

INDEX
TO THE
CODE OF IOWA
1966

CHARLES W. BARLOW
CODE EDITOR

WAYNE A. FAUPEL
DEPUTY CODE EDITOR

CRAIG T. SAWYER
INDEXER

PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF IOWA UNDER AUTHORITY OF CHAPTER 14 OF THE CODE

1966

Copyright, 1966
BY
STATE OF IOWA

INDEXER'S PREFATORY NOTE

This index is primarily the index of 1962 Code with the additions and deletions required to include the Acts of the 60th, 60th Extra, and 61st General Assemblies. Two substantial changes have been made however.

The 60th General Assembly enacted a new Probate Code, repealing and recodifying the statutes relating to the subject. The index to the Probate Code was prepared by Professor N. William Hines of the University of Iowa College of Law at the request of the Iowa Bar Association. This index is found under the main heading, PROBATE CODE, within the index volume.

The 61st General Assembly enacted the Uniform Commercial Code, which takes effect July 1, 1966. The index reflects the changes made by the Commercial Code, and was largely adopted from the index found in the Uniform Act, from which the Iowa Commercial Code was adopted. The index to the Uniform Commercial Code appears under the heading, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, within the index volume.

Errors in the index are bound to occur. In an effort to improve the index, please bring errors to the attention of the Code Editor so that they may be corrected.

CRAIG T. SAWYER
Indexer

CODE OF IOWA

1966

DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

ABANDONED REFRIGERATORS

Locks or doors removed, 732.20-732.23

ABANDONMENT

Bigamy, defense, 703.2
Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27
Cemetery lots, presumption, 566.21
Child, criminal penalty, 731.7
Child custody, 597.15
Divorce, ground, 598.8(2), 598.9
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49
Highways
 Generally, 306.4-306.11, 306.20
Husband and wife, criminal penalty, 731.1-731.7
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.91
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7
Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4
Railroad right of way
 Condemnation, 471.16, 471.17
 Nonuse for five years, 471.16
 Nonuse for eight years, reversion, 473.2
 Parties entitled to damages, 471.18
 Reversion to former owners, 473.1
River channels, 568.1-568.5
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21
Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3
Special charter, by city, 420.289-420.296
Streets and alleys, 389.1
Support of deserted spouse, children, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12
Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103
Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220
Not caused by
 Death of garnishee, 642.4
 Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15
 Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
 Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18
 Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
 Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18
 Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17
 Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19
 Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12
 Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS—Continued

Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20
Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

General provisions, 657.3-657.7

ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page xv, Vol. I

ABORTION

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1-205.3
Attempt to procure, 701.1
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11
Drugs or instruments, regulation, 701.1
Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6
Professional license, revocation grounds, 147.56(6)

ABSCONDING DEBTORS

Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)
Hotel, from, fraud presumed, penalty, 713.7, 713.8
Principal, surety may require creditor to sue, 540.1-540.4
Process, service on Sunday, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3, 667.3; R.C.P. 57
Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4

ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.510-633.517, 633.581-633.585
Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)

ABSENT VOTING, ARMED FORCES

Affidavit constitutes registration, 53.38
Appropriation, 53.50
"Armed forces" defined, 53.37
County auditor's duties, records, 53.40-53.42
Envelopes identified, 53.43
Law applicable to armed forces only, 53.49
Oath administered, 53.44
Postage, 53.48
Printing board, materials furnished, 53.47
Registration, 53.38
Request for ballot, time, information required, 53.39, 53.40
Request forwarded to county auditor, 53.40
Servicemen's ballot commission, 53.45, 53.46
Voting in person prior to election day, 53.42

ABSENT VOTERS

Ballots for absent voters, 53.1-53.6

ABSTRACTS OF RECORD

Filed in trial court, R.C.P. 340(a)

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 526.30
 Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
 Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
 Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9
 Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9
 School fund loans, state, 262.14

ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12
 State university, conferred by, 263.2
 Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74
 Violations punished, 504.13

ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE

President a member of geological board, 305.1
 Publication of proceedings annually, 17.20

ACCEPTANCE

Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103-554.2606
 Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8
 Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56(a)

ACCESS

Right of municipality, 403.11, 409.20, 409.24
 Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4(4)
 Right of way to mineral lands, 471.4(5)

ACCESSORIES

Armed forces, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**, 29B.75
 Criminal law, 688.1, 688.2
 Sale on parking lot, 390.4

ACCIDENTS

Bill of lading, 554.7502
 Documents of title, 554.7502
 Employment safety Act, Ch 88A
 Industrial, record, report, 88.11, 88.12
 Jitneys and motorbuses, liability bond, 388.6
 Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4(4)
 Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16
 Mine reports, 82.14, 82.116
 Mines, report required, 339.4
 Motor vehicles, 321.261-321.279
 Railroads, investigation, report, 474.46
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.69

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Judgments against county officers, 332.12-332.14
 Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101
 Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16-445.19
 Tender, regarded as, 538.4-538.8

ACCOUNTANCY BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 116.2
 Powers and duties, 116.1-116.19
 Report, annual requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4

ACCOUNTANTS

General provisions, examination, certification, and practice, 116.1-116.19

ACCOUNTANTS—Continued

Auditor of State, employment by, 11.32
 Certified public accountants
 Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212
 Commission to examine state accounts, 67.1-67.4
 State and local governments, 11.1-11.30
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11
 Waterworks board, audit in certain cities, 399.19

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Action on account
 Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28-622.30; R.C.P. 198
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
 Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Audits of public accounts, 11.1-11.23
 Bank trustees, reorganization duties, 528.119
 Board of control agents, expenses, 218.37
 Board of control business managers, 218.7
 Cemetery trustees, 566.11
 Cities and towns, general provisions, 368A.5-368A.16
 Clerk of municipal court, 602.32
 Clerk of the district court, 606.16
 Clerk of superior court, 603.25, 603.37
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129
 County accounts
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 Bond fund, separate account, 346.12
 Examination of, 11.6-11.21, 343.5, 452.11
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
 Hospitals, exempt, 11.6
 Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8
 Uniform system installed, 11.22
 County recorder, fish and game license fees, 110.8
 County school superintendent, textbooks, 301.21
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7
 Court officers, 11.6-11.21, 332.3(5), 342.1-342.3, 343.5
 Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.24-533.27
 Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477
 Gifts to minors, uniform act provisions, 565A.8
 Grand jury, special charge by court, 770.16
 Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671, 633.677-633.682
 Hospitals, county or memorial, 11.6
 Highway engineers, 313.13
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39
 Insurance commissioner, 507.9
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 528.64; R.C.P. 207
 Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Larceny of books of account, 709.1
 Liquor control board, 123.57, 123.58
 Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued

- Open accounts
 - Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198
 - Assignment permitted, 539.3
 - Assignments, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 - Defined, 614.5
 - Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)
 - Photographic copies in evidence, 622.30
 - Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99
 - Pleadings, presumption of validity, R.C.P. 99
- Printing board, 15.38(4)
- Printing by state departments and agencies, 15.39
- Printing contractor, 15.10(6)
- Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13
- Public utilities, method, 490A.9
- Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- School lunch program, 283A.5
- School officers, 11.6–11.21, 279.30–279.33
- State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*
- Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2
- State officers
 - Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40
 - Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4
 - Examining commission, 67.1–67.5, 67.8
 - False entries, 740.9
 - Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 12.4, 12.10–12.15
 - Interim committee's power, 2.43
 - Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
 - Open to inspection, 79.8
 - State officer's accounts examined, 67.1–67.4
 - State officer's accounts, inspection, 79.8
 - State property accounting, required by comptroller, 8.7
 - State treasurer with comptroller, 12.6
 - Taxation of, 420.207, 427.1(10), 427.13(5), 428.3, 429.2, 430.1(2)
 - Trustees, 633.700(4)
 - Trustees of bank assets on reorganization, 528.119

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Generally, 554.9101–554.9507

ACCRETION

- Land formed by conservation, 108.9
- Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

ACCUSED PERSONS

- Arguments for accused limited, 780.6
- Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23
- Counsel, right to obtain
 - Arraignment, court may appoint, 775.4, 775.5
 - Impeachment, 68.8

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 526.3, 527.3
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.3
- Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40
- Certificate requirements, 558.30
- Certified copies as evidence, 622.37–622.40
- Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
- Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Continued

- Corporation employees and officers, 77.9, 77.10
- Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1
- Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26
- Foreign, when accepted, 558.39
- Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26
- Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39
- Instruments affecting real estate
 - Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
 - Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
 - Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29
 - Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)
 - Definition, 558.1
 - Evidence, admissibility, 622.36–622.40
 - Foreign, 558.39
 - Forms of acknowledgment, 558.39
 - Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33
 - Married woman allowed to make, 558.35
 - Necessary for lawful recording, 558.42
 - Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)
 - Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
 - Officers of corporation, form, 558.38–558.39(3)
 - Penalty for violations, 558.40
 - Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1
 - Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1
 - Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31
 - Refusal to acknowledge, proof, 558.31(3)
 - Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34
 - Within state, who may take, 558.20
 - Within U. S., who may take, 558.21–558.23
 - Without the U. S., who may take, 558.27–558.29
- Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3
- Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4
- Military or naval officers, 558.26
- Notary public, 77.9, 77.10
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Patents, recording, 622.41
- Plats of city or town, 409.8, 409.18
- Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, 558.42
- Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24
- Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28
- Tax deed, form, 448.2
- Tax matters, treasurer's office, by whom given, 421.21
- Treasurer, county, tax matters, 421.21
- Vacation of city or town plat, 409.18

ACQUIESCENCE

- Adverse possession, 564.1
- Boundaries and disputed corner actions
 - Established by acquiescence, 650.14
 - Finding of condition, 650.10
 - Issue raised in pleadings, 650.6
- Easements, evidence essential, 564.1
- Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

ACRE

- Definition, 210.3

ACTIONS

- Abatement and revival
 - Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12
 - Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
 - Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103
 - Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220

ACTIONS—Continued**Abatement and revival—Continued**

Not caused by

- Death of garnishee, 642.4
- Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15
- Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
- Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
- Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18

Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17

Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19

Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12

Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16

Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20

Revival

Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11

Death of parties, executions after, 626.103-626.107

Garnishee, after death, 642.4

Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103

Accrual of action

Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Demand, when required, 538.1

Fraud, mistake, trespass, 614.4

Open account, 614.5

Agents of parties

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16

Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)

Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14

Justice court, appearance by agent, 601.25

Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183

Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)

Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5

Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Agreed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9**Appeals**

Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*

District court, appeals from, *see SUPREME COURT*

Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Justice court, 601.79, 601.103, 603.10, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*

Mayor's court, same as justice court, 367.8

Municipal court, same as district court, 602.44

Superior court, same as district court, 603.48

Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, 66, *also see PLEADINGS*

Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B

Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102

Bills of lading, 554.7309

Boat owners, *see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Actions Against Owners*

Bringing to trial

Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181

Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)

ACTIONS—Continued**Bringing to trial—Continued**

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2

Trial at first term, 624.6

Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A.53-504A.64

Cities and towns may sue and be sued, 368.2

Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3

Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22

Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47

Classification in municipal court, 602.25

Commencement of civil actions

Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48

Delivery for service commences, R.C.P. 49

Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55

Last known officers served, 617.6

Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49

Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9

Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175

Service as commencement, R.C.P. 48

Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49

Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9

Commencement of criminal actions

Arrest, 755.1-755.9

Complaint, 754.1-754.3, 760.1

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185

Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7-611.12, 626.44

Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1

County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21

Credit unions, limitation, 533.27

Cumulative remedies, employment security cases, 96.14(3)

Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18, 192A.22

Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14

Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18

Declaratory judgment, 455.81

Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2

Dismissal of actions

See also subhead Abatement and Revival above General provisions, R.C.P. 215, 216

Adjudication on merits, R.C.P. 215-217

Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 342(c), 348

Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69

Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)

Class actions, R.C.P. 45

Consent of court, R.C.P. 215

Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6

Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 218

Counterclaim, R.C.P. 215

Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P. 175

Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134

Error in proceedings does not dismiss, 611.7

Failure of proof, motion, R.C.P. 216

First dismissal to be without prejudice, R.C.P. 215

For want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1

Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216

Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13

ACTIONS—Continued

Dismissal of actions—Continued

- Justice court
 - Default at contract place, 601.9, 601.10
 - Excessive judgment, 601.56
 - Judgment entered on dismissal, 601.9, 601.54; R.C.P. 360
 - Lack of prosecution on appeal or writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360
 - Nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.42
 - Petition not filed upon transfer, R.C.P. 356
 - Plaintiff not appearing, 601.40
- Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27
- Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215–217
- Navigation cases, nonresident defendant, 106A.13
- Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17–616.20
- Petition, failure to file, R.C.P. 55
- Prejudice, R.C.P. 215–218
- Reinstatement, R.C.P. 215.1
- Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)
- Second dismissal, R.C.P. 215
- Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6
- Setting aside dismissal, 601.45; R.C.P. 236
- Suit on previously dismissed action, stayed until costs are paid, R.C.P. 218
- Time limit on pending actions, R.C.P. 215.1
- Vacation, dismissal during, R.C.P. 215–218
- Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215
- Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Dram shop Act, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
- Employment safety Act, ch 88A
- Equitable actions
 - Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
 - Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 - Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
 - Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
 - Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
 - Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
 - Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
 - Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
 - Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
 - Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
 - Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
 - Issues transferred
 - Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
 - Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11, 626.44
 - Court may direct change, 611.11
 - Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
 - Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
 - Issues tried in law action, 611.10
- Jurisdiction
 - District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; 604.1
 - Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 - Justice court prohibited, Const., Iowa, XI, 1
 - Municipal court, 601.14–602.16
 - Superior court, 603.8, 603.9
 - Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332
 - Mandamus, 661.3
 - Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
 - Municipal court, classification, 602.25
 - Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4
 - Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

ACTIONS—Continued

Equitable actions—Continued

- Procedure, 611.13
- Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
- Title put in issue, 648.15
- Trial term, 624.6
- Error in proceedings taken, 611.7–611.12
- Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15
- Fines, recovery by action, 420.38
- Forms of actions, 611.1–611.18; R.C.P. 67
- Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Interrogatories filed for discovery, R.C.P. 121–128
- Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75
- Issues in actions
 - Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 - Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
 - Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P. 105, 176
 - General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
 - Issues transferred
 - Correction of kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.11, 626.44
 - Error as to kind of proceeding, waiver, 611.12
 - Issue tried in law action, 611.10
 - Kinds of issues, R.C.P. 176
 - Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
 - Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276
 - Ordinary proceedings with equitable issues, 611.10
 - Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186
 - Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176
- Itinerant merchants, suits, 81.4–81.9
- Joinder of actions
 - General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28
 - Barred in certain cases
 - Divorce, 598.2
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19
 - Mandamus, 661.12
 - Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26
 - Partition action, R.C.P. 275
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301
 - Real property recovery, 646.1, 648.19
 - Replevin, 643.2
 - Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25
 - Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
 - Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101
 - Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41
 - Improper, motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
 - Indemnitor with indemnified, R.C.P. 28
 - Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 - Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*
 - Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
 - Multiple plaintiffs in same action, R.C.P. 23
 - New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 - Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23
 - Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28

ACTIONS—Continued**Joinder of actions—Continued**

Single defendant, causes joined against, R.C.P. 22

Joint property attached, 639.38

Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37

Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*

Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)

Justice court, procedure, 601.17

Kind, correction, 611.7-611.12, 626.44

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72

Limitation on new action, 614.10

Limitations generally, 614.1-614.23, 615.1-615.4

Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15

Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13

Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, 682.29, 682.30

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132-134

Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8

Misjoinder of parties, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)

Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)

Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5

Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43-626.47

Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11

Motor vehicles

Nonresident accident cases, 321.498-321.511

Overload damage, 321.475

Municipal corporations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*

Municipal court, classification, 602.25

Necessary parties, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25

Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

New, on failure of old, limitations, 614.10

Next friend

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14

Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12

Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15

Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53-504A.64

Nonresident motor vehicle accident case, 321.498-321.511

Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent

Boat owners and operators, 106A.1-106A.8

Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23

Employment security, 96.14(6)

Motor vehicle cases, 321.498-321.512

Not barred by criminal action, 611.21, 611.22

Note and mortgage, separate actions, 611.5

Notice before suit

Cities and towns damage cases, 614.1(1)

Telegraph and telephone damage cases, 488.9

Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1

Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9

Oil and gas wells

Injunctions, 84.17

Leases, release, 84.23

Seizure, 84.17

Old-age assistance actions, 249.20, 249.25-249.27

Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176

ACTIONS—Continued**Ordinary actions**

Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Bond or note, 611.5

Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315-317

Correction in kind of action, 611.7-611.12

Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8

Definition of ordinary actions, 611.3, 611.6

Drainage and levee districts may maintain, 455.162

Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2

Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67

Housing law, penalty, 413.108-413.110

Nuisances, 657.1

Occupying claimants, 560.3

Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15

Procedure, 611.13

Recovery of real property, 646.1

Replevin, 643.2

Required, when, 611.6

Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3

Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Parties to actions

Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34

Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2

Administrators, in own name, R.C.P. 2

Adverse examination, 624.1

Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88

Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332

Assignments, 539.1-539.6; R.C.P. 7

Bond to public, R.C.P. 3

Bringing in new parties, R.C.P. 34

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Cities and towns, 368.2

Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47

Common interest, one suing for all, R.C.P. 42

Complete relief, R.C.P. 25

Contract for another's benefit, R.C.P. 2

Coparties, cross-petition against, R.C.P. 33(a)

Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4

Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29-32

County, disputed boundaries, 650.2

Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34

Death

Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21

Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1

Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252

Representative capacity, substitution, R.C.P. 20, 21

Substitution for administrator, R.C.P. 20

Substitution of parties, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15

Default, R.C.P. 230-235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Defendants

Assignments, prejudice, R.C.P. 7

Claimant brought in, R.C.P. 36

Class actions, R.C.P. 42-44, 47

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Definition of defendant, 611.2; R.C.P. 25

Deserted wife may defend, R.C.P. 11

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Defendants—Continued

- Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
- Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, defense for, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Insane person, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
- Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
- Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41
- Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)
- Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
- Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
- Necessary party, brought in, R.C.P. 25
- Neglected delinquent and dependent children, 232.5
- Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.1
- Numerous defendants, 617.9
- Old-age assistance claims, relatives, 249.27
- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Public improvement contract action, 573.17
- Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
- Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3
- Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
- State sued, 613.8–613.14; R.C.P. 9
- Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown Defendants below, under this subhead*
- Unservd parties, procedure, 617.9
- Woman, married, R.C.P. 10

Definition of parties to actions, 611.2

- Desertion by husband, R.C.P. 11
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4, 464.11
- Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12
- Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*
- Examination, mental or physical, court order, R.C.P. 132–134
- Execution, contents required, 626.12
- Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14
- Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
- Holder in due course, R.C.P. 7
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14
- Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Insane persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Intervenors

- Aeronautics commission, 328.12(5)
- Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62
- Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
- Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
- Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
- Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
- Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
- Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
- Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
- Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Intervenors—Continued

- Replevin action, 643.4
- Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75–77
- Intoxication, suit for injuries, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
- Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*
- Joinder of parties
 - General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28
 - Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332
 - Class actions exempt from, R.C.P. 25
 - Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
 - Defendants, R.C.P. 24
 - Guardian and insane, R.C.P. 17
 - Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10
 - Improper, severed, R.C.P. 27(a)
 - Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 - Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
 - Joint interests, R.C.P. 25(a)
 - Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 - Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
 - Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
 - Old-age assistance claims, 249.27
 - Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
 - Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
 - Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
 - Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
 - Relief according to rights, R.C.P. 26, 28
 - Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41
- Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25
- Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Jurors, as adverse parties, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Justice court cases, 601.17
- Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
- Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Limited partner, when a necessary party, 545.52
- Liquor, injury actions, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
- Liquor nuisances, injunction, 128.1, 128.35
- Married women, R.C.P. 10
- Married women, injury or death, 613.15
- Mental examination, R.C.P. 132–134
- Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19
- Minor, injury or death, R.C.P. 8
- Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12, 13
- Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493
- Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
- New counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 33, 34
- New parties, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61
- Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6
- Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12
- Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52
- One person for several, R.C.P. 42
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
- Partner, limited, when a necessary party, 545.52
- Partnerships, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
- Physical examination, R.C.P. 132–134
- Plaintiff
 - Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 - Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
 - Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47
 - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 - Definition of plaintiff, 611.2

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Plaintiff—Continued

- Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
- Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
- Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Intoxication suit for injury, 129.2
- Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
- Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
- Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
- Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12
- Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
- Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
- Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
- Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21
- Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
- Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
- Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
- Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
- Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
- State may sue, R.C.P. 9
- State, waste, public lands, 658.8
- Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
- Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
- Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.9
- Waste, 658.5–658.9
- Woman, married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
- Women, injury or death action, 613.15
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
- Public bond breach, injured person, R.C.P. 3
- Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20
- Public utilities, 490A.20
- Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2**
- Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
- Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5
- Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
- State
 - Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19
 - Highway commission, 613.11
 - Public bond, injured person sues, R.C.P. 3
 - Rights and liabilities, 613.10; R.C.P. 9
 - Security not required of state, R.C.P. 9
 - Suit by or against, 613.8, 613.10; R.C.P. 9
 - Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20
- Substitution of parties
 - Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
 - Death, actions survive, 611.20, 611.22
 - Death, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 - Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
 - Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
 - Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
 - Incapacity pending action, guardian, R.C.P. 17
 - Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
 - Nonabatement, guardianship, R.C.P. 17, 18
 - Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 - Official representatives, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Substitution of parties—Continued

- Representative, successor, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
- Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
- Suit in own name for another, R.C.P. 2
- Third parties
 - Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
 - Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34–41
 - Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
 - Cross-petition by defendant, R.C.P. 33
 - Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this subhead*
 - Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead*
- Trustees may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unknown defendants
 - Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
 - Lost record restoration action, 647.1, 647.2
 - Names unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 - Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 61
 - Petition requirements, 617.7
 - Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - Woman married, R.C.P. 10
 - Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270
- Pending actions
 - Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9
 - Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4
 - Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15
 - Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185
 - Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17
 - Executor or administrator substituted for deceased party, 642.4, 686.17
 - Insanity of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17
 - Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36
 - Lis pendens, 252.11, 617.10–617.15, 675.16
 - Receivers in, appointment, 680.1–680.11
 - Transfer of interest, 625.15; R.C.P. 16
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Pipelines, compelling performance, 490.29
- Place of bringing actions, 616.1–616.21; R.C.P. 175
- Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 267.21
- Plats, recovery of interest in, limitation, 592.3
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Pledge foreclosure, 653.8
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
- Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*
- Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
- Proceedings in rem
 - Cigarettes, forfeiture, procedure, 98.32, 98.33
 - Lost records, restoration, 647.1–647.5
- Production of books and papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Public improvements, 573.16–573.18
- Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6
- Quo warranto action, ch 660
- Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30
- Real property, recovery, 646.1–646.25; R.C.P. 255
- Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.10, 86.12
- Redemption, contest determined, 628.21
- Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214

ACTIONS—Continued

Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207-214
 Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1
 Removal of officer, equitable action, 66.18
 Rem, proceedings in
 Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5
 Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329
 Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48
 School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5
 School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44
 Security for costs, bond, 621.1-621.9
 Security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
 Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
 Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186
 Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49
 Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Special actions
 Generally, 611.1, 611.2
 Definition, 611.2
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4
 Procedure, 611.13
 Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
 State
 Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19
 Actions by or against, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Attachment by state, 641.1-641.5
 Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9
 Service of original notice on state, 613.9
 Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.20
 Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
 Stay of proceedings
 Additional judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310
 Cross-petition filed, when granted, R.C.P. 74
 Damages allowable, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*
 Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13
 Injunction when seeking vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243-246
 New trial, R.C.P. 244, 246
 Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Stirring up actions, penalty, 723.3, 740.6
 Street improvement, contractor's bond, 391.33
 Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
 Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240
 Summary proceedings, 147.65, 602.28, 696.8
 Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*
 Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18
 Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3

ACTIONS—Continued

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7
 Time limit dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
 Title not to be changed, 611.14
 Transfer, 611.7-611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16
 Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
 Treasurer to collect taxes, authorized, 445.3
 Trial, *see TRIAL*
 Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Trust fund deposit, recovery, 682.41-682.44
 Uniformity of procedure required, 611.13
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25
 Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*
 Unliquidated claims against city, notice, 420.44-420.46
 Venue, 616.1-616.21; R.C.P. 167-175, *see VENUE*
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14
 Warehouse receipts, 554.724
 Wrong action, how corrected, 611.7-611.12, 626.44
ACTORS
 Obscene show, penalty, 725.3
ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY
A. D.
 Statutory construction, 4.1(11)
ADDICTS, DRUG
 Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1-224.5
 Custodial homes not to admit, 135C.4
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 Nursing homes not to admit, 135C.3
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 204.13, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)
 Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
 Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)
ADJOINING OWNERS
 Boundaries
 Actions to establish, 650.1-650.17
 Coal mines, protected, 82.124-82.126
 State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
 Drainage, chs 455-469
 Easements, 564.1-564.8
 Eminent domain right, 471.4(4, 5)
 Fences, 113.1-113.25
 Oil and gas wells, 84.1-84.25
 Party walls, 563.1-563.12
 Riparian owners, 372.6
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3
 State parks, 111.19, 111.24
 Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
 Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21
ADJUDICATION
See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
 Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42
 Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215-217
 Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2
 Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

ADJUTANT GENERAL

See *ch 29A*

AD LITEM GUARDIAN

See *R.C.P. 12-14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS

General provisions, 78.1-78.3, *see OATHS. For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths*

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES AND REGULATIONS

Advisory opinion by attorney general, 17A.6
 Attorney general, copies to, 17A.5
 Code editor, copies to be furnished, 17A.8
 Departmental rules review committee
 Compensation and expenses of member, 17A.4
 Copies furnished by secretary of state, 17A.8
 Copies of proposed rule to be submitted, 17A.5
 Creation, 17A.2
 Meetings, 17A.3
 Objections, 17A.7
 Distributors, 17A.12
 Effective date, 17A.8
 Filing with secretary of state, 17A.8
 Form, 14.3(7)
 General assembly, approved, 17A.10
 Not effective unless in proper form, 14.3(7)
 Objection, 17A.7
 Publication and distribution
 Rules of general application, 14.3(7)
 Publication in pamphlet form, 17A.14
 Reconsideration, 17A.13
 Revision, 17A.9
 Rules of construction, 17A.11
 Secretary of state to furnish copies, 17A.8

ADMINISTRATORS

See *PROBATE CODE*

ADMISSIONS

See *EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

ADMISSION TO BAR

Admission to practice, 610.1-610.12
 Rules for admission, *see rules printed on page 2722 et seq. of the Code with separate index therewith*

ADOPTION

Adult may be adopted, 600.1
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.9
 Birth certificates, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 Children, 600.1-600.9, *see MINORS*
 Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5
 Inheritance, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
 Record of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 Workmen's compensation, dependents, 85.42

ADULTERATION

Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.6
 Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4
 Drugs, 189.15, 189.16, 203.1-203A.19
 Feed for animals, 198.1-198.14
 Foods, 189.15, 189.16, 190.1-190.9

ADULTERY

Divorce, ground for, 598.8(1), 598.9

ADULTERY—Continued

Limitation of criminal action, 752.2(3)
 Prosecuting witness, spouse only, 702.1
 Punishment, 702.1

ADVANCEMENTS

Heir of intestate, 633.224-633.226
 Lienholder protected, affidavit filed, 629.1-629.3
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
 Sheriff's sale, added to amount to redeem, 629.2
 Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

ADVERSE EXAMINATION

Witnesses, 624.1

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Access to controlled access highways, prohibited, 306A.5
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 Color of title, 560.2
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Easement by adverse possession, proof, 564.1
 Easement, light and air, not acquired by, 564.2
 Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24
 Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1
 Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
 Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4-564.8
 Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1-560.7
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17
 Use of easement, not admitted in evidence, 564.1

ADVERTISING

Advantages of city, 364.2
 Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)
 Alteration of registered forms, 548.4
 Banking terms, use restricted, penalty, 524.24, 524.25, 532.13
 Banks, fraudulent representations, 526.44
 Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9
 Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Chattel loans, false representations, 536.12
 Cigarettes, near schools, prohibited, 98.40, 98.41
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Courses of instruction, 713A.1
 Dentists, limitations, 153.25
 Drugs for venereal diseases, penalty, 725.7
 Estrays, 188.27-188.34
 False advertisement, chattel loans, 536.12
 False advertising, courses of instruction, 713A.1
 False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)
 Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, 32.1-32.6
 Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 713.24
 Fraudulent representation by banks, 526.44
 Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.17
 Industrial loan companies, false and misleading, 536A.20
 Insurance agents, 511.4, 515.122-515.126, 515.146
 Insurance companies, 506.3, 507B.4, 507B.9, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91-515.93, 515.122-515.126, 515.145, 515.146
 Interstate roads, regulated, *ch 306B*
 Intoxicating liquors, restrictions, 123.47
 Loan companies, false statements, 536.12
 Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8-644.10
 Lotteries, penalty, 726.8
 Military material, false, penalty, 30.1-30.3

ADVERTISING—Continued

Motor vehicles, sale, abandoned or stolen, 321.88
 Obscene and indecent, penalty, 725.3, 725.5-725.7
 Oleomargarine, 191.5
 Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Political, exceptions, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
 Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7),
 147.56(5), 153.25
 Property found adrift, 644.3-644.5
 Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1-73.5
 Public printing, specifications, 15.11, 15.12
 Railroads, true advertising required, 477.42, 477.44
 Real estate, 713.24
 Registration of forms of advertising, 548.1-548.11
 Registration of forms or trademark, 548.1, 548.11
 Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49
 Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Stallions and jacks, defects stated, 162.10, 162.12
 Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
 Venereal disease remedy, penalty, 725.7

ADVISORY COMMITTEE, FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

Appointment, duties, 101.3

ADVISORY INVESTMENT BOARD, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Appointment, duties, 97B.8

AERONAUTICS

Aeronautics commission

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointment, powers, duties, 328.1-328.53
 Pesticide application license, issuance, 206.5
 Seaplane flight instruction, 106.30
 Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6

Aeronautics defined, 328.1(1)

Aeronautics instructor defined, 328.1(2)

Air common carriers defined, liquor control Act, 123.5(21)

Aircraft

Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1
 Definition, 328.1(3, 16)
 Destruction by fire or accident, 328.24
 Fees for registration, 328.21
 Hunting from, 109.120
 Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24
 Lakes, use restricted, 106.30
 Offenses on, jurisdiction, 753.6
 Operation while intoxicated, 328.41
 Registration, 328.20, 328.42-328.52
 Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22

Aircraft defined, 328.1(3)

Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Air instruction defined, 328.1(4)

Airman defined, 328.1(5)

Air navigation defined, 328.1(6)

Airplanes, *see subhead Aircraft above*

Airport commission, municipal, 330.17-330.24

Airport hazard area defined, 329.1(3)

Airport hazard defined in zoning Act, 329.1(2)

Airports

Authority to establish and operate, 330.1-330.15,
 404.10(8)
 Definitions of airport, 328.1(8), 329.1(1)
 Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)
 Zoning, 329.1-329.15

AERONAUTICS—Continued

Air school, 328.1, 328.19

Balloons, dirigibles insured, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Civil aircraft defined, 328.1(10)

Commission defined, 328.1(11), 329.1(9)

Companies, railroad may own stock in, 476.27

Control tower operator as airman, 328.1(5)

Crop pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22

Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1

Destruction of aircraft by fire or accident, 328.24

Dirigibles, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Facilities, exclusive grants prohibited, 328.12(11)

Fee for registration, 328.21-328.24

Flight strips, 315.1-315.5

Fraudulent use of certificate, revoked, 328.34(4)

Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22

Insurance

Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9),
 515.49

Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20

Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138

Interstate airline operation, fees, 328.21(4)

Intoxication, penalty, 328.41

Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24

Jurisdiction of offenses on aircraft, 753.6

Landing areas

Definition, 328.1(12)

Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)

Obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3

Registration required, 328.19

Licenses, government, 328.34(5, 6)

Liquor control licenses, class "D", 123.27(6)

Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.22

Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41

Manufacturer's employees not airmen, 328.1(5)

Municipality defined, 328.1(13), 329.1(4)

Narcotic drugs

Obtained on lawful order, 204.5

Unlawful use in aircraft, nuisance, 204.13

National guard, 29A.2

Navigation facilities

Co-operation with federal government, 328.13

Defined, 328.1(7)

Exclusive use grants prohibited, 328.12(11)

Obstruction defined in zoning Act, 329.1(8)

Offenses on aircraft, jurisdiction, 753.6

Officers to enforce law, 328.12

Operation for hire, 328.1(17)

Operation of aircraft defined, 328.1(14)

Parachutes, airman in charge of, 328.1(5)

Parachutes included in "aeronautics", 328.1(1)

Passenger defined, 328.1

Person defined, 328.1(15), 329.1(5)

Pesticide application, license, 206.5

Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11-267.13

Public aircraft defined, 328.1(16)

Railroads may engage in air transportation, 476.27

Revoking or refusing certificates, grounds, 328.34

Seaplane, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Stolen aircraft, certificate revoked, 328.34(2)

Structure defined in zoning Act, 329.1(6)

Tree defined in zoning Act, 329.1(7)

United States aircraft, 328.1

Used aircraft, registration fee, 328.22

AERONAUTICS—Continued

Violations

- Enforcement of law by officers, 328.12
- Fraudulent use of certificates, 328.34(4)
- General penalty statute, 328.40
- Jurisdiction of offenses, 753.6
- Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22
- Revocation of certificate, grounds, 328.34
- Zoning regulations, penalty, 329.14

Zoning airports, 329.1–329.15

AFFIDAVITS

- Absent voter's ballot, 53.11–53.16
- Acknowledgment, what necessary to record, 558.42
- Administrators in estates, as to fees, 633.202
- Advancements by lienholder, 629.1
- Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
- Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
- Affidavit of nonresident for notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Agreed statement of facts, submission, 678.2
- Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23
- Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1
- Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
- Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1
- Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 638.27
- Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241
- Bond for costs, filed with motion, 621.1, 621.3
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19
- Compelling person to make, 622.87–622.89
- Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202
- Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330
- Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183
- Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5
- Controversies on stated case, 678.2
- Corporate fiduciary compensation, 633.202, 633.203
- Cost bond affidavits, 621.1, 621.3
- Counter-affidavits on motion for cost bond, 621.3
- Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Default set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Definition of affidavit, 622.85
- Denial of signature, R.C.P. 100
- Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2
- Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33
- Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96
- Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
- Execution sale redemption, lienholder, 628.18
- Executions, by survivors, 626.105
- Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
- Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
- Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8
- False affidavit of marine loss, penalty, 713.15
- Fee affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203
- Fee for certifying, 79.3(1)
- Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7
- Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.5
- Game shipments, 109.24
- Good defense, cost bond, 621.1–621.3
- Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203
- Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14
- Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2
- Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51
- Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321

AFFIDAVITS—Continued

- Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330
- Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41
- Interrogatories, R.C.P. 124, 125, 134
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 238
- Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
- Lienholder, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8
- Liens on real estate protected by, 629.1
- Limitations, reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
- Liquor contempt trial on affidavits, 128.14
- Liquor permit, 123.27
- Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
- Motions
 - Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
 - Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3
 - Dismiss, R.C.P. 111, 116, 348
 - More specific statement, R.C.P. 112
 - Proof by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
 - Strike, R.C.P. 113, 116
 - Summary judgment, R.C.P. 238
- Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107
- Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11
- Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
- New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
- Notice, proof of
 - Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
 - Publication proof, 587.3–587.11
 - Road change notice, by auditor, 306.24
- Oaths, authority to administer
 - For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths*
 - General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3
 - Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.7
 - Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1(5)
- Original notice
 - Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
 - Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
- Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
- Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
- Pleadings verified
 - Interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
 - Verification abolished, R.C.P. 80
- Possession action, ancient deeds, 614.22, 614.23
- Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
- Power of attorney, armed forces, affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
- Probate transfer to another county, 631.11
- Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
- Publication, probate notices, 633.46
- Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
- Receiver in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
- Recording, acknowledgment required, 558.42
- Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18
- Reversions and restrictions on land, claims, 614.24–614.28
- School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
- Security for costs, R.C.P. 354
- Service by publication, to, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
- Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
- Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
- Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
- Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.202, 633.203

AFFIDAVITS—Continued

Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
 Stock injured on railway, 478.7
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 238
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15-448.17
 Testimony to sustain or resist motion, R.C.P. 116
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
 Trustees, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319

AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY

Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25
 Degrees computed by civil law, 4.1(24)
 Disqualification of judge or justice, 605.17
 Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3
 Incest, determining degrees, 704.1
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 633.17; R.C.P. 367
 Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)

Marriage

Annulment, cause for, 598.19
 Annulment, legitimacy of children, 598.22
 License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
 Probate judge disqualified, procedure, 633.17
 Venue, change, grounds, 601.34, 762.14; R.C.P. 167

AFFIRMATION

Substitution for oath permitted, 4.1(12)

AFFRAY

Definition and penalty, 727.1
 Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
 Judgment lien on, 624.23
 May be devised by will, 633.269
 Railroad mortgage covering, effect, 476.14
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.227

AGE

Annulment of marriage, 598.19, 598.22
 Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
 Child labor provisions, penalties, 92.1-92.15
 Commission on aging, ch 249B
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9
 Jury duty, over 65 exempt, 607.2(5)
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Majority, when attained, 599.1
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2-595.4
 Minority, contract liability, 599.2-599.4
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32
 Old-age assistance requirement, 249.6(2)
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)
 Rape, age of consent, 698.1
 School attendance, when required, 299.1

AGENTS

Accessory to crime, 688.1, 688.2

AGENTS—Continued**Actions**

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
 Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
 Justice court, appearance by agent, 601.25
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Adverse examination, 624.1

Armed forces

Affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
 "Missing" report, effect, 29A.74
 Revocation by death, 29A.74
 Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
 Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*
 Bank deposits payable, 526.37

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Defined as retailer, use tax Act, 423.1(5)
 Definition in securities Act, 502.3(8)
 Executions against principal and sureties, 626.64
 Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6
 Housing law, act for owner, 413.92-413.96
 Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118
 Income tax return made, 422.14
 Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Iowa securities Act, "agent" defined, 502.3(8)
 Liquor violation, prosecuted as principal, 125.4
 Plant disease control, liability of agent, 267.20
 Power of attorney, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*
 Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Property listed for taxation, liability, 428.3

Railroad station agents

Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94
 Bulletin of trains, 477.10, 477.11
 Claims filed, 479.116
 Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31
 False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
 Free passes permitted, 479.94-479.96
 Notice as to sanitation, 477.39
 Oath of shippers of fish and game, 109.25
 Original notices served, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Passenger ticket redemption, 479.99
 Rate schedules, posting of notice, 479.53
 Station regulations, violations, 477.42-477.44
 Toilets unsanitary, notice, received, 477.39

Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5

Sales tax, agents of retailer, 422.42(5)
 Seller under sales Act, 554.2707
 Solicitors for donations, 122.1-122.6
 Special, public safety department, 80.7, 80.23
 State, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
 State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23, 658.4
 Stock salesmen, securities, 502.1-502.31
 Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3, 429.10

Transfer agent, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead, Investment Securities*

Use tax, agents of retailers, 423.1(5)

AGENTS—Continued

- Violations
 - Accepting tips and gratuities, 741.1
 - Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11
 - Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17
 - Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8
 - Intoxicating liquor violation, aiding, 125.4
 - Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29.92–29.94

AGING, COMMISSION ON

Generally, see ch 249B

AGISTOR'S LIEN

General provisions, 579.1–579.3

AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS

- Affidavit that the controversy is real, 678.2
- Controversies submitted without action, 678.1
- Costs to follow case if not otherwise agreed, 678.9
- Judgment agreed upon, R.C.P. 226
- Judgment enforced same as in an action, 678.5
- Judgment rendered by court thereon, 678.3
- Law questions submitted, 678.8
- Lien attachment or custody, 678.7
- Liens and property disposal adjudicated, 678.8
- Money due ascertained, judgment rendered, 678.8
- Pending cases submitted in same manner, 678.6
- Pleadings abandoned by, 678.7
- Record made, extent, 678.1
- Review same as in an action, 678.5
- Submission to court, 678.1–678.9

AGREEMENTS

See also CONTRACTS; see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Appeal abstract correct, R.C.P. 340(h)
- Appeal record corrected, R.C.P. 341 (a)
- Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Construction when understood differently, 622.22
- Continuance, R.C.P. 183
- Depositions, R.C.P. 140
- Interstate compacts, 28E.9
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.14
- Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226
- Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9
- Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
- Submission of facts to court, 678.1–678.9
- Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181
- Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

- County and district fairs, 174.1–174.23
- Granges, 176.1–176.14
- Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Land condemned, 471.4(2)
- Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
- Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

AGRICULTURE

See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

- Advancement by farm aid association, 176.1–176.6
- Agricultural college, state, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
- Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
- Agricultural marketing division, 159.20–159.27

AGRICULTURE—Continued

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
- Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
- Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1–164.30
- Brucellosis control, swine, 163A.1–163A.11
- Bulk tanks for milk, construction, 192.43
- Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(2)
- Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
- Commercial feeds, 198.1–198.14
- Convention, agricultural, 173.2–173.8, 173.21(2)
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
- Courses taught at agricultural college, 266.2
- Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
- Dairy products, marketing, law, ch 192A
- Department of agriculture, 159.1–159.19
- Exhibits in schools, 279.36
- Experiment station, agricultural
 - Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
 - Crop pest law, violations, penalty, 267.16
 - Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
 - Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.6
 - Inspection certificate violation, penalty, 267.18
 - Quarantine, powers, 267.11–267.13
 - Report to state board of education, 262.25
- Fairs, 174.1–174.23
- Health facilities for factories, not applicable, 88.6
- Hog-cholera control, 163.30, 166B.1–166B.6
- Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1(16)
- Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Instruction
 - Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10
 - Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
- Iowa book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
- Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g, 4)
- Labor, excluded, workmen's compensation, 85.1(3)
- Land credit fund, 426.1–426.10
- Lands, agricultural
 - Definition, state tax credit, 426.2
 - Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
 - Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
 - School tax credit, 426.1–426.10
- Leases limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
- Lime, 201.1–201.13
- Limestone quarries, county, 202.1, 202.11
- Marketing, 159.20–159.27
- Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
- Overflow land, drainage law construed, 455.182
- Pesticides, generally, 206.1–206.11
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
- Products, agricultural
 - See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.38
 - Canned products, storage, 543.1
 - Definition, 543.1(4)
 - Duties of commerce commission, 543.2
 - Grain, feed, chain store exemption, 424.3(3)
 - Inspection, grading, license, 543.30–543.32
 - License to classify, grade, weigh, 543.31
 - Lien, harvester's 571.1–571.5
 - Price, contracts, fixing, 550.1, 550.5
 - Sales Act, application, 554.2102

AGRICULTURE—Continued

Products, agricultural—Continued
 Seeds, *see SEEDS*
 Seeds, chain store tax exemption, 424.3
 Standards fixed, 543.18
 Taxation, exemption, 427.1(13)
 Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
 Twine, chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
 Unbonded warehouses, 544.1–544.46
 Warehouse receipts, 543.17–543.22, 554.7201
 Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
 Railroad land, spur to buildings, 481.1, 481.8
 Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
 School tax, agricultural land credit, 426.1–426.10
 Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT
 Short courses in, state aid, 175.6–175.8
 Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
 State university of, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
 Tax, agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.10
 Taxation
 City taxes, 404.15
 Farm utensils exempt, 427.1(17)
 Products of agriculture, exempt, 427.1(13)
 Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
 Teaching agriculture at university, 266.2
 Vocational training, federal aid, 258.1–258.13
 Warehouses, chs 542–544
 Workmen's compensation, employer's election, 85.1(5)
 Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1

AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)

See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting to treasury for fees, 12.10, 189.29
 Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1–201.13
 Agricultural marketing division, 159.20–159.27
 Agriculture statistics
 Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
 Director appointed by secretary, 159.5(7)
 Division maintained, 159.5(7)
 Appropriations
 Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
 Dead animals, disposal, inspection cost, 167.20
 Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 323.14
 Associations certified for state aid
 Beef cattle producers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 181.1–181.5
 Crop improvement association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 159.6(11), 173.3, 180.1–180.5
 Enforcement, 159.6(11)
 Farm aid associations, 159.6(11), 173.3
 Farmers institutes, 159.6(11), 173.3, 175.1–175.8
 Horse and mule breeders association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 182.1–182.4
 Names of qualified associations certified to fair board, 173.3
 Poultry association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 184.1–184.14
 Soybean association, 185A.1–185A.2

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Associations certified for state aid—Continued
 State dairy association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 State horticultural society, 159.6(11), 173.3, 186.1–186.5
 State sheep association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 185.1–185.5
 Swine producers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 183.1–183.5
 Baby chick law enforcement, 168.1–168.8
 Bacteriological laboratory certifies laboratories inspecting milk and dairy products, 192.40
 Bacteriologist, dairy, employed, 192.12
 Bonds
 Deputy secretary not bonded, 159.14
 Officers of department, required, 159.14
 Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6(4)
 Bovine brucellosis, eradication, 164.13, 164.15
 Brucellosis eradication, cattle
 Administration of funds, 164.22
 Condemnation, appraisal, 164.20
 Condemnation, indemnity, 164.21
 Condemnation slaughter permit, 164.17
 Levy, need for determined, 164.26
 Movement or slaughter permit, 164.16
 Permits for movement of dairy cattle, 164.3
 Quarantine orders, 164.19
 Reciprocal contracts, 164.29
 Reports to division of animal husbandry, 164.10
 Retesting, 164.9
 Rules, 164.4
 Sale of condemned cattle prohibited, 164.18
 Taxation, 164.23–164.28
 Brucellosis control, swine, 163A.1–163A.11
 Bulletins on regulation and inspection, 189.2(4)
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12, 323.1–323.14
 Cold storage law, enforcement, 159.6(9)
 Containers for dairy products registered, 192.35, 192.38
 Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15
 Co-operation with university, 159.3
 Co-operation with U. S. department, 159.3
 Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)
 Crop pest regulations reviewed, 267.15, 267.17
 Dairy and food division chief, member dairy industry commission, 179.2
 Dairy supplies, standards, 192.16, 192.18
 Dead animal disposal, 159.6(6), 167.1–167.21
 Definitions, 159.1
 Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14
 Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)
 Drug regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)
 Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6
 Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2
 Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)
 Egg candling and grading law, 196.1–196.20
 Enforcement of laws enumerated, 159.6
 Entomologist's duties, 267.1–267.22
 Fair board convention, farmers institute, 159.18
 Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18
 Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22
 Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8
 Fertilizers, 200.1–200.19
 Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(7–30)
 Food establishments law enforcement, 159.6(8)

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Food regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)
 Food standard fixed, 190.2, *see also* **FOODS**
 Fund, contingent, witness fees paid from, 189.8
 Fur-bearing animals, domesticated, 159.2
 Hog-cholera serum enforcement, 159.6(5)
 Hotels, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)
 Hybrid seed corn regulations enforced, 199.5
Inspection and regulation
 Animal diseases, 159.6, 163.7–163.8, 166A.1–166A.14
 Animals, import and sale, 163.1–163.22, 211.1, 211.2
 Antifreeze, 208A.1–208A.12
 “Articles” defined, 189.1(1)
 Articles inspected, samples, 189.3–189.8
 Authority of assistant or agent, 189.1(2)
 Bakeries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Bond required from inspectors, 159.14
 Bottling works, 170.2, 170.46, 170.47
 Bovine brucellosis (cattle), generally, 164.1–164.30
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.1–165.36
 Bread, 189.3–189.8, 210.19–210.25
 Bulk tanks on farms, 192.43
 Butter, 189.3–189.8, 189.15, 195.25
 Candy factories, 170.2, 170.46, 170.47
 Canneries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Cheese factories, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.10
 Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.4–198.12
 Confectioneries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Cream, 189.3–189.8, 195.24, 195.25
 Creameries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47, 193.1–193.6, 195.24, 195.25
Dairy products
 Containers registered, 192.35, 192.38
 Factories, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Laboratories, 192.12, 192.13
 Sanitary control corporation, 192.13
 Dead animal disposal, 167.5, 167.8, 167.14
Definitions of terms, 189.1
 Drugs, 189.1–189.29
 Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)
 Eggs, 196.2
 Feed for animals, 198.7
 Feeds, 189.3–189.7, 198.4–198.12
 Fertilizers, 200.1–200.19
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.51
 Food law requirements, 189.1–197.6
 Food production and distribution, 159.5(8)
 Grocery stores, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, 166.1–166.39
 Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.1, 170.46, 170.47
 Hybrid seed corn law enforced, 199.5
 Ice cream factories, 170.2, 170.46, 170.47
 Illuminating oil, 189.1(1), 208.1–208.8
 Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 206.1–206.5
 Laboratory control of dairy products, 192.12, 192.13
 Lime, 189.3–189.8
 Linseed oil and paint, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4
 Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Inspection and regulation—Continued
 Livestock dealers, veterinary inspection fee, 211.3
 Locker frozen food plants, 172.1–172.10
 Lunch counters, or lunch wagons, 170.1(4), 170.6, 170.46, 170.47
 Mattress factories, 189.19, 209.1–209.8
 Meat markets, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Meats, ch 189A
 Milk, 189.3, 189.8, 195.24, 195.25
 Milk-borne disease, laboratories, 192.12, 192.13
 Motels and motor inns, 170.1
 Packing houses, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4
 Peace officers, inspection duty, 159.16
 Pesticides, 206.1–206.11
 Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8, 208.3–208.5
 Poultry, ch 189A
 Poultry dealer's records, 197.3–197.6
 Railroad depot toilets, sanitation, 477.37–477.41
 Reports from feed manufacturers, 198.7
 Restaurants, 170.1, 170.46, 170.47
 Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.6, 189.8
 Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13
 Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14, *see* **SEEDS**
 Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1–166A.14
 Slaughterhouses, 170.1(7), 170.46, 170.47
 Stallions and jacks, 162.13
 Stock feed and tonics, 189.3–189.8, 198.4–198.12
 Taverns, 170.1
 Turpentine, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4
 Warehouses, unbonded, 544.1–544.46
 Weight and measure sealers, 213.1–213.7
 Weight and measure standards, 210.1–210.25
 Weights and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, 212.2–212.6
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17
 Iowa book of agriculture
 Associations providing data, 159.10
 Contents, 159.10, 159.18
 Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
 Farmers institute and discussions, 159.18
 Pamphlet distribution authorized, 159.10
 Publication, 17.20(1), 159.10, 159.18
 Laboratories testing milk and dairy products certified, 192.40
Licenses issued and revoked
 Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
 Commercial feed, manufacturers' license, 198.4
 Creameries, stations, and vehicles, 189.17, 189.18, 195.15–195.19
 Cream graders, 189.17, 189.18, 195.7–195.14
 Dead animal disposal business, 167.1–167.20
 Egg dealers, 189.17, 189.18
 Factories processing food, 170.2–170.8
 Fertilizer dealers, 189.17, 189.18
 Food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.2–170.8
 Hog-cholera serum
 Manufacturers and dealers, 163.3–163.14
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
 Mattress factories, 189.17, 189.18, 209.1–209.8
 Meat processing establishments, 189A.3
 Milk testers, 189.17, 189.18, 192.14–192.22
 Petroleum products, permits to import, 323.12

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Licenses issued and revoked—Continued
 Poultry dealers, 189.17, 189.18, 197.1–197.6
 Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3
 Scales and pumps, 189.17, 189.18, 214.2–214.5
 Stallions and jacks registered, 162.1–162.25
 Veterinarians, 169.1, 169.3–169.47
 Livestock buyer's reports, forms, 211.1
 Livestock dealers veterinary inspection fee, 211.3
 Location at seat of government, 159.4
 Marketing division, 159.20–159.27
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)
 Mattress manufacturers, registration, 209.5
 Milk-borne disease, laboratories, 192.12, 192.13
 Motor vehicle fuel, duties, 323.1–323.14
 Object of department, 159.2
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16
 Penalty for interfering with department, 159.17
 Pesticides, 206.4–206.5
 Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4
 Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
 Registration of animals, 162.1–162.25
 Report, biennial, contents, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
 Reports received
 Brucellosis testing, 164.10
 Commercial feeds, 198.7
 Livestock sales, 211.1, 211.2
 Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5
 State, county, and district fair, 173.20
 State fair board, annual, 173.20
 Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
 Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)
 Rules adopted
 Agricultural seeds, public hearing, 199.11(2)
 Authority to enforce rules, 159.5(9)
 Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.4
 Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7
 Cream grading, 195.2
 Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(10),
 159.16, 189.2(2)
 Fertilizer, commercial, 200.14
 Meat inspection and processing, 189A.13
 Poultry inspection and processing, 189A.13
 Publication and distribution, 159.9
 Time rules take effect, 159.8
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1–213.4
 Seal of department, use, 159.13
 Secretary of agriculture
 Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1–201.13
 Agricultural seed law enforcement
 Analysis, testing, authorized, 199.11(1, 5)
 Powers granted, 199.11–199.14
 Stop order, court appeal, 199.11(4)
 Unlawful seed, seizure, destruction, 199.12
 Agricultural seeds, tables prepared, 199.1(6)
 Apiarist, state, appointment, authority over,
 160.1
 Appointments by secretary
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 323.13
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
 Deputy secretary of agriculture, 27.1, 27.2,
 64.15, 159.14
 Entomologist, state, 267.3

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
 Appointments by secretary—Continued
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1–213.4
 Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–
 163.8
 Veterinary examining board, 169.15–169.22
 Volunteer weather station observers, 159.5(5)
 Warehouses, unbonded, supervision, 544.5
 Weather bureau director, 159.5(4)
 Baby chick law, administration, 168.7
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(6)
 Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 164.26
 Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20
 Brands, duties, *generally*, 187.11
 Brands, recording, etc., 187.4
 Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, approv-
 al, 198.7
 Commercial feeds
 Administration, 198.2
 Commercial feed bulletin, 198.14
 Inspection, 198.7
 Labels, 198.6
 Manufacturer's license, 198.4
 Registration of feeds and tonics, 198.5
 Rules and regulations, 198.11
 Sampling and analysis, 198.10
 Withdrawal orders, 198.12
 Dead animal disposal plant inspection, 167.5,
 167.8, 167.14
 Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
 Egg candling and grading law duties, 196.2
 Election, when held, 39.1, 39.9
 Entomologist, state
 Authority of agriculture secretary, 267.3
 Employees, approval by secretary, 267.4
 Party plaintiff for enforcement, 267.21
 Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22
 Fertilizer fund, 200.9
 Fertilizers, 200.1–200.19
 Head of department of agriculture, 159.5
 Horticultural society, duties, 186.1, 186.5
 Hotel and restaurant foods, duties, 170.07
 Lime, agricultural, duties, 201.1–201.13
 Marketing board membership, 159.25
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)
 Meat inspection duties, 189A.5
 Membership on boards
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 Butter control board, 192.24
 Corn and grain growers association, 177.3
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Executive council, 19.1
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
 Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
 Sheep association, state, 185.3
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4
 Soybean association, 159.25
 State fair board, 173.1
 Swine producers association, 183.3
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.4
 Milk grading law duties, 194.2
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21
 Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
 Pasteurization method approved, 192.7

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Secretary of agriculture—Continued

- Peace officers to aid upon request, 159.16
- Penal institution visits, 246.46
- Pesticides, duties, 206.6
- Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 267.17
- Plant inspection fees paid state, 267.9
- Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
- Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
- Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 267.3
- Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
- Restaurant fund, approval, 170.7
- Salary fixed, 159.19
- “Secretary” defined, 159.1(1)
- Seed law enforcement, 199.11–199.14
- Soil amendments, 200.1–200.19
- Soil conservation co-operation, 467A.4
- Standards, milk, 192.10
- State fair board, state aid associations eligible, certified, 173.3
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Term of office, two years, 39.8, 39.9
- Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.37–169.42
- Warehouses, unbonded, duties, 544.1–544.46
- Weather reports, 159.5(4–7)
- Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
- Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
- Seeds, certified, 199.7
- Seeds, information furnished, 199.10
- Seeds, permit to sell, number affixed, 199.15
- Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1–166A.14
- Soil amendments, 200.1–200.19
- State aid associations certified, 173.3
- State sealer appointed, duties, 213.1
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Swine brucellosis control, 163A.1–163A.11
- Taxes, school credit, 426.1–426.10
- Veterinary accredited schools, 169.24, 169.25
- Veterinary inspection fee collected from stock dealers, 211.3
- Veterinary practice
 - Act enforced, 159.6(7), 169.46
 - Appointment of examining board, 169.15
 - Supervision and enforcement, 169.1–169.47
- Weather reports, 159.5
- Weights and measures, 213.1–213.3
- Yearbook of agriculture, *see Iowa book of agriculture, this heading*

AIDING AND ABETTING

Liability, 688.1, 688.2, 716.7

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN

General provisions, 239.1–239.18

AIR

Aeronautics, 328.1–330.24
Easement in light and air barred, 564.2

AIR CONDITIONING

City and town authority to regulate and inspect, 368.9

AIRPORTS

Aeronautics commission, 328.1–328.53
Authority to establish, acquire, construct, regulate, 330.1–330.24, 404.10(8)

AIRPORTS—Continued

Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7
Zoning, 329.1–329.15

ALCOHOL

Beer and malt liquor law, 124.1–124.38
Beverages, percent allowed, 124.31
Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3
General prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32
Intoxicating liquor, alcohol construed, 125.2
Intoxicating liquors, 123.1–134.10
Labels required to show content, 124.38, 203.3
Malt beverages, four percent, 125.2
Methyl (wood), labeling as poison, required, 205.7
Methyl (wood), restrictions on sale, 205.4
Possession of, when illegal, 125.3
Prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32
Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4, 280.10
Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
Wholesale druggists, permits to sell, 131.1–132.5
Wood or denatured, label as poison required, 205.7
Wood or denatured, restrictions on sale, 205.4

ALCOHOLICS

Defined, 123A.1
Guardians, 670.2, 670.4
Not admitted to nursing or custodial homes, 135C.3, 135C.4
Rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39

ALCOHOLISM STUDY COMMISSION

General provisions, 123A.1–123A.8

ALDERMEN

General provisions, 363A.2

ALIAS

Criminal cases, 769.13, 773.17, 775.8–775.10
Effect on civil case, amendment, R.C.P. 88
Negotiable instruments, 541.18

ALIBI

Defense of, notice requirements, 777.18

ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS

Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

ALIENS

Consuls

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
- Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41
- Notice, workmen's compensation, 85.51–85.53

Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101
Fish and game law provisions, 109.1(11), 110.1
Inheritances, 567.8
Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
Land owned, limit 320 acres, 567.1
Naturalization, federal provisions, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I
Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Nonresident

- Ancillary administration, 633.500–633.504
- Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4
- Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1–567.4
- Escheat to state, 567.1–567.8
- Inheritance, reciprocity provision, 567.8
- Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.93, 451.2
- Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2
- Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2

ALIENS—Continued**Nonresident—Continued**

- Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7
- Limit on amount of property held, 567.1
- Personal property rights preserved, 567.1
- Property ownership restricted, 567.1
- Real estate ownership restricted, 567.1, 567.4

Registration in time of war, 38.1**Residents**

- Naturalization, fees, 606.15(23, 24)
- Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22**Taxation, nonresidents**

- Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
- Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.17, 422.19–422.21
- Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
- Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
- Lien, 445.43–445.45
- Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
- Use tax, 423.4–423.10
- Withholding, 422.16–422.17

Treaty, effect, workmen's compensation, 85.31(6)**Workmen's compensation, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53****ALIMONY**

- Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.2
- Contempt for failure to pay, 598.15
- Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.24
- Permanent, jurisdiction retained, 598.14
- Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
- Temporary maintenance, 598.11
- Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

ALLEGATIONS

See *PLEADINGS*

ALLEYS AND STREETS

See *CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys*

ALLOWANCE

See *PROBATE CODE*

ALMS

- Beggars, see *BEGGARS*
- Fraudulent soliciting, penalty, 746.1(5)

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

- Bills of lading, 554.7306
- Commercial paper, 554.3407
- Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)
- Investment securities, 554.8206
- Negotiable instruments, 718.8
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

ALTERATIONS

- Criminal provisions, see *CRIMES*
- Dwellings, 413.46–413.59, 413.92–413.107

ALTERNATIVE

- Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4
- Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250
- Payees, commercial, 554.3110

AMBULANCE CHASING

- Promotion of actions, 723.3
- Revocation of attorney's license, 610.24(5)

AMBULANCES

- Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
- Cities and towns, authority to operate, 368.74
- County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14(13)
- Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
- Privately owned, emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Purchase by state car dispatcher, 20.3(4)
- Right of way yielded, 321.324
- Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
- Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296
- Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232
- University hospital ambulance service, 255.13

AMENDMENTS

- Articles of incorporation, 491.20, 491.21
- Charter of special charter city, 420.286–420.288
- Constitution
 - State, see *CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
 - United States, see *CONSTITUTION, U. S.*
- Deposition, formal matters, R.C.P. 158
- Indictments, 773.42–773.46
- Justice's return on appeal, 601.87, 601.88
- Nonprofit corporation, etc., ch 504A
- Notices, return of service, 617.2
- Pleadings, see *PLEADINGS*
- Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402
- Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1
- Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

AMERICAN LEGION

- Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1
- Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
- Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
- Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23
- Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

- Appeal from justice court, jurisdiction, 601.80
- Attachment, minimum required, 601.107, 639.6
- Conciliation court, 605.21
- Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 601.2, 602.14, 605.21
- General courts martial, 29B.17
- Supreme court, to give jurisdiction, R.C.P. 333

AMPHITHEATERS

- Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3

AMUSEMENT PLACES

- Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3
- Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
- Community centers, 374.1–374.5
- Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58
- License to operate outside city or town, 332.23–332.30
- Playgrounds, 377.1–377.5
- River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15
- Sales tax applies, 422.42(5)
- Theaters, see *THEATERS*
- Violations, 332.30, 744.3

ANALYSIS

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2–189.6
- Antifreeze, 208A.5
- Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24
- Code, titles, chapters, 14.12(6, a)
- Commercial feeds, 198.10
- County attorney furnished copy, 189.22
- Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18

ANALYSIS—Continued

- Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
- Liquor sold in state stores, 123.16(10)
- Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
- Motor vehicle fuel, 323.7–323.9
- Paints, label requirements, 207.2
- Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

ANARCHY

- Penalty for inciting, 689.5–689.7

ANATOMY

- Basic science examination, 146.16

ANCIENT DEEDS

- Legalized, 589.14, 589.24
- Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23

ANCIENT DOCUMENTS

- Curative statutes, 614.1–614.22
- Limitation of action on, 614.21

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

- General provisions*, 633.500–633.504

ANIMALS

See also FISH AND GAME

- Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11
- Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3
- Anthrax, 163.2
- Apiarist, state, 160.1–160.15
- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Asses, exempt or taxable, 427.1(13), 427.13(2)
- Assessment abstract to tax commission, 442.14(4)
- Assessment roll listing, 441.18
- Associations, *see subheads Livestock Associations, Co-operative, and Livestock Associations, State*
- Bees
 - Disease control, 160.1–160.15
 - Exemptions applicable, 427.1(13), 627.6(8)
- Birds, *see subhead Poultry below; see also FISH AND GAME*
- Bounties on wild animals, 350.1–350.7
- Bovine brucellosis, 164.1–164.30
- Bovine tuberculosis eradiction
 - Appropriation estimate by department, 163.22
 - Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
 - Examination of herds, 163.1(3), 165.10
 - General provisions, 165.1–165.36
 - Inspectors and assistants, 165.14–165.17
 - Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.10
 - Quarantine established, 163.1(2), 165.4, 165.28
 - Rules and regulations for prevention, 163.1(1)
- Brands of animals recorded, ch 187
- Breeders associations, 178.1–185.5
- Bullfights, violations, 726.7
- Bulls, liens for services, ch 580
- Cattle
 - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
 - Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, 164.1–164.30
 - Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 - Contagious diseases, *see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below*
 - Dairies, 192.1–192.11
 - Dairy association, state, 178.1–178.5

ANIMALS—Continued**Cattle**—Continued

- Killing unlicensed dog, duty, 351.26
- Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
- Dehorning, 169.2(2)
- Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
- Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)
- Meat processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Milk, adulterated, 190.4(2)
- Milk and cream, 192.1–195.27, *see FOODS*
- Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.78
- Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
- Cattle guards for railroads, 478.1–478.12
- Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*
- Circuses regulated by cities, 368.8(3)
- Circuses regulated by county, 444.18, 444.19.
- Coal mines
 - Abandoned, cover or fill, 82.18
 - Entry, size and regulations, 82.48
 - Stables, construction and use, 82.91
- Cockfights prohibited, 726.7
- Crossings
 - Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4–320.8
 - Railway, construction, 478.13
- Cruelty to animals
 - Confinement time while shipping, 479.85–479.88
 - Disturbing stock with guns or dogs, 717.6
 - Docking tails, 717.4, 717.5
 - Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6
 - Driving away without consent, 717.7
 - Impounding without food or water, 717.2
 - Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
 - Societies for prevention, 188.50, 352.6, 368.8(4)
- Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24
- Dead animals
 - Dealers
 - Disinfecting of equipment required, 167.17
 - License required, fee, 167.2–167.10, 167.21
 - Disposal, generally, 167.1–167.21
 - Dogs, disposal, cost, 368.8(4)
 - Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6–8)
 - Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
 - Packing houses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46–170.51
 - Pollution of streams, 732.3
 - Rendering plants, city regulation, 368.5(1)
 - Slaughterhouses, feeding restrictions, 170.20(7)
- Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases; Nontransmissible Diseases below*
- Distraint, 188.1–188.50
- Dogs
 - Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 - Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
 - Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)
 - Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
 - Dog fights, penalty, 726.7
 - Domestic animal fund, 351.15, 351.16, 352.1–352.6
 - Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
 - Field retriever meets, game, restrictions, 109.22
 - Field retriever meets, permits required, 109.22
 - Fund of county for damages caused, 352.1–352.6
 - Harboring, city license, 368.8(4)
 - Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
 - Hydrophobia, liability of owner, 351.28
 - Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)
 - Killing licensed dog, unauthorized, 351.27

ANIMALS—Continued**Dogs—Continued**

- Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
- Licensing by cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Licensing by counties, 351.1–351.29
- Listed by assessor, fees, 351.15, 351.16
- Owner defined, 351.2
- Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
- Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
- Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43
- Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
- Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
- Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23
- Training for hunting
 - Closed season, restrictions, 109.56
 - Field retriever meets, provisions, 109.22
 - Permits, retriever meets, 109.2
- Training on wild game, penalty, 109.56
- Domestic animal fund
 - Assessor's fee listing dogs, 351.15, 351.16
 - Claims, 352.1–352.6
- Estray animals
 - City regulations, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 - Distrain and sale, 188.1–188.50
 - Proceeds of sale, how used, 302.3
 - Railroad right of way law not applicable, 478.8
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(6–10, 18)
- Feed for animals
 - Agricultural seeds, 199.1, 199.14
 - Baled hay or straw, weight tags, 212.5
 - Baling or combining lien, 571.1–571.5
 - Commercial feed
 - Adulteration, 198.8
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 198.2
 - Analysis, 198.10
 - "Articles", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 - Commercial feed bulletin, 198.14
 - Commercial feed fund, use, 198.7
 - Container defined, 189.1(4)
 - Contents specified on labels, 198.6
 - Definitions, 198.1(3)
 - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
 - False labeling, 190.9
 - Fees paid to state treasurer, 189.29
 - Garbage, 163.26–163.29
 - Inspection, 189.3–189.7, 198.7, 198.8, 198.14
 - Labeling, 189.9–189.14, 198.6
 - Licenses, 163.28, 189.17
 - Manufacturer's license, 198.4
 - Misbranding, 198.9
 - Mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16, 189.21, 198.10
 - Package defined, 189.1(4)
 - Penalties, 189.19–189.25, 198.13
 - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 - Registration of feeds and tonics, 198.5
 - Reports from manufacturers, 189.27, 198.7
 - Reports required from dealers, 189.27, 198.7
 - Rules and regulations, 198.11
 - Samples to be furnished, 198.10
 - Stock tonic, *see subhead Stock Tonics below*
 - Trade formulas need not be on labels, 189.12
 - Trade-marks, chs 548–550
 - Withdrawal orders, 198.12
 - Written labels permitted, 198.6

ANIMALS—Continued**Feed for animals—Continued**

- Cornshelling or husking lien, 571.1–571.5
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(10)
- Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
- Garbage
 - Processing required, 163.26–163.29
 - Raw, precludes payment of indemnity, 163.15
- Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
- Stock tonics, *see subhead below*
- Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
- Waste to increase price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Weights and measures, 210.10, 212.5–215.9
- Feed stable's lien, 579.1–579.3
- Fish, 109.63–110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10
- Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98
- Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62
- Glanders
 - Affected animals not permitted in public, 163.20
 - Infectious and contagious, 163.2
 - Stallion or jack with, not to be registered, 162.8
- Health certificate, 163.12–163.25
- Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3, 368.5(1)
- Highways, use
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
 - Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
 - Lamps, animal-drawn vehicles, required, 321.398
 - Law of road applies, 321.1
 - Riders of animals, 321.234
 - Vehicles, meeting, keep to right, 321.298
- Hog-cholera serum
 - Agriculture department, duties, 159.6(5)
 - Biological product, defined, 166.1
 - Cholera, infectious or contagious, 163.2
 - Compensation for administering, 166.38
 - Dealers, 166.1–166.16
 - Definitions, 166.1
 - Inspection of premises, 166.11
 - Labels, defacing or changing, forbidden, 166.36
 - Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24
 - Manufacture
 - Ames university, manufacture, sale, 266.24–266.26
 - License from U. S. required, 166.5, 166.15
 - Regulation, license, 166.1–166.14
 - Sales, limitation, 166.15, 166.16
 - Prices, rebates prohibited, 166.37
 - Rules as to manufacture and sale, 166.2
 - Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25
 - Sale of live virus, 166.41
 - Samples seized for testing, 166.34
 - Seizure and destruction of samples, 166.34, 166.35
 - Unsafe virus destroyed, 166.35
 - Veterinarians, secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38
 - Violations, penalty, 166.39, 166.41
- Hogs
 - Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 - Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
 - Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 - Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14

ANIMALS—Continued**Hogs—Continued**

- Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5-478.7
- Meat processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Shipment, regulation, 479.75-479.88
- Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(6)
- Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
- Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
- Trespassing, 188.1-188.50

Horses

- City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
- Coal mine regulations, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91
- Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
- Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73
- Estrays, 188.1-188.50
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
- Glanders, restrictions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
- Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Harness, injuries to, 714.11
- Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
- Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse racing
 - Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22
 - Class determined, 174.23
 - Frauds, penalty, 174.20-174.23
 - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
 - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
- Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*
- Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
- Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
- Riding and driving in cities regulated, 389.40
- Shipment, regulations, 479.75-479.88
- Shows, docking tails prohibited, 717.4
- Stables, child labor restricted in, 92.1
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Stallions, lien for service, 580.1-580.9
- Stallions, registration and service, 162.1-162.25
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(17)
- Trespassing animals, 188.1-188.50

Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73**Humane societies**

- Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
- Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)

Husbandry promoted, 159.2**Impounding animals**

- Animals without food or water, 717.2
- Confinement while shipping, 479.85-479.88
- Distraint of trespassing animals, 188.11
- Dogs, duty to kill if unlicensed, 351.26
- Increase, lien for service fees, 580.1-580.9
- Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)

Infectious and contagious diseases

- Agriculture department, enforcement, 159.6, 163.7-163.8
- Baby chicks, sanitary measures, 168.5
- Breeding animals imported, tested, 163.11
- Certificate attached to bill of lading, 163.13
- Certificate of freedom from disease, 163.12
- Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
- Definition of, 163.2
- Destruction of animals authorized, 163.1(5)
- Disinfection of yards and buildings, 163.1(5)

ANIMALS—Continued**Infectious and contagious diseases—Continued**

- Enforcement, 159.6, 163.6-163.8
- Entry on premises authorized, 163.1(6)
- Enumerated, 163.2
- Eradication, estimate of expense, 163.22
- Examination of stallion or jack, 162.8-162.18
- Facilities of state used, 163.9
- False representation, shipment, 163.18, 163.21
- Feeding animals imported, regulated, 163.11
- Freedom from, shown by certificate, 163.12
- Glanders, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
- Hog-cholera serum, ch 166
- Imported animals, regulation, 163.11
- Indemnity, destroyed animal, 163.15, 163.16
- Inspections, meat and poultry processors, 189A.7-189A.8
- Interstate shipments, regulated, 163.7
- Intrastate shipments, requirements, 163.14
- Limitation on destruction, compensation, 163.16
- Local boards of health, 163.17
- Oaths, assistant veterinarians, power to administer, 163.5
- Owner indemnified for destroyed animal, 163.15, 163.16
- Peace officers to enforce law, 163.8
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1-165.31
- Quarantining or killing animals, 163.10, 163.15
- Rabies, control, 351.33-351.43
- Rules and regulations, enforcement, 163.7-163.8
- Sale or exposure of infected animals, 163.19
- Shipments, requirements, 163.7-163.14
- Stallion registration, preventing, 162.8
- Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.9, 162.10
- State and federal rules, 163.7
- Transportation, regulated, 163.1(7, 8)
- Veterinary assistants, powers, 163.3, 163.4
- Violations, penalty, 163.18-163.21
- Injuries by railroad, liability, 478.6-478.11
- Injuries to, 717.1-717.7
- Insecticides, defined, 206.1(2)
- Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.1(1, g), 518.20, 518A.20
- Jacks
 - Lien for services, 580.1-580.9
 - Registration, soundness, 162.1-162.25
- Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, 352.1-352.6
- Larceny of animals, 709.8
- Liens for service, 580.1-580.9
- Liens on animals
 - Agistor's lien, 579.1-579.3
 - Artificial insemination, ch 580
 - Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1-584.4
 - Bulls, ch 580
 - Carrier's lien, care for unloaded animals, 479.87
 - Commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1-579.3
 - Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.8
 - Livery stable keepers, 579.1-579.3
 - Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
 - Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1-580.9
 - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
- Livery stables, lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3
- Livestock
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40

ANIMALS—Continued**Livestock—Continued**

- Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3
- Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9
- Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)
- Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
- Shipment, 479.75-479.88
- Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
- Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
- Veterinary inspection fee, dealers, 211.3
- Livestock association, co-operative
 - Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3
 - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 - Newly organized associations, 499.2
 - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
 - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
 - Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
 - Dairy cattle association, 178.1-178.5
 - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
 - Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
- Marking or branding of animals
 - Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
 - Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
- Menageries, city regulation, 368.8(3)
- Mules
 - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
 - Jacks, liens for services, 580.1-580.9
 - Mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
 - Shipment, regulations, 479.75-479.88
 - Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
- Narcotics prescription to designate species, 204.6
- Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
- Nontransmissible diseases
 - Blindness, certificate of soundness issued, 162.18
 - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
 - Defects enumerated, stallions and jacks, 162.9
- Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
- Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
- Parks
 - Hitching animals to trees, penalty, 111.39
 - Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
- Pedigrees
 - Fraudulent representation, 162.23, 162.24
 - Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
 - Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
- Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
- Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
- Poultry
 - Associations
 - Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
 - Carrier's lien, 583.5(2)
 - County shows, 184.1-184.4
 - District show, 184.11-184.14
 - State show, 184.5-184.10
 - Baby chicks, 168.1-168.8
 - Birds used or kept for targets, 109.21
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 - Cockfights prohibited, 726.7
 - County associations, 184.1, 184.13
 - Damages by dogs, liability, 351.28
 - Dealer's license, 197.1-197.6
 - Fee for dealer's license, 197.2
 - Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)

ANIMALS—Continued**Poultry—Continued**

- Injuries by dogs, right to kill, 351.27
- Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Itinerant merchants, truckers exempt, 81.1(2a)
- Larceny of fowls, 709.8
- License for dealers, 197.1-197.6
- Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Municipal regulations, 368.7(5)
- Preference at time of shipping, 479.9
- Producer defined, 197.1
- Promotion of poultry raising, 159.2(1)
- Railroad preference prohibited, 479.9
- Record by licensee, inspection, 197.3, 197.4
- Record of poultry kept by licensee, 197.3
- Shipping time on railroad, preference, 479.9
- Slaughterhouse, definition, 170.1(7)
- Slaughterhouse, inspection, 189A.7
- Statistics and information, 159.5(7)
- Tax exempt, 427.1(13)
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6, 163.1
- Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
- Promotion of livestock industry, 159.2
- Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
- Railroad crossings, requirements, 478.1-478.13
- Railroad, fencing against animals, 478.1-478.13
- Railroad, liability, killing or injuring, 478.7, 478.10, 478.11
- Railroad shipments
 - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11-163.13
 - Caboose, toilet required in, 479.78, 479.79
 - Care of unloaded animals, 479.87
 - Confinement time estimated, 479.86
 - Dead animals transported, 167.15
 - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
 - Free pass for shipper, 479.75-479.77, 479.94(7)
 - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
 - Lien, 479.87
 - Movement, burden of proof, 479.80
 - Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9
 - Speed prescribed, enforcement, 479.80-479.84
 - Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
 - Time limit on confinement, 479.85, 479.86, 479.88
 - Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4
 - Unloading stock, requirements, 479.85, 479.88
 - Violations, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84, 479.88
- Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
- Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
- Reports by state institutions, 218.48
- Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 478.8
- Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
- Rodent poisons, labeling, 205.8(4)
- Rodeos, regulated by counties, 444.18, 444.19
- Running at large
 - City power to prohibit, impound, 368.7(5)
 - When prohibited, 111.45, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Sales, 554.2105
- Secured transactions, 554.9109
- Serums, hog-cholera, ch 166
- Service of animals, registration, 162.1-162.25

ANIMALS—Continued

Sheep
 Brands, records, etc., ch 187
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Estrays, 188.1-188.50
 Meat processing, *generally*, ch 189A
 Scabies control, ch 166A
 Shipment, regulations, 479.75-479.88
 State sheep association, 185.1-185.5
 Shipment of animals, 479.75-479.88
 Slaughterhouses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46, 170.51
 Slaughter, record of purchases for, 211.1, 211.2
 Slaughtering practices, 189A.18
 Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
 Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)
 Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)
 Sodomy, penalty, 705.1, 705.2
 Stallions and jacks for public service
 Liens for services, 580.1-580.9
 Registration, soundness, 162.1-162.25
 Stock tonics
 Definition, 198.3(7)
 Drug law applicable, 203.1
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 Insecticides defined, 206.1(2)
 Inspection by state, fee, 198.7
 Intoxicating liquor, use, 131.1
 Labeling requirements, 198.6
 Laboratory, state college, 266.24-266.26
 Narcotic drug Act, 204.1-204.23
 Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 Prescription by veterinarians, 169.1(3), 205.3
 Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16
 Stockyards, required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36
 Stud fees, 580.1-580.9
 Stud horses, registration, 162.1-162.25
 Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*
 Taverns, prohibited, 170.19(7)
 Taxation
 Dogs, 351.1-351.29, 368.8(4)
 Exemptions, 427.1(13, 17)
 Humane societies, tax exemptions, 450.4(2)
 Kinds taxable, 427.13(2, 3)
 Theft of animals, penalty, 709.8
 Township board of health, 165.35
 Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*
 Trespassing animals
General provisions, 188.1-188.50
 City regulation, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 Damages and cost assessed, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)
 Restraint from fruit-tree reservations, 161.10
 Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)
 Truckers exempt, itinerant merchants Act, 81.1(2, a)
 Tuberculous cattle, 165.1-165.33
 Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*
 Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50
 Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25
 Vehicles drawn by animals
 Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398
 Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
 Veterinarians, 169.1-169.47

ANIMALS—Continued

Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
 Violations
 Bovine tuberculosis test, preventing, 165.27
 Cattle brought in without tuberculin test, 165.33
 Cockfights, 726.7
 Cruelty to animals, 717.1-717.7
 Dead animal disposal, 167.19
 Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21
 Disturbing with firearms or dogs, 717.6
 Docking tails of horses, 717.4, 717.5
 Driving off stock, 717.7
 Estrays, officer fails to enforce, 188.46
 Estrays, unlawful use or sale, 188.38, 188.40
 Fights prohibited, 726.7
 Food and drug violations, 189.19-189.21
 Food, waste to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
 Fraudulent pedigree, 162.23, 162.24
 Gambling on contests prohibited, 726.6
 Gates or fences, leaving open, 714.4
 Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20
 Harness, malicious injuries, 714.11
 Health law, 163.21
 Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39
 Hogs, disturbing, 717.6
 Impounding without food or water, 717.12
 Larceny of fowls and animals, 709.8
 Live birds as targets, 109.21
 Livestock shipment, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84-479.88
 Maiming, 717.11
 Maliciously injuring, 717.11
 Poisoning, 717.11
 Pollution of streams with dead animals, 732.2
 Poultry dealer's license violations, 197.6
 Railroad fences not maintained, 478.7-478.10
 Registration of stallions and jacks, 162.24
 Sale of food by false name, 190.9
 Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
 State park provisions, 111.39, 111.45
 Stock purchase records, 211.1, 211.2
 Theft of animals or poultry, 709.8
 Wild animals and birds
 Bearbaiting, penalty, 726.7
 Bounties, 350.1-350.7
 General provisions, 109.1-110.25
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1
 Wool, definition, bonded warehouse law, 543.1(4)

ANNEXATION

Accretion and avulsion, 568.18-568.20
 City or town, 362.19-362.31
 Drainage district enlarged, 455.129
 School districts, 274.13-274.15
 State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME (DAVENPORT)

Administration by control board, 218.1
 Admissions, 244.3, 244.4
 Business manager, 218.6-218.8
 Census of soldiers' orphans, 244.8
 Commitment and placement, 232.33-232.34
 Destitute children, 244.3
 Discharge, 244.7
 Inmates
 Adoption, 244.9, 600.1-600.8
 County commitment costs, 444.12
 Discharged inmates, 218.36, 244.1

ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME—Continued**Inmates—Continued**

- Earnings, 244.6
 - Education, 244.1
 - Medical care, 255.28
 - Placing out
 - Breach of contract, 244.11
 - Contract approved, 244.10
 - Earnings, 232.3, 244.6, 244.10
 - Interference by parent, 244.13
 - Recovery of child, 244.11, 244.12
 - Terms of contract, 244.10
 - Rules and regulations, 244.7
 - Support, county liable, 244.14
 - Transfer, 242.14, 244.5
 - Wards of the state, 244.7
- Object, 244.1
- State agents, 218.34–218.38
- Superintendent, 218.9, 244.2–244.12

ANNOTATIONS TO CODE

- Copyrighting required, 14.8
- Cost of printing, how paid, 14.22, 17.21
- Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Editor's duty to publish, 14.3
- New editions, when printed, 17.25
- Number printed determined by board, 17.26
- Permanent volume, when printed, 14.3(3)
- Price fixed by printing board, 17.22
- Printing superintendent's duties, 16.2(7)
- Style of volume, 17.24
- Time of publication, 14.3(3)

ANNUITIES

- Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61
- City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5
- Defined for taxing purposes, 429.1
- Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12
- Inheritance tax
 - Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52
 - Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, see tables on page 3016, 3017
 - Relief from appraisal, 450.39–450.43
- Insurance companies to sell, 508.31
- Retirement systems, public employees, 97.50–97B.67
- School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16
- Taxation, 427.13, 429.2
- Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10

ANNULMENT OF ADOPTION

- Court annulment upon hearing, 600.7

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE

- General provisions, 598.19–598.24

ANSWER

See *R.C.P.* 71, 72, also *PLEADINGS*

ANTICIPATORY WARRANTS

- County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
- Sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
- State warrants, sale, 19.8
- Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7

ANTIFREEZE

- Adulterated antifreeze
 - Altered formula, 208A.4
 - Definition, 208A.1, 208A.2
- Advertising, 208A.8
- Analysis, 208A.5

ANTIFREEZE—Continued

- Approved brands listed, 208A.7
- Definitions, 208A.1
- Fee for inspection, 208A.4, 208A.10
- Inspection required, 208A.4
- Misbranded antifreeze
 - Defined, 208A.3
 - Form of label required, 208A.3, 208A.8
- Permit to sell, 208A.4
- Revocation of permit, 208A.4
- Rules and regulations, 208A.6
- Sample procurement, 208A.5
- Title of act, 208A.12
- Violations
 - Penalty, 208A.11
 - Prosecution, 208A.9

ANTITHEFT LAW

- Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

ANTITIPPING LAW

- General provisions, 741.1–741.7

ANTITOXINS

- Department of health, duties, 136.3(2d)
- Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)

APARTMENTS

See also *HOUSING LAW*

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
- Condominiums, generally, ch 499B
- Co-operatives, 499A.1–499A.20
- Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
- Housing law applicable, 413.3
- Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4
- Original notice, service at, *R.C.P.* 56(a)
- Sales tax applicable, 321.105

APIARIST, STATE

- Appointment, duties, 160.1–160.16

APOTHECARIES

- License to practice, 147.2–147.11
- Liquor permits, 130.1–130.58
- Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.23
- Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
- Prescriptions
 - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
 - Narcotic drug, label required, 204.10(2)
- Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26
- Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9
- Special permit, liquor control act, 123.27

APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE

- Claims against municipal subdivisions, 25.6
- Claims against the state, generally, 25.1–25.8
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Torts, 25A.1–25A.20

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting methods, best to be used, 24.23
- Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3–24.9
- Appeal from budget decisions
 - Decision on appeal, certified to county, 24.32
 - Hearings, procedure, 24.28, 24.29
 - Procedure on appeal, informal, rules, 24.31
 - Protest to be filed with county auditor, 24.27
 - Review by state board, power to change, 24.30
- Appropriation for expense, 24.33

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW—
Continued

Assistants employed, 24.26
 Budget certified to board, 24.17
 Budget law, local, in general, ch 8
 Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
 Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
 Deputies appointed, traveling expense, 24.26
 Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
 Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9
 Expenditures approved, 24.30
 Meetings of board, 24.26
 Membership, ex officio, 24.26
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Organization and meetings, 24.26
 Quorum, two members constitute, 24.26
 Rules for local boards, 24.17, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31
 Supervision over local boards, 24.23
 Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
 Time allowed for appeals, 24.32
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
 Violations, penalties, 24.24

APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
 Bonds and taxes violating statutes, void, 23.16
 Contracts for \$5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
 Decision of board final, 23.15
 Definitions, 23.1
 Enforcement of performance, 23.8
 Hearing and decision, 23.7
 Issuance of bonds, 23.12–23.14
 Jurisdiction of board, 22.3
 Membership of board, 23.1
 Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
 Notice of hearing, 23.2
 Notice of hearing on appeal, 23.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
 Powers and duties, 23.1–23.16
 Report on completion, 23.11
 Vacancies and removals, 22.2
 Witness fees, costs, 23.10

APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(26)
 Compensation and expense of members, 22.4
 Comptroller a member of board, 22.1
 Contract for \$25,000 or over, law applies, 22.3
 Control, board of, appeal from contracts let, 22.3
 Decision final, recorded by comptroller, 22.3
 Education, board of, state contract appeals, 22.3
 Fair board, state, contract appeal, 22.3
 Jurisdiction, limitations, hearings de novo, 22.3
 Membership of board, appointment, ex officio, 22.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Powers and duties of board, 22.1–22.4
 State boards to which law applies, 22.3
 Terms of office, 22.1
 Vacancies and removal of members, 22.2

APPEALS

See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction

APPEARANCE BOND

Adjournment of court, effect, 604.31, 604.32
 Attachment bond constitutes appearance, 639.43
 Boats or rafts, possession bond as appearance, 667.15
 Criminal cases, chs 763–767
 Forfeited recognizances, auditor's report, 333.13
 Forfeited recognizances, clerk's report, 666.6
 Sureties not released, 65.10

APPEARANCES

Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, *see PLEADINGS*
 Criminal, 777.19, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

APPRAISAL

Animals killed for disease, 163.5, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10
 Appraisers
 Bribes, penalty, 739.7
 Compensation and mileage, 79.2
 Fees
 Drainage and levee district, 455.167
 Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25
 Interstate bridges, 391.14
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.167
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 295
 Property appraisal, 79.2
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
 Road matter, 306.22, 306.25
 Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7
 Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51
 Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 526.30
 Boats and rafts, 644.2
 Cigarettes, seized, 98.31(2)
 Contemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 472.4–472.7, 472.14–472.17
 Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)
 Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25
 Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63
 Corporation stock for taxation, 431.3
 Damages
 Change of street grade, 389.23–389.30
 Dam construction, 112.5, 469.21
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167
 Insurance losses, 518A.26
 Interstate bridges, 383.20
 Roads, 306.22–306.25
 Union depot construction, 482.3
 Viaduct construction, 387.3
 Estates
 Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21, 633.213, 633.216, 633.217
 Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
 Inheritance tax
 Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Deferred estate, 450.46
 Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
 Life and term estate, 450.45
 Market value, 450.37, 450.38
 Notice given of appraisal, 450.28
 Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35
 Relief from tax, 450.39–450.43
 Remainders, 450.44

APPRAISAL—Continued**Estates—Continued**

Intestate estates, 633.213
 Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24
 Personal property, 633.365
 Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367
 Qualification of appraisers, 633.213
 Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396
 Sale of real estate, 633.396
 Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32, 626.93
 Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15
 Guardianship proceedings, 633.213
 Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.75, 450.83, 450.96
 Insurance losses, 515.103, 518A.25
 Interstate bridges, 382.4, 383.20, 383.25
 Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24
 Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
 Lost property, 644.2–644.4
 Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
 Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
 Personal property of decedent, 633.365
 Personal property under execution, 626.93
 Replevin proceedings, 643.14
 Savings bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 526.30
 School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36
 Tax on corporation stock, for, 431.3
 Waterworks construction or purchase, 398.7

APPRENTICES

Barbering provisions, 158.2(2), 158.4
 Cosmetology provisions, 147.80(11), 157.11, 157.13
 Definition, workmen's compensation, 85.61(2)
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 156.4(4), 156.5(4), 156.8
 Labor commissioner, statistics compiled, 91.4(4)

APPROACHES

Viaducts, length restricted, 387.2

APPROPRIATIONS

Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12
 Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9
 Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31
 Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22
 Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12
 Art galleries in cities and towns, 379.13, 379.14
 Availability when allotted, 8.30
 Barber inspectors and assistants, expenses, 158.9
 Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22
 Blind aid, 93.6, 241.20, 241.21
 Board of control, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59
 Board of education, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25(2), 262.26, 262.28
 Car dispatcher, revolving fund, 21.6
 Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)
 City plan commission, from general fund, 373.14
 Clerk of court, for reporting estates, 450.78
 Code editor, expenses, 14.22
 Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)
 Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31
 Condemnation by state, 471.1
 Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9
 Cosmetology fund, expenses, 157.8

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**County**

Appropriations, generally, 344.2–344.10
 Courthouse construction, 345.2
 Dependent children aid, 239.11, 239.15
 Fairs, county and district, 174.10
 Homes, 253.5
 Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18
 Crop pest eradication, 267.4
 Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
 Deaf children, education, 295.5
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
 Department of agriculture, animal diseases, 163.22
 Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15
 Disbursement of annual appropriations, 3.13
 Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13
 Disposal plant inspection, 167.20
 Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162
 Emergency relief board, 237.13(3)
 Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7
 Escaped prisoners, reward, 245.15, 246.35
 Examining board, national membership, 147.28
 Examining boards, 147.25, 147.27, 147.39, 147.68, 147.69
 Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4
 Executive council revolving fund, 19.28
 Expending funds in excess of, penalty, 8.38
 Expenditure in excess prohibited, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10
 Experimental crops, county-owned farms, 332.3
 Fairs, state aid, 174.10
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.3–310.5
 Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34
 Fiscal year
 Annual appropriations for, 3.12
 Effective date July first, 3.12
 General assembly
 Current expenses, 2.20
 Expenses after adjournment, 2.20
 Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24
 Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
 Highway commission, accountant to audit, 11.3
 Highways, federal, 307.7, 310.3(1), 313.3
 Highways, state, 311.13, 313.14
 Historical department, 303.4, 304.4
 Horticultural society, state, 186.5
 Hospitals, municipal, 380.8
 Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85
 Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95
 Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28
 Institutions, nonstate, prohibited, 3.14
 Institutions under control board
 Comptroller authorized to combine, 218.57
 Record of inmates required, 218.18
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 Liquor control act fund, 123.50
 Liquor control commission, 123.52
 Local budget law, expenses, 24.33
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)
 Mental health research fund, 225.43
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
 Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38
 Mobile home inspections, 135D.20
 Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 323.14
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.163

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33
 Obligations, list to comptroller, 8.33
 Old-age assistance, 249.39
 Parks, city, from general fund, 404.11(4, 5)
 Parole board commitment expense, 247.23
 Payable to institutions monthly, 262.28
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
 Penalty for misuse, action by state, 8.38
 Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7
 Poor relief, county expense, 252.31
 Private and local purposes, constitutional limitations upon, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 3.14
 Private institutions, 3.14
 Psychopathic hospital expense, 225.28, 225.29
 Psychopathic patient, death costs, 225.34
 Publication of legislative acts, 3.16
 Public safety education, 80.19
 Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
 Removal of state officers, costs, 66.28
 Requisition to governor for allotment, 8.31
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
 Revolutionary war grave markers, 36.9
 Rewards for escaped prisoners, 245.15, 246.35
 School fund loss bonds, 302.12
 Sectarian purposes, 348.3, 348.11
 Social welfare department, 234.14
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Soldiers' graves, 36.9, 250.16, 250.17
 Special state work, report, 19.11-19.14
 Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State fair maintenance, 173.16
 State libraries, 303.4
 State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
 Sterilization proceedings, 145.11, 145.19, 145.22
 Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
 Tax commission, 421.12, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95
 Teachers demonstrations and field work, 272.5
 Teachers institute and field work, 272.5
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34
 Transfer to general fund, 19.11-19.14
 Tubercular hospitals constructed by county, 254.3
 Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
 Unexpended balances
 Notice to treasurer of transfer, 8.34
 Transfer at end of biennium, 8.34
 Transfer to general fund, 8.34, 19.11-19.14
 Use, consent necessary, 8.39
 Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
 Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
 War surplus commodities board, 20.6
 Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3
 Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
 Workmen's compensation for state employees, 85.58

APPURTENANCES

Included in real property, 4.1(24)

AQUEDUCTS

Cities and towns, 395.1, 420.59
 County, 455.1

ARABIC FIGURES

English language, taken as part of, 4.1(22)

ARBITRATION

Acts of arbitrators validated, 679.18
 Agreement by parties to arbitrate
 Arbitrator accepting bribes, 725.12, 726.1
 Arbitrators illegally appointed, effect, 679.18
 Enforceable only by an action, 679.18
 Impeachable only for fraud or mistake, 679.18
 Valid as contract without court action, 679.18
 Agreement in insurance policy, 518A.26
 Conciliation court, 605.19-605.23
 Controversies between state agencies, compulsory arbitration, 679.19
 Controversies, school district distribution, 274.20, 275.5, 275.30
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Court supervised arbitration
 Appeal, record submitted, 679.14
 Arbitrators
 Appointment by agreement, 679.2
 Appointment by court, 499.9
 Bribery, penalty, 725.12, 726.1
 Compensation, 679.17
 Duties in making award, 679.10
 Oaths administered, 679.5
 Penalty for improperly influencing, 723.1
 Power to proceed with a party absent, 679.7
 Award
 Force and effect of jury verdict, 679.13
 Hearing in court on award, 679.11
 Judgment and execution entered, 679.13
 Notice of hearing may be given parties, 679.11
 Rejection by court, rehearing, 679.12
 Requirements, transmissal to court, 679.10
 Resubmission when made too late, 679.8
 Right of action on award preserved, 679.16
 Scope designated in submission, 679.2
 Time limit for award, 679.8, 679.9
 Civil action, 679.1, 679.2
 Controversies, what submitted, 679.1, 679.4
 Costs apportioned when no agreement, 679.15
 Court control not impaired, 679.16
 Evidence, 679.5
 Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1
 Parties, failure to appear, 679.7
 Pending actions may be submitted, 679.4
 Procedure, referee rules apply, 679.5
 Questions that may be submitted, 679.3
 Revocation, consent necessary, 679.6
 Statutes construed, power of court, 679.16
 Submission by written agreement, 679.2
 Fire department labor disputes, 90.15-90.27
 Hospital insurance disputes, 514.13
 Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13
 Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.103, 518A.26
 Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.104
 Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1
 Labor disputes
 Arbitrators
 Appointment, nominations, 90.2-90.4
 Compensation and expenses, 90.7
 Hearing, witnesses, evidence, 90.8-90.10
 Investigation, visit to premises, 90.11
 Oaths, power granted to administer, 90.9
 Organization of board, 90.6

ARBITRATION—Continued

Labor disputes—Continued

Arbitrators—Continued

- Petition for appointment, 90.1
- Powers, 90.6, 90.8, 90.10, 91.5

Award

- Agreement to be bound, 90.5
- Decision of board, effect, 90.12, 90.13
- Filed and published by commissioner, 90.14
- Report to governor, 90.13
- Retroactive effect, 90.12
- Reverts to date of appointment, 90.12
- Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13

City fire departments, 90.15–90.27

Record

- Filed in governor's office, 90.14
- Inspection only on governor's order, 90.14

Legalization of awards made out of court, 679.18

Medical insurance disputes, 514.13

School districts distribution controversies, 274.20, 275.5, 275.30

State agencies, disputes between, compulsory arbitration, 679.19

Workmen's compensation cases, 86.13–86.43

ARBITRATION BOARD, LABOR DISPUTES*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

General provisions, 90.1–90.14

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK

Established, 186A.1

ARCHAEOLOGY

Curator of state museums, duties, 303.6

Investigation of specimens, 111.2

Museum, state historical building, 303.6(4)

State archaeologist, 305A.1–305A.3

ARCHITECTS

Architecture, practice, defined, 118.16

Board of architectural examiners, 118.1–118.13

Certificate of registration, issuance, 118.6–118.9

Examination for certificate, scope, 118.8

Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)

Fees for examination and certificate, 118.11

Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94

Injunctions, 118.20

Member review board, cities over 125,000, 441.31

Nonresidents, certificate requirements, 118.8, 118.9

Practice by corporations, 118.21

Practice without certificate, unlawful, 118.15

Qualifications for certificate, 118.8

Renewal of certificate, fees, 118.10, 118.11

Revocation of certificate, grounds, 118.13

Roster of registered architects, 118.3

State, appointment by control board, 218.58, 218.59

Use of title when not registered, penalty, 118.14

Violations, penalties, 118.19

ARCHITECT, STATE*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointed by control board, 218.58

Capitol planning commission, 18A.5

Compensation and expense allowed, 218.58

Consulting architects permitted, 218.58

Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

General provisions, 118.1–118.13

Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 118.1

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 118.13

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY DEPARTMENT

General provisions, 303.1–303.15

AREA

Standard of measurement, 210.3

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Absentee voting, 53.37–53.48

Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18

Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26

Adjutant general, 29.1, 29.2, 29A.12–29A.17

Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.1–30.3

Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76

Air force, absentee voting, 53.37–53.52

Air National Guard, *see National Guard, this heading*

American Legion

Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1

Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16

Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28

Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23

Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)

Commission for memorial, 37.10

Contract to repay, 37.23

Petition for memorials, 37.2

Unexpended funds, 37.22

Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Armories, 29A.57–29A.60

Arms, right of militia, Const., U. S., Amend. 2

Army in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Assessment roll reports, 441.18

Assistant Adjutant General, 29A.16

Associations, property exempt, 427.1

Associations, request to record veterans' papers, 335.7

Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)

Badges

Penalty for wearing illegally, 713.28

Bonus

Board, 35.1–35.11, 35A.1–35A.16

Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(21)

Income tax exemption, 35A.11

Tax exemption of bonus bonds, 427.1(21)

World War II

Bonus board, 35A.6

Eligibility, 35A.4, 35A.5

Tax exemption, 35A.11

Burial expenses, 250.13

Camp Dodge

Improvements authorized, 29A.13

Leased, 29A.14

Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

Candy stand, 19.16, 332.5

Captives, official record as evidence, 633.517

Certified copies of record, without fee, 335.10

China relief expedition veterans

Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16

Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

- China relief expedition veterans—Continued
 - Operations, 1937–1939, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 - Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 - Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
- Citations and medals recorded free, 335.6
- Civilians employed by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37
- Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Civil War veterans benefits
 - Colorado volunteers, 427.3(2)–427.7
 - Exemption, special assessment, 391.47
 - Grand Army of the Republic, *see subhead below*
 - Mitchell's Cavalry, pension granted, 34.3
 - Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 - Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 - Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 - Relief commission membership, 250.3
 - Tax exemptions, 427.3(1)–427.7
- Coast Guard, absentee voting, 53.37
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4
- Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Copies of records, certified without fee, 335.10
- Corporation, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31
- County support outside county home, 252.30
- Curator of archives, memorials collected, 303.6(3)
- Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
- Daughters of the American Revolution
 - Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1
 - Memorial commission, appointed member, 36.2
- Death
 - Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74
 - Certificate, government, prima-facie, 633.517
 - Evidence, procedure, proof, 633.517
 - Missing, not notice of, 29A.74
 - Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
- Dependents, absentee voting, 53.37
- Dependents of veterans, *see subhead Veterans*
- Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
- Desecration of the flag, penalty, 32.1–32.6
- Died in service, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7
- Disabled veterans of the world war, *see subheads World War; Veterans below*
- Discharge, record by county recorder, 335.4–335.10
- Discharges recorded free, 335.4–335.7
- Domicile, garrison troops, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Driver's and chauffeur's license exemption, 321.176
- Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
- Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
- Eligibility for soldiers home, 219.1–219.6
- Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
- Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517
- Executive duties of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
- Exemptions
 - Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
 - Firemen exempt from military duty, 102.1–102.4
 - Military duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2; 102.1
 - Pensions, 429.1, 627.8, 627.9
 - Tax exemptions
 - Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11, 427.1(21)
 - Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
 - Homestead
 - Credit, occupancy, 425.11
 - Credit, relative to file, 425.2
 - Occupying requirements, 425.11

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

- Exemptions—Continued
 - Tax Exemptions—Continued
 - Homestead—Continued
 - Procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11, 427.1–427.7
 - Special assessment, 391.47
 - Tax credit provisions, 425.11
 - Military companies of state, 427.1(2)
 - Minor child, when unclaimed by veteran, 427.4(3)
 - Moneys and credits, 429.1
 - Mother, widowed, 427.4
 - Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
 - Service men, relative may file, 425.2
 - Soldiers' homes, 427.1(12)
 - Unclaimed, relative substituted, 427.4
 - Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105
 - Veterans' property exemptions, 427.3
 - War veterans' property, 427.1(6)
 - Wife or widow, 427.4
 - Firemen, exempt from military duty, 102.1–102.4
 - Free copies of records on request, 355.10
 - Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 - Germany, war with, *see subhead World War I Veterans and subhead World War II Veterans below*
 - G. I. goods, stores selling, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
 - Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29A.7, 29A.8
 - Governor's staff, 29A.17
 - Grand Army of the Republic
 - Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16
 - Distribution of annual reports, 33.1
 - Highway, 313.58
 - Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 - Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)
 - Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)
 - Quarters, permanent room in capitol, 19.15
 - Graves of veterans, 29A.12, 36.1–36.9, 250.14–250.18
 - Haiti, second insurrection, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 - Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
 - Historical department, war mementos, 303.6(3, 7)
 - Home at Marshalltown, 219.1, 219.22
 - Homestead, special assessment exemption, 391.47
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 427.3
 - Inciting against government, 689.4–689.9
 - Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 - Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5
 - Index of county discharge record, 335.9
 - Indian wars, tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
 - Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20–229.22
 - Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 - Iowa soldiers home, 219.1–219.22
 - Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.73
 - Japan, war with, *see subhead World War II Veterans below*
 - Killed in action, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7
 - Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43
 - Loyal Legion of the U. S. insignia used, penalty, 713.28
 - Marine Corps League
 - Commission for memorial, 37.10
 - Contract to repay, 37.23
 - Petition for memorials, 37.2
 - Unexpended funds, 37.22

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Marines absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
 Marines, preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52
 Memorial halls and monuments
 Authority of cities and counties to build, 37.1
 Bonds to provide funds, 37.6
 Cities and towns, tax levies, 37.7, 37.8
 City plan commission, 373.10, 373.11
 Commissioners
 Appointment and qualifications, 37.9, 37.10
 Contract to repay funds transferred, 37.23
 Funds, disbursement, 37.16
 Invested funds and accumulations, 37.24, 37.25
 Mayor as ex officio member, 37.15
 Nomination, 37.10–37.14
 Power to convey or mortgage, 37.26
 Qualification of members, 37.10
 Successors, selection, 37.14
 Term of office, 37.9
 Vacancies, how filled, 37.9
 County, tax levy authorized, 37.8
 Disabled American veterans commission, 37.9–37.16
 Donated building, maintenance tax levy, 37.8
 Erection and equipment
 Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7
 Election to decide on erection, 37.3
 Notice of election published, 37.4
 Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17
 Petition for erection, signers, 37.2, 37.3
 Existing funds used, 37.20
 Funds
 Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7
 Existing funds used, 37.20
 Gifts and bequests accepted, 37.17
 Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24–37.26
 Officer's report of disbursements, 37.16
 Raised other than by bonds, 37.20
 Unexpended, American Legion, 37.22, 37.23
 Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
 Joint county and city memorials, 37.21
 Levy to liquidate bonds, 37.7
 Maintenance levy, 37.8
 Name of building, 37.18
 Notice of election published, 37.4
 Nurses entitled to use, 37.18(1)
 Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17
 Petition for erection and equipment, 37.2
 Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
 Revolutionary war commission, 36.1–36.9
 Site, method of acquisition, 37.5
 Special charter cities, levy, 37.8
 Tax levy for bonds, 37.7, 37.20
 Tax levy, maintenance and operation, 37.8, 37.20
 Tax provided funds, use, 37.20
 Use of building, 37.18
 Use of unexpended funds, 37.20–37.26
 Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9–37.16
 Memorials at state capitol cared for, 303.6(7)
 Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6(7)
 Merchant marine, absentee voting, 53.37
 Merchant marine, recording act applies, 335.4
 Mexican war veterans
 Exemptions, special assessment, 391.47
 Tax exemption, 427.3(1)–427.7
 Military courts, 29A.61–29A.63, ch 29B

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Military districts, martial law, 29A.45–29A.52
 Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Military forces of state, composition, 29A.6
 Military forces used to enforce process, 742.1, 742.6, 742.7
 Military instruction in schools
 Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
 Iowa State University, 266.2
 Military material stores, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
 Military organization, name exploited, 29A.40
 Military organizations unlawful, 29A.31
 Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36
 Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13
 Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42
 Military reservations, water supply, 397.36, 397.37
 Military staff, governor's, 29A.17
 Military stores inventoried, 29A.12
 Military tactics, course taught at Ames, 266.2
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defined, 29A.1(1)
 Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517
 Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74
 Mitchell's Cavalry, pension granted, 34.3
 Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*
 Motor vehicle license exemption, 321.176(1)
 Motor vehicle license extension, 321.198
 Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128
 National guard, 29A.1–29A.74
 Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7
 Newsstands of disabled veterans, 19.16, 332.5
 Newsstands of veterans at courthouses, 332.5
 Nicaragua, tax exemption, 427.3(3)
 Northern Border Brigade pensions, 34.1
 Nurse parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
 Nurses
 Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Relief fund, eligible, 250.1
 Officers
 Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Commissions recorded free, 335.6
 Oaths administered, voting, 53.44
 Organizations, military
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
 Recording veteran's papers, request, 335.1
 Organized educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43
 Orphans' home, 244.1–244.14

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Orphans of soldiers, census by assessor, 244.8
 Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
 Parole of prisoners to U. S. military authority, 247.9
 Pensions
 Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
 Claim, discharge record, 335.10
 Deposit by soldiers' home inmates, 219.14–219.20
 Exemptions
 Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 627.8
 Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1
 Firemen and policemen
 Contribution payments suspended, 411.9
 Fund created to carry payments, 411.10
 Military service exemptions, 411.9
 Service time computed, 410.7
 Mitchell's Cavalry, 34.3
 Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
 Public records, free certification, 335.10
 Soldiers home members, use, 219.14–219.20
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
 Philippine insurrection veterans
 Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
 Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2
 Poor relief outside county home, 252.30
 Power of attorney
 Affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
 Death, effect, 29A.74–29A.75
 Missing or missing in action, effect, 29A.74
 Revocation requirement, 29A.74–29A.75
 Preference, civil service, 365.10
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Presumption of death, missing in action, 633.517
 Prisoners paroled to U. S. military, 247.9
 Private homes for soldiers, tax exempt, 427.1(12)
 Public defense, department of, 29.1–29.3
 Quartering soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Railroad transportation, free or rates, 479.94(17)
 Recording of veterans' papers free, 335.4–335.7
 Records, certified without fee, 335.10
 Relief commission
 General provisions, 250.1–250.19
 Reports, 333.13, 333.14
 Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Revolutionary war
 Daughters of the American Revolution
 Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1
 Memorial commission, member of, 36.2
 Graves of veterans marked, 36.1–36.9
 Sons of the American Revolution, 36.2
 Sailor parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
 Sailors absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
 Sailors preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 School tuition to be free, 282.6
 Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
 Shanghai, operations in, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Soldier parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
 Soldiers absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
 Soldiers preference in employment, 70.1–70.8

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Soldiers relief commission, *see subhead Relief Commission above*
 Sons of American Revolution, memorials, 36.2
 Spanish American war veterans
 Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
 Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Quarters, headquarters room in capitol, 19.17
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, pension, 34.2
 Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State guard, Iowa, 29A.65–29A.73
 State institutions
 Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
 Governor's cadet award, 262.27
 Insane veterans hospitalized, 229.20–229.22
 Military training, 266.2
 Soldiers home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22
 Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14
 Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
 Stores selling military material, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
 Tax exemptions
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
 Pensions of veterans, moneys and credits, 429.1
 Property, 427.1
 Veterans property, 427.3–427.7
 Transfer of insane to veterans hospital, 229.22
 Transportation, railroads, free or rates, 479.94(17)
 Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
 Tyler Rangers, tax exemption, 427.3(2)–427.7
 Uniforms
 Retired officer may wear, 29A.23
 Unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Veterans
 Accommodations at memorial halls, 37.18
 Allowance of tax exemption, 427.4–427.7
 Assessor to list exempted persons, 427.6
 Associations, property tax exemption, 427.1(6)
 Associations, request for recording, 335.7
 Children of veterans
 Care in The Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3
 Census of orphans taken biennially, 244.8
 Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
 Tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.7
 China relief expedition, *see subhead above*
 Civil war, *see subhead Civil War Veterans benefits above*
 County record of discharge, 335.3–335.10
 Death, papers recorded, 335.5–335.7
 Disabled veterans
 Homes for, property tax exemption, 427.1(12)
 Newsstands, 19.16, 332.5
 Soldiers home officers, veterans, 219.8, 219.11
 Discharges and citations recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Graves of veterans
 Burial by relief commission, 250.13

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Veterans—Continued

Graves of veterans—Continued

- Headstones, relief commission, 250.14
- Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18
- Malicious injury, penalty, 714.21–714.24
- Markers placed on the grave, 250.16
- Permanent registry kept, 29A.12
- Revolutionary war, graves marked, 36.1–36.9

Homestead tax deduction, 427.5

Insane veterans, hospitalization

- State transfer to veterans hospital, 229.21
- Transfer, effect on commitment, 229.22
- U. S. veterans hospital, placing in, 229.20

Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28

Listing of property, 425.11, 427.6

Mental incompetents cared for, 229.20–229.22

Mexican war, *see subhead above*

Minority disability removed, 599.5

Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517

Mothers' tax exemption, 427.3(4, 5)–427.7

Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105

Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 332.5

Officers' commissions recorded free, 335.4–335.7

Organizations, property exempt, 427.1

Papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7

Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4

Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*Philippine insurrection, *see subhead above*

Poor support outside county home, 252.30

Preference law, 70.1–70.8

Recording of papers without charge, 335.4–335.7

Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19

Relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30

Revolutionary war, *see subhead above*

Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(7)

Spanish American war, *see subhead above*

Veterans conservatorship, 633.14–633.22

Widows of veterans

- Admission to soldiers home, 219.5
- Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4
- County support outside county home, 252.30
- Pensions for certain widows, 34.1–34.3
- Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
- Special assessments, exemption, 391.47
- Tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.7

Wife of veteran

- Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4
- Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
- Tax exemption, 427.3(4)–427.7

World war, *see subhead World War I Veterans below and subhead World War II Veterans below*

Veterans' Day, 31.7

Veterans of foreign wars

- Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
- Contract to repay, 37.23
- Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
- Petition for memorial erection, 37.2
- Unexpended funds, 37.22

Violations

- Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.3
- Military material stores, penalty, 30.3
- Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

War

Congress to declare war, Const., U.S., I, 8

Debts

Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4

Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18

Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Federal missing persons act, presumption of death, 633.517

Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Historical society, state, duties, 304.1

Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

Military code, 29A.1–29A.94, ch 29B

Official evidence that person is missing in action, alive, dead, or captured, 633.517

Pardon for paroled veterans, 248.4

Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15

Registration of aliens in time of war, 38.1

Relic display in window permitted, 695.25

Relics, machine guns, 696.6

United States official record, evidence, 633.517

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Water for reservations, 397.36, 397.37

Women in service

Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16

Nurses, *see subhead Nurses above*

Recording act applies, 335.4

World War I veterans

Firemen and police pensions, 410.7

Newsstand in capitol, 19.16

Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5

Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Preference law, 70.1–70.8

Relief commission membership, 250.3

Tax exemption, 427.3(3)–427.7

World War II veterans

Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16

Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517

Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16

Newsstands in courthouses, 332.5

Orphans' aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Soldiers preference law, 70.1

Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)

Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

ARMORIES

Armory board, state duties, 29A.57–29A.59

Cities and towns

Charges for use mandatory, 385.6

Construction authorized, 385.1

Hall, city or town, use permitted, 370.31

Payment from earnings, 385.1–385.6

River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8

Emergency relief fund used, 385.1–385.6

Indebtedness, state not liable, 29A.57

Public utilities service free, 29A.60

Taxation exemption, 29A.57–29A.60

Title in name of state, 29A.57

ARMORY BOARD, STATE*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Membership, powers and duties, 29A.57–29A.59

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

ARMS

Generally, 695.1–695.28

ARMY

See *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

ARRAIGNMENT

Court martial, 29B.31
Upon indictment, 775.1-775.11
Upon information
 District judge, vacation, 769.24-769.26
 Justice court, 762.9, 762.10
 Pleading to information, 762.11
 Preliminary examination, 761.1

ARREST

Armed forces, 29B.4-29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94
Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17
Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
Generally, 754.1-758.9
Juveniles, juvenile court proceedings, 232.10
Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9
National guard members, immunity, 29A.41
Shoplifting act provisions, 709.22
Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

ARREST OF JUDGMENT

Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249
Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243
Motions to obtain
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249
 Criminal cases, 769.13, 788.1, 788.4, 789.7-789.9
 Justice court, motion not allowed, 601.52
 Supreme court, appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335

ARSENALS

Sites, state and federal jurisdiction, 1.4

ARSON

Agricultural products, 707.3
Allowing fire to escape, 707.8
Armed forces, 29B.116
Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
Attempts to set fire, penalty, 707.5
Automobile or other motor vehicle, 707.3
Boats, 707.3, 707.5
Buildings other than dwellings, 696.2
Cribs, grains, stacks, 696.3
Dwelling house and appurtenances, 696.1
Insured personal property to defraud, 707.4
Married women, husband's property, 707.6
Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2
Personal property of others, 707.3
Prairie or timbered land, 707.7, 707.8
Road or fields, causing property damage, 707.7
Setting out fire, 707.7

ART

Funds for art, cities, 379.13-379.15
Institutes of art, city art galleries used, 379.10
Objects of art, gallery board purchases, 379.11(5)
School exhibitions, 279.36
Schools of art, use of city galleries, 379.10
Works of art, state department, 303.6(7)
Works, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11

ART GALLERIES

Cities and towns, 379.1-379.15
Historical department, state, 303.6(7)
Housing law, special provision, 413.20
Inheritance tax gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
Municipal, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*
Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10)

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION

Printed on pages xxii-xxvi, Vol. I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

See *CORPORATIONS*, thereunder see *Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporation Act*

ARTIFICIAL

Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)
Ice made by cities, 397.3
Lakes, 106.31
Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.10

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

Liens, ch 580

ARTISANS LIEN

See *LIENS*
Enforcement, 577.1, 577.2

ARTIST

Obscenity law not applicable, 725.10

ASSAULTS

Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116
Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1
Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7
Demanding entrance to house while masked, 694.4
Explosives, injury by, 697.2
Intent to
 Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5
 Commit rape, 698.4
 Inflict bodily injury, 694.6
 Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7
 Murder, 690.6, 690.7
Intimidation while masked, 694.3
Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4
Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
Pointing gun at another, 694.2

ASSEMBLIES

Assembly halls
 City and town halls, use of, 370.31
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Exits not to be fastened, 103.8, 103.9
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
 Hallways to fire exits, 103.6(3)
 Located in parks in certain cities, 370.31
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
 Number of exits determined, 103.9
 Red lights to indicate exits, 103.6(6)
 Use as community centers, certain cities, 370.31
Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
General assembly, 2.1-3.2
Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
Right of assembly guaranteed, Const., Iowa, I, 20
Unlawful assembly, 743.1, 743.9

ASSES

Marks and brands recorded, etc., ch 187

ASSESSMENT AND REVIEW, STATE BOARD

(Abolished, now State Tax Commission)

See ch 421, also *TAX COMMISSION*

ASSESSMENTS

Drainage, see *DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Investment securities, registred owner, liability, 554.8207

Life insurance associations, see *INSURANCE, subheads Associations, Assessment, Life*

Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14

Platted lots, 409.48

Special, see *TAXATION, subhead Assessments*

Taxation, see ch 441; *Taxation, subhead Assessments*

Tax sales, delinquency included, 391.50, 404.22

Tax statements, 445.23-445.25

Underground connections, cost of moving, 391.8

Water districts, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18, 317.21

ASSESSORS

Abstract of taxable property to tax commission, 441.45

Appointment, 441.6-441.8

Assessment

Duties, 441.18-441.30

Expense fund, 441.16

Auditor to act in vacancy, 441.8

Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15

Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16

Cities

Over 125,000, office created, 441.1

Under 125,000, optional appointment, 441.51

City clerk to act in vacancy, 441.8

Combined county office appointment, 441.56

Conference board

Appraisers employed, 441.50

Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16

Membership and organization, 441.2

To appoint review board, 441.31

County office created, 441.1

Deputies examined, appointed, 441.10, 441.11

Deputy to act in vacancy, 441.8

Des Moines, office created, 441.1

Dog fee to assessment expense fund, 441.12

Duties, powers, 441.17

Employees hired and discharged, 441.13

Examination, 441.5, 441.7

Examination of deputies, 441.10

Examining board, 441.3-441.5

Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52

Office space provided, 441.14

Plat book furnished by auditor, 441.29

Political activity prohibited, 441.53

Powers and duties, 441.17-441.30

Proclaim for assessing property, 441.17-441.30

Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9

Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16

Tax commission to prepare examination, 441.5, 441.10

Term of office, 441.8

Vacancy filled, 441.8

ASSIGNATION HOUSES

Criminal provisions, 99.1-99.31

ASSIGNEE

General provisions, 538.5, 539.1-539.6

Bank deposits payable, 526.37

Banks and trust companies, 532.1-532.11

Benefit of creditors, 681.1-681.31

Bill of lading, warranty implied, 482.3

Bond, reduced by deposit of property, 532.8

Chose in action, defenses, R.C.P. 7

Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6

Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131

Funds deposited in bank on court order, 532.2

Funds deposited in bank to reduce bond, 532.3

Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24

Limitation, real estate actions, 614.15-614.20

Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25

Taxation, property listed for, 428.9

Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5

Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

Assignee

Accounting and delivery on removal, 681.28

Additional security, when required, 681.30

Appraisal filed, 681.7, 681.20

Bond furnished, 681.7, 681.20, 681.29, 681.30

Bulk transfers, 554.6103

Compensation allowed by court, 681.14

Court's power to compel performance, 681.16

Creditor's list filed with clerk, 681.10

Death or failure to act, 681.29

Disposal of assets, limitation, 681.17, 681.23

Dividends paid, order of court, 681.14

Examination of debtor, order, 681.19

Inventory filed with clerk, 681.7, 681.18, 681.20

Misconduct of assignee, 681.30

Notice of assignment to creditors, 681.8

Real estate broker's license not necessary, 117.7

Removal by court, 681.26, 681.27, 681.30

Report required, 681.10, 681.15, 681.16

Time allowed for settling estate, 681.17

Transfer of property to, 681.2, 681.5

Bank general assignments void, 528.42, 532.19

Claims

Absent creditor, distribution to others, 681.15

Contested claims, procedure, 681.11

Debts not due, rebate, 681.21

Filed after three months, 681.22

Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73, 681.13

Payment by dividends, 681.14, 681.17, 681.22

Procedure of assignor, 681.1-681.8

Taxes preferred, filing not necessary, 681.11

Time for filing, priority, 681.9, 681.22

Unclaimed dividend, creditor unknown, 681.15

Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323

Discovery of assets, citation, 681.19

Execution of instrument, 681.3

Exempt property, title does not pass, 681.5

Failure to file inventory or list, 681.18

Filing of papers with clerk required, 681.6

Inventory annexed to assignment, 681.4

Method of making assignment, 681.2, 681.3

Negotiable instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

—Continued

Notice to creditors, service, filing, 681.8, 681.10
 Power of court, citations, 681.16, 681.19, 681.31
 Preferences in claims prohibited, 681.1
 Procedure by assignor, 681.2–681.6
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
 Recording and indexing required, 681.3
 Sale of property, 681.23–681.25, 681.31
 Sales valid when court approves, 681.25
 Title vested in assignee by assignment, 681.5
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
 Void when by insolvent banks, 528.42, 532.19
 Written instrument, contents, 681.2

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS

General provisions, 619.5, 686.12, 793.15

ASSIGNMENTS*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Accounts receivable, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7

Actions, assignments of cases for trial, 181.2; R.C.P. 115

Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16

Assignees

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22

Bank or trust company, compensation, 532.8

Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6

Bill of lading claim, warranties implied, 491.42

Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409

Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1

Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15

Choses in action, R.C.P. 7

Commissions, security for chattel loan, 536.17

Contracts, 538.2–539.6

Creditors, for benefit of, 681.1–681.31

District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2

Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1

Errors on appeal, R.C.P. 344

Exempt property, chattel loan law, 536.17

Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131

Forgery and fraud in, penalty, 713.6, 718.1

Investment securities, 554.8204

Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257

Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73

Legalizing act, mortgage assignments, 589.10

Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10

Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35

Mechanics' lien, 572.29

Mortgages, legalizing act, 589.10

Mortgages, real estate, 558.43–558.47, 589.10, 654.8

Mortgage unrecorded, report to county auditor, 558.44

Motor vehicle fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(7)

Motor vehicle fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)

Negotiable instruments, 554.3409

Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6

Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15

Old-age assistance not assignable, 249.34

Old-age medical assistance not assignable, 249A.9

Open account, right of assignee, 539.3

Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35

Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7

Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2

ASSIGNMENTS—Continued

Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47

Recording, marginal entry, 558.43–558.47

Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22

Salaries, validity, rights of assignee, 536.17

Sales contracts, 554.2210

Secured transactions, 554.9318

Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21

Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8

Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19

Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31

Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3

Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7

Wages, when valid, priority, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5

Warehouse certificates, duty of recorder, 544.38

ASSOCIATIONS*See other index topics for particular Associations*

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37

Banking superintendent, meetings, 524.16

Banking terms, limitation on use, 524.24–524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13

Broker license, limitations, 117.1–117.7

Brokers real estate licenses, 117.1–117.44

Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34

Cemetery associations, 566.1–566A.11

Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44

Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1–553.24, 622.5(2)

Conveyances legalized, 589.24

Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31

Discrimination, unfair, penalty, 551.1–551.4

Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

Insurance associations, 510.1–514.15, 518.1–519.13

Labels, advertisements, registration, 548.1–548.11

Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.42, 682.43

Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 532.13

Violations

Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11

Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3

Securities, sales regulated, 501.1–501.8

Trade-marks, advertisement, 548.1–548.11

Unfair discrimination, 551.4

ASSUMED NAME

Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7

Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401

Criminal law, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8

ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3

Contracts for, effect of failure to deny, 622.34

Contracts for, must be in writing, 622.23(2)

Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Defective machinery, not applicable, 88.14

Defense by employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15

Incident to the employment, not included, 88.14

Machine unsafe, risk not assumed, 88.14

Nonassumption, machinery defective, 85.8, 88.14

Nonassumption, railway employees, 477.16, 479.125

ASYLUMS

- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3-142.11
- Feeble-minded, patients transferred, 222.48
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62-512.72
- Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
- Insane asylums
 - County and private hospitals, 227.1-227.15
 - State hospitals, 226.1-226.34

ATHLETICS

- Bribery, 739.12
- Clubs or societies, incorporation, 504.1-504.31
- Performances
 - Boxing contests prohibited, penalty, 727.5
 - Decoration Day offenses, 730.1, 730.2
 - Prize fighting prohibited, penalty, 727.2-727.4
 - Sales tax admissions, illegal, penalty, 422.58
 - Sales tax on admissions, 422.42(5)
- Sale of refreshments at contest, license, 170.2
- Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

ATTACHMENTS

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, sub-head Attachment*

- Action against nonresident, venue, 616.4, 616.17
- Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4-616.6
- Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Action on contract, value of property, 639.6, 639.7
- Additional security, when required, 639.13
- Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
- Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
- Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
- Appeals, 639.65, 639.66; R.C.P. 331, 332
- Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
- Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
- Attachment of person
 - Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
 - Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 - Contempt, 761.14-761.25
 - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
 - Judgment debtor, 630.11, 630.14
 - Judgment or order disobeyed, 626.1
 - Witnesses, R.C.P. 148, 209
- Auxiliary to main action, separate petition, 639.2
- Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
- Bond of defendant
 - Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
 - Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
 - Defense to action on delivery bond, 639.47
 - Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
 - Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
 - Divorce cases, discretionary, 598.12
 - Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
 - Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
 - Specific attachment, release, 640.5
 - State, attachment by, release, 641.4
- Bond of plaintiff
 - Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 - Additional security, motion to require, 639.13
 - Amendment permitted, 639.67
 - Amount of bond, 639.11
 - Damages recovered in action on bond, 639.14

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

- Bond of plaintiff—Continued
 - Indemnifying bond, execution law, 639.41
 - Judgment on bond, wrongful attachment, 639.14
 - Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
 - Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
 - Real property only levied upon, 639.12
 - Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
 - Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
 - Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40
 - State may attach without bond, 641.3
 - Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
- Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Commencement of action by plaintiff, 639.1
- Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22
- Constable or court officer, powers, 639.68
- Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
- Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
- Costs
 - General provisions, see COSTS*
 - Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
 - Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
 - Expenses of officer in keeping property, 639.58
 - Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
 - Several or successive writs, 639.17
 - Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18
- Court's control over property, 639.57
- Court to fix value in noncontract cases, 639.8
- Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
- Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
- Debt due the state, 641.1-641.5
- Debt not due, appearance after maturity, 639.10
- Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
- Disabled persons aid exempt, 241A.7
- Discharge and release
 - Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
 - Appearance by filing of bond, 639.43
 - Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
 - Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
 - Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
 - Divorce action, 598.12
 - Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
 - Specific attachment, 639.47
 - State attachment, 641.4
- Divorce actions, 598.12, 598.13
- Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
- Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)
- Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Equitable attachment, 630.16-630.18
- Examination of defendant for assets, 639.14
- Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1-627.18
- Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
- Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
- Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11
- Garnishment, 642.1-642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Grounds
 - Debts due the state, 641.2
 - Debts not due, defendant's rights, 639.9
 - General grounds, 639.3
 - Petition to specify, 639.3, 639.6, 639.9, 639.30
 - Taxes, personal, by county treasurer, 445.4
- Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
- Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
- Intervention by third person, 639.41, 639.60-639.62
- Investment securities, 554.8317

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Issuance and execution of writ
 Commencement or during action, 693.1
 Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33
 Property in different counties, 639.17
 Return of property to defendant, 639.64
 Return, requirements, 639.51–639.55
 Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
 Several writs, same defendant, 639.17, 639.18
 Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
 Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
 Joint or common ownership, lien acquired, 639.39
 Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
 Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
 Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
 Justice court proceedings, 601.6, 601.7, 601.16(10), 601.107–601.111, 639.68
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
 Land in another county, release certified, 639.69
 Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8
 Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260
 Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
 Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
 Liquor licenses and permits, prohibited, 123.29
 Malicious attachment, damages, 639.14
 Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10
 Method of attachment, 639.1
 Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8
 Nonresident defendants
 Justice court, jurisdiction, service, 601.6, 601.7, 601.17, 601.18
 Justice court, posting notice, 601.110, 601.111
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
 Venue of action, 601.7, 601.8, 616.4, 616.17
 Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16
 Notice of ownership, 639.41
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68; R.C.P. 41
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23
 Paternity actions, 675.17
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*
 Petition, alternative causes barred, 639.4
 Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30
 Pleadings, proceedings, liberally amended, 639.67
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56
 Property attached
 Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17
 Bound when officer takes manual custody, 639.26
 Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
 Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57
 Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
 Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Discovery of attachable property, 639.34
 Divorce cases, procedure, 598.12, 598.13
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Equitable interest in realty, 639.27–639.30
 Expense for keeping, 639.58

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Property attached—Continued
 Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
 Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
 Insurance proceeds, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Joint or common property, 639.37
 Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
 Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
 Judgment, used to satisfy, 639.56
 Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
 Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
 Partnership, common or joint, appraisal, 639.37
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48, 639.50
 Possession by officer binds property, 639.26
 Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Property in several counties, 639.17
 Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
 Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27–639.30
 Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
 Secured personalty, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
 Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
 Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18
 Time bound, from manual custody, 639.26
 Title good over questionable title, 639.19
 Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
 Quashing attachment, 639.67
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39
 Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
 Return by officer, 639.51–639.55, 639.68
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60
 Service when party absent, 639.13
 Sheriff or attaching officer
 Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41
 Property or proceeds returned on release, 639.64.
 Real estate attached to be described, 639.54
 Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
 Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
 Time of return, 639.55
 Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
 Specific attachment
 Authorized in certain actions, 640.1
 Bond to discharge, 640.5
 Form of writ, 640.4
 Fraudulently induced sales, 640.2
 Granted by court upon conditions, 640.3
 State attachments
 Authorized in certain cases, 641.2
 Bond not required of plaintiff, 641.3
 Bond to discharge or release, 641.4
 Indebtedness due state, 641.1
 Sheriff indemnified by state, 641.5
 Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 Superior court, realty, 603.12
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
 Suspension
 Bank examination authorized, 528.30
 Bank liquidation, 528.32
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

- Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
- Time in which to appeal, 639.65
- Value of property attached, 639.7
- Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
- Writ of attachment
 - Amendment permitted, 639.67
 - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
 - Costs taxed on executed writs only, 639.17
 - County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.4
 - Following property, 639.21
 - Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
 - Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
 - Several writs to different counties, 639.17
 - Sheriff to levy, 639.16
 - Time of return, 639.55
- Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

ATTAINDER

- Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

ATTEMPTS

- Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1
- Arson, attempt to commit, 696.5
- Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10
- Drain lake or body of water, 716.5
- Entry while masked, 694.4
- Escape from jail, 356.21
- Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18
- Military Code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101
- Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3

ATTESTATION

- Forgery of attestations, 718.1(4)
- Obliteration with intent to defraud, penalty, 718.10
- Process of court attestation required, 606.6
- Wills, necessity for, 633.279
- Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

ATTICS

- Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.21, 413.23

ATTORNEY GENERAL

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)
- Action for misuse of appropriation, 8.38
- Actions defended
 - Actions against state, realty, 613.8–613.10
 - Actions of vital interest to state, 13.2(2)
 - Criminal cases appealed, 793.1, 793.26
 - Duty to represent state and officials, 13.2
 - Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
 - Highway patent cases, 7.5, 307.5(6)
 - Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)
 - Records of actions kept in office, 13.2(9)
 - Tax commission matters, 421.19
 - Title actions against the state, 613.8–613.10
 - Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Actions prosecuted
 - Actions of vital interest to state, 13.2(2)
 - Advertising, fraudulent, 213.24
 - Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
 - Antifreeze act, 208A.9
 - Attachment proceedings by state, 641.1–641.5
 - Audit shows illegality, 11.16
 - Audit shows irregularities, removal, 11.15–11.17

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

- Actions prosecuted—Continued
 - Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
 - Bank charters canceled, 524.14
 - Bank dissolutions and receiverships, 524.14, 528.41, 528.53, 528.121, 532.19
 - Basic science law violations, 146.22
 - Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.13
 - Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
 - Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7
 - Claims of state, authority to compromise, 19.9
 - Combinations, pools and trusts, fees, 553.8, 553.9
 - Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
 - Consumer frauds, duties, generally, 713.24
 - Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51
 - Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19
 - Corporate income tax, 422.39, 422.40
 - Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
 - Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
 - Custodian's prosecution for injury to state buildings, 18.2(5)
 - Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11
 - Dams illegally constructed, abated as nuisance, 469.16
 - Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
 - Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38
 - Disclosure of audit facts, removal, 11.17
 - Drug and cosmetic act, 203A.7
 - Duty to represent state and officials, 13.2
 - Employment security law violations, 96.17
 - Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
 - Income tax matters, 421.24, 422.25, 422.26, 422.39, 422.40
 - Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17
 - Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30
 - Insane persons, legal settlement, 230.12
 - Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34
 - Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
 - Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
 - Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
 - Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
 - National guard officer's bond, 29A.37
 - Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53
 - Obstruction of justice enjoined, 723.2
 - Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15
 - Old-age assistance recovery, 249.20
 - Pittsburgh plus, public protected, 553.24
 - Practice act violations, 147.92, 147.93
 - Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
 - Quo warranto for ouster, 499.53
 - Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300
 - Railways, commerce commission orders, 477.50
 - Railway station name changed, 477.59
 - Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
 - Records of actions kept in office, 13.2(9)
 - Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
 - Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
 - Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
 - Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Actions prosecuted—Continued
 Solicitations of donations, 122.1–122.6
 State officers represented, 13.2(3)
 Supreme court cases, when state a party, 13.2(1)
 Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13
 Tax commission matters, 421.19, 421.24, 422.25, 422.40, 422.54, 422.56, 424.7
 Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17
 Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.25
 Veterinary license revocation, 169.37–169.42
 Violations of health practice act, 147.92
 Water pollution, 135.24(2)
 Water pollution control orders, etc., 455B.23
 Administrative rules and regulations
 Advisory opinions, 17A.6
 Copies from agencies, 17A.5
 Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
 Annotations and tables to Code, 16.25(8)
 Appropriation, misuse, action by state, 8.38
 Assistant attorney general
 Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
 Claims, special assistant, 25.1–25.8
 Commerce counsel not appointed, 13.7
 Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
 Highway commission, special counsel, 307.9
 Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67
 Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51
 Motor vehicle matters, additional counsel, 322.12
 Powers and authority, 13.4
 Salary, as fixed by law, 13.5
 Skeleton digest, free copy to each, 16.27
 Social welfare board, at board expense, 13.6
 Special counsel appointed, 7.3–7.5, 13.7
 Supreme court opinion digest received, 16.27
 Tax commission, at commission expense, 13.5
 Unemployment compensation counsel, 13.7, 96.17
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
 Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
 Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
 Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9
 Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8
 Claims for state, enforcement of, by action, 25.6
 Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(11, 15)
 Commendation for state conducted, 472.2
 Confiscated vehicles, 127.15–127.18
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
 Corporations
 Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10
 Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
 Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
 Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
 Counsel, special, when employable, 13.7
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)
 County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)
 Criminal cases appealed, 793.1–793.26
 Custodian, prosecutions, consent required, 18.2(5)
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.52
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
 Department of justice
 Agents, obtained from safety department, 80.22
 Agents, railway passes barred, 479.94(12)

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Department of justice—Continued
 Attorney general heads department, 13.1
 Free passes on carriers barred, 479.94 (12)
 Liquor conveyances, use after seizure, 127.15–127.19
 Location at seat of government, 13.1
 Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94
 Public safety department employees assigned, 80.22
 Digest of court opinions received, 14.9, 16.27
 Disqualification, action, in substitute, 13.3
 Dissolution and receivership of corporations
 Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
 Banks and trust companies, 524.14, 528.41, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19
 Building and loan associations, 413.36
 Corporation installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
 Corporations in general, 491.66
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101–512.106
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17
 Life insurance, 507.12–507.15, 508.14–508.19
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
 Nonlife insurance, 507.11–507.15, 515.85–515.87
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Draft state papers, duty, 13.2(5)
 Duties enumerated, 13.2
 Elected for two years, Const., Iowa, V, 12
 Election contest for office, 61.1–61.14
 Election to office, Const., Iowa, V, 12
 Employees not under personnel division, 8.5(6c)
 Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7
 Escheat, informed of, 633.543
 Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
 Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8
 Highway commission counsel, 307.5(6), 307.8, 307.9
 Highway patent suit, 7.5
 Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
 Instructions to voters, prepared, 49.68
 Insurance appeals from commissioner, 506.9
 Judge advocate as assistant, 29A.51
 Land titles, state, university, to approve patent, 10.13
 Liability insurance of state employees, approval, 517A.1
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.17
 Maternity hospitals, records accessible, 236.26
 Member of boards
 Commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5
 Law examiners, chairman, 610.4
 Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
 Printing board, 15.1
 Motor vehicle dealer law enforced, 322.12
 National guard, defend suits against, 29A.51
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15

Opinions

Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.6
 Compromise of claims against state, 19.9
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9
 Engineering examining board, 114.7
 Fish and game matters, 109.35
 Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.22
 General assembly, on request, 13.2(4)
 Highway commission matters, 307.8
 Old-age assistance division matters, 249.20
 Record kept, delivered to successor, 13.2(9)
 Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
 Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6
 State officers, on public matters, 13.2(4)
 Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13, 10.14
 Peace officers subject to call, 748.6
 Pittsburgh plus, duty to protect public, 553.24
 Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
 Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*
 Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
 Removal of officers, proceedings
 Governor may direct to investigate, 66.10
 Parties capable of instituting, 66.3
 Petition filed by attorney general, no bond, 66.4
 Petition filed by individual, 66.3–66.5
 Report shows grounds, copy filed with, 67.13
 State checkers' report, duties, 11.16
 Reports from county attorneys, 13.2(7), 336.2(10)
 Reports made by attorney general
 Biennial requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.6
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
 Requisition for seized liquor vehicle, 127.15–127.17
 Requisition of state agents, 80.22
 Salary fixed, 13.9
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66
 Securities law statements available, 502.31
 Settlement of claim, power to complete, 19.9
 Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
 Soil conservation committee, state aid, 467A.4(2)
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court nomination, 44.6, 46.15
 Supreme court opinions digest received, 16.27
 Supreme court reports, copies, 16.28(6)
 Tort claims against state, 25A.3
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 14; 39.8, 39.9
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.52
 Water pollution, action prosecuted, 135.24(2)

ATTORNEY IN FACT

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Appointment, when must be in writing, 557.10
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.75
 Bank deposits payable, 526.37
 Broker, real estate, exemptions, 117.7
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10, 558.36

ATTORNEY IN FACT—Continued

Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
 Insurance, commissioner as process agent, 512.22
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22
 Legalizing act, conveyances by spouse, 589.17
 Legalizing acts, 586.1, 589.17
 Motor vehicles, 321.49
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Releases of power by donees legalized, 559.1
 Revocation before recording, 558.1
 Wartime provision as to certain persons, 29A.74–29A.75
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Accountancy law, exempt from, 116.19(3)
 Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27
 Action on attachment bond, 639.14
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Admission to practice
 General provisions, 610.1–610.12
 Rules for admission to the bar, *see rules printed on pages 2722 to 2726 of the Code with separate index therewith*
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25
 Ambulance chasing, 610.24, 723.3
 Appearance, motor vehicle offense, 321.487
 Appointment in certain cases
 Accused person, right to attorney, 336A.7, 755.17, 775.4–775.6, 777.12
 Alien property escheat cases, 567.6
 Armed forces, *see Military Code of Justice, subhead Attorneys*, ch 29B
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
 Drainage, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
 Escheat cases, 567.6
 Estates, 633.118–633.121
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
 Eugenics board cases, 145.17, 145.19
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
 Extradition, 755.17
 Felony, before plea or judgment, 777.12
 Food and drugs act, by governor, 189.24
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
 Impeached persons, counsel for, 68.8
 Insurance commissioner, by, 502.2
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.28
 Nonresident, probate matters, ch 633
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Probate matters, 633.118–633.121
 Special prosecutors, 341.7
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.24
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41
 Township trustees, employment by, 359.18
 Trust beneficiary, fee, 532.15
 Unrepresented persons in probate, ch 633
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Armed forces, *see Military Code of Justice, subhead Attorneys*, ch 29B

Arraignment, when counsel may appear, 775.2

Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41

Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5

Associations, group insurance, 509.1(20)

Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)

Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14

Authority for appearance, proof, 610.17

Authority in general, 610.16

Authority, on behalf of client, 610.16

Bank organization commission legal, 528.74

Bank trust beneficiaries, appointment, 532.15

Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8

Board of parole, membership, 247.1

Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7

Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)

Brokers real estate licenses, exemption, 117.7

Canons of ethics, Ct. R. 119

Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 365.26

Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22

Claims against state, 25A.15

Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13

Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239

Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22

Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15

Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6

Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1, 475.2

Confidential communications, 622.10

Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3

Constable not to act as attorney, 343.3

Contracts in writing, fee, clause, 625.22–625.25

Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13

Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties

- Abstract on appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Bills of exception, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Failure to deliver notice, R.C.P. 336
- Motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82
- Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
- Reporter's transcript, R.C.P. 340(a)

Coroner not to act as attorney, 343.3

Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7

County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2

County attorneys, and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 336.5

County officers cannot office with, 332.9

Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8

Court reporter examiners, one member, 115.1

Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15

Depositions, notices or interrogatories served upon, R.C.P. 156

Disbarment or removal proceedings

- Accusation by individual, 610.25
- Acquittal judgment by court is final, 610.37
- Appeal from conviction to supreme court, 610.37
- Appearance of accused ordered, notice, 610.27
- Arguments, criminal cases unrestricted, 780.8
- Attorney fees not allowable, 610.26
- Attorney general, duty to prosecute, 610.29
- Canons of ethics adopted, Ct. R. 119
- Clerk of court, duties, 610.28, 610.38
- Commenced by direction of the court, 610.25
- Copy of accusation certified by clerk, 610.28

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Disbarment or removal proceedings—Continued

- Costs and expenses of action, 610.26, 610.35
- Court of trial, supreme court to name, 610.30
- Evidence to be written, preserved, 610.34
- Failure of accused to plead, effect, 610.36
- Grounds for, 610.15, 610.24
- Guilty plea, entry of judgment, 610.36
- Hearing, time and place, 610.31
- Issues determined, 610.32, 610.34
- Judges designated as trial court, 610.30
- Judgment certified to supreme court, 610.38
- Manner of commencing, 610.25
- Pleadings, 610.34
- Power of courts, 610.23
- Record kept in district court, 610.33
- Revocation of license by court, 610.23, 610.24
- Supreme court clerk notified of conviction, 610.38
- Suspension of license by court, 610.23, 610.24

Disinterment proceedings, 141.24

District court schedule, distribution, 604.20

Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Duties, 610.14

Embezzlement defined, defenses, 710.5–710.8

Estates

- Alien property escheat case, 567.6
- Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
- Appointment for trust beneficiaries, 532.15
- Compensation or fees

 - Appointed attorneys, 633.120
 - Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
 - Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121
 - Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
 - Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
 - Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
 - Generally, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.198–633.200
 - Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
 - Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
 - Trust beneficiary, appointment, fee, 532.15

- Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198–633.200
- Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14
- Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121

Ethics, canons, Ct. R. 119

Exemptions

- Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Jury service, 607.2(2)
- Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Taxation exemptions, 427.1(15)

Fees

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead ATTORNEYS

- Accused person defended, 775.5, 775.6
- Action to release estrays, 188.47
- Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200
- Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24
- Affidavit, written contract, 625.24
- Alien escheat cases, 567.6

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Fees—Continued

Amount, statutory attorneys' fees, 625.22
 Appointment by the court, when, 775.5, 775.6
 Bank organization, 528.74
 Bank trust beneficiary, attorney for, 532.15
 Carriers, action for treble damages, 479.17
 Change of venue, 601.13, R.C.P. 167
 Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21
 Coal miners, failure to pay wages, 82.112
 Collection, right to retain fee, 710.8
 Combinations, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20
 Commerce counsel, commission cases, 474.30
 Commercial paper, 554.3604
 Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34
 Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25
 Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9
 Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29
 Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Documents of title, 554.7601
 Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178
 Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34
 Employment security cases, 96.15(2)
 Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
 Estates, 633.198–633.200
 Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199
 Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673
 Estate tax appeal, 451.9
 Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47
 Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 625.22–625.25
 Foreign insurer, 507A.5
 Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
 Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
 Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30
 Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12
 Injunction, nuisance, prostitution, 99.30
 Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17
 Justice court cases, 601.9, 601.13
 Justice court, stipulated dismissal, 601.10
 Label and trade-mark damage suits, 548.8
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8
 Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72
 Liquor cases, enforcing lien, taxed, 126.18
 Liquor cases, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
 Liquor nuisance injunctions, 128.7–128.9
 Liquor nuisance injunctions, citizen fails, costs, 128.37
 Miners' wages not paid, attorney's fee, 82.112
 Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
 Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25
 Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12
 Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510
 Nuisance cases, taxed as costs, 125.10
 Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294
 Plaintiff defaulting in justice court, 601.9
 Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21
 Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5
 Railroads, action for treble damages, 479.17
 Railroads, judgment against, 474.30
 Removal of public officer, dismissed, 66.4, 66.23

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Fees—Continued

Restraint of trade cases, fees taxed, 553.20
 Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22
 School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33
 Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506
 Statutory attorneys' fees, amount, 625.22
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15
 Trade-mark and label damage suits, 548.8
 Trade restraint cases, fees taxed, 553.20
 Trials on information, intoxicating liquor, 126.6
 Trusts, appointment by beneficiaries, 532.15
 Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.39
 Written contract, affidavit, 625.22–625.25
 Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8
 Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
 Insane persons, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
 Insanity commission member, 228.2
 Intoxicating liquors
 Attorney selected to prosecute, 126.5, 126.6
 Fees for attorney selected to prosecute, 126.6
 Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17
 Judge must be attorney, 605.14
 Judges, nomination and selection, 46.1–46.24
 Judges not to practice law, 605.15
 Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Jury commission, excluded, 608.3
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
 Law examiners, 610.1–610.12
 License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–610.12
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25
 Liquor cases, counsel for parties allowed, 124.40
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Motor vehicle summons, appearance, 321.487
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11
 Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13
 Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 141, 150(b), 156, 336, 353
 Number allowed at trial, 780.6
 Parole board, member, 247.1
 Passes, railroad, to whom issued, 479.94, 479.96
 Peace officer employment, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9
 Police judge may have civil practice, 605.15
 Police judge need not be attorney, 605.14
 Power and authority, 610.16
 Preliminary examinations, counsel admitted, 761.1
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Privileged communications, 622.10
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10
 Proof of authority may be required, 610.17
 Public defender, 336A.1–336A.11
 Railroads, free passes permitted for, 479.94, 479.96
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.15
 Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22
 School board, employ counsel, 279.35
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Sheriff, not to act as, 343.3
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.198–633.200
 Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239
 Superior court judge, qualifications, 603.5
 Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13
 Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39
 Tax on library, partial exemption, 427.1(15)
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19
 Trust beneficiaries, appointment by, 532.15
 Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80
Violations
 Deceit or collusion, 610.15
 Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8
 Inciting or stirring up actions, 740.6
 Sending claims out of state, 627.17
 Solicitations, 723.3
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22, 742.4
 Vital statistics furnished, divorce cases, 144.39
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

ATTORNMENT

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

General provisions, 546A.1–546A.9, 554.2328, 554.6108
 Abandoned or stolen automobiles, 321.89
 Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8
 City regulation, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
 Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
 Hotel or inkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4
 License, 546A.1–546A.9
 License, exception, 546.1–546.3
 License of auction sales by cities, 368.6(5)
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4
 Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.89
 Nonresident auctioneers, license, 546.1–546.3
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7
 Sales act, 554.2328
 Sale, soil conservation district's property, 467A.10

AUDITOR, COUNTY

See *COUNTY AUDITOR*

AUDITORIUMS

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1, 385.1
 City, management generally, 374A.1–374A.6
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360

AUDITOR OF STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued

Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
Audits and examinations
 Accountants, cities and schools, notice, 11.18
 Accountants employed, authority, 11.32
 Accounting system, 11.22, 11.23
 Applicability to charter cities, 11.18
 Bills, audit and payment, 11.19, 11.20
 Business manager of institutions, 218.7, 218.8
 Cities and towns, finances, 11.18–11.21
 Cities' annual financial reports, 11.31
 Cities examined, requirements, 11.18
 Costs audited and paid, 11.19–11.21
 Counties examined annually, 11.6
 Counties, financial condition, yearly, 11.6
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)
 "Department" defined, 11.1
 Educational institutions, periodic, final, 11.2
Examinations
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.15
 Made without notice, 11.11
 Private accountants, 11.18, 11.19
 Upon application, 11.18
Examiners and assistants
 Access to records and cash, 11.10
 Appointment of assistants, 11.8
 Copies of report filed, requirements, 11.19
 Disclosures prohibited, 11.17
 Failure to file copies, penalty, 11.19
 Powers and duties, 11.19
 Qualifications and bond required, 11.7
 Salary or per diem, 11.9, 11.19
 Subpoena, right to call witnesses, 11.12
 Uniform accounts, duty to install, 11.23
 Witness, refusal to testify, action, 11.13, 11.14
Examiners appointed, bond, 11.7
 Expense of examiners, 11.19, 11.21
 Fair board account, report, 173.19
 Fair board, state, periodic, final, 11.2
 Funds, state, handling, 11.2
 General penalty clause, 24.24
 Highway commission, how audited, 11.3
 Hospitals, county and memorial, 11.6
 Industrial loan companies, generally, 536A.15
 Irregularities, report to county attorney, 11.15
 Liquor control commission audit, 123.58
 Method of keeping department accounts, 11.5
 Municipality league's reports, 363.43
 Periodic audit required, 11.2
 Political subdivisions examined, 11.6, 11.18
 Removal grounds, report, 11.16
 Repayment, objections and hearing, 11.21
 School fund losses, 302.11, 302.12
 Schools examined, requirements, 11.18
 Schools, financial condition, 11.18–11.21
 Scope and rights of access, 11.10, 11.11
 Settlement annually required, 11.2
 Title, "State Audit Act", 11.24
 Townships examined, requirements, 11.18
 Townships, financial condition, 11.18–11.21
 Treasury department, daily audit, 11.2
 Waterworks audit, report received, 399.19
 Bond of accountancy board treasurer filed, 116.2
 Bond of secretary of state filed, 64.23(2)
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2), 452.15
 Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12
 Bonds of certified accountants filed, 116.11

AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued

Building and loan associations
 Foreign company stockholders' names sent to county auditor, 431.17
 Incorporation duties, 534.3(3)
 Report to governor biennially, 11.27
 Supervisor appointed, 534.41
 Unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Certificate of election, signing, 50.41
 City and town reports, 11.31, 368A.12
 Claims against municipal subdivisions, 25.6
 Code and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
 Comptroller vested with auditor's powers, 8.5(4)
 Constitutional duty required, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 County treasurer, losses determined, 334.13–334.21
 Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15
 Deputy
 Appointment, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 584.1
 Duties, performing those of principal, 27.2
 Executive council, may not act on, 19.1
 Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Election certificate for secretary of state, 50.41
 Election contest over office, 57.1, 61.1–61.14
 Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
 Examinations, 11.1–11.29
 Fees
 Annual license fees, industrial loan companies, 536A.12
 Corporations, stock on installment plan, 501.7
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.15
 License application, 536A.7
 Highway safety agencies, 80.19
 Industrial loan Act, generally, ch 536A
 Industrial loan companies
 Enforcement powers, 536A.16–536A.19
 Issuance of licenses, 536A.6–536A.12
 Reports and examinations, 536A.13–536A.15
 Rules and regulations, 536A.28
 Indigents, medical costs certified, 255.26
 Insurance company reports received, 432.5
 Liquor control commission, audit all financial records, 123.58
 Membership on boards and councils
 Beer permit board, state, 124.2–124.4
 Bonus board, 35.1, 35A.6
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 Geological board, 305.1
 Printing board, 15.1
 State appeal board, budget law, 24.26
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Old-age assistance tax duties, 249.36
 Penalty for accepting bribes, 739.6, 739.7
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
 Process agent for service of notice, 534.54
 Publication of city and town reports, 11.31
 Reports made by auditor
 Annual, on municipal finances, 17.1, 17.2, 17.7
 Annual report, 11.25
 Audit reports
 Copies, distribution, 11.28
 Requirements, individual, 11.25, 11.28
 Summaries printed for distribution, 11.28
 Biennial report, 11.25, 11.27
 Building and loan association, 11.27
 Fair board financial affairs, 173.19

AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued

Reports made by auditor—Continued
 Fees authorized, 11.29
 General form, 17.1, 17.2
 Witness examination, copy to parties, 11.14
 Reports to auditor
 Cities and towns, 11.31, 368A.12
 County auditor's report, 333.14
 County supervisors, 452.8
 Industrial loan companies, annual report, 536A.14
 State institution business managers, 218.7, 218.8
 Supervisors' report of treasurer's settlement, 452.8
 Rules and regulations, industrial loan companies, 536A.28
 Salary fixed, 11.30
 Savings and loan associations, 534.56, 534.61
 School fund losses, 302.11, 302.12
 Soldiers relief commission, forms, 250.8
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
 Supreme court nomination, 44.6, 46.15
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(16)
 Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Uniform system of accounting, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23
 Vacancy, custody of office during, 69.3
 Vacancy in office, how filled, 525.2

AUDITS AND AUDITORS

Annual county audits required, 11.6
 Audits by contract with C.P.A., 11.6, 11.19
 Books, records, and cash drawers, access, 11.10
 Bribery of auditor, penalty, 739.6
 City audits by state upon request, 11.18
 Commission appointed by governor, 67.1–67.5
 Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35
 County audits required annually, 11.6
 County hospitals, contracts with C.P.A., 11.6, 11.19
 Examination made without notice, scope, 11.11
 Expense of state audits, 11.19, 11.21
 General assembly's power, 79.8
 Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8
 Highway commission, manner of making, 11.3
 Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43
 Irregularities in audit reported, 11.15, 11.16
 "Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207
 Powers of auditors, 11.10–11.13, 11.19
 Reports of state auditors, 11.4, 11.14, 11.19
 Results of audit, confidential, 11.17
 School audits by state upon request, 11.18
 State auditor's duties, 11.2
 State department, uniform system prescribed, 11.5
 Time of making, 11.2
 Township audits by state upon request, 11.18
 Uniform accounting system prescribed, 11.22–11.30

AUNT

See also CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
 Incest, penalty, 704.1
 Inheritance tax, 450.9
 Marriage, when void, 595.19

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29
 Federal provisions, page liv, Vol. I
 Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12(6c)
 Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

AUTHORS

Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10, 689.11
Seditious and treasonable matter, 689.4, 689.8

AUTOMATIC COUPLERS

Railroad automatic couplers, 477.12, 477.15

AUTOMOBILES

Automobile railways, statutes applicable, 484.29
Conveyance for liquor, 127.1–127.22
Financial responsibility act, ch 321A
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7, 105.9
Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.411
Publicly owned, private use, 740.20, 740.22
Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.22
Use by public officers, expenses, 21.4, 79.9–79.13

AUTOPSY

Disinterment for autopsy, procedure, 141.22–141.25
Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.6, 339.7
Occupational diseases, 85A.19
Physician may perform, consent required, 141.35
Prohibited without permit, 141.26

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS

See *EXECUTION*

AVENUES

Established, 389.1

AVIATION

See *AERONAUTICS*

AVOCA

District court to be held, 604.12

AVOIDANCE

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT

Standards, 210.1–210.4

AVULSION

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

AWARDS

Arbitration, 679.8–679.13
Eminent domain, 472.17
Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.73
Labor disputes, 90.5, 90.11–90.14
Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11
Workmen's compensation, 86.14–86.43

BABY CHICKS

General provisions, 168.1–168.8

BACHELOR

Apartments, housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

BACTERIOLOGY

Basic science law, 146.2, 146.3

BAD CHARACTER

Evidence for testing credibility, 622.18
Houses of ill fame, evidence, 99.14, 724.4

BAD DEBTS

Bank deduction before declaring dividend, 532.16
Defined in banking law, 532.17

BADGES

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.13
Unlawful wearing of military badges, 713.28

BAGGAGE

Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1–105.7
Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127
Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1–583.6
Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8
Rates for transportation, 479.92
Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

BAG LIMITS

Fish, 109.67
Game, 109.48

BAIL

General provisions, 763.1–768.3
Guaranteed bond certificates, in lieu of, 321.1(68)
Sexual psychopaths, 225A.3

BAILIFFS

District court, appointment, status, 337.7
Municipal court, 602.6–602.12
Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)
Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42

BAILMENT

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Agricultural products warehouses, 543.1(4), 543.16, 543.17, 544.1–544.46

Bailees

Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2
Artisan's lien, 577.2
Baggage, 105.1–105.8, 479.116, 479.127
Boat and boat engine storage lien, 579.1–579.3
Breeder's lien, 580.1–580.9
Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102
Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1–583.6
Livery keeper's lien, 579.1–579.3
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.1–579.3
Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII

Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1–105.7
Bailor's remedy on disputed lien, 584.1–584.4
Embezzlement deemed larceny, penalty, 710.4
Release of lien by bond, 584.1–584.4

BAKERIES

Application for license, 170.3, 170.4
Bread requirements, 210.19–210.25
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Defined as producer, price-fixing law, 550.5
Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
Licenses

Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
Required to conduct food business, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8
Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
Supply store, food license required, 170.2–170.8

BAKERIES—Continued

Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
 Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13

BALES AND BALERS

Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5
 Fraudulent use, other's marked bales, 713.21
 Hay or straw, labeling for sale, 212.5

BALL GAMES

Decoration Day restriction, penalty, 730.1, 730.2

BALLOTS

Generally, 49.29–49.103
 Sample published, 43.29

BANDS

City and town authority, 375.1–375.6

BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT

General provisions, 234.15–234.20

BANKING BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Access to banking records, 525.8
 Advisory capacity of board, 525.8
 Appointed by governor, 525.2
 Approval of examiners, 524.6
 Banking laws, advisory administration, 525.8
 Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13
 Compensation and expenses, 525.4–525.6
 Creation of board, 525.1
 Meetings of board, 525.7
 Membership, number, 525.1, 525.2
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Powers and duties, 525.8
 Record of expenses, audit, payment, 525.5, 525.6
 Regulation of department salaries, 524.6, 524.7
 Reserve balance requirements, 528.69
 Salaries of employees, 524.6, 524.7
 Tenure of office of members, 525.3
 Vacancies, how filled, 525.2

BANKING DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provisions, 528.1–528.128
 Acceptances regulated, 528.73
 Advisory capacity of banking board, 525.8
 Assistants, special
 Appointment, term of office, 524.6
 Bonds required, 524.9
 Chattel loan law enforcement, 536.22
 Salaries fixed, 524.7
 Bank and trust company law, 528.1–528.128
 Bank charters approved
 Co-operative banks, 524.12, 524.13, 531.4, 531.5
 Loan and trust companies, 528.52
 Reorganization plans, 528.35, 528.114
 Savings and state banks, 491.35, 524.11–524.13
 Bank charters revoked, 524.14
 Banking board, expenses, compensation, 525.5
 Bank officers and directors, listing, 528.49, 532.19
 Bank officers, compensation approved, 528.5
 Capital stock deductions, 528.60, 532.19
 Certificates or licenses issued and revoked
 Bank and trust companies, fiduciary, 532.19
 Chattel loan concerns, 536.4–536.9

BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Certificates or licenses issued and revoked—Cont'd
 Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)
 Loan and trust companies, 528.52
 Savings banks, 491.37, 526.6, 526.14, 526.39, 526.41
 State banks, 491.37, 527.5
 Chattel loan business regulated, 536.1–536.25
 Clerks and stenographers
 Appointment, number allowed, 524.6
 Bonds required, 524.9
 Chattel loan law enforcement help, 536.22
 Salaries, how paid, 524.6
 Co-operative banks, supervision, 531.1–531.26
 Credit unions, supervision, 533.1–533.28
 Depositories for public funds, 453.1–454.18
 Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
 Deputy superintendent appointed, 524.6, 524.9
 Employees
 Not under division of personnel, 8.5(6c)
 Number and salaries allowed, 524.6
 Examinations, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Expenses of department, how paid, 524.16, 524.17
 Federal deposit insurance, 530.1–530.5
 Fees
 Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 524.12, 524.23
 Examination fees, 524.15, 524.23, 536.2, 536.8
 Use, 524.6, 524.16, 524.17
 Fiduciary capacity of banks, 532.1–532.20
 Investments of banks regulated, 526.25
 Loan and trust companies regulated, 528.52
 Loans by banks regulated, 528.8–528.13
 Management of banks by superintendent, 528.90–528.94
 Office located at Des Moines, 524.1
 Officers of banks, compensation, 528.5, 532.19
 Officers of banks, lists filed, 528.49, 532.19
 Penalty collected for omission of statement, 528.24
 Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19
 Private banks regulated, 524.24–524.30
 Public depositors, 453.1–453.6
 Receivership, 524.30, 528.33–528.46, 532.19
 Records relating to banking filed, 524.20
 Reorganization of banks, 528.35, 528.54, 528.114
 Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.21
 Reports of banks, 528.17–528.28, 532.19
 Resolutions to change directors, 526.9, 527.9
 Salaries allowed, 524.6, 524.7, 524.16, 524.17
 Salaries of bank officers approved, 528.5
 Savings banks, 526.1–526.44, 528.1–528.128
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34
 State banks, 527.1, 527.10, 528.1–528.128
 State-federal co-ordination, 530.1–530.5
 Stockholders, list filed, 528.47–528.49
 Superintendent of banking
 General provisions, powers, duties, 524.1–524.30
 Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 524.22, 524.23
 Banking board records kept, 525.6
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)
 Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Co-operative banks, powers, 531.1–531.26
 Credit unions, powers, 533.1–533.28
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Member of banking board, 525.1
 Renewal certificate issued, 491.37
 Report, to governor, 17.1, 17.2, 17.8, 524.21
 Sale of order instruments regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Superintendent of banking—Continued

Sinking fund, attorney general's opinion, 454.14

Small loan licensees listed, 536.24

Trust companies, 528.1–528.128

BANKRUPTCY

Bankrupt store sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)

Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10

Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42

Congressional regulation, Const., U. S., I, 8

Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5

Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13

Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24

Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)

Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8

Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14(2)

Old-age assistance exempt, 249.34

Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7

Sales contracts, rules to apply, 554.74

Securities, sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5

Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

BANKS AND BANKING

Acceptances of drafts, limitations, 528.71–528.73

Acceptances, superintendent regulates, 528.73

Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82

Advances of credit, limitations, 528.14

Advertising as savings bank, when prohibited, 526.44

Advertising mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.9

Assets, pledging, limits, 528.12, 528.13, 528.66

Assignment for benefit of creditors, void, 528.42, 532.19

Associations

Advertising as savings bank, penalty, 526.44

Co-operative, 531.1–531.26

Creation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Unallowable dividends, 528.58

Attorneys, organization fees allowed, 528.74

Bad debts defined, 532.17

Bank board, state, 524.28–525.8

Bankers' associations, department officials' attendance expenses, 524.16

Bank examiners, appointment, 524.6–524.8

Bank examiners, duties and powers, 528.30

Banking business, unlawful, penalty, 528.50, 528.53, 534.15

Banking department, state, 524.1–524.27

Banking institution defined, 530.1

Bills

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

Counterfeiting, 718.4–718.8, 718.12, 718.14

Countersigned, Const., Iowa VIII, 8

Preference, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10

Security deposit required, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

Taxable property, 427.13(5)

Bonds

Assets of bank, pledging authorized, 528.12

Authority to deal in bonds, 532.1(5)

Banking department employees bonded, 524.9

Co-operative banks, officer's bond, 531.23(2)

Creditors not affected by reorganization, 528.40

Examiners to be bonded, 524.8

Excessive or burdensome, reduction, 532.3

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1

Fiduciaries, bonds reduced by deposits, 532.3

Investment in bonds of FDIC, 530.2

Liabilities of bank limited, 528.14

Statement regarding bonds of bank, 528.22(8)

Trust companies, issuance authorized, 532.14

Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3

Branch banking prohibited, exceptions, 528.51

Branch offices, when authorized, 528.51, 528.53

Broker, real estate, license exemption, 117.7

Business, when prohibited, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18

Capital stock

Amount fixed in articles, 526.3, 532.19

County cannot own bank stock, 346.20

Listing for taxation, 428.8, 428.12–428.14, 428.27

Loss of, remission of taxes, 445.62

Minimum capitalization requirements, 528.1

Place of assessing, 428.8

Sale for other than money, 492.6

Savings banks

Advertisement, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44

Assessment limitations, 528.128

Decrease of capital stock, 528.127

Division into shares, 526.36

Increase, procedure, record, 526.38, 526.39

Investment, 526.25, 526.26

Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9

List of stock held, location, 528.47–528.49

Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9

Minimum requirements, 528.1

Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9

Payment after issuance, 526.36

Preferred stock, 528.127

Reduction, procedure, 528.59, 528.60

Shares in general, *see Shares of Stock below*

Shares, value fixed in articles, 526.36

Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128

Stockholders, list required, 528.47–528.49

Transfer, record, effect, 526.36

Voting of stock, 526.18

Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56

Savings stock

Amending articles, 528.124–528.126

Nonassessability, 528.127

Shares of stock

Assessed to shareholders at bank site, 430.2

Disposal when acquired by bank, 528.9

Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(6)

Lien on stock for debt to bank, 528.9

Loss of capital, tax remitted, 445.62

Nonassessability provision, 528.127, 528.128

Number fixed, 526.36, 527.7, 528.55, 532.19

Preferred stock, conditions, 528.127

Purchase by bank, limitation, 528.9

Security for loan from bank, 528.9

Security interest prior to bank liens, 528.9

Tax, 420.207, 427.1(5), 429.2, 429.9, 430.2–430.9

Trust shares of own stock, how voted, 532.6

Value, total listed to owners by assessor, 430.4

Voting, 526.18, 532.6, 532.19

State banks

Advertisement, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44

Amendment of articles, 528.124–528.126

Assessment limitations, 528.128

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Capital stock—Continued

State banks—Continued

- Division into shares, 527.7
- Investment, 526.25–526.28
- Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
- Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Minimum capitalization, 528.1
- Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Reduction procedure, 528.59, 528.60
- Shares in general, *see Shares of Stock above*
- Shares, value fixed in articles, 527.7
- Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
- Stockholders, list required, 528.47–528.49
- Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56

Stockholders

- Assessor to have list, 430.3
- County not eligible, 346.20
- Exemption from personal liability, 528.127
- Liability, assessment limit, 528.127, 528.128
- Lien of bank on shares for debt, 528.9
- List of stockholders required, 528.47–528.49
- Recording, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
- Reduction of stock, vote required, 528.59
- Remission of tax, insolvent banks, 430.9
- State not eligible, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Voting by stockholders, 526.18, 532.6, 532.19
- Taxation, 429.2, 430.1–430.15

Trust companies

- Amendment of articles, method, 528.124
- Assessment limitations, 528.128
- Division into shares, 526.36, 532.19
- Increase of capital stock, 526.38, 526.39, 532.19
- Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
- Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Minimum requirements, 528.1
- Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Paid-up capital, amount required, 528.52
- Preferred stock, procedure, 528.125–528.127
- Reduction, procedure, 528.59, 528.60
- Shares in general, *see Shares of Stock above*
- Shares, value fixed, 526.36, 528.55, 532.19
- Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
- Stockholders, fix officers compensation, 528.5
- Stockholders, list required, 528.47–528.49
- Voting, stockholder disqualified, 526.18
- Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56

Cash reserves, amount regulated, 528.68, 528.69

Certificates of deposit, investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(14)

Checks, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Certification, false certification, penalty, 528.87
- Clearance at par required, 528.63
- Selling, business regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

Clearings, drafts in payment, preference, 528.34

Closed banks

- Drafts in clearings payment, preference, 528.34
- Legal processes suspended, 528.32
- Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
- Limitation statute tolled, 528.90
- Liquidation and receivership, *see Receivership under each kind of bank, see also subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies below*
- Public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
- Subrogation of public deposits, 454.17, 454.18

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Closed banks—Continued

- Superintendent as receiver, 528.43, 532.19
- Trust fund deposit on liquidation, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44
- Commissions for organizing, 528.74, 528.75
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)
- Consolidation, generally, 528B.1–528B.12
- Consolidation, public deposits certified, 454.7
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–11
- Conversion to or from national or state bank, general provisions, 528B.1–528B.12
- Co-operative associations, banking, 499.7
- Co-operative banks
 - See also subhead State Banks below for additional provisions applicable under 531.25*
 - Application for charter, contents, 531.1
 - Articles of incorporation
 - Approval by department, 524.11, 531.1, 531.4
 - Contents, 531.2
 - Business transacted, prerequisites, 531.8
 - Bylaws
 - Amendments, posting, filing, 531.5
 - Banking department suggestions, 531.26
 - Contents, 531.3
 - Copy with charter application, 531.1
 - Stockholder may amend, 531.20
 - Capital stock subscriptions, 531.7, 531.8
 - Certificate of incorporation, 531.4, 531.7
 - Commencement of business, 531.8
 - Development corporations, loans and memberships, 496B.9–496B.10
 - Directors
 - Compensation must be authorized, 531.24
 - Inspection of directors' list permitted, 528.48
 - List of directors required, 528.47–528.49
 - Management powers, 531.23
 - Number, qualifications, tenure, 531.2(6)
 - Oath taken, 531.21
 - Powers in general, 531.23
 - Stockholders may overrule board, 531.20
 - Vacancies filled, 531.23
 - Dividends, limitation, 531.12
 - Examination by department, 531.15
 - Exemption of private property, 531.11
 - Fiscal year, extent, 531.18
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 - Incorporation, certificate issued, 531.4, 531.7
 - Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 - Insolvency, procedure, 531.17
 - Investments, power to invest funds, 531.10
 - Law of state banks applicable, 531.25
 - Liquidation and distribution, 531.13
 - Loan and investment powers, 531.10
 - Meetings of stockholders, 531.19
 - Name must contain "co-operative bank", 531.2
 - Net earnings, distribution, surplus, 531.12
 - Notice of stockholders' meeting, 531.19
 - Officers, election, tenure, 531.22
 - Powers of stockholders, 531.20
 - Private property exempt, 531.11
 - Prohibited use of "co-operative bank", 531.6
 - Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
 - Real estate, power to own and sell, 531.19
 - Reports of condition required, 531.14
 - State bank statutes applicable, 531.24

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Co-operative banks—Continued
 Stockholders entitled to one vote, 531.19
 Stockholders' meeting, powers, 531.20
 Stockholders' property exempt, 531.11
 Stock subscription requirements, 531.7
 Supervision and reports, 531.14
 Supervision by department, 531.13–531.16
 Surplus, requirements, 531.12
 Violations, procedure, 531.16
 Co-ordination, state and federal, 530.1–530.5
 Co-ordination with FDIC, 530.1–530.5
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
 County not to own stock, 346.20
 Creditor's preference, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Credit unions, ch 533
 Currency taxable, 427.13(5)
 Custodian, rights and duties, 532.8
 Debts
 Issuance of certain bonds permitted, 532.14
 Limitations, 528.14, 532.14, 532.19
 Pledging assets, 528.12, 532.14
 Power to contract, purposes, 532.14
 Trust property held by bank exempt, 532.7
 Definitions of banks, public funds, 453.1
 Depositories of public funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
 Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.110
 Depositors, FDIC subrogated to rights of, 530.3
 Depositors' supplemental agreements, 528.111–528.123
 Depository of public funds, banks, 452.10
 Depository, state sinking funds, 454.1–454.18
 Deposits
 Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19
 Bond of trustee lowered by deposits, 532.3
 Borrowed money, when deposits become, 528.11
 Branch banks, authority to accept, 528.51
 Cash reserve, determined by deposits, 528.69
 Certificate of deposit, 526.23, 526.24, 532.19
 Closed banks, certification of public deposits, procedure, 454.7, 454.14, 454.18
 Closing accounts, 526.22, 526.24, 532.19
 Court authority for fiduciaries, 532.2, 682.23(13)
 Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
 Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
 Excessive interest, borrowed money, 528.11
 False certification, penalty, 528.87
 Federal deposit insurance, subrogation, 530.3
 Fiduciaries authorized to make, 532.2, 682.23(13)
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.39–450.43
 Inheritance tax, joint deposit, 450.3(5)
 Inspection for inheritance tax, 450.86
 Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5
 Interest, limitations, 526.24, 528.11, 532.19
 Interest on time deposits, limit, 528.11
 Joint deposits, survivorship, 450.3(5), 528.64
 Payable, 526.19, 526.37, 532.19
 Payment to fiduciary, court order, 532.2
 Payment upon death of trustee, 532.4
 Payment when no express trust, 532.4
 Personalty by fiduciary to lower bond, 532.3
 Public funds by officials, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
 Regulations, change, effect, 526.20
 Regulations for payment, posted, 526.20, 532.19
 Separation of funds, liability, 532.7
 Survivorship on joint deposit, 528.64

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Deposits—Continued
 Trust funds on court order, 532.2–532.4
 Withdrawals, notice, 526.21, 532.19
 Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Dividends
 Bad debts deducted, 532.16, 532.17
 Fiduciary banks, requirements, 532.16, 532.17
 Limitations, 526.35, 528.57, 528.58, 532.16
 Losses deducted, 532.16
 Surplus before dividend declared, 528.57
 Unlawful dividends paid, penalty, 528.85
 Drafts preferred in liquidation, 528.34
 Drive-up windows, 528.51
 Duration of corporation, 491.24
 Estate funds deposit, burdensome bond, 532.3
 Estate funds to reduce excessive bond, 532.3
 Examinations
 Applicable law, trust company, 532.19
 Banks, failing to report, 528.20, 528.25
 Bill for fees in triplicate, 524.23
 Chattel loan concerns, 536.10
 Compensation of committee, 528.21
 Co-operative banks, 531.15
 Cost bill for fees, 524.23
 Credit unions, 533.6
 Depositors' agreements, banks taking, 528.99
 Directors' committee, duties, 528.17, 532.19
 Evidence and records produced, 528.30, 532.19
 Examiners
 Appointment, qualifications, 524.6–524.8
 Bonds, salaries, 524.7, 524.8
 Books, production compelled, 528.30
 Classification, 524.7
 Disqualification of examiners, 524.18
 Eligibility for examination, 116.9
 Examining committee, 528.17–528.21
 Expense allowed, how paid, 524.16, 524.17
 Inspection of books and records, 528.30
 Oaths, power to administer, 528.30
 Qualifications required, 524.8
 Salaries allowed, how paid, 524.7, 524.15–524.17
 Witness subpoenaed, examiner's power, 528.30
 Expenses paid, 524.15, 528.20, 528.26, 528.31
 Failure to report, 528.20, 528.25, 532.19
 Federal deposit corporation, 530.4
 Fees charged banks, 524.15, 524.16, 524.23
 Information obtained confidential, 524.19
 Loan and trust companies, 528.20, 528.52
 Private banks, 524.29, 524.30
 Receivership procedure, 528.45, 528.46, 532.19
 Reorganization, banks proposing, 528.99
 Reorganization requirements, 528.99
 Reports required, 528.19, 528.25, 532.19
 Savings or state banks, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30
 State examiners, powers, 524.6–524.8, 528.30–528.32, 532.19
 Superintendent's power to order, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30, 528.52, 528.99, 532.19
 Time of examination, record, 528.19, 532.19
 Trust companies, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30, 532.19
 Execution against, when right suspended, 528.32
 Exempt from corporation fee or report, 496.19
 False statements and rumors, penalty, 528.89
 Federal banking co-ordination, 530.1–530.5
 Federal deposit insurance corporation, 530.1–530.5
 Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Federal reserve system, membership, 528.67
 Fiduciaries, compensation, 532.8
 Fiduciary capacity
 Administrator's power, 532.1, 532.8
 Agency functions, 532.1(3)
 Articles of incorporation to authorize, 532.1
 Assignee's power, 532.1
 Attorney appointed for beneficiary, fee, 532.15
 Authority, additional to other powers, 532.1
 Banking law applicable, 532.19
 Beneficiaries, right to legal counsel, 532.15
 Bond, burdensome, how avoided, 532.3
 Bond reduced by deposit of funds, 532.3
 Bond, same as for individuals, 532.8
 Bonds, issuance requirements, 532.14
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Compensation, claim and affidavit, 633.197–633.203
 Compensation same as individuals, 532.8
 Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)
 Court order for trust deposits, 532.2–532.4
 Debts, what deemed bad, 532.17
 Deductions in listing moneys and credits, 429.10
 Deposits in trusts, payment, 532.2–532.4
 Discharge or release, 532.10
 Dissolution, 528.76, 528.77, 532.9–532.11, 532.19
 Dividends declared, conditions, 532.16–532.18
 Drafts issued upon depositories, 532.1(5)
 Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
 Executor's power, 532.1, 532.8
 Expenses of business allowed, 532.14
 Fee for attorney of beneficiary, 532.15
 Fees, 532.8, 633.197–633.203
 Fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1(3)
 Funds in trust kept separate, 532.7
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Guardian's power, 532.1
 Indebtedness of bank restricted, 532.14
 Investments, 526.25, 526.28, 532.18, 532.19
 Law of banking applicable, 532.19
 Names, use of word "trust", 532.12, 532.13
 National banks, powers, 532.1, 532.5
 Nominees, securities registered in name, 633.12, 633.125
 Officers of court, deposits regulated, 532.2–532.4
 Payment of deposited funds, 532.4
 Powers and duties, 532.8
 Property held separate, exemption, 532.7
 Receiver's power, 532.1
 Relationships that may be exercised, 532.1
 Release from liability, 532.10
 Reports of trusts, required, 528.22
 Safe-deposit business permitted, 532.1(6)
 Securities bought and sold, 532.1(5)
 Securities with superintendent, return, 532.11
 Separation of trust funds by a bank, 532.7
 Stock, voting of shares, 532.6
 Successors, appointment, 532.9–532.11
 Transfer or fiscal agents, 532.1(3)
 Trustee, power as, 532.1, 532.8
 Trust fund in court, deposited, 532.2–532.4
 Trust property not liable for debts, 532.7
 Trusts, power to accept and execute, 532.1(4)
 Voting own stock, when authorized, 532.6
 Words in name, mandatory use, 532.12
 Words in name, prohibitions, 532.13

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Forfeiture of charter, grounds, 528.53, 528.85
 Funds
 Assets pledged to secure, 528.13
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84, 528.85
 Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
 Federal housing loans, 526.26, 528.14
 Investment
 General provisions, 526.25, 526.26
 Farm loan bank stock, 528.70
 Federal housing securities, 526.26
 Federal reserve bank stock, 528.67, 528.70
 Limitations, 526.25–526.28
 Surplus fund, 526.32
 Public fund depositories, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
 Public funds, pledged to secure, 528.13
 Public officers' deposits, 453.1–453.8
 Reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
 Surplus required, 528.57
 Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 526.33
 Trust funds
 Deposit by court order, 532.2–532.4
 Deposit by fiduciary, 532.2
 Segregation, 532.7
 Undivided profits fund set up, 526.32
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Illegal and unsafe practices, 528.29
 Indebtedness, limitations, 532.14
 Indebtedness, purposes for which authorized, 532.14
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Inheritance tax, bank deposits, 450.3(5)
 Insolvency, billholders preferred over creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Insolvent banks, public deposits, 454.14–454.18
 Insolvent banks, public deposits certified, 454.7
 Insolvent banks, remission of stock tax, 430.9
 Institutions, defined for co-ordination, 530.1
 Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.6
 Investments
 Savings banks
 Farm loan bank stock, 528.70
 Federal reserve bank stock, 528.67–528.70
 Kinds of investment enumerated, 526.25
 Real estate holdings, 526.34
 Savings and loan association accounts, 534.21, 534.23
 Surplus invested same as capital, 526.32
 State banks
 Federal reserve, farm loan bank stock, 528.70
 Same as savings banks, 526.28
 Trust companies
 Federal reserve, farm loan bank stock, 528.70
 Same as savings banks, 526.28
 Joint accounts, notification of tax commission on death, 450.97
 Legislation on banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
 Letters of credit, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Liabilities, limitation of amount, 528.14
 Liability, purposes for which authorized, 532.14
 Limited partnerships, banking prohibited, 545.4
 Liquidation, superintendent's power, 528.32

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Loan and trust companies

See also subhead Savings Banks and subhead State Banks below, for provisions made applicable by 528.52

Annual report and fee not required, 496.19
 Capitalization requirements, 528.52
 Capital stock, division into shares, 528.55
 Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Deposits, time, right to receive, 528.50
 Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Dividends, when and by whom declared, 532.16
 Law of banks applies, 528.52, 528.53
 Name "state", when not required, 528.54
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
 Receivership, priority statute, 680.8
 Reorganization as state bank, 528.54
 Shares of stock assessed, 430.2-430.8
 Statutes applicable, same as banks, 528.52, 528.53
 Stockholders list for taxation, 430.3-430.5, 430.8
 Violations, penalties, 528.53

Loans

Acceptances of sight drafts, 528.71-528.73
 Approval, officer or employee loan, 528.6, 532.19
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 Commercial paper, savings banks, 526.29
 Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Excess time deposit interest, 528.11
 Executive officer, authority, 528.10
 FDIC, approval of loan to, 530.5
 Financial statement, when required, 528.8
 Government secured, limits, 528.15, 532.19
 Gratuity to official, penalty, 528.10
 Industrial loan Act, ch 536A

Installment loans

Advertising, restrictions, 529.12
 Applicable to banks only, 529.11
 Bank installment loan law, 529.1-529.13
 Charge, maximum, 529.6
 Definition, 529.1
 Delinquency of installment payment, 529.7
 False advertising, penalty, 529.12
 G. I. loans not prevented, 529.9
 Interest rate on real estate mortgages, 529.10
 Lending agency, 529.2
 Limitation of amount, 529.3
 Maturity, 529.4
 Maximum charge permitted, 529.6
 National banks, law available, 529.2
 Note of borrower, form, 529.5
 Options allowed, 529.6
 Real estate mortgage rates, 529.10
 Repayment of loan before maturity, 529.8
 Servicemen's loans not prevented, 529.9
 Insurance by mortgagor, savings banks, 526.31
 Interest rates specified, 535.2-535.6
 Investment, 526.25, 528.67, 528.70, 532.18, 532.19
 Liability limit, 528.14, 532.19
 Lien on debtor's bank stock, 528.9
 Limitations, 528.71-528.73, 532.19
 Limitation, war purposes, 528.15, 532.19
 Limit, government secured, 528.15, 534.60
 Limit of borrowing liability, 528.14, 532.19
 Officials, loan limits, penalty, 528.6, 528.7, 532.19

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Loans—Continued

Own stock as security, prohibited, 528.9
 Ratio to capital and surplus, 528.14, 532.19
 Real estate, borrower pays expense, 526.30
 Statutes inapplicable, savings banks, 526.26
 Unsecured loans, financial statement, 528.8
 Loss of capital stock, taxes remitted, 445.62
 Management by superintendent
 Application of bank directors, 528.90
 Assets, power to sell or pledge, 528.93
 Creditor's remedies suspended, 528.90
 Limited to two years, extension, 528.90
 Liquidation and distribution, duty, 528.32
 Method of management, powers, 528.90, 528.91
 New deposits, segregation required, 528.91
 Powers of superintendent, 524.10
 Reorganization, powers, 528.92
 Trust companies, law applicable, 532.19
 Voluntary agreements permitted, 528.94
 Winding up bank affairs, 528.91
 Merger, generally, 528B.1-528B.12
 Merger, public deposits certified, 454.7
 Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11
 Money orders, sale regulated, 533B.1-533B.5
 Municipal bonds, security on sale, 396.13, 396.14
 National banks
 Assessed at site of bank, 430.2
 Branch banks or offices, exception, 528.51, 528.53
 Closed banks, public funds, claims, 454.14
 Conversion to or from, 528B.1-528B.12
 Depositors' agreements and supplemental agreements, 528.95-528.123
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.8
 Estate funds to reduce bonds, 532.3
 Fiduciary investment registered in name of a nominee, 633.124, 633.125
 Fiduciary powers authorized, 532.1-532.5
 Fiduciary powers, trustee deposits, 532.1-532.5
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Installment loans, 529.1-529.10
 Liability for stockholder's tax, 430.12-430.15
 Notes, moneys, credits and accounts taxed, 429.2
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
 Securities, Iowa securities law, 502.4(2)
 Stockholders, list for taxation, 430.3-430.5, 430.8
 Stock taxed, 420.207, 428.12, 429.2, 429.9, 430.2-430.15
 Tax assessments, 430.2-430.10
 Tax payment, bank notes, 445.33
 Trust powers authorized, 532.1-532.5
 Weapons, permits for employees, 695.1, 695.5
 Negotiable instruments
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
 Acceptances of drafts regulated, 528.71-528.73
 Authority to deal in, 532.1(5)
 Check clearance at par required, 528.63
 Drafts, authority to issue, 532.1(5)
 Notes
 Circulating national bank notes
 Foreign bank notes, penalty, 718.21-718.23
 Receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33
 Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.2
 Finder's rights and duties, 644.6-644.18
 Taxation, 420.207, 429.2

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Organization fees allowed attorneys, 528.74
 Parking lot offices, 528.51
 Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4
 Pledge of assets, limits, 528.12, 528.13, 528.66
 Pledge or sale of assets to FDIC, 530.5
 Pledging assets, authority necessary, 528.12
 Postal savings, securities deposit, 528.66, 532.19
 Preferred stock, 528.127
 Preservation of records
 Accrual of actions, 528A.4
 Limitations, 528A.2
 National banks, 528A.5
 Photographs admissible, 528A.3
 Time preserved, 528A.1
 Private banks
 Administered same as other banks, 524.30
 Advertising as bank illegally, 524.24–524.26
 Application for supervision, 524.28
 Banking terms, penalty for use, 524.24–524.26
 Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
 Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
 Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8
 Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
 Dividends unlawfully paid, penalty, 528.85
 Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
 Examination and regulation, 524.29, 524.30
 Fees and expenses, examination, 524.15, 524.16
 Forfeiture of charter, 528.53, 528.85
 Fraud of officials, penalty, 528.85
 Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 526.44
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Management by superintendent, 524.30
 Penalty for nonpar clearance of checks, 528.63
 Property listed for assessor, 430.1
 Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
 Real estate owned, how taxed, 430.1
 Receivership, priority statute inapplicable, 680.8
 Receivership, superintendent's duties, 524.30
 Supervision by state, application, 524.28
 Tax assessments, 430.1
 Use of banking terms prohibited, 524.24–524.26
 Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
 Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.5
 Receivership
 See also Receivership under each kind of bank
 Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
 Public deposits certified, 454.7
 Record preservation, 528A.1–528A.5
 Reorganization of banks and trust companies
 Agreement by public bodies, 528.36–528.40
 Agreement of creditors, 528.35–528.40, 528.95
 Agreements by depositors, 528.95–528.123
 Approval of superintendent required, 524.10
 Articles or amendments filed, 526.40, 532.19
 Attorney general represents receiver, 528.121
 Authority of superintendent, 528.91–528.99
 Certificate to do business issued, 526.41
 Conditions precedent to reorganization, 528.99
 Court to determine equities of plan, 528.38
 Creditors' agreements
 Assignment, benefit of creditors, void, 528.42
 Authority to make agreements, 528.35
 Court hearing, orders, 528.38
 Procedure under agreements, 528.35–528.40
 Public bodies may make agreements, 528.36

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Reorganization of banks, etc.—Continued
 Creditors' agreements—Continued
 Receivership requirements, 528.35, 528.39
 Sale to another bank, 528.35
 Secured creditors not affected, 528.40
 Depositors' agreements
 Amount necessary, 528.108
 Banking department, power, 528.99
 Certificates of trust, priority, 528.101–528.103
 Cities and towns, 528.95
 County may make agreements, 528.95
 Creditors' reorganization, 528.35–528.40
 Distribution of trust assets, 528.98, 528.103
 Examination of bank before taking, 528.99
 Former agreements legalized, 528.95
 Law applicable to existing agreements, 528.100
 Majority governs minority, 528.108
 Percentage of deposits waived, 528.101
 Power to make agreements, 528.95
 Preference not waived, 528.96
 Prior waivers, applicability, 528.100
 Public bodies, 528.36, 528.95, 528.96
 Public deposits in banks certified, 454.7
 Reorganization, method, 528.114
 Salaries suspended unless approved, 528.110
 School districts may make agreements, 528.95
 Segregation of assets, before taking, 528.101
 Sinking fund, state, 528.36, 528.96, 528.113
 State may enter into agreements, 528.95
 Stock assessments, full payment, 528.99
 Stockholders released on payment, 528.99
 Townships may enter into agreements, 528.95
 Treasurers' liability, 528.97, 528.107
 Trust certificates
 Acceptance by public bodies, 528.105, 528.106
 Amount, issuance, 528.101
 Exempt from taxation, 528.104
 Priority, 528.101–528.103
 Retirement, 528.109
 Waivers by holders, 528.115, 528.116
 Unexpired agreements not affected, 528.100
 Waiver by superintendent, 528.99
 Waivers by certificate holders, 528.115
 Waivers by public bodies, 528.116
 Waivers, prior, applicability, 528.100
 Depositors' certificates
 Acceptance, effect, 528.105, 528.106
 Assets, segregated for certificates, 528.101
 Nontaxable, 528.104
 Priority, 528.102, 528.103
 Retirement, 528.109
 Waiver by holders, 528.115, 528.116
 Depositors' supplemental agreements
 Accounting of trustees, discharge, 528.119
 Certificate holders, number, 528.111
 Conditions precedent, 528.111
 Governing legal provisions, 528.117
 Method of reorganization, approval, 528.114
 Modifies former agreement, 528.111, 528.115
 Preference, effect of agreement, 528.96, 528.113
 Preferred stock issues, 528.112
 Priority, preferred stock, 528.111, 528.115
 Public bodies, sinking fund, 528.113
 Public deposits, 528.113, 528.122
 Ratable distribution by receiver, 528.120
 Reports by trustees to superintendent, 528.123

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Reorganization of banks, etc.—Continued

- Depositors' supplemental agreements—Cont'd
 - State sinking fund not affected, 528.96, 528.113
 - Trusts, segregated assets, liquidation, 528.118
 - Waiver by certificate holders, 528.115
 - Waiver by public bodies, 528.36, 528.116
- Distribution of public funds by trustee, 528.98
- Effect of reorganization, 526.42
- Examination prior to reorganization, 528.99
- Execution and filing of articles, 526.41, 532.19
- Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44
- Hearing and notice, 528.37
- Liability of state treasurer, 528.97
- Loan and trust companies, application, 528.54
- Management by superintendent, 528.90, 528.94
- Modification of legal requirements, 528.99
- Powers of superintendent, 528.91–528.94, 528.99
- Power to reorganize, 528.92
- Power to sell or pledge assets, 528.93
- Pre-existing obligations continue, 526.43
- Prior waivers, applicability, 528.100
- Receiver's final report filed, 528.39
- Receivership ended if plan adopted, 528.39
- Salaries suspended unless approved, 528.110
- Savings bank, reorganization as, 526.40–526.43
- Secured creditors, rights not affected, 528.40
- Segregation of assets, trust certificates, 528.101
- Suspension of legal remedies, 528.90
- Treasurer, public bodies, liability, 528.97, 528.107
- Trust companies, 526.40–526.43, 532.19
- Voluntary agreement, percentage, 528.94
- Reserve and surplus funds, 528.57, 528.68, 528.69
- Robbery, entering with intent, penalty, 708.9
- Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1(6)
- Savings accounts, fiduciaries investments, 682.23 (14)
- Savings banks
 - Acceptances, limitations, 528.71–528.73
 - Accounts, how closed, notice, 526.22, 526.24
 - Administrators and executors, powers, 532.1–532.20
 - Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
 - Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1
 - Articles of incorporation
 - Amendment, 491.35, 526.10, 528.124–528.126
 - Approval by superintendent, 524.11
 - Capital stock, amount fixed, 526.3
 - Certificate of compliance, 526.6, 526.41
 - Conditions before commencing business, 526.6
 - Contents, 526.3, 526.9
 - Decrease of capital stock, 528.127
 - Directors, number fixed, 526.9
 - Duration, perpetual existence, 491.24
 - Execution and acknowledgment, 526.3
 - Exempt stockholders from liability, 528.127
 - Filing with secretary of state, 526.4
 - Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85
 - Nonassessable stock allowed, 528.127, 528.128
 - Notice of incorporation, contents, 526.5
 - Preferred stock, procedure, 528.127
 - Publication of certificate, 526.6
 - Publication of notice, 526.5
 - Renewal procedure, 491.33–491.37
 - Reorganization, other type bank, 526.40–526.43
 - Vote required to amend, 528.124, 528.126
 - Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Savings banks—Continued

- Authorized banking powers, 526.2, 526.7
- Bad debts defined, 532.17
- Bills issued as money prohibited, 526.2
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
- Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53
- Bylaws authorized, 526.7(6)
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69
- Certificates of deposit, issuance, 526.23
- Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
- Charter renewal, procedure, 491.33–491.37
- Charters canceled, 524.14
- Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
- Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
- Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32
- Commencement of business
 - Certificate of authorization, 526.6
 - Conditions precedent, 526.6
- Commercial paper, authority, 526.29
- Commissions for organizing forbidden, 528.74, 528.75
- Constitutionality, saving clause, 526.27
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12
- Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90–528.94
- Creditors
 - Agreements, 528.35–528.40
 - Assignments for benefit void, 528.42
 - Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 - Depositor's preference, 528.33
 - Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33
 - Interests protected by examiners, 528.32
 - Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32
 - Right to list of stockholders, 528.48
 - Secured creditors protected, 528.40
 - Stockholders' double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9; 528.127
- Debts and liabilities, limitations, 528.14, 532.14
- Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
- Deposits, *see subhead Deposits above*
- Development corporations, loans and memberships, 496B.9, 496B.10
- Directors
 - Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 - Application to manage bank, 528.90
 - Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
 - Change in number, 526.9
 - Changes in directory, 526.9
 - Citizenship requirements, 526.8
 - Committee of examiners named, 528.17
 - Compensation, allowed by stockholders, 528.5
 - Compensation, limitations, 175.4, 528.21
 - Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
 - County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
 - Deposits paid, regulations, 526.19, 526.20
 - Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
 - Elections, 526.15, 526.16
 - Eligibility, 528.2
 - Examining committee appointed, 528.17–528.21
 - False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
 - Fiduciary powers, 532.1–532.21
 - First board, election, tenure, 526.14
 - Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Savings banks—Continued

Directors—Continued

- Interest rates on deposits fixed, 526.35
- Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6
- Management by directors, 526.8
- Meeting, first, notice, 526.11
- Meetings, monthly, 528.17
- Membership in federal reserve, 528.67
- Number, 526.8–526.10
- Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
- Officers and employees, election, 526.12
- Pledge assets for indebtedness, 532.14
- Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2
- Quorum, 526.17
- Removal, grounds, how effected, 528.18
- Removal, meeting nonattendance, 528.18
- Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86
- Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
- Surplus fund created, 526.32
- Transfer surplus to undivided profits, 526.33
- Vacancies on board, how filled, 526.13
- Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82–528.88
- Vote necessary to carry measures, 526.17

Dissolution

- Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32–528.35, 528.53, 528.85
- Procedure, 528.76
- Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
- Voluntary, how effected, 528.76–528.78

- Dividends, 526.35, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
- Dividends unlawfully paid, penalty, 528.85
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees, selection, security required, 526.12
- Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
- Execution suspended, bank closed, 528.32
- Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19
- False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87
- Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1–530.5
- Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14
- Federal housing securities, 526.25, 526.26, 528.14
- Federal reserve membership, 528.67–528.70
- Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
- Fees for examinations, 524.15
- Fiduciary powers, 532.1–532.20
- Filing with secretary of state, 526.4

Financial statements

- Bank statements or reports, 528.22–528.84
- Borrowers, when required, 528.8
- Return to borrower when note paid, 528.8
- Stockholders, authority to require, 528.49
- Fraud of bank officials, penalty, 528.85
- Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44
- Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
- Guardian's powers, 532.1–532.20
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
- Incorporators, number, qualifications, 526.1
- Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14
- Indebtedness, purpose for which allowed, 532.14
- Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
- Insolvency

- Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
- Deposits accepted, penalty, 528.81, 528.82
- Failure to pay deposits, 528.29
- Liquidation procedure, 528.29–528.33
- Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32
- Tax remitted on stock, 430.9

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Savings banks—Continued

- Installment loans, 529.1–529.10
- Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5
- Interest rates, payment, 526.24, 526.35
- Investments, 526.25, 526.32, 528.67–528.70, 534.37
- Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14
- Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32
- Loans, *see subhead Loans above*
- Management by superintendent, 528.90–528.94
- Money, no power to circulate bank notes, 526.2
- Money, notes or bills, issuance forbidden, 526.2
- Names
 - Misnomer of bank, effect, 528.4
 - Word "trust", use, when forbidden, 532.13
 - Word "trust", when mandatory, 532.12
- Notes issued as money prohibited, 526.2
- Officers and employees
 - Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 - Application to take over bank, 528.90
 - Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12
 - Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3
 - Borrowing for selves, limitations, 528.6
 - Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12
 - Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87
 - Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
 - Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10
 - Compensation of officers, 528.5
 - Consenting to unlawful dividends, 528.85
 - Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
 - Election by directors, tenure, 526.12
 - Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
 - Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83
 - False statement or entries, penalty, 528.84
 - Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85
 - List, inspection, 528.47–528.49
 - Loans from bank, restrictions, 528.6, 528.7
 - Loans prohibited, exceptions, 528.6
 - Management under superintendent, 528.90
 - Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83
 - Pledging of assets, power, 528.12
 - Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
 - Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86
 - Selection of officers, 526.12
 - Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12
 - Use of funds or deposits forbidden, 528.6, 528.7
 - Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.12, 528.53, 528.82–528.89
- Organization, 526.1
- Postal savings, securities deposit, 528.66
- Powers, 526.2, 526.7, 532.1
- Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13
- Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
- Real estate loans, expense, 526.30, 526.31
- Real estate, right to own, 526.34
- Receivership
 - Application to district court, effect, 528.33
 - Assets converted, examination, 528.45
 - Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42
 - Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41
 - Depositors' preference over creditors, 528.33
 - District court, procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46
 - Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34
 - Expenses, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44
 - Forced sale of assets prohibited, 528.77
 - Judgments held, limitation, 615.1–615.3
 - Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Savings banks—Continued

Receivership—Continued

- Priority statute not applicable, 680.8
- Reorganization, consolidation or sale, 528.35–528.40
- Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80
- Sale, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79
- Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40
- Superintendent appointed, 528.33, 528.43
- Termination, 528.39, 528.79

Recording required, 526.4

Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29

Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37

Reorganization as savings bank, 526.40–526.43

Reorganization of banks, ch 528

Reports and bank statements

- Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25
- Condition of bank reported, 528.22–528.25
- Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25
- Examining committee, quarterly, 528.17–528.19
- Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83
- False statements or reports, penalty, 528.84
- FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4
- Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28
- Nonpublished items, 528.27
- Penalty for official's neglect, 528.24, 528.83
- Publication of reports, expense, 528.26, 528.27
- Reports on call required, 528.25
- Special reports, call as necessary, 528.28
- Trust powers, officers to report, 528.22

Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69

Safe deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1

Seal authorized, 526.7(2)

Securities pledged to U. S., 528.66

Statements of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84

Stockholders

- Assessment liability, 528.127, 528.128
- Board meeting fees, officers barred, 528.5
- Debtor not entitled to vote, 526.18
- Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 528.76
- Double liability abolished, 528.127
- Financial statements, when required, 528.49
- Listing for assessment, 430.2–430.4
- List required, 528.53
- Merger, consolidation, or conversion, 528B.9
- Officer's compensation fixed, 528.5
- Reorganization, liability remains, 526.43
- Voting rights, 526.18

Superintendent of banking, 524.1–524.23

Surplus

- Creation mandatory, 528.57
- Minimum requirements, 528.57
- Net earnings, ratio apportioned, 528.57
- Requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18
- Restoration when reduced, 528.57
- Transfer to undivided profits, 526.33
- Undivided profits fund from surplus, 526.32

Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20

Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4

Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118

Trust property deposit, segregated, 532.2–532.7

Trust property, exempt from debts, 532.7

Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

Securities exempt, Iowa securities law, 502.4

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Service charges on deposits of public funds, 453.12
 Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above, thereunder see Shares of Stock*

Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18

Specie payments

State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7

Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11

State and federal co-ordination, 530.1–530.5

State banks

Acceptances, limitations, 528.71–528.73

Administrator's or executor's powers, 532.1–532.20

Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44

Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1

Articles of incorporation

Amendment, 527.9, 527.10, 528.124–528.126

Approval by superintendent, 524.11

Business commenced, 526.6, 527.5

Capital stock, amount fixed, 527.7

Certificate of compliance, 527.5

Conditions before commencing business, 527.5

Contents, 527.3

Decrease of capital stock, procedure, 528.127

Duration, perpetual existence, 491.24

Execution and acknowledgment, 527.3

Exemption of stockholders, 528.127

Filing with secretary of state, 526.4, 527.4

Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19

Incorporators, number, qualifications, 527.3

Nonassessable stock, 528.127, 528.128

Notice of incorporation, 526.5, 527.4

Number of directors stated, 527.9, 527.10

Publication of certificate, 527.6

Publication of notice, 527.4

Recording required, 526.4, 527.4

Renewal procedure, 491.33–491.37

Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14

Bad debts defined, 532.17

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)

Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53

Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69

Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85

Charter renewal, procedure, 491.33–491.37

Charters canceled, 524.14

Checks, *see subhead Checks above*

Clearing checks at par required, 528.63

Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32

Commencement of business

Certification of authorization, 527.5, 527.6

Conditions precedent, 527.5, 527.6

Commissions for organizing, 528.74, 528.77

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12

Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90–528.94

Conversion to or from, 528B.1–528B.12

Creditors

Agreements for reorganization or sale, 528.35–528.40

Assignments for benefit void, 528.42

Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10

Depositor's preference, 528.33

Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33

Interest protected by examiners, 528.32

Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

State banks—Continued

Creditors—Continued

- Secured creditors protected, 528.40
- Stockholders, double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9; 528.127

Debts and liabilities, limitations, 528.14, 532.14

Definition of state banks, 527.1

Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123

Deposits, *see subhead Deposits above*

Directors

Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82

Application to manage bank, 528.90

Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3

Changes in number, 527.9

Committee of examiners named, 528.17

Compensation, 528.5, 528.21

Compensation allowed by stockholders, 528.5

Compensation, limitations, 175.4, 528.21

Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85

County or county officers not eligible, 346.20

Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84

Eligibility, 528.2

Examining committee appointed, 528.17–528.21

False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84

Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85

Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6

Management by directors, 527.8, 527.9

Meetings of board, 528.17

Membership in federal reserve, 528.67

Number, 527.8, 527.9

Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16

Pledge assets for indebtedness, 532.14

Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2

Removal, grounds and how effected, 528.18

Removal, meeting, nonattendance, 528.18

Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86

Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86

Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82–528.88

Dissolution

Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32–528.35, 528.53, 528.85

Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10

Voluntary, how effected, 528.76–528.78

Dividends, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Establishment by general assembly, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6

Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3

Examining committee, 528.17–528.21

Execution suspended, bank closed, 528.32

Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19

False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87

Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1–530.5

Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14

Federal reserve membership, 528.67–528.70

Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69

Fees for examinations, 524.15

Fiduciary investments in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

Financial statement

Borrowers, when required, 528.8

Stockholders, authority to require, 528.49

Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44

Funds, *see subhead Funds above*

Guardian's powers, 532.1–532.21

Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Indebtedness allowed, 532.14

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

State banks—Continued

Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14

Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

Insolvency

Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10

Deposits accepted, penalty, 528.81, 528.82

Failure to pay deposits, 528.29

Liquidation procedure, 528.29–528.33

Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32

Tax remitted on stock, 430.9

Installment loans, 529.1–529.10

Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5

Investments, *see subhead Investments above*

Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14

Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32

Loan and trust reorganizations, 528.54

Loans, discounts, limitations, 528.71–528.73

Management by superintendent, 528.90–528.94

Misnomer of bank, effect, 528.4

Names

Use of word "state" in name, 527.1, 527.2

Word "trust", when forbidden, 532.13

Word "trust", when mandatory, 532.12

Officers and employees

Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82

Application to take over bank, 528.90

Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12

Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3

Borrowing for himself, limitation, 528.6

Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12

Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87

Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63

Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10

Compensation limitations, 528.5

Consenting to unlawful dividends, 528.85

Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9

Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83

False statement or entries, penalty, 528.84

Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85

List, inspection, 528.47–528.49

Loans from bank, restrictions, 528.6, 528.7

Management under superintendent, 528.90

Names in articles of incorporation, 527.3(5, 8)

Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83

Pledge of bank assets, limitation, 528.12

Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86

Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12

Use of funds forbidden, 528.6, 528.7

Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.12, 528.53, 528.82–528.89

Postal savings, deposit of securities, 528.66

Power as fiduciary, 532.1

Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13

Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Real estate owned, limitations, 526.34

Receivership

Application to district court, effect, 528.33

Assets converted, examination, 528.45

Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42

Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41

Depositors' preference over creditors, 528.33

District court, procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46

Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

State banks—Continued

Receivership—Continued

Expenses paid from assets, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44

Forced sale of assets prohibited, 528.77

Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32

Reorganization, consolidation or sale, 528.35–528.40

Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80

Sale, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79

Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40

Superintendent appointed, 528.33, 528.43

Termination, 528.39, 528.79

Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29

Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32

Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37

Reorganization of banks, ch 528, *see subhead above*

Reorganization of loan and trust companies, 528.54

Reports and bank statements

Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25

Condition of bank reported, 528.22–528.25

Condition of bank shown, 528.22

Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25

Examining committee, 528.17–528.19

Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83

False statements or reports, penalty, 528.84

FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4

Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28

Nonpublished items, 528.27

Penalty for officials' neglect, 528.24, 528.83

Publication of reports, expense, 528.26

Reports on call required, 528.25

Special reports, call as necessary, 528.28

Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69

Right to list of stockholders, 528.48

Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1

Securities pledged to U. S., 528.66

Specie basis required, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7

Statement of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84

Stockholders

Board meeting fee, officers barred, 528.5

Directors must be shareholders, 527.8

Double liability abolished, 528.127

Listing for assessment, 430.2–430.4

Officers compensation fixed, 528.5

Superintendent of banking, powers, 528.90–528.94

Surplus, requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18

Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.21

Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4

Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118

Trust property deposit segregated, 532.2–532.7

Trust property exempt from debts, 532.7

Trust, use in name limited, 532.12, 532.13

Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

State-federal banking co-ordination, 530.1–530.5

Stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Stockholders

See also subhead Capital Stock above, thereunder see Stockholders

County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20

Double liability abolished, 528.127

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Stockholders—Continued

Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
Municipal corporation cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Names and stock recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

Political corporation cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Subrogation of FDIC to depositors, 530.3

Surplus, investment of accumulation, 532.18

Taxation

Bank bills, deposits, taxable, 427.13(4–7)

Banks liable for stockholders' assessments, 430.12

Bonds, exempt, not deductible from tax, 427.1

Branch banks, how assessed, 428.11–428.14

Capital stock assessed as moneys and credits, 430.7

Capital stock in realty deducted, 430.6

Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62

Debts not deductible, 429.9

Deductions, 430.1, 430.6

Deposits, inheritance tax relief, 450.39–450.43

Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Inheritance tax, liability, 450.86

Insolvent banks, tax remitted, 430.9, 445.62

Joint deposits, inheritance tax, 450.3(5)

Liability for inheritance taxes, 450.86

Liability of bank for stockholder's tax

Assessed taxes payable by bank, 430.12

Lien for tax so paid, 430.13

Notice of sale of stock, 430.14, 430.15

Sale of stock to enforce lien, 430.14

Loans, 430A.1–430A.7

Moneyed capital, how taxed, 430.10, 430.11

Moneys and credits

Banks, how assessed and taxed, 430.1, 430.7

Rate of tax, 429.2

National banks, shares of stock, 430.2–430.9

Payment for stockholder, lien, 430.12–430.15

Penalties for violations, 430.8

Private banks, 430.1

Property taxable, 427.13(6)

Real estate, how listed and assessed, 430.1, 430.6

Remission, insolvent banks, 430.9

Shares of stock

General provisions, 430.1–430.15

Deduction, none for exempt bonds, 427.1(5)

Deductions and value, 430.6, 430.7

Insolvent bank stock, remission, 430.9

Liability of bank for tax, 430.12–430.15

List of holders required, 430.3, 430.8

Listing and assessment, 428.8, 430.2, 430.4

Loss of capital, taxes remitted, 445.62

Taxed as moneys and credits, 430.7

Valuation and assessment, 430.7

Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207

State bank stock, assessment, 430.2–430.9

Statement of assets to assessor, 430.1, 430.5

Stock listed by assessor, 430.4

Surplus taxed as moneys and credits, 430.7

Trust certificates, reorganization, 528.104

Undivided profits taxed, 430.5

Valuation of capital stock, 430.7

Tax commission hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)

Time certificates of deposit, investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(14)

Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 526.33

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Travelers checks, sale regulated, 533B.1-533B.5
 Trust companies
 Acceptances, limitations, 528.71-528.73
 Administrators and executors, power as, 532.11-532.20
 Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1
 Applicable statutes, 532.19
 Articles of incorporation
 Amendment of articles, 491.35, 526.10, 532.19
 Business commenced, 526.6, 532.19
 Certificate of compliance, 526.6, 532.19
 Contents, execution, 526.3, 526.9, 532.19
 Duration, 491.24
 Filing and recording, 526.4, 532.19
 Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19
 Notice of incorporation, 526.5, 532.19
 Number of directors stated, 526.9, 532.19
 Number of incorporators, 526.1, 532.19
 Procedure, 526.3-526.10, 532.19
 Renewal procedure, 491.33-491.37, 532.19
 Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14
 Authority as fiduciary, ch 528, *see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above*
 Bad debts defined, 532.17
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
 Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53, 532.19
 Capital required, 528.52
 Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Capital stock, assessed at site, 430.2
 Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69
 Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
 Charter renewals, 491.33-491.37, 532.19
 Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
 Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
 Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32, 532.19
 Commencement of business
 Certification of authorization, 526.6, 532.19
 Conditions precedent, 526.6, 532.19
 Commission for organizing, 528.74, 528.75
 Compensation as fiduciaries, 532.8, 633.200
 Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(6)
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4-12
 Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90-528.94
 Creditors
 Agreement for reorganization or sale, 528.35-528.39, 532.19
 Assignment for benefit, void, 528.42, 532.19
 Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Depositor's preference, 528.33, 532.19
 Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33, 532.19
 Protected by examiners, 528.32, 532.19
 Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32
 Right to list of stockholders, 528.48, 532.19
 Secured creditors protected, 528.40, 532.19
 Stockholders, double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9; 528.127
 Debentures and bonds, issuance, 532.14
 Debts or liabilities, limits, 528.14, 532.14, 532.19
 Depositors' agreements, 528.95-528.123
 Deposits, *see subhead Deposits above*

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Trust companies—Continued

Directors

Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 Application to manage bank, 528.90
 Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
 Changes in number, 526.9, 532.19
 Citizenship requirements, 526.8, 532.19
 Committee of examiners named, 528.17, 532.19
 Compensation limitations, 528.5, 528.21, 532.19
 Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
 County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
 Deposits paid, regulations, 526.19, 526.20, 532.19
 Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
 Election, 526.9, 526.13-526.16, 532.19
 Eligibility, 528.2
 Examining committee appointed, 528.17-528.21
 False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
 Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85
 Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6
 Management by directors, 526.8, 532.19
 Meetings, monthly, 528.16, 528.17
 Meetings, notice, 526.11, 532.19
 Membership in federal reserve, 528.67
 Number, 526.8-526.10, 532.19
 Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
 Officers and employees elected, 526.12, 532.19
 Pledged assets for indebtedness, 532.14
 Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2
 Quorum of board, 526.17, 532.19
 Removal, grounds, how effected, 528.18, 532.19
 Removal, meeting, nonattendance, 528.18
 Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86
 Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
 Surplus fund created, 526.32, 532.19
 Vacancy in office, how filled, 526.13, 532.19
 Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82-528.88
 Vote necessary on measures, 526.17, 532.19
 Dissolution
 Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32-528.35, 528.53, 528.85
 Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
 Voluntary, how effected, 528.76-528.78
 Dividends, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
 Duration of corporation, 491.24
 Employees, selection, security, 526.12, 532.19
 Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
 Examination same as banks, 528.52
 Execution suspended, bank closed, 528.32
 Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19
 False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87
 Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1-530.5
 Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14, 532.19
 Federal reserve membership, 528.67-528.70
 Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
 Fees as fiduciaries, 532.8, 633.200
 Fiduciary investments in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125
 Fiduciary powers, 532.1-532.21
 Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 526.44
 Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11
 Guardian, power as, 532.1-532.20
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14
 Indebtedness, purpose for which allowed, 532.14
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Trust companies—Continued

Insolvency

- Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
- Deposits accepted, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19
- Failure to pay deposits, 528.29
- Liquidation procedure, 528.29–528.33, 532.19
- Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32, 532.19

Stock tax, remission, 430.9

Installment loans, 529.1–529.10

Insurance company as trustee, exception, 508.32

Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5

Investments, *see subhead Investments above*

Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14, 532.19

Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32, 532.19

Loan and trust companies, *see subhead above*

Loans, discounts, limitations, 528.71–528.73

Management by superintendent, *see subhead Management by Superintendent above*

Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11

Names misused, effect, 528.4, 532.19

Names, use prescribed, 532.12, 532.13

Officers and employees

Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82

Application to take over bank, 528.90

Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12

Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3

Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12

Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87

Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63

Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10

Compensation, limitation, 528.5, 532.19

Consent to unlawful dividends, 528.85

Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84

Election by directors, tenure, 526.12, 532.19

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9

Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83

False statements or entries, penalty, 528.84

Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85

List, inspection, 528.47–528.49, 532.19

Loans from bank, penalty, 528.5–528.7, 532.19

Management under superintendent, 528.90

Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83

Pledge of bank assets, limitations, 528.12

Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86

Selection of officers, 526.12, 532.19

Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12

Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.53, 528.82–528.89

Organization authorized, 526.1, 532.19

Postal savings, deposit of securities, 528.66, 532.19

Power as fiduciary, 532.1

Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13

Real estate owned, limitations, 526.34

Receivership

Application to district court, effect, 528.33

Assets converted, examination, 528.45, 532.19

Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42

Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41, 532.19

Depositors preference, 528.33, 532.19

District court procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46, 532.19

Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Trust companies—Continued

Receivership—Continued

Expenses paid from assets, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44, 532.19

Forced sale of assets, prohibited, 528.77, 532.19

Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32, 532.19

Reorganization, consolidation, or sale, 528.35–528.40

Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80, 532.19

Sales, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79

Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40, 532.19

Superintendent appointed, 528.33, 528.43, 532.19

Termination, 528.39, 528.79

Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29

Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37

Reorganization or sale, *see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above*

Reports and bank statements

Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25, 532.19

Condition, 528.22–528.25, 532.19

Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25, 532.19

Examination, condition reported, 528.25, 532.19

Examining committee, quarterly, 528.17–528.19, 532.19

Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83, 532.19

Failure to report, penalty, 528.20, 532.19

False statements or reports, 528.84, 532.19

FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4

Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28, 532.19

Nonpublished items, 528.27, 532.19

Penalty for official's neglect, 528.24, 528.83, 532.19

Publication expense, 528.26, 528.27, 532.19

Reports on call required, 528.25, 532.19

Special reports, 528.28, 532.19

Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69

Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1

Securities pledged to U. S. to secure postal savings deposits, 528.66, 532.19

Statements of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84, 532.19

Statutes applicable, 532.19

Stock exempt from securities law, 502.4(6)

Stockholders, double liability abolished, 528.127, *see subhead Stockholders above*

Stock sold for other than money, 492.6

Superintendent of banking, power, *see subhead Management by Superintendent above*

Surplus, requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18

Taxation, *see subhead Taxation above*

Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*

Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4

Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44

Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118

Trust property deposit segregated, 532.2–532.7

Trust property exempt from debts, 532.7

Trust, use in name limited, 532.12, 532.13

Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129

Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

Trust fund deposits, court order, 532.2–532.4, 682.29

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129

Violations

- Advertising installment loans falsely, 529.12
- Advertising private banks, penalty, 524.25
- Banking terms illegally used, penalty, 524.25
- Certifying checks or deposits illegally, 528.87
- Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
- Checks or deposits certified illegally, 528.87
- Civil penalties
 - Banking requirements, 528.53
 - Call statement, failure to furnish, 528.24
 - Dividends unlawfully paid, 528.85
 - Fraud or deceit of public, 528.85
 - Insolvent condition, 528.32, 528.33
- Commissions or gratuities, 528.10, 528.75
- Compensation, illegal, penalty, 528.7
- Co-operative bank law offenses, 531.16
- Credits, false statements, 528.88
- Credit unions, revocation of certificates, 533.6
- Deposits received when insolvent, 528.82
- Diversion of funds, 528.84
- False rumors against banks, 528.89
- False statement for credit, 528.88
- False statements of entries, 528.84
- Fraud or deceit, intentional, 528.85
- Fraudulent representation of capital, 526.44
- Gratuity or loan to official, penalty, 528.10
- Intentional fraud or deceit, 528.85
- List of officers, violations, 528.53

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations, 532.6

- Loan and trust companies, penalties, 528.53
- Loans or illegal compensation, 528.7
- Loans to officers or employees, 528.6, 528.7
- Loans to officials, unlawful, penalty, 528.7
- Neglect of official duties, 528.83
- Neglect to make condition statements, 528.83
- Pledge of bank assets, unauthorized, 528.12
- Private banks, advertising, use of terms, 524.25
- Sales of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86
- Statement of conditions, refusal to make, 528.83
- Unlawful practices, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18

Waivers, 528.95–528.114

Walk-up teller's window, 528.51

Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

Words unlawfully used, 524.24–524.26, 526.44, 527.2, 532.13

BANNER, STATE

Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

BAR**Actions barred**

- Civil cases, 614.1–614.23
- Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6

Admission to the bar, rules, *see rules printed on pages 3011–3015 of the Code with separate index therewith*

Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8

Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103

Defense of bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7

Docket

- District court clerk to furnish, 424.8; R.C.P. 181.1
- Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13

Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220

Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11

Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

BAR, ADMISSION TO

Attorneys, 610.1–610.12

Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed on pages 3011–3015 of the Code with separate index therewith***BAR ASSOCIATIONS***See ATTORNEYS AT LAW***BARBED WIRE**

Fences, municipal regulations, 368.7(1)

"Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)

Railroad fences, 478.3, 478.5

Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14

"Tight fence" definition, 113.20

BARBER EXAMINERS*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

General provisions, 147.1–147.104, 158.1–158.12

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

BARBERING

Age, minimum for license, 147.3

Application for license, 158.3

Apprentice license, 158.4

Apprentices, 158.2(2), 158.4

Basic science law not applicable, 146.5

Child labor provisions, 92.11

Closing shop when insanitary, 158.6

Compensation of inspectors and assistants, 158.9

Conflicting statutes, effect, 158.10

Cosmetologists, hair cutting, 158.2

Definition of barbering, 158.1

Definition of barber school or college, 158.11(2)

Definition of barber shop, 158.11(1)

Enforcement of barbering law, 158.7

Examination, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 158.3

Fee for inspection, 158.11

Fees for licenses, 147.80(5, 13, 14)

Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83

Inspection fee, 158.11

Inspection of barber shops, 158.7

Inspectors and assistants appointed, 158.9

Licenses for shop or school, 147.80(14), 158.11

License to practice

Age and character qualifications, 147.3

Apprentice license, 158.4

Apprenticeship required, 158.4

Apprentices, limitations, 158.2

Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6

Change of residence, record, 147.9

Change of residence to another state, 147.54

Cosmetologist may cut hair, 158.2

Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10

Duplicate licenses, issuance, 147.80(15)

Examination requirements, 158.4

Fees, 147.80–147.82

Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11

Form of certificate under seal, 147.5

Grounds for refusing license, 147.4

Itinerant licenses, 147.75

Other state barbers, 158.4

Penalty, no license, 158.12

Persons exempt, 158.2

Prerequisites, 158.3

Qualifications of applicants, 147.3

Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54

Record, public inspection, 147.8

BARBERING—Continued

License to practice—Continued
 Reinstatement of license, 147.11
 Renewal application, 147.10
 Required to practice barbering, 147.2
 Requirement for a license, 158.3
 Revocation of licenses
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Grounds in general, 147.55
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 School requirement, 158.3
 Student charge prohibited, 158.5
 Living quarters prohibited in barber shops, 158.7
 Personal service trades, fair practice Act, 369.1–369.5
 Persons engaged in barbering, 158.1
 Persons not practicing barbering, 158.2
 “Profession” includes barbering, 147.1
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Sanitation rules, 158.6, 158.7
 Schools
 Accredited list kept, 147.32
 Charges for student services forbidden, 158.5
 Definition of barber school, 158.11
 Fee for license, 147.80(13)
 Inspection and fee, 158.11
 License required, 158.11
 Period of study, 158.4
 Students not considered barbers, 158.2
 “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56
 Violations
 Enforcement of law by department, 158.6, 158.7
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Health law or rules, penalty, 135.38
 Penal provisions, 135.38, 147.84–147.86, 157.15
 Practice without license, 158.12
 Shop closed as insanitary, practice in, 158.6
 Work performed by barbers, 158.1
 Wounds reported, 147.111–147.113

BARBERRY

Possession prohibited, eradication, 267.19

BAR EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Law applicable, 610.3–610.12

BARLEY

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

BARRELS

Beer regulations, 123.1, 123.21, 124.26, 124.38
 Registration of ownership mark, 713.18
 Reuse of registered containers, 713.19, 713.20

BASEBALL GAMES

Decoration Day restrictions, 730.1, 730.2

BASIC SCIENCE LAW AND EXAMINING BOARD

Not applicable to podiatrists, dentists, dental hygienists, nurses, pharmacists, optometrists, embalmers, barbers, cosmetologists, and Christian Scientists, see 146.5

General provisions, 146.1–146.23

Oaths administered by examiners, 78.2

BASKETS, CLIMAX

Standard size, 210.13

BASTARDS

General provisions, 675.1–675.36

BATHHOUSES

Municipal, 368.1, 368.30, 372.15

BATTERIES, RENTAL STORAGE

Identification marks, alteration, 715.1–715.5

BATTERY

Penalty, 694.1, *see CRIMES*

BAWDY HOUSES

General provisions, 99.1–99.31

BEAR BAITING OR FIGHTING

Penalty, 726.7

BEAUTY PARLORS

General provisions, 157.1–157.15

BEDDING

Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)
 Hotel linen requirements, 170.29
 Insanitary, hotel, condemned by inspector, 170.29
 Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)
 Manufacturing regulations, 209.1–209.8
 Taxation exemption, 420.179(16), 420.188(9)

BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
 Recognition of organization, 181.1–181.5
 Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Advertising prohibited, 124.20
 Age, misrepresentation by minor prohibited, 124.20

Alcoholic content limit, 124.31

Barrel tax, report, penalty, 124.25, 124.26

Beer, special provisions

 Alcoholic content, labeling, 124.2, 124.31, 124.38

 Barley malt, use and amount required, 124.2

 Bottling, by “A” permittees only, 124.36

 Consumption on streets or highways, 124.37

 Definitions, 124.2, 125.2

 Importation, when allowed, 124.32

Board of supervisors, power, 124.34, 124.35

Bonds

 Class “A” permittees, 124.8(3)

 Class “B” permittees, 124.9(3)

 Class “C” permittees, 124.10(3)

 Clubs with class “B” permits, 124.18

 Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40

 Trains, permits for beer sales, 124.14

Books of account required of permittees, 124.27

Brewers and breweries

 Application for manufacturer’s permit, 124.8

 Authority under permit issued, 124.11

 Barrel tax and penalty, 124.25, 124.26

 Books of account required, 124.27

 “Brewers” defined, 124.2

 Class “A” permits issued, 124.3

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued**Brewers and Breweries—Continued**

- Distinguished from wholesaler, 124.2(4)
- Fees paid for permits, 124.24
- Furnishing equipment prohibited, 124.22
- General penalty clause, 124.37
- Interest in retail business forbidden, 124.22
- Labeling of containers required, 124.38
- Manufacture for foreign sale, 124.3
- Manufacturer without permit, penalty, 124.37
- Paying for retail permit forbidden, 124.22
- Reports of barrel sales required, 124.26
- Revocation of permits, grounds, 124.30
- Violations, penalty, 125.12

Carriers, permit, 124.14**Cities and towns**

- Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
- Clubs, permits issued to, 124.15–124.18
- Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.39
- Fees for issuing permits, 124.24
- Fixing of hours by ordinance, 124.34
- Investigation of applicant for permit, 124.23
- Lighting of premises regulated, 124.39
- Limitation on class "B" by ordinance, 124.34
- Number of class "B" permits permitted, 124.34
- Ordinances for enforcement of law, 124.34
- Permits "B" and "C", power to issue, 124.5
- Regulations for permits, 124.9, 124.10
- Revenues from permits retained, 124.33
- Review of decisions by permit board, 124.3, 124.4
- Revocation and suspension of permits
 - Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
 - Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
 - Power to revoke or suspend, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40

Voluntary surrender of permit, refund, 124.6

- Closing hours, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
- Clubs, license requirements, 124.15–124.18
- Clubs, permits and fees, 124.15–124.18, 124.24
- Common carrier's permit, 124.14
- Contempt, failure of witness, 124.4
- Content of barley malt required, 124.2(10)

County supervisors

- Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
- Clubs, permits issued, 124.15–124.18
- Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.35, 124.39
- Fees for issuing permits, 124.24
- Fixing opening and closing hours, 124.35
- Investigation of applicant for permit, 124.23
- Lighting of premises regulated, 124.39
- Permits "B" and "C", power to issue, 124.5
- Regulations for enforcement, 124.34, 124.35
- Regulations, issuance of permits, 124.9, 124.10
- Revenues from permits retained, 124.33
- Review of decisions by permit board, 124.3, 124.4
- Revocation or suspension of permits
 - Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
 - Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
 - Power to revoke or suspend, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
- Voluntary surrender of permit, refund, 124.6

Dancing regulations, 124.35, 124.39**Definitions**

- "Beer" defined, 124.2
- Grocery store defined, 124.10
- Pharmacy defined, 124.10
- Words and terms defined, 124.2

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued**Distribution of permit fees and barrel tax, 124.33****Equipment, brewer furnishing, prohibited, 124.22****Fees**

- Club outside of city, 124.16
- Different classes, amount, 124.5
- Distribution, 124.33
- Permit fees, amounts, 124.24
- Special enforcement fund, state fees, 124.5
- State permits, amount, 124.5
- Witnesses same as civil cases, 124.4
- Food, serving with beer required, 124.12
- Four percent alcohol or less, not liquor, 125.2
- Gifts of beer by licensee prohibited, 124.12
- Gifts of food with beer unlawful, 124.12
- Golf and country clubs, 124.16
- Hotels, licenses, fees and sales, 124.19, 124.24
- Hours of sale, 124.34, 124.35
- Inspection, places bottling beer, 124.36
- Judgment on bond forfeiture, 124.40
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, 233.1–233.4
- Labels on containers required, 124.38
- Licensee, character qualifications, 124.6, 124.23
- License revocation hearings, depositions, 124.4
- Manufacture, regulation, 124.3, 124.37
- Minors, defined, 124.2(11)
- Minors, possession prohibited, 124.20, 124.21, 125.33
- Municipalities, power to revoke permits, 124.34
- Municipal regulation of sale, 124.34
- Near beer included, 124.2(10)
- Nonpermit holder, purchase from unlawful, 124.32
- Penal provisions, 124.4, 124.37

Permits or licenses

- Carriers' application, scope, 124.14
- Certificate of issuance, 124.5
- Character of permittee, requirements, 124.6
- Citizenship and residence qualifications, 124.6
- Class "A" permits
 - Application and bond, 124.8
 - Authority of holder, 124.11
 - Barrel sales tax, 124.25, 124.26
 - Books of account to be kept, 124.27
 - Bottling beer, inspection of premises, 124.36
 - Business places, each to have license, 124.28
 - Fee, 124.24
 - Import of beer for resale allowed, 124.32
 - Issuance by tax commission, 124.5
 - Nature of permit, 124.3
 - Reports required, 124.26, 124.27
 - Revocation or suspension grounds, 124.5
 - Surrender, 124.6

Class "B" permits

- Alcoholic content limit, 124.31
- Application and bond, 124.9
- Authority of holder, 124.12
- Books of account to be kept, 124.27
- Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
- Business places, each to have permit, 124.29
- Closing hours, 124.35
- Clubs, 124.15–124.18
- Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.35, 124.39
- Fee, 124.24
- Gambling prohibited, 124.20
- Golf or country clubs, 124.16
- Hotels, sales to guests, 124.19
- Hours closed to sales, 124.20
- Issuance by cities or counties, 124.5

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued

Permits or licenses—Continued

Class "B" permits—Continued

- Lighting of premises, regulated, 124.39
- Minors, gift, sale or possession of beer prohibited, 124.20
- Nature of permits, 124.3
- Purchase from "A" holder required, 124.32
- Revocation by cities or counties, 124.5
- Spiking beer on premises prohibited, 124.30
- Surrender of permit, 124.6
- Suspension by cities or towns, 124.6

Class "C" permits

- Application and bond, 124.10
- Authority of holder, 124.13
- Books of account to be kept, 124.27
- Business places, each to have permit, 124.29
- Fee, 124.24
- Grocery store* eligible, defined, 124.10
- Issuance by cities and counties, 124.5
- Minors, gift, sale or possession of beer prohibited, 124.20
- Nature of permit, 124.3
- Pharmacies eligible, defined, 124.10
- Purchase from "A" holder required, 124.32
- Revocation by cities and counties, 124.5
- Sunday sale or delivery prohibited, 124.13
- Suspension by cities and towns, 124.5

Classes, powers under, 124.3

Clubs

- Application for license, contents, 124.17
- Bond required before issuance, 124.18
- "B" permits, authority to issue, 124.17
- Fee for license, 124.14
- Requirements for issuing license, 124.16

Corporations may secure permits, 124.6

Credit extension to licensees prohibited, 124.22

Distribution of permit fees, 124.33

Duration, renewal, 124.5, 124.6

Interest in more than one permit, 124.7

Investigation of applicant required, 124.23

Liquor control licenses, issuance to holders of beer permits, 123.27(4)

Manufacture for sale, permit required, 124.1

Number may be limited by ordinance, 124.34

Permittee interest with brewer unlawful, 124.22

Posting permit, required on trains, 124.14

Power to issue, 124.5, 124.15

Qualifications of character, 124.6, 124.23

Renewal, 124.6, 124.34

Required for manufacture or sale, 124.1

Revocation or suspension of permits

- Board of supervisors power, 124.5
- Bootlegging, mandatory ground, 124.30
- Causes, 124.5, 124.30, 124.31, 124.35
- Certification to state board, 124.5
- Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
- Counsel for parties at hearing, 124.40
- Disorderly conduct on premises, 124.5
- Hearing before state board, 124.4
- Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
- Mandatory grounds, 124.20, 124.30
- Minors, gift or sale of beer, ground, 124.20
- Peace officer to file complaint, 124.40
- Power of revocation, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
- Review before state board, finality, 124.4

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued

Permits or licenses—Continued

State board, power, 124.3, 124.4

State tax commission, power, 124.5

Sale of beer, permit required, 124.1

Selling without permit, penalty, 124.37

Separate, each business place, 124.28, 124.29

State permits

Carriers, application, bond, fees, 124.14, 124.24

Fees for issuing state permits, 124.24

Investigation of applicant required, 124.23

Issuance, when required, 124.3, 124.5

Issued by permit board, 124.3

Permit board, issued on local certificate, 124.5

Required in addition to local permits, 124.5

Revocation grounds, 124.5

Trains, sale on, duplicate posted, 124.14

Tenure of permits, renewal, 124.6

Voluntary surrender of permits, refund, 124.6

Possession by minors, penalty, 125.33

Reports by class "A" permittee, 124.26

Sales

Clubs, regulations, 124.15–124.18

Conditions regulating, 124.12, 124.32

Food must be served with beer, when, 124.12

Hotels may serve, conditions, 124.19

Hours, closing, 124.13, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35

Minors as waiters, when prohibited, 124.21

Minors, gift or sale of beer prohibited, 124.20

Trains, provisions for sale on, 124.14

Without permit, penalty, 124.37

"Saloon" or "bar" signs forbidden, 124.20

Signs and posters, kind prohibited, 124.20

Spiking beer on premises forbidden, 124.30

State permit board, 124.3, 124.4

Surrender, 124.6

Suspension, *see subhead Revocation and Suspension above*

Table and seat requirements, 124.12

Tax, barrel, reports, 124.25, 124.26

Taxes collected, to state general fund, 124.33

Violations

Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37

False statement of fact, 124.37

Minors, possession, etc., 125.33

Peace officer, duty to file complaint, 124.40

Sale or manufacture without permit, 124.37

BEER PERMIT BOARD, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Beer law in general, 124.1–124.38

Created to promote uniformity, 124.1–124.5

BEES

Apiarist, state, appointment, duties, 160.1–160.15

Beeswax, tax exempt, 427.1(13)

Contagious disease, treatment, 160.5

Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)

Expenses, payment by county, 160.15

Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2

Foul brood, treatment, 160.5

Importation fee, 159.16

Notice to treat or destroy, 160.6

Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3

Quarantine, 160.9–160.11

Regulations and prohibitory orders, 160.9–160.11

BEES—Continued

Right of state apiarist to enter premises, 160.3
 Sale of diseased bees, penalty, 160.14
 Taxes, costs certified and collected, 160.8
 Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)
 Treatment costs certified, 160.6-160.8

BEETS

Sugar manufacture, incorporation, 491.12, 491.31

BEGGARS

Blind assistance, ground for refusal, 241.2(5)
 Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 93.6
 City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(6)
 Defined as vagrants, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
 Discouraged by state blind commission, 93.6(6)

BENCH WARRANT

Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5
 Arrest of person indicted, 774.1, 774.2
 Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3,
 789.4, 789.5
 Bail fixed, procedure, 774.2, 774.6
 Convict ordered brought to court, 774.10
 Court ordered warrant, 774.2
 Form of warrant, felony, 774.4
 Form of warrant, misdemeanor, 774.5
 Issuance by clerk, 774.3
 Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11,
 630.14
 Process against corporation, 774.7-774.9

BENEFICIARY

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535-
 633.537
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE*
 Letters of credit, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
 CODE*
 Wills, *see WILLS*
 Workmen's compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42-85.44

BENEFITED FIRE DISTRICTS

General provisions, 357A.1-357A.15
 Elections, when, 357A.15

BENEFITED WATER DISTRICTS

Generally, 357.1-357.34

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS

Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7-565.15

BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS

Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
 Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
 Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation
 Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.31, ch 504A
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
 Trustees or managers duties, 504.14

BENZINE

See 189.19-189.25, 208.6, 732.6, 732.7

BERRY BOXES

Standard size, capacity, 210.13

BERTILLON SYSTEM

Criminal cases, when use authorized, 782.8

BESTIALITY

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16

BETTING

Criminal provisions, 726.1-726.8

BIBLE

Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
 Institutions, use regulated, 280.9
 Public schools, use recognized, 280.9

BICYCLES

Brakes required on motor bicycle, 321.430
 Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397
 License by local authorities, 321.236, 389.39
 Lights, required by cities and towns, 389.39(5)
 Motor bicycles, annual fee, 321.109
 Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236
 Registration plates, size, 321.166
 Regulation by cities and towns, 321.236, 389.39,
 389.40
 Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434
 Taxation, 427.13(11)
 Traffic laws applicable, 321.234

BIDS AND BIDDERS

Aggregate bids, 391.31
 Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.24, 454.25
 Auction sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
 CODE, subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*
 Automobile plate contracts, 321.163-321.165
 Automobiles bought by state, 21.2(4)
 Automobiles stolen or abandoned, sale, 321.89
 Board of control, improvements, 218.60, 218.61
 Board of education, improvements, 262.34
 Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9
 Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)
 Cities and towns, public improvements, 23.18,
 391.31, 391A.15-391A.19
 Contracts, public
 Aggregate bids, 391.31
 Automobile registration plates, 19.8, 454.24
 Automobiles bought by state, 20.3
 Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
 Control board improvements, 218.60, 218.61
 County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
 County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
 County contracts for poor support, 252.38
 County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
 Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
 Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)
 Drainage districts
 County, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
 Intercounty, 457.20
 Interstate, 467.3
 United States levee, 466.8
 Education board, improvements, 262.34
 Executive council, supplies, 19.20, 19.21
 Flood protection, cities, 395.6-395.10
 Highway commission road equipment, 313.37
 Interstate bridges, 382.6
 Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
 Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52

BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued

Contracts, public—Continued

Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
 Printing board, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149
 Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3
 Public utility plants, city, 397.17–397.19
 Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17
 Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
 School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
 School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
 Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
 State printing board, 15.11–15.22, 15.28
 Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32, 417.50–417.52, 417.70
 Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77
 Township hall, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32
 Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
 Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7
 County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
 County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
 County contracts for support of poor, 252.38
 County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
 Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)
 Drainage districts
 County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
 Intercounty districts, 457.20
 Interstate districts, 467.3
 United States levees connected, 466.8
 Execution sales
Generally, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93
 School claims, 302.8, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35
 State or municipal, 569.1–569.3
 Executive council, supplies purchased, 19.20, 19.21
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17
 Flood protection construction, cities, 395.6–395.10
 Highway commission road equipment, 313.37
 Interstate bridges, 383.15
 Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7
 Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
 Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–568.12, 568.22, 568.23
 Motor vehicle plates, contracts, 321.163, 321.164
 Municipal docks, 384.3(9)
 Municipal utility, contract to build, 397.17, 397.18
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 290
 Penalty for divulging contents, 73.1, 622.15
 Poor relief contracts, 252.38
 Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
 Printing board contracts, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149
 Public bidder law, 446.19
 Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4
 Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts, public above*
 Removal of undesirable fish, contract, 109.17
 Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43
 Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24
 School land sale, 297.30, 302.5–302.9
 School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
 School sites sale, 297.19
 School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
 Sewers, city construction and repair, 391.31, 391.32

BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued

Sheriff's sale, 569.1–569.4, 626.81
 Sixteenth sections, sale, 282.6, 282.7
 State cars purchased, 21.2(4)
 State printing board, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29
 Street and sewer construction, 391.22, 391.31, 417.50–417.52, 417.70
 Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77
 Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170
 Township hall construction, 360.5
 Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
 Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7

BIENNIUM

Fiscal term of state, 8.37, 485.1

BIGAMY

Annulment, 598.19
 Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
 Definition and punishment, 703.1, 703.3
 Exceptions to rule, 703.2
 Jurisdiction of offense, 753.8
 Legitimacy of children, 598.23

BILLBOARDS

See ch 306B, 319.10, 319.13, 321.259, 368.6, 657.2, *also SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

BILLIARD HALLS

Child labor prohibited, 92.11
 City power to regulate and license, 368.8(2), 726.9
 Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10
 Tax lien on fixtures and merchandise, 445.31

BILLIES

Criminal provisions, 695.2

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS

Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)
 Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)
 Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)
 Criminal cases, 769.3, 786.1–786.9
 Filing, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Nature and use, R.C.P. 241
 None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10
 Record on appeal, rules apply, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213
 Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10
 Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

BILL OF PARTICULARS

Action on account, R.C.P. 99
 Criminal actions, 773.5–773.21, 773.33, 773.49
 Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
 Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99
 Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

BILLPOSTERS

City regulation, 368.6(3)

BILLS

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Costs of, civil cases, 625.6–625.18
 Exceptions, 786.1–786.9; R.C.P. 241, 247, 340
 Legislative, 3.1–3.16
 Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amends. 1–10; Const., Iowa, I, 1–25
 Sale, 337.11, 450.81, 536.17

BILLS AND NOTES

See ch 554, *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead *Commercial Paper*
Generally, 554.3101-554.3805, 554.7301-554.7309

BILLS OF LADING

See ch 554, also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead *Bills of Lading*

Coal shipments, contents of bill, 479.104
Livestock shipments, time limit, 479.85
Notice terminating liability of carrier, 479.119-
479.121
Rate schedules posted at place of issuance, 479.51
Violations
False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14
Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10

BINDER TWINE

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Label required, penalty, 713.22, 713.23

BINS, GRAIN

See 544.28

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)

Established, functions, 226.24-226.26

BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

Definition, 166.1
Hog-cholera serum and virus, 166.1-166.39, 266.24-
266.26

BIRDS

See also *ANIMALS*, subhead *Poultry*; *FISH AND
GAME*

Bird day to be observed by public schools, 279.39
Bounties, crows and starlings, 350.2
Field and retriever meets, 109.22
Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1
Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

BIRTHS

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3, 207.4
Abortion, attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
Certificates, 144.7-144.23
Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.36-140.38
Mailing or advertising abortifacients, 725.6
Maternity hospitals, reports, 236.26
Report, syphilis test, 140.4

BLACKJACKS

Criminal provisions, 695.2

BLACKLISTING

Punishment, 736.1-736.3

BLACKMAIL

Criminal provisions, 720.1

BLANK CARTRIDGES

Use or sale, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17-732.19

BLASPHEMY

Penalty, 728.1

BLASTING

Coal mines, 82.83
Death or injury caused, penalty, 697.1-697.4

BLIGHTED AREAS

Urban renewal law, 403.1-403.18

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND
DEPARTMENTS*

Director, member of governor's committee for
employment of handicapped, 93A.3
Duties enumerated, 93.1-93.7
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BLIND PERSONS

Aid to needy blind, 241.1-241.25
Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332-321.334
Causes of blindness, investigated, 93.6(4)
Census, annual, by assessor, 299.17
Census, school, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10
Commission for blind, 93.1-93.6
Compulsory education for children, 299.17-299.23
County aid, 241.20, 241.21
Guide dogs in public places, 351.30-351.32
Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2
Nonresidents admitted to training center, 93.6(12)
Products marketed by commission, 93.6(2)
Register of, in state, by commission, 93.6(1)
Report of number in county, 271.11, 291.10(11),
299.17
State school, 269.1, 269.2
Training centers, 93.6(9, 12)
Visits promoted by commission, 93.6(3)
Vocational training by commission, 93.6(5)
Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89,
49.90
White canes used by blind
Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333
Unlawful for others to use, 321.332
Violations, penalties, 321.334
Workshops, provided by commission, 93.6(5)

**BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND
SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)**

Admission requirements, 269.1
Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
Blind aid under social welfare Act not given in-
mates, 241.2
Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(9)
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
County superintendent reports on blind persons,
241.2
Executive officer
Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
Report to education board, 262.24
Governed by state board of education, 262.7
Handicapped children, co-operation with other
agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
Indigent children's residences during vacation,
270.8
Indigents
Expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28
Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
Secretary
Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
Report to board of education, 262.25
Superintendent, election, 262.9(2)
Superintendent's annual report, 262.24
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR, ETC.—Continued

Treasurer

Duties, 262.23

Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

BLOOD TESTS

Child born, report by physician, 140.4

Husband, children, when required, 140.3

Person responsible for pregnancy, 140.3

Physician required to take, when, 140.3, 140.4

Religious grounds, exemption from test, 140.39

Syphilis tests, pregnant women, 140.3

BLUE-SKY LAW

Sale of securities in general, 501.1–503.14

BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES

Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1

Boarder defined, 583.1(3)

Boarder not member of family, 627.1

Boarding house as hotel, 583.1(11)

Boarding house, keeper's lien, 583.2, 583.3

Children's boarding houses, 237.1–237.16, *see**MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes*

Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

Fraudulently obtained accommodations, 713.7–713.9

Taxation

Family equipment exempt, 427.1(16)

Furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(9)

BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY*General provisions, 116.1–116.19***BOARD OF CONTROL (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)***See ch 217, also CONTROL, BOARD OF***BOARD OF EUGENICS***General provisions, 145.1–145.22***BOARD OF HEALTH, STATE***See ch 136, also HEALTH BOARD, STATE***BOARD OF PAROLE***See ch 247, also PAROLE BOARD***BOARD OF REVIEW***See 441.31–441.36, also TAXATION, subhead Assessments***BOARD OF SOCIAL WELFARE, STATE***See ch 234, also SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE***BOARD OF SUPERVISORS***See ch 331, also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS***BOARD OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION***See ch 258, also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD***BOATHOUSES**

River-front commission, regulation, 372.15

BOATS AND VESSELS

Abatement as nuisances, 137.12–137.19

Accident report, motorboat, when required, 106.7(2)

Actions against owners

Appeal bond, filing, effect, 667.11

Appearance by execution of bond, 667.15

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Actions against owners—Continued

Appearance, who may enter, 667.6

Bill of sale to purchaser on sale, 667.9

Bond to discharge on seizure, 667.7

Continuances, none allowed plaintiff, 667.6

Contract alleged in pleadings, 667.13

Delivery bond, amount, filing, 667.7

Execution of judgment, 667.8, 667.11

Execution sale, conduct, 667.9, 667.10

Fractional share sold on seizure, 667.10

Lien, twenty-day limitation, 667.14

Nonresidents, 106A.1–106A.14

Petition and warrant, contents, 667.2

Plaintiff's other remedies, 667.12

Sale on seizure, method, 667.9

Seizure, warrant, when allowed, 667.1

Service of notice, method, 667.4

Service of warrant, 667.5

Special execution on bond, 667.8

Tackle and appendages seized, 667.2

Warrant of seizure, Sunday, 667.3

Aeronautics commission, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30

Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30

Anchored boats, 106.32

Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105

Arson, burning of boats, 707.3–707.5

Artificial lakes

Cleared of boats in winter, 106.31(4)

Motorboats and sailboats restricted, 106.31

Private boats, 106.31

Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)

Bell required, 106.9(5)

Bilges ventilated, 106.9(10)

Boating, river-front commission, powers, 372.15

Boat inspectors, appointment, powers and duties, 106.19

Boat livery

Boats inspected, 106.20, 106.21

No permit, penalty, 106.25

Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10

Boats removed from water in winter, 106.27

Boats with leased cottages, inspection and seal required, 106.21

Buoys, 106.32

Carburetors, type required, 106.9(9)

Change of name or address, motorboat owner, notice to commission, 106.5(8)

Civil liability, owner, 106.18

Classification of vessels, 106.9

Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Conservation commission

Authority to promulgate right of way rules, 106.26

Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16

Boat inspectors, water safety patrolmen appointed, 106.19

Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31

Control over buoys and other obstructions, 106.32

Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Conservation commission—Continued
 Engineer licenses issued, revoked, 106.22, 106.23
 Motorboat registration records or public records, 106.5(9)
 Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22, 106.23
 Pilot rules established, 106.9(12)
 Power, navigation law, 106.3
 Registration certificate revoked, 106.23
 Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8
 Rules and regulations, equipment on boats, 106.9(3-12)
 Seaplane flight instruction permitted, 106.30
 Special local rules and regulations, 106.17
 Conservation fund
 Boat inspection, pilot and engineer license fees, 106.21
 Motorboat fees, 106.5(5)
 Conservation officers as peace officers, 106.19
 Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
 Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1
 Definitions, navigation law, 106.2
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 Defrauding insurer, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15
 Delivery of goods by carrier, limited drafts, 528.71-528.73
 Dock board, power to enforce navigation law, 384.3(5)
 Duplicate registration certificate, motorboats, 106.5(8)
 Emergency, commission and employees exempt from navigation law, 106.29
 Engine and fuel tank compartments ventilated, 106.9(10)
 Engine and motor storage lien, 579.1-579.3
 Engineer license
 Fee, 106.21
 No license, penalty, 106.25
 Required, issued, 106.22
 Revoked, intoxication or narcotics, 106.14
 Suspended, revoked; reasons for, procedure, 106.23
 Entry by health officers, 137.12-137.19, 420.182
 Equipment
 Required, 106.9
 Rules and regulations, conservation commission's authority, 106.9(3-12)
 Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9
 Exhibitions
 Authorized, 106.16
 Surfboard or water skis, 106.15
 Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28
 Failure to render aid, certificate or license suspended or revoked, 106.23
 Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4, 5)
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.1(2)
 Fees
 Boat inspection, 106.21
 Engineer and pilot license, 106.21
 Motorboat registration, 106.5
 Finding rights of parties, 644.1, 644.5, 644.16-644.18
 Fire extinguishers required on motorboats, 106.9(7)
 F.O.B., 554.2319

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Fraudulent use, license or certificate suspended, 106.23
 Fuel tank compartments ventilated, 106.9(10)
 Gamblers, eviction or arrest, 713.31, 713.32
 Habitual negligence, license or certificate suspended, 106.23
 Health regulations, 137.12-137.19, 420.171, 420.182
 Hiring vessel without permit, penalty, 106.25
 Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33
 Incompetence, license or certificate suspended, 106.23
 Inspection
 Crop pests, 267.11
 Passenger boats, report, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
 Requirement, 106.20, 106.21
 Seal or tag required, 106.20, 106.21
 Unworthy vessel removed from water, 106.28
 Inspectors of passenger boats, 111.26
 Insurance, 515.48-515.50, 515A.1-515A.19
 Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14
 Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Intoxication, certificate, license suspended or revoked, 106.23
 Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8
 Jurisdiction, offenses committed on board, 753.6
 Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30
 Liability of nonresidents, 106A.1-106A.14
 License, pilot, engineer
 Fee, 106.21
 No license, penalty, 106.25
 Required, issued, 106.22
 Revoked, intoxication or narcotics, 106.14
 Suspended, revoked; reasons for, procedure, 106.23
 Lien for storage, 579.1-579.3
 Liens enforced against, 667.4
 Life preservers, life belts, number required, 106.9(6)
 Lights required, 106.9
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22
 Liquor permit surrendered and conditions of re-issue after conviction of intoxicated or narcotic using operator, 106.14
 Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17
 Local regulations by conservation commission, 106.17
 Lost, finder's rights, 644.1-644.5, 644.16-644.18
 Manslaughter, certificate or license revoked or suspended, 106.23
 Marijuana, operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.14
 Marine parades authorized, 106.16
 Motorboats
 Bilges, engine and fuel tank compartment ventilated, 106.9(10)
 Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5
 Certificate of registration, 106.5
 Classification, 106.9
 Collision, accident or casualty, operator's duties, 106.7
 Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
 Defined, 106.2
 Existing registration under prior law, effect, 106.5
 Fees, registration, 106.5

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Motorboats—Continued
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.5
 Mufflers required, 106.11
 Numbering required, 106.4
 Owners civil liability, 106.18
 Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6
 Registration procedure, 106.5
 Required equipment, 106.9
 Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Transfer of registration, 106.5
 Mufflers required on engines, 106.11
 Narcotics use
 License or certificate revoked or suspended, 106.23
 Master of the ship, 204.5
 Operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Navigable waters defined, 106.2(8)
 Navigation laws, power of dock board to enforce, 384.3(5)
 Negligence, owners civil liability, 106.18
 Nonpermanent structures removed in winter, 106.27
 Nonresident owners or operators, 106A.1–106A.14
 Nuisance, abatement, 137.12, 137.19, 420.182
 Numbering system for motorboats, 106.4, 106.5
 Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32
 Operation of boat, surfboard, or water skis, under influence of drugs, intoxicant, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25
 Owners civil liability, 106.18
 Passenger boats, inspector's report, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
 Passengers carried without permit, penalty, 106.25
 Peace officer powers of boat inspectors, water safety patrolmen, conservation officers, 106.19
 Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25
 Perjury, certificate or license suspended or revoked, 106.23
 Permits, ice vehicles, 106.33
 Pilot license
 Fee, 106.21
 No license, penalty, 106.25
 Required, issued, 106.22
 Revoked, intoxication or narcotics, 106.14
 Suspended, revoked; reasons, procedure, 106.23
 Pilot rules, conservation commission's authority, 106.9(12)
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11–267.13
 Races and regattas
 Authorized, 106.16
 Equipment regulations relaxed, 106.9(8), 106.11
 Regulations not applicable, 106.15
 Rafts
 Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
 Finding of lost rafts, 644.1–644.18
 Jurisdiction of offenses on board, 753.6
 Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
 Lost rafts, found, 644.1–644.18
 Reward for finding, 644.13
 Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
 Seizure for satisfaction of debt, 667.1–667.15
 Reckless driving on ice, 106.33
 Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10
 Registration certificate suspended, revoked; reasons for, procedure, 106.23
 Rented boats
 Inspection, 106.20, 106.21
 Owner's duties, 106.10
 Required equipment, 106.9
 Revocation of registration certificate, engineer, pilot license, 106.23
 Right of way rules, 106.26
 Rules, regulations, conservation commission's authority, 106.3
 Sailboats, required equipment, 106.9
 Sailboats restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Seaplanes, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
 Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
 State policy expressed, 106.1
 Stealing cordwood or other property, 709.18
 Steamboats
 Action against, jurisdiction, 616.8, 617.3
 Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
 Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
 Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
 Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.4
 Liability of owner for baggage, 105.1–105.6
 Notice, how served on company, 617.3
 Safe for guests' valuables, 105.1, 105.2
 Safety appliances required, 88.5
 Venue of actions, 616.8
 Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, 579.1–579.3
 Swindling laws, posting required, 713.33
 Surfboard
 Observer in boat required, 106.15
 Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Prohibited at night, 106.15
 Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
 Suspension, registration certificate, engineer, pilot license, 106.23
 Taxation, 427.13(13)
 Tournaments authorized, 106.18
 Treasurer of state
 Inspection and license fees, 106.21
 Motorboat registration fees, 106.5
 Trolling, when prohibited, 107.12
 Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28
 Vehicles on ice, 106.33
 Ventilation required, engine and fuel tank compartments, 106.9(10)
 Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
 Vessels beached in winter, 106.27
 Vessels classified, 106.9
 Vessels for hire, inspection, 106.20, 106.21
 Violations
 Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
 Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10
 Buoys moved or tampered with, 106.32
 Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32
 Burning, 707.3–707.5
 Conducting unauthorized regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, or exhibitions, 106.16
 Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
 Cutting loose or injuring, when moored, 714.14

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Destruction to defraud insurer or owner, 713.10, 714.15
- Drugs, transportation, deemed nuisance, 204.13
- Explosives, willfully used to injure or destroy, 697.1, 697.3
- False affidavit to defraud insurer, 713.15
- False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 713.14
- General penalty provisions, 106.13
- Injuring by explosives, 697.1–697.4
- Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1), 753.6
- Liquor conveyed illegally, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
- Obstructions in water, 106.32
- Operating boat, surfboard or water skis while intoxicated, or under influence of drug, 106.12(2), 106.14
- Operating unregistered or unnumbered motorboat, 106.4
- Operating vessel not properly equipped, 106.9(13)
- Operator taking property without owner's consent, 709.18
- Overloading vessels, 106.24, 106.25
- Putting diseased persons aboard, 732.2
- Reckless operation of boat, surfboards or water skis, 106.12(1)
- Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10
- Shooting at boats, 714.2
- Taking cordwood from boat, 709.18
- Terrorizing or injuring inhabitants, 714.2
- Water safety patrolmen, appointment, powers, duties, 106.19
- Water skis
 - Observer in boat required, 106.15
 - Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
 - Prohibited at night, 106.15
 - Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
- Wharfmaster, 363.33
- Wharves, 384.1–384.4
- Whistle required, 106.9(4)
- Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27

BODILY INJURY

- Assault to commit, penalty, 694.6
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

BOILERS, STEAM

- City power to regulate boilers, 368.25, 368.26
- Gauges and valves required, 88.5
- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
- Inspection
 - Certificate of insurer, 89.6
 - Converted high pressure boilers, 89.3
 - Disposal of inspection fees, 89.8
 - Exempt types of boilers, named, 89.3
 - Fees for inspection, how paid, 89.7
 - Labor bureau, by, 88.5, 89.1–89.11, 91.5
 - State boiler inspector, appointment, duties, 89.1–89.11
 - Steam and water gauges and valves required, 88.5
 - Unfired boilers, 89.3, 89.12
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5

BOILERS, STEAM—Continued

- Records required to be kept by user, 29.2(6)
- Rules for installation, 89.4
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

BOMBS

- Criminal provisions, 697.1–697.4
- Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10–732.14
- Tear gas bombs, use restricted, 732.10–732.14

BONA FIDE HOLDER

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads *Bona Fide Holder*, *Holder in Due Course*, *Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*

- Agricultural products, 543.1–543.38

BONDED WAREHOUSES

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Warehouses and Warehousemen*

BONDS

Abatement bonds

- Liquor control act, nuisance, 123.77–123.87
- Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23–128.34
- Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6
- Accountant, certified public, 116.11

Action on bonds

- Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
- Arbitration bonds, 679.16
- Assignee's rights, 539.1
- Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
- Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
- Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
- City utility bonds, limitations, 408.15
- Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9
- Compromise of claims by county, 332.14–332.16
- Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
- Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
- Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
- Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
- Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
- County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
- County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44
- County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
- County treasurer, tax interest, 445.58
- Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
- Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
- Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
- Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
- Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
- Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3
- Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4
- Liquor nuisance abatement bonds, 128.29–128.37
- Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3 540.4
- Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
- Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
- Motor vehicle truck operator's bond, 327.15
- Multiple actions, 666.2
- Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
- Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
- Official bonds, 616.3
- Official bonds, plaintiff, 64.20, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3

BONDS—Continued

Action on bonds—Continued
 Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
 Peace bonds, 760.13, 760.14
 Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
 Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
 Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26
 Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
 School book publisher's bond, 301.6
 School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
 Secondary road construction, 309.58
 Security dealer's bond, 502.18
 Special charter cities, improvement bonds, 420.285
 State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
 Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
 Surety may compel suit, 540.1–540.4
 Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
 Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.3, 616.15
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14
 Administrators' bonds, 633.169–633.187; *also see PROBATE CODE, subhead Bonds*
 Advertising false, 713.24
 Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
 Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
 Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
 Appeal bonds
 Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24
 Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
 Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
 Chain store tax appeals, 424.6(2)
 Commerce commission, appeal from, 325.21
 Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement court hearing, 417.33
 Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
 Cost bonds generally, ch 621
 Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
 Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
 Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
 Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
 Fence appeals, 113.23
 Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
 Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
 Interstate bridge, condemnation appeal, 383.7
 Interurbans, street railway use, 484.18, 485.4
 Judgment against sureties, R.C.P. 339
 Justice court, 601.94, 601.95; R.C.P. 355, 358
 Justice court counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
 Justice of peace compelled to approve, 601.87
 Mayor's court, 367.8
 Motor vehicle dealer, 322.10(2)
 Municipal courts, 602.44
 Natural resources council, 84.14
 Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
 Partition fence appeals, 113.23
 Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10
 Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
 Search warrant proceedings, 751.41, 751.42
 Securities Act appeals, 502.24
 Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000, 417.33
 Stay bonds, damages for delay, R.C.P. 339
 Stay bonds, district court, R.C.P. 332(b)
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337(a)
 Street improvement assessments, 417.33
 Street or sewer assessment appeals, 391.89(2)

BONDS—Continued

Appeal bonds—Continued
 Superior courts, 603.48
 Supersedeas, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
 Supreme court appeals
 Bond for cost may also be required, 686.12
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
 Judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339
 Order granting appeal, stay, R.C.P. 332(b)
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(12)
 Appearance bond
 Adjournalment or failure of term, effect, 604.31, 604.32
 Bail, 763.1–763.8
 Forfeitures reported by county auditor, 332.9
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 330
 Liability continued, 604.32
 Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
 Arbitration of controversies, 679.16
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
 Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, 539.1–539.6
 Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*
 Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23
 Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
 Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16
 Auction sales, 546A.3
 Authorization and sale of public bonds, 75.1–75.9
 Automobile accidents, 321A.24
 Bail, 763.1–763.8
 Banks and banking, bond provisions
 Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 528.12
 Authority to deal in bonds, 532.1(5)
 Bank and trust company, officials, 528.3
 Banking department employees bonded, 524.9
 Bond owners, reorganization, 528.40
 Co-operative banks, officer's bond, 531.23(2)
 Examiners to be bonded, 524.8
 Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
 Fiduciary bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
 Investment in bonds of FDIC, 530.2
 Liabilities of banks limited, 528.14
 Savings bank officers and employees, 526.12
 Statement must list bond, 528.22(8)
 Trust companies, issuance authorized, 532.14
 Banks, co-operative, officers' bonds, 531.23(3)
 Beer permit holders' bonds
 Class "A" permittees, 124.8(3)
 Class "B" permittees, 124.9(3)
 Class "C" permittees, 124.10(3)
 Clubs with class "B" permits, 124.18
 Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40
 Trains, permits for beer sales, 124.14
 Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
 Biological products dealers, 166.6–166.8, 166.13, 166.14
 Blue-sky laws, 502.1–502.31
 Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48–262.52
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
 Bonded warehouses, 543.4–543.13, 543.34
 Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
 Bond for payment of judgment
 Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
 Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 763.9

BONDS—Continued

Bond for payment of judgment—Continued
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7
 Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
 Crops, bond for, 646.23
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
 Justice court appeal bonds, R.C.P. 358
 Pipe-line companies, 490.27
 Replevin, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
 Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
 Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11–682.22
 Bonus (World War II), 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
 Broker to furnish receipt with sales, 552.10
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11
 Building and loan association, bonds, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
 Cash bond, R.C.P. 361
 Cemeteries, city or town, 368.29
 Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
 Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
 City and town bonds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 City and town officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees, below*
 City-owned transit system, 368B.10, 368B.11
 Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
 Conditions on, or attached to, bonds
 Form, 64.2
 Public officers' bonds, 64.2, 64.4
 Renewal certificate not a compliance, 64.2
 Statutory conditions implied in all bonds, 64.5
 Contractors' bonds, public contracts, 573.2–573.26
 Conveyances, bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
 Corporation bonds
 Blue-sky law, 502.1–502.31
 Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
 Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
 Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)
 Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
 Tax exemption, 431.13
 Cost bonds
 Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
 Actions in probate, 621.2
 Actions, procedure, 621.1–621.9
 Additional bonds on appeal, R.C.P. 338
 Additional security, 621.6
 Amount fixed by court, 621.1
 Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*
 Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6
 Attorney not to be surety, 621.7, 622.2–622.4
 Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Change of venue for fraud, justice court, 601.11
 Co-operative associations, 499.9
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
 Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
 Grounds for, 621.1–621.6
 Judgment on bond, 621.8
 Justice court, published service, no bond, 601.111
 Justice court, security for costs, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354

BONDS—Continued

Cost bonds—Continued
 Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 601.26, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
 New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
 Probate cases, 621.2
 Prohibited sureties, 621.7
 Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Removal of public officers, 66.4
 Replevin, 643.5, 643.12
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Security for costs, justice court, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
 Security for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9
 Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68
 Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
 Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
 Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
 Surety, suing, 540.3
 Transfer municipal to district court, R.C.P. 364
 Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
 County bonds, 346.1–346.22
 County conservation bonds, 111A.6
 County hospitals enlarged, improved, 347A.7
 County officials, 64.8, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*
 Criminal bonds, chs 763–767
 Custody of official bonds, 64.23
 Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
 Definitions of "bond"
 "Bond" generally, 4.1(20)
 Installment sales regulations, 501.1
 Iowa securities Act, security defined, 502.3(1)
 Membership sales law, 503.2
 "Official bond" defined, 646.23
 Delivery bonds
 Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
 Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
 Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6
 Stay bond given, 682.15
 Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10
 Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Deposit in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361
 Deposit of official bonds, 64.23
 Deposit with insurance commissioner
 Association selling stock by installments, 501.5
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Membership sales associations, 503.7
 Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
 Deposit with state auditor, 64.23(20), 534.51
 Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11
 Elections to approve issue, 75.1; ch 407
 Exchange of public bonds, 66.29
 Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77
 Executions, bonds required
 Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
 Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.57
 Indemnifying bonds, 626.54

BONDS—Continued

Executions, bonds required—Continued
 Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
 Justice court bonds, 626.57
 Principal and surety, 626.17–626.19, 626.64;
 R.C.P. 224
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
 False advertising, 713.24
 Federal agency bonds
 Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4
 Federal deposit insurance stock, 526.25(2), 530.2
 Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1),
 526.25(2), 682.23(2)
 Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35
 (1), 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)
 Federal housing administration securities,
 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(7), 534.17, 534.21,
 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 Building and loan associations, 534.17
 Cemetery funds, 404.10, 566.5
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1),
 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
 (8, c), 512.48
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1),
 512.48(1), 526.25(2), 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
 Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)
 Fee of justice for drawing, 601.128(4)
 Fire department, city authority, 368.16
 Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13
 Forfeiture of bonds, 666.1–666.6
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14–682.16
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 "Indenture" defined, 4.1(20)
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
 Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Investment securities, 554.8403
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Iowa securities Act, bond provisions
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.24
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.5(7, 11)
 Security dealer's bond, 502.11, 502.18
 "Security" definition to include bond, 502.3(1)
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, 75.1–75.9
 Issuance of bonds, duties violated, 75.7
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12–
 332.14
 Juvenile homes, 232.22
 Korean veterans' bonus, 35B.1–35B.11
 Legalizing Acts, 593.1–594.2

BONDS—Continued

Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.16
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4
 Jitney buses in cities, 385.5–388.10
 Liquor control licenses, 123.95
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 325.26
 Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6
 Liens released by bond, 584.1–584.4
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging con-
 tents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Liquor law bond provisions
 Abatement bond
 Forfeiture, 123.82–123.87, 128.28, 128.34
 Lien continues, 123.79–123.81, 128.25–128.27
 Premises closed, 123.77, 128.23–128.26
 Commissioner's bond, 123.9
 Conveyance seized, bond for release, 127.5
 Damages and costs, liability for, 129.5
 Employees of commission, 123.9
 Liability bonds, 123.95
 Liquor control Act
 Commissioner's bonds, 123.9
 Employees' bonds, 123.9
 Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses, 123.38
 Nuisances, bonds to abate, 123.77–123.87
 Special permits, bonds required, 123.27
 Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses, 123.38
 Manufacturers' permits, 133.4
 Permit holder's reports, bond, oath, 132.5
 Pharmacist's, 130.12–130.18, 130.30, 130.41, 130.57
 Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20
 Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5
 Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5
 Loan companies, 536.3–536.9
 Lost securities, 554.8403
 Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
 Money deposited in lieu, R.C.P. 361
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies,
 654.4
 Motor vehicle fuel tax law, license and permit
 holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit re-
 fused, 325.21
 Certificated carriers, 325.26
 Contract to make registration plates, 321.164
 County treasurer, registration fees, 321.151
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 Municipal, ch 407, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Municipal court, case transferred to district court,
 R.C.P. 364
 Municipal officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official
 Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
 below*
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, 539.1–539.6
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11
 Obliteration of bonds, penalty, 718.10
 Official bonds of public officers and employees
 Accountancy board treasurer, 116.2(8)
 Actions on official bonds, 666.4
 Additional security obtained, 65.1–65.3, 65.8

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds of public officers, etc.—Continued
 Additional security required, 65.1
 Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
 Agriculture department employees, 159.14
 Agriculture, secretary of, amount, 64.6(6)
 Agriculture secretary's deputy, 27.1
 Aldermen, councilmen, commissioners, 64.1(6)
 Amount for municipal officers, 64.13
 Amount of bonds, 64.6-64.15
 Appeal board, members (ch 22), 64.6(26)
 Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22
 Approval of re-elected officer's bond, 63.13
 Assessors, 64.8, 64.19(2)
 Attorney general, amount, 64.6
 Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7
 Auditor of state, amount, 64.6(1)
 Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
 Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
 Bank examiners, 524.8
 Banking department employees, 524.9
 Banking superintendent, amount, 64.6(10)
 Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
 Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
 Blanket bond, conservation employees, 107.7
 Boiler inspector, amount, 89.1
 Bond construed, 666.1
 Certificates made wrong, liability, 333.7
 City manager, 363C.6
 City tax collector, 340.5
 City treasurer, 380.4, 398.1, 398.9, 410.2
 City treasurer's bond as hospital trustee, 380.4
 Clerk of district court, 64.8
 Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)
 Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, liability, 606.5
 Clerk of the supreme court, amount, 64.6(1)
 Code editor, 64.6(25)
 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
 Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1
 Commerce commissioner, state, each, 64.6(6)
 Commissioners of cities and towns, 64.1(6)
 Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13
 Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4
 Conditions required in bonds, 64.2
 Conservation commission, 64.6(15)
 Conservation director, state, 64.6(16)
 Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8
 Conservation officers, each, 64.6(17)
 Constables, 64.8
 Construction of "bond", 64.5, 666.1
 Control board employees, 218.12
 Control board, state, members, amount, 64.6(3)
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15
 Cost paid by state, 64.6(28)
 Councilmen in cities and towns not bonded, 64.1(6)
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27
 County auditor, school funds, 302.44
 County engineer, 309.19, 309.62
 County officers, 64.8
 County supervisors fix amount, 64.7, 64.8
 County supervisor's power to require bonds, 332.3(8)
 County to pay cost, 64.11, 64.15

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds of public officers, etc.—Continued
 County treasurer
 Amount of bond, payment, 64.10, 64.11
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 334.11
 Misapplied tax interest, 445.58
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27
 Sureties, number required, 64.16
 Swamp land indemnity liability, 12.16
 Tax loss liability, 445.25
 Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23
 Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4, 341.5
 Deputy state officers, approval of bonds, 27.1
 Discharge of surety, 65.1-65.11
 District court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21
 Examiners of accounts, 11.7, 11.21
 Executive council, secretary, 64.6(18)
 Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)
 Fire marshal, state, amount, 64.6(11)
 Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6
 General assembly members not bonded, 64.1(3)
 Governor, exempt from bond, 64.1(1)
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14
 Health commissioner, 64.6(6)
 Health department employees, 135.7
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22
 Highway commission assistants, 307.5(3)
 Highway commission auditor, 313.20
 Highway commission employees, traffic officers, 321.478
 Highway commission engineers, 313.13
 Highway commission members, 64.6(24)
 Historical department curator, 64.6(21)
 Hospital trustees, not bonded, 380.3
 Industrial commissioner, 64.6(23)
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3
 Institution supply officers, 218.39(7)
 Insurance commissioner, amount, 64.6(9)
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
 Insurance examiners, 507.5
 Interstate bridge commission employees, 383.16
 Interstate bridge commissioners, 383.14
 Judges exempt from bonds, 64.1(4)
 Justices of the peace, 64.8
 Labor commissioner, 64.6(13)
 Labor commissioner, deputy, 64.6(14)
 Levee improvement commission, 420.162
 Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2
 Librarian, law, amount, 64.6(20)
 Librarian, state, amount, 64.6(19)
 Lieutenant governor exempt from bond, 64.1(2)

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds of public officers, etc.—Continued
 Liquor control personnel, 123.9
 Mayor's bond, 64.13, 64.19(6)
 Medical examiner, county, 339.3
 Mine inspector removal actions, 82.8, 82.9
 Mine inspectors, 64.6(12)
 Minimum bonds permitted, 64.9
 Minimum number of sureties, 64.16
 Municipal court judges not bonded, 602.17(4)
 Municipal court officers bonded, 602.9
 National guard officers, 29A.18, 29A.19, 29A.37
 Natural resources council, 455A.11
 Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2
 New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.3, 65.8
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4
 Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10–63.12
 Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7
 Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22
 Official bond construed, 666.1
 Old-age assistance tax, officer's liability, 249.36
 Park commissioners, city, 370.3
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
 Printing superintendent, 64.6(22)
 Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2
 Public instruction superintendent, 64.6(7)
 Public safety department personnel, 80.16
 Public utility trustees, 397.32, 420.301
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11, 63.13
 Receiver's bond, 680.3
 Recorder's, fish and game licenses, 110.6
 Record of official bonds, 64.24
 Regents, state board
 Finance committee, 64.6(4)
 Treasurer of each state institution, 64.6(5)
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
 Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)
 Reporter of the supreme court, 64.6(25)
 Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5
 Required to qualify for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 Run to whom, 64.18
 Sanitary district personnel, 358.12
 Sanitary district trustees, 358.10
 School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5
 School employees, 279.8
 School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6
 School officers, 301.2, 301.16, 301.21
 Secretary of state, amount, 64.6
 Secretary of state, deputy, 27.1
 Security on bond increased, 65.1
 Security to be given by bond, 682.1
 Sheriff, 64.8
 Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19
 Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9
 Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.6
 Special agents, public safety, 80.16
 State as beneficiary, 64.18
 State to pay cost, 64.6(28)
 Statutory conditions implied, 64.5
 Superintendent of public buildings and grounds, 64.6(8)
 Superintendent of schools, 301.21
 Superior court clerk, 603.5, 603.22
 Supreme court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)
 Sureties liability, 64.3

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds of public officers, etc.—Continued
 Sureties, number required, 64.16
 Sureties qualifications, 682.4
 Sureties released, 65.1–65.11
 Surety, companies as surety, 64.17
 Surety may force creditor to sue, 540.4
 Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2
 Tax collector, liability, 441.52
 Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
 Tax commission employees, 422.64(4)
 Tax commission members, 422.60
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
 Township clerk, 64.19, 64.23, 64.24, 360.7
 Township trustees exempt from bond, 64.1(5)
 Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
 Treasurer of state, amount, 64.6(2)
 Treasurer of state, deputy, 27.1
 Treasurer's unemployment compensation bond, 96.13(a)
 Trustees, 633.169–633.186
 Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
 Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
 Trustees of realty received by donation, 565.7
 Unemployment compensation commission secretary, 96.10(b)
 Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
 Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3
 Water district trustees, 357.13
 Waterworks personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16
 Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
 Park boards, city and town, 370.7
 Peace bonds, 760.1–760.14
 Pig dealers, 163.30
 Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Police department, city authority, 368.16
 Premium paid by cities, when, 64.14
 Printing board, contractors' bonds, 15.24
 Private detectives, 80A.5
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24
 Public, 75.1–76.9
 Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573
 Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
 Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
 Rates, ch 515A
 Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13
 Refunding bonds
 City and town bonds, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
 County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
 Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1–464.12
 Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28
 Legalization, 593.1–594.2
 Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11
 School bonds, 298.20
 School bonds legalized, 593.1
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
 Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
 Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52
 Revenue bonds, municipal, 23.17, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13
 Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9

BONDS—Continued

Schools offering courses of instruction, 713A.2
 Seal, not necessarily implied, 4.1(2)
 Securities dealers bonded, 502.11, 502.18
 Securities law, 501.1–503.14
 Security, definition, 682.1
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
 Seed buyers' bond, 119.16
 State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
 Stay bonds, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
 Stay bonds in justice court, 601.84, 601.101
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
 Sureties
 Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
 General provisions, 682.1–682.22
 Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
 Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 Procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 Public works bond, court order, 65.10
 New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
 Official bonds
 Additional security, new bonds, 65.1–65.3
 Failure to give additional security, 65.8
 Release of sureties, hearing, 65.4–65.9
 Release and discharge of sureties
 Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 Failure to comply, office vacant, 65.8
 Hearing, subpoenas, order, 65.6, 65.7, 65.10
 Justice of the peace, notice, 65.9
 Petition and notice, 65.4, 65.5, 65.10
 Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
 Surety company, rates, ch 515A
 Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
 Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
 Township officers, 64.2, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Transit system, city-owned, 368B.10, 368B.11
 Treasurer of state, employment security administration fund, 96.13(1)
 Trust fund investments, ch 682
 Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
 "Undertakings" defined, 4.1(20)
 United States bonds, investments in
 Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 Cemetery funds, 416.106
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.17
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8(8, c), 512.48
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
 Violations
 Counterfeiting, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.13, 718.14
 County treasurer, 334.11
 Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.10
 Installment sales law, 501.6
 Iowa securities Act, 502.26–502.29

BONDS—Continued

Violations—Continued
 Larceny of bonds, 709.1–709.3
 Obliterations, 718.10
 Writ of error, justice court, stay, 601.101

BONE FACTORIES

Factory law in general, *see FACTORIES*
 Regulations, municipal, 368.5

BONUS

Accepting gratuity or tip, 741.1–741.10

BONUS BOARD

General provisions, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Duties, 35A.7, 35A.8

Membership and creation, 35.1–35.11

Soldiers relief commission to furnish data, 250.11

BONUS, WORLD WAR II

General provisions, 35A.1–35A.16

BOOK ACCOUNTS

Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

Appraisal for inheritance tax, 450.39

Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3

Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65

Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28

Evidence in antitipping law violations, 741.3

Evidence, when admissible, 622.28–622.30

Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198

Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5

Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*

Taxable as moneys and credits, 429.2

Taxation, general liability stated, 427.13(5)

BOOKS AND PAPERS

Account books, when admissible, 622.28

Book salesmen not itinerant merchants, 81.1(2)

Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510

County officer's failure to account, 343.4

Crimination and immunity, 622.14–622.16

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65

Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28

Examination at arbitration hearing, 86.22

Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198

Library books, *see LIBRARIES*

Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8

Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28

Production and inspection

Actions in court

Application, R.C.P. 129

Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134

Hearing on application, notice, R.C.P. 129(b)

Industrial loan companies, 536A.13

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25

Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130

Public utilities, 490A.9

Use at trial optional, R.C.P. 129

Aeronautics commission hearings, 328.12(8)

Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10–11.13

Bank examinations, 528.30, 531.15

Board of control investigations, 218.31

Budget and financial control committee, 2.44

Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10

Cigarette tax audits, 98.20

Civil service hearings, 365.24

Commerce commission hearings, 474.18–474.21, 477.49, 485.2, 490A.9

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued

Production and inspection—Continued
 Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24
 Corporations, actions against, 491.64
 Court trials generally, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211
 Election contests, 58.5, 62.12
 Executive council investigations, 61.10
 Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8
 General power of court, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1–67.3
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
 Insurance department hearings
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
 Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
 Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
 Membership sales examinations, 503.10
 Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28
 Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85
 Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)
 Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8
 Interim committee hearings, 2.44
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8
 Liquor permit hearings, 124.4, 130.48
 Military court's power, 29B.47
 Natural resources council, 84.12
 Old-age assistance hearing, 249.12
 Pharmacists selling liquor, 130.48
 Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36
 Removal from office, proceedings, 61.10
 Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46
 Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)
 Securities law examinations, 502.21
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 Subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 130
 Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
 Tax commission hearings
 Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63
 Chain store tax, 424.11
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
 Express company taxation, 436.6
 Freight line and equipment tax, 435.7
 Income tax hearings, 422.63
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
 Sales tax hearings, 422.63
 Three-point tax law hearings, 422.63
 Use tax hearings, 423.21
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11
 Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.41
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.10, 86.22
 Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*
 Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8
 Search warrant and seizure, 725.9
 State accounts, inspection, 79.8
 Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
 Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209
 Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

BOOTBLACKING

Child labor provisions, 92.12, 92.13

BOOTLEGGERS

Abatement ordered as part of judgment, 128.19
 Attorney fee in action to enjoin, 128.7

BOOTLEGGERS—Continued

Base of supplies, effort to discover, 128.18
 Beer license revoked after conviction, 124.30
 Conveyance, ch 127
 Definition in liquor control Act, 123.59
 Definition, intoxicating liquor law, 125.7
 Fingerprints taken, 749.2
 First conviction, 125.5
 Indictment, ch 126
 Injunction against, liquor law, 128.17, 128.18
 Injunctions against, liquor control Act, 123.62
 123.71, 123.72
 Intoxicated person, sale to, 125.7
 Minor, sale to, 125.7
 Nuisances, abatement, 128.17–128.19
 Penalty imposed, 123.59, 125.7
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23
 Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
 Venue of actions against, 125.8

BOTANIST

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2
 Appointed by secretary of agriculture, 317.2
 State botanist, defined, 199.1(14)
 Weed law in general, 317.1–317.24

BOTTLED GAS

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8

BOTTLES

Beer bottle regulations, 124.36, 124.38
 Bottle caps for skimmed milk, labeling, 191.2
 Label and trade-mark registration, 713.18
 Labeled, use or destruction, 713.19
 Label misused, search warrant, 713.20
 Liquor, state seal, 123.24
 Milk bottles, 192.33–192.39, 210.15
 Narcotics, labels, 203.3
 Poison label requirements, 205.7
 Throwing on highway prohibited, 321.369

BOTTLING WORKS

Applications for license, 170.3, 170.4
 Beer

Bottler, interest in retail business, 124.22
 Inspection by local health board, 124.36
 Wholesaler not a bottler, 124.36

Beverage drink defined as food, 170.1(5)

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Factory law applicable, *see FACTORIES*

Food law, 170.1–170.28, 170.49–170.51

Inspection, 170.04, 170.46, 170.47

Licenses

Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4

Fee for food license, 170.5(6)

Required to conduct food business, 170.2

Revocation of license, 170.8

Registration of bottles, 713.18–713.20

Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

BOTTOMRY

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

BOUNDARIES

Acquiescence, 650.14

BOUNDARIES—Continued

- Action to establish, 650.1–650.17
 - Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68–309.84
 - City and town, 362.1–362.33
 - Corners established by surveyor, 355.3
 - County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2
 - County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Disputed corners and boundaries established
 - Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 - Action for establishment, 650.1–650.12
 - Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17
 - Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15
 - Commissioners
 - Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11
 - Appointment of members, 650.7
 - Assistants appointed, 650.8
 - Exception to findings filed, 650.12
 - Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9
 - Oath of commissioners, 650.8
 - Report filed before term, 650.11
 - Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11
 - Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10
 - Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
 - Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
 - Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
 - Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
 - Monuments on city streams lost, 372.6
 - Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
 - Effect on state court's jurisdiction, 604.36, 753.3–753.6
 - Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287
 - Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2
 - Injury to markers, penalty, 714.17, 714.18
 - Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*
 - Missouri-Iowa compromise, page lxxxv, Vol. I
 - Monuments, removal or injuring, 714.17, 714.18
 - Municipal zoning law, 414.1–415.3
 - Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page lxxxvii, Vol. I
 - Rivers in cities, lost boundaries established, 372.6
 - Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
 - State
 - Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 - Bridges, 309.85–309.91, 381.16–383.30
 - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
 - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
 - Injury to markers, 639.20
 - Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxxxv, Vol. I
 - Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3, 604.36
 - State and private, 111.19–111.24
 - Township boundaries, 359.1–359.9
 - Waters, bounding state, jurisdiction, 1.3, 604.36
 - Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.2
- BOUNTIES**
- Wild animals, 350.1–350.7
- BOVINE BRUCELLOSIS**
- Generally*, 164.1–164.30
- BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**
- General provisions*, 165.1–165.36
- BOW AND ARROW**
- Fishing with, 109.76
 - Hunting and fishing on cultivated land, prohibited, 714.25
 - Use in state parks, 111.42

BOWIE KNIVES

- Weapons, sale and possession, generally, 695.1–695.28

BOWLING ALLEYS

- Child labor prohibited, 92.11
- City regulation and license, 368.8(2)
- Sales tax, 422.43

BOXES

- Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
- Defined as container, 189.1
- Fraudulent use of labeled boxes, penalty, 713.21
- Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Labeled boxes misused, search warrant, 713.20
- Labeling, generally, 189.9–189.16
- Registration of marks and labels, 713.18–713.21
- Use or destruction of boxes of another, 713.19

BOXING CONTESTS

- Prize contests prohibited, 727.2–727.5

BOYS

- General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS*

BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)

- Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Business manager, 218.6–218.8
- Commitment procedure, 232.1–232.62, 242.5
- Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1
- Crime, commitment for, 242.6
- Inmates
 - Custody in superintendent, 242.2
 - Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
 - Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
 - Discharge procedure, 242.9–242.13
 - Discipline of inmates, 242.2
 - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
 - Instruction and employment, 242.4
 - Placing out under agreement, 242.7–242.13
 - Probations authorized, conditions, 242.12
 - Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14
 - Transfer to parks, authorized, 242.15
- Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
- Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3

BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)

- Admission requirements, 269.1
- Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
- Blind aid under social welfare Act not given inmates, 241.2
- Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
- Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(9)
- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- County superintendent reports on blind persons, 241.2
- Employees' sick leave, 79.1
- Executive officer
 - Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
 - Report to education board, 262.24
- Governed by the state board of regents, 262.7
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Indigent children's residence during vacation, 270.8
- Indigents
 - Expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
 - Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28

BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL, ETC.

—Continued

- Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
- Secretary
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Report to board of regents, 262.25
- Superintendent, election, 262.9(2)
- Superintendent's annual report, 262.24
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28
- Treasurer
 - Duties, 262.23
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

BRAKES

- Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464
- Railroad requirements, penalty, 477.13–477.15
- Street railway car regulations, 402.3(3)
- Trains without, nonassumption of risk, 477.16

BRAN

- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

BRANDS

- See *LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- Domestic animals, ch 187
- Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

BRASS KNUCKLES

- Weapons, sale and possession, generally, 695.1–695.28

BREACH OF PEACE

- Armed forces, 29B.110
- Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
- Bond to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
- Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2
- Evading admission fees, 744.3
- Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4
- Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2
- Police officers, power to suppress, 363.31
- Riot deemed, 743.2
- Threat of, peace bond, 760.1–760.13
- Troops employed, 29A.7–29A.8
- Unlawful assembly, 743.1
- Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

BREAD

- General provisions, 210.19–210.25

BREAKING AND ENTERING

- General provisions, 708.1–708.11

BREEDERS

- Associations, 178.1–184.14
- Lien for services, 580.1–580.9

BREWERS AND BREWERIES

- Regulations, 124.2–124.38

BRIBERY

- Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2
- Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2
- Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3
- Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
- Athletic contest and sports, 739.12
- Conveyance of voters not illegal, 738.4
- Disqualification from holding office, 739.3
- Election officials, 738.14
- Electors, 43.120, 738.1–738.3

BRIBERY—Continued

- Jurors and court officers, 739.6–739.8
- Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
- Legislative members, 2.24(7)
- Political candidates, workers paid, 738.5, 738.6
- Public officials, 739.1–739.11
- Referees, 739.6, 739.7
- Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9
- Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4
- Voting or in election, penalty, 43.120
- Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
- Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

BRICKS

- Research information, 266.3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

- Action for injuries from defects, 614.1(1)
- Avoidance in road building, 306.21
- Bonds in general
 - Authorization and sale, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–75.9
 - City and town bridge bonds, 381.1–383.31
 - County bond issues, 346.1–346.22
 - Election required, 345.7, 345.15
 - Highways, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
 - Interstate bridge, 383.8–383.13
 - Limitation on amount, 76.3
 - Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 345.9
 - Payment how made, 76.1–76.6
 - Refunding, 346.2
 - Resubmission to electors, time, 45.1
- Secondary road bridge bonds
 - Certificates issued, form, 309.46–309.55
 - Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
 - County bonds generally, 345.9, 346.1–346.22
 - Exempt from taxation, 309.51
 - Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
 - Issuance for interstate bridges, 309.89
 - Tax levies, 76.1–76.3, 316.13, 316.14, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10–346.17
- Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
- Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
- City, see *subhead Municipal Bridges below*
- Condemnation of land, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4(3)
- Contracts in general
 - Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27
 - County roads, see *subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
 - Election, interstate bridge contract, 382.2
 - Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
 - Interstate bridges, 382.2, 383.15, 383.23
- Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9
- County bridges, see *subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
- Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
- Damage action, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.354, 321.355
- Drainage ditches crossed, 309.83
- Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
- Eminent domain, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4(3)
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
- Flood protection in cities, 395.17
- Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59–313.65
- Highways, institutional and parks, 307.5(12)
- Intercounty, 309.68–309.78, 309.84
- Interstate bridges
 - Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59–313.65
 - City and town authority, generally, 381.9–383.31
 - Consolidation of companies, 491.38

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

- Interstate bridges—Continued
 - County aid in maintenance, 309.88, 309.89
 - County construction, 309.79–309.82, 309.85–309.89
 - Foreign cities, law applicable, 383.27
 - Franchises granted by city, 314.11, 383.1, 383.3
 - Gift to state, 313.59–313.65
 - Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
 - Legalizing Act, 591.9
 - Merger defects legalized, 591.9
 - Purchase by city, chs 382, 383
 - Purchase by state, 313.66
 - Secondary roads, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11
 - Use by utilities, 314.11
- Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
- Limitation on amount, 76.3
- Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307.5(12)
- Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
- Motor vehicles
 - Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
 - Passing prohibited, 321.304
 - Speed regulated, 321.295
- Municipal bridges
 - Authority of state in city or town, 313.21–313.36
 - Built by highway commission, 313.21, 313.27, 313.36
 - City boundary bridges, 309.73
 - City plan commission to advise, 373.10, 373.11
 - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
 - Combination bridges, city aid, election, 404.15
 - Culverts constructed and maintained, 309.3
 - Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
 - Local bridges, 381.1–381.20
 - Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
 - Savings to river-front improvement, 372.12
 - Toll bridges authorized, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1
 - Viaducts, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17
- Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Primary road bridge system
 - Bonds, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
 - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
 - Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26
 - Construction in cities and towns, 313.27
 - Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
 - Contracts awarded, 313.10
 - Engineers to give bond, 313.13
- Funds
 - Contingent fund, use, 313.17
 - Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8
 - Use in cities and towns, 313.21, 313.27
- Highway commission to act, 313.8
- Improvement in cities and towns, 313.21–313.36
- Plans, surveys required, 313.9
- Road or highway includes bridges, 4.1(5)
- Supervision and inspection, 313.12
- Railroad bridges
 - City aid in construction, 381.9–381.15
 - Contract by city for use, 381.16
 - Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
 - Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
 - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
 - Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36
 - Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15–395.17
 - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

- Railroad bridges—Continued
 - Injury to, penalty, 716.7
 - Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
 - Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.36
 - Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30
 - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
 - Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2
 - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 - Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
 - Purchased by city, 381.17–381.20
 - Repair and maintenance required, 477.2
 - Specifications by highway commission, 309.79
 - Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33
 - Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
 - Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.16, 477.2
 - Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2
 - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Roads to institutions or parks, 307.5(12)
- Secondary road bridge system
 - Aid given by cities, 381.9–381.15
 - Bonds, 309.46–309.55, 309.89. *See also* 345.9, 346.1–346.22
 - Bridge book kept, 331.19
 - Bridges defined, 309.75
 - Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84
 - Bridge system, secondary, defined, 309.3
 - Change of road or stream, 306.21
 - Cities, aid given, 381.1, 381.9–381.15
 - City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73
 - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
 - Condemnation, eminent domain, 471.4(3)
- Construction
 - Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43
 - Ditches or drains crossed, 309.83, 455.118
 - Emergency, appropriation, 343.11(1, 3)
 - Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40
- Contracts
 - Action on contractor's bond, 309.58
 - Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43
 - Approval by commission, 309.42, 309.80
 - Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3
 - Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82
 - Specifications required for bids, 309.39
- County-line bridges, 309.84
- Culverts, 309.3, 309.74, 309.75
- Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7
- Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3), 346.19
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
- Funds
 - Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55, 311.28–311.31
 - Maintenance fund, use, 316.17
 - Highway commission's duties, 309.56, 309.69–309.71, 309.79–309.82, 310.35
 - Intercounty, 309.68(2)–309.71
 - Interstate bridges, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11
 - Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61
 - Officer's interest in contract, 314.2
 - Payment for, 309.61, 314.3, 314.4
 - Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82
 - Prohibition against county owning stock, effect on right to build, 346.20
 - Record of bridges kept, 331.19
 - Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
 - Research, 310.35
 - Specifications furnished by state, 309.79

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

Secondary road bridge system—Continued
 State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91
 State line bridge, election, bonds, 309.85–309.89, 309.91
 Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86
 Trees protected, 314.7
 Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11
 Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11
 Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61
 Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74
 Speed regulated, 321.295
 Term “public improvement” to include, 573.1
 Toll bridges
 Charges fixed by cities, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 383.1
 City, build or purchase, 381.17–382.3
 Contracts by city for use, 381.16
 Interstate bridges, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1
 Taxation, 427.13
 Use of word “highway” or “road” includes “bridge,” 4.1
 Vehicles stopped, 321.357, 321.358
 Viaducts, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17
 Violations
 Breaking, removing or extinguishing lamps, 714.18
 Burning of bridge, 707.3
 Danger signals or safeguards, removal or destruction, 714.19
 Destruction and demolition of bridge, 716.7
 Injury or destruction by explosives, 697.3
 Obstruction of bridge, 716.7
 Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT
 Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343
 Constitutional questions, 696.13
 Cost of printing certified, R.C.P. 345
 Cross appellant, combined, R.C.P. 343
 Errors stated, R.C.P. 344
 Filed with the clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 343
 Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344
 Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348
 Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346
 Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345
 Propositions taken without citation, R.C.P. 344
 Rehearing briefs and resistance, R.C.P. 350
 Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343
 Resubmission, time for filing, R.C.P. 350(c)
 Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343
 Time for filing briefs, R.C.P. 343

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)
General provisions, 80.9(2), 750.1–750.5

BROKEN WIRES
 Roads and streets, penalty, 321.369, 321.482

BROKERS
 Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
 Bucket-shopping prohibited, penalty, 552.1, 552.11
 Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2
 Definition in securities Act, 502.3(4, 7)
 Deposits when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41–518A.43, 522.1–522.5
 Investment brokers, 502.1, 502.31

BROKERS—Continued

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
 Option or margin dealing prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 Pawnbrokers, 368.6(3), 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17, 536.20, 695.21, 695.22
 Real estate broker, member review board, cities over 125,000, 405.14
 Real estate brokers, 117.1–117.44
 Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

BROTHELS

Criminal provisions, 687.3, 724.1–724.10
 Minors, 233.1–233.4, 724.7, 724.10
 Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
 Nuisance, 99.1–99.31, 657.1–657.7
 Vagrancy, 746.1
 Venereal disease control, 140.24, 140.30

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

Incest, 701.1
 Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)
 Marriage between void, 595.19(1, 2)

BRUCELLOSIS

Generally, 164.1–164.30
 Control, swine, 163A.1–163A.11

BUCKET SHOPS

Bucket-shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11

BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL COMMITTEE

Building and grounds repairs approved, 19.18
 Capitol planning commission expenses, 18A.6
 General provisions, 2.41–2.48
 Legislative fiscal director, 2.46–2.48
 Salary, inspector of bovine tuberculosis, approved, 165.17
 Use of contingent fund approved, 19.7
 War surplus commodities board member, 20.1, 20.3

BUDGET LAW, APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL

See 24.26–24.33

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Accounting
 Compelling payment from officers, 8.9
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
 Defense of officer to claim, 8.10
 Officers required to account, 8.7–8.12
 Appeal board, state, 24.26–24.33
 Appropriations
 Allotments to officers and departments, 8.6(12), 8.30, 8.31
 Conditional availability, 8.32
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 Obligations, list to comptroller, 8.33
 Receipt money available in addition, 8.32
 Repayment receipts
 Allotment in general, 8.32
 Excepted boards and institutions, 8.32
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
 Unexpended balances
 Transfer at end of biennium, 8.34
 Use with consent, 8.39

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL—Cont'd

Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37
 Budgets
 Accounts defined, 8.6(5)
 Comptroller's report, contents, 8.6(17)
 County budgets, 344.1-344.10
 Defined, 8.2
 Recommended appropriations, 8.22(II)
 State budgets
 Appropriation bills, 8.22(III)
 Approval of governor necessary, 8.30, 8.31
 Availability of appropriations, 8.30, 8.31
 Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23
 Biennial fiscal term, 8.37
 Conditional appropriations, 8.30, 8.32
 Contents and scope, three parts, 8.22
 Definitions, 8.2
 Departmental estimates to legislature, 8.23
 Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.2
 Estimate of income by comptroller, 8.24
 Estimates of departments, 8.23
 Fair board, state, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
 Fiscal year, 8.36
 Governor
 Hearings on tentative budget, 8.26
 Message on budget, contents, 8.22, 8.27
 Transmittal to legislature, 8.21
 Legislation approving budget, 8.6(11)
 Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39
 Nature and contents, 8.22
 Preparation of budget, 8.3(3), 8.6(11), 8.27
 Printing estimates, 15.33
 Refusal to comply with law, penalties, 8.40
 Regents, state board, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
 Requisitions, when made, conditions, 8.31
 Supplemental estimates to legislature, 8.28
 Tentative, comptroller to governor, 8.25
 Transfer to general fund, 8.34
 Unused appropriations revert, 8.33
 Comptroller, state, 8.4, 8.12
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
 County agricultural extension council, 176A.10
 County board of education, 275.7
 Definitions of terms used, 8.2
 Endowment and private trusts exempt, 8.32
 Funds, collection and payment, 8.6(2)
 Information gathered for legislature, 2.43
 Local budget law, 24.1-24.33
 Officer, refusal to perform duties, 8.40
 Printing estimates filed, 15.33
 School district reorganization, cost included in county board of education budget, 275.7
 State appeal board
 Deputies appointed, duties, 24.26-24.29
 Duties, 24.26-24.33
 State financial control
 Accounts of officers, 8.5-8.12
 Appropriations, 8.22, 8.30, 8.32, 8.33, 492.8
 Comptroller, state, duties and powers, 8.1-8.40
 Conservation commission, 8.33, 19.11, 19.12
 Educational institutions, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
 Endowment and trust funds, 8.32
 Expenses paid from fees, limitations, 8.13(3)
 Financial condition of state, report, 17.3
 Forms, comptroller to prepare, 8.6(4)
 Funds, collection and payment, 8.6(2)
 General penalty clause, 8.40

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL—Cont'd

State financial control—Continued
 Governor
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 Budget message, 8.22(1)
 Departmental estimates, 8.23
 Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
 Investigation authorized, 8.6(14), 8.35
 Legislative fiscal director, 2.46-2.48
 Limitation on payment of claims, 8.13
 Preaudit system established, procedure, 8.6(6)
 Receipts and warrants, 12.4-12.6
 Rules and regulations in general, 8.6
 School fund, comptroller to apportion, 8.6(2, 6)
 State fair board
 Appropriations, conditions, 8.30-8.32
 Appropriations unexpended, reversion, 8.33, 19.11, 19.12
 Comptroller's control over finances, 8.6(7)
 Deposit of funds, 8.32
 Tax commission, 8.23-8.28, 421.12, 422.64
 Unclaimed fees, 12.11-12.13
 Violations, 8.40
 Warrants, issuance, 8.6(2, 6), 85.59
 Tentative budget, contents, who makes, 8.25
 Transmission of budget to legislature, 8.21
BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
BUILDINGS
 Abatement as nuisances
 Gambling, 99.1-99.31
 Liquor, 128.19-128.37
 Narcotics, 204.13
 Prostitution or pool selling, 99.1-99.31
 Assessment, value of repairs, 441.21
 Board of health powers, 137.10-137.15, 420.171-420.189
 Bottled gas, 101.1-101.8
 Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below*
 Closing during epidemic, 420.181
 Condemnation, 100.13-100.26
 Condemnation, when exempt, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12
 Condominiums, ch 499B
 Construction
 Codes
 Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.10
 City authority, 368.9
 County authority, 332.3(22)
 Fire protection powers, 100.10-100.21, 368.9
 Materials
 Defined for public improvements, 572.29(4)
 Public improvements, claims, 573.6-573.26
 Permit
 Housing law, 413.1, 413.92-413.103
 Ordinance for permit authorized, 415.2
 Regulations
 Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.10
 City and town authority, 368.9, 368.10
 Fire equipment, 368.11
 Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17
 Fire protection, 100.10-100.21
 Housing law, 413.1-413.125
 Ordinances recorded, 366.12-366.15
 Residence districts restricted, 415.1-415.3
 Zoning law, 414.1-414.22
 Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22

BUILDINGS—Continued

Dangerous buildings removed, 368.9
 Drainage system connections, 368.26
 Electric transmission lines, distance from, 489.20
 Entry by health officers, 137.12, 420.182
 Fire marshal's authority, 100.1
 Flammable liquids, 101.1-101.8
 Health regulations, special charter cities, 420.168, 420.184
 Houses
 Arson, 707.1-707.5
 Breaking and entering, 708.1-708.11
 Condemnation, protection, 306.14, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
 Construction regulations, cities, 368.9, 368.10, 413.1-413.125, 415.1-415.3
 Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
 Housemovers, city regulation, license, 368.6(3)
 Numbering in cities and towns, 368.9
 Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69
 Residential districts restricted, 415.1-415.3
 Transmission line, distance from, 489.20
 Zoning law, 414.1-414.22
 Improvements, mechanics' lien, 572.1-572.29
 Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326
 Inspection
 Building inspector
 Cities, appointment and regulation, 413.104
 Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90
 Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13-103.15
 Housing law enforcement, generally, 413.121
 Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)
 Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123
 City and town authority, 368.9
 Fire chief's authority, 100.12
 Fire marshal, 100.10
 Health officer's duties, 137.10-137.15, 420.182
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.54-368.73
 Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 101.1-101.8
 Materials, liens, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26
 Mechanics' liens, 572.1-572.29
 Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, 657.1-657.7
 Outhouses, condemnation procedure, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
 Powers of local board of health, 137.12-137.19
 Public buildings
 City or town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Buildings, Municipal*
 City plan commission, advice, 373.10, 373.11
 Claims for labor and materials, 573.6-573.26
 Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
 County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 Courthouse, hours open, 340.6
 Defacing, penalty, 714.3
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Exempt from execution, 627.18
 Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
 Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17
 Inspection by health officer, 137.10

BUILDINGS—Continued

Public buildings—Continued
 School buildings, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 Township halls, 360.1-360.8
 Railroad lands, 481.1-481.8
 Sanitary construction, hotels and restaurants, 170.9-170.18
 Sewer connections, 368.26, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86, 420.171-420.175
 Sprinkler systems, 103.4
 Taxation, 428.4
 Taxation, repairs, 441.21
 Toilets installed, 368.28
 Unsafe buildings, city and town authority, 368.9
 Violations
 Arson, 707.1-707.6
 Breaking and entering, 708.1-708.11
 Defacing, 714.1, 714.3
 Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
 Explosives, willful use to injure, 697.1-697.4
 Injury due to riots, 743.9
 Unlawful use, 99.1, 125.10
 Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
 Zoning law, 414.1-414.22

BULK SALES

Generally, 554.6101-554.6111, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfer

BULK TANKS

Construction, generally, 192.43

BULLS

Bullfights prohibited, penalty, 726.7
 Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)
 Liens for services, ch 580

BUOYS

Navigation law, 106.32

BURDEN OF PROOF

See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof

BUREAU OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

General provisions, 80.17, 749.1-749.3

BUREAU OF LABOR

General provisions, 91.1-91.18

BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Standard adopted, 210.1

BURGLARY

Armed forces, 29B.116
 Criminal provisions, 708.1-708.11

BURIAL

Cities and towns, regulation, 368.28
 Disposal of dead bodies, 141.1-141.35
 Expenses paid by estate, 663.433
 Health, local board, powers, 137.7(5)
 Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
 Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11 (13)
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
 Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13-250.18
 Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

BURIAL GROUNDS

See *CEMETERIES*

BUSHEL

Schedule of weight per bushel, 210.10

BUSES

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127

Certificated carrier law, 325.1-325.34

City-owned transit system, 386B.1-386B.19

Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8

Definition, 321.1(4), 325.1(1)

Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9

Free transportation of passengers, 479.93-479.98, 622.15(9)

Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)

Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 351.30-351.32

Interstate bridges used, 382.6

Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Passenger buses in cities

Cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54

City-owned, 386B.1-386B.19

City regulation, power, 386.2, 388.1, 389.39

Franchise in cities, 386.2, 386.3

Franchise not to prejudice license, 386.2

Jitney buses, regulation and license, 388.1-388.12

Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127

License by city, 388.1, 388.5, 388.11, 389.39(1)

Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27

Rates and charges, 389.39(2)

Registration, fees exempt, ch 386C

Routes and schedules, 325.27, 388.1

Speed regulations, 389.40

Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2

Subsidy, 386A.1-386A.12

Trackless trolleys

Licensing in certain cities, 417.54

Not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343

Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27

Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1(4), 321.119

Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30

School buses, 285.1-285.15, 321.372-321.380

Speed limit, 321.287

State buses, 20.3(4)

Stopping at streetcars, 321.337

Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33

Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54

BUTANE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUTCHER SHOPS

Food establishment law, 170.1-170.51

BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK

Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5

General provisions, 192.23-193.6

BUTTER CONTROL BOARD

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Duties, enforcement of butter law, 192.24-192.29

BUTTERMAKERS' ASSOCIATION, STATE

General provisions, 192.24-192.29

BUTYLENE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUYERS

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads *Buyer, Sales*

BYSTANDERS

Aid required to suppress riot, 743.5-743.8

Arrest, when authorized to make, 755.5

Arrest, when required to aid, 755.11

Bill of exceptions, when signed, 786.6; R.C.P. 241

CABLES

Laid before street improvement, 391.8

CABOUSES

General provisions, 477.26-477.28

Livestock shipments, 479.78, 479.79

CABS

City and town regulation, 389.39

CAFES AND CAFETERIAS

General provisions, 170.1-170.51

CALENDAR

Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2

District court calendar

Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8

Criminal cases, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1

Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1

Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135

Probate, 633.31

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2

Short cause calendar, small claims, 605.23

Month defined for interpreting statutes, 4.1(11)

Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 86.33, 147.70, R.C.P. 348(c)

CAMPAIGN FUNDS

Corporations not to contribute, 491.69-491.71

Donations by nonresidents, use prohibited, 740.14

Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 740.13-740.18

Statement of expenses required, 56.1-56.9

CAMP DODGE

Improvements, authority, 29A.13

Leased, 29A.14

Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

Water supply, 397.36, 397.37

CAMPERS

State park regulations, 111.47-111.51

CANADA THISTLES

General provisions, 317.1(1)

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Exempt from securities law, 502.4

Investments, 511.8(3), 512.48, 515.35(3)

CANALS

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9

Condemnation for improvements, 470.1-470.6, 471.4(3)

Condemnation for water power, 469.17-469.22, 470.1

CANALS—Continued

Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
 Drainage and levee districts, 450.15–450.52
 Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7
 Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE

See *ELECTIONS*

CANDLING

Eggs, required, 196.11–196.19

CANDY

Adulteration, 190.8
 Candy counters, license not required, 170.2
 Candy stand of veteran in statehouse, 19.16
 Candy stand of veterans in courthouses, 332.5
 Confectioneries
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
 Walls and ceiling, painting, 170.13

CANDY FACTORIES

Food establishment law, 170.1–170.51

CANNED GOODS

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 Food law, 189.3–189.29

CANNING FACTORIES

Employees, unemployment compensation, 96.3(7)
 Food establishment law, 170.1–170.51

CANONS OF ETHICS

Attorneys, judges, Ct. R. 119

CANVASS OF VOTES

General provisions, 50.1–50.47

CANVASSERS

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
 Child labor regulated, 92.12, 92.13
 City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5), 368.35
 County license
 Authority granted, 444.14–444.16
 Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 Fish, license, regulations, 109.115–109.119
 Itinerant merchants, *see subhead above*
 Newspapers by children, 92.12, 92.13
 Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

CAP GUNS

Blank cartridges, sale prohibited, 695.27
 Toy guns in which explosives are used, sale or use prohibited, 732.17, 732.18

CAPIAS

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

CAPITAL, STATE

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS

Actions brought for injuries, 18.2(5)
 Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)
 Custodian, duties, 18.2, 18.3
 Employees, janitors and police, 18.2(4)
 Inventory of property by custodian, 18.2(6)

CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Cont'd

Mailing room, in capitol building, 19.19
 Newsstand by veteran, authorized, 19.16
 Planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6
 Repairs furnished by executive council, 19.18
 Rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
 Rules for public use, posted, 18.5
 Service charges, not to exceed minimum to private parties, 19.18
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.18
 Violation of rules, misdemeanor, penalty, 18.5
 Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION

Composition, powers, duties, 18A.1–18A.6
 Members, term, 18A.2

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

CARCASSES

Disposal, generally, 167.1–167.21
 Dogs, 368.8(4)
 Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6–8)
 Packing houses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46–170.51
 Rendering plants, city regulation, 368.5(1)
 Stream pollution, 732.3

CAR DISPATCHER, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provisions, 21.1–21.6
 Official registration plates issued, 321.19
 Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

CARDS

Credit cards, false use, 713.39
 Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5
 Obscene cards, penalty, 725.4–725.10
 Swindling by use of cards, 713.29–713.33

CARELESS DRIVING

Civil liability, 321.292, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
 Reckless driving, 321.209, 321.210, 321.283

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE

Criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2

CARNIVALS

License by county, 444.18, 444.19
 Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)
 Transient lunch stand license fee, 170.5(7)

CARRIERS

Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27
 Carrier's lien
 Bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308
 Railroads, care of animals, 479.87
 Certificated, 325.1–325.34
 City-owned transit system, 368B.1–368B.18
 Common, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
 Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, *see SALES ACT, subhead Carriers and subhead Delivery of Goods*
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
 Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6
 Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11–324.15
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.1–327.22
 Passenger buses, *see BUSES*
 Railroads, 474.1–483.20

CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS

Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1
 Issuance of permit, 695.4-695.17

CARS

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

CARTS

City regulation, license, tax, 389.39(1)

CASH BAIL

General provisions, 765.1-765.4, 768.3

CASKET DEALERS

General provisions, 144.9, 144.25-144.29
 Information to accompany empty casket, 144.28
 Record of sales, vital statistics, 144.26
 Registration with local registrar required, 144.25
 Report of caskets sold at retail, 144.27
 Vital statistics law distributed, 144.9(4)

CASKS

Fraudulent use of stamped cask, 713.19-713.21
 Registration of brand name, 713.18
 Sale or use of registered containers by others,
 penalty, 713.19, 713.20

CASTRATION

Animals, veterinarian's license not required, 169.2
 Penalty for mayhem, 693.1
 Prohibited as method of sterilization, 145.9
 Sterilization law, 145.1-145.22

CASUAL EMPLOYEES

Civil service law not applicable, 365.6
 Workmen's compensation, employer election,
 85.1(3)
 Workmen's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 Limitation on risks, 515.49
 Rates, 515A.1-515A.19
 Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

CATTLE

Beef cattle producers' association, 181.1-181.5
 Brucellosis eradication
 Auctions, testing, 164.8
 Calves, 164.1
 Certification, 164.7
 Condemnation, appraisal, 164.20
 Condemnation for slaughter, permit, 164.17
 Condemnation indemnity, 164.21
 Condemnation, sale of condemned cattle pro-
 hibited, 164.18
 Condemnation, slaughter permit, 164.17
 Condemned cattle, marking, 164.12
 Dairy and breeding cattle vaccinated, 164.3
 Definitions, 164.1
 Import of cattle, testing, 164.14
 Marking and tattooing, 164.11
 Permits for movement of dairy cattle, 164.3
 Permits required, condemnation for slaughter,
 164.17
 Permits required, movement and slaughter,
 164.16
 Quarantine, 164.13, 164.15

CATTLE—Continued

Brucellosis eradication—Continued
 Quarantine orders, 164.19
 Report of tests, 164.10
 Retesting, 164.9
 Sale or commingling, prohibited, when, 164.13
 Slaughter and transport permit, 164.16
 Taxation, 164.23-164.28
 Testing by department of agriculture, 164.2
 Testing, cost, 164.6
 Testing required, 164.2
 Veterinarian may test, 164.5
 Violations, 164.13
 Violation, penalties, 164.30
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Contagious diseases, 163.1-165.36
 Dairies, 192.1-192.11
 Dairy association, state, 178.1-178.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
 Dehorning, 169.2(2)
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75-479.78
 Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
 Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1

CATTLE GUARDS

Railroad laws, 478.1-478.13

CATTLE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION

Generally, 181.1-181.5

CATTLE YARDS

Railroad stockyards, 477.35, 477.36

CAUSES OF ACTION

See *ACTIONS* and thereunder *specific cause of action*
 Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE

See *ch 268*, also *TEACHERS COLLEGE*

CELLARS

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 Color of walls regulated, 413.64
 Definitions, 413.3(13)
 Entrances, 413.43, 413.45
 Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87
 Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
 Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)
 Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53
 Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)
 Required under entrance floor, 413.9
 Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
 Window requirements, 413.63(4)

CEMENT

Experiments, information published, 266.3
 Investigation by Iowa state university, 266.3

CEMETERIES

General provisions, 566.1-566A.11
 Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9
 Abandoned lots, 566.20-566.27
 Associations
General provisions, 504.1-504.31
 Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
 Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8
 Eminent domain, right conferred, 471.4(6)

CEMETERIES—Continued

Associations—Continued

- Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation requirements, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Law applicable, 566A.1
- Property owned, limitations, 504.8, 504.9
- Reincorporation, 504.17
- Taxation, property exempt, 427.1(7, 10)
- Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1–566.13
- Withdrawal of member, articles to provide for, 504.8

Burials, ch 141, *see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies*

City or town

- Bonds, 368.29
- Conventions, delegate's expenses, 566.17
- Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
- Funds, 404.10(1, 2)
- Park board, cities over 125,000, control, 371.6
- Powers, generally, 368.28
- Subscribing to publications, 566.18
- Township, aid and joint control, 359.28, 359.36
- Trustees, board's duties, 368.28, 566.14–566.16
- Trustees for perpetual care fund, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
- Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14–566.16
- Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248

Condemnation, protection from, 306.14

Control, by health board, when, 137.7(5)

Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17

Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41

County cemeteries

- Authority, management, 566.14–566.18
- Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
- County auditor as trustee, 566.12
- Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
- Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15
- Perpetual care fund, trustee, 566.1–566.13
- Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15
- Trustees for perpetual care fund, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*

Damaging cemetery property, penalty, 714.23, 714.24

Discrimination because of race, 566A.8

Disinterment, 141.21–141.34, 368.28

Driving on grass forbidden, 714.23

Eminent domain

- Protection, 471.4(4, 5), 471.7
- Right conferred, 471.4(6)
- Township trustees' power, 359.28

Estates may pay perpetual care, 566.19

Fund, trustees for, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*

Graves of veterans

- Headstones, county expense, 250.14–250.16
- Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18
- Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1–36.9

Health board, jurisdiction conferred, 137.7(5)

Highways not constructed through, 306.14

Imported bodies, 141.19

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)

Lots, exempt from deed tax, 428A.2

Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)

Lots, presumed abandoned, 566.21

Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248

CEMETERIES—Continued

Name of cemetery

- Burial permit, 141.12
- Death certificate, 141.4

Nuisance, obstruction as, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3

Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1–566A.6

Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, 566A.3, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*

Plat and subdivision, recording, 359.40

Police power, who deemed officers, 359.38, 359.39

Power and control, maintenance, 359.37

Record of burials by officer in charge, 141.31

Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37

Roads not constructed through, 306.14

Sexton

- Burial permit delivered before burial, 141.28
- Duties relative to burial, 141.29
- Imported bodies, duties, 141.19
- No one in charge, procedure, 141.32
- Permit, indorsed, signed, and returned, 141.30

Speculation in lots, 566A.11

Subscriptions to publications, 566.18

Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 7, 10)

Township

- Clerk has custody of cemetery funds, 359.21
- Condemnation and purchase, authority, 359.28
- Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
- Conveyance, record, 359.41
- Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
- Funds, use, 359.35
- Gifts or donations, 359.29, 359.30
- Lots sold, 359.31, 359.32, 359.41
- Perpetual care fund authorized, 359.32
- Power and control, 359.31–359.41
- Recording of plat required, 359.40
- Subscribing to publications, 566.18

Trustees for perpetual care fund

- Accounting, 566.10–566.13
- Annual report to court, 566.10
- Approval by court of provisions, 566.3
- Authority to control funds, 566.1, 566.2
- Bond, oath, 566.7, 566.8
- Care previously provided, fund law not applicable, 566.27
- Clerk of court, duties, 566.4, 566.8
- Compensation not allowed, expenses paid, 566.9
- County auditor as trustee, 566.12
- Donations, principal as permanent fund, 566.1
- Estates may pay perpetual care claim, 566.19
- Funds exempt from taxation, 566.1
- Investments authorized
- General provisions, 566.5
- Municipal trustees, limitations, 566.15, 566.16
- Municipal cemeteries, regulations, 566.14–566.16
- Perpetual care fund, townships, 359.32
- Petition for appointment, 566.1, 566.2
- Proceeds of fund for cemetery purposes, 566.1
- Receipt to donor, copy to clerk, attested, 566.4
- Record in cemetery record book, 566.4
- Removal, vacancy filled, 566.11
- Surplus fund for charitable uses, 566.3

Violations, 714.23, 714.24

Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

CENSUS, FEDERAL

Basis of interpretation of laws, 26.6

CENSUS, FEDERAL—Continued

- Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24
- Evidence, certified record, competent, 26.5
- Executive council, duties
 - Change in status of cities and towns published, 363.5
 - Co-operate with federal census bureau, 26.1
- Liquor control funds, special census as basis for distribution, 123.50
- Population, basis for use of word, 4.1(26)
- Publication in official register, 26.4
- Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3
- Secretary of state, duties, publication, 26.2, 26.3
- Special federal, levy, 404.6
- State co-operation authorized, 26.1
- State senatorial districts, effect on, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 34; Amend. 1928
- Vital statistics records available free, 114.46

CENSUS, SCHOOL

- General provisions*, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
- Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.6(4, c)

CENSUS, STATE

- Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

CERAMICS

- Course taught at Ames, 266.2

CERTIFICATED CARRIERS

- General provisions*, 325.1–325.34

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES

- General provisions*, 321.17–321.52
- Assignment by attorney, 321.49
- Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
- Copies filed, 321.24
- Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9
- Form prescribed, 321.24
- Forms provided, 321.8
- Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
- Issued, 321.24
- Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
- Lienholder to retain, 321.24
- Liens foreclosed, 321.47
- Liens noted, 321.24, 321.50
- Lost or destroyed, duplicate to insured, 321.42
- Operation without, 321.98
- Owners' liability provisions, 321.493
- Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
- Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103
- Secured transactions, filing requirements, 554.9302
- Security interest, perfection, 321.50
- Seizure authorized, 321.14
- Transfer of title, 321.45–321.52
- Typewriting required, 321.24
- Violations, 321.104, 322.9
- When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30 (8), 321.40

CERTIFICATES

- Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145–633.147
- Authentication of public records, page liv, Vol. I; 622.52, 622.55
- Baptism, child labor permits, as evidence, 92.6(4, b)

CERTIFICATES—Continued

- Birth certificates
 - Child labor permits, evidence of age, 92.6(4, a)
 - Vital statistics requirements, 144.12–144.21
- Certificates of deposit
 - Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104
 - Demand certificates, banks may issue, 526.23
 - Investment by fiduciaries, 532.2, 682.23(13)
- Certificates of election
 - Annulment, contest, 62.18
 - City or town officers, 50.20–50.22
 - County officers, form, 50.29
 - Evidence, effect, 50.29
 - General assembly, seats, 2.3, 2.38, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
 - Precinct offices, election judges to issue, 50.2
 - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
 - Senators and congressmen, 50.43
 - Special elections, same as general, 50.46
 - State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
 - Township offices, 50.2, 50.20–50.22
 - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Certificates of indebtedness
 - County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1
 - Drainage and levee districts
 - Generally*, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 - City, 459.6
 - Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Hospitals, cities and towns, 380.9
 - Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6
 - Issues on installment plan regulated, 501.1–501.8
 - Purchase of voting machines, 52.3
 - Sale regulated, 501.1–503.14
 - Sewer certificates, 396.1–396.20
 - Waterworks certificates, 399.10–399.12, 399.25
- Change of title, 558.66, 606.14
- Child labor permits, 92.6
- Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
- Convenience and necessity, ch 325
- Death certificates, 141.2–141.10, 141.33
- Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149
- Falsifying certificate, penalty, 740.12
- Fee for executing, 79.3
- Firemen, exemption, length of service, 102.2, 102.3
- Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(4), 718.2
- Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
- Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*
- Investment, securities, fiduciary indorsement, 554.8402
- Land grants, 558.1–558.10
- Land office, evidence, 622.50
- Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3
- Marriage, 595.13
- Obliteration of, penalty, 718.10
- Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
- Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
- Release by foreign fiduciary, certificate of appointment, 633.145–633.147
- Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.8
- Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Sheriff's certificate of sale
 - General provisions, 626.95, 628.22
 - Insurance company investment, in, 511.8, 512.48

CERTIFICATES—Continued

Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
 Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23-445.27
 Tax sale certificates
 Assignment presumed from deed recital, 446.31
 Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
 Cancellation after ten years, 446.37
 County held property not sold, 446.7
 Drainage district land, 455.172
 Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
 Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 Issuance, contents, 446.29
 Limitation to ten years, 446.37
 Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 Special charter cities, 420.213-420.229, 420.237-420.248, 420.261, 420.277
 Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10
 Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12
 Teachers' certificates, 260.1-260.29
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

CERTIFIED CHECKS

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Drawer and indorser, discharge, 554.3411
 False certification, penalty, 528.87
 Time for presentment, 554.4404

CERTIFIED COPIES

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
 Aeronautics commission, records, 328.12(8)
 Archives, documents certified by curator, 303.12
 Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
 Authentication of public records, page liv, Vol. I
 Bankruptcy papers, recorded without acknowledgment, 558.42
 Bankruptcy papers, where indexed, 558.51
 Bankruptcy petitions, instruments affecting real estate, 558.1, 558.42
 Brands, 187.6
 Census records, 26.5
 Certification of court records
 Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 341
 Authentication of foreign court records, page liv, Vol. I, 622.52-622.55
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Court not held at county seat, 604.13
 Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
 Justice court transcripts, 601.59, 601.69, 601.114, 601.116
 Mayor's court transcripts, 601.69
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21-602.45
 Probate court records, 633.48, 633.301
 Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209
 Superior court clerk, 603.18, 603.49
 Supreme court for appeal, R.C.P. 340, 341
 Change of name, 674.8
 Civil service commission records, 365.4
 Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2
 Clerk's certification on appeal, 793.6
 Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5
 Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
 Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21
 County auditor's records, 333.1(7)

CERTIFIED COPIES—Continued

Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.404
 Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
 Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28
 District court clerk, 602.21
 Documents from state archives, 303.12
 Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
 Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
 Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32
 Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
 Fees in general, 79.3(3)
 Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
 Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
 Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
 Free copies of records to veterans, 335.10
 Genealogical records, 144.30
 Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
 Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25
 Judgment, liquor conviction, evidence, 126.11
 Judicial record
 Foreign country, 622.55
 Justice of peace, 601.59, 601.69
 Other state, page liv, Vol. I, 622.53
 State or federal courts, 622.52
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 Land records of state land office, 10.4
 Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
 Manuscript from state archives, 303.12
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
 Missing in action, government finding, 633.517
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.10
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21, 602.45
 Municipal zoning board of adjustment, review, 414.17
 Name change certified by clerk, 674.8
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
 Ordinances of cities and towns, 622.62
 Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45
 Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Pension requirements, records certified free, 335.10
 Photographic copies certified, 622.30
 Plats and field notes, 622.42
 Public offices, certified copies, page liv, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46
 Real estate commission cases, 117.41
 Real estate commission records, 117.13
 Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28
 Recorded instruments, 622.37-622.40
 Review on appeal, certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)
 School attendance records, 299.7
 School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6
 Secretary of state records, 9.4
 Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76-622.101
 Statutes, page liv, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60

CERTIFIED COPIES—Continued

Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36
 Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see TRAN-SCRIPTS*
 Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10; R.C.P. 340, 341
 Unemployment compensation commission, official acts, certified, 96.11(8)
 Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22
 Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10
 Vital statistics, 144.31, 144.48
 Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301
 Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305
 Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

C.P.A., who entitled to use, 116.7
 Definition, 116.7
 Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
 Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19
 General penalty clause, 116.18
 Licensed accountants not examined, 116.10
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212
 Notice of examinations published, 116.8

CERTIORARI

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.6
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318
 Appeal or appropriate remedy given, R.C.P. 352
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318
 Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309
 Dentist's license denied, review, 153.20
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316
 Limitation of action, six months, R.C.P. 319
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311
 Notice to defendant, discretion of court, 657.6
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307
 Real estate broker's license denied, review, 117.41
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313
 Service of writ, R.C.P. 312
 Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317
 Watchmaker examiners decisions, 120.10
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15–414.19

CESSPOOLS

Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86
 Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

CHAIN

Defined for land measure, 210.3

CHAINMEN

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

CHAIN OF TITLE

See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES
 Commercial paper, indorsements, 554.3415
 Legalized, *see* 614.22, *also LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

CHAIN STORE TAX

General provisions, 424.1–424.16

CHALLENGES OF VOTERS

See 43.43, 49.79–49.81, 49.104, 53.21

CHALLENGES TO JURORS

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187; 601.50, 602.40, 603.47, 609.2
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40, 603.47, 762.22, 779.4–779.16

CHALLENGE TO DUEL

Penalty for, 692.2–692.4

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5

CHAMPERTY AND MAINTENANCE

Penalty, 740.6

CHANCERY

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10
 Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

CHANGE OF GRADE

Civil service provisions, 365.9, 365.28
 Conformity with other streets, 389.14
 Grading in cities, 389.20–389.25
 Rail and highway crossing, 478.21–478.23

CHANGE OF NAME

General provisions, 674.1–674.13

CHANGE OF TITLE

Change of title with or without administration, 633.480–633.481
 Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

CHANGE OF VENUE

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171–175, *also VENUE*
 Criminal cases, 367.8, 778.1–778.16

CHANNELS

See 568.19, *also WATERS AND WATER-COURSES*

CHARACTER

Evidence, 622.18

CHARCOAL

Sale in bulk restrictions, 212.1–212.6
 Violations, penalty, 189.19–189.21
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

CHARGE OF COURT

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 Admonition to jury, criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
 Grand jury, 770.15, 770.16
 Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

CHARGE OF COURT—Continued

- Instructions to jury—Continued
 - Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 - Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
 - Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 - Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
 - Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
 - Municipal court, 602.41
 - Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
 - Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
 - Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
- Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

CHARGES

- Lien for, 570.1–584.4
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2–325.5, 389.39
- Public utility rates, city regulation, 397.28
- Railroads, 479.1–479.74

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

See also *CORPORATIONS* for provisions concerning incorporation

- Bequests, inheritance tax, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
- Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
- Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
- Children, high school tuition paid by state, 282.18
- Children, schooling provided by district, 282.22
- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1–122.6
- Fraternal insurance company, 512.62–512.72
- Gifts, 565.1–565.15
- Homes for aged, liquor permit, 123.27
- Hospital law in general, see *HOSPITALS*
- Income tax exemptions, 422.34
- Incorporation
 - Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 - Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31, ch 504A
- Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10
- Investment of funds, 534.23
- Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5(7)
- Maternity hospitals, 237.1–237.16
- Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A
- Orphanages
 - Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14
 - Boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
- Railroad passes or rates, 479.94(13, 14)
- Report by soliciting institutions, 122.4
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
- Sanitation provisions, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(4)
- Soliciting donations, regulations, 122.1–122.6
- Tax exemptions
 - Corporation income, 422.34
 - Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
 - Property, 427.1
- Trustees or managers, 504.14
- Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22
- United fund, payroll deduction, 79.14–79.15
- Use tax, activities, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Generally, ch 504A, see also *CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Nonprofit Corporations*

CHARITIES

- Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1–122.6
- Payroll deductions, united fund, 79.14–79.15

CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL

General provisions, 420.14–420.304

CHATTEL LOANS

- Municipal regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
- Small loans (\$1000 or less), 536.1–536.25

CHATTEL MORTGAGES

Generally, 554.9105–554.9107

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead

Secured Transactions

- Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144
- Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
- Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3
- Chattels covered
 - Grain under seal, penalty, 544.25
 - Household goods, wage assignment, 536.17
 - Railroad equipment, 476.13–476.17, 480.3–480.5
 - Warehouse receipts and goods, 545.10
- Cities and towns, regulation, 368.6(3)
- Estates, 633.387–633.389
- Execution levy on property
 - Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43
 - Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48
 - Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40
 - Creditor subrogated upon payment, 626.37
 - Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36
 - Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49
 - Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38
 - Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35
 - Notice of interest in property, 626.50
 - Payment of secured interest required, 626.34–626.36
 - Powers of court, 626.45
 - Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46
 - Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41
 - Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44
- Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)
- Foreclosure
 - Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25
 - Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3
 - Secured transactions, 554.9501
- Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147
- Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537.4
- Lien, priority, 571.2
- Loans on chattels, small (\$1000 or less), 536.1–536.25
- Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50
- Municipal regulations, 368.6(3)
- Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201
- Release, satisfaction, or discharge
 - Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147
 - Methods, 655.1, 655.3–655.5
 - Release by corporation, 558.4
 - Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95, 633.117, 633.144
- Security interest attachment, after acquired property, 554.9204
- Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25
- Specific attachment by security holder, 640.1–640.5
- Taxation, 427.13(5)
- Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39–450.43
- Violations
 - Embezzling secured property, 710.12, 710.13
 - Warehouse sealed grain, mortgaging, 544.25

CHAUFFEURS

General provisions, 321.174–321.200

CHEATING

General provisions, 713.1–713.34

CHECKS

Ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
subhead *Commercial Paper*

General provisions, 541.186, 541.190

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

CHEESE

Adulteration, 190.1–190.6

Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

CHEESE FACTORIES

Generally, 170.1–170.51

License required, 195.15

CHEMICALS

Analysis

Agriculture department duties, 189.2–189.6

Antifreeze, 208A.5

County attorney furnished copy, 189.22

Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18

Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners,
205.12

Liquor sold in state stores, 123.16(10)

Milk, cream and butter, 195.25

Motor vehicle fuel, 323.7–323.9

Oil used in coal mines, 82.104

Paints, label requirements, 207.2

Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)

Drugs, *see* **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)

Explosives generally, *see* **EXPLOSIVES**

Factories, *see* **FACTORIES**

Implied consent law, tests, 321B.1–321B.14

Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

Use tax, chemicals defined, 433.1

CHEMISTRY

Basic science, 146.2(1)

Required study

Chiropractors, 146.4, 151.3(3), 151.4(2)

Osteopaths, 146.4

Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 148.3(2)

Podiatrists, 149.3(3)

CHEMIST, STATE

Agricultural lime analysis, 201.6

Fertilizer analysis, 200.10

CHEMISTS

Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13

Liquor control commission employee, 123.16(10)

Motor vehicle fuel testers, 323.4, 323.13

CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

General reference, 226.1(4), *see* **INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR**

CHICKENS

See **ANIMALS**, subhead *Poultry*

Generally, inspection and processing, ch 189A

CHIEF JUSTICE

Generally, 684.4

CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL

Appointment, 80.5

CHIEF OF POLICE

See **CITIES AND TOWNS**, subhead *Police Department*, thereunder *Chief of Police*

CHILD LABOR

General provisions, 92.1–92.16

Beer halls, 124.21

Labor commissioner's duties, 91.4, 91.5, 91.7, 92.16

CHILDREN

General provisions, *see* **MINORS**

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Adoption, 600.1–600.8

After-born children, inheritance, 633.220, 633.267;
R.C.P. 298

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–
234.28

Blind children, state school, 270.1–270.8, 299.17–
299.23

Boarding homes, 237.1–237.16

Child, defined, 232.2

Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43

Child welfare, developed at community centers,
374.4

Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE**, subheads *Children
and Minors*

Compulsory education, 299.1–299.23

Crimes involving children, *see* **CRIMES**

Deaf and dumb children, 270.1–270.8, 299.17–299.23

Domestic relations, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Handicapped, 263.9–263.13, 299.17, ch 281

Heirs, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, **GUARDIANS**;
WILLS

Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36

Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267

Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14

Lemonade stands, license not required, 170.2

Neglected, dependent and delinquent children,
232.1–232.62

Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2

Playgrounds, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5

School law, chs 270–302

Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14

Training schools, state, 242.1–242.13

CHILDREN'S BOARDING HOMES

Generally, 237.1–237.16

CHILD STEALING

Penal provisions, 706.2

CHILD WELFARE

Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8

Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18

Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23

Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43

Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16

Child welfare services defined, 235.1

County board's child welfare duties

Agents of state department, 235.4

Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18

Appointment of personnel, 234.12

Authority in general, 234.11

Co-operation with state department, 235.4

County department defined, 235.1

Private institutions, reports made, 235.4

Reports to state department, 235.4

Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7

CHILD WELFARE—Continued

- Normal child development, research, 263.5
- Research station, state university, 263.5, 263.6
- Short title of Act, 235.6
- State board's child welfare duties
 - Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
 - Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1–237.16
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 - Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 - Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
 - Co-operation with board of control, 235.2(8)
 - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
 - Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2
 - Inspect and supervise private child-care institutions, 235.3(4)
 - Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59, 235.3(6)
 - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
 - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 - Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
 - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
 - Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
- State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)

CHILD WELFARE, DIRECTOR

- Appointive powers, 218.9
- Employed by board of control, 218.74
- Powers and duties, 218.80

CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS

- Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
- Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
- Operations, 1937–1939, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
- Preference law, 70.1–70.8
- Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7

CHIROPODY

- Referred to in Code as Podiatry*
- Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A
- Amputation of foot prohibited, 149.5
- Anesthetics, use, 149.5
- Approved school, requirements, 149.4
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of chiropody examiners, state, 147.1–147.93
- Change of residence to another state, 147.54
- Definitions, 147.1, 149.1, 149.2
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 149.3
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Itinerant chiropodist, 147.75
- License revoked, 147.55–147.71

CHIROPODY—Continued

- Licenses, generally, 149.1–149.6
- Persons engaged in practice, 149.1
- Persons not required to qualify, 149.2
- “Profession” includes chiropody, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools, 149.3, 149.4
- Surgery or anesthetics restricted, 149.5
- Titles and degrees regulated, 147.72–147.74, 149.6
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Violations
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 - Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

CHIROPODY EXAMINERS

- Officially, PODIATRY EXAMINERS*
- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Clerical assistants, appointment and payment, 147.103
- General provisions, 147.1–147.93
- Licenses, generally, 149.1–149.6

CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- General provisions, 147.1–147.93
- Licenses, generally, 151.1–151.6

CHIROPRACTORS

- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Approved colleges, requirements, 151.4
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
- Colleges, use of dead bodies, received, 142.1–142.11
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 151.1, 151.2
- Degrees and abbreviations regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Drugs, use and prescription prohibited, 151.5
- Enforcement provisions of practice Acts, 147.83–147.93
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 151.3
- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Itinerant chiropractor
 - Authorized to continue, 147.75
 - License, 147.80
 - Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
 - State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
 - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
- License to practice
 - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 - Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, record, 147.9
 - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 - Fees, 147.80–147.82
 - Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86
 - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 - Issuance, 147.1–147.11, 147.102, 151.3
 - Persons not required to qualify, 151.2

CHIROPRACTORS—Continued

- License to practice—Continued
 - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 - Record, public inspection, 147.8
 - Reinstatement of licensees, 147.11
 - Renewal, application, 147.10
 - Required to practice chiropractic, 147.2
 - Requirements for license, 151.3
 - Revocation of licenses
 - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 - Grounds in general, 147.55
 - Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
- Medicines or drugs, use not authorized, 151.5
- Old-age assistance recipients, service to, allowed, 249.29
- Operative surgery prohibited, 151.5
- Persons not engaged in, 151.2
- Prescribing for patients prohibited, 151.5
- Profession means chiropractic, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Signs to display word “chiropractor”, 151.6
- Surgery not authorized, 151.5
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Use of titles or degrees, 147.72–147.74
- Violations
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - General provisions, 147.83–147.86
 - Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
- Workmen’s compensation law, 85.27
- Wounds criminally inflicted, reports, 147.111–147.113

CHLOROFORM

Defined as poison, 205.5

CHOLERA

- Cholera as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Hog cholera, 166.1–166.39, 166B.1–166B.6
- Interstate swine shipments, 163.30

CHOSSES IN ACTION

- Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
- Attachment authorized, 639.23
- Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)
- Fraudulent conveyance, 713.6
- Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
- Personal property, included in terms, 4.1(9)
- Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
- Small loans on, 536.1–536.25
- Taxation, 420.207, 429.2

CHRISTIAN NAME

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
- Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.38
- Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.39

CHURCHES

- Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
- Attendance not to be compelled by law, 1.3
- Boilers, exempt from inspections, 89.3
- City funds not to be used, 343.8, 363.22
- Corporation law affecting, ch 504
- County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9

CHURCHES—Continued

- Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
- Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
- Donations solicited, ch 122
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
- Exits, number determined, 103.9
- Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
- Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Incorporation, 504.1
- Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
- Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
- Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
- Liquor stores not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
- Location stated on wine permit, 134.2(1)
- Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5(7)
- Marriage law exception, 595.17
- Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)
- Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
- Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
- Residence districts, permitted in, 415.2
- Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
- Restricted residence districts, churches permitted, 415.2
- Sacramental wine exempt, liquor control, 123.4
- Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45(4)
- School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
- Taxation of leased property, 565.2
- Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
- Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
- Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

- Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
- Administration of law by tax commission, 98.25
- Advertisement near school prohibited, 98.40, 98.41
- Assessment of unpaid tax and penalty, 98.28
- Assistant, duty to enforce law, 98.25
- Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25
- Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30
- Carrier’s records, access to, 98.24
- Cigarette defined, 98.1(1)
- Cigars not included, 98.1(1)
- Civil penalty for law violation, 98.31
- Commission, tax, to administer the law, 98.25
- Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33
- Definition of words and terms, 98.1
- Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)
- Distributing agent defined, 98.1(15)
- Distribution or delivery without stamps, 98.10
- Distributor defined, 98.1(12)
- Drop-shipment defined, 98.1(9)
- Entry on premises authorized, 98.19
- Examination of records authorized, 98.19
- Failure to produce records, unlawful, 98.19
- Forms furnished, 98.13, 98.15, 98.18
- Handling illegally, forfeiture provisions, 98.32
- Individual package defined, 98.1(2)
- Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34
- Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19
- Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17
- Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32
- Lien of tax imposed, 98.26
- Manufacturer defined, 98.1(16)
- Manufacturers’ samples, provisions, 98.39

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS—

Continued

Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3, 98.9
 Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
 Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
 Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
 Papers and tubes included in definition, 98.1(1)
 Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
 Permit to sell outside the state, 98.14, 98.17
 Permits to sell
 General provisions, permits and permit holders, 98.13–98.17
 Definitions of various kinds, 98.1(17–22)
 Railway car permits, bonds, fee, 98.22, 98.23
 Retail holder must have state permit, 98.21
 Revocation, 98.22
 Vendors, 98.13
 Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16
 Person, inclusive meanings, 98.1(3)
 Place of business defined, 98.1(4)
 Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
 Powers of commission to enforce law, 98.25
 Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
 Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)
 Procedure in rem for violations, 98.32
 Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
 Record and report forms, furnished, 98.18
 Records and reports, permit holders, 98.19
 Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
 Retailer, defined, 98.1(14)
 Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35
 Rules and regulations, enforcement, 98.25
 Sale or gift to minors prohibited, 98.3, 98.9
 Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
 Sales, unfair practices, 551A.1–551A.11
 Search warrant authorized, 751.3(7)
 Seizure and forfeiture for violations, 98.32
 Stamps
 Affixing of stamps by distributors, 98.10
 Appropriation for printing, 98.7
 Cancellation of stamps, method, 98.11
 Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, 98.38
 Counterfeit stamps defined, 98.1(6)
 Delivery unlawful without stamps, 98.10
 Design, change authorized, 98.7, 98.9
 Evidencing payment of tax, 98.6(3)
 Indicia in place of stamps, use, 98.6(3), 98.12
 Manner of affixing regulated, 98.6(3)
 Manufacturer may affix, bond, 98.14, 98.16
 Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)
 Printing and custody, 98.7
 Purchased from commission, 98.6(3), 98.8
 Record of stamps kept, 98.8(5)
 Refunds and recall of stamps, rules, 98.8(3, 4)
 Sale and exchange, method, 98.8
 Sale proceeds to general fund, 98.35
 Stamping machines regulated, 98.12
 Stamps defined, 98.1(5)
 Time limit for affixing stamps, 98.10
 Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19
 Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
 Subpoenas for witness and records, 98.20
 Tax commission's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25
 Tax imposed
 Assessment of tax for unstamped cigarettes, 98.28–98.30
 Collection by tax commission, 98.1(10), 98.6

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS—

Continued

Tax imposed—Continued
 First sale defined, 98.1(8)
 In lieu of other taxes, 98.6(4)
 Levy and assessment of tax, 98.6
 Lien of tax, 98.26
 Paid by person making first sale, 98.6(2)
 Payment evidenced by stamps attached, 98.6(3)
 Persons liable for tax, 98.6(2), 98.10
 Persons making first sale to pay tax, 98.6(2)
 Rate, cigarettes, papers, tubes, and wrappers, 98.6
 Stamps to evidence payment of tax, 98.6(3)
 Venue of action to collect, 98.27
 Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
 Vending machines prohibited, when, 98.36(6)
 Vendor's, permits, 98.13
 Venue of actions
 Collection of taxes, 98.27
 Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34
 Violations
 Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41
 Cigarettes or tobacco to minor, penalty, 98.5
 Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
 Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
 Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
 Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
 Property seized, irrepleviable, 98.32(1)
 Samples authorized, 98.39
 Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
 Unfair sales practices, 551A.1–551A.11
 Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36
 Wholesaler defined, 98.1(13)
 Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20
CIGAR STORES
 Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40, 98.41
 Child labor prohibited, 92.11
 Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*
 Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3
 Search, seizure, and sale, 751.1–751.43
CIRCUIT COURT
 Abolished, 604.5
 Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 604.5
 Legalization of proceedings and judgments, 587.6
 Probate proceedings legalized, 587.6
 Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 604.6
CIRCUSES
 City power to regulate and license, 368.8(3)
 License by county, 444.18, 444.19
CISTERNS
 Condemned, charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
 Dead animals or refuse thrown in cistern, 732.3
 Poisoning, penalty, 690.9
 Pollution, health officer's duty, 137.9(1)
CITATIONS
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16, 681.31
 Code of Iowa, how cited, 14.17
 Codes prior to 1924, how cited, 14.19
 Contempt generally, 665.7
 Garnishee cited to appear, 601.77; R.C.P. 54
 Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
 Session laws, how cited, 14.18
 Uniform Acts, how cited
 Fresh pursuit Act, 755.15

CITATIONS—Continued

Uniform Acts, etc.—Continued

Limited partnership Act, 545.53

Narcotic drug Act, 204.23

Witnesses, *see* **SUBPOENAS****CITIES AND TOWNS**

Accounting officer's reports, 368A.7–368A.13

Accounts

General provisions, 368A.5, 369A.6

Audit, 11.7–11.21, 11.24–11.31

Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(10)

Fees, penalty for false accounting, 740.9

League of municipalities, accounts kept, 362.43

Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23

Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19

Publication of annual report, 11.31

Re-elected officers, 63.13

Separate accounts required, 368A.6

State auditor to publish city report, 11.31

Uniform system prescribed, 11.22, 11.23

Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.18, 399.19

Actions brought or defended

Abatement of nuisances, 420.176

Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3

Annexation proceedings, 362.26(4)

Annexed city, claims against, 362.22–362.25

Authority to sue and be sued, 368.2

Bridges, damages for defects, 381.16

Claims against discontinued city, 362.13

Council in patent cases, 7.5

Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497

Damages, defective bridges, 381.16

Damage suits, notice to city, limitation, 614.1(1)

Emergency vehicles, damages, 321.495–321.497

Enforcing railway assessment, 391.82, 391.83

Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326

Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4

Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24

Limitation of actions, 614.1

Notice of damage suits, limitation, 614.1(1)

Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)

Notice to person liable over, 368.34

Park commission's power, 370.12

Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5

Personal injury, notice, limitation, 420.44–420.46, 614.1

Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16

Public bond, party to action, R.C.P. 3

Special charter cities

Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1

Notice to joint tort-feasor to defend, 420.46

Personal injury or damages, 420.45, 420.46

Suit not affected by charter change, 420.295

Unliquidated claims, 420.44

Violations, health regulations, 420.172, 420.176, 420.177

Violations of ordinances, 420.34–420.39

Venue of actions against, 616.3, 616.16

Advertising city advantages, 364.2

Advisory committee, street and sewers, 417.1, 417.2

Agents, banks and trust companies, 532.1(3)

Agricultural lands not taxed, 404.15

Aid given railroads, 483.1

Aid to county, private corporation, constructing bridge, 381.9–381.15

Air conditioning equipment inspected, 368.9

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Air conditioning installed in auditoriums, 407.16

Aircraft, safe flight, hazards removed from airports, 330.5

Airport commission, 330.17–330.24

Airports

General provisions, powers and authority, 330.1–330.24

Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41

Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24

Allocation of funds, 404.10(8)

Collaboration with other political subdivisions, 328.30, 368.49

Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)

Outside city limits, authority, 330.11

Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15

"Alderman" same as "councilman", 363A.2

Alleys, *see* **subhead Streets and Alleys below**

Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

Ambulances, authority to operate, etc., 368.74

Animals restrained, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)

Annexation proceedings

Agreements to refrain, 362.26(7)

Bridge tax after annexation, 381.20

Consolidation of cities and towns, 362.19–362.25

State-owned land, 362.34–362.37

Unincorporated territory, 362.26–362.31

Annexed cities and towns, sewers, 391.94, 391.95

Annuities for utility employees, 412.1–412.5

Apartment buildings, housing law, 413.3(3)

Appeals, civil service, 365.20–365.27

Appointments, civil service, 365.8–365.11

Aqueducts

Cities under special charter, powers, 420.59

Power to construct, 395.1

Arbitration, fire department labor disputes, 90.15–90.27

Armories, 370.31, 372.8, 385.1–385.6, 404.11(6)

Art galleries

General provisions, 379.1–379.15

Allocation of funds, 404.11(3)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(8)

Window regulation not applicable, 413.20

Artificial ice, waste power utilized, 397.3

Assembly halls, fire escapes and doors, 103.7–103.9

Assessment clerk, 417.3

Assessments

Against city or federal property, paid from street fund, 404.7(3, 6)

Appeals, when not permitted, 391A.18

Buildings numbered, 368.9

Certification required, 404.3

City property, 391.46

Collection, 368.4

County treasurer collects, 404.3

Extension of water mains, 401.1, 401.8–401.10

Flood control, 395.11–395.14, 395.21–395.24, 395.31, 395.32

Notice, 391.24, 391A.13

Nuisance abated, 368.3

Parking, ch 390A

Public improvements, 391A.24–391A.39

Railway property, 391A.29

Rebates, street and sewer, 417.66

Rebates, water main assessments, 401.11, 401.12

Special, commission cities, 363B.22

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Assessments—Continued

State property, 391A.21

Street and sewer, cities over 125,000, 417.8-417.48, 417.59-417.66

Utility connections, 391A.4, 391A.20

Assessor

Generally, 441.1-441.56

Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12

Blind and deaf children, record made, 299.17

Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

Forest trees, facts and reports, 161.12

Fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12

Handicapped children record, 299.17

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Report of land sales to tax commission, 421.17(6)

Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8

Taxation duties, 441.17, 441.54

Athletic facilities, allocations of funds, 404.11(6)

Attorney (solicitor)

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)

Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41

Civil service commission duties, 365.27

Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2

Defends employees, 368A.1(11)

Interstate bridges, opinion, 383.6

Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5

Powers and duties, 368A.20

Registration officers, oath, preparation, 48.17

Special charter cities

Condemnation proceedings begun, 420.60

Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41

Auctioneers regulated and licensed, 368.6(5)

Auction sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)

Auditor

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Annual reports, 368A.9-368A.13

Audit of accounts by state, 11.18

Bonds, attest of funding or refunding, 408.3

Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24

Bribes, acceptance, penalty, 739.6, 739.7

Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

Dock commission books audited, 384.3(12)

Election duties, 43.113

Interstate bridge record, audits, 383.16

Jury commissioner, municipal court, 602.33

Power and duties, 368A.20

Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

Auditorium improvements, bonds, 407.16

Auditorium leased, 368.18

Auditorium, management, generally, 374A.6

Audirooms in memorial buildings, 37.18(3)

Audirooms, trustees, 374A.1-374A.6

Avenues established, 389.1

Bachelor apartments, housing law, 413.3(3)

Bands, 375.1-375.6

Bank depositors' agreements, consent, 528.35-528.40, 528.95-528.116

Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40

Bankrupt stores, regulated and licensed, 368.6(5)

Bankrupt stores, regulations, 368.6(5)

Banks as fiscal transfer agents, 532.1(3)

Banks or trust companies as agents, 532.1(3, 4)

Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106

Barbed wire restrictions, 368.7(1)

Basins established, regulated, 368.27

Bathhouses

Allocation of funds, 404.11(6)

River-front commission, 372.15

Bathing beaches, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)

Bawdy houses prohibited, 368.7(9)

Beer law regulations, 124.3-124.40

Beggings, restrictions, 368.7(6)

Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27

Bicycles licensed and regulated, 389.39, 389.40

Bids on improvements, when required, 23.18, 391.31

Billboards regulated and licensed, 368.6(4)

Billiard halls regulated, 368.8(2)

Bill-posters, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)

Blighted areas renewed, 403.1-403.18

Boarding houses, 413.3(3)

Board of health, 137.1-137.21

Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20

Board of health in special charter cities, 420.168-420.189

Board of registers, 47.1-48.25

Board of review

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Special charter cities, 420.211

Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*

Boathouses and boating, 372.15

Bonds

General provisions, public bonds, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.9

Airport bonds or certificates, 330.8, 330.16

Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

Allocation of funds, 404.11(7)

Allocation to pay principal and interest, 404.4

Armory bonds payment, 385.4-385.6

Auditorium improvement, 407.16

Authority to issue bonds, 75.1

Balance after utility bonds paid, 397.38-397.41

Bridges and viaducts, general authority, 381.7

Bridges, interstate, ch 383

Bridges, purchase, 381.19

Buildings for use of United States, 397A.3

Cemeteries, 369.29

Certification by treasurer, 408.5

Community centers, 374.1, 407.3(3), 407.11-407.15

Contract between city and bondholders, 408.4

Contractor, public improvements, 391A.19

Coupon bonds, issuance authorized, 408.1

Coupons, signature of clerk, 408.3

Denominations, 75.10

Dock bonds issued, 384.3(11, 12), 394.2

Dump grounds, 404.19

Electric plants, revenue, 397.10-397.13

Electric plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

- Fiduciaries, trust funds investment, 682.23(4)
- Fire departments equipped, 368.16
- Flood control, 395.25
- Flood prevention, 395.9, 395.10
- Flood protection, 395.1, 395.24, 395.25
- Funding or refunding bonds
 - Generally, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
 - Interstate bridge revenue, 383.11
- Funds used to retire bonds, 76.4
- Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5, 407.3(2), 407.14, 592.1
- Gasworks, revenue bonds, 397.10–397.13
- Gasworks to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
- Golf courses, 394.1–394.4
- Heating plants, revenue, 397.10–397.13
- Heating plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
- Hospital construction, 380.9
- Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4
- Improvement bonds, 389.7
- Indebtedness bonded or refunded, 408.1
- Indebtedness reported, contract appeals, 23.5
- Indebtedness voted, bonds to pay, 407.12–407.15
- Industrial projects, 491.1–491.15
- Insurance in lieu of bonds, bus licenses, 388.8
- Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
- Investment by insurance companies, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Issuance procedure
 - General provisions*, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 24.1–24.33, 75.1–76.6
 - Appeal to comptroller, 23.4–23.15
 - Ballot used at election, form, 407.9
 - Bids approved or rejected, 75.4
 - Bids received for purchase of bonds, 75.3
 - Commission for selling not permitted, 75.6
 - Comptroller's decision on appeal, 23.15
 - Construction of general law, 407.15
 - Denominations, 75.10, 408.2
 - Election to authorize, 75.1, 407.5, 407.9, 408A.1–408A.9
 - Exchange of bonds permitted, 75.9, 408.7
 - Form of bonds, 408.2
 - Hearing on improvements, 23.2, 23.3, 23.12–23.15
 - Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.4
 - Interest on bonds limited, 407.13
 - Issuance of bonds by council, 407.12
 - Local budget law, 24.1–24.33
 - Majority of votes required, 407.10
 - Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 407.13
 - Notice of appeal hearing, 23.6
 - Notice of election published, 407.8
 - Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
 - Notice published prior to issuance, 23.2, 23.12
 - Numbering of bonds required, 76.1, 408.3
 - Objections made to public improvements, 23.3
 - Opening of sealed bids of purchasers, 75.3
 - Par value as minimum sale price, 75.5
 - Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6, 407.14
 - Penalty for violating issuance law, 75.7
 - Petition for election, 407.6
 - Private sale permitted, 75.4
 - Purposes for bonds generally, 23.1, 407.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued****Issuance procedure—Continued**

- Questions submitted at election, 407.9
- Signed by mayor and auditor or clerk, 408.3
- Sixty percent of votes required, 75.1
- State comptroller's approval, 23.15
- Void when issued contrary to law, 23.16
- Votes required, number, 75.1, 407.10
- Jitney buses, bond for license, 388.5–388.9
- Joint city-county buildings, 368.20, 368.21, 368.50–368.53, 368.65–368.68
- Limitation of action, 408.15, 420.285
- Limitation without election, 408A.1
- Manager, 363C.6
- Maturity of bonds
 - Funds used for payment, 76.4, 76.5, 407.14
 - Place of payment, 76.6
 - Retirement by tax levy, 76.1, 76.3
 - Time of maturity, 76.1, 407.13
- Mayor, 64.13, 64.19(6)
- Memorial halls, monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20
- Motor vehicle testing stations, 321.246
- Municipal court employees, 602.9
- Municipal officers generally, 64.13
- Officers bonds, 64.13
- Officers, paid from general fund, 404.6(7)
- Park bonds
 - Authority of park board to issue, 370.12
 - Existing bonds not affected by law, 370.27
 - Legalizing Act, 593.4
 - Pledge of tax for payment, 370.10
 - Proceeds used for bonds only, 370.10
 - State parks, purchase, limitation, 111.30
 - Tax used to pay bonds, 370.6, 370.10
- Parking areas, 390.13, 390.14, ch 390A
- Parking facilities, 390.9, 390.10, ch 390A
- Passenger buses, bond for license, 388.5–388.9
- Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6, 407.14
- Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 404.13(2)
- Petition for election, 408A.1
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Planning commission restricted, 373.17
- Plats filed, bond required, 409.9, 409.12
- Pledge of funds as security, 396.22
- Police departments equipped, 368.16
- Primary road extension, 396.30
- Public bond requirements, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.9
- Public grounds, improvement bonds, 389.4–389.9
- Public improvements, 391A.33
- Public utility bonds
 - Electric plants, 397.8(2), 397.10–397.13, 397.35–397.38
 - Existing plants condemned, 397.20, 397.23
 - Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5
 - Gasworks, 397.8(2), 397.10–397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
 - Heating plants, 397.8(2), 397.10–397.13, 397.34, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
 - Indebtedness for city purposes, 407.3
 - Issuance authorized, 397.8(2), 407.12
 - Issuance in certain cities, 397.35
 - Revenue bonds, issue, sale, 23.17, 397.10–397.13
 - Self-liquidating projects, 394.4, 394.6
 - Sewage plants, 394.1, 394.4, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22, 396.23
 - Simmer law, 397.9–397.19

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Public utility bonds—Continued

- Surplus earnings transferred, 397.38
- Trustees of plants bonded, 397.32
- Waterworks, 397.8(2), 397.10–397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
- Waterworks, cities of 50,000, 399.1–399.25
- Waterworks, cities over 10,000, 398.3–398.10
- Wharves, docks or piers built, 394.2

- Purchase of land for state parks, 111.30
- Questions submitted to voters, 407.9
- Refunding bonds, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
- Registration of bonds by treasurer, 408.5
- Resolution passed by council, 408.4
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6
- Retirement tax levy, 408.9
- Revenue bonds, public utilities, 23.17, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13

- Revenue pledged, additional bonds issued, conditions, 23.17

- River-front commission, land bought, 372.10–372.12

- River-front improvement, tax levy to pay, 372.11, 372.18

- Sale of bond, law applicable, 396.14
- Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 408.7, 408.8
- Sale, without hearing or contract, 23.19
- Seal of city required, 396.11, 408.3
- Security bond purchased, 368A.1(13)
- Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9, 397.9–397.19

- Separation of street and sewer bonds, 396.8

Sewer bonds

- General provisions*, authority and procedure, 396.1–396.30

- Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
- Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
- Certificates joint system use, 392.11
- Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19
- Cities of 125,000; 417.68–417.70
- Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33

- Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83
- Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68
- Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11
- Legalizing Acts, 593.3
- Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19
- Self-liquidating plants, 394.1–394.9
- Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22

- Special charter cities, 420.278–420.285

- Signatures of officers on bonds, 396.11, 408.3

- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19

- Sinking fund, 404.13(2)

- Sinking fund from bridge tolls, 382.5

- Special assessment bonds, exception, 76.5

Special charter cities

- Levee bond funds kept separate, 420.163
- Levee improvement commissioners, 420.162
- Limitation on legality action, 420.285
- Public utility trustees, 420.301
- Sewer bonds, 420.255, 420.278–420.285
- Street improvements, 420.255, 420.278, 420.285
- Watercourses changed, 420.59

- State tax to pay bonds, 444.20

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Bonds—Continued

- Street and sewer, cities over 125,000; 417.68, 417.69

Streets and alleys

- General provisions*, authority and procedure, 396.1–396.30

- Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
- Additional bonds, increased award, 389.6
- Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54
- Anticipation of tax, 389.4
- Applicability of general bond law, 389.9
- Assignment of assessment certificate, 391.68
- Authority of council to issue, 389.7
- Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
- Cities of 125,000; 417.68–417.70
- Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33

- Cost bonds on railway actions, 391.83

- General authority, 408.17

- Legalizing Acts, 593.3

- Repair bonds, 389.4, 389.7–389.9

- Resolution of necessity, bond included, 391.19

- Special charter cities, 420.255, 420.278–420.285

- Waiver of objections to assessments, 391.59

- Swimming pools, 394.1, 394.4, 407.3(4)–407.15

- Tax collector, 340.5

- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)

- Tax limitation, basis, 76.3

- Tax to pay, 76.3, 408.9

- Tax to pay, when levied by state, 444.20

- Testing stations, payable from earnings, 321.246

- Treasurer, 380.4

- Voting machines purchased, 52.3

- Waterworks, personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16

- Waterworks, revenue bonds, 397.10–397.13

- Waterworks, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

- Bone factories, power to regulate, 368.5

Boundaries

- Airports, in or out of city limits, 330.2, 330.5

- Annexing of city, land tax liens, 362.23

- Annexing or severance of territory, 362.26–362.33

- Change by court when incorporated, 362.4

- Consolidation of cities, 362.19–362.21

- Flood protection in or out of city, 395.2

- Incorporation election notice, 362.5

- Park board jurisdiction, 370.20

- Petition for incorporation, 362.1

- Public utility plants, in or out of limits, 397.1

- Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1, 394.2

- Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33

- Street railways within city limits, 402.1

- Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9

- Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3

- Waterworks, distance from city limited, 399.1

- Zoning districts, 414.1–415.3

- Bowling alleys, regulation, license, 368.8(2)

- Bridge commission, 383.14–383.16

Bridges

- Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(8)

- Interstate, 381.9–383.31

- Interstate, expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(8, 9)

- Local, 381.1–381.20

- Repairs by street railway companies, commission cities, 363B.23

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Budgets, 24.1–24.33
 Building code, 368.9
 Building lines established, 368.10
 Buildings and grounds exempt, 627.18
 Buildings, department of
 General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Aid by department of health, 135.11(9)
 Building permits granted, 413.100
 Definition of terms in housing law, 413.3(20)
 Enforcement in cities over 100,000; 413.104
 Enforcement of housing law, 413.121, 413.122
 Entry and survey of buildings, 413.124
 Fire powers supervised, 413.36(3)
 Health officer, approval of buildings filed, 413.100
 Inspection fees, 413.123
 Inspection of buildings, 413.123, 413.124
 Plans approved, 413.100
 Powers limited by housing law, 413.9
 Superintendent of buildings, 413.3(20)
 Buildings for use of United States, 397A.1–397A.4
 Buildings, municipal
 Acquired and maintained, 368.18
 Armories, 385.1–385.6
 Art galleries, 379.1–379.15
 Bathhouses, 372.15, 404.11(6)
 Boathouses, river-front commission, power, 372.15
 Buildings in parks, 370.31
 City halls, 370.31, 372.8, 407.1–407.15
 City halls, authority to build, 372.8
 Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 365.5
 Coliseum
 Memorial building used, 37.18(3)
 River-front commission, build, equip, 372.8
 Comfort stations, 376.1–376.4
 Community centers, 374.1–374.5, 407.1–407.15
 Defacing, penalty, 714.3
 Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14
 Docks, *see subhead Docks and Wharves below*
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Electric plants, 397.1–397.43
 Entrance for the handicapped, ch 104A
 Exempt from execution, 627.18
 Expense of purchasing, constructing, maintaining from general fund, 404.6(2, 3)
 Expense paid from public safety fund, 404.8(3)
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
 Fire stations, authority to build, 372.8
 Garbage disposal plants, 394.4–394.9
 Gas plants, 397.1–397.43
 Golf courses, 394.1–394.9
 Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
 Heating plants, 397.1–397.43
 Hospitals, 380.7–380.11, 407.3–407.15
 Inspection by health officers, 137.10
 Jails, 356.3–356.25
 Joint city and county buildings, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73
 Labor of prisoners in jail, 356.17
 Libraries, 378.1–378.18
 Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
 Light plants, 397.1–397.43

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Buildings, municipal—Continued
 Markets, 389.1, 389.16, 389.20, 389.21, 389.31, 389.37
 Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.1–37.27
 Options, 368.18
 Permits, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11
 Planning commission, 373.10–373.13
 Police matrons, accommodations, 368A.19
 Police stations, 368.15, 407.3(5)
 Recreation building, 377.1
 River-front commission, 372.8
 Sewage plants, 391.12, 391.13, 393.1–394.9
 Sites, indebtedness authorized, 407.3
 Taxation exemptions, 427.1(2, 4, 8)
 United States to use, 397A.1–397A.4
 Waterworks plants, 397.1–401.13
 Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves below*
 Zoning law, 414.1–414.22
 Buildings, privately owned
 Building lines, 366.12–366.15
 Building lines established, 368.10
 Building lines ordinance certified, 366.12
 Building permits, 413.98–413.104, 415.2
 Dangerous buildings removed, 368.9
 Housing law, 413.1–413.125
 Inspection, 123.27(4), 368.9
 Numbered, 368.9
 Public, doors to open outward, 103.8
 Regulated, 368.9
 Restricted district ordinance certified, 366.12
 Restricted residence districts, 414.22–415.3
 Sewers and drains, compulsory installation, 368.26
 Zoning law, 414.1–414.22
 Burials regulated, 368.28
 Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45
 Buses regulated, 388.1–388.12
 Cab stands regulated, 389.39
 Campaign contributions by employees, 365.29, 365.30
 Candidates filing for office, 363.11–363.16
 Casual employees, no civil service, 365.6
 Catastrophe, planning assistance from state, 28.10
 Cemeteries, allocation of funds, 404.10(1, 2)
 Cemeteries established, regulated, 368.28
 Cemeteries, management, tax, 566.14–566.18
 Cemetery bonds, 368.29
 Census population determined by record, 26.6
 Census returns, 26.2, 26.6
 Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
 Census, special federal for distribution of liquor control fund, 123.50
 Census, special federal, levy, 404.6
 Certificates, street and sewer, 368.26, 396.1–396.5, 396.15–396.20
 Certificates, waterworks, cities over 50,000; 399.10–399.12
 Certification, taxes and assessments, 404.8
 Cesspools, housing law, 413.33, 413.86
 Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38
 Change in population, commission cities, 363B.3
 Change of class, loss of population, 363.5, 363.6
 Change of grade in streets, 389.20–389.25
 Change of name, election, record, 362.34–362.37

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7
- Charter cities, special, ch 420
- Chattel loans regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
- Chemical factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Child labor, provisions, 92.11–92.13
- Child prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19
- Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
- Circuses, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- Cities, assessor law, 441.1–441.56
- Cities under special charter, ch 420
- City clerk, commissioner on permanent registration, 48.1
- “City” defined, 363.4
- City halls
 - General provisions, see subhead Buildings, Municipal above*
 - Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 - Construction authorized, 370.31, 372.8
 - Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
 - Located on park grounds, 370.31
 - Remodeling, indebtedness, bonds, 407.3(5), 407.12, 407.13
 - River-front improvement commission, 372.8
 - Sites acquired, 407.3(5)
- City manager, ch 363C and 363D
- Civil defense, 29C.7
- Civil service, general provisions, 365.1–365.31
- Claims
 - See also subhead Actions Brought or Defended above*
 - Damage by bridge construction, 383.20
 - Due, bank reorganization, consent, 528.36–528.40
 - Notice to persons liable over, 363C.16, 420.46
 - Personal injury notice, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
 - Settlement, after city consolidation, 362.23–362.25
 - Settlement, discontinuance, 362.13, 362.14, 362.23–362.25
 - State against cities, procedure, 25.6
 - Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44–420.46
- Clairvoyants regulated, 368.8(1)
- Classification of cities and towns
 - Change reported to executive council, 19.6(2)
 - Determined by population, 363.4, 363.5
- Clerk
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
 - Annual reports, 368A.9–368A.13
 - Appeal on city contract, service on clerk, 23.4
 - Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
 - Assessment clerk, 417.3
 - Assessments certified, to county auditor, 368.4
 - Board of health clerk, 137.3
 - Board of review clerk, 441.36
 - Bonds of city attested, 408.3
 - Bonds of city officers, clerk’s custody, 64.23
 - Bonds recorded in official bond record, 64.24
 - Carriers, notice of special assessment, 391.54
 - Certifies taxes and assessments, 404.3
 - Civil service commission duties, 365.4
 - Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 365.4
 - Civil service not applicable, 365.6
 - Duty failure, absent voters’ law, 53.36

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Clerk—Continued**

- Election duties
 - Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
 - Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58–49.62
 - Ballots prepared, franchise election, 386.6
 - Ballots printed, 49.53, 362.11
 - Bridge election result certified, 381.12
 - Candidates on one ballot, exception, 49.30
 - Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
 - Certificate of registration preserved, 47.35
 - Consolidation of cities, election record, 362.20
 - Control printing of ballots, 49.53
 - Destruction of ballots, 50.13–50.15
 - Distribution of ballots to precincts, 49.64
 - Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.8
 - Instructions to voters, print, distribute, 49.69, 49.70
 - Pasters for ballots furnished, 49.61
 - Pollbook preserved, 47.41, 50.18, 50.19, 53.30
 - Polling place furnished, 49.21, 49.22
 - Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12
 - Primary elections, 363.24, 363.25
 - Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
 - Record of number of ballots, 50.10
 - Registration of voters, permanent, 48.1–48.25
 - Registration papers preserved, 47.42
 - Registration records, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.41, 47.42, 53.30
 - Registry books to election registers, 47.13
 - Street railway franchise ballots, 486.6
 - Township ticket, separate ballots, 49.30
 - Unused ballots returned, 50.10
 - Vacancy on ballot filled, pasters furnished, 49.61
 - Voting booths preserved, 49.25(7)
 - Voting instructions for judges, 49.69, 49.70
 - Voting machines examined and tested, 52.9
 - Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
- Employee as civil service clerk, 365.4
- Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
- Franchise election duties, 386.6
- General duties, 368A.3
- Health board, local, clerk, 137.3
- Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33–602.36
- License applications filed, buses, 388.10
- Municipal court clerk, 602.10, 602.11
- Name of street change certified, 409.17
- Notice of special assessments, 391.24
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Ordinances, passage over veto certified, 366.5
- Ordinances recorded and published, 366.6, 366.7
- Ordinances, restricted districts certified to county recorder, 366.12
- Original notice, service on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Park board, notice of meeting, 371.7
- Plat for street improvements filed, 391.20
- Plats filed, approval certified, 409.7, 558.65
- Police court clerk, 78.1(3), 666.6
- Publication of ordinances, 366.6–366.7
- Records kept
 - Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11
 - Bonds of city officers, 64.24, 398.8, 399.16
 - Civil engineer’s list filed, 114.10
 - Election records, *see Election Duties above*

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Clerk—Continued****Records kept—Continued**

- Firemen, certificates of service, 102.2
- Name of city changed, 362.36
- Objections filed against bond issues, 23.13
- Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
- Ordinances passed, 366.5, 366.6
- Public utility election, 397.19
- Removal of city officers, reasons filed, 363.40
- Street and sewer bonds issued, 396.12
- Waterworks trustees, reports filed, 398.10
- Removal from office, reasons filed, 363.40
- Removal or suspension orders, duty to enter, 66.19
- Reports filed with clerk, enforcement, 363.52, 363.55

Reports made

- Change of name of city, 362.36
- Cigarette permits certified to state, 98.13(2)
- Firemen exempt from poll tax, 102.3
- Ordinances certified to county recorder, 366.12
- Territory annexed or severed, 362.33
- Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)
- Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)

Special charter cities

- Applicability of terms, 420.43
- Bonds, streets and sewers, signed, 420.280, 420.281
- City convention duties, 420.136
- Claims filed, limitation of action, 420.44, 420.45
- Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
- Health board clerk, 420.169, 420.170, 420.178, 420.186
- Health regulations, attested, 420.178
- Notice published, street or sewer work, 420.266
- Plats for streets or sewers filed, 420.265
- Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
- Tax and deed statutes applicable, 420.246
- Tax levies certified, streets, sewers, 420.271, 420.274, 420.275
- Tax lists prepared, 420.230
- Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
- Street and sewer bonds, duties, 396.11, 396.12
- Street and sewer construction records certified, 391.34
- Street name change filed, 409.17
- Superior court abolished, records deposited, 603.59
- Superior court clerk, 603.22
- Superior court jury list received, 603.31
- Taxation duties, street assessment appeals, 391.89
- Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25
- Transcript of records, fees, 622.62
- Clubs, drinking hours limited, 124.31
- Coaches regulated and licensed, 389.39
- Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9
- Code and session laws purchased, 16.21
- Coliseums
 - Memorial building used, 37.18(3)
 - River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8
- Combustible materials, 368.11

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Comfort stations**

- General provisions*, 376.1–376.4
- Expenses paid from sanitation fund, 404.9(4)
- Memorial building, 37.18

Commission plan cities

- General provisions*, 363B.1–363B.24
- Applicable law, 368.1, 368.40
- Auditorium trustee, 374A.1–374A.6
- Civil service, fire and police chief removals reported, 365.19
- Commissioners, bond not required, 64.1(6)
- Commissioners, civil service, not applicable, 365.6
- Community center board, 374.3, 374.4
- Development department, 364.1
- Dock commission, 384.2–384.4
- Election for incorporation of town, 362.5, 362.6
- Firemen's and policemen's pension trustees, 410.2–411.11
- General welfare department, 364.1
- Health commissioner, 137.1–137.4
- Hospital trustees, 380.1–380.6
- Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33
- Library trustees, 378.3–378.18
- Mayor as member, 37.15, 137.1, 410.17
- Park commission, 370.1–370.31
- Planning commission, 373.1–373.13
- Playground commission, 377.2–377.5
- Public safety commissioner, 413.3(20)
- Public utility trustees, certain cities, 397.26–397.35
- River-front commission, 372.1–372.18
- Special charter cities
 - Levee improvement commission, 420.160–420.167
 - Public utility trustees, 420.297–420.304
 - Waterworks trustees, 397.29–397.34

Commissions and boards

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
- Advisory committee, streets and sewers, 417.1
- Art trustees, 379.2–379.15
- Board of review, 441.31–441.36
- Bridge commission, 383.14–383.29
- Building department, *see subhead above*
- Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16
- City plan commission, 373.1–373.13
- Civil service commission, 365.1–365.5
- Comfort station commission, 376.3, 376.4
- Commons, supervision by cities, 389.12

Community centers

- Allocation of funds, 404.11(1), (2)
- Bonds issued to establish, 407.3(3), 407.11–407.15
- Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
- Cities of 50,000; 374.1–374.5
- Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11
- Memorial hall used, 37.18(3)
- Resubmission after adverse election, 407.11
- Community house in memorial hall, 37.18(3)
- Competition, fair, service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Compromise of car driver damage, 321.495
- Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain*
- Conduits, flood protection, 395.1
- Consolidation of cities and towns, 362.19–362.25
- Construction with federal aid, 368.47

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Contracts

General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead

Public Contracts

- Ambulance service, 368.74
- Art galleries rented from institutions, 379.10
- Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(11)
- Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26
- Bridges, contract for use, 381.16
- Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6-73.9
- Construction work, objection appeal, 23.1-23.11
- Dock construction, 384.3(9)
- Engineer to supervise streets and sewers, 391.52
- False statement clause, included by statute, 553.23
- Fire protection, board of education, 262.33
- Flood protection, bids let, 395.6-395.10
- Franchises, 397.2, *see subhead Franchises below*
- Grade crossing elimination, 387.17
- Group insurance, waterworks, contract with carrier, 400.9
- Interstate bridge purchased, 382.2
- Joint city-county buildings, 368.19-368.23
- Joint holdings of property, city and county, 368.19-368.23
- Labor and material on public improvements, 573.1-573.27
- Libraries, contracts for use, 378.11
- Library contracts legalized, 592.6
- Nurses, 143.1
- Officers not to have interest, 368A.22
- Park board, previous contracts carried out, 370.27
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Performance after discontinuance of city, 362.14
- Planning commission, 373.17
- Power to contract conferred, 368.2
- Preference for Iowa contracts, 73.1-73.6
- Public improvement, 391A.15-391A.19, 391A.22, 391A.23
- Public utility plants purchased, 397.14-397.18
- Railroad bridge, contract for use, 381.16
- River-front commission, interest barred, 372.16
- State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
- Street and sewers, cities over 125,000; 417.50-417.52, 417.55, 417.56
- Street improvement, sewers, 391.28-391.34
- Utility products purchased, 397.4
- Watermains extended, 401.5-401.7
- Waterworks, built or purchased, 398.6, 398.7
- Contracts, public, preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1-306A.8
- Convents, housing law, 413.3(3)
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- Conveyances for hire regulated, 389.39
- Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
- Corporate powers, how acquired, 362.1-362.10
- Corporate powers terminated, 362.11-362.18
- Corporation counsel, *see subhead Attorney above*
- Council
 - Accountant for waterworks audit appointed, 399.19
 - Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 - Airport commission, duties, 330.17-330.24
 - Airport realty sale, 330.12
 - Annexation proceedings, duties, 362.19, 362.26-362.31

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Council—Continued

- Appointments and removal
 - Art gallery trustees, 379.2, 379.8
 - Dock commissioner, 384.2
 - Library trustees, 378.3-378.7
 - Manager, 363C.3, 363D.2
 - Park commissioners, 370.1
 - Playground commission, 377.2
 - Waterworks trustees in certain cities, 399.14
- Appropriations
 - Plan commission funds, 373.14
 - River-front improvement aid, 372.12
- Approval of auditor's plats required, 409.31
- Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
- Art gallery appropriation made, 379.13
- Art gallery trustees approved, 379.2, 379.8
- Assessment values accepted, 417.6
- Audit of waterworks trustees, 398.10
- Auditorium trustees, appointment, 374A.2-374A.4
- Band tax levied when voted, 375.4
- Beer permits, 124.1-124.38
- Bids and bidding, delegation of authority, 368A.1
- Billiard halls, minimum age of patrons fixed, 726.9
- Board of health duties, 137.1-137.19
- Bond proposals, election, 408A.1-408A.9
- Bonds issued, resolution, 407.12, 408.4
- Bonds not required of members, 64.1
- Bonds of officers
 - Deputies, amount, 64.15
 - Set and approved, 64.13-64.20
- Bonds, street and sewer, duties, 396.1-396.29
- Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
- Bridges, city and county, duties, 381.1-381.20
- Bridge tolls and charges fixed, 381.16, 381.19
- Buildings acquired and maintained, 368.18
- Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
- Change of name, duties, 362.34-362.37
- Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
- Civil service duties
 - Appointments approved, 365.15
 - Civil service commission approved, 365.1
 - Definition of "commission", 365.3
 - Exercise of commission duties, 365.3
 - Oaths taken, subpoenas issued, 365.24
 - Reports received of employees discharged, 365.19
 - Supplies and rooms furnished, 365.5
- Code and session laws purchased, 16.21
- Commission government, 363B.1-363B.8
- Community centers, duties and powers, 374.1-374.5
- Compensation, 363.39
- Compulsory attendance of members, 368A.1(15)
- Consolidation with another city, duties, 362.19-362.25
- Councilmen ineligible for certain offices, 368A.21
- County trunk roads, approval, 314.5
- Department of publicity control, 364.1
- Depositories of funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Dock commissioners appointed, removed, 384.2
- Dock department created, election, 384.1
- Docks and wharves, duties, 384.1-384.4
- Dragging roads, duty, 389.13
- Drainage districts, control, 459.12

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Council—Continued

Elected at large or by wards, 363.27, 363A.2
 Election, 362.7
 Election board, select members, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
 Election duties, 43.113, 49.3–49.16, 363.8
 Executive functions forbidden, 363.3
 Fair competition, jurisdiction, 369.1, 369.5
 Flood protection duties, ch 395
 Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3
 Franchise powers, *see subhead Franchises below*
 Group insurance, 509.15–509.26
 Health board, members of, 137.1
 Hospital appropriation, 380.8
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 368A.22
 Interstate bridge duties, 382.1–382.6
 Journal, 368A.1(4)
 Journal kept, 363.36(4)
 Lease of city property, 368.35
 Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7
 Legislative powers, council to exercise, 363.3
 Library, donation funds, applied, 378.2
 Library trustees, approval, 378.3–378.7
 Licenses issued, 368.6, 368.8
 Licenses, jitneys or buses, 388.11
 Majority vote required, 366.4
 Management of drainage districts, 459.12
 Manager appointed, 363C.3, 363D.2
 Manager, councilmen ineligible for office, 363C.10
 Manager plan cities, 363C.1–363C.5
 Manager provided by ordinance, 363D.1–363D.4
 Mayor, voting rights, 363A.5
 Meetings, 368A.1
 Member as mayor pro tem, 368A.2
 Members on health board, 137.1
 Memorial halls or monuments, duties, 37.1–37.20
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.27
 Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250
 Name changed, railway station, 477.58–477.60
 Name of city changed, duties, 362.34–362.37
 Names on primary ballot, 43.116
 Number, 363A.2, 363B.1–363B.3, 363C.1
 Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
 Officers removed, 66.1–66.30, 363.40
 Ordinances, 366.1–366.15
 Overriding veto, 366.5
 Park board, councilman a member, 371.3
 Park commissioners, appointment, 370.1
 Parking facilities established, 390.1–390.13
 Park land sales approved, 370.12
 Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
 Personal service trades ordinance, 369.1–369.5
 Plan by commission, adoption, 373.19, 373.20
 Plan commission, establishment, 373.1
 Plan commission expenses approved, 373.4
 Plan commission, plans submitted, 373.9
 Plans, commission advice, 373.10–373.20
 Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.14, 558.65
 Plats of subdivisions, duties, 409.4, 409.20
 Playground commission appointed, 377.2
 Playgrounds, city, duties, 377.1–377.5
 Police judge, election provided for, 367.11
 Police or fire department reduced, 365.28
 Pollution of water, petition, 135.18–135.29

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Council—Continued

Pool halls, minors, minimum age, 726.9
 Powers and duties generally, 368A.1
 Precincts, voting, changing, 49.5
 Presiding officer, 368A.2(6, 7)
 Primary road extension, resolution, 391.72–391.74
 Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21
 Proceedings published, 366.11–366.15, 618.1
 Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
 Publicity superintendent appointment approved, 364.1
 Public utilities, 397.8–397.20
 Quorum, 368A.1(2)
 Railroad complaints, 474.22
 Records kept by clerk, 368A.3
 Registers of voters appointed, 47.2
 Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
 Reports received
 Art trustees, annual report, 379.15
 Comfort station, commission report, 376.4
 Library trustees, report, 378.18
 Park board, annual report, 371.8
 Waterworks board of trustees, 398.10, 398.11
 Resignations, how made, 69.4(5)
 Resolution ordering work, streets and sewers, 417.49
 Resolutions adopted, vote required, 366.4
 Retirement system, utility employees, duties, 412.1–412.5
 Safety instruction for police, 80.12
 Salaries, 363.39
 Salaries, 363B.9, 363B.10
 Salaries, manager government, 363C.2
 Salaries of officers and employees fixed, 363A.4
 Salary of manager fixed, 363C.9
 Severance of territory, duties, 362.32, 362.33
 Sewer rentals, duties, 393.1–393.9
 Sewers, construction duties, 391.18–391.28
 Special charter cities
 Assessment for waterways, 420.61
 Board of health, 420.168–420.189
 City convention duties, 420.136
 Claim presented to council, 420.45
 Compensation of aldermen, 420.14
 Health ordinance powers, 420.187–420.189
 Interpretation of statutes, 420.43
 Report of fees to council, 420.16
 Streets and sewers, 420.250–420.285
 Taxable value of property determined, 420.204
 Terms defined and applied, 420.43
 State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
 Superintendents of departments, commission cities, 363B.5
 Supplies, state, mandatory purchase, 246.21–246.23
 Tax exemptions approved, 427.8, 427.9
 Tenure of office, 362.10
 Term of office, 363.9, 363.10
 Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
 Tie vote, 368A.2(6)
 Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
 Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorder, 29.8

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Council—Continued**

- Vacancies, 368A.1(8)
- Vacancies on council filled, 368A.1(8)
- Viaducts and underpasses, duties, 387.1-387.17
- Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3, 52.9
- Water districts, facilities used, consent, 357.27
- Water districts wholly within city, 357.1, 357.12
- Waterworks audit, accountants appointed, 399.19
- Waterworks, municipal, 397.6-398.7
- Waterworks notified of paving projects, 391A.20
- Waterworks trustees appointed, 399.14
- Zoning law duties, 414.1-415.3

Councilmen

- Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)
- Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4

County bridges, city aid, 381.1, 381.9-381.15**County jail used, 368.15****County seats relocated, 353.1-353.16****Courtrooms provided for district court, 604.11****Courts**

- Mayor's court, 367.1-367.15
- Municipal court, 602.1-602.56
- Municipal court expenses, 404.8(4)
- Police court, 367.1-367.15
- Superior court, 603.1-603.64

Crematories

- Established, regulated, 368.28
- Tax exemption on property, 427.1(3)

Cultural and scientific facilities provided, 379B.1-379B.3**Culverts, thirty-six inches or less, city duty, 309.3****Curb pumps, gasoline, regulation, 368.8(6)****Dairy products, regulated and inspected, 368.25****Dairy products, sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13****Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495-321.497****Damages to private property paid from street fund, 404.7(7, 10)****Dams constructed, 372.9****Dams, indebtedness permitted, 407.3(8)****Dams, power to build, condemn, 469.31****Dance pavilions, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)****Dancing, power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)****Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3****Debts of city, see subhead Indebtedness below****Dedication, 389.2, 409.12, 409.13, 409.25, 409.26, 409.46, 409.47****Deeds and leases executed, 569.7****Defined as bodies politic and corporate, 368.2****Definitions, 4.1(16)****Defunct corporations, automatic discontinuance, 362.18****Delegates to league of municipalities, 363.41****Department of publicity, development and general welfare, 364.1-364.4****Departments, commission cities, 363B.4****Departments in general, see subhead Commissions and Boards above****Des Moines**

- Hospital service, with county, 348.1-348.5
- Permanent registration of voters, 48.1-48.25
- Sewers to prevent pollution of streams, 368.43-368.46
- Storm sewers, 417.73
- Street improvements and sewers, 417.1-417.72
- Street railway, 434.15
- Trackless trolleys, fees and taxes, 417.54

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Des Moines—Continued****Waterworks employees group insurance, 400.1-400.12****Detention houses, police matron to visit, 368A.19****Development, 364.1-364.4****Development, department, 364.1-364.4****Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411****Discontinuance****Defunct corporations automatically discontinued, 362.18****Procedure, generally, 362.11-362.18****Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3****Severance of territory, 362.32-362.33****Disorderly conduct, power to punish, 368.7(7)****Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57-61)****Disturbances, power to suppress, 368.7(7)****Docks and wharves****Allocation of funds, 404.10(11)****Bonds and funds, 384.3(10-13), 394.10****Charges established by council, 394.9****Commissioners, 384.2****Condemnation or purchase of land, 394.10****Construction by federal funds, 394.2-394.9****Crop pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22****Department of public docks, 384.1-384.4****Dock commission, 384.2-384.4****Election to build, 394.2****Election to create dock department, 384.1****Establishment, 372.15, 389.1, 394.2****Grading, use of funds, 389.20, 389.21, 394.10****Improvement by city, 389.1****Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9****Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22****Landing places****Establishment, improvement, 389.1****Grading, uniformity, 389.20, 389.21****River-front controlled by commission, 372.15****Sidewalks provided, 389.31, 389.37****Special charter cities, 420.166****Supervision by city, 389.12****Lighting, authority of city, 389.16****Operation, 384.3(1)****Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1-481.8****Revenue bonds, earnings pledged, 394.6-394.9****River-front commission, establishment, 372.15****Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9****Sidewalks, 389.31****Special charter cities****Ferries, landing places, 420.166****State regulation, 384.4****Supervision by city, 394.3****Violations of regulations, penalty, 384.3(5)****Wharfmaster duties prescribed by ordinance, 363.33****Docks established, regulated, 368.27****Doctors, itinerant, regulation, 368.6(3)****Dogs****Licenses, 351.24, 368.8(4)****Rabies control, 351.33-351.43****Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)****Dollar stores, sales, regulations, 368.7(6)****Dragging of roads, council's duty, 389.13**

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Drainage
 Cities over 100,000; 368.43–368.46
 Compulsory connection with system, 368.26
 Construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
 Systems established, regulated, 368.26(1)
 Drainage districts, 459.1–459.12
 Draymen regulated and licensed, stands, 389.39, 427.1(17)
 Driving vehicles and livestock regulated, 389.40
 Drug dens prohibited, 368.7(9)
 Dump ground purchase, bonds issued, 404.18
 Dump grounds
 City regulation, 368.7(3)
 Purchase, 404.9(3)
 Special charter city regulations, 420.175, 420.176
 Dutch elm disease control, 368.3
 Dwellings, 413.1–413.125
 Eating houses regulated, licensed, 368.6(1)
 Election officials, civil service not applicable, 365.6
 Elections
General provisions, 363.8–363.28, 363.33
 Auditor, election duties, 43.113
 Ballots
 Names not printed on ballots, 43.116
 Printing, control by clerk, 49.53
 Signers required for printing name, 43.115
 Canvass of votes, procedure, 50.20–50.22
 Caucus for nominations, 44.1–44.17
 Certificates of elections signed, 50.21
 Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38
 Civil service abolished, 365.3
 Conducting elections, 49.1–49.122
 Contests, 363.22
 Convention nominations, 44.1
 Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126–420.138
 Council, elected at large or by wards, 363.27
 Council, election duties, 43.113, 49.16
 Definition of city elections, 49.2(2)
 Department of publicity, development, and general welfare, 364.3
 Docks and wharves, when necessary, 394.2
 Double election board, when law applies, 51.15
 Election board appointed, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
 Election board, qualifications, 49.12
 Election, first after incorporation, 362.7–362.10
 Expense, paid by city and county, 49.118
 Expenses paid by city, 43.118, 49.118
 Expenses paid from general fund, 404.6(6)
 Franchise elections
 Electric utilities, 386.3–386.7, 397.5–397.7
 Gas plants, 397.5–397.7
 Heating plants, 397.5–397.7
 Motor bus lines, 386.2–386.7
 Waterworks, 397.5–397.7, 398.6(1), 398.7
 Indebtedness, election required, 407.5
 Joint city-county bonds, 368.20, 368.21
 Judges and clerks, 49.13, 49.16
 Library elections legalized, 592.6
 Majorities required in utility elections, 407.10
 Mayor elected at large, exception, 363.27
 New cities and towns, first election, 362.7–362.10
 Nomination procedure, 363.1–363.10
 Nominations by nonparty political organizations, 44.1–44.17
 Nominations by petition, 45.1–45.4

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Elections—Continued
 Notice to candidates of election, 50.22
 Party committees, police at polls, 49.114
 Penalties for violations, 49.119–49.122
 Permanent registration of voters, cities over 125,000; 48.1–48.25
 Police at polls, 49.114, 49.117
 Police, special, disorders, arrest, 49.105, 49.106
 Poll and registration book to city clerk, 50.18
 Polling places provided, 49.22
 Precinct consolidation, 47.4–47.6, 47.15
 Precincts combined or changed, 49.6–49.8
 Precincts fixed by council, 49.3(3), 49.5
 Preserving order, special police, 49.116
 Primary elections
 Ballots, names arranged, 43.28
 Duties of city officers, 43.113
 Municipal court judges, officers, 602.12
 Nominations, special charter cities, 43.112
 Plurality for nomination, 43.117
 Procedure, 363.16–363.25
 Special charter cities, 43.112–43.118
 Time for holding primaries, special charter cities, 43.114
 Printing, clerk to have charge, 49.53
 Public utilities, majority required, 407.10
 Questions submitted to voters
 Airport bonds, 330.7
 Airport commission, 330.17–330.19
 Annexation, notice, record, 362.19–362.21, 362.26, 362.27
 Auditorium improvement bonds, 407.16
 Band fund, revocation of authority, 375.5
 Band fund, tax levy, 375.1–375.5
 Bonds generally, 407.1–408A.9
 Bridge, county, aid in construction, 381.10
 Bridges, tax, annexed cities, 381.20
 Bridges, tax for purchase, 381.17, 381.18
 Change of name in city or town, 362.35
 City and town halls, 407.3(5), 407.5–407.10
 Community center, 374.1, 407.3(3), 407.11
 Contracts for use of public library, tax, 378.13
 Cultural and scientific facilities, tax levy, 379B.2
 Dams across streams, 407.3(8), 407.5–407.10
 Department of publicity, establishment, 364.3
 Discontinuance of city or town, 362.11–362.18
 Dock department bonds, 384.1, 384.3(11)
 Electric plants, 407.3(1), 407.5–407.10
 Franchises
 Bus and motor line, 386.3–386.7
 Public utilities, 397.5–397.7
 Public utility, use of streets, 386.3–386.7
 Waterworks, 398.6
 Garbage disposal plant, 407.3(2), 407.5–407.10
 Gasworks, 407.3(1), 407.5–407.10
 Heating plants, 407.3(1), 407.5–407.10
 Hospital, 407.3(7); 407.5–407.10
 Hospitals, power plant earnings, 380.10, 380.11
 Incorporation, adoption, 362.6, 362.7
 Indebtedness, purposes, 407.3–407.11
 Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15
 Interstate bridge, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28
 Interstate bridge construction aid, 381.17–382.3
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.65
 Library buildings, 407.3(6), 407.5–407.10
 Liquor by the drink, local option, 123.27(7)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Elections—Continued**

Questions submitted to voters—Continued

- Low rent housing, 403A.25
- Majority vote determined, exception, 407.10
- Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4
- Motorbus line city franchise, 386.2
- Municipal court, abandonment, 602.51
- Municipal court building, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56
- Municipal court establishment, 602.3, 602.4
- Park commission, 370.1
- Playgrounds, 377.1, 407.3(4), 407.5–407.11
- Publicity department, 364.3, 364.4
- Public ownership, 397.1, 397.5
- Public utility city franchise, 386.3–386.7
- Public utility plants, 397.5–397.7, 397.15
- Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10
- Recreation grounds, 388.5, 407.3(3, 4), 407.5–407.11
- Registration system, expense, 48.18
- Removal of officer, 363B.15–363B.20
- River-front commissioner, 372.3
- Street railway franchise, 386.2–386.7
- Superior court abolition, 603.1, 603.2
- Superior court establishment, 603.1, 603.2
- Swimming pools, 407.3(4), 407.5–407.10
- Tax aid for railways, 483.1–483.10
- Tax aid, gift institutions 565.8, 565.11
- Tax levy for band, 375.3–375.5
- Tie votes, 363.22
- Time, 363.8
- Toll bridge, 381.17–382.1
- Transfer of public square to school, 409.47
- Transit subsidy, 368A.1–368A.12
- Transit system acquired, 368B.4
- Utilities, trustee management, 397.29–397.35
- Waterworks, 399.1, 407.3(1), 407.5–407.10
- Waterworks purchase contracts, 398.7
- Welfare and publicity department, 364.3, 364.4

Registration of voters, 47.1–48.25

Returns canvassed, 50.20–50.22

Special charter cities

- Abandonment of charter, 420.289–420.293
- Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288
- Political conventions, 420.126–420.138
- Primary election, 43.112–43.118

Tie vote, determination, 50.44

Utility elections, majority required, 407.10

Violations, penalty, 49.119–49.122

Voting machines, 49.12, 49.17, 52.1–52.24

See also ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines

Electrical equipment inspected, 368.9

Electricians licensed, 368.6

Electric light or power plants, 397.1–397.43

Electric light and power plants, earnings to hospitals, 380.14

Electric lines, 397.4, 489.9, 489.14

Electric lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40

Electric plants, allocation of funds, 404.12

Electric plants purchased, constructed, 397.1–397.43

Electric utilities, rates, 397.28, 490A.23

Electric utilities, wires, regulated, 386.1

Embankments constructed, 395.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Embezzlement, security bond to cover, 368A.1(13)

Emergency vehicles*General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*

Damages paid or compromised, authority, 321.495

Drivers indemnified, 321.495

Liability insurance authorized, 321.496

Maximum damage liability, 321.496

Emergency war provisions, government perpetrated, 38A.7–38A.13, 38D.1–38D.3

Eminent domain*General procedure, 472.1–472.41*

Airports acquired, 330.5

Building lines established, 368.10(4, 5)

Dams for recreational purposes, 469.31

Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8(3)

Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)

Dock board, power, 384.3(2)

Flood protection land, 395.2, 395.18

Golf courses, land acquired, 394.1

Gravel pits, 389.43

Improvements, land acquired, 389.5, 389.6

Interstate bridges, 383.7, 383.18, 383.25

Levee improvements in charter cities, 420.156

Meandered stream improvement, 363B.28

Memorial halls and monuments, sites, 37.5

Parking lots acquired, 390.3

Park sites, 370.24

Power conferred, procedure, 368.37, 368.38

Proceedings to condemn, 472.1–472.41

Public utility plant, existing, 397.20–397.25

Public utility plants, land to build, 397.8(1)

Reservoirs and water supply plants, 397.8(1)

River-front commission, power, 372.10

Sewage disposal plant, 394.1

Sewers, right of way acquired, 391.16

Special charter cities

Municipal utility plants, 420.303

River-front land condemnation, 420.156

Sewers, 420.60

Watercourse changes, 420.59, 420.60

Stream banks, 363B.28

Street and ground improvements, 389.5

Street embankment and fills, 389.15

Streets and sewers, cities over 125,000; 417.50

Swimming pools, 394.1

Viaduct construction, 387.3–387.5

Water recreational areas, 111.75

Waterworks, cities over 50,000; 399.3, 399.4

Employees

Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)

Arbitration of labor disputes, fire department, 90.15–90.27

Bonds paid from general fund, 404.6(7)

Civil service, 365.1–365.31

Civil service, preference by service, 365.7

Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61

Demotion, 365.18–365.28

Emergency appointments, 365.17

Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7

Extra work without compensation, 417.64

Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19

Group insurance, 509.1(2d), 509.15, 509.26

Hired and discharged by manager, 363C.7

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Employees—Continued**

- Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
- Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28
- Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
- Old-age assistance payments, 249.36
- Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1-412.4
- Political activity limited, 740.13-740.18
- Promotion of subordinates when required, 365.9
- Qualifications, 365.16, 365.17
- Reduction under civil service, 365.28
- Removal, 363.40, 365.18-365.28
- Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
- Retirement system, 97.50-97.53, 97B.1-97B.67
- Retirement system, utilities, 412.1-412.5
- Salaries fixed by council, 363B.11
- Seniority, 365.12
- Short courses, 368.13
- Special charter cities
 - Board of health employees, 420.169
 - Old-age assistance payments, 249.36
 - Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28
 - Suspension, 365.18-365.28
 - Transfer to other departments, 365.15
 - Waterworks, civil service, 365.31, 398.13
- Employment
 - Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 - Preference to military, 70.1-70.8
- Engineer
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
 - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 - Duties and powers
 - Curb level established, 413.3(15)
 - Flood protection, 395.3
 - Park commissioners, assist on request, 370.23
 - River-front commission, to assist, 372.14
 - Street and sewer improvements, 391.52, 396.17
 - Power and duties, 368A.20
 - Removal, 66.1-66.30, 363.40
 - Special charter cities, sewer or street plat and estimate, 420.265
- Engineers, stationary, regulations, 368.6(2)
- Equipment and supplies purchased from revolving fund, 404.18
- Examination of finances
 - Audit yearly, state or accountants, 11.18
 - Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18-11.21
- Examinations, civil service, 365.8-365.10
- Execution levy against city, 626.24
- Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
- Execution sale, land purchased by city, 368.36, 403.10, 569.2, 569.3
- Executive functions exercised by mayor, 363.3
- Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Exhibition halls, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Exhibitions, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)
- Explosives regulated, 368.11
- Express wagons, stands established, 389.39
- Failure to function, automatic discontinuance, 362.18

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Fair competition ordinance, 369.1-369.5
- Fairs, county or district
 - No authority to control, 174.3
 - Ordinance seeking to control invalid, 174.3
- Fast driving regulated, 389.40
- Federal aid, flood control, 395.26-395.30
- Federal census, special, for distribution of liquor control funds, 123.50
- Ferries established, regulated, 368.27
- Fertilizer factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Field house, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Finances, annual report by state auditor, 17.7
- Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21
- Fines, power, limitations, 366.1
- Fire department
 - Appointments under civil service, 365.15
 - Board of education, fire contracts, 262.33
 - Bonds authorized, 368.16
 - Buildings, river-front commission, 372.8
 - Chief of fire department
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Appointment by mayor, civil service, 365.13
 - Appointments in department by chief, 365.15
 - Fee for reporting fires, 100.34
 - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13-103.15
 - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 - Hours limited, 411.17
 - Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12
 - Investigation of fires, 100.2-100.4
 - Penalty, failure to investigate fires, 100.4
 - Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5
 - Refusal to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
 - Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3
 - Civil service, 365.1-365.31
 - Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74
 - Commission plan cities, chief's report suspensions, discharges, 365.19
 - Damage suits defended by city, 321.495-321.497
 - Emergency vehicles, 321.495-321.497
 - Equipment exempt from execution, 427.1(4)
 - Establishment and maintenance, 368.11
 - Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(2)
 - False alarms, penalty, 714.31, 714.32
 - Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17
 - Fire limits, 366.12
 - Fire limits ordinance certified, 366.12-366.15
 - Fire marshal, 100.1-100.34
- Firemen
 - Attendance at conferences, schools, 368.13
 - Civil service, 365.1-365.31
 - Compensation of volunteer firemen, workmen's compensation, 85.36
 - Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)
 - Exemptions from jury service, 102.1-102.4
 - Exemptions, military duty, poll tax, 102.1-102.4
 - Free transportation, 479.94(12), 479.95
 - Group insurance law applies, 509.1(2)
 - Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15
 - Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16
 - Indemnified as car drivers, 321.495-321.497
 - Joint facilities, 368.12
 - Jury duty exemption, 102.1-102.4, 607.2(6)
 - Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Fire department—Continued

Firemen—Continued

Pensions, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14
 Premiums on liability insurance paid by city,
 321.496

“Volunteer firemen” defined, 85.61(8)

Workmen’s compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.36,
 85.61

Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15, 509.16

Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20

Injury to apparatus, penalty, 714.28–714.30

Institutions, state

Control board, contract for protection, 218.5

Education board, contract for protection,
 262.33

Insurance, liability, 368.11

Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15–90.27

Leasing vehicles, 368.11

Manager cities, chief, report of suspension or
 discharge, 365.19

Motor vehicle law, 321.1(26), 321.19, 321.348,
 321.353, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457

Outside corporate limits, 368.11

Penalty for giving false alarm, 714.31, 714.32

Pensions, 410.1–411.14

Permit to keep combustibles, 413.74

Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)

Removal of apparatus unlawfully, 714.28–714.30

Soldiers’ preference law, 365.10

Special charter cities, powers of city construed,
 420.189

State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5

Station houses, debt authorized, 407.3(5)

Stations, river-front commission, 372.8

Tax exemption of equipment, 427.1(4)

Township, joint equipment, 359.42

Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle,
 321.423

Volunteer firemen, insurance, 368.14

Volunteers, group insurance, 509.1(2d)

Water supply furnished, 397.28

Zoning law purposes, 414.3

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17

Fire hazards abated, 368.11

Fire limits, 368.11

Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5

Fireworks display, permit, 732.18

Fiscal year, dates, 363.29

Flats, housing law, 413.3(3)

Flood control

Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(5)

General provisions, 395.1–395.34

Food establishments regulated, 368.6(1)

Foods, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)

Foreign cities, interstate bridge construction,
 383.27

Form of government, new corporations, 363.30

Forms of government enumerated, 363.1

Fortune tellers, power to regulate, 368.8(1)

Franchises

Authority of cities to grant franchises, 397.2

Costs of election, payment, 397.7

Election to grant franchise, 386.3–386.7

Electric transmission lines, 489.1, 489.25

Electric utilities, franchise election, 386.1–386.7

Electric utilities, outside limits, 489.1–489.6

Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Franchises—Continued

Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63

Expired franchise of public utility, 397.20

Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

General assembly’s control over, Const., Iowa,
 VIII, 12; 491.39

Interstate bridges, 383.1–383.3, 383.17

Interurban street railway, 484.11

Motorbus lines, election to grant, 386.2

Plants or works of public utilities, 397.2–397.7

Public utilities power to grant, 386.1, 386.2

Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c),
 304(a)

Renewal, amendment or extension, 397.2

Street railways, 386.1, 386.2

Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)

Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4

Term of franchise, limit, 397.2

Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)

Waterworks plant, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3

Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31(1)

Fuel on public contracts, 573.1(4)

Funds

Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*

Agency and trust funds, 404.2, 404.16

Airport bonds, fees to pay, 330.14

Airport depreciation fund, 330.14

Allocation within funds, 404.14

Art gallery, 379.14

Auditorium fund, 374A.6(12)

Band maintenance fund, 375.1–375.6

Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37

Bridge fund, 382.5, 387.5, 387.6

Budget law regulations, 24.3–24.24

City hall fund, 404.5(28)

Community center fund, 374.3

Debt service fund, 404.2, 404.4, 404.13

Default and deficiency fund, 417.19

Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.8

Deposits protected, 454.1–454.18

Depreciation fund, hospital, 380.6

Dock funds, 384.3(10, 11, 12)

Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)

Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8,
 565.15

Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3

Emergency fund, 24.6–24.22

Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III,
 23; 63.13

Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46

Fines and penalties, use for publicity, 364.4

Firemen’s and policemen’s pension fund, 410.1–
 410.18, 411.7–411.12

Flood protection fund, 395.24

General fund

Art gallery appropriation, 379.13

Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid,
 11.21

Beer permit fees, retained in, 124.33

Cigarette tax permits, 98.35

Deposit by treasurer, 453.1–453.8

Expenses of registration system, 48.18

Hospital appropriation, 380.8

Levy and expenditures, 404.6

Moneys and credits tax allocation, 404.6

Municipalities league dues, 363.41

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Funds—Continued

General fund—Continued

- Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
- Parking lot fund excess transferred, 390.2, 390.3
- Park purposes, 111.27, 111.30
- Plan commission appropriation, 373.14
- Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23
- River-front improvement, aid, 372.12
- State park care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
- Street improvements, veterans' exemptions, 391.47
- Voting machine, tax levy to purchase, excess, 52.3
- Waterworks, not from general fund, 398.6, 399.12, 399.25
- Group insurance, 509.17, 509.19
- Group insurance, waterworks employees, cities over 125,000; 400.4
- Hospital funds, 380.6, 404.10, 407.9, 565.8, 565.15
- Income not credited to specific fund, 404.24
- Insurance, group, fund, waterworks, 400.1–400.12
- Investment, 682.45, 682.46
- Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2
- Investments
 - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 - Savings and loan association shares, 534.21
- League of municipalities, dues paid, 363.41
- Libraries, 378.17
- Library funds, 378.13–378.18
- Liquor control fund distribution, 123.50
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.20–37.26
- Municipal enterprise fund, levy and expenditure, 52.3, 404.10
- Operating fund, 404.17
- Park fund
 - Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5
 - Expenditures authorized, 370.10
 - Permanent park board, control, 371.6
 - Report of expenditures, annual, 370.14
 - State park care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
 - Tax levies, 370.6
- Parking lot fund, 390.2–390.4
- Playgrounds, 377.4
- Police and firemen's pension fund, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.12
- Power to establish, 404.2
- Publicity, department fund, 364.4
- Publicity, development and general welfare department, 364.4
- Public safety fund, levy and expenditure, 404.8
- Recreation fund, levy and expenditure, 404.11
- Recreation fund, use, 379A.4
- Revolving fund for purchase of supplies and equipment, 404.18
- River-front improvement fund, 372.10
- Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.10–312.15, 404.7(14)
- Sewer fund, joint use with other cities, 392.12
- Special charter cities
 - Abandonment of charter, transfer, 420.296
 - Levee improvement fund, 420.155, 420.162–420.167
 - Sewer and street bonds, trust fund, 420.283
 - Sewer fund, 420.270

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Funds—Continued

Special charter cities—Continued

- Street improvement fund, 420.269
- Street intersection improvement cost, 420.252
- Transfer when charter abandoned, 420.296
- Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19
- Street fund, levy and expenditure, 404.7
- Streets and alleys
 - Assessments against property, 389.3–389.10
 - Funds used for improvement, 389.3
 - Grading expense, funds used, 389.3, 389.20
 - Park fund for streets in park, 370.10
 - Primary road fund, 391.71–391.74
 - Repair of streets, funds for payment, 391.43
 - Road use tax funds, 312.3, 312.6
 - Tax levies for improvements, 391.69
- Swimming pools, bonds, maintenance, 407.3(4)
- Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
- Transfer authorized, 404.5
- Transfer, budget law, 24.21, 24.22
- Treasurer of city, duties
 - Art gallery fund kept separate, 379.14
 - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
 - Dock funds kept and disbursed, 384.3(12)
 - Library fund kept, 378.17
 - Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7
 - Street and sewer bonds sold, 396.12–396.17
 - Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1
- Trust and agency funds, 404.2, 404.16
- Utilities fund, levy and expenditure, 404.12
- Viaduct fund, 387.6, 387.13
- Voting machine purchase tax levy, 52.3
- Waterworks fund
 - Cities over 10,000; 398.1–398.11
 - Cities over 50,000; 399.13–399.25
 - Waterworks trust fund, cities over 50,000; 399.9
- Gambling restrained and prohibited, 368.7(8, 9)
- Garages, construction and maintenance, 368.41
- Garbage and garbage plants, 394.5–394.9
- Garbage can tax, special charter cities, 420.190
- Garbage disposal, 368.24
- Garbage disposal, expenses, 404.9(5)
- Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 592.1
- Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(7), 136.3(2c)
- Garnishment of city not permitted, 642.2
- Gas lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
- Gasoline curb pumps, regulation, license, 368.8(6)
- Gasworks
 - Allocation of funds, 404.12
 - Construction, financing, management, 397.1–397.43
- General fund
 - Allocation, 404.6
 - Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
- General welfare department, 364.1–364.4
- General welfare, zoning law, 414.1, 414.3
- Gifts of real estate to state, 368.39
- Gifts received
 - Allocation of funds for annuities, 404.10(10)
 - Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12–565.15
 - Art galleries, 379.11(5, 6), 379.15
 - Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(9)
 - Cemeteries, city as trustee, 566.14–566.16
 - Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Gifts received—Continued**

- Condition attached, binding force, 565.6
- Dedication of streets, public grounds, 389.2
- Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
- Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
- Park board, power to accept, 370.11, 565.6
- Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4
- Plan commission authority to receive, 373.16
- Power to accept, 565.6
- Property for memorial halls, 37.17
- Public library as recipient, 378.2, 378.10(8, 9)
- Special charter cities, power to accept, 565.6
- Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.15
- Trust and agency funds required, 404.16
- Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
- Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7

Golf courses, 394.1–394.9**Government**

- Commission plan, 363B.1–394B.8
- Forms, 363.1, 363A.1
- Manager plan, 363C.1–363C.8, 363D.1–363D.4
- Mayor and council to govern, 363.3
- Special charter cities, ch 420

Grade changes in streets, 389.20–389.25**Grade crossing separations, 381.1, 381.7****Gravel pits, 389.43****Grounds, public**

- Acceptance of dedication, 389.2
- Acquisition of lands, 389.5–389.9
- Assessments for improvements, 389.3, 389.4
- Authority to improve grounds, 389.1
- Building lines, 366.12–366.15
- Commons, 389.12

Dedication

- Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26
- Public squares transferred to school, 409.46, 409.47
- Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2
- Vacation of plat not to affect, 409.25
- Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14
- Establishment of public grounds, 389.1
- Fills and embankments for streets, 389.15
- Golf courses, 394.1–394.9
- Grade of street changed, damages, 389.22–389.30
- Grading by city, 389.20, 389.21
- Improvement of grounds authorized, 389.1
- Lighting by city, 389.16–389.18
- Payment for improvement, 389.3, 389.4
- Sidewalks authorized, 389.31, 389.37
- Supervision by cities, 389.12
- Tax exemption, 427.1
- Zoning law, 414.12–414.22

Group insurance plans, 365A.1–365A.10, 400.1–400.12, 509.1(2, d)**Group insurance, waterworks employees, cities over 125,000; 400.1–400.12****Gymnasiums**

- Memorial halls, use as, 37.18
- Window regulation not applicable, 413.20

Hacks regulated and licensed, 389.39**Harbors, improvements and care, 384.3****Hashish joints prohibited, 368.7(9)****Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5****Health**

- Board of health, local, 137.1–137.19
- Milk-borne disease, sanitary control, 192.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Health—Continued**

- Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Special charter cities, 420.168–420.189
- Health officer, 137.9–137.12
- Health officer, appointment, 368A.1(7)
- Health officer, authority to inspect liquor control licensees, 123.27(4)
- Heating equipment inspected, 368.9
- Heating lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
- Heating plants, 397.1–397.43
- Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Historical associations, united with library, 378.16
- Home rule, 368.2
- Hop joints restrained and prohibited, 368.7(9)

Hospitals

- Administration, 380.1–380.13
- Allocation of funds, 404.10(6, 7)
- Construction, 135A.1–135A.15, 380.7–380.11, 407.3–407.15
- Conversion to county hospital, 380.12
- Detention hospitals, 139.11–139.29
- Electric plant earnings, payable for, 380.14
- Nursing homes, 380.13
- Hospitals adjacent, jurisdiction, 347.20
- Hospital service, county and city combined
 - Authority of city ceases after combining, 348.5
 - Discrimination prohibited, 348.3
 - Sale of property after consolidation, 348.4
 - Trustees, powers and duties, 348.2
- Hospitals established, regulated, 368.27
- Hotels regulated and licensed, 368.6
- Housemovers regulated, 368.6(3)
- Houses of ill fame prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Housing law, 413.1–413.125
- Ice, artificial, waste power, use authorized, 397.3
- Ice rinks, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Immunity, fire department outside city, 368.11
- Impounding animals, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Imprisonment, power, limitations, 366.1

Improvements

- Assessment clerk, cities over 125,000; 417.3
- Bids, when required, 23.18, 391.31
- Employment, preference, veterans, 70.1–70.8
- Federal aid, 368.47
- Labor and materials, claims, 573.1–573.27
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Recommendation to planning commission, 373.10–373.13
- Rivers and streams, 372.1–372.18
- Self-liquidating, 394.1–394.9

Income, disposition when not otherwise designated, 404.24**Incorporation**

- Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities and towns, 312.3
- Cessation of corporate powers, 362.11–362.18
- Commissioners appointed, duties, 362.5–362.8
- Failure to function, cease to exist, 362.18
- Form of government, 363.30
- Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- New cities and towns incorporated, 362.1–362.10
- Officers elected, 362.7–362.10
- Records preserved by secretary of state, 9.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Incorporation—Continued**

Urbanized area not to be separately incorporated, 362.1

Indebtedness

General provisions, 407.1–407.15

Airports, 330.7

Annexation, effect on indebtedness, 362.22–362.25

Annexing city, payment, 362.23–362.25

Armories, 385.4, 385.25

Bonds or evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12–23.16

Bridges, 381.19

Bridges, interstate, 383.3–383.12

Budget, 24.1–24.33

Citizen may defend against claim, discontinuance, 362.13

Consolidation of cities, payment, 362.23–362.25

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Discontinuance of cities, payment, 362.13, 362.24

Docks, 384.3(11)

Evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12–23.16

Fire and police departments equipped, 368.16

Flood protection, limitation, 395.25

Hospitals, 380.9, 380.11

Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15

Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2

Notice to creditors on discontinuance, 362.13

Parking areas acquired, 390.13, 390.14

Penalty for official neglecting duties, 24.24

Power, cities over 50,000, waterworks, 399.6

Public utilities, 397.8–397.20, 407.3

Report on project for appeal purposes, 23.5

River-front improvement, 372.12

Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9

Sewer construction, 396.22, 396.23

Site, acquisition, 407.3

Street improvements, 396.1–396.21

Streets and public grounds, 389.7–389.9

Waterworks, 398.1–398.5, 399.1–399.12

Industrial projects, generally, 419.1–419.15

Infirmaries established, regulated, 368.27

Inflammables regulated, 368.11

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

Inspection co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, 192.13

Inspection, fire department vehicles, 368.11

Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244

Inspection, multiple dwellings, 413.123

Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5

Insurance contracts reciprocal, 520.1

Insurance, drivers of emergency vehicles, 321.497

Insurance, volunteer firemen, 368.14

Interstate bridges, 381.9, 383.31

Interurban railway, 484.1–484.6

Intoxicating liquor houses regulated, 368.7(9)

Investigating powers of city manager, 363C.7

Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)

Itinerant doctors, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)

Itinerant physicians and surgeons regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)

Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20

Jails, 356.1–356.25

Jails, county, used by city, 368.15

Jails established and maintained, 368.15

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Jails, expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(3)

Janitors, civil service not applicable, 365.6

Jaywalking restricted, 321.328

Jitney buses, regulations, license, 388.1–388.12

Joint action, interstate bridge construction or purchase, 383.2–383.6, 383.23–383.26

Joint airport commissions, 330.4

Joint city-county buildings, generally, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73

Joint city-state improvements, 391A.37

Joint undertakings, fire equipment, 368.12

Judges

For general provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Election judges, 49.12–49.20

Mayor's court, 367.5

Municipal court judges, 602.5–602.12

Police court, 567.11, 748.1, 748.2

Superior court judges, 603.3–603.7

Judgments against city paid from debt service fund, 404.13(1)

Junk and junk dealers, 413.73

Junk dealers, receiving property from minors, prohibited, 368.7

Junk dealers, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)

Junk prohibited, 368.7(3)

Justice of peace, jurisdiction, 367.6, 367.7

Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1–377.5

Key clubs, hours regulated, 124.31

Kitchenette apartments, 413.3(3)

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10

Laboratory control for dairy products, 192.13

Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27

Laborers, civil service not applicable, 365.6(1)

Lakes in public parks, 370.29

Landing places

Aircraft, *see subhead Airports above*

Boats, *see subhead Docks and Wharves above*

Lighting, authority of city, 389.16

Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2

Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7

Law enforcement, 368.15

League of Iowa municipalities, 363.41–363.43

Leases

Air space, 368.35

Ambulances, 368.74

Auditorium, limited authority, 374A.6(11)

City land, 390.5

Dock property, 384.3(3)

Execution of lease, 569.7

Fire department, vehicles, 368.11

Garbage dumps, 368.24

Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6, 383.7

Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1

Library facilities, 378.1

Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6

Municipal property, 368.35

Oil and gas lands, 84.21

Park commissioner, 370.12, 370.13

Property for airports, 330.5–330.12

Public utility plants, 397.5

Waterworks plants, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30

Lectures, scientific, no regulation, 368.8(3)

Legal department, assessment law, 441.41

Legalizing Acts, 585.1–585.5, 586.1, 592.1–593.4

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Legislative functions exercised by council, 363.3
 Levees
 Authorization for flood protection, 395.1
 Construction, contracts let, 384.3(9)
 Drainage and levee districts, 459.1–459.12
 Improvement commission, 420.160–420.167
 Special charter cities, 420.155–420.167
 Liability insurance premiums, 404.8(6)
 Liability insurance purchased, 368.11, 368A.1(12), 517A.1
 Libraries
 Generally, 378.1–378.18
 Allocation of funds, 404.10(3, 4, 5)
 Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
 Licenses
 Bicycles, 389.39
 Construction contractors, power limited, 368.2
 Jitney and passenger buses, 388.1–388.12
 Power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
 Lights
 Allocation of funds, 404.12(2, 4, 5)
 Bicycles, regulation of lamps, 389.39(5)
 Construction and financing, streets, 391A.1–391A.40
 Districts of city created, 389.17, 389.18
 Electroliers, metropolitan district, 389.17
 General lighting district, 389.17
 Lamp posts, metropolitan districts, 389.17
 Light plants, 397.1–397.43
 Park lights, cost from park fund, 370.10(4)
 Penalty for injury to lights, 714.18, 714.19
 Public places, lighted by city, 389.16
 River-front grounds, lights furnished, 372.14
 Special charter cities, 420.251
 Street lighting, authority of city, 389.16, 391.2
 Tax for lighting districts, 389.18
 Vehicles, lamps on, regulated, 389.39(5)
 Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 363.35
 Limits changed by severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
 Limits extended, 362.19–362.31
 Liquor control licenses, local option, 123.27(7)
 Liquor control licenses, remission of fees, 123.28
 Liquor store, state establishment, 123.18, 123.19
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
 Listing by secretary of state, 9.2
 Lists, civil service, 365.11
 Loans in anticipation of revenue, 404.19
 Loans, personal property regulation, 368.6(3)
 Low rent housing agency, establishment, 403A.5
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Manager
 Accountable to council, 363C.8
 Appointed, 363C.3, 363D.2
 Assistants, exempt from civil service, 365.6
 Civil service duties, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19
 Duties, 363C.7, 363D.3
 Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3
 Oath, bond, 363C.6
 Political activity forbidden, 363C.1
 Powers, generally, 363C.7
 Pro tem, 363C.5
 Provided by ordinance, 363D.1–363D.4
 Qualifications, 363C.4

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Manager—Continued
 Salary, 363C.9
 Manager plan cities
 General provisions, 363C.1–363C.16
 Adoption or abandonment of plan, 363.32–363.35
 Appointments under civil service, 365.15
 Marches and parades regulated, 368.5
 Market master, civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 Markets
 General provisions, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–170.51
 Established and regulated, 368.27, 389.1
 Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(2)
 Grading, 389.20, 389.21
 Lighting by city, 389.16
 Sidewalks, 389.31, 389.37
 Marshal
 General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Aid in execution of duty, 742.3, 742.5
 Appointed by mayor, 363A.3
 Appointment, 363A.3, 365.13
 Assemblies, unlawful, 743.4, 743.8
 Bailiff in mayor's or police court, 367.14
 Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
 Bribery to neglect duty, 739.9
 Chief of police, 368A.17–368A.19
 Child labor law duty, 92.16
 Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
 Damage suits defended, 321.495–321.497
 Emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
 False arrest, limitation, 614.1(4)
 General duties, 368A.17
 Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
 Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
 Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24
 Jails, 356.3–356.25
 Pension law applied, 410.17
 Police officer, defined as, 748.3(3)
 Prisoners, aiding escape, 745.14
 Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20
 Refusal to execute process, 742.8
 Removal, grounds, 356.3
 Sales, city regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 Stealing property in his custody, 709.9
 Superior court, compensation, 603.54
 Superior court, executive officer, 603.23
 Truancy officer, 299.10–299.12
 Workmen's compensation, 85.62
 Mayor
 General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
 Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
 Appointments and removals
 Airport commissioners, 330.20
 Bridge commissioners, 383.14
 Civil service commissioners, 365.1
 Civil service, police and fire chiefs, 365.13
 Comfort station, commission, 376.3
 Fire chief, 365.13
 General powers, 363A.3, 365.13
 Interstate bridge officers, employees, 382.6
 Library trustees, 378.3–378.6
 Municipal court officers, 602.6

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Mayor—Continued****Appointments and removals—Continued**

- Park board in cities over 125,000; 371.3
- Park policemen, 370.10(3)
- Pension board members, 411.5
- Planning commission, 373.1, 373.3
- Police chief, 365.13
- Publicity department superintendent, 364.1
- Public utility trustees, 397.32
- Register of voters, vacancy filled, 47.3
- Removal of officers generally, 363.40
- Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
- Sanitation and quarantine officer, 137.5
- Trustees, firemen and police pensions, 411.5
- Waterworks trustees, 398.8
- Waterworks trustees nominated, 399.14

Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1**Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1****Art gallery trustees, 379.2****Ballots destroyed after election, 50.13****Bond issues signed, 408.2, 408.3****Bond of city officers, custody, 64.23(7)****Bonds****Approval by council, 64.19****Minimum amount required, 64.13****Officers' bonds approved, 64.19, 64.23, 603.5****Signed by mayor, 396.11, 408.3****Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20–50.22****Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.16****Dock books, audit directed, 384.3(12)****Duty to provide polling places, 49.22****Elected at large, exception, 363.27****Election contest, presiding officer, 363.22****Election when town is incorporated, 362.7****Enforcement of laws****Child labor, 92.16****Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13–103.15****Health and safety appliances, 88.1****Health, duties as board chairman, 137.2****Execute health board orders, 139.5****Executive functions, mayor to exercise, 363.3****Fees, fire reports by mayor, 100.34****Fees from court, 367.15****Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8****Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34****Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3****General powers and duties, 368A.2****Health and safety appliances law, 88.1****Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.8****Hospital, electric plant earnings, election, 380.10****Housing law, construction of term, 413.3(20)****Housing law, inspection ordered, 413.123****Legalization, acknowledgments, affidavits, 586.1****Magistrates, mayor defined as magistrate, 748.1****Manager plan cities, 363C.1****Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15****Mayor's court, *see subhead Mayor's Court below*****Membership on boards and commissions****Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15****Health board, mayor as chairman, 137.1, 137.2****Pension fund trustees, 410.17****Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123****Municipal court, election, 602.2, 602.4****Municipal court officers, vacancies, 602.6****Name of street change, certified, 409.17****Notice of registration of voters, 47.10****CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued****Mayor—Continued****Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)****Ordinances, resolutions, signed or vetoed, 366.5****Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(h)****Parades, permits issued, 368.5(2)****Permits granted****Parades and marches, 368.5(2)****Weapons, permit to sell issued, 695.19, 695.20****Plat approved, certified, 409.7****Police judge, 367.12****Police to protect river-front improvements, 372.14****Powers and duties in general, 748.2****Powers in public emergency, 363C.13****President of council, commission cities, 363B.7****Public safety department, state****Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24****Request to assist, 80.9****Quarantine duties, 139.20****Registration of voters, notice, 47.10****Reports****Change in form of government, 363.37****Forfeited bonds, report, 666.6****Improvements completed, 23.11****Permits to sell weapons issued, 695.20****Planning commission, 373.7****Resignation, 69.4(5)****Salary, 363B.9, 363B.10****Secretary not under civil service, 365.6****Service of notice in suit against city, R.C.P. 56(h)****Special charter cities****Abandonment of charter, 420.291****Amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287****Bonds for streets or sewers, 420.278–420.281****Court duties, fees, 420.15****Fees in addition to salary, 420.15****Health board, member, 420.168****Health regulations signed, 420.41****Levee improvement commission, 420.160****Proclamations, elections, 420.286, 420.287, 420.291****Salary, 420.15****Utilities, trustees appointed, bonds, 420.297–420.299, 420.304****Street name change, certified, 409.17****Superintendent of public affairs, commission cities, 363B.6****Superior court abolished, certificate, 603.56****Superior court election, 603.2****Troops requested to suppress civil disorder, 29A.8****Unlawful assemblages, dispersion, 743.4****Veto power over ordinances, 366.5****Violations****Failure to perform duties, penalty, 24.24****Fires, refusal to investigate, 100.4****Forfeited bonds, failure to make report, 666.6****Unlawful assembly, failure to disperse, 743.7****Voting rights, when, 363A.5****Mayor-council government, 363A.1–363A.4****Mayor pro tem, 367.5, 368A.2****Mayor's court****Abolished for municipal court, 602.17–602.21****Absence of mayor, court held, 367.6****Agricultural lime violations, 201.6****Appeals to district court, 367.8**

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Mayor's court—Continued
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
 Criminal jurisdiction, 367.5
 Criminal procedure, 367.1-367.15, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17, 780.1
 Fees, 367.15
 Fines recovered in action by city, 367.9
 Jail, commitment for fine and costs, 367.10
 Jurisdiction of court, 367.1, 367.5
 Jury, trial by court without jury, 367.8
 Justice court law applicable, 367.8
 Liquor cases reported, 123.53
 Mandamus, 661.1-661.4
 Marshal or balliff, 367.14
 Marshal's duties, 368A.17
 Mayor pro tempore as judge, 367.5, 368A.2(7)
 Municipal court, cases transferred, 602.19, 602.20
 Pleadings to recover fines, 367.9
 Police court jurisdiction, 367.1
 Powers, 748.2
 Prisoners, labor required, 356.17, 356.20
 Procedure like justice court, 367.8
 Records to justice court, town discontinued, 362.15
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
 Report of liquor cases to commission, 123.53
 Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1-760.10
 Sentence at hard labor, 356.16-356.20
 Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10
 Sunday business permitted, 605.18
 Transcripts to district court, 601.69-601.71
 Transfer of cases to justice court, 367.7
 Transfers to municipal court, 602.19, 602.20
 Writ of error, 367.8
 Meandered streams improved, 363B.28
 Meat markets, ch 170, 368.7(2)
 Meat, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1-37.27
 Menageries regulated, 368.8(3)
 Merger, 362.19
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9-79.13
 Military service, civil service preference, 365.10
 Milk-borne disease, sanitary control, 192.13
 Milk regulation and inspection, 368.25
 Minor prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19
 Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1-135D.20
 Monuments, memorial halls, allocation of funds, 404.10(2)
 Monuments, memorials in park, 370.31
 Monuments, memorials, river-front property, 372.17
 Motor bus franchises, 386.2
 Motor buses—jitney buses, 388.1-388.12
 Motor carriers, no additional security, 325.26
 Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15
 Motor vehicles
 Emergency, damages, 321.495-321.497
 Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
 No city tax allowable, 321.130
 Regulations, 321.236-321.251
 Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123
 Municipal accounting department, state, check league accounts, 363.43
 Municipal court, 602.1-602.56

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Municipal court, expenses, 404.8(4)
 Municipal utility retirement system, 412.1-412.5
 Museums, 379.1-379.15, 413.20
 Name changed, election, record, 362.34-362.37
 Name changed, railway station, 477.58-477.60
 Natatoriums, 37.18
 Noise, restrained and prohibited, 368.7(7)
 Notice to city of damage suits, 614.1(1)
 Notice to person liable over, 368.34
 Nuisances, power to abate, 368.3
 Nurses, contracts with associations, 143.1
 Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1-143.3
 Oath, city manager, 363C.6
 Odors, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)
 Officers (general provisions)
See appropriate subheads for particular officers
See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all Public Officers
 Accounting, 368A.5-368A.16
 Accounting system prescribed, 11.22
 Accounts examined, 11.18-11.23
 Annual reports, 368A.7-368A.13
 Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
 Appointment, 363A.3
 Bonds
 General provisions, 63.1, 63.11-64.25
 Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Bonds paid from general fund, 404.6(7)
 Campaign expenses filed, 56.1
 Cemetery conventions, delegates' expense, 566.17
 Civil service, 365.1-365.30
 Civil service, to whom not applicable, 365.6
 Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.1, 73.2, 73.6
 Code and session laws left for successors, 16.21
 Compensation prescribed by council, 363A.4, 363B.11
 Contracts, interest in prohibited, 368A.22
 Defense expenses paid from general fund, 404.6(8)
 Deputies, bonds, amount fixed, 64.15
 Division of tax funds, 404.23
 Elected officers not qualified, vacancy filled by court, 362.8
 Election at time of incorporation, 362.7-362.10
 Executive functions, 309.69
 Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
 Free passes and service prohibited, 368A.23
 Free transportation, 479.94(12), 479.95
 Ineligibility for certain offices, 368A.21
 Institution-made goods, 246.21-246.23
 Mileage expenses, 79.9-79.13
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Notice of election, 50.22
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 Oath of office filed with mayor, 64.23
 Patent cases, attorney furnished, 7.5
 Power and duties general, 368A.1-368A.24
 Power fixed by council, 368A.1(10)
 Preference, Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10
 Price list of articles made at institutions, 246.21
 Qualifications, 363.23
 Qualifying for office, 63.1-63.13
 Re-elected officer, bond approved, 63.13
 Relatives, employment, limitation, 71.1, 71.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Officers (general provisions)—Continued
 Removal from office, petition and election, 363B.12–363B.21
 Removal of officers
 General provisions, 66.1–66.30
 Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.3–65.8
 Petition and election, 363B.12–363B.21
 Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
 Report, tax, to state commission, 421.17(6)
 Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
 Salaries fixed by council, 363B.11
 Salaries not be changed, 368A.21
 Sex no disqualification, 39.25
 Soldiers' preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Special charter cities
 Compensation, fees, 420.16
 Election when charter abandoned, 420.293
 Fees and fines paid to treasurer, 420.39
 Suspension and replacement, 66.7–66.19
 Term, elective officers, 363.9–363.10
 Terms fixed, 368A.1(9)
 Time of taking office, 363.28
 Uniform blanks and forms used, 11.22, 11.23
 Vacancies of elective officers, 69.13
 Vacancy temporarily filled, 66.19
 Violations
 Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Bond, acting without, 64.25
 Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9–739.11
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 Free passes from utilities, 479.94
 Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22
 Political activity, 365.29, 399.31
 Prison-made goods, failure to buy, 246.23
 Warrants drawn, 368A.14–368A.16
 Weighmasters, city licensed, warehouse license waived, 543.31
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.21
 Omnibuses regulated and licensed, 389.39
 Opium joints prohibited, punishment, 368.7(9)
 Options on real estate, 368.18
 Ordinances and resolutions
 Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
 Airport charges for use fixed, 330.14
 Airport collaboration, 330.4
 Airport regulations, 330.11
 Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
 Authority of cities to pass, 366.1
 Automobile accidents, reports, 321.273, 321.274
 Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
 Book form, publication, 366.7
 Certification to county recorder, 366.12
 Change in form of government not to affect, 363C.12
 Change in form of government does not affect, 363B.6
 Civil service duties by council, 363.3
 Competition, personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 Cost of publication, fee, 366.11
 Councilmen, compensation, 363.39
 County public hospitals near city, 347.20
 County, record of ordinances, 366.12–366.15
 Delegation of power to condemn, 397.8

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Ordinances and resolutions—Continued
 Dock commissioners regulations, 384.3(6)
 Dock rules violation, penalty, 384.3(5)
 Docks and wharves, self-liquidating, 394.2
 Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)
 Effective date, 366.7
 Elevators, regulations, 104.3
 Enforced by mayor, 368A.2
 Enforcement
 Appeals, judicial notice taken, 367.8
 Commitment for violation, 233.1(3)
 Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)
 Evidence in court, 367.8, 622.62
 Fines for violation, recovery, 367.9
 Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1(2)
 Labor by jail prisoners, 356.16, 356.20
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(2), 752.4
 Mayor's court, 367.4–367.7
 Municipal court, 367.4
 Penalties for violations limited, 366.1
 Penalties, limitation of actions, 614.1(2)
 Police, court, 367.4
 Power of cities to enforce, 366.1
 Procedure in actions and prosecutions, 367.8
 Superior court, 367.4
 Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62
 Fairgrounds not controlled by ordinance, 174.3
 Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3
 Fees for recording ordinances and plats, 366.15
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6
 Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20
 Hospitals, municipal, out of city limits, 380.7
 Housing regulations, 413.2, 413.3(20), 413.9, 413.125, 414.1
 Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1–394.9
 Index of recorded ordinances and plats, 366.14
 Judicial notice, 367.8
 Jurors in police courts, 367.3
 Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7
 Library trustees, number, 378.3
 Liquefied petroleum gas regulated, 101.6
 Majority vote, 366.4
 Motor carrier regulations, 325.27
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251
 Motor vehicles, enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 321.243
 Notice to public, 366.7
 Pamphlet or book form, 366.7
 Park commissioners, election, 370.1
 Parking lot charges, 390.4
 Parks outside city limits, 370.20
 Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
 Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14
 Power to pass, 366.1
 Prices, personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
 Printed copies in evidence, 622.62
 Publication, 366.7
 Publication in book or pamphlet form, 366.7
 Railway track improvements, 391.79
 Reading, 366.3
 Recording by clerk, 366.5, 366.6
 Recording certain ordinances and plats, 366.12–366.15
 Registration districts made from precincts, 47.4
 Registration of voters required, 47.1
 Removal of officers, 66.30
 Requirements in general, 366.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Ordinances and resolutions—Continued

- Residence districts, 415.1–415.3
- Residence zoning, ch 414, *see ZONING LAW*
- Resolutions of necessity
 - Cities over 125,000, streets and sewers, 417.8–417.44
 - Condemnation, streets, grounds, 389.6, 389.7
 - Flood protection improvements, 395.4, 395.5
 - Public improvements, 391A.12–391A.14
 - Public utility plants acquired, 397.20
 - Street improvements and sewers, 391.18–391.27
 - Water main extension, 401.4
- Restricted districts, building limitations
 - Certification to county recorder, 366.12
 - County record, index, fee, 366.13–366.15
 - Plat recorded with ordinance, 366.12–366.15
- Restricted residence districts, 415.1–415.3
- Revision requirements, 366.2, 366.7
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
- Sewer districts determined, 391.11–391.13
- Sewer rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1–393.9
- Signing by mayor required, 366.5
- Special charter cities
 - Authority to pass, 420.31
 - Board of health, 420.168
 - Buildings, plumbing and ventilation, 420.174
 - Enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 420.31
 - Existing ordinances continue, 420.293
 - Health laws passed, enforced, 420.171, 420.172–420.178
 - Housing law repeals those contrary, 413.125
 - Leasing of land by levee commission, 420.164
 - Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35
 - Prosecutions for violations, 420.34–420.39
 - Sewer improvement assessments, 420.270–420.274
 - Street improvement regulations, 420.267–420.270
 - Violations, action to recover, 420.38
- Testing stations, motor vehicles, 321.238–321.247
- Titles, indexing, 366.2
- Traffic lights, erection, 321.472
- Traffic regulations, 321.236, 389.39–389.41
- Traffic signs, posting, 321.237
- Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473
- Veto passing over veto, 366.5
- Viaducts for railroads, 387.1
- Violations, costs in superior court, 603.26
- Violations, jurisdiction of courts, 367.4
- Voting, majority required, 366.4
- Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21, 415.2

Organization

- Applicable law, 363.2
- Bodies politic and corporate, 368.2
- Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38
- Commission government, 363B.1–363B.8
- Forms of government enumerated, 363.1
- Manager plan cities, 363C.1–363C.8
- Mayor and council to be governing body, 363.3
- Mayor-council government, cities not having other form, 363A.1
- New corporations, 363.30
- Wards, general provisions, 363.7
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Packing houses, 368.5(1)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Palmists, regulated, 368.8(1)
- Parades, regulated, permit, 368.5(2)
- Park commission
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Cities over 125,000; 371.1–371.9
 - General provisions, powers and duties, 370.1–370.31
 - Playgrounds and recreation places, 300.1
 - River-front improvements, 372.8
 - School board co-operation, 300.1
- Park fund
 - Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5
 - Committee, expenditure, 370.27
 - Expenditures authorized, 370.10
 - Memorial hall fund, surplus, 37.22
 - Permanent park board to control, 371.6
 - Tax levies, 370.6
- Park improvements, plan commission, duty, 373.13
- Parking
 - Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(5)
 - Off-street facilities, 390.1–390.13
 - Off-street parking, benefited districts, ch 390A
- Parking meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12
- Parks
 - Acquisition of real estate, 111.32, 370.11–370.24
 - Allocation of funds, 404.11
 - Authority to establish, 111.34, 389.1
 - Bonds, 370.7
 - Celebrations, use of parks, 370.13
 - Cities over 125,000, park board, 371.1–371.9
 - Commissioners, 370.1–370.31
 - Committee in lieu of park board, 370.27
 - Condemnation, 370.24
 - Conveyance from state, 111.32
 - Defacement of trees, 370.21
 - Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6
 - Establishment authorized, 389.1
 - Establishment outside cities, 111.34
 - Exemption from taxation, 370.11
 - Expenditures for state park, 111.28
 - General powers, 368.30
 - Improvement authorized, 389.1
 - Lease of facilities, 368.30
 - Leasing to organizations, 370.13
 - Maternity hospitals, not near, 236.3
 - Memorial hall fund, surplus used, 37.22
 - Memorial halls erected, 370.31
 - Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
 - Outside of city limits, 111.34
 - Park board, permanent, cities over 125,000; 371.1–371.9
 - Pecuniary profit prohibited, 111.34
 - Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328
 - Permanent park boards, 371.1–371.9
 - Plan commission recommendations, 373.13
 - Playgrounds, school, 300.1–300.7, *see also subhead Playgrounds below*
 - Pleasure grounds, 370.12
 - Poles and wires, 370.23
 - Power to establish and improve, 111.34, 389.1
 - Private parks, 111.34
 - Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
 - Public squares, *see subhead Public Squares below*

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Parks—Continued**

- Real property acquired, 370.10, 370.11
- Repairs by city authorized, 389.1
- River-front improvements, 372.8
- Rules and regulations, 370.22
- Second-class cities, additional tax levy, 370.6
- Soldiers' monuments erected, 370.31
- State parks
 - Conveyed to city or town, 111.32
 - Maintenance authorized, 111.27, 111.28
 - Management, 111.27
 - Purchase authorized, limitation, 111.28–111.30
- Tax extended, park and lake improvements, 370.28–370.30
- Tax levy, 370.6
- Trees, defacement, 370.21
- Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25
- Violation of rules, 370.22
- Zoning law, purpose, 414.3

Passes or franks, 479.94

Pasteurization of milk required, 368.25

Pawnbrokers regulated, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)

Peace officers' short course, 80.12

Peddlers

- City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
- County license not good, 444.14
- Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6–203.7
- Itinerant merchant's license, 81.2, 81.12
- License, 368.6(3, 5)
- License by counties, 444.13–444.17

Pensions for firemen and police, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14

Pensions for utility employees, 412.1–412.5

Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53

Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5

Petitions by election, river-front commission, 372.2

Physician

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
- Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
- Health officer, 137.4, 137.9–137.15
- Member board of health, 137.1(1)
- Powers and duties, 368A.20
- Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170

Physicians, itinerant, 368.6(3)

Piers established, regulated, 368.27

Plan, comprehensive, adoption, 373.18–373.20

Planning assistance, state commission, 28.10

Planning commission

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
- Expenses from general fund, 404.6(4)
- General provisions, 373.1–373.20
- Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
- Park board nomination, 371.3(3)
- Professional consultants employed, 373.21
- Zoning commission, 414.6
- Zoning law, 414.3, 414.6

Plats, 409.1–409.47

Plats and schedules, public improvements, 391A.8

Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12, 409.14

Plats, bond required, 409.14

Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4

Plats outside corporate limits, 306.15, 409.14

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Plats, vacation of, laws special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Playground commission, 377.2

Playgrounds

- General provisions, 377.1–377.5*
- Allocation of funds, 404.11(2)
- Bonds to pay debt, 407.11–407.15
- Co-operation with schools, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5

Dam construction, 469.31

Election, resubmission, 407.11

Establishment authorized, 300.1, 389.1

General powers, 368.30

Improvements authorized, 300.1–389.1

Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11

Limitation on school sites, 297.2–297.4

Memorial buildings, 37.18(3)

Memorial hall fund surplus, 37.22

Park commissioners' powers, 370.12

Public square given to school, 409.46, 409.47

River-front commission, 372.15

School districts, 300.1–300.7

School playgrounds, 374.5

Schools, co-operation, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5

Supervision, 374.5, 377.4

Tax levies, 300.2–300.6

Pleasure grounds improved, 370.12

Plumbers licensed, 368.17

Plumbing code fund, 135.15

Plumbing equipment inspected, 368.9

Plumbing, housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7

Plumbing regulations, 368.17

Police court

Abolition for municipal court, 602.17–602.20

Abolition for superior court, 603.1, 603.5

Abolition of superior court, effect, 603.58

Absence of judge, court held, 367.6

Appeals, 367.8

Appointments under civil service, 365.15

Authorization, 367.1

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319

Chief, general duties, 368A.17

Clerk

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above

Appearance as counsel prohibited, 367.2

Oaths administered, 78.1(3)

Report of forfeited bonds and penalties, 666.6

Clerk appointed, 367.11

Commitment for fine and costs, 367.9, 367.10

Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5

Court of record with a seal, 367.1

Criminal procedure, 367.1–367.15, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17, 780.1

Designated as court of record, 367.1

Emergency appointments, 365.17

Fines, 367.9, 367.10

Free rides, 368A.23

Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16–356.20

Judge

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above

Absence, case to justice, 367.6

Appointed, 367.11

Appoints clerk, 367.11

Defined as magistrate, 748.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Police court—Continued

Judge—Continued

- Disqualified, when, 605.17
- Elected, 367.11
- Fees, 367.13
- Judge not to act as attorney, 605.14
- Magistrate power, 748.1, 748.2
- Oaths administered, 78.1(1)
- Practice as attorney only in civil matters, 605.15
- Salary, 367.13
- Sentence at hard labor, 356.16
- Vagrancy hearing, 746.7
- Warrants for obscene articles, 725.9
- War-time emergency succession, 38A.9-38A.13

Jurisdiction, 367.1, 367.4, 367.6

Jurors, 367.3, 367.8

Justice court law applicable, 367.8

Juvenile cases, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61, 321.482

Mandamus, 661.1-661.17; R.C.P. 107

Marshal as bailiff, 367.14

Marshal's duties, 368A.17

Open for business at all times, 367.1

Procedure, 367.8

Public proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 605.16

Reports of liquor cases, 123.53

Seal, 367.1

Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1-760.10

Sentence at hard labor, 356.16-356.20

Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10

Sunday business, 605.18

Superior court abolished, 603.58, 603.63

Vacancy, 367.12

Vagrants, trial, 746.7

Witness fees, 622.69

Writ of error, 367.8

Police department

Aeronautics commission, instructions, 328.12

Bonds authorized, 368.16

Chief of police

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above

Appointment by mayor, 365.13

Appointments in department, 365.15

Automobile accident reports, 321.274

Bertillon system used, 782.8

Civil service, 365.6(1), 365.13-365.15

Criminal identification reports, 749.1-749.3

Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2

Flag desecration law, 32.6

Health and safety appliance law, 88.1

Hours of service, 411.17

Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274

Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72

Records made of prisoners, 782.8

Weapons, permits to carry, 695.5(1)

Weapons, permits to sell, 695.20

Child labor law enforced, 92.16

Civil service, 365.1-365.31

Damage suits defended, 321.495-321.497

Emergency vehicles, 321.495-321.497

Established and maintained, 368.15

Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8 (1, 2)

Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20

Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Police department—Continued

Jails, 356.3-356.25, 407.3(5)

Joint facilities, 368.15

Liquor control licensees, authority to search without warrant, 123.27(4)

Marshal as chief, 368.15

Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

Park policemen paid, 370.10(3)

Patrol wagons, 321.1(26)

Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*

Pensions, 410.1-411.14

Police court, cases transferred, 602.19, 602.20

Policemen, attendance at conference and schools, 368.13

Policemen, hours of service, 411.16

Policemen outside city limits, 368.15

Premiums on liability insurance paid by city, 321.496

Probation period, 365.8

Public safety officers, authority, 80.9

Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.6

Radio, duty of city to install, 750.5

River-front ground protection, 372.14

School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380

Special charter cities

Compensation, 420.16

Health law enforced, 420.182, 420.185

Powers, statutes construed, 420.189

Station houses

Accommodations for police matrons, 368A.19

Debt authorized, 407.3(5)

Established and maintained, 368.15

Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24

Police matrons

General provisions, 368A.19

Appointed, 363A.3, 365.13

Outside city limits, 368.15

Policemen

Appointed, 363A.3

Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 411.15

Hours of service, 411.16

Policemen, powers and duties, 368A.18

Probation period, 365.8

Political activity, civil service employees, 365.29, 365.30

Polling places, 49.21-49.25, 363.8, *see ELECTIONS*

Pollution of water, city jurisdiction, 397.26

Pool rooms, regulation, license, 368.8(2)

Poor relief

Applications for relief, 252.33, 252.34

Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42

Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4

Population

Classification as city or town, 363.4, 363.5

Determined by census, 26.6

Population change, effect on commission plan cities, 363B.3

Pounds, dogs, city contracts, 368.8(4)

Power plants, 397.1-397.43

Powers, construction, 368.2

Powers, generally, 368.1-368.42

Powers over airports outside city, 330.11

Precinct to have polling place, 363.8

Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112-43.118

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Primary road markings, 313.41–313.45
- Private citizen's property exempt from city's debt, 627.18
- Private clubs, drinking hours regulated, 124.31
- Privies regulated, 413.86
- Property acquired and maintained, 368.18
- Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal above and Grounds, Public above*
- Property, city, deemed privately owned, 391.46
- Property owned, title, 569.1–569.7
- Property, power to acquire, lease, hold, 368.2
- Provisions, tainted, destroyed, 368.7(2)
- Publication, important matters, 618.14
- Public contracts and bonds
 - Hearings and procedure, 23.1–23.15
 - Municipality, special charter city, 23.1
- Public dance halls, 368.8(1)
- Public funds, deposits, 453.1–453.8
- Public grounds, expenses from street fund, 404.7(2)
- Public hall, owned with township, 360.4–360.6
- Public health, expenses paid, 404.9(7)
- Public improvements
 - Authority to construct, repair, finance, 391A.2
 - Bids, when required, 23.18, 391.31
 - Defined, 391A.1(4)
 - Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7
 - Procedure, generally, 391A.5–391A.40
 - Self-liquidating, 394.1–394.12
 - Utilities, connection to private property, 391A.4, 391A.20
- Public improvements and bonds
 - Aggregate bidding, 391.31
 - Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
 - Bids, when required, 23.18, 391.31
 - Bonds, notices, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15
 - Coal mined in Iowa, bids and contracts
 - Exception, city utilities, 73.10
 - Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.9
 - Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
 - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10
 - Requirements before issuance, 23.1–23.16
 - Sales of bonds, without hearing, 23.19
 - Taxes, bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
- Publicity, development and general welfare department, 364.1–364.4
- Public lands, vacation, 409.25
- Public libraries, 378.1–378.18
- Public property, no execution, 627.18
- Public safety department employees, 80.9
- Public safety, expense, 404.8(7)
- Public squares
 - General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subheads Buildings, Municipal, above and Grounds, Public above*
 - Halls and monuments, 370.31
 - Supervision by cities, 389.12
 - Transfer to schools, election, 409.46, 409.47
 - Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Public utilities, municipal plants
 - General provisions, 394.1–394.12, 397.1–397.43*
 - Accounts, 368A.9
 - Allocation of funds, 404.12
 - Board proceedings published, 368A.24
 - Coal used, 73.10

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Public utilities, etc.—Continued
 - Earnings pledged for hospital debts, 380.9
 - Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5
 - Free passes, reduced rates to officers, 368A.23
 - Free service, 399.26, 741.1
 - Hospitals, earnings due, 380.14
 - Indebtedness, 407.1–407.15
 - Inquiry to property, 716.1, 716.7, 732.3
 - Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 - Rates and charges, regulations, 397.28, 490A.23
 - Revenue bonds, 23.17, 394.1–394.11, 397.10–397.13
 - Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.12
 - Sewage plants, 393.1–394.12
 - Special charter cities, 420.297–420.303
 - Tax exemption, 427.1
 - Transit system, city-owned, 386A.1–386A.18, 404.10(14)
 - Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 - Underground connections made of relocated, 391A.4, 391A.20
 - Use of bridges, 383.3
 - Water mains extended, 401.1–401.13
 - Water supply poisoned, 690.9
 - Waterworks, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13, 399.1–399.32, 400.1–400.12
- Public works supervised by manager, 363C.7
- Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1–569.8
- Purchase or execution, 368.36
- Quarantine officer, 137.5
- Radio systems for police use, 750.1–750.6
- Railroads
 - General statutory provisions, 476.1–483.20*
 - Assessment liens, 391.35–391.40
 - Complaint by city, 474.22, 474.34, 479.72–479.74
 - Crossings, 389.41
 - Fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
 - Relocation, notice, rights, 480.1–480.7
 - Speed in cities, 389.42
 - Station name change, 477.58–477.60
 - Street improvements, repairs, 391.79, 391.83
 - To construct viaducts, underpasses, 387.1–387.17
 - Union depots, 482.1–482.4
 - Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(15)
- Railway company assessment, 391A.29, 391A.38
- Rates for transmission line, court test, 489.13
- Reading of ordinances, 366.3
- Real estate, gifts to state, 368.39
- Real property
 - Acquired and maintained, 368.18
 - Disposal, 368.39, 368.40
 - Execution sale purchase, 569.1–569.8
 - Leased by council, 368.35
 - Options to acquire, 368.18
 - Power to acquire, lease, hold, 368.2
 - Purchase, 368.37
 - Title to city-owned, 569.1–569.7, *see TITLES*
- Recorder, superior court clerk, 603.22
- Records
 - Destroyed after ten years, 368A.3
 - Discontinued cities and towns, 362.15
 - Financial, general provisions, 404.4
 - Kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Recreational facilities
 - General powers, 368.30*
 - Allocation of funds, 404.11
 - Center in memorial hall, 37.18(3)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Recreational facilities—Continued
 Recreation centers, 377.1–377.5
 River-front improvements, 372.15
 Television systems, 404.11(7)
 Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Recreation grounds
General provisions, 374.1–374.5
 Authority to build and operate, 374.1–374.5
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 Dams built, land condemned, 469.31
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11
 Playgrounds, 377.1–377.5
 Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Refrigeration plants established, 397.3
 Refuse prohibited, 368.7(3)
 Registration of voters, 47.1–48.25
 Regulatory powers, 368.5, 368.6
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Removal of elective officers, 363B.12–363B.21
 Rendering works regulated, 368.5(1)
 Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)
 Reports
See appropriate subhead of the department or officer for reports of officers
 Improvements completed, contents, 23.11
 State auditor to publish city reports, 11.31
 Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1(55)
 Residence districts, restricted
 Churches and schoolhouses permitted, 415.2
 Ordinances certified and recorded, 366.12–366.15
 Permit from council required, 415.2
 Petition, ordinance, effect, 415.1–415.3
 Violations, nuisances, penalties, 415.3
 Zoning law, 414.1–414.5, 414.22
 Residences, 413.1–413.125
 Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*
 Restaurants regulated, licensed, 368.6(1), *see RESTAURANTS*
 Restricted residence districts, 366.12–366.15, 415.1–415.3
 Rest rooms, 376.1
 Retirement system, employees, 97.50–97.53
 Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1–411.14
 Retirement system, utility employees, 412.1–412.5
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13
 Riding regulated, 389.40
 Riots
 Deputized persons, peace officers' powers, 365.17
 Power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)
 Riparian owner's rights, 372.6
 River-front commission
 Allocation of funds, 404.10(9)
 Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(5)
 General law applicable to cities only, 372.1–372.18
 Improvements approved by planning commission, 373.13
 Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 State grant land, use, 420.165
 Structures on state grant land, use, 420.165
 Rivers, flood control, 395.1–395.34
 Rivers, improvement, generally, 372.1–372.18
 River walls, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
 Roadhouses, regulations, 368.7(9)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Roads
 Added to primary system, 313.2
 County trunk roads, 314.5
 Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)
 Dragging, duty of council, 389.13
 Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10–312.15
 Roller skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1)
 Sale of city land, 390.6
 Sale of supplies on parking lot, 390.4, 390.11
 Sales, public, established, regulated, 368.27
 Sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
 Sales tax refund, 422.45(7)
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11(6)
 Sanitation and quarantine officer
General provisions applicable to all city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
 Abatement nuisances, 137.12, 137.19
 Appointed by mayor, 137.5
 Definition, 135.1(7)
 Duties generally, 137.5
 Entry of premises, 137.12, 137.15
 Execute health board orders, 139.5
 Health and quarantine regulations, 137.5
 Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20
 Prostitution suppressed, 140.30
 Quarantine provisions, 139.1–139.32
 Sanitation fund, levy and expenditure, 409.9
 Scavengers, regulation, license, 368.6(3)
 School districts, reimbursement for taxes lost on city tax-free lands, 284.1–284.7
 School zones, motor traffic, 321.249
 Scientific and cultural facilities, 379B.1–379B.3
 Seal, 368.2, 368A.1
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.5, 213.7
 Seal kept by mayor, 368A.2
 Seal of city
 Armory bonds, 385.4
 Bonds issued, 396.11, 408.3
 Discontinuance of city, 362.15
 Secondhand dealers, 368.7(4)
 Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 365.6
 Securities, municipal, bank investment, 526.25(4)
 Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9
 Service trades, fair competition, 369.1–369.5
 Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
 Sewage boards, 368.26(3)
 Sewers
 Adjacent property, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14
 Adjoining city, joint use, 392.1–392.12
 Advisory committee, 417.1, 417.2
 Alternate method, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
 Annexed cities and towns, 391.95
 Assessment clerk, 417.3
 Assessments
 Adjacent lots, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14
 Appeals, 391.88–391.91, 391A.28
 Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16
 Correction, method, effect, 391.86, 391.87
 Cost of sewers, 391.42, 391A.23, 391A.24
 Cross and lateral sewers, cost adjusted, 391.17
 Date of delinquency, 391.60, 391A.217
 Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44, 391A.25
 Delinquency, tax sale, 391.60, 391.64

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sewers—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

- Engineer to assist, 391.52
- Exemptions for war veterans, 391.47
- Installments, maturity, 391.60, 391.91
- Interest payments, when due, 391.60
- Intersections, distribution of cost, 391.38
- Joint use with other cities, 392.1–392.12
- Levy and certification, 391.34, 391.57, 391.61
- Lien on property, 391.35–391.37, 391.63, 391.82, 391.86
- Lien, priority, 391.35, 391.36
- Main sewers, adjacent property, 391.13, 391.14
- Materials only, effect, 391.30
- Maturity, waiver, 391.58, 391.59
- Notice given, effect, 391.53, 391.54
- Objections, 391.19, 391.22, 391.53, 391.55, 391.56, 391.91
- Outlets and purifying plants, 391.12
- Payments, 391.47, 391.62, 391.91
- Plat and schedule, 391.50
- Property assessable, 391.42, 391.44–391.47
- Qualifications imposed, 391.87
- Rate, amount limited, 391.48, 391.49
- Reassessments, 391.85–391.87
- Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28
- Refunds on corrections, 391.86
- Relevy, provisions, 391.84–391.87, 391A.33
- Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.7
- Repair costs assessed, 391.43
- Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68, 391A.32
- Special tax list, 445.11–445.14
- Time of making, 391.45

Bids for construction or repair, 391.31, 391.32

Bonds

General provisions, authority and procedure, 396.1–396.30

- Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
- Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
- Certificates, joint system use, 392.11
- Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19
- Cities over 100,000; 417.68, 417.69
- Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
- Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83
- Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68
- Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11
- Legalizing Acts, 593.3
- Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19
- Self-liquidating plants, 394.1–394.9
- Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22
- Special charter cities, 420.278–420.285

Bonds and certificates, general provisions, 396.1–396.30

Catch basins, construction, repair, 391.11

Charges for use, 393.1–393.9

Cities over 100,000; 368.43–368.46

Cities over 125,000; 417.1–417.72

Compulsory connection, 368.26

Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16

Connections

Housing law requirements, 413.28, 413.33, 413.86

Notice to owner of improvement, 391.8

Construction ordered, 391.25–391.27

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sewers—Continued**

- Construction procedure, 391.18–391.34
- Contract, agreement to repair, 391.30
- Contracts for construction, 391.28–391.34
- Contracts, public improvements, 573.1–573.27
- Contracts with persons outside city for disposal, 393.10–393.12
- Cost, *see Assessments above, under this subhead*
- Council, improvements, procedure, 391.11
- Councils procedure, 391.18–391.34
- Cross sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
- Definition in housing law, 413.3(20)
- Definition of terms, 391.1
- Disposal plants, *see Sewage Disposal Plants below, under this subhead*
- Districts established in city, 391.11, 391.13
- Engineer, estimates, 391.52
- Engineer to approve plans, 417.8
- Expenses paid from sanitation fund, 404.9
- Funds
 - Cost at street intersection, 391.38
 - Payment of cost, 391.38, 391.42–391.44
 - Sewer rental fund, 393.8
 - Sinking funds, refunding bonds, 396.28
 - Tax levy for funds, 391.75
- Health department, certification, 135A.1–135A.17
- Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
- Hearing on resolution, 391.22
- Housing law provisions, 413.3(20), 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
- Inspection of records, 417.64
- Joint use, other cities, 392.1–392.12
- Labor claims, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
- Land condemned for right of way, 391.16
- Lateral sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
- Levy for sewer fund, 391.75
- Main sewer defined, 391.14
- Material, claim for, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
- Notice of final action, 417.57
- Notice of hearing on construction, 391.24
- Objections and remonstrances, 391.23, 391.53
- Other cities, joint use, 392.1, 392.12
- Outlets obtained, costs assessed, 391.12
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Payment by city, 417.67
- Permit, 135.27–135.29
- Petition of property owners, effect, 391.26
- Plat and schedule, cost, 391.20, 391.21, 391.34, 391.50
- Plumbing regulated, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Power to construct and repair, 391.11
- Private initiation, 417.7, 417.8
- Procedure for construction, 391.18–391.34
- Purifying plants, cost assessed, 391.12
- Railways and street railways, allegations, 417.53
- Regulation, municipal, 391.8, 413.3, 413.33, 413.86
- Regulation, state, 135.11(7), 136.3(2)
- Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23
- Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1–393.9
- Repair agreement by contractor, 391.30
- Repairs, 391.30, 391.43–391.45
- Reports, 135.28
- Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.27, 391.34
- Right of way, land condemned, 391.16
- Sanitary sewers, outlets and plants, 391.12

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Sewers—Continued

- Sewage disposal plants
 - Contracts with persons outside city, 393.10-393.12
 - Rental for use, 393.1-393.9
 - Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9
 - State regulation, 135.11(7), 136.3(2c)
- Sewage from other states, disposal, 393.13
- Sewage works, management, 368.26(3)
- Special assessments, mains, 391.13
- Special charter cities
 - Applicable statutes, 420.264
 - Bond law, applicability, 420.284
 - Bonds and certificates, 420.278-420.285
 - Certificate of tax levy, 420.271
 - Certificates and bonds, applicability, 420.284
 - Collection of assessments, 420.257
 - Cost, method of payment, 420.250
 - Duty to levy and collect tax, 420.282
 - Form of bonds, 420.280, 420.281
 - Fund for payment of costs, 420.270, 420.283
 - Interest due on assessments, 420.255-420.258, 420.276
 - Liability of city, trust fund, 420.283
 - Lien of assessments, 420.260, 420.274, 420.275
 - Limitation of action on bonds, 420.285
 - Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256
 - Notice of assessments, 420.253, 420.266
 - Owners compelled to connect, 420.173
 - Plat, schedule, assessments, 420.253, 420.254, 420.265-420.267
 - Plumbing prescribed by local board, 420.174
 - Purchaser at sale rights, 420.220-420.299
 - Reassessment and relevy, 420.273, 420.274
 - Remonstrance by property owners, 420.268
 - Resolution by council, contents, 420.267
 - Tax levies, 420.282
 - Tax sale limitations, 420.220, 420.263, 420.275
 - Tax sales in general, 420.261-420.277
 - Waivers on assessments, 420.255, 420.256
 - Watercourses changed, land condemned, 420.59
- State buildings, use of city sewer, 391.15
- State institutions served, 391A.40
- State regulation, 135.11(7), 135.27-135.29, 136.3(2c)
- Storm sewers, cities over 125,000; 417.73
- Systems adjoining towns, use, 392.1-392.12
- Systems established, regulations, 368.26(2)
- Taxes supplanted by rentals, 393.7
- Tax levy
 - Certification to county auditor, 391.75, 391.76
 - Rental in lieu of tax, 393.7
 - Trackless-trolley tax, 417.54
 - Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5
 - Water mains installed prior to sewer, 399.28, 399.29
 - Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3
- Shelter houses, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Shooting galleries, regulation, license, 368.8(2)
- Shows regulated, 368.8(3)
- Shows, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- Shrubbery on city streets, 368.32
- Shrubbery, trees, destruction prohibited, river-fronts, 372.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Sidewalks

- Alternate method, construction and financing, 391.1, 391.2, 391A.1-391A.40
- Assessment for costs, to outside schools, 320.2
- Certificates of levy, lien, 389.35, 389.36
- County trunk road extensions, 314.5
- Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)
- Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(51)
- Delinquent tax, 389.34
- Food displays regulated, 170.27
- Grading, 389.31
- Highway commission construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)
- Injury, willful, 714.5
- Motor vehicle law
 - Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
 - Sidewalk defined, 321.1(51)
 - Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
- Objections, waiver, 389.32, 389.33
- Parks, funds allocated, 404.11
- Paving to be at grade only, 391A.3
- Permanent sidewalks constructed, 389.31
- Personal injury claim
 - Bridges, damage claims from use, 381.16
 - Limitations of actions, 614.1(1)
 - Manager cities, 420.46
 - Notice to city, limitations, 614.1(1)
 - Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46
- Petition by property owners, 389.31
- Primary road extensions, 313.21
- Railway right of way, assessment, 391.40
- Repair by city, cost assessed, 389.38
- School outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3
- Snow and ice removal, costs taxed, 368.33
- Temporary sidewalks, 389.37
- Waiver or payment of assessment, 389.33
- Sights, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)
- Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472
- Simmer law, 397.9-397.19
- Skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1)
- Slaughterhouses, 368.5(1)
- Snow and ice, expense of removal, tax, 368.33, 404.7(4)
- Snow and ice, removal from sidewalks, 368.33
- Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237
- Soap factories regulated, 368.5(1)
- Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.19
- Soil conservation
 - Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6
 - Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
- Soldiers' monument, 370.31, 372.17
- Solicitor, *see subhead Attorney above*
- Special assessments, commission cities, 363B.22
- Special charter cities
 - Abandonment of plan
 - Authority for abandonment, 420.289
 - Canvass of votes, 420.292
 - Delinquent taxes, 420.294
 - Election, question submitted, 420.290-420.293
 - Officers elected, 420.293
 - Petition, notice, 420.290, 420.291
 - Rights and liabilities, 420.295
 - Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288
 - Applicable law, 368.1
 - Assessments, special
 - Collection, 420.213-420.219, 420.257, 420.271, 420.276
 - Copy filed with city clerk, 420.275

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Special charter cities—Continued****Assessments, special—Continued**

- Correction of levy, 420.273, 420.274
- Delinquency, time, interest, 420.276
- Health law enforcement expenses, 420.187
- Interest rate, penalties, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276
- Lien on property assessed, 420.275, 420.277
- Lighting fixtures, construction cost, 420.251
- Nuisance abated, expense, 420.176
- Penalty and interest, limitation, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276
- Relevy by council when irregular, 420.273, 420.274
- Sewer connections, cost, 420.173
- Sewers and street improvements, 420.250–420.277
- Tax list provided, 420.230
- Tax sale procedure, 420.277
- Watercourse changed, condemnation, 420.59, 420.61

Board of health, 420.168–420.189

Charter

- Abandonment, effect, 420.289–420.296
- Amendment procedure, 420.286–420.288
- Effect, 420.41
- Word construed, housing law, 413.3(20)

Collector of taxes, 420.39, 420.276

Convention, political, 420.126

Courts

- Action to recover fines and penalties, 420.38
- Commitment for nonpayment of fines, 420.36
- Criminal cases, fees, 420.16
- Fines and fees collected, report, 420.39
- Jury and change of venue, 420.34
- Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35
- Mayor's court, 420.15
- Municipal court, 420.34
- Ordinance violation prosecutions, 420.34–420.39
- Police court held by mayor, 420.15
- Police judge, 420.15, 420.16, 420.182, 420.185
- Transcripts of judgments, 420.37
- Warrants to enforce health law, 420.182, 420.185

Diseases, contagious, 420.171, 420.181, 420.185, 420.189

Dumps regulated, 420.171, 420.175, 420.176

Eminent domain, 420.60, 420.156, 420.303

Epidemics, report, 420.181, 420.186

Extension of boundaries, 420.156

Ferries, landing places, 420.156, 420.166

Fire regulations construed, 420.189

Funds transferred, 420.296

Garbage can tax, 420.190

Landing places for ferries, 420.166

Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43

Levee improvements, 420.155–420.167

Lights and fixtures, 420.251

Marshal, 420.16

Marshal, health warrants, 420.182, 420.185

Nuisances, health law, 420.171, 420.175–420.177, 420.182

Nurses for diseased persons moved, 420.183

Park bonds, 370.7

Plumbing, 420.174

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Special charter cities—Continued****Political convention**

- Chairman and secretary, 420.128
- City central committee, candidates, election, etc., 420.130–420.134
- Composition, 420.135
- Council and clerks, duties, 420.136
- Delegates, elected, 420.127
- Laws applicable, 420.137, 420.138
- Terms of delegates, 420.129
- Powers and privileges, 420.40
- Primary elections, law applicable, 43.112, 43.114
- Public improvements, 420.94
- Public utility trustees, 420.297–420.304

Reports

- Health board clerk, report of epidemics, 420.186
- Health board report to council, 420.171, 420.188
- Riparian rights protected, state land grant, 420.165
- River-front and levee improvements, 420.155–420.167
- River-front land grant, use requirements, 420.155–420.167
- Road districts, tax levy, 420.252
- Sanitary regulations construed, 420.189
- Sewers, engineer to approve plans, 417.8
- State land to city, use, 420.165

Tax assessments

- Assessable property, 420.204
- County authority to collect, 420.43
- Special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Tax commission, duties, 420.205
- Valuation of property, 420.204, 420.205

Tax commission, state, duties, 420.203, 420.205

Taxes

- Abandonment of charter, delinquent taxes, 420.294
- Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207
- Certificate of purchase, 420.237
- Certificate of redemption, 420.239
- Collection by county, 420.43
- Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213
- Collection statutes applicable, 420.246, 420.257
- Collector's liability, 420.236(3)
- Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
- Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)
- County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221
- Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246
- Interest when delinquent, 420.213
- Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234
- Limitation on penalty when unpaid, 420.248
- Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218
- Park bonds, 370.7
- Payment refused, 420.236
- Penalty limitation, 420.248
- Procedure for collection, 420.213
- Purchase of real property, 420.237
- Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236
- Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240
- Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229
- Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37
- Sale for special assessments, 420.261–420.264

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Special charter cities—Continued****Taxes—Continued**

Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219
 Taxation law applicable, 420.207
 Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.330

Tax levies

Corrected levy, relevy, 420.274
 Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206
 County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43
 Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157
 Moneys and credits, 420.204, 420.207
 Playgrounds, 420.198
 Relevy by council, 420.273
 Sewers, disposal plants, 420.270, 420.271
 Street improvements, 420.269, 420.271
 Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

Tax sales

After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229
 City as purchaser, 420.223, 420.262
 General provisions, 420.214–420.219
 Special assessments, 420.261–420.263
 Watercourses changed, 420.59, 420.61

Territorial limits, 420.77, 420.156**Violations of ordinances, 420.172****Watercourses and drains changed, 420.59–420.61****Wells condemned, 420.171, 420.175****Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289****State buildings, sewer connections, 391.15****State institutions serviced, sewers, 391A.40****State parks, care, purchase, 111.27–111.30****State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27****Station houses**

Accommodations for police matrons, 368A.19

Debt authorized, 407.3(5)

Established and maintained, 368.15

Steam and power waste utilized, 397.3**Stenographers, civil service not applicable, 365.6****Stolen property, search to discover, 368.7(4)****Stone procured for street use, 337.18****Stream pollution, sewers to prevent, 368.43–368.46****Streams, improvement, generally, 372.1–372.18****Street occupations by children forbidden, 92.12, 92.13****Street railway companies, repairs of bridges, commission cities, 363B.23****Street railway lines regulated, 386.1****Street railway regulations, 402.1–402.4****Street railways, cities over 125,000; 417.53, 417.54****Street railways, option on motor bus franchise, 386.2****Street railways, use of viaducts and underpasses, 387.12, 387.13****Streets and alleys**

Advisory committee, duties, 417.1, 417.2

"Alley" defined, 321.1(67)

Allocation of funds for lighting, 404.12(2, 5)

Alteration by water power companies, 470.2

Alternate method, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40

Annual reports to highway commission, 312.12–312.14

Assessments

Acquisition of land needed, 389.5–389.10

Alleys, apportionment of costs, 391.39

Amount, limitation, 391.48, 391.49

Appeals to district court, 391.88–391.91

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Streets and alleys—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

Appraisalment of grading damage, 389.22–389.30

Auditor, special assessment book, 445.11–445.15

Certification of levy, 391.34, 391.61

Collectible as taxes, 391.60, 391.64–391.68

Condemnation of lands, payment, 389.5–389.9

Connections for gas and water, 391.8

Correction of assessments, 391.86

Cost of improvement, apportioned, 391.39

County-city roads, apportionment, 311.5

Date of delinquency, 391.60

Defects in legality corrected, 391.84, 391.85

Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44

Delinquency, tax sale for, 391.64, 420.259

Districts, established, 391.2(2), 391.39

Districts, road extension, ch 311

Division of property, 391.63

Engineer to assist, 391.52

Estimate filed by county auditor, 391.34

Estimate of cost by council, 391.20(6)

Excessive assessment refunded, 391.86

Exemption of war veterans, 391.47

Extension of streets and alleys, 389.3

Filing of special tax creates lien, 391.35

Gas and water connections, 391.8–391.10

Grading assessments, 389.8, 391.4

Hearing, objections, decision, 391.55, 391.56

Increased award, assessed, 389.8

Installment payments, 391.59–391.62, 391.91

Interest payments, when due, 391.160

Interest rate, 391.58–391.60, 420.255–420.258

Intersections, court costs apportioned, 391.38

Levy, 389.7, 391.57, 420.253, 420.254

Liens on real property, 391.35–391.40, 391.63, 391.86

Lighting tax, authority to levy, 389.18

Macadamizing, levy for, 389.10

Materials only, effect, 391.30

Maturity, 391.58–391.60, 420.255, 420.256

Nonassessable, property, 391.44

Notice published and mailed, 391.24, 391.53

Notice to railroad landowner, 391.54

Objections, 391.22, 391.23, 391.53–391.56, 391.91

Objections not filed, waiver, 391.19, 391.47

Oiling, graveling, levy, 391.51, 391.53–391.57

Paved roads, limit on city cost, 391.41

Paving costs, 389.10

Payment after appeal or objection, 391.91

Payment by installments, 389.4, 391.59–391.63

Payment limited to twenty years, 389.4

Payment, where and when made, 391.58–391.62

Place of payment, 391.58

Plat and schedule filed, 389.6, 391.20

Platting required, 409.31

Privately owned property defined, 391.46

Property assessable, 307.10, 389.3

Property not assessable, 391.44, 391.47

Property owners, objections to paving, 391.23

Qualifications imposed, 391.87

Railway assessment as lien, 391.35–391.40

Railway assessments, 391.40, 391.77–391.83

Rate according to benefits conferred, 391.48

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

Assessments—Continued

- Rate of assessment limited, 391.48, 391.49
- Reassessments, 391.84–391.86
- Record kept, 445.11–445.15
- Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28
- Refunds when levy excessive, 391.86
- Relevy to correct invalid levy, 391.84, 391.85
- Repairs of streets and alleys, 389.3
- Resolution of necessity, 389.6, 391.18–391.20
- Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68
- Special assessment, county list, 445.11–445.13
- Special assessments, 389.9
- State lands, cost paid by state, 307.10
- Street railways, 391.5, 391.36, 391.77, 391.78
- Tax sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68
- Term of payment, 389.4
- Time for payment, 391.58, 391.59
- Time of making, 391.45
- United States property, 391.38, 391.46
- Waiver of objections, 391.56
- Water connections, 391.8–391.10

Authority for establishment, 389.1

Avenues established, 389.1

Beer drinking prohibited, 124.37

Bids required for construction or repair, 391.31

Billboards deemed, as nuisance, 657.2(7)

Bonds, 417.68, 417.69

Bonds, general authority, 408.17

Bonds, generally, 396.1–396.30

Boundary streets, joint construction, 391.2

Bridges, 381.1–381.6

Budget prepared and submitted to highway commission annually, 312.13

Building lines established, 366.12

Business district detour markings, 313.43–313.45

Car lines, motorbuses crossing, 388.3

Catch basins constructed and repaired, 391.11

Certificates

Assignment on tax sale, 391.68

Holder's right after tax sale, 391.68

Certificates of indebtedness

General provisions, 396.1–396.30

Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54

Change of name of platted street, 409.17

Changing names of streets legalized, 592.7

Child labor on streets, 92.12, 92.13

Chloriding of streets

Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.59

Contract for work not necessary, 391.29, 391.30

Cost of preparing street, 391.5

Payment of assessments, 391.59

Power to improve, 391.2(1)

Cities over 125,000, 417.1–417.72

Cleaning, flushing, sprinkling, expenses, 404.9(5)

Closing of streets

Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Plan commission recommendations, 373.12

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25

Power to vacate, 389.1

Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348

Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3

Connections underground for utilities, 391.8–391.10

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

Contracts for improvements, 391.28–391.34, 391.77

Controlled access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Council, duty to drag roads, 389.13

Council, improvements, procedure, 391.2, 391.91

Council, street improvements, 389.1, 389.42

Crossing car lines by buses, 388.3

Curbing

Assessment for cost, method, 389.10

Grading before curb construction, 391.3

Power of cities to install, 391.2(1)

Curb level defined, housing law, 413.3(15)

Damages, injury from defect, 420.45, 420.46

Dedication accepted by council, 389.2

Defects, action for injuries, 614.1(1)

Definition of streets in vehicle law, 321.1(48)

Definition of terms used, 391.1

Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45

Disposal of discontinued streets, 368.39, 368.40

Dock department, authority, 384.3(4)

Dragging of roads, 389.13

Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8

Embankments and fills constructed, 389.15

Engineer, duties, 391.52

Engineer to approve plans, 417.8

Establishment

Approval of plats by council, 558.65

Condemnation of land, 389.5–389.9

Dedication acceptance resolution, 389.2

Division into streets and blocks, 409.4

Plats made of towns or subdivisions, 409.1

Power of cities, 389.1

Recording of plat, effect, 409.13

Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7

Extension

Generally, 389.1–389.15

Projection across stream or channel, 395.19

Secondary road, 311.5

Farm-to-market road continuation, 310.2, 314.6

Fills and ravines, 389.15

Flood protection, 395.1, 395.19, 395.20

Franchise to utilities for use, 386.3

Funds for improvement

Accounts kept, 312.11

Assessments against property, 389.3–389.10

Bonds or certificates issued, 389.7

Construction fund, 312.6

Grading and grade expense, 389.3

Improvements, funds used, 312.11, 312.12, 389.3

Local streets, 312.11

Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63

Park fund for streets, 370.10

Primary road fund, 391.71–391.74

Repair of streets, funds, 391.43

Road use tax, 312.1–312.15

Tax levies for improvements, 391.69

Trackless trolleys revenue, 417.54

Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 396.28

Grade change, 389.20–389.25

Grade crossings, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

Grading

Generally, 389.15, 389.20–389.25

Channels of old streams filled, 395.19–395.22

Cost, limit on property assessment, 391.4

Required for permanent improvements, 391.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

Graveling

- Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
- Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
- Cost of preparing street, 391.5
- Districts established, 391.2(2)
- Grading before graveling, 391.3
- Gravel defined, 391.1(7)
- Gravel pits procured, 309.66, 314.9
- Payment of assessments, 391.2(1)
- Street railways, 391.77, 391.78
- Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

Gravel pits, 389.43

Guttering

- Assessment, method, 389.10
- Grading required before guttering, 391.3
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)

Highway commission, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24

Housing law definition, 413.3(20)

Improvement incidental to flood control, 395.1

Improvement program submitted annually, 312.12

Improvements and repairs, 389.1

Improvements, plan commission duties, 373.13

Injury from defect, limitation of action, 420.45, 614.1(1)

Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244

Inspection records, 417.64

Intersections, cost, 391.38

Interurban railways, use, 484.11–484.19, 485.1

Jitney buses operated, 388.1–388.12

Joint construction with other city or county, 391.2

Labor

- Claim for labor and materials, 573.1–573.27
- Jail prisoners, 356.17, 356.20–356.22
- Poor relief labor, 252.27
- Vagrants, 746.17–746.21

Land acquired by condemnation, 389.5–389.10

Levy for improvement fund, 391.69

Lighting

- Districts created, 389.17
- Lamps, removal or breaking, 714.18, 714.19
- Power to light streets, 389.16, 391.2(1)
- Tax in metropolitan districts, 389.18

Limitation, injuries based on contracts, 614.1(3)

Limitation of action for street defect injury, 420.45, 614.1(1)

Macadamizing

- Assessing for cost, 389.10
- Grading before construction, 391.3
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54
- Water connection, notice, 391.9, 391.10

Malls, plaza, 391A.1

Map filed with highway commission, 312.10

Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45

Motorbuses to cross car tracks at right angles, 388.3

Names of streets

- Change of name, 409.17
- Legalization of change, 592.7

Notice of final action, 417.57

Notice of suit for injuries, limitation, 614.1(1)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3

Obstruction deemed a nuisance, 657.2(5)

Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348

Oiling of streets

- Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
- Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
- Cost of preparing street, 391.5
- Costs reported to clerk, 391.51
- Oil defined, 391.1(7)
- Payment of assessments, 391.59
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Railway, cost between rails, 391.5
- State owned land assessed, 307.10

Parades, 368.5(2)

Parking

- Meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12, 713.35
- Off street parking facilities, 390.1–390.13
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Stands for vehicles, 321.360, 389.39(3)

Park, roads and drives, funds allocated, 404.11(6)

Parks, street improvements, 370.10

Parkways, plan commission, duties, 373.13

Passenger buses operated, 388.1–388.12

Paving

- Assessment, method, 389.10
- Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23
- Costs apportioned within district, 391.41
- Districts established, 391.2(2)
- Grading before construction, 391.3
- Old materials used in repaving, 391.6
- Park funds, adjacent streets, 370.10(1)
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
- Roadway assessment, city limit, 391.41
- Salvage material, election of owners, 391.6, 391.7

State to pay costs on state lands, 307.10

Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54

To grade only, 391A.3

Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

Payment before work completed, 573.27

Payments by city, 417.67

Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328

Personal injuries from defects, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1

Petition of property owners, 391.26

Plan commission recommendation, 373.13

Plats, 306.15, 409.4–409.20

Plats and schedules, 391.20, 391.34, 391.50

Platted streets, change of name, 409.17

Platted streets outside corporate limits, approval required, 306.15, 409.14

Plaza and malls, 391A.1

Poles and wires regulated, 370.23, 370.24

Power of city to improve, 391.2

Powers of city in general, 389.1–389.25

Primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24, 396.30

Private initiation, 417.7, 417.8

Program of improvements submitted annually to highway commission, 312.12

Railway stations and connecting tracks, 482.3

Railway track regulations, 402.1, 402.2

Railways and street railways, obligations, 417.53

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued
 Regulation of use, *see Use Regulated below*
 Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23
 Repair
 Acceptance or rejection, 391.45
 Contracts let by cities, 391.28–391.34
 Definition of “repair”, 391.1(2)
 Districts established, 391.2(2)
 Funds available, 389.3, 391.43
 Power to repair, 389.1
 Sewers in street, 391.11
 Street railway, 391.79–391.83, 417.54
 Use of old material, 391.6
 Report of city, completed improvements, 23.11
 Report to highway commission annually, 312.14
 Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.27, 391.34
 Roads
 Added to primary system, 313.2
 County trunk roads, 314.5
 Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)
 Dragging, duty of council, 389.13
 Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3
 Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10–312.15
 Roads treated as streets, 389.14
 Route markings on primary road streets, 313.43–313.45
 Sewers, construction or repair, 391.11, *see subhead Sewers above*
 Shale on streets
 Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
 Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
 Cost of preparing street, 391.5
 Payment of assessments, 391.59
 Sidewalks, *see subhead Sidewalks above*
 Sidewalks, assessment, 389.31–389.38
 Signs, traffic, erection, 321.472
 Snow removal, 321.237
 Special charter cities
 Applicable statutes, 420.264
 Assessment for drainage, 420.61
 Assessment for improvements, 420.250
 Bonds or certificates issued, 420.278, 420.285
 Certification of levy, 420.271, 420.275
 Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 420.252
 Correction of assessments, relevy, 420.273, 420.274
 Delinquency of assessments, relevy, 420.259
 Districts for repairing and cleaning, 420.252
 Improvement bonds, limitation of action, 420.276
 Interest on assessment, 420.255–420.258, 420.276
 Levy of assessments, payment, 420.253, 420.254
 Lien of assessments on realty, 420.260, 420.275
 Lighting fixtures, special tax, 420.250, 420.251
 Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256, 420.259
 Notice of assessments, 420.253
 Notice of improvements published, 420.266
 Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45, 420.46
 Platted improvements, by engineer, 420.265, 420.267
 Remonstrance against improvement, 420.268
 Street cleaning tax levy, 420.252
 Street improvement fund, 420.269
 Street railway improvements, 420.95

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued
 Special charter cities—Continued
 Tax sale, after public bidders sale, 420.220–420.229
 Tax sale, general, 420.261–420.263, 420.277
 Speed limits, establishment, 321.290
 Speed signs installed, 321.289
 Sprinklers on streets, 389.39(1)
 State land abutting street, 307.10
 Stop and go signs, 321.252–321.257
 Street as extension of secondary road, 311.5
 Street fund used, flood control, 395.30
 Street occupations, child labor, 92.12, 92.13
 Street railways, 402.1–402.4
 Streets with tracks, cost of improvement, 391A.38
 Supervision and control, 389.12
 Tax levies for street purposes
 See also Assessments above under this subhead Streets and Alleys
 Assessments, limitation, 391.48, 391.49, 391.57
 Lighting tax, 389.18
 Parking facilities, 390.10–390.12
 Public roads not taxable, 427.2
 Terminus of bus lines, 388.4
 Through traffic, stops, 321.347
 Traffic signs, erection, 321.472
 Train signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
 Transportation, vehicles, charges, 389.39(2)
 Trees and shrubbery, 368.32
 Trees, damages for injury, 658.4
 Trolley buses, fees and taxes, 417.54
 Truck regulations, signs, 321.473
 Underground utility connections, 391.8–391.10
 Use regulated
 Animals at large, 368.7(5)
 Animals, riding or driving, 389.40
 Auction sales, 368.8(5)
 Begging prohibited, 368.7(6)
 Bicycles, 389.39(5), 389.40
 Cab and coach stands, 389.39(3)
 Conveyances regulated, 389.39
 Gasoline curb pumps, 368.8(6)
 Hacks and conveyances, 389.39
 Jitney buses, 388.1–388.12
 Liquor consumption on street, 123.42
 Livestock, driving and riding, 389.40
 Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251
 Parades regulated, 368.5(2)
 Parking stands, 321.360, 389.39(3)
 Passenger buses and jitneys, 388.1–388.12
 Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Railroad crossing signals or flagmen, 389.41
 Railroad grade crossings, 478.21
 Speed limits, 389.40
 Speed of trains, 389.42
 Tires, vehicles, widths prescribed, 389.39(4)
 Transportation license, 389.39
 Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)
 Vehicles generally, 389.39, 389.40
 Utilities, use, franchise, 386.1–386.7
 Utility underground connections, 391.8–391.10
 Vacation of streets
 Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Plan commission recommendations, 373.12

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued
 Vacation of streets—Continued
 Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25
 Power to vacate, 389.1
 Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5
 Viaducts and underpasses, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17
 Viaducts, property damage, 389.23–389.25
 Water mains installed, 399.23, 399.29
 Waterpower improvements, 470.2
 Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24
 Widened, parking meter fund used, 390.8
 Width of street, conform, 389.11
 Subdivisions, plan commission advice, 373.12
 Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.15, 409.14
 Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1(60), 321.285
 Superior court, 603.1–603.64
 Supplies and equipment purchased from revolving fund, 404.18
 Swimming pools
 Allocation of funds, 404.11(2, 6)
 Bathhouses, 372.15, 404.11(6)
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.14
 Charges established by council, 394.9
 Cities' power to establish, 368.8(1)
 General powers, 368.30
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
 Joint action with other cities, 368.49
 Memorial halls, unexpended funds, 37.22
 Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
 Supervision by city, 394.3
 Window regulation not applicable, 413.20
 Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.1–379A.6
 Symphony orchestra tax, allocation of funds, in lieu of tax, 404.11(9)
 Tainted provisions prohibited, 368.7(2)
 Tallow chandleries regulated, 368.5(1)
 Tanneries regulated, 368.5(1)
 Taxes
 General provisions, 404.1–404.26
 Annexed cities, debts paid, 362.23, 362.24
 Bonds, joint city-town buildings, 368.21
 Bonds, paid, police and fire department, 368.16
 Bridge and viaduct bonds paid, 381.7
 Bridges, 381.9–381.20
 Bridges, interstate, 383.8
 City may purchase, 391A.34
 Park bonds, 370.7
 Parking area purposes, 390.13
 River-front improvements, 372.10
 Symphony orchestra, 379A.1–379A.6
 Transit system, 404.10(14)
 Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 Trolley buses, 417.54
 Viaduct or underpass construction, 387.6
 Tax-free land, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1–284.7
 Taxicabs regulated, 389.39, 389.40
 Taxing districts, moneys and credits apportioned, 429.3
 Tax levies, *see TAXES*
 Tax sales, *see TAXES*
 Tax supervision by state commission, 421.17
 Telegram, telephone, poles and wires, 370.23, 386.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Telephone, telegraph lines regulated, 386.1
 Television translator systems, 404.11(7)
 Temporary civil service appointments, 365.11
 Tenement houses, 413.3(3)
 Termination railway facilities, use, 484.13
 Term "town" may include city, 4.1(16)
 Testing stations for motor vehicles, 321.238–321.246
 Theaters and exhibits regulated, 368.8(3)
 Through highways, defined, 321.350
 Title to real estate owned, 569.1–569.7
 Toilets, 413.85, *see TOILETS*
 Toilets, compulsory installation, 368.26
 Toll bridges, regulation, 381.16–381.19, 382.5–383.1, 427.13(1)
 Toll rates fixed, interstate bridges, 383.13
 Town defined, 4.1(16), 363.4
 Town hall, *see subhead City Halls above*
 Townships
 Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5
 Covered by city, 359.24–359.27
 Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9
 Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42
 Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6
 Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
 Trades, personal service, 369.1–369.5
 Traffic council appointed, 321.342
 Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289
 Trailer parks licensed, regulated, 135.7–135.21
 Trains, speed regulated, 389.42
 Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62
 Transient merchants, regulations, 368.6(5), *see also ITINERANTS*
 Transit system, 386B.1–386B.19, ch 386C, 404.10(14)
 Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 489.14
 Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)
 Treasurer of city
 General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
 Airport commission funds, 330.21
 Appointment, 368A.2(4)
 Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
 Bond as treasurer of municipal hospital, 380.4
 Bond given, amount, 410.2
 Bond, liability for waterworks fund, 398.1–398.9
 Bonds, registration, sale or exchange, 408.5–408.8
 Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13–98.35
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 County reimbursement of witness fees, 602.31
 Depositories, 453.1–453.8
 Depositories, list kept, 454.6
 Depository banks, location, 453.4
 Elected when city incorporated, 362.7
 Fees and fines, 602.32
 Funds
 Art gallery funds kept separate, 379.14
 Deposit in bank, 453.1–453.8
 Depositories, list kept, 454.6
 Depository banks, location, 453.4
 Dock fund, kept, disbursed, 384.3(10–12)
 Library funds kept separate, 378.17
 Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Treasurer of city—Continued****Funds—Continued**

Street improvements, sewer bonds, 396.12-396.17

Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1

General duties, 368A.4

Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16

Hospital treasurer, bond filed, 380.4

Judgments against city paid, 626.24

Jury commission member, 626.21

Library taxes paid treasurer, 378.17

Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16

Municipal court duties, 602.31-602.33

Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13

Park board treasurer to act, 370.4

Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 411.5

Public funds, 453.1-453.8

Reports

Bonds sold or exchanged, 408.6

Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.16

Street and sewer bonds, security, 396.13

Witness fees in municipal court, 602.31

River-front commission treasurer, 372.5

Special charter cities

Accounting for funds collected, 420.39

Accounts, 368A.4

Annual financial report, 368A.4

Bonds and certificates, 420.41

Certificates of tax levies, 420.271

Collection of special assessments, 420.276

Construction of term, 420.43

Fines, fees, collected and paid, 420.39

Funds collected, received, 420.39

Levee improvement commission duties, 420.167

Liability on bond, 420.236(3)

Street and sewer assessments, payment, 420.259

Street assessment collected, 420.257-420.275

Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218

Taxes paid over by county treasurer, 404.20

Tax receipts given, record, 420.235

Tax redemption statute applied, 420.238-420.240

Tax sale

Adjournment of sale, 420.219

Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237

Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241-420.244

General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237-420.246

Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220-420.229

Redemption from tax sale, 420.238-420.240

Terms construed, 420.43

Street improvements, checks with bids, 391.32

Street improvement, sewer bonds, 396.12-396.17

Taxes received from county treasurer, 404.20

Township funds received, 359.26, 359.27

Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107

Waterworks trustees fund kept separate, 398.9

Trees infected with Dutch elm disease removed, 368.3

Trees on city streets, 368.32

Trees, shrubbery, destruction prohibited, river-fronts, 372.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Trees, shrubbery on streets, expense paid, 404.7(11)

Trolley buses, fee and tax, 417.54

Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8

Trustees, banks and trust companies, 532.1(4)

Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6-565.15

Tuberculin tests, dairy cattle, 368.25

Underpasses, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1-387.17

Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.1-482.4

United States aid accepted, 368.47

Unskilled labor, civil service not applicable, 365.6

Urbanized area, separate incorporation prohibited, 362.1

Urban renewal law

Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5)

Competitive bidding in sale or lease to private person, 403.8

Condemnation of property, 403.7

Construction of Act, 403.18

Definitions, 403.17

Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)

Eminent domain, 403.7

Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)

General plan formulated, 403.5

Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)

Inhabitants of affected area relocated, 403.5(4a)

Modification of plan, 403.5(5)

Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16

Policy of statute, 403.2

Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12

Program, contents, 403.3

Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11

Railroad property acquisitions, 403.6(15)

Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)

Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4, 403.5

Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8

Titles presumed valid, 403.13

Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

Urban transit systems, vehicle registration fee exemption, ch 386C

Utilities

General provisions, 394.1-394.12, 397.1-397.43

Accounts, 368A.9

Allocation of funds, 404.12

Board proceedings published, 368A.24

Coal used, 73.10

Earnings pledged for hospital debts, 380.9

Employees retirement, 412.1-412.5

Free passes, reduced rates to officers, 368A.23

Free service, 399.26, 741.1

Indebtedness, 407.1-407.15

Injury to property, 716.1-716.7, 732.3

Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1

Retirement system, 412.1-412.5

Revenue bonds, 23.17, 394.1-394.12, 397.10-397.13

Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1-394.12

Sewage plants, 393.1, 394.11

Special charter cities, 420.297-420.303

Tax exemption, 427.1

Television translator systems, 404.11(7)

Transit system, 386B.1-386B.19, 404.10(14)

Transit system subsidy, 386A.1-386A.12

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Utilities—Continued
 Underground connections made or relocated, 391A.4, 391A.20
 Use of bridges, 383.3
 Water mains extended, 401.1–401.13
 Water supply poisoned, 690.9
 Waterworks, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13, 399.1–399.32, 400.1–400.12
 Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26
 Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5
 Vehicle lights regulated, 389.39(5)
 Vehicles generally regulated, 389.39
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
 Vehicles, transportation charges fixed, 389.39(2)
 Ventilating equipment inspected, 368.9
 Ventilation, housing law, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80
 Venue of actions, 616.16
 Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 363.36
 Veterans preference, auditorium employees, 374A.6(4)
 Veto, passing over veto, 366.5
 Viaducts, 387.1–387.17, 478.21
 Viaducts, underpasses, expenses paid from street fund, 407.7(1, 7, 10)
 Violations
 Bribes accepted, 739.9–739.11
 Clerk, absent voter's law, failure, 53.36
 Destruction of trees, shrubbery, on river-fronts, 372.13
 Dock and wharf regulations, 384.3(5)
 Fair competition ordinance, 369.3
 Ferries, fines and penalties, 368.38
 Free or discriminatory water rates, 399.26
 Personal service trades, 369.3
 Political activity, waterworks trustees or employees, 399.31
 River-front commission rules, 372.13
 Rules of park commissioners, 370.22
 Vital statistics registrars appointed, 144.5, 144.6
 Voting, *see subhead Elections above*
 Voting machine purchase, 52.3
 Wading pools, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
 Wading pools, *see subhead Swimming Pools above*
 Wagons regulated and licensed, 389.39
 Wards, general provisions, 363.7
 Wards to have polling place, 363.8
 War emergency, government perpetuated, 38A.7–38A.13, 38D.1–38D.3
 Warrants
 Anticipation of revenue, 404.19
 Bonds to fund or refund, 408.1
 Bridge warrants, 381.19
 Coupon bonds to pay, 408.1
 Dock funds disbursed, 384.3(12)
 Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
 Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 408.7
 How drawn, 368A.14
 Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4
 List to council, 368A.15
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
 Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16
 Prohibition, 368A.16
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
 Waste steam and power utilization, 397.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Water districts
 Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
 Conveyance by county to city or town, 357.34
 Wholly within city, 357.1, 357.12
 Water main extended, 401.1–401.13
 Water supply
 Bacteriological examination of water, 263.7
 Board of health, state, advisory duties, 136.3
 Examination, request for laboratory test, 263.7
 Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
 Metered, sanitary utility, 393.6
 Pollution, 135.18–135.29, 137.9(1)
 Pollution, protection, jurisdiction, 397.26
 Profits from waterworks as building fund, 397.42
 River-front improvements, 372.14
 Water mains extended, 401.1–401.3
 Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Water systems, control by department of health, 135A.1–135A.17
 Waterworks
 General provisions, 397.1–401.13
 Allocation of funds, 404.12
 Certification by health department, 135A.1–135A.17
 Civil service, 365.31, 398.13
 Construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
 Purchase in certain cities, 398A.1–398A.5
 Retirement system, 412.1–412.5
 State universities furnished water, 398A.5
 Trustees, 397.29–397.34, 397.41
 Waterworks, cities over 10,000, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13
 Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.1–399.32
 Waterworks, cities over 125,000, employees group insurance, 400.1–400.12
 Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24
 Weeds cut and destroyed, 368.31
 Weights and measures
 Calibration or tests, 213.3
 Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
 License, warehouse license waived, 543.31
 Reweighing by ordinance prohibited, 215.9
 Sealer for cities and towns, 213.5, 213.6
 Weights and standards, expenses from general fund, 404.6(5)
 Welfare, 364.1–364.4
 Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves*
 Windows, 413.20, 413.21, 413.25, 413.32, 413.59, 413.63, 413.69, 413.83, 413.84
 Withdrawal from county library district, 358B.16
 Women prisoners in the charge of police matron, 368A.19
 Workhouse, police matron to visit, 368A.19
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61
 Zoning
 Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15
 Generally, 414.1–415.3
 CITIZENS
 Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Citizenship
 Civil service qualification, 365.17(1)
 Expatriation, federal provisions, page xlvi, Vol. I
 Federal provisions, page xxvii, Vol. I
 Indians, page xxvii, Vol. I

CITIZENS—Continued**Citizenship—Continued**

- Married persons, federal provisions, page xxxiii, Vol. I
- Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
- Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Teaching in schools required, 280.6–280.8
- Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4
- Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Election day immunities
 - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Liquor laws
 - Complaint of violations by citizens, 124.40
 - Complaint, pharmacist's permit revocation, 130.49
 - Fines, action by citizen to collect, 126.15, 126.18
 - Forfeiture of abatement bond, action, 128.29
 - Liquor injunction, lost, costs taxed, 128.37
 - Nuisances, liquor, action to enjoin, 128.1
 - Permits issued only to state citizens, 124.6
 - Remonstrances against pharmacist's permit, 130.10
- Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
- Savings banks directors, citizenship, 526.8
- Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1
- Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
- Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Water, request for laboratory tests, 263.7

CITY PLAN COMMISSION

See *ch 373, CITIES AND TOWNS*

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS

- Exemption from business tax, 422.34
- Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

- Adjutant general, powers, 29.1–29.3, 29C.3
- Arrest powers, 29C.15
- Cities and towns to co-operate, expenditures authorized, 29C.7
- Comptroller to central expenditures, 29C.10
- Co-operation with federal agencies, 29C.3
- Counties to co-operate, expenditures authorized, 29C.7
- Deputies and employees, 29C.5
- Director, 29C.4
- Duties, 29C.1, 29C.2
- Duties, enforcement, 29C.15
- Employees, civil service, 29C.12
- Executive council to furnish office space, 29C.8
- Funds, acquisition, 29C.9
- Governor authorized contract with federal agency, 29C.3
- Governor to appoint, 29C.2
- Joint county-municipal projects, 29C.7
- Members appointed, term, 29C.2
- National guard facilities not used, 29C.8
- Oath of members and employees, 29C.13
- Political activity prohibited, 29C.12
- Public defense, department of, civil defense division, 29.1–29.3

CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

- Sales and use tax exemption, 29C.11
- School boards to co-operate, expenditures authorized, 29C.7
- State departments facilities used, 29C.8
- Subversive act on memberships to disqualify members or employees, 29C.13
- Title of Act, 29C.16

CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF

See pages 2647–2699, also *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

CIVIL RIGHTS

- Generally, civil rights Act, 105A.1–105A.12
 - Aiding and abetting, penalty, 105A.8
 - Civil rights Act, citation, 105A.1
 - Civil rights commission
 - Appeal from, judicial review, 105A.10
 - Appointment of members, 105A.3
 - Compensation, members to serve without, 105A.4
 - Complaints, procedure, 105A.7
 - Duties and powers, generally, 105A.35
 - Hearings, 105A.5
 - Removal of members, 105A.3
 - Reports to governor and general assembly, 105A.3
 - Review, 105A.10
 - Rules and regulations, 105A.5
 - Subpoenas, power to issue, 105A.5
 - Terms of members, 105A.3
 - Vacancies, 105A.3
 - Witnesses, power to acquire attendance, 105A.5
 - Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25
 - Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 105A.7
 - Infringement, penal provisions, *ch 735*
 - Insane person recovered, restored to, 226.21
 - Labor organizations
 - Defined, 105A.2
 - Unfair practices prohibited, 105A.7
 - Limitation period, 105A.9
 - Penalties, violations, 105A.8
 - Public accommodations
 - Defined, 105A.2(10)
 - Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited, 105A.6
 - Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
 - Right to counsel, 755.17, 777.12
- CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION**
- Appointment, 105A.3
 - Duties and powers, 105A.5
- CIVIL SERVICE**
- Cities and towns, 365.1–365.31
- CLAIMS**
- Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.31
 - Bills of lading, 554.7309
 - City, unliquidated, action against, 362.25, 420.44–420.46
 - Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.15–614.20
 - Commercial paper, *ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

CLAIMS—Continued

Compromise of claims, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

County, against

- Claim register kept, 331.19(5)
- Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1–352.6
- Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
- Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
- Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
- Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
- Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.35
- Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21

Estates, against, 633.410–633.449

Investment securities, 554.8301

Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13

Letters of credit, 554.5110

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, *see* **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead* **Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act**

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1–560.7

Personal injury, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**

Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5–680.8

Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15

State, against

- Appeal board, procedure, 25.1–25.8
- Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5
- Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
- Comptroller's duties, 8.6(6)
- Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
- Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
- Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13

Workmen's compensation, 85.58–85.60

Violations

- Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7
- Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

CLAIM SETTLERS

Color of title defined, 560.2

Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7

Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

CLAIRVOYANTS

City power to regulate, 368.8(1)

CLAMS

Defined as mussels, 109.43

CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

See *ch* 226, *also* **INSANE, HOSPITAL FOR**

CLASS LEGISLATION

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS

Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3

Experimental work, publication, 266.3

Geological survey investigation, 305.3

Marls, study by geological survey, 305.3

CLEANING WORKS

Prohibited in residence, 732.6

CLERGYMEN

Requests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)

Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)

CLERGYMEN—Continued

Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.2

Confidential communications, 622.10

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)

Extinct society taken over, 504.11

Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94(13)

Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26

Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)

Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1–134.10

Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)

Marriage duties

Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11

Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)

Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)

Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17

Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12

Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9

Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16

Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15

Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)

Meetings out of state, 504.15

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1–134.10

Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)

Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4

CLERK

Civil service examinations, 365.6

Clerk of the district court, 39.17, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

Clerk's office, meaning of term, 4.1(25)

Election, *see* 49.12, **ELECTIONS**

Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3

Grand jury, 770.16–770.24

House of representatives, 2.18–2.22, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

Justice of peace his own clerk, 601.123

Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8

Municipal court, 602.10–602.12, *see* **MUNICIPAL COURT**, *subhead* **Clerk of Court**

Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead* **Clerk**

Statutory construction of word "clerk", 4.1(25)

Superior court clerk, *see* **SUPERIOR COURT**, *subhead* **Clerk of Court**

Supreme court, 685.1, *see* **SUPREME COURT**

Township clerk, 39.23, *see* **TOWNSHIP**

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

General provisions, see **COUNTY OFFICERS**

See also various headings for each subject connected with the clerk's office such as **JURY, CRIMES, Etc.**

Accounting for fees to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17

Accounting system, uniform, required, 11.22

Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37

Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24

Acts of general assembly filed, 3.15

Adjournment of court by, 604.29, 604.30

Administrative rules and regulations, copies furnished, 17A.12

Adoption

Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.44

Annulment, 144.44

Decree, copy to foster parents, 600.5

Records, sealed, transmittal, 600.8, 600.9

Reports to state welfare board, 235.3

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
 Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(6)
 Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179
 Annulment of adoption, abstract, 144.44
 Appeals, clerk's duties
 Abstract filed, notice, R.C.P. 341
 Bond approved and filed, 682.10; R.C.P. 337, 338
 Briefs filed and transmitted, R.C.P. 343
 Certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Certification of the record, R.C.P. 340-342
 Condemnation appeals, record filed, 472.36-472.40
 Dairy products, marketing, appeals, 192A.26
 Drainage cases, 455.96-455.105
 Duties in criminal appeals, 793.6
 Execution recalled, 686.10; R.C.P. 338
 Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23
 Fire marshal, transcript docketed, 100.19
 Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)
 Judgment entered for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 360
 Justice court, bond, R.C.P. 358
 Justice court, justice disabled, 601.81-601.83
 Mayor's court transcripts filed, legalized, 601.70
 Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21, 325.22
 Notice filed and delivered, R.C.P. 336
 Printed record filed, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Proceedings certified, R.C.P. 341
 Record and papers sent up, R.C.P. 340, 341
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342
 Road assessment appeals, 311.25
 Securities law filing, 502.24
 Service copy of appeal record, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Stay of execution ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Supreme court appeals
 Abstract, record, duties, R.C.P. 340
 Certify proceedings for costs, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Notification to attorneys, R.C.P. 340
 Tax appeal decisions certified, 441.34, 441.39, 441.40
 Transmission of transcript, 686.7
 Appearance docket, 606.7, 606.8, 618.13, 633.27
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 635.6
 Arraignment of accused persons, 769.10-775.7
 Assignment for creditors, claims, clerk's duties, 681.9-681.31
 Assignment for creditors filed, 681.6, 681.7
 Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144-633.147
 Assistants appointed, 341.1
 Attachment liens on land entered, 639.28
 Attachment money paid to clerk, 639.35
 Attachment, superior court, lien entered, 603.12
 Attestation of process, 606.6
 Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 343.6, 606.13
 Authentication of records, federal statute, page liv, Vol. I
 Bail, 763.1-768.3
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
 Bar register, judicial selection, 46.8

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Beer permit bond forfeiture, certificate filed, 124.40
 Bench warrants issued, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4
 Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2
 Bond
 General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
 Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 Liability, failure to notify of money received, 606.5
 Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38
 Bonds approved and filed
 See various headings where bonds are required
 Amount fixed by clerk, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10
 Approval, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7
 Attachment bonds, 639.11
 Bonds of liquor permittees, 130.12, 130.14
 Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9
 Cemetery trustees, 566.7
 Cost bonds, 621.1
 Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45
 Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12
 Distraigned animals, 188.22, 188.23
 Executors and administrators, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)
 Fiduciaries, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Foreign guardian, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Guardians, 633.171
 Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327
 Jitney bus licensee, 388.5-388.9
 Justices' bonds, 64.23(5)
 Motorbus licensee indemnity, 388.5-388.9
 Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
 Motor vehicle damage actions, cost bonds, 616.18
 Notary bond, 77.4(2)
 Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11
 Probate bonds filed, approval required, 624.14
 Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Receivers appointed by court, 680.3
 Record of all bonds kept, 633.30
 Removal from office, proceedings, 66.4
 Replevin bonds, 643.5, 643.6
 Road assessment appeals, 311.24
 Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310
 Stay of execution bond, 626.61
 Supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 337
 Supervisors' bonds, 64.23(5)
 Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11-682.16
 Walls in common, person building, 563.11
 Books kept
 Adoption record, sealed, 600.8, 600.9
 Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8
 Bond record, 633.30
 Calendar of probate court cases, 633.31
 Cemetery record, 566.4
 Docket, probate, contents, 633.27
 Encumbrance book, 606.7(5)
 Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)
 Hospital lien docket, 582.4

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Books kept—Continued
 Index book, 606.7, 617.10
 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13–450.16, 450.74, 450.75, 450.83
 Judgment docket, 606.7(2)
 Justice court judgment, 601.71
 Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10
 Lis pendens index book, 617.10–617.15
 Marriage license book, 595.6
 Mechanic's lien book, 572.22
 Probate docket, contents, 633.27
 Probate record, 633.29
 Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)
 Sale book, 606.7(4)
 Surety company certificates, 682.13
 Trust fund deposit record, 682.37
 Will record, 633.29
 Brokers' real estate licenses, list kept, 117.42
 Calendars
 Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Conciliation or short-cause calendar, 605.23
 Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8
 Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8
 Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8
 Probate cases, 633.27–633.31
 Ready calendar list, 181.1
 Short-cause calendar, small claims, 605.23
 Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181–181.2
 Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97
 Cash bonds, justice to transmit to clerk, R.C.P. 361
 Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4–566.8
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
 Certified copies
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
 Copy of will, 633.302
 Foreign wills and records, 633.495–633.498
 Probate costs to tax commission, 450.84
 Probate deeds, 633.96–633.98
 Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
 Change in title certified, 558.66, 606.14
 Change of name, duties, 674.5–674.8
 Change of title
 Fee to auditor, 333.15
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
 Change of title to county auditor, 558.66, 606.14
 Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173
 Circuit court abolished, clerk's duties, 604.16
 City or town discontinued, notice, 362.16
 City or town plats, certificate of freedom from liens, 409.9
 Claims against estate filed, 633.410
 Claims and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors approve, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)
 Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien certified, 417.45
 Commission to inheritance tax appraisers, 450.27
 Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150
 Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.40
 Commutations, copy furnished clerk, 248.15–248.17
 Commutations, evidence to governor, 248.9
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Complete record inheritance tax proceedings, 450.75
 Conciliation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20
 Condemnation of land
 Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36–472.40
 Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20, 472.21
 Damages certified, 472.31
 Railroad lands certified by commission, 471.10
 Utilities existing, duties, 397.24
 Confession of judgment entered, 676.1–676.4
 Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2
 Copies of court papers delivered, notice
 Abstract on appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Bills of exceptions filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120
 Failure to deliver notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
 Notice of appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 336
 Pleadings and motions, R.C.P. 82
 Printed records on appeal, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84
 Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.286–633.289
 Corporation notified of indictment, 774.7
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9
 Costs taxed, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
 County seats, records of other entered, 604.12
 Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31
 Dairy products, license suspension orders, 192A.26
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31
 Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2
 Death of district judge, notification of secretary of state, 46.12
 Death of supreme court judge, notification of secretary of state, 46.12
 Definitions, 4.1(25)
 Delinquent inventories, 633.32
 Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)
 Depositions, commissions issue
 Deposition by commission, R.C.P. 150
 Tax commission hearing, 421.17(8)
 Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152
 Deposit of deceased notary's papers, 77.16
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Deposits of fiduciaries' funds
 Bank deposits, 532.2, 682.29, 682.31
 Claimant's right to recover, 682.41–682.44
 Court order, trust fund, 682.30–682.44
 Disability extends limitation period, 682.44
 Enforcement of order to deposit, 682.30
 Extension of limitation time, 682.43, 682.44
 Liability for deposits on clerk's bond, 682.38
 Limitation of time to claim funds, 682.42
 Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
 Nondistributable funds or securities, 682.31
 Paid county treasurer after six months, 682.39
 Receipt given, filed, 682.32, 682.33
 Record made by clerk of deposit, 682.37
 Recovery by claimant, 682.41–682.44
 Report to supervisors, semiannually, 682.38
 Sheriff to deliver on court order, 682.30
 Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Deputies

- Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1
- Appointment, 341.1–341.3
- Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
- Insanity commission duties, 228.2, 228.5
- Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
- Other county, certify to county seat clerk, 604.13
- Powers and duties, 341.6
- Proceedings not at county seat certified, 604.13
- Qualifications, bond, 341.4
- Registrar, county, deputy, appointed as, 144.5
- Reports, not to make, 633.26
- Salary, 340.4, 340.18
- Disbarment accusations to supreme court, 610.28
- Disbarments, certified to supreme court, 610.38
- Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.16
- Divorces, 144.36–144.40
- “Double barreled” certificate, page liv, Vol. I
- Dual county seats, records, 604.13
- Duties in general, 606.1
- Duties in inheritance tax law, 450.13, 450.29, 450.41–450.50, 450.58, 450.71–450.84
- Duties in probate in general, 633.22–633.32
- Elected at general election, 39.17
- Election contest, when acts, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25
- Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Lands above*
- Encumbrance book
 - Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3
 - Attachment certificate release, entry, 639.70
 - Attachment from other county released, 639.69
 - Attachments of realty released, 639.64
 - Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)
 - Detailed entries to be made, 606.10
 - Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10
 - Lis pendens indexed, 617.10–617.15
 - Real estate entries entered on, 626.20
 - Superior court attachments entered, 603.12
- Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.545
- Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5
- Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9–682.39
- Eugenics hearing summons issued, 145.16
- Execution
 - Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96
 - Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97
 - Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226
 - On death of judgment holder, 626.103–626.105
 - Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258
 - Recalled, 626.62, 686.10
 - Sale redemptions, 628.13
- Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
- Fee bill execution issued, 626.108
- Fees
 - Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17
 - Changing names, 674.7, 674.8
 - Copies of legislative Acts, 3.15
 - Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 - Falsifying, penalty, 740.9
 - Fee book kept, 342.2
 - Foreclosure entered on margin, 655.5
 - Inheritance tax, reporting, 450.78, 450.79
 - Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8
 - Notary public record, attested copies, 77.18
 - Payment to county, 342.3, 606.16
 - Probate, 450.78, 450.82, 606.15(29)

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Fees—Continued

- Property of the county, 342.1
- Record of fees kept, 342.2
- Release of attachment, 639.69
- Reporters transcript fees taxed, 625.9
- Reports and payment, 342.3
- Schedule of fees charged, 606.15
- Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
- Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16–606.18
- Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24
- Files taken from office, court order, 619.4
- Fines, collection and report, 666.6
- Fines, remitted, record made, 248.17
- Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26
- Foreign estate, inventory, 450.89
- Foreign interest, consul notified, 633.41
- Foreign wills and record, 633.498
- Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31
- Grand jury drawn, 609.15–609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.11
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14
- Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.634
- Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 663.44
- Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43
- Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9
- Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.7
- Holding office of justice prohibited, 606.13
- Hospital blanks received, 255.27
- Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4
- Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229
- Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35
- Impanelling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190
- Incorporation of cities and towns
 - Plat on file with petition, 362.1, 362.5
 - Proceedings entered of record, filed, 362.9
- Index book
 - Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10
 - Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15
 - Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13
 - Justice court judgments entered, 601.71
 - Liquor abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
 - Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15
 - Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15
 - Record to be kept, 606.7(1), 617.10
- Indictment
 - Copy furnished accused, 772.4
 - Corporation notified of, 774.7
 - Filed with clerk, 772.3
- Information, copy furnished accused, 769.10
- Inheritance tax
 - Clerk's duties, 450.13, 450.14, 450.27, 450.29, 450.41–450.50, 450.58, 450.71–450.84
 - Listed and reported, 450.74, 450.76, 450.78
 - Receipt recorded, 450.58
 - Relief from appraisal, 450.39–450.43
 - Reporting estates, 450.78, 450.79
 - Reports to court, 450.83
- Insane criminals, returned for trial, duties, 226.28
- Insane persons, discharge recorded, 226.20
- Insane persons to psychopathic hospital, proceedings, 225.38
- Insanity commission member, 228.2
- Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196
- Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21
- Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22
- Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 123

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13
 Judges, nomination and election, duties, 46.8
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12
 Judgment entered
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226
 Computed on default, R.C.P. 232
 Confession, entered, 676.1-676.4
 Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182
 Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233
 Money, for, interest computed, 625.21
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
 Satisfaction filed, R.C.P. 227
 Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238
 Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223
 Judicial selection, bar registration, 46.8
 Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49-633.51
 Jury and jurors
 Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6
 Ballots prepared, 609.15-609.17
 Certifying jurors attendance, 607.6
 Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5
 Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.20, 609.48
 Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47
 Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46
 Grand jury selected, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.9
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190
 Jury commission member, 608.1
 Jury panel drawn, 609.15-609.30
 List of jurors furnished county auditor, 609.6
 Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)
 Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7
 Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)
 Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30
 Record of appointment of commission, 608.4
 Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34
 Rejection of names, 609.40
 Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29
 Superior court jurors drawn, 603.29, 603.31, 603.39
 Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40
 Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
 Justice court transcripts filed, 601.69-601.71
 Justice court transcripts made, when, 601.114
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.403
 Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5
 Liens filed and entered
 Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, 629.1-629.3
 Affidavit of additional lien recorded, 629.3
 Bail undertakings upon filing, 764.1, 764.2
 Baling or corn shelling liens, 571.1-571.5
 Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2
 Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10
 Details required in lien book, 606.10
 Hospital liens, 582.2, 582.4
 Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*
 Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10-617.15
 Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Real estate actions, 617.10-617.15

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
 Liens filed and entered—Continued
 Threshing, combining or husking liens, 571.1-571.5
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3
 Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53
 Liquor law duties
 Abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
 Bonds approved, 128.26, 130.12, 130.14
 Clergyman's permit, orders, duties, 134.1-134.8
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14-127.17
 Convictions reported to state bureau, 125.6
 Manufacturer's permit, application, 133.2, 133.3
 Permits issued, 130.18, 134.4
 Pharmacist's permit
 Application and proceedings filed, 130.3, 130.10
 Bond, approved by clerk, 130.12-130.15
 Costs and fee paid clerk, 130.18
 Federal court conviction copy filed, 130.39
 Issuance of permit by clerk, 130.18
 Notice of physician's suspension to health department, 130.38, 130.40
 Petition filed, 130.3
 Proceedings for revocation, 130.38-130.53
 Records and files preserved, 130.41, 130.53
 Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19
 Shipment order, clergymen, 134.4-134.8
 Suspension of physician reported, 130.38
 Wholesale druggists' permits, 131.3
 Marriage and divorce
 Certificate of marriage returns, 595.15-595.17
 Divorce data furnished state registrar, 144.40
 Health test requirement, 596.1-596.8
 Marriage license duties, 595.3-595.9, 596.1-596.8
 Nonstatutory solemnization, report, 595.11, 595.16
 Notice of marriage to county of residence, 595.7
 Penalty, license illegally issued, 595.9, 596.6
 Records to be kept, 144.36-144.40
 Reports to state registrar, 144.40
 Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214
 Member of commissions
 Insanity commission, 228.2
 Jury commission, 608.1
 Mentally retarded persons, petition filed without fee, 222.16
 Misdemeanor cases transferred, 769.34
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37-682.39
 Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3-606.5
 Mortgages on real estate, probate, record, 633.29
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
 Motion copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 82
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281
 Municipal court transfer docketed, R.C.P. 365
 Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5-674.8
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7
 Notary public's records, duties, 77.14, 77.18
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
 Notice of money paid in for others, 606.3-606.5

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216, 633.309
 Offer to confess judgment, duties, 677.1-677.14
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48
 Orders and judgments valid, 633.36
 Orders in probate affecting foreign real estate, 633.48
 Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59
 Pardon, copy furnished clerk, 248.15-248.17
 Pardon, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
 Parole reports furnished, 247.14, 247.29-247.31
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287
 Plats
 Bond against encumbrances, approval, 409.11
 Certificate of freedom from lien, 409.9
 Vacation of plat, petition filed, 409.22
 Pleading copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 76, 82
 Pleadings filed, docket entry, 606.11
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93
 Powers of clerk in probate, 633.22-633.32
 Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48
 Probate duties in general, 633.22-633.32
 Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42
 Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
 Receipt for stolen property filed, 645.6
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32
 Records
 See Books Kept above
 Adoption, record sealed, 600.8, 600.9
 Adoption transmitted, 144.44
 Cases transferred, 633.49-633.51
 Cemetery reports, orders and papers, 566.4
 Changing, when authorized, 604.41-604.43
 Complete record required
 Inheritance tax proceedings, 450.75
 Real estate titles, 624.21
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491
 Foreign realty, 633.48
 Marriages and divorces, 144.36-144.40
 Paternity, when secret, 675.35
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 604.38-604.40
 Sales book entries, 606.7(4), 626.11
 Superior court abolished, deposited, 603.60
 Term not at county seat, 604.13
 Records authenticated, page liv, Vol. I
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20
 Registrar of vital statistics, county clerk as, 144.4
 Remission of fine, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
 Remission of fines, copy furnished by clerk, 248.15-248.17
 Removal from office, 66.1-66.30

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Removal of executor, service of citation ordered, 638.31
 Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10
 Reports
 Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11
 Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14-127.17
 Criminal statistics to parole board, 247.29-247.31
 Delinquent estate, 633.32
 Estate and trust funds held, 682.38
 Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
 Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22
 Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6
 Inheritance, taxable estates, 450.76
 Liquor convictions, 125.6
 Marriages and divorces, 144.40
 Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491
 Mulct tax on disorderly houses, 99.28
 Paternity judgments, 675.36
 Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42
 Recognizances forfeited, 666.6
 Reprieves, copy furnished clerk, 248.15-248.17
 Reprieves, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Return of original notice, entry on docket, 606.9
 Salary, 340.1, 340.17, 606.19
 Sale certificate on execution, cancellation, 626.97
 Sale under execution, redemption, 628.13
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.24
 Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Stay of execution, ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, penalty, 740.6
 Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6
 Summary judgment motion, copy delivered, R.C.P. 238
 Superior court
 Abolished, 603.60, 603.62, 603.64
 Attachments entered, 603.12
 Records certified, 602.21
 Transfers, duty, 603.18
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supreme court costs, duty to disburse, 625.20
 Supreme court reports furnished, 16.28(8)
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19
 Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.40
 Tax appeal decisions certified, 441.34, 441.39, 441.40
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5
 Term of office, 39.17
 Terms of court, schedule filed, 604.18
 Title change
 Certified to county auditor, 606.14
 Fee to auditor, 333.15
 Judgment, decree or probate proceeding, 606.14
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
 Title decree, certificate for transfer, 558.66
 Transcripts
 See also TRANSCRIPTS
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.44
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
 Transcripts—Continued
 Appeals to the supreme court
 Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340
 Appeals when justice disabled, 601.81–601.83, 601.114
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Certificated carrier's appeals, 325.22, 325.23
 Certified copies, *see Certified Copies above*
 Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
 Court conveyances, 633.48
 Election contests, county, 62.25
 Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 631.12, 633.29, 633.301
 Fees, 606.15
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
 Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
 Justice transcripts when vacancy, 601.114
 Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
 Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48
 Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12
 Road assessments, 311.25
 Superior court records, 602.21
 Terms not at county seat, 604.13
 Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 604.13
 Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51
 Trustees of ousted corporations, inventory filed, 660.9
 Trust fund deposit, duty to invest, 682.11–682.39
 Trust funds in litigation kept, 682.29
 Trust funds withdrawn from bank, 682.29
 Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
 University hospital blanks received, 255.27
 Utilities condemned, duties, 397.24
 Vacancy
 County auditor takes over, 69.3
 Filled by district court or judge, 69.8(6)
 Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120
 Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37
 Violations
 Failure to notify, money received, 606.5
 Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
 Falsifying fee entries, 740.9
 Jury panel violations, 609.46
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
 Marriage license without health test, 596.6
 Misstating fact in acknowledgement, 558.40
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, 740.6
 Vital statistics duties
 Deputy clerk as deputy county registrar, 144.5
 Local registrars, appointed by clerk, 144.6
 Records kept by clerk, 144.36–144.42
 Registrar, county
 Birth certificates, record, report, 144.10
 Clerk designated as, 144.4
 Death certificates, copies to certain officers, 144.10(3, 4)
 Death certificates, record, report, 144.10
 Deputy county registrar, deputy clerk as, 144.5
 Laws applicable, 144.11
 Local registrars appointed by, 144.6
 Warrant for seizure of boat or raft, 667.2

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
 Warrants of arrest issued, 769.14, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4
 Wills
 Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289
 Probate powers, 633.22
 Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 781.14, 781.15
 Workmen's compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50
 Writs issued
 Attachment, 639.16, 675.17
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 309
 Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6
 Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
 Garnishment, 642.3
 Habeas corpus, 663.9
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330
 Possession, 646.24
 Replevin, 643.5
 Subpoenas, 622.63, 771.7, 771.8, 781.1
 Writ of error, 601.99
 Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, R.C.P. 228

CLERK OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT
See 602.8–602.11, also MUNICIPAL COURT

CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT
See 603.22, also SUPERIOR COURT

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT
See SUPREME COURT

Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.5
 Judicial department statistician, 685.6–685.10
 Judicial nominating commissioners, certification, 46.11

CLOTHING

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
 Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, 583.1–583.6
 Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)
 Unmarried person, exemption, 627.14

CLUBS AND LODGES

Beer permit provisions, 124.15–124.18
 Books, obtained from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
 Business tax exemption, 422.34
 Christmas clubs, 533.4
 Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 124.31, 125.13
 Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
 Fraternities in schools prohibited, 287.1–287.4
 Hours for liquor consumption fixed, 124.31
 Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2
 Liquor consumption on licensed premises, 123.96
 Liquor control licenses, class "A", 123.27(6)
 Liquor restrictions, 123.54, 124.31, 125.13
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
 Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Parks, city, leased for use, 370.13
 Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
 Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9

CLUBS AND LODGES—Continued

Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
 Subversive groups, 689.9–689.13
 Surplus warehouse funds to 4-H clubs, 544.16

COACHES

City license fees and fares fixed, 389.39

COAL AND COAL MINES

Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13

Agricultural department duties, 189.2
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Bushel measure, pound weight, 210.10
 Check in and check out system required, 82.104
 Condemnation, drainage rights, 468.7–468.9
 Damages for drainage rights, 468.1

Dealers

Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
 Taxation, property listed, 428.10
 Delivery tickets with each sale, 212.1–212.4
 Department of mines and minerals, 82.1, 82.2
 Dispute as to orders, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
 Docks, railroad spur track, 481.3–481.8
 Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102
 Eminent domain
 Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9

Railway right of way, 471.4(5)

Extra hazardous business

Compensation liability insurance required, 87.14
 Insurance requirements, procedure, 87.12–87.27
 Presumption conclusive, 87.12

Foreman

Certificate of competency, 82.5, 82.71–82.75
 Charging and firing drill hole, 82.82, 82.83
 Defined, 82.70
 Duties of foreman or pitboss, 82.76
 Examinations, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73
 Firing drill hole, when forbidden, 82.82, 82.83
 Noncertificated temporary employment, 82.72
 Revocation of certificate, misdemeanor, 82.74
 Travelways inspected weekly, 82.40(3)

Inspection

Enter mine, inspector's right, 82.26
 Foreman's inspection duties, 82.40(3), 82.76
 Machinery, inspection by engineer, 82.68
 Pre-shift inspection for methane gas required, 82.103
 Report of inspector, posting, 82.14–82.17
 Shot examiners, drill holes approved, 82.80
 State inspector's duties, 82.3–82.17, 82.95
 Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115
 Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6

Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Lands, railway access condemned, 471.4(5)
 Mechanically undercut coal, shot firing, 82.83
 Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
 Mine inspectors, 82.3–82.17

Miners

Accident record kept by inspector, 82.14
 Accidents and deaths reported, 82.116
 Appeal from inspector's findings, 82.41
 Blasting prohibited while men at work, 82.83
 Cages, use restricted, 82.64–82.68
 Charges filed against inspector, 82.8
 Checkweighman, duties, 82.110
 Doors in haulage ways, duty to close, 82.47

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**Miners—Continued**

Drill holes unlawful charging, firing, 82.81–82.83
 Duties of miners and employees, 82.77–82.79
 Injuries reported, 82.116
 Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
 Labor provisions, general, *see LABOR LAWS*
 Lien for labor, 574.1, 626.69–626.73
 Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79
 Miner's lien, extent, 574.1
 Mining board, representation, 82.2
 Passageways, report open to inspector, 82.40(3)
 Penalties, schedule, 82.127
 Powder, amount allowed, storage, 82.86, 82.87
 Prohibited acts, 82.78
 Record of coal mined, damages for failure, 82.109
 Report of inspector, destruction, penalty, 82.17
 Safety provisions, 82.40, 82.117–82.127
 Violations, schedule of penalties, 82.127
 Wages
 Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113
 Payment by the ton, 82.109–82.111

Mines**Abandoned mines**

Entries sealed, 82.18–82.21, 82.52
 Machinery removed, permit, 82.20
 Maps and surveys required, 82.28(9)
 Sealing or filling required, 82.18–82.21
 Accidents and deaths, report, 82.14, 82.116, 88.11
 Additional air or escape ways, order, 82.37
 Adjoining landowners, protection, 82.124–82.126
 Air shafts, required, 82.31–82.39
 Animals, entries used by, size, 82.48
 Appeal from inspector's orders, trial, 82.37, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
 Blasting, safety requirements, 82.80–82.89
 Boiler in engine room, restrictions, 82.54
 Breaking seal on abandoned mines, 82.19
 Break-through, area required, 82.49–82.51
 Buildings, location designated, 82.53
 Cage, riding requirements, speed, 82.64, 82.65
 Check in and check out system required, 82.104
 Code of signals, hoisting, 82.66
 County attorney, violations, duty, 82.25
 Damage to mine property, prohibited, 82.78
 Definitions, 82.27
 Doors in haulage ways, closed, 82.47
 Drainage rights, condemnation, 468.7–468.9
 Drainage through another's land, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9
 Drill holes, unlawful charging, firing, 82.81–82.83
 Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102
 Electricity, use, restrictions, 82.105–82.108
 Elevators, restrictions on use, 82.43, 82.62–82.67
 Engineers, competency, duties, 82.67–82.69
 Erosion control, 467C.1–467C.6
 Escape ways and shafts, requirements, 82.31–82.43
 Explosives, restrictions, 82.80–82.89, 82.127
 Extinguishers, fire, required, 82.98
 Filling or sealing abandoned mines, 82.18
 Fire precaution requirements, 82.53, 82.54, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98
 Firing shot, restrictions, 82.83
 First aid equipment, 82.93

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**Mines—Continued****Foremen**

Definition, 82.70

Examination, scope, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73

Gas masks, required, 82.99, 82.100

Gasoline engines, location and use, 82.96, 82.97, 82.101

Haulage ways, requirements, 82.44–82.48

Hoisting appliances, 82.34, 82.64–82.66

Hoisting engineers

Certificates of competency, 82.5, 82.71–82.75

Duties, 82.68, 82.69

Examination, scope of, 82.4, 82.5

Noncertificated, temporary employment, 82.72

Revocation of certificate, 82.74

Improvements

Changes not covered by statute, 82.118

Failure to make, order, contempt, 82.123

Mandatory writ, hearing, proof, 82.118–82.123

Inspection

Destruction of posted report, penalty, 82.17

Inspector's right to enter mines, 82.26

Mine foreman, duties, 82.40(3), 82.76

Report of inspector, posted at mine, 82.14–82.16

Lights required on tripcars, 82.46

Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79

Location of shafts, notice, 82.36

Maps and surveys, custody, 82.28–82.30, 82.124

Methane gas, test for, 82.102, 82.103

Miners, record kept by foreman, 82.76

Motors, gasoline, prohibited underground, 82.101

New mines

Exception when mining for own use, 82.24

Failure to secure license, injunction, 82.25

Form of license required, 82.23

License required to open, 82.22

Obstructions in escape ways prohibited, 82.39

Open lights forbidden, 82.102

"Operator" defined, 82.27

Passageway requirements, 82.44–82.48

Permissive explosives, use, 82.83

Permit for opening mine necessary, 82.22

Powder, transportation, storage, 82.84–82.89

Props, caps, and timber, 82.76(3), 82.77(2), 82.88

Records of coal mined, 82.109

Refuge places cut in haulage ways, 82.44, 82.45

Roadways sprinkled or rock dusted, 82.90

Safety appliances, required, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123

Safety lamps, 82.102, 82.103

Scales provided, weighers, 82.109

Sealing of abandoned mines, 82.18

Shaft lights, when required, 82.55

Shafts, construction, 82.31–82.43

Shot examiners, duties, 82.80–82.83

Shot firing, restrictions, 82.83

Signalmen at top and bottom, 82.62

Signals

Haulage way, light code in, 82.46

Hoisting, code, 82.66

Tripcars, for, 82.46

Signboards for escape exits, 82.40(2)

Speaking tubes, when required, 82.61

Stables, location requirements, 82.91

Stairways for escape, 82.33, 82.39

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**Mines—Continued**

Stretchers, blankets, bandages, 82.93

Surveys, requirements, 82.28–82.30, 82.124

Tamping explosives, material, 82.89

Telephone system, when required, 82.92

Traveling ways, 82.40, 82.43, 82.45

Tripcar, persons riding on, 82.64

Underground connections between mines, 82.35

Unhealthful conditions, 82.60

Ventilation

Duties of foreman, 82.76(4)

Requirements generally, 82.30–82.39, 82.49–82.52, 82.56–82.60

Wages

Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113

Payment by the ton, 82.109–82.111

Washing facilities, 82.94, 82.95

Weighers, when paid by ton, 82.109–82.111, 82.127

Work suspended, injunction, 82.60, 82.117–82.123

Mining board, 82.2

Operators of mines

Abandoned mines, duty to seal, 82.18–82.21, 82.31

Actions against, place of bringing, 616.13

Adjoining land owners, rights of, 82.124–82.126

Airshafts maintained, 82.31, 82.33

Assistance given mine inspector, 82.26

Coal from adjoining lands, double damages, 82.126

Code of signals, 82.66

Definitions, 82.27

Escape ways maintained by, 82.28–82.35, 82.40

Improvements, order, contempt, 82.118–82.123

Injunction to force safety appliances, 82.117–82.123

Maps and surveys, duties, 82.28, 82.29

Place for posting report, to provide, 82.16

Props, caps, timber, supply kept, 82.88

Reports

Accidents, death, report to coroner, 82.116

Annual report, contents, 82.114

District inspector, accident report to, 82.116

Inspector's report, posting, 82.15, 82.16

Labor commissioner, accident, report to, 88.12

Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115

Tamping material, furnished, 82.89

Term includes owner or manager of mine, 82.27

Unhealthful conditions, remedy, 82.60

Ventilation, amount required, 82.56–82.60

Violations

Accidents, failure to report, 88.12, 88.13

Failure to fill or seal abandoned mine, 82.21

Injunction, violation, contempt, 82.123

Schedule of offenses and penalties, 82.127

Orders, dispute as to, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42

Railway right of way, 471.4(5)

Sale, weight, delivery tickets, 212.1–212.4

Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13

Weight inspection of vehicles, 212.6

Weight per bushel, 210.10

Workmen's compensation, 87.12–87.27

COCAINE

Narcotic drug Act, 204.1–204.23

COCKFIGHTING

Criminal provisions, 726.7

CODE EDITOR*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administrative rules and regulations

Copy furnished, 17A.8

Forms, 14.3(7)

Advance sheets, authority to publish, 14.3(4)

Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(10), 17.26

Appointment, 14.1

Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22

Bond required, amount, 64.6(25)

CodeAmendments of statutes recommended, 14.3(1)
Annotations, prepare and publish cumulatively, 14.3(3)

Annotations received by code editor, 16.25(10)

Binding requirements, 14.12(9)

Catchwords required for each section, 14.12(4)

Chapters numbered, 14.12(2, 8)

Citation of codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19

Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20

Contents of code enumerated, 14.12(6)

Copies of code received by code editor, 16.24(15)

Corresponding sections, tables received, 14.13

Division of sections of act, 14.13(3)

Edit and compile the code, 14.3(2)

Editorial power to correct errors, 14.13, 14.14

Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11

Errors, grammatical or clerical, corrected, 14.13

Federal court opinions in annotations, 14.3(3)

Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)

Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12

Historical references required, 14.12(5)

Index to code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)

Meaning of Acts not to be changed, 14.13(2, 3)

Misspelled words corrected, 14.13

New editions

Number of volumes, 14.16

Prepared and printed quadrennially, 14.3(2), 14.15

Statutes, general, included, 14.16

Number printed, 17.26

Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21

Paper stock used, 14.12(9)

Printed in double columns, 14.12(1)

Proof reading, control of code editor, 14.15

Recommendations for revision

General assembly, for submission, 14.3(1), 14.4

Printed, printing board decide number, 14.4

References to code, year omitted, 14.14

Section numbers, how inserted and printed, 14.12(3), 14.16

Specifications for printing

Paper, binding, by printing board, 14.13(9)

Type form and style, 14.12

Transposition of sections authorized, 14.13

Code, session laws, copies required, 16.24(15)

Copyrights on reports and annotations, 14.7, 14.8

Digest, skeleton, prepared, 14.9, 16.27

Editor of the code, duties include, 14.3

Entire time to be devoted to duties, 14.2

General assembly, recommendations, 14.3(1), 14.4

CODE EDITOR—Continued

Location, office at seat of government, 14.2

Publications received

Annotations, five copies, 16.25(10)

Code, number of copies needed, 16.24(15)

Corresponding sections table, five copies, 16.25

Sessions laws, number needed, 16.24(15)

Skeleton digest of court opinions, 16.27(3)

Supreme court reports, three copies, 16.28(10)

Reports of supreme court

Access to court opinions, 14.5

Advance sheets, authority to publish, 14.3(4)

Copyrights on published reports, 14.7, 14.8

Free copies furnished reporter, 16.28(10)

Index and tables prepared, 14.3(4)

Judges may change standard for reports, 14.6

New editions of any volume, 14.7

Number printed, 17.26

Private copyrights lost for failure to publish when ordered, 14.7

Standards for court reports, 14.6

Syllabi of court's opinions, 14.3(4)

Rules and regulations, forms prescribed by, 14.3(7)

Rules and regulations of administrative bodies published, 14.3(7)

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Session laws

Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10(5)

Form and content, 14.10

Prepare and have printed, 14.3(5)

Skeleton card digest, prepared and printed, 14.9

Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27

Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

Supreme court rules published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Term of office, 14.1

Vacancy, filled by judges of supreme court, 14.1, 69.8(3)

CODE OF IOWA*See chs 14, 16, also IOWA CODE***CODES**

Building code adopted by cities, 368.9

Building code adopted by counties, 332.3(22)

Military code of justice, ch 29B

Plumbing code, state, 135.11(8)–135.14

Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

CODICIL

Defective will cured by, 633.282

Execution, 633.279

Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284

Term "codicil" included in word "will", 4.1(17)

COFFIN DEALERS

General regulations, 144.9, 144.25–144.29

COHABITATION

Forcible, penalty, 724.7–724.10

Lewd cohabitation, penalty, 725.1

Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.19

COIN

Counterfeiting of money, 718.15–718.17, 718.20

Denominations of money, 535.1

COIN—ContinuedMoney, *see* **MONEY**

Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

COKE

Delivery tickets required, 212.2–212.4

False representation prohibited, 212.1

Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6

Railroads appropriation of fuel, 479.109–479.115

Sales from bulk, provisions, 212.1–212.6

Weight per bushel, 210.10

COLD STORAGE PLANTS

Advertising goods for sale, requirements, 171.14

Definitions, 171.1

Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10

Enforcement provision, 159.6(9)

Examined before license issued, 171.3

Extension of storage period, application, 171.12

Factory laws, *see* **FACTORIES**

Food defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1

Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)

Food not for human consumption, labeling, 171.9

Frozen food locker plants

Definitions, 172.1

Food

Defined for locker plant uses, 172.1

Establishments, law applicable, 170.1(6)

Not for human consumption, 172.8

Sharp frozen before storage, 172.9

Storing when impure prohibited, 172.6

Licenses

Application to agriculture department, 172.3

Duplication of fees not required, 172.5

Duration of license fees, 172.4

Inspection before issuance, 172.3

Required for operation of plant, 172.2

Revocation of license, 172.7

Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2

Operators or owners not warehousemen, 172.10

Receipts, warehouse, not negotiable, 172.10

Sharp frozen, definition, 172.1(3)

Temperature required, 172.9

Impure food storage prohibited, 171.7

Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

Labeling of stored goods, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15

License

Application, form, 171.2

Duration of license, 171.4

Examination before issuance, 171.3

Fee, 171.4

Food receipt and withdrawal by licensee, 171.5

Reports required by licensee, 171.6

Required from agricultural department, 171.2

Revocation grounds, 171.8

Locker plants, 172.1–172.9

Marking requirements, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15

Penal provision, 171.16

Period for storage, 171.11

Placard displayed at sale, 171.14

Record for food kept, 171.5, 171.6

Record of food withdrawals kept, 171.5

Report of extension of storage period, 171.13

Reports of food stored, 171.6, 171.13

Return for further storage prohibited, 171.15

Sale of stored goods, sign required, 171.14

Sanitation provisions, 171.3, 171.8

Selling storage goods as fresh prohibited, 171.14

COLD STORAGE PLANTS—Continued

Storing of impure food, 171.7

Temperature requirement, 171.1(2)

Violations, penalties, 171.16

COLISEUMS*See* 37.18(3), 372.8**COLLATERAL**

Chattel loans, realty barred as, 536.12

Heirs, rules of descent, 4.1(24), 633.219(3)

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96

Secured transactions, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions***COLLATERAL SECURITY**

Foreclosure, real estate, 654.1–654.15

Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Labor unions, 553.11, 736A.1–736A.8

COLLECTIVE MARKETING

Applicability of law, 500.1–500.3

Authorization for certain pursuits, 500.1

Contracts of members, forfeitures, 500.2

Liquidated damages authorized, 500.2

Purposes, 500.1

COLLECTORS

Donations, 122.1–122.6

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5–710.8

Tax collectors, 340.5, 445.47–445.50

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)*See* **UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)****COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES***See* **STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)**

Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33

Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266

Air school, aeronautics law, 328.1(9)

Approved by health department, 147.32, 147.33

Attendance by high school students, 282.26

Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.2–158.5

Beauty schools, 157.4–157.11

Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4

Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7–565.15

Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3

Books, from state traveling library, 303.3(11)

Business colleges, war orphans, educational aid, 35.7–35.11

Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4

Commercial colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A

Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15

Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4–157.11

Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7

Degrees, academic

Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13

Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7–260.10

Power to confer, 504.12

State university, degrees conferred, 263.2

Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued

Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 153.2, 153.3, 153.7-153.9
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Embalming schools, 147.32
 Exit doors, not fastened, 103.8
 Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7
 Geology specimens furnished, 305.4
 Graduates, teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8
 Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
 Incorporation, authority granted, 504.2
 Junior college, establishment, 278.1(8), 280.18, 280.19
 Jury duty, teachers exempt, 607.2(3)
 Law school, 263.1, 604.20, 610.9, Ct.R. 22
 Library, joint with city, 378.9, 378.17
 Liquor, scientific purposes, permit, 123.27
 Loans for education, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
 Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1-263.8
 Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
 Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3
 Osteopathic medicine, 150A.3
 Osteopathy schools, 147.32
 Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9
 Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
 Professors and teachers, jury duty, 607.2(3)
 Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 State publications free, 16.14, 16.19, 16.23
 State college of Iowa, 262.30-262.32
 State university at Iowa City, 263.1-263.8
 Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
 Traveling libraries available, 303.3(11)
 University at Ames, 266.1-266.23
 Veterinary schools, accredited, 169.10
 Violations
 Arson, 707.2
 Conferring degrees illegally, 504.13
 Defacing building or furniture, 714.3
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11

COLLUSION

Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
 Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
 Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

COLORED PERSONS

Civil rights, ch 105A
 Rights of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1

COLOR OF TITLE

Definition, 560.2
 Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
 Rights of occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7
 Rights of owner, 560.4, 560.5
 Waste by claimant, 560.6

COLORING MATTER

Foods, 190.3(4), 190.6-191.1

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS

Acts prohibited, 553.1, 553.2, 553.10
 Attorney general, enforce law, fees, 553.8, 553.9
 Conspiracies generally, 719.1, 719.2
 Contracts void, 553.4
 Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
 Corporations forbidden to enter, 553.1-553.24
 Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
 Evidence in prosecutions, 622.15(2), 622.16
 Fees allowed prosecutors, 553.9

COMBINATIONS, POOLS AND TRUSTS—Cont'd

Fixing prices unlawful, 553.10
 Gift enterprise defined, penalty, 553.15-553.18
 Grain dealers, 553.19-553.22
 Grand jury's duties, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
 Hydroelectric contracts, 469.15
 Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
 Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
 Labor unions exempted, 553.11
 Liability for damages, 553.12
 Mandatory provisions for contracts, 553.23
 Pittsburgh plus, committee, 553.24
 Price fixing, 553.1-553.24, 734.1, 734.2
 Price fixing constitutes conspiracy, 553.1
 Price fixing, dams or power plants, 469.15
 Production restrictions constitute conspiracy, 553.1
 Purchaser relieved from payment, 553.5
 Railroad freight pools, 479.15, 479.16
 Resale of trade-marked articles implied, 550.2
 Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48
 Violations, penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
 Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16

COMBUSTIBLES

See also EXPLOSIVES

Cities, regulation, 368.11
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75
 Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179
 Petroleum, products, 208.1-208.8
 Residence in cleaning plant prohibited, 732.6

COMFORTS, BED

Hotel requirements, 170.29
 Manufacturing regulations, 209.1-209.8

COMFORT STATIONS

Cities and towns, 376.1-376.4
 County memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

COMMANDANT

Soldiers' home, 219.5-219.20

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

See R.C.P. 48, 49, also ORIGINAL NOTICE

COMMERCE COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Actions prosecuted

Appeals to supreme court, 474.42
 Carriers, actions against, 475.7(2-6)
 Commerce counsel to appear, 474.39, 475.7(2-6)
 County attorney to aid, 474.39
 Discrimination by common carrier, 474.43
 Dismissal, certain cases, requirements, 474.43
 Employees hours, railway violations, 477.45-477.50
 Enforcement of orders, 474.24, 474.37-474.42
 Extortion by common carrier, 474.43
 Improper wire across track, 489.29
 Preference, time of trial, 474.43
 Public utilities, rate violations, 490A.20
 Rate matters, 475.7(2, 3)
 Remedies cumulative, 474.23, 474.45
 Venue in any county, certain cases, 474.43
 Agents, free transportation permitted, 479.94
 Appeals to supreme court, 474.42
 Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 474.32

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

Appearances at hearings, 474.6, 475.7
 Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30
 Bonded warehouse law, duties and powers, 543.2
 Bonds of members, 64.6(6)
 Certificated carriers, 325.1-325.34, 327A.1-327A.21
 Commerce counsel
 General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Action to enforce orders instituted, 474.24
 Appointment by commission, 475.1
 Assistants and expenses allowed, 475.6
 Assistants, employment, 13.7
 Code, session laws and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
 Disqualification facts, 475.3
 Duties in general, enumerated, 475.7
 Electric transmission, franchise forms, 489.7
 Expenses allowed, 475.6
 Free transportation allowed, 479.94
 Political activity prohibited, 475.4
 Prosecute order violations, 474.39, 475.7(6)
 Removal by commission, grounds, 475.5
 Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Vacancy, how filled, 475.2
 Wires across railroads, 489.30
 Commissioners, bond, 64.6(6)
 Common law rights and remedies, 474.45
 Complaints filed, 474.33, 474.34, 475.7(4)
 Convention expense, 8.13(2)
 Court aid in vote, 474.20
 Crossings
 Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)
 Grade elimination, disputes, hearing, 478.21-478.23
 Regulatory powers, 478.29-478.36
 Definition of terms, 479.48
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
 Discontinuance of station, 474.15-474.17
 Discriminations prosecuted, 474.31, 474.32, 474.43
 Docks in cities, control, 384.4
 Duties in general, 474.10-474.22
 Election of members, 474.2
 Electric transmission lines, law applicable, 474.10, 489.1-489.30
 Electric transmission lines, temporary permits, 489.31
 Eligibility of commissioners, 474.1, 474.2
 Eminent domain, duties
 Railway land condemnation, permission, 471.10
 Union depots, finding, 482.2
 Water stations, land squared, 471.11
 Examiners, authority to administer oaths, 78.1(6)
 Expense of commission members, 8.13, 474.8
 Expense of rate examination, 490A.10
 Express companies supervised, 474.10, 486.1-486.9
 Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
 Foreign corporations
 Actions for or against guaranty company as bond surety, 682.14-682.21
 Process agent for service of notice, 490.28; R.C.P. 56
 Forms of notice and service, 474.5
 Free transportation, 474.9
 Fuel appropriated by carrier, 479.109-479.115
 Hearings by individual members, 474.19
 Hindering or obstructing, 474.21
 Interlocking switches, 478.33-478.36

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

Interurban railway, law in general, 484.1-485.6
 Interurban railways, investigation and examinations, 485.2-485.6
 Interurbans, eminent domain, 484.23-484.25
 Interurbans, rules promulgated, 485.6
 Investigation of carrier law violations, 474.10
 Investigations and examinations made
 Accidents on railways, reports, 474.46
 Aid from the courts, 474.20
 Books and papers, production, 474.18, 474.20
 Bridges on railways, notice to repair, 474.12
 Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
 Business management, 474.6
 Carriers, officers, employees, 474.10, 474.18
 Cities and towns, rates examined, 474.22
 Common carriers, criminating evidence, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16
 Common carriers management, 474.18
 Complaints investigated, 474.34
 Crossing flagmen and gates, disputes, 389.41
 Electric transmission lines, 474.10, 489.1-489.30
 Eminent domain approval, 471.10, 471.11, 482.2
 Employees hours violations, 477.45-477.50
 Examination under oath, 474.18
 Expense of rate making examinations, 490A.10
 Hearings conducted, 474.5, 474.6, 474.15, 474.18, 474.19
 Hindering or obstructing commission, 474.21
 Individual hearings, 474.19
 Information from carriers, 474.18
 Interlocking switches, 478.33-478.35
 Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7
 Interurban railways
 Appliances, construction specifications, 485.5
 Law in general, 484.1-485.6
 Rules, enforcement of orders, 485.6
 Street railway use, 484.16, 484.17
 Tracks, use in cities, 485.2-485.4
 Investigating power in general, 474.18
 Livestock shipments, speed, 479.82
 Long and short haul, rates, 479.14
 Management of business, 474.18, 622.15(10)
 Municipality's application concerning rates, 474.22
 Neglect or violation of law, 474.12
 Notice, examination of rates, 474.22
 Notice to repair, 474.12
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 474.18
 Officers, employees, carriers, 474.10, 474.18
 Operation and equipment, railroads, 474.12
 Production of books and papers compelled, 474.18, 474.20
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 490A.3
 Railroad tracks and equipment, 474.12
 Rates, express companies, 486.2, 486.3
 Rates, public utilities, 490A.3
 Rates, railway, 474.22, 479.27, 479.43, 479.72-479.74
 Rates, upon city request, 474.22
 Report of findings on complaints, 474.22
 Report of hearing findings, 474.35
 Spur track, approval, 481.3
 Stations, abandonment, removal, 474.15-474.17
 Stockyards and loading facilities, 477.36
 Subpoena disobeyed, remedy, 474.20
 Testimony compelled, 474.18, 474.20

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

Investigations and examinations made—Cont'd
 Township trustees, application concerning rates, 474.22
 Tracks inspected, notice to repair, 474.12
 Uniform gauge, inspection, 474.44
 Violations of law, complaints, 474.34–474.37
 Witnesses subpoenaed, 474.18, 474.20
 Witness, refusal to testify, 474.21
 Jurisdiction in general, 474.10
 Lights obscuring railway signals, 474.11
 Liquid transport carriers, 327.1–327.21
 Meetings
 Forms of notice prescribed, 474.5
 Proceedings, manner of conducting, 474.3, 474.5
 Public hearings, appearances, 474.6, 475.7
 Quorum, 474.4
 Rules of procedure, 474.5
 Service of notice, 474.5, 474.14
 Members of commission
 Expenses allowed, 8.13, 474.8
 Free passes permitted, 479.94
 Free transportation, 474.9
 Hearings, public, effect, 474.19
 Hindering members, penalty, 474.21
 Interest of member in case, 474.4
 Number of members, 474.2
 Oath required, 63.10
 Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49
 Qualifications, 474.1, 474.2
 Time devoted to duties of office, 474.8
 Motor vehicle carriers, I.C.C. authority, ch 327B
 Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini or route, 325.1–325.4
 Motor vehicle carriers without fixed termini or route, 327.1–327.22
 Notice of railway rate change, 479.61
 Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49
 Oaths, examiners authorized to administer, 78.1(6)
 Obstructing or hindering, 474.21
 Office at seat of government, 474.8
 Orders, rules and regulations
 Abandonment of station, 474.15–474.17
 Accounts, uniform, 474.51
 Airport establishment approved, 330.9
 Appeals, costs, fees, 474.27–474.30, 484.16–484.18, 485.3
 Appeals from rate orders, public utilities, 490A.13–490A.19
 Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30
 Authority to make rules, 474.5
 Changes or improvements on railroads, 474.14
 Competitive rates fixed, 479.21
 Compliance by carrier, 474.36–474.41
 Connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17
 Contempt, penalty, 474.25, 474.26, 474.41
 Costs and attorney fees taxed, 474.30
 Court's jurisdiction to enforce, 474.20, 474.24–474.30, 479.84
 Crossings, station houses, platforms, 478.14
 Delay by railway, penalty, 474.52
 Effective from date fixed, 474.26, 474.27
 Enforcement by court order, 474.24
 Express companies, 474.10, 486.1–486.9
 Extension of time orders effective, 474.27
 Fuel, taking in transit, 479.109–479.114
 Gauge uniform, duty to examine, order, 474.44

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

Orders, rules and regulations—Continued
 Grade crossing regulations, 478.29–478.36
 Hearings on complaint, 479.72–479.74
 Improvements ordered, procedure, 474.14
 Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 479.2
 Injunctions to enforce, 474.24, 474.25, 474.41
 Interstate commerce commission authority, ch 327B
 Interstate rates, 474.31, 474.32
 Interurbans, 484.1–485.6
 Joint rates, 479.32–479.48, 479.57, 479.58
 Joint tariff schedules, 479.58
 Jurisdiction of court to enforce orders, 474.24
 Legality, time for testing extended, 474.27
 Livestock, speed of shipping, 479.81–479.83
 Mode of operation, changes, 474.14
 Notices, form, service, 474.5
 Passenger service ordered, 479.5
 Pipe lines, 490.1–490.30
 Power to revise rates, 479.66–479.68
 Private railroad crossings, 478.12, 478.13
 Prosecutions by commission, 474.43
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 490A.1–490A.8
 Railway's delay in compliance, penalty, 474.52
 Rate matters, 474.22, 474.31–474.33, 479.1–479.102, 486.2, 486.3, 490A.1–490A.8
 Rates of fare, changes, 474.14
 Release upon compliance with order, 474.36
 Repair of tracks or equipment, 474.12
 Rolling stock additions required, 474.14
 Rules, power to make and amend, 474.5
 Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8
 Stations
 Abandonment, hearing, order, 474.15–474.17
 Changes for public good, 474.13
 Expense at crossing prorated, 478.15
 Heat, light, attendants, crossings, 478.14
 Houses at crossings required, 478.14, 478.15
 Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.59
 Shelter for patrons, 474.13
 Stopping of trains, 478.16
 Time orders effective, 474.26, 474.27
 Track scales for coal, 479.103
 Transmission lines, 489.19
 Vacation of order, proceedings, 474.28, 474.29
 Violations, petition, hearing, 474.36–474.41
 Wires crossing tracks, 489.28–489.30
 Organization of commission, 474.2
 Penalties for violation of injunction, 474.41, 474.52
 Persons interested may begin proceedings, 474.38
 Pipe lines, 320.4, 490.1–490.30
 Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Powers, motor carriers, 325.2, 325.3
 Powers of commission in general, 474.10
 Proceedings, quorum, 474.3, 474.4
 Process agent for service of notice, 490.28
 Profit corporations
 Bonds, fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23 (6–13)
 Guaranty company, liability as bond surety, 682.14–682.21, 682.22
 Prosecutions by commerce counsel, 475.7
 Public utilities, rates and services regulated, generally 490A.1–490A.27
 Standards, 280A.33, 286A.3
 Railroad laws, extended to motor carriers, 325.4

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

- Railway crossing elimination
 - Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)
 - Viaducts in cities, approval, 387.2
- Railway signals, obscuring lights removed, 474.11
- Rate cases, 474.31–474.43, 479.1–479.102
- Rate cases, express companies, 486.2–486.7
- Record of votes and official action, 474.6
- Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45
- Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 474.33
- Reports
 - Accident on railway, investigation, 474.46
 - Annual report by commission, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 474.14, 474.53, 490A.22
 - Carriers to report annually, 474.47–474.52
 - Employees hour violations, 477.49
 - Findings as to local complaints, 474.22
 - Findings on hearings after notice, 474.35
 - Investigations of rule violations, 474.35
 - Operation changes ordered, 474.14
 - Public utilities, accounts, books and records, 490A.9
- Rights and remedies not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45
- Safety devices approved, 478.33–478.36
- Seal, official, 474.7
- Secretary
 - Appointment, 474.2
 - Expenses, traveling, 474.8
 - Free transportation, 474.9
 - Oath to be taken, 63.10, 474.2
 - Qualifications, 474.1
- Speed of trains in cities, 389.42
- Station abandonment, 474.15–474.17
- Station name changed, 477.53, 477.59
- Stock, preferred, issuance approved, 476.18
- Stockyards, feeding and loading facilities, 477.36
- Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Switching service, 479.10, 479.25
- Tax to electrify steam railroads, 483.3
- Time of members devoted to duties, 474.8
- Transmission lines, supervision, 489.1–489.30
- Transmission lines, temporary permits, 489.31
- Truck operators, 327.1–327.22
- Viaduct construction, approval, 387.2
- Violations
 - Investigation of carrier's law violations, 474.10
 - Obstructing commission's work, 474.21
 - Railway, penalty each day's delay, 474.52

COMMERCE COUNSEL

See 475.1, also *COMMERCE COMMISSION*

COMMERCIAL

Clubs, 504.1–504.31

Code

Generally, *ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Feed, 198.1–198.14

Fertilizers, *see FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*

Fishing, 109.106–109.119

Paper

Generally, 554.3102–554.3805, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

Signatures, 554.3307

COMMERCIAL COLLEGES AND AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

- Advisory committee, establishment, members, etc., 280A.29–280A.32
 - Attendance by high school students, 282.26
 - Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21
 - Budget, 280A.17
 - Buildings and grounds
 - Acquisition, 280A.19
 - Additional tax levy, 280A.22
 - Bonds, issuance, 280A.19, 280A.20
 - Election, bonding, 280A.21
 - Definitions, 280A.2
 - Division of county system, 280A.4
 - Elections, bonds, 280A.21
 - Elections, governing board, 280A.13
 - Establishment, generally, 280A.3–280A.16
 - Existing commercial or junior college, 280A.26
 - Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18
 - Governing board
 - Conduct of elections, 280A.15
 - Election, 280A.13
 - Expenses of election, 280A.14
 - Meetings and officers, 280A.13
 - Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.12
 - Powers enumerated, 280A.23
 - Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.13
 - Merged areas, status, 280A.16
 - Merger and combination of county school systems, 280A.3
 - Plans
 - Approval and disapproval, 280A.8, 280A.9
 - Cost, 280A.6
 - Investigation, 280A.7
 - Procedure after approval, 280A.10
 - Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.5
 - Procedure after approval of plans, 280A.10
 - Qualifications as commercial college, 280A.24
 - School aid, standards, 286A.3
 - Standards, 280A.33, 286A.3
 - State aid, determination, 286A.4
 - State board of public instruction
 - Director, division of commercial or junior college, 280A.28
 - Division of commercial or junior college, establishment, 280A.27
 - Duties, etc., 280A.5, 280A.7, 280A.8–280A.11
 - Powers enumerated, 280A.25
 - Statement of policy, 280A.1
 - Taxes, 280A.22
 - Tax levies, 280A.17
- COMMISSIONER**
- Divorce actions, appointment by the court, 598.5
 - Insurance, 505.2, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*
 - Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35
- COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC HEALTH**
- Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
 - Appointment and confirmation, 2.40, 135.2
 - Bond required, amount, 64.4(6)
 - Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
 - Commissioner defined, 135.1
 - Entire time to official duties, 135.3
 - Expenses allowed, 135.9

COMMISSION OF PUBLIC HEALTH—Cont'd

Head of state department of health, 135.11
 Inspectors and assistants
 Appointment, 147.88
 Approval, 147.108
 Barbering, 158.9
 Cosmetology, 157.8
 Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
 License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6-148.9
 Member of boards and committees
 Employment of handicapped persons, 93A.3
 Eugenics board, 145.1
 Mental hygiene, 225B.2
 Plumbing code committee, 135.12
 State board of health, 136.1
 War surplus commodities board, 20.1
 Water pollution control committee, 455B.4
 Plumbing code committee appointed, 135.12
 Public water systems, duties, 136A.1-136A.17
 Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
 Registrar, state, designated, 144.2
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
 Term of office, 135.4
 Vacancy, how filled, 135.5
 Water supply systems, duties, 136A.1-136A.17

COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC SAFETY

See *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Administration motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
 Appointment by governor, 80.2
 Approval of motor vehicle equipment, 321.424-321.429
 Compensation, 80.2
 Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1(33)
 Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
 Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
 Duty of enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
 Emergency vehicle, certificates issued, 321.451
 Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
 Implied consent law, ch 321B
 Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1-326.6
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11, 127.12
 Motor carriers, cancellation of certificates, 325.33
 Motor vehicle department head, 321.2, 321.3
 Motor vehicle law, duty of administering, 321.3
 Motor vehicle lighting type approved, 321.447
 Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
 Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
 Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
 Process agent, 321.498-321.509
 Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
 Rules for change of motor vehicle engines, 321.44
 Safety patrol under commissioner's jurisdiction, 321.25
 Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
 Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9

COMMISSION FOR BLIND

Generally, 93.1-93.7

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2
 Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

COMMISSION ON AGING

General provisions, ch 249B

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Appointed, duties, 5.1-5.4

COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT

General provisions, 363B.1-363B.8

COMMISSIONS

Bank organization, prohibited, 528.74, 528.75
 Civil service commissions, 365.1-365.5
 Commission merchants, *see BROKERS*
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.11
 Lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2
 Margin dealing prohibited, 552.1-552.3
 Option dealing prohibited, 552.1-552.3
 Corporate employees and public officers not to accept, penalty, 741.1-741.5
 County commissions, *see COUNTY*
 County hospitalization commission, 228.1-228.11
 Embezzlement, commission retention allowed, 710.7, 710.8
 Employment agency, limitation, 94.6
 Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6
 Governor, issued by
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
 Countersigned by secretary of state, 9.3
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 National guard officers, 29A.11, 29A.12
 Notaries public, 9.3, 77.1-77.6
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.38, 9.3
 Superior court judges, 603.4
 "Wages" includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(13)

COMMODITIES

See also *TRADE AND COMMERCE*

Labor not commodity of commerce, 553.11
 Price fixing, trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
 Trade restraint, 553.1-553.24
 Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10

COMMON CARRIERS

Actions against
 Authorized for grievances, 474.33
 Commerce counsel to bring actions, 475.7
 Contributory negligence, burden, 479.124; R.C.P. 97
 Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17
 Evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(8), 622.16
 Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)
 Mitigating damage, burden, 479.124; R.C.P. 97
 Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 474.33, 474.45
 Air common carrier, defined, liquor control Act, 123.5(21)
 Animals with contagious diseases
 Interstate shipments, regulations, 163.7
 Intrastate shipments, inspections, 163.14
 Assessment, special, city, notice to carrier, 391.54
 Baggage damage, liability, 479.127
 Bills of lading, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading*
 Cigarettes, transportation, records inspected, 98.24
 Civil liability for law violations, damages, 479.17
 Claims against, adjustment, 479.116-479.118
 Commerce counsel to investigate, 475.7

COMMON CARRIERS—Continued

Common law rights and remedies, 474.45
 Complaints, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
 Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302
 Containers, marked, returned, 192.36–192.38
 Criminal liability, 479.18
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22
 Dead bodies
 Embalmer's certificate attached, 141.14
 Escort to have necessary papers, 141.15
 Express shipment, requirements, 141.16
 Demand for damages before suit, 479.17
 Docks in cities, regulations apply, 384.4
 Embezzlement of cargo, penalty, 710.10
 Express companies, 486.1–486.9
 Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109–479.115
 Game shipments, affidavit, 109.24
 Injuries to common carriers, 716.7–716.19
 Insects and plants diseases, 267.1–267.22
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
 Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6
 Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35
 Investigations by state commerce commission,
 evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(10),
 622.16
 Jurisdiction of commerce commission, 474.10–
 474.21
 Liability for personal injuries, 479.7, 479.8
 Liability for property damages, 479.119, 479.127
 Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308
 Liquor law provisions
 Clergymen's shipments permitted, 134.1–134.8
 General regulations and prohibitions, 125.1–
 125.32
 Liquor control licenses, 123.27(6)
 Package not to be broken or opened, 123.26
 Wholesale druggist, delivery, requirements,
 131.15–131.25
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327A.21
 Motor vehicle fuel transport, 324.11–324.15
 Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12
 Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11–267.22
 Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
 Railroads, 476.1–483.20, *see RAILROADS*
 Rate hearings, 479.66, 479.71–479.74
 Rate investigation, 475.7
 Rate schedules of railroads, 479.48–479.74
 Regulation, application of law, 479.1
 Report to commerce commission, 474.47–474.50
 Street railways, 402.1–402.4
 Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10–
 474.21
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54
 Transfer companies, liability, 478.8, 479.127
 Transportation
 Fish and game, violation, 109.34
 Misabeled articles, exception, 189.21
 Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12
 Passengers, evidence in prosecution, immunity,
 622.15(9), 622.16
 Penalty for refusal to transport goods, 486.9
 Violations
 Commerce commission to investigate, 474.10
 Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9

COMMON COUNTS
 Abolition, R.C.P. 67

COMMON DISASTER

Priority of claims to estates of decedents, 633.523–
 633.528

COMMON LAW

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 474.45
 Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const.,
 Amend. 7
 Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159
 Railroads, rights and remedies preserved, 474.45
 Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

COMMON LAW MARRIAGES

Husband to make return, 595.16
 Penalties for contracting, 595.11
 Validity, 595.11, 595.17

COMMONS

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
 Obstructions to, abatement, 657.3
 Regulations by cities and towns, 389.12

COMMON SCHOOLS

See Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7

COMMON TRUST FUND

Uniform Act, 633.126–633.129

COMMUNICATIONS

Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5
 Privileged and confidential, *see* 622.7–622.11, *also*
 EVIDENCE
 Rates and services regulated, 490A.1–490A.27
 Threatening communications, penalty, 723.1
 Wire services, false use, 713.40

COMMUNISM

Red flag display, 689.5–689.7

COMMUNITY CENTERS

Established, 374.1–374.5
 Funds allocated, 404.11
 Indebtedness, 407.1–407.15
 Memorial hall used, 37.18

COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance,
 300.1–300.7
 Schools, public recreation, 300.1–300.7
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

COMMUTATION

Rates, authority of railroads to issue, 479.24
 Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1–248.10
 Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15(a)
 Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.45–85.48

COMPACTS

Drivers licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C
 Interstate detainers compact, ch 759A
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14
 Library compact, 303.24–303.27
 Mental health compact, ch 218A
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

COMPANIES

See CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

Railroad employees, 479.124

COMPELLING TO MARRY

See 699.1

COMPENSATION

Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Liability insurance, 87.1-87.27
 Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27
 State employees, 79.1
 Unemployment, 96.1-96.21
 Wages, *see* **WAGES**
 Workmen's, 85.1-86.10

COMPETENCY

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Jurors, 607.1
 Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
 Witnesses, general provisions, 622.1

COMPETITION

Control board purchases, 218.52, 218.60
 Discrimination, 551.1-551.10
 Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1-369.5
 Public contracts, 553.23
 Railway rate discrimination, no defense, 479.21
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
 Trade restraint, 553.1-553.24
 Warranty implied in public contracts, 553.23

COMPLAINT

Criminal cases, generally, 754.1-754.3
 Fugitive from justice, 759.7
 Threat to commit public offense, 760.1

COMPLETE RECORD

Inheritance tax proceedings, clerk's record, 450.75
 Real estate title, clerk's record, 64.21

COMPLIMENTARY PASS

Policemen and firemen in cities, 479.94(12), 479.95
 Railroads, 479.75-479.77, 479.93-479.97

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS

General provisions, 681.1-681.31
 Bank assignment void, 528.42, 532.19
 Labor claims, 626.69-626.73
 Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

COMPOUNDING FELONY

Generally, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
 Misprision of treason, 689.3

COMPOUNDING MEDICINES

See **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Arbitration, 679.1-679.18
 Claims against state, 25A.9
 Claims due estates, 633.424(1)
 Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45
 Conciliation, 605.19-605.22
 Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13
 County, insane support claim, 230.17, 231.1
 Damage by emergency vehicle drivers, 321.495
 Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3
 Insolvent debtor, *see* **COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**
 Judgment, offer to confess, 667.1-667.14
 Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
 Obligations due state, 19.9
 Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30
 Tort claims against state, 25A.9
 Taxes generally, 420.228, 422.25-422.28, 445.16-445.19, 450.92
 Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31
 Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)
 Workmen's compensation claims, 85.22

COMPROMISING OFFENSES
 Authorized for certain misdemeanors, 794.1-794.4

COMPTROLLER
General provisions, see **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
 Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.4
 Accounting for state funds required, 8.7-8.12
 Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5
 Accounts, control accounts and funds, 8.6(5)
 Action against county treasurer, 334.11
 Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8-8.12
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10
 Agricultural societies paid state aid, 174.12
 Allotments to departments, 8.6(12), 8.30-8.32
 Appeal board member, 22.1-23.16, 24.26
 Appeal by municipalities on improvement proposals, 23.1-23.16
 Appeals heard under local budget law, 24.26-24.33
 Appeals to appeal board
 Jurisdiction, limitations, 22.3, 23.4
 Public contracts, procedure, duties, 22.1-23.16
 Appointment by governor, 8.4
 Appointment of director of personnel, 8.5(6)
 Appointment of highway auditor, 313.20
 Appropriations
 Conditional availability, 8.32
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
 Disbursement, pro rata according to time, 3.13
 Obligations, list to be filed, 8.33
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
 Report of standing appropriations, 8.6(10)
 Unexpended balances, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14
 Approval required for excess expenditures on public improvements, 23.9
 Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7
 Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12
 Assessments for street improvements, objections heard, 417.26
 Assistants, powers and duties, 8.5
 Audit of claims and accounts, 8.6(1, 6)
 Auditor's audit and report on comptroller, 11.27
 Auditor's daily audit of treasurer's office received, 11.2, 11.28
 Auditor's duties, *see* **AUDITOR OF STATE**
 Auditor's former powers exercised, 8.5(4)
 Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20
 Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35
 Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.17
 Banking board expense paid, 525.6
 Bank superintendent's convention expense, 524.16
 Biennial department estimates received, 8.23-8.28
 Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37
 Blind, commission, shop receipts, report, 93.6(5)
 Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5
 Board of control accounts supervised, 218.8(3)
 Bond issues by municipalities, appeals, 23.12-23.16
 Bond, surety, 8.4

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Bonds of municipalities, special levy, 444.20
 Bonus board funds, 35.2-35.11
 Budget, state
 Draft budget legislation, 8.6(11)
 Estimate of income, to legislature, 8.24
 Hearings, public, to attend, 8.26
 Prepare budget document, 8.6(11)
 Report, contents enumerated, 8.6(17)
 Tentative, transmitted to governor, 8.25
 Cigarette stamps, comptroller's custody, 98.7
 Cigarette stamps, refunds made, 98.8
 Claims against state, generally, 25.1, 25.8
 Claims against state, 25A.12
 Claims, approval
 Limitations on authority to pay, 8.6(1), 8.13
 Requisites for authority to pay, 8.14
 Voucher required, 8.15
 Claims for state against municipal subdivisions, compromise, report from appeal board, 25.6
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
 Code editor's office expenses, approval, 14.22
 Commercial feed fund, use, 198.7
 Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3
 Compensation cases, state, no approval, 85.60
 Completion of public improvement reported, 23.11
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
 Constitutional amendments
 Federal expenses of election, 55.18
 State, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9
 Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 22.1-23.11
 Contracts, record and control, 8.6(3)
 Control board
 Claims checked, 8.6(19)
 Contingent fund requisition, 218.50
 Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)
 Counties, refund of money due, 452.16-452.18
 County treasurer
 Losses apportioned, 334.13-334.22
 Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9-334.11, 452.1
 Reports received, 452.6, 452.13
 Statement of funds, 334.9
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
 Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 745.6, 745.7, 789.20
 Dairy calf club, state aid, 180.4, 180.5
 Dairy industry commission, report of taxes, 179.5
 Dairy industry commission, salaries approved, 179.12
 Dairy industry fund, excise taxes, 179.5
 Deaf, instruction in public schools, aid paid, 295.4
 Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5
 Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2
 Definitions of terms used, 8.2
 Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
 Director of personnel appointed, 8.5(6)
 Disbursements, control, preaudit, 8.6(6)
 Discounting state warrants punished, 452.3
 Division of personnel, 8.5(6)
 Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6
 Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20-230.22
 Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
 Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.27

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Education board, state
 Expenses paid, 262.29
 Expenses reported to governor, 262.22
 Finances controlled, 8.6(7)
 Election on public measure, 6.9
 Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.4(4)
 Emergency school levy, approval, 298.2
 Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23
 Epileptic hospital, county's expense, 223.14, 223.15, 230.21
 Escape from state institutions, reciprocal agreement to return, 230.33
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.6, 745.7
 Escheat estates, duties, 302.1, 302.2, 467.5, 633.219 (5)
 Estimates made by departments, 8.23-8.28
 Eugenics board appeal costs paid, 145.19
 Examining board, national fee paid, 147.28
 Expenses of local audits, paid, 11.20
 Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12
 Farmers' institutes paid state aid, 175.2, 175.3
 Farmers' short courses paid state aid, 175.7, 175.8
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7
 Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1
 Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
 Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14
 Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)
 Fiscal year defined, 8.36
 Forms prescribed, 8.6(4)
 Funds, control funds and accounts, 8.6(5)
 Funds of state, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
 General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.16, 2.21
 General fund, 444.21
 General levy certified to tax commission, 8.6(13a)
 General penalty clauses, 8.40, 24.24
 General supervision, budget and financial control, 8.35
 Governor, powers, 8.4
 Handicapped children, excess cost warrant, 281.10
 High school tuition of charitable institution children paid, 282.18
 Highway commission
 Auditor for commission appointed, 313.20
 Budget estimate submitted, 313.5
 Claims, road improvements, paid, 313.15, 313.19
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5
 Hospital licenses, 135B.4
 Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73
 Impeachment expenses paid, 68.14
 Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16
 Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24-255.26
 Inebriates' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20-230.22
 Information on financial matters
 Legislature, to be furnished, 8.6(15)
 Officials, requested from, 8.12
 Inheritance tax duties of county officers, fees paid, 450.78-450.85
 Inheritance tax refunds paid, 450.94
 Insane patient removal, cost from county, 227.7

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Insane persons
 Expenses due from counties, 230.20–230.22
 Penalty charged delinquent counties, 230.22
 Support for nonresident patients on leave, 230.32
 Insanity commission's compensation paid, 229.35
 Institutions under control board, balances combined, 218.57
 Instructions to county auditors, tax levies, 444.7
 Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129
 Interest on school fund, apportioned, 8.6(9)
 Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
 Investigations, departmental activities, 8.6(14)
 Investigations in savings and loan associations, 534.21
 Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
 Judicial retirement duties, 605A.2–605A.11
 Leases, mortgages, etc., kept, 8.6(8)
 Legislature, aid furnished, 8.6(15)
 Levy for state taxes certified, 8.6(13)
 Liquor control Act fund, 123.16, 123.50, 123.51
 Local budget law, 24.1–24.33
 Member of state appeal board, 24.26
 Mentally retarded persons, certification to counties for cost of care, 222.73
 Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund allocation, 422.71
 Motor cars, state, how upkeep charged, 20.2
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 19.31, 20.3(6)
 Motor truck law administrative expense, 327.13
 Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20
 Municipality defined, 23.1, 24.2
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 397.38–397.40
 Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12
 Nurses' fund account kept, 147.107
 Oath of office, 8.4
 Office created, 8.4
 Officers and departments, state
 Compelling accounting from, 8.7–8.12
 Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Old-age assistance
 Cancellation of warrants after six months, 249.41
 Excess of revolving fund transferred, 249.39
 Payment of installments to recipients, 249.13
 Record kept, summary published, 249.43
 Revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.42
 Warrants drawn against assistance fund, 249.36
 Optometry examiners fund, 147.117
 Ordnance plant, special levy approved, 444.9(2)
 Payment from fees, limitation, 8.13(3)
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.7, 97A.11
 Personnel administration, 8.5(6)
 Physical therapy fund, 147.115
 Pipe-line company funds, 490.17
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2–184.4, 184.10, 184.14
 Powers and duties enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
 Practice Act examiners' membership in national organization, 147.28

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Preaudit of accounts, 8.6(1, 6), 262.23(2)
 Primary road fund account requirements, 313.7
 Primary road fund, sources, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5
 Printing board vouchers, approval, 15.35
 Prison escapes, warrant for costs, 745.6, 745.7
 Prison industries depreciation fund duties, 218.82
 Proprietary control accounts kept, 8.6(5)
 Psychopathic hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30
 Public contracts
 Interest of officials and employees prohibited
 County, 252.29, 347.15, 741.11
 Township trustees, 741.11
 Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1–23.15
 Public money, account published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
 Real estate bought at execution, 569.4
 Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14
 Receipts, duplicate, received from treasurer, 12.4
 Records in custody of comptroller, 8.6(8)
 Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16–452.18
 Reports by comptroller
 Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
 Biennial state budget, 8.6(17)
 Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10
 General assembly, 8.6(10), 302.18
 Standing appropriations reported, 8.6(17)
 Tort claims, 25A.12
 Reports made to comptroller
 Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28
 Board of public instruction, estimates of expenditures, 257.10(3)
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12
 Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6
 Reports received
 Blind commission monthly reports, 93.6(5)
 School funds, county auditor, 298.12
 State educational institutions, 8.6(7)
 State fair board, 8.6(7)
 Supervisors settlement with treasurer, 452.6
 Treasurer of state, settlement, 452.13
 Returned warrants by treasurer, 12.6
 Revolving fund for motor pool, 21.6
 Reward for escaped prisoner, 246.35
 Rules and regulations for his office, 8.6(16)
 Salary, 8.4
 School fund
 See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
 Accounts kept separate from others, 302.11
 Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8
 County auditor's report to comptroller, 298.12
 County losses, liability investigated, 302.18
 Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
 Interest chargeable to counties, 302.40
 Losses to permanent fund, duties, 302.11, 302.12
 Proceeds of public lands to counties, 302.1, 333.8
 Property bought for state, duties, 302.35–302.39
 Rental and resale of lands bid in, 302.36–302.42
 School districts state aid, warrants, 286.7
 School fund apportioned, 302.13
 Sheriff's deed filed with comptroller, 302.35
 Tax levy authorized, 298.2

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Schools paid
 Federal aid, 283.1
 State aid
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
 Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
 General, 286A.7
 Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
 Part-time schools, 289.4
 Special courses, 286A.7
 Standard schools, 293.4, 293.7
 Supplementary, district, 286.1–286.7
 Transportation, 285.1–285.15
 Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
 Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18
 Vocational training, 258.8, 258.12
 War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Schools reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
 School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23
 School tuition, charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22
 Securities of state kept, 8.6(8)
 Short courses, state aid paid, 175.7, 175.8
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34
 Social welfare state board, administrative fund approved, 234.6(5)
 Standard school, state aid paid, 293.7
 State aid
 Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
 Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1–181.5
 Blind commission appropriations, 93.6(7)
 Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
 Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
 Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1–175.5
 Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6–175.8
 Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3, 182.1–182.4
 Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1–186.5
 Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1–184.14
 Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools Paid above*
 Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5
 State budget report, biennial, 8.6(17)
 State institution contracts, 22.1–22.4
 State institutions, claims, 218.86, 218.87
 State institutions, duties transferred, 218.84
 State institutions, payrolls, 218.89
 State tax for each county certified by tax commission, 421.17(17)
 State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
 Street improvement objections decided, 417.26
 Supplies from executive council, 19.25
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41
 Tax
 Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7
 Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22
 Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17
 Reimbursement of school districts, 284.4
 School district levy exceeding statutory maximum authorized, 298.2
 Unavailable, entries, 445.21, 445.22, 446.22

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Tax commission
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 421.12, 422.64
 County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)
 Expenses allowed, 421.16
 Hearing costs paid, 422.63, 450.70
 Refunds paid, 422.67, 450.94
 Tort claims against state, 25A.12
 Transfer
 Appropriations, powers, 8.6(13), 8.33, 8.34
 City and town debt service fund surplus, 404.5(5)
 Funds by municipalities approved, 24.22
 Unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14
 Utility earnings, approval, 397.38–397.41
 Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11
 Transportation of school pupils, state aid, warrant, 285.3
 Treasurer of state
 Accounts and reports, with, 12.6, 12.15
 Duties generally, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
 Statements of unclaimed fees, deposits, 12.12, 12.14
 Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 8.6(6), 12.3, 12.5, 12.6
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state
 Expense collected, 271.14–271.16
 Patients' expenses paid, 271.10–271.13
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.13
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39
 Use tax receipts to road use tax fund, 423.24
 Veterinary examiner's fund, 169.49
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15
 War orphans' educational aid, 35.10
 Warrants
 Cancellation of warrants
 Duplicate of voided warrants, 8.20
 Old-age assistance, duplicates, 249.41
 Certified to state treasurer, 12.3
 Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3
 Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18
 Exclusive payment of state funds, 8.6(2)
 Form and contents of, 8.16
 General assembly
 Current expenses, 2.20
 Interim expenses, 2.20
 Salaries, 2.16, 2.17, 2.21, 2.22
 Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
 List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20, 12.6
 Military tax credit, 426A.3
 Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51
 Paid, certified by state treasurer, 12.6
 Payee, drawn to the order, 8.17
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
 Payment, voided warrant, new one issued, 8.20
 Performance by payee required, 8.18
 Physical therapist examiner's fund, 147.115

COMPROLLER—Continued**Warrants—Continued**

Public employees retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33
 Received to pay state taxes, 445.34
 Receive quarterly from state treasurer, 12.8
 Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17
 State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
 Voided after six months, 8.20
 Workmen's compensation, 85.59, 85.60
 Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

COMPULSION OR DURESS

Generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion

Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 724.8
 Votes to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

Schools, 299.1–299.23
 Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE

General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

CONCEALED WEAPONS

Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3
 Permits to carry, issuance, 695.4–695.17

CONCEALMENT

Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Crime of another, 642.13, 689.3, 722.1, 773.49
 Escaped prisoner, penalty, 745.15
 Facts, unemployment compensation, 96.16
 Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
 Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21
 Weapons, carrying, 695.2, 695.3, 746.3
 Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

CONCESSIONAIRES

State fair board permits, 173.14(6)
 Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5
 Veteran's stand in statehouse, 19.16

CONCILIATION

Arbitration, 679.1–679.18
 Compromise, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

District court procedure, 604.19–604.23
 Municipal court, appearance, pleadings filed, R.C.P. 363
 Rules to be adopted by judges, 604.19–604.23

CONCUBINAGE

Defined as lewdness, penalty, 725.1
 Forcible detention, penalty, 724.8
 Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.19

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS

Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22
 Eminent domain, 471.1–473.2
 Fish and game law violations, 110.18
 Gambling devices, 751.3–751.26
 Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, 751.3(8), 751.13–751.26
 Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43
 United States, land acquired by, 1.4

CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

CONDITIONAL SALES

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
 Motor vehicles, title, 321.1(36), 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51
 Sale of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12
 Sales tax provision, 422.42(6)

CONDITION PRECEDENT

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
 Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

CONDOMINIUMS

Generally, ch 499B

CONDUIT

Construction by city, 395.1

CONFECTIONERIES

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Food law, 189.3–189.29
 Inspection, 170.46–170.47
 License provisions, 170.1–170.8
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT

Commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Execution, 601.68, 676.4
 Generally, 676.1–677.14
 Justice court, 601.54, 601.68
 Partnerships, limited, 545.11
 Personal judgment, 601.93
 Small loan Act, 536.12

CONFESSIONS

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101
 Person accused, 689.2, 782.7

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS

Accident reports
 Commerce commission, 474.46
 Labor commissioner, 88.12
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
 Accountants, 116.15
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
 Bank examinations, 524.19
 Banks, trust or loan companies, tax commission hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Certified public accountants, 116.15
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergymen, 622.10
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS—Continued

Counselors, 622.10
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
 Liquor permits, individual, 123.17
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10
 Mortality and morbidity, 135.41
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11
 Narcotic drug records, 204.16
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44
 Old-age medical assistance records, 249A.18
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
 Soldiers relief records, 250.10
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Surgeons, 622.10
 Tax commission, 421.17(7), 422.65
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.28
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

CONFISCATION

Eminent domain, 471.1–472.41
 Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.18–110.23
 Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22
 Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43

CONGREGATIONS

Penalty for disturbing worship, 744.2
 Prohibited during epidemics, 420.183
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.7

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 37
 House of representatives, 41.3
 Senate, 41.2

CONGRESSMEN

Certificate of election, 50.43
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 U. S., *see UNITED STATES*

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25
 Degrees computed by civil law, 4.1(24)
 Disqualification of judge or justice, 605.17
 Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3
 Incest, determining degrees, 704.1
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 633.17; R.C.P. 367
 Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Marriage
 Annulment, cause for, 598.19
 Annulment, legitimacy of children, 598.22
 License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
 Probate judge disqualified, procedure, 633.17
 Venue, change, grounds, 601.34, 762.14; R.C.P. 167

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(7)
 Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

CONSCRIPTION

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY

General provisions, 111A.1–111A.9

CONSERVATION COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting to treasurer monthly, 12.10, 107.18
 Administration fund, expense, 107.17
 Administrative orders, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119
 Aircraft, authority to purchase, 107.24(10)
 Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2
 Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
 Assistant chiefs of divisions, powers, 111.26
 Assistants, railroad transportation, 479.94(16)
 Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39
 Beaver permit, tag, record, 109.93
 Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39
 Bird refuges, power to acquire, 107.24(2b)
 Boat inspectors, powers of peace officers, 111.26

Boats and vessels

Authority to promulgate right of way rules, 106.26
 Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16
 Boat inspectors, water safety patrolmen appointed, 106.19
 Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Control over buoys and other obstructions, 106.32
 Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29
 Engineer licenses issued, revoked, 106.22, 106.23
 Motorboat registration records or public records, 106.5(9)
 Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22, 106.23
 Pilot rules established, 106.9(12)
 Powers, navigation law, 106.3
 Registration certificate revoked, 106.23
 Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued

Boats and vessels—Continued
 Rules and regulation, equipment on boats, 106.9(3–12)
 Seaplane flight instruction permitted, 106.30
 Special local rules and regulations, 106.17
 Bonds of officers and employees, 64.6(15), 107.7
 Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62
 Car, free railroad transportation, 479.94(16)
 Chiefs of divisions, powers of peace officers, 111.26
 Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4
 Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)
 Conservation director
 Appointment, qualifications, 107.11
 Bond required, 64.6(16)
 Personnel employed, 107.13
 Police, special, power of peace officer, 111.26
 Removal of appointive officers, 107.16
 Salary, term, 107.12
 Conservation duties, in general, 111.2, 111.3
 Conservation fund, state, 107.17
 Contracts to remove undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18
 County conservation boards
 Acts approved, 111A.4(3)
 Advice and co-operation given, 111A.9
 Joint operations, 111A.7
 Reports received, 111A.3
 Dams and spillways, 112.1–112.10
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 Director
 Accounting monthly to treasurer, 107.18
 Administrative head of department, 107.11
 Attorney general to render opinions, 109.35
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(16)
 Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13, 107.14
 Expenses allowed, 107.6, 107.24(7)
 Field meets, game, approval, 109.22
 Member of water pollution control commission, 455B.4
 Political activities prohibited, 107.22
 Railroad transportation allowed, 479.94(16)
 Report, biennial, to governor, 17.1–17.3, 109.10
 Tenure of office, 107.12
 Trapping birds authorized, 109.58
 Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)
 Diversion of water, approval required, powers, 455A.18
 Divisions of department, 107.21
 Drainage district assessment, 455.50
 Duties of commission generally, 107.23
 Ecologist, employment authorized, 111.7
 Effigy Mounds National Park, conveyance recommended, 1.11
 Employees of the commission
 Bonds, surety, premium paid, 107.7, 107.8
 Employment, 107.13
 Expenses allowed, 107.24
 Political activity prohibited, 107.22
 Removal by director, 107.16
 Uniforms and equipment, authority to provide, 107.24(11)
 Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
 Equipment and supplies, payment, 107.24(7)
 Establishment of divisions, scope, 107.21(3)

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued

Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)
 Expenditures not disbursed by comptroller, 8.6(6)
 Expenses of personnel, 107.6, 107.24(7)
 Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27
 Fire protection, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
 Fish and game
 Powers specifically authorized, 107.24
 Protection fund, 107.17
 Stocking land and waters, 107.24(4), 109.16
 Wildlife, restoration projects, conducted, 107.27
 Fish hatcheries
 Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)
 Report of birds killed, 109.49
 Forester, state, 107.13
 Funds
 Generally, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.19
 Administration fund, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17
 Boat licenses and fees, 106.5, 106.21
 Conservation fund, state, 107.17
 Diversion of funds not permitted, 107.27
 Division of resources into funds, 107.17
 Expenditures from funds, 107.19, 107.20, 107.24
 Fish and game protection fund, state, 107.17–107.19, 107.27, 109.17
 Reported and paid treasurer monthly, 107.18
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98
 Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, 110A.1–110A.9
 Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
 General objects and duties of department, 107.23
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26
 Islands or park lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33
 Jurisdiction of meandered waters, 111.18
 Lakes and streams
 Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10
 Bank, natural, private property, removal requirements, 111.56
 Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 Dams and spillways, procedure, 112.1–112.10
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
 Gravel, sand and ice, removal permit, 111.52–111.57
 Islands, sale, limitations, 111.31
 Pier, piling or structure, permit, 111.4–111.6
 Police powers conferred, 111.18, 111.26
 Sewage, 135.29
 Spillways erected, 112.1–112.10
 Stocking, fish and game, power, 107.24(4)
 Structures along shores, permission, 111.4
 Wharf, wall or structure, permit, 111.4–111.6
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21
 Lands, acquisition
 Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
 Recreation projects, 107.31
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 107.24, 111.1–111.57
 Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12
 Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
 Lands, state-owned, commercial concession permits, 111.4
 Licenses and permits, ch 110, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26
 Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58
 Meetings of commission, 107.10
 Members of commission
 Appointment, powers and duties, 107.1–107.27
 Bonds required of members, 64.6(15)
 Exemption while on duty, 106.29
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Premium on bonds paid, 107.8
 Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1
 War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1
 Minnow taking regulated, 109.80
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2
 Officers
 Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14
 Arrests without warrants permitted, 109.11
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(17)
 Exemption while on duty, 106.29
 Falsely assuming to be officer, 740.5
 Number appointed, 106.1, 107.13
 Peace officer powers, 106.19
 Process, power to execute, 109.11
 Railroad transportation allowed, 479.94(16)
 Removal, approval required, 107.16
 Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13
 Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.18
 Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.62
 Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25
 Parks conveyed to city or town, 111.32
 Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3
 Payment, salaries, expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)
 Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.73
 Policy for changing game limits, 109.39
 Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24
 Preserves, 111B.1–111B.13
 Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18
 Private property damage by wildlife, 107.24(8)
 Protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)
 Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60–111.78
 Recreational projects (state)
 Authority, 107.29
 Federal aid, 107.30, 107.32
 Plans, 107.31
 Reports
 Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116, 109.118
 Fur dealers, 109.97, 109.98
 Game breeders, 109.62
 Mussel licensees, 109.105
 Required from private hatcheries, 109.64
 Rules and regulations, 107.24(5, 6)
 Seining licensee, annual report, 109.116
 Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31
 Scientific collectors, reports, 109.105
 Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39
 Secretary, executive council, 111.1
 Speed limits in parks, 111.36

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
 State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.3, 111.32, *see PARKS*
 State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4
 Stream control, 108.7
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 82.88
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Violations of rules or laws
 Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
 Penalty for violations, 111.57
 Waters of state, duty to improve, 111.3
 Waters, state-owned, commercial concession permit, 111.4
 Watershed projects, 107.33
 Wildlife
 Damage to property controlled, 107.24(8)
 Duty to conserve, 111.2
 Federal Act accepted, 107.27
 Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)
CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 Duty to conserve, 111.2
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Forests and wildlife, 1.5–1.9
 Oil and gas, 84.1–84.25
 Soil, 467A.1–467C.6
 Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10
CONSERVATORS
 Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
 Sale of securities, exempt from securities Act, 502.5(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.46
CONSERVATORS OF PEACE
 Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7
CONSIDERATION
 Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Consideration*
 Gambling debt, 537.4
 Lack as defense, 537.3
 Written contracts, consideration implied, 537.2
CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS
 Authorized, R.C.P. 185
CONSPIRACY
 Armed forces, 29B.78
 Definition of, 719.1, 719.2
 Defrauding insurance company, 511.19
 Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81
 Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
 Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
 Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
 Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1
 Prosecute, to, 719.2
 Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3
CONSTABLES
 Abolished, municipal court, 602.17
 Action against, limitations, 614.1(4)
 Appointment, 601.119, 601.121
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3–343.6
 Bond, action on for damages, 601.119
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
 Break into building to serve subpoena, 622.63
 Compensation, 601.131

CONSTABLES—Continued

- Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
- County officers designated, 39.21
- Delivery bonds approved, 639.42, 639.45, 639.68, 643.12, 667.7
- Deputy, compensation, disability or death, 85.62
- Duties in general, 601.121, 601.122
- Election duties, 49.105, 49.106, 49.115, 49.116, 62.4
- Election, township, biennially, 39.21
- Fees, 601.129–601.132, 618.12
- Fines collected, report, 601.132
- Garnishments, powers and duties, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Health nuisances abated, 420.182
- Injury or death, compensation, 85.62
- Judgments executed, 601.62–601.64, 601.73
- Jurors summoned, 601.49
- Justice court executive officer, 601.121, 601.122
- Mileage, 601.129
- Money collected, liability, R.C.P. 239
- Notice in attachment cases, 601.111
- Officer of justice court, 601.121, 601.122
- Peace officer's duties, 748.4
- Permit to carry weapons, 695.7
- Purchase at sales prohibited, 343.4
- Sales by constables
 - See also SHERIFF, subhead Sales by Sheriff*
 - Animals, lien for services, 580.5–580.8
 - Attachment, perishable property, 639.48–639.50
 - City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 - Duties same as sheriff, 601.122
 - Execution sales, 626.76
 - Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
- Special constables, fees, duties, 601.119
- Subpoenas served, 622.63, 622.78
- Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
- Tax collections, duty, fee, 445.49
- Term of office, two years, 39.21
- Vacancy, how filled, 69.8
- Violations
 - Accepting bribe, 739.9
 - Failure to suppress unlawful assembly, 743.7
 - Larceny of property in his custody, 709.9
 - Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6
 - Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
 - Riots, duty to suppress, 743.4, 743.8
 - Stirring up quarrels or suits, 740.6
- Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION

- Iowa, Const., Iowa, X, 3
- United States, Const., U. S., V

CONSTITUTION, IOWA

- Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10
- Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24
- Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3
- Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22
- Amendments
 - Action to test legality, 6.10, 6.11
 - Adoption and submission, X
 - Case challenging validity, trial term, 624.7
 - Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916
 - Intoxicating liquors, Amend. 1882
 - Legality, action to test, 6.10, 6.11
 - Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

- Amendments—Continued
 - Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
 - Publication and election procedure, 6.1–6.9
 - Separate ballot, 49.43, 49.45, 49.48, 52.24
 - Voting method, 52.19, 52.24, 52.25
 - White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880
- Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31
- Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20
- Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
- Attorney general, term, V, 12
- Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
- Bail
 - Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
 - Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
- Banking associations, VIII, 4–12
- Bill of rights, I, 1–25
- Boundaries
 - Iowa-Missouri, p. lxxxvi
 - Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxxxviii
 - Preamble, p. lxviii
 - State enlargement, XI, 4
- Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936
- Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2–5
- Constitutional convention, referendum, X, 3; 39.4
- Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21
- Convention to revise constitution, X, 3; 39.4
- Corporations
 - Banking associations, VIII, 4–12
 - Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
 - Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
 - Property taxable, VIII, 2
- County
 - Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
 - Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
- County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4
- Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17
- Debts, state
 - Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
 - Limitation, VII, 2
 - Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
 - School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
 - Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
 - Vote by people required, VII, 5
 - War debts, VII, 4
- Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
- District court
 - Judicial districts, V, 10, Amend. 1884, No. 2
 - Judicial power, V, 1
- District court judges
 - Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 - Elected for four years, V, 5, 11
 - Salaries fixed by general assembly, V, 9
 - Salaries, increase or reduction, V, 9
- District court jurisdiction, V, 6
- Districts, congressional, III, 37
- Drainage districts, Amend. 1908
- Duelling, prohibited, I, 5
- Due process of law, protected, I, 9
- Educational provisions, IX
- Elections
 - Ballot, required, II, 6
 - Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916
 - First, XII, 6–10

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Electors
 Disqualified persons, II, 5
 Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
 Military service confers no residence, II, 4
 Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
 Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868
 Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
 Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
 Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1
 Executive department, IV
 Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)
 Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
 Fines and forfeitures
 Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
 Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 2nd, 4
 Former acquittal, I, 12
 Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942
 General assembly
 Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
 Adjournments, III, 14
 Appropriation, III, 24, 31
 Bills
 Enacting clause, III, 1(2d)
 Executive approval, III, 16
 Majority of both houses required, III, 17
 Passed by both houses, III, 15
 Title, III, 29
 Veto, III, 16
 Determines procedure, III, 9
 Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
 Doors open, exception, III, 13
 Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
 Laws
 Account of public money published, III, 18
 General, uniform operation, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, III, 26
 Legislative authority vested in, III, 1 (2d)
 Lieutenant governor
 President of the senate, IV, 18
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
 Members
 Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1904, No. 2
 Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
 Compensation provisions, III, 25
 Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
 Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
 Oath, required, III, 32
 Privileged from arrest, III, 11
 Record of vote and protest, III, 10
 Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
 Officers, selected by each house, III, 7
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
 Quorum, III, 8
 Representatives
 Qualifications, III, 4
 Term of office, III, 3
 Senators
 Apportionment limit, Amend. 1928
 Number and classifications, III, 6
 Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
 Qualifications, III, 5
 Sessions, III, 2
 Voting, viva voce, III, 38

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Governor
 Commander in chief, IV, 7
 Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 Eligibility, IV, 6
 Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13
 Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
 Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
 Pardons and reprieves
 Power to grant, IV, 16
 Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
 Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
 Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
 Term, IV, 2, 15
 Vacancy, succession
 Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, IV, 19
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16
 Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13
 House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1904, No. 2, Secs. 35, 36
 Impeachment
 Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
 Officers subject to, III, 20
 Power and procedure, III, 19
 Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19
 Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Instruction in schools, 280.7
 Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
 Judicial department, separate, III, 1
 Judicial districts, V, 10; Amend. 1884, No. 2
 Judicial districts, general assembly to district, XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2
 Jury trial, right to, I, 10
 Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9
 Justice of the peace, jurisdiction, XI, 1
 Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7
 Laws
 General, uniform operation, I, 6
 Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
 Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2
 Laws in force, XII, 2
 Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24
 Legislative department
 Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1
 Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1
 Liberty of speech and press, I, 7
 Lieutenant governor
 Compensation, IV, 15
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5
 Eligibility, IV, 6
 Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17
 President of the senate, IV, 18
 Term, IV, 3, 15
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
 Lotteries prohibited, III, 28
 Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3
 Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4
 Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Militia
 Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
 Members and training, VI, 1
 Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
 Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5
 Officers, unaffected by constitution, XII, 11
 Penal servitude, I, 23
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
 Preamble, page lxxviii, Vol. I
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
 Proceedings, unaffected by constitution, XII, 3
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
 Religion
 Free exercise protected, I, 3
 Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
 Rights
 Assemblage, I, 20
 Person accused, I, 10
 Person's rights inalienable, I, 1
 Retained by the people, I, 25
 Suffrage, II
 Trial by jury, I, 9
 School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7
 Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7
 Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
 Searches and seizures, I, 8
 Seat of government, XI, 8
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8
 Secretary of state
 Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21
 Elected for two-year term, IV, 22
 Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1904, No. 2, Secs. 34, 36
 Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
 Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15
 Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 State debts, VII
 Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II
 Supreme court
 Judges
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Election and tenure, V, 2, 3, 11
 Salaries fixed by general assembly, V, 9
 Salary increase or reduction, V, 9
 Judicial power, V, 1
 Jurisdiction, V, 4
 Style of process, V, 8
 Supreme law, XII, 1
 Teaching constitution in schools required, 280.7
 Treason, I, 16
 Treasurer of state, two-year term, IV, 22
 University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
 Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16
 Women in legislature, Amend. 1926

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES

Printed in the Code, page lv et seq., VOL. I

Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5
 Ambassadors and ministers
 Appointment, II, 2
 President receives, II, 3
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2
 Amendments
 Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5
 Adoption, provisions, V
 Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Citizens, defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
 Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
 Congress
 Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
 Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 Due process of law
 Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
 Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Electors, presidential, Amend. 12
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
 Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
 Intoxicating liquors
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
 Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
 Jury trial
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
 Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
 Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 People, rights retained, Amend. 9
 President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
 President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
 Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Provisions for adopting, V
 Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
 Religious freedom, Amend. 1
 Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
 Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
 Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Slavery
 Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Prohibited, Amend. 13
 Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
 Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Amendments—Continued

States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
 Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
 Vice-president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vice-president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Vote, right to
 Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
Amendments ratified by convention
 Ballots for voting for delegates, 55.11–55.16
 Calling convention, proclamation, 55.1–55.3
 Candidate for delegate, statement, 55.8
 Canvass of votes for delegates, 55.9
 Certification of ratification, 55.22
 Compensation to delegates prohibited, 55.19
 County conventions, select candidates, 55.7
 Delegate candidates certified, 55.9
 Delegates at large, elected, 55.4, 55.5
 Expenses of election for delegate, 55.18
 Groups of electors, pro and con, 55.6
 Inoperative when congress directs, 55.23
 Judges and clerks of election, 55.10
 Mass conventions to select delegates, 55.5, 55.7
 State convention, organization, 55.20, 55.21
 Statutes applicable, 55.17, 55.23
 Voting machines at election prohibited, 55.15
Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
Armies
 Appropriation, limited, I, 8
 Congress to raise, support, I, 8
Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Bill of rights, Amends. 1–10
Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
Citizens
 Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
Congress
 Adjourn
 Concurrence required, I, 5
 President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
 Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
 Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
 Compensation of members, I, 6
 Composed of senate, house, I, 1
 Concurrent resolution, I, 7
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
 Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
 Journal, kept and published, I, 5
 Laws, power to execute, I, 7
 Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
 Meeting, I, 4
 Members, I, 5, 6
 Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
 Militia, I, 8
 Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
 Quorum, I, 5

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Congress—Continued

Rules for proceedings, I, 5
 State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
 State of the nation, president, II, 3
 Taxes, income, Amend. 16
 Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
 Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
 Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
 Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1
 Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
 Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Debts, before constitution, valid, VI
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 Due process of law, Amends. 5; 14, Sec. 1
 Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
 Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
 Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
 Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
 Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
 Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Extradition, IV, 2
 Government property purchased, I, 8
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
 Habeas corpus, I, 9
 House of representatives, I, 2
 Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9
Impeachment
 High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
 House has sole power, I, 2
 Senate, trial by, I, 3
 Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
 Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
Insurrection or rebellion
 Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Militia to suppress, I, 8
 Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Intoxicating liquors
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
Invasions
 Militia to repel, I, 8
 States, protected against, IV, 4
Judges
 Appointment by president, II, 2
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1
 Supreme law, bound by, VI
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1
Judicial power
 Jurisdiction, III, 2
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11
 Vested in courts, III, 1
Jury trial
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 Crimes, provided, III, 2
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
 Legislative powers, I, 1
 Marque and reprisal, letters of
 Congress to grant, I, 8
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Congress to provide, I, 8
 Money
 Borrow on credit, I, 8
 Congress to coin, I, 8
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10
 Naturalization, law, I, 8
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI
 Officers of the United States
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Appointed by president, II, 2
 Commissioned by president, II, 3
 Oath to support constitution, VI
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8
 Powers, legislative, I, 1
 Preamble, p. lvi
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9
 President
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3
 Appoints, senate consent
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2
 Bills by congress
 Approval required to become law, I, 7
 Veto provisions, I, 7
 Commander in chief, II, 2
 Compensation, II, 1
 Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7
 Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 Election, method, II, 1
 Eligibility requirements, II, 1
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1
 Officers commissioned, II, 3
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2
 State of the nation message, II, 3
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Terms, number limited, Amend. 22
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2
 Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Ratification, nine states required, VII
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Representatives
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Compensation, I, 6
 Elections, regulations, I, 4
 Number and apportionment, I, 2
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4
 Revenue bills, I, 7
 Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4
 Senators
 Compensation, I, 6
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17
 Election regulations, I, 4
 Impeachment, I, 3
 Membership of senate, I, 3
 Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vote, one each, I, 3
 Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2
 Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13
 Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3
 Speaker of the house, I, 2
 Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 State
 Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
 Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
 Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
 Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
 Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
 Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
 Imports and exports, imposts or duties, I, 10
 Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
 Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
 Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
 Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
 Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
 Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
 Republican form of government, IV, 4
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
 Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
 Treaty or alliance, I, 10
 Troops or ships of war in peace time, I, 10
 War, compact to engage in, I, 10

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd
 State of the union, president's message, II, 3
 Supreme court
 Judges
 Compensation, III, 1
 Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
 Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
 Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
 Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
 Supreme law of the land, VI
 Taxes
 Apportioned among the states, I, 2
 Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
 Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
 Enumeration to determine, I, 2
 Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
 Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
 Title of nobility, I, 9
 Treason
 Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
 Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
 Treaties, how made, II, 2
 Treaty, state, I, 10
 Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
 Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
 Vice-president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
 Vote, right to
 Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
 War, congress to declare, I, 8
 War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
 Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
 Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

CONSULS
 Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
 Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
 Notice, alien beneficiary, workmen's compensation, 85.51–85.53
 Workmen's compensation cases
 Notice to consular officer, 85.53
 Trustee for alien nonresident dependent, 85.52

CONSUMER FRAUDS
Generally, 713.24

CONTACT LENSES
 Eye glasses, 154.1–154.9

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES
 Animal diseases, 163.1–166.39
 Persons, 139.1–140.41

CONTAINERS
 Beer bottles, 124.36, 124.38
 Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
 Fraud by altering marks or labels, 713.16, 713.17
 Labeling, *see* LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
 Liquor bottles, state seal, 123.24
 Milk bottles, 191.2, 192.33–192.39, 210.15
 Narcotics labeled, 203.3
 Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.19

CONTAINERS—Continued
 Registered containers
 Generally, 713.18–713.21
 County registration of containers, 713.18
 Dairy product containers, 192.35, 192.38
 Destruction, penalty, 713.19
 Fraudulent use, penalty, 713.21
 Marks on containers registered, 713.18
 Prima-facie evidence of misuse, 713.20
 Sale or use without consent, 713.19
 Trading in containers, owners consent, 713.19
 Sale warranty, 554.2314
 Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5

CONTEMPTS
 Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
 Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
 Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
 Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
 Authorization to punish, 665.1
 Bank receivership ordered, 528.46
 Beer permit board hearings, 124.4
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.44
 Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23, 128.20
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
 Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
 Civil service commission hearings, 365.25
 Commerce commission orders, 474.20, 474.25, 474.41
 Compulsory education, 299.21
 Control board investigation, 218.32
 Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
 Court defined, 665.1
 Courts of record, 665.3
 Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Decoration Day restrictions, 730.1
 Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
 Discovery and inspection orders, disobedience, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Divorce decree disobeyed, 598.15
 Election contests, 61.11, 61.13, 62.13
 Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
 Employment security commission, 96.11(9)
 Estate proceedings, 633.285
 Eugenics board hearing, witnesses, 145.7
 Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
 Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
 Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
 Executive council subpoenas ignored, 66.27
 Fire marshal's orders enforced on appeal, 100.24
 Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18
 Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20, 99.23
 General assembly
 Grounds and punishments, 2.24–2.28
 Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.28
 Grand juror's misconduct, 770.10
 Grand jury witnesses, 665.3, 771.8
 Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
 Health department orders, 135.28, 135.29
 Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.10
 Imprisonment for disobedience
 Authorized, when, 665.5
 Garnishee withholding property, 630.19
 Judgment debtor on examination, 630.11, 630.19
 Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19

CONTEMPTS—Continued

Indictment not barred, 665.12
 Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
 Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330
 Insanity commission hearings, witnesses, 229.3
 Jail releases, 356.36
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19
 Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1

Jurors

Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
 Bribing or influencing, 665.3
 Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
 False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
 Justice court, failure to summon, 762.19
 Misconduct, 665.3
 Juvenile court, order to surrender child, 232.11

Liquor law violations

Habitual violators, convictions, 126.20

Injunctions

Anywhere in state, punish, 123.65, 128.4
 Closed premises used, 123.74, 128.20
 First and later convictions, 128.15, 128.16
 Trial, proceedings, 123.68–123.70, 128.13–128.16
 Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
 Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Mine operator, failure to make changes, 82.123
 Neglected children, refusal to surrender, 232.10
 Notice to show cause, 665.7
 Padlocked buildings, opening, 99.23, 123.74, 128.20
 Pauper, failure to move on order, 252.18
 Penalty, general provision, 665.4
 Pipe-line injunction, 490.30
 Pool selling injunction, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23
 Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
 Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23
 Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
 Quo warranto orders, 660.11
 Railroads, rules of commission disobeyed, 474.25
 Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
 Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 528.46, 680.11
 Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209
 Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
 Removal of restraining order, 99.9
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
 Resistance to execution of legal process, 82.124
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11
 Securities law violations, 502.21
 Service of warrants, delay, penalty, 123.88
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
 Tax commission hearings, 422.63
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)
 Viaducts, railroad refusal to erect, 387.16
 Water pollution control orders, 455B.24
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1
 Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285

Witnesses

Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11

CONTEMPTS—Continued**Witnesses—Continued**

Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

General provisions, 557.7–557.9
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

CONTINUANCES

Adjournment of court, effect, 604.31–604.33, 684.12
 Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
 Copies of motion required, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10
 Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
 Grounds for continuances
 Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
 Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 88
 Death of party, trial court, 611.22
 Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84
 Grounds generally, R.C.P. 183
 Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12
 Justice court, 601.28–601.31
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
 Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
 Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 Justice court cases, 601.28–601.31
 Military code of justice, 29B.41
 Moratorium proceedings, 654.15
 Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508
 Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10
 Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
 Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
 Paternity cases, 675.9
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
 Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184
 Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
 Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17
 Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
 Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

CONTRACEPTIVES

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 205.1, 234.28, 725.5, 725.6

CONTRACTORS

Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(7)“c”

CONTRACTS

Abandonment of contract for deed, 558.5
 Actions on contracts
 Action to discover persons liable, 611.16, 611.18
 Approval of, crime, 537.4
 Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
 Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
 Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
 Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22-625.25
 Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
 Breach construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
 Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Conditions precedent, pleading, R.C.P. 98
 Consideration, want of, as defense, 537.3
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
 Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Creditor allowed to sue by security, 540.1-540.3
 Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
 Defendants, how designated, 613.7
 Demand, when condition precedent, 538.1
 Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16-611.18
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
 Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
 Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35
 Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
 Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237
 Justice court, place of bringing, 601.8
 Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(5)
 Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(6)
 Liquor, illegal, suit prohibited, 129.8
 Place of bringing, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
 Place of bringing, justice court, 601.8
 Pleadings
 Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
 Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
 Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
 Verification, R.C.P. 80
 Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
 Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2
 Revival, 614.12
 Specific performance
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
 Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
 Venue, 601.8, 616.5-616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175
 Venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
 Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.85
 Annexations, agreements to refrain, 362.26(7)
 Assignments
 Assignees rights, under, 539.1-539.6
 Assignors liability, 539.6
 Labor or property contracts, effect, 538.2-538.4
 Makers rights under, 538.2-538.5, 539.1-539.3
 Money contracts, tender, how made, effect, 538.5
 Nonnegotiable instruments, 539.1
 Notice to maker, effect, 538.3, 538.5, 539.2, 539.6
 Open accounts, rights under, 539.3

CONTRACTS—Continued

Assignments—Continued
 Place of payment, 538.2, 538.3
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 Tender of performance, 538.2-538.5
 Usurious contracts, assignees rights, 535.7
 Wages, requirements, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5
 Attachment, powers, 639.68
 Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
 Bond of contractor, printing board contracts, 15.24
 Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
 Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
 Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
 Business contracts by minors, 599.3
 Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8
 Cities and towns, authority, 368.2
 City or town contracts, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Contracts*
 Collective marketing, 500.1
 Combinations, pools and trusts, void, 553.4
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Consideration implied in written contract, 537.2
 Consideration, lack of as defense, 537.3
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
 Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
 Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
 Counsel appointed, certain patent cases, 7.5
 County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
 Demand before action required, when, 538.1
 Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
 Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8
 Discriminatory, 551.5
 Emergency stoppage, public contracts, 573A.1-573A.10
 Exemption from civil engineer law, 114.2, 114.26
 Express contracts, summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
 Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.28
 Franchise to railway in cities, effect, 484.12
 Fraudulent, workmen's compensation, when presumed, 85.56
 Future delivery of goods contracts, 552.2
 Gambling contracts void, 537.4
 Grain graders, implied contract, 543.31
 Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
 Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
 Impairment
 Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
 Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55
 Implied contracts, summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
 Insane support contracts, 230.15
 Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17
 Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*
 Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
 Interest rate allowed, 535.2-535.4
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.19-368.23
 Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3

CONTRACTS—Continued**Labor contracts**

- Assignment, effect, 539.1-539.6
 - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
 - Demand as condition of bringing action, 538.1
 - Imply acceptance workmen's compensation, 85.17, 85.18
 - Minors, payment final, 599.4
 - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
 - Tender of performance, 538.2, 538.4
- Larceny of written contracts, 709.1**
- Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21**
- Legalizations of, 558.5, 589.7**
- Liability restrictions illegal, 88.14**
- Limiting liability to employees, void, 479.7, 479.122-479.125**
- Liquor, transactions invalidated, 128.6-128.8, 129.10**
- Loan contracts, small loan law, 536.1-536.25**
- Market contracts, bucket shopping, 552.1-552.11**
- Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1, 595.2**
- Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39**
- Minors' contracts, 599.2-599.4**
- National emergency, public contracts terminated, 573A.1-573A.10**
- Oral contracts**
- Evidence, 622.32-622.35
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 - Party wall agreements, 563.12
 - Pleading, R.C.P. 91
 - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
- Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55**
- Performance**
- Crime when not fixed, 538.1
 - Demand, when necessary, 538.1
 - Place of, 538.2-538.5
 - Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 - Tender of performance, effect, 538.2-538.3
- Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales***
- Pleading**
- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
 - Written or oral, R.C.P. 91
- Pooling contracts (freight) prohibited, 479.15**
- Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1-553.24**
- Price-fixing on trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5**
- Printing board, 15.3, 15.6-15.10, 15.14, 15.17, 15.21-15.31, 16.2, 321.149**
- Public contracts**
- Abandonment, effect, 573.23
- Actions**
- Abandoned contract, suit on bond, 573.23
 - Attorney fees, when allowed, 573.21
 - Mandatory action by contractor, 573.16
 - Nonperformance, suit on bond, 573.26
 - Optional action, bond to release, 573.16
 - Parties to action, necessary, 573.17
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
 - Surety, action by, 573.16
 - Unpaid claims, judgment on bond, 573.22
 - Venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9

CONTRACTS—Continued**Public contracts—Continued****Amount limited**

- Generally, 72.1, 72.2*
 - Authorization not to exceed, 72.1
 - County, 23.4, 343.10
- Appeal, appeal board hearing, 23.1-23.15**
- Approval, hearing, appeal, 23.1-23.15**
- Bids**
- Aggregate bidding allowed, 391.31
 - Automobile registration plates, 19.8, 454.24
 - Automobiles bought by state, 20.3
 - Cities and towns, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 - Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
 - Control board improvements, 218.60, 218.61
 - County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
 - County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
 - County contracts for poor support, 252.38
 - County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
 - Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
 - Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)
- Drainage districts**
- Intercounty districts, 457.20
 - Interstate districts, 467.3
 - United States levee, 466.8
 - Within county, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
- Education board, improvements, 262.34**
- Executive council, supplies, 19.20, 19.21**
- Flood protection, cities, 395.6-395.10**
- Highway commission road equipment, 313.37**
- Interstate bridges, 382.6**
- Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8**
- Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52**
- Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)**
- Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37**
- Printing board, 15.9-15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149**
- Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3**
- Public utility plants, city, 397.17-397.19**
- Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17**
- Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24**
- School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8**
- School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10**
- Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4**
- Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43**
- State printing board, 15.11-15.22, 15.28**
- Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32, 417.50-417.52, 417.70**
- Street railway improvements, 391.77**
- Township hall, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32**
- Water district construction, 357.14-357.17**
- Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7**
- Bond of contractor, 573.2-573.26**
- Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24**
- Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16-310.18**
- Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7-573.11**
- Claims, priority of payment, 573.18-573.20**
- Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23**
- Completion report, contents, 23.11**
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)**
- County contracts**
- Advertisement for bids, 332.7, 332.8
 - Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
 - Authority to make contracts, 332.1
 - Bids, 252.38, 332.7, 332.8
 - Medical and dental care, 252.39

CONTRACTS—Continued

Public contracts—Continued

County Contracts—Continued

- Plans and specifications on file, 332.8
- Poor relief contracts, 252.38–252.41
- Preference
 - Coal, Iowa, 73.6
 - Labor, Iowa, 73.3
 - Products, Iowa grown, 73.1
- Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24
- Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
- Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
- Written contracts, when required, 332.7
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
- Drainage districts
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 - Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
 - Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
- Duties of public officers, 72.1–72.4
- Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
- Expenditures limited to authorization, 72.1
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Feed and provisions, 73.2, 573.1(4)
- Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.18
- Flood protection contracts, 395.6–395.10
- Fuel contracts, 73.1–73.10, 573.1(4)–573.26
- Gas and oil, 573.1(4)
- Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.10
- Highways
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
 - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
- Improvements, city and town, 391A.15–391A.19, 391A.22, 391A.23
- Improvements costing \$5,000 or more
 - Appeal from decision, limitations, 23.4
 - Applicability of statutes, 23.1
 - Approval of bonds and contracts, 23.9, 23.15
 - Approval of contract by appeal board, 23.9
 - Bonds and taxes void for noncompliance of law, 23.16
 - Bonds, notice published, hearing, 23.12–23.14
 - Comptroller or appeal board to hear appeal, 8.39
 - Hearing on appeal, notice, decision, 23.7
 - Hearings required, notice, 23.2, 23.3, 23.13–23.15
 - Information certified to appeal board, 23.5
 - Issuance of bonds, approval, 23.15, 23.16
 - “Municipalities”, bodies included in term, 23.1
 - Nonapproved contracts void, 23.9
 - Notice of hearing by publication, 23.2
 - Objections heard, appeal, 23.3–23.7, 23.13–23.15
 - Objections to proposal, decision, 23.3
 - Performance of contract, compelling, 23.8
 - Plans, specifications and contract form, 23.2
 - Public improvement, defined, 23.1
 - Taxes to pay bonds, conditions, 23.16
 - Witness fees and costs of appeal, 23.10
- Improvements over \$25,000 by state education, control, or fair boards
 - Appeal board, appointment and tenure, 22.1, 22.2
 - Jurisdiction on appeal, limitation, 22.3
 - Procedure on appeal, 23.2–23.15

CONTRACTS—Continued

Public contracts—Continued

- Information furnished comptroller, 23.5
- Interest of officials and employees prohibited
 - City, 368A.22
 - Custodian, state, 18.4
 - Education, state board and employees, 262.10
 - Highway commission and employees, 314.2
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
 - Low-rent housing projects, 403A.22
 - Printing board, 15.3
 - Provisions read into contract, 553.23
 - River-front commission, 372.16
 - State employees, 741.8–741.10
- Interstate compacts, 28E.1–28E.14
- Investigations, evidence, crimination, immu-
nity, 622.15(15), 622.16
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–
28E.14
- Labor claims, 573.7–573.25
- Material claims, 573.7–573.25
- Material defined, 573.1(4)
- Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15,
572.24
- Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39
- Motor vehicle plate manufacture, 321.158
- “Municipality”, meaning in this connection, 23.1
- Officers and employees, state and local, not to
be interested, penalty, 15.3, 18.4, 86.7, 252.29,
262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 368A.22, 372.16, 403A.22,
553.23, 741.8, 741.11
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Payments, part retained, 573.12–573.15
- Payments, when made, how paid, 573.12
- Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
- Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.8
- Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38–252.41
- Printing board contracts, 15.24
- Provisions read into contract
 - Bond provisions, 573.6
 - Fair trade provision, 553.23
 - Stifing fee competition disclaimed, 553.23
- Public corporation defined, 573.1(1)
- Public improvement defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Railroad grants, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(4)
- Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4
- Security for performance, 573.2–573.4
- Service defined, 573.1(5)
- State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
- Termination, national emergency, 573A.1–
573A.10
- Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
- Workmen's compensation insurance furnished,
573.1(5)
- Quasi contracts, summary judgment not per-
mitted on, R.C.P. 237
- Railroad contract
 - Change of name, effect, 476.2
 - Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
 - Corporate name change, effect, 476.2
 - Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 - Interurban, 416.58, 419.92, 484.12
 - Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
 - Limitation on liability, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122,
479.123

CONTRACTS—Continued

- Railroad contract—Continued
 - Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16
 - Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
 - Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
 - Rate contracts filed, 479.59
 - Report made annually to commission, 474.49
 - Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Railroad contracts, mortgage of, 476.24
- Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
- Real estate contracts
 - Abandoned, when deemed, 558.5
 - Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
 - Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 - Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 - Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
 - Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
 - Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6
 - Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 - Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 - Legalization, 589.1
 - Legalization of contracts before 1900; 558.5
 - Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
 - Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 - Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Signers names typed or printed, 335.2
 - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.1–520.23
- Sales contracts, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Sales on margins prohibited, 552.1
- Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537.1
- Seals, private, abolished, 537.1
- Specific performance
 - Co-operation association contracts, 499.9
 - Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Sureties, how protected, 540.1–540.4
- Taxation, 420.207, 427.13(5), 429.2
- Tender of performance or payment, 538.1–538.8
- Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
- Usurious contracts, 535.4–535.7
- Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Violations
 - Forgery of assignment, 718.1(8)
 - Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.17
 - Grain combinations, 553.19–553.22
 - Margin sales, 552.1
 - Option dealings, 552.1, 552.3
 - Trade restraint contracts, 553.1–553.24
- Void contracts
 - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
 - Gambling contracts, 537.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.5
 - Trade restraint contracts, 553.4
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54

CONTRACTS—Continued

- Warehouse storage
 - Generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*
 - Bonded warehouses, 543.1
 - Unbonded warehouses, 544.1–544.46
- Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR

- Criminal provisions, 233.1–233.4, 725.2

CONTRIBUTIONS

- Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
- Cities to public art institutions, prohibited, 379.10
- City contribution to college library, 378.9
- Civil service employees, political contributions, 365.29, 365.30
- Combinations in restraint of trade, 553.10(3)
- Contributions of member
 - Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
 - Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
 - Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57–512.60, 512.62
 - Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
- Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
- Cosueties, contributions, 429.7; R.C.P. 239
- Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
- County library, 358B.3
- Dependents' support, ch 252A
- Employees' contributions not to affect workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.38
- Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15–411.13
- Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13
- Inmates of soldiers home, for maintenance, 219.14
- Interstate bridge commission, from municipalities, 383.23, 383.25
- Limited partnership provisions, 545.1–545.58
- Old-age assistance board to accept, 249.40
- Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
- Political contributions
 - Board of control, 217.5, 740.13
 - City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
 - Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
 - Commerce counsel, 475.4
 - Conservation commission, 107.22
 - Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
 - Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
 - Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.4
 - Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14
 - Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
 - Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
 - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
 - Tax commission members, 421.4
- Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 249.26, 249.27, 252.15, ch 252A
- Secondary road improvement, 311.7
- Smelters for payment of royalties, 468.5
- Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
- Spur tracks, for use of, 481.8
- Unemployment compensation, *see ch 96*

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97
Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting

Auditor and audit, 11.2
Comptroller, to, 8.7-8.12, 218.84, 218.87
Records open to inspection, 79.8
System requirements, 218.85, 491.70(4)
Treasurer to, 12.10, 218.47

Adoption records furnished by court clerk, 600.8
Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34-218.38

Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1-244.14

Appointment by governor, 217.2

Appropriations

Allotted, 8.30-8.32
Balances unexpended, transfers, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
Combined, 218.57
Misused, 8.38, 495.1
Needs estimated, 8.23-8.28
Not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.59

Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58

Audit of accounts annually by auditor, 11.2

Authority of board in general, 218.1, 218.4

Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1-453.8, 524.9

Bids, preferences, home products clause required, 73.2

Blanks furnished insanity commission, 229.23

Bonds, institution officers, 64.6(5), 218.12

Bonds on public contracts, 23.12-23.16

Bonds required of board members, 64.6(3)

Books and papers, order for production, 218.31

Books for institutions, from state library, 303.3

Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, 242.1-242.13

Budget Act, 8.1-8.40

Business manager

Accounting and reports required, 218.7, 218.8

Annual report and inventory, 218.48

Appointed, 218.6

Bond required, 218.12

Compensation, 218.6

Contingent fund allowed, 218.49-218.51

Deceased inmates' property, 218.65-218.70

Duties and prohibitions, 218.8

Employees discharged, 218.10

Entire time to be devoted to duties, 218.6

Holding other office prohibited, 218.6

Insane inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22

Institutions under control board, each, 218.6

Livestock in charge of manager, 218.8

Number appointed, 218.6

Repairs supervised, 218.8(5)

Reports, 218.7, 218.47

Salary and maintenance, 218.6

Stewards replaced by manager, 218.8

Term of office, 218.6

Vacation allowed employees, 218.17

Canteens at institutions, 218.98

Chairman, how selected, 217.7

Code, session laws to each institution, 16.24(9)

Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53

Comptroller's duties, 218.6

Conferences with institution executives, 218.45

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Consultants employed, 218.93

Contingent fund, 218.49-218.51

Contracts

Advertisement for bids required, 218.60

Amount not to exceed appropriation, 72.1, 218.59

Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16

Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61

Architects and draftsmen, improvements, 218.58, 218.59

Bids

Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60

Bond required of contractor, 573.2

Competitive bidding to be obtained, 218.60

Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.59

Deposit by contractor, requirements, 218.61

Executive council's approval, 72.1, 72.2

Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Improvements

General provisions, 573.1-573.27

Payments, how made, 218.64, 573.12-573.15, 573.27

Under \$300, day labor, 218.62, 218.63

Indebtedness, approval, 72.1, 72.2

Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26

Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63

Preferences

Home products clause required in bids, 73.2

Iowa labor, coal and products, 73.1-73.10, 218.52

Preliminary deposit from contractor, 218.61

Supply purchase requirements, 218.52-218.56

Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(14)

County and private institutions regulated

Insane hospitals, 218.30-218.33, 227.1-227.15

Insane patients transferred, 227.6-227.13

Inspectors for insane hospitals, 227.2-227.3

Investigation by board, 218.30-218.33, 622.15(14)

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12**Custody of inmates while working, 218.41****Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4****Deaths and births recorded, 144.22-144.24****Deaths of inmates reported to board, 218.23****Dependent or delinquent children committed, ch 232****Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10****Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97****Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6****Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5****Drug addicts, commitment and transfer, 224.1-224.5****Employees**

Appointment and discharge, 218.10, 218.74

Authority of board to appoint, 217.7

Business managers, 218.6-218.8

Directors, 218.74-218.80

Duties may be required of appointees, 218.4

Employment record kept, 218.10

Expenses while traveling allowed, 217.9

Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8, 741.10

Invoice of supplies and stock, 218.39(5)

Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued**Employees—Continued**

- Mental retardation, staff, 221.2
- Negligent loss payment required, 218.39(7)
- Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
- Penalty for accepting gratuity, 741.6, 741.7
- Personnel division, exempted from control, 8.5(6c)
- Political activity and contributions limited, 217.5, 740.13–740.18
- Receiving officers' duties, 218.39
- Records and payroll kept, 218.18
- Report biennially on transaction, 218.39(6)
- Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10
- Salaries, board fixes, how paid, 218.13, 218.15, 246.2, 246.3
- Special police appointed, 218.71
- State agent, duties, pay, 218.34–218.38
- Steward's duties, 218.39
- Supplies and stores, duties, 218.39
- Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
- Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
- Vacation allowed, 218.17

Entire time devoted to office, 217.1

Epileptic hospital, 218.1

Escapees from other states, insane, 230.31

Expenses of board members while traveling, 217.9

Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.10

Feeble-minded schools, 218.1

Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72

Fire inspection, 218.4

Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5

Funds

Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12

Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 218.47

Appropriations

Allotted, 8.30–8.32

Balances unexpended, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11–19.14

Combined, 218.57

Limitation on use, 8.38, 8.40

Needs estimated, 8.23–8.28

Bank deposits, 452.1, 453.1–453.8, 526.37

Contingent funds, 218.49–218.51

Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68

Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59

Institution fund, county commitment costs, 444.12

Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96, 221.3, 565.3, 565.4

Girls training school, 242.1–242.13

Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, *see also ch 222*

Glenwood state hospital-school, superintendent, appointment, 222.3

Governor, powers, 218.2

Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5

Highway signs made, 321.253

Holding other office by member prohibited, 217.6

Hospital service corporations, contracts, 514.4

Improvements, 218.62–218.64, 573.12–573.15

Indebtedness, executive council to approve, 72.2

Industries established at institutions, 15.8, 15.9, 218.73, 246.21–246.24, 321.149, 321.165

Inebriates, commitment and transfer, 224.1–224.5

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued**Inmates**

Adoptions, records received, 600.8

Blind aid, inmates not eligible, 241.2

Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)

Commitment

Costs, county pays from institution fund, 444.12

Entrance record forwarded to board, 218.23

Place of commitment, transfers, 218.20

Questionable, report required, 218.24

Religious preference secured, 218.25

Custody of inmates while working, 218.41

Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44

Diagnostic clinic authorized, 218.97

Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2

Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.5

Insane patients discharged, 226.18

Jurisdiction over inmates sent to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22

Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23

Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28

Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27

Old-age assistance, inmates not eligible, 249.6

Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10

Penal provisions, *see Violations below*

Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70

Purchases, 218.86, 218.87

Quarters in case of emergency, 218.72

Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22

Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27

Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23

Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44

Special assistance to released inmates, 218.36

Sterilization, 145.1–145.22

Transfer of inmates

Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18

Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90

Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91

Chronically insane to county home, 227.11

County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10

Dangerous insane to men's reformatory, 218.92, 226.30

Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12

Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.5

Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7

Insane at women's reformatory, 245.11

Insane removed to relieve congestion, 226.32

Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5

Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill, vice versa, 222.7

Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5

Neglected children to institutions, 242.14

Parks, training schools, 242.15

Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16

Prisoners from penitentiary to men's reformatory and vice versa, 246.12–246.14

Prisoners generally, 218.90

Record forwarded to board, 218.23

Senile to county home, 227.11

Temporary emergency quarters, 218.72

Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11

University hospital, to, 255.27

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Inmates—Continued

Transfer of inmates—Continued

- Veterans to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22
- Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10

Transportation, county pays, 444.12

Visited by board of control, 218.29

Wages paid to dependents, 218.44

Insane hospitals, 218.1(5, 6, 7, 8)

Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95

Insanity commission blanks and regulations, 229.23

Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.3

Institution fund, established by counties, 444.12

Institutions controlled by board, named, 218.1

Interagency liaison, 28C.1

Investigations generally, 78.2(2), 226.18, 230.5, 230.9, 622.15(14)

Investigations of institutions by board

Contempt, for failure to obey order, 218.32

County homes and private institutions, 218.30

Oaths, power to administer, 218.31

Scope of investigation, 218.29

Semiyearly, at least, 218.28

Transcript of testimony, 218.33

Witnesses summoned, fees, 218.31

Investigation witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(14), 622.16

Juvenile home, 218.1, 232.21-232.26, 244.1-244.14

Juveniles discharged, 232.30-232.32

Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15

Land purchased, optioned, 218.94

Legislative inspection of records, 79.8

Letters from feeble-minded and insane, 226.13-226.17

Liquor condemned by court, received, 751.31

Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor for state hospital for insane, 225.6

Medical staff, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46

Members

Appointment by governor, 217.2

Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(3)

Chairman, how selected, 217.7

Holding other offices prohibited, 217.6

Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8, 741.10

Number on board, 217.1

Oath required of members, 63.1, 63.10

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 218.31

Political activity as removal ground, 217.5

Removal, governor's power, 217.4, 217.5

Residence of members required, 217.1

Seal, official, of board, 217.8

Tenure of members, 217.1

War surplus board, member on, 20.1

Membership, three electors, 217.1

Men's reformatory, 218.1, 246.1-246.46

Mental health compact, ch 218A

Mental health director, member of commission on mental hygiene, 225B.2

Mental hygiene commission, appointment, 225B.2

Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95

Mentally retarded persons

Legal settlement, investigation and determination, 222.61-222.66

Records to be kept, 222.58

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Mental retardation

Comprehensive plan, establishment, 221.1

Grants and gifts, authority to receive, 221.3

Staff, authority to employ, 221.2

Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27

Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149

Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165

Names of institutions controlled, 218.1

Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, commitment, 232.35

Number on board, 217.1

Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 218.31

Officers

Accounting to board monthly, 218.47

Annual report and inventory, 218.48

Appointed, 218.9

Bonds required, 218.12

Business managers, 218.6-218.8

Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56(d)

Claims against, 8.6(19)

Contingent fund kept, 218.49-218.51

Deceased inmates property, 218.65-218.70

Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14

Gratuities, accepting prohibited, 741.6, 741.7

Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10

Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8-741.10

Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46

Oaths required, 63.1, 63.10

Political activities and contributions prohibited, 217.5, 740.13-740.18

Quarterly conference with board, 218.45

Removal on written charges, 218.9

Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47

Reports on entrance, discharge, death of inmate, 218.23

Reports when commitment questionable, 218.24

Salaries, grades, and wages, 218.13, 242.3

Salaries paid in monthly pay rolls, 218.15

Scientific methods to be used, 218.46

Term of office, 218.9

Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Organization of board, 217.7

Penitentiary, 218.1, 246.1-246.46

Pestilence among inmates, 218.72

Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59

Police, special, authorized, 218.71

Political activity forbidden, 217.5

Political affiliation of members, 217.1

Price list, products, distribution, 246.21-246.24

Printing

Contracts, 15.28

Costs, how charged to board, 15.31-15.33

Obtained through printing board, 15.25-15.30

Plants operated, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149

Prisoners transferred, 218.90

Private institutions regulated, *see County and Private Institutions Regulated above*

Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16

Purchases, 218.52-218.56

Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94

Receiving officer's duties, 218.39

Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18

Inmates by board, 218.21, 218.22

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Reformatory, men's, 218.1, 246.1-246.46
 Reformatory, women's, 218.1, 245.1-245.16
 Religious worship of inmates, 218.25-218.27
 Removal of members by governor, 217.4
 Reports
 Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.3
 Biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 217.11, 219.21
 Clinical work, reports published, 218.46
 Improvement completion to comptroller, 23.11
 Insane persons cared for outside of state hospitals, reported to board, 229.27
 Jail inspections, 356.43
 Preparation requirements, editing, 16.3-16.5, 17.1
 Scientific work, reports published, 218.46
 Soldiers home, report to governor, 219.21
 Residence of members, requirements, 217.1
 Roads and highways
 Institutional roads, 306.3, 307.5(12)
 Prison goods, paid for by road districts, 246.24
 Survey requested of highway commission, 307.5
 Rules and regulations, power to make, 218.4
 Salaries of institution officers, 218.13-218.15
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
 Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11(5), 136.3(2,b)
 Scientific investigations urged, 218.46
 Seal of board, official, 217.8
 Secretary, expenses allowed, 217.9, 217.10
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40-218.44
 Settlements made annually with auditor, 11.2
 Signs made for highways, 321.253
 Social welfare board's jurisdiction limited, 232.38, 236.2, 237.1
 Social welfare department, state, co-operate, 235.2
 Soldiers home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
 State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4
 Sterilization, 145.1-145.22
 Storms, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
 Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supply purchase requirements, 72.3-73.5, 218.52-218.55
 Temporary quarters in emergency, 218.72
 Tenure of office, 217.1
 Training school for boys, 218.1, 242.1-242.13
 Training school for girls, 218.1, 242.1-242.13
 Trips to other states, approval required, 217.10
 Vacancies, filled by governor, 217.3
 Violations
 Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 11.1, 11.2, 11.5, 24.24
 Aiding escape of inmates, 745.15-745.18
 Budget Act requirements, failure to meet, 8.40
 Cruelty at insane hospitals, 229.38
 Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1-710.3
 Escapes, 745.1-745.18
 Gratuities to officers and employees, 741.6-741.10
 Insane inmates' communication privileges, failure to provide, 229.39
 Interest in public contracts, 741.8, 741.10
 Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 745.15-745.18
 Penal institution funds, losses caused, 246.10

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Vital statistics law duties, 144.22-144.24
 Warrants, 218.87
 Women's reformatory, 218.1
 Woodward state school, superintendent, appointment, 222.1

CONTROVERSIES

Arbitration, 679.1-679.19
 Conciliation by court, 605.19-605.23
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14
 Stirring up, penalty, 709.4
 Submitted without action, 679.1-679.19; R.C.P. 226

CONVENTIONS

Banking superintendent, expenses, 524.16
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17
 Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V; 55.1-55.23
 Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)
 Fraternal insurance, national convention to authorize home office, 510.39
 Joint, general assembly, 2.31-2.39, 63.5
 League of Iowa municipalities, delegates expenses paid by city, 363.41
 Liquor, consumption on licensed premises, 123.96
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10-37.13
 Political party, 43.1-43.121, 420.126-420.130
 State fair conventions, 173.1-173.9
 State poultry convention, 184.6-184.9

CONVENTS

Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

CONVERSATIONS

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

CONVERSION

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309
 Commercial paper, 554.3419
 Contributions, penalty, 120.6
 Documents of title, 554.7502
 Embezzlement, 710.1-710.13
 Insurance against wrongful conversion, 515.48(9)
 Investment securities, 554.8318
 Logs or lumber, double damages, 709.14
 Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

CONVEYANCES

Motor vehicles, 127.1
 Real property
 Abandonment of contract prior to 1930; 558.5
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
 Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
 After-acquired interest, 557.4
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 Alien corporations, sales, 567.4
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14-614.22
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
 Assignees, banks and trust companies, 532.8
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25

CONVEYANCES—Continued

Real property—Continued

- Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
- Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
- Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
- Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
- City, right to receive, 569.1
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
- Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
- Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
- Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
- Corporation seals, 558.2–558.4
- County, right to receive, 569.1
- Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.404
- Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
- Deeds**
 - Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
 - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 - Actions, limitations on**
 - Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 - Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
 - Claims antedating 1950; 614.17
 - Contract for deed prior to 1930; 558.5
 - Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 - Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 - Setting aside deed before 1940; 614.22
 - Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 - Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 - Trustees deed prior to 1940; 614.14
 - After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23
 - Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81
 - Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
 - Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.36
 - Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
 - Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
 - Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 - Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 - Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 - Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
 - Execution by municipalities, 569.7
 - Execution by state, 569.7
 - Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
 - Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402
 - Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 - Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39
 - Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 - Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 - Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144
 - Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
 - Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
 - Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
 - Larceny of deeds, 709.1
 - Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14, 614.1–614.22
 - Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 - Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
 - Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40

CONVEYANCES—Continued

Real property—Continued

Deeds—Continued

- Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
- Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
- Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
- Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)
- Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14
- Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST below*
- Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Deeds of trust**
 - See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 - Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 - Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 - Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 - Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 - Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 - Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
 - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 - Moratorium provision, 654.15
 - Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 - Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
 - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
 - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 - Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 - Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4
- Definition, 558.1**
- Definition, statutory construction, 4.1(20)**
- Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21**
- Effigy Mound National Monument, 1.11**
- Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21**
- Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50**
- Executors and administrators**
 - Estates of absentees, 633.144
 - Estates of decedents, 633.400–633.402
- Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9**
- Farms with registered names, 557.25**
- Fee simple, 557.2**
- Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39**
- Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20**
- Forms of conveyances, 558.19**
- Fraudulent conveyances**
 - Estates of decedents, 633.368
 - Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
 - Old-age assistance, 249.21, 249.46
 - Punishment, 713.6
 - Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

CONVEYANCES—Continued**Real property—Continued**

- Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
- Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
- Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11
- Guardians
 - Absentees, 633.144
 - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
 - Exemption of wards, 633.638
- "Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
- Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4
- Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25
- Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1
- Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21
- Liquor law violations, 129.7
- Lots in cities conveyed according to plat, 409.2
- Married women, 557.11
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
- Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
- Names of signers typed, 335.2
- Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
- Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
- Partition, R.C.P. 292
- Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3
- Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
- Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
- Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3
- Platted subdivisions, warranty covenant, 409.2
- Pledged by name or legal effect, 619.11
- Power of attorney
 - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
 - Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
 - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
 - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
- Presumption of validity, 633.402
- Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
- Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.102
- Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
- Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
- Recording necessary for notice, 558.41
- Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1
- Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

CONVEYANCES—Continued**Real property—Continued**

- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.423
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- State conveyances, 10.10-10.14
- State, right to receive, 569.1
- Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Tax deed, 448.1-448.14
- Tenancy in common, 557.15
- Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
- Trustee authorized, 557.10
- Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
- Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
- Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

- Advertising forms registered, 548.1-549.3
- Apartments, 499A.1-499A.20
- Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14
- Banking terms, when use prohibited, 524.24-524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.50, 528.81, 528.82
- Banks, 531.1-531.26
- Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)
- Combinations prohibited, 553.1-553.24, 622.15(2)
- Conveyances legalized, 589.24
- Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
- Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
- Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31
- Discrimination, unfair, penalties, 551.1-551.4
- Existing associations
 - Chapter 497 inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43*
 - Annual report, requirements, 497.22-497.28
 - Applicability of statute
 - Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29
 - Continuance optional, 497.29
 - Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60
 - Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
 - Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
 - Authority for organization, 497.1
 - Business of another purchased, 497.13
 - Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
 - Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
 - Capital stock
 - Amount to one person limited, 497.11
 - Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
 - Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
 - Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
 - Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
 - Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
 - Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
 - Contracts with members, 500.2
 - Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
 - Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
 - Definitions, 497.1
 - Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
 - Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
 - Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
 - Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Existing associations—Continued
 Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
 Duration, 491.24
 Fee for filing articles, 497.4
 Former companies, law applicable, 497.29
 Funds
 Educational fund, 497.18(1)
 Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
 Use restricted, 497.31
 Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
 Legalizing Act, 591.7
 Membership sales, 503.2
 Officers, election, 497.7
 Plan authorized, 497.1
 Powers of these associations, 497.10
 Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
 Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
 Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
 Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
 Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28
 Stockholders
 Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
 Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
 Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
 Private property exempt, 497.32
 Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
 Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
 Use of term “co-operative” restricted, 497.30
 Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.21, 534.23
 Labels, advertisements, registered, 548.1–548.11
 Legalizing Act, 591.7
 Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45, 682.46
 Multiple housing
 Articles, 499A.1, 499A.9, 499A.10
 Authorized purposes, 499A.1
 Bylaws, 499A.2, 499A.15
 Contracts, 499A.17
 Directors, 499A.5, 499A.6, 499A.16, 499A.17
 Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
 Duration, 499A.2
 Election of officers, 499A.6
 Exemptions, 499A.14, 499A.16, 499A.21
 Homestead, 499A.17
 Liability, members’ property, 499A.16, 499A.21
 Members, 499A.1, 499A.3
 Powers, 499A.2
 Real property
 Conveyances, 499A.12, 499A.13
 Mortgages, 499A.13
 Ownership, 499A.1, 499A.11, 499A.12
 Purchase, 499A.1, 499A.11
 Taxation, 499A.14
 Reorganization, 499A.7, 499A.8
 Repairs, lien, 499A.16
 Rules, recording, 499A.15
 Title of Act, 499A.20
 Trustees, 499A.5, 499A.6
 Utilities, 499A.17
 Newly organized associations
 Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43
 Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
 Agreements between associations, 499.10
 Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
 Agricultural producers, organizers, 499.5

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Newly organized associations—Continued
 Applicability of statute
 Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60
 New associations under new law, 499.1
 New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60
 Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60
 Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9
 Articles of incorporation
 Amendments, how made, 499.41
 Approval, 499.44
 Contents, 499.14, 499.40
 Fees for filing, 499.45
 Filing and recording, 499.41–499.45
 Nonstock associations, 499.14
 Renewal, 499.42
 Signed and acknowledged, 499.40
 Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7
 Banking business prohibited, 499.7
 Business tax on corporations, 422.34
 Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
 Capital stock, *see Stock below under this sub-head*
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
 Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
 Charter, issuance, 499.44
 Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13
 Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56
 Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
 Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
 Definitions, 499.2, 499.5
 Directors, 499.36–499.40
 Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51
 Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
 Distribution on liquidation, 499.48
 Dividends
 Certificates of patronage dividends, 499.34
 Common stock, limitation, 499.23, 499.30
 Deferred patronage dividends, 499.30
 Fixed dividend, stated on certificate, 499.15
 Multiple housing, 499A.4
 Nonstock associations, 499.14
 Patronage dividends, 499.30, 499.32–499.35
 Preferred stock, limitation, 499.24, 499.30
 Time of payments, credits, 499.35
 Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40
 Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
 Employees hired, removed, 499.37
 Executive committee, 499.36(3)
 Exemption of private property, 499.12
 Exemptions from securities Act, 499.59
 Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
 Federated associations authorized, 499.13
 Fees payable, 499.45
 Foreign associations, 499.54
 Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51
 Funds, 499.30–499.33
 Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5
 Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55
 Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9
 Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
 Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
 Manufacturers’ associations, 499.6
 Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27
 Membership
 Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
 Agricultural producers, 499.5

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Newly organized associations—Continued

Membership—Continued

- Cancellation, reimbursement, 499.19
- Certificate, issuance, effect, 499.15
- Certificate surrendered on withdrawal, 499.17
- Dealings with nonmembers, 499.3
- Death of member, obligations continue, 499.21
- Eligibility, 499.13, 499.14, 499.40(6)
- Expulsion from, grounds, 499.18
- Kinds and classes, 499.14
- Landlords and farm tenants, 499.13
- Nonstock associations, 499.14
- Nonvoting members, 499.14
- Obligations not affected by withdrawal, 499.21
- Subscriptions issued, canceled, 499.16
- Transfer, when allowed, 499.17
- Voting, 499.28, 499.29
- Withdrawal of members, 499.20
- Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
- Multiple housing, ch 499A
- Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3
- Objects of associations, 499.6
- Officers, election, removal, 499.37
- Office, who may hold, 499.16
- Organization, person authorized, 499.6
- Organizers, who permissible, 499.5
- Powers
 - General provisions, 499.6, 499.7
 - Reserved powers by state, 499.57
 - Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
- Private property exempt, 499.12
- Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
- Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
- Referendum on director's actions, 499.39
- Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
- Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
- Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
- Reports
 - Annual, contents, 499.49
 - Delinquency in filing, notice, 499.50
 - Dissolution, report filed, 499.47(3)
 - Failure to file, forfeiture, 499.51
 - Preferred stock exchanged for debt, 499.25
 - Reinstatement, terms, 499.52
- Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
- Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
- Securities law, exemptions, 499.59
- Service charge to members, 499.26
- State powers reserved, 499.57
- Stock
 - Cancellation, 499.19, 499.20, 499.32
 - Cancellation of subscriptions, 499.32
 - Capital stock, kinds authorized, 499.22
 - Certificates issued, 499.15, 499.16
 - Common stock, dividends, 499.22, 499.23
 - Dividends, 499.23–499.30, 499A.1, 499A.4
 - Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
 - Issued for purchases, 499.25
 - Limitations on issue, 499.13, 499.22, 499.24, 499.25
 - Limitations on ownership, 499.13, 499.22, 499.28
 - Nonstock associations authorized, 499.14
 - No-par stock, law governing, 499.22
 - Par value stock, issued at par, 499.22
 - Payment, partial, right to vote, 499.16
 - Payments on, when forfeited, 499.32

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Newly organized associations—Continued

Stock—Continued

- Payments on, when return, 499.19
- Preferred, exchange for purchases, 499.25
- Preferred, issuance, rights, 499.22, 499.24
- Redemption of preferred stock, 499.24
- Reimbursement on cancellation, 499.19
- Rights of holder, 499.14
- Subscriptions for, 499.16
- Transfer, expulsion grounds, 499.18
- Transfer of common stock, conditions, 499.17
- Transfer of preferred stock, 499.24
- Voting, 499.28, 499.29
- Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
- Telephone associations, 499.6
- Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
- Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
- Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4
- Voting provisions
 - Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
 - Common stock, 499.22
 - Manner of voting, 499.29
 - Nonstock associations, 499.14
 - One vote for each member, 499.28
 - Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24
 - Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16
 - Who may organize, 499.6
 - Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21
- Nonprofit-sharing associations
 - Articles, amendment, 498.4, 498.7
 - Associations may combine, 498.15, 498.16
 - Cancellation for delinquency, 498.28, 498.29
 - Cancellation of membership, 498.13
 - Charter forfeited, failure to file report, 498.28
 - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 - Combinations of local associations, 498.15, 498.16
 - Cost of service, dues, assessments, 498.22
 - Definition of association, 498.1
 - Definition of terms, 498.3
 - Delinquent list, notice, 498.26, 498.27
 - Directors, election, removal, 498.8
 - Duration of association, 498.34
 - Existing corporations, law applies, 498.31
 - Fees for filing and recording, 498.6
 - Filing of articles, certificate, 498.5
- Funds
 - Educational fund, amount, 498.23
 - Investment in savings and loan, 534.23
 - Reserve fund, amount, 498.23
 - Use restricted, 498.23, 498.33
- Incorporation certificate issued, 498.5
- Liquidated damages, contract, 498.19, 500.2
- Marketing contracts, damages, 498.19, 500.2
- Members
 - Certificate, issuance, 498.11–498.14
 - Certificates not transferable, 498.12
 - Contracts, marketing, damages, 498.19, 500.2
 - Dividends prorated, 498.23
 - Dues and assessments, 498.22
 - Landlords and lessors, 498.10
 - Liquidated damages, 498.19, 500.2
 - Personal liability, 498.4, 498.21
 - Persons admitted, 498.10
 - Products, marketing provisions, 498.19, 500.2
 - Qualifications, 498.10
 - Service to, provided at cost, 498.22

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

- Nonprofit-sharing associations—Continued
 Nonmembers, products handled, limit, 498.3
 Officers, election, 498.9
 Organization, persons authorized, 498.2
 Organization, purposes, 498.2
 Patronage dividend prorated to members, 498.23
 Powers in general, 498.2, 498.20
 Powers of central association, 498.16
 Power to compel sales, purchases, 498.19, 500.2
 Promotion expense prohibited, exception, 498.33
 Reinstatement of corporation, 498.30
 Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 498.34, 499.43, 499.60
 Report, annual, filing, 498.24–498.30
 Use of term “co-operative” restricted, 498.32
 Voting provisions, 498.3, 498.16–498.18
 Who may organize, 498.2
- Organization, defects legalized, 591.7
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
 Securities, sale regulated, 501.1–501.8
 Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14
 Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5
 Trade-marks registered, 548.1–548.11
 Trust, use of word prohibited, 532.13
- Violations
 Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
 Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11
 Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
 Illegal use of term “co-operative”, injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
 Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
 Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
 Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3
 Unfair discrimination, 551.3, 551.4

COPYRIGHT

- Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defined as property, old-age assistance Act, 249.1
 Education board, authority, 262.9(10)
 Securities issued in payment for, 502.20
 Supreme court reports, code annotations, 14.8

CORN

- Agricultural seed, 199.1–199.14
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
 Broom corn seed, weight per bushel, 210.10
 Canning factories, 170.1–170.28
 Cracked corn, warehouseable product, 543.1(4)
 Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5
 Husking sheds, exempt from screen law, 170.15
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Kaffir corn, 199.1(2), 210.10
 Liens, priority, 571.2
 Meal, weight per bushel, 210.10
 Popcorn, weight per bushel, 210.10
 Sheller not motor vehicle, 321.1(15)
 Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
 Sheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION

See *CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION*

CORNERS

- Disputed, action, 650.1–650.17

CORPORATIONS

- Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the “old law” chs 491–496, and the “new law” ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides*
- Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the “old law” ch 504, and the “new law” ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides*
- Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38
 Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10
 Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141
 Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
 Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1
 Aliens, ownership of property, 567.1
 Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114
 Architects, practice by, 118.21
 Blacklisting employee, 736.1
 Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1–117.44
 Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*
 Cities and towns as bodies corporate, 368.2
 Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3
 County corporation, *see COUNTY*
 Credit unions, 533.1–533.28
 Development corporations
 Articles of incorporation, 496B.12
 Board of directors, 496B.13
 Citation, 496B.1
 Definition, 496B.2
 Deposit of funds, 496B.15
 Dissolution, 496B.19
 Earned surplus requirements, 496B.14
 Incorporation, 496B.3
 Loans and loan procedure, 496B.9
 Membership, 496B.10
 Offices within state, 496B.4
 Permit to do business, 496B.17
 Powers enumerated, 496B.6
 Purposes, 496B.5
 Reports, 496B.16
 Securities law inapplicable, 496B.18
 Shareholders, powers, 496B.11
 Stock and stockholders, 496B.7–496B.8
 Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Foreign corporations
See explanatory note at beginning of this section; also 496A.142
 Actions by or against
 Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6
 Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*
 Permit prerequisite, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
 Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
 Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5
 Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Alien control, rights, 491.67, 567.1–567.8
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5
 Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Foreign Corporations—Continued**

- Annual reports, fee, filing, 496.1–496.19
- Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4
- Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103–496A.122
- Charitable bequests limited, 633.266
- Charitable corporations, ch 504A
- Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9
- Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3
- Co-operatives, 499.54
- Defined, 496A.2
- Doing business in state defined, 617.3
- Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14
- Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4–496.19
- Fees for permit, 494.3–494.6, 495.1
- Fees on increase of capital or assets, 494.5
- Forfeiture of permit, 496.12–496.15
- Holding companies, 495.2–495.6
- Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
- Name registered, reserved, 496A.8–496A.10
- Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28–504.31, ch 504A
- Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60
- Officers and employees, status, 494.14
- Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
- Original notice served
 - Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 - General agent, service on, 617.3
 - Nonprofit corporations generally, 504.28
 - Pipe-line companies, 490.28
- Process agent service
 - Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 - Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 - Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 - Benevolent societies, 510.29
 - Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112
 - Consent to service, personal service recognized, 56(1)
 - Contract to be performed in state, 617.3
 - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 - Doing business in state, 617.3
 - Employing units, 96.14(6–15)
 - Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
 - Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 - Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 - Issuer of registered securities, 502.9
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6
 - Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29
 - Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 - Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
 - Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 - Pipe-line companies, 490.28
 - Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 - Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 - Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23
 - Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7
 - Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Foreign Corporations—Continued**

- Original notice served—Continued
 - Process agent service—Continued
 - Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 - Tort committed in state, 617.3
 - Profit corporations, generally, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 - Publication, R.C.P. 60
 - Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 - Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 - “Single act” statute, 617.3
- Permits to do business
 - Application, contents, 494.1, 494.2
 - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103–496A.120
 - Cancellation, 494.8, 496.12–496.15, 496A.130
 - Corporation exempt from securing, 494.6
 - Failure to secure, penalties, 494.12, 494.13
 - Failure to secure, rights to deny, 494.9, 494.11
 - Issuance as condition of right to sue, 494.9
 - Issuance, effect, 494.7
 - Liability of officers without permit, 494.13
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31
 - Powers denied without permit, 494.11
 - Record kept by secretary of state, 494.10
 - Renewal of permit, provisions, 494.8
 - Status of corporation without permit, 494.14
- Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4
- Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)
- Property ownership, restricted, 567.1
- Public utility corporations
 - Annual report, contents, 495.3, 496.1–496.6
 - Capital stock, 492.5–492.9, 495.1, 495.4, 495.5
 - Dissolution by court, 495.6
 - Fees and penalties, 494.12, 495.3, 496.4–496.6
 - Holding companies, 495.2
 - Penalties, forfeiture, 495.3, 496.1–496.19
 - Permits, 495.1
 - Receivership proceedings, 495.6
 - Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1–496.19
 - Sale of capital stock, 495.4
- Real estate, 567.1–567.8
- Registered office, agent, 496A.110–496A.112
- Renewal, time for requalification, 494.8
- Requalification after permit expires, 494.8
- Resident service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
- Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3
- Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16
- Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A
- Judgment lien, release, 558.4
- Legalizing Acts, 17.19, 591.1–591.14, 591.15–591.17
- Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4
- Mortgage lien, release, 558.4
- Municipal corporations
 - Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304
 - Counties, 331.1–358B.16
 - School districts, 272.1–302.44
 - Townships, 359.1–360.8
- Mutual funds, moneys and credits taxation, 429.15
- Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act
 - Agent, designation and change, 504A.8–504A.9
 - Amendments to articles of incorporation, 504A.34–504A.38
 - Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83–504A.84
 - Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations—Continued

- Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100
- Articles of dissolution, 504A.51–504A.52
- Articles of incorporation
 - Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75
 - Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38
 - Contents, 504A.29
 - Defined, 504A.2
 - Filing and recording, 504A.30
 - Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39
- Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46
- Board of directors
 - Bylaws, power to adopt, 504A.12
 - Committees, 504A.21
 - Defines, 504A.2
 - Election, 504A.18
 - Informal action, 504A.97
 - Liability, 504A.101
 - Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27
 - Meetings, place and notice, 504A.22
 - Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
 - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 - Number, 504A.18
 - Organization meetings, 504A.33
 - Powers, 504A.17
 - Quorum, 504A.20
 - Removal, 504A.18
 - Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
 - Vacancies, 504A.19
 - Voting, 504A.95
- Books and records, 504A.25
- Bylaws
 - Generally*, 504A.12
 - Defined, 504A.2
 - Emergency bylaws, 504A.12
- Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26
- Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31
- Certificates of authority, foreign corporations, 504A.69–504A.70
- Certificates of authority, foreign corporations, revocations, 504A.80, 504A.81
- Certified copies, etc., as assets, 504A.93
- Citation, 504A.1
- Claims and liquidation proceedings, 504A.59
- Commercial paper, recession, 554.3207
- Committees of board of directors, 504A.21
- De facto corporations, 504A.98
- Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2
- Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*
- Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
- Dissolution
 - Assets, distribution, 504A.48–504A.49
 - Claims, filing, 504A.59
 - Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62
 - Deposit for claims, 504A.63
 - Distribution of assets, 504A.48, 504A.49
 - Grounds for liquidation, 504A.56
 - Involuntary
 - Attorney general's duties, 504A.54
 - Deposit for claims with state treasurer, 504A.63
 - Grounds, 504A.53
 - Venue and process, 504A.55

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations—Continued

- Dissolution—Continued
 - Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60
 - Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
 - Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
 - Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
 - Survival of rights against, 504A.64
 - Voluntary
 - Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52
 - Authorized, when, 504A.47
 - Deposit for claims with state treasurer, 504A.63
 - Distribution of assets, 504A.48, 504A.49
 - Revocation of proceedings, 504A.50
 - Termination, 504A.50
 - When authorized, 504A.47
- Dividends prohibited, 504A.26
- Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
- Domestic corporations, defined, 504A.2
- Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
- Exchange of assets, 504A.46
- Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
- Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
- Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
- Foreign corporations
 - Admission, 504A.65
 - Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 - Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75
 - Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
 - Certificate of authority
 - Amendments, 504A.77
 - Application, contents, 504A.69
 - Doing business without, prohibited, 504A.82
 - Effect, 504A.71
 - Issuance and filing, 504A.70
 - Revocation, 504A.80, 504A.81
 - Defined, 504A.2
 - Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
 - Mergers, 504A.76
 - Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
 - Name, change, 504A.68
 - Name, designation, 504A.67
 - Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 - Powers, 504A.66
 - Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
 - Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
 - Violations, 504A.65
 - Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
- Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
- General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
- Incorporation, procedure *generally*, 504A.28–504A.33
- Incorporators, 504A.28
- Informal action, 504A.97
- Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
- Involuntary dissolution, 504A.53–504A.64
- Lease of assets, 504A.46

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations—Continued
 Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
 Liability without authority, 504A.98
 Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
 Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
 Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
 Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
 Members
 Generally, 504A.11
 Defined, 504A.2
 Informal action, 504A.97
 Liability, 504A.101
 Meetings, 504A.13
 Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
 Notice of meetings, 504A.14
 Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 Organization meetings, 504A.33
 Quorum, 504A.16
 Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
 Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
 Merger and consolidation
 Approval, 504A.42
 Articles of merger and consolidation, 504A.43
 Domestic with foreign, 504A.45
 Effect, 504A.44
 Foreign corporations, 504A.76
 Foreign with domestic, 504A.45
 Plans, adoption, 504A.42
 Procedure for consolidation, 504A.41
 Procedure for merger, 504A.40
 Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
 Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
 Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
 Office, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Officers
 Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
 Liability, 504A.101
 Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27
 Removal, 504A.24
 Selection, etc., 504A.23
 Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88
 Person, defined, 504A.2
 Powers enumerated, 504A.4
 Process, service, 504A.10
 Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74
 Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3
 Quorum at meetings, 504A.16
 Receivers, appointment, 504A.58
 Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
 Records, what required, 504A.25
 Registered office and agent
 Change, 504A.9
 Designation, 504A.8
 Service of process, 504A.10
 Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39
 Sale of all assets, 504A.46

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations—Continued
 Secretary of state
 Appeals from, 504A.92
 Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
 Powers enumerated, 504A.91
 Service of process, 504A.10
 Service of process, foreign corporations, 504A.74
 Short title, 504A.1
 Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26
 Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5
 Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19
 Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55
 Violations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88
 Voluntary and involuntary dissolution, 504A.47–504A.64
 Voting, *generally*, 504A.15
 Voting, 504A.95
 Waiver of notice, 504A.96
 Nonprofit corporations (old)
 See explanatory note at beginning of this section; also ch 504A
 Academical corporations, meetings, 504.15
 Agricultural corporations, limitations, 504.8
 Amendment to article, record, 504.19, 504.20
 Annual reports not required, 496.19
 Articles of incorporation
 Acknowledgment and execution, 504.1
 Amendments, record, 504.19, 504.20
 Contents, 504.1
 Endowment fund, religious bodies, 504.21
 Fees for recording, 79.3
 Foreign corporations, filing, fees, 504.28, 504.29
 Legalizing Act, 591.6
 Member withdrawals, agricultural, 504.8
 Recording, fees for, 79.3
 Recording necessary, 504.1
 Religious bodies, endowment fund, 504.21
 Authority to incorporate, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
 Beer permits, eligibility, 124.6
 Cemetery associations, 504.8
 Chartered organizations, method, 504.5, 504.6
 Charters of lodges and societies, 504.5, 504.6
 College societies, enumerated, 504.5
 Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Co-operation with foreign corporations, joint action, 504.26, 504.27
 Co-operative associations, 498.1–498.34
 County records preserved, 504.4
 Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
 Credit unions, 533.1–533.28
 Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 Degrees, power to confer, 504.12, 504.13
 Devise or bequest limited, 633.266
 Directors, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
 Dissolution, property distributed, 504.10
 Duration, 504.2
 Election of officers, later date, 504.16
 Endowment funds, trustees, 504.21–504.25
 Establishment, purposes of, 504.1
 Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations (old)—Continued
 Exemption from taxation, 422.34, 427.1
 Existing corporations, reincorporation, 504.3
 Extinct religious societies, property disposition, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23–504.25
 Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1–176.6
 Fees, annual, not required, 496.19
 Fees for lodges and societies, 504.6
 Foreign corporations
 Annual report, form, 504.30
 Fee for permit, 504.29
 Forfeiture of permit, 504.31
 Permits granted, conditions, 504.28, 504.29
 Record of articles filed, 504.29
 Service of process on agent, 504.28
 Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40, 504.31
 Horticultural corporations, limitations, 504.8
 Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17
 Hospital service corporation, 514.1–514.17
 Immunities granted, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 Incorporation methods
 Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2
 Charter filed, fee paid, named orders and societies, 504.5, 504.6
 Named organizations, procedure, 504.5, 504.6
 Industrial promotion, 504.26, 504.27
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
 Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17
 Lodges and fraternal orders, named, 504.5
 Managers, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
 Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1–514.17
 Medical service corporation, 514.1–514.17
 Meetings, academical, other states, 504.15
 Name and changes, record, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20
 Nonprofit Act, application to existing nonprofit corporations, 504A.100
 Notice of delinquency, secretary of state, 504.31
 Number of persons necessary, 504.1
 Officers election, 504.1, 504.14–504.16
 Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25
 Organizations listed, 504.5
 Organizations named, method, 504.5, 504.6
 Persons, number who may incorporate, 504.1
 Person, word includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)
 Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20
 Powers of such corporations, 504.2, 504.5
 Procedure
 Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2
 Charter filed, fee paid, 504.5, 504.6
 Records, county, preserved, 504.4
 Reincorporation, requirements, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18
 Religious societies, extinct, property, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23–504.25
 Renewal, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18
 Seal, definition, 4.1(14, 20)
 Securities exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(4)
 Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 Taxation, exemption of capital stock, 427.1(20)
 Territorial associations, 504.9
 Trustees, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations (old)—Continued
 Violations
 Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
 Foreign corporations, noncompliance, forfeiture, 504.31
 Who may incorporate, 504.1–504.6
 Notaries public
 Employee of corporation, power, 77.10
 Interested, power, 77.9, 77.10
 Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
 Perpetual corporations
 Amendment to articles, statement, fee, 494.5
 Banks, savings, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 Certificate of periodic fee payment, 491.30
 Fees
 Amendments, 491.20
 Incorporation fees, 491.11
 Increase of stock, 491.11, 491.20, 494.4
 Periodical payments by railways and banks, 491.30, 494.4
 Permit fees, foreign corporations, 494.4
 Renewal, 491.28
 Fees paid periodically, 491.30
 Foreign corporation fees, 494.4
 Increase of stock, fee, 491.11, 491.20, 494.4
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
 Interurban railways, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 Railroads, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 Renewal, conditions, 491.25, 491.30
 Right of perpetual existence, 491.24, 491.30
 Street railways, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 Termination for nonpayment of fees, 491.30
 Political corporations
 Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304
 Counties, 331.1–358B.16
 School districts, 272.1–302.44
 Townships, 359.1–360.8
 Profit corporations
See explanatory note at beginning of this section; also 496A.142
 Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
 Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16
 Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5
 Acknowledgments by employees, 77.10
 Actions against
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Blacklisting employee, 736.1
 Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
 De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
 Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
 Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
 Injunctions, stock sale, 501.4
 Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
 Mandamus, 661.1
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16
 Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Actions against—Continued

Right to be sued, 491.3(2)

Security for costs, 601.26, 621.1–621.9; R.C.P. 364

Service

Notice, how made, 617.6

Process agent, on, 491.15

Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

Actions by

Right to bring action, 491.3(2)

Shareholder's right, 496A.43

Trade restraint contract, defense, 553.5

Advertising, forms registered, 548.1–548.11

Agents

Adverse examination, 624.1

Custody of office by agent, 491.14

Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41

Election offenses, penalty, 491.69–491.71

False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15

Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Stock salesmen, 502.3(6)

Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*

Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67

Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122

Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)

Appeal from secretary's action, 496A.135

Applicable law, 496A.142

Architects, practice by, 118.21

Articles of incorporation

Accountancy, practice of, not allowed, 116.16
Amendments, adoption, fees, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.55–496A.62

Amendments to bank articles, 491.35

Approval or denial, procedure, 491.6–491.10

Attorney general's opinion, effect, 491.7–491.10

Banks, renewal, 491.35

Cancellation for income tax evasion, 422.40

Commencement and duration, 491.5(4)

Contents, generally, 496A.49

Executive council, review of refusal, 491.9

Exemption from fee payment, 491.12

Expiration, business wound up, 491.56

Failure to comply with, penalty, 491.22, 491.40

Fees for recording, 79.3

Fees payable, exemption, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20
Filing and recording, 491.4–491.6, 496A.50, 496A.53

Form and contents, 491.5, 493.1

Index book, recorder's form, 491.4

Legality questioned, procedure, 491.6–491.10

Legalizing Act, 591.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

Perpetual existence, provisions in, 491.24

Place of business designated, 491.13

Private property exempt from corporate debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6)

Recorded by county recorder, 491.5

Recording fees, 79.3

Refusal to file, grounds, 491.6

Renewal, procedure, effect, 491.25–491.32

Restated, 496A.61

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Articles of incorporation—Continued

Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12

Voting stock, provisions, 491.55

Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54

Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76

Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37

Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Banking law, when applicable, 528.52

Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.24–524.27, 527.2, 531.6, 532.12, 532.13

Banking terms, use restricted, 524.24–524.27, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13

Bankruptcy, fees suspended during, 491.11

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1

Banks, renewal of corporate existence, 491.33–491.37

Beer permits, eligibility, 124.6

Bonds

Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31

Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)

Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(4, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)

Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)

Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7

Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8

Tax exemption of bonds owned, 431.13

Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(6, 7), 512.47

Books

Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 129

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 129

Required, 496A.47

Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Broker license, limitations, 117.1–117.7

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Bylaws

Authority to establish, 491.3(7)

Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26

Emergency bylaws, 496A.26

Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402

Legislative control, 491.39

Voting stock, requirements, 491.55

Campaign contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71

Capital, *see subhead Stock below*

Capital, stated, 496A.20

Chain store tax applies, 424.2(2)

Change of name, defects legalized, 591.6

Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12

Chattel loan law, when not applicable, 536.20

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19

Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207

Compromise of state fee, 496.13

Condemnation of land, 471.4

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24

Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)

Conveyances, 558.2–558.4

Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24

Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13

Debts

Director's liability, 491.41

Diverting funds, officers liable, 491.41

State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)

Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61

Unpaid stock, owner's liability, 491.58–491.61

Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)

Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2

Delinquent corporations

Attorney general's recommendation, 496.9–496.11

Cancellation of corporate rights, 496.15

Collection of delinquent penalties, 496.6

Compromise of state claim, 496.13

Corporations exempt, not delinquent, 496.19

Dissolution to avoid penalty, 496.7

Failure to report and pay fee, penalty, 496.5

Forfeiture of permit, 496.8, 496.12, 496.14

Lien of penalties on property, 496.16

Notice to delinquents, 496.9–496.11, 496.18

Development corporations, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20

Directors

Bylaws adopted, amended, 496A.26

Diversion of funds, penalty, 491.41

Election, 496A.35–496A.37

Executive committee, 496A.39

False financial statements, 491.68

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Informal action, 496A.140

Liable, 491.41, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3

Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46

Meetings, 496A.40

Notary, as, authority, 77.9

Number, 496A.34, 496A.35

Organization meeting, 496A.54

Quorum, 496A.38

Discrimination, 551.1, 552.1, 552.2

Discrimination, railroads, 479.1–479.102

Dissolution

See also Franchises, and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead

Affairs wound up, 491.56

Consent, unanimous, 491.23

Consumer fraud practices, as grounds for, 713.24

Discovery, books produced, 491.64

Distribution of assets, 492.11

Forfeiture for illegal payment, 491.42

Franchise, effect on, 491.63

Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102

Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6, 501.4; R.C.P. 303, 304

Involuntary, income tax nonpayment, 422.40

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Dissolution—Continued

Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303

Method of dissolving, 491.23

Notice published, 491.23

Officers and directors, liability, 491.41

Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305

Receivership authorized, 491.66

Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4

Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11

Unlawful payment, penalty, 491.41

Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102

Dividends, 496A.41

Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53

Duration, 491.24

Election offenses, 491.69–491.71

Elections of insurance companies, 515.146–518.1

Emergency bylaws, 496A.26

Eminent domain, when power granted, 471.4(3)

Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2

Engineers, registration, 114.26

Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Execution against private property, when authorized, 491.22, 491.58–491.61

Executive committee, power, 496A.39

Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)

Fair trade practices, chs 550–553

False financial statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

Fees

Amendment of articles, 491.20

Bankruptcy, receivership, fees suspended, 491.11

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123–496A.126

Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18

Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31

Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7

Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16

Renewal, 491.35, 501.7

Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

Financing expenses, 496A.21

Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*

Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137

Franchises

Forfeiture

Banking violations, 528.53

Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12–496.16

Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42

Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303

Trade restraint, 553.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Sale on execution, effect, 491.63

Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68

Funds

Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41

Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5

Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Income tax, 422.32–422.41

Incorporation

Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*

Authority for, 491.1, 491.2

Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Correction of certificate, 491.28

De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Defects legalized, 591.1–591.14

Expenses, 496A.21

Failure to comply with law, effect, 491.22

Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7

Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19, 496A.52

Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2

Private property liable on failure, 491.22

Publication of notice, 491.17–491.19

Publication of notice, legalization, 591.1–591.14

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

Renewal, delinquent, 491.28

Incorporators, number of persons, 491.1, 491.2, 496A.48

Indictment, 774.7–774.9

Individual property liable, when, 491.22

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)

Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88

Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326

Insane persons support, contract liability, 230.15

Instruments acknowledged by employees, 77.10

Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11

Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28

Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63

Law applicable, 496A.142

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, 591.1–591.14

Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7

Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144

License, annual, 496A.126–496A.129

Lien of fees and penalties, 496.16

Liquidation, partial, 496A.42

Liquor law provisions

Corporations, meaning construed, 131.28

Druggists, wholesale, permits, 131.1–132.5

Importation of liquor prohibited, 123.54

Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

Meeting of stockholders, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33

Merger and consolidation

Articles, 491.106, 491.107

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68–496A.74

Certificate, 491.108

Date effective, 491.108

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Merger and consolidation—Continued

Defined, 491.101

Dissenting shareholders, 491.112

Effect, 491.110

Foreign and domestic, 491.111

Foreign survivor, 491.111(2)

Notice published, 491.109

Notice to shareholders, 491.104

Plans and procedure, 491.102, 491.103

Resident agent, 491.111(2)

Stock issue, 491.113

Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8

Name change legalized, 591.6

Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10

Notice waived, 496A.139

Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12

Officers

Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5

Adverse examination, 624.1

Bonds, conditions of, 64.4

Books and records produced, 491.64

Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40

Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41

Election by directors, 496A.45

Election offenses, 491.69–491.71

Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)

False financial statements, 491.68

False statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Interest in road contracts, 314.2

Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141

Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)

Notary public also corporate officer, 77.9

Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*

Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3

Removal by directors, 496A.46

Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25

Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56

Permits to do business

Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19

Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130

Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15

Cancellation, income tax violation, 422.40

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

Forfeiture

Bank and trust company violations, 528.53

Bucket shopping, 552.8

Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5

Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42

Trade restraint, 553.6, 553.7

Unfair discrimination, 551.8

Issuance, 491.19

Legislative control, 491.39

Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8

Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)

Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

Person, single, name requirements, 491.2

Person, work includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

- Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14
- Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20
- Political contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71, 496A.145
- Powers in general, 491.1–491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5
- Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
- Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113
- Property, right to own, 491.3(6)
- Prospectus, false statements, 491.68
- Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
- Quo warranto proceedings, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305
- Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28
- Real property
 - Acknowledgments, 77.9, 77.10, ch 558
 - Condemnation, when right granted, 471.4(3)
 - Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
 - Release of lien, form, 558.4
 - Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)
- Receivership, 491.66
- Records
 - Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
 - Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
 - Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
 - Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 129
 - Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.53
- Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10
- Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Release of corporate lien, seal, 558.4
- Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 501.7
- Renewal of banks, 491.33–491.37
- Reorganization expenses, 496A.21
- Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62
- Reports
 - Accidents to labor commissioner, 88.12
 - Annual report
 - Annual fee with reports, 496.4
 - Corporations exempted, 496.3, 496.19
 - Failure, permit canceled, 496.8–496.16
 - Failure to make, penalties, 496.5–496.7, 496A.130
 - False statement, penalty, 491.68
 - Form and contents, 496.1, 496.2
 - Notice to delinquents, 496.9–496.11, 496.18
 - Requirements specified, 496.1, 496.2
 - Time of making report, 496.1
 - Verification, 496.2
 - Demand for report and fee, notice as, 496.18
 - False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
 - Notice before delinquency, 496.17
- Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8
- Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67
- Revocation of permit, unfair discrimination, 551.8
- Rules and regulations, power to make, 491.3(7)

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

- Seals
 - Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
 - Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
 - Definition of seal, 4.1(14, 20)
 - Release of lien, 558.4
- Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15
- Securities, reorganization, exempt from securities law, 502.5(11)
- Securities, sale of, 502.1–502.31
- Service of process, 496A.13
- Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*
- Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57
- Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13
- Solicitation, political, prohibited, 491.70
- Stated capital, 496A.20
- Stated capital reduced, 496A.66
- Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*
- Stock
 - Alien nonresidents, rights, 491.67
 - Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114
 - Amount paid, indorsed on face, 492.1
 - Amount paid in, kept posted, 491.46
 - Annual report, 496.1
 - Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)
 - Attached, right to vote, 491.55
 - Authorized shares, 496A.14
 - Blue sky law, regulation of sale, 502.1–502.31
 - Bylaws, provisions with respect to notice, 554.8402
 - Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65
 - Certificates
 - Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22
 - Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14
 - Signing requirements, 491.48
 - Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15
 - Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54
 - Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54
 - Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18
 - Dealing in own shares, 496A.5
 - Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41
 - Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11
 - Execution levy on stock, 626.25
 - Exempt from securities Act when listed on stock exchange, 502.4(5)
 - Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68
 - Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
 - Fractional shares, 496A.23
 - Illegal issue, void, 492.2, 495.5
 - Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28
 - Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17
 - Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20
 - Installment plan sales
 - Authority to sell, certificate, 501.1–501.8
 - Liability of stockholders, 491.58
 - Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(5, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)
 - Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1–492.4

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Stock—Continued

Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Merger or consolidation, 491.113

No-par value stock, 493.1–493.12

Options, 496A.19

Par value required, 492.5

Payment before issuance, indorsement, 492.1, 492.3, 496A.22

Payment in property, 492.6–492.12, 496A.18

Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12

Pledge of right to vote, 491.55

Preferred or special, 496A.15

Property payments, procedure, 492.6–492.8

Purchase from dissenters on renewal, 491.20, 491.25

Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64

Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1

Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5

Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4

Sale, regulated, 502.1–503.2

Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23

Signing of certificates, 491.48

Subscriptions, 496A.16

Taxation

Assessment procedure, 431.1–431.4

Exemptions, 427.1(20)

Moneys and credits, taxable as, 429.2

Place of listing, 428.8

Taxable generally, 427.13(7)

Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88

Tax provisions, 427.1(20, 21), 430.4–431.5

Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88

Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47

Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26

Transfer, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities**

Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9

Unpaid installments, liability for, 491.58–491.61

Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5

Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138

Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.4

Stockholders

Action in right of corporation, 496A.43

Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21

Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44

Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13

Consideration, liability for, 496A.24

Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62

Counties or officers barred, 346.20

Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60

Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112

Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78

Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41

Indemnity from corporation, 491.62

Informal meetings, 496A.140

Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47

Interests transferable, 491.3(4)

Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141

Liability for stock tax, 430.12–430.15, 431.5

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Stockholders—Continued

Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61

List furnished other stockholders, 491.47

Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33

Notary public also stockholder, 77.9, 77.10

Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25

Private property exempt, 491.3(5)

Private property, when liable, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

Reinstatement application, 496.13

Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25

State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6

Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138

Voting trust, 496A.33

Stock transfer, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities**

Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)

Taxation

See **TAXATION for general provisions**

Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)

Assessor's valuation of stock, 430.7, 431.3, 431.4

Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Income tax, 422.32–422.41

Listing of property, 428.11–428.34

Mutual funds, 429.15

Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2; 427.13(6)

Real property, valuation for, 428.34, 430.1, 431.1

Refusal to list property, effect, 431.4

Shares of stock

Moneys and credits, taxed as, 429.2, 431.1

Mutual funds, 429.15

Place of listing, 428.8, 431.1

Rate of tax, 429.2

Taxable property, 427.13(7)

Valuation, 430.7, 431.1–431.5

Statement to assessor, 430.5, 431.1–431.4

Stockholder's tax liability, 430.12–430.15, 431.5

Utilities companies

Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41

Express companies, 436.1–436.12

Freight companies, 435.1–435.8

Listing of property, 428.24–428.33

Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19

Railroads, 434.1–434.22

Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14

Termination, *see* **Dissolution above under this subhead**

Time of commencing, 491.19

Trade-marks, *see* **LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**

Trade names, 496A.7

Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

- Trustees for, authorized, 532.1
- Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44
- Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 532.6
- Trust, use of word restricted, 532.13
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6
- Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9
- Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)
- Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11

Violations

- Banking business when unauthorized, 528.53
 - Bucket shop operations, 552.3, 552.7–552.9
 - Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131
 - Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 - Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
 - Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
 - False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
 - False prospectus, 491.68
 - False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
 - Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12
 - Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
 - Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.18
 - Grain combinations, 553.19–553.21
 - Interest charges, excessive, 535.6
 - Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6
 - Nonpayment for stock, 492.12
 - Political activities, 491.69–491.71
 - Price-fixing agreements, 553.1
 - Publishing false reports, 491.68
 - Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
 - Securities sale violations, 502.26–502.30
 - Solicitation for political purposes, 491.70, 491.71
 - Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5
 - Stock issued without payment, 492.12
 - Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
 - Trade restraint, 553.3
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.4
 - Waiver of notice, 496A.139
- Registrars authorized, 532.1(3)
- Renewal, fees, 491.28
- Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141
- Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(5)
- Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

CORRECTIVE INSTITUTIONS, DIRECTOR

- Appointive powers, 218.9
- Employed by board of control, 218.74
- Powers and duties, 218.78

CORROBORATION

- Accomplice's testimony, 782.5
- Divorce, plaintiff's testimony, 598.7
- Enticing female for prostitution, evidence, 782.4
- Forcible marriage or defilement, evidence, 699.1
- Rape and attempts, evidence, 782.4
- Seduction, evidence, 782.4
- Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2

CORRUPTION

- Accepting tips or gratuities, 741.1–741.10
- Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1–739.11
- Election, ground of contest, 57.1

CORRUPTION—Continued

- Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.24(2)
- Liquor control commission, prohibited acts, 123.14
- Public contracts, officers' interest in, 741.8, 741.11
- Public officials, 739.1–739.11

COSMETICS

- Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19

COSMETOLOGY

- Accredited schools, 157.9
 - Barbering license not required, 158.2
 - Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 - Board of cosmetology examiners, 147.12–147.28
 - Conflicting statutes, effect, 157.10
 - Definitions, 157.1
 - Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
 - Disease, precautions to be taken, 157.6
 - Electric needle, use, license, 157.5
 - Employees to have license, 157.13
 - Enforcement expenses paid from fees, 157.8, 157.14
 - Enforcement of health provisions, 157.6
 - Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 157.3
 - Fair-trade practice, 369.1–369.5
 - False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 - Fee for license, 147.80(10)
- Fees
- Apprentice permit, 157.11
 - Cosmetology fund, retained as, 157.8, 157.14
 - Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Fund, cosmetology
- Expenses not to exceed receipts, 157.8
 - Paid department, 157.14
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Inspection of shops, 157.6
- Inspectors, duties, compensation, 157.8
- Itinerant cosmetologist
- Authorized to continue, 147.75
 - Fee for license, 147.80(12)
 - Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
- License to practice
- Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, record, 147.9
 - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 - Electrolysis license, requirements, 157.5
 - Fees, 147.80–147.82, 157.11, 157.14
 - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 - Haircut, female or minor under twelve, 158.3
 - Persons engaged in the practice, 157.1–157.15
 - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 - Record, public inspections, 147.8
 - Reinstatement of license, 147.11
 - Renewal, application, 147.10, 157.9
 - Required to practice cosmetology, 147.2
 - Revocation of licenses
 - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 - Grounds in general, 147.55
 - Notice, hearing, 157.9
 - Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 - "Profession" includes cosmetology, 147.1
 - Records of examining board deposited, 147.104
 - Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113

COSMETOLOGY—Continued

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Sanitation rules, 157.3(1), 157.6, 157.7
 Schools, 157.4, 157.9
 Secretary of board, 147.104
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Unlawful practice, penalty, 147.86, 157.15
 Unprofessional conduct, 147.55, 147.56
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.71–147.74

Violations

Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Forgeries or frauds, penalties, 147.84–147.86
 Health laws or rules, penalty, 135.38
 Law or rules, penalty, 135.38, 157.15
 Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

COSTS

Abandoned levy, cost of new execution, 626.94
 Abatement of action, 625.11
 Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25
 Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
 Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
 Adjournments, R.C.P. 193
 Advanced, dependent support cases, 252A.10
 Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.6
 Annexation of territory to city, 362.26(6)

Appeals

Bill of cost, 625.18
 Justice court, 601.92
 Supreme court, *see subhead Supreme Court below*

Apportionment

Animals distrained, 188.10
 Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15
 Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12
 Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)
 Drainage bonds, default hearing, 464.8
 Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4
 Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)
 Party successful in part, 625.3

Arbitration, costs apportioned, 679.15
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.40, 86.41

Arbitration proceedings, 679.15

Assessments by city, appeals, 391.90

Attachment cases, 601.107, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69

Attorney

Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
 Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25
 Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35

Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13

Bastardy proceedings, 675.23

Bill of costs taxed

Appeal from district court, 625.18
 Deposition costs, 625.14
 Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162
 Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14
 Postage, 625.7
 Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6
 Referees, compensation, 625.14
 Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14
 Bonds for costs, 616.18, 621.1–621.9

COSTS—Continued

Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16
 Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84
 Care of livestock, lien enforced, 579.3
 Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21

Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1

Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9

Change of title certificate, 558.66

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175

Cigarette tax audits, 98.30

Clerk's complete record of case, 624.21

Clerk to tax costs, 625.14

Commerce commission appeals, 474.30, 474.42

Commercial paper, 554.3106

Complete record, costs, 624.21

Condemnation

Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33

Court, utilities, 397.25

Dams and spillways, 112.9, 469.21

Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13

Confession of judgment, offer, 601.93, 676.4, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13

Continuance

Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Failure to appear and testify, 622.79

Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9

Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 82–84

Cost bond, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*

Counterclaim barred as defense, 614.12

Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12

Court costs, state a party, 19.10

Criminal cases

Action against state institution inmates, 789.20

Appeals to supreme court, 793.19

Attorney fees in trial on information, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6

Change of venue, 778.15

Continuances, 780.2

County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15

Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3

Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6

Fugitives from justice, 759.24

Intoxication charge, 125.11

Justice court cases, 762.34

Labor credit applied, 356.22

Liquor enforcement cases, 126.15–126.18

Mayor and police courts, power, 367.10

Military court, 29A.37, 29A.40

Municipal court, 602.23, 602.32

Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8

Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.15, 761.29

Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22

Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2

Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41

Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11

Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12

Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39

State, when liable, 789.20

Superior court, city's liability, 603.26

Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17

Witness fees, 781.2

COSTS—Continued

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51
 Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7
 Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10
 Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35
 Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4
 Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13
 Dismissed action, suit on, costs, R.C.P. 218
 Disputed boundary cases, 650.16
 Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7
 Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1
 Drainage district proceedings
 Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
 Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46
 Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
 Bond to assure payment, 455.10
 Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8
 Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34
 Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35
 Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
 Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
 Reclassification, 455.74
 Drainage, individual rights
 Appeal from trustees finding, costs taxed, 465.11
 Trustees' and clerks' costs, 465.13
 Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5
 Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24
 Electric transmission line franchises, 489.4
 Escheats, 567.5, 567.6
 Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20
 Execution against estate, 450.55
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13
 Execution issued for costs
 Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
 Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218
 Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108
 Security to keep the peace, 760.4
 Execution levies
 Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
 Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41
 Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 Security holder contests, receiver, dismissal costs, 626.45
 Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12
 Fees of notaries public, 77.19
 Fire insurance company's authority revoked, 515.134
 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.21, 648.22
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7
 Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4
 Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79
 Guardianship, 633.673
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44
 Homestead
 Determined by referees, 561.9
 Platting by officer, 561.5
 Proceedings to determine, 561.9
 Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5
 Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110

COSTS—Continued

Incorporation of city or town, 362.9
 Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84
 Inheritance tax, cost of appraisalment, 450.26
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
 Insanity commission hearings, county, 228.10, 229.10
 Insanity commission inquiry, state, 229.35
 Interest before judgment entered, 535.3, 625.20
 Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
 Interurban and street railway disputes, 484.18
 Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77
 Judgment
 Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
 Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13
 For costs on counterclaim, 614.12
 Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51
 Jury fees as part of costs, 601.124, 625.8
 Justice and constable, fees, 601.128, 601.129
 Justice court, 601.9–601.13, 601.47, 601.65, 601.128, 601.129, 602.19
 Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21
 Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71
 Liability for costs
 Assignee after action brought, 625.15
 Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13
 County, lost records restored, 647.5
 Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51
 Defense arising after action, 625.10
 Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35
 Executor or administrator, 633.425–633.437
 Insanity commission inquiries, 229.35
 Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41
 Liquor cases, prosecuting witness, 128.37
 Liquor injunction, citizen plaintiff, 128.37
 Losing party, 625.1
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.80
 Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15
 Plaintiff's liability
 Abandonment of execution levy, 626.94
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 Default in justice court, 601.9
 Discovery proceedings, 611.18
 Dismissal of action, 601.10, 601.40, 601.56, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215
 No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
 Offer to confess, nonacceptance, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.13
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
 Prosecuting plaintiff in liquor cases, 128.37
 Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5
 Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1
 Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17
 Unnecessary pleading in supreme court, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69
 Liquor cases, 123.76, 123.78, 126.16–126.18, 128.7–128.9, 128.17, 128.22–128.24, 128.37, 129.2, 129.5, 129.11, 130.42
 Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14
 Lost records restoration, 647.5
 Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
 Mental examination of record, party, R.C.P. 132

COSTS—Continued

Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61–222.80
 Mine inspector's removal proceedings, 82.9
 Miner's wages, action to recover, 82.112
 Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27
 Moratorium, continuance, 654.15
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7
 Motor vehicles
 Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20
 Sold for taxes, 321.138, 321.141–321.143
 Stolen, restoration, 321.87, 321.90
 Municipal court, general provision, 602.32
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
 Mutual judgments, set off, 601.57, 601.58, 601.65, 626.92
 Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12
 New trial, 601.47, 601.57; R.C.P. 251
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23
 Old-age assistance guardianships, costs waived, 249.32
 Old-age assistance investigation, 249.11, 249.12
 Partition actions
 Abstract, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23
 Petition not filed after notice, R.C.P. 55
 Pipe-line permit hearings, 490.13
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7
 Probate proceedings
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306
 Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433
 Appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.25, 450.26
 Attorney fees, 451.9
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 Failure to revive action, 625.11
 Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.25, 450.26
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
 Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102
 Service of notice, 633.47
 Transcript of probate records, 633.306
 Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.18
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 478.13

COSTS—Continued

Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 479.17
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)
 Receivership under execution, 626.45
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175
 Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28
 Replevin proceedings, 643.5, 643.18
 Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
 Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5
 Restraint of trade, actions based on, 553.20
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Revocation of professional licenses, 147.68, 147.69
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
 Schools, appeal to county superintendent, 290.4
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS; see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 601.58, 626.92
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9; R.C.P. 340
 Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10
 Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61
 Storage of motor vehicles, liens enforced, 580.7
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
 Superior court, 603.20, 603.24
 Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10
 Supreme court
 Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, 625.18
 Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337
 Clerk to pay lower costs to clerk below, 625.19
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
 Irrelevant matter, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9
 Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345
 Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9
 Reversal, when county pays, 793.19
 Security for costs, 686.12
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23
 Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340
 Supreme court, lower court bill taxed, 625.18
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13
 Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
 Tax commission hearing, 422.63
 Taxes, costs incurred, 422.63, 446.10, 447.13, 450.84
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
 Transcript costs, 625.9
 Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)

COSTS—Continued

Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8
 Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19, 86.20, 86.32,
 86.40
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

COTTON

Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.4
 Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product,
 543.1(4)
 Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.11

COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR

COUNCILMEN

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Council

COUNTERCLAIMS

General provisions, R.C.P. 29-32
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
 Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14,
 639.15
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
 Barred judgment, use as, 615.1-615.4
 Claims against estates, proof, 633.416
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COM-
 MERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Coun-
 terclaim*
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
 Default in justice court, effect, 601.44
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Divorce action, 598.10
 Entry on justice docket, 601.16(2)
 Estates, 633.416
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
 Judgment on counterclaim
 Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
 Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
 Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
 Judgment without prejudice to issues under,
 R.C.P. 74
 Justice court, transfer from, R.C.P. 355
 Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
 Municipal court, transfer from, R.C.P. 364
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
 Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
 Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
 Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
 Reply to, required, R.C.P. 73
 Surety to make principal, 619.6

COUNTERFEITING

Armed forces violations, 29B.113
 Criminal provisions, 718.1, 718.23
 Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U. S.,
 I, 8

COUNTY

Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*

Action by or against

 Authority to bring action, 332.1
 Blind person's estate, recovery, 241.18
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)
 County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
 Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)
 Dependent support payments received, 252A.5
 Highway patents, governor's duties, 7.5
 Insane person's settlement, 230.12
 Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 Place of bringing actions against, 616.16
 Platting, to recover costs of, 409.30
 Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7
 Railroads, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
 Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326
 Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41

Agricultural societies, 174.13-174.19

Aid given

*See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates
 Paid below*

 Blind persons, 241.8-241.25
 Child welfare, 239.1-239.18
 County or district fair, 174.13-174.19
 Disabled persons, 214A.1-214A.16
 Emergency relief, 251.3-251.6
 Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47
 Poor relief, 252.1-252.43, 347.16
 Tuberculous persons, 254.8-254.10

Airports

 Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1-328.41
 Aeronautics law, 328.1-330.24
 Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
 Bonds or certificates, 330.7, 330.16
 Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
 Charges for use, leases, 330.12
 Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
 Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
 Definition, 330.1
 Federal aid authorized, 330.13
 Hazard prevention, 329.5
 Improvements, 330.6
 Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
 Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14
 Public use, liability, 330.15
 Rules and regulations, 330.11
 Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16

Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15

Ambulances, authority to operate, 347.14(13)

Annexation by cities and towns, 362.26

Aqueducts, power of supervisors, 455.1

Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III,
 30; XI, 2

Assessments for road improvements, 311.16,
see COUNTY ASSESSOR

Asylum, 227.1-227.18

Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41

Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6

Bank depositors' agreements, consent, 528.35-
 528.40, 528.95-528.116

Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40

Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa,
 VIII, 4; 346.20

Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106

Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15

Beer permits, 124.1-124.38

COUNTY—Continued

Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34

Bids*Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS*

Bonds sold, 75.2-75.4

Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8

Collusion, clause forbidding, required, 553.23

Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3, 622.15(12)

Drainage district construction, 455.31-455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)

Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7

Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2

Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39

Poor support contracts, 252.38

Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19

Water district construction, 357.14-357.17

Blind persons aided, 241.1-241.25

Board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS***Bonds**

Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21

Airport, 330.7, 330.16

Application of funds, permissive, 76.4

Authority to issue bonds, election, 75.1

Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.9, 345.1-345.9

Balances used after redemption, 346.13-346.15

Benefited water districts

Contractor's construction bond, 357.17

Engineer paid from bonds, 357.24

Establishment petition, bond with, 357.1

Form of bonds, 357.21

Issuance by supervisors, 357.20

Maturity and sale, 357.21, 455.83, 455.86

Surplus, use after bonds retired, 357.23

Tax when bonds inadequate, 357.22

Trustees to be bonded, 357.13

Trustees to manage after bond sale, 357.25

Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9

Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12

Building permits, 358A.3

Buildings, joint city-county, 368.20, 368.21, 368.65

Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5

Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6

County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)

County not to become stockholder, 346.20

County public hospitals

Addition to hospital, certain city, 347.2

Audit by C.P.A., 11.6

Buildings sold or leased to retire, 347.13

City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4

Construction, 135A.1-135A.15

Issuance by supervisors, form, 347.5

Maturity of bonds, 347.5

Petition requesting election, 347.1

Questions submitted at elections, 347.3, 347.4

Sale by treasurer at par value, 347.8

Tax levy for payment, 347.7

Trustees not to bonded, 347.11

Defenses permitted in action on bonds, 346.21

Denominations, 75.10

Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4

Detention hospitals, contagious diseases, 256.2

Detention hospitals for venereals, 140.14, 140.15

Disabled persons aid, 214A.1-214A.16

COUNTY—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Drainage and levee districts, 455.81-455.115, 457.16-457.28, 461.13-461.23, 463.1-463.28

Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1

Employees of county, 64.8, *see BONDS*

Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21

Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9

Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

Expenditures over receipts permitted, 343.11(7)

Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3, 411.7(3)

Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(3)

Fund for payment of bonds, 346.10-346.15

Funding or refunding bonds

Amount of outstanding indebtedness, 346.1

Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.9, 346.4

Bond fund, treasurer's duties, 346.12-346.15

Bridge bonds refunded, 346.2

Constitutional limit, excess, liability, 346.9

Drainage bonds, 463.1-463.28

Form of bonds required, 346.3

Interest rate maximum, 346.3

Levy and retirement required, 76.1-76.6

Maturity date of bonds, 346.1

Negotiation, treasurer's duty, 346.5

Proceeds of sale, how applied, 346.6

Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8

Refusal of county to pay, 346.16, 346.17

Sale or exchange of bonds, 75.9, 346.4-346.8

Tax levy for payment, 346.10, 346.11, 346.18

Funds from other sources to pay, 76.4

Funds unused transferred to general fund, 334.12

Hearing on improvements over \$5000, 23.1-23.16

Highway, 75.1-75.9, 309.46-309.55

Hospital for contagious diseases, 256.2

Hospital for venereals, 140.14, 140.15

Hospitals, public, 347.2-347.13, 347A.2

Indebtedness limited, 407.1

Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)

Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18

Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89

Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)

Issuance regulated

Aid of named corporations forbidden, 346.20

Comptroller's duties, improvement bonds, 23.12-23.16

Denominations, 75.10

Prohibited issues, 346.20-346.22

Public improvement bond issues, 23.12-23.16

Supervisors' powers, 346.1

Voters' approval, 75.1, 256.1, 345.1-345.9, 347.1-347.6

Juvenile homes, 232.22

Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2, 594.2

Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2

Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6-202.10

Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1

Maturity and payment, 76.1-76.6, 345.9

Memorial halls and monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20

Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(2)

COUNTY—Continued

Nonpayment when no tax levy made, 346.16, 346.17
 Notice of bond sale published, 75.2
 Numbering and maturity of bonds, 76.1
 Officers of county, bonds, 64.8–64.11, *see BONDS*
 Payment, 76.1–76.6, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18
 Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22
 Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
 Place of payment, 76.6
 Proceeds of sale used to pay debts, 346.6
 Public building bonds, maturity, form, 345.9
 Public building bonds, tax to pay interest, 346.18
 Public contracts, hearing, procedure, 23.12–23.16
 Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
 Railroad tax aid bonds, consent to relocation of line, 480.3
 Record of sales or exchange bonds, 346.7
 Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13
 Report of bonds sold made to board, 346.8
 Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
 Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
 Retirement period, twenty years, 76.1, 76.2
 Road bonds, 75.1–75.9, 309.46–309.55
 Sale of bonds
 Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
 Commissions prohibited, 75.6
 Exchange of bonds for indebtedness, 346.5, 346.6
 Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5
 Notice of sale, 75.2, 75.4
 Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8
 Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
 Statutes made applicable, 346.4
 Treasurer's duties, 346.5–346.8, 347.8
 Violations, penalty, 75.7
 Savings banks, investments, 526.25(4)
 Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
 State tax to pay bonds, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
 Taxation of public bonds, 427.13(8)
 Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Tax levy, 346.10–346.19
 Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
 Treasurer to sell or exchange bonds, 346.5
 Unpaid from failure to levy tax
 Filed with tax commission, 346.16
 State levy to pay bonds, 346.17
 Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
 Vote, submission of questions, 345.1–345.15
 Voting machines purchased, 52.3
 Borrowing money, voting tax, 345.1–345.15
 Boundaries
 Changing by law, vote required, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
 Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
 Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1–350.7
 Bridge bonds, 309.46–309.55, 346.1–346.22
 Bridges, city aid, 381.1, 381.9–381.15
 Budget, 344.1–344.10
 Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1–24.33
 Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)

COUNTY—Continued

Buildings and grounds
 Asylums, maintenance report, 343.3(11)
 Claims for labor or materials, 573.6–573.26
 Closing during epidemic, special charter cities, 420.181
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.7
 Contracts and bids, 332.7, 332.8, 368.60
 County home, *see subhead Homes, County below*
 Courthouse
 Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
 Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
 Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1–75.7, 345.4–345.10
 Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
 County without, place procured for court, 604.10
 Courthouse provided outside county seat, 604.11
 Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
 Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
 Hours open, 340.6
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
 Law library in, 332.6
 Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
 Relocation, 353.1–353.16
 Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 343.11(1), 346.19
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Entrance for the handicapped, ch 104A
 Erection and repair, 332.3(15)
 Exempt from execution, 627.18
 Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13–174.19
 Garage, county operation and service, 332.3(18)
 Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
 Hospitals, 347.1–348.5
 Inspection by health officer, 137.10
 Insurance, 332.3(11), 332.11
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Joint, city and county, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73
 Legalizing Act, levies and bonds issued, 594.2
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.27
 Plans and specifications, 332.8
 Prison labor used, 356.17
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.4
 Real estate acquired, management, sale, 569.1–569.8
 Repairs and erection, 332.3(15), 332.11, 345.3
 Rules posted, penalty for infraction, 332.3(19)
 Sale or lease authorized, 332.3(4, 13, 17)
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.2, 254.3, 347.14
 Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4
 Sites for buildings selected, 332.3(12)
 Tax, lands owned by another county, 427.14
 Tax levy, additional, to pay interest, 346.18
 Voters, submission of question, 345.1–345.15
 Businesses licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Catastrophe, planning assistance from state, 28.10
 Cemeteries, 566.14–566.18
 Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6

COUNTY—Continued

Census, population determined by record, 26.6
 Certificates of indebtedness, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Child support recovered, 252A.5
 Child welfare, 235.1-235.6
 Civil defense, 29C.7
Claims against
 Claim register kept, 331.19(5)
 Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1-352.6
 Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
 Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
 Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
 Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
 Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.35
 Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
Claims due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36, 528.40
Claims due county, collected, 333.9
Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6
 Coal, Iowa, preferred, conditions, 73.6-73.10
 Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
 Collusion clause in contracts, penalty, 553.23
 Commission of insanity, 228.1-228.11
 Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 Compromise of county owned tax certificates, 446.31
 Compromise of taxes, 445.16-445.19
 Condemnation, 471.4-472.41
 Conservation board, 111A.1-111A.9
 Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24
Contracts
 General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
 Advertisement for bids, 332.7, 332.8
 Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
 Authority to make contracts, 332.1
 Bids, 252.38, 332.7, 332.8
 Medical and dental care, 252.39
 Plans and specifications on file, 332.8
 Poor relief contracts, 252.38-252.41
 Preference
 Coal, Iowa, 73.6
 Labor, Iowa, 73.3
 Products, Iowa grown, 73.1
 Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24
 Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
 Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
 Written contracts, when required, 332.7
Conventions
 Expenses for county officers not allowed, 343.12
 Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10-37.13
 Political convention, 43.84-43.98
 Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2
 Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19
 Corporate body, considered as, 332.1
 Costs of lost records restoration, how paid, 647.5
 Costs of trial on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15; R.C.P. 174, 194
 County board of education, 273.4-273.14
 County court, conveyances legalized, 589.2
 County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of County Seat below*
 Courthouse, 345.1-345.14, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Courthouse, hours open, 340.6

COUNTY—Continued

Damage actions, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
 Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Deputies, oaths, power to administer, 78.3
 Detention home, authority to provide, 232.21-232.26
 Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13
 Detention hospitals
 Authorization, tax, bond, 140.12, 140.15
 Nurses provided, 140.16
 Physicians and attendants, appointment and fees, 140.16
 Rules for operation, 140.17
 Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, III, 37
 Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8-331.11, 331.25-331.28
 Divided into townships, 359.1
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Dual county seats
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(9)
 Terms of court at each, 604.12
 Dumps, power to contract for, 332.34
 Education, county board of, 273.4-273.14
 Elections, expense paid by county and city, 49.118
 Emergency relief, 251.1-251.6
 Emergency wartime provisions, perpetuation of government, 38A.7-38A.13, 38D.1-38D.3
 Eminent domain, 471.4-472.41
Employees
 Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61(1, 3)
 Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
 Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
 Group insurance, 509.15-509.26
 Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28
 Political activity prohibited, 740.13-740.18
 Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28
 Employment, preference, military service, 70.1-70.8
 Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security commission, 96.11(6)
 Examination, finances, yearly by state auditor, 11.6
 Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
 Expenditures, limitations, 343.10-343.12, 346.19
 Expenditures, vote to levy tax, 345.1-345.15
Expenses of unfortunates paid
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14
 Blind children, 241.2-241.23, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
 Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13
 Children in state orphans home, 244.14
 Deaf children, 270.4-270.8
 Delinquent, dependent and neglected children, 232.51-232.53, 240.5
 Drug addicts, 224.2
 Education of poor children, 249.20
 Handicapped children, 263.12
 Indigents medical care, 255.26
 Inebriates, 224.2
 Insane, removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10
 Insane, state hospitals, 230.1-230.30

COUNTY—Continued

Expenses of unfortunates paid—Continued
 Juveniles and state home, 244.14
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.49–222.53
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.51–232.53
 Penalty for late payment, 244.14
 Poor law provisions, 252.1–252.43
 Psychopathic patients, 225.19–225.23, 225.41
 State hospital care, 222.61–222.80
 Tubercular patients, 254.8–254.10, 271.14, 347.13, 347.16
 Veterans of wars, 250.1–250.18

Fairs
 County aid provisions, 174.13–174.19
 County and district, 174.1–174.23
 Maintenance equipment, use by fairs, 174.27
 Grounds sold, 17.25
 Grounds, title in county, 174.14, 174.15, 174.24
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
 Financial condition, examination yearly, 11.6
 Flood control, 467B.1–467B.14, 467C.2
 Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4

Funds
General provisions, 452.1–452.18

Accounts
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 Bond fund, separate account, 346.12
 Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
 Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8
 Uniform system installed, 11.22

Appropriation, annual, 344.2–344.6
Audit annually by state auditor, 11.6
Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21
Bond funds, 346.12–346.15
 Bovine brucellosis eradication fund, payment from, for testing, 164.6
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34
 Budget, contents, hearings, 24.1–24.33
 Budget of funds, annual, 344.1–344.11
 Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9
 Contingent fund, 344.3

Court expense funds
 Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17
 Court expenses, levy, 444.10
 Dual county seats, salaries allowed, 340.18
 Financial report, 333.11(1, 2)
 Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13
 Levy of taxes to meet court expenses, 444.10
 Report of county auditor, 333.11(1, 2)
 Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19
 Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8
 Detention hospital fund, 140.12–140.15

Domestic animal fund
 Allowance of claims by board, 352.3
 Assessor's fees for listing dogs, 351.15, 351.16
 Claims filed and paid, 352.1–352.5
 Cruelty to animals, prevention, use, 352.6
 Damage by dogs and wolves, paid, 352.1
 Dog license fees put in fund, 351.6
 Excess transferred to general fund, 352.6
 Warrants payable from fund, 352.4–352.6

COUNTY—Continued

Funds—Continued
 Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22
 Earnings of county prisoners, 356.18
 Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.2, 251.3
 Employees under compensation law, 85.2, 85.61

Expenditures, limitations
 County bonds, law applies to, 346.19
 Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10
 Limited to receipts, exceptions, 343.10–343.12, 344.11
 Submitted to voters, when, 345.1–345.15

Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13–174.19, 174.25
Farmers institute fund, 175.4
Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45, 682.46
Financial report of auditor, annual, 333.11
Garnishment, exemption from, 642.2

General fund
 Annual report of auditor, 333.11
 Auditor's plats, expenses collected, 409.30
 Audits, expenses paid, 11.6–11.21
 Auto, abandoned or stolen, proceeds, 321.90, 321.91
 Beer permit fees, clubs, 124.16
 Beer permit fees, retained in, 124.33
 Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15
 Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15
 Business license fees, 332.26
 Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
 County education board expenses, 273.8
 Courthouse destroyed by fire, 345.2
 Defense projects, education board expense paid, 274.45
 Deposit of trust funds, unclaimed after ten years, 682.42
 Domestic animal fund, transfer, 352.6
 Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164
 Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18
 Expenditures, limitation, 343.10, 343.11(9)
 Fairgrounds, purchase, 174.15
 Graves of veterans, maintenance paid, 250.17
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
 Improvements, county buildings, 345.3
 Indigents' medical care, expense, transfer, 255.26
 Insane commission hearing costs, 228.10
 Insane, failure to levy special tax, 230.23
 Insane fund deficiencies, payment, 223.18, 230.23
 Institution fund deficit paid, 444.12
 Interest and penalty, misappropriation, 445.58
 Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57
 Interest payment to officers prohibited, 453.7
 Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41
 Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
 Losses, how replaced, 334.13–334.22
 Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17
 Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152
 Motor vehicle stolen or abandoned, sale, proceeds, 321.90

COUNTY—Continued

Funds—Continued

General fund—Continued

Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1-143.3
 Parks, maintenance, 111.27
 Plats and surveys, collection of costs, 409.30, 433.15, 434.19
 Probation officers and deputies, certain counties, 231.13
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4
 Registrars of vital statistics, paid, 144.35
 Removal from office, costs, 66.23
 Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
 Salaries of county officers, 340.16
 School fund foreclosures, transfer, 302.38
 Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
 State park maintenance expense, 111.27
 Surplus from voted tax, 345.15
 Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)
 Teachers institute, 272.5-272.8
 Tubercular patients care, 271.14
 Unclaimed money, 321.90, 321.91, 334.12
 Unclaimed trust fund deposit, 682.42
 Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17
 Voting machine, tax levy to purchase, excess, 52.3
 Weed costs, advanced, repaid, 317.16, 317.18
 Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9, 337.11(10, 14)
 Group insurance, 509.15-509.26
 Health board, expenses, paid, 138.4
 Hospital, county, 347.5-347.8, 348.4
 Hospital, insane, support fund, 230.23, 230.24
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 565.13-565.15
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
 Insane fund, county care, 230.24, 333.11(10)
 Institution fund
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14
 Community mental health centers, 444.12
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.7
 Deficit paid from general fund, 444.12
 Established by supervisors, tax levy, 444.12
 Feeble-minded, state hospital care, 221.5
 Glenwood state hospital-school, 444.12
 Insane, state hospital care, 230.21, 230.23
 Institute, teachers, 272.5-272.7
 Juvenile home child support, 244.14
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18-225.21
 State hospital, patient's care, 230.21, 230.23
 Tubercular patient's care, 254.4
 Woodward state hospital-school, 444.12
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13-334.22
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2
 Mental health centers, 230.24
 Mental health funds, state hospital care, 222.76
 Mentally ill or retarded persons, 444.12
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.76
 Municipal court salaries, 602.49
 Orphans fund, 444.11
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
 Penalties for late payment, 244.14

COUNTY—Continued

Funds—Continued

Penalties for violations
 Embezzlement by public officer, 710.1-710.3
 Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
 False fee entries, 740.9
 False statements or reports, 452.14
 Poor fund
 Administration by social welfare board, 251.4
 Blind persons, 241.20, 241.21
 County welfare board administrators, 251.4
 General cases, 252.25-252.31, 252.35
 Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26
 Joint care by two counties, 253.11
 Maximum emergency levy, 251.3
 Overseer and township trustees, 252.25-252.35
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18-225.21
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
 Reimbursement, quarantine expense, 139.24, 139.30
 Relief provisions, 252.25-252.43
 Report of expenditures, 333.11(9)
 Transfers prohibited, 251.3
 Tubercular patients, indigent, 254.4
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
 Refund from state, 452.16-452.18
 Reimbursement fund, losses, 334.13-334.22
 Report, annual, auditor's duties, 333.11
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19
 Road funds, 310.3, 312.2
 Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
 School funds, 302.1-302.44
 School textbook provisions, 301.16, 301.17
 Sectarian purposes, use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Soldiers relief fund, 250.1-250.3
 State money, statements, payments, 334.9-334.11
 Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13
 Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16
 Taxes apportioned
 Apportionment to funds, 445.57
 Installment payments, 445.38
 Interest and penalty, unpaid taxes, 445.52
 Losses apportioned to counties, 334.15
 Misapplied delinquencies, penalty, 445.58
 Uncollectible taxes, 445.20-445.22
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
 University hospital, indigents care, 255.26
 Water service fund, 357.25
 Garage, operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
 Gifts received
 Annuity conditions, tax, 565.12-565.15
 Authority to accept, 565.6
 Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18
 Conditions binding, 565.6
 Management of gifts or bequests, 565.6-565.15
 Tax exemption, 450.4(3)
 Tax voted to maintain gifts, 565.8-565.11
 Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
 Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17
 Group insurance, 509.15-509.26
 Health board, 137.1-137.21, 138.1-138.4
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

COUNTY—Continued

Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
 Historical societies, public library facilities, 378.16
 Holding stock or interest prohibited, 346.20, 346.22
 Homes, county
 General provisions, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
 Accounting by steward, 253.8
 Additions, counties over 65,000, 345.3
 Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22–144.24
 Bonds, issuance, tax levy, 345.9, 345.10
 Construction, election, levy, 253.1, 345.1–345.15
 Contracts and purchases, 253.2
 Counties without county home, 252.32
 Dead bodies, disposal of, 142.1–142.11
 Deaths and births, record, 144.22–144.24
 Establishment, vote, 253.1, 345.1–345.15
 Experimental crops, appropriation for, 332.3(14)
 Hospital laws, exempt, 135B.18
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
 Inmates
 Admission, steward's duties, 253.5, 253.6
 Discharge, 253.7
 Education of children, 253.9
 Joint care by two counties, 253.11
 Labor, proceeds, 253.5
 Notice, original, service of, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Transfers to adjoining counties, 253.11
 Vital statistics records, 144.22
 Insane patients, state aid, 227.16–227.18
 Insane, temporary custody, 229.24
 Insane, transfer to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
 Insane ward, support fund, 229.26, 230.24
 Inspection and visitation, 253.9
 Investigation by control board, 218.30–218.33
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
 Lease of home and poor support, 253.10
 Management, regulations, 253.2
 Original notice served on inmates, R.C.P. 56(d, e)
 Poor relief, 252.1–252.43, 347.16
 Report, annual, published, 253.3
 Rules and regulations made, 253.2
 Senile, transfer to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
 Soldiers, residence optional, 252.30
 Special privileges to soldiers and others, 252.30
 Steward, appointment, 253.4
 Township trustees duties, 252.25, 252.32, 252.34
 Tubercular patients prohibited, 254.2
 Veterans, special privileges, 252.30
 Hospital, detention, 256.1–256.3
 Hospitals, 347.1–348.5
 Hunting license applications, destroyed, 332.15
 Improvements, employment, military preference, 70.1–70.8
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1–345.3
 Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
 Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26
 Insane care, state reimbursed, penalty, 230.21, 230.22
 Insane hospitals, 227.1–227.18
 Insane patients, report from hospital, 226.6(5)

COUNTY—Continued

Insane persons
 Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
 Expenses certified by state hospital, 230.20
 Legal settlement, liability, 230.1–230.14
 Penalty for failure to pay support, 230.22
 Insane persons cared for, 229.26, 230.1–230.30
 Insanity commission, 228.1–228.11
 Institutes
 Farmers, 175.1–175.8
 Judge, conveyances legalized, 589.2
 Teachers, 272.1–272.8
 Insurance, liability, on employees authorized, 332.3(20)
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18
 Investigation of private institutions by board of control, 218.30
 Isolation hospital, temporary place, 139.11
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.54–368.73
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Jurisdiction concurrent, boundary, 332.2
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
 Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.22–232.26
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
 Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
 Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7
 Law library in courthouse, 332.6
 Leases
 Authority to lease in general, 569.5–569.7
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Oil and gas lands, 84.21
 Property to school districts, 332.3(17)
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
 Legal settlement, determination, 222.61–222.66
 Libraries and library trustees
 Generally, 358B.1–358B.15
 Contributions to city libraries, 378.1
 Taxes, 358B.8, 358B.13, 378.13–378.15
 Licenses for certain businesses, 332.23–332.30
 Limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
 Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13–334.22
 Lost records restoration, costs paid, 647.5
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.27
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230.4
 Mentally retarded persons
 Cost of care, generally, 222.60–222.83
 Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49
 County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50
 Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22
 Notice upon release, 222.59

COUNTY—Continued

Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 Microfilm record files, 343.13
 Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15
 Motorcycles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
 Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
 Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
 Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted, 332.3(20)
 Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
 Mutual assessment insurance associations, 506.9, 521.1, 522.1
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, recovery and payment of expenses, 232.51-232.53
 Newspapers, official, 349.1-349.18
 Notice of damage action, limitation, 614.1(1)
 Nurses, public health, contract for services, 143.1
 Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1-143.3
 Officers, general provisions, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*
 Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47
 Old-age medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.19
 Ordnance plant, sale of land for, 332.4
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
 Orphan fund, 444.11
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30
 Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12
 Planning assistance from state, 28.10
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Poor relief
 Cities and towns projects, co-operation, 252.42
 County homes, *see subhead Homes, County, above*
 Emergency relief, 251.3-251.6
 Government and city projects, use of funds, 252.42
 Government projects, co-operation, 252.42
 Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1
 Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons provided, 150.9, 150A.5
 Hospital care, 347.16
 Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47
 Support of poor by county, 252.1-252.43
 Population, determined by census, 26.6
 Power of the county, calling out, 337.1, 742.2
 Powers and duties as body corporate, 332.1
 Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Prisoners' care, in counties over 80,000, 338.1-338.12
 Private property exempt from county debt, 627.18
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10
 Proceedings published, newspapers, 349.16-349.18
 Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Property, right to acquire and control, 332.1, 332.3(12), 569.1-569.3, 569.8
 Property, titles, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8
 Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24
 Public defender Act, 336A.1-336A.11
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public funds, sectarian use, unlawful, 343.8, 343.9

COUNTY—Continued

Public improvement contracts and bonds
 Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11
 Bonds, notice of hearing, appeal, 23.12-23.15
 Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
 Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10
 Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16
 Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
 Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
 Radio broadcasting system, installation paid, 750.4
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
 Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1-480.3
 Railway shares, purchase prohibited, 346.20
 Real estate acquired under execution, management, 569.1-569.6
 Real estate acquired under tax deed, sale, 569.8
 Real estate owned by county, titles, 174.24, 174.25, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8
 Records photographed for filing, 343.13
 Records removed to new county seat, 353.13-353.15
 Records transcribed, 558.16-558.18
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16-452.18
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.4
 Registration of voters, when required, 47.1, 48.22
 Relocation of county seat
 Ballot, form, 353.12
 Canvass of petition and remonstrances, 353.8
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Court, place of holding, 353.15
 Election, conduct of, notice, 353.9-353.13
 Hearing on petition, notice, 353.3, 353.4
 Notice, proof of service, 353.4, 353.11, 353.16
 Objections, evidence, 353.5, 353.6
 Petition, filing, contents, 353.1, 353.2
 Rejection on petition of remonstrants, 353.7
 Remonstrances filed, 353.5
 Removal of records, 353.13-353.15
 Time of application, limitation, 353.1
 Vote necessary to change, 353.13, 353.14
 Relocation of railroad line, notice, 480.1
 Report when improvement completed, 23.11
 Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)
 Road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
 Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads*
 Sale of real estate, 332.1-332.4
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.1-254.7, 347.14
 School funds, 302.1-302.44
 School system, 273.1-273.3
 School systems, merger, 273.22, 273.23
 School zones, 321.249
 Scrip
 Limitations on issue, 346.20
 Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3
 Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
 Seal
 Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2
 Auditor's warrants, 334.1
 County bonds, 346.3
 County seal required, 332.1

COUNTY—Continued

Seats, county
 Changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Dual, short courses, state aid, 175.6
 Relocation, 353.8–353.16
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Securities, bank investment, 526.25(4)
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Short courses for farmers, 175.6–175.8
 Social welfare board, aid to disabled persons, 214A.5, 214A.6
 Social welfare board, county, 234.9–234.13, 239.1–239.18
 Social welfare board to inspect nursing homes, 135C.16
 Soil conservation
 Advisor may be appointed, 467A.6
 Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14
 Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
 Soldiers relief, tax levy, 250.1, 250.18
 State taxes, liability, 452.1
 Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20–346.22
 Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8–331.11, 331.25–331.28
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
 Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5
 Supreme court reports, free copy to each, 16.28(8)
 Swamp land federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
 Tax, depreciated warrants, vote to increase, 345.5
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33
 Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
 Tax free property, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1–284.7
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax question, submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15
 Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19
 Tax supervision by state commission, 421.17
 Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15
 Teachers institutes, 272.2–272.8
 Titles to real estate, 174.24, 332.1–332.3, 569.1–569.8
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*
 Trustees, compensation cases, paid by county, 85.50
 Tubercular patients' care, liability, 271.14
 Useless documents destroyed by board, 332.15
 Use tax, not on purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16
 Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5
 Violations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)
 Vital statistics, registrar, 144.4
 Vocational education, assisted by employment security commission, 96.11(6)
 Voters, submission of tax questions to
 Bonds, maturity, tax, 345.9
 Depreciated warrants, higher tax rate, 345.5
 Expenditures, when vote necessary, 345.1–345.15

COUNTY—Continued

Voters, tax questions—Continued
 Manner of submitting questions, 345.6
 Petitioned questions, must be submitted, 345.13
 Rate of tax, 345.8
 Regularity presumed, 345.14
 Rescission by subsequent vote, 345.12
 Result published by board, 345.11
 Surplus of tax, general fund, 345.15
 Tax for successive years, 345.10
 Voting of tax, when required, 345.7
 Voters, when required to register, 47.1, 48.22
 Voting machine, tax levy to purchase, 52.3
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15
 War disaster, government perpetuated, 38A.7–38A.13, 38D.1–38D.3
 Warrants
 Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 343.10–343.12, 346.19
 Assignment, unpaid warrants, 74.4
 Audit by board, 333.5
 Authorization of supervisors to issue, 333.2
 Call for unpaid warrants, 74.5, 74.6
 Cancellation and preservation, 334.7
 Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
 Convention expense not issued, 343.12
 Depreciated, election, tax, 345.5
 Destruction after ten years, 332.15
 Disbursements by warrants, 334.1
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
 Dishonor for lack of funds, 74.2–74.7
 Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5
 Drainage, 457.22
 Error in, liability of officer, 333.7
 Exchange for bonds, 75.9
 Form of warrants, 333.2, 333.6
 Indorsement of interest by treasurer, 74.7
 Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 74.2, 74.7, 452.2
 Issuance prior to audit, 333.3, 333.4
 Issued only after recorded board vote, 333.2
 Legalizing Acts, costs, 585.1–585.5
 Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, 74.2–74.7
 Partial payment, procedure, 72.2, 334.5
 Payment of, treasurer's indorsement, 74.7, 334.3
 Purchase by officer at discount, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
 Record book, treasurer's duty, 334.6
 Record kept by auditor, 333.2
 Record of warrants issued, 334.6
 Record of warrants unpaid, 74.3
 Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
 Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1–334.8
 Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34
 Witness fees, municipal court, 602.31
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
 Water districts, benefited, 357.1–357.34
 Water systems, certification by health department, 135A.1–135A.17
 Way, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
 Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
 Weed eradication, 317.1–317.23
 Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Witness fees, municipal court, liability, 602.31
 Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73
 Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9
 Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2

COUNTY—Continued

Zoning law

General provisions, 358A.1–358A.26

Airports and vicinity, 329.1–329.15

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT

County conservation commission aided, 111A.7

Fees, accounting, 166.23

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION COUNCIL

Consolidated districts, 176A.15

Districts established, 176A.4, 176A.15

Finances, 176A.8(14–17), 176A.9(4, 6), 176A.10–176A.12

Iowa State University, co-operation, 176A.8(7, 8), 176A.13

Meetings, 176A.7

Members, election, term, 176A.5–176A.8

Officers, 176A.14

Policy of state, 176A.2

Powers and duties, 176A.8, 176A.9, 176A.13

Tax, 176A.10, 176A.11

COUNTY ASSESSOR

Board of review, 441.31

Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)

Counsel, 441.41

Land sales reported to tax commission, 421.17(6)

COUNTY ATTORNEY*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Absence, substitute appointed, 336.3, 336.4

Abuse of children, investigation, 235A.4, 235A.5

Actions and proceedings conducted

Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 336.4(2), 793.7

Appointment of substitute, 336.3, 336.4

Arraignment conducted by, 775.7

Bond forfeitures, 336.2(5)

Criminal appeals, notice to attorney general, 793.6

Criminal trials, 780.5–780.13

Fines and penalties recovered, 336.2(5)

Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12

Juvenile actions, 232.3

Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.29

Opinions issued, 109.35, 336.2

Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23

Preliminary examinations, 761.8, 761.13, 761.30

Preliminary hearings, 336.2(3)

Appearance for state and county, 336.2(2)

Appointment of substitute in cases, 336.3, 336.4

Assistants

Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3

Compensation, 340.10, 341.7

Conditions disqualifying, 336.5

Powers and duties, 341.6

Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.7

Temporary assistants, 341.7

Bail bonds, examination of surety, 763.13

Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9

Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11

Children, abuse, investigation, 235A.4, 235A.5

Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)

Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)

Commerce counsel, aid given to, 474.39

COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued

Commissions, auditor's report of, 333.11(2)

Compensation, 333.11, 340.9

Counsel for party adverse to county, forbidden, 336.5

County officers, defense of, 336.2(6)

Disinterment, application for, 141.24

Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5

Duties in general, 336.2

Elected at general election, 39.17

Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4

Enforcement of law, duty, 336.2(1)

Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6

Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2

Expenses paid by county, 340.9

Feeble-minded school, admittance, duty, 223.7

Fees

Generally, 340.9

Commissions, 333.11

Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5

Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9

Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.23, 189.24

Food law enforcement, 170.51

Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7

Grand jury, assistance to, 771.4, 771.5, 771.19

Grand jury, attendance on, 336.2(8)

Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.7

Indictments, preparation of, 336.2(8)

Information

Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Board of parole, furnished to, on request, 247.15

County attorney's, 769.1–769.34

Governor, furnished to, 248.9

Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)

Supplemental information, prior convictions, 769.6

Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1

Insane criminal, notice of discharge, to, 226.29

Insane persons, duty to collect support costs, 230.27

Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4

Investigation, minors, to be furnished to board of control, 218.97

Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14

Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9–356.13, 356.43

Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9

Library not furnished by county, 332.10

License boards, duty to advise in gambling cases, 99A.7

Liquor law provisions

Abatement bonds, foreclosure of, 123.87

Clergymen's permits, appear for petitioner, 134.3

Enforcement, 123.93

General duties, 126.5

Habitual violators, duties, 126.21

Injunctions, 123.62, 126.20, 128.1–128.40

Investigation expense, written order, 126.4

Liquor control Act, duties, 123.62, 123.87, 126.5

Nuisance injunction

Attorney's fees as costs, 128.7–128.9

Brought by county attorney, 123.62, 128.1

Delay in trial, investigation of cause, 128.11

Dismissal of action on report, 128.10

COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued

Liquor law provisions—Continued
 Permit to manufacturers, duties, 133.3
 Pharmacists' liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 Pharmacists', permits, duties, 130.6, 130.10, 130.14, 130.26, 130.31
 Physician or druggist, conviction, license revoked, 130.39
 Prosecutions, appear for state, 126.5
 Report of violations by peace officer, 126.2
 Maternity hospitals, birth and death reports, accessible, 236.26
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appearance required, 222.18
 Cost of care, collection, 222.82
 Military property recovered, 29A.34
 Misdemeanors, prosecution of, 336.2(4)
 Motor vehicle accidents, reports received, 321.266
 Narcotic drug record, open for inspection, 204.16
 Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children
 Investigation prior to petition, 232.3
 Presentment of evidence, 232.29
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Opinions furnished, 336.2(7)
 Oppression in official capacity, penalty, 740.3
 Parole before commitment, recommendation by, 247.7
 Parole board, furnishing facts to, 247.15
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Pesticide law enforcement, 206.7
 Petition in juvenile court, 232.3
 Preliminary hearings, prosecution, 336.2(3)
 Prohibited acts, 336.5
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
 Qualifications, 336.1
 Railroads, weeds on right of way, 477.55
 Receipts, duplicate filed with auditor, 336.2(9)
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
 Reports to governor or attorney general, 336.2(10)
 Report to attorney general when requested, 13.2
 Reward in official business prohibited, 336.5
 Salary, 340.9
 Service on, action against the state, 613.9
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3–336.5
 Superintendent, county, render assistance, 273.18 (23)
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supreme court cases, appear for county, 336.2(2)
 Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
 Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations on call, 144.51
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23
 Weeds on railway right of way, 477.55
 Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2), 333.7

COUNTY AUDITOR

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

Accounting system, uniform, 11.22, 11.23
 Accounts, file and record action, 333.1(5, 6)
 Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Bonds
 Approval by auditor, 64.21
 Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
 Deputy's, amount, 341.4
 Drainage bond record, 455.89
 Minimum amount required, 64.9
 Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
 New bond, when required, 65.2
 Pharmacist's liquor bond, 130.14
 Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
 School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44
 Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
 Venereals, release from isolation, 140.25
 Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4–350.6
 Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28
 Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32
 Change of title by court certified, 606.14
 City and town assessments, 368.4
 Clerk, board of health, 137.3
 Clerk of board of supervisors
 Duties as clerk, 333.1
 Meetings of board, notice, 331.15–331.17
 Proceedings of board published, 349.16–349.18
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Salaries authorized, 340.4
 Temporary assistants, 341.8
 Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)
 Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
 Courthouse, control subject to board, 333.1(8)
 Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31
 Depositories, 453.1–453.8
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Deputy
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18
 Discontinued cities, records preserved, 362.15
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Documents, state, received, open to public, 16.17
 Duties in general, 333.1
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Election contests
 Bond for costs filed, 62.6
 Clerk of election court, duties, 62.3, 62.7
 Notice of contest filed, 62.5, 362.22
 Subpoena issued, 62.11
 Election duties
 Absent voters, 53.2–53.22, 53.40–53.42
 Abstract of votes, 43.50, 50.34, 50.46
 Abstracts indorsed and forwarded, 50.30–50.33
 Abstracts of canvass, filed, recorded, 43.50, 43.51
 Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58–49.62
 Alphabetical lists of party voters, 43.40

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**Election duties—Continued**

- Armed forces personnel, 53.40–53.42
- Ballot boxes to be furnished, 49.26, 49.27
- Ballots
 - Prepared and printed, 43.27, 49.27, 49.43, 49.51
 - Preservation and destruction, 50.9–50.15
 - Publication, cost, 49.54, 49.72
 - Requirements, 43.26–43.33
 - Sample published, 43.29
 - Unused, record, 50.9, 50.10
- Bond of contestant, filed, 62.6
- Bridge election, 381.12
- Candidates on one ballot, exception, 49.30
- Canvass of returns filed, 43.49, 43.50, 43.61, 50.11, 50.28
- Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
- Change of party recorded, 43.41
- Clerk of contest court, 62.3
- Constitutional amendment, U. S.
 - Ballots distributed, 55.11
 - Cost of election certified, 55.18
 - Publish notice of convention, 55.7
- Control printing of ballots, 49.51
- Destruction of ballots, 50.13–50.15
- District convention delegates, duty, 43.103
- Election board, vacancy filled, 49.19
- Election book, contest, removal, 62.3, 66.19
- Errors to be corrected, 43.25
- Facsimile signature on ballots, 43.36
- File returns of the county canvass, 50.28
- Hearing on objections to nominees, 44.7
- Instruction to voters, print and distribute, 49.70
- Jury lists, election judges instructed, 608.9
- List of delegates to central committee, 43.93
- List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
- Messengers for missing returns, 43.47, 50.23, 50.47
- Nomination blanks furnished, 43.9
- Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22
- Nominations filed, 44.4
- Nominations, publish list prior to election, 49.72
- Nominees certified by secretary of state, 43.22, 43.73, 43.74
- Notice of election published, 43.23, 43.24
- Notify delegates and committee members, 43.93
- Objections to nonparty nominees, filed, 44.7
- Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.61
- Petition for drainage district, 455.7
- Poll books
 - Party affiliation record, 43.40, 43.41
 - Prepared and furnished precincts, 49.28
 - Requirements, 43.33, 43.34
 - Return, preservation, 50.17–50.19
- Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12
- Preserve returns for county canvassers, 43.46
- Railroad tax aid election, 483.1–483.20
- Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
- Receive and file election books, 50.17, 50.19
- Record of number of ballots, 50.10
- Registration of voters, 47.13, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.36, 47.41, 47.42
- Returns delivered, primary election, 43.45, 43.46
- Returns, general election, 50.28–50.47, 51.13, 359.22
- Sample ballot, posting, 43.30

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**Election duties—Continued**

- Sanitary district elections, 358.2–358.8
- Subpoenas, issue in election contests, 62.11
- Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
- Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30
- Vacancies in election board, fill, when, 49.19
- Voter's registration, 47.13, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.36, 47.41, 47.42
- Voting machines examined and tested, 52.9
- Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
- Fees
 - Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16
 - Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12
 - Estray services, 188.48(8)
 - Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 - Fee book, form, contents, 342.2, 342.3
 - Fees turned over to county, 342.1–342.3
 - Land transferred, 333.15
 - Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
 - Transfer fee, 558.66
- Fixed charges of county, paid by warrant, 333.4
- Highway plats, 306.15
- Jury duties
 - Apportionment certified, 609.4–609.8
 - Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6
 - Commission duties, penalties, 609.46
 - Commissioners' lists filed, 609.12
 - District court, 609.14–609.24, 609.47, 609.48
 - Election judges' lists filed, 609.13
 - Grand jury, selection, 609.25
 - Superior court, 603.29, 603.39
- Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61–222.66
- Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1
- Liquor law provisions
 - Investigation expense, peace officer, filed, 126.4
 - Manufacturers' permits, reports filed, 133.7
 - Permit holders, reports and requests filed, 132.1–132.5
 - Pharmacist's permit, bond, report, 130.14, 130.15
 - Pharmacists, reports and requests filed, 132.1–132.5
 - Proceeds, sale of vehicle, receipt filed, 127.22
 - Request blanks, oath of druggist filed, 130.25, 131.17, 131.18
 - Wholesale druggists, reports filed, 132.1–132.5
- List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
- List of suspended taxes, 427.12
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Official notices, designation of papers, 618.7
- Oil and gas leases, 84.21
- Orders signed, 333.1(4)
- Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(i)
- Plat books, form, contents, 558.63
- Plat of city or town, filed, 409.12–409.16, 558.65
- Plat of school subdistricts recorded by auditor, 274.9
- Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4
- Plats, roads and highways, 306.15
- Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 409.27–409.37
- Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
- Quarantine officer, 139.20

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Receipts from county attorney, duplicate filed, 336.2(9)

Record books kept

- Board of supervisors proceedings, 333.1
- Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82
- Dog licenses, 351.22
- Drainage district bonds, 455.89
- Drainage district proceedings, 455.185
- Drainage district trustees, proceedings, 462.34
- Election books
 - Election contest proceedings, 62.3
 - Elections, canvass of votes, 43.61
 - Party affiliation record, 43.40
- Estray record, 188.30
- Fees collected, 342.2
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
- Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62
- Insane support records kept, 230.26
- Official bond records, 64.24
- Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
- Proceedings of supervisors, 333.1
- Special assessment book, entries, 445.11–445.14
- Street and sewer assessments, 391.34
- Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5–355.7
- Tax records
 - Separate funds, accounts, 445.59
 - Special assessment book, 391.34, 445.11–445.13
 - Suspended tax list, 427.12
 - Tax lists, 428.4, 443.2–443.9, 446.1
 - Tax rates, 444.6
 - Tax sales, 446.24
- Transfer book, *see Transfer Book, below*
- Treasurer's report of county money, 333.1(4)
- Water district record, 357.32

Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1

Records of discontinued cities and towns, 362.15

Reports made

- Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
- County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
- Criminal expenses, 247.31
- Distribution of financial report, 333.14
- Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
- Financial report, contents, 333.11–333.13
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
- Printing of financial report, 333.14
- Reports included in financial report, 333.13
- School funds, to comptroller, 298.12
- School lands, sales, rents, 302.39, 302.42
- Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20
- Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7
- Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5

Reports received

- City or town, form of government changed, 363.37
- County engineers, 311.8
- County school superintendent, 273.21
- County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7
- Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40
- Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10
- Justices, criminal record report, 601.133
- Liquor permit holders (druggists), 132.1
- Road district, proof of notice, 311.12
- School board secretary, 291.11
- Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13
- Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16
- State institution inmates, funds, 218.99

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4

River channels and islands, sale, 568.2

Road assessments certified, 311.26

Road assessments, transcript, appeal, 311.25

Road plats recorded, 306.15

Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4

Salary, 340.1

School fund duties

- Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1–426.10
- Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11
- Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35
- Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12
- Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41
- Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10
- Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37
- Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1
- Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44
- Reimbursement for tax free land loss, 284.1–284.7
- School bonds, registration, 298.22
- School land grants, sale procedure, 302.4–302.7
- School land, sales, rent, 302.39, 302.42

School lands

- Duties of county auditor, 302.4–302.44
- Neglect to perform any duty, 302.44
- Purchase by auditor personally prohibited, 302.4
- Special assessment list to treasurer, 445.13
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5

Taxation duties

- Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59
- Adjustments of valuation, 441.49
- Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.1–426.10
- Amount of tax computed, 444.1–444.7
- Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
- Assessment change, tax commission, 441.49
- Assessment districts, road, 311.1–311.31
- Assessment, special record kept, 391.34
- Assessors meeting called, instructions, 441.17
- Audit of treasurer's account, 445.59
- Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8
- Bovine brucellosis eradication, tax list, 164.24
- City assessments and taxes, 368.4, 404.3
- City bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- City garbage disposal plant, levy for, 416.121
- Comptroller's instruction on legal levies, 444.7
- Computation of tax rate, 444.3
- Correction of assessment errors, 443.6
- Dog licenses, delinquent list certified, 351.18
- Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10
- Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18
- Excessive tax on list prohibited, 444.7
- Express companies, valuation, 436.9–436.11
- Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.27
- Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.12
- House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.27
- Legal levies, comptroller's instructions, 444.7
- Mandatory levies certified, 76.2, 444.1–444.8
- Military tax credit computation, 426A.3
- Moneys and credits rate, 444.3
- Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42–445.46
- Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Taxation duties—Continued

- Notice to property owners, 443.7
- Pipe lines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15
- Property divided or partitioned, 449.1–449.8
- Property divided, tax apportioned, 449.4, 449.7
- Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33
- Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Refund of taxes from state, 452.16–452.18
- Reimbursement of schools for tax free land, 284.1–284.6
- Sanitary districts, 358.18
- School bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- School district reimbursement for tax free land, levy for, 284.1–284.6
- Special assessment list, 445.10–445.14
- Special charter cities, books kept, 356.24(12)
- Stockholders of foreign associations, list, 431.18
- Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
- Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12
- Tax commission, taxes certified to, 421.13
- Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 428.4, 443.2–443.9, 446.1
- Tax redemption certificate issued, 447.3, 447.5
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Tax sales attended, record made, 446.24
- Tax sale shown on tax list, 446.1
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8–433.10, 433.14, 433.15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
- Transmission lines, valuation, 437.9, 437.10
- Trees and hedges cut, costs taxed, 318.2
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Unavailable taxes, 445.20–445.22, 446.22
- Uncollectible taxes, 445.22, 446.22
- Valuation certified to commission, 443.5
- Valuations corrected as ordered, 441.49
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3–427.5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Weed law assessments entered, 317.20
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8
- Term of office, 39.17
- Title change certified, 606.14
- Transfer book
 - Entries to be made, 558.64
 - Entry necessary to record, 558.57
 - Errors corrected, 558.67
 - Fee for entering, 558.57, 558.58
 - Form of index book, 558.62
 - Form of transfer book, 558.61
 - Misdescribed property, grantee notified, 558.67
 - Partition, decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
 - Plats, approval, entry, 558.65
 - Title changed by court order, 558.64, 558.66
 - Transfer and index books, 558.60
- Vacancy
 - Clerk of court takes over, 69.3
 - Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
 - State senate or house, to notify governor, 69.5

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Violations

- Absent voters' law, 53.36
- Bribery and corruption, 739.4, 739.5
- Duty violations, 302.44, 343.6, 343.9, 446.26, 452.15
- Embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
- Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
- Excessive tax levies, 444.7
- Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2
- Jury law violations, 609.46
- Local budget law, 24.24
- Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
- Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
- Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
- Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
- Warrants, 333.2–333.6, 333.11, 334.1–334.8
- COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION**
- Aids and supplies furnished, 273.13(4, 5)
- Appeals, 273.13(18)
- Appointments made, 273.13(1, 2)
- Ballots, 273.6
- Bond, textbook depository, 301.16
- Budget, 273.13(10)
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch. 280A
- Consolidated district, 273.2
- County superintendent, secretary, 273.18(1)
- Curriculum powers, 273.13(3)
- Detention home inmates, education provided, 273.13(14)
- Discontinued schools, 274.15
- Duties
 - General, 273.12
 - Specific, 273.13
- Election canvass, 273.7
- Elections, vacancies, 273.4–273.7
- Expenditures, audit, 273.13(11)
- Expenses of members, 273.8
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Handicapped children, special classes established, 281.4–281.10
- Indian schools, 273.20
- Juvenile homes, facilities and supplies, 232.23
- Libraries, 273.13(6), 292.2, 292.4
- Meetings, record, 273.10, 273.18(4)
- Membership, term, 273.4
- Merger of school systems, 273.22, 273.23
- Nomination, 273.5
- Oath, 273.8
- Office space, 273.11
- Organization, 273.10
- Qualifications, 273.4
- Reorganization of districts, 273.13(12), 275.1–275.40
- Report, county superintendent, 273.18(26)
- Reversion, federal projects, 274.39
- School districts, twelve-grade minimum enforced, 275.1
- Textbooks, 273.13(4), 301.1–301.28
- Transportation, pupils, *General provisions, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, sub-head Pupils*
- Appeal, 285.12
- Claims reviewed, 285.1
- Contract for buses, 285.5
- Powers and duties, 273.13(7), 285.1, 285.9
- Pupils sent outside district, 285.4
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
 Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5
 Accounts, power to examine and settle, 332.3(5)
 Acts requiring majority vote, 331.18
 Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
 Amusement park licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Appearance before board as attorney or agent,
 county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
 Application for street and sewer aid, 391.72, 391.73
 Appointments by board
 Conservation board, 111A.2
 Counsel to assist county attorney, 341.7
 County surveyor, 355.1
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(3)
 Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
 Engineer, county, 309.17
 Medical examiner, 339.1
 Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
 Overseer of poor, 252.26
 Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
 Social welfare board, county, 234.9
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.4
 Steward, county home, 253.4
 Surveyor, 355.1
 Tax collectors, 445.50
 Tax ferrets, 443.20
 Vacancies in county offices, 69.8
 Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3
 Appropriations
 Blind aid, county's share, 241.20
 Bridge construction, 309.76–309.78, 331.18
 Budget provisions, 344.1–344.11
 County fairgrounds, 174.13
 Courthouse construction, 345.2
 Experimental crops on county land, 332.3
 General county appropriation, 344.2–344.10
 Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
 Poor relief, 252.31
 Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
 Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
 Teachers institute, 272.5(3)
 Tubercular care, buildings for, 254.3
 Approval of official bonds, 64.19
 Approval of public fund depositories, 453.1, 453.2
 Approval of soldiers relief commission employ-
 ees, 250.6
 Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
 Assessor's and deputies' salaries fixed, 359.40
 Auction sales licensed, 546A.1–546A.9
 Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
 Auditor, duties as clerk, 332.3(1), 333.1
 Automobiles owned by county, duties, 332.3(18)
 Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
 Bank depositor's agreements, 528.95–528.116
 Banks approved for deposits, 453.1
 Beer permits, 124.1–124.38
 Benefited fire districts, 357A.1–357A.15
 Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34
 Billiard room or table licensed, regulated, 332.23–
 332.30
 Blind aid, budget report of board, 241.5
 Blind aid, county's share appropriated, 241.20
 Bonds
 Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
 Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
 Cost paid by county, 64.11

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Bonds—Continued
 County indebtedness, 346.1, *see COUNTY*
 County officers, amount, 64.8–64.11, 64.15
 Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
 Deputies, prescribes amount of, 64.15
 Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9
 Minimum amount required, 64.9
 Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.11
 Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7
 Books to be kept by board, 331.19
 Bovine brucellosis
 Claims allowed by board, 164.28
 Eradication, tax, 164.23–164.28
 Bowling alley licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Bridge book kept, 331.9(3)
 Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
 Budget, county, duties, 344.1–344.11
 Budget estimates, certified to county auditor,
 273.13(40)
 Budget estimates received from county officers,
 24.25
 Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)
 Building permit required, 358A.3
 Buildings and grounds, 345.1–345.15, *see COUNTY*
 Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
 Cafe, cafeteria, licensed and regulated, 332.23–
 332.30
 Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
 Chairman
 Election by board, 331.13, 332.5
 Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
 Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
 Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
 Petition to governor for labor arbitration, 90.1
 Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43
 Civil defense, duties, 29C.7
 Claims
 Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 331.21, 332.3(5),
 343.10–343.12, 346.19
 Audit expenses approved, 11.21
 Auditor's subdivision, plat expenses, 409.29
 Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5
 Bank depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.116
 Board of education members expense, 273.8
 Bovine brucellosis, 164.27, 164.28
 Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25
 Claim register entries, 331.19(5)
 Convention expense not allowed, 343.12
 Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28
 Domestic animal damages, 352.3
 Filing and entering method, 331.20
 Homestead tax credit, allowance, 425.3
 Isolation hospital expenses, 139.27–139.30
 Labor and material, 573.7–573.11
 Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30
 Record of allowance, 331.19(5)–331.21, 332.3(5)
 Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)
 Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4
 Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21
 Clerk of board, duties, 332.3(1), 333.1
 Clubs, drinking hours limited, 124.31
 Combined county offices, 332.18

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Compensation

- Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)
- Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22-331.24, 333.11(7)
- County officers' help, 340.1-340.15
- Deputy treasurer and clerks, allowance, 340.4
- Resident deputy collector, 340.5, 341.9
- Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3
- Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16
- Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.4

Contracts

See also COUNTY, subhead Contracts; CON-TRACTS, subhead Public Contracts

- Contractors' bonds, 573.2
- Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1-23.9
- Labor and materials, 573.1-573.27
- Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
- Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5
- Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27
- Personal contracts prohibited, 741.11
- Personal interest prohibited, 314.2
- Public health nurses, 143.1
- Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
- Conveyances of real estate, 569.1-569.8
- Counting boards, election, appointment, 51.1
- County attorney, assistant employed, 341.7
- County board of education, expenses, 273.8
- County homes, 253.1-253.10
- County officers, assistants, number fixed, 341.1
- County officers, assistants salaries fixed, 340.1-340.15
- County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31
- County prisoners, labor, rules made, 356.19
- County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1-353.16
- County superintendent, compensation, 273.13
- Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6
- Dance hall licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Defense project, education board expense, 274.45
- Depositories, approved for funds, 453.1, 453.2
- Deputy county officers, appointments, 341.1
- Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19
- Detention home, to provide, 232.21-232.60
- Detention hospital for contagious diseases
 - Establishment, bonds, tax levy, 256.1, 256.2
 - Management and control, 256.3
- Detention hospital for venereals, 140.12-140.17
- Disabled persons aid, 214A.13
- Districts established, 331.8-331.11, 331.25-331.28
- Docket books furnished justices, 601.15
- Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
- Dog license fees raised, 351.6
- Dog pounds provided, 332.3(21)
- Drainage board, acting as, compensation, 331.24
- Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41
- Drainage session pay, 331.24
- Dual counties, apportionment, 39.20
- Dumps, power to contract, 332.34
- Duties and powers in general, 332.3-332.16
- Elected biennially for term of three years, 39.18
- Election, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7-331.10
- Election board, select members, appoint chairman, 49.15

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Election duties

- Ballot boxes and supplies furnished, 51.7
- Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24-50.29
- Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49-43.62
- Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46
- Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
- Counting board appointed, 51.1, 51.4
- Counting quarters provided, 51.12
- Election boards appointed, 49.12, 49.15
- Election in new township called, 359.10
- Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10
- Judges and clerks appointed, 49.15, 51.1, 51.4
- Precincts established, changed, 49.3-49.8, 49.11
- Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
- Returns filed with auditor, 50.28
- Voters registration, 47.1-47.5, 47.10, 47.15, 48.22, 48.23
- Voting machines, 52.2, 52.3, 52.8, 52.9
- Voting places provided, 49.10
- Electric lines, franchise for, 489.1, 489.2
- Electric lines, franchise, forfeited, 489.22, 489.23
- Emergency relief provisions, 251.3-251.6
- Equipment for weed cutting procured, 317.19
- Examination of accounts, unreported fees, 343.5
- Execution sales, costs paid, audit, 569.4
- Execution sales, property acquired at, 569.1-569.8
- Experimental crops, appropriation, 332.3
- Fairground fund, levy, control, 174.13-174.19
- Fairgrounds purchase, general fund, 174.15
- Fairs, financial statement to board, 174.19
- Fairs, use of maintenance equipment, 174.27
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.1-310.36, 314.3, 314.5
- Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
- Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 749.3
- Flood control, 455.201-455.216, 467B.1-467B.16, 467C.1-467C.6
- Food establishment licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
- Funds
 - Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15
 - Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16
 - County, 452.1-452.18, *see COUNTY*
 - Depositories, approved, 453.1, 453.2
 - Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3
 - Expenditures, limitations, 343.10-343.12, 346.19
 - Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
 - Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9
 - Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9
 - Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
 - Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5
- Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)
- Graves of war veterans
 - Headstones and markers, 250.14-250.16
 - Maintenance at county expense, 250.17, 250.18
- Health board, county, 138.1-138.4
- Hedges along highway, destruction, 318.1-318.5
- Highway record kept, 331.19(2)
- Highways
 - Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
 - Advice from highway commission, 309.16
 - Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55, 311.28
 - Appraisers appointed, 306.22
 - Assistance from highway commission, 314.10
 - Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 - Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
 - Budget requirements, 309.93-309.97

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**Highways—Continued**

Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7
 County line roads, joint action, 306.35
 County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
 Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67
 Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
 Dry runs, supervisors' power to change, 306.48–306.61
 Easements to United States, federal water resources projects, 306.33, 306.34
 Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71
 Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.3
 Land condemned for future use rented, 306.32
 Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
 Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.13
 Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5
 Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
 Streams changed to aid roads, 306.21–306.31
 Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
 Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10–311.26
 Township trustees consulted, 309.10
 Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
 Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
 Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.21–306.31
 Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.21–306.31
 Homes, county, 135B.18, 253.1–253.10
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.3
 Hospitals established, 347.1–348.5
 Hospital wards, rules, 347.21, 347.22
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2, 255.6
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Insane patients, care for other counties, 227.14
 Insane persons
 Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
 Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23
 Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
 Lien for support, release, 230.29
 Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16
 Transfer to county home, 227.11
 Institution fund for state established, 444.12
 Insurance on county buildings authorized, 332.3
 Insurance on employees, 332.3(20)
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
 Interurban railway use of highways, 484.4–484.9
 Intoxicating liquor law, 126.4
 Jails, duty to provide safe and suitable jails, 356.37–356.44
 Jails, inspection reports, 356.43
 Jails, labor, rules by board, 356.19
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Jury lists certified, 609.10, 609.11
 Justice dockets furnished, 601.15
 Juvenile home, voluntary commitments, approval, 244.4
 Juvenile homes, education facilities, 232.23

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Juvenile homes, establishment and maintenance, 232.21–232.28
 Key clubs, closing hours fixed, 124.31
 Law libraries in courthouse, authority, 332.6
 Lease or sale, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66
 Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, 585.1–585.5
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1–455.186
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9
 Liability insurance on employees, 332.3(20)
 Libraries, 358B.1–358B.16
 Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6
 License and regulation of certain businesses, 332.23–332.30
 License of shows and circuses, power, 444.18
 Limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11
 Liquor law investigation, expenses paid, 126.4
 Maintain county buildings, 332.3(15)
 Maintenance equipment for use by fairs, 124.27
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Majority vote, when required, 331.18
 Management of county property and business, 332.3(6)
 Medical aid for indigents, complaints filed, 255.2
 Medical examiner appointed, 339.1
 Meetings
 Adjournment, 332.3(3)
 Drainage session pay, 331.24
 Majority required, when, 331.18
 Maximum session pay, 331.23
 Procedure for special meetings, 331.16, 331.17
 Quorum, exception, 331.14, 331.18
 Regular meetings, when held, 331.15
 Special sessions, notice, 331.16, 331.17
 Time of holding, 331.15
 Members
 Absence for six months, vacancy, 331.12
 Compensation drawn, auditor's report, 333.11
 Elected biennially, 39.18
 Election of new members, 331.7
 Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
 Number from dual counties, 39.20
 Number of members, 331.1–331.7
 One member for each district, 331.9, 331.10, 331.25–331.28
 Petition for change in number, 331.1–331.4
 Qualifications, 331.1
 Reduced by vote, 331.3
 Term of office, 331.1, 331.7, 331.11
 Time reduction takes place, 331.6
 Vacancy by absence, 331.12
 Vote on change in members, 331.2–331.5
 Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1
 Memorial halls, 37.1–37.27
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230.24
 Mentally retarded persons
 Care of persons when hospital unable to admit, 222.14
 Death, notice, 222.12
 Legal settlement, 222.61–222.66
 Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13
 Mileage allowance of members, 331.22

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Mileage of peace officers approved, 79.13
 Military reservations, water mains in highways, 397.37
 Minute book kept, 331.19(1)
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
 Moving picture show licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
 Name of village changed, 354.1-354.8
 National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Newspapers, official, selection, 349.1-349.15
 Nuisances abated, 332.28
 Nurses, contracts with nurses association, 143.1
 Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3
 Officer's compensation, when fixed, 332.3(10)
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3
 Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10
 Old-age assistance board, 234.9-234.11, 249.1-249.47
 Old-age assistance, taxes suspended or canceled, 427.9, 427.10
 Opinions of county attorney requested, 336.2
 Orders regarding county property, power, 332.3
 Ordinance plant, sale of land, 332.4
 Organization of board, 331.13
 Ornamental improvements permitted, 332.3(16)
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27
 Pay and mileage, 331.22-331.24, 333.11(7)
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 409.32-409.34
 Pool room or table licensed and regulated, 332.23-332.30
 Poor relief
 Annual allowances, when granted, 252.36
 Appeal from trustees to board, 252.37
 Applications for aid, 252.33
 Appropriations for, limitations, 252.31
 Claims, allowance, paid, 252.34, 252.35
 Contracts for support, 252.38-252.41
 Emergency state relief fund, 251.3-251.6
 Hospitalization, duty to file complaint, 255.2
 Indigents, medical care, investigation, 255.6
 Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
 Medical and dental contracts, 252.28, 252.39
 Osteopaths, osteopathic surgeons for indigent sick, 150.9, 150A.5
 Overseer of poor, appointment, 252.26
 Poor persons, determined by board, 252.1
 Psychopathic patients, expenses paid, 225.21, 225.41
 Relief by township trustees authorized, 252.25
 Settlement, preventing, 252.22-252.24
 Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5
 Tax levy for poor fund, 252.43
 Tubercular persons, care, 254.1-254.7
 Work projects determined by board, 251.5
 Powers and duties in general, 332.3-332.16
 Precinct, voting, changing, 49.4-49.8
 Prisoners, expenses for maintenance paid, 356.15
 Prisoners, labor rules made, 356.19
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21
 Private clubs, drinking hours limited, 124.31
 Proceedings kept by county auditor, 333.1
 Proceedings legalized, costs, 585.1-585.5
 Psychopathic commitment expense, 225.21, 225.41
 Public defender, establishment, 336A.1-336A.11

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7
 Publication of notices, 618.1-618.12
 Publication of proceedings, cost, 349.1-349.18
 Qualifications as to residence, 39.19
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
 Quorum, 331.14, 331.18
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 750.4
 Radio sets for police broadcasts secured, 750.4
 Railroad tax aid petition, election, 483.1-483.20
 Real estate acquired for future highway use rented, 306.32
 Real estate acquired, management, 569.1-569.8
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.16-558.18
 Records destroyed, 332.15
 Redistricting, effect, 331.11
 Reduction in number, election, 331.3-331.7
 Registration of voters required, 47.1, 48.22
 Regulation of shows and circuses, license, 444.18
 Relocation of county seat, duties, 353.1-353.16
 Removal of officers, 332.3(9)
 Reports made
 Financial report, publication, 333.11-333.14
 Public improvements on completion, 23.11
 State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13
 Reports received
 County superintendent's, 272.8
 Criminal fines and fees by justices and constables, 601.132
 Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)
 Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5
 Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6
 Jail inspections, 356.43
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
 Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
 Reports under oath from officers, 332.3(8)
 Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13
 State aid to education, 286A.7
 Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38
 Weed commissioners' reports, 317.7
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12
 Restaurants licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
 Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Roads
 See subhead *Highways above*
 Control and jurisdiction, 306.3
 Hedges, trimming and cutting, 318.1-318.5
 Trees protected, 318.5
 Windbreaks on highways, 318.1
 Rodeos, regulation, licenses, 444.18
 Rules and regulations for use of buildings and grounds, 332.3(19)
 Rules, power to make and enforce, 332.3(2, 19)
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, 340.1-340.15
 Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)
 Sale to defense project, proceeds applied, 332.4
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1-358.10
 School districts, lease or sell realty, 332.3(17)
 School fund
 Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28-302.44, 426.5
 Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19
 Management and control, 332.3(7)
 Reimbursement, tax free lands, 284.1-284.7
 School lands, duties, 302.4-302.6, 302.9

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3
 School system, office space, 273.11
 Schools, tax levy for, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19
 Seat, county, relocation, duties, 353.1–353.16
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
 Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.3
See also subhead Highways above
 Secondary road tax levy, 309.7
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14
 Sheriff's investigation expenses audited, 337.4
 Sheriff's uniforms, 332.10
 Shows and circuses, regulation, license, 444.18
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.3
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10–319.13
 Sites for county buildings selected, 332.3(12)
 Skating rink licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Social security, blind budget report, 241.5
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7
 Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.19
 Soldiers relief fund, taxes, 250.1–250.18
 Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)
 State park, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
 Stolen auto, sale, owner reimbursed, 321.91
 Streets and sewers, aid from primary road fund, application, 391.72, 391.73
 Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.15
 Superintendent's account audited and published, 272.8
 Supervisor districts established, 331.8–331.11, 331.25–331.28
 Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10
 Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21–246.23
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2
 Survey record book furnished, 355.6
 Swamp land indemnity, application, 12.16
 Taverns licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30

Tax assessments
See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
 Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.23
 Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
 Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
 Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
 Juvenile homes, 232.22
 Land divided, apportionment, 449.1–449.8
 Pipe lines, valuation fixed, 438.15
 Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
 Soldiers' exemption, appeal, 427.6
 Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
 Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2
 Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21

Taxes
See also TAXATION
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6
 Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.23
 Disabled persons aid, 214A.13
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Exemptions, aged and infirm persons, 427.8, 427.10
 Ferrets, tax, employed by county, 443.20
 Juvenile homes, 232.22

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Taxes—Continued
 Refund for error in assessments, 445.60
 Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62
 Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20
 Tax ferrets, authority to employ, 443.20
 Tax free lands, reimbursement of school funds, duties, 284.1–284.7
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax loss of schools, reimbursement, 284.1
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
 Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7, 331.11
 Textbooks, school, when bought by county, 301.17
 Theater licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Township clerk, bond, compensation, 353.15(4), 360.7
 Townships created, changed, 359.2–359.16
 Transmission lines franchise, 489.1–489.13
 Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14
 Trees on roads protected, 318.5
 Useless documents ordered destroyed, 332.15
Vacancies
 Filled by board, 69.8(4)
 Filled by clerk, auditor, and recorder, 69.8(5)
 Vagrants confined, duty of board, 746.16–746.25
 Village name changed, 354.1–354.8
Violations
 Appropriations, sectarian, 343.8, 343.9
 Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
 Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9
 Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
 Levy in excessive tax, 444.7
 Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15
 Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23
 Weed law, neglect of duty, 317.24
 Voters, questions submitted, 345.1–345.15
 Voters, registration required, 47.1, 48.22
 Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3
 Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)
 Warrants, 333.2–333.5
 Watercourse established, 455.1–455.5
 Water districts, benefited, duties, 357.1–357.34
 Water mains in highways, 397.37
 Weed cutting equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20
 Weed law enforcement duties, 317.3–317.24
 Weeds in abandoned cemeteries, 317.5, 317.9
 Weeds, road clearing fund, duties, 317.19
 Welfare, employees compensation, 234.13
 Windbreaks on highways, 318.1–318.5
 Zoning law, 358A.1–358A.26

COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD

Appointment, powers and duties, 111A.1–111A.9

COUNTY COURT

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

COUNTY DIRECTOR OF SOCIAL WELFARE

General provisions, 234.12, 238.1

COUNTY ENGINEER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

Appointment, term, 309.17

Benefited water district specifications, 357.14

Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11

Bonds given, 309.19

COUNTY ENGINEER—Continued

Boundaries, 111.21–111.23
 Boundary markers replaced, 314.8
 Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
 Compensation fixed by board, 309.18
 Conservation commission, boundaries of state lands
 Advice, plats and surveys furnished, 111.21
 Compensation and expenses, 111.23
 County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7
 Duties, 111.21, 309.19, 309.21, 311.8
 Expense accounts filed, 309.20
 Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13–310.19
 Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1–319.6
 Gravel bed surveys, 314.9
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
 Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3
 Line poles, removal, 319.1–319.6
 Mileage allowed, 309.20
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Plans for road construction prepared, 311.8
 Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5
 Removal from office, 309.17
 Report to highway commission, 17.9, 309.22, 309.56
 Roads
 Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4
 Estimates, 311.8
 Government corners preserved, 314.8
 Liability on bond for violation, 309.69, 314.2
 Secondary assessment districts, 311.8–311.22
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67
 Secondary road research, 310.36
 Supervision of road work, 309.21
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
 Telephone and transmission lines located, 319.5
 Tenure of office, 309.17
 Transmission lines, poles, removal, 319.1–319.6
 Violations, penalties, 314.3, 314.8
 Witness corners established, record, 314.8

COUNTY FAIRS

General provisions, 174.1–174.23
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Land condemned, 471.4
 Lunch stand license fees, 170.5
 Maintenance, use by, 147.27
 Schoolhouse used for meetings, 297.9
 Tax exemptions, 422.45, 427.1

COUNTY INSTITUTES

Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1–175.8
 Teachers institutes, 272.1–272.8

COUNTY JAILS

Bonds to erect, election, 345.1–345.15
 Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7
 Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
 Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
 Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
 Females, separate apartment, 356.4
 Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
 Minors separately confined, 356.3
 Persons to be confined, 356.1
 Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6–356.8
 Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1–338.12, 746.25, 755.15
 Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1

COUNTY JUDGE

Conveyances, legalized, 589.2

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER

Appointed by supervisors, 339.1
 Bodies for scientific use, 142.3–142.11
 Bond, 339.3
 Certificate of death to accompany bodies in transit, 141.15, 141.16
 Cremation, certificate of examiner required, 339.12
 Death without medical attendance, examiner notified, certificate, 141.5, 141.6
 Embalming, when permission of examiner required, 339.12
 Exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 97B.42
 Expense of office, 339.8
 Fees, 339.5, 339.12
 Investigation of death
 Autopsy performed, 85A.19, 339.6, 339.7
 Circumstances requiring, 83.13, 141.6, 339.4
 Disposal of body when investigation completed, 339.10
 Exhumation, 339.7
 Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34
 Reports required, 339.5, 339.6
 Unclaimed property of deceased, disposed, 339.11
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
 Mine accident, 82.116, 83.13
 Oath of office, 339.3
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19
 Qualifications, medical or osteopathic license, 339.2
 Reports or evidence, 339.9
 Substitute examiner, 339.2
 Term of office, 339.1

COUNTY OFFICERS

General provisions applying to several or all
 Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13
 Accounts examined, 11.6–11.21, 332.7(5), 343.5
 Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23
 Acting as agent before board, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Actions against, county attorney to defend, 336.2
 Advice given by county attorney, 336.2(7)
 Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2, 343.3
 Appointment, soldiers' preference law, 70.1
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
 Audit of accounts, annual, 11.6–11.10
 Blanks and books furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Bonds

General provisions, 64.8, see BONDS

Approval by supervisors, 64.19
 Auditor may approve, when, 64.21
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 Divulging bids, action on, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Failure of board to approve, remedy, 64.22
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 Judgment on, compromise, 332.12, 332.13
 Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5
 Minimum amount required, 64.9, 64.10
 Neglect to approve, court hearing, 64.22
 Oath of office attached to bond, 63.11
 Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13
 Required by supervisors, 64.8, 332.3(8)
 Run, to state, 64.18

COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Supervisors act on auditors approval, 64.21
Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
Time of filing, 63.1

Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, 344.1

Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7

Claim, excessive, allowance, penalty, 343.10, 343.11

Clerks and assistants

Appointment, approval, 341.1–341.3

Bond paid by county, 64.15

Number fixed by supervisors, 341.1

Powers and duties, 341.6

Salary, 340.1–340.15

Coal, Iowa, preference, 73.1, 73.2

Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 16.21

Combined offices, 332.17–332.21

Combined offices separated, 332.22

Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3

Constables, designated as county officers, 39.21

Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11

Convention expenses not allowed, 343.12

Counsel for, in patent cases, 7.5

County attorney, opinions given, 336.2(7)

County attorney to defend actions against, 336.2

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8

Deputies

General provisions, 341.1–341.8

Appointment, 341.1–341.3

Bond furnished, 72.2

Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15

Interest in certain institutions prohibited, 346.21, 346.22

Jurat, manner of making, 78.3

Number determined by supervisors, 341.1

Powers and duties, 341.6

Salaries, 340.1–340.15

Soldiers' preference, exception, 70.8

Warrants, discount purchase prohibited, 343.7

Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7

Domestic products and labor, preference, 73.1–73.10

Duties in general, 343.1–343.12, 346.19

Duties of several offices combined, 332.17–332.21

Election, 39.1–39.7, 39.17–39.19

Election contests, procedure, 62.1–62.25

Elective officers enumerated, 39.17, 39.18

Erroneous certificates, liable on bond, 333.7

Estimated budgets submitted, 24.25

Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

Fees

Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6

Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3

Payments to county, 342.1, 342.3

Quarterly reports on payments, 342.3

Reports, annual, 79.7

Fines collected, annual report, 79.7

Fuel furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Information furnished, penalty, 343.1, 343.6

Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29

Investigations by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3

Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.5

Judgment against, compromise, 332.12–332.14

Justice designated as county officer, 39.21

Lights furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Loans to religious groups prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Microfilm records kept, 343.13

COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued

Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7

Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11

Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2

Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Opinions given by county attorney, 336.2(7)

Payroll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)

Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22

Publication, important matters, 618.14

Public money for sectarian purpose, 343.8

Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4

Qualifying for office, time, 63.1–63.13

Records photographed for filing, 343.13

Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Removal from office, 66.1–66.25

Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 332.3(9)

Reports

Fees, 342.3, 343.5

Governor or assembly may require, 343.1

Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)

Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)

Revenues estimated, 24.25

Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)

Salaries paid from general fund, 340.16, 340.17

Salaries paid monthly, 79.1

Salaries, 340.1–340.15

Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Separation of previously combined offices, 332.22

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Stationery supplied, 332.10

Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1

Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20–346.22

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Supplies, purchase of, 246.21–246.23, 332.10

Suspension pending removal action, 66.7

Tax report to state commission, 421.17(6)

Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11, 69.12

Term of office, 39.8, 39.17–39.19, 69.3, 69.12

Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8

Vacancies, how filled, 69.1–69.14

Violations

Accepting reward for duty, 739.10

Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6

Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22

Discounting warrants, 343.9

Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.4

Embezzlement of public money, 710.1–710.3

Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11

Failure to furnish information, 343.6

Failure to give bond, 64.25

Fees collected, failure to report, 343.5

Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20–346.22

Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22

Money for sectarian purposes, 343.8

Neglect to report fees, 343.6

Purchase of property at sale, 343.6

Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22

Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9

Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

COUNTY RECORDER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

Affidavit index book, form, 558.50, 558.51

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Books kept
 Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51
 Articles of incorporation index, 491.4
 Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51
 Claimant's book, 614.18
 Deed index, 558.49, 558.51-558.54
 Drainage plat book, 465.25
 Drainage record and index, 465.26
 Farm name register, 557.22
 Federal tax lien index, 335.11
 Fee book, 342.2
 Homestead record and index, 561.4
 Income tax lien index, 422.26
 Military discharge record and index, 335.4, 335.9
 Mortgage index, 558.51
 Ordinances and resolutions index, 366.14
 Power of attorney index, 558.51
 Social security number record, 335.12, 335.13
 Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15
 Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53
 Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14
 Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4
 Warehouse receipt index, 544.37
 Weapon sale record, 695.21
 Brands for domestic animals recorded, 187.6
 Certificate of good title, original plat, 409.9
 Certified copies furnished, 566.14, 566.15
 Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15-614.18
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Salary authorized, 340.4
 Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)
 Corporate lien release, statement by recorder, 558.4
 Corporation documents filed
 Amendments to articles, 491.20
 Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5
 Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9
 Farm aid association articles, 176.2-176.5
 Merger and consolidation, 491.107
 Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
 Release of corporate lien, 558.4
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27
 Savings and loan association articles, 534.3
 Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30
 Savings bank articles, 526.4, 526.39-526.41
 State bank articles, 527.4
 Trust companies, 532.19
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4
 Correction of recording error, 335.3
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81
 Deed index, form entries, 558.49
 Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in bank, 453.1-453.8, 526.37

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Deputy
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18
 Tax sales conducted by, dual county seats, 446.8
 Discharge, veterans, recorded free, 335.4-335.10
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Drainage plat book, form, contents, 465.25
 Duties in general, 335.2
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Error in recording, correction, 335.3
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41-622.51
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11
 Fees
 Amendment, articles of incorporation, 491.20
 Assignment, 335.14
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58
 Chain store tax lien, 424.7
 Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.12
 Charges per hundred words, 335.14
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)
 Errors corrected without charge, 335.3
 Evidence of title, 558.11
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Farm name registered, 557.24, 557.26
 Federal tax lien without fee, 335.11
 Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.3-110.9
 Income tax lien, 422.26
 Old-age assistance papers, no charge, 249.20
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.15
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58
 Release, 335.14
 Report of fees collected, 342.3
 Schedule of charges, 335.14
 Social security number, charge, 335.12
 Soldiers' discharge papers free, 335.4-335.10
 Trade name statement, 547.3
 Turned over to county, 342.1-342.3
 Warehouse certificate assignment, 544.38
 Filing time noted, 335.15
 Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4
 Indexing
 Indexes arranged alphabetically, 558.52
 Inventory transcripts of executions or attachments indexed as chattel mortgages, R.C.P. 260
 Partition transcript as a conveyance, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Real property instruments, 558.49-558.56
 Time of filing noted, 335.15, 558.55
 Transfers in representative capacity, 62.3
 Inheritance tax, instruments reported, 448.2
 Instruments filed or recorded
 Adoptions under old law, new procedure, 144.45
 Annexation of cities, record, 362.20, 362.33
 Armed forces, papers recorded free, 335.4-335.7
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Birth certificates under old law, new procedure, 144.45

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Instruments filed or recorded—Continued

Brands, domestic animals, 187.6
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40
 Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7
 Change of name, city or town, record, 362.36
 Change of name of street, 409.17, 589.20
 Change of township name, 359.15
 Citations of veterans, free, 335.6
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35
 Condemnation record, 472.35–472.40
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 Consolidation of cities, record, 362.20
 Contracts, real estate, forfeiture, proof, 656.5
 Conveyances, 558.41–558.59
 Conveyance under court order, transcript, 633.404
 Discontinuance of towns, record, 362.16
 Documentary tax stamps, refusal to record without, 428A.4
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
 Drainage (township) decisions, 465.8
 Drillers' lien, 84.10
 Employment compensation, liens, notice, 96.14
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Farm name registered, 557.22–557.24
 Federal tax lien, 335.11
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
 Income tax lien, 422.26
 Incorporation of city or town, record, 362.9
 Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3
 Lien, notice of, employment security, 96.14(3)
 Liens for federal tax, 335.11
 Military discharge papers, free, 335.4–335.10
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9
 Notice of forfeiture, realty contract, 656.5
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.6
 Numbered consecutively, 335.15
 Officers' commissions free, 335.6
 Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.6, 84.8
 Old-age assistance lien release, effect, 249.20
 Ordinances, restricted districts, 366.12–366.15
 Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Partition fence orders, agreements, 113.10, 113.13
 Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49
 Permits to sell weapons, 695.20, 695.21
 Plat of city subdivisions, 409.12, 409.14, 409.26
 Plats, 409.1–409.47
 Plat, vacation of, 409.18
 Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.1
 Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
 Railroad mortgages, 476.15
 Real estate instruments, 558.41–558.59
 Release of power by donee, 559.1
 Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.20, 695.21
 Severance of cities or towns, record, 362.33
 Social security numbers, 335.12, 335.13
 Tax commission notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 335.10, 450.81
 Tax deed, 448.3
 Tax lien, federal, 335.11

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Instruments filed or recorded—Continued

Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15
 Township cemetery plats, 359.40
 Trade-marks registered, 713.18
 Trade names filed, 547.1
 Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
 Transcripts of court conveyances, 637.404
 Veterans' papers, 335.4–335.8
 Warehouse certificates, 544.36–544.39
 Jurors drawn, superior court, 603.29, 603.39
 Jury commission duties, penalties, 609.46
 Jury commission, member, 608.1, 609.15–609.30
 Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48
 Marginal entries indexed, 558.56
 Military discharges recorded, 335.4–335.10
 Mortgage index, 558.51
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Official notices published, 618.7–618.12
 Old-age assistance papers, 249.20
 Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
 Plat by auditor, 409.28, 409.31
 Plats, bond against encumbrance, approval, 409.11
 Plats by auditor legalized, 592.4
 Plats, certificate of good title, 409.9
 Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9–409.12
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Recording of instrument, time, 558.59
 Records lost or destroyed, restored, 647.1–647.5
 Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51
 Reindexing to correct error, 335.3
 Report of land sales to tax commission, 421.17(6)
 Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Salary, 340.1
 Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13
 Street name change filed and recorded, 409.17
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Term of office, 39.17
 Time of filing indorsed on instrument, 558.55
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
 Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.8
 Violation, plat filing, 409.14

COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM
 Board of education, 273.4–273.14
 Consolidated districts, 273.2
 Created, 273.1
 Election areas, 273.3
 Extent, 273.2
 Independent districts, 273.2
 Merger, 273.22, 273.23
 Power of officers, 273.19
 Pupil transportation, 273.13(7), 273.18(15)
 Superintendent, 273.14–273.19

COUNTY SHERIFF
General provisions, 337.1–337.20. See also SHERIFF

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Accounts, districts, examination requested, 11.18
 Appeal from, to state superintendent, 290.5
 Appeal to county superintendent, 273.18(19), 290.1
 Appointed by board, 273.14
 Appointments
 Appraisers of school sites, 297.16

COUNTY SUPT. OF SCHOOLS—Continued

Appointments—Continued
 Arbitrators, distribution of district assets, 275.5, 275.30
 Deputies, 341.1–341.3
 School directors, for vacancy, 273.18(25)
 Attendance of pupil in different districts, 282.7
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Board of education, duties, 273.18(1–6)
 Board of education to advise, 273.12, 273.18(3)
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond premium of textbook depository deducted, 301.16
 Book fund of closed school apportioned, 292.3
 Books, exchanges authorized, 292.2
 Budgets, 273.18 (16, 17)
 Cases considered
 Appeal from school board decision, 290.1–290.4
 Nonresident high school students, 282.19–282.21
 Nonresident student tuition, 282.7
 Census of school children filed, 291.10
 Chairman, board of education, duties, 273.18(1)
 Closed school, duties, 279.19
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 Communication, means of, serving as, 273.18(20)
 Contract to instruct teachers, copy filed, 262.32, 268.3
 County attorney to aid enforcement, 273.18(23)
 Demonstration meetings held, 272.1
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8
 Deputy
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Salary, 273.13
 Distribution of official register, 16.18
 Duties in general, 273.18
 Election to create school township, 274.36
 Elementary school, less than five pupils, power to prevent closing, 279.15
 Emergency teachers, request for certificates, 260.18
 Enforcement of school laws, 273.18(23), 289.7
 Evening school supervised, 288.3
 Executive officer of board, 273.18(1)
 Expenditures, certified, how paid, 260.26
 Expenses, 273.13
 Expositions (industrial) conducted, 279.36
 Financial statements of districts filed, 279.33
 Handicapped children, census filed, 281.5
 Injunction, uncertificated teacher, 273.18(24)
 Institutes, teachers, duties, 272.1–272.8, 273.18(8)
 Joint action by two counties, 273.14
 Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6
 Library of schoolbooks, 273.18(4), 292.2–292.4
 Member ex officio of county board, 273.18(1)
 Music teachers, ability ascertained, 280.12
 New township formed, notice of election, 274.12
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 273.18(30)
 Obstacles to school attendance, adjoining district, 274.13
 Office furnished by supervisors, 273.11, 332.9
 Official register, received in bulk, 16.18
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.7
 Permission to hire teacher, when required, 279.15

COUNTY SUPT. OF SCHOOLS—Continued

Powers and duties, 273.18
 Proficiency certificate, indigent child, 282.19
 Qualifications, 273.15
 Record books kept
 Board of education proceedings, 273.18(4)
 Registration of teachers' certificates, 260.20
 Report of school secretary filed, 291.10, 291.11, 291.15
 Reports
 Annual to state superintendent, 273.18(26), 293.3, 301.22
 Blind persons listed, 273.18(28), 291.10(11)
 Deaf persons listed, 273.18(28), 291.10(11)
 Failure to make report, penalty, 273.21
 Feeble-minded persons listed, 273.18(28), 291.10
 Private school reports received, 299.3
 Publication by county not required, 349.16
 School age census, 273.18(27)
 Standard schools meeting requirements, 293.3, 293.7
 State superintendent on request, 272.8
 Teacher reports filed with, 294.5
 Textbooks and contract price, 301.22
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revocation of teachers' certificates, appeal, 260.24–260.26, 273.18(18, 19)
 Salary, 273.13
 Schoolbooks, duties, 301.1–301.28
 School directors, appointment, 273.18(25)
 School district reorganization duties, 275.12–275.19
 Schoolhouse emergency repairs, certificate, 297.8
 School laws, changes, copies furnished, 257.18(22, 23)
 School laws, duty to enforce, 273.18(23), 289.7
 School officers' names reported, 291.11
 State aid, standard schools, duties, 293.3, 293.7
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Teachers' certificates, 260.20, 260.24–260.26, 273.18(18)
 Teacher shortage, request for emergency certificates, 260.18, 260.19
 Teacher training contracts filed, 268.3
 Term of office, 273.14
 Textbooks for schools, duties, 301.1–301.28
 Trees on school sites required, 279.38
 Truancy officer notified of neglect, 299.12
 Vacancies, how filled, 273.17
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
 Visits to schools required, 273.18(21, 22)
COUNTY SUPERVISORS
See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
COUNTY SURVEYOR
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5–568.8
 Appointment, tenure, duties, 355.1
 Chainmen, appointment, qualifications, 355.8
 City or town plats resurveyed, 409.40–409.47
 Corners established, marked, 355.3
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11–355.14
 Duties in general, 355.1–355.10
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
 Fees charged, 355.15
 Field notes, use, record, 355.2, 355.6
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5–568.8
 Lots in vacated plat resurveyed, 409.26

COUNTY SURVEYOR—Continued

Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Plats legalized, 589.23
 Record book, entries, 355.1, 355.6, 355.7
 Right to enter upon land, 355.10
 Rules followed in survey, 355.3, 355.4
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1–355.5
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

COUNTY TREASURER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer,
see TAXATION

Accounts

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7–8.10
 Account kept for supervisors, 334.1
 Examination and settlement, 452.11–452.13
 Examination by state auditor, 11.6
 False statement of, penalty, 452.14
 Separate account for each fund, 334.8
 Uniform system used, 11.22
 Withdrawal by state for investment, 12.8
 Actions authorized to collect taxes, 445.3, 445.4
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Bank accounts, 453.1, 526.37
 Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
 Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12

Bonds

Amount required, 64.10
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 Liability on bond
 Condemnation funds, 337.17
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
 Deposits, funds lost on, 453.1, 453.8
 Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
 Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11
 Judgment, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58
 Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
 Neglect of duty, 452.15
 Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27
 Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16
 Tax collection, when no special bond, 445.4
 Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
 Surety bond, premium paid by county, 64.11
Bonds, county
 Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5
 Proceeds, how applied, 346.6
 Record and report of bonds sold, 346.7, 346.8
 Redemption, 346.13
 Sale, treasurer's duties, 75.1–75.9, 346.4–346.8, 347.8
 Books balanced for successor, 452.9
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, duties, 165.18–165.25
 Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7
 Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Salary authorized, 340.4
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 County hospital, duties, 347.12
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
 Custody of public funds, safe or depository, 452.10
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8
Deputies
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Automobile clerk, oaths administered, 421.21
 Certificate of appointment filed, 341.2
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Oaths administered, tax matters, 421.21
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.6, 341.9
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18
 Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8
 Warrants, nonindorsement, penalty, 334.4
Disbursements of revenue
 Blind children, state school expense, 269.2
 Constable fees, 601.130
 Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7
 Estate or trust funds on court order, 682.41
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.30
 Insane, expenses at state hospital, 230.21
 Insanity commission hearing costs, 228.10
 Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24
 Justice of the peace fees, 601.130
 Municipal court judges, officers, salary, 602.49
 Municipal court judges' salaries, 603.43, 603.52
 Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43
 Reimbursement of school districts for tax-free land loss, 284.4
 Special charter city peace officers' expenses, 420.16
 Distress warrants, form, 445.7
 Documentary tax stamps, sale, 428A.7
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Dog licenses, tax entered, 351.19
 Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.80, 457.22, 457.23
 Drainage district, tax sale, duty to notify, 455.177
 Duties in general, 344.1
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Employees, nonindorsement of warrants, penalty, 334.4
 Estate or trust funds deposited with, 682.39–682.41
 Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
Fees
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.105, 321.112, 321.145, 321.151

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Payment to county, 342.1-342.3
 Witness fees, justice court, unclaimed, 601.126
 Fence taxes, payment to, 113.67
Funds
 Accounts kept, 334.8
 Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
 Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
 Clerk of court fees, 606.17, 606.18
 Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17
 Deposits, 453.1-453.8
 Domestic animal fund
 Inadequate funds, claims paid pro rata, 352.5
 Warrants for dog or wolf damage paid, 352.5
 Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61
 Drainage installment payments, 455.64
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Drainage tax assessments, collected as taxes, 455.62
 Estate and trust funds, undistributed, 682.39-682.41
 Farmers institute fund, 175.4
 Hospital funds, how disbursed, 347.12
 Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
 Insane funds, transfer to state, 230.21
 Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
 Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses replaced, 334.13-334.22
 Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4-644.18
 Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.71
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9, 334.9-334.11
 Permanent school fund, money delivered to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7
Poor fund
 Claims paid, 252.35
 Tax levied to augment revenue, 252.43
 Use on government projects, 252.42
 Refunds from state, 452.18
 Road funds, 312.3
 Safekeeping of, custody, 452.10
 School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7
 Separate account kept for each fund, 334.8
 State funds, payment, 12.8, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11
 State funds, withdrawal for investment, 12.8
 Swamp land indemnity, duties, 12.16
 Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
 Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1-425.14
 Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
 Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
 Infected plants, cost of destroying, tax, 267.17
 Information furnished, duty, 445.26, 445.27
 Itinerant merchant, application fee, part, 81.1, 81.3
 Liability for loans of public funds, 452.4
 Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16
 Military service credits distributed, 426A.5
 Mobile homes, tax, 135D.22-135D.26
Motor vehicles
 Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151
 Oaths administered, 421.21
 Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
 Registration duties, 321.105-321.107
 Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2
 Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.31-321.91
 Transfer of title, duties, 321.45-321.52
 Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
 Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 445.27
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Oath, nonuse of public money, 8.11
 Oaths, administration, tax matters, 421.21
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Peddlers, county license, duties, 444.14
 Personal tax, estates, compromise, 633.475
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 267.17
 Plat of school subdistrict filed, 274.9
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
 Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13-483.20
 Receipt delivered to taxpayer, 445.5
Record books kept
 Bond fund, 346.12
 Estate and trust funds, undistributed, 682.40
 Fees collected, 342.2
 Separate funds, accounts, 334.8
 Warrant record, 334.6
 Refunds of taxes from state, 452.18
Reports made
 Fees, 342.3, 343.5
 Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)
 Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153
 Motor vehicle registration transfers, 321.46
 School funds, to board presidents, 298.13
 Supervisors, to, 333.1(4), 342.3
 Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7
Reports received
 Condemnation funds, 337.15
 School secretary's report, 291.11
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
Revenues received
 Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
 Fees from county officers, 342.1-342.3
 Fraternity in high school, fines, 287.4
 Hedges, cost of destroying, 318.2
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25, 99.30
 Infected plants, cost of destroying, 267.17
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
 Liquor vehicle sold, proceeds, 127.21, 127.22
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
 Military service tax fund, 426A.2
 Motor vehicle fees, penalties, 321.105, 321.137, 321.145, 321.151
 Pharmacist's quarterly permit fee, 130.20

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Revenues received—Continued
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
 Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*
 Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21
 Road matters, duties of treasurer
 Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55, 311.28–311.31
 Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
 Salary, 340.1
 School officers' names reported, 291.11
 School tuition, duties, 282.21
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
 Seal, official, 334.2
 Settlement, annual, made by supervisors, 452.6
 Settlement, final
 Duty of examining officer, 452.12
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 Report of settlement filed, 452.13
 Retiring treasurer, settlement, 452.7–452.9
 Supervisors to make annual settlement, 452.6
 Suit at law to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Swamp land indemnity, safety, liable on bond, 12.16
 Taxation duties
 Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16
 Assessment of omitted taxes, 443.12–443.15
 Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475
 City taxes and assessments, 404.3
 Corrected tax list, accounts adjusted, 443.10
 Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.12–443.15
 Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 441.40
 Deeds, tax, executed, 420.241, 448.1–448.14
 Entries dated on tax list, 443.16
 List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
 Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3
 Moneys and credits, listed and collected, 429.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
 Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12–443.15
 Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13–483.20
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13
 Sales void, exception, 448.8–448.11, 448.13
 Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
 Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15
 Tax sales conducted, 420.261, 446.7
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.10
 Time limit on assessment corrections, 443.15
 Tax collection duties
 General provisions, 445.1–445.62
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3, 445.4
 Applicable statutes, 445.4
 Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 Attachment actions authorized, 445.4
 Attachment, wrongful, county liable, 445.4
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
 Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24
 Bridge, taxes of city, 381.14
 Certificate of railway aid, 483.16
 Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 Cigarette tax, 98.35

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Tax collection duties—Continued
 Circus or show tax, 444.18
 City and town taxes, 404.3
 City or town taxes, warrants not receivable, 445.35
 Collection before delinquent, taxpayer about to leave county, 445.6
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Compromise of tax, 445.16–445.18
 County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 County responsible to state, 452.1
 County taxes, county warrants receivable, 445.34
 Delinquent taxes
 Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 Brought forward on list to hold lien on realty, 445.10
 Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27
 Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25
 Collection by another county, 445.53–445.56
 Collection by sheriff or constable, 445.49
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Compensation of collectors, 445.48
 Compromise, 445.16–445.19, 633.475
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Current year, when delivered, 445.51
 Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7, 445.47, 445.49
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Duty to issue warrant, 445.8
 Entries of personal taxes, method, 445.8–445.10
 Entry on tax list to hold lien, 445.10
 Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27
 Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39–445.41
 Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 Notice given by treasurer, 445.1
 Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36
 Penalties, 445.6, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
 Penalties misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 Personal taxes entered, 445.8, 445.9
 Personality, separate books, 445.8, 445.10
 Public lands, 446.7
 Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 Record and contents of list, 445.9
 Special assessments, 404.3, 445.11–445.15
 Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 Time delinquent, 445.10, 445.37, 445.39
 Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5, 341.9
 Discontinued city, tax for debt of, 362.14
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Division of funds proportioned, 429.3
 Documentary tax stamps, 428A.8, 428A.9
 Dog tax, 351.19
 Duty of treasurer to collect, 445.1
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Tax collection duties—Continued

- Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
- Express company, tax, 436.10
- False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
- Fence taxes, 113.67
- Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
- Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
- Impeding collection of taxes, penalty, 445.2
- Income tax, 422.64
- Information of taxes due, 445.26
- Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
- Liability for funds collected, 452.4
- Lien of taxes, 445.28–445.32, 445.43
- Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
- Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25
- Loss of property, remission of tax, 445.62
- Misstatement of tax due, liability, 445.25
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
- Moneys and credits, 429.3
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Payment of taxes
 - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 - Delinquent taxes, 445.6
 - Installments, 445.36, 445.37
 - Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
 - Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
 - Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)
 - Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
 - Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 - Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
- Peddlers tax, 444.14
- Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
- Penalty for resisting, 445.2
- Plant disease eradication costs, 267.17
- Public show or circus tax, 444.18
- Railroad aid tax, 483.13, 483.15
- Railroad lines, 434.22
- Receipt for taxes paid
 - Contents, entry made, 445.5
 - Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(4)
 - Part payments, receipts issued, 445.5
 - Payment by mail, 445.26
 - Peddlers, duplicate receipts, 444.14
 - Separate receipts for certain taxes, 445.5
- Record of separate funds, 445.59
- Refunding of erroneous tax, 445.60
- Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
- Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
- Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
- Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*
- Sales tax, 422.64(5)
- School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
- Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*
- Settlement for public funds
 - Examining officer, duty, 452.12
 - False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 - Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 - Reconciling balances required, 452.11
 - Report filed with auditor, 452.13
 - Retiring treasurer, what required, 452.7–452.9
- Show or circus tax, 444.18
- Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
- Special assessments in cities, 404.3

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Tax collection duties—Continued

- Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
- State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
- Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
- Suit at law, ordinary action, authorized, 445.3
- Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.10
- Time allowed for payment, 445.6
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
- Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
- Treasurer's liability
 - Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
 - Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 - Misapplied interest or penalty, 445.58
 - Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
 - Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27
- Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4, 445.1
- Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22, 450.21
- Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
- Water service levy, 357.22
- Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
- Tax commission to utilize office, 422.64(5)
- Taxes
 - Schoolhouse tax kept separate, 298.14
 - School taxes, 298.11–298.14, 334.8
 - Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Tax receipts
 - Destruction of, 334.4
 - Homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)
- Tax sale
 - General provisions, duties*, 446.1–446.37
 - Adjourned sale notice posted, 446.25
 - Annual tax sale conducted, 446.7
 - Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15
 - Misconduct in sale, penalty, 446.26
 - Notice of sale, 446.2–446.4
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38
 - Public lands, exempt, 446.7
 - Redemption from tax sale
 - General provisions, duties*, 447.1–447.13
 - Certificate of redemption, countersigned, 447.5
 - Delivery of deed redemption after, 447.8
 - Notice of expiration, 447.9–447.13
 - Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
 - Special charter cities, special assessments, 420.261
 - Time of sale, adjournment, 446.5
 - Term of office, 39.17
- Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107
- Trust fund deposit from clerk, duty, 682.39, 682.40
- Trust fund deposit, recover procedure, 682.1–682.4
- Unclaimed money, to general fund, 334.12
- Urban transit fees, ch 386C
- Use tax, oaths administered, 421.21
- Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8
- Vacancy
 - County auditor takes over, 69.3
 - Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
- Violations
 - Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10
 - Discounting warrants, 452.3
 - Erroneous certificate of tax, liability, 445.25

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11
- False statement of funds, 452.14
- Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
- Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
- Neglect of duty, 452.15
- Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.26, 445.27
- Private use of public funds, 452.4
- Purchasing real estate sold for taxes, 446.27
- Tax sale misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
- Warrants, breach of duty, 334.4

Warrants

- General duties*, 334.1–334.8
- Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6
- Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
- Drainage warrant duties, 452.3
- Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71
- Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

COURT CLERK

See *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

COURTHOUSES

- Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
- Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
- Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1–75.7, 345.4–345.10
- Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
- Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
- County without, place procured for court, 604.10
- Courthouse provided outside county seat, 604.11
- Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
- Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
- Hours open, 340.6
- Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
- Law library in, 332.6
- Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
- Relocation, 353.1–353.16

COURT MARTIAL

See *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS

General provisions, 115.1–115.9

COURT REPORTERS

- Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 178.1
- Appointment and compensation
 - District court, 605.6–605.11
 - Municipal court, 602.46–602.48
 - Superior court, 603.44, 603.51
 - Supreme court reporter, 14.1–14.7
- Bill of exceptions, how certified, R.C.P. 241
- Certification of appeal record, 624.10; R.C.P. 241(d)
- Certified shorthand reporter, 115.1–115.9
- Charge for reporting all cases, taxed, 605.12
- Compensation paid, 333.3(4), 605.8–605.12
- Condemnation court, utilities, appointment, 397.24
- Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149(a)
- Eligibility for court reporting, 115.4, 115.5
- Evidential use of shorthand notes, 621.9–622.4
- Exhibits identified in notes, evidence, 622.101
- Expenses paid when away from home, 66.25, 605.10
- Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1

COURT REPORTERS—Continued

- Grand jury clerk, 770.20, 770.21
- Juvenile court hearings, 232.32
- Military courts
 - Courts martial, 29B.29
 - Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 - Oaths, 29B.43
- Notes of former testimony, use to impeach, 622.97
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Oath taken, 605.7
- Per diem certificate, 333.3, 605.8, 605.9
- Pretrial conference, record on request, R.C.P. 137
- Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
- Removal by appointing judge, 605.7
- Removal of officers, hearing reported, 66.25
- School appeal hearing, 290.3
- Shorthand notes, use in evidence, 622.97–622.101
- Superior court, compensation, 603.51
- Transcribing their official notes, fee, 605.11
- Transcript fees taxed as costs, 605.12, 625.9
- Transcripts generally, see *TRANSCRIPTS*
- Trial reported, certification, 624.9–624.11
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19

COURTS

Bailliffs

- District court appointment, status, 337.7
- Municipal court, 602.7–602.12
- Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42
- Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16

Calendars

- District court, 624.8, 632.13; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
- Supreme court, Ct. R., 10, 12, 14

- Circuit courts, 587.6, 604.5, 604.6
- Conciliation courts, 605.19–605.23
- Courthouses, 333.1(8), 345.1–345.15, 353.1–353.16
- District court, 604.1–604.43
- Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
- Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10
- Federal, inferior, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.43
- Jurisdiction, generally, see *JURISDICTION*
- Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19
- Justice court, 601.1–601.133
- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14
- Mayor's court, 367.1–367.15
- Military court, 29A.45–29A.52, see also *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Municipal court, 603.46–604.36
- Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(6)
- Place for holding, 604.9
- Police court, 367.1–367.15
- Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14
- Probate court, 633.10–633.53
- Record, courts of, 605.1–605.23
- Reporters, 115.1–115.9, R.C.P. 178.1, see *COURT REPORTERS*
- Seal, definition, 4.1(14, 20)
- Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
- Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
- Superior court, 603.1–603.64
- Supreme court, 684.1–686.18
- Supreme court, U. S., Const., U. S., III
- Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10

COURTS—Continued

United States

Clerks

Annotations, tables, to code, copies, 16.25(6)

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(8)

Interpretation of Iowa statutes annotated, 14.3
Judges

Annotations to code, tables, copy, 16.25(5)

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(6)

Reports of state supreme court, free, 16.28(4)

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(7)

Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1,
356.15

Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)

State may be sued therein, 613.8

War emergency, succession, 38A.9–38A.13

COURTS OF RECORD*General provisions*, 605.1–605.23Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity
cases, court may require, 624.5

Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

Appeal from final judgments, R.C.P. 331(a)

Appeal from interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b),
R.C.P. 332

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14

Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261

District court designated as, 604.1, 604.38

Judge of, general provisions, 605.13–605.23

Jury, court acting as, 624.19

Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6

Juvenile court designated as, 231.6

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(7)

Military court, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Municipal designated as, 602.13

Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance
decisions, 400.12

Obstruction of, penalty, 723.1

Police court designated as, 367.1

Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2

Superior court designated as, 603.20

Supreme court opinions, 684.13–684.15, 685.2

COVENANTS

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

COWARDICE

Armed forces, 29B.96

CREAM*See MILK AND CREAM for general provisions*

Defined, 190.1(6)

Grading law, 195.1–195.27

Marketing law, ch 192A

CREAMERIES

Associations

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3

Corporation tax, exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation fees, exemption, 491.12, 491.31

Iowa trade-mark creameries, *see subhead Iowa
Trade-Mark Creameries below*

Marketing regulations, ch 192A

Operators' association, president on butter control
board, 192.24**CREAMERIES—Continued**

Butter

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Control board, 192.23–192.30

Defined as food standard, 190.1(1)

Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.31

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.23–192.30

Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6

Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(2)

Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3

Standards of food defined, 190.1(1)

Trade-mark for Iowa butter, 192.23, 192.24–
192.30

Butter control board, 192.23–192.30

Butterfats, record kept, 193.3

Cheese

Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.6

Imitation cheese, labeled, 190.1(5), 191.2(5)

Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3

Imitation, standards of food defined, 190.1(5)

Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Standards of food defined, 190.1(4)

Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2, 192.33–
192.39, 210.15

Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27

Cream stations

Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)

General penalty statute, 189.19

Licensed graders required, 195.7

License to operate, 195.15–195.19

Price differential required, 195.5

Records required, 193.3

Sanitary condition required, 195.21

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–
170.51Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–
170.51Food law, 189.1–189.29, *see FOODS*

Grading required, 195.10

Ice cream

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5

Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35

Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Ice cream mix, defined, 190.1(32)

Pasteurization, 192.6–192.10

Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)

Standards for production, flavoring, labeling,
190.1(33–37)

Injunction for law violation, 192.9

Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46,
170.47

Iowa trade-mark creameries

Butter control board, membership, 192.24

Butter requirements for eligibility, 192.26

Certificate to qualified creamery, 192.27

Iowa trade-mark creamery, use of term, 192.25

Meetings of butter control board, where held,
192.30

Membership in associations, 192.28

Membership, trade-mark butter association,
192.30

Ownership of trade-mark, 192.28, 192.29

CREAMERIES—Continued

- Rules made by butter control board, 192.24
- Trade-mark for butter, Iowa, 192.23
- Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2
- License
 - Milk tester to be licensed, 192.14–192.22
 - Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9
 - Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
- Membership in trade-mark butter association, 192.28
- Overrun in butter manufacture, 193.1–193.6
- Pasteurization
 - Definition, 192.7
 - Injunction for violation, 192.9
 - Methods approved, 192.7
 - Records kept, destruction unlawful, 192.8
 - Required, when, 192.6
 - Temperature chart, dated and kept, 192.8
 - Tuberculin test as alternative, 192.6
- Registered trade-mark creameries, 192.23–192.30
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Sanitation regulations, 170.19, 190.4, 192.6, 192.11
- Skimming stations, *see subhead Cream Stations above*
- Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.14–192.22
- Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.6, 192.10
- Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25
- Vehicles used on cream routes
 - Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22
 - Cream route defined, 195.3(5)
 - Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10
 - Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24
 - Itinerant merchant, exempt, 81.1(2)
 - Licensed grader, when required, 195.7
 - Operating license, 195.15–195.19
 - Posting of license required, 195.15, 195.16
 - Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
 - Sanitation, 195.20, 195.26(9, 10)
- Walls and ceiling, finish required, 170.13

CREDENTIALS

- Applicants for professional license, 147.42(2)
- Committee on credentials of general assembly, 2.4

CREDIT

- Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit*
- Credit cards, false use, 713.39
- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
- Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392
- Loans of (small loan law), 536.1–536.25
- Taxation, 429.1–429.14

CREDITORS

- Assignments for benefit of, ch 681
- Assignments to defraud, penalty, 713.6
- Attachment, ch 639
- Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Bulk transfers, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
- Debtor's examination, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19

CREDITORS—Continued

- Defrauding
 - Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
 - Conveyance, by, penalty, 713.6
 - Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58
 - Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294
 - Execution, ch 626
 - Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54
 - Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)
 - Insolvency proceedings, ch 681
 - Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41
 - Judgment creditors, limited partnership, 545.39
 - Judgment lien, 624.23
 - Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
 - Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303
 - Notice to chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
 - Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8
 - Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273
 - Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39
 - Property exempt from
 - Generally*, ch 627
 - Bonus, 35A.1
 - Homestead, ch 561
 - Insurance, 511.37
 - Receiver, right to appointment of, 680.1–680.7
 - Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368
 - Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22
 - Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3
 - Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Sureties demand, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4
 - Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
 - Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49
- CREDIT UNION**
- General provisions*, 533.1–533.28
 - Exempt from income tax, 422.34
 - False entries, penalty, 533.29
 - Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 - Joint accounts, notification of tax commission, 450.97
 - Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
 - Small loan law not applicable, 536.20
- CREEKS**
- See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams*
- CREMATORIES**
- City and town powers, 368.28
 - Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
 - Medical examiners permit required, 339.12
 - Person to whom ashes delivered
 - Named in burial permit, 141.12
 - Named in death certificate, 141.4
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(3)
- CRIBS**
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 - Construction on banks of Mississippi and Missouri rivers authorized, 477.3

CRIMES

For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e.g. INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.

Abandonment

- After seduction and marriage, 700.3
- Child, 731.7
- Family, 731.1

Abduction

- Child under 16, penalty, 706.2
- Definition, kidnaping, punishment, 706.1
- Female under 18 for prostitution, 724.10
- Jurisdiction of counties, 753.7
- Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3

Abortion

- Attempt to produce, 701.1
- Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6
- Use of drugs or instruments prohibited, 701.1

Absent voter's ballot

- Election official, failure to perform duty, 53.36
- Voter, mishandling ballot, 53.35

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A**Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13****Accessory**

- After the fact, 29B.75, 688.2
- Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1
- Bucket shop operations, 552.9
- Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liquor violations, charges as principal, 125.4
- Military offenses, 29B.75
- Parole and probationer violations, 247.33
- Prosecuted as principal, 688.1
- Prosecuted though principal not tried, 688.2
- Swindling, 713.30
- Three-card monte, swindling games, 713.30

Accomplices, see subhead Accessory above**Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.17, 116.18****Accounts**

- Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3
- False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14

Accusation of crime, malicious, 720.1**Actions, inciting or stirring up, 740.6****Admission fee to entertainments, evading, 744.3****Adoption, disclosures, 600.10****Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.19****Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5****Adultery**

- Limitation of criminal action, 752.2
- Prosecution and punishment, 702.1

Advertising, consumer goods, 713.24**Advertising, educational material, etc., 713A.1****Advertising, industrial loan companies, false and misleading, 536A.22****Advertisements, political, 738.22, 738.23****Advertising military material, penalty, 30.3****Advertising, penal provisions, 725.5-725.7, 726.8, 738.22, 738.23****Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2****Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13****Aeronautics**

- False statements or representations, 328.40
- Intoxicated operator, 328.41
- Penal provisions, 328.40

CRIMES—Continued**Aeronautics—Continued**

- Violations of aeronautics commission Act, 328.40

Affrays, 727.1**Affrays, military personnel, 29B.4****Aggravation**

- Burglary with aggravation, 708.2
- Burglary without aggravation, punishment, 708.3
- Death from wrongful use of railway, 716.16
- Railway equipment, causing collision, 716.16
- Robbery, with and without, penalties, 711.1-711.3

Aiding or abetting crimes, see subhead Accessory above**Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101****Alterations**

- Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25

Instruments

- Bank bills, notes, drafts, 718.4, 718.8
- Brands, tampering prohibited, 187.14
- False uttering, 718.2, 718.3, 718.6
- Forgery, punished as, 718.1
- Public or corporate seals, 718.18
- Wills, records, certificates, 718.10
- Written notes and instruments, 718.8
- Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13

Marks

- Boundary monuments, 714.18
- Motor vehicle engine number, 321.92
- Public officer's marks or brands, 713.16
- Storage batteries, penalty, 715.1, 715.5
- Storage battery identification, 715.1-715.5
- Presumption of unlawful alteration, 714.13
- Stamp or brand of public officer, 713.16
- Warehouse licenses, 543.38

Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5), 723.3, 740.6**Anarchy, penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7****Animals, domestic, larceny of, 709.8****Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.7****Animals, tampering with brands prohibited, 187.14****Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7****Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11****Antitipping law, 741.1-741.11****Arson**

- Agricultural products, 707.3
- Allowing fire to escape, 707.8
- Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
- Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
- Attempts to set fire, penalty, 707.5
- Automobile or other motor vehicle, 707.3
- Buildings other than dwellings, 696.2
- Cribs, grains, stacks, 696.3
- Dwelling house and appurtenances, 696.1
- Insured personal property, to defraud, 707.4
- Married women, husband's property, 707.6
- Military personnel, 29B.116
- Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2
- Negligently setting fire to public building, 100.36
- Personal property of others, 707.3
- Prairie or timbered land, 707.7, 707.8
- Road or fields, causing property damage, 707.7
- Setting out fire, 707.7

Artists, obscenity law not applicable, 725.10

CRIMES—Continued

Assault
 Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1
 Children, reported, ch 235A
 Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7
 Demanding entrance to house while masked, 694.4
 Explosives, injury by, 697.2
 Intent to
 Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5
 Commit rape, 698.4
 Inflict bodily injury, 694.6
 Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7
 Murder, 690.6, 690.7
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3
 Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
 Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
 Pointing gun at another, 694.2
 Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44
 Assault while masked as attempt to commit, 694.4
 Assembly, unlawful, *see subhead Unlawful Assembly*
 Assessors, refusing to assist, 430.8, 431.8
 Assignment houses, *see Houses of Ill Fame below*
 Athletic contest, bribery, 739.12
 Attempts
 See also subhead Assault above
 Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1
 Arson, attempt to commit, 696.5
 Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10
 Drain lake or body of water, 716.5
 Entry while masked, 694.4
 Escape from jail, 356.21
 Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18
 Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3
 Attestation, penalty for forgery, 718.1(4), 718.10
 Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21
 Auction sales law violations, 546A.9
 Auditors, bribery penalties, 739.6, 739.7
 Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14
 Automobile railways, railroad law applies, 484.29
 Badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28
 Banking terms illegally used, penalty, 524.25
 Certifying checks or deposits illegally, 528.87
 Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
 Checks or deposits certified illegally, 528.87
 Commissions or gratuities, 528.10
 Compensation, illegal, penalty, 528.7
 Credits, false statements, 528.88
 Credit unions, false entries, 533.29
 Deposits received when insolvent, 528.82
 Diversion of funds, 528.84
 False rumors against banks, 528.89
 False statement for credit, 528.88
 False statements of entries, 528.84
 Fraud or deceit, intentional, 528.85
 Fraudulent representation of capital, 526.44
 Gratuity or loan to official, penalty, 528.10
 Intentional fraud or deceit, 528.85
 List of officers, violations, 528.53
 Loan and trust companies, penalties, 528.53
 Loans or illegal compensation, 528.7
 Loans to officers or employees, 528.6, 528.7

CRIMES—Continued

Badges, unlawful wearing—Continued
 Loans to officials, unlawful, penalty, 528.7
 Neglect of official duties, 528.83
 Neglect to make condition statements, 528.83
 Pledge of bank assets, unauthorized, 528.12
 Private banks, advertising, use of terms, 524.25
 Sales of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86
 Statement of conditions, refusal to make, 528.83
 Unlawful practices, 528.50, 528.53
 Bank's assets pledged illegally, penalty, 528.12
 Batteries, storage, general provisions, 715.1–715.5
 Battery, assault and battery, punishment, 694.1
 Bawdyhouses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*
 Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7
 Beer law violations, 124.20, 124.37, 125.33
 Beggars, defined as vagrants, 746.1–746.4, 746.19
 Bestiality
 Place of commitment, sodomy, 789.16
 Sodomy, definition, punishment, 705.1, 705.2
 Betting, 726.1–726.10
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
 Billiard rooms and bowling alleys, minors, 726.9, 730.1
 Billies, 695.2, 695.3, 695.17–695.25
 Bills of lading offenses
 False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14
 Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10
 Fraud, generally, 487.44–487.51
 Binder twine, label required, 713.22, 713.23
 Blackjacks, concealed, carrying, 695.2, 695.3
 Blackjacks, display in window prohibited, 695.25
 Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3
 Blackmail, punishment, 720.1
 Blank cartridges, use or sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
 Blasphemous language, 728.1
 Blind person's guide dog denied entrance to public place, 351.52
 Boats, fraud to collect insurance on, 714.15
 Boats or rafts, injury to, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15
 Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5
 Bodily injury, assault to commit, 694.6
 Bombs, tear and gas, 732.10–732.14
 Bonds to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1–760.14
 Bootlegging
 Definitions of term, 123.59, 125.7
 First conviction, 125.5
 Habitual violator, 126.20
 Penalties, 123.59, 125.5, 125.7, 126.19, 126.20
 Sales by bootleggers, penalty, 125.7
 Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19
 Boundary marker, injury to, 714.17, 714.18
 Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7
 Bow and arrow, hunting on cultivated lands prohibited, 714.25
 Bowie knife, penalty for displaying, 695.25
 Boxing contest, 727.5
 Boycotts, labor, 736B.1–736B.4
 Brands, tampering prohibited, 187.14
 Brands, unlawful use, 187.7
 Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
 Breach of peace
 Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 Bond to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14

CRIMES—Continued**Breach of peace—Continued**

- Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2
- Evading admission fees, 744.3
- Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4
- Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2
- Military personnel, 29B.110
- Riot deemed, 743.2
- Threat of, peace bond, 760.1–760.13
- Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Unlawful assembly, 743.1
- Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21**Breaking and entering**

- Aggravation of offense, 708.2
- Armed with weapon, 708.2
- Attempts to commit, 708.10
- Buildings in general, 708.8
- Definitions of crime, 708.1, 708.8
- Dwelling house in nighttime, 708.1–708.3
- Freight car, 708.11
- Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1–747.7
- Peace officer with warrant, 751.9, 755.9, 755.13
- Private person, breaking in to arrest felon, 755.9
- Prohibited generally, 708.8
- Punishment, 708.8
- Safe or deposit box, 708.4–708.6
- Service of subpoena, officer's power, 781.6

Bribery

- Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2
- Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2
- Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3
- Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
- Athletic contest, 739.12
- Conveyance of voters not illegal, 738.4
- Disqualification from holding office, 739.3
- Election officials, 738.14
- Electors, 43.120, 738.1–738.3
- Jurors and court officers, 739.6–739.8
- Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
- Legislative members, 2.24(7)
- Political candidates, workers paid, 738.5, 738.6
- Public officials, 739.1–739.11
- Referees, 739.6, 739.7
- Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9
- Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4
- Voting or in election, penalty, 43.120
- Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
- Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

Brothels, see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below

- Brucellosis control violations, 164.30
- Bucket shopping, 552.1–552.11
- Buildings, defacing or injury to, 714.1–714.3
- Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1–707.6
- Bulk tank violations, 192.43
- Bullfights, prohibited, 726.7
- Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7

Burglary

- Aggravation, with and without, 708.2, 708.3
- Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
- Attempt to break and enter, 708.10
- Bank robbery, 708.9
- Breaking and entering, 708.8
- Daytime, breaking and entering, 708.8
- Definition, punishment, 708.1

CRIMES—Continued**Burglary—Continued**

- Electricity or torch, use in, 708.5, 708.6
- Explosive, burglary by means of, 708.4, 708.6
- Freight or express car, 708.11
- Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1–747.7
- Military personnel, 29B.116
- Murder while in the act of burglary, 690.2
- Nighttime, entering in, 708.8
- Receiving goods obtained by, 712.1–712.3
- Safe, vault or deposit box, 708.4–708.6
- Third conviction, 747.1, 747.4
- Tools, burglars, possession of, 708.7
- Business transacted without license, 713.27
- Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5
- Candidate for office promising job, 49.120–49.122, 86.5

Cards

- Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5
- Obscene cards, 725.4–725.10
- Careless and reckless driving, 321.283
- Carnal knowledge, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2
- Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1
- Casks, fraudulent use of stamp, 713.19–713.21
- Castration, penalty as mayhem, 693.1
- Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10
- Cemetery, vandalism, 714.23
- Challenge to duel, 692.2–692.4

Chastity, offenses against

- Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9, 724.10
- Forcible marriage or defilement, 699.1
- Seduction, punishment, 700.1–700.3

Chattel loan law violations, 536.19**Chattel mortgage offenses, 710.12, 710.13****Cheating**

- False pretenses, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Gross cheat at common law, 713.34
- Three-card monte and other games, 713.29–713.33

Checks, false drawing or uttering, 713.3, 713.4**Checks, subsequent conviction, punishment, 713.3****Chicken stealing, 709.8****Child desertion, 731.1, 731.7****Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.15****Child-placing agencies, violations, 238.43****Children**

- Abandoning child, 731.7
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Beer law violations by minors, 124.20, 124.37, 125.33
- Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
- Child-placing agency violations, 238.43
- Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5
- Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
- Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5
- Corrupting morals, 725.3
- Cruelty, assault, 694.1
- Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 753.7, 782.4
- Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
- Houses of ill fame, sending child, 233.1–233.5
- Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3
- Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1
- Labor law violations, 92.1–92.16
- Lascivious acts with children, 725.2

CRIMES—Continued**Children—Continued**

- Liquor and beer violations, 123.43, 124.20, 124.21, 125.33
- Narcotics, 204.20
- Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
- Offense committed by, life imprisonment or death, 232.1
- Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
- Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
- Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
- Possession of beer and liquor, 125.33
- Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
- Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
- Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5
- School law violations, 299.6
- Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
- Child stealing, 706.2
- Cigarette law offenses, 98.36-98.41
- City ordinances, violations, penalty, 366.1
- City or town officers, offenses, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers*
- Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 735
- Claims, sending out of state, 627.17
- Classification of crimes, 687.1-687.7
- Coal mines, schedule of penalties, 82.127
- Coal weighing violations, railroads, 479.108
- Cockfighting, 726.7
- Cohabitation
 - Forcible, penalty, 724.7-724.10
 - Lewd cohabitation, 725.1
- "Coin silver", misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9
- College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6
- Combinations, criminal penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
- Commercial paper, indorsement, 554.3405
- Common thief, 709.19
- Compelling to marry or be defiled, 699.1
- Competition, fair, ordinance violation, 369.3
- Compounding felonies
 - Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2
 - Definition, 722.1, 722.2
 - Indictment though principal not prosecuted, 773.50
 - Misprision of treason, 689.3
- Compromising certain offenses, 794.1-794.4
- Concealed weapons
 - Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3
 - Permits to carry, issuance, 695.7, 695.17
- Concealment
 - Crime of another, 689.3, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
 - Escaped prisoner, 745.15
 - Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
- Concubinage
 - Definition, penalty, 725.1
 - Forcible detention for, penalty, 724.8
- Confederate aiding and abetting burglary, 708.2
- Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.2
- Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Congregations, penalty for disturbing, 744.2
- Conservation commission rules or orders
 - Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
 - Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57
- Conspiracy
 - Definition of, 719.1, 719.2
 - Defrauding insurance company, 511.19

CRIMES—Continued**Conspiracy—Continued**

- Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
- Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
- Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
- Military personnel, 29B.78
- Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1
- Prosecute, to, 719.2
- Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3
- Containers, fraudulent use of, 713.19-713.21
- Contempt
 - Acts constituting, 665.2
 - Divorce decree disobeyed, penalty, 598.15
 - Pollution of water order, violation, penalty, 135.24, 135.25
- Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28, 725.5, 725.6
- Contributing to juvenile delinquency, penalty, 233.2
- Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*
- Corporations, frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Corroboration, 699.1, 782.4-782.7
- Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*
- Cosmetology license law violations, penalty, 157.15
- Cosmetology, violation of health law or rules, 135.38
- Counterfeiting
 - Advertising forms, 548.10, 548.11
 - Alteration of instruments fraudulently, 718.8
 - Bank bills, notes, and drafts, 718.4
 - Bonds, 718.1-718.6
 - Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
 - Coins, 713.35-713.38, 718.15-718.17
 - Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Corporate existence, proof, 718.12
 - Foreign coins, 718.17
 - Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
 - Labels registered, 548.10, 548.11
 - Marks or brands of another, 713.17, 718.19
 - Military personnel, 29B.113
 - Penalty for various acts, 718.1-718.23
 - Possession of counterfeit money, 718.16
 - Possession of counterfeit papers, 718.5
 - Possession of tools or instruments, 718.14, 718.20
 - Public securities, 718.3, 718.6
 - Seals, public, 718.18
 - Second conviction, 718.7
 - Stamps or brands, 713.17, 718.19
 - Subsequent convictions, 718.7, 718.11, 747.1
 - Tools for counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
 - Trade-marks, 548.10, 548.11
- County bond action, estoppel, penalty, 346.21, 346.22
- County officers
 - Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
 - Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6
 - Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
 - Discounting warrants, 343.9
 - Embezzlement of public money, 710.1-710.3
 - Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
 - Failure to furnish information, 343.6
 - Failure to give bond, 64.25
 - Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20-346.22

CRIMES—Continued**County officers—Continued**

- Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22
- Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
- Neglect to report fees, 343.6
- Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
- Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
- Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9

County regulations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)**Cowardice, 29B.96****Credit cards, false use, 713.39****Credit unions, false entries, 533.29****Crime, accusing person of, 720.1****Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64****Criminals, habitual, 747.1–747.7****Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13****Crops or produce, injury to, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7****Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1–717.7****Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90****Daggers, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25****Dams, without permit, 469.13****Danger signals, penalty for removing, 714.19****Dead bodies, 714.21, 714.22****Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12****Decoration Day, desecration, 730.1, 730.2****Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40****Defacement, see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below****Defilement, forcible marriage or, 699.1****Deformed persons, exhibition, 725.12****Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below****Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13****Desertion****Annulment of bond, court's discretion, 731.4****Bond to support, release, 731.3****Commitment for nonsupport, release, 731.5****Definition, 731.1****Exposing and abandoning child, 731.7****Military personnel, 29B.82****Proof provisions, 731.1, 731.6****Punishment, 731.1, 731.7****Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3****Spouse may testify against other, 731.2****Wife desertion, 731.1****Destruction of food products, 734.1, 734.2****Dice, use in gambling prohibited, 726.1, 726.5****Disabled persons aid, violations, 214A.12, 214A.16****Discount, accepting or giving, 741.1–741.5****Discrimination, unjust****Against national guard members, 29A.43****Criminal liability, penalty, 479.18, 479.29****Definition, common carrier acts, 479.11****Freight charges over two or more railroads, 479.47****Railroads, 479.11–479.31****Unlawful and prohibited by common carrier, 479.11****Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.3, 551.4****Disfiguring persons, 693.1****Disorderly houses, penalty, 724.3****Disorderly persons****Punishment by general assembly, 2.24(3)****Vagrancy, 746.1, 746.2, 746.15****CRIMES—Continued****Disturbances****Assemblies for worship, disturbing, 744.2****Blasphemous language, 728.1****Congregations, disturbing, 744.2****Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13****Fairs, public, disturbing, 744.4****Inciting against government, 689.5****Intimidation while masked, 694.3****Military personnel, 29B.110****Municipal regulation, 368.7(7)****Peace, disturbances of the, 744.1****Profane, obscene language, 728.1****Public gathering, disturbing, 744.1****Riots, 743.1–743.9****Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1–760.14****Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9****Diverting funds, 122.6****Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)****Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)****Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43****Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6****Double jeopardy****Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12****Military offenses, 29B.45****Narcotic violations, 204.21****Drag racing, 321.284****Drainage or levee ditches, 716.3, 716.4****Driving off stock, 717.7****Driving while intoxicated****Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281****Driving while under conviction, 321.282****Military personnel, 29B.106****Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281****Sentence, period without license, 321.281****Drugs illegally used****Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3, 725.5, 725.6****Abortion, to procure, 701.1****Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3****Definition of term "drug", 203.1****Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4****Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15–745.18****Narcotic drugs defined, 204.1(15)****Narcotics, ch 204****Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281****Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26****Probation not permitted, 247.20****Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9****Venereal disease, druggist's record, 140.29, 140.40****Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8****Drunkards, defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)****Drunkness, 123.42, 125.11, 125.12, 746.1(2)****Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.2, 692.3****Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108****Duress****Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15****Extortion, penalty, 720.1****Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)****Military personnel, 29B.38****Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8****Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107****Dwellings, injury to, 714.2****Dye works, living quarters prohibited, 732.6, 732.7**

CRIMES—Continued**Dynamite**

Penalty for death or injuries, 697.1-697.4

Sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28

Educational material, false advertising, 713A.1

Egg grading law violations, 196.18

Elections, generally, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86-49.122,
51.16, 51.17, 738.1-738.29

Electric transmission line violations, 489.25

Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8

Elevator law violations, 104.2

Embalmer soliciting business, 156.12

Embezzlement

Agents, officers, clerks, 710.5-710.8

Attorney at law, 710.5-710.8

Bailees, 710.4

Bailees, national guard funds, 29A.39

Bank personnel, 528.7, 528.12, 532.19, 710.9

Carriers or persons entrusted with property,
710.10

Commission, retention permitted, 710.7, 710.8

Conversion of money by series of acts, 710.6

Demand, when necessary, 710.13

Executors, administrators, guardians, 710.11

Failure to account, no relief from penalty, 710.1

Larceny by, public officers, 710.1, 710.2

Military personnel, 29B.113

Money converted by series of acts, 710.6

Motor vehicle fuel tax money, 324.72

Motor vehicles, 321.73-321.75, 321.85

National guard funds, 29A.39

Public officers, 710.1-710.3

Public officers defined, 710.3

Punished as larceny, 710.4-710.12

Punishment, 710.2

Return of funds, not relieve defaulting officer,
710.1Savings and loan association officers, 534.8,
534.64, 534.66

Secured property, 710.12, 710.13

Emergency, failure to yield telephone, 714.33,
714.34

Employment agency acting without license, 95.6

Employment agency, violations, 94.12

Employment security commission offenses

False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44

Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42

Endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3405

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101

English, legal matters not published in, 618.2

Entertainments

Decoration Day desecration, 730.1, 730.2

Evading admission fee, penalty, 744.3

Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12

Immoral plays, penalty, 725.3

Enticing away females, 724.9, 724.10

Entries, false, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12

Escape

Aiding, assisting escape, 745.12-745.18

Attempts punished as completed acts, 745.18

Breaking not necessary, 745.2

Breaking or escaping from jails, 745.2, 745.8

Concealing escaped persons, 745.15

Costs and fees, 745.5-745.7

Definition of prison escape, 745.1

CRIMES—Continued**Escape—Continued**

Institution inmates, aiding, 745.15

Jurisdiction at place of escape, 745.4

Military personnel, 29B.92

Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21

Penitentiary or reformatory, 745.1-745.3

Permitting escapes, 742.8, 745.9-745.11

Prison breach, escape, punishment, 745.1

Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13

Refusing to assist officer, 742.3-742.5, 791.5

Reward offered, 7.6

Sheriff's record, 356.6

Smuggling in materials, penalty, 745.13

Violation of parole, 745.3

Working places, aiding escape, 745.15

Evading admission fee to entertainments, 744.3

Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to
defeat, 627.17**Exhibitions**Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden,
725.12

Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4

Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty,
744.4

Immoral pictures and plays, 725.3, 725.4

Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12

Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3

Prize fights prohibited, 727.2-727.5

Shows or circuses without license, penalty,
444.19

Expectorating in certain places, 170.1(6), 170.24

Explosives, injuries by, 697.1-697.5

Exposure

Exposing child, 731.7

Persons, indecent or obscene, 725.1

Extortion

Carriers regulated, 479.11, 479.14, 479.19-479.30

Express companies, 486.7

Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10

Malicious to extort, 720.1

Military personnel, 29B.116

Railroads, 474.31, 474.43, 479.19, 479.29, 479.30,
479.47**Extradition**Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S.,
IV, 2

Military deserters, 29B.5

Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2

False acts

Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 740.9

Alarms of fire, 714.31, 714.32

Attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1

Bounty on animals, false claim, 350.7

Certificates by public officers, 740.12

Credit cards, 713.39

Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 736.3

Employer's books, false entries, 713.26

Entries on corporation books, 713.26

Public officers, false returns or entries, 740.9,
740.12

False advertising, consumer goods, 713.24

False advertising, oleomargarine, 191.5

False branding of merchandise

Gold or gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9

Silver or silver-plated articles, 119.3-119.9

False entries, public officers, 740.9, 740.12

CRIMES—Continued

False identification, liquor, 123.45
 False imprisonment, 753.7(1)
 False personation
 Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Elections, registration, 738.20
 Legal process, 713.43
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45
 False pretenses and frauds
 Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
 Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
 Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24
 Advertising, courses of instruction, 713A.1
 Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1-30.3
 Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15
 Agent acting without license, 522.5
 Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16
 Banks, *see subhead Banking Offenses above*
 Bills of lading, 713.14
 Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23
 Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7-713.9
 Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15
 Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10
 Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15
 Bottles, boxes, kegs, registered, 713.18-713.21
 Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4
 Checks, false certification, 528.87
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses*
 Containers registered, sale or use, 713.18, 713.19
 Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
 Corporation offenses
 False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
 False prospectus, 491.68
 False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
 Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
 Counterfeiting generally, 548.10, 548.11, 713.17, 718.1-718.23
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 528.88
 Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
 Dependent child aid, 239.14
 Disabled persons aid procured, 241A.12
 Emergency, false statement of to obtain telephone, 714.35
 Engineers, civil, 114.25
 False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
 Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7-713.9
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
 Goods received by false personation, 713.2
 Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
 Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
 Horse-racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
 Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7-713.9
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25

CRIMES—Continued

False pretenses and frauds—Continued
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27
 Legal process, 713.43
 License, transacting business without, 713.27
 Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19
 Marks of another, counterfeiting, 713.17
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1-30.3
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Motor vehicle fuel tax certificate, 324.74
 Narcotics, obtained by, 204.7, 204.20
 Old-age assistance obtained by, 249.46
 Old-age medical assistance obtained, 249A.5
 Package, cask, stamped, use by another, 713.21
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Process, simulated, 713.43
 Prostitution, detaining female, 724.8
 Public employees retirement system, false claims, 97B.40
 *Public officers in general, 740.12
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
 Registered containers, 713.18-713.21
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86
 Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64, 534.66
 Securities law violations, 502.26-502.30
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
 Stamped casks, packages, fraudulent use, 713.21
 Stamps or marks, false, 713.17
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29-713.33
 Swine, hog cholera control, 163.30(9)
 Tax assessment, 441.25
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
 Telegraph and telephone service, 713.40
 Telephone, false statement of emergency, 714.35
 Transient merchants, 81A.7
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43-169.45
 Warehouse provisions, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Delivery of grain without certificate, 544.24
 Duplicate certificates unlawfully issued, 544.31
 Fraudulent issuance of certificates, 544.30
 Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36
 Unlawful breaking of warehouse seals, 544.23
 Unlawful sale or pledge of stored grain, 544.25
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5
 False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 False return, public officer making, 218.31
 False statements
 See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
 Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96
 Insurance companies, 515.91-515.93

CRIMES—Continued**False statements—Continued**

Liquor, to procure or ship, 125.14, 125.15, 130.29, 130.43

Public officers on settlement, 452.14

Seller of oleomargarine, 191.5

Telephone obtained for emergency, 714.35

Treasurers' settlements, 452.14

Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7

False swearing

Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96

Penalty for, 721.1

Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3

False use of name of military organization, 29A.40**False wearing of military uniform, 29A.40****False weights and measures**

Mining, production price determined, 215.7(3)

Possession of, when in business, 189.19, 215.6

Transactions by, 189.19, 215.7

Falsification of records, credit unions, 533.29**Family abandonment, 700.3, 731.1-731.7****Faro, penalties, 726.1, 726.5****Feeble-minded, see subhead *Mentally Retarded Persons, below*****Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 147.56, 625.24****Felony**

Assault with intent to commit, 694.5

Compounding

Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50

Misprision of treason, 689.3

Third conviction, penalty, 747.1

Conspiracy to commit, 719.1

Definition, 687.2

Females committing felonies, 687.3

Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1

Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)

Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483

Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28

Public offense, 687.1

Sales tax frauds, 422.58

Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17

Fences, injury to, 714.4, 714.23**Fertilizer law violations, 200.18****Fighting, penalty, 727.1****Fines, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4, 7****Fire, see *Arson above***

Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28-716.1

Firearms, chs 695, 696, *also see WEAPONS*

Fire marshal, 100.4-100.9

Fire marshal's safety regulations, 100.35

Firemen, false claim to exemption, 102.4

Fire, setting or allowing to escape, 707.7, 707.8

Fireworks, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17-732.19

Fish and game penalties, generally, 109.32-109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.25

Fishing in private lakes, 714.25

"Fixing" sports, 739.12

Flags

Desecration, 32.1-32.6

Inciting treason by use, 689.5-689.7

Red flag law, 689.4-689.7

Removal of danger signals, 714.19

Flammable liquids and liquified petroleum gas law, 101.7**Fluoroscope used in fitting shoes, 732.24****CRIMES—Continued**

Food, destruction to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2

Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1

Forgery

Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8

Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12

Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7

Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38

Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419

Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12

Counterfeiting, 718.1-718.23, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*

Death certificate, forging, penalty, 141.33

Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21

Engineer's certificate, 114.25

Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12

Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21-718.23

Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.4

Intoxicants, forgery to procure, 130.29

Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8

Letters of credit, 554.5114

Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8

Military personnel, 29B.113

Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11

Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12

Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84

Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12

Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6

Securities, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7

Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9

Stamps or marks, 718.19

Surveyor's certificate, 114.25

Uttering forged instrument, 718.2

Veterinarian's papers, 169.43

Fornication, detaining female for, 724.8**Fowl**

Larceny of domestic fowl, 709.8

Wild fowl, 109.32-109.37

Frauds, see subhead *False Pretenses and Frauds above***Frauds in elections, 738.1-738.29****Fraudulent claims, public employees retirement system, 97B.40****Fraudulent conveyances, 713.6**

Free passes illegally issued or used, 479.97

Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10

Fuel in transit, appropriation, penalty, 479.115

Fugitives from justice, 759.1-759.29

Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12

Gambling

Betting defined, 726.1

Betting on contests, elections, 726.6

Bucket shopping, dealing in options, 552.1-552.10

Bullfights and other contests, 726.7

City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(8, 9)

Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 726.1, 726.3, 726.5

Futures, dealing in, 552.1-552.11

Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1

Gaming defined, 726.1

Gift enterprises, 553.15-553.17, 726.4, 751.3(5)

Houses used for gambling, penalty, 726.1

Keeper of gambling place defined, 726.2

Keeping gambling houses, 726.1

License to do business revoked, 99A.1-99A.9

CRIMES—Continued**Gambling—Continued**

- Liquor control licensees, prohibited, 123.46
- Lotteries and raffles, 726.8
- Minors barred from billiard halls, 726.9, 726.10
- Penalties, 726.1, 726.3, 726.6–726.10
- Pool selling or places used for, 99.1, 726.6
- Possession of gambling devices prohibited, 726.5
- Slot machines, 726.1, 726.5
- Three-card monte and other games, 713.29, 713.33
- Wagers, properly forfeited to state, 726.4
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(1), 622.16
- Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A.9
- Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26–163.29
- Gate crashing, penalty, 744.3
- Gold and silver articles, misbranding, 119.1–119.9
- Graft and corruption
 - Accepting tips or gratuities, 741.1–741.10
 - Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1–739.11
 - Election, ground of contest, 57.1
 - Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.24(2)
 - Liquor control commission, prohibited acts, 123.14, 123.92
 - Public contracts, officers' interest in, 741.8, 741.11
 - Public officials, 739.1–739.11
- Gratuities and tips
 - Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
 - Bank officials making loans, 528.10
 - Incriminating testimony, 741.3
 - Institutional employees, 741.6, 741.7
 - Public contracts, interest by officers, 741.8–741.11
 - State officers or employees, 741.8–741.10
- Graves, injury to or disturbing, 714.21–714.24
- Great bodily injury, assault with intent to inflict, 694.6
- Gross frauds, common law violation, 713.34
- Guideboards, injury or removal, 714.18
- Guns, *see Weapons below*
- Gypsies, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1
- Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
- Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.7
- Harness, penalty for injuring, 714.11
- Hashish joints, 657.1–657.3
- Hawkers, 444.17, 744.4
- Health facilities law, violations, 88.13
- Health professions, license under practice Act
 - False use of professional title, 147.74
 - Forgery of papers to secure license, 147.84
 - Personating falsely a licensee, 147.85
 - Violations of provisions of Act, penalties, 147.86
- Health violations
 - Basic science law, penalty, 146.22
 - Contagious diseases, penalty, 139.32
 - Dangerous fluids, use forbidden, 732.6, 732.7
 - Dead animals, refuse, throwing in streams, 732.3
 - Diseases, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2
 - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
 - Drugs, 203A.5, 204.20, 205.10
 - Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
 - Exposing to contagious disease, 139.31, 139.32
 - Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
 - Indians, disposing of liquor to, 732.5

CRIMES—Continued**Health violations—Continued**

- Infected person, putting on conveyance, 732.2
- Infectious diseases, spreading, 732.1
- Interference with local board, 137.18, 137.19
- Local board of health, 137.18, 137.19
- Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17
- Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
- Samples of drugs on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Shoes fitted by X-ray or fluoroscope, 732.24
- Stench bombs prohibited, 732.10–732.14
- Venereal disease
 - False information, 140.7
 - Transmitting disease, penalty, 140.31
- Highways
 - Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
 - Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*
 - Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
 - Violations, penalties
 - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
 - Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
 - Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 741.11
 - Danger signals or barriers, removal, 306.66, 714.19
 - Embezzlement, 313.18
 - Grant for use, 320.8
 - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
 - Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
 - Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
 - Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
 - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
 - Obstructions in highway, 319.8–319.12, 716.7
 - Removal of barriers from vacated road, 306.66
 - Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
 - Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
 - Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10
 - Hog cholera control violations, 163.30(9)
- Homicide
 - Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
 - Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
 - Dueling, 692.1–692.4
 - Explosive, high, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
 - Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
- Manslaughter
 - Definition, punishment, 690.10
 - Driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)
 - Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
 - Military personnel, 29B.116
 - Penalty for manslaughter, 690.10
 - Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16
- Murder
 - Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
 - Assault with explosives, 697.1, 697.2
 - Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7
 - Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
 - Definition, 690.1
 - Degree, how determined, 690.4
 - Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
 - Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
 - First degree murder, punishment, 690.2

CRIMES—Continued

Homicide—Continued

Murder—Continued

- Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
- Indictment, short form, 773.35
- Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
- Malice aforethought, 690.1
- Military personnel, 29B.116
- Place of commitment, 789.16
- Poisoning, punishment, 609.2–690.10
- Probation, by court, 247.20
- Second degree murder, punishment, 690.3
- Training school commitments, exceptions, 242.6

Premeditated killing, 690.2

Punishments, 690.2–690.10

Supplying liquor, resulting in death, 690.11

Horse racing

- Bets or wagers, 726.6
- Decoration Day desecration, 730.1, 730.2
- Fraudulent entries at fairs, 174.20, 174.21
- Pool selling bets, 726.6

Horse stealing, 709.8

Hospitals, license, 135B.15

Hostility, inciting, 689.4–689.9

Hotels and inns

- Denial of equal privilege, ch 735
- Fire escape law, 103.17
- Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9
- General penal provisions, 170.49
- Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
- Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32

House crimes

Arson, 707.1–707.5

Breaking and entering

- Attempt, punishment, 708.10
- Defined as burglary, 708.1–708.3

Burglary, 708.1–708.10

- Criminal syndicalism, use for, 689.13
- Dangerous fluids, use of, 732.6, 732.7
- Defacing or shooting at dwelling, 714.1–714.3
- Defined as burglary, 708.1–708.3
- Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
- Drug addicts, use by, nuisance, 204.13
- Drugs, depositing samples near, 732.8, 732.9
- Explosives used, 708.4–708.6
- Explosives, willful use to injure, 697.1–697.4
- Inhabitants, injuring or terrorizing, 714.2
- Larceny from, 709.4, 709.5
- Penalties, 708.1–708.6
- Riot injury, 743.9

Houses of ill fame

- Child, sending to, 233.1–233.4
- Contempt punished, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23
- Detaining female in house of ill fame, 724.8
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Enticing female to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
- Inhabiting such house, 724.1–726.2
- Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19
- Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6, 738.9
- Landlord's liability, 724.6
- Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
- Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
- Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7

CRIMES—Continued

Houses of ill fame—Continued

- Pool selling, 726.6
- Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
- Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107
- Hunting from aircraft, 109.120
- Hunting on land without permission, 714.25–714.27
- Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93
- Illegal voting, 43.120
- Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
- Immorality, penal provision, 725.2, 725.3, 725.5, 725.6
- Impersonating an officer, 740.4, 740.5
- Incendiarism, chs 696, 707, *see Arson above*
- Incest
 - Definition and punishment, 704.1
 - Indictment, short form, 773.35
 - Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16
- Income tax, failure to comply, 422.40
- Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20
- Indecency, 725.1–725.12
- Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27
- Infants, abuse reported, ch 235A
- Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50
- Insane persons
 - Cruelty to, 229.38
 - Letter writing, refusal to permit, 229.39
 - Official neglect of, 229.38
- Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*
- Insurrection, inciting, 689.4–689.13
- Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
- Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
- Intimidation
 - Bank robbery, 708.9
 - Detention of females for prostitution, 724.8
 - Masked or in disguise, 694.3
 - Obstructing justice, 723.1
 - Train robbery, 711.4(9)
 - Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3
- Intoxicated driver, 321.280, 321.281
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
 - Advertising regulations, 123.47(1)
 - Automobiles, drinking on streets, 124.37
 - Bootlegger, sales, 125.7
 - Bribes, penalty applies, 123.92, 739.2
 - Buildings illegally used, nuisances, 125.9, 125.10
 - Carrying liquor on trains, 125.17, 125.18
 - Clergymen's permit, illegal use, 134.9, 134.10
 - Clubrooms, selling liquor, 125.13
 - Collecting payment for liquor, 129.10
 - Commission member, employees, 123.92
 - Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281
 - Consumption of liquor in public places, 123.42
 - Contempt, injunction violations, 123.68–123.70
 - Convictions, second and subsequent, 126.19
 - Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11
 - Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
 - Delivery of shipment to unauthorized person, 125.23
 - Drinking liquor on trains, 125.17
 - Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
 - Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
 - Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4
 - Employees, corruption by, 123.14

CRIMES—Continued**Intoxicating liquors—Continued**

- False identification, state liquor stores, 123.44
- False statements in applications, 123.91
- False statements in permit papers, 124.37
- False statements in shipments, 125.14
- Federal law, effect, 125.3
- First conviction, bootlegger, 125.5
- General prohibitions, 123.3, 125.3
- Gifts to public and peace officers, 123.27(12), 123.27(13)
- Habitual violator, 126.20
- Illegal transportation
 - Defense to charge, 125.28
 - Engaging in such activities, penalty, 125.27
 - Penalty, first and subsequent offenses, 125.26
- Improperly labeled liquors, sale, 123.48
- Indians furnished liquor, 732.5
- Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18
- Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14
- Interdicted persons, giving liquor, 123.44
- Intoxicated person, sale or gift, 123.46(3)
- Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15–126.18
- Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
- Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11
- Manufacturer's permit, 133.8
- Military personnel, 29B.106
- Mines, intoxicants in or near prohibited, 82.79
- Minors, liquor sold, purchased or given, 123.43
- Minors, possession by, prohibited, 125.33
- Mislabeled shipments, 125.16
- Nuisance injunction contempt, 128.13–128.16
- Peace officer's liquor law duty not performed, 126.3
- Penalties, 123.91, 124.37
- Pharmacist permit holder, 130.32, 130.43, 130.44, 130.45
- Pharmacist's request, false statements, 130.29
- Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9
- Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
- Possession by minors prohibited, 125.33
- Possession of packages without seal, 123.24, 125.3
- Prescriptions, filling more than once, 130.44
- Prescriptions for nonmedical purposes, 130.33, 130.37
- Purchase of liquor for illegal use, 131.27
- Sacramental wines, use for other purposes, 134.9, 134.10
- Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
- Shipments unlawful, 125.19
- Shipping records, refusal of inspection, 125.21
- Unlawful transportation, defenses stated, 125.28
- Unlawful transportation or shipment, 125.17, 125.18
- Wholesale druggist's permit, illegal use, 131.26, 131.27, 133.8

- Intoxication punished, penalty, 125.11
- Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5
- Itinerant merchants' law, violation, 81.13, 444.17
- Jack lights, hunting law, 109.93

CRIMES—Continued**Jails**

- Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25
- Breaking or escaping, 745.2, 745.8
- Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23
- Sheriff's failure to keep calendar, 356.7
- Jitney bus operating without license, 388.12
- Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
- Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46
- Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2
- Justice
 - Conspiracy against justice defined, 719.1, 719.2
 - Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
 - Obstructing, penalty, 723.1–723.3
 - Solicitation and promotion unlawful, 723.3
 - Justice of the peace, failure to account, 601.127
- Juvenile cases, 231.1–232.1
- Juvenile crimes, 232.1, 321.482
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2
- Keno, 726.1–726.5
- Kidnaping
 - Bail not allowed, 763.1
 - Child under 16, penalty, 706.2
 - Definition, punishment, 706.1
 - Jurisdiction, where committed, 753.7
 - Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3
 - Life imprisonment, 706.3
- Klondyke table, penalty, destruction, 726.5
- Knives
 - Bowie knife displayed, 695.25
 - Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3
 - Going armed with, 695.1
 - Knuckles, metallic, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
 - Ku Klux Klan, acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4
 - Labor and material on public contracts, 614.15–614.20
- Labor unions
 - Boycott, 736B.1, 736B.2
 - Check-off, 736A.5
 - Strikes, 736B.1–736B.4
 - Union shop, 736A.3, 736A.4
- Lamps, breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7
- Larceny
 - Appropriating found property, 709.11
 - Assault with intent to steal, 694.7
 - Bailees, 710.4, 710.10
 - Boat or vessel, stealing from, 709.4
 - Bridges, removal or injury, 716.7
 - Building on fire, 709.6
 - Carriers or persons entrusted, 710.10
 - Commercial paper, 554.3804
 - Common thief defined, 709.19
 - Crops under landlord's lien sold, 570.9
 - Daytime larceny, 709.5
 - Definition, 709.1
 - Documents of title, 554.7602
 - Domestic fowls or animals, 709.8
 - Electric current, water, steam, gas, 609.7
 - Embezzlement, larceny by, 710.1, 710.2
 - Embezzlement punished as, 710.4–710.12
 - Executors or guardians, 710.11
 - Farm aid association, diversion of funds, 176.14
 - Found property, appropriating, 709.11
 - Fourth conviction of petty larceny, 747.2
 - Fruit stealing, 714.9, 714.10
 - Investment securities, 554.8405
 - Highways, injury to, 716.7
 - Logs and lumber, 709.12–709.18

CRIMES—Continued**Larceny—Continued**

- Measure of value of stolen goods, 709.3
- Motor vehicles, 321.82, 321.83
- Narcotic drugs, 204.20
- Nighttime, larceny in, 709.4
- Officer's custody, 709.10
- Officer, taking goods from, 709.9
- Person, stealing from, 709.6
- Pickpockets, 709.6
- Public utilities, injury to property, 716.7
- Punishment generally, 709.2
- Railroads, injury to property, 716.7
- Receiving goods by false personation, 713.2
- Receiving stolen property, 712.1-712.3
- Sale of crops held by landlord's lien, 570.9
- Secured property, 710.12, 710.13
- Shoplifting, 709.20, 709.21
- Stealing fruit, 714.9, 714.10
- Taking goods from officers, 709.9, 709.10
- Third conviction, punishment, 747.1-747.4

Lascivious acts with child, 725.2

Levees, injury, 716.2, 716.4

Lewdness

- Enticing female, 724.9
- Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
- Leasing house for lewd purposes, 724.6
- Lewd acts with children, 725.2
- Lewd literature, 725.5
- Lewdness punished, 725.1
- Penalty for leading lewd life, 724.1

Libel

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Definition, 737.1, 737.5
- Jury determines law and fact, 737.7
- Prosecutions, 737.2-737.7, 773.26, 773.34
- Publication required, 737.5, 737.6
- Punishment, 737.2
- Truth and good intent, 737.4

Library books, public, injury to, 714.16

Lights, use in hunting, 109.93

Liquor law offenses

- Beer and malt liquors, 124.37, 124.40
- Intoxicating liquors, *see Intoxicating Liquors above*

Littering state lands, etc., 706.12

Locks or dams, penalty for injuring, 706.1

Logs, larceny, 709.12-709.17

Looting, military personnel, 29B.100

Lottery

- Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4
- Penalty for engaging in, 726.8
- Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
- Search and seizure, 751.3-751.43
- Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

Lumber, penalty for larceny, 709.12-709.17

Lyceums, penalty for disturbing, 744.2

Machine guns, 696.1, 696.11

Machinery, altering serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13

Maiming, 29B.116, 693.1, 694.7, 695.5

Malicious circulation of false reports

- Banks and trust companies, 528.89
- Savings and loan associations, 534.13

Malicious mischief and trespass

- Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
- Animals, injuries to, 717.1-717.7

CRIMES—Continued**Malicious mischief and trespass—Continued**

- Boat insurance, fraudulent collection, 714.15
- Boats or rafts, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15
- Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5
- Boundary monuments, 714.18
- Bridges, 716.7
- Buildings and fixtures, 714.1-714.3
- Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1-707.6
- Cemetery property, injury to, 714.23
- Chattels or papers of another, injure or secrete, 714.1
- Conspiracy, 719.1, 719.2
- Crops or produce, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7
- Dams, locks, mills, or machinery, 716.1
- Danger signals, 714.19
- Dead bodies, exposing, 714.21, 714.22
- Defacing buildings, 714.3
- Drainage or ditch obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
- Drawing water from lake or pond, 716.1, 716.5
- Dwellings, 714.2
- Electric utility apparatus, 716.7
- Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8
- False alarm of fire, 714.31, 714.32
- Fences, 714.3, 714.4, 714.23
- Fire apparatus, 714.28-714.30, 716.1
- Food destroyed to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Fraud to collect insurance on boat, 714.15
- Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10
- Gas plant equipment, 716.7
- Gates or bars left open causing damage, 714.4
- Graves, violating sepulcher, 714.21-714.24
- Harness, cutting or unfastening, 714.11
- Highways, 321.369-321.371
- Hunting on land without permission, 714.25-714.27
- Lakes, meandered, draining or attempting, 716.5
- Lamps or lampposts, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7
- Levees, 716.2, 716.4
- Machinery serial number, 714.12, 714.13
- Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42
- Minerals, 714.6
- Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
- Notices or proclamations posted, 714.20
- Posted lists at polls, 49.111
- Public library books or property, 714.16
- Public utility apparatus, 716.7
- Railroads and railroad property, 716.7-716.19, *see RAILROADS*
- Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369-321.371, 716.6, 716.7
- Safeguards or danger signals, 714.19
- Sidewalks, 714.5
- Signboards or guiding marks, 714.18, 714.19
- State boundary monuments, 714.17
- Stench bombs in public places, 732.10-732.14
- Storage batteries, 715.1-715.5
- Tapping electric or water connections, 716.7
- Telegraph and telephone apparatus, 716.7
- Trees, fruit or timber, 714.6-714.10, 714.23
- Vehicle or harness, injury to, 714.11
- Water, drawing from reservoir, 716.7
- Water plant equipment, 716.7

Malicious prosecution, 719.2

Malicious threats, penalty, 720.1

Manslaughter, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16

CRIMES—Continued

Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
 Marriage offenses, 595.8, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18, 699.1, 700.2, 700.3, 703.1-703.3, 753.7
 Maternity hospital law violation, penalty, 236.34
 Mayhem
 Animals, cruelty or injury to, 717.1
 Assault with intent to maim, 694.7
 Bank robbery, penalty for maiming, 708.9
 Definition and punishment, 693.1
 Display of maimed persons, 725.12
 Murder while committing mayhem, 690.2
 Mutilating or disfiguring, 693.1
 Robbery with intent to maim, 695.5
 Train robbery, mayhem in committing, 711.4
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 187A.17
 Meat, sale of foreign meat, 191.9
 Membership sales violations, 503.13
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 488.6
 Military badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.3
 Military offenses, 29B.63
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 Milldams and races, 469.13
 Minerals, digging or carrying away, 714.6
 Mining law offenses, 82.17, 82.21, 82.104, 82.127, 83.23, 87.14
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription, administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*
 Misbranding merchandise
 Drugs, 203.3-203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.14
 Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9
 Gold and silver alloy, 119.9
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Illuminating oils, 208.6
 Lime, agricultural, 201.6
 Narcotic drugs, 204.10
 Penalty generally, food and drugs, 189.19
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Sale by false name, 190.9
 Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9
 Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9
 Miscarriage
 Abortion, professional license revoked, 147.56(6)
 Attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
 Indictment of attempt, joined with homicide, 773.38(5)
 Mischief, malicious, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
 Misprision of treason defined, 689.3
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18
 Models, penalty for sale if obscene, 725.5
 Money of client unlawfully retained by attorney, 610.21
 Monstrosities, exhibition unlawful, 725.12
 Motive in criminal libel, 737.4

CRIMES—Continued

Motor vehicles
 Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274
 Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
 Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
 Appearance to summons, 321.487
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 Beer drinking, on streets, highways, 124.37
 Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
 Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
 Burning of motor vehicles, 707.3, 707.5
 Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
 Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34
 Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
 Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
 Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
 Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.11, 322.14
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.284
 Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
 Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282
 Driving while license suspended, 321.218
 Driving without license, 321.174
 Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
 Equipment required, penalty for failure, 321.381
 Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
 Failing to stop after accident, 321.261
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
 Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
 Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104
 False evidence of registration, 321.100
 False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108
 False swearing, general provision, 321.217
 Felony, 321.483
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
 Forbidden acts as misdemeanor, 321.482
 Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
 Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
 Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)
 Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 323.3-323.11
 Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.62, 324.72-324.74
 Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227
 Improper use of registration, 321.99
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
 Jitney buses operating without license, 388.12
 Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5
 Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)
 Lending registration plates, 321.99
 License provisions, 321.216-321.224
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209

CRIMES—Continued**Motor vehicles—Continued**

Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
 Liquor drinking on streets or highways, 123.42
 Maximum period for continuous driving, 321.225–321.227
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
 Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17
 Narcotics kept in vehicle, nuisance, 204.13
 Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.467
 Obstruction of highway, 716.7
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
 Operating jitney or bus without license, 388.12
 Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Operating with excess weight, 321.466
 Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
 Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Overloading unlawful, 321.466
 Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
 Passenger bus, use without license, 388.12
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
 Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483
 Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
 Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205
 Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
 Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
 Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
 Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.467
 Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
 Reckless driving
 Definition, 321.283
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
 Military personnel, 29B.107
 Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
 Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
 Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
 Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
 Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
 Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
 Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
 Testing station violations, 321.243
 Transfer, failure to record, 321.49
 Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.49
 Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
 Unlawful use of license, 321.216
 Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
 Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
 Use of license unlawfully, 321.216
 Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
 Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.423
 Murder, 690.1, 690.4, *see subhead Homicide above*

CRIMES—Continued**Mutilation**

Gravestones and cemetery property, 714.23
 Library books or property, 714.16
 Malicious injury to property, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Mayhem, 693.1
 Serial numbers, manufactured goods, 714.13
 Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
 Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90
 Narcotic drug violations, 204.20
 Narcotic law violations, probation not prohibited, 247.20
 National Guard, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Assault on guardsman, 29A.44
 Discrimination against guardsman, 29A.43
 Embezzlement by bailee, misuse of funds, 29A.39
 False certificate or returns, 29A.38
 False wearing of uniform, 29A.40
 Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36
 Military offenses, 29B.63
 Molest or interfere with guardsmen, 29A.42
 Neglect to return property, 29A.35
 Sale or disposal of property, 29A.36
 Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
 Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
 Nonresident unlicensed auctioneers, sales, 546.3
 Notice or proclamation posted, injury to, 714.20
 Notices and writs, delay to serve, penalty, 123.88
 Nuisances, 657.3, 746.4
 Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21
 Obliteration
 City lot boundaries, markers removed, 714.18
 Houses of ill fame, restraining order posted, 99.9
 Instruments in writing as forgery, 718.10
 Machinery factory numbers, 714.12, 714.13
 Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
 Posted proclamations or notices, 714.20
 Public library books, defacing, 714.16
 Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
 Signboards on highways, 714.18
 Storage batteries, 715.1–715.5
 Tombstones, defacing, 714.23
 Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
 Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 714.1
 Wills, defacement or suppression, 713.5
 Obscenity
 Abortion devices, 725.5, 725.6
 Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7
 Advertising obscene matter, 725.5
 Articles for immoral use, 725.5, 725.6
 Artists models excepted, 725.10
 Circulating obscene matter, 725.6
 Cohabitation, when deemed obscene, 725.1
 Contraceptive devices, 234.28, 725.5
 Contraceptives, possession and sale, exceptions and penalties, 234.28, 725.5, 725.6
 Corrupting morals of children, 725.2, 725.3
 Deformed or abnormal persons, exhibit, 725.12
 Exceptions, doctors, druggists, artists, 725.10
 Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12

CRIMES—Continued

Obscenity—Continued
 Exposure, obscene
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
 Lewdness, 725.1
 Vicious association or cohabitation, 725.1
 Language, profane and indecent, 728.1
 Literature, obscene
 Birth control literature excepted, 234.28
 Circulation of obscene matter, 725.6
 Gift, sale, or exhibition to minors, 725.8
 Immoral use, penalty, 725.5
 Medical books excepted, 725.10
 Printing or distributing, 725.4
 Sale, 725.4, 725.5
 Marks in water closets prohibited, 88.2
 Models, artists, exception, 725.10
 Models or casts, obscene, 725.5
 Phonograph records, indecent, 725.11
 Pictures, circulation, 725.4, 725.6
 Plays or exhibitions, immoral, 725.3
 Search or seizure, warrants, 725.9
 Obstructing drainage, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 Obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3
 Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.13
 Obstructing telephone in emergency, 714.33, 714.34
 Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13
 Officers' failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2, 740.1–740.22
 Officers' misconduct, 740.1–740.22
 Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16
 Old-age assistance offenses, 249.33, 249.44–249.47
 Old-age medical assistance offenses, 249A.5, 249A.18
 Oleomargarine advertised as dairy product, 191.5
 Oleomargarine sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
 Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
 Oppression in office
 Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 Penalties, 740.3, 740.4
 Options, dealing in, penalty, 552.1–552.11, 622.15(1)
 Ordinances, city or town, violations
 Competition, fair, penalty, 369.3
 Fair trade practice, 369.3
 Personal service trades, penalty, 369.3
 Ore, penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
 Parking meters, slugs, 713.35
 Park rules, city, penalty, 370.22
 Parole violate, aiding and abetting, 247.33
 Parole violation, felony, 247.28
 Passenger bus operating without license, 388.12
 Passes or free tickets, carriers, illegal, 479.97
 Passing counterfeit money
 Coin, 718.16
 Foreign bank notes, 718.21
 Public instruments, 718.3
 Second conviction, 718.7
 Securities, 718.6
 Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6
 Pauper imported, penalty, 252.19
 Peace officer, delay service, 123.88, 128.36
 Peddling without county peddler's license, 444.17
 Penitentiary officers
 Failure to perform duty, 246.10
 Privileges accorded convicts, 246.9

CRIMES—Continued

Perjury
 Absent voter, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34
 Attempt to suborn, 665.3(4)
 Contempt, subornation punishable as, 665.3(4)
 Definition, 721.1
 False statement on tax return, 441.25
 Gratuity and tip prosecution, 741.4
 Housing law, plans, false oaths, 413.96
 Liquor permit, false oath, 123.91, 130.43
 Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Motor vehicle law
 Affidavit for registration fee, 321.108
 False statement as to fees, 321.108
 False swearing, general provision, 321.217
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 Pardon hearing before governor, 248.9
 Pardons and reprieves, testimony, 248.10
 Punishment, 721.1
 Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66
 Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 721.2
 Tax assessment, 441.25
 Voter at primary election, 738.28
 Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10), 622.16
 Personal rights, violations, 735.1–735.5
 Personal service trade violations, 369.3
 Pesticide law violations, 206.3, 206.8, 206.9
 Pickpockets, punishment, 709.6
 Pictures
 Distributing, when obscene, 725.4–725.10
 Libel, 737.1–737.7
 Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100
 Plants, diseased
 Crop pest Act, 267.1, 267.2
 Cultivating or selling, penalty, 733.1
 Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3
 Seizure of hop roots, 733.2
 Plat filing violations, 409.14
 Plays, obscene, 725.3
 Pledging bank assets illegally, 528.12
 Pointing weapon, assault, 694.2
 Poisoning food or drink, to kill, 690.9
 Poisons
 Attempts on human beings, 690.9
 Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
 Domestic animals, 717.1
 Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
 Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
 Food or drink, with intent to kill person, 690.9
 Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
 Procuring by false statements, 205.10
 Well or water supply poisoned, penalty, 690.9
 Poker table, penalty, 726.5
 Political activity
 Bribery, 738.1–738.6, 738.14
 Bribery and corruption in elections, 738.2–738.6
 Campaigning for self permitted, 740.17, 740.18
 City employees, 365.29, 399.31
 Corporation officials, 491.69–491.71
 Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
 Liquor commission and employees, 123.14–123.92
 Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 740.15, 740.18
 Nonresident contributions, 740.14, 740.18
 Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
 Solicitation from employees, 740.13, 740.18
 State employees campaigning, 740.16, 740.18

CRIMES—Continued

Political activity—Continued
 Statement of contributions, 56.1–56.9
 Voting illegally, 738.7–738.10, 738.24–738.29
 Waterworks trustees or employees, 399.31
 Pollution of water, 455B.25–455B.28
 Polygamy, bigamy, 703.1–703.3
 Pool rooms, penalties, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10
 Pool selling, 726.6
 Pools, trusts, unlawful agreements, 553.1–553.24
 Posse, refusal to join, 742.3–742.5, 743.6
 Possession
 Burglar tools, 708.7
 Fish and game laws, articles violating, 109.32
 Lumber and logs, 709.12
 Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6
 Poultry, larceny of, 709.8
 Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
 Practice Acts, 147.84–147.86, 147.113, 157.15
 Prescription drugs, wrongful possession, 155.26
 Principal and accessories, 688.1, 688.2
 Prior offense, 747.1–747.7
 Prison break, escape, 745.1, 745.2
 Prison goods, mandatory purchase, penalty, 246.23
 Prison-made goods, unlabeled, penalty, 216.2
 Prize fights
 Affrays defined, 727.1
 Aiding or abetting, 727.3
 Boxing contest, sparring exhibition, 727.5
 Engaging in, 727.2, 727.5
 Prevention by peace officer, 727.4
 Probation violations, aiding and abetting, 247.33
 Process, officer refusing to execute, 337.6, 742.8
 Process, resisting execution of, 742.1–742.7
 Profanity
 Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2
 Obscene language in print, 725.4
 Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
 Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57
 Prohibited Acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
 Promoters
 Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
 Prize fights, 727.3, 727.5
 Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50
 Prostitution
 Detention of females, 724.8
 Enticing female child for prostitution, 724.10
 Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
 Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
 Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
 Permitting minor females as inmates, 724.7
 Prostitutes
 Defined as vagrants, 723.2(1), 725.3
 Keeping in house of ill fame, 724.7–724.10
 Punishment, 724.1
 Solicitation, 724.2
 Venereals not released on bond, 140.24
 Punishment, 724.1
 Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)
 Solicitation, penalty, 724.2
 Suppression by local health officers, 140.30
 Publication of legal matter, public official's non-performance of duty, 618.2
 Public building, negligent arson, 100.36

CRIMES—Continued

Public defender, generally, ch 336A
 Public funds violation
 Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
 Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
 Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
 Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5
 Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15
 Sinking funds, duty failure, penalty, 454.27
 Public library books, injury, 714.16
 Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 740.21
 Public offenses, classification, 687.1–687.7
 Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
 Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4, 735.5
 Punch boards, 726.5
 Punishment, *procedural matters, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment; punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead*
 Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6
 Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11
 Rabies law violations, 351.43
 Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*
 Ransom, kidnaping, 706.3
 Rape
 Assault with intent to commit, 698.4
 Consent, female unable to give, 698.1–698.3
 Definition, punishment, 698.1
 Female under age of consent, 698.1
 Imbecile or female unable to resist, 698.3
 Jurisdiction of parole board, 698.2
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Murder while attempting, 690.2
 Statutory rape, 698.1
 Rates, unlawful insurance combinations, 515.132
 Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43
 Rebellion, treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13
 Receiving stolen property
 Definition and punishment, 712.1
 Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80
 Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
 Second conviction, 709.19, 712.2
 Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14
 Red flags
 Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
 Motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450, 321.482
 Removal of danger signals, 714.19
 Registration of voters, wrongful, penalty, 47.43
 Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
 Removing property subject to inheritance tax, 450.50
 Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 Rescues
 Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)
 Refusing to assist an officer, 742.3, 742.5
 Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3
 Resisting an officer
 Collector of taxes, 445.2
 Execution of process, 742.1–742.8
 General assembly officer, 2.24(7)
 Health officer, 137.17, 138.4
 Penalty, 742.1

CRIMES—Continued

Resisting commission of crime, 691.1–691.3
 Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
 Riotous conduct, property or personal injury, 743.9
 Riots, 29B.110, 743.1–743.9
 River-front rules, penalty, 372.13
 Roads
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
 Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482, 716.6, 716.7
 Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*
 Robbery
 Aggravation, with, 711.2
 Aggravation, without, 711.3
 Assault with intent to rob, 694.7
 Bank entry with intent to rob, 708.9
 Definition, punishment, 711.1
 Grave robbery, 714.21
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Murder while robbing, 690.2
 Receiving goods obtained by robbery, 712.1–712.3
 Train robbery, penalty, 711.4
 Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 444.19
 Roulette
 Keeping gambling houses, 726.1, 726.2
 Players defined as vagrants, 746.1(6)
 Possession of wheel prohibited, 726.5
 Sabotage, 689.10–689.13
 Safeguards, injury, 714.19
 Safety appliance law, violations, 88.13
 Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3
 Sales tax violations, penalties, 422.58
 Sandbags, penal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18
 Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8
 School law violations
 Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
 Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
 Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 English language, failure to teach in, 280.5
 Failure to report to state superintendent, 257.7
 Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
 Rebating tuition punished, 282.20
 Reports, officers failure to make, 257.7
 Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4
 School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
 School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
 School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
 Transportation duty failure, 285.15
 Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
 Secretion of chattels or papers of another, 714.1
 Securities Act violations, 502.26–502.29
 Security to keep peace, 740.1–740.14
 Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91
 Sedition, penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13
 Seduction
 Corroboration required, 782.4
 Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2), 753.7(5)
 Definition, punishment, 700.1

CRIMES—Continued

Seduction—Continued
 Desertion after seduction and marriage, 700.3
 Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2
 Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13
 Sepulchers, penalty for violating, 714.21
 Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13
 Settlements with treasurer, false statements, 452.14
 Sex crimes
 Adultery, 702.1
 Cohabitation, 725.1
 Enticing female for prostitution, 724.9, 724.10
 Forcible defilement, 699.1
 Ill fame houses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame above*
 Incest, 704.1
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
 Lewdness, indecent exposure, 725.1
 Prostitution, 724.1–724.10
 Rape, 698.1–698.4
 Seduction, 700.1–700.3
 Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
 Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7
 Shoes fitted by fluoroscope or X-ray, 732.24
 Shooting, when prohibited
 Birds as targets, 109.21
 Boats and vessels, shooting, 714.2
 Disturbing stock, 717.6
 Dueling, 692.1–692.4
 Dwellings, at, 714.2
 Game refuges, 109.7
 Hunting laws, 109.48
 National guard members, 29A.44
 Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54
 Trains and wires, shooting at, 716.11
 Shoplifting, 709.20, 709.21
 Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
 Sidewalks, injuring, 714.5
 Signboards, injuring, 714.18
 Silencer, sale prohibited, 695.18
 Silver and gold articles, misbranding, 119.1–119.9
 Simulated legal process, 713.43
 Skull crackers, penal provision, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18
 Slot machines, illegal possession, 726.1, 726.5
 Slugs, coin machine, 713.35–713.38
 Slug shot concealed, carrying, 695.1, 695.2
 Slugs, penalty for displaying in window, 695.25
 Sodomy
 Definition, 705.1
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Place of commitment, 789.16
 Punishment, 705.2
 Soldier's relief records misused, 250.10
 Soliciting
 Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
 Bootlegging, 125.7
 Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
 Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
 Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
 Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.12
 Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
 Peddlers, near fairgrounds, 744.4
 Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3
 Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10

CRIMES—Continued**Soliciting—Continued**

Political aid, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13-740.18

Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2

Public donation, license, 122.1-122.6

School pupils by fraternities, 287.4

Sparring exhibitions, penalty, 727.5

Speech

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1

Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.12

Hostilities, incitement, 689.4-689.9

Obstructing justice, intimidating, 723.1

Profanity, when prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

Spitting in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

Sports and ball games on Decoration Day, 730.1, 730.2

Sports, bribery, 739.12

State boundaries, monuments removed, 714.17

State car, personal use prohibited, 21.5

Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29-247.31

Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*

Stench bombs, 732.10-732.14

"Sterling" silver, misbranding, 119.3, 119.5, 119.9

Stilettoes

Carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3

Sale or display, 695.18, 695.25

Stirring up quarrels, 740.6

Stock sales, illegal

Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6

Securities law violations, 502.26-502.30

Stolen goods, receiving, 712.1-712.3

Stolen property, examination to discover, 368.7(4)

Storage batteries, general provisions, 715.1-715.5

Street railway, failure to heat car, 484.28

Street railway regulations, penalty, 402.4

Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6

Subornation

Perjury provisions, 721.1-721.3

Witness subornation, contempt, 665.3(4)

Subsequent offenses, 747.1-747.7

Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6

Swearing

False swearing, 721.1, *see Perjury above*

Profanity, 477.56, 477.57, 725.4, 728.1, 744.2

Swindling

Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*

Sale of grain or seed, 713.11

Three-card monte or other device, 713.29-713.33

Swine brucellosis control violations, 163A.10

Swine, hog cholera control violations, 163.30

Swivel guns, use in hunting forbidden, 110.24

Swords, carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3

Syndicalism, criminal, 689.10-689.13

Tampering with brands, 187.14

Taxation offenses

Banks refusal to give information, 430.8

Chain store tax, 424.13

Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7

Income tax, 422.25, 422.40

Inheritance tax violations, 450.50

Officers misconduct in tax sales, 446.26

Peddlers without license, 444.17

Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58

Show or circus without license, 444.19

CRIMES—Continued**Taxation offenses—Continued**

Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19

Taxation statement, refusal to make, 430.8

Tax commission, violating confidences, 422.65

Tax, excessive, entry of, penalty, 444.7

Tax sales, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27

Telephone or telegraph

Apparatus or equipment, injury to, 716.7

Failure to yield telephone in emergency, 714.33, 714.34

False statement of emergency, 714.35

False use, 713.40

Notice in directory of user's duty, failure to include, 714.36

Slugs in coin-phone, 713.35-713.37

Tapping wires, 716.8

Wrongful handling of messages, 488.6

Terrorism

Advocacy punished, 689.10-689.13

Inhabitants of dwellings, 714.2

Theaters

Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12

Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3

Obscene shows, 725.3

Theft, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*

Theft, motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72-321.96

Third conviction, penalty, 747.1, 747.3

Threatening communications, 723.1

Threats

Malicious threats to extort, 720.1

Obstruction of justice, 723.1

Penalty when used at elections, 738.13, 738.15

Three-card monte, swindling, 713.29

Throwing at trains and wires, 716.11

Timber

Cutting or carrying away, 714.6, 714.7

Setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8

Tips, antitipping law, 741.1-741.7

Tobacco

Advertising near schools, 98.40, 98.41

Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.23, 98.36-98.38, 98.41

Sale or gift to minor, 98.2-98.5

Toilets

Caboozes, failure to maintain, 479.78, 479.79

Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40

Toy pistols, 695.26-695.28

Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40

Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5

Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18

Train robbery, 711.4

Tramps

Definition, 746.2

Entering unoccupied public buildings, 746.4

Intimidation or misconduct, 746.3

Weapons, penalty for carrying, 746.3

Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9

Transmission line violations, 489.25

Treason

Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Bail not allowed, 763.2, 789.18

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

CRIMES—Continued**Treason—Continued**

- Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U. S., III, 3
- Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
- Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Inciting hostilities, 689.8
- Inciting insurrection against state, 689.4
- Inciting treason, red flag display, 689.5, 689.7
- Indeterminate sentences, 789.13
- Misprision of treason, defined, 689.3
- Organizations for inciting hostilities, 689.9
- Place of commitment, 789.16
- Presumptive evidence, red flag, 689.6
- Probation not permitted, 247.20
- Red flag, inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
- Trees, defacement of trees in city parks, 370.21
- Trees, injury to, 714.6-714.10, 714.23
- Trees or shrubs, injury, river-front, 372.13
- Trenches, penalty for injuring, 716.1
- Trespass, chs 714, 716, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
- Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2
- Troops, assault on, felony, 29A.44
- Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40
- United States lands, on, 1.10
- Unlawful assembly
 - Aid officers, duty when called, 743.5-743.8
 - Definition, 743.1
 - Injuries resulting, penalty, liability, 743.9
 - Officers, failure in duty to disperse, 743.4-743.7
 - One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
 - Refusing to aid officer, 743.6
 - Riot defined, 743.2
- Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.3, 551.4
- Unlawful fees, conspiracy by officers, 746.24
- Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21
- Unlawful solicitation or promotion of action, 723.3
- Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11
- Usury, 535.6
- Utility rate discrimination, penalty, 399.26
- Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25
- Vagrants
 - Refusal to work, 746.19
 - Tramp defined, 746.2
 - Vagrancy provisions, 746.1-746.25
- Vehicles or harness, malicious injury to, 714.11
- Vending machine, slugs, 713.35
- Venereal disease law violations, 140.40, 140.41
- Veterinary license offenses, 169.44-169.47
- Viaducts, railroads, city enforcement, 387.16
- Violence
 - Advocation published, 689.10-689.13
 - Affrays, 727.1
 - Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
 - Riots defined, 743.2
 - Robbery defined, 711.1-711.4
 - Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9
- Vital statistics violations
 - Penalties, 144.53, 144.54
 - Physician, second offense, 144.54
- Voting violations, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86-49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 738.1-738.29
- Wagers, *see Gambling above*
- Walkathon, prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

CRIMES—Continued

- Walls, defacement or injury, 714.3
 - Warehouse offenses, 543.36
 - Waste, food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
 - Watches, second-hand, law violation, 121.5
 - Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13
 - Water, constructing dam without license, 469.13
 - Water, drawing from pond or lake, 716.1, 716.5
 - Water pollution, 455B.25-455B.28
 - Weapons
 - Generally*, 695.1-696.11
 - Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.22-110.25, 111.42
 - Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24
 - Weighing coal violations, railroads, 479.108
 - Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8
 - Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7
 - Wife desertion, 731.1
 - Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285
 - Wire services, false use, 713.40
 - Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
 - Witness fees, justice, failure to account for, 601.127
 - Wood, cutting and carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
 - Worship, penalty for disturbing, 744.2
 - Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
 - Writings
 - Libel, 737.1-737.7
 - Obscene writings, *see subhead Obscenity above*
 - Sedition, criminal syndicalism, 689.4-689.12
 - Written instruments, forgery, 718.1, 718.10
 - X-ray used in fitting shoes, 732.24
 - Zoning offenses generally, 329.14, 358A.26, 368.19
- CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BUREAU**
- General provisions*, 749.1-749.3
 - Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
 - Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
 - Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
 - Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11-127.19
 - Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 - Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
 - Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3
 - Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8
 - Identification department established, 749.1
 - Information for crime detection, 80.9(2, d)
 - Information, liquor convictions, 125.6
 - Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
 - Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
 - Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1
 - Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.5
 - Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
 - Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
- CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Accessories
 - After fact, prosecuted without principal, 688.2
 - Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1
 - Before fact, treated as principal, 688.1
 - Bucket shopping, accessories to, 552.9
 - Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5
 - Injury to property, 716.7
 - Liquor violation, 125.4
 - Military offenses, 29B.74

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Accessories—Continued

Prosecuted as principal, 688.1, 688.2
Swindle, 713.30

Accused, rights

Arraignment, right to counsel, 775.4
Communication with family, etc., 755.17
Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23
Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6; 336A.7, 755.17, 777.12
County to pay court appointed attorney, 336A.7, 775.5
Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8
Jury trial
Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28
Military forces, confinement, 29B.8
Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55
Trial arguments, limitation, 780.6
Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Acquittal

Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
Dismissal of action by court, effect, 777.17
Evidence of acquittal, when excluded, 777.17
Felonies, dismissal of prosecution when deemed bar, 795.5
Former acquittal, fact issue raised by plea, 777.16
Grounds for, 785.3, 785.19
Inadmissible under not guilty plea, 777.17
Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 776.9
Informal judgment of jury, 785.13
Insanity as grounds for acquittal, 785.19
Issue of fact, raised by plea, 777.16
Judgment of acquittal, time, 789.1
Jury trial required after plea, 777.16
Liquor prosecutions, 126.9-126.22
Military forces, effect, 29B.45
Misdemeanors, dismissal of actions deemed, 795.5
Narcotic violations, when prosecuted by federal government, 204.21
Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 780.14
Plea to indictment, 777.11, 777.13, 777.16, 777.17
Several defendants, form of verdict, 785.7, 785.8
Verdict of acquittal, form, 785.1

Actions

General provisions, 780.2
Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 775.4, 775.5
Affecting substantial rights, 786.4
Appeals, military courts, 29B.60
Attorney's fees, 126.6, 775.5

Bonds, 682.18, *see subhead Bail below, there-under Bail bonds*

Change of venue, 778.1-778.16
Classification of municipal courts, 602.25
Commencement, 769.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Complaint, 754.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19
Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.10-780.13
Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
County attorney fees, 340.9
Defendant must be present, 775.2, 777.22, 789.3
Dismissal of action, effect, 795.1-795.5
Evidence, penal provisions, 780.5-780.14, 781.1-782.8, *see subhead Evidence below*
Insanity during trial, effect, 783.1-783.5
Issues, how made, 777.1-777.4, 777.10, 777.11, 777.13
Issues, how tried, 777.5, 777.6, 777.15, 780.4, 780.23
Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*
Jurisdiction, ch 753, *see subhead below*
Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
Justice court, 762.1-762.52
Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6
Mental examination, R.C.P. 132, 134
Municipal court, classifications, 602.25
Order of trial, 780.5-780.9, 780.14
Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1), 753.1-753.9
Pleas, 777.1-777.22, *see subhead Pleading below*
Practice and procedure, 780.4
Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
Trial, *see subhead Trial below*
Verdict of jury, general provisions, 785.1-785.19
Additional testimony, 780.10, 780.11
Admonitions to jury, 780.21, 780.22
Affidavits
Abandonment, affidavit to annul bond, 731.4
Additional testimony, motion, 780.11
Arrest by warrant, 757.5, 757.8
Arrest without warrant, 758.1-758.7
Attorney's fee for defending, 775.6
Bail, affidavit of surety, 763.12
Change of venue, 761.2, 762.13, 778.2-778.8
Exceptions, bill by bystanders, 786.6
Security to keep the peace, 760.4, 760.7
Aiding and abetting, 688.1
Alias
Arraignment, effect, 775.8-775.10
County attorney's information, effect, 769.13
Indictment by, valid, 773.18(1, 3, 4)
Justice court information, effect, 762.10
Use, estoppel, 762.10, 769.13, 775.8-775.10
Alibi as defense, notice requirements, 777.18
Amendments to indictment, 773.43-773.47
Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96
Appeals
Justice court, 762.34-762.46
Mayor's court, 367.8
Municipal court, 602.44
Police court, 367.8
Superior court, 603.17
Supreme court, ch 793
Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*
Appearance of defendant
Arraignment in felony cases, 775.2
Failure of term, effect, 604.32
Judgment pronounced, 789.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Appearance of defendant—Continued**

- Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
- Motor vehicle offense summons, 321.487
- Supreme court, not required, 793.13
- Trial in felony cases, 777.19
- Verdict in felony cases, 785.10

Arguments

- Former trial, reference to, 787.4
- Insanity plea of defendant, 783.2
- Supreme court, 793.16, 793.17
- Trial of case generally, 780.6–780.9

Arraignment**Upon indictment**

- Answer, time granted, 775.11
- Attorney defending, fee, affidavit, 775.5
- Corporate defendant, not required, 775.1
- Counsel appointed by court, 775.4–775.6
- Failure to appear for, effect on bail, 775.3
- Felony, defendant must be present, 775.2
- Military courts, 29B.31
- Minutes to show name as given, 775.10
- Name given, estoppel, 775.9
- Officers who may make arraignment, 775.7
- Personal presence, when necessary, 775.2
- Pleading or demurring to indictment, 775.11
- Procedure on arraignment, 775.8
- Right to counsel, 775.4
- Time of arraignment, 775.1
- Waiver of arraignment, 775.1

Upon information

- District judge, vacation, 769.24–769.26
- Justice court, 762.9, 762.10
- Pleading to information, 762.11
- Preliminary examination, 761.1

Arrest**General provisions, 755.3**

- Acts necessary to make arrest, 755.2, 755.7
- Aid summoned in making arrest, 755.11
- Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4, 789.7
- Bail, 757.3, 758.6
- Bench warrant, 774.1–774.11
- Breaking and entering to make, 755.9
- Breaking out after lawful entrance, 755.10
- City or town marshal, authority to arrest, 368A.17
- Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17
- Conveying prisoner to jail, fees, 755.15
- Convict in penitentiary, 774.10
- Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33
- County attorney's information, procedure, 769.14
- Crime committed in foreign county, 780.29–780.32
- Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 769.30
- Definition, 755.1
- Deserters, 29B.5
- Disposition of prisoners arrested by private persons, 755.14, 757.7, 758.1
- Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105, 49.106
- Escape after arrest, recapture, 755.8, 755.13
- Escaped inmates
 - Insane persons, 226.16, 226.17
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
 - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
 - Women's reformatory, 245.15

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Arrest—Continued****Failure to arrest**

- Opposing or resisting officer, 742.1
- Refusal of officer, penalty, 742.8
- Refusing to assist, 742.3, 742.5, 743.5, 743.6, 755.11
- Unlawful assembly, penalty, 743.7
- Fees for conveying prisoner to jail, 755.15
- Force used to make arrest, 755.2, 755.8
- Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6
- Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13–759.15
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23
- Insane patients, escaped, expense, 226.16, 226.17
- Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
- Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.24(1)
- Legislators, privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.24(1)
- Legislature's power to make, 2.26, 68.7
- Magistrate's duty to make, 743.5, 743.8, 755.6
- Manner of making arrest, 755.7
- Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9
- Military districts, martial law, 29A.47
- Military personnel, 29B.4–29B.8
- National guard members, immunity, 29A.41
- National guard members, on order of officer, 29A.41
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, arrest and detention, 232.15–232.20
- Oral order of magistrate, 755.6
- Persons authorized to make arrests
 - Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 768.2
 - Cemetery officers, 359.39
 - Conservation officers, state, 109.11
 - Election judges, 49.105, 49.106
 - Fire marshal, when, 100.9
 - Fresh pursuit officers from another state, 756.1–756.6
 - Marshal, 368A.17
 - Mayors, 368A.2
 - Peace officers, 368A.17, 368A.18, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6
 - Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
- Private persons, 713.31, 713.32, 755.5, 755.6, 755.9, 768.2
- Public offense threatened, 760.1–760.14
- Public safety department prisoners, 755.16
- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1–767.4
- Refusing to assist in making arrest, 755.11
- Resistance to arrest, use of force, 755.8
- Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
- Right of bail, exception, 759.16–759.18
- Shoplifting, 709.22–709.24
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Swindler, who may arrest, 713.31
- Time made, day or night, 755.1
- Trainmen, interference with operation, 716.18
- Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47
- Vagrants, 746.5, 746.6
- Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Warrant, arrest with
 - Affidavit as ground, 757.5, 757.8, 758.5
 - After indictment, bench warrant, 774.1–774.11
 - Arrest process issued by mayor, 368A.2
 - Bail, order indorsed on warrant, 754.6

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Arrest—Continued

Warrant, arrest with—Continued

- Bench warrant, 774.1-774.11
- Breach of peace threatened, 760.1-760.14
- Clerk to issue warrant after indictment, 774.3
- Corporation as defendant, procedure, 762.8, 774.7-774.9
- County attorney's information, 769.14
- Crime committed in foreign county, defendant held when on trial, 780.29-780.32
- Delivery of warrant to clerk, 757.5
- Disposition of prisoner, 757.1
- Election judges, power to issue warrant, 49.106
- Failure to give bail, 757.6
- Felony charged in warrant, 757.2
- Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, 789.4
- Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13-759.15
- Hearing before another magistrate, 757.8
- Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
- Indictment, order for warrant indorsed, 755.7
- Information to person arrested, 755.7
- Insane criminal, release to jail, 226.27, 226.28
- Juvenile court, 232.10
- John Doe warrant, 754.5
- Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.26
- Marshal to execute process, 368A.17
- Minors, juvenile court appearances, 232.10
- Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, 757.3
- Nonindictable offenses, procedure, 754.5-754.7
- Order for bail indorsed on warrant, 754.6
- Order of discharge on giving bail, 757.4
- Peace officer's authority, 755.3, 755.4
- Preliminary information, on, 754.3-754.7
- Proceedings after arrest, 757.7
- Resistance to arrest, force, 755.8

Warrant, arrest without

- Affidavit of grounds for arrest, 758.1, 758.5
- Bail, 758.6
- Commitment and discharge filed, 758.6
- Crime in magistrate's presence, 755.6
- Disposition of prisoner, 755.14, 758.1
- Duty of person making arrest, 758.1
- Employees, public, who authorized, 713.31, 713.32
- Hearings before magistrate, 758.2
- Information to person arrested, 755.7
- Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
- Insane patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
- Marshal's power to arrest, 368A.17
- Mayor may arrest on view, 368A.2
- Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
- Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
- Offense triable in another county, 758.5
- Officer's return on commitment, 758.9
- Peace officer's authority, 748.4, 755.3, 755.4
- Private person, authority to arrest, 755.3, 755.5
- Proceedings in case of transfer, 758.7
- Proceedings same as under warrant, 758.4
- Taken before most accessible magistrate, 758.1
- Transfer for convenience, 758.3
- Unlawful assembly, officer's duty, 743.5, 743.8
- Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 755.12

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Arrest—Continued

Warrant—Continued

- Arson, 707.1-707.8
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
- Arson, military personnel, 29B.116
- Assault, 694.1-694.7
- Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116
- Assembly, unlawful, *see subhead Unlawful Assembly below*
- Assignment houses, 99.1-99.31
- Attorney
 - Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 336A.7, 775.5, 775.6
 - Felony, right to counsel, 777.12
 - Military offenses, 29B.29
 - Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, appointment, 232.28
 - Prosecuting, 336.1-336.5
 - Public defender, 336A.1-336A.11
 - Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38
 - Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Attorney general, 13.1-13.9, 748.6
- Bad character
 - Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18
 - Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
- Bail
 - Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 - Affidavit of surety, 763.12
 - After indictment, 789.17
 - After judgment and sentence, 789.19
 - Amount fixed in warrant, 754.6, 774.5
 - Appeal
 - Clerk's certificate of giving, 793.11
 - Conditions of admittance to appeal, 763.9
 - Defendant's execution stayed by, 793.10
 - Sureties, conditions, 763.9-763.16
 - Taken, by whom, 763.10
 - Arrest, 757.3, 758.6
 - Attested copies, filing in other counties, 764.2
 - Authentication of court record, page liv, Vol. I; 622.52-622.55
 - Bailable offenses, 763.1
 - Bail bonds
 - Cash, 765.1-765.4
 - Construction when defendant bound over, 769.31
 - Form of bail bonds
 - Appeal from justice, 762.44
 - Indictment, 763.8
 - Preliminary examination, after, 763.4
 - Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of bail, 321.1(70)
 - Lien on real estate, indexed, 764.1, 764.2
 - Supreme court appeals, conditions, 763.9
 - Sureties requirement, 762.45, 763.11-763.13
 - Surety company law not applicable, 682.18
 - Cash bail
 - Bond may be substituted for cash, 765.3
 - Deposited in lieu of bond, 765.1
 - Disposition of deposited money, 765.4
 - Judgment satisfied, surplus refunded, 745.10
 - Posting exonerates bail, 765.2
 - Return on dismissal of prosecution, 795.4
 - Return, on surrender of prisoner, 768.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Bail—Continued**

- Clerk's duties when given on appeal, 793.11
- Commitment, during trial of defendant, who has given bail, 780.34
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17
- Continued when term fails, 604.32
- Disallowance on appeal, detention, 763.16
- Discharge of defendant on appeal, 763.15
- Discharge order, 757.4, 757.5
- Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 763.3
- Examination, preliminary, 761.19
- Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const., U. S., Amend. 8
- Execution of sentence stayed on appeal, 793.11
- Exoneration**
 - Arrest, improper county, 780.31
 - Cash substituted for bail, 765.2
 - Demurrer sustained, 777.9
 - Dismissal of action, 795.4
 - Failure to indict or bring to trial, 795.4
 - Indictment set aside, 776.7
 - No indictment found, bail exonerated, 771.21
 - No offense charged in indictment, 780.33
 - Reversal by supreme court, 793.21
- Failure to give, misdemeanor cases, 757.6
- Felony cases, 763.6, 763.7
- Females released from institutions, 240.9
- Forfeiture**
 - Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
 - Auditor to report, 333.13
 - Clerk to retain funds, 766.5
 - Judgment on bail, setting aside, 766.6
 - Judgment on forfeiture of bail, 766.3
 - Judgment on nonappearance, 766.1, 789.4
 - Justice court forfeiture procedure, 766.4
 - Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491
 - Nonappearance, arrest, 766.1, 775.3, 789.4
 - Notice to show cause on forfeiture, 766.2
 - Presence lawfully required, 766.1
 - Reports by magistrates of forfeiture, 666.6
 - Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9
 - School fund to receive balance, 666.3
 - Surrender of defendant, judgment set aside, 766.6
 - Trial, failure to appear, 766.1
- Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 759.16-759.18
- Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of, 321.1(70)
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.38, 663.39
- Increase of bail, 763.3
- Indictable offenses, indorsement, 774.2, 774.5
- Insurance companies, nonlife, may execute, 763.11
- Jurisdiction, trial disclosing lack of, 780.28-780.32
- Justice court, appeal, procedure, 762.44, 762.46
- Kidnapping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1
- Lien, 764.1, 764.2
- Misdemeanors, arrest by warrant, 757.3-757.5
- Misdemeanors indictable, immediate bail, 763.5
- Murder, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Nonbailable offenses, 763.2
- Offenses triable in another county, 758.5-758.8
- Officers authorized to take bail, 713.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Bail—Continued**

- Officers, take bail on appeal, 763.10
- Order of allowance, 763.14
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14
- Preliminary examination, amount, 761.5-761.19
- Qualifications of sureties, 763.11-763.14
- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1-767.4
- Release, *see Exoneration above*
- Resubmission of case to grand jury, 776.8
- Return of bail to district court, 761.25
- Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Security to keep peace, 695.3, 760.1, 760.14
- Sexual psychopath, 225A.3
- Sufficiency, examination, 763.13, 763.14
- Sufficient bail must be accepted, 763.2, 763.3
- Surrender of defendant, 768.1-768.3
- Term of court, failure, effect on, 604.32
- Treason, nonbailable after conviction, 763.2
- Trial on appeal, procedure, 762.48
- Undertakings, attested copies filed, 764.2
- Undertakings, lien on real estate, 764.1
- Vagrancy cases, 746.7-746.12
- Witness bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28, 762.47
- Witnesses' undertakings enforced, 781.9
- Bawdyhouses, 99.1-99.31**
- Bench warrant**
 - Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5
 - Arrest of person indicted, 774.1, 774.2
 - Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5
 - Bail fixed, procedure, 774.2, 774.6
 - Convict ordered brought to court, 774.10
 - Court ordered warrant, 774.2
 - Form of warrant, felony, 774.4
 - Form of warrant, misdemeanor, 774.5
 - Issuance by clerk, 774.3
 - Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11, 630.14
 - Process against corporation, 774.7-774.9
- Bertillon system, 749.4, 782.8**
- Betting, 726.1-726.8**
- Bill of exceptions, 786.1-786.9**
- Bill of particulars**
 - Absence of particulars, 773.5
 - Grounds for, 773.6
 - Identification of defendant, 773.8
 - Identification of others than defendant, 773.18
 - Indictment set aside, bill shows no offense, 773.7
 - Instruments, general allegations, 773.20
 - Ownership or possession alleged, 773.13
 - Pictures, description in general, 773.21
 - Place of commission of offense, 773.10
 - Rules of interpretation, 773.33
 - Spoken or written words, alleged, 773.21
 - Statutes, private, pleaded by title, 773.49
 - Time of commission of offense, 773.9
 - Value alleged when necessary, 773.12
 - Words or phrases used, 773.33
- Bonds, *see Bail above***
- Bootlegging, *see Intoxicating Liquors below***
- Boys committed, 232.1-232.62, 242.5, 242.6**
- Breach of peace, *see CRIMES***
- Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.5**
- Brothels, 99.1-99.31**
- Burden of proof, *see Evidence below***
- Bureau of criminal identification, 749.1-749.3**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Burglar's tools, possession, evidence, 708.7
 Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8
 Certification of records
 Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*
 Change of venue, clerk to certify record, 778.11, 778.12
 County attorney's information, transfer to municipal court, clerk certifies record, 769.34
 Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 789.20
 Judgment enforced after appeal, certificate by clerk, 793.25
 Preliminary examination, shorthand notes, 761.15
 Challenges, 770.3–770.7, 779.5
 Change of venue, ch 778, *see Venue below*
 Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 99.14, 622.18, 724.4
 Children
 Exception, offenses punished by life imprisonment or death, 232.1
 Juvenile court, generally, 231.1–233.5
 Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33
 Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16
 City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Commitments
 After giving bail, recommitment, 767.1–767.4
 Authority for, 791.1
 Bail on commitment to answer, 763.3
 Children, 232.1–232.62, 242.5, 242.6
 Commutation by governor, ch 248, *see Commutation of Sentence below*
 Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*
 Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10
 Cumulative sentence, 789.12
 Defendant arrested, 789.5
 Discretion of court, 789.15, 789.16
 During trial, when bail given, 780.34
 Execution of, ch 791, *see Execution below*
 Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36
 Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35
 Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31
 Insanity of defendant
 After commitment, transfer, 246.15, 246.16, 783.5
 During trial, procedure, 783.1–783.4
 Jail of another county, 789.18
 Justice court, how executed, 762.39–762.42
 Juvenile, 232.1–232.62
 Military courts, 29A.48
 Minors
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.3, 244.4
 Appeals, 232.58
 Arrest, 232.10
 Attorney appointed for child, 232.28
 Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6
 Child-placing agencies, 238.32
 Commencement of proceedings, 232.3
 Commitment to board of control, 232.35
 Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
 County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
 Custody of child pending hearing, 232.7, 232.15–232.20

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Commitments—Continued
 Minors—Continued
 Detention of minors, 232.15–232.20
 Delinquent girls, 240.6–240.12
 Disposition and placement, delinquent children, 232.34
 Disposition and placement, neglected and dependent children, 232.33
 Evidence, right to present, 232.31
 Examinations, 232.13
 General provisions, 232.1–232.62
 Guardian ad litem appointed, 232.11
 Hearings, how conducted, 232.27
 Hearings, time and place, 232.4, 232.5
 Hospital for treatment, 232.13
 Intent of law, 232.1
 Investing before commitment, 232.14
 Jury prohibited, 232.27
 News media present at hearings, 232.27
 Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9
 Parent-child relationship, termination, generally, 232.40–232.53
 Parent or guardian present at hearing, 232.11
 Presence of child waived, 232.30
 Privacy of hearings, when ordered, 232.27
 Private institutions, 238.32, 240.1–240.12
 Religious beliefs respected, 232.60
 Report, 232.14
 Reporter required, 232.32
 Reports to social welfare board, 232.59
 Transfers by board of control, 242.14
 Truants, 299.13, 299.14
 Peace bond, failure to give, 760.6, 760.8
 Penitentiary and reformatory, 246.31, 789.16
 Place of commitments, males, 789.16
 Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36
 Recommitment after bail, 767.1–767.4
 Sentence for two or more offenses, 789.14
 Stay of execution, 790.2
 Women committed
 Conviction on appeal, 245.6
 Cost of commitment, 245.9
 Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232
 Escort, woman required, 245.8
 Indeterminate sentence, 245.11
 Institution defined, supervision, 240.11, 240.12
 Institutions, in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7
 Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this sub-head*
 Life imprisonment, age 10 to 18; 245.5
 Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6, 245.4, 245.7
 Punishment exceeding 30 days, 245.4
 Recommitment from private institution, 240.8
 Record of conviction, vagrancy, 746.9
 Release from institution on bond, 240.9
 Subsequent to sentence, 240.7
 Surrender by institution, recommitment, 242.5
 Term of commitment, 245.7
 Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6
 Women's reformatory, 245.4–245.9
 Commutation of sentence
 Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1
 Conditions of granting, 248.6
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6
 Duty of clerk of court, 248.15, 248.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Commutation of sentence—Continued
 - Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
 - Governor may take testimony, 248.10
 - Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 - Information furnished to governor, 248.9, 248.10
 - Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
 - Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Compact on detainees, ch 759A
- Complaint
 - Generally, 754.1–754.3
 - Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 759.7
 - Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.3
 - Threat to commit public offenses, 760.1
- Compounding felony, 722.1, 722.2, 747.1, 773.49
- Compromising certain offenses, 794.1–794.4
- Concurrent jurisdiction
 - Fines, recovery when watercourse or road is boundary between two counties, 616.3(1)
 - Jurisdiction in any county in certain cases, 753.7
 - National forests, 1.9, 1.10
 - Offenses on or near boundary of two counties, 753.5
 - Offenses on trains, boats, or aircraft, 753.6
 - Offenses partly in county, 753.4
- Confessions
 - Additional proof, exception, 782.7
 - Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Conspiracy defined, 719.1, 719.2
- Constitutional provisions
 - Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
 - Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
 - Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 - Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 - Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4
 - Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 - Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Contempt
 - Acts constituting, in general, 665.2, 665.3
 - General assembly
 - Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.24–2.28, 2.44
 - Punishment no bar to other action, 2.28
 - Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10
 - Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49
 - Procedure for trial, 665.6–665.12
 - Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
- Continuance
 - Amendment of indictment, no ground, 773.47
 - Civil procedure applies, 780.2
 - Costs of continuance, 780.2
 - Delay in trial, discharge of defendant, 795.3
 - Delay in trial, not on defendant's motion, 795.2
 - Failure of judge to appear, 604.29, 604.32
 - Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
 - Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Continuance—Continued
 - General provisions, 780.2, 780.3
 - Military courts, 29B.41
 - Offering additional witnesses, 780.10–780.13
 - Witnesses, insufficient time, 780.11–780.13
- Control, board of, 217.1–218.73
- Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*
- Convictions
 - Bars action in another county, 753.10
 - Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20–777.22
 - Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
 - Conviction of lower degree, 785.4–785.6
 - Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 - Habitual criminal cases, evidence, 747.3
 - Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
 - Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8
 - Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
 - Motor vehicle offenses
 - Abstracts made by clerk, 321.491
 - No bar to assault or homicide charge, 321.280
 - Notice to motor vehicle department, 321.491
 - Records and reports, 321.491
 - Narcotic drug violations, notice to licensing board, 204.15
 - Prior conviction, 777.13, 780.14
 - Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29–247.31, 321.491
 - Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 - Witness, impeachment of, 622.17
 - Witness, perjury, punishment, 721.1
- Convicts, 246.6–246.46
- Corroboration, 782.2–782.7
- Costs
 - Action against state institution inmates, 789.20
 - Appeals to supreme court, 793.19
 - Attorney fees in trial on information, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6
 - Change of venue, 778.15
 - Continuances, 780.2
 - County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15
 - Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3
 - Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6
 - Fugitives from justice, 759.24
 - Intoxication charge, 125.11
 - Justice court cases, 762.34
 - Labor credit applied, 356.22
 - Liquor enforcement cases, 126.15–126.18
 - Mayor and police courts, power, 367.10
 - Municipal court, 602.23, 602.32
 - Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8
 - Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.15, 761.29
 - Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
 - Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2
 - Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41
 - Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11
 - Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12
 - Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39
 - State, when liable, 789.20
 - Superior court, city's liability, 603.26
 - Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17
 - Witness fees, 781.2

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Counsel appointed, ch 336A, 775.4–775.6, 777.12;
R.C.P. 13

Counterfeiting, evidence admissible to prove,
718.12, 718.22

County attorney, 336.1–336.5

County attorney's information, ch 769

Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491

Criminating questions, immunity, 96.11(8),
515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3, 741.4

Cross-examination, courts martial, 29B.33

Cross-examination, defendant, 781.13

Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry,
29B.117

Cross-interrogatories in deposition, preliminary
examination, 761.9

Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited,
Const., Iowa, I, 17

Cruel and unusual punishment, military person-
nel, 29B.56

Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa,
I, 19

Defendant

Alias, use of, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8–775.10

Appearance

Felony cases, mandatory, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10,
789.3

Misdemeanors, not required, 775.2, 777.19,
785.10, 789.3

Committed during trial, discretion of court
when bail given, 780.34

Degree of proof to convict, 785.3

Discharge

Acquittal in justice court, 762.33

Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1

Crimes committed in another state, 759.17

No offense charged, 780.33

Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21

Verdict of acquittal, 785.18

Warrant from wrong county, 780.31

Nonresident at trial served with process, 617.1

Personal presence, when required

Arrest, 775.2

Judgment pronounced, 789.3

Supreme court, not required, 793.13

Trial, 777.19

Verdict rendered, 785.10

Process in another action served, 617.1

State may call as a witness, when, 781.12

Defenses

Acting in defense of another, 691.3

Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18

Insanity, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18

Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93

Pleas, 777.1, 777.11

Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2

Some place else at time of crime, 777.18

Degrees of offenses

Conviction of lower degree in case of doubt,
785.4

Included offenses, 785.6

Murder, 690.2–690.4

Verdict in case of lower degree, 785.5

Delinquent minors, *see subhead Juvenile Cases*
below

Demurrer to indictment, 777.1–777.10

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Depositions

Military courts, 29B.48–29B.50

Preliminary examination, 761.8–761.11

Rules in civil cases made applicable, 781.10

Desertion, 731.1–731.6

Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82

Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A

Detention of mentally retarded, escape, without
warrant, 222.9

Discharge of defendant

Acquittal in justice court, 762.33

Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1

Crimes committed in another state, 759.17

No offense charged, 780.33

Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21

Verdict of acquittal, 785.17

Warrant from wrong county, 780.31

Dismissal of actions, 795.1–795.5

Disorderly

Assembly, 368.7, 689.9–689.13

Conduct, 2.24, 746.1–746.25

Houses, 99.1–99.31, 724.1–724.10

Persons, 2.24, 746.1–746.25

Disqualification of judge, 605.17

Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187

Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45

Doubt, reasonable, effect, 785.3, 785.4

Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Embezzled property

Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85, 321.91

Delivery to county auditor, 645.5

Delivery to owner, 321.87, 645.2, 645.4

Demand, when necessary, 710.13

Holding by peace officer, 321.85, 645.1

Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3

Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6

Restoration when taken under warrant, 751.30

Sale of motor vehicle, proceeds, 321.88–321.90

Search warrant, seizure under, 751.3

Secured sale, demand, 710.13

Enticing away females

Child stealing, jurisdiction, 706.2, 753.7

Evidence in prosecution, 782.4

Limitation of action, 752.2

Penalty, 724.9, 724.10

Place of bringing action, 753.7

Errors

Amendment of indictment to correct, 773.43

Appeals, no assignments of error, 793.15

Decisions of supreme court, technical errors
disregarded, 793.18

Justice court appeals, 762.37, 762.48

Escape

Aiding, assisting escapes, 745.12–745.18

Attempt punished same as act, 745.18

Breaking not necessary, 745.2

Breaking or escaping from jails, 745.8

Concealing escaped prisoner, 745.15

Costs and fees of prosecution, 745.5–745.7

Devices for escape, presumption, 745.17

Institutions, aiding inmates to escape, 745.15

Jurisdiction of offense, 745.4

Mentally retarded persons, 222.9

Military personnel, 29B.92

Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Escape—Continued

- Penitentiary or reformatory, 745.1-745.3
- Permitting escapes, 742.8, 745.9-745.11
- Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13
- Reward offered, 7.6
- Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6
- Violation of parole, 745.3

Evidence

General principles, see EVIDENCE

- Additional testimony, notice, 780.10, 780.11
- Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
- Assault while masked, felony intended, 694.4
- Assisting escapes, evidence of intent, 745.17
- Bad character, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
- Bertillon system, measurements, 782.8
- Bucket shopping, violations, when presumed, 552.11
- Burden of proof
 - Burden on state, 785.3
 - Fish and game brought into state, 109.31
 - Free passes on common carriers, 479.96
 - Insanity during trial, 783.2
 - Order of offering evidence on trial, 780.5
 - Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4
 - Relationship to woman or child, 236.33, 237.15, 238.42

Securities Act violations, 502.19

Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7

Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*

Character, effect on credibility of witness, 622.18

Checks, false drawing, uttering, 713.4

Circulating foreign bank notes, 718.22

Civil rules applied generally, 782.1

Conclusive evidence

Conviction, breach of peace bond, 760.14

Motor vehicle speed limits on bridges, 321.295

Confession of defendant, proof, 782.7

Confession of treason, 689.2

Conspiracy, overt acts, 782.6

Corporate existence, forgery, proof, 718.12

Corroboration, 782.2-782.7

Counterfeiting, proof, 718.12, 718.22

Courts martial, 29B.51

Criminating questions, immunity, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

Defendant as a witness, 781.12

Defilement, 699.1

Degree of murder determined, 690.4

Degree of proof required, 785.3, 785.4

Depositions, 781.10

Desecration of flag or other insignia, 32.5

Desertion or neglect, willfulness, 731.6

Display of red flag, 689.6

Embezzled property, proof of ownership, 751.30

Enticing away female, 782.4

Evidence before magistrate, minutes to grand jury, 771.18, 771.20

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12

False drawing or uttering of checks, 713.4

Fish and game law violations, 109.37

Flag, red, display to incite treason, 689.6

Forcible marriage or defilement, corroboration, 699.1

Former verdict, evidence, not usable, 787.4

Free passes on carriers, burden of proof, 479.96

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Evidence—Continued

- Gambling in options, 552.1-552.10
- Grand jury, evidence before, 771.11-771.20, 771.23-771.25, 772.3, 772.4
- Habitual criminals, 747.3-747.7
- Hotel and eating houses, frauds upon, 713.8
- Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1)
- Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321B.10-321B.12
- Inciting treason or anarchy, 689.6
- Insulting flag, 689.6
- Introduction, order of, 780.5-780.14
- Juror, testimony of, 780.17
- Larceny, property restored, ownership proved, 751.30
- Libel, truth and publication of, 737.4, 737.6
- Lottery prosecutions, 622.15
- Lumber, logs, possession of, 709.15
- Machine guns, evidence of conviction of felony, 696.11
- Magistrate's minutes, preliminary examination, 771.18, 771.20
- Minutes of grand jury
 - Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
 - Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
 - Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
 - Failure to return, effect, 776.1
 - Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
 - Read by witness, 771.12
 - Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
 - Witnesses names indorsed, 772.3
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings
 - Bail, order as to, indorsed, 761.19
 - Certification of proceedings, 761.16
 - Commitment indorsed, 761.18
 - Deposition to be attached, 753.5
 - Discharge of defendant to be indorsed, 761.17
 - Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18
 - Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
 - Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25
 - Shorthand notes certified same as deposition, 761.15
 - Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
 - Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14
- Moral character to test witnesses credibility, 622.18
- Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
- Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
- Murder, degree determined by court or jury, 690.4
- Options, gambling in, 552.11
- Order and manner of introduction, 780.5-780.14
- Ordinances admissible, 367.8, 420.38, 622.62
- Overt acts, proof, 782.6
- Peace officers, duty to secure and present, 748.4
- Perpetuating testimony
 - Affidavits, filing, 622.96
 - Applicability of statute, 781.11
 - Depositions of witnesses, 781.10
- Photographs, Bertillon system, 782.8
- Presumption and prima-facie
 - Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Evidence—Continued**

- Alterations of manufacturers serial numbers, 714.13
- Attempt to destroy liquor, 126.25
- Bucket shops, failure to furnish statement, 552.11
- Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7
- Carrying concealed weapons, 695.17
- Coal weights, bill of lading, 479.107
- Common carriers, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 486.4
- Containers, misuse as unlawful, 713.20
- Desertion or neglect, willful, 731.6
- Embezzlement, evidence of disposal, 710.13
- Escapes, aiding in, 745.17
- Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
- Flag, display of red flag, 689.6
- Flag, insulting, 32.5
- Former liquor convictions, 126.21, 126.22
- General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
- Habitual criminals, 747.3, 747.6
- Hotels and inns, defrauding, 713.8
- Judgment of prior felony conviction, machine gun, violation, 696.11
- Label, certificate of registration, 548.3
- Lodging, food, fraudulent intent, 713.8, 713.9
- Lumber and logs, possession, 709.15
- Mortgaged property, failure to produce, 710.3
- Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
- Possession or control of liquor, 126.23
- Profession, effect of practicing, 147.93
- Railroad rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28
- Railroads, obstructing highways, 782.2
- Rate schedules presumed just, 479.74, 486.4
- Red flag, display as treasonable, 689.6
- Registered containers, misuse of, 713.20
- Serial numbers, alteration, 714.13
- Trade-mark, certificate of registration, 548.3
- Voting, double voting at elections, 746.18
- Weights of coal, certificates, 479.107
- Profession, practicing, 147.93
- Prohibition law violations, 126.11-126.14, 126.17
- Railroad discrimination, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28
- Railroad obstructing highway, 782.2
- Rape, corroboration required, 782.3-782.5
- Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
- Registered containers, sale or use, 713.20
- Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 735.4
- Reputation
 - Chaste character in seduction prosecution, 700.1
 - Forgery, proof of corporation, 718.12
 - Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
 - Liquor injunctions, 123.67, 128.6, 128.40
 - Prostitution, 724.4
 - Witness, credibility, 622.18
- Search warrant, grounds for, 751.3
- Seduction, corroboration, 782.4, 782.5
- Self-incrimination, 622.14, 782.1
- Shoplifting, 709.21
- Sobriety in liquor cases, 130.47
- Tips, incrimination, 741.3, 741.4
- Tools of a burglar, possession, 708.7
- Treason, evidence necessary, 708.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Evidence—Continued**

- Unlawful assembly and riot, 743.3
- Value of stolen goods, measure of, 709.3
- View of premises by jury, 780.15, 780.16
- Voting at primaries illegally, 738.26-738.28
- Weight certificates of railroads, 479.107
- Willful desertion or neglect, 731.6
- Witnesses, 689.2, 781.1-781.17
- Exceptions
 - Bill of exceptions, purpose, 786.1
 - Bystanders, bill taken by, 786.6
 - Grounds, 786.3, 786.4
 - Judge, bill taken, 786.5
 - Modification of bill, 786.8
 - No exception to decisions required, 786.2
 - Prosecutions on information, 769.13
 - Record, what constitutes, 786.2
 - Time to prepare, approval, 786.7, 786.9
- Excessive bail, fines, or punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Excusable homicide, self-defense, 691.1-691.3
- Excusable neglect, wife and children, 731.1
- Execution
 - Abatement of nuisance, 791.7
 - Affirmance by supreme court, effect, 793.22-793.26
 - Authority, copy of judgment, 791.1
 - Collection of fine by, 791.6
 - Copy of judgment as execution, 791.1
 - Discharge, record made of, 791.4
 - Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.5
 - Fines, judgments for, 420.36, 791.6
 - Justice court appeal, 762.50, 762.52
 - Justice court cases, 762.39-762.42
 - Outside county of trial, 791.3
 - Stay of execution, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9-793.11
 - Within county of trial, 791.2
- Exhibits
 - Jury use in deliberations, 784.1
 - Returned to clerk when indictment found, 771.13
- Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
- Expert witnesses to prove forgery, 718.12
- Extradition
 - Accused held pending requisition, 759.15
 - Application for extradition, 759.23
 - Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15
 - Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15
 - Arrest with warrant, 759.9
 - Attorney, right to consult, 755.17
 - Bail, 759.16-759.18
 - Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
 - Construction of act, 759.28
 - Crime in third state, 759.6
 - Demand for extradition
 - Form, 759.3
 - Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
 - Deserters, 29B.5
 - Discharge, 759.17
 - Expenses, 759.24
 - Extradition agent
 - Appointment, 759.22
 - Transporting prisoner, 759.12
 - Governor's duty, 759.2
 - Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Extradition—Continued**

- Merits, investigation, 759.20
- Military personnel, 29B.5
- Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20
- Prisoners of other states, 759.9
- Reservations, state's power, 759.26
- Right to counsel, 755.17
- Terms defined, 759.1
- Title of act, 759.20
- Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12
- Trial for other crimes, 759.27
- Waiver, 759.25

Warrants

- Authority, 759.8
- Execution, 759.9
- Issue, 759.7
- Recalling, 759.21

Facts determined by jury, see Findings of Fact below

Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

Fees

- Constable's fees, 601.129–601.131
- District court
 - Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
 - Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3(3)
 - Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
 - County to pay witness fees, 622.73
 - Jurors' fees, 607.5
 - Jury fees on change of venue, 623.1
 - Peace officers, 622.71
 - Witness fees and mileage, 622.69–622.73
 - Witness fees payable in advance, 781.4

Grand jury

- Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3
- Jurors' fees, 607.5
- Witness fees and mileage, 622.69–622.73
- Witness fees on county attorney's information, 769.23

Jurors

- Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
- Auditor authorized to pay jurors' fees, 333.3
- Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5(1)
- Justice of the peace court, 607.5(2, 3)

Justice court

- Accounting for fees, 601.131
- Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130
- Constable's fees, 601.129, 601.130
- County to pay, when, 601.130, 622.73
- Jurors' fees, 607.5
- Jury fees taxed as costs, 601.124
- Penalty for failure to report, 601.127
- Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133
- Report and payment of fees, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131
- Report of criminal fees and fines, 601.132
- Witness fees, payment, 622.69–622.73

Mayor's court, 367.7, 367.15

Municipal court

- Accounting, 602.32
- Bailiff's witness fees, 602.30, 602.31
- Jury fees, 607.5
- Peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
- Witness fees and mileage, 602.30, 622.69–622.73

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Fees—Continued**

- Police court
 - Fees on transfer of case, paid by city, 367.7
 - Jurors, 607.5
 - Peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
 - Witness fees, 622.69–622.73
- Superior court
 - Accounting by clerk, 603.25
 - Criminal cases, fees, same as justice court, 603.27
 - Fees in advance, 781.4
 - Jurors' fees, 607.5
 - Witness fees, 622.69–622.73
- Violations
 - Extortion, 740.1, 740.10
 - Failure to pay over, 740.7–740.9
 - Failure to report, 343.5, 343.6
 - False entries as to fees, 740.9
 - Misappropriating fees, penalty, 740.8
- Witness fees
 - Defense witness, state expense, court order, 781.2
 - False certificate as to fees, 740.2
 - Witness fees advanced, outside of state, 781.17
 - Witness fees advanced, unless by court order, 781.4

Felony

- Arraignment, defendant's presence, 775.2
- Assault with intent to commit, 694.4, 694.5
- Bail taken upon indictment, for, 763.7
- Bench warrant, arrest of indicted person, 774.4
- Compounding a felony
 - Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
 - Definition, 722.1, 722.2
 - Indictment without principal, 773.50
 - Misprision of treason, penalty, 689.3
- Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
- Counsel appointed before plea or judgment, 777.12
- Definition, 687.2, 687.3
- Dismissal no bar to further prosecution, 795.5
- Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
- Female committing, 687.3
- Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28
- Fresh pursuit, crime outside state, 756.1–756.6
- Guilty plea, right to counsel, 777.12
- Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
- Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- Offenses, classification, 687.1
- Outside state, fresh pursuit, 756.1–756.6
- Punishment, 687.2
- Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
- Right to counsel, 777.12
- Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
- Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
- Trial, defendant's presence required, 777.19
- Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17

Findings of fact

- General and special verdicts, 785.1
- Jury bound by institutions, 780.24
- Libel, jury determines law and fact, 737.7
- Military courts, 29B.72
- Questions of law and fact, generally, 780.23
- Verdicts generally, 785.1–785.18

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Fines**

- Accounting
 - City or town, 420.39
 - City treasurer to county, 602.32
 - District court, 666.6
 - Failure to account, penalty, 740.7
 - Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16
 - Justice of the peace, 762.40-762.42
 - Mayor's court, 666.6
- Military personnel
 - Generally*, 29B.14
 - Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 - Contempt, 29B.49
 - Courts martial, 29B.17
 - Pending trial, 29B.12
- Municipal court, 602.32, 666.6
- National guard, 29A.61
- Police courts, 666.6
- Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42
- Superior courts, 603.25, 666.6
- Actions to recover, 367.9
- Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1
- Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9
- Cities, power and limitations, 366.1
- Cities, use of fines, 364.4, 367.9
- City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16-356.22, 367.10, 420.36
- Commission for collection, 333.11(2), 340.9
- Commitments, nonpayment of city fine, 420.36
- Commitment to jail, ordinance violation, 367.10
- Concurrent jurisdiction for recovery, 616.3(1)
- Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
- Contempt, general assembly, 2.27
- County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
- County attorney, fee on fines, 340.9
- County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1
- County auditor, report of fines, 333.11(14), 333.13
- Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15
- Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
- Docks, municipal board's power, 384.3(5)
- Excessive, constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
- Execution for fine, 791.6
- Execution to collect city fines, 420.36, 790.2, 791.6
- Execution within county of trial, 791.2
- False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9
- Ferries, ordinances enforced by fines, 368.38
- Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16
- Imprisonment for nonpayment, 762.32, 789.17
- Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4
- Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
- Justice's jurisdiction, amount of fine, 762.1
- Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2
- Limitation on cities, 366.1
- Liquor fines, property subjected, 126.16-126.18
- Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
- Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61
- Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8
- Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7
- Municipal publicity expenses paid from, 364.4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Fines—Continued**

- Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.38-762.42
- Ordinance violations, 366.1, 420.31, 420.34-420.38
- Practice of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
- Practice act violations, 147.86
- Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
- Remission by governor
 - Application, information furnished, 248.9
 - Clerk's duty, 248.17
 - Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16
 - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
 - Report to general assembly, 17.5
 - Testimony taken, 248.10
- Reports
 - Annual, required of various officers, 666.6
 - Auditor's annual, publication, 333.13, 333.14
 - Clerks of various courts, 666.6
 - Forfeited recognizances reported, 666.6
 - Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
 - Justices of the peace, 601.132, 666.6
 - Mayors of cities and towns, 666.6
 - Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7
 - School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 666.3
- Special charter cities, 420.31, 420.35-420.39, 420.172, 420.186
- Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2
- Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)
- Venerable disease violations, penalty, 140.40, 140.41
- Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43
- Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22
- Finger and palm prints
 - Destruction, when required, 749.2
 - Equipment for taking supplied, 749.3
 - Taking, when required, 749.2
- Fish and game violators
 - Arrest without warrant, 109.11
 - County attorney to prosecute, 109.35
 - Each violation a separate offense, 109.32
 - Presumptive evidence, 109.37
 - Venue, 109.36
- Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
- Forgery, 717.8, 718.1-718.23
- Former acquittal, *see Acquittal above*
- Fourth offense, false check, 713.3
- Fourth offense, petty larceny, 747.2
- Fresh pursuit law
 - Construction of statute, 756.3
 - Definition of terms, 756.5
 - District of Columbia officers, 756.4
 - Name of act, 756.6
 - Officers from other states, authority, 756.1
 - Procedure following arrest, 756.2
- Girls committed, 232.1-232.62, 242.5, 242.6
- Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 748.6
- Grand jury
 - Access to jail and public records, 771.3
 - Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 - Additional jurors drawn, 770.2
 - Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15
 - Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17
 - Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Grand jury—Continued

- Challenges decided by court, 770.6
- Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5
- Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7
- Charge of court, general, 770.15
- Charge of court, special, 770.16
- Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7
- Clerk of grand jury
 - Absent on indictment vote, 770.18
 - Appointment, not a juror, oath, 770.17
 - Assistant clerk, 770.22
 - Compensation, 770.21
 - County attorney to assist, 769.22
 - Discharge of grand jury, 770.24
 - Member appointed clerk, when, 770.23
 - Minutes to be kept, 771.11
 - Opinion, not to express, 770.16
 - Shorthand reporter, compensation, 770.20, 770.21
- Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
- Compensation, 607.5
- Competency, of jurors, 607.1
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
- County attorney's right to appear, 771.4
- County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)
- Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3
- Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
- Dismissal, new panels, 770.8
- Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9
- Duties of grand jury
 - Indictable offenses, 771.1
 - Jails inspected, 771.2(2), 771.3
 - Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22
 - Special duties listed, 771.2
- Evidence received
 - Defendant, evidence for, optional, 771.15
 - Kind of evidence required, 771.17
 - Minutes of exhibits filed, 771.13
 - Minutes of preliminary examinations, 771.18, 771.19
 - Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4
 - Sufficiency for indictment, 771.16
 - Transcript read to and signed by witness, 771.12
- Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
- Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3
- Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
- Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13
- Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1
- Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19–553.22
- Impaneling, generally, 770.1–770.24
- Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1–772.5
- Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22
- Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16
- Jurors excused, exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
- Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
- Jurors summoned, 608.1–608.11
- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- Liquor permit books, inspection, 130.26
- Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Grand jury—Continued

Lists

- Apportioned according to votes, 609.1–609.7
- Certification of apportionment, 609.8
- Certification of jury lists, 609.10
- Correcting illegality in original lists, 609.47
- Drawing, procedure, 609.20, 609.21, 609.24, 609.29
- Duty of election judges to make, 609.9
- Duty of supervisors to make, 609.10
- Filing, effect, 609.12–609.14
- Judicial divisions of county, separate, 609.3
- Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2
- Maximum service permitted, 609.26
- Names rejected, 609.16, 609.28
- Noneligible names, 609.2
- Notice to commissioners to draw, 609.48
- Number from townships limited, 609.27, 609.28
- Preparation of ballots, boxes, 609.15, 609.17
- Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11, 609.4–609.10

Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20

Members

- Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
 - Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1
 - Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25
 - Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 - Number from township limited, 609.27, 609.28
 - Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2
 - Oath, 770.14
 - Panel to consist of twelve, 609.25
 - Privileges of jurors, 771.25
 - Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35
 - Summoned but once for term, 609.32
 - Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33
 - Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14
- Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13
- Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18
 - Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11–771.13
 - Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)
 - Names on lists made official, 609.14
 - New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8–770.11
 - No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22
 - Noneligible jurors, 609.2
 - Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46
 - Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 - Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25
 - Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15–609.25
 - Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 - Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2
 - Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24
 - Refilling panel, 770.11
 - Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29
 - Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33
 - Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5
 - Special term, drawing, summons, 604.22, 604.28
 - Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6
 - Summoning additional jurors, 770.9
 - Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Grand jury—Continued

Violations

- Acceptance of bribes by jurors, 739.7
- Bribery of jurors, 739.6
- Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46
- Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23
- Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33
- Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10
- Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1
- Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1
- Vote, only jury members present, 771.5

Witnesses

- Attachment to coerce attendance, 771.8
- Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8
- Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24
- Evidence requirements, 771.17
- Examination by county attorney, 771.5
- Failure to obey subpoena, 771.8
- Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
- Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25
- Member as witness, 771.14
- Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4
- Names indorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1
- Oath administered by foreman, 771.9
- Presence unnecessary, 771.18, 771.19, 772.5
- Publication of fees not required, 349.16
- Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16, 771.10
- Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
- Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24

Gulley, plea of, 29B.46, 777.12, 777.15

Habeas corpus proceedings, ch 663

Habitual criminals

- Common thief defined, 709.19
- Definition, 747.5
- Eugenics board hearing
 - Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 - Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22
 - Report of habitual criminals, 145.2
 - Sterilization order, 145.9

Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6

Fourth offense

- Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
- Petty larceny, 747.1

Intoxicating liquor violations

- Generally*, 126.9-126.11, 126.19-126.22
- County attorney, duties, 126.21
- Court, duty of, 126.22
- Defenses, 126.24
- Former conviction, allegation, 126.9
- Habitual violator defined, 126.20
- Prima-facie evidence, 126.11, 126.23, 126.25
- Record of conviction, evidence, 126.11
- Second conviction defined, 126.10
- Second conviction, penalty, 126.19

Judge and jury, duties, 747.4

Machine guns, possession, 696.1-696.3

Pardon for former crime, 747.7

Second offense

- Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
- Larceny, penalty, 709.19
- Military material sale, 30.3
- Prohibition law violations, 126.19, 126.20
- Receiving stolen goods, 712.2

Third offense

- Felonies, penalty, 709.19
- Habitual criminals, felonies, 747.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Habitual criminals—Continued

Third offense—Continued

- Larceny, penalty, 709.19
- Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281
- Thief, penalty, 747.1

Hard labor

- Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
- Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36
- Sentence by court, 356.16-356.22
- Tramps, other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18-746.21
- Homicide, degree in murder cases, 690.4, 690.5

Houses of ill fame

- Abatement, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.3, 657.7
- Closing and sale of property, 99.21-99.23
- County attorney's duty, fee, 99.24, 99.30
- Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
- Injunction, notice, trial, 99.2-99.13
- Municipal regulations, 368.7(9)
- Nuisance established, 99.24
- Owner's liability, 99.4, 99.27-99.31, 724.6
- Release of property from order, 99.26
- Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6, 99.21
- Tax penalty, 99.27-99.31
- Temporary injunction, 99.6-99.8, 99.10-99.18
- Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
- Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4

Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7-622.9, 731.2

Identification of criminals

- Bertillon system use authorized, 782.8
- Equipment furnished for, 749.3
- Finger and palm prints taken, 749.2
- Prints destroyed on acquittal, 749.2
- Immunity from prosecution, witness
 - General provisions*, 622.14, 622.16
 - Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136
 - Tip or gratuity, admissions, 741.4
- Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.14

Imprisonment

- City ordinance violations, 366.1
- Contempt, general assembly, 2.24-2.28, 2.44
- Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
- Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Execution of judgment, 791.1-791.7
- Felony, 687.2
- Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17
- Hard labor requirements, 356.16-356.22
- Health ordinance violations, 420.172
- Illegal imprisonment a crime, 753.7
- Jails, 356.1-356.25
- Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1-706.3
- Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)
- Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
- Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7
- Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
- Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Time while appealing deducted, 793.26
- Vagrants and tramps, 746.2-746.25

Incrimination

- Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
- Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136
- Right against self-incrimination, 622.14-622.16
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Indictment**

- Absence of particulars, 773.5
- Allegations
 - Bill of particulars, 773.5-773.8, 773.33
 - Description of place or thing, 773.16
 - Disjunctive or alternative, 773.25
 - Identification of other than defendant, 773.18
 - Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.15, 773.16
 - Indirect or inferential, 773.26
 - Intent, 773.14, 773.15, 773.35
 - Intoxicating liquors, 126.7
 - Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.27
 - Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10
 - Means by which offense committed, 773.11
 - Money or securities, 773.19
 - Negating exception not necessary, 773.24
 - Ownership of property, 773.13
 - Perjury, record not required, 773.28
 - Pictures described generally, 773.21
 - Place of offense, 773.10-773.16
 - Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.3, 773.23
 - Private statute, pleading, 769.10
 - Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
 - Repugnant, 773.30
 - Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3
 - Surplusage, 773.31
 - Time of offense, 773.9
 - Value, 773.12
 - Words and phrases, 773.22
 - Words, spoken or written, 773.21
- Amendments, 773.43-773.50
- Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1-775.11
- Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6
- Bill of particulars, 773.5-773.8, 773.33
- Charging of offense, 773.3, 773.36-773.42
- Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22
- Compounding of public offense, 773.50
- Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
- Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
- Contents, 773.1-773.4
- Continuance because of amendment, 773.47
- Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11
- Counts in same indictment, 773.37-773.42
- County attorney's information, ch 769
- County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
- Definition, 773.4
- Definition includes information, 773.42
- Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.29
- Demurrer
 - Action in wrong county, effect, 777.7
 - Creates issue of law, 777.5
 - Discharge when sustained, 777.8
 - Failure constitutes waiver of defects, 777.3
 - Grounds for, 777.2
 - Joinder not necessary on hearing, 777.5
 - Judgment no bar to second prosecution, 777.22
 - Method of making, 777.4
 - Pleading over if overruled, 777.10
 - Resubmission, defendant's rights, 777.9
 - Sustained by court, effect, 777.7, 777.8
 - Time of hearing, 777.6
- Descriptions, 773.17, 773.20, 773.27
- Dismissal, 795.1-795.5
- Duplicity of offenses, 773.36-773.42

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Indictment—Continued**

- False pretenses, 773.40, 773.41
- Finding and presentation
 - Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
 - Grand jury duties, 771.1-772.1
 - Indorsement, 772.1-772.3
 - Minutes of evidence, use of, 772.4, 772.5
 - Presentation to court, 772.3
 - Private prosecutor, 772.2
 - Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3
 - Vote necessary, 772.1
- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.20
- Former conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.4, 773.3, 773.21
- Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.34-773.35
- Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.35
- Grand jury
 - Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 - General requirements, chs 770, 771
 - Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8-775.10
 - Identification of third parties, 773.18
 - Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Indictment includes information, 773.42
 - Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
 - Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
 - Interpretation of statutes, 773.34
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Counts and allegations, 123.90, 126.7-126.10
 - Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
- Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
- Judgments, separate on each count, 773.39, 773.41
- Judicial proceedings, pleadings, 773.48
- Larceny, 773.40, 773.41
- Libel, 737.3, 773.27
- Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Misdemeanor, transfer to municipal court, 769.33
- Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.24
- Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
- One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.36
- Perjury, 773.28
- Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.48
- Pleading private statute, 773.49
- Pleadings of defendant, 777.1-777.22
- Pleas of indictment, 777.12-777.17
- Preparation by county attorney, 336.2(8)
- Prior conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.4, 773.3, 773.21
- Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.32
- Private prosecutors name indorsed, 772.2
- Private statute, pleading, 773.49
- Process after indictment, 769.17-769.27
- Receiving stolen property, 773.40, 773.41
- Setting aside
 - Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
 - Correction of witness' name, 776.3
 - Grand jury objection, 776.1, 776.2, 776.4
 - Grounds stated, 776.1, 776.2
 - Hearing on motion, 776.1-776.7
 - Innocence of defendant, 773.7
 - Order to set aside, 776.9
 - Overruled, defendant must answer, 776.6

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Indictment—Continued
 Setting aside—Continued
 Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.7
 Prosecution not barred by order, 776.9
 Resubmission, bail, 776.8
 Statute of limitations, 773.7
 Sustained, defendant discharged, 776.7
 Short form may be used, 773.35
 Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6
 Sufficiency in general, 773.32, 773.33
 Supplemental indictment, prior convictions, 773.3
 Time of finding, 752.6
 Title to be “The State of Iowa”, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Trial of issues of fact, 780.1–780.37
 Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
 “True bill” indorsed on indictment, 772.1
 Vital statistics law violations, prior offense alleged, 144.54
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
 Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
 Vote not recorded, 771.11
 Witnesses’ names indorsed
 Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
 Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4
 Information, county attorney’s
 Absence of county attorney, substitute, 336.3
 Additional witnesses, procedure, 769.5
 Amendments permitted, 769.12, 772.2–773.46
 Approval by judge, 769.8
 Arraignment and pleas in vacation, 769.24, 769.25
 Assistant county attorney, powers, 769.15
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Bail, construction, 769.14–769.31
 Charging several offenses, when permitted, 773.37, 773.42
 Contents, construction, 769.13
 Convict in prison, trial of, 774.10, 774.11
 Copy to accused or attorney, 769.10
 County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
 Demurrer, 769.13, 777.2–777.9
 District and supreme courts, powers, 769.1
 Evidence minutes on information, 769.4, 769.5
 Filing
 District court, time of filing, 769.2
 Private prosecutor, indorsement, 769.11
 Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.25
 Form like indictment sufficient, 769.13, 773.34, 773.35
 Form of information, 769.32
 Increased penalties, prior convictions, 769.6
 Indictment, similarity, 769.1, 769.12, 773.42
 Indictment statutes applicable, 769.13
 Indorsement, 769.3, 769.4, 769.11
 Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
 Intoxicating liquors, 123.90, 126.7, 126.8
 Judgment on written plea of guilt, 769.27–769.29
 Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6, 754.1
 Motion to set aside, 769.17, 769.18
 Multiple charges, 773.37–773.42
 Municipal court, jurisdiction, 602.16, 602.29
 Offenses prosecuted, 769.1
 Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Information, county attorney’s—Continued
 Prior convictions, supplemental, 769.6
 Private prosecutor, when filed by, 769.10, 772.2
 Record required, 769.26, 769.28, 769.30
 Setting aside for grand jury, 769.9
 Setting aside, ground, 769.17
 Statutes applicable, 769.13
 Supplemental, prior convictions, 769.6
 Time for setting aside motion, 769.18
 Time of commencing prosecution, 769.16
 Transfer of record or proceedings, 769.30
 Transfers to municipal court, 769.33–769.34
 Verification by oath, 769.7
 Warrant for arrest, 769.14
 Witnesses’ names on information, 769.4, 769.5
 Witnesses, subpoena of, 769.19, 769.21
 Witness fees, 769.23
 Information, preliminary
 Appearance of defendant, 761.1
 Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7
 Bail, indorsed on warrant, 754.6
 Complaint defined, form, 754.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Definition, 754.1
 Demurrer, 769.23
 Fish and game violations
 Each charge in separate count, 109.36
 Venue in county of act, 109.36
 Food and drug law violations, 189.20
 Form, 754.2
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35
 Liquor law violations, 126.1
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 Peace officer’s duties, 748.4, 754.7
 Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27
 Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40
 Summons, contents, service, 754.3
 Superior court, 603.9, 603.50
 Warrant of arrest
 Bail indorsement on warrant, 754.6
 Directed to peace officer, 754.5
 Failure to obey summons, on, 754.3
 Form and contents, 754.4, 754.5
 Magistrate may issue warrant, 754.3
 Manner of executing warrant, 754.7
 Insanity of defendant
 Acquittal, commitment, 785.19
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
 Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
 Commitment to jail, after, 783.5
 Commitment to reformatory, 783.3, 783.4
 Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
 During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
 Method of trial, 783.2
 Notice to state of defense required, 777.18
 Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
 Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
 Instructions
 Court to charge jury in writing, 780.9
 Rules in civil cases applicable, 780.35

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Interrogatories
 Jury answers, 785.2
 Preliminary examination, use, 761.8–761.11
 Intimidation, 723.1
 Intoxicating liquors
 Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
 Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
 Commitment permitted, 321.281
 Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
 Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
 Delay in trial, investigate cause, 128.11
 Former convictions, proof required, 126.21, 126.22
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
 Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15–126.18
 Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
 Proof of sale, 126.12–126.14
 Record of former convictions admissible, 126.11
 Remission of penalty for intoxication, 125.12
 Report of number of arrests, 123.53(9)
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
 Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8
 Summary trial, contempt, 128.13, 128.16
 Unlawful transportation, defenses stated, 125.28
 Unlawful transportation, venue, 125.29
 Witnesses, purchaser, peace officer, 126.13, 126.14
 Intoxication, 125.11
 Investigation by grand jury, 771.1–771.3
 Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 749.1–749.4
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 John Doe warrants, 754.5
 Joint indictment, separate trials, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1
 Judgment and sentence
 Acquittal, judgment immediately, 769.8
 Additional penalties, prior convictions, supplemental information, 769.6
 Appearance for judgment, 789.6
 Arrest of judgment
General provisions, 788.1–788.4
 Cause shown by defendant, 789.7
 Court on own motion, 788.3
 Defendant held to answer, 788.4
 Definition of motion in arrest of judgment, 788.1
 Disposition during vacation, 789.10
 Granting of motion, when proper, 769.3
 Grounds for motion, 788.1
 Procedure after motion, 769.16
 Time of making motion, 788.2
 Bail on appeal fixed, 789.19
 Cash bail used to pay fines, 765.4
 Commitments, ch 789, *see subhead above*
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281
 Commutation of sentence, ch 248
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16
 Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Judgment and sentence—Continued
 Conviction, time for judgment, 769.9
 Corrections because of mistakes, 604.43
 Costs when payable by state, 789.20
 Credit for labor earnings, amount, 218.43, 356.22
 Cumulative sentences, 789.12
 Defendant, when presence required, 769.10
 Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53
 Demurrer, effect of judgments on, 777.10, 777.22
 Demurrer overruled and no repleading, 777.10
 Discretion of court, 789.15
 Entry during vacation, 789.10, 789.11
 Execution, stay, 420.36, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9–793.11
 Felony, court's discretion as to, 789.15
 Fine, imprisonment for, time, 367.10, 789.17
 Fine, lien on real estate, 790.1
 Forfeiture of bail, 766.1–766.6, 769.11
 Habitual criminals, 321.281, 709.19, 747.1–747.3, 747.6
 Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16–356.22
 Imprisonment for fine, 789.17
 Increasing by supreme court prohibited, 793.18
 Indeterminate sentence
 Felony, person over 16; 789.13
 Sentence pronounced, 789.13
 Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
 Two or more offenses, 789.14
 Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7
 Insanity of defendant, 789.7, 789.8
 Jail of another county, commitment to, 789.18
 Justice court cases, 762.31–762.52
 Labor earnings credited on, 218.43, 356.22
 Lien of judgments, 790.1
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53
 Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Mistakes in, correction of, 604.43
 Modified but not increased by supreme court, 793.18
 More than one offense, 718.21, 789.14, 789.15
 Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281
 Municipal court, powers as to, 602.28
 New trial, motion for, defers, 789.9
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.50, 762.52
 Pardon, ch 248
 Parole, ch 247
 Parole time not counted in fixing, 247.12, 247.27
 Place of commitment, 789.16
 Prior convictions, trial before sentencing, 785.16
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, 789.3
 Reduction for good behavior, 246.39–246.43
 Release from imprisonment, when, 356.26–356.36
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, 785.1
 Revocation or suspension, 247.26, 247.27
 Sentence in vacation, 789.10
 Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21
 State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 751.35, 789.20
 Superior courts, 603.17, 603.19
 Supreme court's powers as to, 793.18

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Judgment and sentence—Continued**

- Suspension of sentence
 - Court's power, 247.20
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
 - Municipal court cases, 602.29
 - Pardon granted, 248.2
 - Parole board, after commitment, 247.5
 - Parole board, before commitment, 247.7
 - Revocation of parole, 247.26, 247.27
- Transcript to district court, 420.37, 762.36
- Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41
- Transcript to supreme court, 793.6–793.8
- Vacation entry, validity, 789.10
- Verdicts, general and special, 785.1, 789.1
- Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, 789.4
- Written plea of guilty, judgment on, 769.27–769.29

Jurisdiction of public offenses

- Abduction, any county, 753.7
- Acquittal in one county bar in other, 753.10
- Aircraft while in flight, 753.6
- Bigamy cases, 753.8
- Boats on river, lake or canal, 753.6
- Change of venue, ch 778, *see subhead Venue below*
- Commission near county boundaries, 753.5
- Commission partly in two counties, 753.4
- Concurrent, 616.3, 753.4–753.7
- Consummation of acts in state, 753.3
- Conviction in one county bar in other, 753.10
- County attorney's information, 769.1
- District court, crimes within county, 753.1–753.10
- District court, generally, 604.1
- Dueling outside, death inside state, 753.9
- False imprisonment, 753.7
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)
- Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36
- Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6
- Justice of the peace court, Const., Iowa, I, 11; 762.1
- Kidnaping, any county, 753.7
- Larceny of motor vehicles, 321.83
- Marriage, compelling against her will, 753.7
- Mayor's court, jurisdiction, 367.5
- Military districts established, 29.33
- Municipal court jurisdiction, 602.15, 602.16
- Persons liable to laws of Iowa, 753.1
- Pleading and proof, 773.48
- Police court jurisdiction, 367.1
- Prostitution, enticling for, 753.7
- Seduction, 753.7
- Series of offenses, amount determines, 718.23
- Superior court jurisdiction, 603.9–603.14
- Trains, offenses on, 753.6

Jury

- Accused entitled to, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
- Acquittal, accused discharge, 762.33
- Adjournment pending liberation, 784.5
- Admonitions by the court, 780.21, 780.22
- Alternate jurors impaneled, 779.18
- Answers to interrogatories, 785.2
- Argument, opening and closing, 780.6–780.8
- Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Jury—Continued**

- Challenges
 - Bias not ground for challenge, 779.16
 - Cause, challenges for, 779.5
 - Examination to test, 779.6, 779.7
 - Individual juror, to, kinds, 779.4
 - Justice court, 601.50, 762.22
 - Multiple charges, 779.12
 - Municipal court, 602.40
 - Nonindictable cases, 762.22
 - Order of making, 779.8, 779.9
 - Peremptory, number, 779.4, 779.9–779.14
 - Superior court, 603.47
 - Trial of challenges, 779.6
- Change of venue, fees paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
- City ordinance, violation, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
- Clerk to prepare list, 779.13
- Closing argument by defendant, 780.7
- Conduct after submission, 780.36, 780.37, 784.1–784.5
- Conduct before submission, 780.19–780.22
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–12
- Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
- Decision in court or retirement, 780.36
- Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
- Degree of murder decided, 690.4
- Degree of offense determined when demurrer overruled, 777.10
- Deliberation in charge of officer, 780.37
- Discharged
 - Crime committed in another state, 770.19
 - Higher offense proved than alleged, 780.25
 - Justice court, 762.29, 762.30
 - Lack of jurisdiction, 780.27
 - No offense charged, 780.27
 - Sickness of juror, 780.18
 - Submission or retirement, after, 784.3
- Drawing and completing panel, law in civil cases applies, 779.1, 779.2
- Evidence used after retiring, 784.1
- Exhibits, when used in deliberation, 784.1
- Fact questions determined, *see Findings of Fact above*
- Fees of jurors on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15
- Instructions, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
- Interrogatories to be answered, 785.2
- Juror as witness, 780.17
- Juror biased, waiver, 779.16
- Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.51
- Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27
- Law and fact tried, 777.16, 780.23
- Libel, determines law and fact, 737.7
- Mayor's court, 367.8, 420.34
- Mode and manner of trial, 780.4
- Municipal court, 602.28, 602.33–602.41
- Names of jury read, 779.15
- Nonindictable offenses
 - Acquittal, defendant discharged, 762.33
 - Bystanders summoned, 762.23
 - Challenges, 762.22
 - City ordinances, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
 - Conduct after submission, 762.26–762.30
 - Conduct before submission, 762.26
 - Demand for jury or waiver, 762.12, 762.15, 762.16

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Jury—Continued****Nonindictable offenses—Continued**

- Discharge of jury, 762.30
- Drawing of jury, 762.20, 762.21
- Jurors summoned, 762.18
- Jury kept together, 762.29
- Oath of jurors, 762.25
- Oath of officer having custody, 762.27
- Panel of 18 obtained, 762.16
- Proceedings before jury, 762.26
- Retirement for consideration, 762.27
- Six chosen as jury, 762.24
- Striking names, 762.16, 762.17
- Venire issued and served, failure, 762.17, 762.19
- Verdict, 762.28

Oath, 779.17

Officers sworn to keep jury, 780.20, 780.37

Order of trial, 780.5**Panel completed, 779.2**

Papers taken by jury, 784.1

Police court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34

Polling of jury, 785.15

Reading of names after challenge, 779.15

Report for information, 784.2

Retirement for deliberation, 780.37

Retrial, when allowed, 784.4

Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9

Rules for drawing, same as civil, 779.1

Segregation during trial, 780.19–780.22

Separation, when permitted, 780.19

Sickness of juror, 780.18

Special charter city, 420.34

Special findings, 785.1

Submission, jury after, 784.1–784.5

Superior court, 603.17, 603.27–603.42

Swearing of twelve jurors, 779.17

Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14

Vagrancy hearings, 746.13

Verdicts, ch 785, *see Verdicts below*

View of premises, 780.15, 780.16

Voir dire examination, 779.6

Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15

Justice court procedure, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Criminal Procedure in Justice Court*

Justice department, criminal cases appealed, 793.1–793.26

Justifiable homicide, 691.1–691.3

Justification

Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23

Libel, 737.4

Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33

Self-defense, 691.1–691.3

Sureties on bail bond, 763.11–763.16

Juvenile cases

Generally, 232.1–232.62

Criminal court, concurrent jurisdiction, 232.67

Jails, minor committed, 356.3, 356.16

Justice court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61

Juvenile court, 231.1–233.5

Motor vehicle law violations, 321.498

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Juvenile cases—Continued**

Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61

Kidnaping, 706.1–706.3, 753.7

Larceny, ch 645

Libel, 737.1–737.7

Life imprisonment

Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9

Death sentence commuted, 248.6

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12

Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1

Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

Limitation of actions

Absence from state deducted, 752.5

Appeal from justice court, 762.43

Appeal to supreme court, 793.2

Eighteen months limitation, 752.2

Embezzlement by fiduciaries, 710.11

General criminal limitations, 752.1–752.6

Larceny by executor or guardian, 710.11

Military offenses, 29B.44

Misdemeanor triable before a justice, 752.4

Murder, 752.1

One-year limitation, 752.4

Ordinance violation, 420.35, 752.4

Prosecutions begun by information, 769.16

Public offense indictment, 752.2

Sex crimes, 752.2

Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35

Three-year limitation, 752.3

Time of finding indictment, 752.6

Magistrates, 746.1, 746.2

Malice

Criminal libel, 737.1

Murder, malice as element, 690.1, 690.2

Search warrants, effect, 751.38

Malicious mischief, 714.1–714.32

Malicious prosecution, 719.2, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2

Manslaughter, 321.209, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16

Marshals, 363.30, 739.9, 742.3–742.8

Mayor's court, 367.1–367.15

Military courts, martial law, 29A.46–29A.50

Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16

Misdemeanors

Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5

County attorney's information, where municipal court, 769.2

County attorney to prosecute, 336.2(4)

Definition, 687.4

Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Limitation of action, 752.4

Offenses, classification, 687.1

Presence of defendant at trial, 777.19

Prohibited acts as misdemeanors, 687.6

Punishment, 687.5–687.7

Transfer from district to municipal court, 769.33

Warrant of arrest after indictment, 774.5

Motions

*General provisions, **see MOTIONS***

Bill of particulars, 773.6

Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14

Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11–780.13

Dismissal of actions, 795.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Motions—Continued
 - Indictment set aside, 776.1–776.7
 - Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18
 - Proceedings in vacation, 789.10
 - Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17
- Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482–321.492, 321B.1–321B.14
- Municipal court
 - Classification of causes of action, 602.25
 - Costs, 602.23, 602.32
 - County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.6, 769.11
 - Hard labor required on conviction, 356.16, 356.20
 - Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
 - Jurisdiction in criminal matter, 602.15, 602.16
 - Method of trial, 602.28
 - Misdemeanor cases from district court, 769.32
 - Paroles and suspension of sentences, 602.28
 - Searches and seizure, appeal, 751.40
- Murder, 29B.116, 690.2–690.10, 752.1, 763.1, 773.14, 789.13
- Names, 762.10, 769.12, 773.18, 775.8–775.10
- New trial
 - Appeal from justice court, 762.48
 - Application before judgment, 787.2
 - Definition, 787.1
 - Disposition in vacation, 789.10
 - Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
 - Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21
 - Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
 - Military offenses, 29B.69
 - Motion to obtain, 787.1–787.4
 - Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
- Nolle prosequi, 795.5
- Nonindictable offenses, ch 762
- Not guilty plea, *see Pleas below*
- Notice
 - Additional testimony, notice required, 780.10, 780.11, 780.13
 - Alibi defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
 - Appeal, nonindictable offenses, notice, 762.35, 762.43
 - Appeal, notice of taking, 793.4
 - Bail forfeiture, notice to show cause, 766.2, 766.4
 - Corporations, nonindictable offenses, 762.8
 - Depositions, defendant may take, 781.10
 - Depositions for preliminary examination, 761.8
 - Indictment, amendment at trial, 773.45
 - Insane person recovered, notice to officers, 783.4
 - Insanity defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
 - Jury's report for information, notice to attorneys, 784.2
 - Military courts, 29B.50
 - Search warrants, notice of seizure, 751.16, 751.17
 - Surrender of defendant on bail, 768.1
 - Witness outside of state, 781.14
- Nuisances, 657.4–657.7
- Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 604.43
- Officers of justice, defined, 748.5
- Order of trial, 780.5–780.14
- Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 742.1
- Orders
 - Abandonment, order of forfeiture for failure of undertaking, 731.5
 - Appeal, order for allowance of bail, 789.19

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Orders—Continued
 - Appeal, order for sheriff to retain defendant, 793.10
 - Arrest on warrant, order for discharge on taking bail, 757.4, 757.5
 - Arrest without warrant, orders of magistrate, 758.2–758.9
 - Assault in presence of court, order to keep the peace, 760.8
- Bail
 - Order for allowance necessary, 763.14
 - Order of discharge of defendant, 773.6
- Bill of particulars, order for, 773.6
- Burglar tools, detention by sheriff, 708.7
- Change of venue
 - Delivery of defendant, 778.13
 - Order for change, 778.10
- Commitment to jail of another county upon order, 789.18
- Compromising of offenses, order of discharge, 794.2, 794.3
- Crime committed in another state, order to hold defendant, 780.28
- Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
- Defendant's failure to appear for arraignment, order for arrest, 775.3
- Depositions for preliminary hearing taken on order, 761.8, 761.10
- Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, 771.21
- Dismissal of actions
 - Delay in trial, order of dismissal, 795.2
 - Discharge on undertaking, 795.3
 - Dismissal by court, effect of order, 795.5
 - Failure to indict, order of dismissal, 795.1
- Grand jury, order for refilling panel, 770.11
- Indictment
 - Convict in penitentiary, order for appearance, 774.10
 - Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 776.7, 776.9, 780.33
 - Resubmission on minutes of former hearing by order, 772.5
 - Resubmission on order when indictment set aside, 777.9
- Insanity during trial, order of commitment, 783.3
- Misdemeanor cases transferred from district to municipal court, 769.33, 769.34
- Preliminary examinations
 - Order of commitment and bail, 761.18–761.28
 - Order of discharge indorsed on minutes, 761.17
- Recommitment after bail on order of court, 767.1–767.4
- Search warrant defined as order, 751.1
- Search warrants, order for disposition of property, 751.24–751.26, 751.30–751.37
- Security to keep the peace, order as to procedure, 760.1–760.14
- Sick juror, may be discharged on order, 780.18
- Subpoena for county attorney's information, order necessary, 769.19
- Supreme court
 - Order for new trial, 793.18
 - Order of reversal, 793.21
- Surrender of defendant, order for return of bail, 768.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Orders—Continued
 Supreme court—Continued
 True name inserted in indictment upon order, 773.8
 View of premises by jury upon order, 780.15
 Weapon or firearm conviction, order for bond to keep peace, 695.3
 Witnesses
 Defense witnesses, order and fees, 781.2, 781.3
 Fees in advance, exception, 781.4
 Witness from outside of state, 781.14–781.17
 Ordinances
 Judicial notice taken, 367.8
 Prosecuted, 356.16, 356.20, 367.4–367.7, 367.10
 Panel of jury, 779.2
 Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1–248.17
 Pardons, former, effect on habitual criminal law, 747.7
 Paroles, 247.1–247.32
 Paroles for narcotics violators, 204.20
 Paroles, rape cases, 698.2–698.4
 Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1–760.14
 Peace, bond to keep, 760.1–760.14
 Peace officers, 748.3, 748.4
 Peace, security to keep, ch 760
 Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Penitentiary, 246.1–246.46
 Peremptory challenge, 779.4, 779.9–779.14
 Perjury, 721.1–721.3
 Perpetuation of testimony, 781.11
 Petit jury, chs 779, 780
 Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 782.8
 Place of bringing actions, 604.1, 753.1–753.10, 778.1–778.10
 Pleading
 Consists of demurrer or plea, 777.1
 Demurrer
 Discharge, when absolute, 777.8
 Failure to demur, waiver, 777.18
 Grounds of demurrer, 777.2
 Issues raised by, tried by court, 777.5
 Jurisdiction, procedure, 777.7
 Method of demurring prescribed, 777.4
 Overruled, defendant to plead, 777.10
 Pleading allowed defendant, 777.1
 Pleading over, final judgment, 777.10
 Resubmission, 777.9, 777.22
 Sentence on failure to plead over, 777.10
 Sustained, no bar to prosecution, 777.9
 Time of hearing, 777.6
 Judicial proceedings, 773.48
 Pleas
 Appearance of defendant, 762.9
 Arraignment for plea, 769.24–769.28, 775.1–775.11
 Definition, 777.11
 Failure to plead, court enters plea, 777.14
 Former conviction or acquittal, 777.11, 777.13
 Guilty plea
 Attorney to be present, felony, 777.12
 Form and entry, 777.12
 Military courts, 29B.46
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.9–762.11
 Not guilty plea, 777.11, 777.17
 Permissible plea to indictment, 777.11

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Pleading—Continued
 Pleas—Continued
 Guilty plea—Continued
 Vacation, entered in, any county, 777.12
 Withdrawal of guilty plea, 777.15
 Issue of fact raised by, trial, 777.16
 Justice court pleas, 762.11
 Not guilty, admissible evidence, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
 Withdrawal of plea of guilty, 777.15
 Wrong name, waiver, 762.10
 Private statute specially pleaded, 773.49
 Police, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, also see PEACE OFFICERS*
 Police court, 367.1–367.15
 Police judges, 725.9, 746.7, 748.1, 748.2
 Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1, 750.5, 750.6
 Polling jury, 785.15
 Posse
 Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
 Military forces called out, 742.6
 Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2, 743.5
 Refusal to join when called, 743.6
 Prejudicial error, 786.4
 Preliminary examinations
 Absence of jail, custody, 761.6
 Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5
 Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19
 Certification of proceedings, 761.16
 Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3
 Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
 Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
 Deposition used, 761.8–761.11
 Discharge, of defendant, 761.17
 Duration, 761.4
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
 Examinations, adjournments, 761.4
 Habeas corpus, commitment, reviewed, 663.38
 Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29
 Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26
 Interrogatories used, 761.8–761.11
 Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
 Municipal court, report, 602.47
 Nonindictable offense, 761.26
 Private hearing, 761.13
 Procedure, 761.1
 Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486, 321.487
 Return to district court, 761.25
 Waiver, 761.1
 Witnesses
 Appearance bond, 761.21–761.23, 761.28
 Commitment, 761.24
 Depositions, 761.8–761.11
 Examination, record taken, 761.14–761.18
 Exclusion from court room, 761.12
 Minutes of evidence, shorthand, 761.14, 761.18, 761.20
 Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9
 Separation, 761.12
 Subpoenas, 761.7, 761.21

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Preliminary hearings, county attorney to appear, 336.2(3)
- Preliminary information, 754.1, *see subhead Information, Preliminary above*
- Presence of defendant
 - Arraignment, felony, 775.2
 - Criminal trial, 777.19
 - Judgment rendered, felony, 789.3
 - Justice court, nonindictable offense, 762.9
 - Misdemeanors, not required, 771.19, 785.10, 789.3
 - Verdict rendered, felony, 785.10
- Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie*
- Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie*
- Principals, 688.1, 688.2, 713.30, 716.7, 782.5
- Prior convictions, 777.11-777.21
- Prior convictions, indictment, 773.3
- Prior convictions, information, 769.6
- Prior offenses, ch 747
- Prisoners
 - Jails, 356.1-356.25
 - Penitentiary, 246.6-246.46
- Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 793.24
- Proceedings, civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Proceedings, criminal, form, 611.1
- Proceedings in vacation, 789.10
- Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
- Production of books and papers, 782.1
- Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
- Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
- Prosecuting witness
 - Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35-762.37
 - Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4
 - Indictment, name indorsed, 772.2
 - Information, name indorsed, 769.11
 - Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2
- Prosecutions
 - Commencement on information, 769.1-769.34
 - Compromise of offenses as bar, 794.3
 - Dismissal by court, 795.5
 - Immunity
 - Insane hospital, officers, 226.9
 - Witnesses, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.4
 - Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6, 769.16
 - Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35
- Public defender, ch 336A
- Punishment
 - Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20
 - City ordinance violations, 366.1
 - Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
 - Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
 - Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 - Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 - Felony, 687.1-687.3
 - Fines, *see subhead Fines above*

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Punishment—Continued
 - Hard labor
 - Failure to pay fine, 420.36
 - Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
 - Sentence by court, 365.16-365.25
 - Tramps punished, 746.2, 746.18-746.21
 - Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
 - Legal conviction required, 687.5
 - Manner of, 687.5
 - Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
 - Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7
 - Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
 - Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6
 - Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19
- Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 756.1
- Qualification of sureties, bail, 763.11-763.14
- Quashing
 - Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1-795.5
 - Indictment, setting aside, 776.1-776.8
- Rape
 - Corroboration in prosecution, 782.4
 - Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
 - Limitation of actions, 752.2
 - Parole board, jurisdiction, lesser offense, 698.2, 698.4
 - Place of commitment, 789.16
 - Punishment, indeterminate sentence not controlling, 698.1, 698.4
- Reasonable doubt
 - Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
 - Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3
- Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, 761.1
- Receiving stolen property, 321.62, 321.80, 712.1
- Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 247.10
- Recognizance
 - See also subhead Bail above*
 - Adjournment of court, continuance, 604.31, 604.32
 - Report by clerk, 666.6
 - Report of auditor, publications, 333.13, 333.14
- Recommitment after bail
 - Arrest of defendant, 767.3
 - Contents of order, 767.2, 767.4
 - Defendant committed during trial, 767.1
 - Grounds for recommitment, 767.1
 - Paroled prisoners, 247.11
- Reformatories, 245.1-246.46
- Reform schools, 242.1-242.13
- Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9-248.17
- Report of expense statistics by auditor, 247.31
- Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Reprieves
 - Clerk's duties, 248.17
 - Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Copies required, 248.14-248.16
 - Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Reprieves—Continued**

- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Rescue

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)
- Recapture by officer of person rescued, 755.13
- Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

Resistance

- Aid or defense of assaulted person, 691.3
- Arrest, officer may use force, 755.8

Execution of process

- Contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
- Definition, penalty, 742.1
- Militia called out to assist, 742.6, 742.7
- Names of resisters reported to court, 742.4
- Officer may call assistance, 337.1, 742.2
- Officer's refusal to execute process, 742.8
- Posse, authority to call, 742.2, 742.6
- Refusal to assist officer, 742.3, 742.5
- General assembly, officer of, 2.24(7)
- Health officers, 137.17, 138.4
- Resisting an officer, 742.1
- Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2

Restoration to citizenship by governor, 248.12, 248.16**Retrial, grounds, 784.4-785.9****Reversal by supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.21****Rewards**

- Bribery of public officers, 739.1-739.11
- Governor's authority, felony, 7.6
- Gratuities and tips, penalties, 741.1-741.11
- Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34, 246.35
- Women's reformatory inmate escape, 245.15

Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25; 735.1-735.5**Right to counsel**

- Extradition, 755.17
- Felony, 777.12
- Military offenses, 29B.28

Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10**Riots**

- Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8
- Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
- Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)
- Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 365.17
- Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7
- Individual convictions permitted, 743.3
- Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9
- Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4-743.8
- Military personnel, 29B.110
- Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
- One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
- State fund for suppression, 19.7
- Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

Rules of evidence, see subhead Evidence above**Search provisions, shoplifting Act, 709.22-709.24****Search warrants, 751.1-751.43****Security to keep peace**

- Appearance, defendant's duty, 760.10
- Assault in presence of court or magistrate, 760.8
- Bond, breach, suit on, 760.12-760.14
- Bond, condition of, 760.5-760.7, 760.9, 760.10
- Commitment to jail, 760.6, 760.8

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Security to keep peace—Continued**

- Complaint, arrest, 760.1
- Concealed weapons, person carrying, 761.11
- Costs, of proceedings, to obtain, 760.4, 760.11
- Defendant bound over, sureties, 760.5
- Discharge for lack of ground, 760.4
- Evidence, record of conviction, 760.14
- Frivolous complaint, costs assessed, 760.4
- Grounds for requiring, 760.1, 760.8, 760.9
- Hearing, judgment, 760.11
- Prize fights prevented by, 741.8
- Procedure to require, 760.1, 760.6, 760.10, 760.11
- Proceedings before magistrate, 760.2
- Public offense threatened, 760.1
- Record from magistrate to district court, 760.7
- Suit brought by county attorney, 760.13
- Venue, change of, when allowed, 760.3
- Segregation of the jury, 780.19-780.22
- Self-defense, 691.1-691.3
- Self-incrimination, 29B.32, 622.14-622.16
- Sentence, ch 789
- Sentence not suspended, narcotics violators, 204.20
- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Separation of witnesses, 761.12
- Setting aside indictments, 776.1-776.9
- Sexual psychopath law, 225A.1-225A.15
- Solitary confinement
 - Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14
 - Tramps refusing to work, 746.19
- Special findings
 - Habitual criminals, 747.4
 - Interrogatories by jury, 785.2
 - Murder, degree of punishment, 690.4
 - Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, 785.12
 - Verdicts, 785.1
- Special state agents, 80.23
- State police, 80.1-80.25
- Statistics, report of expense, 247.31
- Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6
- Stay of executions, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9-793.11
- Sterilization, 145.1-145.22
- Stolen goods or property
 - Automobiles, 321.72-321.96
 - Held by officer, subject to court order, 645.1
 - Junk or second-hand dealers, discovery, 368.7(4)
 - Order directing return, when granted, 645.4
 - Pawnbroker, examination to discover, 368.7(4)
 - Penalty for receiving such goods, 712.1-712.3
 - Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3
 - Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6
- Receiving stolen property
 - Definition, 712.1
 - Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80
 - Obtained by larceny, robbery, or burglary, 712.1-712.3
 - Proof when aiding or abetting, 712.3
 - Punishment, 712.1
 - Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
 - Second conviction, 712.2
- Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5
- Return to owner, procedure, 645.2-645.4, 751.30
- Search by warrant, 751.3
- Second-hand dealers, regulations, 368.7(4)
- Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Subornation of perjury, 721.1–721.3
 Subornation of witness, contempt, 665.3(4)
 Subpoenas in criminal cases
 Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87–622.90
 Depositions generally, 781.1, 781.10, 781.11
 Disobedience to subpoena, effect, 781.7–781.9
 Duces tecum, 622.65
 Form of subpoena, 781.3
 Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
 Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
 Juvenile court hearings, 232.6
 Preliminary examinations, 761.7
 Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
 Witness at state expense, showing required, 781.2
 Witnesses outside of state, 781.14–781.17
 Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
 Subsequent offenses, ch 747
 Superior court
 Appeals to district court, 603.17, 762.43–762.52
 Commitment to city or county jail, 603.13
 Criminal actions, 603.11, 603.17, 603.27
 Information by city attorney, 603.11, 603.50
 Jurisdiction, 603.8, 603.9
 Marshal as sheriff, 603.23
 Power of judges, 603.19
 Rules for trial prescribed by court, 603.11
 Summary proceedings without jury, 603.17
 Supplemental indictment, prior convictions, 773.3
 Supplemental information, prior convictions, 769.6
 Supreme court appeals, ch 793
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 763.12
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 768.1–768.3
 Suspended sentence for narcotics violators, 204.20
 Suspension of sentence, 247.20
 Suspension of sentence, military personnel, 29B.60
 Talesman, 609.41–609.43, 762.23
 Time
 Additional testimony, insufficient time for notice, procedure, 780.11
 Answer to indictment, 775.11
 Appeals
 County attorney to deliver manuscript to attorney general, 793.7
 Defect corrected in reasonable time not to be dismissed, 793.14
 Time of taking from final judgment, 793.2
 Arguments, counsel not to be restricted, 780.8
 Bigamy, exceptions, absence of spouse, 703.2
 Bill of exceptions, time allowed to prepare, 786.9
 Demurrer, time of hearing, 777.6
 Indictment, time need not be alleged, 773.9
 Information, contents to allege time, 762.3
 Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
 Prosecutions, time of commencing, 769.16
 Search warrants, notice of hearing, 751.16
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62, 790.2
 Subpoenas, time shown on return, 781.5
 Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Transcripts, 793.6, 793.8, *see TRANSCRIPTS*

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Trial
 District court
 Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Additional testimony, notice, 780.10
 Alibi, notice, witnesses' names, 777.18
 Argument to jury, 780.6–780.8
 Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4
 Burden of proof, 780.5, 783.2, 785.3
 Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
 Case resubmitted to grand jury, 780.25, 780.33
 Change of venue, 778.1, 778.16
 Civil rules apply, 780.4
 Confession, weight given to, 782.7
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–11
 Continuances, ch 780
 Convicts in prison, 774.10, 774.11
 Costs, 789.20, *see subhead Costs above*
 Crime committed in another county
 Arrest of defendant, 780.32
 Defendant committed or bailed, 780.29
 Improper warrant, defendant discharged, 780.31
 Papers transmitted to proper county, 780.30
 Decision by jury in court allowed, 780.36
 Defendant committed, court's discretion, 780.34
 Defendant discharged
 Charge constituting no offense, 780.27, 780.33
 Crime committed in another state, 780.28
 Dismissal, 795.1–795.5
 Failure to arrest, outside crime, 780.31
 Insanity as ground, 783.3
 Jurisdiction lacking, 780.27, 780.29
 Defendant's presence, when required, 777.19
 Delay in trial, effect, 795.2
 Duties of court and jury, 780.23, 780.24
 Evidence, ch 782
 Examination of defendant, limitation, 780.13
 Exceptions, ch 786
 Executions, ch 791
 Execution stayed, 790.2
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
 Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 780.14
 Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.7
 Higher offense proved, procedure, 780.25
 Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Indictment amendment, before or during, 773.43–773.46
 Insanity of defendant
 Defendant discharged or committed, 783.3
 Defense of, names of witnesses, 777.18
 Insanity after conviction, 783.5, 789.8
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
 Method of trial as to sanity, 773.2
 Notice to state of defense, 777.18
 Suspension of trial to determine sanity, 783.1
 Trial after sanity restored, 783.4
 Instructions
 Civil rules apply, 780.35
 Court required to give, 780.9
 Jury bound by, 780.24
 Oral explanation not allowed, 780.9

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Trial—Continued****District court—Continued****Issues**

Demurrers, 777.5-777.10

Issues of law and fact determined, 777.16, 780.23

Pleas to indictment, 777.11-777.17

Joint defendants, separate trials, 780.1

Joint trial of defendants, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1

Judgment*General provisions*, ch 789

Arrest of judgment, 788.1-788.4

Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20, 777.22

Entry, 789.11

Jury, 780.9, ch 784

Law and fact questions decided, 780.23

Mode and manner, civil rules apply, 780.4

New indictment not found, procedure, 780.26

New trial defined, grounds, 787.1-787.3

Nonindictable offenses, ch 762

Notice of additional testimony, 780.10

Order of trial, 780.5-780.14

Order of trial reversed, when, 780.14

Preliminary examinations, ch 761

Prohibition law cases, 126.1-126.25

Questions of law and fact, 780.23

Reasonable doubt, effect, 785.3, 785.4

Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3

Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6, 780.4

Retrial, when allowed, 784.4, 785.9

Separate trial of joint defendants, 780.1

Time to prepare for trial, 780.3

Vagrants, 746.9-746.14

Verdicts, ch 785

View of premises by jury, 780.15

Witnesses, ch 781

Justice court, jury trial

Demand necessary, 601.39

Discharge of jury, 601.51

Instructions barred, 601.49, 601.51

Jurors summoned, 601.49, 601.51

Nonindictable offenses, 762.15-762.31

Rulings on objections to evidence, 601.52

Selection of jury, 601.50

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Time of, 601.22, 601.35

Mayor's or police court

Causes transferred, 367.7

Commitment for unpaid fines and costs, 367.10

Jurisdiction, 367.1, 367.4-367.6

Jurors, 367.3

Mayor as magistrate, 367.5

Ordinance violations, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17

Procedure and appeal, 367.8

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Military courts

New trial, 29B.69

Procedure, 29B.37

Record, 29B.55

Speedy trial, 29B.8

Municipal court

Appeals, 602.44, 602.45

Criminal cases divided and classified, 602.25

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Trial—Continued****Municipal court—Continued**

District court procedure, when applicable, 602.28

Fees, costs, and expenses, 602.32

Information, 602.29

Instructions to jury, 602.41

Judgments, 602.42, 602.43, 602.45

Jurisdiction, 367.4, 602.15

Jury, 602.33-602.40

Justice of peace procedure applicable, 602.28

Ordinance violations, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17

Report by shorthand reporter, 602.46, 602.47

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Witness fees, 602.30-602.32

Nonindictable offenses

Appeal from justice, how taken, 762.43

Appeal to supreme court, 762.51, 762.52

Appearance of defendant, 762.9

Bail on appeal, 762.43-762.46

Certification of conviction, 762.38

Change of venue, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14

Commenced by information, 762.2

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Costs, appeal, record, 762.35-762.37

Costs, taxed to prosecutor, 762.34

Defendant discharged on acquittal, 762.33

Demand for jury, waiver, 762.12

Fines, payment and receipt, 762.40-762.42

Imprisonment for nonpayment of fine, 762.32

Information, contents, form, 762.2-762.4

Information filed by justice, 762.5

Judgment, district court rules apply, 762.31

Judgment, warrant on, 762.39

Jurisdiction, 762.1

Jury, 762.16-762.33

Justice to try case, if no jury demand, 762.12

Ordinance violations, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17

Pleadings of defendant, 762.11

Preliminary examinations, 761.26

Procedure when defendant produced, 762.9-762.11

Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Trial by justice, 762.12

Venire, 762.17-762.19, 762.23

Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.51

Warrant for arrest, service, 762.6-762.8

Wrong name, waiver, 762.10

Order of trial, 780.5**Prior convictions, 785.16****Superior court**

Appeals, 603.17

Change of venue, 603.15

Commitments of defendant, 603.13

Fees, accounting, 603.27

Information, filing, 603.50

Jurisdiction, 367.4, 603.9

Ordinance violations, 602.28, 603.17, 603.26

Rules prescribed by court, 603.11

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Summary trial without jury, 603.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Trial—Continued****Term**

- Causes triable during, exception, 624.6, 624.7
- District court, 604.13–604.23, 604.31, 604.35
- Municipal court, 602.22
- Superior court, 603.7

Undertakings, 764.1, 764.2

Unknown defendants, warrants, 754.5

Unlawful assembly

- Aid called to disperse, 337.1, 743.5–743.8
- Officers' duty to disperse, 743.4–743.7
- Separate trials of offenders, proof, 743.3

Vacations, motions and proceedings valid, 789.10

Vagrancy

Bail provisions, 746.7–746.12

Definition and punishment, 746.1, 746.2

Entry of unoccupied public building, 746.4

Fees of officers, 746.23–746.25

Imprisonment of vagrants

Confinement restrictions, 746.20

Employment while confined, 746.17, 746.18

Entry of unoccupied buildings, 746.4

Proceeds of labor, 746.21

Punishment for refusal to work, 746.19

Sentence, hard labor, 746.15

Solitary confinement, 746.19

Tramps, misconduct, punishment, 746.2, 746.3

Intimidation or other misconduct, 746.3

Proceedings against

Breach, commission of vagrancy acts, 746.10

Complaint, warrant, arrest, 746.5–746.7

Costs and expenses of proceedings, 746.16

Hearing on charge, jury, 746.13

Judgment, 746.14

Record of conviction, commitment, 746.9

Security for good behavior, 746.8

Taking before magistrate, 746.7

Trial jointly, 746.22

Punishment, 746.2–746.22

Tramps defined, 746.2

Value, allegation in indictment, 773.12

Venue

Bigamy cases, 753.8

Change of venue

Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7

City ordinances, when allowed, 367.8

Cost attending change, 778.15

Cost paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15

County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)

Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13

Discretion of court in granting, 778.9

Jury fees, paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15

Justice court, mandatory, 762.13, 762.14

Mayor's absence, to justice of the peace, 367.6

Municipal judge absent, to justice, 367.6

Order for change of venue, 778.10

Ordinance violations, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14

Peace bond cases, 760.3

Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8

Petition by defendant, 778.1–778.3, 778.6

Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6

Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6

Police judge absent, to justice, 367.6

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Venue—Continued****Change of venue—Continued**

Police or mayor's court, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14

Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2–778.10

Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4

Proceedings after change, 778.14

Removal to nearest county, 778.10

Right of offendant to change, 778.1

Second change, petition for, 778.5

Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16

Superior court judge absent, to justice, 367.6

Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12

Verification of petition, when required, 778.3

Compelling woman to marry, 753.7(4)

Consummation of crime in state, 753.3

Conviction in one county, bar in another, 753.10

Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83, 753.6, 753.7

County attorney's information, 769.1

Dueling outside of state, death within, 753.9

Enticing child away, 753.7(2)

Enticing unmarried female for prostitution, 753.7(3)

False imprisonment, any county, 753.7(1)

Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10

Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3

Fish and game violations, 109.36

Kidnaping, 753.7(1)

Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83

Offense committed in two counties, 753.4

Offense near boundary, 753.5

Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48

Seduction of unmarried woman, 753.7(5)

Trains, boats, or aircraft, offense committed on, 753.6

Verdicts**Acquittal**

Discharge of defendant, 762.33, 785.18

Insanity ground to be stated, 785.19

Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4

Answers to interrogatories given, 785.2

Certainty in verdict required, 785.14

Conviction of one of several, 785.7, 785.8

Defendant's presence, when required, 785.10

Degree, different, finding of, 785.5

Disagreement, entry on record, 785.8, 785.16

Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1

General verdict, 785.1, 785.2

Included offense, 785.6

Informal verdict, 785.12, 785.13

Insufficient verdict, 785.12, 785.13

Juror absent on roll call, new trial, 785.9

Jury polled, 785.15

Justice court, 762.27, 762.31

Motion to set aside, 780.17

Murder, jury must determine degree, 690.4

Offense of different degree, 785.4, 785.5

Reading and entry, 785.16

Reconsideration, 785.12, 785.16

Rendition of verdict, 785.11

Return, clerks duty to question jurors, 785.11

Return of jury, roll call required, 785.9

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Verdicts—Continued**

- Setting aside on jurors personal knowledge, 780.17
- Several defendants, 785.8
- Special verdict, 785.1
- Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15
- Warrants, arrest with or without, chs 757, 758
- Weapons, 695.1-695.28

Witnesses

For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES

General provisions, 622.69-622.75

- Additional testimony notice, 780.10-780.13
- Advancement of fees, 781.17
- Alibi defense, names disclosed, 777.18
- Appearance bond, 761.21-761.24, 762.47, 781.9
- Attendance from out of state, 781.14-781.17
- Bond forfeiture on failure to appear, 781.9
- Breaking in to serve subpoena, 781.6
- Change of venue testimony signed by witnesses, 760.3
- Civil liability for damages, 781.8
- Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Civil rules apply, 780.4, 781.4, 782.1
- Competent witnesses, 718.12, 781.12
- Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1), 781.7
- Corroboration, accomplice, 699.1, 782.4, 782.5
- Costs paid in advance, 781.15
- County attorney's information, names indorsed, 769.4
- Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
- Cross-examination before county attorney, 769.19
- Cross-examination of defendant, 781.13
- Cross-interrogatories, order, 761.9, 761.10
- Defendant a competent witness, 781.12
- Defendant cannot be called by state, 781.12
- Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 781.2-781.4
- Defense witnesses, state expense, 781.2
- Depositions for defense, 761.8-761.11, 781.10
- Detention in jail, 356.1(2)
- Disobedience of witness, 781.7
- Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
- Examinations in defendant's presence, 761.7
- Exception, grounds for, court's ruling, 786.3
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
- False certificate as to fees, penalty, 740.2
- Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 769.23, 781.2, 781.4, 781.17
- Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3
- Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
- Forcible marriage, prosecuting witness to be corroborated, 699.1
- Forfeiture of bond, 781.9
- Handwriting experts, 718.12
- Hearing private, 761.13
- Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
- Immunity from prosecution, 741.3, 741.4
- Impeachment of testimony, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Witnesses—Continued**

- Incrimination, exceptions, 741.3
- Indictment, names indorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
- Insanity defense, names disclosed, 777.18
- Intimidation of, 723.1
- Judge as witness, 622.12
- Juvenile hearings, 232.6
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, 779.5(15), 779.6, 779.7
- Juror a witness, verdict set aside, 780.17
- Magistrate to indorse names on warrant, 757.5, 762.28
- Material witness bound to appear, 761.21-761.24, 761.28
- Mileage, 781.17
- Minors, married women may be bound, 761.23
- Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
- Murder, guilty plea, court to examine witnesses, 690.4
- Notice of introduction by state, not before grand jury, 780.10, 780.11
- Notice of names in alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
- Offenses nonindictable, evidence written, 761.30
- Order to enforce attendance, 781.16
- Penalty for contempt, 781.7
- Perpetuating testimony, 781.11
- Preliminary examination, witnesses kept separate, 761.12
- Prosecutor pays costs, when, 762.34-762.36
- Protection from service and arrest, 781.17
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, 771.10
- Search warrants issued after examination, 751.5
- Separation of witnesses, 761.12
- State payment of defense, when, 781.2
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoenas, 232.6, 761.7, 781.1-781.8
- Transfer of trial for convenience of witnesses, 758.3
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Trial of challenge to juror, 779.6, 779.7
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's reformatory, 245.1-246.16
- Writs of error, 367.8, 601.97-601.104

CRIMINALS

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Habitual, 747.1-747.7
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

CRIMINAL STATISTICS

- Auditors report to clerk, 247.31
- Biennial report of board of parole, 247.32
- Clerk's report to board of parole, 247.29, 247.30
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

CRIMINAL SYNDICALISM

- Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS

- Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13-622.15; R.C.P. 143
- Criminal cases, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
 Recognition of organization, 177.1-177.5
 Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

CROPS

See also *GRAIN AND GRANARIES*

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Bulletins issued, 159.5
 Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Agricultural Products*
 Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
 Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
 Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
 Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
 Injuring willfully, penalty, 714.4
 Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518.22, 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
 Itinerant merchant's law, when applicable, 81.1
 Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
 Liability for damage to crops
 Electric transmission line construction, 489.17
 Estray animals causing damage, 188.42-188.44
 Pipe-line construction, 490.26
 Railroad causing destruction by fire, 479.126
 Weed law enforcement, 317.15
 Malicious injury, 714.4-714.10
 Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
 Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1-267.22
 Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
 Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
 Root crops, weight per bushel, 210.10
 Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
 Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
 Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
 Weather reports, crop conditions, 159.5(5, 6)
 Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

CROSS-EXAMINATION

Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
 Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
 Depositions
 Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148
 Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
 Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
 Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Military courts, courts-martial, 29B.33
 Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Witnesses before county attorney, defendant's rights, 769.19

CROSSINGS

Grade crossings, 389.24, 389.25, see *RAILROADS; CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Highway crossings, see *HIGHWAYS*
 Intersections, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Overhead crossings, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1-387.17
 Railroad crossings, ch 478, see *RAILROADS*
 Signals and traffic lights, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

CROSS-INTERROGATORIES

Depositions, R.C.P. 148

CROSS-PETITION

See 598.10; R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215

CROWS

Bounty, 350.2, 350.5

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CRUELTY

Animals, 479.85, 479.88, 717.1-717.6
 Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.90
 Children, 252.10, 731.1-731.7
 Divorce ground, 598.8
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CULVERTS

See *BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

CURATIVE ACTS

See *LEGALIZING ACTS*

CURATOR

Historical department, 303.1-303.13

CURBING

See 389.10, 391.2, 391.3

CURBLINERS

General provisions, 321.1(2), 417.54

CURRENCY

Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
 Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

CURSING

Penalty, 728.1

CUSTODIAL HOMES

Care provided, 135C.4
 Defined, 135C.1(2)
 Infirmaries licensed, 135C.5
 Inspection, enforcement, 135C.16-135C.19
 License, 135C.6-135C.13
 Persons not admitted, 135C.4
 Rules and regulations, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.15
 Violations, penalty, 135C.21

CUSTODIANS

Banks, rights and duties, 532.8
 Children, work permits, 92.6
 Duty to raise flag, 31.3
 Historical building and archives, 303.6, 303.9
 Insane person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56(c)
 State buildings and grounds, see *SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*
 State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51
 Township halls, 360.6

CUSTOM AND USAGE

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

CUSTOM INSPECTORS

Free railroad passes permitted, 479.94(4)

DAGGERS

Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.15

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Adulteration, standards, required, 190.3–190.5
 Advertising, regulated, 192A.13
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
 Bacteriologists co-operate for sanitary control, 192.13
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Bovine tuberculosis law, 165.1–165.36
 Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17
 Bulk tanks, construction, 192.43
 Butter, *see FOODS*
 Butter, graded, required score, 192.32
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Buttermilk, 190.4, 190.5, 192.6–192.9, 368.10
 Cattle, *see ANIMALS*
 Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.25
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Containers, defined and regulated, 192.33–192.39
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
 Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
 Dairy industry commission, 179.1–179.12
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
 Distributors
 Advertising signs to retailers prohibited, 192A.8
 Definitions, 192A.1
 Equipment sales and repairs to retailers, 192A.11–192A.12
 Gifts of products prohibited, when, 192A.15
 Gifts to retailers prohibited, 192A.13
 Loans to retailers, 192A.10
 Permit fees, 192A.30
 Pricing and sales practices, regulated, 192A.3–192A.6
 Price list to be filed, 192A.7
 Rent payments for retailers prohibited, 192A.9
 Retail outlets, 192A.14
 Enforcement
 Food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
 Food standards law, 189.22–189.25
 Marketing law, 192A.18–192A.27
 Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15
 Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5
 Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
 Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3–189.8
 Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.23–192.30
 Labeling requirements, 191.2, 191.3
 Laboratory facilities for sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13
 License for milk dealers, 192.1–192.4

DAIRY AND DAIRY PRODUCTS—Continued

Marketing
 Actions, 192.18
 Enforcement provisions, 192A.20–192A.27
 Grievances report to department of agriculture, 192A.18
 Trade practices, regulated generally, 192A.3–192A.17
 Marks or brands protected, 192.39
 Milk and cream, *see FOODS*
 Milk borne disease, sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13
 Milk cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9
 Milk wagons, dairy name painted on sides, 192.5
 Oleomargarine, 192.31
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1–193.6
 Pasteurization, 192.6–192.10
 Price
 Differential prohibited, 192A.4
 Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
 Discrimination, unlawful, 192A.3
 List to be filed, 192A.7
 Minimum price agreements, 192A.5
 Registered mark, protected, 192.39
 Retailers
 Distributors furnishing advertising signs to retailers, prohibited, 192A.8
 Gifts from distributors, prohibited, 192A.13
 Loans from distributors, 192A.10
 Minimum price agreements unlawful, 192A.5
 Price differentials prohibited, 192A.4
 Price discrimination prohibited, 192A.3
 Rent payments by distributors, prohibited, 192A.9
 Retail outlets by distributors, 192A.14
 Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
 Sanitary control of production and marketing, 192.13
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 190.4, 192.11
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
 State dairy association, 178.1–178.5
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.6–192.10
 Tuberculin test, priority for milk cows, 165.9
 Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25
 Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Calf club exposition, 4-H, 180.1–180.5
 Compensation, officers serve without, 178.5
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
 Duties and objects of association, 178.2
 Employees, employment, salary, 178.4
 Executive committee, composition, 178.3
 Expenses of officers paid, 178.5
 Recognition of organization, 178.1
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
 State aid provisions, 178.1
DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION
 Advertising contracts negotiated, 179.3(7)
 Advertising counsel and agencies employed, 179.3

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION—Continued

Attorneys, authority to employ, 179.3
 Audit of records annually required, 179.3(8)
 Books and records kept, inspection, 179.3(8)
 Chairman and secretary selected, 179.3(1)
 Compensation of employees, 179.3(3)
 Contracts entered into, authority, 179.3(4)
 Creation of commission, 179.2
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
 Dealer's duties, 179.6
 Definitions, 179.1
 Employees hired and discharged at pleasure, 179.3(3)
 Enforcement of law, 179.3(2)
 Entry on premises to collect tax, 179.9
 Examination of records of tax delinquents, 179.9
 Excise tax imposed on butterfat sold, 179.5
 Expense not to exceed taxes collected, 179.8
 Expenses paid from dairy industry fund, 179.8
 Gifts received, 179.3(9)
 Information disseminated, 179.4
 Members of commission, 179.2
 Offices established, 179.3(4)
 Orders to have the force of law, 179.3(1)
 Patrons, returns available for inspection, 179.8
 Powers and duties of commission, 179.3
 Producer's duties, 179.6
 Publicity and promotion campaign, 179.4
 Records kept by dealers and producers, 179.6, 179.7
 Report to state dairy association, 179.10
 Return of business done, filed, 179.5
 Rules and regulations, authority to adopt, 179.3
 Salaries subject to approval of governor and comptroller, 179.12
 Sales promotion and publicity by dairy industry commission, 179.4
 Scientific research conducted, 179.3(6)
 Standards by federal government, dairy industry commission duties, 179.4(3)
 Tax, collection and remission, 179.5
 Tax of one cent per pound on butterfat sold, 179.5
 Violations
 Prosecutions by county attorney and attorney general, 179.11
 Provisions of act, penalty, 179.11
 Reported to attorney general, 179.3(5)

DAMAGES

Acknowledgments, misstating facts, 558.40
 Actions, judgment creditor against insurer, 516.1-516.3
 Advertising registered, unlawful use, 548.8
 Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3-188.15
 Appeals, judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Appeal, taken for delay, justice court, 601.95
 Attachment by state, wrongful, 641.5
 Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
 Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
 Bill boards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
 Bill of lading, 554.7301-554.7304
 Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
 Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
 Bridge lessee's liability, 381.16
 Cemetery or gravestones, injuries, 714.24
 Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
 Coal taken from adjoining land, 82.126

DAMAGES—Continued

Combinations and trusts, unlawful, liability, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Common carrier, refusal to transport goods, 486.9
 Common carrier, violation of law, 474.36
 Condemnation for pipe line, 490.25-490.27
 Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5-465.13
 Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 488.3, 489.15-489.19
 Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4-472.35
 Conservation dams, 112.3-112.10
 Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Contagious diseases, exposing, 139.31, 140.31
 Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
 Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
 Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40
 Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22
 Death by wrongful means, 633.336
 Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
 Deed acknowledgments, false, liability, 558.40
 Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
 Defense of employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 Detention of specific chattels, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
 Dog owner's liability, 351.28
 Drainage and levee districts
 Appeal to district court
 Exclusive remedy, 455.106
 Procedure generally, 455.92-455.108
 Trial by ordinary proceeding, 455.101
 Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
 Award by board, 455.32
 Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
 Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
 Condemnation cases, 472.14-472.24, 472.26
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
 District owned property, 455.162
 Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
 Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
 Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
 Payment or security, 455.37
 Presumption of benefit, 455.2
 Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
 Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
 Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25
 Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
 Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
 Electric transmission lines, negligence, 489.16
 Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 94.7, 95.2
 Entries in judgment docket, 606.7
 Estray animals, 188.4-188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Execution, failure to release, 626.36, 626.54
 Execution sales, liability, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
 Exemplary damages
 Appeal for delay only, 601.95; R.C.P. 339
 Attachment, malicious, 639.14

DAMAGES—Continued

Exemplary damages—Continued
 Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2
 Boats or rafts, double, 714.17
 Coal taken from adjoining land, double, 82.126
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17
 Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76
 Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14
 Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
 Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19
 Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
 Intoxicants causing injury, 129.2
 Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6
 Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7
 Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1
 Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
 Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
 Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9
 Failure to file or return original notice, 617.2
 Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
 Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
 Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
 Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**
 Gravel prospecting by county, 314.9
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.4-306.31
 Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
 Hog-cholera serum manufacturer's liability, 166.7, 166.9
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
 Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
 Improvements to realty as set off, 646.20
 Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
 Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3
 Interstate bridges, cities, 383.20
 Interurban along highways, liability, 484.6
 Intoxicating liquor, actions involving, 123.13, 125.24, 129.2-129.4, 129.5, 130.12
 Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
 Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4
 Jitney bus licensees' liability, 388.6
 Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
 Justice court, appeal taken for delay, 601.95
 Labels and trade-marks, unlawful use, 548.8
 Land surveys, 355.11-355.14
 Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
 Limitation, emergency vehicles, city drivers, 321.496
Liquidated damages
 Appeal for delay, 601.95
 Bond of child-placing agency, breach, 238.35
 Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
 Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
 Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4

DAMAGES—Continued

Liquidated damages—Continued
 Execution sales without notice, 626.77
 Failure to pay coal miners, 82.112
 Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**
 Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
 Illegal life insurance business, 511.17
 Judgment, action to vacate, costs and damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Life insurance contracts, 511.17
 Motor vehicle license plate contracts, 321.164
 Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
 Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**
 Public contracts, mandatory provision, 553.23
 Restraint of trade contracts, 553.23
 State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
 Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Summary judgment on claim for, R.C.P. 237
Liquor law provisions
 Bond, liability for civil damages and cost, 123.95, 129.5
 Intoxicated persons, suit for care of, 123.95, 129.1
 Intoxication, causing, civil action, 123.95, 129.2
 Married woman's right to recover, 123.95, 129.3
 Minor, recovery of damages, 123.95, 129.4
 Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
 Messages, telephone or telegraph, 488.6-488.9
Mitigation of damages
 Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
 Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 479.124, 479.125
Motor vehicle operation
 Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
 Damage or injury actions, bond for costs, 616.18
 Emergency vehicles, cities and towns
 Damage suit defended, 321.495
 Drivers indemnified, 321.495
 Insurance, liability, permitted, 321.497
 Limit of liability, 321.496
 Maximum damage, amount, 321.496
 Settlement of damages authorized, 321.495
 Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
 Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
 Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
 Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
 Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
 Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
 Transfer, owner not liable thereafter, 321.493
 Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
 Moving expense, eminent domain, 472.14
 Notice by city to persons liable over, 420.46
 Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
 Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 Passenger bus licensees' liability, 388.6
 Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**
 Pipe lines, payment of damages, 490.26
Pleadings
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102

DAMAGES—Continued**Pleadings—Continued**

- Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
- Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
- Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
- Power dams and races, 469.17–469.24
- Price cutting on trade-marked articles, 550.3
- Proceeds, income tax exempt, 422.7
- Prospecting for gravel by county, 314.9
- Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
- Railroad's liability, *see RAILROADS; BILLS OF LADING*
- Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
- Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21
- Replevin actions, 643.5, 643.12, 643.16–643.18
- Restraint of trade, actions, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
- Riots, injury to person or property, 743.9
- Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.4–306.31
- Sales law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
- School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
- Securities law violations, 502.18
- Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
- Special constables' liability, 601.119
- Specific chattels, damages for detention, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
- Street grade changes, 389.24, 389.25
- Subdivider's failure to file plat, 409.2
- Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14
- Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
- Telegraph and telephone companies, messages, mistaken or delayed, 488.6–488.9
- Telephone and telegraph companies, construction, 488.3
- Trade-marked articles, price cutting, 550.3
- Trade-marks and labels, unlawful use, 548.8
- Trade restraints, unlawful, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
- Transmission lines, negligence presumed, 489.16
- Transmission line work, land or crop damage, 489.17
- Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
- Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
- Tresspass to realty, 658.1, 658.9
- Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
- Venereal diseases, transmitting, 140.31
- Viaducts, cities, assessed and paid, 387.3–387.5
- Warehouseman's bond, actions on, 543.14
- Warehouse receipt law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Waste to real estate, 302.7, 658.1–658.9
- Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8
- Wife's liability for own torts, 597.19
- Wills, failure to produce, 633.285
- Witness's failure to attend and testify, 622.76, 781.8
- Woman's right to recover, 613.15
- Workmen's compensation, 85.3–85.62
- Wrongful death, 633.336

DAMS AND RACES

- Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
- Cities, authority to build, 407.3(8), 407.5–407.10
- Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)
- Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
- Conservation commission, 112.1–112.10

DAMS AND RACES—Continued

- Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
- Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.31, *see Milldams under this subhead*
- Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
- Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1–112.10
- Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
- Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30
- Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
- Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5
- Hydroelectric power, 469.1–470.6
- Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
- Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8
- Milldams
 - Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23
 - Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
 - Condemnation of property
 - Appeal from damage award, 469.22
 - Damages assessed by jury, 469.21
 - Guardian appointed for incompetents, 469.19
 - Jury summoned for hearing, 469.18
 - Jury sworn, costs, 469.21
 - Lands in different counties, 469.20
 - Petition required, contents, 469.17
 - Service of notice on land owner, 469.18
 - Construction and operation
 - Access to works for inspection, 469.11
 - Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24
 - Cities and towns, authority, 469.31
 - Damages to land owners affected, 469.17–469.22
 - Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13
 - Fall, right to utilize, 469.25
 - Investigation and methods, 469.10
 - Prohibited without permit, 469.1
 - Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
 - Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24
 - Enforcement of law, 469.12
 - Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16
 - Permits required
 - Action to collect fees, 469.14
 - Application for dam, contents, 469.2
 - Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29
 - Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9
 - Fish injury, permit refused, 469.5–469.8
 - Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4
 - Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5
 - Legislative control, 469.27
 - Natural resources council, 455A.33, 455A.34
 - Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5
 - Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3
 - Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13
 - Pending applications, requirements, 469.28
 - Public rights affected, 469.5
 - Requirement of permit, 469.1
 - Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26
 - State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30
 - Water pollution control board approval certificate, 469.6–469.8
 - Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15
 - Violations
 - Action to collect fees, 469.14
 - Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13
 - Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16

DAMS AND RACES—Continued**Milldams—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Penalty, 455A.39
- Price fixing, state action, 469.15
- Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15
- Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
- Natural resources council, 455A.14, 455A.18
- Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5
- Pollution or diminution of water, 135.20, 469.5
- Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
- Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33
- Return of water to same stream, 469.5
- Riparian water power rights, city streams, 372.6
- River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9
- Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
- Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
- Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15

DANCING AND DANCE HALLS

- Beer sold, dancing regulated, 124.35, 124.39
- Cities and towns, regulation of dancing, 368.8(1)
- Dancing, beer business, regulations, 124.39(1)
- Endurance contests barred, 732.15, 732.16
- Floor space in beer taverns regulated, 124.39
- Food served, dancing regulated, 368.8(1)
- Public dance hall defined, 368.8(1)
- Sunday, Decoration day restrictions, 730.1

DANGER SIGNALS

- Highways or bridges, removal, penalty, 714.19
- Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 389.41, 478.1, 478.19, 478.20

DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME

Generally, 129A.1, 129A.2

DEAD ANIMALS

- Dogs, 368.8(4)
- Stream pollution, 732.3
- Use and disposal, 167.1–167.21

DEAD BODIES

See chs 141, 142, also DEATH

- Attorney general to enforce law, 144.52
- Autopsy performed, consent required, 141.35
- Board of health, power, 135.11(13), 137.7(5)
- Burial
 - Cities and towns, regulation, 368.28
 - Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
 - Health, local board, powers, 137.7(5)
 - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
 - Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11(13)
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
 - Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13–250.18
 - Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11
- Control by state board, 135.11(13)
- Crematories, 142.1, 142.5, 363C.7(11), 368.28, 427.1
- Definition, 141.1(5)
- Disinfection, contagious disease, 139.21, 139.22
- Disinterment
 - Application for court order, 141.24–141.26
 - Autopsy, permit or court order, 141.22
 - Cities and towns, power, 368.28
 - Communicable disease causing death, 141.11, 141.21

DEAD BODIES—Continued**Disinterment—Continued**

- Delivery of permit to cemetery sexton, 141.28
- Forgery of permit, penalty, 141.33
- Method of making a disinterment, 141.27
- Permit required, 141.21–141.26
- Reburial permit required, 141.21–141.26
- Sexton's duties, 141.28, 141.32
- Violations, penalty, 141.33, 141.34
- Embalmer's regulations, 156.1–156.12
- Enforcement of law, 144.50–144.54
- Exposure of dead bodies, penalty, 714.22
- Forgery of papers, 141.33
- Funeral director's duties, 141.1–141.34
- Funeral director's regulations, 156.1–156.13
- Grave robbing, 714.21
- Gypsum mines, accidents, reported, 83.13
- Importation, permit, 141.14–141.20
- Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11
- Keeping, conditions, 141.2(1)
- Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 339.12
- Permit for burial or removal
 - Application for reburial, contents, 141.23
 - Autopsy, special permit, 141.22, 141.25, 141.26
 - Bodies imported from without state, 141.19
 - Burial in district other than that of death, 141.13
 - Communicable disease, 141.11, 141.21
 - Contents, form, 141.12
 - Delivery to sexton before burial, 141.28
 - Fees, local registrar not allowed, 141.9
 - Forgery of permit, penalty, 141.33
 - Indorsement and return of permit, 141.30
 - Issuance by local registrar, 141.8, 141.21
 - Keep or dispose of body, requirements, 141.2
 - Reburial, permit, 141.2, 141.21, 141.23, 141.26
 - Science use, no permit required, 141.20
 - Sexton's duties, 141.28–141.30
 - Shipment, permit, 141.15, 141.17, 141.19
 - Stillbirths, when permit required, 141.7
 - Time within which required, 141.2
- Property found on, disposition, 339.11
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.33–225.35
- Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 141.22–141.25
- Rules furnished with casket, 144.28
- Scientific purposes, 142.1–142.13
- Supervisory powers, 135.11(13), 144.8, 144.9
- Transportation
 - Embalmer's certificate attached to casket, 141.14
 - Forgery of permit, 141.33
 - Importation from outside state, 141.18, 141.19
 - Papers carried by escort, 141.15
 - Permit required, 141.12(3), 141.17
 - Scientific purposes, for, 141.10
 - Shipment by express, 141.16
 - Transit permit required, 141.15, 141.17, 141.19
- Undertaker, duties, 141.1–141.34
- Violations, 141.33, 142.5–142.11, 714.21, 714.22
- Will to scientific or medical use, 142.12

DEADLY WEAPONS

- Possession, use, sale, regulated, 695.1–696.11
- See ch 695, also WEAPONS*

DEAD MAN STATUTE

- Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4–622.6

DEAF PERSONS

Census taken, 273.18(28), 299.17
 Compulsory education for children, 299.17–299.23
 Education, schools, state aid, 295.1–295.5
 Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2
 Report of school board secretary, 291.10
 School census, report, listed, 279.22(3), 291.9(3),
 291.10(11)
 State school, 270.1–270.8

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)

Administered by board of regents, 262.7
 Admission requirements, 270.3
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
 Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
 County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 County superintendent's report, 273.18(28)
 Employee's sick leave, 79.1
 Executive officer's report, 262.24
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
 Handicapped children, co-operation with other
 agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7

Indigents

Expenses paid by county, 270.4–270.8
 Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28
 Residence of children during vacation, 270.8
 Labor of pupils utilized, 270.2
 Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 270.3
 Secretarial officer

Elected by board of regents, 262.9
 Report to board of regents, 262.25

Superintendent

Annual report, 262.24
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Qualifications, 270.1
 Salary includes residence and board, 270.1
 Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

Treasurer

Duties, 262.23
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

DEALERS

Generally, 322.1–322.32
 Aeronautics certificate, 328.28–328.33
 Hog-cholera serum dealers, 166.1–166.16, 166.32
 Motor vehicles, 322.1–322.32, *see* **MOTOR VE-**
HICLES
 Securities law, definition, 502.3(4)

DEATH**Actions**

Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6
 Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
 Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
 Limitation extended, 614.9
 Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
 Nonabatement by death, 611.20–611.22, 613.1;
 R.C.P. 18
 Woman, death or injury, 613.15
 Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
 Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
 Bigamy, belief in spouse's death, 703.2
 Blind, needy, funeral expenses, 241.17
 Candidates, 43.59
 Certificate of death, 141.2–141.10, 144.9(8), 144.10(2)
 Certificate sent to county of residence, 144.9(8)

DEATH—Continued

Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature,
 554.3307
 Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31,
 85.62
 Damages for death
 Estate, 633.336
 Limit on amount, city car driver, 321.496
 Dead animals, ch 167, *see* **DEAD ANIMALS**
 Dead bodies, *see* ch 141, 142, *also* **DEAD BODIES**
 Deceased persons
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Estates settled, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 Executions against property, 626.88–626.91
 Inmates, property disposition, 218.65–218.70
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
 Property found on person, 339.11
 Simultaneous death act, 633.535–633.537
 Transactions with, evidence, 622.4–622.6
 Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
 Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax,
 450.3, 450.8
 Election candidates, 43.59
 Embalmers, 156.1–156.13
 Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
 Explosives, causing death by, murder, 697.1
 Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535–633.537
 Felony, when punishable by death, 687.2
 Funeral directors, 156.1–156.13
 Funerals, expenses paid
 Blind aid recipients, 241.17
 Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
 Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18,
 249.23
 Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18, 249.23
 Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12,
 633.433
 Soldiers and sailors, paid by county, 250.1,
 250.13
 Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
 Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4
 Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
 Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535–
 633.537
 Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds,
 633.536
 Insurance distribution on simultaneous death,
 633.526
 Judges, district and supreme, notification, 43.12
 Judges, successor to certify record, 601.116;
 R.C.P. 241
 Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
 Judgment holder, effect on execution, 626.103
 Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)
 Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3
 Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9
 Maternity hospitals, reports of deaths, 236.25
 Mentally ill persons, 226.34
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
 Missing in action, presumption, 633.517
 Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
 New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
 Old-age assistance, recipients, burial expenses,
 249.18, 249.23
 Partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

DEATH—Continued

Paternity cases, death of defendant, 675.22
 Paternity cases, death of mother, 675.21
 Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
 Pharmacist permit holder, effect, 130.57
 Post mortem examinations, consent required, 141.35
 Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74–29A.75
 Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
 Railroad employees, effect on damages, 479.124
 Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10
 Simultaneous death act, 633.535–633.537
 Statute of limitations, extended by death, 614.2
 Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18
 Trustees death, effect on trust fund, 532.4
 Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Workmen's compensation, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31
 Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336, R.C.P. 8

DEBENTURES

Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33
 Corporation bonds
 Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31
 Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(4, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)
 Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)
 Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
 Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
 Tax exemption of bonds owned, 431.13
 Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(6, 7), 512.47
 Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.7
 Taxation, 391.12

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
 Absconding from hotel, 713.8
 Absconding, ground for attachment, 639.3(6)
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.31
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Examination of debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19
 Executions, 626.1–626.108
 Judgment debtor examined, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19
 Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

DEBTS

Evidence of debt, personal property, 4.1(9)
 Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1
 Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19
 Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
 Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 Private debts
 Admission in writing, tolls statute, 614.11
 Assignment, 539.1–539.6
 Assignments, forging, 718.1(8)
 Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3

DEBTS—Continued**Private debts—Continued**

Assumption, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)
 Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
 Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201
 Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Default of another, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)
 Estates of decedents, 633.425–633.449
 Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)
 Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27
 Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16
 Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31
 Guaranty of liquidated claim, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(c)
 Homestead, when liable, 561.21
 Husband and wife, 597.14, 597.17–597.19
 Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Industrial loan law, ch 536A
 Interest rate, 535.2
 Liquidated, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237
 Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7
 Revival by admission in writing, 614.11
 Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
 Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
 Tax deduction, moneys and credits, 429.4–429.6
 Tax deductions, 429.4–429.10, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
 Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
 State
 Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
 Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
 School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
 Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
 Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
 Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33
 Townships, 407.1

DECEASED PERSONS

See DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

DECEIT

Architect's license revoked, 118.13
 Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
 Bank officials and employees, penalty, 528.85
 Chattel loan company advertisements, 536.12
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*
 Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
 Criminal offenses, elections, 738.12
 Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
 Engineer's certificate revoked, 114.21
 Fraud, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
 Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
 Narcotics obtained by deceit, penalty, 204.17
 Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64
 Voters deceived by election officials, 738.12

DECISIONS

Certification to trial court, 793.24
 Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
 Rules regarding, supreme court, 793.17, 793.18
 Written necessary, supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346,
 349
 Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Printed on page xx et seq., Vol. I

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
 Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
 Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
 Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
 Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
 Drainage bonds, 455.81
 Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
 Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
 Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
 Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
 Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
 Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264
 Person defined, R.C.P. 269
 Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
 Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
 Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
 Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
 Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

DECORATION DAY

See 730.1, 730.2; R.C.P. 366

DECREES

Civil cases, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COM-
 MERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Judgments and
 Decrees*
 Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
 Legalizing Acts, ch 587, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
 Limitations, ch 615
 Orders of courts, *see main index topics for desired
 court*

DEDICATION

Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26
 Preserves, 111B.13
 Public squares, transfer to schools, 409.46, 409.47
 Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2
 Vacation of plat does not affect, 409.25

DEEDS

Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 Actions, limitations on
 Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
 Claims antedating 1940; 614.17
 Contract for deed prior to 1930; 558.5
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 Setting aside deed before 1940; 614.22
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 Trustees deed prior to 1940; 614.14
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
 Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation,
 614.22, 614.23

DEEDS—Continued

Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.36
 Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
 Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
 Execution by municipalities, 569.7
 Execution by state, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
 Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 Guardians, 633.96–633.98
 Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
 Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
 Larceny of deeds, 709.1
 Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14, 614.1–
 614.22
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
 Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
 Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
 Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.525
 State, execution by, 569.7
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
 Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14
 Transfer tax, 428A.1
 Trust, *see* **DEEDS OF TRUST**
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

DEEDS OF TRUST

See also **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY;
 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead
Secured Transactions

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

DEER

Game law provisions, 109.2, 109.38, 109.41, 110.1

DEFACEMENT

Boats and vessels, 714.2
 Boundary marks, 355.14, 714.18
 Buildings and fixtures, 714.1–714.3
 Cream tags, 195.26(12)
 Crop pest Act certificates, 267.18
 Election law provisions, 52.20, 738.21
 Engine numbers, motor vehicles, 321.80–321.95
 Fences, ledges, or ditches, 714.4
 Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1
 Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5
 Graves or cemetery property, 714.23
 Highway traffic control signs, 321.260
 Labels, 189.13
 Malicious injuries generally, ch 714
 Manufacturers' serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111
 Proclamations, 714.20
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 714.3
 Public library books, 714.16
 Skins after bounty collected, 350.6
 State library books, 303.3
 State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41
 Storage battery identification marks, 715.1
 Trees or shrubs on city property, 370.20, 372.13
 Utility property, 716.7
 Voting machines or ballots, 52.20, 738.21
 Wills, 713.5

DEFAMATION

Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4
 Libel actions
 Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
 Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
 Libel prosecution
 Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Definition of criminal libel, 737.2
 Indictment
 Application facts not required, 773.27
 Contents required, 737.3
 Short form, 773.35
 Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2
 Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5
 Publication, what constitutes, 737.6
 Punishment for libel, 737.2
 Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 Slander actions
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

See R.C.P. 230–236, also *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

DEFECTS

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27
 Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81
 Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

DEFENDANTS

Civil cases, *see ACTIONS*
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
 State as defendant, 613.8–613.10

DEFENSE OF ANOTHER

Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

DEFENSES

Civil cases
 Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Actions on county bonds, 346.21
 Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
 Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 Contracts, 537.3, R.C.P. 101
 Contributory negligence, generally, 619.17
 Contributory negligence, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125
 Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
 Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
 Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)
 Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
 Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 73
 Discovery after action brought, 625.10
 Discovery after judgment, 611.15
 Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 Insane person, defense for, 597.7
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104 (a)
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
 Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
 Liquor law enforcement proceedings, 126.24
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79

DEFENSES—Continued

Civil cases—Continued

- Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
- Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
- Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)

Criminal cases

- Acting in defense of another, 691.3
- Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
- Insanity, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
- Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
- Pleas, 777.1, 777.11
- Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
- Some place else at time of crime, 777.18

Department of public defense, ch 29B

DEFERRED ESTATES

- Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
- Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS

- Authorization for, foreclosures, 654.6
- Limitation, two years, 615.1, 615.2
- Revival prohibited, 615.2
- Secured transactions, 554.9112

DEFILEMENT

Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1

DEFINITIONS

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Words and Phrases*

- Statutory constructions, 4.1
- Synonymous euphemisms to be used by board of control institutions, 218.95

DEFORMED PERSONS

Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

DEGREES

- Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
- Kinship, 4.1(24), *see CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

Murder, determination, 690.2–690.4

Offenses, 785.4–785.6

DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS

- Banking superintendent, 524.16
- Cemetery officials, 566.17
- County officials, 343.12
- Election, 43.4
- League of municipalities, expenses, 363.41
- Political party conventions, 43.1, 43.4, 43.85, 43.90, 43.91, 43.97
- State officers, 8.13

DELINQUENT CHILDREN

Generally, 231.1–233.5

DELIVERY BOND

- Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
- Foreign guardians, 633.149
- Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
- Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13

DELIVERY BOND—Continued

Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6

Stay bond given, 682.15

DEMAND

- Contracts
 - Performance demand before action, 538.1
 - Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7
- Embezzlement of secured property, 710.13
- Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

DEMURRER

Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67

Criminal cases, 777.1–777.10, 777.18

DENIALS

See R.C.P. 72, 98–102, PLEADINGS

DENTAL EXAMINERS

General provisions, 147.1–147.93

Fund, 147.115

Inspector employed, 147.114

DENTISTRY

- Approved hygiene school, 165.8
- Associated dentists, restrictions, 153.6
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of dental examiners, 147.12–147.28
- Children, abuse, ch 235A
- Clinics, authorized in schools, 280.11
- Commissioner, 153.10
- Deceased dentist, representatives may operate, 153.6
- Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
- Dental care of poor, 252.39
- Dentists and dental hygienists
 - Abuse of children, reported, ch 235A
 - Advertising restrictions, 153.25
 - Alcohol permits, 123.27
 - Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
 - Dental hygiene defined, 153.7
 - Dentistry practice defined, 153.1
 - Drugs, prescriptions, regulations, 203.5, 204.5–204.11, 204.17, 205.1, 205.3, 205.8(2)
 - Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
 - Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 - Hygiene school, approved, 165.8
 - Hygienist, practicing revokes license, 147.57
 - Injunction against practice, grounds, 147.83
 - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
 - Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1–519.13
 - License provisions, *see subhead License to Practice below*
 - Liquor, special permits, 123.27
 - Liquor, use of in practice, 131.7(10), 131.8
 - Mutual hospital service insurance, 514.1–514.17
 - Names of assistants to be posted, 153.4
 - Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
 - Practice act, enforcement, 147.87–147.93
 - Practice, by hygienists prohibited, 147.57, 153.7
 - Prescriptions, 123.27(2, b), 203.5, 204.6, 204.7, 205.1–205.3, 205.8(2)
 - Unlicensed dentists, employment of, 153.5
 - Women licensed as dental hygienists, 153.7
- Enforcement expenses, 147.115
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 153.3
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74

DENTISTRY—Continued

Fund, dental examiners, 147.115
 Inspector, dental examiners, 147.114
 Itinerants, 147.75
 License to practice
 Affidavit of applicant for renewal, 153.11
 Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 Appeal, renewal refused, 153.20, 153.21
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
 Dental hygienists not to practice dentistry, 153.7
 Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 Examination for license, 147.29–147.82, 153.3
 Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.115
 Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4, 153.18
 Itinerants, 147.75
 Notice of expiration, 153.13
 Persons not included, 153.2
 Qualifications, 147.3, 153.3, 153.8, 153.9
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 Record, public inspection, 147.8
 Reinstatement, 147.11, 153.22, 153.23
 Renewal, 147.10, 147.115, 153.11–153.21
 Required to practice profession, 147.2
 Requirements for license, 153.3, 153.8
 Revocation of licenses, 147.55–147.71, 153.24
 Titles and degrees, restrictions, 147.72–147.74
 Violations, enforcement, 147.83–147.93
 Women licensed as dental hygienists, 153.7
 Narcotic drugs, provisions, 203.3, 204.1–204.23
 Old-age assistance recipients, dental service to, allowed, 249.29
 Persons not practicing dentistry, 153.2
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
 Poor relief, contract for dental service, 252.39
 Practice under own name required, 153.6
 "Profession" defined, 147.1
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Schools, dental hygienists, 147.23, 147.34, 153.3(1), 153.7–153.9
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Unlicensed person not to practice, 153.5
 Unprofessional conduct, 147.56, 153.14, 153.25
 Veterinary, examination, 169.10
 Violations, 147.111–147.113
 Violations, failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

See ch 159, also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF DOCUMENTS

Printing board, control of, 16.6, 16.9

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE

See chs 135, 136; HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

See ch 13; 80.22, ATTORNEY GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND MINERALS

See ch 82; MINES AND MINERALS, STATE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

See chs 29–30; PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE

See chs 257–260; PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

See ch 80; PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE, STATE

See ch 234; SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENTS, MUNICIPAL

Commission plan cities, 363B.4

DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Aid, 239.1–239.18

Juvenile court—231.–233.5

DEPENDENTS

Death cases, workmen's compensation, 85.31
 Dependent children, care of, commitment, 232.1–232.62
 Income tax, 422.12
 Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44
 Insurance payments, insolvent employer, 87.8
 Occupation disease provision, 85A.6
 Old-age assistance, dependents of recipients, 249.29
 Old-age medical assistance, 249A.3(7)
 Support, uniform Act, ch 252A
 Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53
 Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49
 Workmen's compensation, 85.42–85.44

DEPOSITIONS

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Adverse party, R.C.P. 141
 Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88
 Affidavits taken before trial
 Compelling attendance, 622.84, 622.87–622.90
 Definition of affidavit, 622.85
 Facts proved by affidavits, 622.94, 622.95
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86
 Notices served or posted, proof, 622.94
 Perpetuated by filing with clerk, 622.96
 Persons before whom taken, 622.85
 Presumptive evidence of facts, 622.91, 622.96
 Signature and seal, presumptions, 622.91
 Subpoena issued for witness, 622.84, 622.88
 Answer filed, taken before, R.C.P. 141
 Arbitration hearing, 86.21
 Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297
 Attorney, service on, R.C.P. 156
 Avoidance of dead-man statute, 622.6
 Certificate of officer taking, fee, 622.103
 Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152
 Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297
 Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24, 397.25
 Conditionally taken before or after action, 622.6
 Conditional, to avoid dead-man statute, 622.6
 Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102
 Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3
 Copies supplied, fees, 622.103

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Copy furnished on request, R.C.P. 152(c)
 Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157
 Costs, taxation, 622.103
 Court order or leave of court
 Before answers filed, R.C.P. 141(b)
 Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Good-faith application, R.C.P. 141
 Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)
 Criminal cases
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8-761.11
 Prisoners, leave of court, R.C.P. 141(b)
 Procedure in civil cases applies, 781.10
 Criminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143
 Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90
 Cross-examination of deponent, R.C.P. 148
 Default judgment, R.C.P. 142
 Disclosure of proof not required, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Discovery interrogatories, use in lieu of oral answers, R.C.P. 127
 Discovery, not to be taken for, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Divorce actions, authorized, 598.5
 Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145
 Entries in book of account, 622.28
 Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3
 Evidence
 Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Criminating matter, R.C.P. 143
 Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
 Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)
 Objections at examination, R.C.P. 148
 Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143
 Unsigned depositions, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144
 Examination of party, discovery, waives privilege, R.C.P. 133
 Examination scope, R.C.P. 143
 Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Fees for taking, 622.103
 Filing application with clerk, 622.96
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86
 Governed by civil procedure, R.C.P. 140
 Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)
 Incriminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143
 Insane person, use in trial against estate, 622.6
 Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 127
 Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158
 Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154
 Military courts, generally, 29B.50
 Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Notice
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
 Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
 Oath, deponent, R.C.P. 148
 Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)
 Objections during examination, R.C.P. 148
 Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158
 Officers before whom taken, 622.85
 Oral cross-examination, notice, 622.89, 622.90
 Oral examination, procedure, R.C.P. 147, 148
 Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1
 Party may take, R.C.P. 140

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Paternity action, 675.21
 Perpetuating testimony
 Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159
 Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
 Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166
 Application before action, R.C.P. 160
 Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163
 Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6
 De bene esse, 622.6
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken
 Armed services, R.C.P. 153(d)
 Foreign lands, R.C.P. 153(c), 154
 Persons not eligible, R.C.P. 153(a)
 United States or territories, R.C.P. 153(b)
 Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30
 Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144
 Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83
 Prison inmates, R.C.P. 141
 Probate clerk, commissioner to prove will, 633.297
 Proof of wills, 633.297
 Reading and signing by deponent
 Refusal to sign, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Signing after changes, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Unsigned depositions, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Waived when by official reporter, R.C.P. 149(a)
 Waiver by stipulation, R.C.P. 140
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.40
 Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102
 Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101
 Restrictions, R.C.P. 141
 Service method, R.C.P. 156
 Signature and seal of officers, 622.91
 Stipulation of parties, R.C.P. 140
 Subpoena issued, nonappearance penalty, 622.102
 Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, R.C.P. 155
 Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146
 Tax commission hearings, 421.17(8), 422.63
 Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144
 Unsigned, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Wills, armed forces, proof permitted, 633.297
 Wills, proof by depositions, 633.297
 Witnesses
 Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145
 Disclosure of names, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
 Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.21
 Written interrogatories
 Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151
 Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150
 Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150
 Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)
 Service on party or attorney, R.C.P. 156

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Written interrogatories—Continued

Time for serving, R.C.P. 150

Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

DEPOSITSBank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING, sub-head Deposits*

Banking records to superintendent, 524.20

Cash bail, 765.1–765.4, 768.3, 775.3, 776.8, 793.21, 795.4

City discontinued, records, 362.15

County treasurer, 453.1–453.8

Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152, 163

Deposits in court, 532.2, 538.5, 682.29–682.44

Drainage district election returns, 462.17

Examining board records, 146.8, 147.104

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5

Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17

Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.39–450.43, 450.86

Insurance papers with commissioner

Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16

Records relating to insurance, 505.6

Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*

Interstate bridge funds and bonds, 383.7, 383.10, 383.23

Jury fee before trial, 602.39, 603.35, 603.37

Justice of the peace

Cash in lieu of cost bond, 621.9

Records on leaving office, 601.112, 601.113

Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4

Mayor's court discontinued, records, 362.15

Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11

Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3

Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19

Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9

Pharmacist's liquor permit bond, 130.14

Public bids, 15.16, 218.61, 262.34, 357.14, 391.31, 395.8, 455.40, 455.42

Public contract bonds, 573.2–573.4

Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*

Public records to state curator, 303.9, 303.10

Receiving when insolvent, 528.29, 528.81, 528.82

Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718

Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.7

Savings and loans, securities, 534.51, 534.52, 534.66

Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer, 554.9104

Soldiers' home inmate's income, 219.5–219.20

Steamboat owner's liability, 105.1–105.6

Superior court abolished, 603.59, 603.60

Taxation provisions, 427.13(4), 429.2

Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5

Vital statistics, original certificates, 144.8(6)

Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44

Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28, 544.19, 544.30

Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286–633.289, 633.634

Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS*Generally*, 453.1–454.35**DEPOTS AND GROUNDS**

Abandonment or removal, 474.15–474.17

Additions or changes ordered, 474.14

DEPOTS AND GROUNDS—Continued

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11

Changes ordered by commission, 474.14

Changing names, penalty, 477.58–477.60

City donation of grounds, 403.4–403.8

City petition for change of name, 477.58–477.60

Closets, sanitary, requirements, 477.37

Commission, duty to provide shelter, 474.13

Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Expense of crossing station, 478.15

Fee for sanitary inspection, 477.41

Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9

Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71

Freight rates posted, 479.71

Freight transfer at station point, 479.39

Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33

Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18

Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33

Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99–479.101

Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25

Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71

Sanitation inspection, closets, 477.37–477.41

Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51–479.56

Shelter required at stations, 474.13

Sites donated by cities, 403.4–403.8

Speed limit at depots, 389.42, 478.9

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42

Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11

Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44

Toilets, sanitation, inspection, 477.37–477.41

Track scales at division stations, 479.103

Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39

Village name change, 477.58–477.60

DEPUTIES

Administration of oaths, 78.1–78.3

Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4

Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15

County officers, 340.4–341.8

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Soldiers preference law, 70.8

State officers, general provisions, 27.1, 27.2

DESCENDANTS

Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

Intestate property, 633.210–633.226

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

DESECRATION

Decoration Day, 730.1, 730.2

Graves, 714.21

DESERTION

Abandonment of family, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Action by wife, R.C.P. 11

Armed forces

Generally, 29B.82

Apprehension, 29B.5

Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2

DESERTION—Continued

- Armed forces—Continued
 - Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 - Solicitation, 29B.79
- Child desertion, 731.1
- Criminal offenses, 700.3, 703.2, 731.1–731.7
- Custody of children, 597.15
- Definition and punishment, 731.1
- Divorce grounds, 598.8, 598.9
- Evidence of willful desertion, prima-facie, 731.6
- Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29
- Old-age assistance denied guilty spouse, 249.6(6)
- Release of defendant on bond, 731.3–731.5
- Seduction and marriage, after, penalty, 700.3
- Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
- Wife desertion, 731.1
- Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

DES MOINES

- Special provisions relating to, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Des Moines*
- Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

DESTRUCTION

- Food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Malicious destruction, 714.1–714.32

DETECTIVES, PRIVATE

- Licensing and regulation, 80A.1–80A.12

DETENTION

- Homes and schools for children, 232.21–232.26
- Houses for women, matron's rights, 363A.19
- Hospitals, 139.18, 256.1, 420.183
- Interstate compact on detainers of criminals, ch 759A
- Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.15–232.20
- Venereals, 140.12–140.17

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA

- Appointment, powers, duties, 28.1–28.16
- Compensation of members, 28.2
- Economic development corporation, generally, 496B.1–496B.20

DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

- See ch 633, also PROBATE CODE*

DICE

- Gambling use, penalty, 726.1, 726.5

DIESEL FUEL

- Tax law, 324.31–324.38

DIGESTS, LEGAL

- New editions, 17.18
- Number printed, 17.26
- Price fixed by printing board, 17.22
- Printing and binding, 17.21, 17.24
- Skeleton digest, 14.9, 16.27

DINING CARS

- See 98.23, 124.14, 434.1, 434.6, 434.16*

DIPHTHERIA

- See 139.1(3), 732.2, also DISEASES*

DIPLOMA

- Teacher's qualifications, 260.7, 260.8, 260.23–260.26, 294.1

DIRKS

- Possession, sale, use, 695.1–695.24

DISABLED PERSONS

- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(4)
- Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

DISABLED PERSONS AID

- Appeal to state board, district court, 241A.8
- Application for assistance, 241A.5
- County board, duties, 241A.5, 241A.6
- County supervisors, duties, 241A.13
- Definitions, 241A.1
- Eligibility determined, 241A.2, 241A.10
- Exemption from legal process, 241A.7
- Fraud in procurement, misdemeanor, 241A.12
- Funeral expenses, 241A.11
- Guardian appointed, 241A.9
- Indian on reservation, cost paid by state, 241A.13
- Inmates in public institutions not eligible, 241A.2
- Mental patients not eligible, 241A.2
- Need as basis for aid, 241A.2, 241A.3, 241A.10
- Penalty, disclosure of records, 241A.16
- Property transferred or assigned, effect on eligibility, 241A.2
- Records confidential, 241A.16
- Residence of recipient, 241A.2, 241A.15
- State board, powers and duties, 241A.3–241A.5, 241A.8
- State fund established, 241A.14
- Tax, county levy, 241A.13
- Tubercular patients not eligible, 241A.2

DISAFFIRMANCE

- Contracts by minors, 599.2

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS

- Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23–610.38

DISCLAIMER

- Indorsements on commercial paper, effect, 554.3202
- Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413
- Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4

DISCOUNTS

- Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8
- Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2
- Bank provisions, 526.29, 528.7(2), 528.14, 528.22 (7, 8), 528.88
- Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(8)
- Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)
- Commercial paper, 554.3106
- Old-age assistance warrants, prohibited, 249.33
- Public officer or corporate employee accepting, 741.1–741.10
- Public utilities, 49A.5
- Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13
- Railroads, discriminatory rates, 479.9, 479.11, 479.14, 479.17–479.47, 479.65–479.73, 479.93–479.98
- Sales tax deductions, 422.42(6)
- State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3
- Use tax deductions, 423.1(3)

DISCOVERY

- Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18
- Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126

DISCOVERY—Continued

- Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34
- Depositions not for discovery, R.C.P. 141(a)
- Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
- Examination of party to action on court order
 - Deposition of examiner, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133(b)
 - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Execution, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
- Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30
- Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19
- Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131
- Interrogatories filed
 - Actions in which permitted, R.C.P. 121
 - Copies of answers to parties, R.C.P. 125(a)
 - Corporation, representative answers, R.C.P. 124(b)
 - Deposition in lieu of oral answer, R.C.P. 127
 - Introduction, party not his witness, R.C.P. 128
 - Motion to strike, R.C.P. 125(b), 126
 - Oral answers, time and place fixed, R.C.P. 127
 - Oral examination, R.C.P. 125(c)
 - Part offered, all admissible, R.C.P. 128
 - Separate response to each, R.C.P. 124(a)
 - Time to answer, R.C.P. 123
 - Use of answers, R.C.P. 128
 - Witness rules, R.C.P. 127
- Interrogatories, procedure
 - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Hearing on application and motion, R.C.P. 126
 - Hearing upon objections, R.C.P. 123
 - Nature and scope, R.C.P. 121
 - Notice of hearings prescribed, R.C.P. 126
 - Number limited, R.C.P. 121, 122
 - Objections, time to answer, R.C.P. 123
 - Oral examination if unanswered, R.C.P. 125(c)
 - Right to object preserved, R.C.P. 123
 - Time of filing, after pleading, R.C.P. 121
 - Witnesses' names, no disclosure, R.C.P. 121
- Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19
- Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166
- Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
- Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
- Property withheld from taxation, 443.20
- Protective orders, R.C.P. 125
- Receivership cases, 528.45, 680.10
- Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21
- Restrictions on use of interrogatories, R.C.P. 125
- Tax assessments, 441.17
- Witnesses, names not revealed, R.C.P. 121

DISCRIMINATION

- Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11
- Bridge tolls, discrimination forbidden, 383.5
- Carriers, penalty, 479.20–479.30
- Cemeteries, 566A.8
- Civil liability, carriers, 479.17, 479.30
- Civil rights Act, generally, 105A.1–105A.12
- Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2–7; ch 105A
- Co-operative association exemption, 499.11
- Criminal liability, 479.18, 479.29
- Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18
- Doctors in municipal hospitals, 380.6

DISCRIMINATION—Continued

- Free utility service by official, penalty, 399.26
- Hog-cholera serum licenses revoked, 166.13(3)
- Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3, 380.6
- Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15
- Insurance rebates prohibited, 515A.16
- Labor organizations, 105A.1–105A.12
- Medical librarian, state, books, 303.13(3)
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
- Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
- Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
- Public accommodations, 105A.1–105A.12
- Public utility service, penalty, 399.26, 741.1
- Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102
- Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
- Sales and purchases, 551.1–551.10
- Soldiers favored in employment, 70.1–70.8
- Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.5, 488.11–488.13
- Unfair discrimination, sales, 551.1–551.10
- Unjust discrimination, carriers, 479.20–479.30
- Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

DISEASES

- Animal disease, regulations, 163.1–163.25
- Antitoxins
 - Distribution by state, stations, 135.11(11)
 - Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3(2, d)
- Barbers not to treat diseases, 158.1
- Blood tests required, 140.3–140.5
- Board of health duties, 136.3, 136.4, 137.7, 139.27
- Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36
- Bubonic plague is quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Chicken pox as placard disease, 139.1(2)
- Cholera as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Communicable diseases, defined, 139.1(1)
- Contagious and infectious diseases
 - Advise state department, 136.3(2, b)
 - Bills filed and audited, 139.27
 - Care of person infected, orders, 139.5
 - Claims for supplies, allowance, 139.28, 139.29
 - Communicable diseases, defined, 139.1(1)
 - Congregations barred, charter cities, 420.181
 - Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4
 - Damages for exposure to, 139.31
 - Death from, restrictions on body disposal, 141.11
 - Definitions, 139.1
 - Detention hospitals, city
 - Expenses filed, paid, 139.27–139.29
 - Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183–420.185
 - Location, how determined, 139.19
 - Powers of local board, 139.18
 - Temporary places provided, 139.11, 139.27
 - Detention hospitals, county
 - Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2
 - Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
 - Location, how determined, 139.19
 - Management and control, 256.3
 - Option to establish, 347.14(3)
 - Petition to establish, 256.1
 - Tubercular, 254.1–254.7
 - Venereal diseases, 140.12–140.17
 - Disinfection provisions, 139.12, 139.21, 139.22
 - Dwellings infected, vacation, 413.79
 - Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26

DISEASES—Continued

Contagious and infectious diseases—Continued

- Exposure to, damages, 139.31
- Fumigation provisions, 139.12, 139.21, 139.22
- Health officer, duties, 137.9–137.12
- Hog cholera, 166.1–166.39
- Housing law provisions, 413.79
- Isolation
 - County liable for care and supplies, 139.24–139.30
 - Definition, 139.1(5)
 - Detention place provided by local board, 139.11
 - Expenses of removal, how paid, 139.13, 139.17
 - Fees of officers for removing patients, 139.13
 - Forcible isolation, procedure, 139.12, 139.13
 - Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 - Hospitals, establishment, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
 - Instructions furnished to patients, 139.10
 - Medical care, how furnished, 139.23–139.25
 - Persons isolated, rights, 139.25
 - Removal to another jurisdiction, 139.14, 139.16
 - Removal to residence, method, 139.15–139.17
 - Special charter cities, 420.183–420.185
 - Supplies furnished, 139.23–139.26
 - Termination of isolation, 139.20
- Local board of health to audit bills, 139.27
- Moving diseased persons, permits, 139.14–139.17, 420.183
- Nurses to be instructed, 152.3, 152.4
- Nursing homes not to receive patients, 135C.3
- Orders of local board executed, 139.5
- Placard diseases
 - Death from disinfection of premises, 139.22
 - Definition, 139.1(2)
 - Diagnosed and posted, 139.8
 - Disinfection required, death, 139.22
 - Physician to report to local board, 139.3
 - Post office, local board reports, 139.3
 - Quarantine not to be established, 139.7
 - Report to state department, 139.4
 - Warning signs to be posted, 139.7, 139.8
- Quarantinable diseases, 139.1–139.32
- Quarantine
 - County liable for care, 139.23–139.30
 - County public hospital department, 347.14(3)
 - Definition, 139.1(4)
 - Disinfection after death from disease, 139.21
 - Enforcement by peace officers, 137.17
 - Expenses, how paid, 139.23–139.30
 - Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 - Health officers duties, 137.9(3)
 - Instructions furnished to patients, 139.10
 - Local board of health, duties, 137.7(3), 139.11
 - Medical care and supplies, 139.23–139.25
 - Placard diseases not included, 139.7
 - Post office informed of quarantine, 139.3
 - Record kept by local health officer, 137.9(4)
 - Relatives, financial inability, care, 139.23
 - Removal and isolation authorized, 137.7(3), 139.6, 139.13, 139.17
 - Required in all quarantinable diseases, 139.6
 - Rules, local and state, 139.6
 - Temporary quarantine, duration, 139.9
 - Termination of quarantine, 139.20
 - Venereal diseases, when, 140.11, 140.35
 - Violations, 137.18, 137.19
 - Warning signs, form posting, 139.2, 139.8

DISEASES—Continued

Quarantine—Continued

- Quarantine officers
 - Appointment by mayor, 137.5
 - Definition, 135.1(7)
 - Post office, report required to, 139.3
 - Record kept by local health officer, 137.9(4)
- Reimbursement from outside county, 139.30
- Removal of patient, effects, forcible, 139.12
- Reports, 139.2–139.4, 420.171, 420.175
- Spreading intentionally, penalty, 732.1, 732.2
- Supplies furnished, claims allowed, 139.26, 139.29
- Surveys by state department, 135.11(4), 136.3
- Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Violations, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2
- Warning signs, 139.2, 139.7, 139.8
- Dead bodies, disposal, 141.4(16–19), 141.11, 141.21
- Diphtheria as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Diphtheria, putting person on conveyance, 732.2
- Epidemics
 - Causes investigated by state, 135.11(4), 136.3
 - Reports of boards of health, 420.186
 - Special charter city provisions, 420.181
 - Spreading diseases, penalty, 732.1, 732.2
 - Study of causes at university, 263.7
- Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26
- Gonorrhoea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Health board, state, report causes, 136.3
- Health insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Health law, *see HEALTH*
- Health officer, sickness without medical attention, report, 137.10
- Health tests before marriage, 596.1–596.8
- Hospitalization insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Hospitals
 - City hospitals, 380.1–380.8
 - County hospitals, 347.1–348.5
 - County tubercular hospitals, 254.1–254.7
 - Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*
 - Insane hospitals, state, 226.1–226.34
 - Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
 - Psychopathic hospitals, state, 225.1–225.42
 - Reports of diseases, 144.22
 - Tubercular sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16
- Infantile paralysis quarantinable, 139.1(3)
- Influenza, Spanish, quarantinable, 139.1(3)
- Insanity, chs 226–230, *see INSANITY and MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*
- Investigations, health department, 135.11(4–7)
- Isolation, ch 139, *see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*
- Leprosy as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Local board of health, 137.1–137.9
- Marriage, health tests required, 596.1–596.8
- Measles, as placard disease, 139.1(2)
- Medicines, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Meningitis, quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Mental diseases, chs 225–230, *see INSANITY*
- Mumps as placard disease, 139.1(2)
- Nurses' instructions, communicable diseases, 152.3, 152.4
- Occupational, 85A.16–85A.26
- Oral cavity diseases treated by physicians, 153.2(2)
- Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

DISEASES—Continued

- Plants, diseased, seizure, 733.1, 733.3
- Poliomyelitis quarantinable, 139.1(3)
- Quarantine, ch 139
- Reports
 - Contagious diseases, 139.2–139.4
 - Death certificate, cause of death, 141.4(18)
 - Health officer to receive reports, 137.9(2)
 - Hospitals or homes, reports of patients, 144.22
 - Local board of health, duties, 137.7(2), 139.27
 - Local health officer, duties, 137.9(5)
 - Mental diseases, physician's report, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31, 229.7
 - Special charter cities, 420.169–420.189
 - State health department, biennial report, 135.37
 - Venereal diseases, *see subhead below*
- Scarlet fever quarantinable, 139.1(3), 732.2
- Smallpox
 - Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
 - Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1
 - Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2
 - Special charter cities
 - Congregations prevented, 420.181
 - Removal of infected person, 420.183
- Special charter cities, board of health law, 420.168–420.189
- Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Tubercular hospital, state, 271.1–271.16
- Tubercular patients, county care, 254.1–254.10, 347.13–347.16
- Vaccines, 135.11(11), 136.3(2, d)
- Venereal diseases
 - Advice furnished state by board, 136.3
 - Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7
 - Blood tests, pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4
 - Blood tests, when required of others, 140.3
 - Certificate of freedom, officers not to give, 140.30
 - Chancroid, defined as venereal disease, 140.1
 - Circulars and forms supplied doctors, 140.9
 - Confidential matters, 140.28, 140.32
 - Damages, liability for transmitting, 140.31
 - Definition, 140.1
 - Detention hospitals, 140.12–140.17
 - Division of state health department, 135.11
 - Enforcement of law
 - Department of health, state, duty, 135.11
 - General penalty provisions, 140.40, 140.41
 - Health certificates prohibited, 140.30
 - Peace officers to enforce, 137.17
 - Power of local board, quarantine, 140.10, 140.11
 - Eye treatment at birth, 140.36, 140.37, 140.38
 - Fee for physician for examination, 140.22
 - Gonorrhea
 - Defined as venereal disease, 140.1
 - Tests for infectiousness, 140.19
 - Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 - Health certificates by officers prohibited, 140.30
 - Hospital treatment, 347.14(3), 347.22(3, 4)
 - Information given patient by doctor, 140.5
 - Local boards, powers, 140.10
 - Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1–596.8
 - Notice from one physician to another, 140.6
 - Parole not permitted, 247.5
 - Persons infected
 - Bond for release from isolation, 140.24–140.26
 - Children, religious exemptions, 140.38

DISEASES—Continued

- Venereal diseases—Continued
 - Persons infected—Continued
 - Confidential, records not public, 140.28
 - Diagnosis, dispute, determined, 140.20
 - Druggist's record of purchaser, 140.29
 - Examination by health officer, 140.34
 - Examination, physician selected, 140.20
 - Eye infection of infants detected, 140.37
 - Failure to report for treatment, 140.8
 - Fee for physicians, 140.22
 - Identity of patient confidential, 140.28
 - Information circular furnished, 140.5
 - Inspection of suspected cases, 140.33, 140.34
 - Isolation
 - Detention hospital, 139.1(5), 140.12–140.17
 - Examination before release, 140.26
 - Expenses, how paid, 140.23
 - Quarantine procedure, 140.11
 - Release on bond, conditions, 140.24–140.26
 - Required by local board, when, 140.12
 - Temporary, 140.35
 - Termination, when noninfectious, 140.18
 - Liability for transmitting disease, 140.31
 - Minors, responsibility of parents, 140.27
 - Names kept secret, 140.28
 - Physicians and attendants, 140.16
 - Power of local board, 140.10
 - Prostitutes not released on bond, 140.24
 - Quarantine, may be required, 140.11
 - Record, patient, access to own, 140.28
 - Refusal to give information, falsifying, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
 - Report required, conditions, 140.8, 140.10
 - Sterilization proceedings, 145.1–145.22
 - Suspected cases, inspection, 140.33
 - Test for infectiousness, 140.19
 - Transmitting disease, penalty, 140.31
 - Woman, right to female physician, 140.21
 - Prophylactic eye treatment for babies, 140.36, 140.37
 - Prostitution, officers to suppress, 140.30
 - Quarantine, local board may require, 140.11
 - Records, confidential, not public, 140.28
 - Religious scruples, exceptions, 140.38, 140.39
 - Reports
 - Births or stillbirths, blood tests, 140.4
 - Blood tests of pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4
 - County health officer's report, 140.2
 - Failure of patient to return, 140.8
 - Forms, standard, supplies by state, 140.3, 140.9
 - Local board, duty to report, 140.2
 - Physician, after examination, 140.2–140.4
 - Physician's notice to former doctor, 140.6
 - Source of infection reported, 140.2
 - State to local board, 140.2, 140.8, 140.10
 - Sources of infection, investigation, 140.33
 - Syphilis
 - Defined as venereal disease, 140.1
 - Eugenics board, quarterly reports, 145.2
 - Eye prophylactic for babies, 140.36, 140.37
 - Family of pregnant woman, tests, 140.3
 - Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1–596.8
 - Pregnant women, blood tests, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
 - Sterilization to prevent, 145.9

DISEASES—Continued

Venereal diseases—Continued

Violations

Advertisement of drugs, 725.7

False information, penalty, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41

Physician failing to report, 140.32, 140.40, 140.41

Provisions generally, penalty, 140.40, 140.41

Refusal to give information, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41

Whooping cough as placard disease, 139.1(2)

Workmen's compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, c)

DISFIGURING PERSONS

Mayhem, 693.1

DISFRANCHISEMENT

Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12

Violation of double election board law, 51.16

DISINTERMENT

Application for court order, 141.24–141.26

Autopsy, permit or court order, 141.22

Cities and towns, power, 368.13

Communicable disease causing death, 141.11, 141.21

Delivery of permit to cemetery sexton, 141.28

Forgery of permit, penalty, 141.33

Method of making a disinterment, 141.27

Permit required, 141.21–141.26

Reburial permit required, 141.21–141.26

Sexton's duties, 141.28, 141.32

Violations, penalty, 141.33, 141.34

DISORDERLY OFFENSES

Assembly

Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13

City power to suppress, 368.7(7)

Inciting against government, 689.9

Riots, 743.1–743.9

Conduct

City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)

Disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.24

"Vagrants" defined, penalty, 746.1, 746.2

Houses, chs 99, 724–726

Persons

Penalties for vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15

Punishment by city, power, 368.7(7)

Punishment by general assembly, 2.24(3)

DISPATCHER, STATE CAR

General provisions, 21.1–21.6

Official registration plates, 321.19

Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

DISPOSAL PLANTS

Dead animals, 167.1–167.21

Sewage, 393.1–394.9

Water pollution, control, ch 455B

DISTRESS AND SALE

Collection of personal taxes, 445.6, 445.7

Express and freight lines, taxation, 435.8

Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44

Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION*

Treasurer's duty to act, 445.8

DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE*See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE***DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY***Generally*, 174.1–174.23

Eminent domain, 471.4(2)

Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

Tax exemption, 422.34, 427.1(9, 10)

DISTRICT COURT

Abuses in inferior tribunals, 604.2

Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*

Adjournment

Absence of judge, 604.29–604.32

Decisions and entries in vacation, 604.35, 604.39

Failure of term, continuances, 604.31

Recognizances continued until next term, 604.32

Regular adjournment, cases continued, 604.33

Special adjournments, grounds, method, 604.30

Trial, during, R.C.P. 193

Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105

Administration, rules for, 684.21

Agreement by judge or court, public defender, 336A.1–336A.11

Appeals from district court

Abstracts, R.C.P. 340

Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333

Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P.

331, *see SUPREME COURT*

Bond

Amount of penalty, R.C.P. 337(b)

Approval presumed on filing, 682.10

Clerk's refusal to approve, R.C.P. 338

Cost bond also authorized, 686.12

Insufficient security, new bond, R.C.P. 338

Supersedeas bonds, stay, R.C.P. 337

Bonus, World War II, 35A.7

Coparties not joining, 686.4

Correcting record, certification, R.C.P. 341

Criminal cases, ch 793

Docketing in supreme court, R.C.P. 342

Error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b), 332

Executions

Part of judgment unstayed, 686.9

Recalled on filing appeal bond, 686.10

Stay, *see Stay of Proceedings below*

Surrender of property levied upon, 686.11

Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), 332

Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1

Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2

Notice of appeal, delivery, R.C.P. 336

Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5

Perfection by notice, R.C.P. 336

Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*

Printed record filed by appellant, R.C.P. 342

Record settled and certified, R.C.P. 340

Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4

Remand, process, 686.14

Return of original papers on remand, 686.8

Reversal, title not affected, 686.16

Stay of proceedings

Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58, 626.59, 626.61

Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11

Hearing on supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338

Order granting appeal, R.C.P. 332(b)

Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9

Stay waives appeal, 626.60

DISTRICT COURT—Continued
 Appeals from district court—Continued
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337, 338
 Supplemental record, R.C.P. 341
 Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335, 686.3
 Title of cause, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Transcript by reporter filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7
 Appeals to district court
 Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Blind assistance denied by state board, 241.11
 Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368
 Bonus board, 35A.7
 Civil rights commission, 105A.10
 Commerce commission, rate orders, 490A.13-490A.18
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.18-472.34
 County zoning law, 358A.18, 358A.25
 Criminal cases in superior court, 603.17
 Docketing time, 601.90, 601.103; R.C.P. 356
 Drainage and levee district matters
 Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
 Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
 Mutual drains, 465.32
 Natural resources council orders, 455A.37
 Procedure generally, 455.92-455.106
 Drivers' license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.9
 Employment security commission decisions, 97B.21, 97B.29-97B.31
 Failure to docket, 601.90, 601.103; R.C.P. 342, 356
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.2(2)
 Hospital license, 135B.14
 Implied consent law, 321B.9
 Industrial loan companies, orders to auditor, 536A.11
 Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8
 Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8, 507B.10
 Jurisdiction, inferior courts, 604.2
 Justice court appeals, 601.79-601.105, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court*
 Liquor control commission, denial of license, 123.27(7)
 Meat inspection orders, 189A.14
 Military forces, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Municipal court cases, 602.44, 751.40
 Natural resources council orders, 84.14
 Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92
 Nursing home license hearing, 135C.13
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.6(14)
 Poultry inspection orders, 189A.14
 Public safety department employees, dismissal, 80.15
 Public utilities, rates, 490A.13-490A.18
 Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107
 Road assessment, 311.24, 311.25
 School reorganization questions, 275.15
 School transportation matters, 285.12, 285.13
 Social welfare board, blind assistance, 241.11
 Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107
 Superior court criminal cases, 603.17

DISTRICT COURT—Continued
 Appointments by judge or court
 Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9
 Attendant for psychopathic patients, 225.18
 Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1
 Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)
 Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29
 Commission to incorporate town, 362.5
 Conciliators, 605.19
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12
 Court reporter, 605.6
 Grand jury, clerk and foreman, 770.12, 770.17
 Insanity commission, 228.3
 Jury commission, 608.2-608.8
 Master, R.C.P. 207
 Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72
 Physician, psychopathic examination, 225.11
 Receivers
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
 Banks and trust companies, 528.33-528.45, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190-455.196
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6
 Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8
 Membership sales company, 503.11
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 Securities Act violations, 502.15
 Reporter, shorthand, 605.6
 Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.64-633.70, 660.4
 Arbitration, labor disputes, 90.1-90.27
 Arbitration of cases, 679.1-679.18
 Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Bailiffs, appointment, status, 337.7
 Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)
 Bonds approved by, 64.19(3), 64.22
 Calendars
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 Criminal cases, 624.8
 Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 Probate, 633.31
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
 Short cause calendar, small claims, 605.23
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
 Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309
 Circuit court abolished, successor, 604.5
 City and town assessments approved, 391A.18
 Clerk, ch 606, *see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT*
 Code, session laws and annotations, received, 16.24(16), 16.25(5)
 Commitment proceedings
 Children, *see MINORS, subhead Commitments*
 Contempts, civil cases, 665.5-665.12
 Criminals, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.2
 Feeble-minded persons, ch 222, *see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS*
 Insane persons, ch 229, *see INSANITY*
 Juvenile court, 231.1-232.62
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.16-222.40

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Commitment proceedings—Continued
 Psychopathic patients, 225.14–225.18
 Training schools, 242.6
 Tubercular persons, 254.6, 254.7
 Wayward girls to institutions, 240.6, 240.11
 Women convicts, 245.4, 245.9
 Conciliation, controversies settled, 605.19–605.23
 Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21–397.25
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10
 Contempts, ch 665, *see CONTEMPTS*
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Counterclaim transfer from justice court, R.C.P. 355
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Court room
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(12)
 Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
 County to provide, 604.10, 604.11
 Decisions in vacation, when valid, 604.34
 Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*
 Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
 Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13
 Dual county seats, court terms, records, 604.12, 604.13
 Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
 Entries corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)
 Fees, auditor's report of payment, 333.11(3)
 Fees for witnesses, 622.69–622.75, *see WITNESSES*
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6
 Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
 Highway commission, actions against, 613.11–613.14
 Incorporation of cities and towns, 362.3
 Inheritance tax duties, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*
 Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325
 Jails, release for employment, 356.26–356.36
 Judges, 604.14–605.23, *see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*
 Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1–46.11
 Judgments, chs 624, 789
 Judicial districts
 Consolidation recommended, 2.43
 State divided, 604.8
 Jurisdiction
 General provisions, 604.1–604.7
 Appeals from inferior courts, 367.8, 601.79–601.96, 604.2
 Circuit court records, 604.5
 Concurrent with municipal court, 602.15, 602.24
 Concurrent with superior court, 603.8
 Constitutional amendments, test case, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 604.7
 Criminal cases, 1.4, 753.1–753.10, 769.1
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.25
 Incorporation of cities and towns, 362.3
 Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3, 232.23
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56
 Small claims cases, rules adopted, 605.23

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Jurisdiction—Continued
 Superior court abolished, cases, 603.62
 Tort claims against state, 25A.4
 Transcripts and processes of circuit court, 604.6
 Transfers from superior court, 603.18
 Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2
 Jury, chs 607–609, 779; R.C.P. 187, *see JURY*
 Jury trials, discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
 Justice court appeal or transfer to
 Counterclaim, on, R.C.P. 355
 Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359
 Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357
 Justice court, writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360
 Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14
 Juvenile criminal cases transferred, 232.61
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Leave of court, *see subhead Orders below*
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72
 Local rules, R.C.P. 372
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Mental examination
 Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133
 Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
 Psychopaths, procedure, 225.10–225.21, 225.25
 Representative permitted present, R.C.P. 132
 Military forces, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
 Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Municipal court, transfer, bond, R.C.P. 364
 Municipal court transfer cases, district court procedure applies, R.C.P. 365
 National guard, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 604.43
 Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7
 Open for probate business always, 633.15
 Orders
 Corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Corrections directed, 601.88, 604.41–604.43
 Defined, R.C.P. 119
 Depositions, R.C.P. 141, 150(b), 157(b)
 Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, 665.1–665.12
 Enforcement by execution, 626.1
 Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6
 Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120
 Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180
 Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)
 Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4
 Habeas corpus writ, 663.3
 Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49
 Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15
 Nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Orders issued in vacation, R.C.P. 120
 Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120
 Pretrial procedure, entry, R.C.P. 138
 Probation custody, 247.21
 Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Release from jails for employment, 356.26–356.36
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186
 Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Orders—Continued

- Signed by judge, 604.38, 604.39; R.C.P. 120
- Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67
- Tubercular persons, 254.9
- Vacation orders, *see subhead Vacation Proceedings below*
- Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252
- Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12
- Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163
- Physical examination
 - Noncompliance with orders, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
 - Privilege lost by asking report, R.C.P. 133
 - Representative permitted to be present, R.C.P. 132
- Place of holding court, 604.9–604.11
- Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
- Probate business, always open for, 633.15
- Probate court, acting as, 633.10–633.53
- Probationers, custody, reports, 247.20–247.27
- Psychopathic persons
 - Compensation, physician or attendant, approval, 225.19–225.21
 - Discharge, notice, attendant, 225.27
 - Examination, report, trial, 225.11–225.14
 - Information for commitment to hospital, 225.10
 - Order committing to hospital, 225.14, 225.17
 - Order, hospital commitment, 225.14, 225.17
 - Public patient, commitment order, 225.25
- Public defender, 336A.1–336A.11
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Receivers, *see subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS*
- Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137
- Records
 - Amending or correcting, 604.40–604.43
 - Clerk's duty to make record, 604.28, 604.29, 606.1
 - Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206
 - Corrections, when allowed, 604.43
 - Entries authorized in vacation, 604.40
 - Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*
 - Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39
 - Unauthorized alteration, 604.42
 - What constitutes, 606.7
- Referee, appointment in vacation, R.C.P. 207
- Removal from office, proceeding, 66.1–66.28
- Removal of public officer
 - Appointment to try, 66.14
 - Jurisdiction, 66.1–66.30
- Reporters, 115.1–115.9, 605.6–605.11
- Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10
- Reports to court, special
 - Bank receiver final report, 528.39
 - Custodian of paroled person, 247.25
 - Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11
 - Trustee under workmen's compensation, 85.50
- Rules, local, R.C.P. 372
- Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5
- Sentence not suspended, narcotics violators, 204.20

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

- Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Special term ordered, requirements, 604.22
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
- Superior court abolished, causes transferred, 603.3
- Superior court vacancy, causes transferred, 603.18
- Supervision of inferior tribunals, 604.2
- Terms of court
 - Additional terms on order, 604.14
 - Adjournments, 604.30–604.33, 784.5; R.C.P. 201
 - Alternation of judges, 604.15, 604.16, 604.21
 - Assignment of judges, 604.23, 604.24
 - Buildings for holding, 604.10, 604.11
 - Change in time, effect on defendant, R.C.P. 53
 - Disagreement about terms, 604.23
 - Division of work among judges, 604.24
 - Dual county seat counties, 604.12, 604.13
 - Eighth district, alternation of judges, 604.16
 - Expenses of transferred judge paid, 604.26
 - Expiration of term, trial finished, 604.35
 - Failure of judge to appear, adjournment, 604.29
 - Failure of term, proceedings valid, 604.31, 604.32
 - First district, alternation of judges, 604.15
 - Forcible entry terms, appearance, trial, 648.16
 - Interchange of judges permitted, 604.24, 604.36
 - Judges not to sit together, 604.37
 - Noncounty seat terms, effect, 604.13
 - Number to be held, 604.14
 - One term in each county by each judge, 604.21
 - Pottawattamie county, 604.12
 - Schedule of terms, 604.14, 604.17, 604.20, 604.23
 - Signing record after term, 604.39
 - Simultaneous terms held, 604.15, 604.16, 604.23
 - Special or temporary term, 604.22, 604.25, 604.27
 - Tabular statement, distribution, 604.19, 604.20
 - Transfer of judge, 604.25–604.28
 - Vacation entries, *see subhead Vacation Proceedings below*
- Tort claims against state, 25A.4
- Transcripts, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Trials, *see chs 624, 780*
- Vacation proceedings
 - Advisement and decision, 604.34
 - Approval of sales, 624.36
 - Criminal cases, 789.10
 - Entries and record signed, 604.38–604.40
 - Judgments, orders or decrees, R.C.P. 120
 - Orders entered in vacation, R.C.P. 120
 - Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
 - Venue change, R.C.P. 168
- Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12
- Wartime emergency succession, 38A.9–38A.13
- Witnesses, chs 622, 781, *see WITNESSES*
- Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

- Pending constitutional amendment re judges selection and terms, see Acts 59GA, ch 343*
- Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.40
- Advisement, cases taken under, 604.34
- Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)
- Appointments, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Assignments by chief justice, 604.23, 604.24, 605.25
- Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued

Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 Canons of ethics, Ct. R. 119
 Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
 Conciliation rules, 605.19–605.23
 Conciliator, judge may act as, 605.19
 Condemnation, utilities, 397.21–397.25
 Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
 Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3
 Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7
 Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2
 Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Decisions and entries in vacation, 604.34
 De facto judge's Acts legalized, 605.4
 Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Disability, removal for cause, 605.26–605.32
 Disagreements over holding terms, 604.23
 Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17, 605.22
 Elected at the general election, 39.14
 Elected for four years, Const., Iowa, V, 5, 11
 Election, 39.14, 46.12–46.24, 49.30
 Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1
 Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
 Expenses, 604.26, 605.2–605.5, 610.35
 Expenses audited by comptroller and paid, 605.5
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4), 333.7
 Expenses paid when transferred, 604.26
 Failure to appear at court, 604.29–604.32
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
 Habeas corpus writ, refusal, penalty, 663.10
 Impeachment, 68.1–68.14; Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Inability to act, effect, 604.24, 604.29–604.32
 Information to be furnished to board of control, 218.97
 Interchange, 604.24, 604.36; R.C.P. 171
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.11
 Juvenile court, judges constitute, 231.2
 Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24
 Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Municipal judge, substituting for, 602.22
 Nomination and selection procedure, 46.1–46.11
 Nonappearance at term, effect, 604.29–604.32
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 604.8
 Oath of office, 63.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 Orders, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120
 Parole information furnished, 247.15
 Paroles, 247.20–247.27
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
 Probate court, 604.3, 633.10, 633.17, *see PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT*

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued

Probation, 247.20–247.27
 Public defender, 336A.1–336A.11
 Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16
 Qualifications required, 605.13, 605.14
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300
 Record of proceedings signed, 604.38–604.40
 Removal for cause, 605.26–605.32
 Reorganization, secretary of state to notify judicial nominating commission, 46.12
 Residence in district required, 605.13
 Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
 Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Retirement, 605.24–605.32, 605A.1–605A.14
 Salary, Const., Iowa, V, 9; 605.1–605.5
 Signing of the record, 604.38–604.40
 Sitting together prohibited, 604.37
 Special terms ordered, 604.22
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)
 Suspending sentences, 204.20, 247.20
 Temporary additional judge, 604.25
 Term, four years, Const., Iowa, V, 5, 11; 39.14
 Terms, schedules prepared, 604.17–604.23
 Transfer by chief justice, 604.24–604.27
 Vacancies filled by the governor, 69.8(2)
 Vacancy, secretary of state to notify judicial nominating commission, 46.12
 Vacation entries signed at next term, 604.40
 Wartime emergency succession, 38A.9–38A.13

DISTRICT FAIRS

General provisions, 174.1–174.23
 Book of agriculture, data furnished, 159.10
 Eminent domain, 471.4(2)
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Lunch stand license fees, 170.5(7)
 Tax exemptions, 422.45(4), 427.1(9, 10)

DISTRICTS

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4
 Drainage, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Election districts enumerated, 40.1–41.3
 Judicial
 General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1884
 Judges qualify by oath, 63.6
 Representatives, state, 41.3
 Senators, state, 41.2

DISTURBANCES

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110
 Blasphemous language, penalty, 728.1
 City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(7)
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10–689.13
 Disturbing congregations, 744.2
 Disturbing public fairs, penalty, 744.4
 Disturbing public gatherings, penalty, 744.1
 Inciting against government, penalty, 689.4–689.9
 Intimidation while masked, penalty, 694.3
 Noise restrained, 368.7(7)
 Profane, obscene language, penalty, 728.1
 Riots, 743.1–743.9
 Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1–760.14
 Unlawful assembly, riots, penalty, 743.1–743.9

DIVISION OF PERSONNEL

Classification and compensation of state employees, 8.5(6b)
 Director, 8.5(6a)
 Established in comptroller's office, 8.5(6)
 Liquor control commission employees, 123.10
 Merit system, 8.5(6b, d)
 Personnel administration, 8.5(6b)

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Action in equity, no joinder, 598.2
 Alimony
 Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.2
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.15
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.24
 Permanent, jurisdiction retained, 598.14
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 Annulment of marriage, 598.19–598.24
 Attachment of property, 598.12, 598.13
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27
 Corroboration of plaintiff required, 598.7
 Counterclaim, 598.10
 Custody of children, 598.14
 Disposition of property, 598.14
 Equitable proceedings, 598.2
 Evidence, depositions, 598.4, 598.5
 Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11
 Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19
 General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27
 Grounds, 598.8, 598.9
 Hearings open to public, 598.5
 Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16
 Husband from wife, other causes, 598.9
 Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
 Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.2
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
 Jurisdiction where either party resides, 598.1
 Legalization of decrees, 587.1–587.11
 Maintenance during litigation, 598.11
 Marital rights forfeited, 598.16
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)
 Petition requirements, 598.3, 598.4
 Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.39
 Remarriage, when prohibited, 598.17, 598.18
 Report to state registrar, 144.40
 Residence requirements, proof, 598.6
 Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
 Separate maintenance, 598.11; R.C.P. 226, 327
 Suit money allowed, 598.11
 Vital statistics, 144.1–144.54
 Waiting period, 598.25

DOCKETS

District court, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 740.9
 Justice of the peace court, 188.29, 601.90, 601.102;
 R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2, 356
 Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
 Municipal court, 602.7, 602.19, 602.23, 602.32
 Neglect or refusal to make entries, penalty, 740.9
 Police court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
 Probate court, 633.27, 633.28
 Publication in certain counties, 618.13
 Superior court, 603.20, 603.60, 603.61
 Supreme court, 684.6; Ct. R. 10, 12

DOCKS AND WHARVES

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*

DOCTORS

See *PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

DOCUMENT DEPARTMENT

Printing board, control of, 16.2, 16.9

DOCUMENTS

Documents of title, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Evidence and proof, see *EVIDENCE; BOOKS AND PAPERS*
 Genuineness admitted in pleading, R.C.P. 127, 128
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130
 State documents
 Custody and storage, 16.2(7), 16.9
 Distribution, 16.9–17.27, 304.7, 305.10
 Preparation and distribution, 16.2–16.31, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 304.7, 305.10

DOGS

Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
 County pounds, 332.3(21)
 Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)
 Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
 Dog fights, penalty, 726.7
 Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
 Field retriever meets, game, restrictions, permits, 109.22
 Fund of county for damages caused, 352.1–352.6
 Guide dog for blind in public places, 351.30–351.32
 Harboring, city license, 368.8(4)
 Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
 Hydrophobia, liability of owner, 351.28
 Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)
 Killing licensed dog, unauthorized, 351.27
 Killing unlicensed dog, duty, 351.26
 Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
 Licensing by cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 Licensing by counties, 351.1–351.29
 Listed by assessor, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 Medical research, use, 351A.1–351A.7
 "Owner" defined, 351.2
 Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
 Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
 Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43
 Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
 Scientific research, use, 351A.1–351A.7
 Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
 Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23
 Training for hunting
 Closed season, restrictions, 109.56
 Field retriever meets, provisions, 109.22
 Training on wild game, penalty, 109.56

DOMESTIC
 Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, 352.1–352.6
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
 Products and labor, preference required, 73.1–73.10
 Servants, workmen's compensation, 85.1(1), 85.1(5)
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g[5])

DOMESTIC RELATIONS

Abandonment of family
 Bigamy, three years absence, 703.2
 Children, custody, 597.15
 Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11
 Criminal prosecution, 731.1-731.7
 Custody of children awarded, 597.15
 Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
 Divorce ground, 598.8(2), 598.9
 Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3
 Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10-597.13
 Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
 Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
 Absentee estates administered, 633.510-633.517
 Actions
 Child custody upon abandonment, 597.15
 Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14
 Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10
 Spouse
 Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10-597.13
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4-622.9
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56 (a, c, d)
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15-614.20
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
 Wife alone liable for own torts, 597.19
 Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15; R.C.P. 10
 Adoption, 600.1-600.8
 Adultery, 702.1
 Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375
 Annulment of marriages, 598.19-598.24
 Assessment insurance on property of minors, 518A.1(5)
 Bastards legitimized by marriage, 595.18
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.1-675.36
 Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
 Boarder not member of family, 627.1
 Child or children
 See also MINORS
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
 Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15
 Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
 Dependents, support (uniform Act)
 Additional remedies, 252A.8
 Construction, 252A.9
 Definitions, 252A.2
 Husband's liability
 Child, seventeen or over, 252A.3(3)
 Child, under seventeen, 252A.3(1)
 Other dependent, 252A.3(1)
 Wife, 252A.3(1)
 Jurisdiction of court, 252A.4, 252A.5
 Mother's liability, 252A.3(2)
 Order for support, 252A.4(2), 252A.6(11, 12)
 Parents' liability
 Child seventeen or over, 252A.3(1, 2)
 Child under seventeen, 252A.3(1, 2)
 Common law marriage, 252A.3(5, 6)
 Divorced parents, 252A.3(7)

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

Dependents, support (uniform Act)—Continued
 Parents' liability—Continued
 Legitimate child, 252A.3(4)
 When enforceable, 252A.5
 Procedure
 Appearance by petitioner, 252A.6(5), 252A.7
 Bond, 252A.6(11)
 Choice of law, 252A.6(2)
 Contempts, 252A.6(10, 13)
 Default, 252A.6(10, 11)
 Hearing and order, 252A.6(4-12)
 Nonresident respondent, 252A.6(3-11)
 Payments, 252A.6(12-16)
 Petition, 252A.6(1)
 Purpose of Act, 252A.1
 Testimony, 252A.4
 Title of Act, 252A.1
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
 Divorce, 598.1-598.18, 598.25
 Dower, 633.236-633.246, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 "Family" defined, exemption statutes, 627.1
 Family necessities
 Allowance from estate, 633.374-633.377
 Exemption from execution, 627.6
 Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1-675.6
 Parents' property liable, 597.14
 Partial distribution of estate, 633.374-633.377
 Family planning services, 234.21-234.28
 Grandchildren
 Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)
 Incest, penalty, 704.1
 Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)
 Liability to support grandparents, 252.5
 Marriage, when void, 595.19
 Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5
 Head of the family
 Deductions on income tax, 422.12
 Exemptions, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
 "Family" defined, 627.1
 Income tax law definition, 422.4
 Original notice substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4
 Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
 Husband and wife
 Abandonment, *see subhead above*
 Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Administration granted to spouse, 633.39
 Adultery, 702.1
 Annulment of marriage, 598.19-598.23
 Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1
 Assignment of wages, both must sign, 536.17
 Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
 Bank deposits by a woman, 526.37
 Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
 Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
 Competency as witnesses, 622.4-622.9, 731.2
 Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
 Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11-557.13; ch 597
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
 Divorce, 598.1-598.19

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

- Husband and wife—Continued
 - Divorce forfeits rights, 598.16
 - Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
 - Education of children, both liable, 597.14
 - Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
 - Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
 - Husband to make marriage return, 595.16
 - Inheritance
 - Allowance from estate, 633.236–633.258
 - Causing death of spouse, 633.535–633.537
 - Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
 - Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
 - Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.240–633.246
 - Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
 - Taxation, 450.1–450.96
 - Insane spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28
 - Insanity of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
 - Liability
 - Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
 - Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
 - Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
 - Insane spouse support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28
 - Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
 - Separate debts, 597.17
 - Torts, 597.19
 - Marriage, 595.1–595.19
 - Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*
 - Property owned by either
 - Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 - Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
 - Conveyance of insane spouse's property, 597.6
 - Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
 - Insanity, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9
 - Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
 - Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
 - Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
 - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.535
 - Wife may own separate property, 597.1
 - Recovery of property from other, 597.3
 - Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 - Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
 - Support ability, old-age assistance denial, 249.6
 - Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17
 - Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
 - Widow's allowance, 633.374–633.377
 - Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)
 - Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9
- Marriage, 595.1–595.19
- Married women, *see WOMEN*
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.1–232.62
- Old-age assistance, obligations, 249.6, 249.20
- Orphans, 35.7–35.11, 244.1–244.14, 444.11
- Parents
 - Adopted children
 - Birth certificates, 144.44, 144.45
 - Status of child and parent, 600.6
 - Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223
 - Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
 - Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 - Births reported, 144.15

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

- Parents—Continued
 - Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
 - Children, education and support, 597.14
 - Child support, divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15
 - Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 - Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.18
 - Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
 - Family expenses, 597.14
 - Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see GUARDIANS*
 - Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
 - Mentally retarded persons, commitment, 222.28
 - Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559
 - Spendthrifts, guardianship, 633.552
 - Support of children
 - Abandoned children, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 - Divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15
 - Liability generally, 252.2, 597.14
 - Neglected children committed, 232.51
 - Poor children, 252.2, 252.3
 - Seizure of property for, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 - Property owned by either
 - Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11
 - Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1
 - Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11
 - Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)
- DOMESTIC SCIENCE**
- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
 - Expositions held by schools, 279.36
 - Extension work at Ames, 266.5
 - Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6
 - Vocational training, 258.4
- DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**
- Change of residence
 - Election requirements, *see subhead below*
 - Notice after commencing action, 616.21
 - Definition
 - Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
 - Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
 - Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
 - Liquor control Act, 123.5(8)
 - Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6
 - Election requirements
 - Absent voters, 53.5, 53.6
 - Change of residence
 - Not to affect primary election rights, 43.42
 - Removal notice, 48.7
 - Test under registration law, 47.20
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 - Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9
 - Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8–738.10
 - Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
 - Legal settlement acquired
 - Insane support law, 230.1–230.6
 - Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24
 - Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
 - Poor relief purposes
 - Contests between counties, trial, 252.22, 252.23
 - Foreign paupers, removal, 252.18
 - Military service, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE—Continued

Poor relief purposes—Continued
Settlement, how acquired, 252.16
Terminated, method, 252.17

DONATIONS

See *GIFTS*

DOORS

Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 732.21
Breaking by peace officer, 751.9, 751.10, 755.9,
755.10, 781.6
Fire escape exits, 103.3–103.17
Housing law provisions, 413.36, 413.40, 413.42,
413.43, 413.88–413.90
Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8
School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

DORMITORIES

Erection at state educational institution, 262.35–
262.42

DOUBLE-BARRELLED CERTIFICATE

Evidence requirements, 622.52–622.55
Records authenticated, federal statute, page liv,
Vol. I

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Former conviction or acquittal, 753.10, 777.20,
777.21
Military Code of justice
Generally, 29B.45
Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

DOUBT, REASONABLE

See 785.3, 785.4

DOWER

See *PROBATE CODE*

DRAFTS

Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Acceptance regulated, 528.71–528.73
Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)
Banks, trust companies, may accept, 528.71–528.73
Clearing payment drafts preferred, 528.34
Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
Purchasers, preference in closed bank, 528.34
Selling, business regulated, 533B.1–533B.5
Stock order on payment, method, 528.62

DRAINAGE

See also *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
Cities and towns

County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11
Flood protection, bids, construction, 395.1–395.25
Constitutional authorization to establish, Const.,
Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908

Costs

Appeal from trustees' finding, costs taxed,
465.11
Trustees' and clerks' costs, 465.13
Mines and mineral lands
Damages, coal land drain over other land, 468.1
Lead or zinc lands
Condemnation of right of way, 468.7
Limitation of provisions, 468.8
Right of way procured, 468.6
Royalties, 468.2–468.5

DRAINAGE—Continued**Private rights**

Adjoining owners, boundary dispute, 465.20,
465.21
Appeal, trial, costs, 465.9–465.13
Application, drain over another's land, 465.1
Boundary disputes, trustees decide, 465.20,
465.21
Coal lands, 468.1
Connection with drain on highway, 465.23
Construction
Appeal not to delay work, 465.14
Costs predetermined, 465.15
Damages paid before work starts, 465.14
Highway, across or along, rights, 465.23
Railroad, option to do own work, 465.15–465.17
Specifications by trustees, 465.7, 465.14
Damages
Award by trustees, 465.7
Claims for damages, waiver, 465.5
Payment before start of construction, 465.14
Payment to railroad, 465.15, 465.16
Penalty for injury to drains, 465.9
Drainage across highway, rights, 465.23
Drainage in natural watercourse, right, 465.22
Drains on adjoining boundary line, 465.20
Fees for recording and copies, 465.29
Findings recorded, finality, 465.8
Hearing on application, 465.6
Highway drainage, 460.1–460.13
Jurisdiction, township trustees, 465.7, 465.20,
465.21
Location fixed by trustees, 465.7
Mutual drains
Appeals, 465.32
Districts, 465.31–465.35
Records, 465.30, 465.34
Notice of hearing, service, 465.2–465.4
Obstruction, injury, penalty, 465.19, 714.4, 716.3,
716.4
Plat book for drainage records, 465.24, 465.25
Plat, original, may be filed, 465.27
Private drainage system, record, 465.24–465.29
Record book and index, recorder's, 465.26
Record not part of title, 465.28
Repairs, disputes determined, 465.18
Township clerk, duties, 465.1–465.3
Township trustees decision, findings, 465.7, 465.8
Transcript filed on appeal, 465.10
Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7
Road drainage
Constitutional authority to construct, Const.,
Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
Highways, 460.1–460.13
Obstruction or injury to drains, penalty, 714.4,
716.3, 716.4
Private drains, see *subhead Private Rights*
above
Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84
Township drains or ditches
Compensation of trustees for locating, 359.32(3)
Construction, 465.1–465.29
Fee for filing application, 359.47(3)

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Actions against, construction contracts, damages,
venue, 616.9
Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Appeals

- Annexation of more land to district, 455.129
- Assessments, 455.65, 455.92, 455.93, 455.102, 455.135, 459.4
- City or town districts, 459.4
- Consolidation of cases, 455.101
- Construction work, damages, claims, 455.112, 455.113
- Costs, how taxed, 455.104, 455.105
- Counsel employed, 455.98
- Damages, 455.92–455.95, 455.101, 455.103, 455.106, 455.129
- Decree on appeal, effect, 455.105, 455.106
- Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4
- District's right to sue or appeal, 455.100
- Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9–465.13
- Equity proceeding, when triable, 455.101
- Establishment, 455.92–455.95, 455.105–455.108, 455.184, 458.3, 458.4
- Exclusive remedy, 455.106
- Filing fee, failure to pay as waiver, 455.96
- Intercounty districts, 455.93–455.108, 457.24–457.27
- Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5
- Mutual drains, 465.32
- Nonappellants not bound by appeal decree, 455.106
- Notice of appeal filed with auditor, 455.94
- Ordinary proceedings, damage appeal, 455.101
- Parties in appeal cases, 455.98–455.100
- Petition, pleadings, 455.96, 455.97
- Plaintiffs and defendants, designated, 455.99, 455.100
- Pleadings and parties, 455.97–455.100
- Presumption of benefit applies, 455.102
- Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28
- Repairs assessment, 455.135
- Reversal on appeal, effect, 455.107, 455.108
- Time and manner of taking, 455.94
- Transcript of notice and bond, 455.95
- Trials, consolidation, 455.101, 455.102
- Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits*
- Assessments, lien, 455.67
- Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
- Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908
- Benefit commissioners
 - Appointment, 455.143
 - Hearings, notice, 455.144
 - Report, 455.145
- Bonds
 - Action on contractor's bond for default, 455.115
 - Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22
 - Amount fixed by board, 455.81–455.84
 - Approval by court, trustees issue, 462.30
 - Assessments, when payable in cash, 455.90
 - Authority to issue, 455.81, 455.87, 455.88, 461.13, 462.30
 - Authorization by election, 75.1
 - Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate, 455.178
 - Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33
 - City or town as district, 459.6, 459.7
 - Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43, 455.115

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Bonds—Continued

- Declaratory judgment, 455.81
- Defaulting bonds extended, 464.1–464.12
- Deficiency levy, additional bonds, 455.87
- Dissolution of district, effect, 455.35
- District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23
- Exchange authorized, 75.9
- Form and contents, 455.82
- Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23
- Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
- Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
- Interest rate fixed, 455.83, 455.84
- Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
- Issuance withheld until litigation ended, 467.5
- Legalizing Acts, 593.2
- Maturity fixed, 455.83, 455.84
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
- Payable only from drainage taxes, 455.82
- Payment before issuance, limited, 455.91
- Payment to contractor, 455.110
- Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
- Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*
- Record of bonds kept by auditor, 455.89
- Refunding bonds
 - Additional assessments to cover, 463.19
 - Additional powers granted, 463.25
 - Appeal from new assessments, 463.28
 - Appeal, time and manner, 463.7, 463.8
 - Applicability of funds received, 463.20
 - Assessment payment time extended, 463.6, 463.9, 463.13
 - Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
 - Authority of supervisors, 463.1
 - Cancellation of old bonds on exchange, 463.16
 - Composition with creditors, 463.26
 - Exchange for indebtedness, 463.16
 - Extended time for assessments, 463.6
 - Federal loans available, 463.26–463.28
 - Form of bonds, 463.10, 463.11
 - Funds held in trust to pay bonds, 463.21
 - Interest rate, maximum, 463.10
 - Issuance authorized, 463.1, 463.6, 463.25
 - Liability of treasurer, reports, 463.15
 - Liens of assessment not affected, 463.18, 463.22
 - Limitation, action attacking validity, 463.23
 - Maximum extension allowed, 463.9
 - Notice required, 463.4, 463.5
 - Petition, sufficiency, hearing, 463.2
 - Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23
 - Refinancing powers, 463.27
 - Registration of bonds, 463.14
 - Report and hearing, 463.28
 - Resolution authorizing, record, 463.12, 463.13
 - Sale, use of proceeds, 463.16
 - Tax sale, redemption, refunding, 463.1, 463.17
 - Void bonds or assessment, 463.24
- Renewal or adjustment, 455.88
- Resubmission to electors, 75.1
- Sale, 75.1–75.9, 455.86
- Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178
- Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Trustees of districts
 - Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
 - Qualifying bond required, 462.25

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
 Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162
 Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121
 Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118
 Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*
 Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69
 City or town within district, 459.1–459.11
 Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9, 455.19
 Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12
 Construction work
 Abandonment procedure, 455.114, 455.115
 Bridges built over ditches, cost, 455.118, 455.121
 Division of work into sections, 455.38
 Equipment moved across tracks, 455.124
 Highways, on or along, 455.116–455.118
 Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
 Objections to completion report, 455.112
 Payment on estimates, completion, 455.110–455.113
 Performance bond, 455.43, 455.115
 Public utilities, building across, 455.125–455.127
 Railways, construction across, 455.119–455.124
 Report of completion, refusal, 455.111–455.113
 Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39
 Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36
 Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
 Contract letting
 Advertisements for bids, 455.40
 Awarding of contract by sections, 455.41
 Bids, deposits, bonds, 455.41–455.43
 Changes in work, bids required, 455.73
 Contract, contents specified, 455.44
 Performance bond, 455.43
 Unfinished work, new contract bids, 455.115
 Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115
 Contract with city to discharge sewage into ditches, 393.12
 Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76
 Costs
 Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
 Apportioned, 455.46
 Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
 Bond to assure payment, 455.10
 Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
 Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
 Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35
 Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
 Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
 Reclassification, 455.74
 Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
 Counsel, engineering, authorized, 455.162
 Damages
 Appeal to district court
 Exclusive remedy, 455.106
 Procedure generally, 455.92–455.108
 Trial by ordinary proceeding, 455.101
 Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
 Award by board, 455.32
 Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
 Compensation of appraisers, 455.167

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
 Damages—Continued
 Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
 District-owned property, 455.162
 Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
 Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
 Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
 Payment or security, 455.37
 Presumption of benefit, 455.2
 Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
 Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
 Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25
 Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161
 Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, 456.1–456.6
 Districts within counties
 Addition of benefitted land, 455.128–455.130
 Appraisers file account for time, 455.167
 Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*
 Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189
 Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163
 Borrow money to make up short fund, 455.174
 Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141
 Change of management, 462.36–462.41
 Cities and towns included, 459.1–459.11
 Condemnation, rights of owners, 472.26
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 Division of pumping districts, 461.6
 Election of trustees to manage, 462.1–462.41
 Existing rights not affected by Act, 468.9
 Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
 Legalizing Act, 593.2
 “Levee” defined, 455.3
 Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
 Management
 Change, trustees to supervisors, 462.36–462.41
 Trustees, election, 462.1–462.41
 Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
 Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
 Petition for district, 455.1, 455.9
 Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
 Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
 Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
 Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
 Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
 Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
 Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
 Trustee management, election, 462.1–462.41
 Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
 Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
 Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
 Easements over state land, 455.217
 Engineer
 Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
 Appointment, bond, 455.12
 Assistants employed, 455.15
 City or town districts, 459.3–459.11
 Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
 Compensation, 455.13
 Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Engineer—Continued
 County districts, 455.12–455.186
 Damage appraiser, 455.30
 Defined, 455.4
 Discharge by board, 455.14
 Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
 Flood control report, 455.18(9), 455.204, 455.205
 Highway drainage districts
 Appointment, compensation, 460.4
 Laws applicable, 460.11
 Survey and report, 460.5
 Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
 Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
 Intercounty districts
 Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
 Damage appraiser, 457.10
 Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
 Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
 Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
 Report of engineer, contents, 457.4
 Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
 Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
 Interstate drainage districts
 Laws applicable, 467.6
 Report on establishment, 467.1
 Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
 Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
 Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
 Pumping station districts
 Division of district investigated, 461.6
 Investigation as to establishment, 461.3
 Record of work kept, 455.16
 Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 Survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 Survey prior to establishment, 455.12–455.19
 United States levees connected with districts
 Laws applicable, 466.8
 Report of engineer, 466.3
 Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
 Engineering counsel authorized, 455.162, 455.166
 Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(6)
 Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
Establishment by board
 Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
 Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
 Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
 Division into sections, 455.38
 Engineers appointed to survey, 455.12–455.19
 Findings, establishing district, 455.28
 Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
 Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
 Jurisdiction of county supervisors, 455.1
 Mutual agreement district, 455.154
 New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
 Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
 Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28
 Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
 Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
 Plans of engineer, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Establishment by board—Continued
 Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.28, 455.33, 455.154
 Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
 Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
 Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
 Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
 Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
 Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
 Exemption from tax, right of way, 427.2
 Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
 Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
 Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
 Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
 Flood control, 395.1–395.34, 467A.1–467C.6
Fund, drainage district
 Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
 Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
 General fund advancements, 455.164
 Payments from
 Additional help for auditor, 455.165
 Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
 Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
 Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
 Removal of obstructions, 455.148
 Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
 Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
 Tax certificates, purchase, 455.174, 455.175
 Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
 Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
 Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
 Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
 Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
 Utility right of way, crossing expenses, 455.127
 Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6
 Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
 Highway district, 460.1–460.13
 Impounding areas, 455.137
Improvement certificates
 Assessments paid with, 455.80
 City council's authority to issue, 459.6
 Form and negotiability, 455.78
 Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Interest rate fixed, 455.79
 Issuance authorized, 455.77, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
 Issuance to contractor, 455.110
 Mutual agreement district, 455.155
 Payment, time and place, 455.79, 455.80
 Received for assessments, 455.76
 Rights of holder, 455.78–455.80
 Sale at par required, 455.80
 Supervisor's authority to issue, 455.77
 Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
 Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
 Waivers indorsed thereon, 455.64
 Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(7)
 Income from improvements, uses, 455.138
 Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
 Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
 Intercounty districts
 Adjournment of hearings, 457.8

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Intercounty districts—Continued
 Appeals, 455.93–455.108, 457.24–457.27
 Apportionment of costs, 457.14, 457.15
 Appraisers appointed, duties, 457.10, 457.11
 Assessment of benefits, 457.14–457.16
 Bond of petitioner filed in duplicate, 457.1
 Bonds, issuance, proceeds, 457.16, 457.17
 Certificates issued, 457.16
 Commissioner's duties and report, 457.3, 457.14
 Commissioners to assess, appointment, 457.2, 457.14
 Construction work, payment, 457.21–457.23
 Contracts, letting, 457.20–457.23
 Conversion into intercounty districts, 458.1–458.5
 Damage claims filed, waiver, 457.7
 Dismissal of petition by boards, 457.9
 Dismissal on objections filed, 455.34
 Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11
 Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23
 Engineer's duties, 457.4
 Establishment by boards, 457.9
 Establishment by district court, 457.24–457.27
 Failure of board to establish, appeal, 457.24–457.27
 Final settlement, payment, 457.23
 Hearing on commissioner's report, 457.15
 Law applicable, 457.28
 Levy of tax, 457.16
 Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41
 Meetings of joint boards, place, 457.12
 Notice of assessment of benefits, 457.15
 Notice of establishment, service, 457.5, 457.6
 Objections to assessment, hearing, 457.15
 Payment with warrants, bonds, or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Petition dismissed, 455.34
 Petition filed in two or more counties, 457.1
 Preliminary hearing, organization, 457.8, 457.9
 Procedure applicable generally, 457.28
 Pumping stations, *see subhead below*
 Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196
 Refinancing indebtedness, 463.1–464.12
 Report of commissioners to assess, 457.3, 457.14
 Report of engineer, contents, 457.4, 457.14
 Subdistricts, 455.151
 Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
 Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41
 Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*
 Tentative adoption of plans, 457.9, 457.10
 Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27
 Voting power equalized, 457.13
 Warrants issued, 457.16, 457.22
 Work certified to auditor, 457.23
 Interstate districts, 467.1–467.6
 Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
 Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179
 Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
 Legal counsel employment, 455.162, 455.166
 "Levee" defined, 455.3
 Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
 Lien of tax levies
 Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
 Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Lien of tax levies—Continued
 Deferred installment lien, 455.67
 Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
 Time lien attaches, 455.67
 Location of drains, ditches, and levees
 Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
 Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 General rule for location, 455.5
 Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118
 Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
 Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
 Mutual drains
 Appeals, 465.32
 District established, 465.31
 Petition to annex, 465.35
 Records lost, 465.31, 465.34
 National association membership, 455.187, 455.188
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
 Obstructions
 Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
 Criminal penalty, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 Damages, double or treble, 455.159
 Removal, payment, 455.148
 Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
 Outlets
 Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
 Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
 Joint outlet repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147
 Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
 Notice, repair joint outlet, 455.22
 Plans modified, 455.69
 Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158
 Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9
 Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164
 Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184
 Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152
 Pumping stations
 Additional pumping stations, 461.3–461.5
 Assessments not affected, 461.10
 Authorization to establish, 461.1
 Bankruptcy available, federal, 461.24
 Bonds, funding, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 Assessments to pay, 461.13, 461.20, 461.22
 Authorization for board to issue, 461.13, 461.16
 Exchange for indebtedness, 461.19
 Funds available to pay bonds, 461.22
 Interest rate fixed, 461.14
 Levy to pay bonds, 461.20
 Liability of county treasurer, 461.18
 Limitation, action attacking validity, 461.23
 Petition to issue, signers required, 461.3
 Resolution required, 461.6
 Sale of bonds, application of proceeds, 461.19
 Scope of Act, 461.21
 Tax levy to pay bonds, 461.20
 Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
 Construction, 461.1
 Construction or excavation near levee prohibited, 461.26–461.29
 Costs of additional plants, 461.5
 Districts covered by law, 461.25

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Pumping stations—Continued
 Division into pumping districts
 Assessments levied, 461.8, 461.10
 Division, when made, 461.6, 461.9
 Hearing on division, jurisdiction, 461.8
 Jurisdiction of board, trustees, 461.8–461.11
 Maintenance tax, apportionment, 461.10
 Notice of division, publication, 461.7
 Trustees, election, jurisdiction, 461.11
 Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20
 Establishment, 461.1, 461.3
 Federal loans, debts adjusted, 463.26–463.28
 Levy of tax, 461.20
 Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27
 Petition, procedure, 461.2
 Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
 Settling basin, condemnation, 461.12
 Supervision by board, 455.1, 461.1, 462.36–462.41
 Transfer of pumps, 461.4
 Violations, 461.27
 Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196
 Records
 Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185
 Drainage record book, assessments entered, 455.60
 Engineer's record of work done, 455.16
 Filing with auditor required, 455.186
 Property of drainage district, 455.186
 Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60
 Remonstrance against improvement, 455.135(7)
 Repairs
 Additional land to aid repairs, 455.139
 Assessment report, 455.143–455.145
 Assessments, 455.132, 455.135–455.141
 Improvements, 455.135–455.141
 Levy under old and new classification, 455.146, 455.147
 Notice to county auditor, 455.142
 Outlet, clean out and repair, 455.142
 Payment from district fund, 455.136
 Reclassification, assessments, 455.141–455.147
 Replacement line, 455.135
 Review of assessments by board, 455.145
 Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
 Supervisor's powers, 455.135, 455.151
 Revenues from improvements, 455.138
 Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2
 Securities, bank investments, 526.25(4)
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162
 Settling basins
 Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12
 Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12
 Intercounty districts, 457.3
 Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161
 Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12
 Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135
 Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41
 Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29
 Sewage discharged into ditches, 393.12
 State-owned lands assessed, 455.50
 State-owned lands, easements over, 455.217
 Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Subdrainage district
 Benefit to public presumed, 455.71
 Drains across another's land, 455.70
 Intercounty districts, 455.151
 Jurisdiction, supervisors to control, 455.71
 Merger in drainage district, 455.71
 Petition to construct, 455.70
 Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 Supervisors as drainage board, compensation, 331.24
 Survey, plat and profile, permanent, filed, 455.36
 Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
 Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182
 Taxation
 Assessments for benefits
 Additional levies, 455.87
 Agreement, 455.152–455.155
 Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129
 Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*
 Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.72, 455.74
 Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167
 Assessment, 455.45, 455.211
 Assessments for lateral ditches, 455.48
 Assignment of tax certificate, 391.68
 Basis same for future assessments, 455.56
 Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145
 Benefit presumption conclusive, 455.55
 Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45, 455.48, 455.210
 Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20
 Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Bonds received in payment, 455.76
 Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*
 Certified to county auditor, 455.51
 Change of watercourse, 455.132
 Cities and towns, 459.3
 Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141
 Collection from highway funds, 455.50
 Collection from railroads, 455.49
 Collection same as other taxes, 455.62
 Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72
 Commissioners to classify and assess, 455.45
 Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147
 Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
 Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4
 Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54
 Credit for old improvement, 455.134
 Credit on re-established districts, 455.132
 Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141
 Deferred installments, lien attaches, 455.67
 Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5
 Districts connected with U. S. levees, 466.4–466.8
 Districts with city or town, 459.1, 459.3–459.5
 Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22
 Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61
 Dividing a classified tract, 455.56
 Drainage warrants received in payment, 455.75

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Taxation—Continued****Assessments for benefits—Continued**

- Entry on tax records, 455.60
- Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56
- Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18
- Failure to assess on same basis, 455.56
- Flood control, 455.211
- Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54
- Highway assessment collection, 455.50
- Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
- Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55
- Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
- Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28
- Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5
- Interstate drainage districts, 467.1–467.6
- Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48
- Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59
- Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67
- Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67
- Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56
- Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
- Old districts included in new, 455.133
- Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
- Payable in cash, when, 455.90, 455.91
- Payment before bonds issued, 455.63, 455.91
- Payment, manner, 455.62, 455.90
- Payments in installments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
- Payment with drainage warrants, 455.75
- Platted lands, 455.56
- Public highways, benefits assessed, 455.50
- Railroad property assessed, 455.49
- Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74
- Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148
- Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141
- Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
- Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
- Rules of classification, 455.46, 455.47
- Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
- Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
- Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76
- Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
- Tax sale, 448.13, 455.170–455.172, 589.16
- Time for payment, 455.91
- Time of making assessment, 455.46
- Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
- Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
- Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
- Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75
- Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
- Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Taxation—Continued****Levy of drainage taxes**

- Annexed land, 455.130
- Assessments for benefits, levy by board, 455.57
- Budget requirements, 24.1–24.24
- City or town districts, 459.3, 459.5
- Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
- Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
- Entered in drainage record, 455.60
- Flood control, 455.212, 455.213, 455.216
- Highway drainage districts, 460.11
- Intercounty district levy, 457.16
- Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
- Interstate districts, 467.6
- Levy of taxes, 24.1–24.24, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
- Outlet in another state for, 455.158
- Pumping station districts, 461.20
- Refunds to owners, 455.68
- Tax certificates**
 - Assignment for district, 455.174
 - Board of trustees may buy, 455.172–455.178
 - Payment by district, funds, 455.175
 - Purchase by bondholder, 455.178
 - Purchase, district benefit, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax deed, 455.171–455.176
- Tax entries, U. S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6
- Tax exempt drainage bonds, 427.1(5)
- Tax sale, 455.173–455.177
- Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183
- U. S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7
- Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax deed, management of property, 455.171, 455.176
- Tax exemption, rights of way, 427.2
- Tax levies, 24.1–24.24, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Trustees of districts**
 - Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
 - Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
 - Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
 - Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
- Elections**
 - Absentee voting, 462.12
 - Assessment shows right to vote, 462.9, 462.12
 - Authorization, 462.1
 - Ballots, 462.15
 - Candidates, 462.16
 - Canvass of votes, 462.17, 462.18
 - Certificate of election issued, 462.18
 - Day of election fixed, 462.3–462.20
 - Division into election districts, 462.5, 462.6, 462.21
 - Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
 - Hours polls open, 462.17
 - Intercounty district, procedure, 462.4
 - Judges and clerks appointed, 462.3
 - Levee and pumping station districts, 462.20
 - New owner entitled to vote, 462.10
 - Notice of election, publication, 462.8
 - Order for election by board, 462.3
 - Petition for election, filing, 462.2
 - Place of holding designated, 462.3

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Trustees of districts—Continued
 Elections—Continued
 Pumping station districts, procedure, 462.20
 Qualifications of voters, 462.1, 462.9–462.14
 Record and plat of election districts, 462.6
 Subsequent elections, conduct, 462.21–462.23
 Time of holding, 462.3
 Voters, 462.1, 462.9–462.14
 Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
 Final report of trustees, 462.40
 Flood control, 455.216
 Fund created by levy, 462.28
 Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
 Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
 Levy to meet costs and expenses, 462.28
 Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
 Organization of board, 462.26
 Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
 Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
 Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
 Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
 Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
 Statements for compensation filed, 462.35
 Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
 Tax certificates bought, 455.172
 Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
 Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
 Tax sales, drainage land bought, 455.170
 Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
 Term of office of trustees, 462.19
 Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
 United States levees connected with district
 Applicability of other laws, 466.8
 Assessments for benefits, 466.4–466.6
 Collection of tax assessed, 466.6
 Co-operation of board authorized, 466.1, 466.2
 Costs of construction, assessment, 466.4–466.6
 Engineer's plan and report, 466.3
 Establishment of district, 466.3, 466.4
 Federal co-operation with supervisors, 466.1–466.3
 Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
 Laws applicable, 466.8
 Levy of tax, 466.4–466.7
 Levy of tax, installments, 466.5, 466.6
 Maintenance tax, collection, 466.7
 Manner of co-operation, 466.2
 Presumption of benefits, 466.1
 Tax entries, collection, 466.4–466.6
 Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
 Venue of actions on construction contracts or for damages, 616.9
 Violations
 Diverting or obstructing, 455.160
 Obstructing drains or ditches, 716.3, 716.4
 Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
 Warrants
 Amount, 457.22
 Exchange for bonds authorized, 75.9
 Funding or refinancing, 455.88
 Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
 Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Warrants—Continued
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
 Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
 Special warrants issued, 460.7
 United States levee districts, 466.6
 Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
 Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135(6)
 Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT

Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

DRAMSHOP LAW

Civil liability, intoxicating liquor illegally furnished, 123.95, 129.1–129.12

DRAYMEN

Exemption from legal process, 627.6(18)
 Prices and rates fixed by municipality, 389.39(2)
 Tax and license by cities and towns, 389.39
 Taxation, exemption, 427.1(17)

DRINKING CUPS

Common cups, use prohibited, 170.22

DRIVERS LICENSE

Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176

Appeal, 321B.9

Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185

Application may be granted or refused, 321.14

Approval by commissioner, 321.13

Cancellation, suspension, or revocation

 Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261

 Accident, failure to report, 321A.4

 Appeal from denial or revocation, 321.215, 322.10

 Authority to cancel, 321.201

 Cancellation, 321.201, 321.202

 "Conviction" defined, 321.208

 Conviction out of state as ground, 321.205

 Driving during suspension, 321.176

 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281

 Foreign license, use without right, 321.214

 Grounds for cancellation, 321.201

 Hearing, 321B.8

 Hearing after suspension, 321.210, 321.211

 Issuance after suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212

 Judgment, accident, 321A.13

 Mandatory revocation, 321.206, 321.207, 321.209, 321.261

 Nonresident, notice to foreign state, 321.204

 Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321.203, 321A.14

 One-year period for revocation, 321.212

 Period of suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212

 Record of convictions, 321.200, 321.207

 Revocation when test refused, 321B.7

 Surrender, 321.202, 321.206, 321.213, 321A.31

 Suspension without hearing, 321.210

Chauffeurs

 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265

 Accompanying person, when required, 321.180

 Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179

 Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215

 Application for license or permit, 321.182, 321.185

DRIVERS LICENSE—Continued

Chauffeurs—Continued

- Badge issued with license, 321.189
- Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
- Carrying license required, 321.190
- Common carrier of persons, age limit, 321.176
- Definition of "chauffeur", exceptions, 321.1(43)
- Display of license on demand, 321.190
- Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
- Driving while license revoked, 321.218
- Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
- Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
- Examination for license, 321.186
- Examiners, highway patrol, 321.187
- Exemption from license, 321.176
- Expiration time, 321.196
- Farmer or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
- Fee for license, 321.191
- Fifteen-day license by sheriff, 321.188
- Flammables or combustibles, age limit, 321.179
- Hours of operation, limit, 321.225-321.227
- Incompetent to drive, examination, 321.186
- Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
- License inspection, when renting car, 321.222
- License required to drive, 321.174
- Light delivery trucks, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Military service, extension, 321.198
- Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(4)
- Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76
- Operator's license not needed, 321.175
- Panel delivery truck, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Pickup, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
- Renewal procedure, 321.197
- Restricted licenses, 321.193
- Revocation of license, 321.201-321.215, 321.261
- School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378
- Seventeen-year-old, when authorized, 321.178
- "Share the ride" plan, application, 321.1(43)
- Sheriff's license in lieu of examination, 321.188
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
- Unlawful use of license, 321.174
- Violations entered, 321.207
- Vision tested, 321.197

Contents of application for license, 321.183

Death of minor's application signer, 321.185

Department duties

- Generally*, 321.174-321.198
- Accident reports filed, 321.200
- Cancellation or revocation, 321.201-321.208
- Conviction file maintained, 321.200
- Disposal of license fees, 321.192
- Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195
- Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
- Examiners appointed, 321.187
- Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197
- Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182
- Instruction permits, 321.180
- Licenses issued, 321.189
- Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198
- Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
- Minors, special chauffeur license, 321.178
- Record file of applications kept, 321.199

DRIVERS LICENSE—Continued

Department duties—Continued

- Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
- Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
- Suspension extended, 321.28 •
- Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
- Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
- Display of license on demand, 321.190
- Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
- Duplicate licenses or permits, fees, 321.195
- Duplicates of certificates, fee, 321.195
- Examination of new applicants, 321.186
- Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190
- Examiners appointed, 321.187
- Examiners' uniforms and badges prescribed, 321.187
- Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
- Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190
- Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182
- Fuel transporter, 324.33-324.36
- Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
- Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
- Issuance, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
- Itinerant merchants, 81.1
- Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13-321A.18
- "License" defined, 321A.1(3)
- Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189
- Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193
- Military service
 - Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
 - License extension without fee, 321.198
 - Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
- Motor vehicle fuel in bulk, transport, 324.33
- New license after surrender, 321.212
- Operators**
 - Age, minimum, 321.177
 - Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
 - Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201-321.215
 - Carrying license required, 321.190
 - Chauffeurs, no operator's license needed, 321.175
 - Definition of "operator", 321.1(42), 321A.1(7)
 - Display of license on demand, 321.190
 - "Driver" defined, 321.1(44)
 - Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
 - Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 - Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
 - Examination for license, 321.186
 - Exemptions from license requirements, 321.176
 - Expiration time, 321.196
 - Fee for license, 321.191
 - Imprisonment for law violations, 321.243
 - Incompetent to drive, examinations, 321.186
 - Instruction permits, 321.180, 321.184
 - Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
 - License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
 - Military service, extension, 321.198
 - Military service, persons exempt, 321.176(1)
 - Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185
 - Minors, with parent or guardian, 321.194
 - Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(3-5)
 - Record abstract furnished, 321A.3
 - Renewal, procedure, 321.196

DRIVERS LICENSE—Continued

Operators—Continued

- Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
- School, minors, to and from, 321.194
- Suspension or revocation extended, 321.218
- Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
- Temporary instruction permit, 321.180
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Unlawful use of license, 321.174
- Violations entered, 321.207
- Vision test, 321.196
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220
- Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176
- Persons not to be licensed, 321.177
- Possession, display, 321.190
- Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198
- Records kept by department, 321.199
- Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224
- Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
- Restricted licenses issued, 321.193
- Signature required on application, 321.182
- Signature required on license, 321.189
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Transport, motor vehicle fuel in bulk, 324.33
- Travel orders for nonresident carriers, 326.10
- Uniform and badge for examiners, 321.187

DRIVING OFF STOCK

- Criminal provisions, 717.7

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

- Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Penalty, license revoked, 321.280–321.282

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

- Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2, 701.1, 725.5, 725.6
- Adulteration and labeling regulations
 - “Adulteration” defined, 203.2, 203A.2(13), 203A.3(2)
 - Alcohol content on label, 203.3
 - Commercial foods excepted, 203.8
 - Curative or therapeutic effect, false label, 203.4
 - Drugs and cosmetics, ch 203A, *see below*
 - “Drugs” defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
 - Drugs exempted from provision, 203.5
 - Labeling, 203.3, 203.4, 203A.10, 203A.13
 - National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
 - Copy required to be kept, 203.9
 - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
 - Pharmacy examiners duties, 189.2
 - Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
 - Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11(11)
- “Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Beer and malt liquors, alcoholic content for medicine, exception, 124.31
- Criminal use, *see CRIMES*
- Drug addicts
 - Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 - Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.5
 - Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 - Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

Drug addicts—Continued

- Premises resorted to, nuisance, 204.13, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)
- Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
- Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)
- “Drug” defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
- Drugs and cosmetics Act
 - Analysis by state chemist, 203A.18
 - Adulterated cosmetics, 203A.12
 - Adulterated drugs, 203A.2(13), 203A.3(2), 203A.9
 - Advertising liability, 203A.5(3)
 - Attorney general to prosecute, 203A.7
 - Board of pharmacy examiners, 203A.2
 - Definitions, 203A.2
 - Embargoed merchandise, 203A.6
 - False advertising, 203A.14
 - Information published, 203A.17
 - Injunctions, 203A.4
 - Inspection by board, 203A.16
 - Manufacturers and processors, 203A.2(15)
 - Minor violations, 203A.8
 - Misbranding, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10, 203A.13
 - New drugs, 203A.2(13), 203A.11
 - Penalties, 203A.5
 - Prohibited acts, 203A.3
 - Regulations, enforcement, 203A.15
 - Scope of Act, 203A.19
 - Uniformity with federal Act, 203A.1
- Illegal use of drugs
 - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3, 207.4
 - Abortion, to procure, 701.1
 - Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
 - Definition of term “drug”, 203.1
 - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
 - Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15–745.18
 - “Narcotic drugs” defined, 204.1(15)
 - Narcotics, penalties, 204.21
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 - Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist's, 519.1–519.13
- Intoxicating liquors, 130.1–130.58
- Itinerant merchants' law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)
- Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
- Labeling, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 205.7
- Liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Licenses, 203.6, 203.7
- License to do business
 - Applicability of license law, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Definitions, 155.3
 - Enforcement, 155.27, 155.28
 - Exempt transactions, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Inspection, 155.24
 - License denied, suspended, revoked, 155.13–155.16
 - Prescription drugs, possession prohibited, 155.26
 - Retail license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
 - Rules governing the conduct of business, 155.17–155.21
 - Wholesale license, 155.11–155.13

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**Narcotics**

- Addicts, insane, committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5
- Authorized possession by individuals, 204.11
- Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
- Building used for, nuisance, 204.13
- Burden of proof, exemption, 204.18
- Chemical analysis made, 205.12
- Confiscation and disposal, 204.14
- Conviction, double jeopardy forbidden, 204.21
- Convictions, notice to board, 204.15
- Corporations exempted, 204.8
- Definition of terms, 204.1
- Disposal of forfeited drugs, 204.14
- Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 204.19, 205.11–205.13
- Exemptions from provisions, 204.12
- Federal conviction or acquittal, effect, 204.21
- Forfeiture, disposition, 204.14
- Fraud in procuring, penalty, 204.17, 204.20
- Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
- Interpretation of the law, 204.22
- Label requirements, 204.10
- Licenses**
 - Conviction notice sent board, 204.15
 - Exception as to cannabis, 204.3
 - Manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3
 - Qualifications for license, 204.4
 - Revocation or suspension, 130.39, 130.40, 204.4, 204.15
- Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.1
- Minors, violations involving, 204.20
- Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
- Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
- Name of Act, 204.23
- Pharmacists, sale regulated, 204.6
- Pharmacy examiners' duties
 - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15–203A.17
 - General provisions, 147.1–147.104
 - Narcotics and poisons, 204.19, 205.13
- Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26, 204.2, 204.5, 204.11, 204.12
- Preparations exempted, conditions, 204.8
- Prescriptions**
 - Form required, 204.6, 204.7
 - Physicians and dentists, 204.7
 - Veterinarians, 204.7
- Professional use of narcotic drugs, 204.7
- Professions, license exemption, 204.3
- Prohibited use, 204.2
- Purchase, persons entitled to, 204.5, 204.6
- Pure food law applicable, 189.1–189.29, 203.1–203.9
- Records confidential, 204.16
- Records to be kept, contents, 204.9
- Removal from original container, 204.11
- Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
- Sales contrary to law, 204.2
- School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
- Schools, effects taught, 280.10
- Storage and transportation, 204.12
- Theft, 204.20
- Trial in federal court, effect, 204.21
- Unused portions returned, 204.7(3)
- Vehicles, drug violations, 204.13

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**Narcotics—Continued**

- Violations**
 - Labels, failure, false, penalty, 204.10
 - Minors involved, 204.20
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
 - Parole and probation, limited, 204.20, 247.20
 - Provisions generally, penalty, 204.20
 - Record, failure to keep, penalty, 204.9
 - Stealing narcotic drugs, felony, 204.20
 - Suspended sentence not permitted, 204.20
 - Who may purchase, 204.5, 204.6
 - Written orders, form preservation, 204.5, 204.6
- National formulary, standard, 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
- “Package” defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines**
 - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
 - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 - Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
 - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 - Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1–133.7
 - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 - Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 - Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
 - Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7
- Pharmacists**
 - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
 - License to practice, 147.94–147.101
 - Liquor permits, 130.1–130.58
 - Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.23
 - Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
 - Prescriptions**
 - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
 - Narcotic drug, label required, 204.10
 - Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20
 - Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26
 - Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9
 - Special permit, liquor control Act, 123.27
- Pharmacopoeia, U. S., standard, 155.3(1), 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
- Pharmacy**
 - Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9
 - Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100
 - Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 - Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
 - Definition of “pharmacy”, 155.3
 - Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 - “Drugs and medicines” defined, 155.3
 - Examination, license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 147.94–147.101, 155.5
 - False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 - Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 - License to practice, 147.94–147.101
 - Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1–155.3
 - “Profession” includes pharmacy, 147.1
 - Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 - Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 - Sales by unlicensed person when forbidden, 155.6
 - Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

Pharmacy—Continued

Titles and degrees, use, 147.72–147.74
 “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56

Violations

Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86
 Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8

Poisons

Enforcement provisions, 205.11–205.13
 Labeling, 205.7
 Pharmacy examiners, duties, 189.2
 Prescriptions for poisons, 205.1–205.3
 Procuring by false statements, 205.10
 Register of poisons kept, contents, 205.6
 Regulations for sale of poisons, 205.5
 Sales, 205.5–205.9
 Schools, dangers taught, 280.10
 Wood and denatured alcohol, restrictions, 205.4

Prescriptions

Defined, 155.3(9)
 Labeling not required, 203.5
 Liquor law provisions
 Evidence in prosecutions, 130.47
 Filling once only, 130.22(6), 130.44
 Issuance, restrictions, 130.33
 Medical purposes only, 130.33
 Permits to buy, use, 123.27(2, a)
 Permit to wholesale druggists, 131.7(5)
 Record by physician, 130.34–130.36
 Requests to buy, form requirements, 130.24
 Restrictions on issuance, 130.22, 130.33
 Sale, illegal, penalties, 130.37–130.40
 Sales by pharmacist, requirement, 130.22
 Violations, penalties, 130.37–130.40
 Narcotic drugs, 204.7
 Poisons, ch 205, *see subhead Poisons above*
 Prescription drugs, defined, 155.3(10)
 Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
 Purposes of prescription, 205.3
 Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5–205.8

Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*

Sale by standard weight, exception, 210.9
 Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 444.16
 Uniform narcotic drug Act, 204.1–204.23

Venereal disease remedies

Advertising prohibited, penalty, 725.7, 725.8
 Copy of sale record to state department, 140.29
 Record of nonprescription sale, 140.29

Violations

Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2, 725.5, 725.6
 Abortions, drugs used to procure, 701.1
 Drugged liquor, selling, 732.4
 Institution inmates, drugs to, 745.15–745.18
 Labels, illegal use, penalty, 204.10
 Mislabeling curative drugs, 203.4
 Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
 Samples, depositing on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8

Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

Wholesale druggists

Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
 Liquor permits, 131.1–131.28
 Narcotics, 204.1–204.5, 204.10
 Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
 Pure food provisions, 189.1–189.29, *see FOODS*

DRUNKARDS

Armed forces, 29B.107
 Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 Defined as vagrants, 746.1, 746.1(2)
 Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
 Guardians for, 633.552, 633.557, 633.566, 633.572
 Interdicted persons, 123.44
 Liquor permit revocation ground, 123.35
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 Necessaries, liability, 554.2
 Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

DUCKS

Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
 Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
 Wild ducks, *see FISH AND GAME*

DUE BILLS

Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6

DUELING

Armed forces, 29B.108
 Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.1–692.4, 753.9
 Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

DUE PROCESS OF LAW

Life, liberty, or property
 Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS

School, 270.1–270.8

DUMP GROUNDS

See CITIES AND TOWNS

DURESS

Armed forces, duress and coercion, court martial, 29B.38
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 Negotiable instruments, negotiation, 541.55
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8
 Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

DUTCH ELM DISEASE

Cities and towns, control, 368.3
 Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

DWELLINGS

Buildings, *see BUILDINGS; HOUSING LAW*

DWELLINGS—Continued

Condemnation
 Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27
 Exemption, 306.14, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12
 Protection from, roads, 306.14
 Fire escapes, when required, 103.7
 Homesteads, *see HOMESTEADS*
 Housing law, 413.1–413.125

DYNAMITE

Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
 Causing death by, when murder, 697.1
 Municipal regulations, 368.11
 Persons willfully injured by, 697.2
 Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4
 Storage in mines, 82.86, 82.87, 82.127

EARNINGS

County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
 Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.10–627.12
 Minors, 599.4
 Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13
 Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17
 State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20
 Wages, *see WAGES*
 Wife's right of action, 597.16
 Workmen's compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

EASEMENTS

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8
 Action to establish, 564.8
 Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1
 Board of regents power to grant, 262.67
 Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
 Cities, control of water front, 384.3(3)
 Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
 Conservation commission, 108.8
 Controlled access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5
 Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4(4)
 Federal water resources projects, 306.34
 Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 Guardians, power to act, 564.6
 Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
 Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
 Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
 Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
 Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
 Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7
 Roadway to land condemned, 471.4(4)
 Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
 State lands for drainage purposes, 455.217
 Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251
 Water-power improvements, public lands, 470.3

EATING PLACES

See ch 170, also RESTAURANTS

EDITOR

Code editor, ch 14, *see CODE EDITOR*

EDUCATION

City board of education, 279.1–279.39
 Colleges in general, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
 Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A

EDUCATION—Continued

Compulsory education, 299.1–299.23
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX
 Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30
 County board of education, 273.4–273.14
 County school system, 273.1–273.4
 County superintendent, 273.14–273.21
 Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 713A.1–713A.3
 Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
 Deaf school, 270.1–270.8
 Drivers' education, 321.117
 Educational examining board, 260.1–260.29
 Evening schools, 288.1–288.3
 Higher educational facilities commission, ch 261
 High school certificates, ch 259A
 Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18, 280.19
 Juvenile home, state, 244.1–244.14
 Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
 Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1
 Parochial schools, *see RELIGION*
 Part-time schools, 289.1, 289.7
 Private institutions for dependent children, 240.2
 Private schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Public instruction department, 257.1–257.24
 Public schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Societies
 Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19
 Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)
 Incorporation, 504.1
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
 Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
 Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
 State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions*
 University, state, chs 262, 263
 Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.28
 Books for schools, list prepared, 292.4
 Certificates and diplomas, 260.2–260.26
 Examinations conducted by county superintendent, 280.12
 Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.27
 Expenses allowed, 260.27
 Library books, lists and regulations, 292.4, 292.6
 Members, board of public instruction constitutes, 260.1
 Oaths, power of board to administer, 78.2(2)
 Personnel, 260.3
 Powers of board, 260.2
 Printing obtained, 15.25–15.35, 260.29
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2
 Shortage of teachers
 Emergency measures, 260.18, 260.19
 Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)

See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF

EFFIGY MOUNDS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11

EGGS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 196.2
 Breaking plant, license, 170.2
 Candling and grading required, 196.11–196.19
 Hatcheries, 196.5
 License, candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8
 License, egg dealers, 196.4–196.6
 Retailers, no bond, 196.9
 Statistics published, 159.5(7)
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Unfit for human food, 196.10–196.13
 Vehicles used to transport, 196.20

EGRESS

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4(4)

EIGHT-HOUR LAW

Child labor provision, 92.2
 Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225
 Penitentiary employees, 246.4

EJECTMENT

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 Recovery of real property
 Abstract attached to pleadings, 646.7–646.9
 Aggression, wanton, damages, 646.21
 Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14
 Answer, 646.7, 646.10
 Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47
 Conveyances unrecorded, copy, 646.8
 Counterclaim not permitted, 646.1
 Crops growing, bond as security, 646.23
 Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 614.13
 Evidence of title, admissibility, 646.9
 Improvements set off, 646.20
 Joinder not permitted, 646.1
 Judgment for damages, 646.18
 Landlord substituted for tenant, 646.11
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(6)
 Limitation on recovery for use, 646.19
 Muniment of title, unwritten, 646.8
 New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
 Nonresident, service on agent, 646.5
 Notice, service, 646.5, 646.11
 Ordinary proceedings, 646.1
 Parties allowed in action, 646.2
 Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 Petition, requirements, 646.6, 646.7
 Place of bringing action, 616.1
 Possession, judgment and writ of, 646.24
 Possession, proof, 646.12
 Purchase pending suit, 646.13
 Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 Rent accruing, judgment, 646.19, 646.25
 Service on agent, 646.5
 Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
 Summary judgment to settle title, R.C.P. 237(e)
 Survey by court order, 646.14, 646.15
 Tenant, action against cotenant, 646.4
 Tenant, extent of liability, 646.22
 Title, requirement of plaintiff, 646.3, 646.4
 Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11

EJECTMENT—Continued

Recovery of real property—Continued
 Use and occupation, 646.19
 Venue of action, 616.1
 Verdict, general or special, 646.16, 646.17
 Writ of possession obtained in real actions, 646.24

ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL

See ch 242, also BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

Common carriers, actions, against, 474.33
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

ELECTIONS

Absent voters
 Generally, 53.1–53.52
 Judge's election, 46.23
 Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*
 Applicable provision to all but school elections, 49.1
 Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105, 49.106
 Ballot box
 Auditor furnishes to each precinct, 49.26, 49.27
 Expense paid by county, 49.118
 Furnished counting board, 51.8
 Number, when double board used, 51.7
 Special, for township officer elections, 49.27
 Ballots
 Absent voters, 46.23, 53.1–53.36
 Adding names of vacancy nominees, 49.58–49.62
 All elections to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
 Arrangement of nominees, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
 Candidates' names on one ballot, exception, 49.30
 Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38
 Canvass, ch 50
 Circle on ballot, effect, 49.94–49.97, 52.10
 Columns, party tickets separated by line, 49.37
 Constitutional amendments, requirements, 49.43–49.50, 52.24, 52.25
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
 Correction of errors in printing, 49.63
 Counting of ballots, *see subhead below*
 Custody by judges of election, 49.77
 Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
 Defective ballots indorsed by judges, 50.3, 50.4
 Delivery to judges, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
 Deposit of ballot in box by judge, 49.85
 Destroyed ballots on election day, replacement, 49.66
 Destruction, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
 Destruction in abeyance pending contest, 50.15
 Double ballots, rejected, 50.3
 Dual nominations, designation required, 49.39, 49.40
 Exhaustion of supply at polls, replenished, 49.66
 Form of official ballot, 49.42–49.45, 52.7, 52.10, 52.12
 Furnished to voters by judges, 49.77
 Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
 Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
 Indorsement and delivery for public measures, 49.50
 Inspection by candidates allowed, 49.63

ELECTIONS—Continued**Ballots—Continued**

- Judges to have custody, 49.77
- Judicial elections, 46.21–46.23
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.8
- Judicial ticket, 46.17
- Lost ballots at polls, replaced, 49.66
- Machine ballots, extra names, 49.30
- Marked ballot returned to judge, 49.84
- Marking, cross or check, 49.46
- Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
- Name of candidate to appear but once, 49.38–49.40
- Nonparty candidates, status, 49.36
- Number of ballots delivered, 49.64
- Objections to ballot, procedure, 50.4
- “Official ballot” placed on outside, 49.57(5)
- Order of names on ballot, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
- Packed separate for each precinct, 49.65
- Parties in separate columns, 49.35
- Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95
- Pasters may be used, 49.61, 49.62
- Presidential candidates on ballot, 49.32
- Presidential electors, names not on ballot, 49.32
- Primary elections
 - Auditor’s facsimile signature thereon, 43.36
 - Counting, sealing, recording results, 43.39, 43.45
 - Delegates to party conventions, election, 43.4
 - Destruction if no contest, 50.14
 - Errors and omissions corrected, 43.25
 - Form and arrangement, 43.26–43.28
 - Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
 - Judges indorsement thereon, 43.36
 - Order of listing names, 43.28
 - Printed by county auditor, 43.27
 - Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15
 - Sample ballots posted, 43.30
 - Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33, 49.28
- Printing
 - Controlled by auditor or city clerk, 49.51, 49.53
 - Cost allowed, maximum, 49.56
 - Expense paid by county or city, 49.118
 - Form of official ballot, illustrated, 49.42
 - Nominees for vacancy added, if time, 49.58
 - Number of ballots required, 49.64
 - Paper stock, kind required, 49.57(1)
 - Public measures, requirements, 49.49
 - Time of printing, 49.63
 - Type size and style, 49.57
- Publication of official ballot, cost, 49.54, 49.72
- Public measures, requirements, 49.43–49.50
- Railroad tax aid, 483.8, 483.9
- Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10
- Removal from polling place prohibited, 49.87
- Required, Const., Iowa, II, 6
- Reserved supply, number, form, 49.66, 49.67
- Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12
- Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86
- Return of unused or spoiled ballots by judges, 50.9
- Sample, posted at polling places, 49.71
- Sample published, 43.29
- Seal and return after canvass of votes, 50.12
- Special for constitutional or public measures, 49.43–49.50

ELECTIONS—Continued**Ballots—Continued**

- Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
- Spoiled or unused ballots returned, 53.22
- Square for president and vice-president, 49.33
- Stickers may be used, 49.61, 49.62
- Taking ballot from polling place prohibited, 49.87
- Tickets, party, in separate columns, 49.35
- Township nominees, special ballot, when, 49.52
- Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30
- Two-party nominations, procedure, 49.39, 49.40
- United States senators, names on ballot, 49.34
- Unused ballot, 49.86
- Vacancy nominees, after ballot printed, 49.59–49.62
- Voting machine, printed ballots used with, 49.30
- Voting machines, authorized, 52.1
- Voting machines, cost of supplies, 49.56
- Voting machine, sets furnished, 52.14–52.16
- Voting, method, 49.82–49.97
- Voting shall be by printed ballots, 49.29
- Writing in candidate’s name on ballot, 49.99
- Wrong ballot counted for right candidates, 49.103
- Benefited fire districts, 357A.9, 357A.15
- Blind voters assisted, 49.89, 49.90
- Booths for voting
 - Arrangement and specifications, 49.25
 - Expense of providing, 49.118
- Bribery, illegal voting, penalty, 43.120
- Campaign expenses, statement required, 56.1–56.9
- Candidates
 - Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*
 - Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
 - Contracts for political activities void, 738.3–738.6
 - Death, 43.59
 - Expense statements, 56.1–56.9
 - Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20
 - Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
 - Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
 - Political activities, exceptions, 740.17
 - Promise of position, unlawful, 49.120, 49.122
 - Resignation, 43.59
 - Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
 - Withdrawal, 43.59
- Canvass of votes
 - General provisions*, 50.1–50.47
 - Ballots in excess of poll list, 50.6, 50.8
 - City or town board, 50.20–50.22
 - Constitutional amendments, 6.8
 - Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
 - County board of canvassers
 - Abstracts, requirements, 50.25–50.28
 - Abstracts to secretary of state, 50.30–50.34
 - Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8
 - Duties, 50.24, 50.27, 50.29
 - Fraud, misconduct, effect of, 57.1
 - Membership, meetings, 50.24
 - Missing returns procured, 50.23
 - Publication not required, 349.16
 - Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
 - Special election, canvass and certificate, 50.46
 - Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.19

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Canvass of votes—Continued
 - Double election boards, duties, 51.7, 51.13
- Election boards
 - See subhead Counting of Ballots below*
 - Ballots in excess of poll lists, noted, 50.6
 - Counting boards, receiving, distinguished, 51.3
 - Declaration and certificate of election, 50.2
 - Defective ballots rejected, 50.3
 - Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.19
 - Disputed ballots returned separately, 50.5
 - Excess votes, when new election, 50.7, 50.8
 - Objection to ballot, procedure, 50.4
 - Proclamation of result, 50.11
 - Public counting after polls close, 50.1
 - Public measure election, 6.8
 - Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
 - Receiving, counting boards, defined, 51.3
 - Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12
 - Return made in poll books, form, 50.16
 - Seal and return ballots after canvass, 50.12
 - Secrecy of ballot, 51.10
 - Special elections, 50.46
 - Spilled or unused ballots, return, kept, 50.9
- Election, greatest number of votes, 50.45
- Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.33, 2.34, 50.31, 50.35
- Judicial elections, 46.24
- Machine voting, 52.21, 52.23
- Messenger for missing returns, 50.23, 50.34
- Persons elected, certificates to, 50.42
- Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Public, all canvass of returns, 50.45
- Returns telephoned or delivered to auditor, 50.11
- State board of canvassers
 - Abstracts and record, 50.36, 50.39, 50.40
 - Certificates of election, 50.41–50.43
 - Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8
 - Legislative members, certificate, 50.41
 - Membership, executive council, 50.37
 - Missing abstracts procured, 50.34, 50.47
 - Public measures, laws applicable, 6.8
 - Record of canvass, 50.40
 - Special elections, laws applicable, 50.46
 - Tie vote, 50.44
 - Time of state canvass, 50.38
- Supervisors as county board
 - Abstracts of votes, requirements, 50.25, 50.26
 - Certificate of election, 50.29
 - Declaration of election, 50.27
 - Duplicate abstracts, sent secretary of state, 50.26, 50.30, 50.33
 - File returns with county auditor, 50.28
 - Special elections, requirements, 50.46
 - Time and method of canvass, 50.24
 - Tie vote decided by lot, 43.75, 50.44
 - Voting machine, 52.21, 52.23
- Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88
- Certificates of election
 - Annulment, contest, 62.18
 - City or town officers, 50.20–50.22
 - County officers, form, 50.29
 - Evidence, effect, 50.29

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Certificates of election—Continued
 - General assembly, seats, 2.3, 2.38, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
 - Precinct offices, election judges to issue, 50.2
 - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
 - Senators and congressmen, 50.43
 - Special elections, same as general, 50.46
 - State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
 - Township offices, 50.2, 50.20–50.22
 - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Challenge of voters
 - Absent voter, judge decides, 53.21
 - Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
 - Duty of judge and clerk to challenge, 43.43, 49.79
 - Examination on challenge, 49.80
 - Oath to overcome challenge, 49.81
 - Party challengers, rights, 43.43
 - Right to challenge unqualified voter, 49.79
- Cities and towns, general provisions, 363.8–363.28
- Citizens
 - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 - Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- City election, definition, 49.2
- Clerks of election
 - Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106
 - Assistance to voters, noted on poll book, 49.91
 - Canvass of votes, keep tally, 50.1
 - Compensation allowed, 49.20
 - Counting board, member, 51.1–51.17
 - Deceiving voter, punishment, 738.12
 - Duties as members of receiving board, 51.5, 51.7
 - Duties as to voting machines, 52.16–52.23
 - List of voters returned to city clerk, 47.35
 - Misconduct to render election void, 738.18
 - Number of clerks on board, 49.12, 49.17
 - Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5, 51.6
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2.(4)
 - Penal provisions, *see Violations below*
 - Poll books, enter voter's name, 49.83
 - Poll books, failure to return, 738.19
 - Qualifications, 49.12
 - Registration, permanent, duties, 47.35, 48.21
 - Results publicly announced, 50.11
 - Returns attested, 50.16
 - Unlawful acts, *see Violations below*
 - Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
 - Voters checked off on poll lists, 47.28
 - Voting machines, duties at polling place, 52.16, 52.24, 52.25
- Committees, *see Political Party Committees below*
- Conduct of elections, 49.1–49.122
- Constables
 - Contests, county, duties, 62.4
 - Disturbance arrests, 49.105, 49.106, 49.115, 49.116
 - Duties at elections, 49.115, 49.116
 - Township, notice posted, 359.13
- Constitutional amendments, federal, 55.1–55.23
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1–3; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
- Constitutional convention, vote on, 39.4
- Contests
 - Applicability section, 57.6

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Contests—Continued
- Ballots preserved, 50.13
 - Certificate withheld pending contest, 57.2
 - Change of result, judges' misconduct, 57.4
 - Constable's duties, 62.4
 - Contestants, notice filed, 58.1, 59.1, 60.4, 61.3, 62.5
 - County officers
 - Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
 - Court for contest, how constituted, 62.1, 62.2
 - Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
 - "Incumbent" defined, 57.3
 - Primary election procedure, 43.56, 50.14, 50.15
 - Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
 - Sheriff to attend, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20
 - Courts for trial
 - County officers, 62.1–62.25
 - Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15
 - General assembly seats, 59.1–59.6
 - Governor and lieutenant governor, 58.4–58.7
 - Presidential electors, 60.1–60.6
 - State officers, 61.1–61.14
 - Evidence, no crimination, immunity, 622.15(7), 622.16
 - Fraud or corruption, grounds of contest, 57.1
 - General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1–57.6, 59.1–59.6
 - Governor and lieutenant governor
 - General provisions*, 57.1, 57.6
 - Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
 - Committee of each house, contest court, 58.4
 - Contest court, procedure, 58.4–58.7
 - General assembly decides contest, Const., Iowa, IV, 5
 - Grounds and notice of contest, 57.1, 57.4, 58.1
 - "Incumbent" defined, 57.3
 - Law of county contest applicable, 57.6
 - Notice to incumbent, 58.2
 - Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
 - Selection of assembly committee, 58.4
 - Testimony confined to specifications, 58.6
 - Time to file contest, 58.1
 - Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
 - Incumbent defined as person declared elected, 57.3
 - Judge's misconduct, change of result, 57.4
 - Law of county contests to apply, 57.6
 - Municipal elections, 363.22
 - Notice of contest, 57.2, 363.22
 - Offices contestable, 57.1
 - Presidential electors, 60.1–60.6
 - Primary elections, 43.56, 50.14, 50.15
 - Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
 - School election contests, law applicable, 277.22
 - Sheriffs' duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20
 - State officers, 61.1–61.14
 - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(7), 622.16
- Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political Party Conventions below*
- Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Counting boards, 51.6–51.17

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Counting of ballots
- General provisions*, 50.1, 50.11
 - Applicability to senators, 49.34
 - Counting boards, duties, 51.1–51.17
 - Defective ballots, how counted, 49.98–49.103
 - Error as ground of election contests, 57.1(6)
 - Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
 - Method, rules, errors and defects, 49.98–49.103
 - Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1
 - Public admitted to counting, 50.1
 - Secrecy when double boards used, 51.10, 51.11
 - Voting machines, independent candidate, 52.16, 52.22, 52.23
 - Voting machines, use, 52.1
 - Witnesses, party, permitted at polls, 49.104
 - Wrong ballot counted for candidates, 49.103
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–176A.8
- County auditors' duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties*
- County buildings and site elections legalized, 594.2
- County hospital trustees, 347.25
- County questions, *see Questions Submitted to Voters below*
- Death of candidates, 43.59
- Definition of general, special, and city, 49.2
- Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political Party Conventions below*
- Destruction of ballots, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
- Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Disorderly persons arrested, 49.105, 49.106
- Districts
 - Congressional, designated, 40.1
 - Representative, state, 41.3
 - Senatorial, state, designated, 41.2
- Double election board, 51.1–51.17
- Drainage district trustees, 462.1–462.41
- Election boards
 - Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Compensation of members, 49.20
 - Council to select members in cities and towns, 49.16
 - Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
 - Double board, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
 - Membership, 49.12, 49.13
 - One voting machine precinct, board, 49.17
 - Party affiliation requirements, 49.12, 49.13
 - Special elections, provisions, 49.19
 - Supervisors to select members, 49.15
 - Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
- Election books
 - Auditor to record abstracts, 50.28
 - Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
 - Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
 - Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
 - Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3, 65.8
- Election day
 - General election, 39.1
 - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 - Proclamation of governor, 39.3–39.6
 - Special elections, 39.2, 39.6
 - Time fixed, 39.1–39.6

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Electioneering
 - Prohibited near polls, 49.107, 49.108
 - State officers and employees, 740.16–740.18
- Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Error in counting, sufficiency, effect, 57.1
- Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16
- Excess of votes over poll list, new elections, 50.7, 50.8
- Expenses
 - Auditor's annual report, 333.11(1)
 - Candidates' expenditures, statements filed, 56.1–56.9
 - Constitutional measures, state pays, 6.9
 - Payment by county, city or state, 49.118, 50.23, 50.47
 - Primary elections, 43.32, 49.118
 - Public measures, state pays, 6.9
- Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23
- Federal offices
 - President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
 - Representatives in Congress, Const., U. S., I, 4
 - Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
- Frauds, *see Violations below*
- General assembly, procedure, 2.36–2.38
- General election
 - Definition, 49.2
 - Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17
 - Proclamation, governor, designating offices, 39.3
 - Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1, 39.2
- Hospital trustees, county, 347.25
- Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120
- Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71
- Judges
 - District judges, election, 39.14, ch 46
 - Superior court judges, 603.4
 - Supreme court judges, ch 46
- Judges, district and supreme
 - Canvass of votes, 46.24
 - Conduct of elections, 46.21
 - Declaration of candidacy, 46.20
 - General and absentee voting laws applicable, 46.23
 - Poll books, 46.19
 - Results, 46.24
 - Time of election, 46.17
 - Voting, 46.18, 46.22
- Judges of election
 - Absent voters ballots, duties, 53.23–53.32
 - Appointment, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
 - Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106
 - Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.19
 - Ballots delivered to them, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
 - Ballots handed voters by judges, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
 - Bribery, punishment, 738.14
 - Canvass of public measure vote, 6.8
 - Canvass of votes, generally, 50.1–50.22, 52.21, 52.23
 - Cards of instruction posted, 49.71
 - Certificates of election issued, 50.2, 50.21
 - Certificates of registration received, 47.35
 - Compensation allowed, 49.20
 - Constables at township polls, appointment by, 49.115

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Judges of elections—Continued
 - Constitutional amendment, canvass of vote, 6.8
 - Councilmen as judges in cities, 49.13
 - Counting board, member, 51.1–51.17
 - Counting of ballots, 50.1–50.12, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
 - Deceiving a voter, punishment, 738.12
 - Delivery of books to proper officer, 50.17–50.19
 - Depositing ballots in ballot box, 49.85
 - Double election board law violations, 51.16, 51.17
 - Duties as receiving board, 51.4, 51.7, *see also Receiving Boards below*
 - Failure to return poll books, punishment, 738.19
 - Indorsement of ballots, 49.50, 49.67, 49.82, 49.84, 49.101(2)
 - Initialing of ballot required, 49.82
 - Instructions received, posted, 49.70, 49.71
 - Jury list prepared, 607.4, 609.1, 609.9–609.13
 - Members selected, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
 - Misconduct in general, penalty, 49.119
 - Misconduct of judges as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
 - Misconduct, rendering election void, penalty, 738.18
 - Names of voters checked, 47.28
 - New nominees, names pasted on ballots, 49.61
 - Number of judges on board, 49.12, 49.19, 51.1
 - Oath administered to voter, township election, 49.27
 - Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 - Party affiliation requirements, 49.12, 49.13
 - Penal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Police and constables, obey judge's orders, 49.116
 - Policemen appointed at polls, 49.114, 49.115
 - Post sample ballots and instructions, 49.71
 - Preserve order, duty to, 49.116
 - Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
 - Qualifications, 49.12–49.17, 51.2
 - Receipt for ballots delivered, 49.65
 - Receiving or rejecting votes illegally, penalty, 738.17
 - Registered voters, list, use, 47.26–47.29
 - Registration law violations, 47.43, 48.16
 - Registration, permanent, duties, 48.21
 - Requesting name on jury list, penalty, 607.4
 - Return and tally sheet, voting machine, 52.21
 - Return of absentee ballots, 53.26, 53.30, 53.32
 - Return of unused ballots, 50.9
 - Returns of election, how made, 50.16
 - Spoiled ballot, another furnished voter, 49.100
 - Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
 - Voters challenged, procedure, 49.79–49.81
 - Voting machine, additional judge authorized, 49.12
 - Voting machines, duties, use, 52.1–52.25
 - Warrant of arrest, may issue, 49.105, 49.106
- Judges of supreme court, elected at general election, 39.11
- Judicial nominating commissioners
 - Bar registration, 46.8

ELECTIONS—Continued

Judicial Nominating Commissioners—Continued
 Conduct of election, 46.9
 Officers elected, 46.2, 46.4
 Voting, attorneys eligible, 46.7
 Messengers for missing returns, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47
 Method of conducting, general provisions, 49.1–49.122
 Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 47.43, 738.16
 Municipal elections, contest, 363.22
 New elections, when ordered, 50.7, 50.8
 Nominations
 City and town offices, 363.11–363.16
 Committee, party, nominations by, *see subhead Political Party Committees*
 Judges
 District court, by judicial nominating commissions, 46.1–46.11
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4
 Superior court, same as city officers, 603.4
 Supreme court, by judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.11
 Municipal court judges, balliff, and clerk, 602.12
 Nomination papers or certificates
 Affidavits required, 43.17–43.19
 Blank nomination papers furnished, 43.8–43.10
 Contracts permitted to secure voters names, 738.6
 Filing requirements, 43.11–43.13, 43.21
 Form required, 43.14
 Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21
 Requirements for signing, 43.15, 43.16
 Signatures required, 43.20, 43.21(1)
 Nonparty organization nominations, 43.121, 44.1–44.16
 Party committee nominations, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*
 Petition, nomination by, 45.1–45.4
 Petitions to nominate, 45.1–45.4
 Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
 Published prior to election, 49.72
 Resignations, 43.59
 Vacancies filled
 Central committee may call convention, 43.86
 Certificate of nomination, 43.88
 Congressman, 43.83
 Convention, 43.76, 43.97, 43.109
 County convention reconvened, 43.85
 County offices, 43.76
 District offices, 43.76
 Failure of convention to fill, 43.77
 Legislators, state, 43.83, 43.84
 Nonparty organizations, 44.9–44.13
 Occurrence after convention, 43.78
 Occurrence before convention, 43.81, 43.97(2, 3)
 Presidential electors, 43.80
 Representative, state, 43.84
 Senators, U. S., 43.79, 43.82
 State officers, 43.76
 State senator, 43.83
 Subdivisions of county, offices in, 43.87
 Withdrawals, 43.59

ELECTIONS—Continued

Nonpolitical parties, definition of term, 43.2, 54.4
 Notice of elections, by sheriff, publication, 39.5, 39.6
 Officers
 Commencement of term of elective officers, 39.8
 Duelers disqualified to hold office, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
 Religious test as qualification, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
 Sex no disqualification for office, 39.25
 Successor, time of choosing, 39.7
 Officers elected
 City and town officers, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections*
 Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 50.43
 Constables, 39.21
 County central committee members, 43.99
 County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.93, 43.94
 County education board, 273.4–273.7
 County officers, 39.17–39.20
 District court judges, Const., Iowa, V, 10, 11; 39.14, 46.1–46.24
 Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11
 Justices of the peace, 39.21
 Municipal court judges and officials, 602.10–602.12
 Precinct committeemen and committeewomen, 43.99
 President of the United States, 54.1–54.9
 Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16, 41.3
 School officers, 275.5, 275.6
 Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15, 41.2
 Senators, U. S.
 Certification of election, 50.43
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
 Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82
 State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
 Superior court judges, 603.4, 603.7
 Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, V, 3, 11; 39.11, 46.1–46.24
 Township officers, 39.18, 39.21–39.23
 Vice-president of United States, 54.1–54.9
 One hundred feet of polls, limit, 49.107, 49.108
 Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*
 Peace officer may arrest disorderly person, 49.106
 Policemen, appointment, duties, 49.114–49.117, 51.10
 Political
 Advocating violence, 689.10–689.13
 Affiliation
 Balloting for another party's candidate, 43.39
 Change of affiliation made, 43.41, 43.44

ELECTIONS—Continued

Political—Continued

Affiliation—Continued

- Designation by primary election clerk, 43.35
- New voters may declare, 43.42
- Record of voters' affiliations, 43.40, 48.24
- Voter confined to his party at primary, 43.38

Districts

- Congressional, Const., Iowa, III, 35–37; 40.1
- Judicial, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend., 1884, No. 2; 604.8
- State senatorial, Const., Iowa, III, 35–37; 41.2

Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*

Political parties

- Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.35, 43.38–43.44

Candidates nominated

See also subhead Political Party Conventions below

- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11

Petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4

Primary election, *see Primary Election below*

- Chairmen of committees, campaign expense statements, filed, 56.4

- Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104

Committees, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*

- Election board, membership, 49.12
- Evidence of contributions, 622.15(6)
- Members, illegal voting, 738.24–738.26
- Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42
- Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*
- Officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3
- Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- Primaries, definition, 43.2
- Records of party affiliation, 43.35, 43.38–43.44, 48.24
- Special charter cities, conventions, 420.126–420.138
- State platform, 43.111
- Tickets in separate columns on ballot, 49.35

Political party committees

- Campaign statements of expenses, 56.4
- Certification of nominations, 43.88
- Challengers at polls, 49.104
- Challenging committees for elections, 43.43, 49.104(2)
- City central committee
 - Register of voters, appointment, 47.2
 - Special charter cities, 420.130–420.134
 - Special election police, appointment, 49.114
- City precinct committee, 43.99, 43.116, 43.117
- Committeemen, election, 43.1(3), 43.4
- Congressional district committee, member selected at county convention, 43.97
- Contracts to convey voters to polls, 738.4
- County central committee
 - Certification of nominees, 43.55, 43.70, 43.88
 - Chairman's duties at convention, 43.95
 - Delegates to county convention, 43.4, 43.93, 43.94

ELECTIONS—Continued

Political party committees—Continued

County central committee—Continued

- Election, 43.1(3), 43.4, 43.99
- Nominations for county subdivisions, 43.87
- Nominations for general assembly, 43.84
- Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70
- Notice of election, 43.93
- Removal of members, 43.99
- Term of office of members, 43.99
- Vacancies in committee, 43.77–43.81, 43.100

County convention chairman, duties, 43.95

District central committee

- Call for convention, 43.102
- Challengers at polls, 49.104
- Conventions, when held, 43.101
- Members, election, 43.97(6)
- Nomination for state senator, 43.83, 43.84
- Nominations for Congress, 43.83
- Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88
- Vacancies after convention, 43.78
- Vacancies in office before convention, 43.81
- Vacancies not filled by convention, 43.77
- Election of members, 43.1(3)
- Local offices, filling nomination vacancies, 43.87
- Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
- Nomination vacancy, may call convention, 43.86
- Precinct, names on ballot, 43.21, 43.26
- Precinct, voting, 43.91
- Senatorial district committee member selected, 43.97

Soliciting from corporations, 491.70, 491.71

State central committee

- Campaign expenses, statement, 56.1–56.9
- Challengers at polls, 49.104
- Convention, no proxies, 43.108
- Membership, 43.111
- Nominations of U. S. senator, 43.79, 43.82
- Nominees, certified list, 43.68–43.70, 43.88
- Organization and tenure, 43.111
- Platform, 43.111
- Presidential electors nominated, 43.109(4)
- Presidential nominee certified, 54.5
- Tie vote for members, 43.75
- Vacancies, 43.77, 43.81
- Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.77–43.88

Political party conventions

- Called for nominating, 43.86
- Certification of nominations, 43.88
- Certification of nominees, 43.73
- City convention, special charter cities, nominations, 43.112
- County convention
 - Date of holding, 43.89
 - Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90
 - Delegates to district convention, 43.85, 43.97(4)
 - Duties, 43.97
 - Nominations, permitted, when, 43.98
 - Notice to delegates, 43.93
 - Proxies prohibited, 43.96
 - Term of office of delegates, 43.94
 - Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76(1), 43.84
- Delegates elected, 43.1(2)
- District conventions, 43.101–43.106
- Failure to fill vacancies, 43.77

ELECTIONS—Continued

Political party conventions—Continued

Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126-420.138

State convention, 43.108-43.112

Tie vote for delegates, 43.75

Time for holding, 43.107

Vacancy in office prior to convention, 43.81

Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

Poll books

Assistance to voters noted, 49.91

Auditor to furnish with supplies, 49.28

Destruction, when permitted, 50.19

Failure to return to auditor, 738.19

Form required, 49.28

Judicial elections, 46.19

Jury commission name list from, 608.11

Jury commission to receive, 609.5

Oaths entered, 49.76

Preservation, time, 50.19

Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Recording of voters' names, 49.83

Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10

Return of election entered, 50.16

Return to auditor required, 50.17, 51.13

Return to clerk of township or city, 50.18

Used in preparation of registry books, 47.39, 47.41

Voter's name entered, exception, 48.25, 49.83, 49.91, 53.23

Polling places

Arrangement and construction, 49.25

Building, by whom provided, 49.21-49.24

Change, notice required, 49.23

Change of precinct, notice, procedure, 49.11

Constables at township polls, appointment, 49.115

One-hundred-foot limit, 49.107, 49.108

Outside precinct, when permitted, 49.10

Persons permitted at polls, 49.104, 51.11

Police, special, disturbances, arrest, 49.105, 49.106, 49.114

Precincts, 49.3-49.11

Preserving order, judges control, 49.116

Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 52.13

Supervisors provide, certain cases, 49.10

Time of opening and closing, 43.37, 49.73

Voters present at closing hour may vote, 49.74

Voting booth requirements, 49.25

Precinct caucuses

Election of delegates, 43.4

Publication of date, 43.92

Voting, persons eligible, 43.91

Precincts

Areas prescribed, 49.3

Boundaries recorded and published, 49.11

City council may change, 49.5

Combination of precincts, method, 49.6-49.8

Committee men and women elected, 43.100

Representation at party conventions, 43.90

Supervisors may change, 49.4, 49.8

Voter must vote in precinct of his residence, 49.9

ELECTIONS—Continued

Presidential elections

Abstract of votes, 50.25

Ballots, form, 49.30, 49.32, 49.33

Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1-56.9

Certificate issued to electors, 54.5, 54.6

Contest of elector's election, 60.1-60.6

Electors, presidential

Canvass of votes, 50.26, 54.3

Compensation and mileage, 54.9

Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Meeting of electors, procedure, 54.7, 54.8

Named by state convention, 43.109(4)

Names not on ballot, 49.30, 49.32

Nonpolitical party, status, 43.2, 54.4

Number and qualifications, 54.1

Selected by vote for candidates, 54.2

Substitute, how selected, 54.7

Nominated by state committee, 43.80

Nominees for president, certified, 54.5

Proclamation concerning, 39.3

Results of electors' votes, certified, 54.8

Voting machines, electors' names, 49.30, 52.7, 52.16

Primary elections

Absent voters participation, 53.1, 53.8, 53.14

Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21

Ascertaining vote cast, right of elector, 43.48

Auditor to remain on duty, 43.45

Australian ballot system used, 43.36

Ballots

Auditor's facsimile signature thereon, 43.36

Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45

Destruction if no contest, 50.14

Errors and omissions corrected, 43.25

Form and arrangement, 43.26-43.28

Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28

Judges indorsement thereon, 43.36

Order of listing names, 43.28

Printed by county auditor, 43.27

Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56-43.58, 50.14, 50.15

Sample ballots posted, 43.30

Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33, 49.28

Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*

Bribery and corruption, general law applies, 43.5, 738.1-738.29

Bribery, illegal voting, 43.120

Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1-56.9

Candidate, death or resignation, 43.59

Candidate of another party, how counted, 43.39

Candidate's affidavit, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21(2)

Canvass of votes

Abstract filed with county auditor, 43.50, 43.61

Abstract filed with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.63

County supervisors, procedure, 43.49-43.62

Delegates and committee members, judges, 43.92

Election boards, duties, 43.39, 43.45, 43.46

Findings of boards conclusive, 43.51, 43.58, 43.64

General law applies, 43.5, 50.1-50.47

Missing returns, auditor sends messenger, 43.47

Publication of proceedings, 43.62

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Primary elections—Continued
 - Canvass of votes—Continued
 - Returns filed with auditor, 43.61
 - State board, executive council, by, 43.63
 - State nominees certified to auditor, 43.73
 - Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75
 - Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88
 - Challenge of voters, how made, 43.43
 - Cities and towns, 363.16–363.25
 - Clerks of election
 - Appointment and compensation, 43.31, 43.32, 49.12–49.18
 - Challenge voters, clerk may, 43.43
 - Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45
 - Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46
 - General penalty clause, 43.119
 - Party affiliation, record made, 43.35, 43.44
 - Selection and appointment, 43.31
 - Committees for nomination, *see subhead Political Party Committees above*
 - Conduct of elections generally, 49.1–49.122
 - Contests, ballots preserved, 43.56–43.58, 50.5, 50.14
 - Conventions
 - City conventions
 - Candidates nominated, special charter cities, 43.112
 - Delegates' names not on ballot, 43.116
 - Congressional district convention, 43.101–43.106
 - County convention, 43.4, 43.90–43.98
 - Reconvened to select district delegates, 43.85
 - Senatorial district convention, 43.101–43.106
 - State convention
 - Delegates selected, 43.97
 - Nominations, 43.109, 43.110
 - Organization procedure, 43.108
 - Platform and business authorized, 43.111
 - Presidential electors selected, 43.109
 - Proxies prohibited, 43.108
 - Time for holding, 43.107
 - Vacancies, when filled by, 43.76–43.88
 - Correction of errors by auditor, 43.25
 - Corruption and bribery, 43.5, 738.1–738.29
 - Counting ballots and returns, method, 43.45
 - Counting board, 51.1–51.17
 - County nominees, vote required, 43.52
 - Definition of “primary election”, 43.1
 - Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46
 - District nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66
 - Election boards, *see subhead above*
 - Envelope returns, right to see them, 43.48
 - Expenses, how paid, 43.32, 49.118
 - Expense statement of candidates, 56.1–56.9
 - Failure to nominate, lists to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70
 - General penalty clause, 43.119
 - Illegal voting, penalty, 43.120, 738.24–738.29
 - Judges of election
 - Challenge voters, judge may, 43.43
 - Compensation, 43.32
 - Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45
 - Delegate and committee members, certify, 43.92
 - Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Primary elections—Continued
 - Judges of election—Continued
 - Deposit ballots in ballot box, 43.38
 - Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
 - Party affiliation of voter changed, 43.44
 - Sample ballots posted, 43.30
 - Selection and appointment, 43.31, 49.12–49.18, 51.1–51.4
 - Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75
 - Voters challenged, 43.43, 43.44
 - Voters examined under oath, 746.19
 - Messenger sent for returns, when, 43.47, 43.71
 - Method of conducting, 43.5, 49.1–49.122
 - Method of voting, 43.38
 - Missing returns
 - County, auditor sends messenger, 43.47
 - State, secretary of state sends messenger, 43.71
 - Municipal court elections, 602.11
 - Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Party Conventions above*
 - Nomination papers
 - Affidavit of qualified voter, contents, 43.17, 43.19
 - Blanks, by whom furnished, 43.8–43.10
 - Candidate's affidavit, filed with, 43.19
 - Destruction, 50.14
 - Failure to file papers, 43.13
 - Filing requirements, 43.11–43.13
 - Form and size required, 43.14
 - Payment to secure names permitted, 738.6
 - Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21, 746.19
 - Signers, requirements, 43.15, 43.20, 43.21
 - Withdrawals and additions not allowed, 43.16
 - Nominations
 - Petitions, may be made by, 43.121
 - Vacancies, how filled, 43.76–43.88
 - Nominations by petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4
 - Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22
 - Nominees
 - Certified by secretary of state to auditors, 43.73, 43.74
 - Certified list to party chairmen, 43.55, 43.68
 - Certified to canvassing boards, 43.55, 43.68, 43.88
 - County office, who nominated, 43.52, 43.54
 - Percentage of votes to nominate, 43.52, 43.53, 43.66
 - Place on ballot, right of candidate, 43.54, 43.67
 - State offices, who nominated, 43.65
 - Township offices, who nominated, 43.53, 43.54
 - Nonpartisan primaries, certain cities, 43.113
 - Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*
 - Notice of elections, proclamation published, 43.23, 43.24
 - Offices affected, 43.3
 - Order of appearance on ballot, certified, 43.73
 - Original returns filed with county auditor, 43.61
 - Original state returns filed and recorded, 43.72
 - Party affiliation, 43.38–43.44
 - Party committeemen chosen, 43.99
 - Plurality vote nominates and elects, 43.118
 - “Political party” defined, 43.2

ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary elections—Continued

- Poll books
 - Change of party affiliation entered, 43.41
 - Contents, custody and return, 43.40
 - Delivery by judges to auditor, 43.40, 43.46
 - Form required, 43.34
 - Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
 - Party affiliation of voter designated, 43.35
- Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*
- Poll lists furnished boards by auditor, 43.40
- Polls, time of opening, 43.37
- Receiving boards, *see subhead Receiving Boards below*
- Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15
- Return of books to auditor, 43.40, 43.46
- Returns
 - Auditor to file and record abstracts, 43.61
 - Canvassing board proceedings published, 43.62
 - Delivery to auditor, time, 43.44, 43.47
 - Filing with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.72
 - Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33
 - Telephone or deliver to auditor, 43.45
 - Vote ascertained prior to canvass, 43.48
- Sending results to county auditor, 43.45
- State nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66
- Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
- Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75
- Time of holding, 43.7
- Township nominees, vote required, 43.53
- Vacancies in nominations
 - Certified when filled, 43.88
 - How filled, 43.76–43.88, 44.11–44.17
 - List to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70
- Voters
 - Blind, assisted, 49.89, 49.90
 - Bribery, punishment, 43.120, 738.1–738.3
 - Challenges at poll, 43.43, 43.44
 - Change of party on election day, 43.44
 - Confined to party ticket, 43.38
 - Examined under oath, 738.27
 - New voter may declare party to vote, 43.42
 - Party affiliations, must declare, 43.35, 43.40, 43.41
 - Penalty for illegal voting, 746.16–746.21
 - Voting machines, locking, 52.22
 - Voting machines may be used, 52.1
 - Withdrawal of nominee, effect, 44.9, 44.10
- Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.3–39.5
- Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107, 49.108
- Questions submitted to voters
 - Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16
 - Bond issues, municipal, 75.1; ch 407
 - Bond issues, resubmission, time, 75.1
 - Bond issues, schools, 275.32
 - Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Bridges, interstate, 382.1–382.3, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28
 - Bridges to be constructed, 309.86
 - Buildings, erection or repair, 345.1–345.15
 - City and town elections, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*

ELECTIONS—Continued

Questions submitted to voters—Continued

- Constitutional amendment
 - Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, X, 3
 - Submission procedure, 6.1–6.9
 - United States, 55.1–55.23
 - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1–3
 - Voting machine, 52.24, 52.25
- Contracts for public library, tax, 378.13
- Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- County conservation board, 111A.2
- County conservation bonds, 111A.6
- County homes, 253.1, 345.1–345.15
- County library, 358B.6, 378.15
- County school system, 273.3
- County zoning, 358A.1–358A.3
- Courthouse construction, 345.1–345.15
- Diversion of taxes, 345.12
- Form of government changed, cities and towns, 363.31–363.38
- Hospitals, public, 256.1, 347.1–347.6
- Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15
- Jails constructed, 345.1–345.15
- Low-rent housing, 403A.25
- Manner of submitting questions, 345.6
- Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4
- Municipal court buildings, 602.55, 602.56
- Municipal court establishment, 602.2–602.4
- Notice published, contents, 345.6, 345.12
- Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4
- Petition by voters, effect, 345.13
- Public measures, 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50
- Purchase of land for county fair, 174.12
- Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10
- Real estate purchased for county, 345.1–345.15
- Regularity of vote presumed, 345.14
- Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14
- Reorganization, school districts, 275.6, 275.12, 275.18–275.23
- Rescission by subsequent vote, 345.12
- Rescission of contract or tax prohibited, 345.12
- Resubmission to electors, bond questions, 75.1
- Results published, 445.11
- Sanitary districts
 - Election of trustees, 358.9
 - Establishment of district, 358.2–358.8
- School district reorganization, 275.4–275.6
- School questions, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Elections*
- Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*
- State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
- State debts
 - Procedure, 6.2–6.11
 - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 - Voting machine, 52.24, 52.25
- Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.3
- Tax aid for institutions created by gift, discontinuance, 483.10, 483.13
- Tax for depreciated warrants, 345.5–345.15
- Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18
- Tax, school building, repair, improvement, 275.32
- Town hall erection and repair, 360.1
- Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7
- Township hall, 360.1

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Questions submitted to voters—Continued
 - Transit system acquired by city, 386B.4
 - Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 - Warrants depreciated, tax at higher rate, 345.5
- Receiving boards
 - Additional members, appointment, 49.15, 49.16
 - City or town, who acts, 49.13–49.16
 - Compensation allowed, 49.20
 - Counting boards, acting with, 51.7
 - Definition of “receiving board”, 51.3
 - Double boards, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
 - Duties of board, 51.3, 51.4, 51.7
 - Member’s political affiliation, 49.12
 - Returns made, 50.16, 51.13
 - Special elections, who acts, 49.19
 - Vacancies occurring on election day, 49.18
 - Violations, punishment, 51.16
 - Voting machine, one, when, 49.17
- Record of number of ballots to be kept, 50.10
- Registration of voters
 - Absent voters, affidavit upon envelope, 47.31, 53.28–53.30
 - Alphabetical lists of registration, 47.23–47.31
 - Applicability of law, 47.1
 - Books and supplies furnished registers, 47.5
 - Certificate of registration
 - Election day, granted on, 47.32–47.35
 - Names to other precincts, 47.36, 47.37
 - Striking names of transfers certified, 47.36, 47.37
 - Use by judges and record, 47.35
 - Check of lists at polls, 47.28
 - Cities requiring registration, 47.1
 - Clerk or auditor to furnish and preserve records, 47.41, 47.42
 - Consolidation of precincts, 47.4–47.6
 - County supervisors may require, 47.1, 48.22
 - Death certificate copy to officer in charge, 144.10(3)
 - Deputy, mobile registration, 48.27
 - Election day registration, to whom, 47.32
 - List of voters, use by judges, 47.26–47.37
 - Newly registered voters, 48.5
 - New registry
 - Cumulative lists, nonpresidential years, 47.39
 - Presidential election years, 47.38
 - Notice, time and place of registration, 47.10, 47.11
 - Oath administered to applicant, 47.19, 47.20, 47.21
 - Ordinance in cities of four to ten thousand, 47.1
 - Penalty for wrongful acts in registration, 47.43
 - Permanent, place of, 48.26
 - Permanent, other cities and counties, adoption by, 48.22, 48.23
 - Personal appearance, when required, 47.30
 - Questions propounded to applicants, 47.20
 - Registers of voters
 - Appointment, 47.2
 - Attorneys at law, judicial selection, 46.7
 - Books and supplies furnished, 47.5
 - Certification of names to other precincts, 47.36
 - Compensation allowed, 47.9, 47.13
 - Completion of registration, 47.21
 - Correction of lists, 47.25, 47.30

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Registration of voters—Continued
 - Registers of voters—Continued
 - Delivery of lists to election judges, 47.26
 - Division of alphabetical lists, 47.27
 - Duration of meetings, 47.17
 - List of persons registered, 47.23–47.31
 - Meeting place, 47.4, 47.15
 - Oath required to qualify, 47.8
 - Paid by whom, 47.13
 - Penalty, violation of duty, 47.43
 - Public proceedings, 47.30
 - Qualifications, 47.2, 47.4, 47.7
 - Records furnished by clerk, 47.41
 - Term of office, 47.6, 47.9
 - Time of meeting, 47.16, 47.17, 47.23, 47.25
 - Vacancies filled, 47.3
 - Registry books
 - Clerk or auditor to keep, 47.22, 47.42, 50.18
 - Consolidation of precincts, entries, 47.5
 - Correction by registers, 47.25
 - Delivery to registers, 47.25
 - Form specified, 47.12
 - Furnished by city clerk, 47.13
 - Method of keeping, 47.22
 - Names transferred to new books, 47.39, 47.40
 - Nonpresidential election years, 47.39
 - Public inspection, open for, 47.14, 48.5
 - Time preserved, 47.42, 50.19
 - Required in all cities of 10,000 or more, 47.1
 - Return of alphabetical lists with votes, 47.29
 - Right of registration, 47.18, 47.21
 - School elections, generally, 47.1, 277.16–277.18, 277.33, 277.34
 - School elections, no registration required, 47.1
 - Sick voters, how registered, 47.31
 - Signature under oath, 47.18
 - Temporary
 - Affidavit of absent voter constitutes, 53.28
 - Binding of lists required, 47.27
 - Correction of registry books and lists, 47.25, 47.26, 47.30
 - Expense and supplies, 47.13
 - Form of registry book, 47.12
 - Improper registration, punishment, 47.43, 738.20
 - Persons registered, procedure, 47.18–47.22
 - Public inspection of registry books, 47.14
 - Time fixed for making, 47.2, 47.38
 - Use of lists at election, return, 47.28, 47.29
 - Voters on registration lists, entitled to vote, 47.40
 - Wrongful acts, penalty, 47.43
- Removal notices, 48.7
- Report to secretary of state, 48.14
- Representatives in Congress
 - Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)
 - Certificate of election, 50.43
 - Congressional districts designated, 40.1
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 4
 - Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20
 - Nominations, 43.83, 43.101
 - Proclamation for election, 39.3
 - Resignation, how made, 69.4(3)
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
- Representatives, state, 39.16
- Resignation of candidates, 43.59

ELECTIONS—Continued

Result of election proclaimed by judge, 50.11

Returns

Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.8

Entered in poll books, 50.16

Filing of returns by auditor, 50.18

Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23

Messengers sent for returns, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19

Primary elections, *see subhead above*

Public measures, 6.8

Railroad tax aid election, 483.9, 483.10

Sample ballot published, 43.24

School elections, 277.1–277.34 *General method of conducting elections not applicable to school elections*, 49.1

Secrecy required, 49.113, 51.10, 52.18, 53.13, 53.15

Senators, state

Certificate of election, 50.43

Election and term, 39.15

Senators, U. S.

Election, same as state officers, 39.3, 39.10

Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32, 49.34

Nominations, 43.6, 43.11–43.13(1), 43.79, 43.82

Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17

Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4

Resignation, how made, 69.4

Vacancies, how filled, 69.8

Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82

Setting aside, 50.7, 51.10, 62.18, 62.24

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Soil conservation elections, 467A.5(3–5), 467A.6, 467A.10

Special elections

Campaign expenses, 56.1–56.9

Canvass of votes by county board, 6.8, 50.46

Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46

Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1–3; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50

Constitutional amendments, Const., U. S., V; 55.1–55.19

Definition, 49.2

Election boards, 49.19

Notice given by sheriff, 39.4, 39.5

Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14

Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead above*

Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10

Registration of voters, *see subhead above*

Returns on public measures, 6.8

Time of holding, 39.3

Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12–69.14

State officers' terms of office, 39.9

Supplies prepared and furnished by auditor, 49.28

Terms of officers elected, 39.8–39.23

Tickets, party, general requirements, 49.31–49.40

Tie vote, how decided, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44

Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1–39.7, 43.7

Time to vote, employees entitled, 49.109

Town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS***ELECTIONS—Continued**

Township

Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30

Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

Clerk's duties, 359.22

Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23

Constables at polls, appointment, 49.115

Constables elected, 39.21

First election in new township, 359.10–359.13

Justices of the peace, 39.21

Primary election ballots, names arranged, 43.28

Questions submitted, *see subhead above*

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Voters required to register, 47.1

Voting machines, 52.1

Vacancies in offices

Filled by election, 69.11–69.14

Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.13, 69.14

Violations

Absent voters law, 53.34–53.36

Accepting bribes, 43.120, 738.1, 738.3

Advertising requirements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23

Arrest ordered by judge or clerk, 49.105, 49.106

Betting on results, 726.6

Bribery, 43.120, 738.1–738.3, 738.14

Campaign expense, statement, penalty, 56.9

Candidate promise of position, penalty, 49.120, 49.122

Change or destruction of ballot by official, 738.16

Circulating results of counting, 51.16, 51.17

Conducting elections, general penalties, 49.113, 49.119

Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead*

Conveyance of voters legal, 738.4

Counseling disqualified person to vote, 738.11

Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12

Defacing ballots, 738.21

Defacing posted election papers, 49.111, 49.112

Delay in delivering ballots, 738.21

Depositing improper ballot in ballot box, 738.16

Destroy election supplies unlawfully, 49.111, 49.112

Destruction of nomination papers, 738.21

Destruction of voter's ballot, 738.16

Disclosing ballot markings, 49.107, 49.108, 49.113

Disorderly conduct at polls, 49.106

Disturbance of peace, 744.1

Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17

Duress to influence voting, 738.13, 738.15

Electioneering near polls, 49.107(1), 49.108

Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110

Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16

Expense statement, failure to make, 56.9

Failure to return poll books, 738.19

False entries by election officials, 738.16

False personation, 738.20

False registration, 47.43, 48.16

False statement by voter, 49.107, 49.108

Forgery of papers, ballots, 738.21

Fraud or corruption, ground of contest, 57.1

Hindering voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108

Identifying ballot by marks, 49.107, 49.108

Illegally receiving or rejecting ballots, 738.17

ELECTIONS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Illegal voting, 43.120, 738.24–738.29
- Improper registration, 738.20
- Improper use of party name, 43.121
- Injuring voting machines, 52.20
- Intimidation of employees by employer, 49.110
- Judges or clerks, 43.119, 49.103, 51.16, 51.17, 738.12, 738.16–738.19
- Loitering near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Misconduct to invalidate elections, 738.18
- Noncompliance of election officer's order, 49.119
- Offenses by officers, 53.36
- Official misconduct, penalty, 49.113
- One hundred feet of polls, acts prohibited, 49.107, 49.108
- Perjury, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34
- Political activities and contributions
 - Board of control, 217.5, 740.13
 - City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
 - Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
 - Commerce counsel, 475.4
 - Conservation commission, 107.22
 - Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
 - Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
 - Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
 - Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14
 - Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18
 - Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
 - Old-age assistance employees, 249.3
 - Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29
 - Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
 - Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
 - Services for hire, 738.2–738.6
 - Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
 - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
 - Tax commission members, 421.4
 - Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
 - Voting more than once, 738.7
 - Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10
 - Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31
 - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Preserving order, required, 49.116
- Primary election law, general penalties, 43.119
- Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107
- Promise of influence or position, 49.120, 49.122
- Refusal to return ballot, 53.35
- Refusing to obey election official, 49.86, 49.119
- Registration law, 47.43
- Soliciting corporate aid, 491.70
- Soliciting funds from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
- Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121
- Soliciting votes near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Treating voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Use of publicly owned vehicles, 740.13, 740.18
- Voting illegally, 43.120, 738.24–738.29

ELECTIONS—Continued**Voters**

- Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
- Blind, assisted, 49.89, 49.90
- Challenges, *see subhead Challenge of Voters above*
- Contracts to convey voters not illegal, 738.4
- Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Disabled voters, 53.1–53.36
- Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16, 249.20
- Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109
- Idiots and insane disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
- Judicial selection, 46.18
- Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Names of voters in poll books, 43.35
- Precinct caucuses, 43.91
- Present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
- Primary election, *see subhead above*
- Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
- Qualification, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.18, 47.19, 48.3, 49.78–49.81, 363.6
- Qualifications, city and town primaries, 363.21
- Registration of voters, 47.1–48.25, *see subhead above*
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; 363.6
- Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17
- Violations, *see subhead Violations above*
- Voting
 - Absent voters, 53.1–53.36
 - Acts prohibited, 49.107
 - Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19
 - Ballot handed voter by judge, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
 - Ballots furnished to voters, 49.29, 49.77
 - Booth, voter to enter alone to mark ballot, 49.84
 - Candidate's name written on ballot, 49.99
 - Challenge of voters, *see subhead above*
 - Clerk to enter voter's name on poll book, 49.83
 - Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
 - Deposit ballot in box, by judge, 49.85
 - Failure to vote, return of ballot, 49.86
 - Folded ballot to be deposited by judge, 49.84, 49.85
 - Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
 - Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
 - Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23
 - Judge to initial ballot given voter, 49.82
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
 - Judicial selection, 46.22
 - Marking ballots, 49.84, 49.92–49.97, 49.107(7), 53.15
 - Mark on ballot, cross in circle or square, 49.92
 - Mixed ticket, manner of voting, 49.97
 - Name of voter checked on registry list, 49.82
 - No numbers or names on ballot at polls, 49.84
 - Official ballot from judge only to be voted, 49.87
 - One ballot only to each voter, 49.82
 - One vote for same office except in groups, 49.93
 - Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95

ELECTIONS—Continued**Voting—Continued**

- Persons permitted at polling places, 49.104
 - Present at closing hour, may vote, 49.74
 - Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20
 - Registration required, when, method, 49.78
 - Rejection of ballots, 49.98, 49.101
 - Removal of ballot from polls prohibited, 49.87
 - Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86
 - Right to vote when in polling place, 49.74
 - “Scratch” voting, how accomplished, 49.97
 - Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
 - Straight ticket, manner of marking, 49.94
 - Time allowed, 49.88
 - Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19
 - Voter’s name checked off after voting, 49.82
 - Voting after closing hours, when permitted, 49.74
 - Voting to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
 - Voting under registration, 47.20, 47.32, 49.78
 - Writing name of candidate on ballot, 49.99
 - Wrong ballots counted for right candidates, 49.103
- Voting booths**
- Arrangement and specifications, 49.25
 - Expense of providing, 49.118
- Voting machine commissioners, 52.4–52.7**
- Voting machines**
- Absent voters’ ballots, voting by judges, 53.24
 - Absent voters, laws made applicable, 53.33
 - Additional judge authorized, 49.12
 - After-election latch to be used, 52.9
 - Applicability sections, 51.15, 52.24, 277.14
 - Authorized use at elections, 52.1, 277.13–277.15
 - Ballots for extra candidates names, 49.30
 - Ballots, form, use in machines, 52.10–52.16
 - Canvass of votes, 52.21
 - Certificate of examination and testing, 52.9
 - Certificate of indebtedness for purchase, 52.3
 - Commissioners to inspect machines, 52.4–52.6
 - Constitutional amendment, 52.24, 52.25
 - Construction specified, 52.7
 - Counting board law not applicable, 51.15
 - County conservation board election, 111A.6
 - Delivery of ballots, 52.15
 - Double board law inapplicable, 51.15
 - Duties of local authorities, 52.9
 - Examination, approval of use, 52.5, 52.9
 - Experimental use permitted, 52.8
 - Extra names, separate ballots, 49.30
 - Independent ballots, use, when void, 52.16, 52.22
 - Instructions given to voter, 52.19
 - Law of elections generally, applies, 52.24
 - Locking machine when count is finished, 52.22
 - Method of voting by machine, 52.18
 - Officers of election, duties, 52.16–52.25
 - Party rows, locking when unused, 52.11
 - Position, plain view, guardrail, 52.17
 - Prohibited in U. S. constitution amendment elections, 55.15
 - Protection of machine during election, 52.20
 - Public measures, 52.24, 52.25
 - Purchase by supervisors or council, 52.2, 52.3
 - Return and tally sheet, 52.21
 - Sample ballots, 52.13
 - School elections, permitted, 277.13–277.15
 - State debts, vote of people, 52.24, 52.25

ELECTIONS—Continued**Voting machines—Continued**

- Statement of election, by judges, 52.23
- Statutory law, 52.24
- Supplies, cost, 49.59
- Voting shall be by printed ballot, 49.29
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16

ELECTRICITY

- Burglary by means of electricity, 708.5
- City and town regulation of installation, 368.9
- Coal mine electrical equipment requirements, 82.105, 82.106
- Coal mines, electric cap lights required, 82.102
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Sales tax, 422.42(3), 422.58(2)
- Treatment by electricity
 - Cosmetology, 157.1–158.3
 - “Healing art” defined, 146.2

ELECTRIC UTILITIES

- City franchises and regulations, 386.1–386.7
- Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6
- Motorbus lines, city franchises, 386.2–386.7
- Municipal plants, 397.1–397.43
- Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities*
- Railroads electrified, tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Rates and services, regulated, 490A.1–490A.27
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.30

ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION

See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions, see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations (old) and Nonprofit Corporations Organized Under the Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act

ELEVATORS

- Coal mine elevators, 82.62–82.67, 104.1
- General construction standards required, 104.1, 104.4
- Grain elevators
 - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.19, 543.22, 543.27, 543.28, 543.30–543.36
 - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 - Combinations, pools and trusts forbidden, 553.19
 - Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 - Grain handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 - Location near railroad, 481.1–481.8
 - Railroad liable for destruction, 481.2
 - Spur tracks, requirements, 481.3–481.8
 - Unbonded warehouses, 544.1–544.46
- Guide dogs for blind may enter, 351.30–351.32
- Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
- Passenger and freight elevator
 - Child labor regulations, 92.4–92.16
 - Construction standards required, 104.1–104.4
 - Fire escape signs near, 103.6(5)
- Regulation and inspection, municipal, 104.3
- Standards for construction fixed, 104.1
- Taxation, basis, 434.20

EMBALMER AND FUNERAL DIRECTOR EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
- Apprenticeship required, 156.4(5), 156.5(4)
- Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
- Board, 147.13
- Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
- Clerk furnished, 147.39
- Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)
- Examinations
 - Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 156.4(3), 156.5(2)
 - Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
 - Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
 - Certification of applicants, 147.40
 - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
 - Eligibility, prerequisites, 156.3, 156.8
 - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
 - Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 9), 147.101
 - Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
 - National board examinations accepted, 156.13
 - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
 - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
 - Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
 - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
 - Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
 - Records, open to public, 147.43
 - Registration as student, a prerequisite, 156.8
 - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
 - Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
 - Subjects included, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)
 - Time and place, 147.30, 147.34, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)
- Fee for renewal, for advancement, pharmacy, 147.101
- Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- Licenses to practice embalming
 - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 - Another state license, procedure, 147.49–147.51
 - Association fee collected, 147.101
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
 - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 - Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.101
 - Fees on reinstatement, 147.11
 - Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86
 - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 - Issuance, 147.2–147.11
 - Persons not included, 156.2
 - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 - Record, public inspection, 147.8
 - Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
 - Renewal, 156.7
 - Renewal application, 147.10
 - Renewal fee to advance science, 147.101
 - Required to practice embalming, 147.2

EMBALMER AND FUNERAL DIRECTOR EXAMINERS—Continued

- Licenses to practice embalming—Continued
 - Revocation of licenses
 - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 - Grounds in general, 147.55, 156.9
 - Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9
 - Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
 - Membership of board, 147.14
 - Name of board, 147.13
 - National board examinations accepted, 156.13
 - National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
 - Nomination by association, 147.20
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Officers selected annually, 147.22
 - Profession means embalming, 147.1
 - Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
 - Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
 - Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
 - Reinstatement after lapse of license, 147.11
 - Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 - Schools of embalming, 156.4–156.6
 - Secretary selected from board, duties, 147.22, 147.104
 - Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
 - Supplies furnished, 147.26
 - Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
 - Vacancies, how filled, 147.21
- EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
 - Apprenticeship, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
 - Association, educational program, 147.101
 - Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 - Burial permit
 - Delivery to sexton, 141.28
 - Permit required, 141.6
 - Burials, *see DEATH*
 - Casket dealers, 144.9(4), 144.25–144.29
 - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 - Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6
 - Contagious diseases, death from, disinfection of premises, 139.22
 - Dead bodies, *see DEATH*
 - Death certificates executed, 141.3–141.10
 - Death of licensed embalmer, continuing business, 156.11
 - Definition of embalming, 156.1(3)
 - Degree and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 - Disinterments, *see DEATH*
 - Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)
 - Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
 - Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
 - Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 - False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 - Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 - Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)
 - Funeral home may be operated by any person or corporation, conditions, 156.1
 - Funeral home or establishment required, 156.4(1)
 - Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 - Inspection of premises authorized, 156.10
 - Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
 - License, *see EMBALMER EXAMINERS*
 - Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18
 - Persons to whom licensing law not applicable, 156.2

EMBALMER AND FUNERAL DIRECTOR EX-AMINERS—Continued

"Profession" includes funeral directing and embalming, 147.1

Regulation and inspection, 156.10

Reinstatement, when allowed, 147.11

Renewal fee to advance embalming art, 147.101

Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

Shipment of bodies, permit, requirements, 141.14-141.20

Solicitation of business, 156.12

Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8

Unlicensed practice prohibited, 156.4(2), 156.5(1)

Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9

Violations

Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

Penal provisions, 147.84-147.93

Vital statistics

Casket only sold, information necessary, 144.28

Casket sales record kept, 144.26

Deaths without medical attendant, report, 141.6

Information furnished to registrar, 144.29

Instructions and copy of law furnished, 144.9

Register name with local registrar, 144.25

Report of casket sales, 144.27

EMBANKMENT

City construction, flood protection, 395.1

Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

EMBEZZLEMENT

Armed forces, 29B.113

Criminal provisions, 710.4-710.13

Return of funds no relief from penalty, 710.1

EMBLEMS

Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

EMERGENCY

Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108

Emergency printing contracts, state, 15.29

Emergency relief fund, 251.2-251.6

Moratorium law, 654.15

Sheriff's authority to summon aid, 337.1

Telephone, failure to yield, 714.33, 714.34

Troops called by governor, 742.6, 742.7

Vehicles, 321.1

Wartime disaster, provisions for state and local governments, 38A.1-38D.3

EMINENT DOMAIN

Advertising, signs on interstate highways, 306B.4

Agricultural societies' rights, 471.4(2)

Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33

Authority includes right to purchase, 471.5

Bridges constructed by public utility, 471.4(3)

Bridges, interstate, cities, 383.7, 383.18, 383.25

Bridges protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Building lines, city and town, 368.10(4, 5)

Canals constructed by public utility, 471.4(3)

Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Cemeteries, township trustees, power, 359.28

Cemetery associations, 471.4(6)

Cities and towns, general powers, 368.37, 368.38, 390A.2

Coal mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*

Compensation required, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18

Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8-111.10

Construction as to grant of power, 471.19

Corporations

Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11

Public utility canals, roads or bridges, 471.4(3)

Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*

Water power improvements, 470.1-470.6

Counties

County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)

Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156

Highways, *see subhead Highways below*

Land for courthouse or jails, 471.4(1)

Limestone quarries, 202.1

Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10

Right to condemn and purchase, 471.4, 471.5

Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12

Damages assessed by commission, 472.4-472.7

Dams and races, 469.17-469.22, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27

Delegation of powers in cities, 397.8(3)

Dormitories, state board of education, 262.36

Drainage

Coal mine drainage, 468.1-468.9

Highway drainage, 460.10-460.13

Mineral land drainage, 468.1-468.9

Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156

Settling basins and channels, 461.12

Educational institutions, dormitories, 262.36

Egress to land without roadway, condemnation rights, 471.4(4)

Electric transmission lines, 489.6, 489.15

Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8-1.10, 471.2, 471.3

Flight strips, highway commission's power to condemn, 315.5

Flood control, 455A.15

Flood protection in cities, 395.2

Funds from condemnation, 337.15-337.19

Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Gravel from water power land condemned, 470.1

Gravel pits, city and town authority, 389.43

Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16

Highways

Cities and towns condemnation, authorization, proceedings, 471.4, 471.5

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18

Corporations, public utility improvement, 471.4(3)

County condemnation

Authorization generally, 471.1-471.5

Farm-to-market roads, 310.22

Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15-337.19

Gravel and material beds, 309.63, 314.7

Optional procedure, 306.22-306.31

Drainage of highways, 460.10-460.13

Established, altered, vacated, 306.4-306.31

Private individual's rights, 471.4(3-5)

Procedure generally, 306.13, 306.22-306.31, 472.1-472.41

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**Highways—Continued**

Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

State condemnation

Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.4

Authorization, 471.1–471.5

Farm-to-market roads, 310.22

Flight strips, 315.5

Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7–111.10

Trees outside highways, 460.13

Interpretative clause, 471.19

Interurban railways, 484.7, 484.10, 484.21–484.26

Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 472.4

Landowner's egress road, 471.4(4)

Lead mine drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9

Millraces and dams, 469.17–469.22, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27

Mineral land drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9

Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4(5)

Moving expenses, 472.14

Municipal corporations, general powers, 368.37, 368.38

Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Owner incompetent, guardianship, 472.15, 472.16

Owners of mineral lands, 471.4(5)

Parking facilities by cities and towns, ch 390A

Parks, public

City park board, power, 370.24

Lands for, 111.7–111.10

Roads to, 111.8–111.10

Pipeline company's rights, 490.25, 490.26

Private individual's rights, 471.4(3–5)

Proceedings to condemn

Appeal, costs, 472.33

Appeal procedure, 472.8–472.24, 472.32

Applicability section, 472.1

Applicant's right of possession, 472.25–472.30

Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3, 472.6

Appraisal procedure, *see Commission to Assess Damages below*

Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34

Clerk's duty to file record, 472.35–472.37

Clerk's liability, failure to record, 472.40

Commission to assess damages

Appointment by chief justice, when, 472.6

Appointment by sheriff, when, 469.18, 472.4

Appraisalment final unless appealed, 472.17

Assessment of damages, 472.14

Dams, jury to assess, 469.17–469.21

Form of assessment notice, 472.9

Freeholders as members, 472.4, 472.6

Freeholders, resident, eligible, 472.4, 472.6

Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13

Number on commission, 472.4, 472.6

Oath and qualifications, 472.7

Ownership of title, dual, duty, 472.14

Qualification of commissioners and jury, 472.4–472.7

Report of appraisalment filed, 472.14

Service of assessment notice, 472.11–472.13

Sheriff's duties, 469.18–469.22, 472.4–472.17

Signing of notice of assessment, 472.10

Vacancies, how filled, 472.5, 472.6

View of premises, notice, 472.8, 472.14

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**Proceedings to condemn—Continued**

Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32

Conduct of proceedings, 472.2

Costs and attorney fees, 472.33, 472.34

Costs on appeal, 472.33

Damages, facts considered, 471.4(5)

Damages, moving expenses, 472.14

Damages paid, before dispossession, 472.26

Damages, reduction on appeal, 472.24

Dams erected, limitation, 472.27

Dams, procedure, 469.17–469.22

Decision on appeal, 472.23, 472.24, 472.32

Deposit pending appeal, 472.25

Dispossession of owner, 472.26

Funds, sheriff's duty and liability, 337.15–337.19

Incompetent owner, 472.15, 472.16

Interurban water supply, 484.21–484.26

Moving expenses, 472.14

Notice of appeal by written notice, 472.18

Notice of appeal, highway matters, 472.19

Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13

Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16

Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30

Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10

Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31

Persons allowed to conduct proceedings, 472.2

Possession, applicant's rights, 472.25–472.30

Presumption, record of condemner's title, 472.41

Procedure applicable, 472.1

Proceedings, by whom conducted, 472.2

Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38–472.40

Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37

Record, form, certificate, 472.37

Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34

Removal of condemner for failure of duty, 472.32

Roads to park, 111.8–111.10

Sheriff's duties, dams, and races, 469.18–469.22

Sheriff's duties in general, 472.4–472.41

Sheriff's duty to file record, 472.35–472.37

Sheriff's liability, failure to record, 472.40

Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41

Warrants to pay damages, 472.31

Water supply for interurbans, 484.21–484.26

Protection from condemnation**Buildings**

Damage paid before dispossession, 472.26

Dams erected, protection, 472.27

Dwellings, 306.14

Interurban water supply, 484.22

Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)

Owners of land seeking egress, 471.4(4)

Cemeteries

Highways and roads, 306.14

Landowner seeking egress, 471.4(4)

Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)

Railway companies cannot take, 471.7

Gardens, damages paid before taking, 472.26

Gardens, interurban water supply, 484.22

Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1–318.4

Lawn or dwelling, 306.14

Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12

Trees and orchards

Damage paid before taking, 472.26

Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27

Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Protection from condemnation—Continued
 Trees and orchards—Continued
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
 Highways and roads, 306.14
 Interurban water supply, 484.22
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
 Railway condemnation, 471.12
 Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
 Water supply, access by landowner, 484.21
 Windbreaks, 318.1–318.5, 460.12, 460.13
 Public grounds or buildings, 359.28
 Public improvements, power to condemn, 471.1, 471.4
 Public officers, right to purchase, 471.5
 Public utilities
 Cities, power to condemn
 Delegation of powers generally, 397.8(3)
 Existing plants, 397.20–397.25
 Property for utility plants, 397.8(1)
 Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11
 Public utility, certain works, 471.4(3)
 Railroad corporations
 Abandoned right of way, 471.15–471.19, 473.1, 473.2
 Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2
 Access of landowner to water, protected, 471.12
 Authority to acquire by condemnation, 471.6
 Cemetery lands exempt, 471.7
 Change in stream beds, 471.13, 471.14
 City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18
 Diversion of watercourse prohibited, 471.14
 Finding by commerce commission, 471.10
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
 Overflow protection for landowner, 471.12
 Pipeline under right of way, 490.25
 Procedure, 472.1–472.41, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 Purposes in general, 471.6, 471.9
 Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
 Right of way
 Mineral lands, 471.4(5)
 Purposes authorized, 471.9
 Size limitation, 471.8
 When deemed abandoned, 471.15
 Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4
 Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8
 Union depots, 482.2, 482.3
 Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
 Water access protected, 471.12
 Water power improvements, 470.2
 Water station land, 471.11
 Reversion of condemned land, 473.1, 473.2
 Right conferred, 471.4
 Right to purchase included, 471.5
 Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 477.3, 477.4
 River bed or channel in cities, 372.7
 Road construction as public utility work, 471.4(3)
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
 Roadway, access to private property, condemnation rights, 471.4(4)
 Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
 School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
 School sites, 297.6, 472.26
 Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1–472.41

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15–337.19
 Site for memorial hall or monument, 37.5
 Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4
 State's power
 Authority includes right to purchase, 471.5
 Authority of state to condemn, 471.1, 471.4
 Conveyance to federal government, 471.3
 Executive council to institute proceedings, 471.1
 Federal government, on behalf of, 471.2, 471.3
 Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9
 Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 Stone taken from water power land, condemned, 470.1
 Street railway tracks, property for, 402.2
 Surveying, entry on land, 489.14
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.1–488.5, 488.14
 Title to land for parks and highways, 111.10
 Township cemeteries, 359.28, 471.5
 Townships, power to condemn, 471.5
 Transmission lines, electric, 489.15
 Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
 Union depots, 482.1–482.4
 United States land
 Condemnation, acquisition, 1.4
 Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 United States right to condemn, 1.4, 1.9, 471.2, 471.3
 Urban renewal projects, acquisition of railroad property, 403.6(15)
 Viaducts of railways in cities, 387.3–387.6
 Water districts, right of way, 357.31
 Water power improvements, 470.1–470.6
 Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75
 Zinc mine drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9

EMPLOYEES, STATE

Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28
 Merit system established, 8.5(6)
 Personnel administration, 8.5(6)
 Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
 Retirement system, 97B.1–97B.67
 Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
 Soldiers preference, 70.1
 Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Vacations and sick leave, 79.1

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

See LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Compensation not allowed members, 95.1
 Employment agencies, private
 Agencies required to obtain license, 95.1
 Application for license, bond, 95.2
 Contract form of agencies required, 95.2

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION—Continued

- Employment agencies, private—Continued
 - Expiration date of license, 95.2
 - Fee for license, annual, 95.4
 - Penalty for operating without license, 95.6
 - Revocation of license, grounds, 95.2, 95.5
 - Schedule of fees, to be submitted, 95.2
 - Violations of law, penalty, 94.12
- Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
- Members of commission
 - Ex officio, 95.1
 - Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
- Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
- Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
- Established as division of employment security commission, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)
- Financing requirements, 91.17, 96.12(2)
- Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 94.1, 96.12
- "National employment system" Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12
- Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
- Salary limitations inapplicable, 96.11(4)
- Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

EMPLOYMENT SAFETY COMMISSION

Generally, ch 88A

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Action to enforce employment security law
 - Civil action, counsel for commission, 96.17(1)
 - Criminal action, attorney general or county attorney, 96.17(2)
- Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
- Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52
- Appeal procedure for benefit claims
 - Attorney fees approved by commission, 96.15(2)
 - Fees not to be charged claimant, 96.15(2)
- Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
- Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)
- Attorneys for commission, 96.6(8), 96.11(4), 96.17
- Base period, 96.19(11), 96.23
- Benefits
 - Agreement to waive or release, void, 96.15(1)
 - Appeal procedure, 96.6
 - Assignment of benefit rights, void, 96.15(3)
 - Available only to amount of funds, 96.18
 - Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15
 - Computation of benefits, 96.3
 - Disqualifying conditions, 96.5, 96.22
 - Eligibility conditions
 - Able and available for work, 96.4(3)
 - Claim properly filed, 96.4(2)
 - Earned wages required, 96.3(1), 96.4(5), 96.20(2)
 - Military service, 96.22
 - Registration and reporting, 96.4(1)
 - Wages paid above award, 96.4(5)
 - Waiting period requirements, 96.4(4)
 - Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—Continued

Benefits—Continued

- False statement to obtain benefits, 96.16(1)
- Maritime workers not excluded, 96.19
- Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)
- Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
- Payment of benefits
 - Amounts and how paid, 96.3(1), 96.3(4)
 - Limitation upon state's liability, 96.18
 - Payments through employment offices, 96.3
 - Voluntary payments or contributions, 96.7(3)
- Reciprocal benefit arrangements
 - Authority of commission, 96.19(7, g, 3), 96.20
 - Federal government benefits, 96.20(2)
 - Reimbursement of fund, 96.20(2)
 - Terms authorized, 96.19(7, g, 3), 96.20
 - Under another state, 96.20(2)
- Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
- "Benefit year", defined, 96.19(16), 96.22
- Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25–96.28
- Commission
 - Annual meeting, when held, 96.10(1)
 - Appointed by governor, 96.10
 - Chairman, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 93A.3
 - Compensation of members, 96.10(1), 97B.66
 - Creation of commission, 96.10(1)
 - Delegation of power to officers, 96.11(4)
 - Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)
 - Divisions to be established, 96.10(3)
 - Duties and powers, 96.9–96.11
 - Employees' duties and powers, 96.11(4)
 - Expenses allowed, 96.10(1)
 - Full time devoted to office, 96.10(1)
 - Number of members, 96.10(1)
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Oath taken by members, where filed, 63.10, 96.10
 - Office in Des Moines, 96.10(1)
 - Organization of commission, 96.10(1)
 - Party affiliation, ratio fixed, 96.10(1)
 - Personnel, appointment, 96.11(4)
 - Political activity limited, 96.10(1)
 - Publication of rules and reports, 96.11(3)
 - Recommendations to governor and legislature, 96.11(1)
 - Removal by governor, procedure, 96.10(1)
 - Report to governor, 96.11(1)
 - Rules and regulations, 96.11(2)
 - Salary of members fixed, 96.10(1)
 - Seal to be adopted, 96.10(1)
 - Terms of office, 96.10(1)
 - Vacancies, how filled, 96.10(1)
- Compensation of personnel, 96.11(4)
- Competency and fitness of personnel, 96.11(4)
- Confidential information, disclosure prohibited, penalty, 96.11(7)
- Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(7, c)
- Contributions (tax paid by employer)
 - Collection of contributions, 96.14
 - Coverage of employers, 96.8
 - Determination and assessment, 96.7
 - Employer refusing to make contributions, 96.14, 96.16(2)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

—Continued

Contributions—Continued

Payment, rates, 96.7

Predecessor employers record assumed, 96.7

Review of contributions, 96.7

Contumacy of witnesses, remedy, 96.11(9)

Counsel authorized, 13.7

Counsel may appear for claimant, 96.15(2)

Counsel, special, governor appoints, when, 96.17(1)

County reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)

Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2

Definitions, 96.19

Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)

Employee's notice to employer upon entering military service, 96.24

Employer's report, 96.11(7), 96.14(2)

Employer's reserve amount credited with interest, 96.9

Employment service

Commission replaces other employment agencies, 96.12(1)

Duties of commission, 94.2, 96.12(1)

Employment agencies

Administered by employment security commission, 96.12(1)

Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 105A.1-105A.12

Duties and powers, 94.1-94.12

Fees for service, restrictions, 94.4-94.9

License, issuance, revocation, 95.1-95.6

Records required, 94.8-94.11

Transferred to employment commission, 96.12(1)

Unlawful acts, civil liability, 94.7-94.9

Violations of Act, penalty, 94.12

Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)

Free employment offices to be set up, 94.1, 96.12(1)

Offices, established by commission, 96.12(1)

Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)

Retransfer to labor bureau, 96.12(1)

Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)

Employment stabilization encouraged, 96.11(6)

Exemptions, waiver or assignment void, 96.15(3)

Expenses apportioned, 97.52

Federal social security, co-operation, 96.11(11)

Federal-state co-operation, 96.11(11)

Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)

Fees of claimant's attorney, 96.15(2)

Funds

Employment security administration fund, 96.13

Expenses of commission apportioned, 97.52

Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9, 96.21

Interagency liaison, 28C.1

Interest from trust fund credited to employer's reserve account, 96.9

Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2

Investigation of unemployment, 96.11(6)

Law published and distributed, 14.21, 96.11(3)

Liability of state and commission, limited, 96.18

Local advisory councils, 96.11(5)

Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)

Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

—Continued

Municipal reserves, public works, encouraged, 96.11(6)

Nonresident employing units

District court, subject to jurisdiction of, 96.14(6)

Secretary of state, process agent, 96.14

Penalty, employer's failure to report, 96.14(2)

Personnel law applicable, 97B.67

Persons entering military service, 96.22-96.24

Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2

Policy, aided by advisory councils, 96.11(5)

Policy declared to support Act, 96.2

Protection of rights and benefits, 96.15

Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*

Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20

Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)

Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)

Representation in court, 96.6(8), 96.17

Retirement, firemen and policemen, 410.1-411.14

Retirement system, public employees

Generally, 97B.1-97B.67

Peace officers, 97A.1-97A.13

Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

Rights and benefits protected, 96.15

School district reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)

Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)

Short title of Act, 96.1

Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9 (1f, 3, 4, 5), 96.25-96.28

Social security, federal, 97C.2-97C.19

State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)

State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)

State reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)

Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)

Termination of law, effect, 96.21

Title of Act, 96.1

Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9

Unemployment, steps taken to reduce, 96.11(6)

Vacation pay as "wages", 96.5(7)

Validity of the law, special counsel to defend, 96.17(1)

Violations of employment security law

Contumacy, 97B.23

Disclosure of confidential information, 96.11(7)

Employer refusing to make contribution, 96.16

Employer violating rights or duties, 96.15(1)

Failure to disclose material facts, 96.16(1, 2)

False statement to avoid contributions, 96.16(2)

False statement to obtain benefit, 96.16(1)

Limitation on fees charged, penalty, 96.15(2)

Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)

Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40

Subpoena, refusal to obey, 96.11(9)

Unlawful acts, penalty, 96.16(3)

Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)

Vocational training and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259

Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted by state, 96.12(1), 96.25-96.28

Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)

Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)

ENACTING CLAUSE

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

ENACTMENT

City ordinances, 366.1–366.15

Legislative bills, 3.1–3.16

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

Attachment cancelled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70

Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70

Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)

Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20

Poor support liens entered, 252.11

Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

ENCUMBRANCES

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead, Secured Transactions*

Liens, chs 572–584, see *LIENS*

Mechanics liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, see *MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

ENDURANCE CONTESTS

Prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

ENGINEER, COUNTY

See *COUNTY ENGINEER*

ENGINEERING EXAMINERS

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Applicability, 114.1–114.26

ENGINEERS

Applicability, 114.26

Benefited fire district surveys, 357A.5–357A.8

Board of examiners, 114.3

City engineer, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*

Civil engineer

Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15

Certificates, fees, registration, 114.16–114.20

Corporation, full-time employee, exception, 114.26

Definitions of words and phrases, 114.2

Drainage and levee districts, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27

Exempt tools, instruments, and books, 627.6(17)

Fees in water districts, 357.24

Foreign registrants, 114.20

General penalty clause, 114.25

Oath, 114.13

Practice without permit prohibited, 114.1

Registration

Exceptions, when not required, 114.26

Required of engineers and surveyors, 114.13

Seal, engineers required, 114.16

Signature required, 114.16

Transmission lines, survey for franchise, 489.4

Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24

Corporations, when law applies, 114.26

County engineer, see *COUNTY ENGINEER*

Definition of words and phrases, 114.2

Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15

Highway engineer, see *HIGHWAY COMMISSION, subhead Engineer*

ENGINEERS—Continued

Marine engineer license

Fee, 106.21

No license, penalty, 106.25

Required, issued, 106.22

Revoked, intoxication or narcotics, 106.14

Suspended, revoked; reasons for, procedure, 106.23

Mine engineers, 82.67–82.69, 82.71–82.75

Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25

Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1

“Professional engineering” defined, 114.2, 114.26

Railroad crossing signals, stops, 478.19, 478.20, 478.31, 478.32

Stationary engineers, city regulation, 368.6(2)

Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25

Violation of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25

War effort, certificate renewal fee, 114.18

ENGINES

Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94

Railroad engines, see *RAILROADS*

Safety appliances required, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14

Steam boiler safety valves, gauges required, 88.5

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Arabic figures, considered part, 4.1(22)

Child labor permit requirements, 92.6

Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17

Commercial feed labels, 198.6

Construction in statutes, 4.1

Co-operative association articles, 499.40

Exclusive medium of instruction, 280.5

Food labels, 189.9

Jurors, qualification of, 607.1

Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3

Narcotic labels, 204.10

Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2

Poison labels to be in English, 204.10

Prison-made goods, labels, 216.1

Roman numerals, considered part of, 4.1(22)

Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

ENGRAVINGS

Counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

ENSIGNS, UNITED STATES

Desecration punished, 32.1–32.6

ENTERTAINMENTS

Amusements, see *AMUSEMENT PLACES*

Ball games on Decoration Day, starting time, 730.1, 730.2

Disturbing public assembly punished, 744.2

Evading payment of admission, penalty, 744.3

Obscenity in entertainment prohibited, 725.3

Theaters, see *THEATERS*

ENTICING

Child stealing, situs of action, 706.2, 753.7(2)

Females, 724.9, 724.10, 752.2(1), 753.7(3), 782.4

ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE

Deed, requirement, 557.15

Inheritance tax, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528

ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Actions to enforce Act, parties plaintiff, 267.21
 Agriculture department's jurisdiction, 267.3
 Appropriation, limitation, 267.4
 Barberrry, harmful, defined, prohibited, 267.19
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
 Corporation, officers and agents liable, 267.20
 Cost of treatment assessed to owner, 267.17
 Definitions of terms, 267.2
 Duties of entomologist in general, 267.5
 Enforcement of regulations authorized, 267.6
 Entomologist of experiment station as state entomologist, 267.3
 Eradication of pests and diseases as nuisance, procedure, 267.5, 267.7, 267.17
 Federal quarantine, enforced, 267.12
 Fee for inspection, 267.9
 Importation and sale of plants, regulated, 267.8-267.10
 Inspection of plants before sale, certificate, 267.9
 Interstate commerce, not affected by law, 267.22
 Notice of infection to owner, 267.7
 Nuisances, declared on listed pests and diseases, 267.5
 Nurseries, inspection, provisions, 267.9
 Owner liable for agent's failure, 267.20
 Owner's duty, costs assessed, 267.17
 Pests on crops, Iowa Act, 267.1-267.22
 Public notice of quarantine, 267.13
 Quarantine powers, 267.11-267.13
 Refund of federal expenditures, 267.17
 Report of infected plant purchases required, 267.5
 Report of violations required, 267.10
 Review of ruling by agriculture secretary, 267.15
 Right of access to property, 267.14
 Rules and regulations, powers, 267.3-267.11
 Sale of plants, inspection, fee, 267.9
 Seizure and destruction on quarantine, 267.11-267.13
 Seizure on boats, vehicles, or carriers, 267.11-267.13
 Short title, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1
 Taxes, costs certified and collected as taxes, 267.17
 Violations, 267.16-267.19

ENTRIES

Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27
 Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
 Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27
 Falsifying, penalties, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12
 Penalty when false as to fees and fines, 740.9
 Use as evidence, 622.43-622.46

EPIDEMICS

See 135.11, 136.3, 420.181, 420.186, 732.1, 732.2

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES

See 263.7, 263.8

EPIDEMIOLOGIST

Examinations, 263.7, 263.8

EPILEPTICS

Annulment of adoption, cause for, 600.7

EPILEPTICS, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED (WOODWARD)

See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Business manager, 218.6-218.8
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1
 Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15-745.18
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Inmates or patients
 County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 Dangerous, transferred, 218.92
 Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
 Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
 Rape of feeble-minded, penalty, 698.3
 Transfer of patients
 Glenwood, to, and vice versa, 222.7
 Power to transfer or retransfer, 218.20
 Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15-745.18
 Object of school, 222.1
 Objects of hospital, 223.1
 Property of deceased inmates, 218.65-218.70
 Superintendent
 Appointment, salary, 218.9, 222.3
 Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 Duties, 222.4

EQUALIZATION

Boards of equalization, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective review boards*

EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Civil rights protected, ch 105A
 Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 380.6
 National guard members, 29A.43
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5
 Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
 Telephone and telegraph facilities, 488.5
 Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

EQUIPMENT

Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105-554.9109
 Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Freight lines taxation, 435.1-435.8

EQUITABLE

Equitable actions
 Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
 Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
 Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
 Cases tried in equity, 611.3-611.5
 Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
 Creditor's bill, 630.16-630.19
 Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
 Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144

EQUITABLE—Continued

Equitable actions—Continued

Issues transferred

Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)

Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11, 626.44

Court may direct change, 611.11

Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12

Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10

Issues tried in law action, 611.10

Jurisdiction

District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; 604.1

Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4

Justice court prohibited, Const., Iowa, XI, 1

Municipal court, 602.14–602.16

Superior court, 603.8, 603.9

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332

Mandamus, 661.3

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111

Municipal court, classification, 602.25

Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Procedure, 611.13

Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107

Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107

Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

Title put in issue, 648.15

Trial term, 624.6

Interest

Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516

Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70

Definition in relation to land, 4.1(8)

Equitable sale, how made, 630.8

Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12

Issues, trial in law action, 611.10

Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105

Lien, auxillary to execution, 630.16–630.19

Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

EQUITY

Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2

Annulment of judgment by, limitation, 611.15

Commercial code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103

Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66

Creditor's bill, 630.16

Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)

Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52

Partnerships, limited, 545.56

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION

Execution sales, 628.1–628.25

Moratorium Act, 654.15

Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

ERASURES

Jury instructions requested, R.C.P. 196

Pleadings not to be amended by, R.C.P. 89

EROSION

Soil conservation, 467A.2–467A.7

ERRORS

Appellate review, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

ERRORS—Continued

Assignment on appeal, 793.15; R.C.P. 344(a)

Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake*

Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)

Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16

Errors waived unless objection, 611.12

Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

ESCAPE

Armed forces personnel, 29B.92

Criminal provisions, 745.1–745.18

ESCHEAT

Administration, 633.543–633.546

Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.8

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70, 229.12

Limitation on recovery, 633.543

Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63

Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2

Notice to persons interested, 633.544

Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546

Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2

Proceedings for escheat, 633.543–633.546

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 633.545

Real estate of aliens, procedure, 567.1–567.8

Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546

Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545

Unclaimed deposits with clerk, 682.39

Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

ESCROW

Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101

Securities law requirement, 502.20

ESTATES

Absentees, estates of, 633.510–633.517

Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–532.20

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96

Deceased persons, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*

Estate tax, 451.1–451.13

Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9

Fee simple

Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96

Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES*

Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277

Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12

Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*

Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Absentees' estates, 633.580–633.585

Actions

Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Actions—Continued
 - Bond for costs, 621.2
 - Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
 - Devises and legatees
 - Generally, ch 633, also PROBATE CODE*
 - Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 - Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.5–614.20
 - Recovery of undistributed funds, 682.41
- Executors and administrators
 - Generally, 633.64–633.204, see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2
 - Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
 - Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 - Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
 - Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 - Discovery of assets, 630.1–630.19
 - Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
 - Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22
 - Indemnity paid, no bar to negligence action, 479.123
 - Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
 - Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
 - Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15
 - Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18
 - Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
 - Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2
 - Pleadings
 - Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
 - Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
 - Property in litigation, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
 - Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88
 - Rent from life-estate lease, 562.1
 - Substitution as party in action, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*
 - Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2
 - Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4
 - Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540.1–540.4
 - Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22
 - Will, setting aside, limitation, 614.1(3)
 - Wills, publication against nonresidents, R.C.P. 60
 - Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15
 - Inheritance tax collected by tax commission, 450.55, 450.62, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88
 - Inheritance tax refunds, notice, 450.94
 - Limitation, extension, 614.1, 614.2
 - Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
 - Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1–621.4
 - Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
 - Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264
 - Wills, established or contested
 - Generally, 633.307–633.319, see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Legalization of defective notice, 587.5
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 - Notice after probate, time limit, 614.1(3)

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Actions—Continued
 - Wills—Continued
 - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
 - Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60
- Administration
 - Generally, 633.330–633.489, see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Declaratory judgments to determine questions, R.C.P. 264, 633.10
 - Deposits in bank, court order, 532.2
 - District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 - Jurisdiction in district court, 604.3, 633.10
 - No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22
 - Tax commission's request, 450.21
 - Administrator, term includes executor, 4.1(21)
- Aliens
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 - Escheat, 567.1–567.8
 - Inheritance tax rate, 450.93
 - Reciprocity provision, 567.8
 - Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2
- Ancillary administration
 - District court jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 - Foreign executors, administrators, trustees
 - Generally, 633.495–633.517, see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24
 - Bond required, inheritance tax law, 450.23
 - Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
 - Corporation stock transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87
 - Inheritance tax requirements, 450.23, 450.89–450.91
 - Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90
 - Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91
 - Inventory filed with clerk, 450.89
 - Inventory filed with tax commission, 450.89
 - Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 633.10
- Appeals
 - See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT*
 - Estate tax rulings, 451.9
 - Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33–450.35, 450.59
- Appraisement
 - Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30
 - Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
- Inheritance tax
 - Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Deferred estate, 450.46
 - Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
 - Life and term estate, 450.45
 - Market value, 450.37, 450.38
 - Notice given of appraisal, 450.28
 - Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35
 - Relief from tax, 450.39–450.43
 - Remainders, 450.44
 - Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24
- Assets of estate
 - Bank deposits, 450.86, 526.37, 532.2, 532.4, 532.19
 - Delivery to fiduciary bank's successor, 532.10
 - Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11
 - Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
 - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Assets of estate—Continued

Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70

Insurance, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.7

Limited partnerships, 545.37

Transfer, notice to tax commission, 450.86

Attorneys

Compensation or fees

Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14

Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Trust beneficiary, appointment, fee, 532.15

Bank deposits, 526.37

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–532.20

Beneficiaries

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax

Barred as appraisers, 450.24

Compromise of tax, 450.92

Contingent estates, 450.96

Removal of property, penalty, 450.50

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.16, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96

Bonds

Generally, 633.168–633.187, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Appeal from inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34

Deferred estates, payment secured, 450.48

Executors and administrators

Action on, venue, 616.3(4)

Bank or trust company as fiduciary, 532.8

Burdensome bond reduced by deposit, 532.3

Cemeteries, bequest exempt on inheritance tax, 450.4

Contents of bond, filing, 64.2, 64.4

Deposit of assets to reduce bond, 532.3

Excessive bond reduced by deposit, 532.3

Expense deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Inheritance tax deduction for premium, 450.12(1)

Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55

Inheritance tax, nonresidents, bond to pay, 450.23

Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18

Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4

Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)

Fiduciaries, bond reduced by deposit, 532.3

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.23, 450.34, 450.47–450.50, 450.86

Probate bonds, conditions, to whom payable, 450.49

Removal of property from state, 450.50

Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19

Burials

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Insurance exemption, 511.37

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18

Workmen's compensation law, 85.28

Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.6

Cemeteries

Perpetual care bequests, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19

Perpetual care of lot, court order, 566.19

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Certificate, income taxes paid, 422.27

Chain store tax, liability, 424.2(2)–424.16

Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 558.66, 606.14

Children

Adopted children, 600.6

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10

Insane deceased, homestead occupancy, 230.28

Veteran's, child tax exemption, 427.4

Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42

Claims against estate

Generally, 633.410–633.449, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Aid to blind, state to recover, 241.18

Insane persons, care and support

Insane support claims, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17

Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19

Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19

Second class claim, 230.30

Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81

Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83

Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21, 249.23, 249.35

Old-age medical assistance, 249A.14

Payment of claims

Generally, 633.425–633.437

Funeral and last sickness expense, 249.18, 509.2(6)

Insane support, 230.30

Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.23

Unemployment security contributions, 96.14 (4)

Pleading by executor or administrator

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Codicils, 4.1(17), 557.8

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36

Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Continuation of decedent's business, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.11

Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17

Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70

Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42

Costs

See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs

Appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.25, 450.26

Attorney fees, 451.9

Estate tax appeals, 451.9

Failure to revive action, 625.11

Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87

Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.25, 450.26

Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87

Creditors

Administration granted, 450.21

Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Creditors—Continued**

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.35

Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336

Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

Debts of estate

Generally, 633.425–633.437, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.17

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

Dentist, representative may continue business, 153.6

Deposit to reduce burdensome bond, 532.3

Descent and distribution

Generally, 633.210–633.226, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1

Change of title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14

Estate tax, 451.1–451.13

Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18,

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96

Insurance, group, exempt, 509.12

Judgments, clerk indorses execution, 626.103

Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19

Secret disposal, inheritance tax liability, 450.3

Title, change certified by clerk, 606.14

Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Embalmer, representative may continue business, 156.11

Escheat

Generally, 633.543–633.546, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.8

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70, 229.12

Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2

Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5

Real estate of aliens, procedure, 567.1–567.8

Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Estate tax, 451.1–451.13

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6

Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91

Executors and administrators

Generally, 633.64–633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Applications

Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9

Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72

Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56

Inheritance tax refund, 450.94

Reducing burdensome bond, 532.3

Relief from inheritance tax, 450.39–450.43

Legalization, appointments before, 125.15, 590.1

State and savings banks, 532.1(1, 2)

Bank deposits, 450.86, 526.37, 532.2–532.4, 532.19

Bank and trust companies, 532.1, 532.5, 532.8

Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Executors and administrators—Continued**

Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.11

Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19

Compensation, 633.197–633.204

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 526.18

Dead-man statute, how affected by, 622.4–622.6

Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Definition in estate tax law, 451.1

Dental business of deceased continued, 153.6

Deposit of trust funds, court order, 532.2

Discharge

Generally, 633.64–633.70

Banks and trust companies, successor, 532.9–532.11

Duty to enter inheritance tax lien, 450.16

Duty to pay inheritance tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.63

Embalming business continued, 156.11

Embezzlement by, larceny, 710.11

Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

Fees, 450.61, 532.8, 633.197–633.204

Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2

Funeral director's business continued, 156.11

Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4

Garnishment, 642.1

Income tax duties

Charge against estates, 422.6

Final report, tax first paid, 422.27

Hearing, notice, court order, 422.23

Return required, 422.14, 422.23

Inheritance tax duties, 450.1–450.96

Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70

Insurance, mutual, membership, 518A.1–518A.43

Inventory

Generally, 633.361–633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72

Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89

Liability

Estate tax, 451.6

Inheritance tax, 450.5

Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)

Lien for inheritance tax to be entered, 450.16

Limitations, embezzlement actions, executors or administrators, 710.11

Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.13(3), 450.19

Moneys and credits, exemptions, 429.2

Mutual insurance association, members, 518A.1

Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37

Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21

Pensioner's property, 249.21

Perpetual care of cemetery lot ordered, 566.19

Property of decedent, taxation listing, 428.1(4)

Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7

Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.95

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Executors and administrators—Continued

Reports

Generally, 633.469–633.481, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**

Income tax reports

Court order relieving, 422.23

Hearing in district court, notice, 422.23

Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)

Sales, city regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)

Savings bank stock voted, 526.18

Sealing grain permitted, 544.1–544.46

Security sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)

State institution inmates, assets, 218.65–218.70

Substitution as party in action

Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22

Garnishment proceedings, 642.4

Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18

Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21

Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22

Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21

Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67

Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4

Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1

Trust funds, deposit on court order, 532.2

Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19 (5)

Violations

See also **PROBATE CODE**

Embezzlement, 710.11

Neglect to deposit deceased notary's records, 77.16

Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18

Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13

Fees

Attorneys for estate

Deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Executors and administrators, 633.19, 633.20

Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25, 450.26

Inheritance tax reporting fee, 450.78–450.80

Funds

Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3

Trust funds

Bank deposit on court order, 532.2, 682.29, 682.31

Separate from bank funds, nonliability, 532.7

Trustee's death, payment by bank, 532.4

Funeral expenses

Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)

Insurance exemption, 509.2(6), 511.37

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18

Workmen's compensation law, 85.28

Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8

Gift to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11

Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3

Hearings

Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Heirs

Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14

Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103

Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264

Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14

Dentistry, business of deceased, continued, 153.6

Embalming business continued, 156.11

Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106

Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13

Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2

Funeral director's business continued, 156.11

Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 249.23

Grantor described as heir, legalized, 558.14

Holder in due course, 554.3302

Homestead rights

See also **PROBATE CODE**

Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18

Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14

Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19

New homestead exempt, 561.20

Old-age assistance obligations, 249.20

Inheritance tax liability

Exempt credit, 450.9

Inheritances taxed, 450.1–450.96

Inheritance tax book, names listed, 450.13(4)

Lien entered, duty, 450.16

Rate of tax, 450.10

Report by heirs at law, 450.73

Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66

Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6

Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31

Old-age assistance, option to purchase property by repayment, 249.20

Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3

Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96

Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98

State land, defective title, refund, 568.16

Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107

Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70

Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6

Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

Homesteads, 425.1–425.14, 561.1–561.21, 633.240–633.246

Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 675.6, 675.22

Income tax

District court hearing, notice, 422.23

Estates and trusts, income, 422.6

Liability, 422.4–422.31

Paid before closing, 422.27

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Inheritance taxes, 450.1–450.96
 Inmates of state institutions
 Administrator to receive property, 218.65
 Escheat to state, procedure, 218.67–218.70
 Estates, generally, 218.65–218.70
 No administration, procedure, 218.66–218.70
 Small estates, property to spouse, heirs, 218.66
 Insane persons
 Care in hospitals, liability, 230.18
 Compromise of lien for support, 230.29
 Homestead occupancy, 230.28
 Liability of, for care, 230.15, 230.18
 Lien against homestead, 230.28
 Nonresidents, liability for hospital care, 230.19
 Insurance
 See also PROBATE CODE
 Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
 Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123
 Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
 Funeral expense, old-age assistance, 249.23, 509.2(6)
 Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.18(3), 249.23
 Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37
 Inventory
 Generally, 633.361–633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89
 Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72
 Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.57
 Limitation of actions, 614.2
 Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19
 Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4
 "Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3
 Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Nonresidents
 See also PROBATE CODE
 Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 Motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)
 State tax, 451.3
 Notice by posting recognized in probate, R.C.P. 369
 Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2
 Old-age assistance
 Claim against estate, 249.18–249.23
 Claim of the second class, 249.19
 Deduction from estate, 249.19
 Devisee to pay suspended tax, 427.11
 Enforcement of lien, suspended while spouse living, 249.19
 Executor responsible, 249.21
 Funeral expenses, 249.18, 249.23
 Heirs to pay suspended tax, exemption, 427.11
 Homestead not exempt from lien, 249.19
 Lien against real estate for assistance, 249.19
 Limitation of actions, 249.20
 Spouse's right to occupy homestead, 249.19
 Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8–427.10
 Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
 Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38
 Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Personal property
 Bond to defer inheritance tax, 450.47, 450.48
 Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.47
 Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
 Probate of wills, 633.290–633.306, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Real property
 See also PROBATE CODE
 Bank as fiduciary, authority to hold, 532.1(4)
 Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
 Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
 Conveyances
 Indexing by recorder, 558.52
 Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
 Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
 Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950, 558.14
 Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81
 Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
 Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52
 Exception from estate tax, 451.3
 Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2
 Heirs listed as owners, 428.6
 Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 561.18
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11
 Inheritance tax
 Generally, 450.1–450.96
 Conveyance after lien ineffectual, 450.17
 Costs as charge on estate, 450.26
 Enforcement against realty, 450.62
 Liens, 450.7, 450.16, 450.48, 450.52, 450.62, 450.73
 Realty listed, 450.13
 Insane support, liens released, 230.29
 Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1
 Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21
 Life estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51
 Listing for taxation omitted, presumption, 443.17
 Listing for taxation, owned by "heirs", 428.6
 Old-age assistance liens, 249.19
 Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
 Proceeds, old-age assistance surplus, 249.20
 Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
 Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
 Remainders, inheritance tax, 450.44, 450.52
 Term estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51
 Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58
 Sale of personal property
 See also PROBATE CODE
 City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 Contemplation of death, tax, 450.8
 Inheritance tax, sales to pay, 450.45, 450.46, 450.54
 Sales tax imposed, 422.42–422.59
 Sale of real estate
 See also PROBATE CODE
 Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
 Savings bank stock, voted by administrator, 526.18
 Sealing of grain permitted, 544.1–544.46
 Spouse surviving
 See also PROBATE CODE
 Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Spouse surviving—Continued
- Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 - Conveyances legalized, 558.14
 - Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 - Dental business of deceased continued, 153.6
 - Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
 - Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
 - Homestead
 - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
 - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
 - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19
 - Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15
 - Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
 - Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
 - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
 - Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10, 450.94
 - Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
 - Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70
 - Insane support, limitation on county, 230.28
 - Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
 - Joint bank deposits, 528.64
 - Legal settlement, poor law, 252.16(4)
 - Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
 - Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
 - Old-age assistance lien, junior to occupancy, 249.19
 - Poor law, legal settlement, 252.16(4)
 - State institution inmates, assets for spouse, 218.66
 - Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11
 - Veteran's widow, tax exemption, 427.4
 - Workmen's compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
- State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
- Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
- Taxes**
- Generally, see TAXATION*
- Cancellation, wrongful inheritance tax, 450.35
 - Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
 - Deductions, inheritance tax, 450.12
 - Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
 - Income tax, 422.4–422.31
 - Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
 - Listing for taxation, 428.1(4), 428.6
 - Moneys and credits, exemption, 429.2
 - Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
 - Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
 - Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
 - Refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94, 450.96
 - Relief from appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.43
 - Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 - Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
 - Use tax, 422.42, 423.1–423.25
- Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*
- Workmen's compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44
- ESTOPPEL**
- Commercial code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103

ESTOPPEL—Continued

- Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65
- County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21
- Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4
- Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6
- Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34
- Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31
- Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
- Surety company on bond, 681.22
- Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

ESTRAYS

- Animals, 188.1–188.50
- Lost property, 644.1–644.18

ETHNOLOGY

- Museum in state historical building, 303.6(4)

EUGENICS BOARD*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Created, 145.1
- District court procedure
 - Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15
 - Appeal to supreme court, 145.19
 - Appearances, how procured, 145.16
 - Attorney for patient appointed, 145.17
 - Case tried as a special proceeding, 145.17
 - County attorney to prosecute action, 145.17
 - Filing of findings, 145.16
 - Inmates assisted to appear, 145.16
 - Judgment, affirmance, effect, 145.18
 - Jury may be called to try facts, 145.17
 - Parties to action, procedural rights, 145.17
 - Summons served by sheriff, 145.16
 - Trial as a civil action at law, 145.17
- Expenses, when and how paid, 145.20
- Hearing and examination before board
 - Consent or lack of consent, 145.13–145.15
 - Evidence admissible, 145.4, 145.5
 - Findings, service of order, 145.10, 145.11
 - Matters considered, 145.4, 145.5
 - Notice required, service, 145.3, 145.11
 - Oaths, power to administer, 145.8
 - Order for sterilization, 145.9
 - Purpose and object sought, 145.12
 - Right to appear in person or by counsel, 145.4
 - Witnesses, subpoenas, contempt, 145.6, 145.7
- Membership, ex officio, 145.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Operation requirements
 - Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15
 - Castration prohibited, 145.9
 - Consent, definition, 145.14
 - Operation, purpose, 145.9, 145.12, 145.13, 145.21
 - Performed in a safe, humane manner, 145.13
 - Physician selected, fee, 145.21, 145.22
 - Written consent, requirements, 145.13
- Order for sterilization, 145.9
- Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12
- Physician selected by patient, fee, 145.21, 145.22
- Proceeding to district court when consent refused, 145.15
- Report quarterly on defectives, 145.2
- Separate findings in each case, 145.10
- Service of order, how made, 145.11

EUGENICS BOARD—Continued

State institution executives on board, 145.1

Sterilization

Court procedure, 145.15–145.19

Inherited defective tendency, 145.9

Order by board after hearing, 145.9

EVICITION

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23

Health board, power to evict, 137.14

Housing law provisions

Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106

Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79

Noncompliance, 413.117

Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78

Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2

Writ of possession, 646.24

EVIDENCE

Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5

Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272

Accident reports to labor commissioner, 88.12

Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*

Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99

Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38

Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23

Acts, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20

Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192

Admissions

Interrogatories for discovery, answers used, R.C.P. 128

Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3, 677.6

Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1

Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7

Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)

Affiant examined in court, 622.90; R.C.P. 141(a)

Amount of evidence required, 619.9

Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5; R.C.P. 340, 341

Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10

Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18

Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)

Assignment of tax sale certificate, presumption, 446.31

Books and documents produced in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134

Books and records of corporation, 491.64

Books and records, tax matters, copies, 446.36

Books of account

Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30

Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3

Bank records, photographic copies, 528A.3

Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

Electronic records, 622.28

Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30

Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65

Production in court, R.C.P. 129

Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207

Books of science, history or art, 622.23

Brands, 187.10

EVIDENCE—Continued**Burden of proof**

Amount of proof required, 619.9

Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.21

Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.42

Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15

Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115

Commercial transactions, 554.1205

Commission, real estate sale, 117.30

Compensation cases, 85.19

Contributory negligence, certain cases, R.C.P. 97

Contributory negligence, generally, 619.17

Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31

Free pass prosecutions, 479.96

Holder in due course, 554.3307

Insanity of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2

Interurban railroads, commission order deviation, 485.6

Local budget law hearings, 24.28

Maternity hospital law, relationship, 236.33

Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.22

Mines, changes for safety and health, 82.122

Motor vehicles

Passing signal not heard, 321.301

Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292

Narcotic drugs, exception or excuse, 204.19

Poisons, burden on defendant seller, 204.19

Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-Facie Evidence below*

Proceedings to change street grade, 389.29

Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5

Railroad cases

Free pass or ticket prosecution, 479.96

Livestock moved with proper speed, 479.80

Passenger service, 479.6

Rates and charges, 479.73

Transport of freight, 479.6

Sales and use tax appeals, 422.55(3), 423.16

Securities law provisions, 502.19

Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7

Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403

Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23

Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17

Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7

Telegraph company, error in message, 488.8

Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195

Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191

Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201

Warehousemen's refusal to deliver, 544.41

Census record competent, 26.5

Certificates

County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24

Firemen, entitled to exemption, 102.2

Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48

Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50

Wills admitted to probate, 633.301

Certified copies

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38

Additional entries from time to time, 622.45

Adoption of minors, 622.36

Agricultural lime analysis, 201.6

Archives, certified by curator, 303.12

EVIDENCE—Continued

Certified copies—Continued
 Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
 Brands, prima-facie evidence, 187.10
 Census records, 26.5
 Civil service commission records, 365.4
 Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
 Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
 Judgment, former liquor conviction, prima-facie, 126.11
 Judicial record of other courts, 622.52–622.55
 Justice of the peace records
 Clerk to certify when vacancy, 601.114
 Judgment and proceedings before him, 622.54
 Judgment transcribed, certified, 601.69
 Successor justice to certify records, 601.115
 Transcript of judgment for setoff, 601.59
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 Land records of state land office, 10.4
 Legislative proceedings, page liii, Vol. I; 622.58
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
 Missing in action or death, official record, 633.517
 Motor vehicle department record, 321.10
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21, 602.45
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
 Notary public's protest record, 622.31
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5–564.7
 Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
 Original entries, copies, 622.44
 Plats and field notes, 622.42
 Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
 Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
 Public officers record of recording, 622.37
 Real estate commission records, 117.13
 Real estate instruments, 622.36
 Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
 Statutes, page liii, Vol. I; 622.50, 622.60
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36
 Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10; R.C.P. 340
 Vital statistics, 144.48
 Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
 Zoning board review return, 414.17
 Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
 Character evidence, 99.14, 130.47, 622.18
 Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
 City ordinances, 368.8
 Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
 Code, use in evidence, 14.17–14.20, 622.59, 622.60
 Commerce commission, rate appeals, 490A.16
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Common carrier rates, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.71–479.74
 Common carriers, movements, 479.80
 Communications between husband and wife, 622.9
 Communications, privileged, 622.7–622.11
 Communication with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
 Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 86.29, 87.25

EVIDENCE—Continued

Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
 Comptroller's requisition, as notice, 8.12
 Conclusive evidence
 Acknowledgment of foreign officer, 586.1
 Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
 Bank officer's power to pledge assets, 528.12
 Beer container label, of content, 124.38
 City or town plat prior to 1920; 592.3
 Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
 Deeds executed prior to 1940; 614.22
 Deeds of treasurer for taxes, 448.5
 Drainage and levee districts
 Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102
 Plans finally adopted, 455.19
 Regularity of proceedings, 455.184
 Fence viewers' decisions, recorded, 113.11
 Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
 Findings of fact, 86.25, 86.29, 96.6(9), 117.41, 118.13
 Heirs surviving, deed before 1930; 558.14
 Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
 Highway change proceedings, 306.24
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1
 Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
 Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
 Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
 Spouse, surviving, deed before 1930; 558.14
 State land sale, payment, 10.6
 Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
 Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
 Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
 Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
 Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
 Wills, judgments, and agreements, 587.5
 Workmen's compensation cases, 85.3, 85.10, 85.20, 85.42, 87.12, 87.22, 87.26
 Condemnation court, utilities, 397.24
 Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Contracts required in writing, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 Contracts unwritten, statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
 Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
 Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
 Contributory negligence, 619.17
 Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
 Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
 Conviction for felony, question, no other proof, 622.17
 Conviction for motor vehicle offenses
 Credibility of witness not impaired, 321.490
 Record not admissible in civil action, 321.489
 Conviction, record of, liquor cases, competent, 126.11
 Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136
 Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.45
 County bond defenses admissible, 346.21
 Court records, how proved, page liv, Vol. I; 622.52–622.56

EVIDENCE—Continued

Court reports, foreign states, page liv, Vol. I; 622.61
 Court martial, 29B.51
 Credibility
 Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
 Felony conviction, interrogation, 622.17
 Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
 Record of felony conviction, only proof, 622.17
 Credit union records, 533.26
 Criminal cases, ch 782, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 782.1
 Criminating questions
 Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
 Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Immunity
 Generally, 622.15–622.17
 Answering questions, extent, 622.16
 Compensation trials, 96.11
 Insurance officials, 515.136
 Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16
 Witness not required to answer, 622.14
 Witness required to answer, 96.11, 622.15, 741.3
 Cross-examination
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
 Depositions
 Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148
 Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
 Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
 Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Declarations against interest
 Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27
 Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32
 Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
 Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7
 Default, proof required, 601.43
 Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10
 Depositions
 Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Criminating matter, R.C.P. 143
 Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
 Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)
 Objections at examination, R.C.P. 148
 Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143

EVIDENCE—Continued

Depositions—Continued
 Unsigned depositions, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144
 Discovery, petition for, 611.17, 611.18
 Documentary evidence
 “Best evidence”, 622.37, 622.48
 Books of account, *see subhead above*
 Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6
 Credit union records, 533.26
 Executive acts proved by, 622.57
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
 Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101
 Notarizations legalized, 586.1
 Production and inspection in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134
 Surveyor general's records, 622.47
 Documents called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49
 Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12
 Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7
 Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16
 Electronic records, 622.28
 Entries
 Authentication of records, U. S., page liv, Vol. I
 Books of account, 622.28–622.30
 Deceased persons, 622.27
 Public offices, 622.43–622.46
 Writings of decedents, presumption, 622.27
 Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1
 Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24
 Executive acts, how proved, 622.57
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
 Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101
 Expert witnesses
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
 Scientific or professional examinations, fees, 622.72
 Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17
 Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11
 Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42
 Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5
 Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24
 Foreign judgments, proof, page liv, Vol. I; 622.53, 622.55
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, page liv, Vol. I; 622.61
 Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35
 Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11
 Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37
 Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25
 Historical works, when admissible, 622.23
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.4, 622.7–622.9
 Impeachment of witnesses
 Character as testing credibility, 622.18
 Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)

EVIDENCE—Continued

Impeachment of witnesses—Continued
 Interrogatories for discovery, answers used for, R.C.P. 128
 Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97
 Implied consent law, 321B.6–321B.10, 321B.12
 Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
 Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Instruments
 Adoption of minors, 622.36
 Certified copies, *see subhead above*
 Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48
 Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
 Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
 Real estate, affecting, 622.36
 Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21
 Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3
 Interrogatories for discovery, objection if offered, R.C.P. 123
 Interurban railroad rates, 479.36
 Intoxicating liquor, reputation, 123.67, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
 Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191
 Investigation reports, aeronautics commission, 328.12(9)
 Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12
 Judicial notice
 Cities and towns, change in name, 362.37
 Commerce commission seal, 474.7
 Distance to place of service, R.C.P. 53
 Ordinances on appeal from inferior courts, 367.8
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94
 Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)
 Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11
 Soil conservation committee seals, 467A.4(1), 467A.7(9)
 Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187
 Justice court must rule on objections, 601.52
 Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, page liv, Vol. I; 622.58
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4
 Liquor cases, reputation as evidence, 123.67, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
 Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23
 Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendents certificate of costs, 222.79
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.61
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42
 Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271

EVIDENCE—Continued

Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.6, 321B.10–321B.12
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7
 Offer to confess judgment
 Admission, not considered as, 677.3, 677.8
 Inadmissible on trial, 677.3, 677.6, 677.13
 Mention of offer, not to be made on trial, 677.9, 677.13
 Nonaccepted offer treated as withdrawn, 677.9
 Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Official documents, microfilmed records of state curator admissible, 303.10
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22
 Oral evidence
 Custom and usage, 554.1205
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
 Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
 Unwritten contract established, 622.35
 Ordinances of city or town
 Book form publication admissible, 366.7
 Judicial notice taken on appeal, 367.8
 Justice court, pleaded and proved generally, 420.38
 Transcripts or printed copies received, 622.62
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
 Original entries, competent evidence
 Books, writings, records, 622.28
 Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45
 Judicial record produced, 622.52
 Parent-child, termination proceedings, 232.46
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 Part offered, rest admissible
 Interrogatories for discovery, use of answers, R.C.P. 128
 Writing, conversation, letters, 622.19
 Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35
 Past acts, admissible, sexual psychopath commitment hearings, 225A.10
 Patents for land, how proved, 622.41
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27
 Perpetuating testimony
 Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159
 Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
 Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166
 Application before action, R.C.P. 160
 Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163
 Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6
 De bene esse, 622.6
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165

EVIDENCE—Continued

Personal transaction with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5

Photographic copies

- Bank records, 528A.3
- Books of account, 622.30
- Credit union records, 533.26
- Tax records, 422.61(4)

Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38

Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42

Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 88, 106

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence

- Abandonment of contract for deed, 558.5
- Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232
- Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1
- Advertising marks, registration, use, 548.3
- Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
- Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
- Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96
- Agricultural lime, 201.6
- Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)
- Appraisement in estates, value presumed, 633.367
- Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517
- Assignment, original entry, legality, 558.7
- Assignment shown in tax deed, 446.31
- Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
- Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
- Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
- Bucket shops, evidence of violation, 552.11
- Burden of proof, *see subhead above*
- Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
- Certificate of registration of trade-mark, label, or advertisement, 548.3
- Certified copies, soil conservation district establishment, 467A.5(9)
- Chain store tax certificate, 424.13(3)
- Chain store tax notice, 424.8
- Child-placing agency bond, damages, 238.35
- Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
- Coal, carload weight, certificates, 479.107
- Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
- Commerce commission, findings, 474.35, 474.40
- Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71–479.74
- Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*
- Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41
- Consideration in written contracts, 537.2
- Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
- County votes on bond issue, regularity, 345.14
- Court proceedings regular, 622.56
- Cream test, money payment as, 192.20
- Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
- Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 633.517
- Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27
- Decedent, unreported property taxed, 443.17
- Deeds
 - Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
 - Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
 - Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7

EVIDENCE—Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie, etc.—Continued

Deeds—Continued

- Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
- Name variations, presumption, 558.6
- Recitals, when deemed true, 649.7
- Sheriff's deed on execution, regular, 626.100

Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144, 152

Drainage and levee districts

- Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
- Public benefits presumed, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.152
- Regularity of proceedings, 455.184

Electric transmission line, negligence, 480.16

Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41

Estate appraisal values, 633.367

Express schedules of rates, 486.4

Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37

Food inspection certificate, 159.24

Foreign laws published, 622.59

Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9

Historical works, 622.23

Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14

Insane patients, support, 230.16, 230.19

Insane person, recovery, record, 226.21

Insane persons, county of settlement, 230.4

Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23

Intoxicating liquors

- Attempt to destroy, 126.25
- Implied consent law, 321B.10–321B.12
- Possession of or under control, 126.23

Judgment, former liquor conviction, 126.11

Labels, registration, right to use, 548.3

Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51

Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59

Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58

Lime, agricultural, analysis, 201.6

Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.6

Liquor found in conveyance, knowledge, 127.11(4)

Live stock shipments, damage action, 479.80

Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51

Mattresses, used material in, 209.7

Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79

Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517

Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81

Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6

Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91

Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91

Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7

Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96

Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93

Printed copies of laws, 622.59

Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56

Professional license, right to practice, 147.6

Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98

Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23

Public records, signature of officers, 622.51

EVIDENCE—Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie, etc.—Continued
 Public utilities, rates, 490A.16
 Railroad cases
 Rate discrimination, 479.20–479.22, 479.28,
 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74
 Rebate or drawback as showing violation,
 479.28
 Schedules as showing unjust charges, 479.71–
 479.74
 Stock train, timetable not proof of proper
 speed, 479.80
 Rebutting presumptions
 Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40
 Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7
 Transcripts of records, 622.40
 Recorded instrument without seal, 622.38
 Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)
 Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
 Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57, 424.8
 Savings and loan association plans, 534.24,
 534.25
 Scientific works, 622.23
 Seal on recorded document, 622.38–622.40
 Securities Act, sale conclusive, 502.3(3)
 Service of original notice presumed from de-
 livery, R.C.P. 49
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affi-
 davits, 622.91
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
 Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
 State land payment, 10.6
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
 Street assessment hearings, service of notice,
 417.11
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5–
 355.7
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent
 presumed, 443.17
 Tax deeds
 Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
 Conclusive facts stated, 448.5
 Facts presumed stated, 448.4
 Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244
 Tax questions voted, irregularity, 345.14
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12
 Tax sale certificate of purchase, assignment,
 446.31
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 488.8
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.3
 Transmission lines, electric, negligence, 489.16
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5
 Vital statistics records, 144.48
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
 Warehouses, products restored, 543.17
 Workmen's compensation, 85.8, 85.10, 85.19,
 85.20, 85.42, 87.12, 87.22, 87.26
 Written contracts, 537.2
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions
 and Prima-facie Evidence just above*
 Printed executive acts and laws, how proved,
 page liv, Vol. I; 622.57–622.62

EVIDENCE—Continued

Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts,
 622.21
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
 Abuse of children, reports, 235A.8
 Accident reports
 Commerce commission, 474.46
 Labor commissioner, 88.12
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
 Accountants, 116.15
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
 Bank examinations, 524.19
 Banks, trust or loan companies, tax commission
 hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Certified public accountants, 116.15
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergymen, 622.10
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46
 Counselors, 622.10
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–
 622.6
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P.
 143
 Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers pref-
 erence law, 70.8
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
 Liquor permits, individual, 123.17
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver,
 R.C.P. 133
 Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11
 Narcotic drug records, 204.17
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44
 Old-age medical assistance records, 249A.18
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver,
 R.C.P. 133
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Savings and loan examination records, 534.5,
 534.9, 534.11, 534.41
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of
 confidential relationship, 70.8
 Soldiers relief records, 250.10
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Surgeons, 622.10
 Tax commission, 421.17(7), 422.65
 Unemployment compensation records, excep-
 tions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.28
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception,
 147.111, 147.112
 Production of books and records in court, R.C.P.
 129, 130, 133(c), 134
 Professional entries or writings, 622.27

EVIDENCE—Continued

Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
 Railroad livestock actions, 479.80
 Railroad rates, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74
 Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13
 Real property, recovery actions, 646.3–646.12
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)
 Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4 *
 Reporter's notes as evidence
 Authorized use, 622.97
 Certification, 622.99
 Identification of exhibits, 622.101
 Sworn verification after retiring, 622.100
 Transcript must be complete, 622.99
 Reputation, general
 Enforcement of liquor lien on property, 126.16
 Houses of ill fame, 99.14
 Knowledge of liquor nuisance, 128.40
 Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 123.67, 128.6
 Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23
 Seals
 Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
 Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
 Foreign court records attested, 622.55
 Judicial record certified, with official seal, 622.52, 622.53
 State or county, affixed to copy, 622.60
 Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
 Sexual psychopath commitment hearings, past acts admissible, 225A.10
 Shoplifting, 709.21
 Signature, evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
 Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
 Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91; R.C.P. 152
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
 Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
 Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54
 Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153

EVIDENCE—Continued

Signature, evidential use—Continued
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517
 Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523–633.528
 Slander, proof of malice, 659.6
 Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47
 Statute of frauds
 Circumstances taking out of statute, 622.32
 Contract not denied in pleadings, 622.34
 Contracts required to be in writing, 622.32
 Maker's oral evidence proves contract, 622.35
 Walls in common, agreements, 563.12
 Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60
 Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63–622.68
 Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24
 Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5
 Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36
 Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18
 Transaction with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
 Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62
 Transcript of record, 622.40, 622.97–622.101
 Understanding of parties to agreement, 622.22
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(9)
 Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35
 Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 196
 Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.48
 Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12
 Whole of writing or conversation, 622.19
 Wills, authenticated record of probate admissible, 633.301
 Wills, how proved, 633.301
 Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517
 Wills, record in foreign county, admissible, 633.301
 Witnesses
 Civil actions, 622.1–622.20, 622.63–622.90, *also see WITNESSES*
 Criminal cases, ch 781, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*
 Workmen's compensation cases
 Books and papers, examination of, 86.22
 Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25
 Physician, examination of employee, 86.38
 Witnesses, attendance, testimony, 86.22
 Writing
 Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
 Detached parts given, others received, 622.20
 Whole competent when part offered, 622.19
 Written part of instrument controls printed, 622.21
 Writings called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129
 Writings, requirements, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27
 Written contracts
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*
 Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21
 Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34

EVIDENCE—Continued

Written contracts—Continued

- Understanding in a different sense, what pre-
vails, 622.22
- Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

EXAMINATION

- Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
- Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121-134
- Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112-
633.113
- Evidence, use of examinations under interroga-
tories filed, R.C.P. 128
- Examiners, "master" in equity cases included,
R.C.P. 207
- Fiduciaries, 633.161
- Garnishee, court examination, 642.7
- Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19
- Interrogatories filed, oral examination, R.C.P.
125-128
- Judgment debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1-630.19
- Mental or physical examination of party to action
on court order, R.C.P. 132-134
- Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147-
158, *see specific profession*
- Public accounts, 2.47, 79.8
- Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS

See 67.1-67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE

EXCEPTED PERILS

- Risk, nonassumption, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 85.19, 88.14,
477.16, 479.125

EXCEPTIONS

- Bill of, when necessary, 624.9-624.11
- Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Criminal cases, 786.1-786.9
- Definitions, R.C.P. 180
- Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164,
180
- Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by
proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Errors in decision, time, 611.12
- Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
- Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
- Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100, 341
- Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
- Material points only regarded, 624.15
- Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
- Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
- Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
- Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
- Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previ-
ously objected to, R.C.P. 180
- Secured transactions, 554.9104
- Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
- Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
- Time of filing generally, R.C.P. 241
- Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
- Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
- Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

EXCHANGE

- Bills of exchange, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
- Brokers, *see BROKERS*
- Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6,
see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Insurance exchanges, 520.1-520.22
- Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III,
30; VIII, 12

EXCURSIONS

- Railroad rates, 479.24

EXECUTIONS

- Abandonment of levy, 626.94
- Actions against sheriff
 - Limitation, 614.1(4), 626.53
 - Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
- Additional levy permitted, 626.94
- Advancement to protect lien, 629.1-629.3
- Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105
- Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5
- Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15
- Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13
- Authority for executions, 626.1
- Auxiliary proceedings
 - Affidavit as to property, 630.2
 - Answers of defendants verified, 630.17
 - Arrest of defendant, when authorized, 630.11,
630.14
 - Bond to assure examination appearance, 630.15
 - Concealment of debtor, warrant of arrest, 630.14
 - Contempt order for nonobedience, 630.11, 630.12
 - Continuance of proceedings, 630.10
 - Costs taxed as in other cases, 630.13
 - Court order for debtors appearance, 630.1-630.3
 - Equitable interests sold, 630.8
 - Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16-630.19
 - Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity,
622.15(13), 622.16
 - Examination of judgment debtor, 630.4
 - Failure to testify, obey order, 630.11, 630.12
 - Judgment debtor examination, 630.1-630.5
 - Justice transcript, execution nulla bona, 630.1
 - Lien created on notice, 630.18
 - Property disposed of by court order, 630.6
 - Receiver, sheriff appointed, compensation,
630.7-630.9, 630.13
 - Surrender of property enforced, 630.19
 - Transfer of property may be enjoined, 630.7
 - Unsatisfied execution, return, 630.1
 - Warrant, arrest of debtor, bond, 630.14, 630.15
 - Witnesses ordered to appear and testify, 630.5
- Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10
- Bonds
 - Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.57
 - Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
 - Justice court bonds, 626.57
 - Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23,
626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 - Secured personalty levied on, 626.34-626.49
 - Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, 338
 Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
 Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72
 Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15
 Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218
 Costs of frivolous criminal complaint, 760.4
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101
 Death of defendant after judgment, 626.88–626.91
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106
 Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead Sales below*
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 604.39
 Delivery of possession, 626.14
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258
 Disabled persons, aid exempt, 241A.7
 Discharge of execution
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 Heirs of decedent not indorsed, 626.106
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23
 Quashing execution, 626.106
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 Stay of execution, property released, 626.63
 Without sale, 626.38
 Distress warrant garnishment, tax commission, 626.29–626.31
 Duty to point out property, 626.18
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Enforcement of judgments by execution, 626.1
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19
 Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Exemption, employees group insurance, 509.23
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 241A.7, 627.1–627.18
 Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108
 Fees for issuance and service, 337.11(6, 8, 10), 601.128(16), 601.129(4, 7–10), 606.15(11)
 Fiduciary, 633.159
 Fines collected, 420.36
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21, 648.22
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54
 Grounds for levy
 Arbitration award, 679.13
 Authority in general, 626.1
 Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218
 Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Group insurance benefits exempt, 509.23
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105
 Homestead, plating by officer, 561.5
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Indorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259
 Indorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103, 626.106
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3
 Issuance
 Affidavit of loss, duplicate issued, 626.4
 Authority in general for issuance, 626.1
 Clerk to issue on demand, 626.7
 Lost writ, duplicate issued, 626.4
 Lost writ expired, new writ issued, 626.5
 Number of writs allowed, 626.3, 626.94
 Occupant's petition to prevent, 560.1–560.7
 Other counties, as party directs, 626.2, 626.9
 Record of issuance kept by clerk, 626.8
 Sunday, affidavit of necessity, 626.6
 Supreme court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
 Time allowed for issuance, 626.2
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1
 Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33
 Judgments
 Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226
 Confession of, 676.4
 Debtor examined, 626.20(18), 630.1–630.19
 Enforced by execution, 626.1
 Levied upon, 626.22
 Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251
 Justice court cases, 601.72
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
 Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73
 Levy of execution
 Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258
 Acts done, indorsed on return, R.C.P. 259
 Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258
 Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55
 Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
 Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63
 Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59
 Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25
 Costs of officer from sale proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 Date of levy indorsed on writ, R.C.P. 259
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104
 Diligence in making required, R.C.P. 258
 Discharge, *see subhead above*
 Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258
 Failure to make indorsement, R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11
 Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Indorsements to be made, R.C.P. 259
 Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31
 Judgments, how levy made, 626.22
 Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260
 Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24
 Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67
 Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Levy of execution—Continued
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.50–626.55
 Partnership property levied on, 626.30, 626.31
 Performance of certain acts, 626.15
 Personalty, options as to method, R.C.P. 260
 Possession taken of personalty, R.C.P. 260
 Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19
 Proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 Property of third person, 626.50–626.55
 Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*
 Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Receipts or payments indorsed, R.C.P. 259
 Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260
 Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 Return, *see subhead below*
 Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Securities, defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Selection of property, R.C.P. 258
 Successive levies, R.C.P. 258
 Things in action, R.C.P. 258
 Time limit generally, 601.72, 614.1(6, 7), 626.2
 Time of levy indorsed, R.C.P. 259
 Transcript of inventory filed, R.C.P. 260
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*
 Lien enforced in equity, 626.33, *see LIENS*
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Lien on personalty by levy, R.C.P. 260
 Limitation on executions
 Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30
 Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27
 Justice court, 601.72
 Number in existence, 626.3
 Time of issuance generally, 614.1(6, 7)
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Limitation on number issued, 626.3, 626.94
 Liquor licenses, prohibited, 123.29
 Liquor violations, fines and costs, 126.16
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15
 Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
 Money collected, action for nonpayment, 614.1(4)
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Mortgaged real property
 Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6
 Labor claims priority, 626.73
 Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21
 Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7
 Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17
 Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25
 Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67, 626.92
 Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.57
 Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7
 Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94
 Occupant enhancing value, rights, 560.1–560.7
 Occupying claimants, possession by owner, 560.4
 Officer's duty to levy
 Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 Form and requirements of execution, 626.12

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Officer's duty to levy—Continued
 Indorsements required on execution, R.C.P. 259
 Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54
 Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260
 Property in hands of others, 626.13
 Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34
 Order of liability, principal and surety
 Appeal bond judgment, 601.94
 Execution to show order of liability, 626.17
 Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64
 Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224
 Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19
 Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.57
 Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33
 Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28
 Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15
 Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260
 Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5
 Point out property, duty to, 626.18
 Poor, abandonment by relative, property seized, 252.10
 Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4
 Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224
 Priority for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 Priority for mechanics' liens, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
 Property in hands of others, 626.13
 Property subject to levy
 Automobile for accident judgment, 627.7
 Auxiliary proceedings to discover, 630.1–630.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21
 Choses in action, 626.21, 626.87
 Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25
 Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
 Discovery of property, 630.1–630.19
 Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
 Estates, property of exempt, 633.430, 633.660
 Homestead property, cost, 561.5, 561.21
 Joint or partnership property, 626.32, 626.33
 Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
 Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
 Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
 Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
 Municipal corporations, judgments collected, 626.24
 Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
 Partnership or joint property, 626.32, 626.33
 Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94
 Promissory notes, bank bills, drafts, 626.21, 626.87
 Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660
 Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
 Purchase money claim, 627.5

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Real property

- Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30
- Deceased judgment debtor, 626.88–626.91
- Delivery of possession, 626.14
- Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
- Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11
- Other person's hands, requirements, 626.13
- Redemption from levy, 628.1–628.25
- Restitution by supreme court, 686.15, 686.16
- Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
- Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62
- Stock or interest in corporation, 491.55, 626.25
- Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
- Third persons holding property, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26

Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*

- Quashing execution, 626.106
- Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255
- Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–262.20, 626.86–626.91, 628.1–628.25, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259
- Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
- Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23
- Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
- Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11
- Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8
- Redemption from sale, 628.1–628.25

Release of levy

- Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
- Notice of exemption, bond, 626.52, 626.55
- Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
- Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
- Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63

Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19

- Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
- Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251

Return made by officer

- Acts done, indorsements required, R.C.P. 259
- Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
- Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
- Indorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
- Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
- Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

- Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17

Sales

- Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
- Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
- Advancements to protect liens, 629.1–629.3
- Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258

- Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.15, 686.16

Appraisalment

- Exemptions when leaving state, 627.15
- Joint or partnership property, 626.32
- Leasehold interests, required, 626.93
- Leaving the state, exemptions appraised, 627.15

- Personalty, required before sale, 626.93

- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25, 681.31

- Attached property by special execution, 639.56

- Auctioneer law inapplicable, 546.3

- Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Sales—Continued

- Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4
- Bill of sale, sheriff's fee, 337.11(7)
- Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10

Certificates of sale

- Advancements by holder, redemption, 629.1–629.3

- Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
- Cancellation after eight years, 626.97
- Certificate issued to purchaser, 626.95
- Delivery to purchaser, contents, 626.95
- Duplicate issued in case of loss, 626.96
- Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)

- Lost certificate, procedure, 626.96

- Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
- Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63
- Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55

- Damages between sale and delivery, 626.101

Deeds

- Certificate of purchase, deed, 626.95–626.100
- Constructive notice, recording, 626.99
- Execution of deed, presumption, 626.100
- Failure to redeem, deed to issue, 626.98
- Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)
- Limit on time for procuring, 626.97
- Presumption that procedure regular, 626.100
- Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

- Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Sheriff's deed to purchaser, 626.95–626.100

- Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83

- Duty of officer to sell sufficient property, R.C.P. 258

- Equitable interests sold, 630.8

- Exemptions, 627.1–627.18

- Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94

- Failure to make indorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259

- Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 601.129(8, 17), 606.15(18)

- Finality of sale, when redeemable, 628.2

- Forfeited property, 751.25–751.29

- Former sales legalized, 588.1

- Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1

- Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2

- Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21

- Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54

- Injury to property, damages, 626.101

- Justice court, law applicable, 626.76, 626.102

- Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73

- Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84

- Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94

- Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2

- Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

- Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3

- Limitation on number of postponements, 626.81

- Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10

- Limitation on sales certificate, 626.97

- Money and negotiable paper, 626.87

- Negotiable paper taken without sale, 626.87

- Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Sales—Continued**

Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
 Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
 Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
 Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
 Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
 Personalty, appraisalment, 626.93, 626.94
 Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
 Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
 Procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
 Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107

Proceeds application

Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
 Disposition, R.C.P. 258
 Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
 Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
 Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
 Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
 Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*

Purchasers

Advancements to protect lien, 629.1–629.3
 Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
 Cities, 420.223, 569.1–569.8
 Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
 Counties, 569.1–569.8
 Damages for injury to property, 626.101
 Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100
 Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
 Justice courts, law applicable, 626.102
 Limit on certificates, eight years, 626.97
 Recording of deed not necessary, 626.99
 Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
 State and other municipalities, 569.1–569.8
 Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
 Vacation of sale, rights protected, 626.86
 Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
 Real estate generally, 626.74–626.86
 Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
 Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3

Redemption of real property

Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
 Advancements by purchaser protected, 629.2
 Agreement in mortgage to reduce period, 628.26
 Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2
 Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
 Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
 Assignment of certificate, 628.22
 Barred by appeal or stay of execution, 628.4
 Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
 Contest determined, 628.21
 Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.16
 Creditor's rights, time, 628.5
 Creditor's terms of redemption, 628.11
 Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
 Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26
 Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
 Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
 Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
 Last redemptioner holds property, 628.16
 Leasehold interest over two years, 628.2

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Sales—Continued****Redemption of real property—Continued**

Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–629.3
 Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20
 Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
 Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–628.20
 Moratorium provisions, 654.15
 Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26
 Mortgage not due, method of payment, 628.12
 Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
 Place of redemption, 628.1
 Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
 Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
 Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
 Purchaser's advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
 Record of liens by clerk, 629.3
 Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
 Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
 Tenants in common, 628.24
 Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13
 Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26
 Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
 Transfer of debtor's right, 628.25
 Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11
 Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
 Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
 School lands, 302.34, 302.35
 Secured personal property, 626.41
 Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
 Setting aside sale
 Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
 Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
 Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
 Purchaser's failure to pay, 626.85
 Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(13)
 Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
 Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
 Time and manner of sale, 626.80
 Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
Secured personal property
 Actions as to validity or amount of mortgage, 626.42–626.49
 Amount deposited with clerk, 626.34, 626.35, 626.40
 Amount of tender ascertained, 626.38, 626.39, 626.42, 626.43
 Authority to take by levy, 626.34, 639.40
 Damage liability of creditor, 626.36
 Discharge of execution without sale, 626.38
 Exemption notice, effect, 626.50–626.55
 Failure of creditor to give security, 626.36, 626.55
 Failure to give ownership notice, 626.51
 Failure to state amount due, 626.48
 Garnished mortgagee, creditor's deposit, 626.49
 Holder reinstated on release, 626.38
 Indemnifying bond, 626.40, 626.43, 626.57
 Indorsement on mortgage and deposit, 626.39
 Interest deposited by creditor, 626.35
 Municipal court cases, 602.23
 Notice to release from execution, 626.50–626.55

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Secured personal property—Continued

- Officers exempt from liability, 626.53
- Overplus from sale, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82
- Ownership notice, effect, 626.50–626.55
- Proceeds from sale, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82
- Reinstatement if writ discharged, 626.38
- Sale proceeds insufficient, creditor liable, 626.41
- Several mortgages, how handled, 626.46
- Statement of amount due, 626.39, 626.42
- Subrogation of judgment creditor, 626.37, 626.49
- Time allowed for paying, 626.34–626.36

Service and return, fee, 337.11(6)

Setoff in justice court, 601.64

Special execution

- Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
- Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
- Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
- Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
- Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
- Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
- Redemption, 654.5
- Replevin action, 643.22
- Secured personal property, 626.46

State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6

Stay of execution

- Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 - Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 - Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 - Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 - Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 - Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2
 - Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23
 - Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 - Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64
 - Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
 - Justice court, 601.84, 601.85
 - Justice court cases, 626.58–626.68, 626.102, 657.6
 - Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 - Moratorium, 654.15
 - Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 - Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 - Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 - Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
 - Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 - Procured by filing bond, 626.58
 - Property released on stay, 626.63
 - Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 - Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
 - Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 - Sureties, affidavits as to their property, 626.59
 - Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 - Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 - Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 - Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 - Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 - Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 - Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
- Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
- Superior court cases, 603.20
- Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
- Supreme court judgments, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
- Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Suspension

- Bank liquidations, 528.32
- Justice court appeal, 601.84, 601.85
- Tax commission distress warrant, garnishment, 626.29–626.31
- Transcript from justice court, 601.62–601.64
- Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
- Unsatisfied, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Acts examined by budget and financial control committee, 2.43
- Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
- Appeal board expenses allowed, 22.4
- Appointments made or approved by council
 - Council when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
 - Custodian of public buildings and grounds, 18.1
 - Employees of council, 19.29–19.31
 - Secretary of council, 19.2, 64.6(18)
 - Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
- Appropriations
 - Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31
 - Executive council revolving fund, 19.28
 - Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14
- Approval required, easements granted by board of regents, 262.67
- Approval required, federal funds for employment security building accepted, 96.25
- Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32
- Armory board acts approved, 29.59
- Assignment of quarters, 19.15
- Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)
- Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28
- Bids for supplies advertised, 19.20, 19.21
- Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8
- Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24
- Car dispatcher, rules, approval by executive council, 21.2
- City assessments against state property, 391A.21
- Claims, doubtful, power to compromise, 19.9
- Claims resulting from national guard operations, awards approved, 29.56
- Codes and session laws, free copies, control, 16.22, 16.23
- Colleges, request for Codes and session laws, 16.23
- Compensation
 - Additional, not allowed, 19.31
 - Traveling expenses, necessary, 19.31
- Composition of council, 19.1
- Compromise of doubtful claims, 19.9
- Contingent fund, for use of council, 19.7
- Contract for supplies, lowest bidder, 19.21
- Control, board of land acquisition, 218.94
- Convention expenses, 8.13
- Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
- Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25
- Costs and expense in state case, payment, 19.9
- Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

Criminal investigation and identification bureau,
leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
Easements granted by board of regents approved,
262.67
Employees of council
Authority to employ help, 19.29–19.31
Expenses allowed, requirements, 19.29–19.31
Limitation on employment powers, 19.29
Salaries, 19.30, 19.31
Secretary, 19.2
Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council
Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3
Appeal board, expenses allowed, 22.4
Bond issues approved, 75.8
Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)
Court costs taxed to state, 19.10
Repairs of buildings, 19.18
State bond issued, approved, 75.8
Supplies purchased, 19.18–19.21
Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29,
19.30
Factory inspectors, appointment approved, 91.6
Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6
Fuel purchased for capitol, 19.18
Funds
Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24
Assessments for public deposit sinking fund,
approval, 454.8, 454.9
Contingent fund for use of council, 19.7
Deposits in closed banks, 454.14
Highway commission needs when appropria-
tion insufficient, 313.5
Revolving fund, 19.28
Sinking fund surplus, approval, 454.5
Unexpended balances of special funds of de-
partments, 19.11–19.14
Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8
Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.1, 565.3
Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44
Health board, council members serve on, 136.1
Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries
approved, 79.1
Hydroelectric plants, permits, 469A.1–469A.7
Inventories of state property, form prescribed,
17.30
Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8
Iowa official register, contents, 19.6
Mailing room for metered mail, 19.20
Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1
Membership, 19.1
Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29
National guard claims board, results approved,
29A.56
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28,
67.5
Parks conveyed to city or town, 111.32
Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30
Property, personal, authority to sell, 19.23
Public fund depositories, 543.1
Purchases, local preference, 19.20
Quarters assigned, 19.15
Quorum, majority, 19.1
Real estate acquired by state on debt, 569.1–569.8
Removal of appointive officers
Causes, 66.26

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

Removal of appointive officers—Continued
Governor's report, 67.5(2)
Insurance commissioner, 505.2
Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28
Social welfare board, 234.5
Repairs to capitol building, grounds, 19.18
Report of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30
Reports of departments, unexpended balances,
19.11
Revolving fund, 19.28
Rooms in capitol, assignment, 19.15
Sale of highway land approved, 306.16
Sale of state personal property, 19.23
Secretary of executive council
Appointment and tenure, 19.2
Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(18)
Car dispatcher, may act, 21.2
Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1
Dismissal charges of public safety department
filed, 80.15
Duties required by law or the council, 19.2
Engineering examiners, secretary, 114.9–114.12
Jobbers may file information, 19.20
Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30
Report for official register, 19.6
Requisition forms for supplies, 19.5
Supplies and postage, 19.4
Tax-free state lands, reimbursement of schools,
284.3, 284.4
State representative district disputes determined,
42.3
Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9
Superintendent of state buildings and grounds
Appointment by council, 18.1
Bond, 64.6(8)
Control by council's order, 18.2(7)
Supplies
Accounting requirements, 19.4, 19.24, 19.27, 19.28
Authority to contract for, 19.18
Billing, 19.25
Bids, advertising for, requirements, 19.20, 19.21
Conservation commission, 19.25, 107.9
Contracts for supplies, lowest bidder, 19.21
Examining boards named in practice Act,
147.13, 147.26, 147.103
Fuel, authority to purchase, 19.18
Furniture, 19.18
General assembly not to receive postage, 19.26
Identification of state property, 19.22
Iowa coal, preference, 73.6–73.10
Mailing room for metering mail, 19.19
Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4
Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–
73.10
Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27
Requisition for supplies, 19.5, 19.27, 19.28
Revolving fund, 19.28
Secretary in charge, 19.4
Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14
Utility service for capitol buildings, 19.18
Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8
Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims,
454.19

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS*See ch 633, also PROBATE CODE***EXEMPTIONS****Arrest**

- Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- National guardsmen while on duty, 29A.41

Auction sales law, 546A.8**Condemnation proceedings****Buildings**

- Damage paid before dispossession, 472.26
- Dams erected, protection, 472.27
- Dwellings, 306.14
- Interurban water supply, 484.22
- Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
- Owners of land seeking egress, 471.4(4)

Cemeteries

- Highways and roads, 306.14
- Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)
- Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
- Railway companies cannot take, 471.7

Gardens, damages paid before taking, 472.26**Gardens, interurban water supply, 484.22****Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1–318.4****Lawn or dwelling, 306.14****Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12****Trees and orchards**

- Damage paid before taking, 472.26
- Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
- Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
- Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
- Highways, roads, 306.14
- Interurban water supply, 484.22
- Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)
- Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
- Railway condemnation, 471.12
- Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

Water supply, access by landowner, 484.21**Windbreaks, 318.1–318.5, 460.12, 460.13****Disabled persons aid, 241A.7****Exemptions from legal process**

- Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
- Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
- Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6
- Blind aid benefits, 241.10
- City employees group insurance, 365A.9
- Claims sent out of state, penalty, 622.17
- Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55

Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47**Dependent child aid benefits, 239.13****Earnings, personal, 627.10–627.12****Employees group insurance, 509.23****Exemption law not applicable****Alimony, 627.11****Child support, 627.12****Hospital or medical service corporation, 514.15****Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6****Liquor fines and costs, 126.15****Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7****Old-age assistance liens, 249.19****Purchase price judgments, 627.5****Failure to claim exemption, 627.3****Family defined, 627.1****EXEMPTIONS—Continued****Exemptions from legal process—Continued****Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15****Group insurance benefits, 509.23****Head of family, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15****Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9****Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1–561.20, 627.9, see HOMESTEADS****Insurance proceeds****Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17****Group insurance, 509.13****Group insurance, city waterworks, 400.11****Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37****Iowa state guard members, 29A.70****Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6****Justice court, additional remedy, R.C.P. 362****Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1****Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41****Liquor control commission, liability, 123.13****Liquor permit, 123.29****List of property exempt, 627.6****Money judgment in replevin, 643.22****Moratorium Acts, 654.15****Municipal corporations not garnishable, 642.2****Municipal public property, 627.18****National guard members, 29A.41****Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14****Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50****Old-age assistance payments, 249.34****Old-age medical assistance payments, 249A.9****Partners, limited, exemptions preserved, 545.41****Pensions, firemen and policemen, 410.11, 411.13****Pensions from federal government, 627.8****Personal earnings, 627.10–627.12****Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15****Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12****Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58–491.61****Private property to pay public debt, 627.18****Property exempt, schedule, 627.6****Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39****Public property, 622.18****Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22****Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6****Schedule of exemptions, 627.6****Single persons, exemptions, 627.14****State public property, 627.18****Stockholders of bank, 528.127****Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15(c)****Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14****Wages, 539.4, 627.10–627.12, 627.16****Waterworks group insurance benefits, 400.11****Workmen's compensation, 627.13****Hospital service plans, nonprofit, 514.1–514.15****Iowa state guard members, 29A.70****Jury service****District court jurors from municipal court service, 602.38****Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)****Firemen, 102.1–102.4, 607.2****One-term limitation, 609.19****Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3**

EXEMPTIONS—Continued

- Justice court, motion for release of exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
- Labor on roads for poll tax
 - Firemen, 102.1-102.4
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, 514.1-514.15
- Military duty in peace time
 - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Firemen, 102.1-102.4
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*
- Waiver of exemption
 - Old-age assistance, exemption waiver void, 249.34
 - Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
 - Wage assignments, 539.4

EXHIBITION HALLS

- Maintained by municipality, 404.11(6)

EXHIBITIONS

- Admission fee, evasion of, 744.3
- City or town, regulation, exceptions, 368.8(3)
- County regulation of public shows, 444.18, 444.19
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12
- Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see FAIRS*
- Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
- Immoral pictures and plays, 725.3, 725.4
- Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12
- Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3
- Prize fights prohibited, 727.2-727.5
- Railroad rates to expositions, 479.31(4), 479.94(7)
- School exhibits, 279.36
- Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

EXHIBITS

- City or town, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)
- Deposition, reference, R.C. P. 148, 149, 152
- Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
- Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
- Expert witnesses, 328.12, 622.25, 622.72
- Jury use in deliberation, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
- Production at court trial, 622.65; R.C.P. 129
- Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
- Supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 341
- Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS

- Adoption proceedings, 600.4
- Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
- Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, sub-head Temporary Injunctions*

EXPECTORATING

- Prohibited in food establishments, 170.24

EXPERIMENT STATION

- Botany section head, state botanist, 317.2
- Crop pest Act, 267.1-267.22

EXPERIMENT STATION—Continued

- Engineering investigations, 266.3
- Engineering station work, 266.3
- Entomologist duties, 267.1-267.22
- Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7
- Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
- Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
- Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
- Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

EXPLOSIVES

- Blasting in mines, when prohibited, 82.83
- Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
- Child labor prohibited, where used, 92.11
- City and town power to regulate, 368.11
- Coal mines, use regulated, 82.80-82.89, 82.127(4)
- Criminal penalties for unlawful use, 697.1-697.4
- Death, murder by high explosives, 697.1
- Dynamite
 - Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
 - Causing death by, when murder, 697.1
 - Persons willfully injured by, 697.2
 - Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4
 - Storage in mines, 82.86, 82.87, 82.127
- Escape, aiding by furnishing, 745.15-745.17
- Fireworks, 732.17-732.19
- Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
- Gunpowder, injury to persons or property, 697.1-697.4
- Gunpowder, manufacture near buildings, nuisances, 697.5
- Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
- Insurance against explosions, 508.29, 515.48(1, 6, 9), 518A.1(1, h)
- Manufacture near building, nuisance, 697.5
- Motor vehicle regulations
 - Definition of explosives, 321.1(31)
 - Equipment in vehicles carrying, 321.447-321.450
 - Markings required on vehicles, 321.450
 - Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
 - Red flags and lights carried, 321.447-321.450
- Persons willfully injured, 697.2
- Property, intentional injury or destruction, 697.3
- Putting out high explosives, 697.4
- Sales, improper, penalty, 695.27, 695.28
- State parks, use in, 111.42
- Train robbery, use in committing, 711.4(4)
- Use in residence, 732.7, 732.9

EX POST FACTO LAWS

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

EXPOSURE

- Exposing child, penalty, 731.7
- Indecent exposure, penalty, 725.1

EXPRESS COMPANIES

- Actions against company
 - Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Place of bringing action, 616.8
 - Rates or charges, presumption, 486.4
 - Refusal to transport goods, penalty, 486.9
- Agents
 - Notice served, 617.3
 - Oaths administered game shippers, 109.25
 - Passes, free railroad transportation, 479.94(4)
 - Rate regulation violation, penalty, 486.2, 486.7

EXPRESS COMPANIES—Continued

- Applicable law, railroads, 486.1
- Arms permitted employees, 695.5, 695.11
- Breaking and entering cars, penalty, 708.11
- Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1
- Claims, procedure, adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Commerce commission supervision, 474.10
- Damage for loss of property, claim, 479.116
- Defined as common carriers, 486.1
- Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
- Delay in delivery, claims, 479.116
- Discrimination, unjust, 486.2, 486.4
- Duties in general, 486.1–486.8
- Employees, railroad passes, 479.94(4)
- Excessive charges, penalty, 486.6, 486.7
- Express wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39
- Liability
 - Baggage, other property, damage, delay, 479.127
 - Excessive charges, forfeit for each offense, 486.7
 - Refusal to render service, damage, 486.9
- Office, railroad requirements, 477.42
- Officers, violations, penalties, 486.2, 486.7
- Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Railroad law applicable, 486.1
- Rates and charges, 486.2–486.7
- Refusal to carry goods, penalty, 486.8, 486.9
- Reports to state tax commission, 436.3, 436.4
- Rules and regulations posted, 486.5
- Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10–474.53, 486.2
- Taxation
 - Assessments, 436.3–436.10
 - Certificate entered by supervisors, 436.10
 - Definitions for tax purposes, 436.1, 436.2
 - Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(20)
 - Failure to report or pay, 436.5, 436.12
 - Levy and collection, 436.11, 436.12
 - Rate and purpose, 436.11
 - Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1
 - Reports to tax commission, 436.3, 436.4
 - Statements required, 436.3–436.6
 - Stock exempt, 427.1(20)
 - Valuation, how determined, 436.7, 436.8
 - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
- Transportation
 - Duty to accept goods for transport, 486.8, 486.9
 - General regulation, 479.1–479.31, 486.1
- Violations
 - Excessive charges, penalty, 486.7
 - Game shipments, illegal, 109.34
 - Liquor shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23
 - Refusal to transport goods, 486.9
- Wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39

EXTENSION WORK

- Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
- Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
- Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
- Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
- Soil conservation, 467A.4(2), 467A.7

EXTRACTS, FLAVORING

See 131.1, 190.1

EXTRADITION

- Accused held pending requisition, 759.15
- Application for extradition, 759.23

EXTRADITION—Continued

- Armed services, deserters, 29B.5
- Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15
- Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15
- Arrest with warrant, 759.9
- Bail, 759.16–759.18
- Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
- Construction of act, 759.28
- Crime in third state, 759.6
- Demand for extradition
 - Form, 759.3
 - Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
- Discharge, 759.17
- Expenses, 759.24
- Extradition agent
 - Appointment, 759.22
 - Transporting prisoner, 759.12
- Governor's duty, 759.2
- Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26
- Merits, investigation, 759.20
- Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20
- Prisoners of other states, 759.9
- Reservations, state's power, 759.26
- Terms defined, 759.1
- Title of act, 759.20
- Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12
- Trial for other crimes, 759.27
- Warrants
 - Authority, 759.8
 - Execution, 759.9
 - Issue, 759.7
 - Recalling, 759.21
 - Waiver, 759.25

EYES

- Optometry, generally, ch 154
- Protective devices, vocational education, 280.20

FACTORIES

- Access for law enforcement, 189.4
- Accident records and reports required, 88.11, 88.12
- Advertisement registration, 548.1–548.11
- Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
- Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
- Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Bone factories, city power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1, 481.2
- Candy factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Canning factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Cheese factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Cheese factory license, 195.15
- Collective buying and selling, 500.1–500.3
- Common carrier rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
- Contracts fixing selling price, 550.1–550.5
- Co-operative associations, 498.11–499.60
- Corporation law, 491.1–496.19
- Counterfeiting-tool manufacturing prohibited, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
- Dairy products, license, 195.15
- Definition of "factory", 91.15
- Definition of "mills", 91.15
- Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11(4), 136.3(2, a)

FACTORIES—Continued

Elevators for freight, requirements, 104.1-104.4
 Explosives, manufacturing and storage, 542.34, 697.5
 "Factory" defined, 91.15
 Factory inspectors, state, 88.11, 91.6-91.11
 Fair trade Act, 551.1-551.10
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.17
 Fire hazards, removal, 100.12-100.29
 Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Health and safety appliances
 Accident records to be kept, 88.11
 Accident reports not admissible in evidence, 88.12
 Accident reports to labor commissioner, 88.12
 Agricultural pursuits, law inapplicable, 88.6
 Assumption of risk statute, 88.14
 Belt shifters and guards required, 88.6, 88.7
 Blowers and pipes required for dust, 88.8
 Contracts restricting liability for negligence prohibited, 88.14
 Discretion vested in labor commissioner, 88.8
 Dressing room facilities required, 88.3
 Drinking water to be provided, 88.3
 Dust pipes and blowers required, 88.8
 Enforcement of law by labor commissioner, 88.1, 91.5
 Freight elevator requirements, 104.1-104.4
 Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
 General penalty clause, 88.13
 Grinding machines, exemption from dust blower requirements, 88.8
 Guards required on machinery, 88.6, 88.7
 Inspection of accident records, 88.11
 Locker room facilities required, 88.3
 Negligence, contracts restricting liability void, 88.14
 Penal provision for violation of law, 88.13
 Pipes and flues for removal of gases, 88.9
 Print shops to have gas removal pipes, 88.9
 Records of accidents to be kept, 88.11
 Removal of safety device, replacement required, 88.7
 Reports of accidents given labor commissioner, 88.12
 Risk assumption, presumption as to, 88.14
 Safety devices on elevators, 104.1-104.4
 Safety devices required on machinery, 88.6, 88.7
 Safety valves required on steam boilers, 88.5
 Seats for female employees, 88.4, 92.11
 Steam boiler gauges required, 88.5
 Toilet requirements, 88.2, 88.3
 Ventilation required to remove fumes, 88.9
 Washing facilities required, 88.3
 Water gauges on steam boiler required, 88.5
 Women employees, seats for, 88.4, 92.11
 Ice cream factories, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12-91.16
 Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10-100.12
 Inspection of accident records, 88.11
 Inspection of factories by labor bureau, 91.6-91.11
 Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
 Label registration, 548.1-548.11
 License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15

FACTORIES—Continued

Location along railroads, 481.1, 481.2
 Mattress factories, ch 209, *see MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES*
 Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
 Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
 Mills defined, 91.15
 Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.2(5)
 Municipal regulation, 368.5(1)
 Negligence, contracts restricting liability void, 88.14
 New industries, carrier rate concessions permitted, 479.27
 Nuisances, *see NUISANCES*
 "Pittsburgh plus", protection against, 553.24
 Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1-553.24
 Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
 Prison-made goods, labeling required, 216.1, 216.2
 Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72
 Railroad lands, buildings constructed on, 481.1, 481.2
 Railroad rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
 Railroad spur tracks, 481.3-481.8
 Registration of trade-marks, labels and advertisements, 548.1-548.11
 Reports and records of accidents, 88.11, 88.12
 Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12-91.16
 Safety appliance, *see subhead Health and Safety Appliances above*
 Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
 Soap factories, city regulation, 368.5(1)
 Steel trade practices, protection against, 553.24
 Taxation, *see TAXATION*
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
 Trade-marked property, resale price fixing, 550.1-550.5
 Trade-mark registration, 548.1-548.11
 Trade names, 547.1-547.5
 Unfair discrimination law, 551.1-551.10
 Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.2(1)
 Vocational education courses, child labor laws not applicable, 92.4
 Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
 Warehouses, *see WAREHOUSES*
 Water power improvement, eminent domain, 470.1-470.6
 Weapon permitted for employee, 695.5, 695.12
 Zoning law, 414.1-414.22

FACTOR'S LIENS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION

Available as a defense, R.C.P. 101
 Negotiable instruments defense, 537.3, 541.28

FAIR BOARD, STATE

See ch 173, STATE FAIR BOARD

FAIRS

County and district
 Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
 Awards, power to offer, 174.2

FAIRS—Continued

County and district—Continued

- Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
- Classes for horse racing determined, 174.23
- Concession permits authorized, 174.4
- Control of grounds, 174.3
- County aid, how secured, 174.13–174.19
- Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
- Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12
- Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
- Eminent domain authorized, 471.4(2)
- Entry of horse under changed name, 174.22
- Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
- Fairground fund, county tax, 174.13–174.19, 174.25
- Fairgrounds
 - Sold, 174.25
 - Title, 174.26
- Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
- Financial statement published, 174.8
- Fireworks permitted, 732.17–732.19
- Fraudulent entries of horses, penalty, 174.20, 174.21
- Grounds, purchase and control, 174.3, 174.13–174.19
- Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23
- Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Land condemned for necessary purposes, 471.4(2)
- Liability of county restricted, 174.26
- Lunch stands, license fees, 170.5(7)
- Management exclusive in society, 174.3
- Management refers to officers, 174.1
- Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
- Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
- Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
- Premium awards authorized, 174.2
- Removal of shows and obstruction, power, 174.6, 174.7
- Reports as to state aid, 174.9, 174.10
- Report to county supervisors, 174.19
- Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(3)
- Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
- Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.19
- Societies, officers not paid, 174.2
- “Society” to hold fairs, defined, 174.1(2)
- State aid, how secured, 174.9–174.12
- State aid prorated when two fairs, 174.11
- Supervisors powers, 174.13–174.19
- Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13–174.19
- Tax exemption to society, 427.1(9, 10)
- Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.24
- Title to improvements in county, 174.15
- Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
- Ejection or arrest, authority to make, 713.31, 713.32
- Fair defined, 174.1
- Freight rates of property intended for, 479.31(4)
- Managers conventions, report to governor, 173.21(3)
- Sales and hawking prohibited, 744.4
- Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(3)
- State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
- Swindlers ejected and arrested, 713.31, 713.32

FAIR TRADE

- Fair trade, 550.1–550.5, 551.1–551.10

FAIR TRIAL

- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

FALSE ALARMS

- Bank panic, 528.89
- Disturbing the peace, 744.1, 744.2
- Fire, penalty, 714.31, 714.32

FALSE ARREST

- Armed services personnel, 29B.94
- False imprisonment, penalty, 753.7(1)
- General law of arrest, chs 755–758
- Habeas corpus, illegal restraint, 663.1–663.44
- Jurisdiction of false imprisonment prosecution, 753.7(1)
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)

FALSE ATTESTATION

- Certificate or attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1
- Public officers certificate, false, 740.12

FALSE CERTIFICATES

- Forgery of public officials certificate, 718.1(4)
- Public officers execution of false certificate, 740.12

FALSE CHARGES

- Dishonesty of employees, 736.3

FALSE CLAIMS

- Bills of lading, false claim for property, 713.13
- Boat or vessel, false affidavit or manifest, 713.15
- Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
- Consumer goods, advertising, 713.24
- Old-age assistance claims, 249.46
- Public officer's claim for fees, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12
- Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)
- Warehouse receipts, false claim for goods, 713.12

FALSE ENTRIES

- Corporation or employer's books, 713.26
- Public officer, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12

FALSE IMPRISONMENT

- Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1–663.44
- Jurisdiction of prosecution, 753.7(1)
- Limitation of action for false arrest, 614.1(4)

FALSE PERSONATION

- Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Elections, registration, 738.20
- Obtaining money or goods by, 713.24
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS

- Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
- Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
- Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24
- Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15
- Agent acting without license, 522.5
- Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Bills of lading, 713.4
- Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23
- Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7–713.9

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Cont'd

Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15
 Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10
 Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15
 Bottles, boxes, kegs, registered, 713.18–713.21
 Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4
 Checks, false certification, 528.87
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL PAPER, subhead Frauds*
 Containers registered, sale or use, 713.18, 713.19
 Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
 Corporation offenses
 False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
 False prospectus, 491.68
 False statement on stock certificates, 492.3
 Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12
 Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
 Counterfeiting generally, 548.10, 548.11, 713.17, 718.1–718.23
 Courses of instruction, 713A.1
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 528.88
 Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
 Dependent child aid, 239.14
 Engineers, civil, 114.25
 False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
 Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7–713.9
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
 Goods received by false personation, 713.2
 Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
 Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
 Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
 Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7–713.9
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
 Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4, 507B.9
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27
 Letters of credit, 554.5109
 License, transacting business without, 713.27
 Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19
 Marks of another, counterfeiting, 713.17
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Narcotics, obtained by, 204.17–204.20
 Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44
 Old-age assistance, obtained by, 249.46
 Package, cask, stamped, use by another, 713.21
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Prostitution, detaining female, 724.8
 Public officers in general, 740.12
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
 Registered containers, 713.18–713.21
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86
 Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Cont'd

Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64, 534.66
 Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
 Simulated legal process, 713.43
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
 Stamped casks, packages, fraudulent use, 713.21
 Stamps or marks, false, 713.17
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29–713.33
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
 Telegraph and telephone, false use of services, 713.40
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43–169.45
 Warehouse provisions
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Frauds
 Delivery of grain without receipt, 544.24
 Duplicate certificates unlawfully issued, 544.31
 Fraudulent issuance of certificates, 544.30
 Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36
 Sale or mortgage of certificated grain, 544.45
 Unlawful breaking of warehouse seals, 544.23
 Unlawful sale or pledge of stored grain, 544.25
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5

FALSE RETURNS

National guard, 29A.38
 Public officers, penalty, 740.12

FALSE SWEARING

Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96
 Military courts, 29B.112–29B.113
 Penalty for, 721.1
 Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3

FALSE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Mining, production price determined, 215.7(3)
 Possession of, when in business, 189.19, 215.6
 Transactions by, 189.19, 215.7

FAMILY

See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

FARES

Evading railroad fare, penalty, 716.19
 Free service to city officials prohibited, 741.1
 Interurban, rate regulation, 479.2
 Motor vehicle carriers, 327.2(2), 327.5
 Passenger buses and taxis, 389.39(2)
 Railroad rates in general, 479.1–479.102

FARM

Animals, 162.1–167.21
 Bulk tanks for milk, construction, 192.43
 Laborers
 Unemployment compensation law inapplicable, 96.19(7, g, 4)
 Workmen's compensation, employee's elections, 85.1(5)
 Workmen's compensation law inapplicable, 85.1(3)

FARM—Continued

Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, 648, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Leases

General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.1–562.7

Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6
Moratorium Act, 654.15

Name of farm registered

Authorization, certificate, 557.22
Cancellation and release of rights, 557.26
Exclusive right when recorded, 557.23
Fee for recording or cancellation, 557.24, 557.26
Transfer of farm with name, 557.25

Soil conservation, *see* ch 467A, **SOIL CONSERVATION**

State associations, 177.1–186.5

Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS

Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)
Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14

Corporation tax exemption, 422.34

Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6

Gifts, power to accept, 176.7(2)

Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6

Powers of association, 176.7

Producers' associations, 177.1–186.5

Real property, power to acquire, 176.7(2)

Reports and data published, 159.10

Seal, 176.6

FARM BUREAU

Generally, 176.1–176.14

Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)

Fairs, 174.1(2)

Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARMERS GRANGES

See chs 176, 504

FARMERS INSTITUTES

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

Books, state traveling library to furnish, 303.3(11)

Dairying instructions given, 178.2(4)

Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)

Funds used for short courses, 175.8

Reports and data published, 159.10

Report to agriculture department, 175.1(4)

State aid for institutes, conditions, 175.1–175.5

State aid for short courses, 175.6–175.8

State fair board may hold, 159.18

State fair convention held at, 159.18

Warrants to pay state aid, 175.3, 175.8

FARMERS UNION

Generally, 176.1–176.14

Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)

Meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9

FARM LOAN BANK STOCK

Bank investment in, 528.70

FARM TENANT ACT

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20

FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS

See 310.1–310.36, 312.2–312.5

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
Corn shellers and portable mills not special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)

Definition of farm tractor, 321.1(7)

Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)

Enforcement of regulations, 321.401

Equipment, exception to law, 321.383

Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442

Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310

Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454

Lights required, 321.399–321.401

Motor vehicle fuel tax refunds, 422.52

Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122

Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453

Trailers, registration fee, 321.123

Wagon box trailers, registration fee, 321.123

FARO

Faro layout, possession as grounds for revocation of license, 99A.1–99A.9

Penalties, 726.1, 726.5

FAST DRIVING

Municipal regulations, 389.40

Speed restrictions, 321.285–321.296

FEDERAL

See **UNITED STATES**

FEDERAL AID

Higher education facilities, acceptance, ch 261

FEDERAL AGENCIES

See also **UNITED STATES**

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23
(1, 2, 11, 12)

Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 526.25(7)

Deposit insurance corporation

Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 530.5

Bank and trust company investments, 526.25(2)

Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 530.1–530.5

Trustees' investments, 682.23

Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 526.25(2)

Federal emergency administration of public works, 385.1, 385.4

Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, 451.1–451.13

Federal farm mortgage corporation

Banks and loan companies investments, 526.25

Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35

Trustees' investments, 682.23

Federal reserve

Bank deposits and collections, commercial Code provisions, 554.4103

Investment in stock authorized, 526.25(6), 528.70, 682.23(11)

Reserve fund required by Act, 528.69

State banking institutions, co-ordination, 530.4

Federal savings and loan association

Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21

Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)

Federal social security board, co-operation with, authorized, 249.2(1)

FEDERAL AGENCIES—Continued

- Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
- Home owners loan corporation
Banks and loan companies investments, 526.25
Building and loan investments, 524.25
Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
Trustees' investments, 682.23
- Housing Act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
- Housing administration
Banks and trust companies, 532.19
Building and loan investments, 534.25, 682.45
Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
Trustees' investments, 682.23
- Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5
- Investment of bank funds, authorized, 526.25
- Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 526.25(7)
- National employment system, 91.17, 91.18
- Railroad retirement board, employment security commission records, available to board, 96.11 (11)
- Reconstruction finance corporation
Banks, sale or pledge of assets to, power, 528.93
Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1
Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27
Securities, federal, as bank investments, 526.25(1)
Servicemen's readjustment Act
Installment loan not conflict with GI loan, 529.9

FEDERAL FUNDS

- Acceptance by governor, 7.9

FEE BILL

- Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

FeeBLE-MINDED, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL

See ch 223, also GLENWOOD HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

FeeBLE-MINDED PERSONS

Referred to in Code as "mentally retarded persons". For table of euphemistic synonyms used in referring to mental conditions see 218.95

See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

- Mental health compact, ch 218A

FeeBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)

Properly referred to as school for mentally retarded

See GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

FEED FOR ANIMALS

- Agricultural seeds, 199.1, 199.14
Baled hay or straw, weight tags, 212.5
Baling or combining lien, 571.1-571.5
Commercial feed
Adulteration, 198.8
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Analysis, 198.10
"Articles", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

FEED FOR ANIMALS—Continued**Commercial feed—Continued**

- Bulletin, 198.14
Commercial feed fund, purpose, 198.7
Container defined, 189.1(4)
Contents specified on labels, 198.6
Definitions, 198.1(1)
Drug law not applicable, 203.8
Fees paid to state treasurer, 189.29
Garbage, 163.26-163.29
Inspection, 189.3-189.7, 198.7
Labeling, 189.9-189.14, 198.6
Licenses, 163.28, 189.17, 198.4
Manufacturer's license, 198.4
Misabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16, 189.21, 198.9
Package defined, 189.1(4)
Penalties, 189.19-189.25, 198.14
Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
Registration of feeds and tonics, 198.5
Reports from manufacturers, 189.27, 198.7
Reports required, 189.27
Rules and regulations, 198.11
Samples to be furnished, 198.10
Trade formulas need not be on labels, 189.12
Trade-marks, chs 548-550
Withdrawal orders, 198.12
Written labels permitted, 198.6
Cornshelling or husking lien, 571.1-571.5
Exemption from execution, 627.6(10)
Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
Garbage, 163.26-163.29
Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
Raw garbage, no indemnity paid, 163.15
Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
Waste to increase price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
Weights and measures, 210.10, 212.5-215.9

FEED STABLES

- Keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3

FEES

- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Employment agency, limited, 94.6

FEES SIMPLE

- Deed, form, 558.19
Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

FELLOW SERVANT RULE

- Provisions, 85.7, 85.14, 85.15

FELONY

- Assault with intent to commit, 694.5
Bar to interest in estate, 633.535-633.537
Compounding
Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
Misprision of treason, 689.3
Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
Definition, 687.2
Females committing felonies, 687.3
Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)
Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483
Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28
Public offense, 687.1

FELONY—Continued

Sales tax frauds, 422.58
 Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17

FENCES

Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5
 Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24
 Barbed wire
 City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(1)
 Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
 School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
 Boundaries, 650.6
 Cattle guards, railway fences, 478.1–478.7
 Cemetery fences damaged, 714.23, 714.24
 Construction
 Costs collected as taxes, 113.6
 Line, partly on one side or the other, 113.16
 One side of line, 113.15, 113.17
 Property of another, 113.15
 Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
 Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15
 Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
 Division agreements recorded, 113.12
 Duty to erect partition fences, 113.1, 113.17
 Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
 Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6
 Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*
 Hedge fences along roads, 318.1–318.5
 Highway obstructions removed, 319.1–319.4
 Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 478.5
 “Lawful fence” defined, 113.18
 Line fences, *see subhead Partition Fences below*
 Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18
 Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Partition fences
 Agreement by parties for division, record, 113.12
 Agreement by parties, recorded, effect, 113.12, 113.13
 Animals trespassing
 Damages due to neglect to maintain, 188.4
 Fenced land, effect, 188.3
 Unfenced land, effect, 188.5
 Built on line, right to erect, remove, 113.16
 Contribution of owners, limitation, 113.5
 Costs of building, collected as taxes, 113.6
 Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6
 Duty to erect and maintain, 113.1
 Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*
 Hedges, duty to trim and cut back, 113.2
 Heirs and grantees, bound by record, 113.13
 Hog- and sheep-tight fences, 113.19–113.21
 “Lawful fence” defined, 113.18
 One side of line, rights of parties, 113.17
 Pasture, duty to keep fence tight, 113.21
 Recording of agreements and proceedings, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
 Sheep- and hog-tight fences, 113.19–113.21
 “Tight fence” defined, 113.20
 Tight fences, duty to construct, 113.19
 Township clerk
 Certifies record to county recorder, 113.10
 Record of notices and orders, 113.10
 Posts, wire and material, mechanic’s lien, 572.1
 Proceedings, recorded, effect, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
 Railroad fence specifications, 478.4
 Railroad, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

FENCES—Continued

Railway fence requirements, 478.2–478.11
 Recording, fence agreements, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
 Records kept by township clerk, 113.25
 Roads, 319.1–319.6
 School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14
 Sheep- and hog-tight fences, 113.19–113.21
 Specification for railway right of way, 478.4
 Tight partition fences, 113.19, 113.20
 Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15
 Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2
 Violations
 Cemetery fences, injury, 714.23, 714.24
 Defacing fences or walls, 714.3
 Leaving open gate or bars, causing injury, 714.4
 Malicious injury to hedges or fences, 714.4

FENCE VIEWERS

Appeal to district court, 113.23, 113.24
 Clerks fees, allowed, 113.25
 Controversies decided, 113.3–113.5, 113.15, 113.22
 Damages for fence on another’s land, 113.15, 113.17
 Decisions and notices filed, 113.8–113.11, 113.14
 Decision, when and how made, 113.4, 113.8
 Decree of court certified to recorder, 113.24
 Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6
 Different townships, procedure, 113.14
 Fees allowed, 113.6, 359.46(3)
 Fence on another’s land, removal, 113.15
 Filing of orders with township clerk, 113.8
 Kinds of fence required, 113.18, 113.20
 Nonresidents, service by publication, 113.7
 Notices required, 113.3, 113.7, 113.9
 Orders, record binding, 113.8, 113.10, 113.11, 113.12
 Powers, 113.3–113.13, 113.22
 Railway fences, approved by, 478.4(5)
 Record kept, effect, 113.10, 113.11, 113.24, 113.25
 Repairs specified to be made, 113.4
 Request of landowner, 113.3, 113.5
 Tight fence controversies, power, 113.22
 Township clerk, records, duties, 113.10–113.15, 113.25
 Townships, different, procedure, 113.14
 Township trustees as fence viewers, 113.67, 359.17

FERRETS

Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92
 Tax “ferrets” authorized, 443.20

FERRIES

City or town, establish, regulate, 368.27
 Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
 Special charter cities, regulation, 420.166

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL

Agricultural department, duties, 189.2
 Agricultural lime
 Analysis of samples by state, 201.7
 Analysis on label, penalty, 201.5, 201.6
 County limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11
 Definitions, 201.4
 Department requirements, 201.7–201.13
 Label requirements, 201.5
 License, fees, 201.1–201.3
 Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL—Continued

Agriculture secretary, duties, 200.2, 200.5, 200.8–200.17
 Analysis, 200.3(12), 200.4, 200.10, 200.21
 “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Brand registration canceled, 200.15
 Brands registered, 200.5, 200.7
 Carrier exempt from general penalties, 189.21
 Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
 City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)
 Containers defined, 189.1(4)
 Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
 County limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11
 Enforcement, 189.22–189.25
 Exceptions from law, 200.19
 Exemption of goods for other states, 189.26
 Factories, municipal regulations, 368.5(1)
 False and misleading statements, 200.11, 200.12, 200.13
 Information published, 200.13
 Insecticides mixed with fertilizer, 200.7
 Inspection by state, 189.3–189.8, 200.8–200.10
 Inspector may institute proceedings, 189.25
 Labeling requirements, 189.9, 189.16, 200.6, 200.7
 License requirements, 189.17, 189.18, 200.4
 Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1(16)
 Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3
 Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Mislabeled fertilizer condemned, 200.17
 Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123
 Package defined, 189.1(4)
 Pesticides mixed with fertilizer, 200.7
 Reports required of dealers and manufacturers, 189.27
 Sale of adulterated articles, 189.15
 Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 Soil conservation district, furnish, 467A.7(6)
 Stop sale orders, 200.16
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Violations, 189.14, 189.19, 200.18; R.C.P. 131
 Witnesses summoned for prosecutions, 189.8

FICTIONS

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

FIDUCIARIES

See also *PROBATE CODE*

Action, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4
 Attorney in fact, see *ATTORNEYS IN FACT*
 Authorized securities for investment, 682.23
 Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 526.37
 Banks, fiduciary capacity, 532.1–532.20
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Bond reduced by deposit of funds, 532.3
 Bonds, conditions required, 64.2, 64.4, 682.1–682.9
 Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
 Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2(2)
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)
 Common trust fund, 633.126–633.129
 Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4
 Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Deposit of estates and trust funds, recovery, limitation, 682.29, 682.34, 682.41–682.44
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

FIDUCIARIES—Continued

Executors and administrators, see *PROBATE CODE*
 Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)
 Final report, show taxes paid, 422.27
 Funds ordered deposited in bank, 532.2
 Guardians, see *GUARDIANS*
 Income tax
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
 Final report, 422.27
 Return filed, 422.15, 422.20
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58
 Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Investment of trust funds regulated, ch 682, see *INVESTMENTS*
 Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)
 Moneys and credits, deductions, 429.10
 Mortgage of decedent’s personalty, 365.22
 Receivers, see *RECEIVERS*
 Referees, see *REFEREES*
 Retail sales tax law applicable, 422.42
 Securities, indorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58
 Taxes shown paid in final report, 422.27
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Trust companies, 532.1–532.20
 Trustees, see *TRUSTEES*
 Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.29–682.34, 682.41, 682.44
 Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Warehouses, owner for storage purposes, 544.1

FIELDS

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7
 Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

FIGHTING

Affray defined, penalty, 727.1
 Prize fights prohibited, 727.2–727.5

FIGURES AND NUMERALS

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Roman numerals and Arabic figures, part of English language, 4.1(22)

FILLING STATIONS

Gasoline pump license, 214.1–214.5
 Motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1–324.80
 Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324
 Price and tax posted, 324.20

FILMS

Immoral productions prohibited, 725.3, 725.4

FINANCE COMPANIES

See *LOANS*

FINDING OF FACTS

Agreed statement of facts submitted, 678.1–678.9
 Appeal board for local budget law, 24.32
 Appeal board for state institution contracts, 22.3
 Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13
 Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
 Court, 624.3, 624.4, 647.3; R.C.P. 179

FINDING OF FACTS—Continued

Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179
 Employment security commission, conclusive, 96.6(1)
 Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179
 Industrial commissioner, conclusive, 86.25, 86.29
 Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179
 Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
 Jury, criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1-785.19
 Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7
 Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
 Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
 Military courts, 29B.72
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.11
 Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
 Political nomination committees to hear objections, 44.6-44.8
 Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41
 Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
 Special execution, right determined, 624.17
 Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Trial of civil cases, *see JURY, subhead Verdict*
 Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

FINES

Accounting
 City or town, 420.39
 City treasurer to county, 602.32
 District court, 666.6
 Failure to account, penalty, 740.7
 Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16
 Justice of the peace, 762.40-762.42
 Mayor's court, 666.6
 Municipal court, 602.32, 666.6
 National guard, 29A.61, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Police courts, 666.6
 Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42
 Superior courts, 603.25, 666.6

Actions to recover, 367.9

Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Art galleries, municipal, reports of, 379.15

Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1

Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9

Cities, power and limitations, 366.1

Cities, use of fines, 364.4, 367.9

City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16-356.22, 367.10, 420.36

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Commission for collection, 333.11(2), 340.9

Commitments, nonpayment of city fine, 420.36

Commitment to jail, ordinance violation, 367.10

Concurrent jurisdiction for recovery, 616.3(1)

Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4

Contempt, general assembly, 2.27

County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)

County attorney, fee on fines, 340.9

County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1

County auditor, report of fines, 333.11(14), 333.13

Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15

Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6

FINES—Continued

Docks, municipal board's power, 384.3(5)

Excessive, constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17

Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8

Execution for fine, 791.6

Execution to collect city fines, 420.36, 790.2, 791.6

Execution within county of trial, 791.2

False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9

Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*

Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16

Imprisonment for nonpayment, 762.32, 789.17

Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4

Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)

Justice's jurisdiction, amount of fine, 762.1

Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)

Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2

Limitations on city's power, 366.1

Liquor fines, property subjected, 126.16-126.18

Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5

Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8

Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7

Municipal publicity expenses paid from, 364.4

Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.38-762.42

Ordinance violations, 366.1, 420.31, 420.34-420.38

Penalties, *see PENALTIES*

Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3

Practice Act violations, 147.86

Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22

Public libraries, fines and rentals, 378.10(8)

Remission by governor
 Application, information furnished, 248.9
 Clerk's duty, 248.17
 Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16
 Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
 Report to general assembly, 17.5
 Testimony taken, 248.10

Reports
 Annual, required of various officers, 666.6
 Auditor's annual, publication, 333.13, 333.14
 Clerks of various courts, 666.6
 Forfeited recognizances reported, 666.6
 Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
 Justices of the peace, 601.132, 666.6
 Mayors of cities and towns, 666.6
 Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7

School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 666.3

Special charter cities, 420.31, 420.35-420.39, 420.172, 420.186

Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2

Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)

Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.40, 140.41

Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43

Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22

FINGERPRINTS
 Destruction, when required, 749.2
 Indorsements, old-age assistance warrants, 249.14
 Taking, when required, 749.2, 749.4

FIREARMS

Carrying, when permitted, 695.2
Possession, sale, use, 695.1-696.11

FIRE DISTRICTS

Benefited fire districts, 357A.1-357A.15
Elections, joinder, 357A.15

FIRE MARSHAL

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
Arrests, power of marshal, 100.9
Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
Arson reported, 100.3
Bond required, amount, 64.6(11)
Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
Buildings, regulation, 100.1, 100.35
Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
Chief officer of fire protection division, 100.1
Crimes, fire, prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
Deaths from fire reported, 100.3
Duties enumerated, 100.1
Entry and inspection of premises, right, 100.10
Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
Fire escapes, 100.11, 103.1-103.17

Fire hazards removed

Appeal from final order of marshal
 Bond for costs required, 100.17
 Costs, to whom taxed, 100.23
 County attorney to represent marshal, 100.20
 District court, procedure, 100.16-100.20
 Exclusive remedy, 100.25
 Mandatory writ to enforce decree, 100.24
 Supreme court, as ordinary action, 100.21
 Suspension of marshal's order on appeal, 100.22
 Transcript, review proceedings, filed, 100.19
Assessment of expense, hearing, appeal, 100.27-100.29
Combustible material, order of removal, 100.13
Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27-100.29
Penalty for failure to comply, 100.26
Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27-100.29
Time for compliance with order, 100.26
Flammable liquids, regulations, 101.1-101.8
Food establishments regulated, 170.38
Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
Hotel regulations, 170.38
Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
Investigation of fires
 Assistance to local officers, 100.2
 Duty to investigate, 100.1
 Fatalities reported, 100.3
 Oaths, authority to administer, 100.7
 Officers of municipalities, duties, 100.2, 100.3
 Private investigation authorized, 100.30
 Production of books and papers, 100.7
 Refusal to testify or produce books, 100.8
 Segregation of witnesses permitted, 100.30
 Supervision over local investigation, 100.2
 Suspected arson reported, 100.3

FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

Investigation of fires—Continued
 Testimony under oath, power to take, 100.6
 Witnesses, power to summon, 100.7
Laws enforced, 100.1
Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, 101.1-101.8
Notification of fires, when required, 100.3
Nursing home duties, 135C.5, 135C.9, 135C.17
Record of fires, by marshal, public, 100.5
Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
Report to governor, annually, 100.33
Restaurants regulated, 170.38
Rules and regulations for fire escapes, 103.12
Safety rules promulgated, 100.1, 100.35, 170.38
Specifications for fire escapes, to adopt, 103.11
Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Time of report of fire required, 100.3

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION
Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*
Arson suspected, report required, 100.3
City and town building regulations, 368.9
City and town regulation, 368.11, 420.189
City or town authority to provide water supply, 397.28
Coal mine requirements, 82.53, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98
Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
Control board, state power, 218.4, 218.5
County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 343.11(1)
County hospitals near cities, 347.20
County water service districts, 357.1-357.34
Death resulting, report required, 100.3
Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8
Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
False alarms, punishment, 714.31, 714.32
Fire companies
 Certificates to show exemption, 102.2, 102.3
 City or town authority, 368.11
 Exemption of members, 102.1-102.4, 607.2(6)
 Injury or removal of apparatus, 714.28-714.30
 Insurance for group, volunteer, 368.14, 509.1(2)
 Joint operation, 368.12
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1
 Tax exemption, property, equipment, 427.1(4)
Fire department, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32
Fire engines, boilers, emergency, exempt from inspection, 89.3
Fire escapes
 Access to fire escape required, 103.6(1-3)
 "Buildings" defined, 103.2
 Buildings requiring fire escapes, 103.1-103.7, 413.36
 City and town officers' duties as to inspection, 103.10, 103.13-103.15
 Classes of escapes, different buildings, 103.7
 Classes of fire escapes defined, 103.5
 Construction and arrangement requirements, 103.5, 103.6
 County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.10, 103.13-103.15
 Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5
 Doors not fastened against exit, 103.6
 Doors to escapes not to be fastened, 103.6, 103.8

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Fire escapes—Continued

- Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5
 - Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
 - Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3
 - Hazards, additional escapes required, 103.4
 - Hotels, 103.6(6)–103.8, 170.38
 - Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
 - Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
 - Inspection
 - Appeal from notice of defects, 103.16
 - Building inspectors, duties, 103.13
 - Inspectors to notify owners, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
 - Notice to owner, unsafe conditions, 103.15
 - Officers, powers and duties, 103.13–103.15
 - Powers and duties of inspection officers, 103.14
 - Inspection upon complaint, hotel or food establishment, 170.47
 - Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10
 - Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6
 - Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13–103.15
 - Number and size of exits required, 103.9
 - Number of fire escapes required, 103.3, 103.4
 - Prosecution for violation, 91.11
 - Red lights to show exits at night, 103.6(6)
 - Rules and regulations, by fire marshal, 103.12
 - Signs to show location of escapes, 103.6(5)
 - Specifications, standard, 103.11
 - Sprinkler system, time of exit, effect, 103.4
 - Stairways required, 103.7
 - “Story” defined, 103.2
 - Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10
 - Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)
 - Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17
 - Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6
- Fire extinguishers and apparatus
- Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9
 - Coal mine requirements, 82.98
 - Injury or removal, punishment, 714.28–714.30
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
 - Township tax levies to provide, 359.42–359.45
 - Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, 100.36
- Fire hazards
- Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16
 - Appeal, writ enforcing decree, 100.24
 - City and town regulation, 368.11
 - Fire marshal to remove, 100.12–100.29
 - Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14
 - Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15
 - Nuisance, 657.2(10–12)
- Fire limits, cities and towns, 366.12–366.15, 368.11
- Fire losses, tax remission, 445.62
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34, *see FIRE MARSHAL*
- Firemen
- General provisions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Fire Department*
 - Civil service law, 365.1–365.30
 - Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)
 - Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*
 - Railroad passes, 479.94

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Firemen—Continued

- Volunteer, blue light on vehicle, 321.423
 - Volunteer, insurance, 368.14
 - Fireworks, 732.17–732.19
 - Food establishments, regulations, 170.38
 - Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38
 - Housing law requirements, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
 - Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
 - Institutions, state
 - Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33
 - Control board, contracts with city, 218.5
 - Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4
 - Institutions under control board, 218.4, 218.5
 - Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
 - Leases of equipment, 368.11
 - Loss by fire, tax remission, 445.62
 - Motor vehicles
 - Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
 - Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1(26)
 - Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
 - Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15
 - Railroad’s liability for fire damage, 479.126
 - Regulation by cities and towns, 368.11, 413.35–413.46, 414.3, 420.189
 - Regulations by fire marshal, 100.1, 100.35, 170.38
 - Restaurants, regulations, 170.38
 - Rules and regulations by fire marshal, 103.12
 - School fire drills, 100.31, 100.32
 - Schools for firemen, city delegates, 368.13
 - Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4
 - Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
 - Tax remitted on property lost by fire, 445.62
 - Township fire protection, 359.42–359.45
 - Violations
 - Allowing fire to escape from control, 707.8
 - Applicability of law to married women, 707.6
 - Arson or burning, ch 707, *see CRIMES*
 - Burning wood piles, or other fuel, 707.3
 - Defrauding insurers by burning, 707.4
 - False alarms, penalty for giving, 714.31, 714.32
 - Injuring fire protection water supply, 716.1
 - Injury to fire apparatus, penalty, 714.28
 - Larceny at fire, penalty, 709.6
 - Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
 - Penalty for law violations, 103.17
 - Refusal to comply with fire marshal’s orders, 103.17
 - Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
 - Removal of fire apparatus, penalty, 714.29, 714.30
 - Stealing property removed at fire, 709.6
 - Timbered land, burning without due caution, 707.7, 707.8
 - Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
 - Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3
- FIREWORKS**
- Definition of fireworks, 732.17
 - Firecrackers, giant, sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28
 - Kind of fireworks covered by laws, 695.27, 732.17
 - Penalty for law violation, 695.27, 695.28, 732.19
 - Sale or use prohibited, 732.18
 - Sales regulated, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19

FIREWORKS—Continued

Supervised exhibitions, permits required, 732.17
Violation of law as misdemeanor, 732.19

FIRMS

See *PARTNERSHIPS*

FISCAL

“Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37

Fiscal year

Appropriations, annual, 3.12
Budget and financial control, 8.36
Cities and towns, 363.29
Co-operative banks, 531.18
Credit unions, 533.7
Defined under state budget, 8.36
Local budget law, 24.2(4)
State, 8.6
Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)
Fiscal year end, co-operative banks, 531.18
State fiscal affairs, see *COMPTROLLER*

FISH AND GAME

See also *CONSERVATION COMMISSION*

Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119

Angling laws, see *subhead Fishing Laws below*

Animals

Bounty laws, 350.1–350.7
Defined, 109.40, 109.41
Domestic, see *ANIMALS*
Seizure of animals illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
Traps, box, prohibited, 109.92
Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Artificial lakes, minnows for bait, 109.70
Artificial lights, use in hunting, 109.93
Attachment, secured transactions, 554.9204
Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35
Automobile, not nuisance for confiscation, 110.18
Bag and possession limits, 109.48
Bag limits, change, 109.39

Bait

Artificial lakes, inspection, restrictions, 109.70, 109.72

Bait dealers

Boxes for bait, open for inspection, 109.63
Clams allowed to be taken, 109.63
Frogs allowed to be taken, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84
License requirements, 109.63, 110.1
Minnows allowed to be taken, 109.63
Revocation of license, grounds, 109.63, 110.14, 110.15
Size of tanks and boxes for bait, 109.63
Young fish, varieties not to be sold, 109.82

Frogs

Fishing licensees, may take, 109.84
Seizure, exempt if for bait, 109.12

Minnows

Catch limits, 109.63, 109.67, 109.80
Commercial purposes, defined, 109.80
Definition of minnows, 109.80
Inspection on artificial lakes, 109.70
Nets and seines, requirements, 109.80
Open season, designated, 109.67
Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
Possession limit, 109.63, 109.67
Regulatory authority of commission, 109.80

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Bait—Continued

Minnows—Continued

Size limit, 109.63, 109.67
Taking regulated by commission, 107.15
Transportation out of state, 109.80, 109.81
Traps, when permitted, 109.81
Unlawful acts, enumerated, 109.80
Use only for bait on hook and line, 109.80
Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
Small bait to be returned, 109.63
Young fish, varieties undesirable, 109.82

Basket fish traps, 109.106–109.111

Beaver, 109.87

Biological balance maintained, 109.39

Birds

Banding, 109.65, 109.66
Bird day in public schools, 279.39
Bounty laws, 350.1–350.7
Breeders of game, 109.60–109.62, 110.1, 110.16
Cage bird, sale permitted, 109.20
Canaries, importation and sale authorized, 109.20
Collecting and banding, 109.65, 109.66
Definition, wild birds as game, 109.41, 109.42
Display of game to officer, 109.52
Distribution for stocking purposes, 109.4
Eggs and nests protected, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42
Field retriever meets, restriction and permits, 109.22

Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49

Game

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42
Hunting laws, see *subhead Hunting Laws below*
Importation of birds regulated, 109.47
Keeping or use as targets forbidden, 109.21
Licenses to hunt, 110.1, see *subhead Licenses and Permits below*
Migratory, title and ownership in state, 109.2
Nests, eggs, protected, penalty, 109.32
Nongame birds
Protected, exceptions, 109.42
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20
Penalties for violations, 109.32, 109.119
Pets, number allowed, 110.16

Pigeons

Interference with carrier pigeons prohibited, 109.59
Live targets, not to be used, 109.21

Plumage

Penalty for taking or damaging, 109.32
Protection, included in provision, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42

Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58

Possession and storage regulations, 109.57

Protection in general, 109.38

Pursuing controlled, 109.38

Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55

Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1

Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48

Seizure of birds illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20

Stocking nonnative birds, 109.47

Tags and fee for field meets, 109.22

FISH AND GAME—Continued**Birds—Continued**

- Taking controlled, 109.38
- Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58, 109.92
- Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Bond, contractors, taking rough fish, 109.18
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Bow and arrow, fishing, 109.76
- Breeders of game
 - Breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9
 - Breeding stock, imported, 109.47
 - Importation of game, when authorized, 109.47
 - License requirements, 109.60–109.62, 110.1, 110.16
 - Possession under license, 109.61
 - Records and reports required, 109.62
 - Release of imported game prohibited, 109.47
 - Sale of game authorized, 109.61
- Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78
- Bringing into state, 109.31, 109.47
- Buffalo (fish) spearing, 109.76
- Canaries may be imported or sold, 109.20
- Carp spearing, 109.76
- Carrier pigeons, protected, 109.59
- Catch, exhibit to officers required, 109.52
- Clams defined as mussels, 109.43
- Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
- Commissioner of fisheries, U. S., exception, 109.86
- Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*
- Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
- Contraband articles
 - Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.18
 - Confiscation procedure, 110.19–110.21
 - Definition of contraband, 109.1(10)
 - Devices prohibited, 109.32, 109.53, 109.92
 - Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.18
 - Guns, *see subhead Guns below*
 - Notice of hearing, how served, 110.19
 - Seine or net untagged, confiscated, 109.107
 - Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30
 - Traps without license tags, confiscated, 109.92
 - Trial procedure, applied, 110.19, 110.20
 - Unlawfully taken fish and game, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
- County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35
- Cover for game, stocking, distribution, 109.4
- Crayfish, nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Culture operations, fish, U. S., 109.86
- Dams and fishways
 - Commission's power to erect dams, 112.1–112.10
 - Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8
 - Fishways and screens, required, 109.14
 - General provisions on dams, 469.1–469.31
 - Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
 - Nuisance, abatement, 109.14
 - Obstruction of fish passage by dam, 109.14
 - Specifications and approval required, 109.14
- Deer
 - Defined as game, 109.41(8)
 - Hunting restricted, 109.38
 - Landowners permitted to hunt, 109.38
 - Open season, 109.48

FISH AND GAME—Continued**Deer—Continued**

- Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
- Special license required, 110.1
- Deer hunters, number limited, 109.38
- Definitions of words and phrases
 - Alien, 109.1(11)
 - Bag limit or possession limit, 109.1(9)
 - Biological balance, 109.39
 - Closed season, 109.1(1)
 - "Commercial purposes", minnow law, 109.80
 - "Commercial purposes", mussels law, 109.102
 - Contraband, 109.1(10)
 - "Crowfoot bar", under mussels law, 109.102
 - Director, 109.1(12)
 - Fish, 109.44
 - Frogs, 109.45
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
 - Fur dealers, 109.41
 - Game, 109.41
 - Gun, 110.22
 - Measurement of fish, 109.1(3)
 - Minnows, 109.80
 - Mussels, 109.43
 - Nonprotected birds, 109.42
 - Open season, 109.1(2)
 - Person, 109.1(4)
 - Possession, 109.1(6)
 - Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
 - "Rig", mussels law, 109.102
 - Sell and sale, 109.1(5)
 - Spawn, 109.46
 - Taking or attempting to take or hunt, 109.1(8)
 - Transport and transportation, 109.1(7)
 - Undesirable fish, 109.17
 - Unprotected birds, 109.42
- Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93
- Dogs training on game in the wild, 109.56
- Dog training, certain birds may be used, 109.21
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Drugs used in taking game, 109.32, 109.76
- Eggs for stocking, distributed, 109.4
- Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35
- Exchange with other states, 109.16
- Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52
- Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)
- Farm ponds, private, breeding stock, 109.78
- Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86
- Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
- Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27
- Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
- Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
- Fish
 - Definition, 109.44
 - Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38
 - Nets used by commercial fishermen, 109.106
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Fishing laws
 - Areas prohibited, 109.85
 - Artificial lakes, minnows for bait, 109.70
 - Bait, *see subhead Bait above*
 - Boundary rivers
 - Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107–109.111
 - Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.119
 - Regulations, 109.67, 109.74, 109.75

FISH AND GAME—Continued**Fishing laws—Continued**

- Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76
- Catch limit, designated, 109.67
- Closed seasons, 109.67
- Commercial fishing, 109.106-109.118
- Contract for removal of rough fish, 109.17
- Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
- Drugging fish forbidden, 109.32, 109.76
- Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76
- Fish, kinds enumerated, 109.67
- Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*
- Hook regulations, 109.72
- Landing nets allowed, 109.76
- Length and weight requirements, 109.67
- Licenses required, 110.1
- Minimum size, 109.67
- Minnows, *see subhead Bait above*
- Minors under sixteen, no license, 110.17
- Nets and seines, 109.106-109.110
- Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers license, 109.112
- Number of fish possessed, 109.67
- Open seasons designated, 109.67
- Penalties, generally, 109.32, 109.76, 109.119
- Poisoning fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76
- Possession limits, designated, 109.67
- Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78, 714.25
- Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
- Prohibited areas, 109.85
- Prohibited means, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
- Release of catch under size, 109.71
- Removal and sale of undesirable fish, 109.17
109.18
- Scuba divers, 109.76
- Seines or net
 - Prohibited, minnows excepted, 109.32, 109.106
 - Unlawful, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Seizure of fish unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Size limits, 109.67, 109.113
- Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72, 109.76
- Spearing fish, when allowed, 109.76
- Tackle regulations, 109.72-109.76
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Traps prohibited, 109.107
- Trot lines, restricted use, 109.73-109.75, 109.107
- Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Undersized fish, release, 109.71
- Unlawful fishing methods, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
- Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Weight and length requirements, 109.67
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Fish traps prohibited, 109.107
- Forester, state, 107.13
- Frogs**
 - Bait dealers use, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84
 - Closed season, 109.63
 - Definition of frogs, 109.45
 - Fishing licensees may take for bait, 109.84
 - Hatchery, taking from, 109.85
 - Importation allowed, 109.84
 - Open season, limits, 109.67, 109.84
 - Owner of premises may take, 109.84

FISH AND GAME—Continued**Frogs—Continued**

- Prohibited acts, protected frogs, 109.38
- Seizure of frogs, illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Selling unlawfully, 109.32, 109.119
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation out of state prohibited, 109.84
- Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Water access, unlawful to prevent, 109.84
- Fry to be impartially distributed, 109.4

Fur-bearing animals

- Artificial lights used in hunting, 109.33
- Bounties on wild animals, 350.1-350.7
- Defined and enumerated, 109.40, 109.87
- Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.90
- Domesticated, excepted from regulations, 109.40
- Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
- Licenses to trap, enumerated, 110.1
- License tags to be attached to traps, 109.92
- Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.53, 109.92
- Open seasons designated, 109.87
- Pets, number allowed, 110.16
- Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
- Prohibited acts, protected animals, 109.38
- Removal from dens, devices, forbidden, 109.92
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91
- Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
- Trapping licenses, 109.92, 110.1
- Traps prohibited, 109.92

Fur dealers

- Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
- Exporting permit not required, 109.88
- License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
- Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1
- Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
- Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
- Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

Furs

- Permit to hold, 109.89
- Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
- Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Game breeders, reports to commission, 109.62
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1-110A.9
- Game, definition, 109.41
- Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4
- Game management areas, powers, 109.6
- Gophers, landowners may shoot, 110.17

Guns

- Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26
- Automobiles, guns carried, 110.23
- Carrying guns, manner required, 110.23
- Definition of guns, 110.22
- Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.18
- Gauge of gun limited, 110.24
- Kinds prohibited, 110.24
- Nuisances, not construed as, 110.18
- Penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
- Prohibited guns, 110.24

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Guns—Continued

- Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
- Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.23

Hatcheries

- Distribution of fish and fry, 109.4
- Establishment and control, 109.4
- Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
- Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
- Kill birds, permit, 109.49
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
- Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9
- Taking fish from hatchery prohibited, 109.85

Hawks, not protected, 109.42

Hunters, deer, number limited, 109.38

Hunting laws

- Aircraft, 109.120
- Artificial lights used, 109.93
- Box traps, use, 109.92
- Cultivated or inclosed land, penalty, 714.25
- Display of license required, 110.12
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.3, 110A.5, 110A.6
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
- Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54
- Islands in navigable streams, 714.26
- Jack lights, 109.93
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.23
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57
- Posting islands in navigable streams, 714.26
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55
- Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.24, 109.55, 109.61
- Squirrels, trapping, 109.92
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Trapping, 109.92
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119

Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47

Jack lights, 109.93

Knives, fishing and hunting, 695.2, 695.18

Licenses and permits

- Accounting for fees and blanks, 110.5–110.8
- Age, under sixteen, no license, 110.17

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Licenses and permits—Continued

- Alien's license, 109.1(11), 110.1
- Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63, 110.1
- Blanks provided by director, 110.2
- Boundary rivers, net and trot line use, 109.107–109.112
- Children under sixteen, no licenses, 110.17
- Commercial fishing requirements, 109.106–109.119, 110.1
- Confiscation of traps without tags, 109.92
- County recorders' duties, 110.3–110.9
- Deer, special license, 110.1
- Depositaries for issuance, fees, 110.4
- Destroyed licenses, replacements, 110.7
- Director to issue certain licenses, 110.3
- Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.9
- Duty to display licenses, 110.12
- Exceptions, 110.17
- Expiration date of licenses, 110.10
- Exportation of hides, permit required, 109.88
- Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27

Fees

- County recorder responsible, 110.5
- Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107–109.111, 110.1
- Females, when required to get licenses, 110.17
- Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
- Fish hatcheries, permits to kill birds, 109.49
- Fishing licenses, kinds, fees, 110.1
- Fish markets, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.115–110.1
- Form and contents of licenses, 110.11
- Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17–107.19, 107.27
- Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95, 110.1
- Game breeders, requirements, 109.60–109.62, 110.1–110.16, 110A.1–110A.9
- Game held after season, permit, 109.57
- Hatchery license, 109.64, 110.1
- Hides, 109.88, 109.89

Hunting licenses

- Applications destroyed after five years, 332.15
- Fur-bearing animals not included, 109.51
- Own property, not required, 110.17
- Requirements, fee, 110.1
- Importation of fish and game, permit, 109.47
- Issuance requirements, 110.2–110.11, 110.15
- Lost licenses, replaced, procedure, 110.7
- Market, fish, wholesale, fee, 110.1
- Military service, no license, 110.17
- Minor pupils of state schools, 110.17
- Mussels, 109.99, 109.105, 110.1
- Net licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1
- Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1
- Nonresident restricted as to turtles and crayfish, 109.121
- Old-age assistance recipients, exempt, 110.17
- Owners and tenants, no licenses, 110.17
- Peddlers of fish, fees, 109.115–110.1, 444.16
- Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Preserves, breeding and shooting, 110A.1–110A.9
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
- Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Licenses and permits—Continued

- Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.15
- Revocation or suspension, 110.14, 110.15
- Sale by agents, 110.4, 110.6, 110.9
- Sale by county recorder, 110.5-110.9
- Sale, depositaries designated, 110.4
- Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1
- Seine licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1
- Seining licensee, report to commission, 109.116
- Showing license to officer required, 110.12
- Stolen licenses replaced, requirements, 110.7
- Tag, permit, shipments outside state, 109.88
- Tenants hunting on land rented, 110.17
- Tenure of license, 110.10
- Trapping licenses
 - Box traps, 109.92
 - Kinds, fees, 110.1
 - Not included in hunting licenses, 109.51
- Traps, tag, required, 109.92
- Trot line permit for commercial fishing, 109.109
- Unlawful use, misdemeanor, 110.13
- Use of another's license prohibited, 110.13
- Wholesalers of fish, 109.117-110.1
- Women, when license required, 110.17
- Market, fish, wholesale, license, fee, 110.1
- Migratory birds, title in state, 109.2, 109.3

Mussels

- Bait, use lawful, 109.99
- Clams
 - Bait, taken for, permit, 109.63
 - Defined as mussels, 109.43
 - Seized if illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Definitions, 109.43, 109.102
- Fishermen, use for food or bait, 109.101
- License to take, fees, 109.99, 110.1
- Manner of taking, 109.103
- Manufacturer's possession, when lawful, 109.101
- Open seasons, 109.100
- Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Penalty for unlawful taking, 109.32, 109.119
- Prohibited acts, protected mussels, 109.32, 109.38
- Reciprocity of licenses, 109.19, 109.112
- Report by licensee to commission, 109.105
- Reports required of licensees, 109.105
- Seizure when unlawfully possessed, 109.12, 109.13
- Size limits fixed, 109.104
- Territories for mussel taking, 109.100
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Waters where mussels may be taken, 109.100
- Nets, 109.17, 109.28, 109.76, 109.106-109.115
- Officers, 107.6-107.24
- Ownership of wildlife in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20
- Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 106.19, 107.15, 111.26
- Peddlers of fish, licenses, 109.115-110.1, 444.16
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32, 109.58, 109.76
- Pollution of water, deleterious to fish life, abatement, 135.18-135.29

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Possession

- After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
- Limits, 109.48, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84, 109.96, 110.16
- Violation, consent to title in state, 109.3
- Presumption
 - State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
 - Violations of law, 109.37
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
- Private hatcheries, annual report to commission, 109.64
- Private waters, stocking, conditions, 109.78
- Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
- Propagation
 - Biological balance maintained, 109.39
 - Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
 - Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27
 - Game farms, management areas, 109.4, 109.6
 - Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*
 - Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
 - Raising game, licenses required, 109.60
 - Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*
 - Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9
 - Stocking provisions, 109.4, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*
 - Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2
- Prosecutions
 - Evidence, presumptive, 109.37
 - Informations
 - Each charge in separate count, 109.36
 - Venue in county of act, 109.36
- Protected wildlife, prohibited acts, 109.38
- Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17-107.19, 107.24(1)
- Public nuisances, 110.18, 110.21
- Rabbits, box traps, 109.92
- Raccoon hunting restricted, 109.38
- Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19, 109.112
- Refuges and sanctuaries
 - Birds and eggs distributed, 109.4
 - Carrying firearms thereon, prohibited, 109.7
 - Distribution of game raised, 109.4
 - Established by director, 109.5
 - Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27
 - Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10
 - Game management areas created, 109.6
 - Hunting prohibited and restricted, 109.7
 - Limits for hunting to be established, 109.6, 109.7
 - Notice of establishment published, 109.8
 - Posting game areas, 109.6
 - Predatory birds and animals, provisions, 109.7
 - Public or private lands, regulations, 109.6
 - Shooting distance from area, published, 109.7
 - Stocking game cover, distribution, 109.4
 - Report by director to governor, 17.3(17), 109.10
 - Rough fish, contract for removal, 109.17, 109.18
 - Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38
 - Rule making power of commission, 107.24(5), 109.56
- Sales
 - Attempted sale of hides, reported, 109.98
 - Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
 - Bait prohibited, not to be sold, 109.82

FISH AND GAME—Continued**Sales—Continued**

- Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Black bass, sale prohibited, 109.79
- Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115
- Frog selling regulated, 109.84
- Fur-bearing animals, exception, 109.55
- Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61
- Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Hides held after season, 109.89
- Hides sold outside state, permit, 109.88
- Minnows not to be sold out of state, 109.81
- Minnows sold by bait dealers, 109.63
- Mussels sold, report made, 109.105
- Peddlers of fish, 109.117, 110.1
- Pheasants, 109.61
- Private fish hatchery operator's sales, 109.64
- Rabbits, sale allowed, 109.28, 109.55
- Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
- Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
- Wholesalers of fish, 109.117, 110.1
- Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Scientific collecting and banding, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1
- Scuba divers, fishing, 109.76
- Search warrant procedure, 109.13
- Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39
- Seasons for taking fish and game
 - Fish, seasons designated, 109.67
 - Frogs, closed season, 109.83, 109.84
 - Fur-bearing animals, season designated, 109.87
 - Game, open seasons designated, 109.48
- Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
- Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*
- Seizure of unlawful fish and game
 - Confiscation upon conviction, 109.13
 - Duty of officers to seize with or without warrant, 109.12, 109.13
 - Evidence, property seized to be kept as, 109.13
 - Search warrant to issue, 109.13
 - Shipment with one contraband, all seizable, 109.30
- Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9
- Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
- Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.24
- Soft fish removal
 - Contracts for removal required, 109.17, 109.18
 - Proceeds paid into protection fund, 109.10
- Spawn, definition, 109.46
- Spawning ground, 109.9
- Squirrels, box trapping, 109.92
- Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
- State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
- Stocking with fish and game
 - Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
 - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
 - Distribution to be impartial, 109.4
 - Exchange with other states, 109.16
 - Hatcheries and game farms, so used, 109.4

FISH AND GAME—Continued**Stocking with fish and game—Continued**

- Private waters, conditions, 109.78
- Stock with nonnative fish and game, when prohibited, 109.47
- Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
- Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation
 - Affidavit with shipment of game, 109.24
 - Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
 - Bringing in if lawfully caught, 109.31, 109.47
 - Burden of proof as to fish and game brought into state, 109.31
 - Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
 - Common carrier, violating shipment law, 109.14
 - Contraband, when shipment considered, seized, 109.30
 - Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
 - Exemptions from transportation requirements, 109.28
 - Frog transportation, when prohibited, 109.84
 - Fur-bearing animal shipments, exemption, 109.26
 - Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
 - Hides shipped out of state, permit, 109.88
 - Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
 - Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
 - Number permitted to be shipped, 109.24
 - Oaths, carrier's agent may administer, 109.25
 - Penalties imposed, 109.32, 109.34, 109.49
 - Permits excuse shipment provisions, 109.28
 - Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37
 - Rabbits not covered by transportation law, 109.28
 - Regulations governing shipments, 109.24
 - Restrictions on shipping, exceptions, 109.27, 109.28
 - Seizure if unlawfully shipped, 109.12, 109.13
 - Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Shipments
 - Possession limit, over, prohibited, 109.26, 109.27
 - Sale purposes, prohibited, 109.23
 - Seized entire if part is unlawful, 109.30
 - Statement required of shipper, how use, 109.24
 - Transportation requirements, 109.27
 - Undesirable fish sale contracts authorized, 109.17, 109.18
 - Unlawfully taken game, shipment prohibited, 109.23
 - Venue for prosecution of violations, 109.36
 - Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
- Traps
 - Basket traps, use, 109.106–109.110
 - Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
 - Box traps, when permitted, 109.92
 - Confiscation of untagged traps, 109.92
 - Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
 - License requirements, 109.87, 109.92, 110.1
 - Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
 - Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
 - Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
 - Rabbits, 109.92
 - Squirrels, 109.92
 - Tags required on traps, 109.92

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Trotlines, 109.106–109.110
- Trout stamps, 110.1
- Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Undesirable fish
 - Contract for removal, 109.10, 109.17, 109.18
 - Definition of undesirable or injurious fish, 109.17
 - Removal, director's duty, 109.17
- United States wildlife refuges, 1.5–1.9
- Violations
 - Administrative orders, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
 - Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 110.1
 - Arrest without warrant authorized, 109.11
 - Artificial lights used, 109.93
 - Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
 - Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7
 - Carrier pigeons, interference with, 109.59
 - Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
 - Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
- Confiscation
 - Contraband articles, 110.18–110.21
 - Devices declared nuisances, 110.18
 - Nets and seines untagged, 109.107
- County attorney to prosecute, 109.35
- Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
- Each one a separate offense, 109.32
- Evidence of violations, presumptions, 109.37
- Field meet provisions, 109.22
- Fishing devices, illegal, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Fishing on spawning ground, 109.9
- Illegal shipments by carrier, penalty, 109.34
- Illegal taking of fish or game, penalty, 109.32
- Islands, prosecutions for hunting, 714.26
- Jack lights, 109.93
- Knives, fishing and hunting, exception to penal laws, 695.2, 695.18
- License requirements violated, 109.32, 109.119, 110.12–110.15
- Penalties, generally, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.25
- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32
- Political activity, 107.22, 740.13–740.18
- Presumptive evidence of violations, 109.37
- Prohibited acts, protected wildlife, 109.38
- Prosecutions, hunting on another's land, 714.27
- Protected wildlife, penalty for taking, 109.32
- Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
- Seizure
 - Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.18, 110.19
 - Fish and game, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
 - Shipments, unlawful, 109.30
- Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
- Shipping requirements violated, 109.32, 109.34
- Spawning grounds, fishing in area, penalty, 109.9
- Title remains in state for control, 109.3
- Unlawful acts, penalties, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14
- Unlawful use of license, 110.13
- Venue for prosecutions, 109.36
- Wholesalers of fish, license, 109.117–110.1

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Wildlife
 - Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
 - Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
 - Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
 - Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
 - Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 - Woodchucks, landowners may shoot, 110.17
- FIXTURES**
 - See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Building and loan associations, taxed, 431.14
 - Machinery in factory taxed as real estate, 428.22
 - Mechanics' lien, 572.1–572.29
 - Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401
 - Tax lien follows merchandise fixtures, 445.31
- FLAGMAN**
 - Cities' power to compel use by railroads, 389.41
- FLAGS**
 - Defile or defy, penalty, 32.1–32.6
 - Display of U. S. Flag
 - Columbus Day, 31.6
 - Independence Sunday, 31.5
 - Mother's Day, 31.4
 - Public buildings, 31.3
 - Schools, 31.3–31.6, 280.4
 - Motor vehicles, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450
 - Red flag law, 689.5–689.7
 - State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2
 - Treason, incitement with flags, 689.5–689.7
- FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**
 - Regulation of transportation, storage, and use, by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8
- FLARES**
 - Motor vehicle use, 321.447–321.449
- FLATS**
 - Housing law reference, 413.3(3)
- FLAVORING EXTRACTS**
 - See FOODS*
- FLAXSEED**
 - Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.4
 - Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)
 - Weight per bushel, 210.10
- FLIES**
 - Food establishments, protection, 170.14, 170.19(2), 170.27
 - Hotel outside toilets, screen required, 170.35
 - Hotels, motels, motor inns, and restaurants, screens, 170.14
 - Street display of food, protection, 170.27
 - Taverns, screens, 170.14
- FLOGGING**
 - Armed services personnel, punishment, 29B.56
- FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**
 - Also see NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL*
 - Assessment basis, 455.56
 - Benefits classified, 455.57
 - Cities, 395.1–395.29
 - Classification report, 455.51(1)
 - Counties, 467B.1–467B.14

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL—Continued
Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.41

Districts

Approval by resources council, 467C.5
Combined, 467C.4
County supervisors' jurisdiction, 467C.2
Functions, 467C.3
Laws applicable, 467C.6
Purpose, 467C.1

Engineer's report, 455.18(9), 455.204, 455.205

Federal co-operation, procedure

Advance agreement, 455.202
Agreement authorized, 455.201
Appraisal, 455.210
Assessments, 455.211
Cities, 395.26–395.29
Counties, 467B.1–467B.14
Engineer appointed, 455.203
Engineer's report, 455.204, 455.205
Levies, 455.212, 455.213, 455.216
Notice of hearing, 455.206, 455.207
Plan adopted, 455.209, 455.216
Plan amended, 455.208
Plan submitted, 455.201
Procedure under plan, 455.214
Scope of plan, 455.215
Taxes and tax assessments canceled, 467B.15
Warrants, 455.212

Federally aided projects, maintenance

Allocation of funds
County board of education, 467B.14
Secondary roads, 467B.13
Board of supervisors' authority, 467B.1
Conservation commission
Inspection, 467B.8
Technical advice, 467B.8
Cost of maintenance, 467B.2, 467B.5
County projects authorized, 467B.1
Division of responsibility, 467B.10
Estimate by engineer, 467B.6
Funds, 467B.2
Intercounty co-operation, 467B.3
Maintenance procedure, 467B.11
Payments to treasurer, 467B.12
Projects on county roads, 467B.4
Projects on private land, 467B.5, 467B.7
Tax, 467B.9

Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.33–306.34

Natural resources council

Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22
Jurisdiction, 455A.18
Purpose, 455A.2

Objective of soil conservation, 467A.2, 467C.6

Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13–467A.41

FLOOD PROTECTION IN CITIES

Generally, 395.1–395.25

FLOODS

Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11

FLOUR

Package weight, 210.16

FLOUR MILLS

Location on railroad, 481.1–481.8
Railway liable for destruction, 481.2

FLUES

Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

FLUOROSCOPE

Use in fitting shoes prohibited, 732.24

FLY ASH

Nuisance, cities, 657.2(11)

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(8), 159.6
Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)
Beer served with food, class "B" permit, 124.12, 124.14, 124.39
Child labor regulations, 92.1, 92.2, 92.11
City regulation, 368.6(1), 368.7(2), 368.8(1)
Civic organizations, exception, 170.1(4)
Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1–172.10
Common drinking cups not permitted, 170.22
Definitions, 170.1
Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26
Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51
Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12, 170.47
Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)
Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
Fruit polishing to be sanitary, 170.28
Injunction when law violated, 170.50
Inspections
Agriculture department to make, 170.46, 170.47
Fees for inspections, 170.6, 170.7
Required, 170.46
Labor bureau, inspection by, 91.7–91.16
Licenses
Fees, 170.5
Operation without license, penalty, 713.27
Places excepted from requirement, 170.2
Required for operation, 170.2–170.8
Pets prohibited, 170.19(7)
Price-fixing, when lawful, 550.1–550.5
Pure food regulations, 189.3–189.29
Restaurants, license required, 170.2
Sanitary construction
Cesspool requirements, 170.10
Floor construction, 170.12
Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
Lavatories, 170.17
Offensive odors to be kept out, 170.9
Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
Screen and window requirements, 170.14, 170.15
Toilet rooms, 170.16
Sanitation in conducting business
Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)
Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
Employees cleanliness, 170.19(4)
Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
Spitting prohibited, 170.24
Street display of goods, regulations, 170.27

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

- Sanitation in conducting, etc.—Continued
 - Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
 - Towels, 170.21
 - Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1–215.9
- Screens and windows, self closing, 170.14
- Spitting prohibited, 170.24
- Transacting business without license, 713.27
- Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51

FOODS**Adulteration**

- General provisions*, 190.3–190.5
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Candy, when deemed adulterated, 190.8
- Coloring imitation cheese, 190.6
- Dairy products, contaminations, 190.4
- Definitions and food standards, 190.1–190.8
- Freezing damage, 190.3(9)
- Handling of adulterated articles forbidden, 189.15
- Injurious contents, 190.3(5)
- Liquor, purity required, 123.24
- Meat, generally, ch 189A
- Meat from improper animals, 190.3(6–8)
- Milk and cream by certain fats, 190.5
- Milk fat removed, 190.3
- Mixed with injurious substances, 190.3(1)
- Nonconformity to standards, 190.3(10)
- Possession, evidence of intent, 189.15, 189.16
- Poultry, generally, ch 189A
- Prepared to conceal inferiority, 190.3(4)
- Removing valuable constituents, 190.3(3)
- Saccharine, use limited, 190.3(5)
- Standards of food defined, 190.1, 190.2
- Substituted substances, 190.1(49), 190.3(2)
- Trade name, sale under, prohibited, 190.5
- Vitamins added, 190.3
- Agriculture department, duties in general, 189.2
- “Article”, subject to regulation and inspection, 189.1
- Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.10
- Baking powder, labeling, 191.8
- Beer, served with food, restrictions, 124.12
- “Blended” defined, 190.1(31)
- Brands, *see Labeling below*
- Bread, 210.19–210.25
- Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11
- Butter
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Butter fat excise tax, 179.5
 - Control board, 192.23–192.30
 - Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
 - Defined as food standard, 190.1(1)
 - Grades, required score, 192.32
 - Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.31
 - Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 - Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.23–192.30
 - Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
 - Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(2)
 - Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3
 - Standards of food defined, 190.1(1)
 - Trade-mark for Iowa butter, 192.23, 192.24–192.30
- Buttermilk
 - Adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
 - Pasteurization, 192.6–192.9

FOODS—Continued**Candy**

- Adulteration, 190.8
- Candy stand of veteran in statehouse, 19.16
- Candy stands of veterans in courthouses, 332.5
- Confectioneries
 - Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 - Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
 - Walls and ceilings, painting, 170.13

Cheese

- Beer sale promoted by cheese gift, 124.12
- Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, 195.15
- Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.6
- Imitation cheese, labeled, 190.1(5), 191.2(4)
- Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3
- Imitation, standards of food defined, 190.1(5)
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
- Standards of food defined, 190.1(4)
- Churches, food establishments law not applicable, 170.1(4), 170.5(7)
- Coffee, bucket shopping prohibited, 552.4
- Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1–172.10
- Coloring of foods, 190.3(4), 190.6–191.1
- Commercial feeds, *see FEED FOR ANIMALS*
- Condemnation or destruction, 368.7(2), 420.171, 420.175

Containers

- Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
- Defined, dairy products law, 192.33
- Definition of container or package, 189.1(4)
- Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.26
- Flour, weight of package, 210.16
- Fraudulent use, penalty, 713.21
- Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Labeling requirements, 191.1, *see subhead Labeling below*
- Milk bottles, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*
- Package defined, 189.1(4)
- Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10
- Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

- Contamination, protection from, 170.19(2)
- Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
- Corn sugar or syrup as sugar substitute, 190.1(48)
- Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*
- Dairy products, ch 192
- Dairy products, bacteriologist control, 192.13
- Dealers, licenses, 189.17, 189.18
- Dealers, reports required, 189.27
- Defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1
- Definition, adulteration law, 190.1(31)
- Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)
- Definition used in food law, 189.1
- Delivery trucks, law applicable, 170.1(6)
- Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
- Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Dextrose, 190.1
- Drugs subject to food law, 189.1
- Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(5)
- Eggs
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 196.2
 - Breaking plant, license, 170.2
 - Candling and grading required, 196.11–196.19
 - Hatcheries, 196.5

FOODS—Continued**Eggs—Continued**

- License, candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8
- License, egg dealers, 196.4-196.6
- Retailers, no bond, 196.9
- Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3
- Statistics published, 159.5(7)
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Unfit for human food, 196.10-196.13
- Vehicles used to transport, 196.20
- Enforcement of law, 189.22-189.25
- Exemption of goods for other states, 189.26
- Extracts for flavoring, standards, 190.1(7-30)
- Extracts, liquor in, 131.1
- Family supply, tax exempt, 427.1(16)
- Feeds, inspection fees, 198.7
- Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.29
- Flavoring extracts, standards defined, 190.1(7-30)
- Flour, package weight, 210.16
- Food establishments, 170.1-170.18, 170.46-170.51
- Frozen food locker plant requirements, 172.1-172.11
- Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*
- Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1-195.27
- Horticulture society, state, 186.1-186.5
- Ice cream
 - Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5
 - Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35
 - Flavoring, 190.1(33-37)
 - Ice cream factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
 - Manufacturing standards, 190.1(33-37)
 - Pasteurization, 192.6-192.10
 - Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1
- Ice milk, 190.1(35)
- Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
- Indictment for law violations, 189.20
- Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.18
- Inspection
 - Agricultural marketing director, 159.21
 - Cold-storage plants, 171.3
 - Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.13
 - Creameries and cream stations, 195.24, 195.25
 - Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6(10)
 - Food establishments, 170.6, 170.46, 170.47
 - Information filed by inspector, 189.25
 - Required, 170.46
 - Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8
 - Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.12, 192.13
 - Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)
- Labeling
 - Adulterated articles, 189.15
 - Agricultural seeds, 199.3
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Baking powder, ingredients on label, 191.8
 - Bread wrappers, 210.20
 - False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14
 - Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 189.11, 191.2, 191.3
 - Lettering required, 189.9, 189.10, 191.2
 - Mixtures, blends, marked as such, 189.11
 - Package labeling required, 191.1
 - Packages in general, 189.9-189.12
 - Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16
 - Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

FOODS—Continued**Labeling—Continued**

- Renovated butter, 191.2(2)
- Requirements in general, 189.9-189.16, 191.1-191.8
- Sale of imitation products, sign, 191.3
- Skimmed milk, 191.2(1)
- Small packages, size of label, 189.10
- Trade formulas not required on labels, 189.12
- Trade-marks, 548.1-550.5
- Vinegar, distilled or cider, labeled, 191.8
- Lard, bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1
- Lard, definition as food standard, 190.1(46)
- Licenses
 - Applications, regulations, 189.17
 - Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15
 - Establishments selling food, 170.2-170.8
 - Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.18
 - Places requiring licenses, enumerated, 170.2
- Liquor in extracts, 131.1
- Manufacturers' reports, 189.27
- Meats
 - Adulterated when, 190.3(6-8)
 - Imported meats, labeling, 191.9
 - Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A
 - Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
 - Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171, 420.175
 - Street display, restricted, 170.27
 - Tainted meat, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)
- Milk and cream
 - Adulteration with certain fats and oils, 190.4, 190.5
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Bottles to be marked, 192.34
 - Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36
 - Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
 - Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
 - Buttermilk
 - Adulteration prohibited, 190.4, 190.5
 - Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5
 - Pasteurization, 192.6-192.9
 - Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*
 - Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 368.25
 - Coloring unlawful milk or cream, 195.12
 - Condensed or evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
 - Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
 - Condenseries, records required, 193.3
 - Containers, 192.33-192.39
 - Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4
 - Cow calving, milk adulterated, 190.4(2)
 - Cream acidity in Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.26
 - Cream defined, requirements, 190.1(6)
 - Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
 - Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27
 - Dealer's license, 192.1-192.5
 - Dealers, records required, 193.3
 - Defined, food standard, 190.1(6, 38, 39)
 - Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.5
 - Diseases, laboratory control, 192.13
 - Drying plant, license required, 170.2
 - Dry, nonfat, 191.2(5)
 - Evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
 - Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
 - Fats or oils not to be added, 190.5
 - Fats removed, 190.3

FOODS—Continued

- Milk and cream—Continued
 - Frozen malted milk, food standards, 190.1(37)
 - Grade "A" milk, 192.10
 - Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
 - Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
 - Grading law, milk, 194.1–194.20
 - Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5
 - Ice milk, food standards, sign posted, 190.1(35)
 - Inspection by cities, 368.25
 - Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 - Laboratories testing, certified, 192.40
 - Lard, 190.1(46)
 - License to sell at retail, 192.1–192.4
- Milk bottles
 - Brand adopted by dealer, 192.35
 - Container defined, dairy products law, 192.33
 - Cost of returning excessive, exception, 192.38
 - Registration and marking, 192.34–192.39
 - Retention from common carrier, 192.36
 - Return of bottles, required, 192.36–192.38
 - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
 - Skimmed milk to be labeled, 191.2(1)
 - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk defined, requirements, 190.1(38)
- Milk factories, records required, 193.3
- Milk graders, 194.12–194.18
- Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk sherbet, standards of food, 190.1(36)
- Milk wagons
 - Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
 - Milk dealer's license, 192.2(2)–192.4
 - Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
 - Name of dairy painted on side, 192.5
 - Protection from heat and cold, 192.42
 - Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.11, 192.42
 - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
- Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(5)
- Pasteurization
 - Cities, power to require, 368.25
 - Definition of pasteurization, 192.7
 - Grade "A", 192.10
 - Ice milk, 190.1(35), 192.6
 - Injunction, failure to pasteurize, 192.9
 - Record of pasteurization kept, 192.8
 - Requirements, exemption, 192.6
 - Tuberculin test, alternative, 192.6, 192.10
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.5
- Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10
- Raw milk, grade "A", 192.10
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.10
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.12, 192.13
- Skimmed milk
 - Adulteration, 190.3–190.5
 - Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35
 - Condensed, adulteration, 190.5
 - Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4
 - Definition as food standard, 190.1(39)
 - Fats and oils as adulteration, 190.5
 - Labeling requirements, 191.2(1)
 - Pasteurization, 192.6–192.9
 - Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)
 - Standards of food defined, 190.1(39)
- Skimming stations, records required, 193.3

FOODS—Continued

- Milk and cream—Continued
 - Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
 - Standards of food defined, 190.1(38, 39)
- Tester
 - Bottles and pipettes, standardized, 192.16, 192.18
 - Burden of proving tests on vendee, 192.22
 - Equipment furnished to licensee, 192.16–192.18
 - Examinations, standards, fees, 192.14–192.17
 - False tests, payment as evidence, 192.20, 192.21
 - Fee for license, equipment at cost, 192.17
 - Laboratories certified, 192.40
 - License required, 192.14
 - Rejected milk colored, 192.41
 - Standard measures supplied, 192.16
 - Substitute tester, limitation, 192.19
 - Unlicensed persons, tests by, 192.21
- Test for extraneous matter, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.10
- Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 195.22
- Wine made by milk fermentation, 123.5(4)
- Milk grading law, 194.1–194.20
- Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(5)
- Oleomargarine
 - Advertising restrictions, 191.5, 192.31
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 191.7
 - Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(3)
 - Defined, 190.1(2)
 - Placard where imitations sold, 192.35
 - Public eating places, 191.3
 - Representations, words forbidden, 192.31
 - Standards, 191.2(3), 191.6
- Oysters, liquid content, 190.1(40)
- Package, *see subhead Containers above*
- Pasteurization methods approved, 192.7
- Pasteurization of milk products, 190.1(35), 192.6–192.10
- Polishing fruit only by sanitary process, 170.28
- Poor relief, distribution, 252.27
- Pork fat, rendered, definition, 190.1(47)
- Poultry, ch 197
- Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A
- Powdered milk, adulteration, 190.5
- Price-fixing contracts, 550.1–550.5
- Protection from contamination, 170.19(2)
- Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)
- Provisions, tainted, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)
- Pure food law, 189.3–189.29
- Registered mark, protected, 192.39
- Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.2
- Reports from dealers required, 189.27
- Rules by agriculture department, 159.5(9)–159.9, 189.2
- Saccharine used, labeling requirements, 190.10
- Sale by false name prohibited, 190.9
- Sales
 - Bread, weight, 210.19–210.25
 - Bucket shopping, 552.1–552.11
 - Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
 - Contracts, sale of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5

FOODS—Continued

Sales—Continued

- Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)
- Dealers' licenses, 189.17, 189.18
- False name, prohibited, 190.9
- From vehicles, law applicable, 170.1(6)
- Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.26
- Imitation products, labels, 191.3
- Milk dealer's license, 192.1-192.4
- Reports by dealers, 189.27
- Warranty, 554.2314
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
- Sanitation, 170.18-170.28
- Sanitation, premises and equipment clean, 192.11
- Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Standards set by department, 190.2
- Statistics of agricultural products, 159.5(7)
- Street display, regulated, 170.27
- Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
- Sugar substitutes, 190.1(48)
- Sulfamate used, labeling requirements, 190.10
- Sweetening, artificial, labeled, 190.10
- Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(16)
- Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.9
- Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.5
- Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)

Vinegar

- Coloring not permitted, 190.7
- Definition as food standard, 192.20(42)
- Labeling requirements, 191.8
- Vinegar defined, 190.1(41-45)

Violations

- Beer sales, food to promote, 124.12
- Bread law violations, 210.21
- Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.4-552.11
- Cold-storage law violations, 171.16
- Common carrier, limitation, 189.21
- County attorney's duties, 189.22-189.24
- Cream grading law, 195.27
- Dealings in options prohibited, 552.1-552.3
- Destruction to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Enforcement of law, 189.22-189.25
- Injunction against unlawful business, 192.9
- Injunction on third conviction, 189.19
- Inspector to file information, 189.25
- Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.20
- Overrun in butter manufacture, 193.6
- Penalties, 189.19
- Poisoning, 690.2, 690.9
- Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
- Poultry licenses, 197.6
- Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
- Sale by false name, 190.9
- Trespass by carrying away, 714.6
- Waste with intent to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Witnesses, summons for prosecution, 192.21
- Vitamins added, 190.3
- Weights per bushel, 210.10

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

- Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

FOOTWAYS

- Notice to prevent easement, 564.4-564.7
- Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

FORCE, DURESS

- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*
- Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
- Extortion, penalty, 720.1
- Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
- Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 738.18
- Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

- Adjournment in justice court, time allowed, 648.12
- Administrator may bring action, 648.2
- Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4), 648.13
- Appeals from justice court, 648.5, 648.21-648.23
- Appearance term as trial term, 648.16
- Appearance, time allowed, 648.11
- Bar to action, thirty days possession, 648.18
- Continuance, time allowed in justice court, 648.12
- Costs, 648.21, 648.22
- Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
- Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
- Equitable action in district court, 648.5, 648.15
- Executor may bring action, 648.2
- Farm tenancies, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4
- Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1
- Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19
- Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5, 648.6
- Liquor law violations, termination of lease, 129.12
- Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10
- Notice to terminate, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4
- Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
- Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2
- Petition requirements, 648.1, 648.7
- Remedy not exclusive, 648.17
- Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
- Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23
- Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4
- Title issue tried in equity, 648.14, 648.15
- Title tried only in district court, 648.13-648.17
- Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5
- Venue of action, change, 601.34, 648.5-648.9
- Writ of error from justice, 648.21

FORCIBLE MARRIAGE AND DEFILEMENT

- Crime, punishment, 699.1
- Jurisdiction, 753.7

FORECLOSURE

- See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead, Judicial Sales*
- Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1
- Attorney fees allowed, 625.22-625.25
- Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15
- Iowa, against state of, 613.8-613.10
- Junior liens, protection, 629.1-629.3
- Liens, generally, chs 570-584, *see LIENS*
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5
- Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.14, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Secured transactions, 554.9501
- Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
- Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
- Vender or realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

FOREIGN CITIES

Interstate bridges, authority granted, 383.27
Join action with Iowa cities, bridges, 383.2, 383.6,
383.23–383.26

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Generally, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52–622.55, 675.34

FOREIGNERS

See ALIENS

FOREST

Forest reservation, 161.1–161.13
National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
Protection from condemnation, *see EMINENT
DOMAIN*
Trees, *see TREES*

FORESTRY

Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
Forester, state, 107.13
Horticulturists to further forestry interests,
186.3

FORFEITURES

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3,
666.4; R.C.P. 164
Actions, venue, 616.3(1)
Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1
Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52
Associations, stock on installment plan, 501.8
Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15
Bail, 766.1–767.1, 768.1–768.3, 775.3, 780.29, 789.4
Banks and trust companies, 528.53, 528.75, 528.85
Banks, misrepresentation of capital, 526.44
Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4
Boats or rafts injured, double damages, 714.14
Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
Bond substitutes for cash before bail forfeiture,
765.3
Bridge tax funds, unused one year, 381.15
Bucket shop violations, corporate rights, 552.8
Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33, 751.28
Clerks of court, report, 666.6
Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.6, 553.23
Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COM-
MERCIAL CODE*
Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51
County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14
County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16
County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27
Desertion, when undertaking forfeited, 731.5
Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
Divorce decrees, rights, 598.16
Electric transmission lines, 489.22, 489.23, 489.30
Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40
Execution sale without notice, 626.77
Expectant estate not barred, 557.9
Express company, violations, 436.5, 486.7
Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14
Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2),
333.14
Fish and game provisions
 Contraband articles, 110.18–110.21
 Devices declared nuisances, 110.18
 Nets and seines untagged, 109.107
Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2
Foreign corporation permits, 442.40, 492.11, 495.6,
496.8–496.15, 551.8, 552.8; R.C.P. 303

FORFEITURES—Continued

Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12
Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.6
Fugitives from justice, bail, 759.18
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29,
663.42
Highway use by grant, 320.7
Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48
Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 511.6, 515.46,
515.80, 515.81, 515.102
Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another
delinquency, 666.2
Libraries, state, power to prescribe, 303.3(9)
Limitation of action to recover, 614.1(2), 614.8
Liquor provisions
 Abatement bond forfeiture, 123.82–123.87
 Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20
 Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14
 Injunction abatement bond, 128.28–128.34
 Nuisance injunction abatement bond, 128.31
 Permit holder, 130.45, 130.54, 131.26, 134.9
 Prima-facie evidence, forfeited liquor, 126.23
 Retroactive, not before control Act, 123.55
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11
 Mechanic's liens, generally, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28
 Military courts, generally, 29B.14
 Military courts, remission, 29B.70
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209,
 321.491
 Municipal court, paid to city treasurer, 602.32
 Narcotic drugs, disposition, 204.14
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8–
 496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.6, 84.8
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Peddling without license, 444.17
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.10,
 246.38, 246.41, 246.42
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11,
 496.9–496.15, 551.8, 552.8, 553.6; R.C.P. 303
 Public contracts provisions, 553.23
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299
 Public shows, license regulations, 444.19
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303
 Railways, 478.18, 479.30, 479.76, 479.101, 483.18
 Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9
 Recommitment after forfeiture and bail, 767.1
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5,
 248.9, 248.10, 248.13–248.17
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
 Reports to county for publication, 333.13(2), 333.14
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2
 Savings and loan, 534.60, 534.66
 School district transportation failure, 285.15
 School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2,
 302.3, 535.5, 666.3
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29
 Search warrants, 751.16, 751.21, 751.28–751.30,
 751.40, 751.41

FORFEITURES—Continued

Security to keep the peace, 760.10, 760.12
 Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7
 Superintendent, county schools, 273.21
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 768.1–768.3
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26
 Teachers meetings, nonattendance, 272.4
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3
 Transmission lines across railroad, 489.30
 Transmission lines, franchise, 489.22, 489.23, 489.30
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Usury, penalty, 535.5
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)
 Veterinarian's license, ground, 166.38
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Witnesses, nonattendance, 761.21, 761.28, 781.9
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281

FORGERY

Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113
 Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12
 Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Commercial paper
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 141.33
 Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25
 Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12
 Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21–718.23
 Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.4
 Intoxicants, forgery to procure, 130.29
 Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8
 Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11
 Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12
 Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6
 Securites, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 Signatures, affixing fictitious 718.9
 Stamps or marks, 718.19
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
 Uttering forged instrument, 718.2
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.43
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

FORMER ACQUITTAL

See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 753.10, 777.16–777.21, 29B.14, 29B.45

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS

See also specific main heads for other forms

Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15
 Accident reports, industrial accidents, 88.12
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18
 Assessment rolls, 441.26, 441.28

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS—Continued

Assessor's oath, 441.30
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25
 Bail bonds, 762.44, 763.4, 763.8
 Bail, order for discharge, 757.4, 763.15
 Bench warrants, 774.4, 774.5
 Birth certificate, 144.3
 Bonds, city, 408.2, 420.281
 Briefs, appeal, R.C.P. 344, 345
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9
 Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62
 Corporation articles, 491.5
 Death certificate, 141.4
 Deeds to real property, 558.19
 Disinterment application, 141.23, 141.24
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7
 Divorce petition, 598.3
 Employee's compensation, injury notice, 85.24
 Employee's compensation, rejection notice, 85.9
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2
 Employer's notice, compensation rejected, 85.5
 Forcible entry, petition, 648.7
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8
 Incorporation notice, 491.17
 Indictment, 773.2, 773.34
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10, 769.3, 769.4, 769.12, 769.31
 Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14
 Marriage return, 595.14
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22
 Mortgage, 558.19
 Negotiable instruments, 541.1, 541.34–541.41
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 345
 Replevin petition, 643.1
 Search warrant, 751.16
 Tax deed, 448.2
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14 (2, 8)
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204
 Warrant for arrest, 754.4
 Wills, 633.7

FORTUNE TELLING

Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.8(1)

FORWARDING MERCHANTS

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

FOUR-H CLUBS

County agricultural extension law, 176A.1–176A.15
 Surplus warehouse funds distributed, 544.16
 Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

FOWL

Poultry, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead Poultry*
Processing and inspection, generally, ch 489A
Wild fowl, *see* **FISH AND GAME**, *subhead Birds*

FRANCHISES

Bus and motor lines in cities, 386.2-386.7
City franchises, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**
Combinations, pools, and trusts, forfeiture, 553.6
Common carrier's report to include, 474.48
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20
Electric transmission lines, 386.3-386.7, 489.1-489.13, 489.22-489.24
Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13
Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
Motor and bus lines, cities, 386.2-386.7
Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58
Public utilities, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305
Railway corporation franchises, 476.1-476.7, 476.13, 476.16, 476.17, 476.23, 476.26
Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3-386.7
Water furnished military organization, 397.36

FRAUD

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4)
Aeronautics, false statement, penalty, 328.40
Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
Armed services personnel, 29B.113
Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
Consumer fraud, 713.24
Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)
Credit cards, false use, 713.39
Criminal frauds, ch 713, *see* **CRIMES**
Disabled persons aid procured, 241A.12
Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)
Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
Military courts, 29B.113
Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 267.6
Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2
Telegraph and telephone, false use, 713.40
Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)
Wire services, false use, 713.40

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

See 622.32-622.35, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING

Consumer fraud, 713.24
Military material, 30.2

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
Decedent's estates, 633.368
Disabled persons aid, grounds for refusal, 241A.2
Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46
Penalties, generally, 713.6
Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS, AND WORSHIP

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20
Legislator's unconditional right, 2.23
Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

FREE PASSES

City officers not to have, 368A.23
Fruit caretaker in transportation, 479.94
Police and firemen in cities, 368A.23, 479.94 (12), 479.95
Railroad passes
Burden of proof, 479.96
Commerce commissioners and agents, 474.9
Definition, 479.93, 479.96
Exceptions, when allowed, 479.94
Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
Interchange between railroads, 479.95
Issuance prohibited, 479.93
Livestock passes, when allowed, 479.75-479.77
Livestock shippers, 479.75-479.77, 479.94(7)
Names of holders reported, 479.98
Officers and employees, passes allowed, 479.94, 479.96
Permitted, classes enumerated, 479.94
Persons to whom passes are allowed, 479.94
Use, penalty, 479.93, 479.97
Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

FREIGHT ELEVATORS

See 104.1-104.4, *also* **ELEVATORS**

FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Carrier regulation, 479.1
Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2
Railroad shipments, *see* **RAILROADS**
Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10-474.21
Taxation
Companies subject to taxation, 435.1-435.3
Exemption on stock, 427.1(20)
Garnishment, tax commission distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

FRESH PURSUIT LAW

Officers from another state, 756.1-756.6

FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING

Employees, unemployment compensation, 96.3(7)

FRUIT

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11-210.13
Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
Common carriers, preference permitted, 479.9
Crop pest law applies, 267.1-267.22
Dealers
Exemption from peddlers license law, 444.16
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.18, 170.46-170.51
General penalty clause, 170.49
Injunction against law violators, 170.50
Inspections made by state, 170.46, 170.47
Sanitation matters, 170.27, 170.28
Street display requirements, 170.27
Fruit tree reservations
Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
Tax exemption allowed, 161.1-161.13, 441.22

FRUIT—ContinuedHorticulture, *see HORTICULTURE*

Injury to fruit or to fruit trees, 714.8, 714.9

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

Knocking off fruit, penalty, 714.9, 714.10

Orchards

Condemnation

General provisions, 471.1–473.2

Damages must first be paid, 472.26, 472.27

Owner dispossessed, after damages paid, 472.26

Encouragement of culture, 186.3

Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22

Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22

Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8

Insects and plant diseases, 267.1–267.22

Protection from condemnation

Damage paid before taking, 472.26

Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27

Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13

Highways and roads, 306.14

Interurban water supply, 484.22

Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)

Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)

Railway condemnation, 471.12

Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13

Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10

Trespass, penalty, 714.6–714.10

Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28

Pounds per bushel enumerated, 210.10

Removing fruit from public park, 111.41

Sales regulations, 210.11–210.13

Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 479.9

Stealing or injury to, 714.6, 714.8–714.10

Truckers exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2)

Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

Wholesale fruit stores, food license, 170.2–170.8

FUEL

Appropriation when in transit, penalty, 479.109–479.115

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

Coal, ch 82, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*

Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)

Investigation at Ames, 266.3

Iowa coal preference law, 73.1–73.10

Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX*

Old-age assistance recipients, fuel allowed, 249.29

Petroleum products used as fuel, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

Public improvements, defined as material, 573.1(4)

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

Extradition, 759.1–759.29

Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6

FULL AGE

When attained, 599.1

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62

Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT—Continued

State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page liv, Vol. I

United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

FUMES

Escape flues required in factories, 88.9

Nuisance, 657.2(11)

FUNDING INDEBTEDNESS*See BONDS***FUNDS, PUBLIC***See PUBLIC FUNDS***FUNERAL DIRECTOR AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20

Apprenticeship required, 156.4(5), 156.5(4)

Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25

Board, 147.13

Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18

Clerk furnished, 147.39

Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33

Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24

Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6

Definitions, 147.1

Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18

Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)

Examinations

Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 156.4(3), 156.5(2)

Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4

Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23

Certification of applicants, 147.40

Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39

Eligibility, prerequisites, 156.3, 156.8

Eligible candidates listed, 147.35

Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.101

Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37

National board examination accepted, 156.13

Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30

Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42

Place for conducting furnished, 147.27

Quorum for conducting, 147.38

Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51

Records open to public, 147.43

Registration of student, a prerequisite, 156.8

Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36

Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33

Subjects included, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)

Time and place, 147.30, 147.34, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)

Fee for renewal, for advancement, pharmacy, 147.101

Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)

Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18

Licenses to practice embalming

Age and character qualifications, 147.3

Another state license, procedure, 147.49–147.51

Association fee collected, 147.101

Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6

Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54

Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10

Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.101

Fees on reinstatement, 147.11

Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86

FUNERAL DIRECTOR AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS—Continued

License to practice embalming—Continued
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 Issuance, 147.2–147.11
 Persons not included, 156.2
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 Record, public inspection, 147.8
 Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
 Renewal, 156.9
 Renewal application, 147.10
 Renewal fee to advance science, 147.101
 Required to practice embalming, 147.2
 Revocation of licenses
 Court action proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Grounds in general, 147.55, 156.9
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9
 Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
 Membership of board, 147.14
 Name of board, 147.13
 National board examinations accepted, 156.13
 National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
 Nomination by association, 147.20
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers selected annually, 147.22
 Profession means embalming, 147.1
 Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
 Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
 Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
 Reinstatement after lapse of license, 147.11
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Schools of embalming, ch 156
 Secretary selected from board, duties, 147.22, 147.104
 Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
 Supplies furnished, 147.26
 Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
 Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS
 Apprenticeship, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
 Association, educational program, 147.101
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Burial permit
 Delivery to sexton, 141.28
 Permit required, 141.6
 Burials, *see DEATH*
 Casket dealers, 144.9(4), 144.25–144.29
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6
 Contagious diseases, death from, disinfection of premises, 139.22
 Dead bodies, *see DEATH*
 Death certificates executed, 141.3–141.10
 Death of licensed embalmer, continuing business, 156.11
 Definition of embalming, 156.1, 156.2
 Degree and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Disinterments, *see DEATH*
 Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fee, licenses, 147.80(5)

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS—Continued

Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)
 Funeral home may be operated by any person or corporation, conditions, 156.1
 Funeral home or establishment required, 156.4(1)
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Inspection of premises authorized, 156.10
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
 License, *see EMBALMER EXAMINERS*
 Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18
 Persons to whom licensing law not applicable, 156.2
 “Profession” includes funeral directing and embalming, 147.1
 Regulation and inspection, 156.10
 Reinstatement, when allowed, 147.11
 Renewal fee to advance embalming art, 147.101
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Shipment of bodies, permit, requirements, 141.14–141.20
 Solicitation of business, 156.12
 Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.84–147.93
 Unlicensed practice prohibited, 156.4(2), 156.5(1)
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9
 Vital statistics, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Undertakers*

FUNERALS

Expenses
 Blind aid recipients, 241.17, 633.716
 Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
 Disabled persons, 241A.11
 Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23
 Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18, 249.23, 633.717
 Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12, 633.425–633.426
 Soldiers and sailors, paid by county, 250.1, 250.13
 Workmen’s compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
 Prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4

FUNGIBLE GOODS

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Inspection and grading in warehouses, 543.30
 Sale of commodities by bulk, 212.1–212.6

FUNGICIDES

See chs 189, 206, also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Artificial lights used, 109.93
 Bounties on wild animals, 350.1–350.7
 Defined and enumerated, 109.40, 109.87
 Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.90
 Domesticated, excepted from regulations, 109.40
 Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88
 Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
 Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
 Licenses to trap, enumerated, 110.1
 License tags to be attached to traps, 109.92

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS—Continued

Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.53, 109.92
 Open seasons designated, 109.87
 Pets, number allowed, 110.16
 Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
 Prohibited acts, protected animals, 109.38
 Removal from dens, devices, forbidden, 109.92
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88
 Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91
 Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
 Trapping licenses, 109.92, 110.1
 Traps prohibited, 109.92

FUR DEALERS

Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
 Exporting permit not required, 109.88
 License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
 Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1
 Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
 Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88
 Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

FURNITURE

Building and loan associations, taxed, 431.14
 Chattel loan requirements, 536.17
 Exemption from execution, 627.6
 Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)
 Lien on, requires spouse's written assent, 536.17
 Tax exemption allowed, 427.1(16)
 Tax lien follows merchandise furniture, 445.31

FURS

Permit to hold, 109.89
 Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
 Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

FUTURE

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23
 Delivery not intended, bucket shop sales, 552.1-552.11
 Earnings, assignment requirements, 536.17, 539.4
 Estates, creation authorized, 557.6
 Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51
 Goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, 640.1-640.5

FUTURES

Bucket shops, 552.1-552.11

GALLON

Standard measure, 210.5

GAMBLING

Beer permittees, prohibited, 124.20
 Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537.4
 Crimes, 537.4, 726.1-726.10
 Liquor control licensees, prohibited, 123.46

GAMBLING DEVICES

County attorney, duties, 99A.4
 Defined, 99A.1
 Intentional possession on licensed premises, 99A.2
 Licensed premises, license revoked, procedure, 99A.2-99A.8
 Lottery tickets, 726.8
 Owner of premises on which found, 99A.9

GAMBLING DEVICES—Continued

Peace officer's duties, 99A.4
 Possession prohibited, 726.5

GAMBLING HOUSES

City power to restrain and prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)
 Criminal provisions, ch 726, *see* **CRIMES**
 Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(3), 622.16
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, 233.1-233.4
 Nuisance, injunction, procedure, 99.1-99.31
 Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

GAME

See 1.5, ch 509, **FISH AND GAME**

GAME BREEDING AND SHOOTING PRE-SERVES

Licenses and regulations, 110A.1-110A.9

GAMES OF CHANCE

See 713.29-713.33, 726.1-726.10

GARAGES

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Child labor laws, 92.1-92.16
 County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(22)
 Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
 Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9
 Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
 Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1-579.3
 Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
 State car dispatcher's duties, 20.3
 Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
 Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
 Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

GARBAGE

City and town authority, 368.24
 Dealer, license, 163.28
 Dump grounds, 368.7, 409.9, 420.175, 420.176
 Fed to animals
 Processing required, 163.26-163.29
 Raw, precludes payment of indemnity, 163.15
 Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
 Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72
 Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43
 Special charter cities, disposal, 420.171, 420.175
 Throwing garbage in streams, 732.3

GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Bonds
 Issuance to pay debt, 407.12-407.15
 Legalization, 592.1
 Self-liquidating, earnings, 394.5-394.9
 City plant authorized, 394.5
 City plants, fees and rates, 394.5-394.9
 City power to establish, 368.24, 394.5
 Collection and disposal by cities, 368.24
 Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
 Indebtedness in cities authorized, 407.1-407.10
 Self-liquidating projects, 394.5-394.9

GARDEN

- Condemnation, protection, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
- Crop pest law, 267.1–267.22
- Trespassing, punishment, 714.8–714.10

GARNISHMENT

- Disabled persons aid exempt, 241A.7
- Distress warrant by tax commission, 626.29–626.31
- Docket fee on return, none, 626.28
- Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1–627.18, *see* **EXEMPTIONS**
- Freight companies, to collect tax, 435.8
- Garnishee
 - Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9
- Garnishment on execution
 - Action docketed without fee, 626.28
 - Appeals, 642.20
 - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19
 - Exemptions, 627.1–627.18, *see* **EXEMPTIONS**
 - Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
 - Justice court cases, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109
 - Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
 - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.1–630.19
 - Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
 - Return docketed without fee, 626.28
- Garnishment under attachment
 - Appeals, 642.20
 - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - County tax collection, 445.3, 445.4
 - Discharge, 642.15
 - Docketing with original case, 642.19
 - Execution of writ
 - Answers taken by officer, 642.5
 - Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5
 - Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Suspension when debt not due, 642.16
 - Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15
- Garnishee
 - Answers controverted, 642.11
 - Answers taken by sheriff, 642.5
 - Appearance, 617.1, 642.6–642.9
 - Clerk of court as garnishee, 642.3
 - Death of garnishee, effect, 642.4
 - Examination in court, 642.7
 - Failure to appear, 642.9
 - Fees, and mileage, advancement, 642.8
 - Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
 - Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Municipal or political corporation, 642.2
 - Negotiable documents of title, right to indemnity, 642.17
 - Persons who may be garnished, 642.1
 - Relief by paying or delivering, 642.10
 - Security holder garnished, 626.49
 - Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Witness fees, 642.8
- Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
- Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7
- Judgment against garnishee
 - Conclusiveness, 642.18
 - Failure to appear, 642.9
 - Notice of controverted pleadings, 642.12

GARNISHMENT—Continued

- Garnishment under attachment—Continued
- Judgment against garnishee—Continued
 - Notice to principal defendant, 642.14
 - Rendered for amount found due, 642.13
- Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19
- Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16
- Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80
- Property subject to process
 - Debts due defendant, 617.1, 618.6
 - Exemptions, 627.1–627.18
 - Fund in court, 642.3
 - Insurance exempt, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 - Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17
 - Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Secured transactions, 544.9311
 - Securities, 642.17
 - Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31
 - Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15
 - Wages and earnings, 627.10–627.16
- Justice court, motion to release, R.C.P. 362
- Secured transactions, 554.9311
- Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31
- Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

GAS

- Burglary by acetylene gas or other gas, 708.5
- Compressed gas systems, 101.1–101.8
- Gas distributing plant not pipeline, 438.19
- Gas masks required in coal mines, 82.99, 82.100
- Larceny from gas plant or works, 709.7
- Liquefied petroleum gas
 - Meters, inspection, 215.20
 - Regulation by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8
- Mains
 - Street improvements, inspection, 391.8
 - Use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8
- Municipal plants, 397.1–397.43
- Pipelines, 490.1–490.30
- Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 490A.1–490A.27
- Secured transactions, 554.9203–554.9204
- Underground storage, 490.1–490.30
- Wells, 84.1–84.25

GASOLINE

- Containers, 208.6
- Fire insurance policy voided for keeping, 515.139
- Illuminating purposes, 208.1–208.8
- Labeling specifications, 208.6
- Motor vehicle fuel regulations, 323.1–323.14
- Motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1–324.80
- Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
- Pumps and meters
 - Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)
 - Definition, 214.1
 - License, display, fee, 214.2–214.5
 - Violations, 189.19, 214.8
- Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6
- Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10
- Transportation, 323.4, 490.2
- Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6
- Violations, 189.19–189.25, 732.6, 732.7

GASWORKS*Generally*, 397.1–397.43

Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1–407.15

GATES AND BARS

Penalty for leaving open, 714.4

GEESEDomestic, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead Poultry*

Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A

Wild, *see* **FISH AND GAME****GENEALOGY RECORDS**

Certified copies furnished, 144.31

Private records, filed with state registrar, 144.30

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

Acts

See also **STATUTES**

Appropriations

Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31;
3.12–3.16

Disbursement according to Act, 3.12, 3.13

Institutions, nonstate, prohibited, 3.14

Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa,
VIII, 5–12

Certificate of publication attached, 3.10

Constitutional provisions, *see* **CONSTITUTION**,
IOWAConstitution, law inconsistent, void, Const.,
Iowa, XII, 1

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const.,
Iowa, VII, 5

Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15

Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6

Effective date

Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12

Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public Acts, July 4 following passage, 3.7

Publication, date of last publication, 3.9

Publication

Appropriation for such publication, 3.16

Designation of papers, 3.9

Legal rate allowed therefor, 3.16

Two or more papers required, 3.8

Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Adjournments

Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14

Governor may adjourn when disagreement,
Const., Iowa, IV, 13

Joint convention, 2.39

Administrative rules and regulations, objections,
17A.10

Rule review committees, 17A.2–17A.4

Advisory research committee, 2.55–2.60**Appropriations**

Bills, 8.22

Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const.,
Iowa, III, 31

Current expenses, 2.20

Expenses after adjournment, 2.20

Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const.,
Iowa, III, 31

Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)

Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const.,
Iowa, III, 24**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)

Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Bills

Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1

Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16

Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5

Form required, 3.1

Headnotes and historical references, 3.3

Legalizing Acts passed, publication, 585.1–585.5

Length of sections, 3.2

Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30

Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17

Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4,
3.5

Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Printed, number and style, 17.18

Private Acts, when effective, 3.11

Publication, *see subhead Acts above*Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa,
I, 1; III, 30

Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5–7

Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III,
26; 3.7, 3.8–3.10

Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Title of bills, requirements, 3.1

Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa,
III, 16; 3.4

Veto, passed over; form of certificate, 3.4

Budget and financial control committee, 2.41–2.48

Budget report received, 8.21

Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 16.31

Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.83, 43.84, 43.101

Canvass of votes

Governor and lieutenant governor, returns
mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.33–2.35

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6

Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and*
Employees below

Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24

Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8

Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.3
(1), 14.4**Committees**

Advisory research committee, 2.55–2.60

Budget and financial control committee, 2.41–
2.48

Code editor's recommendations received, 14.4

Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.24(4)

Credentials committee, 2.4

Departmental rules review committee, 17A.2–
17A.4

Election contest committees, 58.5–58.7

Grand jury testimony disclosed, 771.24

Inspection of railroad's books, 476.11

Interim committee, 2.41–2.48

Investigations, powers, 2.29, 622.15(11), 622.16

Legislative research, 2.49–2.60

Legislative study, 2.50

Oaths given by members, 2.7

Postage not to be furnished, 19.26

Rooms assigned, 19.15

Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.29, 59.6

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

Witness called, 2.24(4), 2.29, 2.30, 59.6

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Compensation**

- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, III, 25
- Fixed by joint resolution, 2.19
- Lieutenant governor while president of senate, 2.12, 2.13
- Officers and employees, 2.18–2.22, 68.14
- Payment, procedure, 2.16, 2.17, 2.21
- President of senate, 2.12, 2.13
- Representatives and senators
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, III, 25
 - Full-time members, 2.11
 - Impeachment proceedings, 68.14
 - Mileage, 2.11, 2.12
 - Part-time members, 2.15
 - Payment, 2.16, 2.17
- Speaker of house, 2.12, 2.14
- Witness before general assembly, 2.30

Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)

Contempt

- Grounds and punishment, 2.24–2.28
- Imprisonment limited to session, 2.28
- Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.28

Contest of members seats

- Power to decide contests, 59.6
- Procedure before assembly, 59.1–59.6
- Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
- Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Dams and races, legislative control, 469.27

Departmental rules review committee

- Creation, 17A.2
- Compensation of members, 17A.4
- Meetings, 17A.3

Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Documents, distribution to members, 16.13

Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13

Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1–58.7

Elections by assembly

- Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- Officers elected by joint convention, 2.36–2.39
- Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Employees, 2.18–2.21

Enrolling clerks

- Acts, to Code editor, 14.10(5)
- Cumulative daily record of bills, 16.32
- Record kept, 16.31, 16.32

Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58

Expenses, appropriation for, 2.20

Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11; 2.11

Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; IV, 11–13

Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4

Health board, state, recommendations, 136.3(6)

House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*

Impeachment

- Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, 68.1–68.14

Index and history of legislation, furnished, 16.31

Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9

Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Interim committee, 2.41–2.48

Joint convention

- Adjournment, 2.39
- Canvass of votes, 2.33–2.35
- Certificates of election, 2.38
- Election, vote, how taken, 2.36, 2.37
- Meeting in house chamber, 2.31
- Oath taken by governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
- Presiding officer, 2.31
- Secretary, records, 2.32

Journals

- Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15–17.17
- Contempt punishment entered, 2.25
- Distribution, price, 16.13–16.30
- Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
- Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
- Keeping and certification, 2.9
- Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19
- Printing, 16.30, 17.15–17.17
- Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
- Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Laws

General provisions, see STATUTES
 General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26

Legalizing Acts, private, requirements, 17.19

Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1

Legislative control

- Corporations, 491.39
- Dams and races, 469.27
- Water power, 470.6

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46–2.48

Legislative reference bureau, 303.5

Legislative research bureau, 2.50–2.62

Legislative research committee, 2.49–2.60

Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Lobbying generally, 2.24(2)

Members

- Annotations and tables to Code, 16.25(9)
- Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
- Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.24(1)
- Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
- Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
- Bribery of members, 2.24(2), 739.1–739.3
- Bulletins, legislative, furnished, 16.31
- Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
- Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
- Certificates of election, action on, 2.3, 2.4
- Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
- Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(12)
- Compensation and mileage, 2.11–2.17
- Contempt, punishment, 2.24–2.28
- Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
- Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
- Documents furnished, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31, 17.15
- Elected at general election, 39.15

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Members—Continued****Election**

- Abstract of votes, 50.25(5), 50.30(6)
- Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
- Certificates, 2.3, 2.4
- Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, 59.1–59.6
- Proclamation by governor, 39.3
- Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16

Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.23

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1–28B.4

Legislative bulletins furnished, 16.31

Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35; XII, 12; Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34–36; Amend. 1928

Oath administered, 2.7

Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32

Offenses against legislature, 2.24

Penalty for bribery, 739.1–739.3

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Postage not furnished, 19.26

Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10

Record, vote and protest, Const., Iowa, III, 10

Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Reports received, 16.13–16.31, 17.15

Representatives

Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.84

Compensation and mileage, 2.11–2.17

Districts, 41.3

Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.3, 39.4

Higher education facilities commission, members, 261.1

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34, 35; 41.1, 41.3

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23

Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

Senators

Appointments confirmed, 2.40

Compensation and mileage, 2.11–2.17

Districts, 41.2

Higher education facilities commission, members, 261.1

Nomination, 43.20, 43.83, 43.84, 43.101

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34, 36; Amend. 1928

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23

Term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

Vacancies

County auditor to notify governor, 69.5

Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12

Nominating successor, 43.83, 43.84

Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14

Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926

Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Mileage of members, 2.11

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99

Oaths, members may administer, 2.7

Officers and employees

Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18

Chief clerk of the house

Certificates of members election received, 2.3

Code, session law, copy, 16.24(13)

Compensation, 2.19–2.22

Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4

Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32

Impeachment duties, 68.4

Joint convention duties, 2.32, 2.36

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16

Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

Temporary appointment, 2.2, 2.3

Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.26

Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.29

Compensation, 2.18–2.22, 68.14

Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18

Enrolling clerks, duties, 16.32

Janitors, compensation, 2.18, 2.19

Mileage of presiding officers, 2.12

Part-time members, compensation, 2.15

President of senate

Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42

Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1

Committees appointed, 2.40, 2.41, 2.42

Compensation, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.11–2.13, 2.16, 2.17

Impeachment, 68.6

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Joint convention duties, 2.31

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Mileage allowed, 2.12

Subpoenas signed, 2.29

Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Warrant for salaries certified, 2.21

Warrant of arrest issued, 2.26

Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.29

President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.6

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

Secretary of senate

Certificates of members election received, 2.3

Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(14)

Compensation, 2.19–2.22

Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4

Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32

Impeachment duties, 68.7, 68.9, 68.11, 68.12

Joint convention duties, 2.32, 2.36

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16

Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1

Subpoenas attested, 2.29

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25, 19.26

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued
 Secretary of senate—Continued
 Temporary appointment, 2.2, 2.3
 Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.25, 2.26
 Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.29
 Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18
 Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
 Speaker of house
 Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35
 Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Appointment, tenure, 2.2, 2.5, 2.6
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42
 Commission on aging, 249B.1
 Committees appointed, 2.41, 2.42
 Compensation, 2.14, 2.16, 2.17
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
 Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
 Mileage allowed, 2.12
 Subpoenas signed, 2.29
 Tenure of office, 2.6
 Warrant of arrest signed, 2.26
 Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.21
 Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.29
 Temporary officers, committee on credentials, 2.4
 Temporary organization chosen, 2.2, 2.4
 Tenure of officers, 2.6
 Warrants for compensation, 2.16, 2.21, 2.22
 Organization
 Permanent, election of officers, 2.5
 Temporary, procedure, 2.2–2.4
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Parliamentary law, Robert's Rules, 2.8
 Postage not to be supplied, 19.26
 President of Senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Printing, 17.15–17.19
 Proceedings
 Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58
 Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, 585.1–585.5
 Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
 Railroad legislation, rights, 476.26
 Records admissible in evidence, 622.58
 Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 16.30–16.32, 17.15–17.17
 Reports to general assembly
 Board of control, 217.11
 Board of education, 262.26
 Board of vocational education, 258.12
 Civil rights commission, 105A.3
 Code editor, 14.3(1), 14.4
 Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4
 Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18
 County officers, statistics, 343.1
 Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10
 Railway corporations, 476.25
 Revolutionary War memorial commission, published, 36.7

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Reports to general assembly—Continued
 Salary book, 16.2(13)
 Secretary of state, 6.3
 Social welfare state department, 235.2(5)
 Representative districts
 Constitutional divisions, Const., Iowa, III, 37; Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34, 35
 Elections, 39.1, 39.2, 39.16
 Number and ratio of representation, 41.3
 Representatives, house of
 Bulletin, cumulative, published, 16.31
 Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Districts, 41.3
 Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
 Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 68.1–68.14
 Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 Representatives, *see subhead Members above*
 Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Rules reviewed, departmental rules review committee, 17A.2–17A.4
 Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 Rules, Robert's Rules of Order govern, 2.8
 Salaries
 Appropriation, 2.22
 Warrants, issued on certificates, 2.21
 Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13
 Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Senate
 Appointments confirmed
 Aeronautics commission, 328.2
 Appeal board, 22.1
 Banking superintendent, 524.2–524.5
 Basic science examiners, 146.6
 Blind commission, 93.1
 Civil rights commission, 105A.3
 Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5
 Committee to consider, 2.40
 Comptroller, 8.4
 Confirmation in general, 2.40
 Conservation commission, 107.2
 Control, board of, 217.2, 217.3
 Education, board of, 262.3
 Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5
 Highway commission, 307.2
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Labor commissioner, 91.2
 Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8
 Parole, board of, 247.2
 Public health commissioner, 135.2
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2
 Real estate commission, 117.8
 Social welfare board, 234.3
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
 Tax commission, 421.6
 Executive session on nominations, 2.40
 Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 Impeachment, trial, procedure, 68.6–68.14
 Members, *see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators*

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Senate—Continued
 President of Senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.6
 Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.8
 Senatorial districts
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 34-37; Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 34; Amend. 1928
 Elections, general, 39.1, 39.3, 39.15
 Enumeration, 41.2
 Senators, *see subhead Members above*
 Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
 Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18
 Sessions
 Const., Iowa, III, 2; Amend. 1904, No. 1
 Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11, 14, 17
 Place of holding, 2.1
 Speaker of the House, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Tax levy, state, amount designated, 444.22
 Temporary employees, 97.45(16)
 Transmission line franchises, control, 489.23
 Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*
 Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38
 Warrants for arrest, 2.26
 Water power, legislative control, 470.6
 Witnesses
 Attendance compulsory, method, 2.29, 2.30
 Compensation, 2.30

GENERAL FUND, STATE

See 444.21

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
 Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
 Expenses allowed, 305.11
 Geological cabinet at university, 263.3
 Geological cabinet established, 305.4
 Geologist, state
 Appointment and duties, 305.2-305.8
 Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
 Publication, sale, distribution, reports, 16.20
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
 Specimens for natural history cabinet, 263.3
 Membership on board, 305.1
 Natural history cabinet at state university
 Established by board, 305.4
 Specimens collected for, 263.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Powers and duties, 305.3-305.10
 Reports
 Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
 Distribution and sale of reports, 16.20, 305.10
 Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
 Publication of reports, 305.9

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD—Continued

Salaries fixed, 305.2
 Surveys and investigations made, 305.3, 305.4

GEOLOGY

Deposits, geological conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

GIFTS

Acceptance authorized
 Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
 Art gallery trustees, 379.11(5, 6)
 Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1-566.13
 Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
 Commission on aging, 249B.7
 Conservation commission, 111.10-111.12
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
 Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
 Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
 Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 93A.8
 Historical sites, state historical society, 204.13
 Libraries, county, 358B.3
 Libraries, enforced by mandamus, 378.2, 378.10
 Libraries, state, 303.4, 303.7
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
 Municipal corporations, tax, 565.6-565.15
 Old-age assistance, 249.40
 Old-age assistance recipient, 249.8
 Park board of cities and towns, 565.6
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)
 State library, historical department, 303.4-303.7
 Townships, 359.29, 565.6
 Vocational education board, 259.6-259.8
 Acceptance prohibited, 741.1-741.11
 Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224-633.226
 Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
 Churches, 565.1, 565.2
 Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Gifts Received*
 Cities, real estate to state, 368.39
 Corporate officials not to receive, 741.1-741.5
 County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
 Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.266
 Gift enterprises
 Defined, 553.16
 Prohibited, penalty, 553.15-553.18
 Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27
 Historical societies, state, gifts, 303.7
 History and archives department, 303.7
 Institutional officers not to receive, 741.6, 741.7
 Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224-633.226
 Intoxicating liquors, prohibited, 125.3, 125.13
 Libraries, mandamus to enforce, 378.2, 378.10
 Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
 Mental retardation, board of control, 221.3
 Minor donee, 565A.1-565A.11
 Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
 Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
 Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
 Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
 Schools, use, 279.42
 Soliciting donations regulated, 122.1-122.6
 State employees not to receive, 741.1-741.11
 State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3, 565.5

GIFTS—Continued

Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
 Tax to maintain gift, 565.8–565.15
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)

Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Aiding inmates to escape, penalty, 745.15–745.18
 Births and deaths recorded, 144.22–144.24
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 Commitment procedure, 232.1–232.62, 242.5, 242.6
 Crime, commitment for, 242.6
 Designation, official, 242.1
 Inmates

Custody of superintendent, 242.2
 Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
 Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
 Discharge procedure, 242.9–242.13
 Discharge releases, penalties, 242.13
 Discipline of inmates, 242.2
 Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
 Instruction and employment, 242.4
 Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
 Placing out under contract, 242.7–242.13
 Transfer authorized, 242.14, 245.10
 Transfer to parks, authorized, 242.15
 Liquor, drugs, furnishing to inmates, 745.15–745.18
 Probation violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
 Reports, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF**
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38
 Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3
 Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5
 Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

GLANDERS

General provisions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20

GLASS

Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
 Eyeglasses, 154.1–154.9
 Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
 Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444
 Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Admission, voluntary, 222.13
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1
 Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15–745.18
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Inmates
 Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
 Communications by patients, 222.8
 Cost of care, payment, 222.60–222.83
 County commitment costs, institutional fund, 444.12
 Dangerous transfer, 218.92
 Deaths, investigation, 222.12
 Delivery of patients, 222.38
 Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
 Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
 Discharge of voluntary admittees, 222.15
 Escapees, returned, 222.9

GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL, ETC.—Cont'd**Inmates—Continued**

Expenses for escaped and recaptured, 222.11
 Females, delivery, 222.38
 Patients' personal deposit fund
 Deposit and use of moneys, 222.85
 Deposit in bank, 222.87
 Establishment, 222.84
 Payment for care from fund, 222.86
 Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
 Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
 Rape of feeble minded, penalty, 698.3
 Receipt of patients, 222.39
 Release of inmates, 222.59
 Transfer of patients
 Expense of transfer, 222.66
 Mentally ill, to and from hospitals, 222.55, 222.56
 Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill, vice versa, 222.7
 Power, transfer or retransfer, 218.20
 Transfer of inmates, 222.66
 Woodward, to, and vice versa, 222.7
 Visitation rights, 222.8
 Voluntary admission, 222.13
 Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15–745.18
 Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70
 Release of inmates, 222.59
 Superintendent
 Appointment, salary, 218.9, 222.3
 Duties of superintendent, 222.4
 Expense schedule, preparation, 222.73, 222.74
 Member of eugenics board, 145.1

GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY

Standards of fineness, limits, 119.1–119.9
 Taxation, 427.13(10)

GOLF COURSES

Cities and towns, general provisions, 394.1–394.9

GOOD BEHAVIOR

Probation by court, 247.20

GOOD CHARACTER

Evidence, 622.18

GOOD CONDUCT

Restoration of citizenship, 248.3

GOOD FAITH

See 129.9, *also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

GOVERNOR

General provisions, see **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Absence, secretary at office, 7.1
 Accounting, fees collected, 7.7
 Action testing constitutional amendment, 6.10, 6.11
 Aid, state, ordered by governor, how paid, 19.7
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
 Appeal from car dispatcher's orders, 21.2, 21.3
 Appointments approved
 Public safety commissioner's appointments, 80.8
 Appointments made
 Accountancy board members, 116.1
 Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1
 Adjutant general, 29A.11

GOVERNOR—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

Advisory board, community colleges and area vocational schools, 280A.29
 Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3
 Advisory board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8
 Aeronautics commission, 328.2, 328.4
 Agents in extradition cases, 759.22
 Aging, commission on, 249B.1
 Alcoholism commission, 123A.2
 Appeal board, 22.1, 22.2
 Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Appraisers of interstate bridges, 382.4
 Appraisers of islands, 568.22
 Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2-90.4
 Architectural examiners, 118.1
 Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 Banking board, 525.1, 525.2
 Banking, superintendent of, 524.2-524.5
 Basic science examiners, 146.6
 Blind commission, 93.1, 93.2
 Board of public instruction member, 257.3, 257.4
 Car dispatcher, 21.2
 Civil rights commission, 105A.3
 Commerce commission, 474.2
 Commission on suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
 Comptroller, state, 8.4
 Confirmation by senate, 2.40
 Conservation commission, 107.1-107.4
 Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10
 Control board, 217.2-217.4
 Counsel to defend employment security law, 96.17(1)
 Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.24
 Curators of state historical society, 304.2
 Development commission, 28.1
 Emergency peace officers, 7.9
 Employment safety commission, 88A.4-88A.6
 Employment security commission, 96.10
 Employment security law, counsel, 96.17
 Engineering examiners, 114.3-114.5
 Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20, 158.8
 Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.24
 Handicapped, committee on employment, 93A.2, 93A.5
 Health board, state, 136.1(3), 136.2
 Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
 Highway commission, 307.2, 307.3
 Historical society curators, 304.2
 Hospital advisory council, 135A.5
 Hospital license board, 135B.10
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3
 Interstate bridge appraisers, 382.4
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
 Island appraisers, 568.22
 Judges of district court, 46.15, 69.8(2)
 Judges of municipal court, 69.8(2), 602.6, 602.22
 Judges of superior court, 69.8(2), 603.3, 603.6
 Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 69.8(2)
 Judicial nominating commission (district), 46.3

GOVERNOR—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

Judicial nominating commission (state), 46.1
 Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3
 Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8
 Mental hygiene commission, 225B.2
 Military officers, 29A.20
 Military property and fiscal officers, 29A.18
 Military staff, 29A.17
 Mine inspectors, 82.7
 Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1
 Natural resources council, 455A.4
 Notaries public, 77.1-77.6
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Parole board, 247.1, 247.2
 Printing board, two members, 15.1, 15.4
 Public health commissioner, 135.2, 135.5
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3
 Quartermaster, national guard, 29.19
 Real estate commission, 117.8
 Regents, board of, 262.3-262.6
 Revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.1, 36.2
 River-front commission, 372.2, 372.4
 Servicemen's ballot commission, 53.45
 Social welfare board, 234.3, 234.4
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
 Tax commission, 421.2-421.7
 Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
 United States senator, vacancy, 69.8(1)
 Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Vacancies, state officers and judges, 69.8
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4
 Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.4-455B.6
Appropriations
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 Balances, unused, consent to use of, 8.39
 Conditional availability, 8.32
 Deficit, consent to increase to meet, 8.39
 Approval of state and district officers bonds, 64.19
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1-90.14
 Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
 Automobiles owned by state, car dispatcher, 21.1-21.6
 Award, R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27
 Bank depositors' agreements, approval, 528.96, 528.99, 528.101
 Bank management duties, 528.90
Bonds of state and district officers
 Amount fixed, 64.15
 Bond not required of governor, 64.1
 Bonds in general approved, 64.19
 Enlargement of security, 65.1-65.3
 Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4-65.7
 Tax commissioner, amount, 422.60
 Time and method of approval, 64.20
 Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9(2), 96.13(1)
Budget and financial control
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31

GOVERNOR—Continued

- Budget and financial control—Continued
 - Budget message, 8.22(1)
 - Departmental estimates, 8.23
 - Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
- Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40
- Budget, state
 - Department estimates, failure, governor to prepare, 8.23
 - Hearings, public, to hold, 8.26
 - Message, contents and scope, 8.22 (Part I)
 - Power to initiate, 8.3(3)
 - Preparation by governor, 8.27
 - Supplemental estimates to legislature, 8.28
 - Tentative, received from comptroller, 8.25
 - Transmittal to legislature, 8.21
- Canvass of votes for, general assembly, 2.33, 2.34
- Car dispatcher, authority over, 21.1–21.6
- Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
- Code, session laws and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
- Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7
- Commercial feed fund, use, 198.11
- Commissions issued
 - Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
 - Countersigned by secretary of state, 9.3
 - Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 - Notaries public, 9.3, 77.1–77.6
 - Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.38, 9.3
 - Superior court judges, 603.4
- Committee on employment of handicapped, 93A.1–93A.18
- Commutation of sentence
 - Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.3, 248.1–248.17
 - Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 - Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6
 - Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
 - Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Compensation, 7.8
- Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3
- Constitutional amendments
 - Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
 - Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; IV, 1–21
- Contingent fund uses ordered, 19.7
- Control, board of
 - Institution abuses reported, 218.3
 - Supervisory and examining powers, 218.2
 - Trips to other states, 217.10
- Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)
- Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*
- Counsel, employment, how paid, 7.3–7.5
- Custodian, governor's orders reported, 18.3(5)
- Dairy industry commission, salaries, 179.12
- Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*
- Defendant in test of constitutional amendment, 6.11
- Disability of governor, 7.14
- Dismissal of budget officials, 8.40
- Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14

GOVERNOR—Continued

- Draft for military service, 29A.53
- Dubuque and Pacific railroad land, 10.12
- Election
 - General provisions*, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6; 2.33, 2.35, 39.9, 43.26, 49.42, 50.25, 50.30, 50.35, 50.37
 - Contest of election
 - Grounds, 57.1, 57.4
 - Procedure, 58.1–58.7
 - Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 - State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1, 61.4
- Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1–58.7
- Election duties
 - Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
 - Contest court appointed when chief justice is party, 61.1, 61.4
 - Presidential election results, 54.8
 - Presidential electors, 50.26–54.7
 - Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14
- Election proclamations
 - Congressional vacancies, special election, 39.2, 39.3, 69.14
 - Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
 - Federal constitutional amendments, convention called, 55.1–55.3, 55.11, 55.23
 - General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.2, 69.14
 - General election proclamation, 39.3
 - Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4–39.6
 - Senators and representatives, state, to be chosen, 39.3
 - Special elections, designating time, 39.6
- Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
- Emergency police officers, appointment, 7.9
- Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.2(3)
- Emergency wartime succession, 38A.3–38A.5, 38A.11–38A.13
- Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
- Employment safety commission, 88A.4–88A.6
- Expense of control board's trips, 217.10
- Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
- Extradition of fugitive from justice, 759.1–759.29
- Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23
- Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9
- Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
- Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
- Field training, national guard, 29A.9
- Financial supervision of all state agencies and funds, 8.3(1)
- Fines and forfeitures
 - Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 - Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
- General assembly
 - Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 - Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 - Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Governor elect expense fund, 7.13
- Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
- Handicapped, governors committee on employment, 93A.1–93A.8
- Health board recommendations, 136.3(6)
- Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
- Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5

GOVERNOR—Continued

Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 Holidays proclaimed, 31.4–31.6, 541.85
 Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, 68.1–68.14
 Inspection
 National guard, 29A.10
 State officers and institutions, 79.8
 Treasurer of state, quarterly, 79.8
 Institutions, board of control, supervisory powers, 218.2
 Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.69
 Island and abandoned river channel leases, 568.25
 Journal, record of all official Acts, 7.2
 Judicial nominating commissioners
 Appointment, 46.1–46.3
 Vacancy, 46.5
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14
 Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
 Land patents
 Color of title relinquished, 10.9
 Conveyance to U. S. of condemned land, 471.3
 Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
 Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
 Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
 Patent issued for state lands, 10.5, 10.6
 School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
 Land titles, state, 10.9–10.13
 Law publications received, 16.24, 16.25, 16.28
 Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
 Legal counsel employment, 7.3–7.5
 Legislative bills
 Approval or veto, 3.4
 Failure to return within three days, 3.5
 Legislative duties and powers
 Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4, 3.5
 Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
 Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33
 Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Liquor control commission audit, 123.57
 Membership on boards and committees
 Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
 Committee on steel trade practices, 553.24
 Executive council, 19.1
 Fair board, state, 173.1
 Geological board, 305.1
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
 Library and historical trustees, 303.2
 Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
 Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33
 Military forces employed, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Military organizations, permit, 29A.31

GOVERNOR—Continued

Military record book kept, 7.2
 Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
 Mine inspectors
 District duties, 82.13, 82.26
 Removal charges
 Charges filed, 82.8
 Hearing by board, report, 82.9
 Suspension for malfeasance, 82.10
 Sent to examine mine, 82.26
 Misprision of treason, what constitutes, 689.3
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
 Motor vehicle for governor's use not subject to general price limit, 21.2(4)
 Motor vehicles of state, car dispatcher appointed, 21.1–21.5
 Municipal court adoption certified, 602.4
 National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11
 Notaries public, appointment and commissions, 77.1–77.6
 Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Office at seat of government, 7.1
 Official residence, 18.6
 Pardons
 General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS
 Citizenship restored to convicts, 248.12
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
 Files in office, 248.11
 Fines and forfeitures remitted, 248.13
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Investigation, testimony taken, 248.8–248.10
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Publication of notice before application, 248.7
 Report to legislature, 17.5
 Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
 Suspension of sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
 Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 War veteran recommended by parole board, 248.4
 Parole agreements with other states, 247.10
 Patents for land signed, 10.5
 Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
 Peace officers, emergency, 7.9
 Peace officers subject to direction, 748.6
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Political nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Private military organizations permit, 29A.31
 Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
 Proclamations issued
 Aliens, war time registration, 38.1
 Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1
 Columbus day, 31.6
 Convention on federal constitution amendments, 55.1, 55.2
 Defacement of posted proclamation, 714.20
 Elections, 6.5, 6.7, 39.2–39.6, 55.1–55.3
 Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11

GOVERNOR—Continued

Proclamations issued—Continued

- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
- Mother's day, 31.4
- Public safety department
 - Appointments approved, 80.8
 - Divisional headquarters approved, 80.20
 - Officers, use in labor disputes, 80.24
 - Request to act in city, 80.9
 - Rules affecting personnel, 80.15
- Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Radio equipment for police work, 750.1
- Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
- Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
- Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.1–248.17

Removal of officers

- Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.5, 67.13
- Architectural examiners, 118.1
- Auditor's audits, removal for failure to comply, 24.24
- Banking superintendent, 524.4, 524.5
- Board of control, 217.4
- Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40, 24.24
- Comptroller, 8.4
- Control board, 217.4
- District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7
- Education board, 262.4, 262.5
- Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28
- Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, 68.1–68.14
- Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.7
- Insurance commissioner, 505.2
- Local budget law violations, 24.24
- Mine inspectors, complaint to governor, 82.8–82.10
- Mining board, 82.2
- Notary public, 77.11
- Public improvement law violations, 24.24
- Public safety commissioner, 80.2
- Report shows grounds, 67.13
- Social welfare board, 234.5
- Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13
- Voting machine commissioners, 52.4

Reports by governor

- Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
- Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
- Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
- Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Suspension of officers, 67.10

Reports made to governor

- General requirements*, 17.1–17.3, 17.12, 17.13, 17.28
- Accountancy board, biennial, 116.2
- Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
- Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5
- Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12
- Aeronautics commission, 328.10
- Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
- Apiarist, state, annual, 160.13

GOVERNOR—Continued

Reports made to governor—Continued

- Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
- Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
- Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
- Auditor of state, 11.25(2), 11.27
- Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.21
- Blind, commission for, 93.6(7)
- City or town, form of government changed, 363.37
- Civil rights commission, 105A.3
- Commerce commission, 17.10, 474.14, 474.22, 474.46, 474.53, 477.49, 490A.22
- Commission for the blind, annual, 93.6(7)
- Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3, 262.22
- Comptroller on standing appropriations, 8.6(10)
- Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
- Comptroller's state budget report, 8.6(17)
- Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
- Conservation commission director, 109.10
- Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
- Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
- Control board, 17.3, 217.11, 219.21
- Control board institution abuses, 218.3
- County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1
- County officers, information upon request, 343.1
- Custodian's biennial report, 18.3
- Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
- Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
- Education board, state, 17.3, 262.26
- Emergency relief administration, 251.2(3, 5)
- Employment security commission, annual, 96.11
- Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
- Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5
- Executive council proceedings, 19.6
- Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
- Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28
- Financial administration reported on request, 8.35, 8.40
- Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33
- Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7
- Health board, state, recommendation, 136.3(6), 136.10
- Health department, 17.3, 135.37
- Historical society curator's report, 17.3, 304.6
- Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9
- Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13
- Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4
- Labor commissioner, biennial, 91.4(4)
- Library and historical board, 303.3(12)
- Liquor control commission, annually, 123.53
- Manuscripts, fixed date due, compel, 17.28
- Mine inspectors, biennial report, 82.12
- Mining board, removal of inspector, 82.9
- Official reports, made to governor, 17.2
- Pardon information, 248.9
- Parole board, biennial, 247.32
- Passenger boat inspector, 17.4(7)
- Printing board, biennial reports, 15.6(7)
- Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13, 260.28
- Public utility rates, 490A.22
- Resignations reported to governor, 69.4
- Secondary road research, 310.36

GOVERNOR—Continued

Reports made to governor—Continued
 Social welfare department, 235.2(5)
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11
 Soldiers home, conditions reported, 219.21
 State fair board, annual, 173.21
 State highway commission, 307.5(8)
 Tax commission, 421.13, 421.17, 422.68
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28
 Treason reported, penalty, 689.3
 Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11(1, 3)
 Uniform laws commission to legislature, 5.4
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8

Reprieves
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.15
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Resignation, to whom made, 69.4
Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16
Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 21.6
Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15
Safety patrol in industrial disputes, use restricted, 80.24
Salaries, aeronautics, commission employees, 328.11
Salary, 7.8
Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved, 534.41
School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
Secretary may certify notary's appointment, 77.5
Secretary, office, remain during governor's absence, 7.1
Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20
Social welfare state board, administrative fund, 234.6(5)
Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14
State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
State aid ordered, how paid, 19.7
State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2
Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24
Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
Supervision over state institutions, 218.2
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Supreme court reports, free copy, 16.28(15)
Suspension of state officers, duty, 67.1–67.13
Tax commission, field audit staff, 422.62
Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1
Travel expense, executive council approval, 8.13
Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8
Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)

GOVERNOR—Continued

Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.1–69.14
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
 Vacancy, succession
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4, 3.5
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
 War disaster, succession, 38A.3–38A.5, 38A.11–38A.13

GRAIN AND GRANARIES

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.1–707.8
 Balers lien, 571.1–571.5
 Bucket shopping, 552.1–552.11
 Bulk grain defined, 543.1(6)
 Bushel measure, 210.10
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Combining lien, 571.1–571.5
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
Dealers
 Grain combinations prohibited, 553.19–553.22
 Handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1–552.4
Elevators and warehouses
 Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.38
 Collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
 Combinations or trusts prohibited, 553.24
 Grain combinations, prohibited, 553.19
 Location along railroad tracks, 481.1–481.8
 Taxation, 434.20
 Unbonded warehouses, 544.1–544.46
 Fiduciary as owner for sealing, 544.1
 Grading, inspection, 543.30–543.32
 Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
 Granaries, 543.1–544.46
 Handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
 Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
 Liens, priority, 571.2
 Malicious injury or trespass, penalty, 714.6
 Margin dealings forbidden, 552.1–552.3
 Sheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
 Standards, 543.18
 Swindling in sale of grain, 713.11
 Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16
 Distribution of annual reports, 33.1
 Highway, 313.58
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)
 Quarters, permanent room in capitol, 19.15

GRAND JURY

Access to jail and public records, 771.3
 Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Additional jurors drawn, 770.2
 Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15
 Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17

GRAND JURY—Continued

Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
 Challenges decided by court, 770.6
 Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5
 Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7
 Charge of court, general, 770.15
 Charge of court, special, 770.16
 Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7
 Clerk of grand jury
 Absent on indictment vote, 770.18
 Appointment, not a juror, oath, 770.17
 Assistant clerk, 770.22
 Compensation, 770.21
 County attorney to assist, 769.22
 Discharge of grand jury, 770.24
 Member appointed clerk, when, 770.23
 Minutes to be kept, 771.11
 Opinion, not to express, 770.16
 Shorthand reporter, compensation, 770.20, 770.21
 Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
 Compensation, 607.5
 Competency, of jurors, 607.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
 County attorney's right to appear, 771.4
 County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)
 Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3
 Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
 Dismissal, new panels, 770.8
 Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9
 Duties of grand jury
 Indictable offenses, 771.1
 Jails inspected, 771.2(2), 771.3
 Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22
 Special duties listed, 771.2
 Evidence received
 Defendant, evidence for, optional, 771.15
 Kind of evidence required, 771.17
 Minutes of exhibits filed, 771.13
 Minutes of preliminary examinations, 771.18, 771.19
 Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4
 Sufficiency for indictment, 771.16
 Transcript read to and signed by witness, 771.12
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
 Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3
 Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
 Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13
 Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1
 Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19-553.22
 Impaneling, generally, 770.1-770.24
 Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1-772.5
 Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22
 Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16
 Jurors excused, exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
 Jurors summoned, 608.1-608.11
 Jury commission, 608.1-608.11
 Liquor permit books, inspection, 130.26
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26

GRAND JURY—Continued

Lists

Apportioned according to votes, 609.1-609.7
 Certification of apportionment, 609.8
 Certification of jury lists, 609.10
 Correcting illegality in original lists, 609.47
 Drawing, procedure, 609.20, 609.21, 609.24, 609.29
 Duty of election judges to make, 609.9
 Duty of supervisors to make, 609.10
 Filing, effect, 609.12-609.14
 Judicial divisions of county, separate, 609.3
 Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2
 Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 Names rejected, 609.16, 609.28
 Noneligible names, 609.2
 Notice to commissioners to draw, 609.48
 Number from townships limited, 609.27, 609.28
 Preparation of ballots, boxes, 609.15, 609.17
 Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11, 609.4-609.10
 Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20
 Members
 Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
 Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1
 Manner of selection, 609.1-609.25
 Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 Number from township limited, 609.27, 609.28
 Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2
 Oath, 770.14
 Panel to consist of twelve, 609.25
 Privileges of jurors, 771.25
 Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35
 Summoned but once for term, 609.32
 Summons to appear, 609.30-609.33
 Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14
 Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13
 Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18
 Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11-771.13
 Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8-770.11
 No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22
 Noneligible jurors, 609.2
 Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46
 Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25
 Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15-609.25
 Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2
 Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24
 Refilling panel, 770.11
 Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29
 Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33
 Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5
 Special term, drawing, summons, 604.22, 604.28
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6
 Summoning additional jurors, 770.9
 Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
 Violations
 Acceptance of bribes by jurors, 739.7
 Bribery of jurors, 739.6

GRAND JURY—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46
- Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23
- Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33
- Illegal filing of panels, contempt, 770.10
- Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1
- Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1
- Vote, only jury members present, 771.5

Witnesses

- Attachment to coerce attendance, 771.8
- Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8
- Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24
- Evidence requirements, 771.17
- Examination by county attorney, 771.5
- Failure to obey subpoena, 771.8
- Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
- Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25
- Member as witness, 771.14
- Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4
- Names indorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1
- Oath administered by foreman, 771.9
- Presence unnecessary, 771.18, 771.19, 772.5
- Publication of fees not required, 349.16
- Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16, 771.10
- Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
- Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24

GRANGES

- Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Farm-aid association organization, 176.1–176.14
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1–504.31
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Grantee

- After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

- Patents furnished, 558.10

Grantor

- Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
- Described as spouse or heir, legalized, 558.14
- Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS

- State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

GRASS SEEDS

See ch 199, also *SEEDS*

GRATUITIES AND TIPS

- Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
- Bank officials making loans, 528.10
- Incriminating testimony, 741.3
- Institutional employees, 741.6, 741.7
- Public contracts, interest by officers, 741.8–741.11
- State officers or employees, 741.8–741.10

GRAVEL PITS

- Acquisition by cities and towns, 389.43
- Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
- Condemnation by railroad, 471.4(5)
- Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52–111.57
- Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

GRAVES

Burial

- Cities and towns, regulation, 386.28

GRAVES—Continued

Burial—Continued

- Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433
 - Health, local board, powers, 137.7(5)
 - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
 - Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11 (13)
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
 - Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13–250.18
 - Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11
- Disinterment, 141.21–141.34
 - Gravestones, penalty for injury, 714.23, 714.24
 - Registry of military and naval graves, 29A.12
 - Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1–36.9
 - Robbing, penalty, 714.21
 - Veterans, marked and maintained, 250.14–250.18

GREENHOUSES

- Insect and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES

General provisions, see STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

- Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28
- Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
- Meat markets, 170.1(6)
- Milk dealers license required, 192.1
- Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitary regulations, 170.19
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Street display of food regulated, 170.27
- Wholesale, food license required, 170.2–170.8

GROWING CROPS

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*

- Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
- Landlord's lien thereon, 570.1–570.10

GUARANTY COMPANIES

See 682.14–682.21, *SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

- Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment
 - Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
 - Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14
 - Fiduciary interested, notice, defense, R.C.P. 56
 - Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
 - Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12–14
 - Inmates of hospitals for insane, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Insanity of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
 - Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
 - Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14
 - Time and manner, R.C.P. 14
- Compensation, 633.200
- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12

GUARDIAN AD LITEM—Continued

Insane person

- Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
- Defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
- Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244

Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13

Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12

Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children, commitment proceedings, 232.15

Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(b, c)

Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14

Sterilization proceedings, 145.11

Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13

Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14

Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

GUARDIANS

Only the specific provisions relating to guardians not appearing in the *Probate Code* are here indexed. For the provisions relating generally to *guardians*, see *PROBATE CODE*, *subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardians and Guardianships*

Absentees' guardians

- Actions, *see subhead Actions below*
- Answer, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment and qualification, 633.584
- Compensation, 633.200
- County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582
- Discharge, 633.682
- District court, jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
- Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581–633.583
- Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
- Petition for appointment, 633.580
- Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
- Removal of guardian, 633.65
- Reports, *see subhead below*, 633.671
- Temporary conservator, 633.585
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Accounting

Conservator

Contents, 633.671

Final, 633.677

Examination of fiduciary, 633.161

Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Actions

- Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
- Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
- Bond, 633.186, 633.187
- Bonds of guardian, on, venue, 616.3(4)
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Conservators
 - By or against, 633.646(1)
 - Commencement, 633.665
 - Possession of ward's property, 633.640
- Damages, liquor violations, 129.2, 130.13
- Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
- Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264, 633.11

GUARDIANS—Continued

Actions—Continued

- Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141
 - Insanity during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
 - Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
 - Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 - Limitation, realty claims before 1950; 614.17
 - Liquor violations, damages, 129.2, 130.13
 - Mortgage of realty, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians below*
 - Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.4–232.9
 - Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
 - Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
 - Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 - Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56(e)
 - Original notice served on guardians, R.C.P. 56
 - Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
 - Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
 - Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12
 - Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
 - Substitution of conservator, 633.665
 - Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
 - Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
 - Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
 - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
 - Will contest, 633.10
- Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298
- Affidavit for compensation, 633.200–633.202
- Alcoholics, 633.552, 633.557
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681
- Bank deposits, 526.37, 532.2, 633.87
- Banks as guardians, compensation, 532.1, 532.8
- Blind Act benefits administered, 241.15, 241.16
- Bonds**
- Absentees' guardians, 633.168–633.185
 - Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
 - Amount of bonds, 633.174
 - Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
 - Bank or trust company as guardian, 532.8, 633.64
 - Blind, guardians, without sureties, 241.15
 - Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
 - Burdensome bond, deposit to reduce, 532.3
 - Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
 - Deposit of assets to reduce bond, 532.3
 - Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
 - Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
 - Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
 - Excessive bond, reduced by deposit, 532.3
 - Form of bonds, 64.2–64.4
 - Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
 - Minors' guardians, 633.168–633.187
 - Old-age assistance recipient, waived, 249.32
 - Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30
 - Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 532.3, 633.176
 - Sureties, annual check-up by clerk, 633.22
 - Surety bonds, 633.182
 - Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
 - Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)

GUARDIANS—Continued

Bonds—Continued
 Veterans' guardians, 633.622(1)
 Workmen's compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52
 Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
 Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51
 Compensation, 633.200
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
 Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41
 Contagious diseases, guardian to report, 139.3
 Contracts completed, 633.117
 Conveyances, eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
 Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
 Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.404
 Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 526.18
 Costs remitted, old-age assistance guardianships, 249.32
 Declaratory judgments, rights, R.C.P. 264, 633.11
 Deeds, 633.96–633.98
 Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
 Disabled persons, 241A.9
 Discharge and final report, 633.675–633.682
 Diseases, contagious, guardian to report, 139.3
 Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.65
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109–633.111
 District court, jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind
 General provisions, 633.552–633.560, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Answer, R.C.P. 71
 Condemnation cases, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16
 County hospital violations, notified, 227.8
 District court, jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
 Limit on application to terminate, 648.5
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32
 Private hospital violations, notified, 227.8
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
 Rule violations, notice by board, 227.8
 Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
 Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Feeble-minded persons, guardians, *see subhead Mentally Retarded Persons, below*
 Fees, 633.200, 633.673
 Foreign guardians (conservators), *see* 633.144–633.149, 633.603–633.607, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48–633.51
 Funds
 Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671
 Deposit in bank
 Generally, 633.87
 Court order naming bank depository, 532.2
 Fiduciary, payable to, 526.37
 Payable, to whom, 526.37, 532.2
 Trustee's death, payment, 532.4
 Trust funds paid on court order, 532.2
 Deposit to reduce burdensome bonds, 532.3

GUARDIANS—Continued

Funds—Continued
 Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633.109, 633.711
 Distribution impossible, 633.109–633.111
 Duty to list for taxation, 428.1
 Embezzlement, 710.11
 Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*
 Listing for taxation, 428.1
 Withdrawal by ward, guardians' consent, 532.4
 Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
 Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
 Income tax returns, 422.14
 Incompetents, eugenics proceedings
 Appearance at trial, 145.16
 Consent to operation, 145.13–145.15
 Sterilization order, service, 145.11
 Incompetents, guardians, 633.552–633.560
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
 Insane persons, 633.552–633.560
 Insurance on minor's property, 518A.1
 Investments, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 633.10
 Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
 Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Lunatics, 633.552–633.560
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appointment, 222.31
 Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16
 Jurisdictional court, 222.34
 Notice required before change or termination, 222.35
 Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
 Powers, 222.33
 Minors' guardians, generally, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Adoption annulment, state board, 600.7
 Adoption, guardian's consent, 232.22, 600.3
 Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200
 Answer, R.C.P. 71
 Appointment
 Generally, 633.552–633.560
 Delinquent, dependent, and neglected children, 232.11
 Estate proceedings, 604.3
 Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14
 Jurisdiction of court, 633.10
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)
 Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
 Attorneys, appointment, when, 232.28, 633.118
 Automobile accidents reported, 321.266
 Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2
 Child labor permits, application, 92.6
 Compensation, 633.200
 Compulsory education law, duties, 299.1–299.23
 Condemnation cases, appointment, 469.19, 472.16
 Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
 Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4–270.7

GUARDIANS—Continued**Minors' guardians, etc.—Continued**

- Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18
- Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5
- Dependent, delinquent, and neglected children, commitment, 232.11, 239.5
- Discharge, 232.50, 633.682
- District court, jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
- Gifts to minors, 565A.1-565A.11
- Guardianship of person defined, 232.2
- Inventory of guardian required, 633.642
- Junk, sale or purchase by minor, consent, 368.7
- Juvenile court proceedings, 232.11
- Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2), 595.8
- Motor vehicles
 - Accident reports for minor, 321.266
 - Presence with minor driving, 321.194
- Neglected, dependent, or delinquent children, commitment, 232.11
- Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144-633.149
- Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9, 633.553, 633.554
- Oath of guardian, 633.168
- Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298
- Party-wall agreements, 563.12
- Payment for services of minor, 599.4
- Pawn or sale by minor, consent, 368.7(4)
- Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)
- Presence at hearings required, 232.11
- Removal, 232.50, 633.65
- Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2
- Soldiers' pension allotments received, 219.15
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11
- Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12
- Work permit for child labor, 92.6
- Mortgages by guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Property guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*
- Real property
 - Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144
 - Deeds, 633.96-633.98, 633.144
 - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15
 - Foreign realty, 633.48
 - Leasing, powers, 633.652
 - Limitation, claims antedating 1950; 614.17
 - Party-wall agreements, 563.12
 - Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
 - Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
 - Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14
 - Reports, 633.669-633.671
- Sales by guardians, generally, 633.652
 - City regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
 - Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
 - Legalization where notice defective, 587.4
 - Notice defective, before 1950, legalized, 597.4
 - Securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
- Securities, sale, exempt from securities Act, 502.5
- Spendthrifts, 633.552-633.560

GUARDIANS—Continued

- Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
- Trust companies and banks appointed, 532.1
- Veterans' conservators
 - Generally*, 633.614-633.622
 - Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
 - Compensation, 633.618
 - Dual guardianship not required, but veterans' administration money kept separate, 633.620
 - Liberal construction, 633.621
 - Limitation and appointment, 633.617
- Violations
 - Compulsory school law violations, 299.6, 299.19
 - Disobedience of orders, 633.65
 - Embezzlement, 633.160
 - Part-time school law violations, 289.6
 - Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.15
 - Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
- Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557
- Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18
- Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Waste on realty, treble damages, 658.1

GUEST STATUTE

See 321.494

GUNPOWDER

- Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
- Coal mines, use, 82.80-82.89, 82.127(4)
- Injuries by explosives, 697.1-697.4
- Manufacture near building as nuisance, 697.5

GUNS

- Machine guns, 696.1-696.11
- Possession, sale, use, 695.1-695.28

GYMNASIUMS

- Memorial halls used, 37.18
- Windows, regulation, 413.20

GYPSIES

- Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

GYPSUM

- Miners
 - Assumed risks, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15, 88.14
 - Compensation for injuries, ch 85, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*
 - Lien for labor, 574.1
 - Occupational diseases, compensation, ch 85A
- Mines
 - General provisions*, 82.1-82.127, 83.1-83.23
 - Abandoned mine, requirements, 83.21
 - Additional survey, copy to inspector, 83.20
 - Child labor, 92.1-92.16
 - Definition, 91.15
 - Drainage and drains, 465.1-465.19, 468.1-468.9
 - Elevators, 104.1
 - Employees, permit for arms, 695.5, 695.12
 - Engineers, competency requirements, 83.9
 - Escape shafts required, 83.1, 83.2, 83.4
 - Fans required, specifications, 83.3
 - Fatal accidents, reports required, 83.13
 - Fire precautions, 83.3
 - Hoisting shaft, joint use underground, 83.4
 - Injunction to enforce provisions, 83.11
 - Inspector, duty to enforce requirements, 83.12
 - Maps, details necessary, custody, 83.14-83.22

GYPSUM—Continued**Mines—Continued**

- Mining law applicable, 82.27
- Penalty for violations, 83.11, 83.23, 88.13
- Props to be kept in readiness, 83.10
- Railway established, 471.4(5)
- Report to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.4(3), 91.12
- Safety appliances, required, 83.8
- Speaking tubes, when necessary, 83.8
- Stairs and stairways in escape shafts, 125.19
- Survey, inspector may order, 83.22
- Ventilation requirements, 83.3–83.7

HABEAS CORPUS

- General provisions*, 663.1–663.44
- Allowance of writ, by whom, service, 663.3
- Appeals, R.C.P. 331, 332
- Application, state institution inmate, 663.5
- Application to nearest court, exception, 663.4
- Commitment question, 663.35
- Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Costs, where taxed, 663.44
- County attorney notified, 663.12
- Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26
- Defendant**
 - Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
 - Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17
 - Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23
 - Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30
 - Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26–663.32
 - Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33
 - Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42
 - Examination as to guilt, 663.25
 - Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20
 - Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21
 - Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32
- Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5
- Form of writ, 663.8
- Grounds must be stated in petition, 663.1
- Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11
- Insane, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37
- Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.4
- Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12
- Plaintiff**
 - Bail set, increased or diminished, 663.38, 663.39
 - Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30
 - Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32
 - Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37
 - Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5
 - Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40
 - Right to be present, waiver, 663.41
 - Taken by officer if found, 663.18
 - Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32
- Pleadings**
 - Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
 - Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36
 - Petition, 663.1–663.4
 - Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35
 - Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5

HABEAS CORPUS—Continued

- Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43
- Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35
- Writ**
 - Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
 - Form, 663.8
 - Issuance, by whom, 663.9
 - Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11
 - Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
 - Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
 - Refused, reasons, indorsed, 663.6, 663.7
 - Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
 - Service and execution of writ
 - Arrest of defendant, 663.16, 663.17
 - Defects disregarded, 663.19, 663.26
 - Defendant not found, person having custody, 663.15
 - Execution and return of service, 663.24
 - Officer may take plaintiff, 663.18
 - Penalty for not serving writ, 663.13
 - Place of service, any part of state, 663.3
 - Power of officer, 663.16–663.18
 - Service, 663.13–663.15

HABITUAL CRIMINALS

- “Common thief” defined, 709.19
- Definition, 747.5
- Eugenics board hearing
 - Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 - Procedure on hearing, 145.3–145.22
 - Report of habitual criminals, 145.2
 - Sterilization order, 145.9
- Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6
- Fourth offense
 - Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
 - Petty larceny, 747.1
- Intoxicating liquor violations
 - Generally*, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.22
 - County attorney, duties, 126.21
 - Court, duty of, 126.22
 - Defenses, 126.24
 - Former conviction, allegation, 126.9
 - “Habitual violator” defined, 126.20
 - Prima-facie evidence, 126.11, 126.23, 126.25
 - Record of conviction, evidence, 126.11
 - “Second conviction” defined, 126.10
 - Second conviction, penalty, 126.19
- Judge and jury, duties, 747.4
- Machine guns, possession, 696.1–696.3
- Pardon for former crime, 747.7
- Second offense
 - Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
 - Larceny, penalty, 709.19
 - Military material sale, 30.3
 - Prohibition law violations, 126.19, 126.20
 - Receiving stolen goods, 712.2
- Third offense
 - Felonies, penalty, 747.1
 - Larceny, penalty, 709.19
 - Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281
 - Thief, penalty, 747.1
- HANDICAPPED CHILDREN, EDUCATION**
 - General provisions*, 281.1–281.10
 - Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

- Entrance to public buildings, ch 104A
- Governor's committee on employment
 - Duties, 93A.1
 - Established, 93A.6
 - Executive secretary authorized, 93A.7
 - Ex officio members, 93A.3
 - Grants, gifts and donations, power to receive, 93A.8
 - Membership, 93A.2
 - Officers, 93A.5
 - Terms of members, 93A.4

HANDWRITING

- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

HANGING

- Generally, 792.1-792.16

HARBORS

- Docks and wharves, cities and towns, 384.1, 384.4
- Improvement and care, cities and towns, 384.3
- Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

HARD LABOR

- Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31
- Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36
- Sentence by court, 356.16-356.22
- Tramps and other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18, 746.21

HARMLESS ERROR

- Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

HARNESSES

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(17)
- Penalty for injuring, 714.11

HASHEESH

- Hasheesh joints
 - City power to prohibit, punishment, 368.7(9)
 - Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

HATCHERIES

- Egg grading law, 196.5

HAWKES-COOPER ACT

- Penalty, effectiveness of Act, 216.2

HAY

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Lien for baling, 571.1-571.5
- Sale by bale, requirements, 212.5
- Trespass, carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

HEAD OF FAMILY

- Deductions on income tax, 422.12
- Exemptions, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
- "Family" defined, 627.1
- Income tax law definition, 422.4
- Original notice, substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

HEALTH

- Advisory duties, state board of health, 136.3
- Animal health, chs 163-167, *see ANIMALS*
- Bacteriological laboratory, university, studies, 263.7
- Bedding in hotels, 170.29
- Commissioner of public health, 135.1-135.11
- Commissioner to appoint inspector of medicine and surgery, 147.103

HEALTH—Continued

- Contagious and infectious diseases, 139.1-139.32
- County board of health, ch 138, *see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*
- Criminal offenses, ch 732, *see CRIMES*
- Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5
- Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
- Dead animals thrown in streams, penalty, 732.3
- Dead bodies, regulations, 141.8-142.11, 732.3
- Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, 254, *also see DISEASES*
- Dressing room facilities required, 88.3
- Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22
- Drugged liquors, selling prohibited, 732.4
- Drug samples deposited on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Duties toward venereal diseases, 140.1-140.40
- Education of people, 135.11(2), 136.3(1)
- Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
- Enforcement of law, state department, 135.11(15)
- Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31
- Federal aid for public health, 135.39
- Fireworks, regulation, 732.17, 732.18
- Health board, local, ch 137, *see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*
- Health board, local, special charter cities, 420.168-420.189
- Health board, state, advice, 136.3(2, a)
- Health facility survey and construction, 135A.1-135A.15
- Housing law applicable, 413.1-413.125
- Indians, disposing of liquor to, penalty, 732.5
- Inspectors, medicine and surgery, 147.103
- Instruction in school, 280.10
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
- Medical examiner to appoint inspectors of medicine and surgery, 147.103
- Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
- Liquor, containing injurious substances, 123.24
- Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1-657.3
- Nurses
 - Public health nurses
 - Compensation and duties, 143.1-143.3
 - Employment by county, school and city, 143.1, 143.2
 - Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2
 - Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9
 - Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
 - Running water in food establishment lavatories, 170.17
 - Shoes, fitting by X-ray or fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24
 - Sickness, health officer to report, 137.10
 - Slaughterhouse sanitation, 170.20
 - Spitting prohibited, 170.24
 - Spreading infectious diseases, 732.1, 732.2
 - State board, ch 136, *see HEALTH BOARD, STATE*
 - State department, ch 135, *see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*
 - Stench or tear gas bombs, 732.10-732.14
 - Street display of food, 170.27
 - Supervision by state department of health, 135.11
 - Tableware and linen in restaurants, 170.23
 - Unhealthful conditions, duty of health officer, 137.9

HEALTH—Continued

- Venereal diseases, general provisions, 140.1-140.40, *see* DISEASES
- Vermin exterminated in hotels, 170.30
- Visiting nurses, indigent sick, complaint, 255.2
- Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
- Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY

- Adoption of health unit plan by county, 138.1-138.4
- Organization, 137.1(2)

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL

- Abatement of health nuisances, 137.13-137.16
- Animal health law enforced, 163.17
- Applicability, 137.1
- Beer bottling, approve, inspect, 124.36
- Chairman, duties, 137.2, 140.20
- Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
- Child-placing agencies, inspection, 238.21
- Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
- Cities and towns, organization, 137.1-137.4
- Cities under special charters, 420.168-420.189
- Clerk, duties, 137.3
- Communicable diseases, supervision, 139.5
- Contagious and infectious diseases, control, 139.1-139.32
- Counties 150,000 population, 137.20, 137.21
- County, 137.1-137.3, 138.1-138.4
- Dead bodies, control of burial, 137.7(5)
- Dead bodies, transit permits, 141.17
- Destruction of food to increase price, 734.1
- Detention hospitals, jurisdiction, 139.18
- Duties, general, enumerated, 137.7, 139.27
- Employment of diseased persons, 170.26
- Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
- Fees and charges, health laws, 137.7(6)
- Fruit polishing, process, 170.28
- Housing law, duties
 - Actions to abate nuisance, 413.108-413.116
 - Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118
 - Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4-413.7
 - Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73
 - Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63
 - Catch basins permitted, 413.68
 - Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100
 - Courts cemented when required, 413.30
 - Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69
 - Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121
 - Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124
 - Entry on premises, right, 137.12, 137.15
 - Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79
 - Fire protection supervision, 413.35-413.46
 - Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87
 - Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124
 - Janitor, authority to require, 413.76
 - Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84
 - Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108-413.116
 - Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80
 - Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78
 - Plans filed, approval, 413.92-413.125
 - Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued

- Housing law, duties—Continued
 - Power of city and health board, 413.9
 - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
 - Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
 - Sanitation supervision, 413.27-413.34
 - Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86
 - Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84
 - Subletting, restrictions, 413.78
 - Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86
 - Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106
- Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21
- Isolation hospitals, place, 139.11
- Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.20, 236.31
- Meetings, 137.6
- Membership of board, 137.1
- Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7
- Nurses, 143.2, 143.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers
 - Appointment, 137.1-137.5
 - Defined, 135.1(3), 413.3(20)
 - Health officers
 - Dead bodies, transit permits, 141.17
 - Druggist's venereal remedy sales report, 140.29
 - Duties in general, 137.9-137.11
 - Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
 - Execute health board orders, 137.9-137.12
 - Executive officer of local board, 137.9(1)
 - Inspect school and public buildings, 137.10
 - Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)
 - Nuisances, abatement, 137.13-137.19
 - Peace officers duties, 135.35
 - Penalty for resisting, 137.18, 137.19
 - Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
 - Public health supervision, 137.9
 - Qualifications, 137.4
 - Quarantine, authority, 137.7(3), 139.11
 - Records and reports of cases, 137.9(4, 5)
 - Sanitation officer, 135.1(7), 137.5
 - Sickness without doctor, investigate, 137.10
 - Termination of quarantine, 139.20
 - Venereals, infection, precautions, 140.20, 140.33, 140.34
 - Interference with officers, 137.18, 137.19
 - Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
 - Removal, 363.40
 - Right to enter premises, 137.12, 137.15
 - Sanitation and quarantine officer
 - Appointed by mayor, 137.5
 - Definition, 135.1(7)
 - Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
 - Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
 - State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.2, 137.7(1), 137.18
 - Venereal disease remedies, sales reported, 140.29
- Peace officers to enforce rules, 137.17
- Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
- Plumbing regulated, 420.171, 420.174
- Pollution of waters, investigation, 135.18
- Privies ordered removed, 368.26
- Quarantine regulations, 139.6
- Rabies control, 351.33-351.43

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued

Refusal to enforce state department rules
 Expense charged to local board, 135.34
 State department to enforce same, 135.33
 Removal of infected persons, 139.14

Rules

Authority to make, 137.7(4)
 Peace officer, duty to enforce, 137.17
 Publication, posting, effective date, 137.8
 Violation, punishment, 139.32
 Soil conservation committee to aid, 467A.2
 Supervised by state, 135.11(6-10)
 Township trustees as local board, 137.1
 University to assist, 263.7

Venereal diseases

Cases reported by health department, 140.2,
 140.8
 Detention hospitals, controls, 140.16
 Power to take preventive measures, 140.10
 Quarantine procedure, 140.11
 Reports from health department, 140.2
 Sources of infection, to find, 140.33
 Temporary isolation authorized, 140.35
 Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.19
 Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

HEALTH BOARD, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Advisory to state department of health, 136.3
 Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33
 Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
 Clerk furnished from health department, 136.7
 County health board procedure, 138.3
 Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
 Disease, causes, advise department, 136.3(2, a)
 Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4
 Expenses, how paid, 135.34
 Expenses paid but no compensation, 136.9
 Health department matters, 136.3, 136.4
 Housing law duties, 136.3(2)
 Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36
 Investigation of state health department, 136.3
 Meetings, when and where held, 136.5
 Membership of board, 136.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers of board selected, 136.7
 Opinions furnished state department, 136.4
 Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Proceedings, published, 136.3(9), 136.7, 136.10
 Quarters furnished by executive council, 136.6
 Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
 Record of proceedings kept, 136.3(9)
 Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10
 Rules, adopted, filed, 136.3(7)
 Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8
 Term of office, 136.2
 Water systems, generally, 136A.1-136A.17

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting system requirements, 8.6(4), 11.5
 Advisory capacity of health board, 136.3, 136.4
 Alcoholism study commission, 123A.1-123A.8
 Annual settlement with auditor, 11.2
 Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution, 135.11(11)

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

Assistants and employees
 Assistants enforce rules when local board fails,
 135.33, 135.34
 Barber inspectors, 158.9
 Bond requirements, 135.7
 Cosmetology inspectors, 157.8
 Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
 Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 141.26
 Bacteriological examinations, university labora-
 tory, 263.7, 263.8
 Barbering regulations, enforcement, 158.7
 Basic science records deposited, 146.8
 Board of health provisions, 136.1-136.10
 Certificate of death, forms, complete, 141.10
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Child-placing agencies, inspection, 238.21
 Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
 Commissioner of public health
 Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
 Appointment and confirmation, 2.40, 135.2
 Bond required, amount, 64.4(6)
 Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
 "Commissioner" defined, 135.1
 Entire time to official duties, 135.3
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
 Head of state department of health, 135.11
 Inspectors and assistants
 Appointment, 147.88
 Approval, 147.108
 Barbering, 158.9
 Cosmetology, 157.8
 Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
 License to practice medicine revoked, surren-
 dered, reinstated, 148.6-148.9
 Member of boards and committees
 Eugenics board, 145.1
 Mental hygiene, 225B.2
 Plumbing code committee, 135.12
 Secretary, state board of health, 136.1
 War surplus commodities board, 20.1
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.4
 Plumbing code committee appointed, 135.12
 Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
 Registrar, state, designated, 144.2
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
 Term of office, 135.4
 Vacancy, how filled, 135.5
 Water systems, duties, 136A.1-136A.17
 Consolidation of department services, 135.11(16)
 Contagious and infectious diseases
*General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead
 Contagious and Infectious Diseases*
 Antitoxin and vaccine stations, 135.11(11)
 Bulletins on conditions issued, 135.11(3)
 Detention hospital location disputes, 139.19
 Disinfection regulations, 139.21, 139.22
 Division authorized, 135.11(16)
 Epidemics, investigation, 135.11(4), 263.7
 Instructions to quarantined persons, 139.10
 Investigations and surveys made, 135.11(4),
 263.7, 263.8
 Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34,
 137.2, 137.7(1), 137.18, 137.19
 Quarantine regulations made, 139.6, 139.10
 Reports received from local board, 139.4

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
 County board of health, 138.1–138.4
 Crippled children's service for handicapped, 218.5
 Dead bodies
 General provisions, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies
 Authority over dead bodies law, 135.11(13)
 Burial and disinterment permits, 141.12, 141.21–141.30
 Communicable diseases, permit, rules, 141.11
 Disinterment for reburial, permits, 141.21, 141.23
 Jurisdiction, sole, over disposal, 135.11(13)
 Scientific use, ch 142, *see DEATH*
 Definition of terms, 135.1
 Divisions in the department, 135.11(16)
 Duties and powers in general, 135.11
 Epidemiological laboratories
 Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.3
 Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
 Experts used by commissioner, 135.11
 Examinations and licenses
 Division of examinations and licenses, 135.11
 Head of division, qualifications, 135.6
 Notice of license to children's boarding homes, 237.7
 Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
 Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
 Fees
 Embalming, use of renewal fees, 147.101
 Nurses' fund, 147.107
 Pharmacy, use of renewal fees, 147.100
 Physical therapists, 147.115
 Water systems, certification fees, 136A.14
 Handicapped children, census furnished, 281.5
 "Health officer" defined, 135.1
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
 Hospitals
 Advisory council, 135A.5
 Inspection, 135A.14, 135B.9
 License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.17
 License board, 135B.10, 135B.11
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40
 Reports, 135A.9, 135B.12, 135B.13
 Survey and construction, 135A.1–135A.15
 House trailers, parks, 135D.1–135D.20
 Housing, administrative supervision, 135.11
 Infants, testing for phenylketonuria, 135.31
 Inspector
 Appointed by commissioner, 147.88
 Duty to investigate violations, 147.88
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1
 Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
 Investigation by health board, 136.3(5)
 Investigations of health conditions, 135.11(4)
 Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
 Licenses
 Divisions of examinations and licenses authorized, 135.11(16)
 Duplicates, issuance, 147.80(10)
 Nursing homes, 135C.6–135C.13
 Practice of the professions, 147.1–147.113
 Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)
 Local board of health provisions, 137.1–137.21
 Local health boards in charter cities, 420.168–420.189

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
 Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.6, 236.20, 236.31
 Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
 Milk, graded, duties, 192.10
 Mining camps
 Housing law to be applied when unhealthy, 135.16
 New construction, inspection, permit, 135.17
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
 Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
 Nursing home regulation, 135C.1–135C.22
 Office located at seat of government, 135.10
 Orders of department, violations, penalty, 135.38
 Peace officers to enforce rules and orders, 135.35
 Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
 Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5
 "Physician" defined, 135.1
 Plumbing code, committee, duties, 135.11–135.15
 Powers and duties in general, 135.11
 Professions, licensing under practice Acts
 General provisions, 147.1–147.113
 Authority over professions, 135.11(15), 147.87–147.93
 Barbering
 Barbers, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 158.1–158.11
 Barber shop license, 158.11
 Inspection, fee, 158.11
 License fees, 147.80(5, 13, 14)
 Sanitation rules prescribed, 158.7
 School of barbering license, 158.11
 Basic science law, 146.1–146.23
 Chiropractic, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 147.108–147.111, 151.1–151.6
 Cosmetology
 Cosmetologists, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 157.1–157.15
 Fees paid department, 157.14
 Home practice, regulated, 157.6
 Dentistry, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 153.1–153.26
 Duplicate licenses, 147.80(10)
 Embalmers, 147.1–147.93, 147.101, 147.111–147.113
 Itinerant practitioners, 147.75
 Notice of dental license expiration, 153.13, 153.14
 Nurses
 Generally, 147.105–147.110
 Foreign licenses, 152.7
 Provisional licenses, 152.6
 Optometry
 Notice of expiration by department, 154.7
 Optometrists, 147.1–147.93, 147.108–147.113, 154.1–154.9
 Postgraduate study, proof filed, 154.8
 Renewal application to department, 154.6
 Osteopathic medicine, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 150A.1–150A.9
 Osteopaths, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 150.1–150.10
 Pharmacists, 147.94–147.101
 Physical therapists, 147.1–147.94, 148A.1–148A.5
 Physical therapists, fees, 147.115
 Physicians and surgeons, 130.38, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 148.1–148.4
 Podiatrists, 147.1–147.93, 149.1–149.6
 Professions covered, 147.2, 147.94–147.110
 Suspension, liquor violation reported, 130.38–130.40
 Public health nurses locally employed, 143.1–143.3

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
 Questions submitted to state board, 136.4
 Registrar, local, removal for neglect of duty, 144.7
 Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10
Rules
 Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32
 Authority to establish, 135.11(17), 135.28
 Bacteriological examinations, 263.8
 Definition of term "rules", 135.1(6)
 Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
 Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
 Nursing homes, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.15
 Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
 Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
 Plumbing code, 135.11(8)—135.15
 Practice Acts professions rules, 147.90, 147.91
 Violations, penalty, 135.38, 139.32
 Water systems, 135A.15
Sanitary engineering
 Authority over public sanitation, 135.11(1)
 Division authorized, 135.11(16)
 Engineer head on plumbing committee, 135.12
 Garbage disposal plants regulated, 135.11(7)
 Institutions inspected, 135.11(5)
 Permits, sewer system, 135.26
 Plumbing code, 135.11(8)—135.15
 Public water supplies, 135.11(7)
 Sewer systems and plants, 135.11(7), 135.26
 Water pollution prevented, 135.18—135.29
 "Sanitation officer" defined, 135.1
 Seal of department, when used, 135.8
 Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
 Special charter city, health board, 420.168—420.189
 Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Trailer parks, 135D.1—135D.20
 Tuberculosis sanatoriums inspected, 254.5
Veneral diseases
General provisions, see DISEASES
 Authority over venereal disease law, 135.11(12)
 Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
 Detention hospitals, rules, 140.12, 140.17
 Division of venereal diseases, 135.11(16)
 Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.36
 Forms furnished by department, 140.3, 140.9
 Infected persons, access to records, 140.28
 Infected persons reported, 140.8, 140.10
 Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3
 Release of patients under bond, 140.26
 Religious scruples recognized, 140.39
Reports
 Cases reported to local board, 140.2, 140.8
 Druggists nonprescription sales, 140.29
 Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.3
Violations, see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations
 Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32
 Vital statistics, registration, duties, 135.11(14), 144.1—144.54
 Waste disposal, 135.26—135.29
Water pollution control
 Co-operation of other agencies, 455B.27
 Investigation and orders, 455B.9—455B.11
 Permits required, 455B.25
 Water pollution, inspection, abatement, 135.11(7), 135.18—135.29

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Water systems
Generally, 135A.1—135A.27
 Board of certification, 135A.4—135A.6
 Certification of operations, 135A.3
 Classification, 135A.2
 Examinations for operators, 135A.3
 Fees for certification, 135A.14
 Operator's certificate, 135A.9—135A.13
 Rules, 135A.15
 Violations, penalty, 135A.16, 135A.17
HEALTH FACILITIES
 Defined, 135A.2(7)
 Survey and construction Act, 135A.1—135A.15
HEARTHES
 Abate fire hazards, 368.11
HEATING
 Equipment, city and town regulation, 368.9
 Heating plants, 397.1—397.43
 Heating service, municipal regulations, 397.28
 Insane hospitals, inspection, 227.2(4)
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1—101.8
 Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2
HEDGES
 Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
 Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2—113.6
 Height, trimming, along highway, 318.1—318.5
 Malicious injury, penalty, 714.4
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
 Roadside hedges, 318.1—318.5
 Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2
HEIGHT
 Buildings near airports, 657.2(9)
 Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
 City regulation of aircraft, 330.11
 Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)
 Dwellings, 413.3, 413.12, 413.35, 413.46, 413.56
 Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES*
 Rooms, housing law, 413.23
HEIRS
 Absentee's estate, 633.510—633.517
Actions
 Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Recovery undistributed funds, 682.41—682.44
 Waste or trespass, 658.6
 Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Adopted children, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
 Advancement to heirs, 633.224—633.226
 After-born children, 633.220, 633.267
Aliens
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Consular representatives notified, 633.41
 Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2
 Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
 Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66
 Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118—633.122
 Business of deceased continued, 633.83
 Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535—633.537
 Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.266—633.277

HEIRS—Continued

Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
 Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
 Definition, 633.3(5)
 Dentistry, business of deceased, continued, 153.6
 Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226
 Embalming business continued, 156.8
 Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
 Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
 Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 633.41
 Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 249.23, 633.433
 Funeral home business continued, 156.8
 Grantor described as heir, legalized, 558.14
 Guardianship against, 642.4
 Homestead rights
 Generally, 633.239–633.246
 Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
 Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14
 Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
 New homestead exempt, 561.20
 Old-age assistance obligations, 249.20
 Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241, 633.652
 Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273
 Inheritance tax liability
 Exempt credit, 450.9
 Inheritances taxed, 450.1–450.96
 Inheritance tax book, names listed, 450.13(4)
 Lien entered, duty, 450.16
 Rate of tax, 450.10
 Report by heirs at law, 450.73
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
 Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537
 Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334
 Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73
 Issue
 Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)
 Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21
 Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.22, 598.23
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
 Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 Names indorsed on execution, 626.103
 Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
 Old-age assistance, option to purchase property by repayment, 249.20
 Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3
 Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Rules of descent, see 633.210–633.226, *see PRO-BATE CODE, subhead Intestate Succession*
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
 Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523–633.528

HEIRS—Continued

State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
 Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Taxes paid by executor, 633.426, 633.433
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
 Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
 Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

HERDER'S LIEN

See 579.1–579.3

HEREDITAMENTS

Meaning, 4.1(8)
 Pleading injury, 619.14

HIDES

Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98
 Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3
 Tanneries, municipal regulation, 368.5(1)

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION

Generally, ch 261

HIGHWAY COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Actions against, 613.11–613.14
 Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12
 Advertising on interstate roads, regulation, ch 306B
 Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10–319.13
 Advice on road matters furnished, 307.5(2)
 Advice to supervisors on request, 309.16
 Allotment of appropriations, 8.30–8.32
 Ames, office of commission, 307.1
 Annual program published, 307.5(13)
 Annual reports from cities and towns, 312.12–312.14
 Appointment of members by governor, 307.1–307.3
 Appropriation, audit, compensation of accountant, 11.3
 Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2, 305A.4–305A.6
 Assistants appointed, pay, allowances, 307.5(3)
 Attorney general, special, salary, office, 307.9
 Audit, annual, auditor and accountant, 11.3
 Auditor for commission, appointed, bond, 313.20
 Bids, penalty revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Billboards, duty to remove, 319.10–319.13
 Bond for commission auditor, 313.20
 Bonds required of commission members, 64.6(24)
 Bonds required of engineers, 313.13
 Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59–313.65
 Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
 Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, maintenance, 313.66
 Budget and financial control Act, 8.2(1)
 Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
 Compensation allowed members, 307.4

HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued

Conservation commission lands
 Engineer furnished, compensation, 111.20, 111.23
 Lines surveyed and marked, 111.19–111.24
 Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
 Contractors, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
 Contracts for primary work, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
 Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2
 Controlled-access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3
 Control of primary roads, 306.3
 Counsel for commission, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
 County bridge fund, motor fuel tax, 324.63
 Crossings, railroad, dangerous, designated, 321.342
 Damages, viaducts, 389.23
 Dam permits issued, 469.30
 Drainage assessments for primary roads, 455.50, 460.8
 Duties of commission, 307.5
 Eminent domain, 472.1–472.41
 Employees as peace officers
 Bonds and badges of authority, 321.478, 321.479
 Duties of other officers not impaired, 321.481
 Expense authorized, limitation, 321.480
 Weigh and inspect traffic, 321.476–321.481
 Employees, maintenance, vacations with pay, 79.1
 Enforcement of highway law by commission, 320.8, 321.401
 Engineer
 Bonds required, 313.13
 Fences and public utility poles, 319.4
 Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6
 Public utility, new lines, 319.5
 Engineering studies, 310.35
 Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.147, 321.148
 Expenses allowed commission members, 307.4
 Farm-to-market roads, duties, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
 Federal aid, powers, 307.7, 313.1, 313.3
 Federal donations, authority to receive, 307.6
 Flight strips, authority, 315.1–315.5
 Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5
 Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307.5(12)
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 309.92
 Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)
 Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B
 Investigation of highway conditions, 307.5(4)
 Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.3
 Labor, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
 Land acquired for future use rented, 306.32
 Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307.5(9)
 Light reflecting devices, removal, 307.5(10, 11)
 Limitations of actions, 613.14
 Long range primary road program, 307.5(13)
 Machinery moved on highways, permits, 321.467, 321.469, 321.474
 Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Markers, G.A.R. Highway, 313.58
 Members
 Bond required of each, amount, 64.6(24)
 Number of members, 307.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1

HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued

Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
 Movable tracks on highway, permission, 321.443
 Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
 Original notice, service, 613.13
 Park roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307.5(12)
 Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307.5(6)
 Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467–321.470
 Permits for mains, sidewalks, and cattledways, 320.4
 Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
 Pipelines under highway approved, 490.25
 Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307.5
 Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.5
 Primary road law in general, chs 306, 313
 Primary roads
General provisions, see **HIGHWAYS**
 Bids for road work, 313.10
 Cities and towns, streets designated, 313.24
 Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20, 573.24
 Control and jurisdiction, 306.3
 Duties of commission, *see* **HIGHWAYS**, *sub-head Primary Roads*
 Extensions in cities and towns, 313.21
 Funds
 Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
 Appropriation insufficient, 313.5
 Appropriations, biennial, 313.5
 Motor fuel tax, part paid to fund, 324.63
 Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146
 Records of fund kept, 313.7
 Report of state treasurer, 312.4
 Road use tax, 312.4
 Power to alter, vacate, or close, 306.4
 Use of highways, grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
 Process, service, 613.13
 Qualification of members, 307.1
 Railroad crossing, 307.5, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27
 Record of commission operations, 307.5(8)
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
 Report to governor required, 307.5(8)
 Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Road machinery moved, permit required, 321.467
 Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.5
 Roadside parks, 313.2
 Rule making power, 307.5(14)
 Salaries of members, 307.4
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
 Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
 Signs and signals on highways
 Billboards prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10–319.13
 Confusing lights removed, 307.5(10, 11)
 Elevated structure signs, 321.295
 Installation on primary roads, 321.253
 Permission to local authorities, 321.254
 Purchase from control board, 246.21–246.24, 321.253
 Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
 Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348
 Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
 Weight restriction signs, 321.474
 Size, weight, and load, restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474
 Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued

Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
 State park and institutional roads, 307.5(12)
 Stops prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
 Surveys and estimates of costs, 307.5(5)
 Terms of office of members, 307.1
 Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10–306A.13
 Vacancies on commission, how filled, 307.3
 Venue, actions against, 613.12
 Violations, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
 Violations of duty, report to attorney general, 307.5(4)
 Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11

HIGHWAY PATROL

See **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**, *subhead Highway Safety Patrol*

HIGHWAYS

Accidents, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Actions for damages from defects
 Limitation of actions, notice, 614.1(1)
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
 Place of bringing action, 321.498, 616.3(1)
 Actions for injuries occurring on highways
 Limitation of actions, 420.45, 614.1(1)
 Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
 Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
 Aid by city or town
 Assessment districts, 311.5
 Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
 Institutional roads, 391A.21
 Tax, election, limitation, 391.2(2)
 Aid by federal government, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
 Aid to cities and towns
 Arterial or through highways defined, 321.1(50), 321.5, 321.350
 Authorization, limitation, taxation, 391.2(2)
 Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
 Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
 Dragging of roads, 389.13, 389.14
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.21–310.25
 Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
 Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5, 391.71, 391.72
 Primary road maintenance, 313.21
 Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45
 Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8
 Road use tax, 312.1–312.15
 Secondary roads, 314.5
 Streets or roads along state land, 307.10
 Alteration of primary roads, 306.4, 306.15
 Alteration, secondary roads, 306.4, 306.15, 306.21–306.31
 Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7
 Arson, burning road causing property loss, 707.7
 “Arterial highway” defined, 321.1(53)
 Assessments for improvements, 311.1–311.31
 Attorneys appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
 Beer drinking on, prohibited, 124.37
 Billboards and signs prohibited, 319.10–319.13

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Bonds
 Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
 Bridges over city line, 309.73
 Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89
 Commission assistants bonded, 307.5(3)
 Contractor’s bond, 314.1
 County engineer to be bonded, 309.19, 314.8
 Exchange for legal indebtedness, 75.9
 Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
 Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
Primary roads
 Authorization by election, 75.1
 Construction claims paid from, 313.14
 Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
 Insurance companies, investment, 511.8(2)
 Maturity date, limitation, 76.1, 312.2
 Payment of public bonds, 76.1–76.6
 Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
 Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
 Procedure for sale, 75.1–75.9
Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
 Sale of bonds, 75.1–75.9
 Savings and loan associations may invest, 534.17
 Savings banks may invest in, 526.25(4)
Secondary roads
 Action on contractor’s bond, limitation, 309.58
 Bridge bonds, interstate bridges, 309.89
Certificates, anticipatory
 Execution and delivery, 309.50
 Form of certificate, 309.48–309.50
 Limitation on amount, 309.46
 Paid in the order of numbering, 309.49
 Recitals required, 309.47
 Records of holders, 309.53
 Resolution of board, 309.47
 Treasurer’s duties in selling, 309.52
 Construction, contractor’s bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6
 Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
 Engineers to be bonded, 309.19, 313.13
 Highway commission to advise board, 309.46
 Interest stops when funds sufficient, 309.55
 Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
 Limitation on amount of certificates, 309.46
 Maturity and payment, 76.1–76.6
 Payment of certificates in number order, 309.49
 Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
 Tax levy minimums, 345.9
 Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
 Waterworks fund, invested, 398.3
Boundary line roads
 Action for law violations committed on, place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
 Secondary, between counties, 309.68–309.71
 Bridges, ch 309, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**
 Bridges, construed to include, 4.1(5)
 Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.1
 Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19
 Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.14
- Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
- Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)—320.8
- Cemeteries protected, 306.14
- Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*
- Cities and towns
 - Aid for highways, *see subhead Aid by City or Town, above, and subhead Aid to Cities and Towns above*
 - Annual reports to commission, 312.12—312.14
 - Authority to establish and improve highways within their limits, 389.1
 - Controlled access highway, 306A.1—306A.9, 362.37
- Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, 573.8
- Classified, 306.1
- Closed, 306.4—306.11, 306.20
- Commission, state, 307.1—307.9
- Common road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Condemnation
 - General procedure*, 306.4—306.31, 472.1—472.41
 - Cities and towns condemnation, 471.4, 471.5
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 - Corporations, public utility improvement, 471.4(3)
- County condemnation
 - Authorization generally, 471.1—471.5
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.22
 - Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15—337.19
 - Gravel and material beds, 309.63, 314.7
- Drainage of highways, 460.10—460.13
- Primary roads, 313.25
- Private individual's rights, 471.4(3—5)
- State condemnation
 - Authorization, 471.1—471.5
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.22
 - Flight strips, 315.5
 - Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7—111.10
 - Trees outside highways, 460.13
- Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Construction patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Contractors
 - Abandonment of work, 573.23
 - Actions by or against, 573.16, 573.17
 - Bond action, 309.58
 - Bonds required, 309.57, 309.58
 - Claims filed against work, 573.25
 - Payment for work, 573.12—573.15, 537.24
 - Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4, 573.12
 - Percentage withheld on contract, 573.12, 573.24
 - Qualifications in general, 314.1
 - Secondary road requirements, 314.1
 - State officials, 314.2
 - Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(7, e)
- Contracts
 - Archeological objects, preserved, 305A.4—305A.6
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
 - Secondary roads, 309.39—309.43, 311.21

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Contracts, public, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1—306A.8, 362.37
- Controlled-access highways, driving regulations generally, 321.366
- Control of roads, 306.3
- Cost of right of way paid, 306.20
- Counsel appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
- County road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- County way, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Crossings
 - Change of stream to avoid, 306.21
 - Overhead crossings, ch 387, *also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Railroad crossings
 - Change of road or stream to avoid, 306.21
 - Cities and towns, primary road, elimination, 313.27
 - Construction required, 478.1
 - Elimination, commission's duty, 307.5(5)
 - Elimination, expense, procedure, 478.21—478.27
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5
 - Flagman, signal at, cities, 389.41
 - Fund for improvement, 478.25, 478.26
 - Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307.5(10)
 - Lights interfering with signals, 474.11
 - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27
 - Private crossings furnished, 478.12, 478.13
 - Signals at road crossings, 478.19
 - Specifications for elimination, 309.79
- Underpasses, ch 387, *also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)
- Damages paid, 306.20
- Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30
- Defects, action for injury, notice, limitation, 614.1
- Defined, and equivalent words, 4.1(5)
- Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1(48)
- Diagonal highways restricted, 313.8
- Districts, assessment, 311.1—311.31, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*
- Dragging in cities and towns, 389.13
- Drainage
 - Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84
 - Assessment of benefits, 460.6
 - Bridge removal, 455.118
 - Bridge requirements, 455.118—455.121
 - Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
 - Connection by private drains, 465.23
 - Construction along highway, 455.116
 - Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6—460.9
 - Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50
- Districts, highway
 - Applicable statutes, 460.11
 - Assessment for benefits, report, 460.6
 - Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
 - Costs, apportionment, payment, 460.6—460.9
 - Dismissal cost, 460.9
 - Drainage warrants issued, 460.7
 - Engineer, appointment, compensation, 460.4
 - Establishment, procedure, 460.1, 460.3
 - Federal loans authorized, 463.26—463.28
 - Law applicable, 460.11
 - Payment from road funds, 460.8
 - Powers of board, 460.1, 460.3

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Drainage—Continued

Districts, highways—Continued

Powers of districts, 460.2

Survey and report, 460.5

Trees condemned, removal, 460.12, 460.13

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7

Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117

Natural flow maintained, 314.7

Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155–455.161, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4

Private connection with road drains, 465.23

Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7

Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

Dwelling and appurtenances protected, 306.14

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.33, 306.34

Electric transmission lines, use, 489.1–489.30

Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*

Established, 306.4, 306.12–306.20

Exemption from tax of road land, 427.2

Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7

Farm-to-market roads

Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6

Bids, 310.14

Bridges and culverts built, 310.4

City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6

Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8

Claims for work paid, 310.16–310.18

Claims refused, noncompliance, 310.19

Classified as secondary road, 306.1

Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3

Condemnation authorized, 314.5

Condemnation procedure, 306.13

Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19

Contracts, 310.9–310.15

Corporate line roads improved, 314.6

County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8

County supervisors' duties

Claims for road costs approved, 310.18, 314.3

Consent to modification of plans, 310.3, 310.10

Contracts and awards to be approved, 310.14

County engineer's plans approved, 310.13

Federal or state aid agreements, 310.2

Location in cities and towns, 314.5

Maintenance of roads by county, 310.29

Projects recommended, 310.9, 310.11

Resolution for road use tax fund, 310.20

Width of road, approval, 310.32

Day labor on project, 314.1

Definitions, 306.2(4), 310.10

Engineer, county, duties, 310.19

Factors to be considered, 309.25

Federal aid, 310.1–310.3

Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2

Funds

Accounts of funds kept, 310.6–310.8

Apportionment and allotment, 310.5, 310.20, 312.5

Area allotment fund, 312.5

Available for one year, 310.27

Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3

Engineering expense paid from fund, 310.28

Equalization fund, 312.5

Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Farm-to-market roads—Continued

Funds—Continued

Federal aid to farm-to-market road fund, 310.3

Fund created, 310.3

Improvement costs paid, 310.16

Maintenance paid from fund by county, 310.29

Primary road fund, transfer, 310.28

Project statements, to secure funds, 310.11

Purpose for which created, 310.4

Reversion of unexpended funds, 310.27

Road use tax allocations, 312.2

Salaries not paid from fund, 310.28

Secondary road research, 310.34

Sources of fund, 310.3, 312.5

Statements to counties, 310.8

Use of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6

Vouchers and warrants, 314.3

Grading, draining, and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5

Highway commission's duties

Accounts, farm-to-market road fund, 310.6

Administration expense, how paid, 310.28

Allotment of funds to counties, 310.5–310.8, 310.20, 310.27

Allotments, when expended, 310.27

Approval of projects, 310.9–310.14

Audit and approval of claims, 310.18, 314.3

Bids for roadwork, advertised, 310.14

Bond required of contractors, 314.1

Changes in construction allowed, 310.10, 310.13

Cities and towns, projects, 314.5, 314.6

Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.7

Claims charged to county allotment, 310.16

Construction, basis for approval, 310.9–310.14

Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1

Definitions of terms, 310.1

Engineer advised of fund allotment, 310.8

Engineer supervises work under commission, 310.19

Expense advanced, reimbursed, 310.28

Funds available for one year, 310.27

Fund uses authorized, 310.4

Interest of officials in contract, 314.2

Maintenance, commission's power, 310.29

Modification of proposal permitted, 310.10, 310.13

Notice to counties to make repairs, 310.29

Plans and specifications filed, 310.14

Projects approved by commission, 310.9–310.14

Repairs when county fails, costs, 310.29

Research report, 310.36

Right of way, commission to acquire, 310.22

Statements to county engineer, contents, 310.8

Surveys, plans and estimates, 310.13

Unexpended allotments reapportioned, 310.27

Inspection of construction by engineer, 310.19

Maintenance by commission, when, 310.29

Maintenance by county, 310.29

Motor fuel tax aid, 310.3(3), 310.5, 310.7

Partial payment before completion, 310.18

Plans filed after approval, 310.14

Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4

Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22

Road use tax, 310.1, 310.20

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Farm-to-market roads—Continued
 Sources of funds, 310.3
 Streets of city improved, 314.5, 314.6
 System designated, 310.10
 Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
 Width, county consent to widening, 310.32
 Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1(4), 310.2, 313.1
 Flight strips, 315.1–315.5
 Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.33, 306.34
 Funds
 Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23
 City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23
 City street improvement, 312.1–312.15, 389.3, 389.20
 Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8
 Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11
 Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*
 Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
 Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
 Institutional roads, 313.4
 Maintenance fund, 312.6
 Park roads, 313.4
 Primary road fund, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
 Road clearing fund, 317.19
 Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15
 Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
 Gas mains, outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8
 Grade crossing fund, 478.25, 478.26
 Grand Army of the Republic, 313.58
 Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8
 Gravel bed condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66
 Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11
 Hedges
 Destruction by supervisors, costs, tax, 318.2–318.4
 Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
 Sale of wood cut, 318.4
 Trees exempt from cutting, 318.5
 Trimming requirements, 318.1
 Highway commission, 307.1–307.9
 "Highway" defined, 4.1(5), 321.1
 "Highway" defined in itinerant merchant law, 81.1
 Homes and land protected from condemnation, 306.14
 Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
 Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
 Injuries from defects, limitation, notice, 614.1(1)
 Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
 "Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(54)
 Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)
 Interstate highways
 Advertising regulated, ch 306B
 Defined, 306.2(7)
 Interurbans authorized to use, 484.4–484.9
 Jurisdiction over, 306.3

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Labor on highways
 Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
 Jail prisoners, 356.17
 Liens or claims filed, 573.7–573.11
 Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27
 Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
 Poor persons on relief, 252.27
 Labor preference law not applicable, 73.3
 Landowner, adjoining
 Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
 Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.10
 Weeds on road, order to cut, 317.18
 Land used for road, tax exempt, 427.2
 "Laned highways", defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(52)
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307.5(10, 11)
 Liquor consumption on, unlawful, 123.42
 Littering highway, 321.369
 Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
 Maintenance of bridges by railroads, 477.2
 Maintenance patrolmen
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Weed law, duties, 317.22
 Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25
 Military reservation watermains, 397.37
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Notice of damage suit, limitation, 614.1(1)
 Obstructions on highways
 Billboards and signs, ch 306B, 319.10–319.13
 Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
 Ditches as obstructions, removal, 319.7, 319.8
 Evidence in actions against railroads, 782.2
 Expense of removal on owner, 319.6
 Fences, notice, removal, costs, 319.2–319.6
 Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
 Grand jury to investigate, 771.2(4)
 Injunction to restrain, 319.9
 Lights, removal from primary roads, 307.5(11)
 Nuisance, 319.8, 319.10
 Poles, notice, removal, 319.1–319.3
 Removal required, 319.1, 319.7
 Telephone and telegraph poles, notice, removal, 319.1–319.6
 Transmission lines, 319.1–319.6
 Willful obstruction, penalty, 716.7
 Wrecks to be cleared, 321.184
 Officers
 County engineer
 Appointments, term, 309.17
 Compensation, 309.18
 Dragging, duty of engineer, 309.67
 Duties, bond, 309.19–309.21
 May be drainage engineer, 460.4
 Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
 Highway commission, 307.1–307.9
 Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2, 741.11
 Patrolmen, maintenance, *see subhead Maintenance Patrolmen above*

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Officers—Continued**

Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.25

Supervisors, *see subhead below*

Weed commissioner, 317.1–317.24

Overhead crossings, ch 387, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*

Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307.5

Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2

Parks, roads to, condemned, 111.8–111.10

Patent rights, counsel appointed to protect, 7.5, 307.5

Patrolmen

Maintenance, *see subhead above*

Safety patrol, 80.1–80.25

Paving districts, city assessment, 391.41

Payment before work completed, 573.27

Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326

Pipes and pipelines, 490.3, 490.5, 490.20, 490.25

Plats and field notes filed, 306.15

Poles and wires on highway

Bridges, use granted, 314.11, 383.3

Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.30

Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9

Mains, 320.4–320.8, 397.37

Pole removal, 319.1–319.6

Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3

Primary roads

Alteration of primary system, 306.4, 306.15, 313.2

Annual program published, 307.5(13)

Arterial highway as through highway, 321.1 (53)

Assessment for drainage, 455.50

Auditor of highway commission, bond, 313.20

Bids

Advertisement for bids, 313.10

City street paving, 313.22

Divulging contents prohibited, 72.3

Rejection, right reserved, 314.1

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Bridges and culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System*

Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66

Changes in primary system, 313.2

Cities and towns, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45

City and town extensions, 391.71–391.74

Claims

Adjudication, priority, 573.18

Approval, 314.3, 314.4

Audited by commission auditor, 313.20

Contingent claims, audit, 313.19

Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25

Itemized and sworn to, 314.3

Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11

Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4

Payment before completion, 573.27

Closed, 306.4–306.11, 306.20

Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19

Contracts

Appeals on public contracts, 23.1, 23.11

Award, form of contract, 314.1

Bid contents divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Bids, advertisement, 313.10

Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Primary roads—Continued****Contracts—Continued**

City street paving, 313.22

Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2

Payment, general provisions, 573.12–573.15

Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1

Unauthorized expenditures prohibited, 72.1

Control by highway commission, 306.3

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1

Corporate line highways, 314.6

Defined, 306.2(1), 313.2

Designated as through highways, 321.350

Diagonal highways, when prohibited, 313.8

Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2

Drainage, assessments for, 455.50

Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.4–306.20

Expenditures supervised, 313.12

Extensions in cities and towns, 391.71–391.74

Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 313.1

Funds

Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7

Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23

Appropriation to city, 313.21, 313.27, 391.71–391.74

City extensions, 313.36, 391.71–391.74

Commission expense, unexpended, revert, 313.5

Contents, funds available, 313.3

Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19

Definition, creation, 313.3

Disbursement, use, 313.4

Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8

Farm-to-market expense advanced, 310.28, 310.31

Gasoline tax disposition, 324.78

Motor vehicle fees, 321.145, 321.146

Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.78

Purpose and use of fund, 307.9, 313.4, 455.50

Reimbursement by city or town, 313.23

Road use tax allocation, 312.2

Scenic improvement fund, 313.67

Sources of primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5

Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5

Use and purposes of fund, 313.4

Use in cities, 391.71–391.74

Use, specific purposes, 313.4

Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480

Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8

Highway commission

Accounts and records required, 313.6

Administrative expense, budget, appropriations, 313.5

Annual program published, 307.5(13)

Auditor of commission, duties, 313.20

Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1

Biennial appropriation, 313.5

Bridges, viaducts, authority, 313.27

Budget submission, 313.5

Changes by commission authorized, 313.2

Cities and towns, 313.21–313.24, 314.6

City or town extension, approval, 391.71–391.74

City route standardized, 313.43–313.45

Claims, vouchers, payment, 313.14, 314.3

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Primary roads—Continued

Highway commission—Continued

- Contingent fund, audit, use, 313.17–313.19
- Contractor's bond required, 314.1
- Control vested in, 306.3
- Engineer's bonds required, 313.13
- Federal aid, co-operation, 313.1, 313.3
- Inspection and supervision of work, 313.12
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
- Long range program, 307.5(13)
- Maintenance by commission, cost, 313.36
- Monthly estimate required, 321.148
- Paving streets, costs advanced, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
- Provisions generally, chs 306, 313
- Road equipment, power to purchase, 313.37
- Route marks for cities standardized, 313.43–313.45
- Street paving agreements, 313.22, 313.23
- Supervision of contracts and funds, 313.8
- Surveys and plans provided, 313.9
- Vacation of primary roads, 313.22, 313.23

Improvements

- General provisions*, 313.8–313.37
- Authority to proceed, 313.8
- Bids, advertisement, 313.10
- Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.51–313.65
- Bridges on city extensions, 313.27
- Cities and towns, in, 313.21–313.27
- City paving cost advanced, reimbursed, 313.22, 313.23
- City street paving, agreements, 313.22
- Construction by day labor, 314.1
- Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1
- Corporate line highway, 314.6
- Engineers in charge, bonds, 313.13
- Equalizing work throughout state, 313.8
- Federal co-operation, 313.1
- Preferences in improvement project, 313.8
- Road equipment, authorized, 313.37
- Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
- Supervision and inspection, 313.12
- Surveys, plans, specifications, 313.9
- Work from available funds, 313.8

- Interest of officials prohibited, 314.2
- Jurisdiction vested in highway commission, 306.3
- "Laned highways", defined, 321.1(52)
- Long range program, 307.5(13)
- Machinery purchased or donated, 307.6, 313.37
- Maintenance, 313.36
- Market roads included, 313.2
- Materials for improving
 - Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19
 - Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31
 - Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66
 - Misuse, penalty, 309.66
- Municipalities, marking roads authorized, 313.43–313.45
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Partial payments, 314.6
- Patent suits, defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
- Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8
- Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Primary roads—Continued

- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37
- Road included in primary system, 313.2
- "Road systems" defined, 313.2
- Secondary roads excluded, 313.2
- Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
- Speed regulation, 321.285(5)
- Telephone and transmission lines, 319.5, 488.1–488.3
- "Through highways" defined, 321.350
- Vacation of primary roads, 306.4–306.11, 306.20
- Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9
- Private roads, condemnation, 471.4
- Prospecting for gravel, 314.9
- Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Railway use of highways, regulation, 484.4–484.9
- Relief labor, when required, 251.5, 252.27
- Relocation of roads, ch 306
- Right of way
 - Adverse use, 564.3–564.8
 - Cost paid, 306.20
 - Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(66)
 - Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
 - Private owner, acquisition, 471.4(4)
 - Sale of, conditions, 306.16–306.19
 - Telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
 - Transmission lines, right to cross, 489.30
- Road districts, budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
- Road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Road for access to land, 471.4(4)
- Road machinery
 - Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
 - Donation by federal government, 307.6
 - Highway commission's authority, 313.37
 - Traveling on highway regulated, 321.467
- Roads, construed to include, 4.1(5)
- Roads, damage action for defects, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Roads in cities, 389.13, 389.14
- Road use tax fund, 312.1
- "Roadway" defined, 321.1(47)
- Roadway to land without way thereto, right to condemn, 471.4(4)
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
- Sale of unused right of way, 306.16–306.19
- Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
- Secondary roads
 - Advance payment for labor, 309.61
 - Advice by commission to supervisors, 309.16
 - Altered, 306.4, 306.15, 306.21–306.31
 - Anticipatory certificates
 - Construction, 309.46, 309.49
 - Construction indebtedness
 - Authority, advice of commission, 309.46
 - Form, numbering, execution, 309.48–309.50
 - Funds anticipated, 309.46–309.55
 - Interest rate, limitation, 309.47(4)
 - Interest terminated, 309.55
 - Registration of holders, 309.53, 309.54
 - Resolution, recitals, 309.47, 309.48

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued
 Anticipatory certificates—Continued
 Construction indebtedness—Continued
 Sale, use of proceeds, 309.52
 Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Improvement indebtedness
 Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28–311.31
 Tax exempt, 312.4, 427.1(5)
 Apportionment of benefits, 311.8–311.10
 Arterial as through highway, 321.1(53)
 Assessments
 Accounts, separate, 311.27
 Amount, 311.3
 Anticipatory certificates, 311.23, 311.28–311.31
 Appeals to court, 311.24, 311.25
 Basis of assessment, 311.20
 Certification to treasurer, 311.26
 Contracts, bids, approval, 311.21
 County line roads, 311.4
 Delinquent assessments, 311.8
 Districts
 City costs, 391.41
 Established, 311.1
 Hearings, 311.11–311.16
 Petitions, 311.6
 Plat by engineer, 311.8
 Private funds, alternative, 311.7
 Separate units, 311.27
 Width, 311.2
 Drainage, public highways, 455.50
 Due date of levy, 311.16–311.19
 Engineer reports to auditor, 311.8
 Errors and omissions, 311.13, 311.20
 Estimate and apportionment, 311.8, 311.10, 311.13, 311.20
 Extension in city or town, 311.5, 391.41
 Grading and drainage, 311.22
 Hearings
 Adjournment, 311.15
 Appearance, 311.14
 Final and order, 311.16
 Notice, 311.11–311.13
 Installments, waiver, 311.17
 Interest rate, 311.16
 Lien, 311.26
 Notice, content, 311.11
 Notice, publication, 311.12
 Optional method, 311.7
 Payments for construction, 311.23
 Plans and specifications, 311.21
 Preparation for surfacing, 311.22
 Previous assessments valid, 311.31
 Public property assessed, 311.9
 Transcript on appeal, 311.25
 Bids, 309.39–309.43, 311.5
 Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10–319.13
 Bills itemized and certified, 314.3
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.16
 Budget, 309.93–309.97
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead*
 Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27
 Classified, sub-classifications, 306.1
 Closed, 306.4–306.11, 306.20

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued
 Construction and maintenance
 Duty of supervisors and state, 309.16
 Construction program
 Adoption required, 309.22–309.25
 Benefits to be considered, 309.25
 Bills for work to be itemized, 314.3
 Budget requirement, 309.95, 309.96
 Commission approval of contracts, 309.42
 Drainage flow protected, 314.7
 Engineer's report on proposed program, 309.27–309.30
 Factors considered, 309.25
 Ingress or egress to property protected, 314.7
 Plan, unified, required, 309.24
 Recording by auditor required, 309.34
 Scope of program, 309.24
 Surveys required, 309.35–309.38
 Trees, protected, 314.7
 Witness corners protected, 314.8
 Contracts
 Advertising and letting, 309.39–309.41, 314.1
 Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21
 Bidders qualifications, 314.1
 Bids, 309.39, 309.43
 Bonds required, 573.2–573.6
 Duties re public contracts, 72.1–72.4
 Interest of officials barred, 314.2
 Partial payments, 310.18, 312.3, 573.12
 Public contracts, 23.1–23.16
 Public improvements, 573.1–573.27
 Specifications, standard, 309.39
 Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.3
 Corners, government, preserved, 314.8
 County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*
 County line roads, 309.68–309.71, 309.84, 311.4
 County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11
 Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*
 Definition, 306.2(3), 310.1, 311.1
 Designation of roads included, 309.2
 Dragging, duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
 Drainage, assessment for, 455.50
 Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7
 Establishment, alteration, and vacation
 By motion
 Authority of supervisors, 306.21
 Change for safety or economy, 306.21
 Damages fixed, appeal, 306.26–306.31
 Hearings held, 306.26–306.28
 Notice, service, 306.23, 306.24
 Report, survey, appraisal, 306.22, 306.25
 Streams or dry runs, changes, 306.21
 Tender of damages before appeal, 306.31
 By petition
 General provisions, 306.4–306.31
 Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.2
 Width, 306.21
 Farm-to-market roads
 General provisions, 310.1–310.36
 Classified as secondary road, 306.1
 Defined, 306.2(4)

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued

Funds

- Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55
- Engineer's compensation paid from, 309.18
- Federal aid, secondary road fund, 310.1
- Research fund, 310.34
- Road use tax, 310.1(3), 422.62
- Road use tax allocation, 312.2
- Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12
- Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22
- Use specified
 - Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.7, 310.29
 - Gravel, obtaining, 309.63
 - Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352
- Government corners, preserved, 314.8
- Grading and draining, 311.22
- Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
- Gravel pits acquired, 309.63–309.66
- Highway commission's duties
 - Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68–309.71
 - Advice to supervisors, 309.16
 - Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46
 - Assessment districts
 - Hearings on apportionment, 311.11
 - Notice of boundary change, 311.12
 - Order of establishment filed, 311.4
 - Specifications standardized, 311.5
 - Assistance in work given, 309.16
 - Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82
 - Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73
 - Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56
 - Forms for construction bidding, 314.1
 - Intercounty highways, 309.68–309.71
 - Interstate roads, 314.10
 - Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79
 - Research report, 310.36
 - Survey and report, approval, 309.56
- Improvements
 - Alternative proposals permitted, 311.7
 - Assessment districts, ch 311
 - Bids advertised, 311.21
 - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Engineer to report, 311.8
 - Hearing, notice, 311.11
 - Joint county project, procedure, 311.4
 - Limitation on expense, 309.63
 - Payment for county road, 311.23
 - Petition for assessment districts, 311.6
 - Private funds, 311.7
 - Special assessments, 311.3
 - Survey and reports, 311.8
- Intercounty, county line roads
 - Bridges, 309.68, 309.84
 - Construction, 309.68–309.71
- Interstate roads
 - Advertising, ch 306B
 - Bridges across, 309.85–309.89, 314.11
 - Maintenance, 314.10
- Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.3
- Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61
- Levee roads, establishment, 455.117
- Levy by supervisors, 309.7

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued

- Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11
- Local secondary roads, 306.1, 306.2(5)
- Machinery and materials, 307.6, 314.1
- Maintenance
 - Specific duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1
- Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
- Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27
- Payrolls, advance on, 309.61
- Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*
- Primary roads excluded, 313.2
- Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67
- Research, 310.34–310.36
- Reversion, primary roads, 313.2
- "Secondary road system" defined, 306.2(3), 313.2
- Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
- Signs, costs, 321.352
- Speed regulations, 321.285(7)
- Street improvement, 309.45, 311.5, 420.41
- Streets as extension of, 311.2
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, filed, 306.15
- Supervisors, county, duties
 - Assessment districts, procedure, 311.1–311.31
 - Assessment of benefits, 311.10
 - Extensions in city or town, 311.5
 - Gravel bed condemnation, 314.9
 - Hearing on assessments, 311.11–311.16
 - Improving and financing, 309.3–309.91, 314.2
 - Jurisdiction granted, 306.3
 - Levy of assessments, 311.16
 - Optional improvement, bonds, 311.7
 - Road assessment districts, ch 311
- Survey for gravel beds, 314.9
- Tax levy, 309.7
- Township trustees consulted, 309.10
- Transmission lines, 489.20, 489.30
- Vacated and closed, 306.4–306.11, 306.20
- Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9
- Weeds, road clearing fund, 317.19
- Witness corners, established, 314.8
- Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
- Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8
- Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3
- Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.13
- Signs, highway commission, 321.253
- Signs prohibited, 319.10–319.13
- Signs with lights, removal, 307.5(10, 11)
- Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
- Speed regulations, 321.285
- State institutional roads
 - City and town assessment, 391A.21
 - Control, 306.3
 - Definition, 306.2(2)
 - Funds, 313.4
 - Highway commission to improve and maintain, 307.5(12)
 - Improvement, county or city, 307.10
 - Jurisdiction, 306.3
- State line highways, maintenance, 314.10

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- State park roads
 - City and town assessments, 391A.21
 - Condemnation authorized, 111.7–111.10
 - Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307.5 (12)
 - Control, 306.3
 - Defined, 306.2(2)
 - Funds, 313.4
 - Highway commission to improve and maintain, 307.5(12)
 - Improvement by city or county, 307.10
 - Jurisdiction, 306.3
 - Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.15
- Supervisors, county
 - Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
 - Advice from highway commission, 309.16
 - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
 - Appraisers appointed, 306.22
 - Assistance from highway commission, 314.10
 - Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 - Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
 - Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 - Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7
 - County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
 - Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67
 - Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
 - Dry runs, supervisors' power to change, 306.48–306.61
 - Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71
 - Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.3
 - Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
 - Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.13
 - Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5
 - Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
 - Secondary road levy, 309.7
 - Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
 - Streams changed to aid roads, 306.21–306.31
 - Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.15
 - Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
 - Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26
 - Township trustees consulted, 309.10
 - Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
 - Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
 - Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 - Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
 - Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.21–306.31
 - Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.21–306.31
- Taxes
 - Account of county treasurer, 334.8
 - Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Exemption, real estate used as road, 427.2
 - Public road lands exempt, 427.2
 - Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
 - Tax exemption of land occupied as road, 427.2
 - "Through highways" defined, 321.1(53), 321.350
 - Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 489.21, 489.30
- Trees
 - Cost of cutting assessed against owner, 318.2
 - Destruction by supervisors, 318.2–318.4
 - Protected from destruction, 314.7, 318.5

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Trees—Continued
 - Sale of wood cut, 318.4
 - Trimming along highway required, 318.1
- Trespassing animals, 188.2, 188.6, 188.7
- Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
- Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDER-PASSES*
- Use tax fund, 312.1
- Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10–306A.13
- Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8
- Vacation of roads
 - General provisions*, 306.4–306.11, 306.20
 - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Violations
 - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
 - Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
 - Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 314.2, 741.11
 - Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
 - Engineers survey violations, 314.8
 - Grant for use, 320.5–320.8
 - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
 - Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
 - Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
 - Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
 - Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
 - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
 - Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
 - Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
 - Water mains outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8
 - Water mains to military reservations, 397.37
 - Water-power plants, use, 470.2
 - Weeds destroyed, 317.4, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19
 - Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.11
 - Weeds, supervisor's order to landowners, 317.18
 - Windbreaks regulated, 318.1
 - Witness corners preserved, 314.8

HISTORICAL SOCIETY (IOWA CITY)

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(4)
- Board of curators, 304.2–304.6
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(4)
- Court reports and state documents received, 304.7
- Curators, board of, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Historical sites, designation and marking, 204.8–204.13
- Library
 - Code, annotations, and session laws received, 16.24, 16.25
 - District court term pamphlets received, 604.20
 - Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(12)
- Membership in society, 304.3
- Objects and purposes, 304.1
- Report made biennially to governor, 17.3, 304.6

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(3)
- Board of trustees, 303.3, 303.4

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT—

Continued

City and town libraries not affected by state library law, 303.2

Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(3)

Control by board of trustees, 303.2

Curator

Appointment by board of trustees, 303.3(2)

Archaeological collection, 303.6(4)

Archives, custody of curator, 303.9–303.12

“Archives” defined, 303.9

Archives, Mitchell’s Cavalry records, 34.3

Art works preserved, 303.6(7)

Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)

Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)

Certified copies of archives, fee, 303.12

Collections displayed, 303.6(2–4)

Custodian of historical building, 303.6

Documents to be destroyed, requirements, 303.10, 303.11

Duties of curator, 303.6

Ethnological collection, 303.6(4)

Fees for copy of archives, 303.12

Gifts accepted, approval required, 303.7

Gifts reported to board, 303.6(5), 303.7

Head of history and archives department, 303.3(2), 303.6

Historical building space assigned, 303.3(7)

Indian historical matter collected, 303.6(2)

Inspection of archives by public, 303.6(1)

Inventory and index of property, 303.6(5)

Investments authorized, 303.8

Library compact, 303.24–303.27

Member and chairman, Revolutionary War memorial commission, 36.2

Merit to govern choice, 303.3(2)

Microfilming documents, 303.10

Military mementoes collected, 303.6(3)

Monuments in Des Moines preserved, 303.6(7)

Newspapers preserved, 303.6(6)

Pioneer material assembled, 303.6(3)

Public records deposited with curator, 303.9

Qualifications required of curator, 303.3(2)

Records of state officers to curator, 303.10

Records, Revolutionary War memorial commission, filed and published, 36.7

Removal for cause by trustees, 303.3(2)

Removal of archives, requirements, 303.11

Report made biennially to governor, 17.1–17.3

Report semiannually to board, 303.6(5, 8), 303.7

Revolutionary War memorial commission, chairman, 36.1–36.9

Subpoena for archives honored, 303.11

Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

Term of office, 303.3(2)

Funds granted by public or private agency, 303.4

Library commission, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3

Photographic copies of archives authorized, 303.12

Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

Vital statistics, birth, death, and marriage certificates deposited, 144.8(6)

HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274

HITCHHIKERS

Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

HOGS

Brands and marks record, ch 187

Cholera serum, 166.1–166.41

City power to restrain, 368.7(5)

Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18

Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)

Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14

Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7

Garbage fed to, 163.15, 163.26–163.29

Hog cholera eradication

Agriculture department, general authority, 166B.2

Appraisal and destruction of infected hogs, 166B.3

Co-operation of United States department of agriculture, 166B.5

Definitions, 166B.1

Indemnification, 166B.4

Review of district court, 166B.7

Rules and regulations, 166B.6

Imported into state, 163.30

Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88

Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(6)

Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5

Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)

Vaccination, 166.30

HOGSHEAD

Standard content, 210.5

HOISTING ENGINEERS

Examination and certification, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73

General requirements, duties, 82.67–82.69

Temporary, 82.72

HOISTWAYSSee *ELEVATORS***HOLDING COMPANIES**

Definition, 495.2

Foreign public utility, 495.1–495.6

HOLDING OVER

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1

Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2

Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6

Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1

Penalty for suspension, 67.6

HOLIDAYS

Appearance in court not required, 617.8

Bird day, 279.39

Columbus day, 31.6

Computing time under rules of civil procedure, holidays named, R.C.P. 366

Enumerated, 4.1(23)

Independence Sunday, 31.5

Liquor sales, prohibited, 123.25

Memorial day desecrated, penalty, 730.1, 730.2

Mother’s day, 31.4

Special observance days, 31.1–31.6, 279.39

Sunday

Appearance in court not required, 617.8

Attachment on Sunday, 639.5

Beer not to be sold, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35

Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3

Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18

Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6

HOLIDAYS—Continued

Sunday—Continued

- Historical building kept open, 303.6
- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18
- Liquor not to be sold on Sunday, 123.25
- Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57
- Replevin on Sunday, 643.3
- Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366
- Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11
- Time computed when Sunday is last day, 4.1 (23), R.C.P. 366
- Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(23)
- Time of maturity, R.C.P. 366
- Veterans' day, 31.7
- Youth honor day, 31.8

HOME ECONOMICS

- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
- Expositions held by schools, 279.36
- Extension work at Ames, 266.5
- Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6
- State school superintendent's duties, 257.4(5)
- Vocational training, 258.4

HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

- Located at state university, 263.4

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION

- Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
- Investments in securities authorized, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 682.23(11)
- Securities, bank investments, 526.25(2)

HOMESTEADS

- Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516
- After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4
- Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.10
- Appraisal separately in estate, 633.213
- Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3
- Book for recording, form, 561.4
- Boundaries
 - Change in value or circumstances, 561.10
 - Change of metes and bounds permitted, 561.7
 - Establishment
 - Court determination, 561.6, 561.9
 - Officer having execution, 561.5
 - Owner to plat and record, 561.4
 - Recording of plat required, 561.4–561.10
 - Referee, 561.8, 561.9
 - Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10
 - Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
 - Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
 - Contiguous lots or tracts, 561.1
 - Conveyance
 - Insane spouse, interest, 597.6
 - Spouse after abandonment, 597.10
 - Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
 - Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause joinder, 561.13
 - Definition, 425.11, 561.1
 - Descent, 561.18
 - Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239
 - Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239
 - Divorce, continued occupancy, 561.16
 - Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239
 - Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3
 - Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239–633.246
 - Embraced in homestead, 561.1–561.3

HOMESTEADS—Continued

- Encumbrance by conservator, 633.652
- Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
- Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2
- Exemptions
 - Insane support liability, 230.28
 - Legal process exemptions
 - Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
 - Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9
 - Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
 - Divorce, result, 561.16
 - "Family" defined, 561.17
 - Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16
 - Improvements on homestead, 561.21
 - Insane support, exempt to family, 230.28
 - Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
 - Judgment lien for liquor case costs, 126.15
 - Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20
 - Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
 - New, bought with estate money, 633.255
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Pension money, bought with, 627.9
 - Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9
 - Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652
 - Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
 - School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3
 - Tax credit
 - Action to collect authorized, 425.7(3)
 - Affidavit with application, 425.2, 425.8
 - Allowance certified and reported, 425.4
 - Allowance or disallowance, notice, 425.3
 - Amount of exemption, 425.1
 - Appeals, 425.7, 425.9, 425.10
 - Application, affidavit, 425.2
 - "Assessed valuation" defined, 425.11(3)
 - Certification of allowance, 425.4
 - Corrections made, 425.5, 425.9, 425.10
 - Credits in excess of tax, 425.9
 - Deeds, leases, must be filed, 427.1(9)
 - Definition, homestead tax credit Act, 425.11
 - Discharge papers recorded, veterans, 427.5
 - Erroneous decision, effect, 425.9, 425.10
 - Failure to file as waiver, 425.6
 - False affidavits, penalty, 425.14
 - Filing claim for credit, 425.2
 - Forms and rules prescribed, 425.8
 - Fraud conspiracy, penalty, 425.13
 - Funds apportioned, 425.1
 - Funds in excess of need, appeal, 425.9
 - "Homestead" defined, 425.11
 - Indian land, Tama reservation, 425.12
 - Inheritance or devise, 425.11(2)
 - Listing corrected, 425.5
 - Military, claim filed by family, 425.2
 - Millage credit estimated, credited, 425.1
 - Multiple housing, 499A.14–499A.17
 - "Owners" defined, 425.11(2)
 - Purchaser under contract, rights, 425.11(2)
 - Qualifying for credit, 425.2
 - Ratio and method of distribution, 425.1
 - Records corrected to show credit, 425.5
 - Refund of taxes paid, 425.9
 - Relatives occupying homestead, 425.11(2)
 - Reversal of allowed claim, effect, 425.10
 - Servicemen, occupancy, 425.11

HOMESTEADS—Continued**Exemptions—Continued****Tax credit—Continued**

- Servicemen, relative may file claim, 425.2
- Surviving spouse, occupant, 425.11(2)
- Tax receipt to show credit, 425.1(4)
- Time for filing, 425.2
- Verification by supervisors, 425.3
- Veterans, procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11, 427.1–427.7
- Violations, penalties, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
- Waiver by failure to claim, 425.6

- Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10
- House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4
- Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
- Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Insane, liability for support, 230.28
- Insane support, lien unenforceable, when, 230.28
- Insanity, conveyance through court, 597.6
- Lien for old-age assistance, 249.19
- Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
- New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255
- Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14
- Old-age assistance lien on homestead, 249.19
- Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
- Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10
- Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
- Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
- Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8–561.10
- Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241
- Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
- Sale
 - Old-age assistance or benefits lien
 - Foreclosure or sale of property, 249.19–249.22
 - Prohibited during spouse occupancy, 249.19
 - When allowed, 561.21, 633.652
 - Widow and minors occupancy prevents, 230.28
- Selection, platting, recording, 561.4–561.10
- Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213
- Spouse, surviving
 - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
 - Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246
 - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
 - Exemptions, 425.11(2), 561.19, 561.20
 - Failure to elect, homestead occupancy waived, 636.28
 - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 633.244
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19
 - Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–633.246
 - Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
 - Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8, 561.9
 - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
 - Tax credit, 425.11(2)
 - Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–633.241
- Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*
- Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239–633.246

HOMICIDE

Criminal provisions, 690.1–690.11

HONEY*See also BEES*

- Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14
- Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
- Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
- State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2
- Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

HOP JOINTS

City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)

HOPS

- Diseased hop roots and plants, 733.1–733.3
- Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Use in manufacture of beer, 124.2(10)

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW*Generally*, ch 499B**HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION**

- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(10)
- Recognition of association, 182.1–182.4
- Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

HORSE RACING AND SHOWS*General provisions*, 174.20–174.23**HORSES**

- City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
- Coal mine regulations, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91
- Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
- Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73
- Estrays, 188.1–188.50
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
- Glanders, restrictions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
- Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Harness, injuries to, 714.11
- Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
- Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse racing
 - Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22
 - Class determined, 174.23
 - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
 - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
 - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
- Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
- Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
- Riding and driving in cities regulated, 389.40
- Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
- Shows, docking tails prohibited, 717.4
- Stables, child labor restricted in, 92.1
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Stallions, lien for service, 580.1–580.9
- Stallions, registration and service, 162.1–162.25
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(17)
- Trespassing animals, 188.1–188.50

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting system requirements, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Annual audit by state auditor, 11.2
- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
- Officers and directors chosen, 186.1–186.5

HORTICULTURE

Associations

- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2 504.8
- Reports and data published, 159.10
- Corporations, 176.1–176.14, 504.1–504.25
- Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
- Incorporation to aid, county and federal, 176.1–176.14

Lands

- Acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
- Exempt from city or town taxation, 398.1
- Plant insects, pests and diseases, 267.1–267.22
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

HOSPITALS

- Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A
- Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Approved, internship free, 148.3(3)
- Births and deaths reported, 144.15, 144.22–144.24
- Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3
- Charitable institutions, provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
- Children, abuse reported, ch 235A
- Children's hospitals, handicapped children, 281.3
- City hospitals
 - Authority, 368.27
 - Board of hospital trustees
 - Appropriation, limitation on city, 380.8
 - Compensation, expenses, 380.5
 - Consolidation of service, 348.1–348.5
 - Election of trustees, 380.1, 380.2
 - Management by trustees, 380.6
 - Organization, officers, 380.3
 - Terms of office, 380.1, 380.2
 - Treasurer of city as board treasurer, 380.4
 - Bond issue, 407.12–407.15
 - Certain second class cities, election, 380.9–380.11
 - Certificates of indebtedness, 380.10, 380.11
 - Consolidation with county hospitals, 348.1–348.5
 - County hospital, city jurisdiction, 347.20
 - Depreciation fund, 380.6
 - Detention hospitals, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
 - Doctors, discrimination against forbidden, 380.6
 - Election to exceed debt limit, 407.5–407.10
 - Electric plant earnings, use, 380.9–380.11, 380.14
 - Firemen and policemen, disabled, 410.18
 - Funds, 380.6, 404.10(6, 7), 407.9, 565.8, 565.15
 - Indebtedness authorized, 407.3(7)
 - Infirmaries, city's power to establish, 368.27
 - Jurisdiction of city outside city limits, 380.7
 - Land purchased or condemned, 407.3(7)
 - Liens of hospitals, 582.1–582.4
 - Maternity hospitals, prohibited location, 236.3
 - Memorial hall building used, 37.18
 - Nursing home, 380.13
 - Power plant earnings, use, 380.9, 380.11
 - Service contracts, 514.5
 - Tax levy for hospital funds, 407.9
 - Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11
 - Transfer of hospital to county, 347.23, 380.12
- Condemned liquor received, 751.31, 751.32
- Construction, 135A.1–135A.15
- Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32
- County hospitals
 - Abandoned, procedure, 347.1

HOSPITALS—Continued

County hospitals—Continued

- Ambulances, authority to operate, 347.14(13)
- Applicable law, 347.24
- Audits by C.P.A., 11.6
- Authority to acquire, 347A.1
- Bids, 347A.1
- Bills paid, schedule published, 347.13
- Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3
- Bonds
 - Additions and equipment, election, 347.2
 - Alternative method, 347A.4
 - Detention hospitals, 256.1, 256.2
 - Election required, 75.1, 256.1, 347.1–347.6
 - Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 347A.7
 - Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.6, 347.1–347.6, 347A.2
 - Petition by electors, 347A.2
 - Proceeds as hospital fund, 347.7
 - Proceeds invested in U. S. bonds pending construction, 347.8
 - Public hospitals, 347.1–347.6, 347.8, 347.13
 - Sale, 75.1–75.9, 347.8, 347A.2
 - Sites for buildings or additions, 347.2
 - Sixty percent affirmative vote required, 347.6
 - Submission at special or general election, 347.3, 347.4
 - Venereal, 140.14, 140.15
- City adjacent, jurisdiction, 347.20
- City hospital taken over by county, 347.23, 380.12
- City ordinances, when applicable, 347.20
- Consolidated with city hospital, 348.1–348.5
- Contagious diseases, isolation, 347.14(3), 348.2
- County attorney to render legal services, 347.17
- County public hospital fund, 347.7
- County treasurer's duties, 347.12, 347A.1
- County wards in other hospitals, 347.21, 347.22
- County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
- Depreciation fund, 347.14
- Discrimination prohibited, 347.18, 347A.5, 348.3
- Doctors and nurses, no discrimination, 347.18
- Election for, vote required, 347.6
- Election, when necessary, 345.1
- Employees, 347.13(4)
- Erection and equipment without vote, 347.7, 347A.1
- Erection and financing, 347.2, 347A.1–347A.3
- Erection or remodeling, election, 345.1
- Funds, disbursement, 347.12
- Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
- Insane hospitals, 227.1–227.15, 347.14(8)
- Insurance procured, 347.14(9)
- Levy of tax, amount, 347.7, 347A.3
- Lien of hospitals, 582.1–582.4
- Management, 347.13(3–12), 347.14, 347.18
- Nursing home, 347.14, 347.26
- Patients
 - Eligibility, terms, 347.16
 - Indigent patients, 252.22, 347.13(8), 347.16
 - Insane, detention pending hearing, 347.13(7)
 - Nonresidents of county, 252.22, 347.14(4)
 - Rules required to be observed, 347.16
 - Terms for hospital benefits, 254.8, 347.16, 347.17
 - Tubercular persons, 347.13(8), 347.14(6), 347.16

HOSPITALS—Continued

County hospitals—Continued

- Petition to establish, 256.1, 347.1
- Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21
- Psychiatric ward, 347.14(8)
- Purchase and construction, 347.13(1, 2), 347A.1
- Reports, annual, 333.11(11)
- Salaries published, 347.13
- Service contracts, 514.5
- Sites procured, bond election, 347.2
- Submission to voters, 347.1–347.6
- Tax levy, 140.13, 230.24, 256.2, 347.2, 347.7, 565.8, 565.13–565.15

Tax levy for county wards, 347.21

Trustees

- Accounts, duty to collect, 347.17
- Addition, approval of submission, 347.2
- Ambulance service, 347.14(13)
- Appointment, term of office, 347.9, 347A.1
- Certify bills to board, 347.12
- Compensation, expenses, 347.19
- Consolidated hospital service, 348.1–348.5
- Depreciation fund established, 347.14
- Gifts, acceptance, 347.13(11)
- Nonpartisan election, 347.25
- Organization, meetings, 347.11
- Pecuniary interest prohibited, 347.15
- Physicians not eligible, 347.9
- Powers and duties, 347.13, 347.14
- Property, power to sell or exchange, 347.13
- Qualifications, 347.9
- Vacancies, how filled, 347.10, 347A.1

Tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1–254.10

- Tubercular persons, 347.13(8), 347.16
- Unappropriated funds, use without vote, 347.7
- Venereal hospitals, 140.12–140.17
- Votes required on elections, 347.2, 347.5, 347.6
- Ward patients, supervisors to determine, 347.22

Dead bodies

- Disposal, requirements, 142.1–142.3, 142.11
- Scientific use, notice and record, 142.3–142.11

Detention hospitals

City

- Expenses filed, audited, paid, 139.27–139.29
- Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183–420.185
- Jurisdiction outside city limits, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
- Location determined, 139.19
- Powers and control of local board, 139.18
- Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11

County

- Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2
- Contagious diseases, establishment, tax, control, 256.1–256.3
- Establishment, petition, vote, 256.1
- Management and control, 256.3
- Option to establish, 347.14(3)
- Physicians and attendants regulated, 140.16
- Rules by state department, 140.17
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1–254.10
- Venereals, 140.11–140.17, 142.10(3), 348.2(3)
- Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
- Emergency stations, consolidated, service, 348.2
- Federal aid, 135A.1–135A.15
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.17

HOSPITALS—Continued

Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62–512.74

- Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8–565.11
- Gifts and inheritances not taxable, 450.4(3)
- Handicapped children, hospitals, 281.3
- Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
- Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4
- Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)
- Indigent persons, treatment by state, 255.1–255.29
- Indigents, county emergency treatment, 255.8
- Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
- Insane asylums, county, 227.1–227.15
- Insane commitments and discharge procedure, 228.1–229.40
- Insane hospitals, state, 226.1–226.34
- Insane persons support, 230.1–230.30
- Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20–229.22
- Insurance, medical service corporations, 514.1–514.17
- Inventory, 135A.1–135A.15
- License and regulation
 - Definitions, 135B.17
 - Injunctions, 135B.16
 - License board
 - Appointments, 135B.10
 - Duties, 135B.11
 - Licenses
 - Appeals, 135B.14
 - Applications, 135B.4
 - Denial and revocation, 135B.6
 - Display, 135B.5
 - Issue and renewal, 135B.5
 - Required, 135B.3
 - Penalties, 135B.15
 - Reports
 - Annual, 135B.13
 - Confidential, 135B.12
 - Scope of license Act, 135B.17
 - Standards
 - Compliance, 135B.8
 - Established, 135B.2
 - Inspections, 135B.9
 - Rules and regulations, 135B.7
- Lien for services, enforcement, 582.1–582.4
- Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32
- Liquor law provisions
 - Special permit, 123.27
 - Wholesale druggist, permit, hospital use, 131.7
- Maternity hospitals
 - Birth and death reports, to whom accessible, 236.26
 - Births, attending physician required, 236.23
 - Births, reports required, 236.24
 - Board of social welfare to control, 235.3(8), 236.15
 - Child placements forbidden, 236.22
 - Criminal prosecutions, burden of proof, 236.33
 - Death occurring in, report, 236.25
 - Definitions, 236.1, 236.2
 - Distance from church, school and other buildings, 236.3
 - Fees payable by, 236.8–236.12
 - Forms of records prescribed, 236.27
 - Information and reports confidential, 236.28
 - Inspection by state welfare board, 235.3(8)

HOSPITALS—Continued**Maternity hospitals—Continued**

- Inspection, fee, 236.10, 236.29–236.31
- Inspections, licensee to assist in making, 236.32

License

- Application, 235.5, 236.8
- Board of social welfare to grant, 235.3(8), 236.5, 236.6
- Conditions to granting, 236.6
- Contents of application prescribed, 236.8
- Duration of tenure, 235.5, 236.13, 236.14
- Fees, 236.9–236.12
- Form, 236.16
- Notice, 236.20
- Penalty for violations, 236.34
- Posting required, 236.17
- Record kept, 236.19
- Renewal fee, when granted, 236.11
- Required for operations, 236.4
- Revocation, 236.21
- Social welfare board, by, 235.3(8), 235.5–236.34
- Tenure, 235.5, 236.13, 236.14

Licensees to assist inspectors, 236.32**Lien for hospital service, 582.1–582.4****Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32****Location, places prohibited, 236.3****Number of women allowed, 236.18****Physician required to attend birth, 236.23****Prohibited acts, 236.18****Prosecutions, burden of proof, relationship, 236.33****Records and inspection data available, 236.26****Removal to new location, inspection fee, 236.9****Rules and regulations, compliance, 236.15****Safe-guarding well-being of inmates, 236.15****Unlicensed, deemed a nuisance, 236.7****Violations, penalty, 236.34****Medical insurance service, 514.1–514.17****Memorial halls used as, 37.18(3)****Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44****Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42****Mutual hospital insurance service, 514.1–514.17****Narcotic drugs****Delivery of confiscated drugs to, 204.14****Sale on written order, 204.5(1, b, 5)****Nonprofit hospital service plan, 514.1–514.15****Nursing homes, 135C.1–135C.22****Osteopathy training, 147.32****Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29****Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32****Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18****Podiatry training, 147.32, 149.3(4)****Private hospitals****Births and deaths reported, 144.15, 144.22–144.24****County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22****Fire escapes required, 103.1–103.17****Gifts and inheritances to, not taxable, 450.4****Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)****Insane asylums, 227.1–227.15****Lien for services, 582.1–582.4****Residence no bar to old-age assistance, 249.15****Psychopathic, state, 225.1–225.42****Radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32****Railroad passes or rates for inmates, 479.94(14, 15)****Service, mutual insurance, 514.1–514.17****HOSPITALS—Continued****Survey and construction****Administration, 135A.3, 135A.4****Advisory council, 135A.5****Construction projects****Applications, 135A.12, 135A.13****Inspection, 135A.14****Priorities, 135A.11****Warrants, 135A.15****Definitions, 135A.2****Federal aid, 135A.7, 135A.8, 135A.12–135A.14****Funds, 135A.8, 135A.12–135A.15****Health commissioner****Approval of applications, 135A.13****Inspections, 135A.14****Powers and duties, 135A.2–135A.6, 135A.10, 135A.15****Reports, 135A.9****Inventory of hospitals, 135A.3, 135A.6****Standards of maintenance, 135A.10****Surgeon general, 135A.8, 135A.9, 135A.14****Tax exemptions****Corporate income, 422.34****Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)****Property, 427.1****Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11****Tuberculosis, county hospitals, 254.1–254.10****University hospital****Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8****Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9****Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)****Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9****Superintendent****Elected by education board, 262.9(2)****Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24****Report to state education board, 262.24****Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24****University hospital-school, spastics, 263.9–263.13****Veneral disease, 140.1–140.41****Veterans, hospitalization of insane, 229.20–229.22****Vital statistics, records available, 144.22****Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15****Workmen's compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27****X-ray services, 135B.19–135B.32****HOSTILITY****Inciting, punishment, 689.4–689.13****HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS****Aliens residing in, wartime registration, 38.1****Apartment hotel as class A multiple dwelling, 413.3****Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9****"Baggage" defined, 583.1****Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5****Baggage of guest, lien on, 583.1–583.6****Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25****Bedding requirements, 170.29****Beer law, class "B" permits****Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(2)****Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)****Food to be served with beer, 124.12****License fees, 124.24****Lighting specified, 124.39(3)****Minors, buying or selling beer prohibited, 124.20, 124.21****Serve guests in dining room or room, 124.19**

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued

Beer license fee, sales, 124.19, 124.24
 Child labor, prohibited, 92.11
 Cities and towns power to regulate and license, 368.6(1)
 Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
 Conveyance in transit, limit on liability, 105.9
 Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7
 Courts, requirements, 413.16
 Dance halls regulated by municipalities, 368.8
 Defined under housing law, 413.3
 Definitions pertaining to, 170.1, 583.1
 Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6(8)
 Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
 Discrimination, generally, 105A.1–105A.12
 Doors open outward, 103.8
 Duty to arrest or eject swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
 Elevators, 104.1–104.4
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
 Enforcement of food laws
 County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 Injunction authorized, 170.50
 Penalty for violations, 170.49
 Enforcement of law, 159.6(8)
 Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
 Fire protection
 Fire escapes, requisites, 103.1–103.17
 Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
 Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
 Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
 Forwarded baggage, liability, 105.6
 Free use of locked toilets, guests, 170.34
 "Guest" defined, 583.1
 Guest rooms
 Bedding and towels, 170.21, 170.29, 170.31
 Definition, 170.1(2)
 Locks and bolts on doors, 105.1
 Notice posted of safe for valuables, 105.1
 Rates to be posted, 170.36, 170.37
 Sanitation, special provisions, 170.29–170.35
 Guests, fraud, 713.7–713.9
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 351.30–351.32
 Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
 Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7
 Housing law, 413.3(3, 4), 413.12, 413.13
 Injunction when law violated, 170.50
 Inspections
 Agriculture department to make, 170.46
 Annual inspection, 170.46
 Complaint by patron, 170.47
 Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
 Required, 170.4
 Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Keepers
 Definition of "hotelkeeper", 583.1
 Fraud upon, presumption, 713.7–713.9
 Liability for automobile, limitation, 105.7–105.9
 Liability for baggage, limitation, 105.1–105.9
 Liens granted, 583.1–583.6
 Kitchens
 Definition, 170.1(6)
 Floor requirements, 170.12
 Food establishment, defined as, 170.1(6)
 Interior finish, requisites, 170.13

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued

Kitchens—Continued
 License fees, 170.5(8)
 Sanitation requirements, 170.18, 170.19
 Screens and windows, 170.14
 Use as sleeping rooms, forbidden, 170.25
 Liability for guests' property
 Automobile, in garage, limitation, 105.7, 105.8
 Conveyance in transit, limitation, 105.9
 Limitation on liability, 105.1–105.4
 Safe deposit provided, limitation, 105.1–105.4
 Liability for valuables, limitation, 105.1–105.4
 Licenses
 Application form, 170.3
 City power to license and regulate, 368.6(1)
 Expiration, 170.2
 Fees, 170.5
 Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7
 Operation until issuance, 170.4
 Required for food establishments, 170.2
 Required to conduct hotel, 170.2
 Restaurant fund, 170.7
 Revocation, 170.8
 Transferable, fee, 170.2
 Liens of enforcement, 583.1–583.6
 Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
 Liquor control licenses, class B, 123.27(6)
 Loss of personal property, limitation, 105.1–105.4
 Motels and motor inns
 Defined, 170.4
 License fees, 170.5(8)
 Notices posted of safe for valuables, 105.1
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
 Personal property in conveyance, liability, 105.8
 Rates, posting, increases restricted, 170.36, 170.37
 Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(1)
 Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
 Sales tax, applicable, 422.43
 Sanitary construction
 Cesspool requirements, 170.10
 Floor construction, 170.12
 Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
 Lavatories, 170.17
 Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
 Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
 Screen and window requirements, 170.14, 170.15
 Toilet rooms, 170.16
 Sanitation in conducting business
 Bedbugs and vermin extermination, 170.30
 Bedding, 170.29
 Caps and hairnets to be worn, 170.19(6)
 Cleanliness requirements, 170.19, 170.23, 170.24, 170.29–170.31
 Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
 Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
 Free use of locked toilets, 170.34
 Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
 Plumbing requirements, 170.9–170.11, 170.16, 170.17, 170.35
 Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
 Rates and list of rooms posted, 170.36, 170.37
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 Screens and self-closing windows, 170.14
 Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
 Spitting prohibited, 170.24
 Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
 Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued

- Sanitation in conducting business—Continued
 - Toilets, 88.2, 170.34, 170.35
 - Towels, 170.21, 170.31
 - Ventilation and lighting, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
 - Vermin extermination, 170.30
 - Water closets outside, 170.35
 - Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Screens and windows, self-closing, 170.14
- Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
- Taxation, family equipment exempt, 427.1(16)
- Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(9)
- Tax liens on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Towels, 170.21, 170.31
- Violations
 - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 - Denial of equal privilege, 735.1–735.5
 - Fire escape law, 103.17
 - Food laws, 170.49–170.51
 - Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9
 - General penal provisions, 170.49
 - Injunction when violating law, 170.50
 - Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
 - Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32
- Water closets for employees, health laws, 88.2
- Woman as inspector for labor bureau, 91.7

HOURS OF LABOR

- Child labor provisions, 92.2, 92.13, 92.14
- Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227
- Penitentiary employees, 246.4
- Railway employees, 477.45–477.50
- Statistics collected, 91.4(2)

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

- Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11–15)
- Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
- Taxation, 427.13(9)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(12, 16)

HOUSE MOVERS

- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*

HOUSES

See *BUILDINGS*

HOUSES OF ILL FAME

- Abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Animal fights and other contests, 726.7
- Breaking closed building, 99.23
- Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
- Closing and sale of property, 99.21–99.23
- Contempt, punishment, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23
- County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
- Definition, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6
- Detaining female for prostitution, 724.8
- District court jurisdiction, 99.2–99.31
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Enticing female to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Equipment declared nuisance, 99.1
- Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
- Felony, resorting, 687.3
- Gambling house, 99.1–99A.9, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
- Inhabiting such house, 724.1–726.2
- Injunction to abate nuisance
 - Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
 - Action, who may bring, 99.3

HOUSES OF ILL FAME—Continued

- Injunction to abate nuisance—Continued
 - Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
 - Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
 - Fees, removing and selling property, 99.22
 - Mutilation or removal of notice, penalty, 99.9
 - Owners of property made parties, 99.4
 - Procedure, trial, 99.2–99.17
 - Proceeds of sale, application, 99.25
 - Scope of injunction, 99.12
 - Temporary restraining order, 99.3, 99.6, 99.7
 - Violation of injunction
 - Penalty, contempt, 99.12, 99.18–99.26
 - Procedure, arrest, 99.19
 - Keeper defined as vagrant, 746.1(1)
 - Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6, 738.9
 - Leasing house for prostitution, penalty, 724.6
 - Minors, permitting female inmates, 724.7
 - Mulct tax, assessed as penalty, 99.27–99.31
 - Nuisance, defined as, abated, 99.1
 - Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
 - Nuisances, abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
 - Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
 - Pool selling, 726.6
 - Property used, declared a nuisance, 99.1
 - Prostitutes, venereal diseases
 - Certificates of health prohibited, 140.30
 - Isolation, not released on bond, 140.24
 - Suppression of prostitution by officer, 140.30
 - Release of property by owner, costs, bond, 99.26
 - Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
 - Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6–99.12, 99.21
 - Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4
 - Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31
 - Temporary injunction, 99.2–99.8, 99.10–99.18
 - Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
 - Violation of injunction, 99.18–99.20

HOUSING LAW

See also *LOW RENT HOUSING LAW*

- Access for inspection, 413.124
- Actions for violations of law, 413.107–413.121
- Affidavits filed with plans, effect, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
- Agent of owner, authority to file plans, 413.92–413.96
- Agents' names filed, notice, 413.118–413.120
- Air space under entrance floor, 413.29
- Alteration of dwellings
 - Additional halls or rooms, 413.49
 - Alterations, wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
 - Bulkhead specifications, 413.52
 - Certificate of health officer, 413.100, 413.105
 - Class of building changed, 413.4
 - Courts, inner, 413.43
 - Dumb-waiter and elevator shafts, 413.54
 - Enlargement regulated, 413.47
 - General rule as to alterations, 413.57
 - Halls or stairs, no reduction in width, 413.53
 - Height regulated, 413.56
 - Inspector's certificate required, 413.104
 - Ladder to replace stairs to roof forbidden, 413.51
 - Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
 - Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7
 - Permit and certificate first required, 413.100
 - Plans, specifications, 413.92–413.104

HOUSING LAW—Continued

- Alteration of dwellings—Continued
 - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
 - Requirements in general, 413.57
 - Rooms divided, window area, 413.59
 - Skylights, ventilators, 413.58
 - Stairs to roof, removal prohibited, 413.51
 - Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5
 - Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105–413.107
 - Water closets, 413.55
- Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73
- Apartment houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Appeals from rulings, 135.11(10), 413.112
- Applicability, 413.1, 413.11
- Architect may file plans, 413.92, 413.94, 413.104
- Article dangerous to life or health, 413.74
- Asylums, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Attic, definition, 413.3(14)
- Attics, ventilation, 413.21
- Authority of cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9
- Balconies, 413.3, 413.89
- Basements and cellars
 - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 - Color of walls regulated, 413.64
 - Definitions, 413.3(13)
 - Entrances, 413.43, 413.45
 - Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87
 - Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
 - Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)
 - Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53
 - Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)
 - Required under entrance floor, 413.9
 - Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
 - Window requirements, 413.63(4)
- Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25
- Boarding houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Boarding schools, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Boiler flues, 413.3(16)
- Building inspector
 - Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
 - Egress means enforced, 413.89, 413.90
 - Enforcement of housing law, generally, 413.121
 - Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124
 - Fire escapes, 103.13–103.15, 413.124
 - Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123
- Building permits, 413.98–413.100, 413.104
- Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19
- Building to side of lot, restrictions, 413.14
- Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
- Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68
- Ceilings kept clean, 413.69
- Cellars, *see subhead Basements and Cellars above*
- Certificate approving plans required, 413.98–413.100, 413.104, 413.105
- Cesspools, 413.33, 413.69, 413.86
- Cities and towns, regulations, 413.9
- Classes of dwellings
 - Alteration as changing class, 413.4
 - Application of law to classes, 413.11
 - Classifications enumerated, 413.3(1, 6)
- Cleanliness required, 413.69
- Closets in multiple dwellings, 413.44
- Clubhouses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74
- Commission cities, law applies to, 413.3

HOUSING LAW—Continued

- Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12
- Compulsory for cities over 15,000, 413.1
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Construction of words and phrases, 413.3(20)
- Construction, plan approval and permit first, 413.99, 413.104
- Construction, when authorized, 413.98–413.101, 413.104
- Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79
- Convents, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Courts of dwellings
 - Access required, 413.88
 - Air intake required, 413.17
 - Catch basins permitted, 413.68
 - Cleanliness required, 413.69
 - Color requirements, 413.70
 - Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30
 - Construction, 413.15–413.18
 - Corners may be cut, 413.18
 - Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16
 - Definition, 413.3(8)
 - Grading and drainage, 413.30
 - Inner courts, 413.48
 - Size of courts, 413.15
- Crawl space, ventilation, 413.21
- Curb level defined, 413.3(15)
- Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74
- Dangerous to life or health, dwelling vacated, 413.79
- Definitions of terms used, 413.3
- Depth of lot, mean depth, 413.3(10)
- Dirt accumulations proscribed, 413.69
- Drainage and grading requirements, 413.30
- Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75
- Dumb-waiters, chutes, and shafts, 413.42, 413.54
- Dwelling constituted as nuisance, 413.80
- Dwelling, multiple, *see subhead Multiple Dwelling below*
- Dwellings defined and classified, 413.3(1–3)
- Dwellings included, 413.11
- Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
- Elevators and shafts, 104.1–104.4, 413.42, 413.54
- Enforcement
 - Appeals, 135.11(10), 413.112
 - Cities over 100,000 population, 413.104
 - Civil liabilities, action, 413.108–413.110
 - Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113–413.120
 - Judge's or court's orders, 413.116
 - Lien enforcement, penalty, 413.111
 - Officers powers, 413.121–413.124
 - Orders executed by officers, 413.115
 - Penalties, 413.107–413.111
 - Practice and procedure generally, 413.112
 - Rents uncollectible when violation, 413.106
 - Supervision by department of health, *see subhead Health Board, Local, Duties, below*
 - Vacation of premises by health officer, 413.106
- Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47
- Eviction on violation, 413.78–413.80, 413.106, 413.117
- Exits, 413.9, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
- Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6
- Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Fire protection, 413.9, 413.35–413.46, 413.51–413.54
- Fire restrictive buildings, 413.3(17, 20), 413.35

HOUSING LAW—Continued

- Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36
- Floor free from dampness, 413.87
- Floors to be kept clean, 413.69
- Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73
- Furnished room houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Garage space allowed, 413.3(16), 413.19
- Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72
- Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75
- Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30
- Halls of dwellings
 - Dirt accumulations forbidden, 413.69
 - Entrance hall requirements, 413.41
 - Height, 413.49
 - Light and ventilation, 413.26
 - Light burning at night, 413.60
 - Openings where paint and oil are stored, 413.75
 - Public hall defined, 413.3(11)
 - Scuttles and bulkheads located, 413.37
 - Specifications, 413.38–413.41, 413.53, 413.57, 413.84
 - Stair hall defined, 413.3(12)
 - Stair halls, requisites, 413.39, 413.40, 413.53, 413.84
- Health, board, local, duties
 - Actions to abate nuisance, 413.108–413.116
 - Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118
 - Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4–413.7
 - Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73
 - Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63
 - Catch basins permitted, 413.68
 - Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100
 - Courts cemented when required, 413.30
 - Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69
 - Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121
 - Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124
 - Entry on premises, right, 137.12, 137.15
 - Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79
 - Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46
 - Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87
 - Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124
 - Janitor, authority to require, 413.76
 - Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84
 - Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108–413.116
 - Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80
 - Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78
 - Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125
 - Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61
 - Power of city and health board, 413.9
 - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
 - Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
 - Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34
 - Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86
 - Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84
 - Subletting, restrictions, 413.78
 - Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86
 - Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106
- Health board, state
 - Duties, advisory, 136.3(2, d)
 - Sanitation, public health, 136.3(2)
- Health department, state
 - Administrative supervision, 135.11(9)
 - Appeals to local board, 135.11(10)
 - Enforcement proceedings instituted, 135.11(9)

HOUSING LAW—Continued

- Health officers, powers, 137.1–137.19
- Height of dwellings
 - Basement, cellar, attic, as a story, 413.3(13)
 - Four-story buildings, 413.35
 - Height and measuring methods defined, 413.3(14)
 - Restrictions in general, 413.12
 - Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
- Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
- Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Hotel, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*
- Improvements required, 413.10
- Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122
- Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
- Inspection, 413.123, 413.124
- Jails, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Kitchenettes, size, 413.22
- Landlords duties, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124
- Lease canceled for law violation, 413.78, 413.117
- Lien on property for penalty, 413.111
- Light burning in hall required, 413.60
- Lighting and ventilation
 - Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50
 - Attics, 413.21
 - Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63
 - Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32, 413.55
 - Cellar walls to have light paint, 413.64
 - Courts of dwellings, size, 413.15, 413.16, 413.48
 - Courts of dwellings uncovered, 413.48
 - Crawl space, 413.21
 - Halls to be lighted, 413.50, 413.84
 - Health board authority, 413.26, 413.50
 - Height of buildings, 413.12
 - Minimum requirements, 413.9
 - Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59
 - Rear yards to be unobstructed, 413.13
 - Rebuilding of dwelling after fire, 413.6
 - Rooms inside painted light color, 413.71
 - Side yards, building extending to lot line, 413.14
 - Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
 - Space between dwellings on same lot, 413.19
 - Unlighted dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)
 - Unventilated dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)
 - Windows in each room, size, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83
 - Windows to be kept clean, 413.69
- Local authorities, higher standards, 413.9, 413.125
- Lodging houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)
- Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125
- Mining camps governed, 135.16, 135.17
- Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7
- Multiple dwellings
 - Access to roof mandatory, 413.91
 - Animals on same lot, restriction, 413.73
 - Apartments as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)
 - Attic as additional story, 413.3(13)
 - Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
 - Caretaker required, 413.76
 - Cellar stair requirements, 413.43, 413.45
 - Cellar walls painted a light color, 413.64
 - Closets, requirements, 413.44
 - Colors required, 413.70, 413.71

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Multiple dwellings—Continued

- Co-operatives, ch 499A
- Courts, *see subhead Courts of Dwellings above*
- Definition and classification, 413.3(3)
- Dumb-waiters, chutes and shafts, 413.42, 413.54
- Elevators, 413.42, 413.54
- Entrance hall requirements, 413.41
- Eviction, insanitary condition, 413.78, 413.79
- Exits required, 413.36, 413.41, 413.89, 413.90
- Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Fire protection, 413.35–413.46
- Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36
- Flat roof dwelling, requirements, 413.41, 413.91
- Floors beneath water closet, sink, 413.65, 413.85
- Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59
- Hotels defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(4)
- Hotels, when applicable, 413.3(3, 4), 413.12, 413.13
- Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124
- Janitor required, 413.76
- Light burning in halls, required, 413.60
- Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84
- Opening into hall, restriction, 413.75
- Roof accessible, 413.91
- Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
- Sewer, water supply, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67
- Shafts and chutes, 413.42, 413.54
- Sinks, washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85
- Skylights and ventilators, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
- Stair halls, 413.38–413.40, 413.53, 413.84
- Stairs, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84
- Stairs to bulkheads accessible, 413.82
- Stairs to roof, 413.51
- Subletting of rooms regulated, 413.78
- Transoms prohibited in stair halls, 413.40
- Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
- Water closets, *see subhead Water Closets below*
- Winding stairs prohibited, 413.38
- Wooden dwelling, height regulated, 413.46
- Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47
- Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120
- Nuisances defined and applied, 413.3(19)
- Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120
- Occupancy defined, 413.3(5, 6, 16)
- Occupant's or owner's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124
- Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105–413.107
- Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75
- Ordinances superseded, 413.125
- Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77
- Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124
- Owner's duty to file plans, 413.92–413.96, 413.104
- Owner's duty to keep dwelling clean, 413.69
- Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75
- Partitions, 413.24
- Passages to be kept clean, 413.69
- Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103, 413.104
- Plan approval required, 413.98–413.101, 413.104
- Plans filed as public records, 413.97, 413.104
- Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104

HOUSING LAW—Continued

- Platforms, 413.3(16)
- Plat of lot filed with plans, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
- Plumbing requirements
 - Closets and sinks, restrictions, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
 - Fixtures not to be encased, 413.34, 413.85
 - Floor and wall around fixtures, 413.85
 - Sanitary work required, 413.34, 413.86, 413.87
 - Traps on all fixtures required, 413.34, 413.86
- Porches, 413.3(16)
- Power of cities and towns, 413.9
- Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122
- Private dwellings
 - Alterations, 413.57
 - Attics, 413.3(13), 413.23
 - Definition, 413.3(2, 20)
 - Height of rooms, 413.23
 - Occupants duty to keep clean, 413.69
 - Yard, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47
- Privies, cleanliness enforced, 413.69
- Privies, sewer connection requirements, 413.86
- Provisions as minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125
- Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 105A.1–105A.12
- Purpose, health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3
- Rags and junk, storage forbidden, 413.73
- Rainwater, drainage, 413.66
- Rebuilding burned dwellings, 413.6
- Rent not collectible if law violated, 413.106
- Repairs required, 413.66
- Revocation or cancellation of permit, 413.102, 413.103
- Roof leaks not permitted, 413.66
- Roof requirements, 413.37, 413.66, 413.91
- Roofs kept clean, 413.69
- Rooms of dwellings
 - Alcoves, 413.24
 - Basement and cellar rooms, 413.63
 - Bathroom ventilation, 413.25
 - Cleanliness enforced, 409.43
 - Divided rooms, windows, 413.59
 - Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
 - Living in bedrooms, 413.22
 - Minimum height requirement, 413.23
 - Minimum size of bed and living rooms, 413.22
 - Overcrowding prohibited, 413.77
 - Partitions required, 413.24
 - Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71
 - Windows, *see subhead Windows below*
- Rubbish removed from premises, 413.69
- Sanitation
 - Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55
 - Maintenance in sanitary condition, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86
 - Minimum requirements, 413.9
 - Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34
 - Requirements generally, 413.27–413.34
 - Sinks and washbowls required, 413.31
 - Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32
- Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
- Sewer connections
 - Accessible before building, 413.33
 - Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8
 - Privy vaults replaced by water closets, 413.86

HOUSING LAW—Continued**Sewer connections—Continued**

- Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)
- Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
- Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88

Shaft, access required, 413.88

Sinks

- Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65
- Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85
- Proper sinks with running water, 413.31, 413.67
- Wooden sinks not permitted, 413.34

Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

Sleeping porches, 413.3(16)

Stair halls in multiple dwellings, 413.40

Stairs

- Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
- Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84
- Outside stairways, 413.3(16)
- Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
- Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60
- Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78

Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118

Toilets, *see subhead Water Closets below*

Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75

Two-family dwellings

- Access to roof mandatory, 413.91
- Attics, 413.3(13)
- Definition, 413.3(2, 20)
- Floors beneath sinks or water closets, 413.65, 413.85
- Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59
- Sinks and washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67
- Skylight, when required, 413.91
- Water closets, 413.32
- Yards, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47

Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79

Ventilation, *see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above*

Violations

- Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117
- False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.96
- Penalties fixed by cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9
- Penalties for violations, 413.107
- Penalties generally, 413.107–413.111
- Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106

Walls

- Building to side of lot, 413.14
- Cleaning of walls, 413.69
- Fire resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)
- Multiple dwellings
 - Cellar stairs enclosed, fire resistive, 413.43
 - Cellar walls, painting and color, 413.64
 - Cleaning of walls, 413.69
 - Courts, color of walls, 413.70
 - Dumb-waiters, law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
 - Elevator shaft requirements, 413.54
 - Rooms, color requirements, 413.71
 - Shafts, fire resistive material, 413.42
 - Stairs, fireproof walls, 413.39

Washbowls required, 413.31

Water closets

- Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61
- Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

HOUSING LAW—Continued**Water closets—Continued**

Encased plumbing not allowed, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85

Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85

Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85

Lighting and ventilation, 413.25, 413.32

Lighting at night required, 413.32

Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85

Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86

Out-of-doors closets not permitted, 413.86

Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

Requirements generally, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86

Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86

Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86

Water supply

Accessible before building, 413.33

City water defined, 413.3(20)

Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8

Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67

Tanks and pumps when no city water, 413.67

Windows

Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32

Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83, 413.84

Room divided, windows required, 413.59

Wooden building defined, 413.3(18)

Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)

Yards

Catch basins permitted, 413.68

Cleanliness required, 413.69

Definition, 413.3(7)

Grading and drainage, 413.30

Rear yards, requirements, 413.13

Side yards, requisites, 413.14

Zoning by cities and towns, 414.1–414.22

HUMANE SOCIETIES

Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50

Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

HUNDREDWEIGHT

Defined, 210.4

HUNTING LAW

Aircraft, 109.120

Box traps, regulated, 109.92

Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25

Deer hunters, number limited, 109.38

Display of license required, 110.12

Dog training requirements, 109.56

Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40

Exhibit game to officer, 109.52

Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92

Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7

Guns

Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26

Automobiles, guns carried, 110.23

Carrying guns, manner required, 110.23

Definition of guns, 110.22

Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.18

Gauge of gun limited, 110.24

Kinds prohibited, 110.24

Nuisances, not construed as, 110.18

Penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119

Prohibited guns, 110.24

HUNTING LAW—Continued**Guns—Continued**

- Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
- Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.23
- Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54
- Islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.23
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57
- Posting islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55
- Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.24, 109.55, 109.61
- Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119

HUSBAND AND WIFE**Abandonment of family**

- Bigamy, three years absence, 703.2
- Children, custody, 597.15
- Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
- Criminal prosecution, 731.1-731.7
- Custody of children awarded, 597.15
- Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
- Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
- Divorce ground, 598.8(2), 598.9
- Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3
- Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10-597.13
- Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
- Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
- Absentee estate administered, 633.511-633.517
- Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
- Adultery, 702.1
- Annulment of marriage, 598.19-598.23
- Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1
- Assignment of wages, both must sign, 536.17
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Bank deposits by a woman, 526.37
- Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
- Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
- Competency as witnesses, 622.4-622.9, 731.2
- Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
- Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11-557.13, ch 597
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Divorce, 598.1-598.19
- Divorce forfeits rights, 598.16
- Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Education of children, both liable, 597.14
- Family expenses, each liable, 597.14

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Continued**Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*****Husband to make marriage return, 595.16****Inheritance**

- Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375
- Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537
- Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
- Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
- Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 633.239-633.246
- Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
- Taxation, 450.1-450.96
- Insane spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28
- Insanity of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6-597.9
- Liability**
 - Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
 - Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
 - Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
 - Insane spouse support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28
 - Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
 - Separate debts, 597.17
 - Torts, 597.19

Marriage, 595.1-595.19**Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*****Property owned by either**

- Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Conveyance of insane spouse's property, 597.6
- Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
- Insanity, court order conveyance, 597.6-597.9
- Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
- Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
- Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239-633.246
- Wife may own separate property, 597.1
- Recovery of property from other, 597.3
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
- Support ability, old-age assistance denial, 249.6
- Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17
- Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
- Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375
- Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)
- Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4-622.9

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS**Action by state to collect fees, 469.14****Certificate of convenience and necessity, 469A.1-469A.3****Completion of work, requirements, 470.5****Condemnation, 469.17-469.22, 470.1, 484.21****Construction and operation supervised, 469.10-469.13****Construction, time limit, 469.26, 470.5****Damages, embankment injury, 469.23, 469.24****Fall, right to, utilized, 469.25****Hearing, 469A.2****Highways, use, powers, 470.2****Legislative control, 469.27, 470.6****Nuisance, abatement, 469.16****Penalty, 469A.7****Permit, procedure, 469.2-469.8, 469.28, 469.29****Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13, 469A.5****Permits, revocation, 469.26, 469A.6****Powers generally, 470.4****Public lands, use, powers, 470.3****Public welfare, 469A.3**

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS—Continued

Railroads, power to use right of way, 470.2
 Regulations, 469A.4
 River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6
 Taxation, 428.24–428.33
 Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
 Unlawful combinations or trusts, penalty, 469.15

HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS

General provisions, 469.1–470.6

HYGIENE

See also HEALTH

Basic science provisions, 146.2, 146.16
 Dental hygiene in schools, 280.11
 Dental hygiene practice, 153.7–153.9
 Nurses, examination requirement, 152.3
 State health department, campaigns for, 135.11
 Teaching in schools, 273.18(26)

ICE

Artificial, plants, authority of cities, 397.3
 Cold-storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*
 Dealers, taxable property, 428.10
 Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)
 Ice houses
 Location on railroad property, 481.1
 Railroad liability for destruction, 481.2
 Rate schedule for icing freight cars, 479.50
 Spur tracks, right to have built, 481.3–481.8
 Plants, municipal, authority of certain cities, 397.3
 Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.57
 Retailers, chain store tax, exempt, 424.3(3)

ICEBOX

Abandoned, 732.20–732.23

ICE CREAM

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5
 Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35
 Flavoring, 190.1(33–37)
 Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Manufacturing standards, 190.1(34–37)
 Mix, 190.1(33)
 Pasteurization, 192.6–192.10
 Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1

ICE MILK

Standards, 190.1(35)

IDIOTS

Custody, 670.19
 Definition, 4.1(6), 226.8
 Disqualified to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Exhibition, 725.12
 Insane hospitals, barred from, 226.8
 Marriage annulment, 598.19, 598.22
 Marriage license refused, 595.3

ILLUMINATING OIL

Adulteration, 208.7
 Agricultural department to inspect, 208.3
 “Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Commingled, 208.7
 Containers, 208.5–208.7
 Dealer’s reports, 208.3
 Definitions, 189.1, 208.1(1)
 Fee for inspection, 208.8
 Gasoline containers, markings, 208.6
 General purity standards, 189.1(1)–189.29
 General standards, 208.2
 Inspection, 208.1–208.8

ILLUMINATING OIL—Continued

Notice by receiver of uninspected oils, 208.3
 Package defined, 189.1(4)
 Rebate, sales outside state, 208.8
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8, 208.3
 Standard, flash test, exceptions, 208.4
 Storage regulated by cities, 368.27, 413.74, 413.75
 Storage tanks, 208.6, 208.7
 Test methods, 208.4
 Uninspected oils, notice by receiver, 208.3
 Violations
 False branding, 189.13
 Purity standards, 189.19–189.21

IMMUNITY

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 Firemen, 102.1–102.4
 General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11;
 2.23
 Incrimination, 622.13–622.17, *see EVIDENCE*
 Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136
 Jury service exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
 Nonresident attending trial, process may be
 served, 617.1
 Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10),
 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3–741.5

IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10;
 Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPEACHMENT

Appearance, rights of accused, 68.8
 Board of managers, to present articles, 68.3
 Charges specified as in an indictment, 68.2
 Compensation and payment of fees, 68.14
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 Definition, 68.1
 Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40
 General assembly, power and procedure, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 19
 High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from
 office, Const., U. S., II, 4
 House of representatives, articles bought by, 68.1
 House of representatives, sole power, Const.,
 U. S., I, 2
 Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 20
 Notice to governor required, 68.4
 Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Officer to be suspended by governor, 68.5
 Organization of court, 68.9
 Powers of court, 68.10
 President of senate, another chosen, 68.6
 Punishment, 68.13
 Record of proceedings, 68.11
 Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Senate, trial of accused, procedure, 68.7–68.14
 Warrant of arrest of accused, 68.7
 Witnesses
 Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2
 Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17
 Moral character, proof, 622.18
 Process to procure attendance, 68.12
 Record of former testimony, 622.97

IMPERSONATION

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
 Elections, registration, 738.20
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

IMPOTENCY

Marriage annulment ground, 598.19(2), 598.22

IMPOUNDING

Animals, 188.11–188.50

IMPRISONMENT

City ordinance violations, 366.1
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.24–2.28, 2.44
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Execution of judgment, 791.1–791.7
 Felony, 687.2
 Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17
 Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22
 Health ordinance violations, 420.172
 Illegal imprisonment a crime, 753.7
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1–706.3
 Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
 Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7
 Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
 Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24
 Time while appealing deducted, 793.26
 Vagrants and tramps, 746.2–746.25

IMPROVEMENTS

Control board improvement, contracts, 218.60–218.64
 Internal, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*
 Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
 Public improvement, contracts and claims, 573.1–573.27
 Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33

INCENDIARISM

Arson, 707.1–707.8, *see ARSON*

INCEST

Definition and punishment, 704.1
 Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19
 Indictment, short form, 773.35
 Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16
 Void marriages, 595.19, 598.19

INCOME TAX

See ch 422, also TAXATION

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
 Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
 Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

INCOMPETENT PERSONS—Continued

Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4
 Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
 Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
 Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 134
 Feeble-minded persons, 221.1–223.19, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Guardians for incompetents, 633.552–633.574
 Idiots, 4.1(6), 226.8, *see IDIOTS*
 Insane persons, actions, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
 Insane persons, generally, 226.1–230.30
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
 Mentally retarded persons, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
 Minors, ch 599, *see MINORS*
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56(c)
 Old-age assistance, guardians appointed, 249.32
 Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
 Parties
 Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17
 Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13
 School attendance, excused, 299.5
 Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
 Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)
 Transactions prior to insanity, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6
 Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100
 War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
 Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

INCORPORATION

Cities and towns, 362.1–362.10
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
 Discontinuance of towns, 362.11, 362.17
 Fee for recording articles of incorporation, 79.3(3)
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2
 Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
 Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21

INCRIMINATION

Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
 Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Immunity
 Generally, 622.15–622.17
 Answering questions, extent, 622.16
 Compensation trials, 96.11
 Insurance officials, 515.136
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16
 Witness not required to answer, 622.14
 Witness required to answer, 96.11, 622.15, 741.3

INCUMBENT

Defined in election contests, 57.3
 Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
 Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCUMBRANCE BOOK

See *ENCUMBRANCE BOOK*

INCUMBRANCES

See *LIENS, MORTGAGES*

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC

Bonds, see *BONDS*

Cities and towns, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*

Counties, see *COUNTY*

Limitation

Cities and towns, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19,
407.1, 407.2

General purpose limit, exception, 407.1

Limit, five percent of assessed value, 407.2

School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2

Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2

Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21

Schools, see *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

State, see *IOWA, STATE OF*

Townships, see *TOWNSHIP*

INDECENCY

Obscenity and indecency, penalties, 725.1-725.12

INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

INDEMNIFYING BONDS

See *BONDS*

INDEMNITY

Bills of lading, 554.7301

Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62

Drivers of emergency vehicles by cities, 321.495

Letters of credit, 554.5113

Limiting liability to employee, void, 479.123

Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, see
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Workmen's compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE

Definition, 4.1(20)

Investment securities, copy, notice affecting
transfer, 554.8402

Seal, not necessarily implied, 4.1(20)

INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

General provisions, 226.1-226.34, see *INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR*

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE

Felony, person over 16, 789.13

Sentence pronounced, 789.13

Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43

Two or more offenses, 789.14

Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7

INDEX

Claimant's book, 614.18

Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)

District court records, liens, 606.7

Legislative journals, 17.17

Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15

Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49-558.64

Realty records copied and certified, 558.16-558.18

Reports of supreme court, 14.3(4)

INDIANS

Citizenship granted, page xxvii, Vol. I

Death certificate date, 141.4(5)

INDIANS—Continued

Dependent children on reservation, aid, 239.11
Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for settlement, 337.21

Disabled persons aid, 241A.13

Disposal of liquor to Indians, 732.5

History preserved by historical department, 303.6
(2)

Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12

Old-age assistance, not lien on tribal realty, 249.20

Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43

Schools, contract, 273.20

Veterans of Indian wars, tax exemption, 427.3(2)

INDICTMENT

Absence of particulars, 773.5

Allegations

Additional penalties, prior offenses, 773.3

Bill of particulars, 773.4-773.8, 773.33

Description of place or thing, 773.17

Disjunctive or alternative, 773.25

Identification of other than defendant, 773.18

Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.15, 773.16

Indirect or inferential, 773.26

Intent, 773.14, 773.15, 773.35

Intoxicating liquors, 126.7

Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.27

Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10

Means by which offense committed, 773.11

Money or securities, 773.19

Negating exception not necessary, 773.24

Ownership of property, 773.13

Perjury, record not required, 773.28

Pictures described generally, 773.21

Place of offense, 773.10-773.17

Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.3, 773.23

Private statute, pleading, 769.10

Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3

Repugnant, 773.30

Surplusage, 773.31

Time of offense, 773.9

Value, 773.12

Words and phrases, 773.22

Words, spoken or written, 773.21

Amendments, 773.43-775.9

Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1-775.11

Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6

Bill of particulars, 773.5-773.8, 773.33

Charging of offense, 773.36-773.42

Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22

Compounding of public offenses, 773.50

Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I,
11; III, 20

Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12

Contents, 773.1-773.4

Continuance because of amendment, 773.47

Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11

Counts in same indictment, 773.37-773.42

County attorney's information, ch 769

County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)

Definition, 773.4

Definition includes information, 773.42

Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.29

Demurrer

Action in wrong county, effect, 777.7

Creates issue of law, 777.5

Discharge when sustained, 777.8

INDICTMENT—Continued**Demurrer—Continued**

- Failure constitutes waiver of defects, 777.3
- Grounds for, 777.2
- Joinder not necessary on hearing, 777.5
- Judgment no bar to second prosecution, 777.22
- Method of making, 777.4
- Pleading over if overruled, 777.10
- Resubmission, defendant's rights, 777.9
- Sustained by court, effect, 777.7, 777.8
- Time of hearing, 777.6
- Descriptions, 773.17, 773.20, 773.21
- Dismissal, 795.1-795.5
- Duplicity of offenses, 773.36-773.42
- False pretenses, 773.40, 773.41
- Finding and presentation
 - Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
 - Grand jury duties, 771.1-772.1
 - Indorsement, 772.1-772.3
 - Minutes of evidence, use of, 772.4, 772.5
 - Presentation to court, 772.3
 - Private prosecutor, 772.2
 - Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3
 - Vote necessary, 772.1
- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.20
- Former conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.4, 773.21
- Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.34, 773.35
- Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.35
- Grand jury
 - General requirements, chs 770, 771
 - Constitutional requirement, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
- Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8-775.10
- Identification of third parties, 773.18
- Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Increased penalties, prior convictions, 773.3
- Indictment includes information, 773.42
- Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
- Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
- Interpretation of statutes, 773.34
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Counts and allegations, 123.90, 126.7-126.10
 - Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
- Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
- Judgments, separate on each count, 773.39, 773.41
- Judicial proceedings, pleading, 773.48
- Larceny, 773.40, 773.41
- Libel, 737.3, 773.26, 773.27
- Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Misdemeanor, transfer to municipal court, 769.33
- Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.24
- Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
- One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.36
- Perjury, 773.28
- Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.48
- Pleading private statute, 773.49
- Pleadings of defendant, 777.1-777.22
- Pleas of indictment, 777.12-777.17
- Preparation by county attorney, 336.2(8)
- Prior conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.21
- Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.32
- Private prosecutor's name indorsed, 772.2
- Private statute, pleading, 773.49
- Process after indictment, 769.17-769.27
- Receiving stolen property, 773.40, 773.41

INDICTMENT—Continued**Setting aside**

- Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
- Correction of witness' name, 776.3
- Grand jury objection, 776.1, 776.2, 776.4
- Grounds stated, 776.1, 776.2
- Hearing on motion, 776.1-776.7
- Innocence of defendant, 773.7
- Order to set aside, 776.9
- Overruled, defendant must answer, 776.6
- Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.7
- Prosecution not barred by order, 776.9
- Resubmission, bail, 776.8
- Statute of limitations, 773.7
- Sustained, defendant discharged, 776.7
- Short form may be used, 773.35
- Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6
- Sufficiency in general, 773.32, 773.33
- Time of finding, 752.6
- Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Trial of issues of fact, 780.1-780.37
- Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
- "True bill" indorsed on indictment, 772.1
- Vital statistics law violations, prior offense alleged, 144.54
- Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
- Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
- Vote not recorded, 771.11
- Witnesses' names indorsed
 - Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
 - Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4

INDIGENTS

- Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18
- Blind, education at school for the blind, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
- County support, 252.1-254.7
- Deaf, education at school for deaf, 270.1-270.8
- Hospital for, (Iowa City), 255.1-255.29
- Public defender, generally, 336A.1-336A.11
- Tubercular persons, 254.8-254.10, 271.10-271.16, 347.13, 347.16

INDORSEMENT

- Commercial paper, (negotiable instruments) *see generally* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- County attorney's information, 769.3, 769.5
- Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100
- Documents of title, 554.7501-554.7506
- Execution, by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259
- Indictment, 772.1-772.3
- Indorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100
- Investment securities, 554.8307-554.8310
- Negotiable instruments
 - Generally, see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 - Fingerprint indorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14
 - Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)
 - Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
 - Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59
 - Renewal of execution by justice of peace, 601.75
 - Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)
- INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**
 - General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
 - Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued

Additional reports from employer, penalty, 86.12
 Additional services allowed, 85.27
 Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
 Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)
 Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
 Appointment by governor, 2.40, 86.1
 Arbitration
 Appeal to the district court, 86.26–86.32
 Appeal to the supreme court, 86.33
 Award of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
 Board of arbitration, how secured, 86.14
 Compensation of arbitrators, 86.40
 Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40
 Decision of commissioner on review, 86.25
 Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 86.14
 Deputy industrial commissioner to act, 86.15
 Deputy or arbitration board to hear petition, 86.15
 Evidence, 86.18–86.23
 Fees of arbitrator, 86.40
 Findings of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
 Hearing, procedure, 86.14, 86.15, 86.17
 Investigations may be made by board, 86.17
 Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
 Liberal rules of evidence, 86.18
 Modification of judgment by court, 86.43
 Number on board, 86.15
 Oath of arbitrator, 86.16
 Petition for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15
 Place of holding hearing, 86.17
 Powers and duties of board, 86.17
 Procedure on request for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15
 Procedure summary, 86.18
 Reporter, shorthand, 86.19, 86.20
 Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
 Witnesses, depositions, 86.21, 86.22
 Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
 Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
 Audit by auditor, annual, 11.2
 Authority in general, 86.8(5)
 Benefit insurance, mutual, approved by, 87.5–87.7
 Benefit insurance plan approved, terminated, 87.5–87.7
 Blanks for compensation cases furnished, 86.8(2)
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(23)
 Business interest prohibited, 86.7
 Candidates for office not to make political promises, 86.5
 Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
 Commutation provisions, 85.45–85.48, 86.34
 Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22
 Deputy, 86.2, 86.3
 Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
 Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41
 Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
 Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38
 Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39
 Fees for services, approved, 86.39
 Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7
 Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
 Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
 Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued

Judgments in district court, 86.30, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43
 Jurisdiction over nonresident employer, 85.3
 Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
 Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
 Medical hospital services, amount fixed, 85.27
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
 Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3
 Notice of employee's election, 87.23
 Notice served to nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
 Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27
 Office kept at seat of government, 86.1
 Peace officers, jurisdiction, 85.62
 Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41
 Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
 Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5, 740.13–740.18
 Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19
 Public inspection, recommendations open to, 86.6
 Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6
 Records kept of all proceedings, 86.8(4)
 Records of employer, open for inspection, 86.10
 Refusal to submit records, penalty, 86.10
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5
 Rejection of Act by employer or employee, 85.3–85.21
 Removal, grounds, 86.4, 86.7
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Reporter appointed, 86.19, 86.20
 Reports
 Governor, biennial, 86.9
 Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
 Mine inspectors, posted security, 87.18
 Review of award of settlement
 Decision by commissioner, 86.34
 Limitation on time for review, 86.34
 Notice of review, how given, 86.35, 86.36
 Petition for review to be filed, 86.35
 Place of hearing, 86.37
 Rules and regulations, power, 85.66, 86.8(1)
 Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63–85.69
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(17)
 Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
 Term of office, 86.1
 Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7
 Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
 Witness subpoenaed, fees allowed, 86.22, 86.41
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.1–85.69

INDUSTRIAL LOANS
Generally, ch 536A

INDUSTRIES, DIRECTOR
 Employed by board of control, 218.74
 Powers and duties, 218.82

INDUSTRY
 Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
 Coal mining, 82.1–82.127

INDUSTRY—Continued

Disabled persons rehabilitated, 258.1-259.8
 Employment safety Act, 88A.1-88A.18
 Labor law, *see LABOR LAWS*
 Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
 New industries, railroad freight rates, 479.27
 Statistics and information, 91.4
 Testing of mineral resources by state, 266.3
 Waste control, water pollution, ch 455B
 Zoning law applicable, 414.1-414.3

INEBRIATES

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitments to institutions, 224.1-224.5
 Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)
 Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
 Guardians for, 633.552-633.574
 Interdicted persons, 123.44
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

INFAMOUS CRIME

Election contest ground, 57.1

INFANTS

See MINORS

Abuse, reporting, ch 235A
 Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13
 Age of majority, 599.1-599.3
 Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.36-140.38
 Birth certificates, 144.1-144.23
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Animal diseases, ch 163, *also see ANIMALS*
 Diseases of man, ch 139, *also see DISEASES*

INFERIOR COURTS

District court, 604.1-604.43
 Justice of the peace, 601.1-601.133
 Juvenile court, 231.1-231.14
 Mayor's court, 367.1-367.15
 Municipal court, 602.1-602.56
 Police court, 367.1-367.15
 Probate court, 633.10-633.53
 Superior court, 603.1-603.64

INFIRMARIES

City authority to establish, 368.27
 Licensed as nursing homes, 135C.5

INFIRM PERSONS

Blind assistance, 241.1-241.25
 Blind school, 269.1, 269.2
 County homes, 253.1-253.10
 County hospitals, generally, *see HOSPITALS*
 Deaf school, 270.1-270.8
 Diseased persons, *see DISEASES*
 Drug addicts, inebriates, 224.1-224.5
 Feeble-minded, institution for, 221.1-221.5
 Guardians, 633.552-633.574
 Handicapped children, education, 281.1-281.10
 Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1-255.29
 Insane hospitals, 226.1-226.34
 Insane hospitals, county, 227.1-227.15
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(4)
 Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47
 Poor, support of, 252.1-252.43
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.1-225.42

INFIRM PERSONS—Continued

Soldiers home, 219.1-219.22
 Tax exemptions, 427.8-427.12
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, 271.1-271.16

INFLAMMABLES

City and town power to regulate, 368.11
 Commercial use in dwelling, 732.6, 732.7
 Fire insurance policy void for keeping inflammables on premises, 515.138(6)
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.1-101.8
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75

INFORMATION

Admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10
 County attorney's, 769.1-769.33
 Form, 127.10, 754.2, 773.34, 773.35
 Justice court, form and contents, 762.2-762.6, 769.6, 773.34
 Municipal court prosecutions, 602.29
 Preliminary, 754.1-754.7
 Superior court, filing by city attorney, 603.58
 Supplemental information, prior convictions and increased penalties, 769.6
 Unlawful assembly or riot, allegations, 743.3

INGRESS

Land without way thereto, 471.4(4)

INHERITANCE

Aliens, 567.8
 Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
 Heirs, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
 Words, conveyances, 557.2

INHUMAN TREATMENT

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Ground for divorce, 598.8, 598.9
 Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

INITIALS

Indictment, description, 773.8(1), 773.18(1)
 Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1
 Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

INJUNCTIONS

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.18
 Advertising marks registered, 548.7-548.9
 Aeronautics commission, airport hazards, 329.6
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
 Airport hazards restrained, 329.6
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320
 Billboards on highways, 319.10-319.13
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329

Bonds

Abatement bonds
 Liquor control Act, nuisances, 123.77-123.87
 Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23-128.34
 Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6
 Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327
 Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7
 Temporary injunctions without bond
 Houses of ill fame, 99.3
 Liquor control Act, injunctions, 123.63
 Liquor injunctions, 128.2
 Bootleggers, 128.17
 Buildings used for illegal use of drugs, 204.13
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Coal mine, failure to provide safety changes, 82.117-82.123
 Collections for liquor, 129.11
 Commerce commission's decisions enforced, 474.24, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3
 Contempt proceedings, 665.1-665.12; R.C.P. 330
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24, 114.25
 Execution of judgment, quashed, 626.106
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7
 Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.18, 189.19
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Gypsum mine, failure to make changes, 83.11
 Health nuisance, charter cities, 420.177
 Highway obstructions, 319.8-319.11
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50
 Houses of prostitution, 99.1-99.31
 Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113-413.116
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315-554.8317
 Itinerant merchants, 81.14
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3
 Labels registered, 548.7-548.9
 Labor disputes, 736A.7-736B.5
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 License, dealers who do not obtain, 189.18
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13
 Liquor nuisances, 123.60-123.89, 128.1-128.40
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12-661.16
 Maternity hospitals, unlicensed, 236.7
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Mine operators, 82.117-82.123, 83.11

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Mines

Failure to provide safety changes, 82.117-82.123
 Opening new mine without a permit, 82.25
 Refusal to make ordered changes, 83.11
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19
 Modification, R.C.P. 328
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.28, 518A.34
 Mutual nonlife assessment associations, 518A.28
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2-99.22
 Nuisances, cities and towns, 420.177
 Nuisances, housing law, 413.113-413.116
 Nursing home, unlicensed, 135C.21
 Obstruction of justice, 723.2
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.9
 Pipeline companies enjoined, 490.29, 490.30
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9
 Profession practice without license, 147.83
 Prohibited interference by injunction, water-works trustees insurance decisions, 400.12
 Public health, special charter cities, 420.177
 Public utility, rate violations, 490A.20
 Railroad cases
 Orders of commerce commission, 474.40, 474.41
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 474.25
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Restaurants, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7
 School teacher without certificate, 273.18(24)
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.21
 Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11
 Special charter cities, health nuisance, 420.177
 Statute limitations, 614.13
 Stock sales of corporation, 501.4
 Superior court powers, 603.19
 Tax commission, power to use action, 421.20
 Temporary injunction
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321
 Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327
 Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328
 Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325
 Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
 Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325
 Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
 Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
 Refusal indorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
 Without bonds
 Houses of ill fame, 99.3
 Liquor control Act, 123.63
 Liquor injunctions, 128.2
 Trade-marks, 548.7-548.9
 Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
 Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
 Vacation of judgments, 683.3
 Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
 Violation by pipeline companies, 490.30
 Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

- Water pollution control, actions, 455B.23
- Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
- Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

INJURIES

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336
- Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Jitney bus licensee liability, 388.6
- Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(3)
- Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.283
- Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Passenger bus licensee, liability, 388.6
- Penalties

- Assault and battery, 695.5
- Assault with intent to injure, 694.4–694.7
- Explosives as cause of injury
 - Death, 697.1
 - Depositing with intent to injure property, 697.4
 - Making of gunpowder as nuisance, 697.5
 - Personal injuries caused, assault, 697.2
 - Property injuries caused, 697.3
- Internal improvements and common carriers
 - Dams, locks, or machinery, 716.1
 - Ditch and drain obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
 - Highways, 714.18, 714.19, 716.6, *see HIGHWAYS*

Levees, 716.2, 716.4

Public utilities, 716.7

Railroads, 711.4, 716.7–716.19, *see RAILROADS*

Road obstructions, 716.6, 716.7

Water drawn from pond, canal, or reservoir, 716.1, 716.5

Wire tapping, 716.8

Unlawful assembly, 743.9

Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Reports of injuries

- Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.3
- Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12, 88.11, 88.12
- Mine accidents, 82.14, 82.116
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.283
- Railroad accidents, 474.45–474.53
- Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113

INNS AND INNKEEPERS

See chs 105, 170, 583, also HOTELS AND INNS

INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

INSANITY

Referred to in Code as mental illness. For table of euphemistic synonyms used in connection with mental conditions, see 218.95

Admission to institutions, *see subhead Commitments below*

Adoption, annulment for insanity, 600.7

Commission of inquiry

- Appointment by court, 229.31
- Compensation, payment, 229.35
- Complaints investigated, 229.31, 229.32

INSANITY—Continued**Commission of inquiry—Continued**

- Finding and order filed, 229.34
- Hearing, limitation, 229.33, 229.36
- Personnel of inquiry commission, 229.31
- Unjust detention investigated, 229.31, 229.32

Commission of insanity

(Properly, commission of hospitalization)

- Appeals from findings, 229.17–229.19
- Appointed by district court, 228.3
- Blanks received from control board, 229.23
- Care of patients by relatives or friends, 229.25
- Clerk, duties, 226.19, 226.20, 228.6
- Clerk of court as clerk of commission, 228.4

Commitments, admissions

- Adequate facilities prerequisite, 229.9
- Answers on hearing, correction, 229.7, 229.8
- Appeal, jury trial, 229.17–229.19
- Appearance at hearing, 229.5
- Application by information, contents, 229.1
- Crime, court acquires jurisdiction, effect, 229.12
- Criminal insane pending trial, 783.3
- Custody prior to admittance, 229.2, 229.11–229.26
- Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
- Examination by physician, 229.6, 229.7
- Execution of order by physician, 229.11
- Female attendant, when required, 229.14
- Female mentally ill, constant attendance, 229.16

Findings and order, 229.9

Hearing, 229.2–229.5

Inebriates, 224.1–224.5

Interrogatories to physician's certificate, 229.7

Legal settlement of patient, 229.9, 230.1–230.14

Mentally retarded patients, hearing, 223.6

Orders executed, 229.2, 229.10–229.16

Record of order of commitment, 229.9

Relative, executing order, 229.15

Right to counsel, 229.5

Screening center, 229.9

Service of order, 229.11

Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3

Warrants, execution, 229.2, 229.10–229.16

War veterans, 229.20–229.22

Compensation, 228.9

Complaint to obtain release, 229.31

Costs paid by county, 228.10

Counsel allowed at hearing, 229.5

County commission in each county, 228.1

County to provide care, 229.26

Custodian, special, when appointed, 229.25

Custody of patient

Outside state hospitals, 229.27

Pending appeal, 229.18

Temporary, duty to provide, 229.24

Discharge of mentally ill

Approval of board of control, 229.30

Convicts transferred to hospitals, 246.17

Notice of discharge by board, 226.33

Transfer of mentally ill veteran not to affect, 229.22

Expenses and compensation, 228.9–228.11

Forms and blanks furnished, 229.23

Indicted person, lack of jurisdiction, 228.8

Jurisdiction of commission, 228.8

INSANITY—Continued

- Commission of inquiry—Continued
 - Legal settlement of mentally ill person
 - Certificate to proper county, 230.3, 230.4
 - Control board investigation, court action, 230.6–230.13
 - Determined, record, by commission, 229.9, 230.2
 - Disputed by county, time limit, 230.4
 - Liability of place of legal settlement, 230.1
 - Nonresidents, notice to control board, 230.5
 - Meetings held at clerk's office, 228.4
 - Neglected mentally ill cared for, 229.28
 - Notices and reports, given by mail, 228.7
 - Number of members, 228.1
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 229.3
 - Organization, 228.4
 - Parole of patients, consent required, 226.23
 - Patients confined, certificate required, 227.15
 - Personnel of commission ex officio, 228.2
 - Physician for examination, 229.6
 - Private hospitals, confinement, 227.15
 - Psychopathic hospital special commission, 225.37–225.42
 - Recovered patient, discharge, notice, 226.31
 - Recovery, discharge from custody, 229.30
 - Relatives or friends, care without public charge, 229.25
 - Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)
 - Screening centers, 229.9
 - Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
 - Term of office, 228.3
 - Transfer from hospitals to state hospitals, 229.29
 - Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
 - Vacancy temporarily filled, 228.5
 - Warrant to peace officer, 229.2
- Commission of psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42
- Commitments, *see subhead Commission of Insanity above, thereunder see Commitments*
- Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
- Construction, words included, 4.1(6), 218.95
- County and private hospitals
 - Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)
 - Authority for confinement in private asylum, 227.15
 - Care of mentally ill of other counties, 227.14
 - Commitment by hospitalization commission, 229.26
 - Complaints of patients, hearings, 227.3
 - Confinement, authority required, 227.15
 - Cost of removal paid by county, 227.7
 - Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
 - Decision as to removal of patients, 227.12
 - Differences decided by court, 227.12
 - Discharge of patients, 227.13, 229.31–229.36
 - Dispute of authorities, court to decide, 227.12
 - Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
 - Habeas corpus, 229.37
 - Inspection by board of control, 218.30, 227.2
 - Inspectors, qualifications, duties, 227.2
 - Notice before acting on report, 227.3
 - Notice to guardian of rule violations, 227.8
 - Other counties, care permitted, 227.14
 - Removal of patient by board, cost, 227.6, 227.7
 - Rules made by board of control, 227.6
 - Sanity investigation, 227.9

INSANITY—Continued

- County and private hospitals—Continued
 - Supervision by board of control, 227.1
 - Support of patients by county, 230.24
 - Transfer of mentally retarded or to guardian, 222.55, 222.56
 - Transfers between institutions, 227.10–227.12, 229.29
- County home, notice of transfer to, 227.11
- County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24
- Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*
- Criminal sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
- Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18
- Definitions
 - Mental illness, 229.40
 - Mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.1
 - Mental retardate, 4.1(6), 226.8
 - Table of euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
- Escapees from other states detained, 230.31
- Eugenics board, powers, 145.1–145.22
- Idiots
 - Definition, 4.1(6), 226.8
 - Disqualified to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 - Exhibition, 725.12
 - Insane hospitals, barred from, 226.8
 - Marriage annulment, 598.19, 598.22
 - Marriage license refused, 595.3, 595.20–595.28
- Insane person defined, 4.1(6), 229.40
- Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36
- Lunatics, included in "insane persons", 4.1(6)
- Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor, 225.6
- Paternity proceedings, mother's insanity, 675.21
- Persons mentally ill
 - Actions
 - Acquittal on ground of insanity, 785.18, 785.19
 - Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
 - Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17
 - Criminal case, verdict, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8
 - Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 - Depositions after insanity, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165
 - Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
 - Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12
 - Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
 - Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14
 - Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
 - Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17
 - Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17
 - Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9
 - Recovery of land, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 567.7
 - Spouse mentally ill, 595.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Watercourse dam, eminent domain, 469.19
 - Admission to state hospitals, 229.1
 - Adoption of child, annulment, 600.3–600.7
 - Care without public charge, custodian, 229.25
 - Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.22
 - Condemnation proceedings, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16
 - Confinement outside of institutions, 229.16
 - Convicts kept in reformatory, 246.15–246.17
 - County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)

INSANITY—Continued

Persons mentally ill—Continued

Criminal defendant

- Acquittal, commitment, 785.19
- Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
- Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
- Commitment to jail, after, 783.5
- Commitment to reformatory, 783.3, 783.4
- Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18
- Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
- During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8
- Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53
- Method of trial, 783.2
- Notice to state of defense required, 777.18
- Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
- Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
- Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
- Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

- Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38
- Custodial home not to admit, 135C.4
- Custody pending hearing, 229.2
- Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26
- Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31
- Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6
- Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof, 783.2

Defense in criminal action

- Generally, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8
- Notice of insanity defense, 777.18
- Definition, 4.1(6), 229.40, 252.1
- Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14
- Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
- Escapees from other states detained, 230.31
- Female confined, female attendant, 229.16
- Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Guardians, nonresident, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37
- Hearings, by insanity commission, 229.2–229.12
- Inebriates, commitment, 224.1–224.5
- Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
- Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30

Limitation of actions

- Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
- Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
- Death, extension of time, 614.9
- Extension of time during disability, 614.8
- Real estate claims before 1950, 614.17, 614.19
- Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
- Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
- Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
- Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)
- Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.19(4), 598.22
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Marriage prohibited, 595.3
- Men's reformatory, department for insane, 246.15
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
- Mental retardate barred from hospital, 226.8

INSANITY—Continued

Persons mentally ill—Continued

- Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
- Neglected mentally ill, provided for, 229.28
- Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14
- Nursing home not to admit, 135C.3
- Old-age assistance not available, 249.6, 249.31
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
- Outside state hospitals, restrictions, 229.27
- Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
- Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29
- Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.15–246.17
- Physicians examination, 229.6, 229.7
- Plea, notice of defense, 777.18
- Plea of insanity, liability for costs, 783.4
- Poor person defined, 252.1
- Private hospitals, authority for care, 227.15
- Private hospitals, notice of rule violations, 227.8
- Private or public patients, restrictions, 229.27
- Private patients, special custodian, 229.25
- Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
- Relatives, care of mentally ill, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
- Relatives, order of admission served by, 229.15
- Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
- Release from institutions, 229.30, 229.31
- Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)
- Reports by institution heads, 145.2
- Residence determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.13
- Restraint and care by county, when required, 229.26
- Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
- Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

Spouse

- Election of dower or homestead, 633.244
- Election of will or dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)
- Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
- Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospital patients, sanity determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37
- Sterilization, 145.1–145.22
- Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Support of mentally ill persons
 - Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(11)
 - Auditor to keep record of maintenance, 230.26
 - Claim against estate on death, 230.30
 - Closing estates, lien first paid, 230.28
 - Compromise of lien by supervisors, 230.17
 - Contract for, liability, 230.15
 - Corporation or firm, contract liability, 230.15
 - Cost of commitment, 230.10, 230.11
 - County attorney's duty to collect, 230.27
 - County liability, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
 - County mental health fund, 230.24
 - Estates liable, 230.18, 230.19
 - Homestead sold, lien first paid, 230.28
 - Husband and wife, liability, 230.25
 - Institution fund for county mentally ill, 230.23
 - Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
 - Lien on property for support, 230.25–230.29

INSANITY—Continued

- Persons mentally ill—Continued
 - Support of mentally ill persons—Continued
 - Lien on real estate
 - Husband and wife, 230.25–230.30
 - Persons committed, 230.25–230.30
 - Nonresidents, estates liable, 230.19
 - Persons liable, 230.15, 230.16
 - Preliminary payment of costs, 230.10
 - Recovery by county, 230.27–230.30
 - Relatives, liability, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
 - Release of lien by supervisors, 230.29
 - Report to county of hospital expense, 230.20–230.22
 - State liability, 230.1, 230.11
 - Supervisors duty to collect, 230.27
 - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
 - Transfer, 227.10–227.13, 229.21
 - Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 - Writing materials or letters, refusal, penalty, 229.39
- Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
- Psychopathic hospital special commission, 225.37–225.42
- Psychopathic incurables, 225.36–225.42
- Reformatory for men, department for insane, 246.15
- Reformatory for women, transfer to hospital, 245.12
- Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
- Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
- Special hospitalization commission from psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42
- Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244, 633.266(4); R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospitals, 226.1–226.34
- Term defined, included words, 4.1(6)
- Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

- Adulteration, 189.15, 189.16, 206.3
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Applicator's license, 206.5
- "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Confiscation, 206.10
- Container defined, 189.1(4)
- Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
- Definitions, 189.1, 206.2
- Distribution and sale, regulated, 206.3
- Enforcement of law by state, 189.22–189.25
- Examination of pesticides, 206.7
- Fees paid to state treasury, 189.29
- Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7
- Goods for sale in other states, 189.26
- Inspection, samples, 189.3–189.8
- Labeling, generally, 206.3
- Labeling, defined, 206.2
- Package defined, 189.1(4)
- Penalties, 206.8, 206.9
- Pesticides defined, 206.2
- Registration, 206.4
- Reports by dealers, 189.27
- Rules and regulations, 206.6
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES—Cont'd

- Secretary of agriculture, duties, 206.6
- Violations, penalty, 189.19–189.21
- INSECT PESTS**
 - Crop pest Act, ch 267
- INSIGNIA**
 - Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6
 - Unlawful wearing of military emblems, 713.28
- INSOLVENCY**
 - Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
 - Assignees' sales, city not to regulate, 368.6(5)
 - Assignment for creditors' benefit, 681.1–681.31
 - Banks, 528.29–528.45
 - Banks, receiving deposits, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19
 - Banks, remission of tax on stock, 430.9
 - Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10
 - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales*
 - Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 - Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
 - Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
 - Estate settled by fiduciary, etc., 633.185, 633.434, 633.667
 - Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*
 - Judgment execution nulla bona, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
 - Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
 - Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, 540.1–540.4
 - Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 - Trustees, sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
 - Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
- INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES**
 - Generally, 501.1–501.8
 - Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34
- INSTITUTES, COUNTY**
 - Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*
 - Teachers institutes, 272.1–272.8
- INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY**
 - See* 780.9, 780.35; R.C.P. 196; *also* JURY
- INSTRUMENTS**
 - Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.44
 - Affecting real property, 558.1–558.68
 - Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Counterfeiting instruments, 718.13–718.23
 - Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*
 - Legalizing Acts, 585.1–593.4
 - Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 - Recording, ch 558
 - Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*
- INSULT**
 - Libel and slander, 659.1–659.6, 737.1–737.7
- INSURANCE**
 - Accident insurance
 - General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1–514A.12*

INSURANCE—Continued**Accident insurance—Continued**

- Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36-510.39
- Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
- Association defined, 510.1
- Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
- Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26
- Employers' liability insurance, 517.1-517.4
- Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
- Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
- Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16
- Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Group accident policy, 509.1-509.3
- Inurement of liability policies to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
- Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4
- Liability for insurer's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3
- License to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority below*
- Life companies, authority, 508.29
- Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
- Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36
- Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
- Motorbuses in cities, required, 388.5-388.10
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
- Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19-321A.23
- Reciprocity with other states, 510.32
- Register of policies, 515.64
- Report, annual, 515.64
- Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526
- Surplus of association distributed, 510.28
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Accountant's liability insurance, 116.11

Actions

- Assessment life associations
 - Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.35
 - Defenses to policy actions, 511.30-511.35
 - Recovery of penalties, 511.7
- Assessment nonlife associations
 - See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below*
 - Arbitration agreements, effect, 518A.26
 - Hail assessments, losses paid, 518A.17
 - Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22
 - Members, liability for assessments, 518A.14
 - Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.27, 511.28
 - Proof of loss, 518.19-518.22, 518A.19-519A.22
 - Value of building, liability, 518A.23, 518A.24
 - Value of personalty and crops, 518A.25
- Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11
- Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
- County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19-518.22
- Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15
 - Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26
 - Evidence of service process, 512.23
 - Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
 - Injunction by state, 512.37

INSURANCE—Continued**Actions—Continued**

- Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
 - Notice of process given by commissioner, 512.24
 - Original notice, service on agent, 512.22-512.26
 - Record of service of process, 512.26
 - Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25
 - Venue of actions against society, 512.16
- Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21
- Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13
- Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28
- Liability for insurer's unpaid judgments, 516.1-516.3
- Life companies
 - Action on policy, defenses, 511.17, 511.30-511.35
 - Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32
 - Application attached to policy, 511.33
 - Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
 - Estoppel by application, 511.34
 - Estoppel by examiners certificate, 511.31
 - Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
 - Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30
 - Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17
 - Penalties recovered by state, 511.7
 - Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37
 - Process, service, 511.27-511.29
 - Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35
 - Time limit on proof of loss, 511.35
- Nonlife companies
 - Agent's suit for commission, 515.54-515.56
 - Appeal from revocation of authority, 515.135
 - Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95
 - Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74
 - Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102
 - Conditions of policy, 515.101-515.108, 515.111-515.118
 - Defenses, 515.95, 515.101-515.106
 - Fire policy of unauthorized company, 515.137
 - Improper form of policy, 515.140
 - Invalidating stipulations avoided, 515.101
 - Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102
 - Limitation of action, 515.107, 516.3
 - Original notice, foreign companies, 515.73, 515.74
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12
 - Pleadings not changed by law, 515.105, 515.106
 - Policy more favorable than required, 515.108
 - Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23
 - Process agent, service on, 515.73, 515.74
 - Proof of loss on building, 515.98-515.106
 - Unauthorized companies, when policy valid, 515.137
 - Value of building, 515.96-515.98
 - Venue of actions against, 616.10-616.12
 - Venue of actions for premiums or notes, 616.12
 - Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136
- Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service
 - Agent, general or recording, 617.5
 - Benevolent societies, 510.29
 - Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26

INSURANCE—Continued**Actions—Continued**

- Original notice, foreign corporations, etc.—Continued
 - Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21
 - Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29
 - Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5–520.7
- Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g), 60
- Place of bringing, 616.10–616.12
- Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4–520.7
- Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21
- Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, 511.17
- Venue of actions
 - Assessment collection, nonlife, 616.11
 - Insurance companies, 616.10
 - Premiums or notes, nonlife companies, 616.12
 - Surety companies, 616.15
- Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4, 507B.9

Agents

- Assessment life associations
 - Agent's certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6
 - Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.122–515.126
 - Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
 - Fraud against association, 511.18, 511.19
 - Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16, 511.17
 - Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
 - License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
 - Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6
- Assessment nonlife associations
 - Advertisements, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
 - Commission law not applicable, 515.58
 - Definition of agent, 515.123–515.126
 - License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
 - Resident agent required, 515.22
 - Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17, 515.120
- Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3
- County mutual insurance associations, 518.16
- Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147–515.150
- Fee for license, 522.4
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
 - Employment, 512.33
 - Fraud on company, 512.41
 - Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103
 - License not required, 522.1
 - Officials violating provisions, 512.40
- Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17
- Licensing by commissioner
 - Acting without license, penalty, 522.5
 - Issuance fee, 522.3, 522.4
 - License required, 522.1
 - Revocation or suspension, 522.3
 - Term of license, 522.2
 - Violations, penalty, 522.5
- Life companies
 - Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
 - Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6
 - Commission law not applicable, 515.58
 - Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
 - Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123–515.126
 - Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
 - Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18

INSURANCE—Continued**Agents—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
- Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

Nonlife companies

- Advertising, 515.92, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
- Assisting in examination of company, 515.85
- Certificate of authority, 515.78
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131–515.136
- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Definition of "agent", 515.123, 515.126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Mutual companies, 515.22
- Record kept of business, 515.57

Resident countersigning agents

- Action to enforce commissions, 515.55, 515.56
- Amount of commission, 515.54, 515.61
- Commissions, 515.53–515.56
- Contracts covered by law, 515.58
- Contracts exempt from law, 515.58
- Countersigning required, 515.52–515.54
- Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
- Licensed resident agent, 515.52
- Mutual companies, 515.22
- Penalty for violations, 515.60
- Policies through resident agents, 515.52
- Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
- Record, out-of-state contracts, 515.57
- Residence in state, 515.22, 515.52, 515.92
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120

Original notice served on agent, 617.5

- Penalty for acting without license, 522.5
- Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
 - Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
 - Attorney as agent, 520.2
 - Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18
 - Commission law applicable, 515.58
 - Countersigning, exceptions, 515.58
 - Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
 - Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
 - Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
 - Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
 - Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
 - License issued, renewal, 520.12
 - Office, location, 520.3
 - Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
 - Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
 - Report made annually, 520.10
 - Reports filed with commissioner, process agent, service, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
 - Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
 - Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
 - Tax paid annually, 520.19
 - Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
- Revocation of license, 522.3

INSURANCE—Continued**Agents—Continued**

- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
- Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Term of license, 522.2
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

Aircraft insurance

- Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
- Authority to issue, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518A.1
- Dirigible or other aircraft, 515.48(1, 9)
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
- Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
- Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)

Alien insurance companies

- Alien insurer defined, 515.70
- Amount of securities deposit approved, 515.71
- Certificate of authority, requirements, 515.71
- Insolvency, procedure, 515.72
- Reinsurance of policies, 515.72

Alien insurer

- Definition, 515.70
- Deposit of securities required, 515.71
- Insolvency, procedure, 515.72

Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)**Animals insured, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20****Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18****Anticompact law, 515.131****Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 707.4****Articles of incorporation**

- Approval, interpretation, 491.10

Assessment life association

- Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
- Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
- Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
- Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
- Notice of approval published, 510.5
- Objects of association stated, 510.9
- Record and publication, 510.5

Assessment nonlife associations

- See also County Mutual Insurance Association, subhead below*

- Amendments by members, 518A.4
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
- Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
- Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
- County mutuals, business place stated, 518A.2
- Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
- Meetings, place specified, 518A.3

Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
- Approval of articles, 512.27–512.29
- Designation of funds, 512.52
- Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
- Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
- Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
- Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
- Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
- Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
- Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82

INSURANCE—Continued**Articles of incorporation—Continued**

- Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3

Kind of business authorized, 515.49**Life companies**

- Amendments required by law, 523.6
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
- Approval of amendments, 508.4
- Duration of articles, 491.24
- Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25
- Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)
- Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
- Requirements, contents, 508.3

Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41**Nonlife companies**

- Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
- Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
- Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
- Certificate of approval, 515.2, 515.3
- Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
- Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
- Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
- Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
- Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
- Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
- Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
- Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
- Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
- Proxy elections specified, 523.1

Assessment life associations

- Accident associations, 510.1, 510.31
- Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*

Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122**Agents, *see subhead Agents above*****Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36****Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31****Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*****Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30****Assessments**

- Adequacy, proof required, 510.18
- Definition of assessment plan, 510.2
- Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9
- Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17
- Use limited, 510.9

Association defined, 510.1**Authority of agent to act, 511.5****Beneficiary change, 510.10****Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*****Buildings, 511.8****Business year, close, 510.11****Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*****Certificate of membership defined, 510.3****Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38****Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15–510.19, 511.27****Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*****Conspiracy to defraud, 511.19****Contracts for illegal business, 511.17****Definitions, 510.1–510.3****Directors**

- Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
- Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
- Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment life associations—Continued
 Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27
 Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 510.12
 Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24, 511.25
 Fees payable, 505.7, 510.11, 511.24–511.26, 515.128
 Financial showing, 510.17
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*
 Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below*
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
 Frauds on company, 511.18, 511.19
 Funds
 Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
 Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27
 Diversion forbidden, 510.9
 Federal securities investment, 682.45, 682.46
 Investment, savings and loan shares, 534.21
 Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
 Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
 Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
 Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
 Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
 Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
 Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 Use of assessments limited, 510.9
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39
 Home office building, real estate, 511.8(9)
 Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16–511.19
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incontestable clause, 508.28
 Insurable age, 510.10
 Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
 Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
 Life companies
 Home office, 511.8(9)
 Office building, real estate, 511.8(9)
 Real estate acquired, 511.8(9)
 Real estate, certificates of sale, 511.8(10)
 Real estate for office building, 511.8(9)
 Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
 Location of office filed, 510.17
 Management, proof of competency, 510.18
 Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17
 Medical examination, effect, 511.31
 Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
 Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17
 Mortgages held, 511.8
 Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7
 Officers
 Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
 Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16–511.19
 List filed with commissioner, 510.17
 Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
 Removal by court, 510.25
 Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
 Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment life associations—Continued
 Policyholders
 Class of polices, 510.33
 Liability on policies, 510.2
 Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10
 Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
 Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
 Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
 Real estate for office building, 511.8(9)
 Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
 Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
 Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
 Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
 Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
 Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
 Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
 Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 Statement of condition filed, 510.17
 Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
 Taxation, 432.1–432.9
 Transfer of membership, 510.27
 Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10
 Assessment nonlife associations
 Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 Aircraft insurance, 518A.1(1)
 Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26
 Articles and bylaws part of policy, 518A.5
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 Assessments
 Advance assessments, 518A.10
 Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.16
 Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32
 Hail associations, 518A.17
 Pro rata when retained, 518A.32
 Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14
 Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
 Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*
 Books and records, examination, 507.3
 Borrowing money, 518A.11
 Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24
 Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
 Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Insurance Association below*
 Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1
 Definition, 507.1, 521.1

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment nonlife associations—Continued

County mutuals—Continued

Exemption from examination law, 507.1

Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1

Taxation, exemption, 432.1, 432.6–432.8

Crops, liability for value, 518A.25

Debts

Deduction for taxation, 429.4, 432.8, 432.9,
518A.38, 518A.39

Definition of debts, 518A.39

Payment on receivership, 518A.28

Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15

Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28

Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–
523.6

Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4

Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 518A.27,
518A.37

Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23

Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46

Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42

Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93

Foreign companies, *see subhead below*

Funds

Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11

Distribution on receivership, 518A.28

Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12

Investment, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21, 682.45,
682.46

Net assets required, 518A.14

Prorating for hall losses, 518A.17

Reserve, unearned premiums, 515.47, 518A.14,
518A.15

Tax assessment, 432.6–432.9, 518A.38

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Incorporation, 518A.1

Injunction proceedings, 518A.28

Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3

Investment of funds, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21,
682.45, 682.46Judgment against insured unpaid, company li-
ability, 516.1–516.3

Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10

Kinds of insurance, 515.23, 515.48, 517.1, 518A.1

Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43

Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22

Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22

Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121,
521.15

Meetings, annual, 518A.3

Members

Definition, 518A.1

Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126

Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14,
518A.28

Power to amend bylaws and articles, 518A.4

Voting by proxy, 523.1–523.6

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Minors property insured, 518A.1

Names, requirements, 518A.2

Office building authorized, 518A.12

Officers

Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15

Duty to assist examiners, 507.3

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment nonlife associations—Continued

Officers—Continued

Election according to bylaws, 518A.6

Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Organization, purposes, 518A.1

Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25

Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Policy liability, computation, 515.47

Powers and purposes, 518A.1

Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12

Professional men, 519.1–519.13

Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21

Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6

Purposes of association, 518A.1

Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27

Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Re-
insurance below*

Reports, annual, 518A.18

Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47,
518A.12–518A.16

Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31

Risk, maximum single, 518A.7

Risks insured against, 518A.1

Soliciting business, 515.48, 515.120, 515.121

State mutuals

Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43

Annual report classified, 518A.18

Annual tax, payment, 518A.35

Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34

Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7,
518A.8, 518A.33, 518A.34

Definition, name, 518A.2

Fees, certificates, 515.128, 518A.40

Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.38, 518A.39

Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8

Tax paid annually, 518A.35

Taxation, 432.1, 432.4, 432.5–432.9

Time limit, proof of loss, 518A.19–518A.21

Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16,
507.17, 508.30, 515.120, 515.121, 518A.27,
518A.28

Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31

Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25

Violation of law, quo warranto, 518A.27

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Assignment old-age assistance beneficiary, 249.23

Authority to do business, *see subhead Certificates
of Authority below*

Automobile insurance

Accident insurance, *see subhead above*

Actions against company

Carrier's liability policy, 325.26

Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3

Itinerant merchant's liability policy, 81.4

Truck operator's liability policy, 327.15

Annual report, classification, 518A.18

Assessment nonlife associations

Applicability of general law, *see subhead
Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Assets, stock of cars insured, 518A.14

Authority for insuring, 518A.1(1)

Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20

INSURANCE—Continued

Automobile insurance—Continued

- Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
- Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)
- Financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Inurement of liability policy, 516.1–516.3
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29
- Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, c)
- Nonlife companies
 - Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.4
 - Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
 - Passenger buses in cities, 388.5–388.10
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20
 - Risks of companies limited, 515.49
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)

- Bank loans, borrower to insure, 526.31
- Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide, 526.31

Beneficiaries

- Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
- Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
- Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333
- Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*

Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536

Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
- Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
- Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
- Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
- Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
- Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
- Fraternal association defined, 512.1
- Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60

- Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
- Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
- Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
- Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4

Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334

- Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
- Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18(3), 249.23, 515.102(4)

Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44

Benevolent societies

- Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
- Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
- Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
- Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
- Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation

- Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
- Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31
- Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
- Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
- Trustees or managers duties, 504.14

INSURANCE—Continued

Blanchard Act, 515.131

- Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
- Bombardment insurance, 515.48(1)
- Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15

Bonds

- Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18
- Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13
- Assessment nonlife associations
 - Annual report, 515.63(5–8), 518A.18
 - Officers to be bonded, 518A.33
- Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 - Employer's, 87.16
 - Itinerant merchant's, 81.4
 - Motorbuses in cities, 388.8
 - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 - Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
- Life companies
 - Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
 - Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10

Nonlife companies

- Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)
- Appeal bond on revocation, 515.135
- Investments authorized, 515.35
- Investments examined before business, 515.38
- Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34
- Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
- Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)

Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50

Buildings, home office, 511.8(9)

Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*

Burning to defraud insurers, 707.4

Cancellation of policies

- Assessment nonlife associations
 - Conditions, by assured, 518A.30
 - Hail policies, time for canceling, 518A.30
 - Notice when association cancels, 518A.29, 518A.32
 - Pro rata assessment kept by company, 518A.32
 - Unearned assessments returned, 518A.31
- County mutual insurance associations, 518.23
- Nonlife companies
 - Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
 - Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
 - Liability of assured, 515.81
 - Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
 - Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
 - Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
 - Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
 - Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)
- Professional liability insurance, 519.8
- Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37

Capital stock

- Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
- Life companies
 - Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
 - Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
 - Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
 - Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
 - Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46
 - Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11

INSURANCE—Continued**Capital stock—Continued****Nonlife companies**

- Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
- Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
- Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
- Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
- Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
- Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.21
- Minimum requirement, 515.8
- Reduction of capital, 515.9
- Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
- Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88
- Sale of domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Sale for other than money, 492.6
- Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7
- Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
- Transfers pending examination, 507.15

Casualty insurance

- Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
- Coinurance, 515.111
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
- Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Rates, 515A.1–515A.19
- Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above***Certificate of authority**

- Alien insurance company, 515.71
- Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3
- Assessment life association
 - Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17
 - Fees of domestic companies, 511.25
 - Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24
 - Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–510.19
- Fraternal accident companies, 510.23
- Issuance authorized, 510.14
- Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17
- Receipt for premium tax filed, 432.3
- Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23

Assessment nonlife associations, *see also County Mutual Insurance Association, subhead below*

- Fees paid to commissioner, 515.128, 518A.40
- Issuance conditions, 432.3, 518A.8
- Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34
- Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16

Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1, 506.2**County mutual insurance associations, 518.3****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
- Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29
- Foreign accident associations, 510.23
- Penalty for not having, 512.40
- Refusal by commissioner, 512.21
- Renewal annually, 512.31
- Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
- Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101
- Group insurance revocation, 509.7

INSURANCE—Continued**Certificate of authority—Continued**

- Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16
- Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*
- Life companies
 - Appeal from denial, 506.9
 - Conditions precedent, 432.3, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13
 - Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17
 - Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26
 - Issuance authorized, 508.13
 - Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
 - Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
 - Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
- Nonlife companies
 - Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
 - Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9
 - Conditions precedent, 432.3, 515.41, 515.42
 - Fees, payment, 515.128
 - Foreign company, 515.77
 - Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77
 - Procedure for revocation, 507.11
 - Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3
 - Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65
 - Renewal of certificate, 515.42
 - Revocation, 515.59, 515.110, 515.134
 - Suspension, 507.10, 515.129
- Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12
- Promotion expense limited, 506.4
- Receivership after revocation, 507.10
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
 - Authority granted by certificate, 520.12
 - Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17
 - Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14
 - Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3
 - Issuance, renewal, 520.12
 - Process served, procedure, 520.5
 - Revocation or refusal, hearings, 520.15
 - Statement filed before issuance, 520.4
- Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77
- Revocation, grounds
 - Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
 - Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19
 - Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
 - Group insurance companies, 509.7
 - Insolvency of company, 507.10, 508.22
 - Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10
 - Life companies, 508.14–508.17, 508.22, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23
 - Life companies, procedure, 508.14, 508.17–508.19
 - Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.28, 518A.34
 - Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134
 - Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
 - Nonlife companies procedure, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
 - Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
 - Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 - Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15, 520.17
 - Refusal to be examined, 507.17
 - Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Unlawful business by company, 507.10

INSURANCE—Continued

Certificate of authority—Continued
 Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.16
 Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
 Workmen's compensation, 87.6
 Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3, 515.90
 Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*
 Certificate of sale, realty investment, 511.8(10)
 Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26
 Check liability, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
 Civil war insurance, 515.48(1)
 Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111
 Collateral loans, 511.8(12)
 Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
 Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
 Commissioner of insurance, 505.1–505.13
 Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–511.29
 Commissioners standard mortality tables, pages 3016, 3017
 Commissions insurance, 515.48(9)
 Compensation liability insurance
 Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
 Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12
 Employer required to insure, 87.1
 Employers liability insurance
 Compensation claims, reserve, 517.1
 Compensation, definition, 517.2
 Compensation policies, distribution, 517.3
 Reports of compensation policies, 517.4
 Extra hazardous business, coal mines
 Application of compensation laws, 87.13–87.27
 Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Failure of employer to comply, penalty, 87.19
 Failure to insure, employees election, 87.21–87.23
 Injunction to enforce insurance, 87.15
 Insurance required, 87.14
 Jury trial, when, proceedings, 87.24–87.27
 Mine inspector's duties, 87.18
 Notice of security posted by employer, 87.17
 Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
 Factory inspector's duties, 87.18
 Failure to comply, action against employer, 87.18
 Failure to insure, employee's right, 87.21–87.23
 Failure to insure liability, penalty, 87.1
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Group insurance, 87.4
 Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
 Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
 Insurance of liability required, 87.1
 Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3
 Mine inspector's duties, 87.18
 Mutual companies, 87.4
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
 Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
 Notice of security furnished, 87.17–87.19
 Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
 Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11

INSURANCE—Continued

Compensation liability insurance—Continued
 Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
 Requirement that employer insure, 87.1
 Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
 Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
 Trial of employee's claim, 87.24–87.27
 Workman's lien on proceeds, 87.9
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.1–85.62
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Competition between insurers regulated, 507B.1–507B.13
 Consolidation and reinsurance
 Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
 Approval and filing with commissioner, 521.11
 Assessment companies, election, 521.10
 Authorization by commission, 521.8
 Company defined, 521.1
 County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
 Election for company approval, 521.10
 Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
 Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78
 Procedure, 512.73–512.78
 Violations, penalties, 512.80
 Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, 521.1–521.15
 Life companies, procedure, 521.2–521.11
 Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15
 Penalties for violation, 521.15
 Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5
 Plan filed and approved by commission, 521.11
 Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5
 Powers of commission, 521.6, 521.8, 521.9–521.11
 Prohibited with unauthorized company, 521.13
 Reinsurance
 Alien companies, 515.70
 Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1
See subhead County Mutual Insurance Association, below
 Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
 Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24
 Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27
 Receivership, liquidation of deposits, 508.22
 Receivership, policies reinsured, 508.22
 Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27
 Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
 Securities, amount to be deposited, 508.21
 Securities, deposit, title, 508.20
 Unauthorized companies forbidden, 521.13
 Vote of commission to be unanimous, 521.9
 Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Corporation law, 491.1–491.71
 Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
 County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
 County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)
 County mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

INSURANCE—Continued

County mutual insurance associations
 Agents, 518.16
 Articles of incorporation, approval, 518.2
 Authorized, 518.1
 Bylaws, 518.8
 Cancellation of policies, 518.23
 Capital required, 518.5
 Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3
 Hail losses, 518.21
 Limitation of actions, 518.22
 Livestock losses, 518.20
 Members, powers, 518.6
 Membership, 518.9
 Name, contents, 518.4
 Officers and directors, 518.7
 Premiums, 518.13
 Premium tax, 518.18
 Proof of loss, 518.19
 Reinsurance, 518.17
 Reports and examinations, 518.15
 Reports of losses, 518.19–518.21
 Reserves, 518.14
 Risks insured, 518.11, 518.12
 Territorial limitations, 518.10
 County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
 Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25
 Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21
 Crops, value stated in policy, 518A.25
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
 Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Deeds of trust, securities, 511.8(8)
 Defrauding insurers by burning property, 707.4
 Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
 Dentists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Department of insurance, state, 505.1–505.13
 Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 Deposit of valuables taken, 515.48(3)
 Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334, 633.535–633.537
 Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*
 Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
 Dirigibles, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 Disability insurance
 See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below
 Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536
 Proceeds exempt, 511.37
 Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14
 Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 Drought insurance, 515.48(1)
 Druggists mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24
 Earthquake insurance authorized, 515.48(1)

INSURANCE—Continued

Elections held by companies
 Articles, amendments, 523.6
 Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
 Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
 Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
 Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
 Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91
 Nonlife companies, officers, 515.27, 515.50
 Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Proxies regulation, 523.2
 Reincorporation, assessment life, 510.36
 Reincorporation of fraternal society, 510.36
 Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Employees' mutual insurance
 Commissioner to determine exemption, 513.2
 Exempted domestic societies, 513.1
 Fraternal benefit law, when exempt, 513.1, 513.2
 Employers' liability companies
 Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
 Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
 Definition of terms, 517.2
 Distribution of unallocated payments, 517.3
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Group insurance, *see subhead below*
 Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, 516.1–516.3
 Liability in suit by creditor, 516.1–516.3
 Life companies, authority, 508.29
 Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
 Reports, annual statements, 517.4
 Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3
 Estates
 Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
 Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123
 Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 249.23, 509.2(6)
 "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334
 Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.18(3), 249.23
 Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
 Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
 Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334
 Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333–633.334
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
 Examination of companies
 Application for receivership, 507.13
 Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24
 Assistance required from companies, 507.3
 Bond required of examiners, 507.5
 Books and papers produced, 507.3
 Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85
 Companies subject to examination, 507.1
 Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
 Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6

INSURANCE—Continued**Examination of companies—Continued**

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1

County mutual insurance associations, 518.15

Definition of companies, 507.1

Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85

Examination required, 507.2

Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4

Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8

Expenses paid by companies, 507.8

Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6

Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9

Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Assistance by company officers, 512.100

Association defined, 512.98

Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99

Confidential nature of examination, 512.106

Expenses, how paid, 512.102

Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21

Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100

Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105

Reorganization, 512.85

Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101

Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103

Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86

Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10

Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8

Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18

Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.35–518A.37

Nonlife companies

Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86

Expenses of examination, 515.129

Foreign companies examined, 515.89

Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87

Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40

Record of foreign company policies, 515.57

Stock companies, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86

Stock transfers pending examination, 515.88

Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134

Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3

Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4

Publication of examination, 507.14

Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17

Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Revocation of certificate, 507.10

Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15

Suspension of certificate, 507.10

Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3

Time for examinations, 507.2

Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*

Exemption of policy proceeds

Accidental death, 511.37

Endowment proceeds, 511.37

Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333

Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17

Group insurance exemption, 509.12

Health and disability insurance, 511.37

Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37

INSURANCE—Continued

Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1(1)

Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15

Farm crop disease or insect insurance, 515.48(1)

Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)

Fees payable to commissioner

Agents licenses, 522.4

Assessment life associations, 511.24, 511.25

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42

Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29

Life companies, 511.24, 511.25

Nonlife companies, 515.128

Professional liability mutuals, 519.9

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19

Fees refunded, 505.11

Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536

Fidelity insurance

General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below

Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Agents to be licensed, 515.52, 515.78, 522.1

Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49

Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18

Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13

Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*

Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16

Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22

Place of bringing action, 616.15

Premium payment, 682.15

Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21

Release from liability, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Surety companies, 682.11–682.22

Venue of actions, 616.15

Fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48(1)

Fire insurance

Action for loss, 515.96–525.106

Alien insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72

Assessment nonlife companies, authority, 518A.1

Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1

Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)

Bonded warehouse, insurance required, 543.15

Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)

Certificate refused, grounds, 515.65

Coinurance, 515.111

Conditions, more favorable permitted, 515.141

County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

Defrauding insurers, 707.4, 707.5

Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)

False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93

Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9

Foreign nonlife companies, capital, 515.69

Forfeiture of policies, notice, 515.80, 515.138(6)

Form of standard policy, 515.138(6)

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

Limitation on risks of company, 515.49

Mutual companies

Organization, 515.49

Regulations on policy, 515.138(2)

Name of company used on policies, 515.142–515.145

Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

INSURANCE—Continued**Fire insurance—Continued**

- Penalty for defrauding insurers, 707.4-707.6
- Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143
- Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.19, 518A.29
- Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19-518A.22
- Rates, 515A.1-515A.19, 515B.1-515B.18
- Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)
- Requirements under standard policy, 515.139-515.141
- Short rates, commissioner to publish, 515.82
- Standard policy form, 515.138
- Subrogation, 515.138(6)
- Tax deduction for debts, 432.4
- Tax on gross premiums, 432.1, 515.24
- Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62
- Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137
- Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
- Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140
- Waiver, 515.138(6)
- Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15

Flood insurance, 515.48(1)**Foreign companies****Assessment life associations**

- Annual statement required, 511.1-511.3
- Authority to do business, 510.15
- Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
- Church members insured, 510.29
- Commissioner as process agent, 511.27
- Conditions required, 510.15-510.23
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Examination by commissioner, 510.20-510.23
- Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
- Financial statement, before business, 510.17
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Original notice served, 511.27-511.29, 617.5
- Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
- Report, annual, 511.1

Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Accident societies, 510.15-510.23
- Applications for insurance required, 512.30
- Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
- Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38
- Certificate of authority, 512.18-512.21, 512.32
- Commissioner as process agent, 512.22
- Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32
- Examination and receivership, 512.98-512.106
- Examinations for permits, 512.19-512.21
- Meetings in foreign states, 512.34
- Original notice, service, 512.22-512.26, 617.5
- Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18, 512.29
- Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38
- Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7
- Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31
- Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36

Life companies

- Agent's certificate to act, 511.5
- Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
- Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5
- Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
- Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Evidence of securities deposited, 508.10, 508.15

INSURANCE—Continued**Foreign companies—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Examination by commissioner, 508.16
- Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
- Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
- Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
- Original notice, service, 511.27-511.29, 617.5
- Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5
- Policy forms approved, 508.25-508.28
- Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Securities required, 508.10
- Suspension of certificate, 508.15

Nonlife companies

- Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.122
- Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
- Agents, company authorized, 515.78
- Agents for Iowa risks, 515.52-515.61
- Annual statement, contents, 515.66
- Capital impaired, 515.75
- Capital required, 515.69
- Certificate of authority, 515.77
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
- Fees required, 515.128
- Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
- Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
- Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
- Notes taken for insurance, 515.79
- Officers, general penalty clause, 515.121
- Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
- Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74, 617.5
- Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
- Reports, annual, 515.63, 515.66, 515.75
- Revocation of certificate, 515.89
- Risks inside state, 515.52-515.61
- Service of process, 321A.20, 507A.1-507A.5
- Statements prior to authority, 515.75, 515.76
- Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76

Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14**Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11****Tax, no deduction for debts, 432.4****Tax on gross premiums, 432.1****Unauthorized insurers**

- Attorney fee allowed, 507A.5
- Commissioner as process agent
 - Acts appointing, 507A.3(1)
 - Method of service, 507A.3(2)
- Default judgment, 507A.3(5), 507A.5
- Doing business, when permitted, 515.147-515.150
- Motion to quash, 507A.4(3)
- Pleading, conditions, 507A.4(1)
- Postponement, 507A.4(2)
- Reason for regulation, 507A.2
- Service on agent, 507A.3(3)
- Title, 507A.1
- Vexatious delays, penalty, 507A.5

Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)**Forms**

- Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122

INSURANCE—Continued**Forms—Continued**

- Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
- Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
- Coinsurance forms, 515.114–515.116
- Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
- Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
- Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
- Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*
- Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
- Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68

Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
- Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
- Additional benefits granted, 512.9
- Age not material in small policies, 512.9
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Applicable statutes, 512.12
- Application for receivership, 512.104
- Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessments
 - Contract requirements, exception, 510.30
 - Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61
 - Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43
- Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72
- Auxiliary societies, 512.55
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6
- Books and papers, inspection, 512.100
- Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
- Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
- Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*

Charitable institutions

- Authority to maintain, 512.62
- Beneficiary of insurance policy, 512.10, 512.69
- Charges for services, 512.64
- Finances of institution, 512.63–512.66
- Legal standing, 512.68
- Management, 512.67
- Mismanagement, officers removed, 512.71, 512.72
- Power granted, 512.62
- Profit prohibited, 512.65
- Reorganized association's power, 512.94
- Supervision by state, 512.70–512.72

Children, death and annuity benefits

- Annuities permitted, 512.56
- Authorization of benefits, 512.56
- Contributions, basis, 512.56
- Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
- Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
- Regulations authorized, 512.59
- Reserve required, 512.58
- Specified payments, 512.61

Church members insured, 512.3, 512.7, 512.44, 512.54**Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26****Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43****Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*****Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57****INSURANCE—Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued**

- Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
- Definitions, 512.1, 512.98
- Delinquency reported, 512.37
- Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103
- Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2
- Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
- Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9
- Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12
- Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17
- False representations, penalty, 512.41
- Fees for permits to do business, 512.29
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101
- Funds
 - Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8
 - Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66
 - Charity funds protected, 512.66
 - Children's benefits, 512.58, 512.61
 - Distribution, 512.78, 512.87
 - Investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48–512.55, 534.21, 682.42
 - Legal reserve maintained, 512.5
 - Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
- Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
- Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)
- Guild societies, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54, 512.55
- Hospitals and sanatoriums operated, 512.62–512.72
- Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
- Income tax exemptions, 422.34
- Injunction against doing business, 512.37
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
- Managers, penal offenses, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
- Medical examinations, 512.9
- Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36
- Members
 - Age limitation of members, 512.9
 - Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
 - Children as members, 512.56
 - Fraud against society, 512.41
 - Physicians examination, 512.9
 - Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55
 - Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89
 - Qualifications required, 512.9
 - Referendum on reorganization, 512.90
 - Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55
 - Soliciting prohibited, 512.33
- Minors insured, 512.9
- Mortality table, 512.43
- Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43
- Officers
 - Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
 - Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35
 - Failure to report security payments, 512.51
 - Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103
- Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26
- Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Place of bringing actions, 512.16

INSURANCE—Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26
 Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57
 Real estate held, 512.47
 Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
 Reorganization as legal reserve company
 Accident or health association, 510.39
 Appearance by members, 512.84
 Approval by association, 512.88–512.90
 Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91
 Authority granted, 512.81
 Authorization order, 512.86
 Conditions precedent, 512.92
 Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95
 Examination by commissioner, 512.85
 Method of reincorporation, 510.36
 Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83
 Procedure, 512.82–512.91
 Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90
 Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38
 Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93
 Stock purchases by members, 512.96
 Valuation of certificates, 510.37
 Valuation of existing policies, 512.97
 Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6
 Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
 Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5
 Schools operated, 512.62–512.72
 Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
 Service of notice, process agent, 512.22–512.26
 Soliciting of members prohibited, 512.33
 Taxation, 427.1(19), 432.1–432.9
 Valuation of securities, 511.10
 Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16
 Frost insurance, 515.48(1)
 Funeral plans, 523A.1–523A.4
 Glass insurance, 515.48, 515.138(5, 6), 518A.1(1, d)
Group insurance
 Accident and health policies, 509.3, 509.10
 Association members
 Fraternal, 509.1(2, d)
 Lawyers, 509.1(2, c)
 School administrators, 509.1(2, g)
 Students, 509.1(2, g)
 Teachers, 509.1(2, b, g)
 Beneficiaries, 509.1, 509.2
 Certificate of protection, 509.2(7), 509.3(2)
 City employees, 509.15–509.26
 Common principal, 509.1(2, f)
 Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5
 Conditions permitted, 509.2, 509.3, 509.10
 Contractual relationship, 509.1(2, f)
 Contributions, 509.1, 509.2
 Converting policy, 509.2(8, 9), 509.4
 County employees, 509.15–509.26
 Creditor, 509.1(3)
 Dependents covered, 509.1(1, 4–6)
 Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6)
 Exemption from execution, 509.12
 Filing and approval, 509.6, 509.7

INSURANCE—Continued

Group insurance—Continued
 Firemen, volunteer, 509.1(2, d)
 Foreign policies, 509.8, 509.9
 Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14
 Incontestable clause, 509.2(2)
 Labor unions, 509.1(4, 5)
 Life policy, provisions, 509.2, 509.10
 Municipal employees, 509.15–509.26
 Nonprofit industrial association, 509.1(6)
 Percentage of members insured, 509.1, 509.4
 Policyholders, voting, 509.11
 Premiums, 509.1, 509.2
 Religious denominations, 509.1(2, a)
 Representations not warranties, 509.2(3), 509.3(1)
 School employees, 509.15–509.26
 Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
 Waterworks trustees, employees, 400.1–400.12
Hall insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
 Annual report, classification, 518A.18
 Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
 Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
 Dividends required, 518A.17
 Fire policy, hail coverage, 515.138(5, 6)
 Funds invested, savings and loan associations, 534.21
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Limitation of action, mutual company, 518A.22
 Limitation on company risks, 515.49
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
 Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21
Health insurance
General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1–514A.12
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35
 Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
 Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
 Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
 Capital required, foreign company, 515.69
 Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
 Exemption of proceeds, 511.37
 Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
 Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Group insurance policy requirements, 509.6, *see also Group Insurance above*
 Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
 Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
 Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
 School district employees, 279.12
 Small loans, sale with, 536.26
 Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
 Home office buildings, real estate, 511.8(9)

INSURANCE—Continued

Hospital or medical insurance
 Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
 Commissioner's decision, review, 514.13
 Contract requirements, 514.1–514.17
 Contracts for medical service, 514.5, 514.7
 Contracts with hospitals, 514.1, 514.4–514.8
 Corporation law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
 Cost of subscriber's solicitation, 514.11
 Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
 Financial statement filed annually, 514.9
 Governmental employees included, 514.16
 Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
 Hospital service defined, 514.5
 Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
 Mergers supervised, 514.14
 Nonprofit corporations
 Articles approved by commissioner, 514.3
 Authorization, 514.1
 Charitable institutions, 514.15
 Directors, qualifications, 514.4
 Dissolution or merger, 514.14
 Examination under insurance law, 514.10
 Expenses subject to state approval, 514.11
 Funds invested as life companies, 514.12
 Merger or liquidation supervised, 514.14
 Plan, purpose and scope, 514.1–514.17
 Powers and duties, 514.1–514.17
 Purpose of incorporation, 514.1
 Requirements to operate, 514.17
 Statement filed annually, 514.9
 Number of directors required, 514.4
 Organization, law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
 Osteopaths, 514.1–514.17
 Pathology charges, 135B.30
 Physicians and surgeons, 514.1–514.17
 Plans for medical service, 514.1–514.17
 Podiatrists, 514.18
 Radiology charges, 135B.30
 Rates approved by commissioner, 514.6
 Requirements for operation of plan, 514.17
 School district employees, 279.12
 Subscribers for service, 514.1, 514.5, 514.7
 Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
 Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
 Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)
 Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
 Incontestable clause, 508.28
 Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5
 Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
 Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
 Insect or farm crop disease insurance, 515.48(1)
 Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
 Insolvency clause, legal liability action, 516.1–516.3
 Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Insurance companies, banned, 515.148
 Insurance company defined, itinerant merchants law, 81.1(1, f)
 Insurer's liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, 516.1–516.3

INSURANCE—Continued

Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)
 Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*
 Inurement of legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3
 Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)
 Investments by companies
 Assessment life association
 Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a)
 Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
 Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
 Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
 Real estate, 511.8(9)
 Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21
 Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
 Assessment nonlife association
 Authorized investments, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21
 Emergency fund accumulated, 518A.12
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Home office building, 518A.12
 Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21
 Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Authorized investments, 511.8, 512.48
 Change of securities, 512.53
 Deposit of securities, 512.49
 Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
 Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a), 512.48
 Loans on policies, 511.8(11), 512.48
 Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12), 512.48
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
 Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
 Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 Savings and loan associations, 534.21
 Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 512.48
 Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8(8, c)
 Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54
 Life companies
 Annual statement, 508.11
 Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21
 Common stocks, investments limited, 511.8
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
 Funds equivalent to legal reserve, 511.8
 Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a)
 Legal reserve, investments to equal, 511.8
 Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11, 511.12
 Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
 Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
 Real estate, 511.8(9)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.21
 Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21

INSURANCE—Continued

- Investments by companies—Continued
 - Life companies—Continued
 - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8 (8, c)
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
 - Nonlife companies
 - Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.21
 - Employees investment plan, 515.35(6)
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)
 - Real estate, right to own, 515.34
 - Purchases, securities law not apply, 502.5(5)
 - Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Iowa securities law not applicable to insurance, 502.4(6)
- Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4
- Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 515.138(5, 6)
- Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*
- Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
- Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)
- Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Leakage of water, 515.48, 515.49, 515.111
- Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8
- Liability insurance
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Accountants, in lieu of bond, 116.11
 - Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
 - Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
 - County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3 (20)
 - Emergency vehicles, permitted by cities, 321.497
 - Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
 - Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4
 - Jitney and motorbuses, 388.8
 - Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
 - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 - Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
 - Marine insurance on nonresident, 106A.14
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
 - Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39
 - Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, 321A.1–321A.39
 - Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 - Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)
 - National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55
 - Professional liability insurance
 - Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
 - Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
 - Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
 - Authority granted to professions, 519.1
 - Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(5)
 - Cancellation of policy, 519.8
 - Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9
 - Commissioner's powers, 519.10

INSURANCE—Continued

- Liability insurance—Continued
 - Professional liability insurance—Continued
 - Conditions for commencing business, 519.3–519.5
 - Construction of laws, 519.13
 - Corporation law applicable, 519.2
 - Fees paid commissioner, 515.128, 515.129, 519.9
 - Foreign companies, 519.13
 - Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Incorporation, powers, 519.2
 - Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
 - Judgment unpaid, liability, 516.1–516.3
 - Liability of members for assessments, 519.11
 - Nonlife companies, kind authorized, 515.48(5)
 - Policy form, approval, 519.4
 - Powers of corporation, 519.2
 - Protection against malpractice, 519.1
 - Reinsurance reserve, 519.7
 - Reports to commissioner, 519.6
 - Public employees, 517A.1
 - Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39
 - Settlement between insurer and insured, 516.2
 - State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20
 - Third party's rights on policies, 516.1
 - Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
- Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
- License of agents, 522.1–522.5
- Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*
- Life companies
 - Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30
 - Actions, *see subhead above*
 - Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Annual statement, contents, 508.11
 - Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
 - Annuities, authority to sell, 508.31
 - Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
 - Assessment life, *see subhead above*
 - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
 - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
 - Bonds, investment, 511.8
 - Books and records
 - Commissioner may examine, 508.16
 - Delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
 - Inspection by state, 507.3
 - Buildings, ownership, 511.8(9)
 - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 - Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3
 - Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
 - Commissioner may examine, 507.2, 508.16
 - Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Contracts
 - Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10
 - Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17
 - Control by state, 505.1–505.13
 - Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*

INSURANCE—Continued

Life companies—Continued

- Departments for other insurance, 508.30
- Deposits of securities, 508.6
- Directors
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 - Elections held, *see subhead above*
 - Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
 - Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
 - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
- Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
- Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18
- Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1
- Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23 (13)
- Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 508.16–508.19
- Exchange of securities, 511.8(15)
- Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333
- Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Fees payable, 511.24–511.26, 515.128
- Fees, when exempt, 496.19
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Forms, *see subhead Forms above*
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12
- Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18, 511.19
- Funds
 - Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
 - Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
 - Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21
 - Loans prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11
 - Securities deposited, 508.6
 - Taxes, payment, 511.14
 - Valuation of investments, 511.10
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Guilds exempt from law, 512.12
- Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, 508.1–508.3
- Inducement to insure, contracts forbidden, 506.10
- Interlocking directorates, loans, 508.8
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Level premium companies
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
 - Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97
 - Group insurance, 509.5(1)
 - Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
 - Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
 - Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36
- Liability for law violations, 506.8
- Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
- Loans by company, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16

INSURANCE—Continued

Life companies—Continued

- Medical examinations, 511.31
- Mortgages held as investments, 511.8(8)
- Mutual companies
 - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
 - Group insurance, 509.5(2)
 - Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
 - Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
- Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
- Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37
- Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
- Officers
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
 - Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
 - Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10
 - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
 - Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
 - Promotion expense limitation, 506.4
 - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
 - Securities, payments to be reported, 511.8(15)
 - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
- Organization, 508.1–508.6
- Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10
- Promotion regulations, 506.1–506.11
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*
- Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
- Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30
- Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
- Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
- Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
- Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16
- Standard valuation laws, 508.36
- Statement made annually, contents, 508.11
- Stock
 - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Sale, supervision, 506.1–506.11
 - Taxation, 431.1–431.5, 432.5
 - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 - Transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Stockholders
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
 - Loans by company forbidden, 508.7, 508.8
 - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Subsidies, 508.33–508.35
- Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

INSURANCE—Continued

Life companies—Continued

- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
- Unfair trade practices, 507B.1–507B.13
- Valuation of policies, 508.12
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Voting by proxy, 523.2

Lightning insurance

General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below

Associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above

- Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
- Coinurance riders, 515.111–515.118
- County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Livestock, time limit on proof of loss, 518.20
- Standard fire policy, 515.138

Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiver-ships below*

- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Loss of rental value on crop producing land, 515.48(1)

- Loss of use of property insured, 515.48(1)
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)

Marine insurance

General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below

- Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
- Boats destroyed to collect, 713.10, 714.15
- Bottomry, 515.48(9), 515.50
- Foreign companies, capital required, 515.69
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
- Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14
- Rates, 515A.1–515A.19
- Respondentia, 515.48(9), 515.50
- Seaplanes, insurance authorized, 515.48(9)
- Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Watercraft insurance, 515.48(9), 515.49
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 505.48(1)

Mortality tables

- Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
- Commissioner's tables, pages 3016, 3017
- Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
- Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
- Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44
- Life policies, valuation basis, 508.12
- Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
- National fraternal congress table, 512.43
- Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7

Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C

Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*

Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7

INSURANCE—Continued

Mutual insurance

- Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7
- County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*
- Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
- Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*
- Life companies, *see subhead above*
- Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*
- Policies authorized, 518A.1
- Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21
- Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2
- State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*
- National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55
- Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)
- Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Nonlife companies
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
 - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146
 - Advertising, approval, 506.3
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518A.1
 - Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 - Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
 - Annual statement of condition, 515.63
 - Appeals from commissioner, 506.9, 515.135
 - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*
 - Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20
 - Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33
 - Business of stock and mutual companies, 515.7
 - Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
 - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 - Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*
 - Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38, 515.90
 - Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
 - Coinurance provisions, 515.111–515.118
 - Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136
 - Commencement of business, conditions, 515.25, 515.26
 - Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
 - Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119
 - Condition of company, annual statement, 515.63
 - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Contracts of insurance, 515.106
 - Control by state department, 505.8
 - Corporation law applicable, 515.1
 - Cyclone insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Deposit of securities, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72

INSURANCE—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

Directors

- Bylaws and regulations, 515.32
- Classification, 515.29
- Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
- Election, *see subhead Election Held by Companies above*
- Individual liability, 515.86
- Number stated in articles, 515.26
- President, election, 515.30
- Qualification and powers, 515.26, 515.30
- Record and inspection, 515.33
- Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
- Secretary and other officers, 515.31
- Term of office, 515.28
- Time of election fixed, 515.27

- Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85
- Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44
- Domestic, kinds of policies written, 515.48, 515.49

Earthquake insurance, 515.48

Employers' liability, *see subhead above*

Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)

Execution of policies, 515.51

Exemption from fees and reports, 469.19

Existing companies, option, 515.23

False representations, 515.145

False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93

Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46

Fees, 469.19, 515.90, 515.128

Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*

Financial statements filed, 515.36

Fire insurance, *see subhead above*

Foreign companies, *see subhead above*

Franchise forfeiture, 515.46

Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5

Funds

False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93

Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20

Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46

Investments allowed, 515.35, 534.21

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

Hail insurance, *see subhead above*

Health insurance, *see subhead above*

Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation

Approval by commissioner, 515.2, 515.25

Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*

Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10

Corporation law applicable, 515.1

Directors, election, 515.26

Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

Examination by state, 515.38

Financial statements, 515.36, 515.37

Subscriptions, applications, 515.25

Incrimination, immunity, 515.136

Individuals, application of law, 515.127

Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67

INSURANCE—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

- Interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22
- Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3
- Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 682.45, 682.46

Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49

Kinds of risk, limitation, 515.48(10), 515.49

Liability insurance, *see subhead above*

Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3

Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*

Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3

Limitation on risks, 515.49

Livestock, animals, insurance, 515.48(4)

Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 515.50

Loans reinsurance, 515.50

Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)

Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Meetings, annual, 515.27

Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35

Mutual companies

Advancement of funds, 515.19

Applications and premiums taken, 515.25

Certificate of authority, 515.41

Compensation liability insurance, 87.4

Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87

Examination, 507.1–507.17, 515.38, 515.85, 515.87

Examination certificate, form, 515.40

Financial statement filed, 515.37

Guaranty fund, 515.20

Kinds of insurance written, 515.48

Personal liability on dissolution, 515.87

Policy additional provisions, 515.21

Policy, contents, 515.19–515.21

Policy countersigned by resident agent, 515.22

Policy to state company mutual, 515.6

Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47

Stock plan distinguished, 515.7

Tax computation, 515.24

Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*

Name, individuality, 515.4

Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6

Officers

Agents defined, 515.123–515.126

Appointed by board of directors, 515.31

Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15

Countersigning of policies, 515.53

Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85

Fire policy not standard form, 515.140

Misleading advertising, 515.145

Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4

Secretary appointed by board of directors, 515.31

Signing of policies, 515.51

Stock as inducement to insure, 506.10

Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136

INSURANCE—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

Officers—Continued

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Violations, punishments, 515.121

Organization, domestic company, 506.1–506.11

Organizations, application of law, 515.127

Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127

Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*

Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*

Plate glass insurance, 515.48(10)

Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Policyholders' rights, 515.27, 515.33

Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12

Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334

Professional men's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*

Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10

Property insurable, kind, 515.48

Prorating, 515.138(6)

Rain insurance, 515.48, 515.49

Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131

Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35

Real estate, right to own, 515.34

Receiverships, *see subhead below*

Reciprocal exchange, 517.1, 520.1–520.23

Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33

Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42

Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*

Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15

Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135

Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50

School property, boards to insure, 279.25

Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72

Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125

Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120

Sprinkler system damage, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49

Standard fire policy, 515.138

Statement required annually, 515.63

Stock companies

Capital increased, 515.43

Capital required, paid up, 515.8

Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46

Examination, dissolution, 515.85

Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88

Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50

Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7

Policy to show stock company, 515.6

Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9

Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47

Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25

Surplus required, 515.10

Tax computation, 515.24

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

Stockholders

Capital increase, 515.43

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15

Election of directors, 515.27

INSURANCE—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

Stockholders—Continued

Personal liability, 515.86

Transfer of stock, 515.62

Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)

Stock shares

Reduction by company, 515.9

Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

Sale excluded from law, 501.1

Subscriptions, 515.25

Supervision of sale, 506.1–506.11

Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62

Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88

Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

Surplus required, 515.10

Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*

Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42

Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*

Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141

Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49

Workmen's compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers Liability Companies above*

Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14

Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83

Notice on commissioner as process agent, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.3, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21

Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*

Nurses, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

Occupancy insurance, 515.48(1)

Ocean water flooding, 515.48(1)

Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers*

Old-age assistance provisions

Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102(4)

Assignment to state, 249.23

Funeral benefits, insurance deducted, 249.18

Organization of domestic companies

Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11

Advertising approved, 506.3

Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9

Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14

Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3

Commissioner to regulate, 506.5

Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6

Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19

Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*

Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15

Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4

Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1–523.6

Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2

Employers authorized to organize, 87.5–87.10

Expense of promotion, limitations, 506.4–506.6

Fees, corporations, exemptions, 496.19

Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27–512.31

Frauds, penalties, 506.5–506.8

Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1, 509.11

Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2

Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8

Liability of professional men, 519.2

INSURANCE—Continued**Organization of domestic companies—Cont'd**

- Life companies, 508.1-508.6
- Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2
- Nonlife companies, 515.1-515.8, 515.25, 515.37-515.42
- Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4
- Organization regulations, 506.1-506.11
- Plan of organization approved, 506.3
- Professional liability associations, 519.2-519.11
- Promotion expense limited, 506.4-506.6
- Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Stock sale for other than money, 492.6
- Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2

Violations

- Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
- Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7
- Orders violated, penalty, 506.7

Original notice, process agent service, see subhead Actions above**Original notice, service, see ORIGINAL NOTICE****Permits to do business, see subhead Certificates of Authority above****Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13****Physicians, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13****Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12****Plate glass insurance, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5), 515.138(5, 6), 518A.1(1)****Policies****Alien insurance companies, 515.70-515.72****Assessment life associations**

- Actions on, 511.17, 511.30-511.34
- Age misrepresentation, 511.32
- Application attached, 511.33, 511.34
- Assignments prohibited, 510.10
- Cash value, basis, 510.34
- Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30
- Changes permitted, 510.10
- Classes of policies, 510.33
- Definition of policy, 510.3
- Extended insurance, 510.28
- Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
- Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18, 511.19
- Insurable age, 510.10
- Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33, 515.94
- Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33-510.35
- Liability of policyholders, 510.2
- Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
- List of policies filed, 510.17
- Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
- Paid-up insurance, 510.28
- Policy approval, 508.25-508.28
- Premium, recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537
- Surrender value, 510.28
- Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
- Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10

Assessment nonlife associations

- Actions on, 515.95-515.106, 515.137, 518A.22-518A.26
- Arbitration agreements, 518A.26

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Assessment nonlife associations—Continued**

- Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
- Cancellation of policies, 518A.29-518A.32
- Conditions for issuance, 518A.7
- Contents required, 518A.1-518A.5
- Copy of application attached, 515.94, 515.95, 518A.1
- Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
- Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
- Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
- Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
- State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7

Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above**Compensation liability insurance, 87.8-87.10****Damage liability clause, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3****Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37****Execution of policies, 515.51****Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
- Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
- Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56-512.61
- Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
- Insurable age, 512.9
- Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
- Loans on policies, 511.8(11), 512.48
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537
- Proceeds, exemption from process, 511.37, 512.17
- Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97

Group insurance policies, 509.1-509.12**Hospital service contracts, 514.5****Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28****Itinerant merchants law requirement, 81.4****Legal liability policies, inurement, 516.1-516.3****Level premium plan**

- Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
- Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81-512.97
- Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
- Life associations authorized, 510.33-510.36
- Life companies, law applicable, 508.1-508.4
- Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
- Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38

Life companies

- Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.35
- Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
- Annuities authorized, 508.31
- Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
- Beneficiary causing death, 633.535-633.537
- Conditions for issuing, 508.1-508.10
- Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
- Exemption from execution, 511.37
- Forfeiture, 508.37
- Forms, approval, 508.25-508.28
- Frauds against company, 511.18, 511.19
- Group insurance, see subhead above
- Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
- Incontestable, when, 508.28
- Kinds authorized, 508.29
- Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
- Loans on policies authorized, 511.8(11)

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
- Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333
- Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Renewal, application attached, 511.23
- Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
- Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
- Valuation, annual, 508.12
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Void contracts, 511.17

Loans on policies, examination, 511.8(11)

Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9

Medical service contracts, 514.5

Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C

Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21

Mutual companies, contents, 515.21

Nonlife companies

Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.140

Additions, riders, clauses, 515.138(5)

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95

Arbitration agreements, 518.26

Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110

Coinurance provisions, 515.111–515.118

Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61

Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102

Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141

Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92

Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518.25

Execution requirements, 515.142

Failure to attach application, effect, 515.95

False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93

Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92

Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80

Form of fire policy, 515.138

Forms, approval by state, 515.109

Insurer's right to cancel, 515.84

Inurement of legal liability, 516.1–516.3

Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)

Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50

Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)

Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145

Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6

Nature of organization indicated, 515.6

Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83

Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)

Policies, execution by officers, 515.51

Presumption, value stated in policy, 515.96

Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)

Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)

Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)

Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)

Risks limited, 515.49

Seal of company attached, 515.51

Short rates, copy attached, 515.82

Signatures of officers, 515.51

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

Special policy requirements, 515.110

Standard policies, forms, 515.138

Statutes control over policies, 515.141

Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137

Value in policy, presumption, 515.96, 515.97

Value of buildings, liability, 515.97

Waiver in favor of insured, 515.141

Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83

Old-age assistance provisions

Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102

Assignment to state by person receiving aid, 249.23

Funeral benefits not granted when in estate, 249.18

Proceeds exempt, when, 511.37

Professional liability policy approval, 519.4

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Resident agents, requirements, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8

Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79

Proceeds of policies

Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537

Compensation liability, workmen's lien, 87.9

County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11

Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536

Exemptions

Accidental death, 511.37

Endowment proceeds, 511.37

Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333

Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17

Group insurance exemption, 509.12

Health and disability insurance, 511.37

Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37

Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537

Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10

Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32

Process agent service, commissioner, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.3, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21

Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*

Promotion of companies, 506.1–506.11

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.18–321A.23

Proof of loss

Assessment life statements, 510.18

Buildings, prima-facie recovery, 515.36

Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23

Fire, 515.138(6)

Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20

More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108

Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98

Time limitation

Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19

Automobile loss from theft or fire, 518A.20

County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.22

Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21

Life policies, 511.35

INSURANCE—Continued

- Proof of loss—Continued
 - Time limitation—Continued
 - Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
 - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
- Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Proxy, regulation, 523.2
- Public employees, retirement system, old-age and survivor insurance, 97B.1–97B.67
- Pump or fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48
- Railroad equipment insurance, 515.48(1)
- Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)
- Rain insurance, 515.48(1)
- Rates, 515A.1–515A.19
- Real estate loans, banks borrower to insure, 526.31
- Receiverships
 - Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70–515.72
 - Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
 - Certificate revoked, 507.10
 - Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
 - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
 - Examination and receiverships
 - Application for receiver, 512.104
 - Assistance by association, 512.100
 - Commencement of action, 512.104
 - Duty to examine, 512.99
 - Expenses of examiners, 512.102
 - Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106
 - Frequency of examination, 512.99
 - Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105
 - Reports confidential, 512.106
 - Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103
 - Examiners, when to revoke certificate, 507.10
 - Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
 - Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
 - Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105
 - General law applicable, 680.1–680.11
 - Hearing on application, 507.13
 - Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
 - Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
 - Insolvency of alien insurer, 515.72
 - Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10
- Life companies
 - Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
 - Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
 - Insolvency or unsafe business, ground, 508.17
 - Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
 - Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
 - Securities divided among policyholders, 508.19
 - Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34
 - Mutual nonlife companies, applicability, 515.87
 - Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87
 - Notice of application for receiver, 507.13
 - Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17
 - Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22
 - Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12
 - Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
 - Unsound condition, 507.10
- Reciprocal exchange
 - Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

INSURANCE—Continued

- Reciprocal exchange—Continued
 - Attorney
 - Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18
 - Certificate as proof of authority, 520.2
 - Contracts executed by attorney, 520.2
 - Foreign attorney, bond, 520.18
 - License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17
 - Power to execute documents, 520.2
 - Authorization, 520.1
 - Bond of attorney, 520.16–520.18
 - Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 - Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15
 - Contracts, execution, 520.2
 - Deposit of securities, 520.23
 - Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14
 - Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4
 - Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10
 - Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19
 - Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13
 - Implied power to contract, 520.11
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34
 - Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22
 - Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
 - Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7
 - Liability for insured's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
 - License issued to attorney, 520.12
 - Limitation on risks, 520.8
 - Notice of process, service, 520.5, 520.6
 - Office of attorney, 520.3
 - Original notice, process service, 520.5–520.7
 - Penalty for violations, 520.14
 - Policy form, construction, 520.20
 - Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4
 - Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7
 - Reciprocity with other states, 520.23
 - Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15
 - Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21
 - Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10
 - Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3, 520.9, 520.23
 - Risks, maximum, 520.8
 - Securities deposited, 520.23
 - Solvency standard, 520.9
 - Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5
 - Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17
 - Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13
 - Tax, annual, 520.19
 - Violations, penalty, 520.14
- Refunds by commissioner, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)
- Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18
- Reports by companies
 - Assessment life associations
 - Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1
 - Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24
 - Foreign companies, 511.1
 - Forms, 511.1–511.3
 - Publication, expense, 510.12
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
 - Employers' liability companies, 515.63, 517.4
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

INSURANCE—Continued

Reports by companies—Continued
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Examination and receivership, 512.106
 Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
 Requirements, content, 512.42
 Gross premium tax statement and payment, 432.1
 Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
 Life companies
 Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
 Contents required, 508.11
 Exemptions of corporations, 496.19
 Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
 Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
 Forms required, 511.1–511.3
 Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
 Nonlife companies
 Accident insurance companies, 515.64
 Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
 Contents required, annual report, 515.63
 Employer's liability companies, 517.4
 Exemption from corporation reports, 496.19
 Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
 Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
 Inquiry by commissioner, reply, 515.67
 Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
 Publication of report, fee, 515.90
 Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
 Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
 Tax report, domestic companies, 432.5, 432.6
 Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
 Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
 Riders, coinsurance, 515.111–515.118
 Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)
 Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
 Safekeeping of valuables insured, 515.48(3)
 Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4
 Sales Act, 554.2501
 School property insured, 279.25
 Securities deposited
 Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
 Assessment life associations
 Amount deposited, 511.8(15)
 Cash value of policies, 510.34
 Change of deposits, 511.8(15)
 Deposited with commissioner, 510.34
 Dividends collected by depositor, 511.8(15)
 Interest collected by depositor, 511.8(15)
 Investments, 511.8(15), 534.21
 Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 Payments on securities, report, 511.8(15)
 Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22
 Requirements, 511.8(15)
 Title vested in state, 511.8(15)
 Valuation of securities, 511.8(16), 511.10
 Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
 Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
 Change of securities, 512.53
 Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
 Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.48, 512.49

INSURANCE—Continued

Securities deposited—Continued
 Fraternal beneficiary associations—Cont'd
 Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
 Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 Payment on securities, report, 512.50
 Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
 Society to authorize investment, 512.46
 Title vested in commissioner, 508.20
 Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10, 512.48
 Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52
 Life companies
 Amount deposited, 511.8(15)
 Change permitted, 511.8(15)
 Deposit of securities, 508.6, 511.8(15)
 Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
 Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
 Dividends collected by depositor, 511.8(15)
 Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22
 Foreign life, reinsurance, title, 508.20
 Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22
 Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
 Interest collected by depositor, 511.8(15)
 Investments, 511.8(15), *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
 Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 Mutual companies, 508.9
 Payments on securities, report, 511.8(15)
 Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
 Reinsurance, deposit, 508.20–508.22
 Reinsurance, insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 Stock companies, 508.6, 511.8(15)
 Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20
 Title vested in state, 511.8(15)
 Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
 Withdrawals, 511.8(15)
 Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.4(6), 502.5(5)
 Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*
 Settlement, insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2
 Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
 Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26
 Snow insurance, 515.48(1)
 Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
 Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334
 Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above
 Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
 Coinsurance by insured, 515.111
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Limitation of risks, 515.49
 Standard fire policy, 515.138
 Standard mortality tables, pages 3016, 3017
 Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*
 State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
 Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

INSURANCE—Continued

Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1
 Stock sale regulations, 506.1–506.11
 Supervision by state, 505.1–505.13, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*
 Surety bonds
 Authority to write, 515.48(2)
 Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*
 Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*
 Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
 Surgeons, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43
 Table of mortality, standard, pages 3016, 3017
 Taxation of companies
 General law applicable, see TAXATION
 Alien companies, gross premiums, 432.1
 Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518.35–518.39
 Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6–432.8
 Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.18
 County mutuals, premium tax exempt, 432.1, 432.6, 432.8
 Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.8, 432.9
 Domestic companies, gross premiums, 432.1
 Domestic companies, shares of stock, 432.5
 Exemption of certain companies, 422.34
 Foreign companies, gross premiums, 432.1–432.3
 Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(19), 432.1, 432.6, 432.8
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15
 Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14
 Moneys and credits, 432.8, 511.8(5)
 Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24
 Property assessment for tax, 432.6–432.8
 Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3
 Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19
 Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57
 Refunds from overpayment, 505.11
 Refusal to list property, 441.24
 Remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 Shares of stock, 431.1–431.5, 457.28
 Shares of stock, domestic companies, 432.5
 State mutual associations, 518.35
 Teachers associations, 509.1(12)
 Theft insurance
 Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)
 Nonlife companies
 Authority to write, 515.48(4, 9)
 Standard policy, nonliability, 515.138(6)
 Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20
 Title insurance companies, income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 Tornado and windstorm insurance
 General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
 Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18
 Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
 Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15

INSURANCE—Continued

Tornado and windstorm insurance—Cont'd
 Coinsurance rider, 515.111–515.118
 County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
 Funds invested in savings and loan associations, 534.21
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1
 Standard policy forms, 515.138
 Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15
 Trade practices Act, 507B.1–507B.13
 Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)
 Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4, 507B.9
 Use of property insured, 515.48(1)
 Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)
 Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12
 Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
 Violations
 Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23
 Advertisements misleading, 515.145
 Agent acting without license, 522.5
 Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
 Agents, general prohibitions, 522.5
 Agents, resident, countersigning, 515.60
 Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
 Assessment life associations
 Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
 Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 Business solicited without authority, 511.6
 Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
 Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6
 Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
 Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
 Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
 Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 Investment provisions, 511.9
 Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 Refusing to be examined, 507.17
 Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
 Securities provisions violated, 511.9
 Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
 Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15
 Business solicited without authority, 507.16
 Consolidation of companies, 521.15
 Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7
 Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
 Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
 Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
 Failure to report payments, 512.51
 Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
 Fires to defraud insurers, 707.4–707.6
 Fitting out boat to defraud insurer, 713.10
 Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15

INSURANCE—Continued**Violations—Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
- Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
- Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
- False representations to company, 512.41
- Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38
- Officials acting while association barred, 512.39
- Officials violating provisions, 512.40
- Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80
- Report, failure to make, 512.36
- Revocation for violations, 512.54
- Securities provision, penalty, 512.54
- Security payments not reported, 512.51
- Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80
- Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7
- Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
- Life companies**
 - Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 - Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
 - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
 - Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
 - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 - Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 - Failure to file policy form, 508.27
 - Foreign, failure to deposit, 508.15
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
 - Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
 - Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
 - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 - Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
 - Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Securities provisions violated, 511.9
 - Solicitation of business without authority, 511.6
 - Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6
- Misleading statements, 515.145
- Nonlife companies**
 - Agents and officers, penalty, 515.121
 - Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
 - Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
 - Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 - Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
 - Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
 - Defrauding on policy, 707.4, 707.5, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15
 - Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
 - Examination of companies, *see subhead above*
 - Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142–515.145
 - Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
 - False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
 - Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
 - Misleading statements, 515.145
 - Penalty for violations, 515.121
 - Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
 - Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 - Standard fire policy violations, 515.140
 - Unauthorized companies, 515.137
 - Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134

INSURANCE—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
- Penalty, general violations, 506.7
- Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15
- Refunds of penalties, 505.11
- Refusal to be examined, 507.17
- Solicitation of business, unlawful, 507.16
- Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Stock sold illegally, 506.7
- Taxation, refusal to list property, 441.24
- Unallowable contracts with officers, 506.7
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
- Volunteer fire companies, 368.14, 509.1(2)
- Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Warehouses, bonded, grain insured, 543.11, 543.15
- Warehouses, bonded, insurance requirements, 543.15
- Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111–515.118
- Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
- Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
- Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
- Workmen's compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
- INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**
- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Actuary employed to evaluate policy, 508.12
- Agents, 522.1–522.5, *see INSURANCE*
- Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
- Appeals on organization questions, 506.9
- Articles of incorporation approved
 - Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39
 - Articles, directors selection, 523.6
 - Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36
 - Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86
 - Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3
 - Life companies, 508.2–508.4
 - Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518; 518A.8
 - Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5
 - Professional liability companies, 519.3
- Assessment life insurance, 510.1–510.39
- Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
- Blank forms prepared, furnished, 511.3, 515.68
- Bonds of company officers**
 - Assessment life companies, 510.13
 - Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
 - Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34
- Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
- Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*
- Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
- Commissioner of insurance
 - Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
 - Annual reports to governor, 505.12, 505.13
 - Appointment by governor, 505.2

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Commissioner of insurance—Continued
 Appoints superintendent of department, 502.2
 Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(9)
 Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14
 Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
 Documents and records filed, 505.6
 Domestic companies, annual report, 432.5
 Duty in general, 505.8
 Expenses allowed, 505.5, 505.9, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8
 Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted for below*
 Fraternal charitable institutions
 Mismanagement reported, removal, 512.71, 512.72
 Supervisory powers, 512.70–512.72
 Head of department, 505.1, 505.8
 Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
 Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, 514.1–514.17
 Insurance receipts filed, 432.3
 Insurance stock, sale, 506.1–506.11
 Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
 Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
 Membership sales companies, administered, 503.1–503.14
 Mortality tables used, 512.43, pages 3016, 3017
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5
 Powers and duties, 505.8
 Process agent for service of notice, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.3, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21
 Proxy regulation, 523.2
 Qualifications, 505.2
 Rate regulation, 515A.1–515A.19
 Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
 Receiver ex officio, 505.9
 Removal, procedure, 505.2
 Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13
 Rules and regulations, securities law, 502.2
 Salary, 505.5
 Securities law, administration vested in, 502.2
 Securities law, duties, 502.1–502.31
 Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7
 Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
 Tax commissioners bond, surety approved, 422.60
 Term of office, 505.2
 Trade practices Act, duties, 507B.5–507B.7, 507B.9
 Vacancies, how filled, 505.3
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20
 Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, 521.1–521.15
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Deputy commissioners appointed, 505.4
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
 Documents and records filed, 505.6
 Domestic companies organized, 506.1–506.11
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Employers liability companies, 517.1–517.4
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10
 Evaluation of policies, method required, 508.12
 Examinations, 507.1–507.17, *see INSURANCE*
 Examiners and assistants
 Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85
 Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5
 Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
 Eligibility, accountancy board, 116.9
 Examinations made, 507.1–507.17
 Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
 Experts employed, 507.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6
 Power of examiner, 507.4
 Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6
 Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3
 Testimony, power to take, 507.3
 Fees collected and accounting made
 Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9
 Applicability of section, 511.26
 Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24–511.26
 Authority to receive fees, 505.7
 Domestic life companies, 511.25
 Duty to collect and account, 505.7
 Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
 Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
 Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29
 Foreign life companies, 511.24
 Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9
 Installment plan stock sales, 501.7
 Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128
 Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11
 Securities Act, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, 514.1–514.17, *see INSURANCE*
 Insider trading, generally, 523.7–523.14
 Installment plan stock sales
 Annual report of condition, 501.4
 Bonds deposited with commissioner, 501.5
 Certificate of authority, 501.1–501.8
 Definition of words and phrases, 501.1
 Examination by commissioner, 501.8
 Fee for certificate paid commissioner, 501.7
 Injunction to restrain unsafe business, 501.4
 Receiver to close up unsafe companies, 501.4
 Renewal of certificates, 501.4
 Report made annually to commissioner, 501.4
 Revocation of certificate, 501.4–501.8
 Sale without authority, prohibited, 501.6
 Securities deposited with commissioner, 501.5
 Violations, penalties, 501.6
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Liability insurance for professions, 519.1–519.13,
see INSURANCE

Life companies, 508.1–508.32

Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10

Location of department at Des Moines, 505.1

Medical service corporations, 514.1–514.17

Membership sales, purchasing associations, 501.1–
 501.8, 503.14, 506.1–506.6

Mortality tables
 American table as basis, 508.12, 512.45
 Children, contribution benefits, table approved
 by commissioner, 512.57
 Commissioners' standard, pages 3016, 3017
 National fraternal congress, 512.43

Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2

Mutual companies in general, 518A.1–518A.43

Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12

Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.146

Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3,
 511.27–511.29

Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to ad-
 minister, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16,
 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6

Original notice served on process agent, *see sub-
 head Commissioner of Insurance above*

Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*

Premium tax verified, 515.57

Process on foreign companies, commissioner as
 process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29

Professional liability companies supervised,
 519.10, 519.12

Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

Purchasing associations, membership sales, 501.1–
 501.8, 503.1–503.14, 506.1–506.6

Real estate, how long held, 515.34

Real estate, sale compelled, 515.34

Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10

Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*

Reciprocal authorization, 510.32

Reciprocal contracts, 520.1–520.23

Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6

Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–
 512.97

Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19

Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*

Sales of real estate, power, 515.34

Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law)
 Administration of Act by commissioner, 502.2
 Provisions of Act, 502.1–502.31

Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE,
 subhead Securities Deposited*

Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11

Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82

Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

Surety companies, 682.11–682.22

Tax payments before certificates, 432.3

Tax receipts of companies filed, 432.3

Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32

Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136

Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10

INSURANCE RATES

Advisory organizations
 Defined, 515A.10(1)
 Examination, 515A.12
 Filings, 515A.10(2)

INSURANCE RATES—Continued

Advisory organizations—Continued
 Noncompliance, 515A.10(4)
 Unfair practices, 515A.10(3, 4)
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19

Commissioner of insurance
 Administrative powers, 515A.13
 Examinations, 515A.12
 Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11
 Hearings and orders
 Denied rate change, 515A.7
 Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)
 File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8
 Inform insured, 515A.9
 Minority appeal, 515A.8
 Rate deviation, 515A.7
 Rating organization, 515A.6(2)
 Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)
 Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18
 Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10
 Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4)
 Unfair joint practice, 515A.11
 Penalties imposed, 515A.17
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6
 Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2),
 515A.13

Extraordinary risks, 515A.15

Filings with commissioner
 Advisory organizations, 515A.10(2)
 Conformance with rates, 515A.4(8)
 Date due, 515A.4(4, 5)
 Disapproved, 515A.5
 Higher rates approved, 515A.4(7)
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6
 Review, 515A.4(3)
 Special, 515A.4(5), 515A.5(2)

Fire insurance, 515A.1–515B.19

Information furnished insured, 515A.9

Joint underwriters or reinsurers
 Subject to regulation, 515A.11
 Unfair practices, 515A.11(2)

Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2

Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19

Marine insurance, 515A.1–515B.19

Penalties
 Imposed, 515A.17
 Judicial review, 515A.18

Purpose of regulation, 515A.1

Rate making, factors, 515A.3

Rating organizations
 Appeal, minority, 515A.8
 Co-operation, 515A.6(4)
 Examination, 515A.12
 Filings, 515A.4(2)
 Licensing, 515A.6(1)
 Rate changes, 515A.7
 Rules and regulations, 515A.6(2, 3)
 Services furnished, 515A.6(2)

Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)

Statistics, expense and loss
 Exchange, intercompany, 515A.13
 Exchange, other states, 515A.13(3)
 False or misleading, 515A.14
 Reports to commissioner, 515A.13

Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

INSURRECTION

Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33
 Fund for expense of suppression, 19.7
 Penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.8

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY

Choses in action, *see CHOSES IN ACTION*
 Defined generally for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9106
 Definition as personal property, 4.1(9)
 Inheritance tax, 450.2
 Secured transactions, application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9301
 Taxable property, 427.13, 429.2
 Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

INTEMPERANCE

Court's charge to grand jury, 770.16
 Defense to action on life insurance policy, 511.30
 Intoxication, *see INTOXICATION*

INTENT

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraudulent Transfers
 Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
 Indictment, allegation, 773.13, 773.14, 773.15, 773.34, 773.35
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

INTERAGENCY LIAISON

Committee, 28C.1

INTEREST

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33
 Assessments for street improvements, commission cities, 417.41, 417.48
 Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7
 Bank deposits, 528.8
 Bank real estate installment loans, 529.10
 Civil penalty for usury, 535.5
 Commercial paper
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Commercial transactions, *see generally UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21
 County bonds, 346.11-346.14
 Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6
 Deposit in joint names, payment, 528.64
 Drainage assessment tax, 455.57
 Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61
 Executions, secured personal debt, 626.35
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4-535.6
 Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.23
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63
 Joint deposit, payment, 528.64
 Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3
 Legalizing Act, 589.22
 Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3
 Loans under \$500
 Illegal rate, penalty, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
 License for loan business, 536.1-536.9

INTEREST—Continued

Loans under \$500—Continued
 Maximum rate, 536.15, 536.18
 Penalty for rate on excess loans, 535.6
 Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6
 Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20
 Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20
 Officers not to receive interest on funds, 453.7
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7
 Railroad bonds, mortgages, 476.13, 476.16
 Rate of interest, bank installment loans, 529.10
 Rate prescribed, 535.2
 Rates on credit union loans, 533.14
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
 Savings and loan associations, 534.21, 534.22
 Savings banks, payment, 526.19, 526.24, 526.35
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.22, 445.57, 445.58
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
 Usury, penalty, 535.5-535.7
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
 Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

INTERIM COMMITTEE

Law applicable, 2.41-2.48

INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE

Law applicable, 520.1-520.22, *see INSURANCE, subhead Reciprocal Exchange*

INTERLINEATION

Modification of instructions, R.C.P. 196
 Pleading amendments, R.C.P. 89

INTERLOCKING SWITCHES

Railroads, 478.31, 478.33-478.36

INTERLOCUTORY

Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12
 Military courts, questions, 29B.52
 Orders appealed from, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS

County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.1-467.6
 Drainage of coal and mineral land, 468.1-468.9
 Eminent domain, 471.1-472.41
 Injuries, penalties, 716.1-716.19
 Interurban railways, 484.1
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7
 Milldams and races, 469.1-469.31
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Railroad property, abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7
 Waterpower improvements, 470.1-470.6

INTERNS

Podiatry license applicants, 149.3(4)
 License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

INTERPLEADER

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

INTERPLEADER—Continued

- Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41
- Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36
- Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
- Documents of title, 554.7603
- Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
- Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*
- Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
- Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
- Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41
- Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES

- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

INTERROGATORIES

- Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 126, 127
- Answers, time to file, exceptions, R.C.P. 124-128
- Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 785.2
- Cross-interrogatories
 - Filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
 - Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 162
- Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158, *see DEPOSITIONS*
- Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 125-127, 134
- Feeble-minded adjudication trial, 222.11
- Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
- Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
- Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 205, 206
- Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88-504A.90
- Objections by adverse party, R.C.P. 123
- Particularity required in answers, R.C.P. 124
- Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
- Pleadings, filed after, R.C.P. 121
- Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 205, 206
- Time to answer, ruling on exceptions, R.C.P. 123
- Verification of answers, R.C.P. 124

INTERSECTIONS

- Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
- Intersecting railroads, 478.31-478.36
- Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322
- Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329
- Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
- Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*
- Right of way, 321.319-321.324
- Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
- Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE

- Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1-326.6
- Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.14
- Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*
- Bridges, 382.1-383.30
- Commerce, 474.31, 476.4-476.9
- Commerce commission, 474.32, 475.7, 479.54, 479.55
- Commerce, workmen's compensation, 85.57
- Drainage districts, 467.1-467.6
- Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*
- Juveniles, compact, 231.14

INTERSTATE—Continued

- Liquor shipments, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation*
- Motor fuel use tax, 324.50-324.56
- Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*
- Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5
- INTERSTATE COMPACTS**
 - Detainers, agreement, ch 759A
 - Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
 - Libraries, 303.24-303.27
 - Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION

- Members, powers, duties, 28B.1-28B.4
- Members, compensation, 28B.4

INTERURBAN RAILROADS

- Law applicable, 484.1-485.6

INTERVENTION

- Aeronautics commission, 328.12(5)
- Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62
- Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
- Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
- Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
- Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
- Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
- Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*
- Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
- Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
- Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76
- Replevin action, 643.4
- Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77

INTESTATE PROPERTY

- See generally ch 633, see also PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Estate*

INTIMIDATION

- Bank robbery, 708.9
- Detention of females for prostitution, 724.8
- Masked or in disguise, 694.3
- Obstructing justice, 723.1
- Train robbery, 711.4(9)
- Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

- Abatement of nuisances, 123.77, 123.78, 128.19-128.24
- Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
- Accounts of state liquor business examined, 123.57
- Actions, civil, 123.95, 129.1-129.16
- Actions, criminal, 126.1-126.25
- Addicts, civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
- Addicts, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5
- Advertisements of liquor, regulation, 123.47
- Age, proof, 123.45
- Airplanes, air common carriers, defined, 123.5(21)
- Airplanes, liquor control license, class D, 123.5(21)
- Alcohol defined, 123.5(2)
- Alcoholic liquor defined, 120.5(5)
- Alcohol, manufacture, 125.3
- Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10
- Baggage, carrying liquor, penalty, 125.17
- Beer, ch 124, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*
- Beer, malt liquors excepted from law, 125.2
- Beer, not "alcoholic beverage", 123.5

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Bonds required
 - Liquor control Act
 - Commissioner's bond, 123.9
 - Employee's bond, 123.9
 - Liquor control licenses, 123.27(4)
 - Manufacturers' or wholesalers' licenses, 123.38
 - Nuisances, bonds to abate, 123.77–123.87
 - Special permits, 123.27(2)
 - Manufacturers' permits, 133.4
 - Nuisances, bond to abate, 128.23–128.34
 - Permit holder's reports, oath, 132.5
 - Pharmacists' permits, 130.12–130.18, 130.30, 130.41, 130.57
 - Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20
 - Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5
 - Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5
- Bootleggers
 - Abatement ordered as part of judgment, 128.19
 - Attorney fee in action to enjoin, 128.7
 - Base of supplies, effort to discover, 128.18
 - Beer license revoked after conviction, 124.30
 - Conveyance, ch 127
 - Definition in liquor control Act, 123.59
 - Definition, intoxicating liquor law, 125.7
 - Fingerprints taken, 749.2
 - First conviction, 125.5
 - Indictment, ch 126
 - Injunction against, liquor law, 128.17, 128.18
 - Injunctions against, liquor control Act, 123.62, 123.71, 123.72
 - Intoxicated person, sale to, 125.7
 - Minor, sale to, 125.7
 - Nuisances, abatement, 128.17–128.19
 - Penalty imposed, 123.59, 125.7
 - Prima-facie evidence, 126.23
 - Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
 - Venue of actions against, 125.8
 - Bureau of investigation, clerk of court to report convictions, 125.6
 - Carriers of liquor, 125.17–125.32
 - Chemists, authority to employ, 123.16(10)
 - Churches, distance of liquor stores, 123.16(2)
 - Cities and towns, approval of liquor control licenses, 123.27(7)
 - Cities and towns, local option, 123.27(7)
 - Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
- Civil actions
 - Attorney fee as costs in subjection case, 126.18
 - Bona fide holders of paper protected, 129.9
 - Bonds, liability, damages and costs, 129.5, 130.13
 - Citizen, to enforce lien against property, 126.16, 126.18
 - Collection for illegal shipments prohibited, 129.10
 - Contracts for illegal liquor invalid, 129.7–129.11
 - Director of enforcement, duties, 123.16(9)
 - Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494
 - Evidence, competent, 130.47, 130.48
 - Injunction against nuisances, 128.1
 - Injunction to restrain attempts to collect, 129.11
 - Injuries caused by intoxication, liability, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
 - Intoxication, liability
 - Care of person made intoxicated, 123.95, 129.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Civil actions—Continued
 - Intoxication, liability—Continued
 - Damages for, by whom maintained, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
 - Employer, right to sue, 123.95, 129.2
 - Injuries caused by intoxication, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
 - Life insurance actions, defense, 511.30
 - Married women, right to sue, 123.95, 129.2, 129.3
 - Minors, recovery of damages, 123.95, 129.2, 129.4
 - Parent or guardian, right to sue, 123.95, 129.2
 - Seller of liquor causing intoxication, 123.95, 129.1, 129.4
 - Wife or child, right to sue, 123.95, 129.2
 - Leases terminated for liquor violations, 129.12
 - Liability of pharmacists or clerk, 130.45
 - Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.16, 126.18
 - Liquor involved to be destroyed, 130.46
 - Liquor or value, to recover, prohibited, 129.8
 - Motor vehicles, guest statute, 321.494
 - Negotiable paper, without notice, exception, 129.9
 - Order for abatement of nuisance, 123.73
 - Payments recovered, liquor sold illegally, 129.6
 - Possession, prima-facie evidence, 126.23
 - Property subjected to payment of fine, 126.18
 - Recovery of liquor payments, 129.6
 - Sureties, liable with principal, 129.5, 130.13
 - Transactions for illegal liquor invalidated, 129.7
 - Clergymen's permits, 126.24, 134.1–134.10
 - Clubrooms, selling liquor, penalty, 124.31, 125.13
 - Clubs, closing hours, 124.31
 - Clubs, class A licensee, 123.27(6)
 - Clubs, consumption of liquor on licensed premises, 123.96
 - Clubs, defined, 123.5(22)
 - Commercial establishments, defined, 123.5(23)
 - Commission defined, 123.5(1)
 - Commission, liquor control, 123.6–123.17
 - Common carriers, class D licenses, 123.27(6)
 - Condemnation costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
 - Condemnation of liquor illegally transported, 125.18
 - Condemnation of liquor seized, 127.7, 127.8
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends. 18, 21
 - Construction of statutes
 - Conflicting statutes, superseded by liquor control Act, 123.2
 - Liberally construed, 123.1
 - Prior rights not affected, 123.55
 - Public policy declared, 123.1
 - Consumption in public places, 123.23, 123.42
 - Conventions, consumption of liquor on licensed premises, 123.96
 - Conveyances, seizure and sale
 - Bureau of investigation, duties, 127.14, 127.15
 - City or county use of vehicle, 127.19
 - Costs paid when state takes vehicle, 127.17
 - Custody of conveyance by sheriff, 127.4
 - Definition of conveyance, 127.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Conveyances, seizure and sale—Continued**

- Delivery order, when and how made, 127.16
- Forfeiture on conviction, 127.7
- Form of information against conveyance, 127.10
- Information and return filed, 127.6
- Information filed against vehicles, 127.10, 127.11
- Judgment of forfeiture and sale, 127.11(6)
- Justice department, use of vehicle, 127.14–127.19
- Liens or claims adjudicated, 127.7, 127.13
- Notice of forfeiture judgment, 127.11(1), 127.14
- Optional procedure against liquor, 127.8, 127.9
- Peace officer's duty to seize, 127.2
- Presumption of illegal use of conveyance, 127.11
- Procedure against conveyance or liquor, 127.8–127.14
- Proceeds of sale, application, 127.20–127.22
- Public safety commissioner's duties, 127.12
- Release to owner on bond, 127.5
- Replevin not available, 127.3
- Requisition without sale, 127.15–127.19
- Sale ordered on judgment of forfeiture, 127.11
- Seizure of conveyance by officer, 127.2
- State use of seized vehicle, 127.14–127.18
- Convictions, report made by clerk, 125.6
- Cost of prosecution, county report, 333.11(14)
- County attorney's duties
 - Abatement bonds, foreclosure of, 123.87
 - Clergymen's permit, appear for petitioner, 134.3
 - Enforcement, 123.93
 - General duties, 126.5
 - Habitual violators, duties, 126.21
 - Injunctions, 123.62, 126.20, 128.1–128.40
 - Investigation expense, written order, 126.4
 - Liquor control Act, duties, 123.62, 123.87, 126.5
 - Nuisance injunction
 - Attorney's fees as costs, 128.7–128.9
 - Brought by county attorney, 123.62, 128.1
 - Delay in trial, investigation of cause, 128.11
 - Dismissal of action on report, 128.10
 - Permit to manufacturers, duties, 133.3
 - Pharmacists' liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 - Pharmacists' permits, duties, 130.6, 130.10, 130.14, 130.26, 130.31
 - Physician or druggist, conviction, license revoked, 130.39
 - Prosecutions, appear for state, 126.5
 - Report of violations by peace officer, 126.2
- Criminal prosecutions
 - Allegations of indictment or information, 126.7–126.10, 773.35
 - Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
 - Attorney fee taxed as costs, when, 126.18
 - Attorney, peace officer selects, fee, 126.5, 126.6
 - Convictions, second, subsequent, 126.10, 126.19–126.22
 - County attorney's duties
 - Appear for the state, 126.5
 - Enforce liquor control Act, 123.93
 - Fees, justice court, 126.6
 - Investigate, plead, former convictions, 126.21
 - County auditor, report, 333.11(14)
 - Defenses recognized, 126.24
 - Evidence of former conviction, 126.11
 - Expenses, services of officer, 126.4
 - Habitual violators, penalty, 126.20

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Criminal prosecutions—Continued**

- Indictment and informations
 - Against illegal conveyance, 127.10, 127.11
 - Counts, separate for each charge, 123.90, 126.8
 - Counts, unnecessary allegations, 126.7, 126.8
 - Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
 - Prior convictions, supplemental, 769.6, 773.3
 - Second conviction defined, 126.10
- Information filed by officer, 126.1, 126.3
- Investigation by officer, 126.2, 126.3
- Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.15–126.18
- Peace officer as witness, 126.14
- Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
- Proof of sale, 126.12
- Purchaser as witness, 126.13
- Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
- Second conviction defined, 126.10
- Defense to charge of illegal transportation, 126.24
- Definition of intoxicating liquor, 125.2
- Definitions, 123.5, 123.24, 123.59, 123.60
- Dentists' permits, 123.27(2)
- Destruction of liquor
 - Hospital, use of condemned liquor, 751.31, 751.32
 - Permit holder's liquor after conviction, 130.46
 - Property seized under search warrant, 751.25
 - Sheriff to destroy, 125.32, 131.25
 - Transported illegally, court order, 125.32
 - Wholesale druggists' liquors, 131.25
- Dining car company may keep liquor where beer is sold, 124.31
- Director of enforcement, liquor control Act, appointment, duties, etc., 123.16(9)
- Discounts, quantity sales, 123.18
- Disorderly conduct on premises, prohibited, 123.46
- Dispense, barter, or sale prohibited, 125.3
- Distillery
 - Definition, 123.5(12)
 - Liquor sold only to state commission, 123.54
- Distributors, special
 - Beer permit holder not eligible, 123.19
 - Cities without liquor stores, 123.19
 - Compensation, no profit from sales, 123.19
 - Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
 - Original package sales only, 123.19
- Dram shop law, 123.95, 129.1–129.12
- Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Druggists' permits, ch 130
- Drunkards
 - Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 - Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 - Defined as vagrants, 746.1
 - Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
 - Interdicted persons, 123.49
 - Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 - Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
 - Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 - Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13
 - Employees, liquor control commission, 123.21
 - Evasion, liquor law construed to prevent, 125.1
 - Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(4), 622.16
 - Evidence in prosecutions, 126.23–126.25
 - False statements in shipments, penalty, 125.14
 - Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25
 - Fees for liquor control licenses, 123.28

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Fees for refunds, 123.29
 Forfeiture when illegally conveyed, 127.7, 127.8
 Gambling on premises, 123.46
 General prohibition declared, 123.3
 Gifts of liquor by wholesalers, 123.39
 Gross receipts tax, 123.97–123.102
 Habitual criminals, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.25
 Health, spirits injurious, 123.24
 Holiday sales prohibited, 123.25
 Hotel, defined, 123.5(25)
 Hotel, keeping liquor on premises, 124.31
 Hotels and motels, class B licenses, 123.27(6)
 Hours of sale, 123.46
 Imitation spirits, labeled, 123.24
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
 Import defined, 123.5(15)
 Importer defined, 123.5(13)
 Industrial and nonbeverage alcohol, 125.3
 Inebriates committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 Injunction to restrain attempt to collect for illegal liquor, 129.10, 129.11

Injunctions against nuisances
General provisions, 128.1–128.40
 Abatement, 128.19, 128.23, 128.24
 Action to enjoin, 128.1, 128.2
 Attorney fee, 128.7–128.9
 Bond for abatement, lien, 128.23–128.27
 Bootleggers, 123.62, 123.71, 123.72, 128.17, 128.18
 Citizen may bring action, 128.1, 128.35, 128.36
 Costs on citizen if his action fails, 128.37
 County attorney, duty to prosecute bond cases, 128.34
 Definition of nuisance, 123.60, 125.9
 Delay in service of papers, 128.36
 Delay in trial, 128.11
 Destruction of liquor ordered, 125.32, 128.19, 131.25
 Dismissal of actions, restrictions, 128.10
 Docketing of bonds, 128.26
 Evidence, reputation, 128.6, 128.7

Fees
 Advancement, not in citizens' cases, 128.35
 Closing the premises, officer's fees, 128.21
 Sale of property, officer's fees, 128.21
 Filing of abatement bond as lien, 128.26, 128.27
 Forfeiture of bond, trial, appeal, 128.28–128.32
 Limitation of action on bond, 128.33
 Limitation on judgment lien, 128.41

Liquor control Act provisions
 Abatement procedure, 123.77, 123.78
 Appeal from bond forfeiture, 123.86
 Attested copies filed as judgments, 123.81
 Bond filed by owner, 123.77–123.80
 Bootlegger defined, 123.59
 Bootlegger injunctions, 123.71, 123.72
 Census, special federal as basis for distribution of funds, 123.50
 Closed premises to owner, 123.77
 Confiscation of liquor, 123.73
 Contempt, 123.68–123.70, 123.74
 County attorney to prosecute bond forfeitures, 123.87
 Equity action brought, 123.84
 Fees of officer for abating, 123.75
 Foreclosure on bond, 123.85
 Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.82–123.85

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Injunctions against nuisances—Continued
Liquor control act provisions—Continued
 Injunction to enjoin nuisances, 123.62
 Lien of bond on abatement, 123.80, 123.81
 Notice to defendant of hearing, 123.64
 Nuisance defined, 123.60
 Order of abatement, 123.73
 Penalty for contempt, 123.70
 Penalty for nuisance, 123.61
 Proceeds of abatement sale, 123.76
 Proof in bootlegger injunction action, 123.72
 Property, lien and liability, 123.79
 Property, movable, removal and sale, 123.73
 Public safety department duties, 123.16, 123.93
 Records required by licensees, 123.22
 Reputation evidence admissible, 123.67, 123.89
 Scope, binding throughout state, 123.65
 Separate offenses in counts, 123.90, 126.8
 Service delay by peace officer, 123.88
 Temporary writ issued in vacation, 123.63
 Trial at first term of court, 123.66
 Trial of contempt action, 123.69
 Use of abated premises as contempt, 123.74
 Vehicle, abated and sold, 123.73

Liquor law provisions, generally, 128.1–128.41
 Mulct tax when injunction permanent, 128.38, 128.39
 Notice of action to enjoin, 128.3
 Order of abatement part of judgment, 128.19
 Possession as prima-facie evidence, 126.23–126.25
 Premises closed for one year, 128.19
 Proceeds of sale, application, 128.22
 Proof required, bootlegger injunction, 128.18
 Property removed and sold, 128.19
 Prosecution in bad faith, investigation, 128.12
 Release of property, not affect liens, 128.25
 Reputation, general, as evidence, 128.6, 128.40
 Sale proceeds, application, 128.21, 128.22
 Scope of injunction, state wide, 128.4
 Service of papers, delay, penalty, 128.36
 Temporary injunction, 128.2
 Trial at first term of court, 128.5
 Use of closed premises as contempt, 128.20
 Violation of injunction, contempt, 128.13–128.16

Injurious substances in spirits, 123.24
 Inmates in institutions, furnishing liquor, 745.15, 745.18
 Inspection of premises, 123.27(4)
 Institutions, special permits, 123.27(2)
 Insurance required, 123.95

Interdicted persons
 Furnishing of liquor to person, 123.44
 Interpretation of law, to prevent evasion, 125.1
 Intoxicating liquor, defined, 125.2
 Intoxication, *see* **INTOXICATION**
 Intoxication penalty, remitted upon informing, 125.12
 Intoxication punished, arrest, 125.11
 Jobbers, interest in licensee, 123.40
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 Keeping where beer sold, 124.31
 Key clubs, regulations governing, 124.31
 Labeling shipments improperly, 125.16
 Labels on bottles, 123.24
 Laboratory tests authorized, 123.16(10)
 Legitimate retail sale of commodities not affected, 123.27(3)

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued
 Liability insurance, when required, 123.95
 Licensed premises, defined, 123.5(24)
 Liability of person complying with law, 125.24
 Licenses, *see also Liquor Control Licenses, subhead below*
 Appeal, power to hear, 123.16(12)
 Authority to issue, 123.16(7)
 Defined, 123.5(9)
 False statements, penalty, 123.91
 Gifts to public officers and peace officers, prohibited, 123.27(12, 13)
 Manufacturers and wholesalers
 Issued under liquor control Act, 123.36, 123.37
 Sales without, prohibited, 123.96
 Sworn statement and bond required, 123.38
 Limitation of action on bond, 128.33
 Limitation on injunction enforceability, 128.41
 Liquor control Act
 Construction
 Conflicting statutes superseded by Act, 123.2
 Public policy declared, 123.1
 Saving clauses, 123.55, 123.94
 Iowa liquor control Act, 123.1–123.94
 Liquor control commission, 123.6–123.17
 Liquor control licenses
 Access to residence prohibited, 123.27(5)
 Actions against, dram shop Act, 123.27(7)
 Appeals, 123.27(7)
 Application for licenses, 123.27(8)
 Application to be filed with city council, when, 123.27(7)
 Approval by city council, 123.27(7)
 Approval by liquor control commission, 123.27(7)
 Attachment or execution, not subject to, 123.29
 Bond, 123.27(4)
 Cancellation, 123.32
 Classes of licenses, 123.27(6)
 Clubs and conventions, serving liquor, 123.96
 Clubs, class A licenses, 123.27(6)
 Credit sales prohibited, 123.46
 Dram shop Acts, 129.1–129.4, 129.95
 Expiration, 123.29
 Expiration of licenses, 123.27(10)
 Fees, generally, 123.28
 Refunds, 123.29
 Felony conviction, effect, 123.27(4)
 Financial responsibility, proof required, 123.95
 Gambling prohibited, 123.46
 Hotels and motels, class B licenses, 123.27(6)
 Inspection, 123.27(4)
 Interest in other licenses prohibited, 123.40
 Issuance, 123.27(4)
 Liability, civil, 123.95
 Licensees, qualifications, 123.27(4)
 Local option, petition, election, etc., 123.27(7)
 Nontransferable, 123.29
 Notice of licenses, 123.29
 Number issued, 123.27(9)
 Premises conform to local regulations, 123.27(4)
 Price lists, filing, 123.17
 Railroads, class D licenses, 123.27(6)
 Renewal of licenses, 123.27(8)
 Requirements for issue, 123.27(4)
 Sales in original package only, 123.46
 Sales without license prohibited, 123.96

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued
 Liquor control licenses—Continued
 Seasonal licenses, 123.27(8)
 Surrender of licenses, 123.29
 Suspension, 123.32
 Suspension or revocation, failure to report a return tax, 123.102
 Tax on gross receipts
 Gross receipts defined, 123.100
 Imposition and amount, 123.97
 Penalty, 123.99
 Report and return, 123.98
 State general fund, remission, 123.101
 Transfer to other premises, 123.29
 Liquor defined, 125.2
 Liquor stores, *see subhead State Liquor Stores below*
 Local option, liquor control licenses, 123.27(7)
 Malt liquors, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*
 Manufacture for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
 Manufacture of liquor prohibited, exception, 125.3
 Manufacturers
 Bond and application for license, 123.38
 Building unlawfully used, nuisance, 123.60
 Conveyances of liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)
 Definition of manufacturer, 123.5(10)
 Distillery defined, 123.5(12)
 Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
 Inspection by commission, 123.16(9)
 Interest in business by commission, 123.40
 Interest in business of licensee, 123.40
 License for manufacturers, fee, 123.36
 Licensing by commission, 123.16(9)
 Liquor manufacture prohibited, exceptions, 125.3
 Native wines, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
 Permits, *see subhead Permits below*
 Prohibition, general, on manufacturer, 125.3
 Regulation by commission, 123.16(9)
 Special permit to buy liquor, 123.27, 123.28
 Stored and kept liquor, 123.17(2, m)
 Transporting liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)
 Winery defined, 123.5(12)
 Medicines, 123.27(3), 130.1, 131.1, 133.1
 Mines, use near prohibited, 82.79
 Minor, selling liquor to prohibited, 125.7
 Minors, possession of, prohibited, 123.33
 Minors, sale, or gift to, or purchase for, prohibited, 123.43, 123.46
 Monopoly of state, 123.54
 Motel, defined, 123.5(25)
 Motor vehicles, driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Motor vehicles, implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4
 Mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39
 Negotiable paper, validity, 129.9
 Nuisance
 Attorney fees taxed as costs, 125.10
 Definition, 123.60, 125.9
 Injunctions, *see subhead Injunctions Against Nuisances above*
 Penalty upon conviction, 125.10
 Original packages, handled only, 123.16(8)
 Package defined, 123.5(11)
 Payment for illegal sale, 129.6–129.11

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Peace officers

- Attorney selected, fee, 126.5, 126.6
- Duties, 123.94
- Enforcement duty, 123.93
- Information, duty to file, 126.1
- Investigation and report, duty, 126.2
- Services and expense in investigation, 126.4
- Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3

Permits and licenses, *see also Liquor Control**Licenses, subhead above*

- Applications for permits, 123.27(2)
- Attachment or execution, not subject to, 123.29
- Authority to issue, 123.16(7)
- Beer permits, 124.1–124.38

Clergymen

- Application for permit, filing, 134.2
- Authority for permit, 134.1
- Bond by special permit holder, 123.27(2)
- Carriers, authority to transport, 134.8
- Clergymen enumerated, 134.1
- County attorney to represent petitioner, 134.3
- Defense to charge of illegal possession, 126.24
- Issuance by district judge, 134.2, 134.3
- Package for shipment order attached, 134.4–134.8
- Purchase order in triplicate, 134.5
- Record of permits by clerk of courts, 134.4
- Revocation of permit for law violations, 134.10
- Sacramental wines, sale lawful, 123.4, 134.6
- Shipping permit for clergymen, form, 134.4
- Violations, improper use, penalty, 134.9, 134.10

Colleges, special permits, 123.27

- Crime, liquor, ground for revocation, 123.29
- Dentists' permits, 123.27(2)
- Driver, permit surrendered, 321.281
- Employees issuing permits, duties, 123.17(2)
- Expiration date, 123.28, 123.29
- False statements, penalty, 123.91
- Fees for permits, 123.28
- Former permits, termination, 123.94
- Homes for the aged, special permits, 123.27
- Hospital, special permits, 123.27
- Laboratory purposes, special permits, 123.27
- License defined, 123.5(9)

Manufacturers

- Affidavit for special permit, 123.27
- Alcohol manufacture permitted, 125.3
- Application for permit, contents, 133.2
- Articles containing alcohol permitted, 133.1
- Bond required from applicant, 133.4
- County attorney to appear at hearing, 133.3
- Duration of permit, 133.5
- Food products, special permit, 123.27
- Hearing on application, 133.3, 133.4
- Issuance by court after hearing, 133.4
- Licenses, 123.36–123.38
- Medicines, authority to manufacture, 133.1
- Patent medicines, special permit, 123.27
- Record of permits kept by clerk, 133.6
- Report of shipments, form, 133.7
- Special permit, 123.27, 123.28
- Toilet commodities, special permit, 123.27
- Uses of liquor in manufacturing, 133.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Permits and licenses—Continued

Manufacturers—Continued

- Violations, penalty, 133.8
- Wholesalers authorized to sell, 131.7(6)
- Medicinal purposes, special permits, 123.27
- Nature of permit, 123.29
- Nontransferable, 123.29
- Personal privilege, constitute, 123.29
- Pharmacists, 130.1–130.58
- Physicians' permits, 123.27(2)
- Previous conviction bar to issuance, 123.27
- Prohibited acts, 123.46
- Property, permits do not constitute, 123.29
- Purchase of liquor, regulations, 123.46
- Revocation of permits and licenses, 123.29, 123.46
- Sales to permit holders only, 123.22
- Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.27
- Saving clause, 123.94
- Scientific purposes, special permits, 123.27
- Soldiers homes, special permits, 123.27
- Special permits, nature, 123.27
- Special permits, to whom issued, 123.27(2)
- Surrender of permit, 123.29
- Suspension or cancellation, 123.32, 123.46
- Veterinarians' permits, 123.27(2)
- Wholesale druggists, 131.1–132.5
- Wholesaler's license, 123.37, 123.38
- Person defined, 123.5(6)
- Physicians' permits, 123.27(2)
- Police power, regulation under, 123.1
- Policy of the state declared, 123.1
- Possession by minors, prohibited, 123.33
- Possession of liquor, limitations, 125.3
- Possession prima-facie case, 126.23–126.25
- Prescriptions, 130.22, 130.33–130.44
- Price lists to be filed, 123.17
- Prison inmates, bringing, penalty, 745.15
- Private clubs, closing hours, 124.31
- Prohibitions in general, 123.3, 123.46, 125.3
- Public place defined, 123.5(18)
- Purchase of liquor unlawfully, 123.46
- Railroad company may keep liquor where beer is sold, 124.31
- Railroads, liquor control licenses, class D, 123.27(6)
- Railroads, *see also subhead Transportation below*
- Record of shipments, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
- Records, daily records of receipts, etc., 123.22
- Residence defined, 123.5(8)
- Retail trade in patent medicines, food, or toilet articles, exempted, 123.27(3)
- Sacramental wines
 - Exempt from law, 123.4
 - Permit for clergyman, 134.1–134.10
 - Use lawful, 123.4, 134.6
- Sales
 - Bootlegger, 125.7
 - Cash sales required, 123.22, 123.41
 - Closing hour, sales after unlawful, 123.25
 - Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
 - Definitions, 123.5(19)
 - Discounts, quantity sales, 123.18
 - Election days, sales on forbidden, 123.25
 - General prohibition, exceptions, 125.3
 - Gross receipt tax, 123.97–123.102
 - Holiday, sales on prohibited, 123.25

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Sales—Continued**

- Hours of sales, 123.46
 - Interdicted person as purchaser, 123.44
 - Intoxicated person as purchaser, 123.46
 - Keeping for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
 - License, required, 123.95
 - Made where carrier makes delivery, 125.8
 - Medicine containing alcohol, 123.27(3)
 - Minors, sale to prohibited, 123.43, 123.46
 - Order in writing required, 123.22
 - Permit, sale indorsed thereon, 123.22
 - Prohibition of unlawful sales, 123.3
 - Records made, 123.22
 - Regulations on sales, 123.22
 - Seals or labels on containers, 123.24
 - "Sell" defined, 123.5(19)
 - Sunday, sales on prohibited, 123.25
 - Tests made of all liquors sold, 123.16(10)
 - Unauthorized persons, sales prohibited, 123.48
 - Venue, county where carrier delivers, 125.8
 - Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Saving clause in Act, 123.55
- Schools, distance of liquor stores, 123.16(2)
- Schools, instruction, 242.4, 280.10
- Seals or labels on packages, 123.24
- Searches without warrant, liquor control licenses, 123.27(4)
- Seizure of liquor illegally transported, 125.18
- Sheriff to destroy illegal liquor, 125.32, 131.25
- Shipments, false statements, penalty, 125.14
- Sleeping car company may keep liquor where beer is sold, 124.31
- Special distributors, 123.5(16), 123.18, 123.19
- "Spirits" defined, 123.5(3)
- State institutions, use of condemned liquor, 751.31, 751.32
- State liquor stores**
- Age, proof demanded, 123.45
 - Auditing of accounts, 123.57, 123.58
 - Building rented and equipped, 123.16(4, 5)
 - Business hours, 123.25
 - Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(4)
 - Cities without liquor stores, 123.19
 - Closing of stores on certain days, 123.25
 - Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
 - Credit sales prohibited, 123.22(2, c), 123.41
 - Defined, 123.5(15)
 - Discounts, quantity when, 123.18
 - Employees, 123.14, 123.16(6), 123.92
 - Equipment furnished by commission, 123.16
 - Establishment and maintenance, 123.16, 123.18
 - Location near school or church, 123.16(2)
 - Management of stores regulated, 123.17(2, b)
 - Monopoly by state granted, 123.54
 - Permits to purchase liquor, 123.27-123.32
 - Prices of liquor fixed by commission, 123.18
 - Rules and regulations authorized, 123.17
 - Sales, 123.18-123.26
 - Special distributors, 123.18, 123.19
 - Transportation of liquor permitted, 123.26
 - Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
- Tax on gross receipts, 123.97-123.102
- Trains, drinking or carrying in baggage prohibited, 125.17
- Tramp in jail not permitted to have liquor, 746.20
- Transactions invalidated, 129.7

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Transfer of licenses, 123.29****Transportation**

- Authority under liquor control Act, 123.26
- Bootlegger as illegal transporter, 125.7
- Carrying on trains, penalty, 125.17
- Clergymen, shipments, 134.1, 134.7, 134.8
- Clergymen's shipping permit, 134.4, 134.5
- Condemnation of illegal liquor seized, 125.18
- Condemned liquor transported, 751.33
- Court order for liquor destruction, 125.32, 131.25
- Defenses to illegal transportation charge, 125.28
- Delivery of liquor
 - Consignee's proof of right to receive, 125.30
 - Destruction by sheriff, 125.32
 - Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25
 - Immunity from damage by law compliance, 125.24
 - Receipt record of consignee required, 125.22
 - Sheriff, to, relieves carrier, 125.31
 - Transporting for, unlawful, 125.19-125.21
 - Unlawful delivery specified, 125.23
- Drinking on trains, penalty, 125.17
- False statements to procure shipment, 125.14
- General penalty on carrier or agent, 125.23
- Illegal transportation, penalty, 125.26, 125.27
- Illegal transportation, seizure, 125.18
- Immunity of carrier complying with law, 125.24
- Inspection of shipping record, 125.21
- Labeling, quantity and kind shown, 125.16
- Liquor control commission, power, 123.16(1)
- Manufacturer's report of liquor received, 133.7
- Opening packages, peace officer, right, 125.15
- Packages in transit, opened by officer, 125.15
- Packages not to be broken by carrier, 123.26
- Packages, officer's right to inspect, 125.15
- Permit holder, liquor lawfully purchased, 123.26
- Pharmacist's report of liquor received, 132.1-132.5
- Prohibition of unlawful transport, 123.3
- Records kept by carrier, 125.20-125.22
- Seizure of illegally transported liquor, 125.18
- Shipments considered unlawful, 125.19
- Shipments, record, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
- Unlawful transportation of liquor
 - Defense to charge, 125.28
 - Engaging in such activities, penalty, 125.27
 - Penalty, first and subsequent offenses, 125.26
 - Venue of prosecution, 125.29
 - Venue of action to prosecute, 125.8, 125.29
 - Wholesale druggists, 131.19-131.24
- Use of condemned liquors, 751.31, 751.33
- Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
- Veterinarians' permits, 123.27(2)
- Violations**
 - Abated premises, use, 123.85
 - Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
 - Advertising regulations, 123.47(1)
 - Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
 - Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
 - Automobiles, drinking on streets, 124.37
 - Bootlegger, sales, 125.7
 - Bribes, penalty applies, 123.92, 739.2
 - Buildings illegally used, nuisances, 125.9, 125.10
 - Carrying liquor on trains, 125.17, 125.18
 - Clergymen's permit, illegal use, 134.9, 134.10
 - Clubrooms, selling liquor, 125.13

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Violations—Continued
 Collecting payment for liquor, 129.10
 Commission member, employees, 123.92
 Consumption of liquor in public places, 123.42
 Contempt, injunction violations, 123.68–123.70
 Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
 Convictions, second and subsequent, 126.19
 Damages, 129.1–129.6
 Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11
 Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
 Delay in trial, investigate cause, 123.11
 Delivery of shipment to unauthorized person, 125.23
 Dram shop law, 123.95, 129.1–129.12
 Drinking liquor on trains, 125.17
 Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
 Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4
 Employees, corruption by, 123.14
 Enforcement by director of enforcement, liquor control commission, 123.16(9)
 False identification, 123.45
 False statements in applications, 123.91
 False statements in permit papers, 124.37
 False statements in shipments, 125.14
 Federal law, effect, 125.3
 First conviction, bootlegger, 125.5
 Forfeitures
 Abatement bond forfeiture, 123.82–123.87
 Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20
 Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14
 Injunction abatement bond, 128.28–128.34
 Nuisance injunction abatement bond, 123.31
 Permit holder, 130.45, 130.54, 131.26, 134.9
 Prima-facie evidence, forfeited liquor, 126.23
 Retroactive, not before control Act, 123.55
 Former convictions, proof required, 126.21, 126.22
 General prohibitions, 123.3, 125.3
 Habitual criminals, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.25
 Habitual violator, 126.20
 Illegal transportation, *see subhead Transportation above*
 Improperly labeled liquors, sale, 123.48
 Indians furnished liquor, 732.5
 Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18
 Interdicted persons, giving liquor, 123.44
 Interest in licensee, 123.40
 Intoxicated person, sale or gift, 123.46(3)
 Intoxication, *see INTOXICATION*
 Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15–126.18
 Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
 Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11
 Manufacturer's permit, 133.8
 Manufacturing liquor illegally, 125.3
 Members or employees, 123.92
 Mines, intoxicants in or near prohibited, 82.79
 Minors, liquor sold or given, 123.43
 Mislabeled shipments, 125.16
 Nuisance injunction contempt, 128.13–128.16
 Nuisances, *see subhead Injunctions Against Nuisances above*
 Peace officers, illegal to receive gifts, 123.27(12)
 Peace officer's liquor law duty not performed, 126.3

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Violations—Continued
 Penalties, 123.91, 124.37
 Permit holder, false oath, 130.32, 130.43, 130.44
 Pharmacist permit holder, 130.45
 Pharmacist's request, false statements, 130.29
 Physicians, 130.37–130.39
 Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9
 Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
 Possession of packages without seal, 123.24, 125.3
 Prescriptions, filling more than once, 130.44
 Prescriptions for nonmedical purposes, 130.33, 130.37
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
 Proof of sale, 126.12–126.14
 Public officers, illegal to receive gifts, 123.27(13)
 Purchase of liquor for illegal use, 131.27
 Record of former convictions admissible, 126.11
 Record of shipment, 125.20, 125.21
 Remission of penalty for intoxication, 125.12
 Report of number of arrests, 123.53(9)
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
 Sacramental wines, use for other purposes, 134.9, 134.10
 Sale without license, 123.96
 Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8
 Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
 Shipments unlawful, 125.19
 Shipping records, refusal of inspection, 125.21
 Summary trial, contempt, 128.13, 128.16
 Tax, failure to report, penalties, 123.97–123.102
 Unlawful transportation defenses stated, 125.28
 Unlawful transportation or shipment, 125.17, 125.18
 Unlawful transportation, venue, 125.29
 Wholesale druggist's permit, illegal use, 131.26, 131.27, 133.8
 Witnesses, purchaser, peace officer, 126.13, 126.14
 Warehouse defined, 123.5(19)
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
 Whisky defined, labeled, 123.24
 Wholesalers
 Bond and application for license, 123.38
 Defined, 123.5(22)
 Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
 Interest in business by commission, 123.40
 Interest in business of licensee, 123.40
 License for wholesalers, fee, 123.37
 Reports of liquor received, 132.1–132.5
 Wine
 Defined, 123.5(4)
 Native, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
 Sacramental, ch 134
 Wholesale druggist's permit to use, 131.7
 "Winery" defined, 123.5(12)
 Witnesses
 Crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(4), 622.16
 Peace officer, facts within his knowledge, 126.14
 Purchaser competent to prove sale, 126.13
INTOXICATION
 Actions, civil, 123.95, 129.1–129.6
 Aircraft operators, 328.41

INTOXICATION—Continued

Alcoholics rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39
 Architects, ground to revoke license, 118.13
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Coal mine regulations, 82.79
 County home inmates, regulations, 253.2
 Dram shop law, 123.5, 129.1–129.12
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Drunkards
 Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)
 Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
 Interdicted persons, 123.44
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13
 Grand jury charged to suppress intemperance, 770.16
 Habits as evidence in trials, 130.47
 Inebriates
 Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
 Insane patients, record of intemperance, 229.7(21)
 Interdicted persons, 123.44
 Intoxicated persons
 Action for care, 123.95, 129.1
 Aircraft operator, 328.41
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Arrest and prosecution, 125.11
 Damages for causing, actions, 129.2–129.5
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209
 Driver's liquor permit revoked, 321.281
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
 Ejection from trains and streetcars, 477.57
 Giving liquor prohibited, 123.46
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4
 Intoxication in a public place, 123.42
 Peace officer's duty to detain, 125.11
 Penalty, 125.11
 Pharmacist's oath not to sell, 130.17
 Poison sales prohibited, 205.9
 Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12
 Sale of liquor prohibited, 123.46, 125.7
 Simulating intoxication, 123.42
 Tramps, 746.3
 Voting assistance prohibited, 49.90
 Life insurance, defense to action, 511.30
 Liquor control Act, penalty, 123.42
 Minors, gift or sale, 123.43, 125.7, 130.17
 Motor vehicle violations
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Drunkards, license not issued, 321.177
 Fingerprints of driver, 749.2
 Guest statute, ground for liability, 321.494
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
 Revocation of license mandatory, 321.209
 School bus driver, contract canceled, 321.375
 Penalty for intoxication, 123.42, 125.11
 Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55(4)
 Pretended intoxication, 123.42
 Professional license revocation, 147.55(4)

INTOXICATION—Continued

Public officers, removal, 66.1(6), 66.29
 Public places, drinking or intoxication, 123.42
 Railroads, power to eject passengers, 477.57
 Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12
 School bus driver's license canceled, 321.375
 Schools, teaching effect of alcohol, 242.4, 280.10
 Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
 Vagrants, 746.1(2)
 Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.36(4)
 Workmen's compensation injuries, 85.15(3), 85.16

INUREMENT

Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
 Insurance, legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3
 Judgment, unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

INVASION

Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INVENTORY

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20
 Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37
 Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32
 Foreign guardians must file, 633.642
 Guardians must file, 633.362
 Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9
 Search warrant, property taken, 751.14, 751.15
 Secured transactions
 Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105
 Defined, 554.9109
 Priorities, 554.9308
 Securities, generally, 554.8101–554.8406
 Security interest, priority of purchase money security interests, 554.9312
 Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368
 Taxation, county assessor, 441.18, 441.54
 Taxation, listing of property, 428.1–428.34

INVESTIGATION

Court-martial, 29B.33
 Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, 749.1–750.5
 Grand jury duties, 771.1, 771.2
 Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

INVESTMENTS

Banks, savings, state, trust, 526.25, 526.28, 532.19
 Board of education, 262.14–262.19
 Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5
 City interstate bridge funds, 383.16
 City waterworks funds, 398.3
 Court approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)
 Federal housing administration loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 Cemetery funds, 404.10
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7

INVESTMENTS—Continued

Federal securities, etc.—Continued
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.21
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8(8, c), 512.48
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23
 Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46–512.55
 Funds by fiduciaries
See also PROBATE CODE
 Accounting annually, 682.28
 Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23(5)
 Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Approval of court, when required, 682.23
 Authorized investment, 633.123(2)
 Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23(11)
 Canadian government securities, 511.8(3), 512.48(1), 515.35(3)
 City, town, or village obligations, 682.23(4)
 Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37
 Collection upon maturity, 682.27
 Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)
 Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)
 County obligations, 682.23(4)
 Court order, security subject to, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 526.37, 532.2–532.4, 532.19, 682.23
 Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
 Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26
 Endowment or annuity insurance, contracts, 682.23(13)
 Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25
 Federal
 Bonds, 682.23(1)
 Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Housing bonds, 682.45, 682.46
 Insured loans, national housing Act, 682.2, 682.3
 Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Loans and stocks, 682.45, 682.46
 Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
 Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)
 Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
 Insured loans, veteran's administration, 682.45
 Investments authorized, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–682.28
 Investments reported annually, 682.28
 Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Mortgages on real estate, 682.23(5)
 Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
 Nonactive funds, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–682.28
 Notices given, 682.34
 Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
 Prudent man investment Act, 633.123–633.125
 Public funds, 452.10
 Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)

INVESTMENTS—Continued

Funds by fiduciaries—Continued
 Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
 Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
 Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Reinvestment, 682.27
 Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
 Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.21, 534.23
 Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28
 Security taken, court's authority over, 682.26
 State bonds, 682.23(3)
 Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
 Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
 Township obligations, 682.23(4)
 Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
 Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
 Insurance companies, life, 511.8
 Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies*
 Interstate bridge condemnation award on appeal, 383.7
 Iowa securities Act, 502.1–502.31
 Prudent man investment Act, 633.123–633.125
 Regents, board of, state, 262.14–262.19
 Savings bank investments, 526.25, 530.2
 School funds of county, 302.19–302.26
 Sinking fund, state, 454.5
 State board of education, 262.14–262.19
 State historical department funds, 303.8
 State library funds, 303.4, 454.5
 Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE

Associations providing data, 159.10
 Contents, 159.10, 159.18
 Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
 Farmers institute and discussions, 159.18
 Pamphlet distribution authorized, 159.10
 Publication, 17.20(1), 159.10, 159.18

IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION

Established, 504.32

IOWA CODE

Abbreviations used, p. xvi, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II
 Admissible in evidence, 622.59
 Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1–3.3
 Annotations
 Copyrighting required, 14.8
 Cost of printing, how paid, 14.22, 17.21
 Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25
 Editor's duty to publish, 14.3
 New editions, when printed, 17.25
 Number printed determined by board, 17.26
 Permanent volume, when printed, 14.3(3)
 Price fixed by printing board, 17.22
 Printing superintendent's duties, 16.2(7)
 Style of volume, 17.24
 Time of publication, 14.3(3)
 Citation of permanent Codes, 14.17
 Citation of prior Codes, 14.19
 Codifying bills, form, 3.1–3.3
 Commission briefs, free distribution, 16.26

IOWA CODE—Continued

Compilation and printing, 14.3(2), 14.15
 Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
 Contents of Code, 14.12(6)
 County officers, 16.21
 Definitions of terms used, 4.1
 Departmental rules distributed with Code, 17.22
 Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.21, 16.24
 Drafting of legislative bills, 3.1–3.3
 Editor, 14.1–14.21
 Editorial work, 14.13–14.16
 Editor's duties, 3.1(4), 14.3(2), 14.4, 14.9, 14.13–14.16
 Editor's power to correct and transpose, 14.13
 Extra editions published, 17.25
 Formal matters omitted, 14.14
 Form and style, 14.12
 Free copies, old Codes, 16.22
 Free copies, public officers and agencies, 16.24
 Historical, chronological outline, page xvii et seq.
 Justice of peace, 16.21
 New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26
 Number printed, 17.26
 Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
 Price, how fixed, 17.22
 Printing, style specified, 14.12, 17.21
 Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1–3.3
 Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Specifications, printing, 14.12
 Style, 14.12
 Supreme court rules published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Tables of corresponding sections, 16.25, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
 Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)
 Time of printing, 14.3(2), 14.15

IOWA CONSTITUTION

See *CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES

Distributed with Code, 17.22
 Published, cited, 14.3(7)
 Reprints to be sold, 17.27

IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

See *ch 28*

IOWA EMPLOYMENT SAFETY ACT

See *ch 88A*

IOWA STATE GUARD

Activation, 29A.65
 Adjutant general and assistant, powers and duties, 29A.66
 Chief of staff appointed, 29A.67
 Discipline, 29A.69
 Enlisted men, powers and duties, 29A.67
 Enlistments, 29A.68
 Exemptions, 29A.70
 Expense, 29A.72
 Governor, powers and duties, 29A.64
 Governor, rules and regulations, 29A.60
 Governor to activate, 29A.65
 Governor to appoint chief of staff, 29A.67
 Immunities, 29A.70
 Immunity from federal service, 29A.73

IOWA STATE GUARD—Continued

Law applicable, 29A.68
 Officers appointed, 29A.68
 Officers powers and duties, 29A.69
 Pay and allowances, 29A.71
 Rules and regulations, 29A.68

IOWA, STATE OF

See *STATE OF IOWA*

IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT

Actions
 Limitations, 25A.13
 When permitted, 25A.5
 Adjustment and settlement, 25A.3
 Appeal, 25A.7
 Appeal board, duties, 25A.3
 Application, 25A.19
 Attorneys fees and expenses, 25A.15
 Award
 Effect, 25A.10
 Payment, 25A.11
 Claims, defined, 25A.2
 Compromise and settlement, 25A.9
 Comptroller, duties, 25A.12
 District court, jurisdiction, 25A.4
 Extension of time, 25A.18
 Insurance, 25A.20
 Judgments as bar, 25A.8
 Liability of state
 Exceptions, 25A.14
 Extent, 25A.14
 Limitations of actions, 25A.13
 Limitations, time extended, 25A.18
 Procedure, R.C.P. applicable, 25A.6
 Remedies exclusive, 25A.16

IRRIGATION WORKS

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

ISLANDS

Island and abandoned river channel sales
 Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22
 Application by county auditor, 568.2
 Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
 Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24
 Approval of sale of island, 111.31
 Authority, 568.1, 568.21
 Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
 Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
 City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20
 Commissioners' compensation, 568.9
 Deed or patent, 568.12
 Expenses of appraisal, 568.9, 568.24
 Form of application, 568.4
 Lease of island, 568.23
 Lease when no buyers, 568.11
 Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6
 Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
 Occupants rights, 568.10
 Patent or lease, 568.25
 Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20
 Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
 Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
 Report of surveys, 568.6
 Right of way, utility, 568.10
 Sale, how effected, 568.10

ISLANDS—Continued

- Islands and abandoned channels—Continued
 - Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1
 - Sale of island, approval, 111.31
 - Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
 - Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
 - Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
 - Title action against occupant, 568.19
 - Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
 - Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
- Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27

ISOBUTANE

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

ITINERANTS

- Child labor, peddling, 92.12, 92.13
- Chiropractors, 147.75
- Cosmetologists, 147.75
- Doctors, city power to regulate, 368.6(3)
- Drug vendors
 - Canvassers defined, use tax, 423.1(5)
 - County license exemptions, 444.16
 - Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
 - Licensed by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
 - Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7
- Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)
 - See also TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*
 - Application for license, requirements, 81.3
 - Bond for indemnity, filing, 81.4(1)
 - Cancellation of license, 81.4
 - City regulation, 368.6(5)
 - County attorney may enjoin violators, 81.14
 - County license fee, 444.13
 - County treasurer, retain part of fee, 81.3
 - Definitions used in the law, 81.1
 - Delivery trucks exempt from law, 81.1(2, b)
 - Department as process agent, 81.4(1, a), 81.5
 - Effect of law on previous statutes, 81.12
 - Expiration of license, 81.3
 - Fee for license, 81.3
 - Fees turned over to state monthly, 81.11
 - General penalty statute, 81.13
 - Injunction against law violators, 81.14
 - Interstate operations, exemption, permit, 81.1(2, e)
 - Issuance of license, fee, 81.3, 81.7
 - Itinerant drug vendors exempt, 81.1(2, c)
 - "Itinerant merchant" definition, 81.1
 - Liability insurance policy, filing, 81.4(1, b)
 - License plates, issued, display, 81.7
 - License required, 81.2
 - Limitation of action against surety, 81.4(1, a)
 - Nontransferability of license, 81.8
 - Notice of process served on merchant, 81.5, 81.6
 - Original notice in action
 - Bonding company, how served, 81.4, 81.6
 - Vehicle department, how served, 81.4–81.6
 - Peddler law applies, 444.15
 - Peddlers tax not affected, 81.12
 - Persons not included in the law, 81.1(2)
 - Requirements for doing business, 81.2
 - Revocation of license, grounds, 81.9
 - Rules to be made and enforced, 81.11
 - Statutes existing not affected, 81.12
 - Surety on bond, liability, 81.4
 - Venue of action, 81.6

ITINERANTS—Continued

- Merchants—Continued
 - Violations, penalties, 81.13
 - Wholesalers exempt from law, 81.1(2, e)
- Optometrists, 147.75
- Original notice served by mail, 81.6
- Osteopaths, 147.75
- Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16
- Peddlers
 - Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
 - Child labor regulated, 92.12, 92.13
 - City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
 - County license
 - Authority granted, 444.14–444.16
 - Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
 - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 - Fish, license, regulations, 109.115–109.119
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
 - Newspapers by children, 92.12, 92.13
 - Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
 - Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 - Transient merchants, 81A.1–81A.9
 - Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)
- Physicians, 147.75
- Physicians, city regulation, 368.6(3)
- Practice Acts provisions, 147.75, 147.89(2)
- Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)
- Sales tax imposed on sales, 422.42(5)
- Tramp defined, 746.2
- Transient merchant, city regulation, 368.6(5)
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, 327.1–327.22
- Vagrants, ch 746
- JACK LIGHTS**
 - Hunting law, 109.93
- JACKS**
 - Lien for services, 580.1–580.9
 - Registration, animals kept for service, 162.1–162.25
- JAILS**
 - Armed forces, 29B.10, 29B.11
 - Arson, penalty, 707.2, 707.5
 - Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22–144.24
 - Books, loans by state, 303.3(11)
 - City jails
 - Construction and maintenance, power, 368.15, 407.3(5)
 - Females, separate apartment, 356.4
 - Marshal to be in charge, 368.15
 - Minors separately confined, 356.3
 - County jails
 - Bonds to erect, election, 345.1–345.15
 - Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7
 - City may use, 368.15
 - Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
 - Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
 - Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
 - Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
 - Females, separate apartment, 356.4
 - Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
 - Minors separately confined, 356.3
 - Persons to be confined, 356.1
 - Safe and sanitary jails, 356.37–356.44
 - Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6–356.8

JAILS—Continued

County jails—Continued

Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1-338.12, 746.25, 755.15
 Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1

Delinquent children, 232.18-232.20, 240.6-240.9

Escapes, 745.1-745.18

Health and safety regulations, 356.37-356.44

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Inspection at night, 356.5

Inspection and reports, 356.9-356.13, 356.43

Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9

Investigation by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3

Keeper's duties, 356.5

Matrons on duty, 356.5

Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11

Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, detention and notification, 232.18-232.20

Persons lodged for one night, 746.25

Prisoners

Annoyance of prisoner, 356.25

Board, payment, 356.30

Bread and water rations, 356.14

Calendar of commitments, entries, 356.6, 356.7

Care of, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5

Chain or solitary when refractory, 356.14, 356.21

Children, separate facilities, 232.19

Children separately confined, 356.3

City to pay cost of keep in county jails, 602.28, 603.13

Commitment in another county, expense, 789.18

Commitment, ordinance violation fine, 367.10

Control and punishment by officer, 356.21

Cruel treatment, penalty, 356.23

Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9

Depositions taken, 622.83

Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A

Earnings paid to city or county, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22

Employment, 356.28

Examination by inspectors, 356.13

Expenses paid for keeping, 356.15

Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13

Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15

Fees for conveying to jail, 337.11, 755.15

Female children to private institutions, option, 240.6-240.12

Fire danger, removal, 356.8

Food and water, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5, 356.14

Labor, 356.16-356.22

Medical aid furnished, 356.5(2)

Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11

Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, detention and notification, 232.18-232.20

Old-age assistance provisions, 249.6(5), 249.30

Persons subject to confinement, 356.1, 367.10, 420.36

Prevention of escape, 356.21

Protection of prisoners, 356.24, 356.25

Refractory prisoners, 356.14, 356.21

Release for employment, etc., 356.26-356.36

Solitary confinement, 356.14, 356.21

JAILS—Continued

Prisoners—Continued

Testimony by depositions, civil cases, 622.82, 622.83

Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82

Tramps and vagrants, 746.15-746.25

Wages, collection by sheriff, 356.29

Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83

Women segregated, 356.4

Rules and regulations, 356.29

Sanitation, 356.5, 356.37-356.44

Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4

Station houses, 368.15

Visitation by inspectors, 356.10

JEOPARDY, DOUBLE

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Former conviction or acquittal, 753.10, 777.20, 777.21

Military personnel, 29B.45

Procedure, 777.13, 780.14

JITNEY BUSES

Regulation and license by cities, 388.1-388.12

JOINT ACCOUNTS

Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)

Bank deposits paid to survivor, 528.64

Notification of tax commission, 450.97

Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207

Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

JOINT CARRIERS

Express companies, joint rates, 486.2

Rates determined, 479.32-479.47, 479.49, 479.66

JOINT LIABILITY

Action against one or all, 613.1

Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37

Commercial paper, 554.3118

Commercial paper, action against one or all, 613.1

Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3

Husband, when liable for wife's torts, 597.19

Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221

Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493

Owners and miners of lead and zinc for drainage royalties, 468.3

Partnership liability, 626.32, 639.37; R.C.P. 4

Sales made in violation of securities Act, 502.23

Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

JOINT PROPERTY

Accounts, 450.3, 528.64; R.C.P. 207

Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37

Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32

Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)

Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103-626.106

Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Created by express intent, 557.15

Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Partition, *see* **PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

Defined in securities Act, 502.3(2)
 False statements, penalty, 491.68
 Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

JOINT TENANCY

See 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also TENANCY*
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS

Buildings, city-county, 368.19–368.23
 Chain store tax, 424.2(2)
 City and state improvements, 391A.37
 Drainage districts
 City and county, 308.5, 459.1–459.11
 Intercounty, 457.1–457.28
 Interstate, 467.1–467.6
 United States levees, 466.1–466.8
 Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42, 368.12
 Governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.14
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
 Interstate bridges, 383.2, 383.6, 383.23–383.26
 Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
 Interstate secondary roads, 314.10
 Mine owners, joint use of shafts, 83.4
 Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
 Partition fences, 113.1–113.25
 Police departments, 368.15
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22
 Soldiers relief, 250.2

JOURNALS

Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
 Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 2.25, 16.13–16.30, 17.15–17.17, 622.58
 Printing defined, journals excluded, 15.7
 Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
 Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

JUDGES RETIREMENT

See 605.24–605.32, *ch 605A, also JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS

General provisions, 622.14(14), 630.1–630.19
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

JUDGMENT DOCKET

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Judgment Dockets*

JUDGMENT LIENS

After-acquired property, 624.23
 Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Corporate release, 558.4
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
 Inferior courts, 601.71
 Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Lien created, duration, 624.23
 Limitation, two-year special, 615.1–615.4
 Liquor violation liens, 126.15–126.18
 Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1–615.4
 Municipal court, 602.43
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254

JUDGMENT LIENS—Continued

Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Superior court, 603.49
 Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25
 Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
 Action pending against deceased, 633.415
 Actions involving judgments
 Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52–622.55
 Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253
 Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98
 Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219
 Administrators and executors, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
 Affirmance
 District court, 601.90, 601.95, 601.103
 Jurisdictional provisions, 604.2
 Supreme court, 648.10, 686.14; R.C.P. 339, 348
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
 Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226
 Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250
 Annulment in equity, 611.15
 Appeal bond, affirmance, R.C.P. 339
 Appeal bond, justice court, 601.94
 Appeal does not vacate, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Appeal from final judgment, R.C.P. 331
 Appeal from interlocutory order, R.C.P. 332
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
 Arbitration awards, 679.13
 Arbitration, judgment entered on award, 679.13
 Arrest
 Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335
 Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249
 Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249
 Justice court, motions not allowed, 601.52
 Assignment
 Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257
 Levying officer may assign, 626.21
 Sureties may take, 626.19
 Assignment for creditors, on claims, 681.11
 Attachment authorized, 639.23
 Attachment, claim not due, 639.10
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22–625.25
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)
 Beer permit bond forfeiture hearing, 124.40
 Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
 Cities and towns, tax for, 626.24
 Class actions
 Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42
 Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43
 Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Commerce commission's rulings enforced, 474.24
 Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29–624.35
 Compromise by supervisors, 332.12–332.14
 Conciliation settlements, 605.20
 Confession of judgment
 Allowance in certain cases, 676.2
 Chattel loan licensees, prohibited, 536.12
 Commercial paper, 554.3112
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Entry by clerk, 676.1–676.4
 Execution on judgment, 601.68, 676.4
 Justice court, 601.54, 601.68
 Method of making, 676.3
 Offer to confess judgment
 After action brought
 Acceptance, 677.8, 677.12
 Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8
 Conditional offer, 677.11–677.13
 Continuance, offer not cause, 677.14
 Defense fails, recovery offer, 677.1–677.13
 Nonacceptance, costs, 677.2, 677.10
 Notice of offer to defendant, 677.5, 677.7
 Offer in court for part of claim, 677.4, 677.7
 Trial, offer not admissible, 677.6, 677.9
 Before action brought
 Acceptance, 677.8
 Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8
 Nonacceptance, costs, 677.2
 Notice of offer to adverse party, 677.1
 Offer before clerk for specified sum, 677.1
 Trial, offer not admissible in evidence, 677.3
 Continuance not granted, 677.14
 Personal judgment authorized, 601.93
 Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11
 Prohibited in small loan Act, 536.12
 Statement in writing, verified, filed, 676.3
 Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61–626.68
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29–624.36
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61
 Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification below*
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*
 Counterclaim
 Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15
 Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12
 Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29
 Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 County superintendent, appeals, no money judgment, 290.6
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*
 Cross-appeals, time, R.C.P. 335
 Cross-petition, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued
 Damage to property judgment, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 Default judgments
 Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232
 Appeals to district court, 601.90
 Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87
 Appearance, failure after service, R.C.P. 53
 Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47
 Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233
 Definition of default, R.C.P. 230
 Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142
 Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232
 Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Grounds, R.C.P. 230
 Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Justice court cases, 601.42–601.46, 601.96; R.C.P. 359, 360
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234
 Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142
 Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63
 Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235
 Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251
 Setting aside
 Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236
 Justice court, excuse shown, 601.45
 Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236
 Municipal court, motion, 602.42
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Setting aside affirmance, 601.90
 Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Deficiency judgments
 Additional executions authorized, 626.83
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6
 Revival prohibited, 615.2
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Discontinuance of city or town, entered, 362.12
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Divorce, 598.14, 598.17, 598.24
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**Enforcement**

- Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
- Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61
- Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
- Executions, 626.1-626.108
- Foreign judgments, limitation, 614.1(7), 614.7
- Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)
- Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10
- Partnership property, R.C.P. 4
- Special execution
 - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8-667.10
 - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 - Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
 - Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
 - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 - Redemption, 654.5
 - Replevin action, 643.22
- Specific performance
 - Bill of lading, indorsement compelled, 487.34
 - Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 - Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68, 646.23, 646.25
 - Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
 - Unserved parties, 617.9
- Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120
- Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228
- Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227
- Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15
- Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16
- Error in court decisions, 611.12; R.C.P. 331
- Error in interlocutory ruling assigned as error on final judgment appeal, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Eugenics proceedings, 145.18
- Execution, 626.1-626.108
- Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21-626.23
- Executors, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Exemptions, 627.1-627.18
- Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219
- Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
- Final, when appealable, R.C.P. 331, 332
- Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206
- Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22
- Foreclosure
 - Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5
 - Limitation, 615.1-615.4
 - Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5
 - Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228
- Foreign judgments
 - Actions on, limitations, 614.1(7), 614.7
 - Another state, proof, 622.53
 - Federal court, proof, 622.52
 - Foreign countries, proof, 622.55
 - Justice of peace courts, proof, 622.54
 - Paternity proceedings, 675.34
- Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2
- Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13
- Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13-642.19
- Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

- Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1
- Highway commission, actions against, 613.11-613.14
- Hospital liens filed, 582.1-582.4
- Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229
- Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16
- Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Incorporation of cities and towns, entered, 362.8
- Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15
- Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)
- Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43
- Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28
- In personam, when authorized, 624.22
- In rem
 - Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 - Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233
 - Intoxicating liquor forfeiture, 127.8, 751.24
 - Lost record restoration, 647.1-647.5
 - Narcotic drugs, 751.24
- Insane person, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Insane persons, settlement determined, 230.13
- Insane spouse, property conveyed, 597.8
- Insane support, 230.13, 230.14
- Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
- Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21
- Interest, when computed by clerk, 535.3, 625.21
- Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12
- Interlocutory rulings, appeal from, R.C.P. 331, 332
- Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
- Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206
- Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 125, 134
- Intoxicating liquor cases, lien, 126.15-126.18
- Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2
- Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221
- Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2
- Judgment by confession, 676.1, 766.4
- Judgment creditors
 - Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3
 - Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
 - Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103-626.106
 - Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86
 - Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85
 - Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37
 - Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39
- Judgment debtors
 - Arrest, 630.11-630.19
 - Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)
 - Criminating questions, no immunity, 622.15(13)
 - Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
 - Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88
 - Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 - Discovery proceedings, 630.1-630.19
 - Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 - Garnishment authorized, 642.1
 - Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106
 - Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7
 - Railways, person or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Judgment docket
General provisions, 606.7; R.C.P. 227
 Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226
 Arbitration awards, 697.13
 Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18
 Clerk's duty to keep, 606.7(2)
 Complete record where realty involved, 624.21
 Conciliation cases, 605.20
 Confession in justice court, 601.54, 601.68
 Confession of judgment, 676.4
 District court entries of municipal court ac-
 tions, 602.45
 Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11
 Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22; R.C.P. 238
 Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228
 Garnishments, 642.19
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43
 Justice of peace, 601.15, 601.16, 601.54
 Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Stay bond indexed, 626.61
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in
 District Court below*
 Vacation entries, 604.34–604.40; R.C.P. 215, 218
 Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250
 Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223
 Justice court, 601.54–601.71
 Justice court appeal and writs of error, 601.104
 Justice court appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360
 Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.11
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
 Lien of judgment
 After-acquired property, 624.23
 Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24
 Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4
 Distraigned animals, lien, 188.21
 Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24
 Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 790.1
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation,
 615.1
 Judgment without foreclosure, 615.1–615.4
 Justice's and mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71
 Liquor law judgments and fines, 126.15–126.18
 Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)
 Municipal court, 602.43
 Personal or property injury by railway, prior-
 ity, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Rent claim, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68, 790.2
 Superior court, 603.49
 Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in
 District Court below*
 Two-year special limitation statute, 615.1–615.4
 Limitation of actions
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Courts not of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(7), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Limitation of actions—Continued
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
 Executions in justice court, 601.72
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 615.1–615.4
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(7), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(8)
 Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1–615.4
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Liquor conviction, former, prima-facie, 126.11
 Liquor nuisance injunctions
 Abatement before or after judgment, 123.77–
 123.80, 128.19, 128.23–128.26
 Bond forfeitures, judgment, lien, 123.85, 128.31
 Destruction or sale of liquor, 123.73, 128.19
 Order of abatement as part, 123.73, 128.19
 Liquor nuisances, abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P.
 179
 Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict,
 R.C.P. 243, 245–250
 Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and
 grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
 Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption,
 627.7
 Municipal court cases, 602.42–602.45
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 601.57–601.67, 626.92
 New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
 Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
 Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
 Nuisances abated, 657.4
 Nunc pro tunc corrections, 604.43
 Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
 Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1–677.14
 Official bonds, 666.1–666.5
 Order defined, R.C.P. 119
 Order of liability, principal and surety, 601.94;
 R.C.P. 224
 Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Original notice, no personal judgment asked,
 effect, R.C.P. 51
 Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P.
 221
 Parties, several, judgment according to rights,
 R.C.P. 26
 Parties unserved, option, 617.9
 Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
 Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
 Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly,
 R.C.P. 220
 Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on,
 675.34
 Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30,
 675.31
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
 Personal injury, execution unsatisfied, insurer
 liable, 516.1–516.3
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
 Pipeline injunction violation, penalty, 490.30
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Prayer for judgments
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
 Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
 Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 70, 79

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139

Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224

Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2

Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13

Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23

Public improvements, unpaid claims, 573.22

Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303

Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6

Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1

Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7

Record entry required, R.C.P. 227

Recovery by city from person liable, 420.46

Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18-646.25

Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4

Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214

Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*

Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227

Remand to inferior court, 601.104, 686.14

Remission of part of judgment or verdict
 Appeal not affected thereby, R.C.P. 333
 Justice court, excess of jurisdiction, 601.55
 New trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250

Removal from office action, 66.20

Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2

Rent-claim judgment, limitation, 615.1-615.4

Replevin of property, 643.15-643.18

Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46

Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223

Restitution of property, 601.105; R.C.P. 348

Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251

Reversal on appeal
 General authority, R.C.P. 343, 346
 Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16
 Property sold not affected, 686.16
 Reviewed generally, 614.3

Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3

Satisfaction
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
 Clerk's docket entry, 601.54, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Corporation release, form, 558.4
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6

Tax levy to pay judgment
 City or town, 626.24
 County, 346.10, 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16

Secured transactions, 554.9104

Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Setting aside
 Affirmance in district court, 601.90
 Defaults, 601.45, 602.42; R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Justice of peace judgments, 601.90
 Setting off mutual judgments, 601.57-601.67, 626.92

Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41

Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39; R.C.P. 120

Sold under execution, 626.21

Special execution, findings stated, 624.17

Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206

Special verdict, R.C.P. 205

State, against, binding, 613.10

State, against, tort claims, 25A.8

Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5

Stay of execution
 Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2
 Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64
 Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
 Justice court, 601.84, 601.85
 Justice court cases, 626.58-626.68, 626.102, 657.6
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Occupant enhancing value, 560.1-560.7
 Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 Procured by filing bond, 626.58
 Property released on stay, 626.63
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
 Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60

Sterilization order proceeding, 145.18

Summary judgments
 Cases in which available, R.C.P. 237-240
 Cost bond, rendered on motion, 628.8
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Kinds of claims eligible, R.C.P. 237
 Motion in certain cases, R.C.P. 239
 Procedure, R.C.P. 238-240
 Stated sum, action for, R.C.P. 237

Superintendent of public instruction, appeals, no money judgment, 290.6

Superior court cases, 603.20

Supersedeas bond, judgment on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)

Tort claims against state, 25A.8

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Transcripts filed in district court
 Federal court, 624.24–624.26
 Justice court, 601.69–601.71, 601.114–601.116
 Mayor's court, 601.69–601.71
 Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
 Superior court, 603.49
 Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26
 Workmen's compensation awards, 86.27, 86.29, 86.42
 Unsatisfied, creditor sues insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Unserved parties, 617.9
 Usurious contracts, 535.5
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
 Vacation or modification
 Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
 Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Alterations by court order, 601.88, 604.42
 Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Amending record during the term, 604.41
 Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
 Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
 Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Disability extends time, 683.1
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 252
 Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Municipal court, motion, 602.42
 Nunc pro tunc orders authorized, 604.43
 Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)
 Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253
 Supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346
 Time limit, 602.42, 683.1
 Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
 Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
 Waste and trespass, 658.1–658.10
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43
 Writ of error proceedings, 601.101, 601.104, 601.105; R.C.P. 360
 Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT STATISTICIAN
 Appointment, powers, duties, 685.6–685.10

JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION
 Appointment of members, 46.1, 46.3
 Chairman, 46.6
 Election of members, 46.2, 46.3
 Meetings, 46.13
 Terms, 46.1, 46.3
 Vacancies, 46.5
 Voting, 46.8

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
 Administration, 605A.2
 Annuitants, disqualification, 605A.10
 Annuity, amount, 605A.7
 Annuity, how paid, 605A.9
 Benefits for retirement and disability, 605A.13
 Contributions, refund, 605A.8
 Contributions, state, 605A.4
 Contributions, withholding, 605A.4
 Created, 605A.1
 Disability, 605.26–605.32
 Eligibility, contributions, 605A.5, 605A.6

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Cont'd

Eligibility, length of service, 605A.5–605A.7
 Eligibility, notice by judge, 605A.3
 Forfeiture of benefits, retirement for cause, 605A.14
 Investment of fund, 605A.11
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24
 Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69
 Participation, notice required, 605A.3
 Refund of contributions, retirement for cause, 605A.14
 Retirement for cause, grounds and procedure, 605.26–605.32
 Service of retired judges, 605.25
 Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

JUNIOR COLLEGES
 See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE and AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS*
 Authorized, 278.1(8), 280.18
 Bonds, issuance, 280.19
 Legalizing Act, 594A.4

JUNK
 Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)
 Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128, 321.144
 Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

JUNK DEALERS
 City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3), 368.7
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
 Minors, purchase from, regulation, 368.7(4)
 Penal offenses, 713.20
 Registered containers, possession illegal, 713.20

JURAT
 By deputy, form, 78.3

JURISDICTION
 Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87
 Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47
 Common carriers, 475.7(2), 616.8
 Concurrent jurisdiction
 Boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2
 County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1), 753.4, 753.5
 Criminal cases, 232.62, 753.4–753.8
 Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
 Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5
 Habeas corpus, 663.3
 Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114
 Juvenile court, criminal court, juvenile offenders, 232.62
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.6
 Municipal and district court, 602.14, 602.15
 Superior court with other courts, 603.8, 603.9
 Conservation commission, waters, 111.18
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
 Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276
 Court's jurisdiction, see *under desired court*
 Criminal, ch 753, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 District court, 604.1, see *DISTRICT COURT*
 District court succeeds circuit court, 604.5
 Divorce and annulment, 598.1
 Docks, law applicable, 384.4
 Equitable proceedings, 611.4, see *ACTIONS*

JURISDICTION—Continued

Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 Escapes, 745.4
 Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4-1.9
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.14-648.23
 Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 Justice court, 601.1, 601.2
 Juvenile court, continuing until majority of child, 232.36
 Juvenile court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39
 Mayor's court, 367.5
 Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
 Municipal court, 602.14, 602.15
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56
 Nonresidents
 Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6-15)
 Motor vehicle users, 321.498
 Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Pipeline companies, actions against, 490.28
 Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
 Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98
 Police court, 367.1, 367.4, 367.6
 Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(9), 98.27, 98.34, 422.29(1), 536.23, 536A.18
 Poor relief liability
 Abandonment, summary procedure, 252.10
 Contest between counties, 252.22-252.24
 Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
 Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6-252.9
 Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Public offenses, ch 753
 Public utilities, jurisdiction by city, 397.26
 Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21
 Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2
 Secured transactions, 554.9103
 Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66
 State of Iowa, general provisions, 1.4-1.9
 Superior court, 603.8, 603.9
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331-334
 Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
 Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6(8-12), 96.14(6)
 United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4
 Want of, ground for discharge of jury, 780.27

JURY

Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36-609.45, 624.12
 Admonition to jury by the court
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 Criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
 Alternate jurors, 779.18; R.C.P. 189
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4-609.8
 Arguments to the jury
 Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195
 Criminal cases, 780.6-780.8
 Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6
 Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 Bribery, 723.1, 739.6-739.8
 Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202

JURY—Continued

Challenges
 Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187
 Criminal cases, 779.3-779.16
 Change of venue in civil actions
 Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167
 Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174
 Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
 Claims filed against estate, trial, 633.447
 Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Compensation, 607.5
 Competency, qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.2
 Condemnation jury, 472.6-472.14
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33
 Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4
 County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4-609.8, 609.12-609.25
 Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19
 Criminal actions, chs 770, 771, 779
 Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Decision in court or retirement permitted, 780.36
 Degree of murder decided, 690.2-690.4
 Degree of offense on failure to plead over, 777.10
 Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)
 Demand for jury trial
 Court's discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
 Issues tried on written demand, R.C.P. 177(b)
 Limited demand for special issue, R.C.P. 177(c)
 Waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 177
 Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174
 Discharged jury resummoned, 609.35
 Discharge of jury
 Accident or calamity, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
 After submission or retirement, 784.3
 Consent of all parties, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
 Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200
 Crime committed in another state, 780.28
 Criminal case, higher offense proved, 780.25
 Criminal case, where no jurisdiction, 780.27, 780.28, 780.33
 Failure to agree on verdict, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
 Justice court, 762.29, 762.30
 Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)
 Resummoning during term, 609.35
 Retrial after discharge, 784.4; R.C.P. 200
 Sickness, effect, 784.3
 Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18
 Drawing for special term, 604.22, 604.28
 Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Eminent domain jury
 Generally, 472.6-472.14
 Appointment by sheriff, 472.4, 472.5
 Milldams and races, 469.18, 469.21
 Railway to mineral land, 471.4(5)
 Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)
 Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447
 Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310
 Eugenics proceedings, 145.17
 Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198
 Exemption from jury duty
 General provisions, 607.2, 607.3
 Age over sixty-five, 607.2(5)
 Bodily infirmity, 607.2, 607.3

JURY—Continued**Exemption—Continued**

- Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)
- Discretion of court as to excusing jurors, 607.3
- District court, exempt from municipal, 602.38
- Firemen, certificate, 102.1–102.4, 607.2
- Maximum service limitations, 609.19
- Municipal court exemptions, 602.38, 607.2, 607.3
- National guard members, 29A.41
- Persons barred from service, 609.2
- Persons exempt, 607.2, 607.3
- Professions listed as exempt, 607.2
- Religious objections, 607.2; R.C.P. 188
- Saturday as religious day, R.C.P. 188
- Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12
- Exhibits taken, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
- Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177
- Failure of jurors to appear, 609.32, 609.33
- Fees and mileage
 - Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8
 - Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174
 - Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6
 - Courts of record, 607.5(1)
 - Justice court, 601.124, 601.126, 607.5
 - Mayor's court, same as justice court, 367.8, 607.5
 - Mileage not allowed in justice court, 607.5(3)
 - Municipal court, 602.37, 602.50, 607.5(1)
 - Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3
 - Payment, change of venue, 623.1; R.C.P. 174
 - Taxed as costs, 601.124, 625.8
 - Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 601.126, 606.16
 - Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70
- Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23
- Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202
- Grand jury, 609.25–609.33, 770.1–772.5
- Habitual criminals trials, duty of jury, 747.4
- Impaneling jury in civil cases
 - Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189
 - Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190
- Challenges
 - Cause, grounds, R.C.P. 187(e, f)
 - Court may exclude any juror, R.C.P. 187(b)
 - Court must allow or deny, R.C.P. 187(c)
 - Definition, R.C.P. 187(c)
 - Exemption a privilege, R.C.P. 187(f)
 - Jury sworn, form of oath, R.C.P. 187(i)
 - Justice court, 601.50
 - Municipal court, 602.40
 - Panel, R.C.P. 187(d)
 - Peremptory, cannot sever, R.C.P. 187(c)
 - Peremptory, number, R.C.P. 187(g)
 - Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g)
 - Superior court, 603.47
 - Vacancies, procedure, R.C.P. 187(h)
 - Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.53
 - Mayor and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
 - Municipal court, 602.33–602.41
 - Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16
 - Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)
 - Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)
 - Superior court, 603.28–603.42
- Instructions to jury
 - Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
 - Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 - Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 - Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2

JURY—Continued**Instructions—Continued**

- Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
- Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
- Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
- Municipal court, 602.41
- Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
- Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
- Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
- Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 206
- Intimidating or influencing juror, 723.1
- Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
- Issues
 - Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
 - Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205
 - Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)
 - Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
- Jurors
 - Alternates, 779.18; R.C.P. 189
 - Bias, 779.16
 - Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4
 - Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3
 - False excuse, penalty, 607.4
 - Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189
 - Liquor laws, interpreting, 125.1
 - Qualifications, 607.1
 - Service on same case, challenge, 779.5(7–10); R.C.P. 187(f)
 - Witnesses as jurors, 624.14, 780.17
 - Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70
- Jury commissions
 - Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23
 - Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44, 609.48, 624.12
 - Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11
 - Assistance, 608.11
 - Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34
 - Compensation and expenses, 608.10
 - Ex officio commission, 608.1
 - Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25
 - Instructions, 608.8
 - Jurors drawn by, 604.28, 608.1, 608.2, 609.20
 - Jury list prepared, 608.2, 609.1–609.8, 609.47
 - Municipal courts, 602.33–602.36
 - Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
 - Oath of office taken, 608.7
 - Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
 - Qualifications, 608.3, 608.7
 - Term of office, 608.7
 - Vacancies filled, 608.6
 - Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46
- Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*
- Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.53
- Juvenile court, neglected, delinquent and dependent children, prohibited, 232.27
- Law and fact in libel cases, 737.7
- Lists
 - Certificate of apportionment, 609.8
 - Certification of jury lists, 609.11
 - Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.8
 - Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
 - Duties of judges of election, 609.9
 - Duty of supervisors, 609.10
 - Election judges' lists, 609.9, 609.13
 - Filing, 609.12–609.14
 - Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
 - Municipal courts, 602.34–602.36
 - Names on lists returned become official, 609.14

JURY—Continued

Lists—Continued

- Noneligible names, 609.2
- Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
- Preparation of lists, 609.1–609.8
- Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)
- Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203
- Maximum service requirement, 609.19
- Mayor's court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
- Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
- Municipal court jury, 602.33–602.41, 602.50
- Names read before trial, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(i)
- Nonindictable offenses, 602.28, 603.17, 762.15–762.30
- Number of jurors
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 - Justice court, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 601.50
 - Municipal court, 602.39, 602.40
 - Superior court, 603.29, 603.34, 603.35
- Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)
- Oath of jurors, criminal cases, 779.17
- Obstructing justice by interference, 723.1
- Opening statements to jury, 780.5; R.C.P. 191
- Papers taken by jury, exceptions, 784.1
- Peremptory challenges, 779.10, 779.11; R.C.P. 187(c, e)
- Petit jury panel
 - Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
 - Alternate jurors in criminal cases, 779.18
 - Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
 - Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
 - Challenges, R.C.P. 187
 - Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
 - Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 779.1
 - Discharge of panel, 609.37
 - Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
 - Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6
 - Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
 - List filed with clerk, 602.35, 603.31, 609.30
 - Names on lists made official, 609.14
 - Number, minimum, 602.34, 603.31, 609.18
 - Petit jury drawn, 609.22
 - Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
 - Selection, manner of drawing panel
 - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
 - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
 - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
 - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
 - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
 - Commission to draw, 604.28, 608.1, 609.20
 - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
 - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
 - Jurors appearing, ballots destroyed, 609.44
 - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
 - Municipal court, 602.36
 - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
 - Superior court, 603.29–603.33, 603.39–603.42
 - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
 - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
 - Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
- Polling jury, 785.15; R.C.P. 203(b)
- Poor support, right of person charged, 252.12
- Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
- Probate claims, hearing, 633.447
- Qualifications
 - General provisions, 607.1
 - Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
 - Noneligible names, 609.2

JURY—Continued

- Questions of fact decided by jury, 780.23
- Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
- Retirement for deliberation, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9
- Right to jury
 - Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 - Assignment for creditors, disputed claim, 681.11
 - Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
 - Conservator, appointment, 633.569
 - Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
 - Eminent domain, 472.21
 - Eugenics cases, 145.17
 - Guardian's appointment, 633.555
 - Insanity plea in criminal cases, 783.1, 783.2
 - Justice court, 601.39
 - Ordinance violation, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
 - Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
 - Person charged with poor support, 252.12
 - Preserved, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
 - Probate claims, trial, 633.447
 - Psychopathic cases determined, 225.14
 - Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 - Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 - Superior court, criminal cases, no jury, 603.17
 - Vagrancy cases, 746.13
 - Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
 - Will contests, 633.310
- Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
- Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
- Selection of jury members, ch 609
- Separation during trial, 780.19, 780.20, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Service on jury panel
 - Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
 - Exemptions, 102.1, 607.2–607.4
 - Limitation to one term in biennium, 609.19
 - Municipal court exemptions, 602.26, 607.2–607.4
 - Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
 - Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
- Sexual psychopathic hearings, 225A.9
- Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Special call for juvenile case, 232.16
- Special charter cities, 420.34
- Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
- Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206
- Special term of court, 604.22, 604.28
- Sterilization order trial, 145.17
- Strikes, 779.11, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(g)
- Summons or venire
 - Issuance by justice, 762.17–762.19
 - Justice court, 601.49
 - Mayors' and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
 - Municipal court, 602.37
 - Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45
 - Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32
 - Superior court, 603.36, 603.42
 - Talesmen summoned, 603.36, 609.41–609.45
- Superior court jury, 603.28–603.42
- Support of poor compelled, right to jury, 252.12
- Talesmen
 - Apportionment, 609.4–609.8
 - Attendance requirement, 609.19
 - Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
 - Commission to list, 609.1(3)
 - Compensation, 607.5

JURY—Continued

Talesmen—Continued

- Criminal case, in justice court, 762.23
- Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
- Lists, 609.1–609.14
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Residence, 609.1(3)
- Special venire, 609.45
- Summons, 609.41–609.43
- Superior court, 603.33, 603.36
- Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43
- Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*
- Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
- Twelve jurors selected, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(i)
- Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14
- Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*
- Verdict
 - Civil cases
 - Court always open, 565.7; R.C.P. 201
 - Justice court, 601.52–601.55
 - New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
 - Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
 - Remission of part, 601.55; R.C.P. 250, 333
 - Replevin, 643.16
 - Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14, 780.17
 - Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
 - Criminal cases
 - Generally*, 785.1–785.19
 - Acquittal verdict discharges accused, 762.33
 - Findings of law and facts, 737.7, 780.3
 - Justice court, 762.27–762.31
 - Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.4, 690.5
 - Set aside for juror's knowledge, 780.17
 - Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 - Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
 - Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
 - General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
 - Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
 - Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
 - Motions attacking verdict
 - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 - Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 - Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
 - Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249
 - Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
 - New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244
 - Set aside, criminal cases, 780.17
 - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 - Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244
 - Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)
 - Sealed verdict, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)
 - Special verdict
 - Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205
 - Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205
 - Recovery of real property, 646.16
 - Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205
 - Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)
 - Unanimous verdict, R.C.P. 203(a)
- View of premises, 780.15, 780.16; R.C.P. 194
- Violations
 - Bribery punished, 610.24, 739.6–739.8
 - Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3

JURY—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
- Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46
- Failure to answer summons, 609.33
- False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4
- Influencing or bribing, 723.1, 739.6, 739.7
- Obstructing justice, jury interference, 723.1
- Request to put name on jury list, 607.4
- Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)
- Waiver of jury trial
 - District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
 - Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
 - Justice court, 601.39, 762.12
 - Mayor's and police courts, 367.8
 - Municipal court, 602.28, 602.39
 - Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15
 - Parties, R.C.P. 178
 - Superior court, 603.28
- Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310
- Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70
- Witness, juror as, 624.14, 780.17
- Workmen's compensation trials, 87.24–87.27
- JUSTICE**
 - Department, 13.1
 - Obstruction of justice
 - Conspiracy to obstruct, 719.1
 - Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2
 - Injunctions to prevent, 723.2
 - Interference with courts or officers, 723.1
 - Unlawful solicitation of suits, 723.3
 - Speedy justice on small claims, 605.19–605.23
- JUSTICE OF THE PEACE**
 - Abolished, municipal court, 602.17–602.21
 - Acknowledgments taken, 558.20
 - Actions, by voluntary appearance on notice, 601.18
 - Actions on judgments, limitation, 614.1(6), 614.3
 - Administration of court, rule for, 684.21
 - Adjournments
 - General provisions*, 601.29–601.31
 - Actions begun, 601.18
 - Docket to show, 601.16
 - Forcible entry and detainer cases, 648.12
 - Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28
 - Showing to secure adjournment, 601.30
 - Testimony of witnesses preserved, 601.31
 - Appeals from justice court
 - Affirmance on failure to docket, 601.90
 - Agricultural lime violations, 201.6
 - Amount in controversy to exceed \$25; 601.80
 - Appeal from default, pleadings, 601.96
 - Application to clerk of courts, when, 601.82
 - Bond, approval presumed, 682.10
 - Bond, court to compel justice approval, 601.87
 - Bond judgment entered against, 601.94
 - Bond on appeal, 682.10; R.C.P. 358
 - Bonds, deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
 - Change of venue not allowed, R.C.P. 168(a)
 - Costs, to whom taxed, 601.92, 601.93, 601.96
 - Courts having jurisdiction, 601.79, 603.10
 - Criminal actions, nonindictable offenses
 - Bail bond, form, 762.44, 762.45
 - Costs, prosecuting witness, 762.34, 762.36
 - Dismissal of appeal prohibited, 762.49

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Appeal from—Continued
 Criminal actions—Continued
 Notice to defendant of right to appeal, 762.43
 Perfecting appeal, procedure, 762.43–762.46
 Prosecutor failing to appear, 762.34, 762.35
 Trial in district court, 762.48
 Witness' appearance, bail required, 762.47
 Damages for delay appeal, 601.95
 Death of justice, clerk of court to act, 601.81
 Default, pleadings on appeal, 601.96
 Dismissal, lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
 Docket entries required, 601.16(11)
 Docketing, failure, affirmance, 601.90; R.C.P. 356
 Errors in transcript corrected, 601.87, 601.88
 Error, writ of, 601.97–601.99
 Execution to be recalled, 601.84, 601.85
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.21–648.23
 Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94
 Notice of appeal, requirements, R.C.P. 357
 Offer to confess judgment, 601.93
 Owner of boat or raft, 667.11
 Perfecting appeal
 Bond filed, 601.87; R.C.P. 358
 Clerk, when justice disabled, 601.81, 601.83
 Proceedings of justice suspended, on, 601.84
 Time allowed to perfect appeal, R.C.P. 358
 Proceedings of justice suspended, 601.84
 Records, transfer to district court, 601.86, 601.87
 Return of justice, time made, 601.89
 Service of notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357
 Superior court appeals, 603.10
 Time within which to appeal, R.C.P. 357
 Trial
 Appeal triable on merits alone, 601.91
 Default, affirmance or trial, 601.90
 Demanded on default, 601.90
 De novo on appeal, 601.91
 Discretion after appellant's default, 601.90
 Dismissal, lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
 Exemption claimed on garnishment, R.C.P. 362
 Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94
 Writs of error
 Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98
 Allowance from justice court, 601.97–601.103
 Bond to stay proceedings, 601.101
 Clerk orders record prepared, 601.99
 Copy of affidavit served, returned, 601.100
 Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
 District or superior court to hear, 603.10, 604.2
 Docketing by appellee, dismissal, 601.103
 Filing fee, 606.15(1)
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21–648.23
 Grounds for removal on writ, 601.97
 Hearing, dismissal, affirmance, 601.103
 Issuance by clerk, 601.99
 Judgment on stay bond, 601.101
 Judgment or remand, 601.104
 Notice, 601.98
 Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102
 Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
 Superior court, writs taken to, 603.10
 Time limit for taking, 601.97
 Writ issued, copy, returned, 601.99, 601.100, 601.102

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Appearance of the parties
 Appearance in person or by agent, 601.25
 Counterclaim, without defendant, 601.44
 Default, by defendant, 601.42–601.44
 Dismissal, nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.40
 Docket to show appearance, 601.16(4)
 Nonappearance costs assessed, 601.9, 601.40
 Time of appearance, 601.27
 Verified petition, without plaintiff, 601.41
 Voluntary, as commencing action, 601.18
 Written instrument, without plaintiff, 601.41
 Assemblies, unlawful, dispersed, 743.4, 743.8
 Attachment
 Affidavit, personal service impossible, 601.118
 Amount in controversy, minimum, 601.107
 Answer and appearance of garnishees, 601.108, 601.109
 Bond, minimum requirement, 639.11
 Garnishment under attachment, 601.107–601.111
 Service by posting notice, 601.110, 601.111
 Verification of petition required, 601.107
 Attorney appointed as substitute for county attorney, 336.3, 336.4
 Bail bonds, *see subhead Criminal Procedure in Justice Court below*
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond for costs in actions, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
 Bonds
 Approval of, 64.18–64.20, 188.47; R.C.P. 358
 Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
 Deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
 Failure to give, removal, notice, 65.8, 65.9
 Minimum amount required, 64.9
 Business on Sunday, 605.18
 Canvass of city votes, 50.21
 Cash bonds transmitted to clerk, R.C.P. 361
 Certified copies of proceedings as evidence, 622.54
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309
 Change of venue, 601.34
 Clerk's duties performed, 601.123
 Compensation, 601.128, 601.131
 Constables, appointment, 601.119, 601.121
 Constable's powers and duties, 601.121, 601.122
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
 Continuances, 601.28–601.31
 Costs in justice court
 Adjournment at applicant's cost, 601.30
 Appeal bond for costs, R.C.P. 358
 Appeal bond, money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
 Appeal costs, 601.92, 601.93, 601.96
 Attachment costs, 601.107, 601.128(3)
 Attorney fees as costs, 601.9, 601.10, 601.13
 Attorney fees taxed on plaintiff's default, 601.9
 Auditor's report of expenses, 333.11(6)
 Bond for costs, 601.26, 622.97; R.C.P. 354
 Change of venue for fraud, 601.13
 Cost bond on change of venue, 601.11
 Criminal cases
 County to pay, when, 337.12, 601.130
 Fees of justice and constables, 601.128–601.133
 Taxed against prosecutor when prosecution fails, 761.29, 762.34
 Default set aside, new trial costs, 601.47
 Defendant may pay officer, 601.24
 Dismissal costs on excess judgment, 601.56
 Dismissal without trial on merits, 601.10
 Expenses as costs, 601.9, 601.10, 601.13

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Costs—Continued

- Fee bill for costs, 626.108
- Fees of constables, 601.129–601.133
- Fees of justices, 601.128, 601.130–601.133
- Jury fees taxed as costs, 601.124
- Money in lieu of appeal bond, R.C.P. 361
- New trial costs, 601.47
- Nonappearance of plaintiff, costs, 601.9, 601.40
- Plaintiff defaults, judgment against him, 601.9
- Security for costs, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
- Setoff costs, 601.65

- Counterclaims, 601.33, 601.44, 601.59; R.C.P. 355
- County attorney, substitute appointed, 336.3, 336.4
- County officer, designated as, 39.21
- Court expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(6)

Criminal procedure in justice court

- Agricultural lime violations, 201.6
- Appeals, nonindictable offenses, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above*
- Appearance of defendant, nonindictable offenses, 762.9–762.12

Bail

- General provisions*, 748.2, 763.1–763.16
- Appeal from nonindictable offenses, conviction, 762.44–762.46
- Authority generally, 748.2
- Forfeiture, 766.3
- Misdemeanors and nonindictable offenses, 757.3–757.5, 758.5–758.8
- Preliminary examinations, 761.5, 761.19
- City and town offenses, 367.6–367.10
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Court procedure

- Appeal, bail, witness bound over, 762.43–762.47
- Appearance, plea of defendant, 762.9–762.12
- Arrest of defendant, 762.6–762.14
- Change of venue, 762.13, 762.14
- Costs, 762.34
- Execution of judgment, 762.39–762.42
- Fees, accounting and report, 601.130–601.133
- Information, 762.2–762.5, 769.6
- Judgment, 762.31–762.38
- Jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, I, 11; 603.9, 762.1
- Motor vehicles, violations, notice, 321.485, 321.487, 321.491
- Selection of jury, 762.15–762.25
- Separation of witnesses, 761.12
- Trial, 762.26–762.30
- Violation of city ordinances, 603.9
- Depositions in preliminary examinations, 761.8
- Disposition of prisoners arrested by warrant, 757.1–757.8
- Disposition of prisoners arrested without warrant, 758.1–758.9
- Execution on judgments, 762.39–762.42
- Fees, accounting and report, 601.130–601.133
- Fines, disposition, 762.40–762.42
- Information, contents, 762.3, 769.6
- Informations, preliminary, received, 754.1–754.5, 762.2–762.8
- Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction of Justice Court below, thereunder see Criminal Cases*
- Jury, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court below*
- Justice defined as magistrate, 748.1

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Criminal procedure—Continued

- Juvenile offenders, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.62
- Nonindictable offenses tried, 762.1–762.52
- Notice, motor vehicle violations, 321.485, 321.487, 321.491
- Peace bond hearings, 760.1–760.14
- Preliminary examinations, ch 761
- Preliminary informations, warrant issued, 754.1–754.7, 762.2–762.8
- Search warrants issued, 751.1
- Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
- Substitute county attorney, 336.3, 336.4
- Trial, *see subhead Trial, Criminal Cases below*
- Warrants for arrest
 - Authority generally, 748.2
 - Nonindictable offenses, 762.5–762.8
 - Preliminary information filed, 754.3–754.7
- Death of justice, effect, 601.81, 601.116
- Defaults
 - Appeal from defaults, 601.96
 - Counterclaims, 601.44
 - Nonappearance, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40–601.44
 - Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
- Deposit of money in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361
- Dismissals
 - Defendant pays claim and costs, 601.24
 - Error in title transfer, no dismissal, 601.37
 - Judgment in excess of jurisdiction, 601.56
 - Lack of prosecution, judgment, R.C.P. 359
 - Petition not filed on transfer, R.C.P. 356
 - Plaintiff's case, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40
 - Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
- Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
- Distraigned animals, 188.28–188.33, 188.47, 188.48
- District court procedure, when applicable, 601.17
- Dockets in justice courts
 - Affidavit of estrays taken up, docketed, 188.29
 - Appeals to district court
 - Failure to pay docket fees, 601.90
 - Time for docketing appeals, R.C.P. 356
 - Writs of error, docketing, 601.102
 - Appeals transcribed to district court, 601.86
 - Applicability to mayor's and police court, 367.8
 - Assignment by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
 - Auditor to receive when justice vacates, 601.113
 - Books furnished by supervisors, 601.15
 - Clerk's duties performed by justice, 601.123
 - Default of case by plaintiff, record made, 601.9
 - Deposit with successor or auditor, 601.112, 601.113
 - Entries made by substitute justice, 601.117
 - Errors corrected upon appeal, 601.88
 - Execution made when justice absent, 601.116
 - Executions issued by justice's successor, 601.115
 - Fee for docketed cases, 601.128
 - Garnishment, case entered on return, 601.77
 - Judgment by confession entered, 601.68
 - Judgment, other justice, setoff entry, 601.66
 - Judgments, generally, 601.16, 601.54
 - Oral pleadings docketed, 601.32
 - Penalty for making false entries, 740.9
 - Pleadings entered in docket, 601.32
 - Required entries enumerated, 601.16
 - Successor to justice to receive docket, 601.113
 - Supervisors to furnish, 601.15

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Dockets—Continued

Transcripts

- District court clerk, when, 604.114
- Justice absent, 601.116
- Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
- Successor to justice, 601.115
- Transfer to district court, title, 601.37

- Elected in township, biennially, 39.21
- Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
- Error, writs of, 601.97–601.105, 603.10
- Estrays, record, fees, 188.28–188.33, 188.47, 188.48, 644.2

Evidence of proceedings and judgment, 622.54

Executions from justice court

- Balance, mutual judgments, 601.62, 601.63
- Criminal cases, 762.39
- Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
- Entry on docket, 601.16(9)
- Fee bill for costs, 626.108
- Form, 601.73
- Garnishment proceedings, 601.77, 601.108
- Indemnifying bonds, 626.57, 626.102
- Issuance or renewal by successor, 601.125
- Issuance, successor or another justice, 601.115, 601.116
- Judgment by confession, 601.68
- Judgment of predecessor, 601.115, 601.116, 601.125
- Prohibited after filing transcript, 601.71
- Property sold, 601.78
- Provisions in general, 626.57, 626.102
- Recalled when appeal taken, 601.85
- Recall on grant of new trial, 601.48
- Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
- Return, 601.74
- Setoff, 601.64
- Stay of execution, 626.58–626.67, 626.102, 648.21
- Time limit for issuance, 601.72

Expenses, 333.11(6), 343.11(2), 346.19, 601.134

Fee bill for costs, 626.108

Fees in justice court

- Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130
- Cases transferred from other courts, 367.6
- City and town cases, 367.6, 367.7
- Civil cases, fees, 601.128
- Constables fees, 601.129–601.131
- Criminal cases, fees, 601.130, 601.131
- Criminal cases, paid by county, when, 337.12, 601.130
- Estray fees, 188.32, 188.33, 188.48
- Maximum criminal fees retained, 601.131
- Report of fees and fines, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131, 601.133

Unclaimed fees paid to county, 601.126

Witness fees, 622.69

- Fees, police or mayor's court, when held, 367.6
- Fines paid to county treasurer, 762.40–762.42
- Forfeiture of bail filed with clerk, 766.4
- Garnishment under execution, 601.77, 601.78
- Goods found adrift, affidavit required, 644.1
- Instructions to jury, justice cannot give, 601.52
- Interchange of justices, disability, 601.118
- Judgments in justice court

- Affirmance on appeal, 601.90, 601.103; R.C.P. 356
- Appeals, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above*

Confession of judgment, 601.68

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Judgments—Continued

- Criminal action, nonindictable offenses, 762.31–762.42
- Defaults, *see subhead Defaults and Dismissals above*
- Dismissal judgments, 601.56
- Dismissal on appeal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
- Entry on docket, 601.16(8), 601.54, 601.61, 601.68
- Excess of jurisdiction, remittitur or dismissal, 601.55
- Executions, *see subhead Executions from Justice Court above*
- Fees of justice, 601.128(5–8, 14, 22)
- Limitation of action on, 614.1(6), 614.3
- Motion in arrest of judgment prohibited, 601.52
- Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67
- Nuisance, abatement and cost order, 657.4, 657.5
- Restitution on reversal, 601.105
- Setoff judgment, 601.57–601.67
- Setting aside
 - Execution recalled, 601.48
 - Grounds for, 601.45
 - New trial date, costs taxed, 601.46, 601.47
 - Time of entry, 601.54
- Transcripts
 - District court, 601.69–601.71
 - District court clerk, 601.114
 - Setoff, for, 601.57–601.67
 - Successor to justice, 601.115
 - Verdicts exceeding jurisdiction, 501.55, 501.56
 - Writs of error, 601.97–601.105
- Judgments in justice court, transcript, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1
- Judicial conference, duty to attend, 601.134
- Jurisdiction of justice court
 - Action by municipality to recover fines and penalties, 367.9
 - Action for driving away stock, 717.7
 - Agricultural lime violations, 201.6
 - Amounts up to \$100; 601.2
 - Amounts up to \$300 with consent, 601.2
 - Attachment proceedings, 601.6, 601.107–601.111
 - Change of venue, *see subhead Venue below*
 - Civil cases, exception, Const., Iowa, XI, 1; 601.1, 601.2
 - Consent jurisdiction up to \$300; 601.2
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 1
 - Contempt punishable, 665.2
 - Contracts stipulating place of suit, 601.8
 - County-wide jurisdiction, 601.1
 - Court held in cities or towns, 367.6, 367.7
 - Criminal cases
 - Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Forgery or counterfeiting case tried, limited, 718.23
 - Hearings after arrest without warrant, 758.2
 - Juvenile offenders transferred to juvenile court, 232.62
 - Nonindictable offenses, 762.1–762.52
 - Preliminary examinations, 761.1–761.30
 - Search warrants, 751.1
 - Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
 - Transfer by mayor of ordinance violation, 367.7
 - Warrants for arrest, 748.2, 754.3–754.7, 762.5–762.8

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued
Jurisdiction—Continued

Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
 Estrays taken up, procedure, 188.28–188.48
 Excess judgment, dismissal, costs, 601.56
 Excess judgment, remittitur, 601.55
 Fines, penalties, city ordinance, 367.9, 367.10
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 Garnishment, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109; R.C.P. 54
 Justice to act as judge and clerk, 601.123
 Limitation to enumerated powers, 601.17
 Lost property, 188.28–188.48, 644.1, 644.18
 Mandamus order, 661.1–661.4
 Nonrealty actions retained, 601.38
 Nonresidents, 601.7
 Nuisance abatement, 657.2
 Ownership of lost property decided, 644.12
 Powers
 Magistrate powers, 748.1, 748.2
 Restricted to those enumerated, 601.17
 Successor's powers, 601.115, 601.125
 Process not to another county, exception, 601.120
 Realty actions transferred, 601.37
 Remission of excess judgment, 601.55
 Replevin actions, 601.5, 601.106, 643.5–643.7
 Residence of parties gives jurisdiction, 601.3
 Service on party gives jurisdiction, 601.4
 Suit brought where party resides, 601.3
 Title to realty actions transferred, 601.37
 Venue, *see subhead Venue below*
 Verdicts in excess of jurisdiction, 601.55
 Written consent for place of suit, 601.8
 Jury in justice court
 Adjournment on jury demand, 601.29
 Challenges, 601.50
 Compensation of jury, 601.124, 607.5(2, 3)
 Criminal cases, nonindictable offenses, 762.12–762.30
 Demand for jury necessary, 601.39
 Discharge for nonagreement, 601.51
 Election, 601.49–601.51
 Fees, 601.124, 601.126, 608.1(2, 3)
 Instructions not given by justice, 601.52
 New jury summoned after disagreement, 601.51
 Number, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 601.50
 Qualifications same as in district court, 601.49
 Selection of jury, 601.50
 Summoned by constable, 601.49
 Verdict must be general, 601.53
 Waiver unless demanded, 601.39
 Justices may interchange, 601.118
 Juvenile delinquents transferred, 232.62
 Liquor conviction costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
 Lost property
 Assessors of charges appointed, 644.14
 Ownership of property settled, 644.12
 Vessels, rafts, logs and lumber, duties, 644.1, 644.2
 Lost property, duties, 188.28–188.48, 644.1, 644.18
 Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
 Money collected, 601.128(22)
 Money deposit in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361
 Motions not entertained, 601.52

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Motor vehicle driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190
 Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19, 602.20
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357
 Notice of trial
 Action commenced by, 601.18
 Amount claimed must be stated, 601.21
 Cause of action must be stated, 601.19
 Docket entry, 601.16
 Form of notice, 601.19–601.23
 Service and return, 601.22, 601.23
 Time of trial stated, 601.22
 Oaths administered, 78.1
 Oath taken, form, 63.10, 63.11
 Parties may be same as in district court, 601.17
 Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspecton, 130.26
 Place of bringing suit, *see subhead Venue below*
 Pleadings in justice court
 Affidavit for security for costs, 601.26; R.C.P. 354
 Counterclaims, 601.44, 601.59; R.C.P. 355
 Default judgment appeal, 601.96
 Dismissal if petition is not filed on transfer, R.C.P. 356
 District court rules apply, 601.32
 Docket entries required, 601.16(1, 2), 601.54
 Justice to write oral pleadings in docket, 601.32
 Motions and rulings, docket entries, 601.16(13)
 Oral pleadings allowed, 601.32
 Original notice to state cause of action, 601.19
 Petition not required, 601.19
 Petition required on transfer, R.C.P. 356
 Replevin, same as in district court, 601.106
 Title to real property pleaded, transfer, 601.37
 Transfer of costs, pleadings and practice rules applied, R.C.P. 356
 Verification, when required, 601.32
 Verified account, sufficient to proceed, 601.41
 Written instruments to be filed, 601.33
 Written instrument, sufficient to proceed, 601.40
 Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28
 Prize fights prevented, 727.4
 Procedure same as in district court, 601.17
 Proceedings upon transfer, R.C.P. 356
 Process not to issue to another county, 601.120
 Real estate title issues not to be heard, 601.37
 Records deposited when office vacant, 601.112, 601.113
 Removal from office, notice, 65.9
 Replevin, proceedings as in district court, 601.106
 Reports made
 Annual report to board of supervisors, 601.132
 Fines and forfeitures, 666.6
 Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53
 Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133
 Unclaimed witness fees, 601.126
 Resignation, how effected, 69.4(4)
 Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
 Security for costs, 601.26; R.C.P. 354
 Setoffs
 Judgments from another justice court
 Authorized, 601.57
 Costs, 601.65
 Execution, setoff, 601.62–601.64

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Setoffs—Continued

Judgments from another justice—Continued

- Failure to allow setoff, 601.67
- Filing, docketing, 601.61, 601.66
- Judgment setoff, execution for balance, 601.62
- Procedure as in district court, 601.58
- Transcript given after appeal time, 601.60
- Transcripts required, contents, 601.59

Mutual judgments by same court, 601.57, 601.58

- Sheriff's powers and duties, 601.122
- Special constables appointed, bonds, 601.119
- Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10
- Successor, how determined, 39.21, 601.117
- Successor's powers, 601.115, 601.125
- Term of office, two years, 39.21

Transcript from justice court

- Absence or inability of justice, 601.116
- Appeals transcribed, 601.83, 601.86
- Bond on counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
- Change of venue, 601.11, 601.12, 601.35
- Clerk of district court, by, when, 601.83, 601.114
- Clerk to act if justice absent, 601.83
- Clerk to file transcript, 601.71
- Counterclaims, transfer, R.C.P. 355
- Criminal cases, filed quarterly, 601.133
- Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
- Docket entry to show issuance, 601.16, 601.61
- Execution not to issue on transcript, 601.71
- Execution on transcript, 601.63
- Fee for transcript, 601.128(20)
- Filing of transcripts, 601.66, 601.69
- Judgment transcribed to district court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.115

- Justice's failure, clerk to prepare, 601.83, 601.114
- Justice's inability, another justice, 601.116
- Legalization of mayor's court transcripts, 601.70
- Pleading and practice rules to apply, R.C.P. 356
- Publication not required, 349.16
- Report to auditor, criminal proceedings, 601.133
- Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59-601.67
- Successors to justices, 601.115, 601.116
- Time to plead after filing, R.C.P. 356
- Title to realty involved, 601.37
- Transfer to district court clerk, 601.69, 601.71

Trials, civil action

- Change of venue, when allowed, 601.34
- Demand for jury, 601.39
- Depositions, when evidence taken as, 601.31
- District court rules, application, 601.17
- Docket entries required, 601.16(7)
- Instructions not given to jury, 601.52
- Jury, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court above*
- Lost property ownership, 644.12
- Motion for new trial not allowed, 601.52
- Motion in arrest of judgment not allowed, 601.52
- Motion to set aside verdict not allowed, 601.52
- New trial after appeal, 601.104
- New trial after nonagreement of jury, 601.51
- New trial when default set aside, 601.45-601.47
- Objections to evidence, justice to rule, 601.52
- Parties, same as in district court, 601.17
- Time, 601.22, 601.27

Trials, criminal cases

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Hearings held after arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.8

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Trials, criminal cases—Continued

Jury in nonindictable offense trial, *see subhead**Jury in Justice Court above*

- Nonindictable offenses, 762.1-762.52
- Peace bond hearings, 760.2-760.4, 760.11
- Preliminary examinations held, 761.1-761.30
- Vacancy in office, effect, 69.8(4), 601.113, 601.114

Venue

Civil cases

- Adjoining township, 601.14
- Applications for change, two or more, 601.12
- Attachment actions, 601.6
- Causes for change, 601.34-601.36
- Change not effected, retransferred, 601.36
- Cost bond for change of venue, 601.11
- Docket entry of change, 601.16(6)
- Fraud in contract, for change, 601.11-601.13
- Next nearest justice, case sent to, 601.35
- Replevin actions, 601.5
- Suit where defendant served, 601.4
- Suit where party resides, 601.3
- Time for application for change, 601.34
- Transcript fee for change, 601.128(20)
- Transcript fees advanced, 601.11, 601.35
- Written stipulation of place of suit, 601.8

Criminal cases

- City ordinance trials, no change allowed, 367.8
- Grounds for change, 761.2, 762.13
- Procedure on change of venue, 761.3, 762.14
- Security to keep the peace, 760.3

Verdict, docket entries, 601.16(8), 601.54

Verdicts, 601.53-601.56, 601.106

Violations

- Estrays, failure of duty, 188.46
- Failure to suppress riot, 743.7
- Forfeited bonds, failure to report, 666.6
- Liability for false statements, 558.40
- Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.19
- Vagrancy law violations, 746.24
- Witness fees, failure to pay, 601.127
- War emergency succession, 38A.9-38A.13
- Warrants issued, 420.182, 420.185, 667.5, 733.2
- Witness fees, 622.69
- Witness fees paid to county if unclaimed, 601.126
- Writs of error, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above, thereunder see Writs of Error*

JUVENILE COURT

- Adoption annulment, 600.7
- Adoptions, hearings, how conducted, 232.27
- Appeals, 232.58
- Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5
- Clerk
 - Duties, 231.7, 231.11
 - Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4-255.8, 255.12
- Commitments, neglected, delinquent and dependent children
 - Adjudication of other issues, 232.12
 - Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.3, 244.4
 - Appeals, 232.58
 - Arrest of petition, 232.10
 - Attorney appointed for child and parents, 232.28
 - Board of control, termination of court's jurisdiction, 232.35
 - Boys and girls training schools, 242.1-242.6
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.32

JUVENILE COURT—Continued**Commitments—Continued**

Children committed, 232.1–232.62
 Commencement of action, 232.3
 Continuance of hearing, 232.27
 County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
 Custody of child pending hearings, 232.7, 232.15
 Delinquent girls, 240.6–240.12
 Detention of children, 232.15–232.20
 Disposition and placement, delinquent children, 232.34
 Disposition and placement, neglected and dependent children, 232.33
 Evidence, right to present, 232.31
 Examination of child, 232.13
 Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51–232.53
 Guardian ad litem appointed, 232.11
 Hearings, how conducted, 232.27
 Hearings, time and place, 232.4
 Hospital for treatment, 232.13
 Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14
 Intent of the law, 232.1
 Investigation before commitment, 232.14
 Jurisdiction continuing, 232.36
 Jury prohibited, 232.27
 News media present at hearings, 232.27
 Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9
 Notification of detained children, 232.16, 232.17, 232.20
 Parents and guardian present at hearings, 232.11
 Petitions and reports confidential, 232.55–232.57
 Petition filed, requirements, 232.3
 Presence of child waived, 232.30
 Privacy of hearings, when ordered, 232.27
 Private institutions, 238.32, 240.1–240.12
 Religious beliefs respected, 232.60
 Reporter required, 232.32
 Report to court, 232.14, 232.37
 Reports to social welfare board, 232.59
 Subpoena, 232.6
 Transfers by board of control, 242.14, 242.15
 Truants, 299.13, 299.14
 Composition of court, judges designated, 231.2
 Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1
 Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.1–233.4
 Court always open, 231.5
 Court as committing magistrate, 233.4
 Criminal court, concurrent jurisdiction, 232.62
 Defined, 232.2
 Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 “Delinquent children” defined, 232.2
 “Dependent children” defined, 232.2
 Designation of judges, 231.2–231.4
 Established in each county, 231.1
 Guardians, removal and discharge, 232.50
 Incurrigibles, 299.13
 Interstate compact on juveniles, 231.14
 Judge, municipal court, extra salary, 602.49
 Judges designated, effect, 231.2–231.4
 Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.36, 232.62
 Jurisdiction, concurrent with criminal court, 232.62
 Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
 Jurisdiction, transfer in charge of residency, 232.39
 Justices of the peace, mandatory transfer, 232.61
 Juvenile court, defined, 232.2

JUVENILE COURT—Continued

Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
 “Neglected children” defined, 232.2, 731A.2
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.62, 731A.4
 Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
 Notice of hearing served, 232.8, 232.9
 Nurse in certain counties, 231.9
 Parent-child relationship termination
 Disposition upon termination, 232.48
 Disposition when relationship not terminated, 232.47
 Evidence admissible, 232.46
 Expenses charged to county, 232.52
 Expenses, by whom paid, 232.51
 Findings of court to be forwarded, 232.49
 Grounds enumerated, 232.41
 Hearing, notice, time and place, 232.45
 Hearing required, 232.44
 Notice of hearing, time and place, 232.45
 Petition, contents, being filed, 232.43
 Proceedings, exclusive, 232.40
 Proof required, 232.46
 Recovery of costs and expenses by county, 232.53
 Venue for proceedings, 232.42
 Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19–299.21
 Physician in certain counties, 231.9
 Private institutions for dependents or delinquents, 238.32, 240.1–240.12
 Probation office and officers
 Appointment by judge, 231.8, 231.12
 County to pay salaries and expense, 231.12
 Custody of children, 232.39
 Duties, investigations, 231.10
 Expenses allowed, 231.10, 231.12, 231.13
 Expenses prorated, 231.8(6)
 Mileage, 231.12
 Neglected children investigated, 232.3
 Part time in certain counties, 231.8(1)
 Powers and duties, 231.10
 Powers of peace officers, 231.10
 Reports, confidential, 232.57
 Salaries, expenses, 231.8, 231.12, 231.13
 Supplies and office furnished, 231.10
 Woman officer required, 231.8
 Records of court kept, 231.6
 Records of court public, 232.54
 Religious beliefs respected, 232.60
 Reports and petitions, confidential, 232.57
 Reports to social welfare board, 232.59
 Salary of municipal judge when acting, 602.49
 Secretarial help, salaries, 231.8(5)
 Social welfare department, co-operates, 235.2(8)
 Subpoena, 232.6
 Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
 Suspended sentence, information given, 98.5
 Training schools in general, 242.1–242.13
JUVENILE HOMES
 Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Bonds, issuance, 232.23
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 Commitment, 232.34
 Commitment proceedings, 232.1–232.62, 244.4

JUVENILE HOMES—Continued

County homes, establishment, 232.21–232.26
 Detention of children, notification, 232.15–232.20
 Educational supplies and facilities, 232.23
 Establishment, 232.21
 Inmates
 Adoption of inmates, 244.9, 600.1–600.8
 County commitment costs, 444.12
 Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36
 Discharge procedure, 232.50
 Drugs and liquors, penalty, 745.15–745.18
 Education, type provided, 244.1
 Escapes, aiding punished, 745.16–745.18
 Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28
 Interference with child unlawful, 244.13
 Placing under contract, 244.10–244.13
 Support of inmates, county liable, 244.14
 Transfers authorized, 232.29, 242.14, 244.5
 Voluntary admission requirements, 244.4
 Mill levy, authorized, 232.22
 Multi-county establishment, 232.21–232.26
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, detention, 232.15–232.20
 Object of home, 244.1
 Reports, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF**
 Rules and regulations established by state board of social welfare, 232.24
 Standards established by state board of social welfare, 232.25
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38
 State aid, 232.26
 Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2

JUVENILES

See **MINORS**

KENO LAYOUTS

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

KEROSENE

Containers, 208.5–208.7
 Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1
 Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 323.1(1)
 Transfer pipelines, use, 323.10

KIDNAPING

Bail not allowed, 763.1
 Criminal provisions, 706.1–706.3, 753.7

KINDERGARTEN

Establishment authorized, 280.16

KLONDIKE TABLES

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

KNIFE

Possession, sale, and use restricted, 695.1–695.28

KOREAN WAR VETERANS

Bonus, 35B.1–35B.11
 Soldiers' home, 219.1
 Soldiers' preference law, 70.1
 Soldiers' relief, 250.1
 Tax exemption, 427.3(4)

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS

General provisions, 189.1, 189.9–189.16, 189.22–189.25, 210.18
 Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2
 Agricultural lime, 201.1, 201.5, 201.6

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued

Agricultural seeds, 199.1(9), 199.3–199.9
 Alteration of registration mark, 548.4, 713.16
 Altering stamp of public official, 713.16
 Animals
 Adoption of brand, 187.2
 Definition, 187.1
 Certified copies furnished, fees, 187.6
 Certified copies of prima-facie evidence of ownership, 187.10
 Effect of recordation, 187.5
 Owner, duty upon transfer, 187.9
 Publication of list of brands, 187.11
 Recording, 187.3
 Recording fees, 187.4
 Registered fees to general fund, 187.12
 Renewal fees, 187.13
 Sale of assignment, 187.8
 Tampering prohibited, 187.14
 Use of unrecorded brand prohibited, 187.7
 Antifreeze, 208A.3–208A.8
 Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5
 Baking powder, 191.8
 Batteries, storage, alteration, 715.1, 715.5
 Beer container labels, showing content, 124.38
 Binder twine, labeling requirements, 713.22, 713.23
 Bread, requirements, 210.20
 Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
 Commercial feeds, 189.9–189.16, 198.6
 Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10
 Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 709.13, 713.17, 718.19
 Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)
 Dairy products, 189.9–189.16, 191.2
 Danger label on transmission lines, 489.21
 Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13
 Drugs, 189.9–189.16, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9–189.16, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15
 Foods, generally, 189.9–189.16, 191.1, 191.8
 Fraudulent use of stamp container, 713.21
 Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13
 Imitation butter, oleomargarine, 192.31
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 191.3
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9–189.16, 206.3, 206.4
 Lime, agricultural, 201.1, 201.5, 201.6
 Liquor seals, 123.17(2, g), 123.24
 Liquor shipments, false markings, 125.14, 125.16
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.3–209.8
 Meat, labeling of imported meat, 191.9
 Meat products, 189A.10
 Milk bottles, 192.34
 Misbranding
 Commercial feeds, 189.9
 Drugs, 203.3–203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.14
 Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9
 Gold and silver alloy, 119.9
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Illuminating oils, 208.6
 Insecticides and fungicides, 206.3
 Lime, agricultural, 201.5, 201.6
 Narcotic drugs, 204.10
 Penalty generally, food and drugs, 189.19
 Pesticides, 206.3
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Sale by false name, 190.9

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued

- Misbranding—Continued
 Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9
 Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9
 Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11
 Narcotic drugs, 204.10
 Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2, 191.3, 192.31
 Packaged commodities, 210.18
 Paints and oils, 189.9–189.16, 207.2–207.4
 Pesticides, 206.3
 Petroleum products, 189.9–189.16
 Plants imported, tag requirements, 267.8
 Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8
 Potatoes for seed, 199.7
 Poultry products, 189A.10
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24
 Public officer's mark altered, 713.16
 Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.39
 Registration
 General provisions, 548.1–548.11
 Beverage containers, 713.18–713.20
 Commercial feeds, 198.5
 Dairies may adopt brand, 192.35–192.39
 Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
 Seed, agricultural, 189.9–189.16, 199.3–199.8
 Seed potatoes, unlawful markings, 199.7
 State-owned motor vehicles, 740.21
 Storage batteries, alteration, penalty, 715.1–715.5
 Trade-marks
 Alteration of registered trade-mark, 548.4, 713.16
 Assignment of registration, 548.4
 Butter trade-marks, 192.23
 Creameries registered
 Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25
 Issuance, revocation, 192.25, 192.27
 Ownership of trade-mark, 192.29
 Requirements for classification, 192.24, 192.29
 Score of butter to secure trade-mark, 192.26
 Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.4
 Exclusive right of renewal of registration, 548.6
 Expiration of registration, twenty years, 548.6
 Expiration unless renewed, 548.5
 Fraudulent use, 713.7–713.23
 Infringement
 Infringement prohibited, 548.7–548.11
 Injunction and damages, 548.7–548.9
 Penalty for unlawful use, 548.10, 548.11
 Persons entitled to sue, 548.9
 Presumption as to right to use, 548.3
 Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5
 "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)
 Registration, 548.1–548.6, 713.18
 Resale price agreements, 550.1–550.4
 Sale by false name forbidden, 190.9
 Shown on package labels, 189.9
 True or trade-mark name required, 190.9
 Vinegar, 191.8
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7
- LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**
Generally, 573.1–573.27
- LABOR BUREAU**
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
- Accident reports inspected, 88.11
 Accidents reported to, 88.12, 88.13(3), 91.15(4)

LABOR BUREAU—Continued

- Arbitration procedure, 90.1–90.14
 Bulletins published, 91.4(5)
 Child labor duties, 91.5, 91.7, 92.16
 Child labor statistics collected, 91.4(2)
 Commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*
 Controlled by labor commissioner, 91.1
 Definition of terms, 91.15
 Deputy commissioner, 64.6(14), 91.10
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
 Disclosure, when prohibited, 91.13, 91.16
 Employment agencies, private
 General provisions, 94.5–94.12
 Bond approved, by commissioner, 95.2
 Chief clerk, appointed, 94.1
 Commissioner, license commission, 95.1
 Enforcement of law, 91.5
 Investigation of books and records, 94.11, 94.12
 License provisions, 95.1–95.6
 Employment, federal Act, co-operate with, 91.17, 91.18
 Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4(6)
 Employment service, state
 Chief clerk, appointment, 94.1
 Commissioner's duties delegated, 96.12
 Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.17, 91.18, 94.1–94.4, 96.12
 Retransfer to commissioner, 96.12(1)
 Entry to premises permitted, 91.9
 Expenses allowed, 91.8
 Factory inspectors
 Accident records of employers examined, 37.10
 Appointment by commissioner of labor, 91.6
 Boiler inspection, 88.5, 89.1–89.11
 Child labor laws enforced, 92.16
 Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
 Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
 Executive council approval, 91.6
 Expenses allowed, 91.8
 Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
 Woman appointed, duties, 91.7
 Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18
 Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18
 Health and safety appliance laws
 Enforcement, 88.1, 91.5, 91.11
 Steam boilers inspected, 89.1–89.11
 Hearings conducted, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 Information furnished confidential, 91.13
 Labor commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1–91.14
 Oaths, power to administer, 91.9
 Prosecutions for violations instituted, 91.11
 Reports received and preserved, 91.12–91.14
 Right of entry to premises, 91.9, 91.16(1)
 State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18
 Statistics, collection, 88.12, 91.4, 91.12, 91.16(14)
 Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(22)
 Testimony, power to obtain, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
 Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 Woman inspector appointed, duties, 91.7

LABOR COMMISSIONER

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accident reports, forms, 88.12
- Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3
- Arbitration
 - Decision of board published, 90.14
 - Petition for, may file, 90.1
- Boiler inspector, state, 89.1-89.11
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(13)
- Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 91.7, 92.16
- Control of labor bureau, 91.1
- Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16
- Deputy boiler inspector, qualification, duties, 89.1
- Deputy commissioner, bond, 64.6(14)
- Duties in general enumerated, 91.4, 91.5
- Employment agencies
 - Duties delegated to employment security commission, 96.12
 - Enforcement of law, 91.5
 - Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5(3)
 - Re-transfer of duties to commissioner upon termination of employment security Act, 96.12(1)
 - Statutory regulations, 94.1-94.12
- Employment safety Act
 - Appeals from order, 88A.16
 - Enforcement duties, 88A.14
 - Inspection duties, 88A.14
 - Notice, duty to mail, 88A.12
 - Rules, copies to be furnished upon request, 88A.12
 - Violations, prosecution or correction, 88A.15
- Enforcement of labor laws, duty, 88.1, 91.5
- Entire time devoted to office, 91.1
- Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6, 91.7
- Head of labor bureau, 91.1
- Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1
- Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
- Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
- Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 93A.3
- Office located at seat of government, 91.1
- Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
- Report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 91.4(4), 91.13
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Vacancies, how filled, 91.3
- Violations prosecuted or corrected, 88A.15, 91.11
- Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5

LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD

See ch 90

LABOR LAWS

- Accident, records to be kept by employer, 88.11
- Accidents, reported by employer, forms, 88.12, 88.13, 91.16(4)
- Actions
 - Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*
 - Assumption of risk, carriers, 477.16, 479.125
 - Assumption of risk, generally, 88.14
 - Blacklisting, damages, 736.1-736.3
 - Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
 - Contributory negligence, proof, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 - Employment safety Act, violations, 88A.17

LABOR LAWS—Continued**Actions—Continued**

- Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
- Liability of employer and others, 85.22
- Preference for labor claims, 626.69
- Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10
- Workmen's compensation, 85.26, 85.68
- Arbitration of disputes
 - Agreement to be bound by decision, 90.5, 90.12
 - Application for arbitration, 90.1
 - Appointment of arbitration board, 90.1-90.4
 - Board of arbitration, organization, 90.6
 - City fire departments, 90.15-90.27
 - Decision filed and published, 90.13, 90.14
 - Hearing and investigation, 90.8-90.11
 - Parties bound by decision of board, 90.5
 - Parties notified to select arbitrators, 90.2
 - Report to governor, 90.13
 - Retroactive effective, 90.12
 - Strikes, lockouts forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
 - Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13
 - Workmen's compensation, 86.14-86.43
- Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
- Boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5
- Check-off, when unlawful, 736A.5
- Child labor
 - Age limit in industries, 92.1-92.4, 92.11-92.14
 - Badge authorizing certain work, 92.13
 - Barbershop, prohibited, 92.11
 - Beer parlor regulations, 124.21
 - Billiard halls, employment prohibited, 92.11
 - Bootblacking, restrictions, 92.12, 92.13
 - Bureau of labor, duties, 91.4, 91.5, 91.7, 92.16
 - Cigar store, prohibited, 92.11
 - Cleaning machinery prohibited, 92.4
 - Coal mining, foreman's record, 82.76(5)
 - County attorney to prosecute, 92.16
 - Court order in exceptional cases, 92.12
 - Duplicate permit filed with commissioner, 92.8
 - Elevator, operating, age limit, 92.4
 - Enforcement, duties of officers, 91.5, 92.10, 92.16
 - Entry on premises, authority, 92.16
 - Factories, restrictions, 92.1-92.16
 - Female under 21, standing, 92.11
 - Freight elevator operation, age limit, 92.4(2)
 - Hazardous occupations prohibited, 92.11
 - Health or morals, occupation injurious, 92.11
 - Hotel, cafe, or restaurant, 92.11
 - Hours of labor, restrictions, 92.2, 92.3
 - Issuance of labor permits, 92.5-92.10
 - Labor commissioner to enforce law, 91.5(2), 92.16
 - Lists of names and ages of workers, 92.5
 - Mining employment during school, 92.11
 - Newspaper and magazine distribution, 92.12, 92.13
 - Night delivery work, 92.14
 - Noon intermission, 92.2
 - Occupations injurious to health or morals, 92.11
 - Operating machinery, 92.4
 - Permit, 92.5-92.10
 - Prohibited industries, 92.1, 92.4, 92.11-92.14
 - Schools, part-time, age and hours, 92.3
 - Statistics, labor commissioner to compile, 91.4
 - Street occupations, regulated, 92.12, 92.13
 - Superintendent of schools, duties, 92.6, 92.9

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Child labor—Continued
 - Termination of employment, return of permit, 92.5
 - Violations, penalties, 92.15
 - Woman inspector, duties, 91.7
- Civil service in cities, 365.1–365.31
- Claims for labor, priority
 - Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 - Coal mining regulations, 82.109–82.113
 - Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
 - Executions, 626.69
 - Labor on public improvements preferred, 73.1–73.10
 - Liens, *see subhead Liens below*
 - Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Combinations law not applicable, 553.11
- Compensation for injuries
 - Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
 - Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
 - Computed, 85.29–85.41
 - Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.27, 517.1–517.4
- Contracts for labor
 - Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
 - Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6
 - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
 - Demand as condition for bringing action, 538.1
 - Implied acceptance of workmen's compensation, 85.17, 85.18
 - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
 - Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4
- Convict labor
 - City prisoners, 356.20, 420.36
 - County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16–356.22
 - Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
 - State prisoners, 246.18–246.31, 247.8
 - Vagrants sentenced, type of labor, 746.15–746.21
- Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
- Discrimination, labor organizations, 105A.1–105A.12
- Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.5
- Employees
 - Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Blacklisting prohibited, 736.1–736.3
 - Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18
 - False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
 - Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
 - Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
 - Railroad employees, assumption of risk, 479.125
 - Railroad, general rules, 477.12–477.57
 - Savings and investment plan, stock, 515.35(6)
- Employers
 - Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43
 - Drinking water supplied, 88.3
 - Employment safety Act, ch 88A.1–88A.18
 - Facilities to be provided, 88.1–88.13
 - Health and safety appliances, chs 88, 88A, *see subhead below*

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Employers—Continued
 - Liability
 - Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–321.227
 - Common law liability modified, 85.1–85.62, 87.1, 87.21
 - Contracts limiting liability void, 88.14
 - Defective machinery, 88.14
 - Insurance, 517.1–517.4, 520.4, 520.9
 - Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Prohibition law violations, 129.2, 130.13
 - Railroad provisions, generally, 477.12–477.57
 - School, part-time, violation, 289.6
 - Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9
 - Unfair practices prohibited, 105A.7
 - Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5
 - Employment bureaus, private
 - Agreement to procure employment, 94.8
 - Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11
 - Fees, 94.5–94.9, 94.11, 95.1–95.6
 - Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11
 - Licenses, 95.1–95.6
 - Penal offenses, 94.12
 - Records to be kept, 94.10
 - Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7
 - Employment insurance, 96.1–96.21
 - Employment safety commission
 - Generally*, 88A.1–88A.18
 - Appeals to, 88A.16
 - Citation to act, 88A.18
 - Creation, 88A.3
 - Dangerous machinery, duties, 88A.17
 - Hearings on violations, 88A.15
 - Inspector's powers, 88A.14
 - Meetings, 88A.7
 - Members
 - Appointment, 88A.4
 - Compensation and expenses, 88A.7
 - Qualifications, 88A.4
 - Terms, 88A.5
 - Notice of hearings, 88A.12
 - Notice of violations, 88A.15
 - Oaths, power to administer, 88A.10
 - Office at seat of government, 88A.7
 - Policy stated, 88A.1
 - Powers, generally, 88A.10
 - Procedure and organization, 88A.9
 - Rules and regulations
 - Adoption, 88A.11
 - Copies, 88A.13
 - Enforcement, 88A.14
 - Hearings, 88A.12
 - Notice of hearings, 88A.12
 - Subpoenas, power to issue, 88A.13
 - Vacancies, 88A.6
 - Violations, 88A.15
 - Exemption for laborers
 - From legal process
 - Exemption statutes generally, 627.1–627.18
 - Group insurance proceeds, 504.7(13)
 - Nonresident's wages, 627.16
 - Team and wagon, 627.6(18)
 - Wages or earnings, 627.10
 - Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13

LABOR LAWS—Continued

Exemption of laborers—Continued

From taxation

- Equipment for farmers or draymen, 427.1(17)
- Tools of mechanics, 427.1(17)

Factory inspectors

- Accident records of employers examined, 37.10
- Appointment by commissioner of labor, 91.6
- Boiler inspection, 88.5, 89.1–89.11
- Child labor laws enforced, 92.16
- Dangerous machinery, 88A.17
- Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
- Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
- Executive council approval, 91.6
- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
- Woman appointed, duties, 91.7
- Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18

Factory inspectors, boilers, 89.1–89.11

Farm labor

- Unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g, 4)
- Workmen's compensation, employer's election, 85.1(5)

Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1

Federal railway Act employees, 736A.8

Gypsum mining regulations, 83.1–83.23

Health and safety appliances

- Accident record open to inspection, 88.11
- Assumption of risk, when inapplicable, 88.14
- Authority of bureau to enforce, 88.1, 91.5(1)
- Bureau of labor, duties, 88.1, 89.1–89.11, 91.5, 91.11

Dangerous machinery, 88A.17

Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18

Dressing room requirements, 88.3

Drinking water furnished, 88.3

Dust removed by blower pipes, 88.8

Employer to keep record of accidents, 88.11, 91.12

Enforcement of provisions, 88.1

Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6, 91.7

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17

Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9

Mining law and regulations, 82.1–83.23

Removal of appliances for special work, 88.7

Report of accidents, evidence, 88.12

Safety appliances on machines required, 88.6

Safety devices

Coal mines, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123

Dust, gases removed, 88.8, 88.9

Gypsum mines, 83.1–83.11

Machinery safeguards, 88.6

Railroads, 477.12–477.33, 478.1–478.36

Steam and water gauges and valves, 88.5

Seats furnished female employees, 88.4

Shops exempt, dust-pipe requirements, 88.8

Statistics kept, 91.4

Steam and water gauges, valves, 88.5

Ventilation requirements, 88.2, 88.8

Violations, penalties, 88.13, 88A.15, 91.11, 91.16

Washing, dressing, facilities for employees, 88.3

Water closets for employees, 88.2

Highway labor

Claims filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17

LABOR LAWS—Continued

Highway labor—Continued

- Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61

Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27

Prisoners, 356.17

Hospital service furnished, 85.27

Hospital service insurance plan, 514.16

Hours of labor

Child labor provisions, 92.2, 92.13, 92.14

Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227

Penitentiary employees, 246.4

Railway employees, 477.45–477.50

Statistics collected, 91.4(2)

Human labor not commerce, 553.11

Inspection of employment establishments, 88A.15

Insurance

See INSURANCE for insurance law generally

Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7

Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.24, 515.48(5, d)

Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)

"Employee" defined, group insurance, 509.1

Employers liability insurance, 517.1–517.4

Group insurance, 509.1–509.13

Hospital or medical service

Governmental employees included, 514.16

Nonprofit corporations, 514.1–514.17

Wage or salary deductions, 514.16

Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11

Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1

Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Iowa labor, when preferred, 73.1–73.10

Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58

Jurisdictional strike or slow-down, 736B.3

Labor disputes

See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above

Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(4)

Injunction, 736A.7, 736B.4

Police of safety department, 80.24

Stoppage of work, employment, 96.5(4)

Strikes, employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4

Labor not considered article of commerce, 553.11

Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*

Lien for compensation, carrier employees, 624.27, 624.28

Liens for labor

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1–571.5

Cornhusker's lien, 571.1–571.5

Cornsheller's lien, 571.1–571.5

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1–579.3

Livery stable lien, 579.1–579.3

Mechanic's lien, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, 573.1–573.27

Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19

Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5

Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4

Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Lockouts
 - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
 - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11 (3, b)
 - Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12
- Medical service insurance plan, 514.16
- Medical services furnished, 85.27
- Mining regulations, 82.1-83.23
- Nursing, included in hospital insurance plan, 514.5
- Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27
- Organizations for lawful means, 553.11
- Personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
- Preference given to Iowa labor, 73.1-73.10
- Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*
- Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7
- Railroad employees
 - Assumption of risk, 479.125
 - Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28
 - Railroad operation generally, 477.12-477.57
 - Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11-96.13, 96.19
- Relief labor, 202.11, 251.5, 252.27
- Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12
- Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*
- Slow-down, 736B.3
- Statistics, 91.4, 91.7, 91.9, 91.12
- Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
- Strikes
 - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
 - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5 (3, b, 1), 96.5 (4)
 - Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
 - Jurisdictional, 736B.3
 - Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
 - Sympathy, 736B.1
- Sunday labor forbidden, exception, 741.11
- Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers*
- Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2-538.8
- Trusts and combinations, law not applicable, 553.11
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 105A.7
- Unions
 - Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11
 - Discrimination, 105A.1-105A.12
 - Exempt from trust laws, 553.11
 - Free railroad transportation, officers, 479.94 (8)
 - Group insurance, rights, 509.1 (4, 5)
 - Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
 - Membership, 736A.1-736A.7
 - Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11
 - Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5
 - Union shops, 736A.3
- Violations
 - Accepting, soliciting tips, 741.1-741.11
 - Accessory to violation of prohibition law, 125.4
 - Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
 - Boycotts, 736B.1-736B.4
 - Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225-321.227

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Violations—Continued
 - Check-off, 736A.5
 - Child labor, 92.15
 - Conspiracy, 736B.1
 - Disobeying subpoena, 91.16 (2)
 - Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
 - Employment safety Act, 88A.15, 88A.17
 - Failure to replace safeguards, 88.7, 88.13 (3)
 - Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12
 - False entries in books, 713.26
 - Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17
 - Health and safety, failure to provide, 88.13
 - Hindering collection of information, 91.16
 - Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16 (4)
 - Part-time school law, 289.6
 - Religious tests prohibited, 735.3-735.5
 - Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
 - Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
 - Strikes, jurisdictional, 736B.3
 - Strikes, sympathy, 736B.1
 - Union shop, 736A.3
 - Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8
- Voting right, time off, 49.68 (8), 49.109, 49.110
- Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10, 627.16
- Wages, priority on claims, 626.69-626.73, 633.426, 680.7
- Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.69
- LAKES**
- Artificial
 - Soil conservation prerequisite to construction, 108.10
- Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
- Beautification by commission, 111.3
- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24
- Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64-109.70
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Ice
 - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
 - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52-111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lease of property by commission, 111.25
- Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Pollution, generally, ch 455B
- Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1-384.4
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6
- Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Waste, prohibited, 455B.28
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

LAMPS

Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102
 Motor vehicles, 321.392-321.429
 Oils used, inspection, 208.1-208.3
 Open lights in coal mines, 82.102
 Penalty for breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19
 Safety lamps, coal mines, 82.102, 82.103

LAND

See *REAL PROPERTY* for index of real property law

Commercial transactions, for applications of commercial Code, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Real Estate*

Definition, included terms, 4.1(8)
 Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4, 284.1-284.7
 Land conservation, 467A.1-467A.10
 Land office, federal, 10.9, 10.11, 622.41-622.51
 Land office, state, 10.1-10.14
 Land surveys, 355.1-355.15

LANDING FIELDS

Aeronautics law, 328.1-328.53
 Airports in cities, 330.1-330.24
 Obstructions, 657.2, 657.3, 657.7
 Zoning, 329.1-329.15

LANDING PLACES

See ch 384, also *CITIES AND TOWNS*, subhead *Docks and Wharves*

LANDLORD AND TENANT

General provisions, 562.1-562.7
 Agreement for termination, 562.6
 Attornment to stranger, effect, 562.3
 Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
 Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
 Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
 Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 626.93, 628.2
 Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5-562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23
 Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
 Housing law regulations, 413.1-413.125
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104, 570.1-570.10
 Leasehold interest
 General provisions, 562.1-562.7
 Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 Grain, ice, and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.9
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 Taxation, 427.15, 428.10
 Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
 Leases, see *LEASES*
 Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4
 Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3
 Notice to terminate, double rent after time, 562.2
 Notice to terminate, tenant at will, 562.4
 November first termination notice, 562.6, 562.7
 Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
 Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
 Registered mail notice, 562.7

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Continued**Rent**

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
 Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
 Broker's license, when required, 117.1-117.7
 Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640
 Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
 Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
 Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
 License to act as rent broker, 117.1-117.7
 Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
 Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
 Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
 Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
 Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
 Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
 Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106
 Tenancy termination, notice, 562.5-562.7
 Tenants
 Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
 Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
 Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
 Notice terminating tenancy, 562.5-562.7
 "Occupying claimant" not a "tenant", 560.2
 Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
 Waste, penalty, 658.1-658.3

LANDLORD'S LIEN

Generally, 570.1-570.10
 Motor vehicles, 321.47

LAND OFFICE, STATE

Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
 Certified copies of records
 Evidence, presumptive, 10.4, 622.41-622.51
 Furnished for reasonable charge, 10.4
 Chain of title, records showing to be kept, 10.1
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 Federal land grants, list certified, 10.11
 Fees charged for copies of record, 9.4(2)
 Inspection, records open, 10.4, 10.8
 Island and river channel sales records kept, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
 Open during business hours, 10.4
 Patents issued and corrected, 10.5-10.7, 10.13, 10.14, 302.7
 Quitclaim to correct erroneous transfer, 10.10
 Railroad land lists furnished, 558.10

LAND OFFICE, STATE—Continued
 Records to be kept, 9.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.8
 Relinquishment of color of title, 10.9
 School lands, 10.13, 302.7, 302.35
 Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.9
 Survey records, maps, 10.8, 568.6, 568.7, 568.22
 Tract books, separate for state lands, 10.2, 10.3, 10.7
 University lands, when patents issue, 10.13, 10.14

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
 Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17

LANDSCAPING
 Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

LANGUAGE
 Construction in statutes, 4.1
 English language
 Arabic figures, considered part, 4.1(22)
 Child labor permit requirements, 92.6
 Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17
 Construction in statutes, 4.1
 Co-operative association articles, 499.40
 Exclusive medium of instruction, 280.5
 Food labels, 189.9
 Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
 Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3
 Narcotic labels, 204.10
 Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2
 Poison labels to be in English, 204.10
 Prison-made goods, label, 216.1
 Roman numerals, considered part of, 4.1(22)
 Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
 Foreign language, teaching in schools, 280.5
 Profanity
 Obscene language in print, penalty, 725.4
 Use in public, penalty, 728.1, 744.2
 Use on train, penalty, 477.56, 477.57

LARCENY
 Commercial paper, 554.3804
 Criminal provisions, 321.82, 709.1–709.24
 Documents of title, 554.7601
 Investment securities, 554.8405
 Military personnel, 29B.114

LAUNDRIES
 Child labor law, 92.1–92.16
 Factory law, *see FACTORIES*

LAW AND FACT
 Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
 Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187
 Determination in libel cases, 737.7
 "Issues" defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177
 Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
 Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72, 73
 Questions decided in criminal case, 780.23, 780.24
 Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

LAW BOOKS
 Administrative rules published, 14.3(7)
 Advance sheets, 14.3(4)
 Code, chs 14, 16, *see IOWA CODE*
 Code annotations, 14.3(3), *see IOWA CODE, sub-head Annotations*
 County attorney, 332.10

LAW BOOKS—Continued
 Distribution
 Generally, see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Superintendent of Printing
 Code and related books distributed, 16.21–16.31
 Early laws distributed, 16.22, 16.23
 Skeleton digest, 16.27
 Exchanged with other states, 16.29
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)
 Legislative journals and bills printed, 16.30, 16.31
 Printing by state printing board, ch 15, *see PRINTING BOARD*
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Session laws, *see SESSION LAWS*
 Skeleton digest printed, distribution, 14.9, 16.27
 Statutes, *see STATUTES*
 Supreme court reports, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Supreme court rules published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

LAW EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
General provision as to attorneys, 610.1–610.29
 Appointed by supreme court, 610.4
 Attorney general to act as chairman, 610.4
 Compensation, 610.6
 Examination rules made, 610.12
 Examinations conducted, 610.3, 610.9, 610.12
 Fees paid supreme court clerk, 610.8
 Membership of board, 610.4
 Oath, bar candidates, 610.11
 Oath of office taken, 610.6
 Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed on page 2722 et seq. with separate index therewith*
 Temporary appointments, 610.7
 Term of office, 610.5
 Vacancies filled, 610.5

LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(1)
 Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)
 Bill drafting requirement, 303.3(3)
 Board of trustees, duties, 303.2–303.4
 Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24, 16.29
 Control by board of trustees, 303.2
 Court terms, statement of, received, 604.20
 Digests of information for legislature, 303.5(2)
 Documents distributed by printing board, *see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Superintendent of Printing*
 Documents, state, distribution, 16.14
 Establishment of library, 303.1
 Exchange documents, part of library, 16.29
 Exchange of printed matter, 303.5(3)
 Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(9)
 Free use of books to residents, 303.5(1)
 General assembly journals received, 16.14
 Legislative reference bureau maintained, 303.5
 Librarian, state law library
 Appointment of librarian, 303.3(3)
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(20)
 Duties, 303.5
 Report semiannually to board, 303.5(4)

LAW LIBRARY—Continued

Loaning of books, rules, 303.3(8, 9)
 Location of law library, 303.5(1)
 Management and care, rules, 303.3(1)
 Official register received, 16.14
 Postage furnished by state, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(28)
 Publications received, 16.24–16.29, 604.20
 Rules for loaning books, 303.3(8, 9)
 Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.5
 State documents kept, 303.5(2)
 State officers furnished information, 303.5(2)
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22
 Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28, 16.29

LAW MERCHANT

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Notaries public, duties, 77.7

LAW OF THE ROAD

Generally, 321.228–321.371, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

LAWS

Effective date
 Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
 Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
 Public Acts, July 4 following passage, 3.7
 Publication, day after last publication, 3.9
 Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 General assembly
 General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26
 Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

LAW SCHOOLS

Admission to bar requirements, 610.2
 State university law school, 263.1

LAWYERS

Generally, 610.1–610.38, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

LEAD MINES

Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2–468.5
 Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6–468.9
 Penalty for carrying away lead, 714.6, 714.7

LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES

Accounts and reports required, 363.43
 Cities and towns, corporations, 363.41
 Convention expenses of delegates, 363.41

LEASEHOLD INTEREST

See LANDLORD AND TENANT

LEASES

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
 Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24
 Broker's license, 117.1–117.7
 Chain store tax, application, 424.2(7)
 Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2
 Cities and towns
 Airports, 330.5–330.12
 Auditorium, 374A.6(11)
 City property, 368.35, 390.5, 569.5, 569.6
 Dock property, 384.3(3)

LEASES—Continued

Cities and towns—Continued
 Execution, 569.7
 Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117
 Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6, 383.7
 Park commissioner, 370.12, 370.13
 Playgrounds, 377.1
 Public utility plants, 397.1, 397.5
 Waterworks, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30
 Counties
 Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Property to school districts, 332.3
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 468.5
 Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
 Deed tax exempt, 482A.2
 Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
 Farm leases, automatic renewal, 562.6
 Farm leases, notice of termination, 562.6, 562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23
 Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63, 512.94
 Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106, 413.117
 Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
 Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7
 Landlord's lien given, 570.1–570.10
 Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
 Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1–562.7, 628.2, 628.10
 Liquor control commission's authority, 123.16(4, 5)
 Liquor violations, effect on lease, 129.12
 Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
 Motor vehicle, lessee, when considered owner, 321.1(36)
 Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
 Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.1–84.10, 84.21, 84.22
 Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
 Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
 Personalty, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 Property of social welfare board, 249.20
 Property of state board of education, 262.18
 Railroad provisions, 434.1, 476.9, 476.17, 476.23, 476.24, 479.2, 479.49, 481.2, 617.4
 Real estate broker's law, 117.1–117.44
 Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
 Road machinery by highway commission, 313.37
 Safety deposit boxes, 528.65
 School property, by election, 278.1(2)
 School property, state, 262.18
 Security interests, definition, 554.1201
 Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)
 State lands, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33
 Subletting, housing law restrictions, 413.78
 Taxation provisions
 Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
 Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
 Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
 Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)

LEASES—Continued

- Taxation provisions—Continued
 - Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
 - Railroad equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
 - Railroad trackage, report, 434.1
 - Real estate lease, over three years, 428.4
 - Recording required for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
 - State institution leases, 427.15
 - Telegraph or telephone lines, report, 433.1(1)
- Termination
 - Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
 - Farm tenancies, 562.5–562.7
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 - Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
 - Leasing for prostitution, 724.5
 - Liquor law violation, 129.12
 - Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
 - Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
 - November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7
- Violations
 - Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45
 - Leasing for obscene exhibitions, 725.3
 - Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
 - Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21
 - Water-power improvement corporations, 470.4

LECTURES

- City or town regulation, 368.8(3)

LEGALIZING ACTS

- Acknowledgments
 - Absent or defective, 589.3
 - Attorney in fact, executed before 1940; 586.1(8)
 - Community colleges, 594A.4
 - Corporation, defective, 591.4
 - Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4
 - County auditors and deputies, 586.1
 - Defective before 1940; 586.1
 - Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
 - Defective certificates before 1940; 586.1
 - Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1(4)
 - Junior colleges, 594A.4
 - Lacking before 1930; 589.3
 - Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1(3)
 - Military or naval officers, 558.26
 - Notaries public before 1940; 586.1(2)
 - Savings and loan association officers, 534.65
 - Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1
 - Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5
- Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Bank depositors' agreements, 528.95
- Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Bond issues legalized
 - City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
 - County building bonds, election, 594.2
 - Drainage bonds, 593.2
 - Elections on school bonds, 594.1
 - Park bonds and certificates, 593.4
 - Publication of Act before passage, 585.1–585.4
 - Refunding bonds of schools, 593.1
 - School bond elections, 594.1
 - Sewer bonds, 593.3
 - Street improvement bonds, 593.3
- Cities and towns
 - Bonds for street and sewer improvements, 593.3
 - Changing street names, 592.6

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

- Cities and towns—Continued
 - Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
 - Ordinances and proceedings
 - Mayor not member of council, 592.5
 - Public libraries, 592.6
 - Park bonds and certificates, 593.4
 - Plats
 - Adverse action barred after 1944; 592.3
 - Auditor's plats, 592.4
 - Defective, prior to 1940; 592.3
 - Irregularities or omissions, 592.2
 - Recording of auditor's plat, 592.4
 - Street improvement and sewer bonds, 593.3
 - Conveyances, *see subhead Real Property below*
 - Conveyances, reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 - Co-operative associations, 591.7
 - Corporations
 - Acknowledgments, defective, 591.4
 - Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6–591.8
 - Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
 - Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
 - Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14
 - Change of name, 591.6
 - Co-operatives, articles filed irregularly, 591.7
 - Costs and publication, 17.19
 - Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
 - Notices published, defective, 591.1–591.7, 591.15–591.17
 - Officer of corporation, acknowledgment, 589.4
 - Organization or renewal, 591.8
 - Publication defective, 591.1–591.7
 - Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
 - Renewals filed after time, 591.3
 - Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888; 589.7
 - Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
 - Stockholder as notary public, 589.5
 - County building and sites, elections, 594.2
 - County road tax levies, 592.8
 - Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
 - Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
 - Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*
 - De facto judge's acts, 605.4
 - Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
 - Elections
 - County buildings and sites, 594.2
 - Libraries, public, 592.6
 - School bonds, 594.1
 - Execution sales
 - Failure to make proper entries, 588.1
 - Homestead selection, deficiency, 588.2
 - Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
 - "Heirs" in conveyances, prior to 1930; 558.14
 - Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
 - Insurance policies, judgment creditor, action against insurer, 516.3
 - Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22
 - Judgments and decrees
 - Affidavit of assistant publisher, 587.10
 - Affidavit of nonresidence, published notice, 587.8
 - Affidavit of publication by editor, 587.9
 - Circuit court probate judgments, 587.6
 - Decrees against unknown defendants, 587.1
 - Guardians sale of real estate, notice, 587.4
 - Marriage annulment, published notice, 587.11
 - Name variations, unknown defendants, 587.1

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**Judgments and decrees—Continued**

- Original notices, certain defects, 587.2, 587.3
- Proof of publication, 587.9, 587.10
- Publication of notice, defects, 587.2
- Quieting title decrees, published notice, 587.7
- Will decrees, defective notice, 587.5

Legislative requirements

- Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
- Caption of publication, 585.3
- Cost of publication, 585.3
- Place of publication, 585.2
- Publication prior to passage, 585.1
- Subsequent amendment, effect, 585.5

Limitation of actions

- Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
- Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
- Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
- Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
- Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22
- Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
- Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13
- Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15-448.17

Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8-589.10**Mayor's court transcripts filed, 601.72****Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1(3)****Mortgages**

- Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
- Assignment on margin, 589.10
- Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
- Execution sale errors, 588.1
- Foreclosures, before 1930; 589.12, 589.19
- Interest, 589.22
- Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees above*
- Marginal releases, 589.8-589.10
- Realty claims before 1940; 614.17, 614.22
- Releases, 589.6, 589.8-589.10, 589.21
- School fund, marginal release, 589.9

Notaries public

- Acknowledgments taken before 1940; 586.1(2)
- Maiden name, acts under, not illegal, 77.12
- Official acts before 1940 by hold-overs, 586.1(1)
- Specific defects, 586.1

Power to appoint by deed or will, release, 559.1**Private bills, printed, prepayment required, 17.19****Probate hearing notice, 590.2****Probate lacking, record title prior to 1930; 558.14****Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19****Quieting title actions, before 1946; 587.7****Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12****Real estate conveyances, contingent remainder, since 1925; 557.8****Real property**

- Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*

Affidavits

- Adverse possession, 614.17
- Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15-448.17
- Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17

Assignment

- Certificate of entry, 558.7

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**Real property—Continued****Assignment—Continued**

- Marginal assignment of lien, 589.10
- Original entry, 558.7

Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8**Contract for deed, before 1930; 558.5****Conveyances**

- Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14-614.22
- Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
- Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
- Contract for deed before 1930; 558.5
- Corporate sale, contracts, deeds, 589.7
- Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
- County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
- County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2
- Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
- Deeds before 1940, action before 1945; 614.22
- Defective, recorded before 1930; 589.24
- Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
- Executors, trustees, before 1930; 589.11
- Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
- Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
- Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
- Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
- Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
- "Heir" as grantor prior to 1930; 558.14
- Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, 614.1-614.22
- Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*
- Names and initials, variation, 558.6
- Original entry assigned, 558.7
- School district land before 1943; 589.25
- School fund foreclosure, 589.19
- Sheriff's deeds, before 1930; 589.12
- Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
- Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1
- Spouse as grantor prior to 1930; 558.14
- Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15
- Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
- Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
- Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24
- Tax sales, 448.13, 589.16
- Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Plats**
 - Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23
 - Legalization of plats, 592.2-592.4
- Releases**
 - Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
 - Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933; 589.21
 - Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21
 - Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21
 - School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.9
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
- School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, 594A.1, 594A.3
- School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19
- Social welfare department conveyances, 589.26
- Spouse in conveyances, prior to 1930; 558.14
- Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
- Tax title holder, affidavit, limitation of actions, 448.15-448.17

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

Title without probate, prior to 1930; 558.14
 Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1,
 587.2

Wills

Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
 Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
 Failure to serve notice, 587.5
 Notice executor's appointment, before 1945;
 590.1
 Notices, probate hearing, before 1945; 590.1
 Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL SETTLEMENT

Insane persons, 230.1–230.14
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66
 Poor persons, 252.16–252.21

LEGATEES AND DEVISEES

See also PROBATE CODE

Actions

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in
 deed, 614.5–614.20

Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2
 Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15
 Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
 Cities, towns and counties, 565.6
 Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
 Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
 Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
 Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited,
 633.535–633.537
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
 Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
 Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax,
 450.50

Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR

Appointment, powers, duties, 2.46–2.48

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU

State law librarian, 303.5

LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH BUREAU

Director, secretary to interstate co-operation com-
 mission, 28B.1

Established, function, 2.50–2.62

LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Advisory research committee, 2.55–2.60

Established, function, 2.49–2.60

Meetings, 2.49

Vacancies, 2.49

LEGISLATURE

Generally, 2.1–2.45, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

LEGITIMACY

Generally, 675.1–675.36

LETTERS

Administration, 633.178
 Army letters, collection by state curator, 303.6(3)
 Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
 Insane hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15, 229.39
 Letter of credit, forgery, 718.1(5)
 Letters of advice, 554.3701
 Letters of credit, generally, 554.5101–554.5117
 "Libel" defined, indictment, 737.1, 773.35
 Obscene letters, 725.5

LETTERS—Continued**Patent**

Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
 Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(1)
 Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47
 Testamentary, 633.178
 Threatening jurors, witnesses, or court officers,
 penalty, 723.1

LEVEES

City levee districts, 459.1–459.11
 City levees, 384.3(9), 395.1, 420.155–420.167
 County levees, 455.1–455.216
 Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.29
 Special charter cities, commission, 420.160–420.167
 United States levees, 466.1–466.8

LEVY

Attachment, 639.1–641.5
 Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
 Execution, 626.1–626.108
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Secured transactions, 554.9331
 Taxes, *see TAXATION*

LEWDNESS

Enticing female, 724.9
 Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
 Leasing house for lewd purposes, 724.6
 Lewd acts with children, 725.2
 Lewd literature, 725.5
 Lewdness punished, 725.1
 Penalty for leading lewd life, 724.1

LIABILITY INSURANCE

See INSURANCE

Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A

LIBEL AND SLANDER

Definition, 737.1

Innuendo, 659.1, 773.27

Libel actions

Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
 Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

Libel prosecution

Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

Definition of "criminal libel", 737.2

Indictment

Application facts not required, 773.27

Contents required 737.3

Short form, 773.35

Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2

Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5

Publication, what constitutes, 737.6

Punishment for libel, 737.2

Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6

Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5

Slander actions

Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)

Malice, proof, 659.6

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

LIBEL AND SLANDER—Continued

Slander actions—Continued

- Pleading requirements, 659.1
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES

Generally, 4.1, 4.2, 86.18, 639.67; R.C.P. 132

LIBERTY

- Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9
- Press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69

LIBRARIES

- Bonds to pay debts, 407.12–407.15
- Circulating libraries, state, service, 303.3(11)
- College, documents, distribution, 16.14
- Compact, 303.24–303.27
- Congressional library, Code, publications, 16.16, 16.24(17), 16.28
- Interstate compact, 303.24–303.27
- Law library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.5
- Lease of utilities, 378.1
- Legalizing Act, 592.6
- Medical library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.13
- Private libraries
 - Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
 - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)
 - Incorporation, 504.1
- Public libraries
 - Advice from state traveling librarian, 303.18(2)
 - Authority to establish, 358B.1, 378.1
 - Board of trustees
 - Appointment, term of office, 378.3, 378.4
 - County, 358B.4–358B.8
 - Park board nominee, 371.3
 - Powers and duties, 378.10, 378.11
 - Qualifications, compensation, 378.5, 378.8
 - Report, annual, to council, 378.18
 - Vacancies, 378.6, 378.7
 - Books borrowed from state, 303.3
 - Buildings or rooms provided, power, 378.1
 - City authorized to acquire, 378.1
 - Contract for use by other cities, 378.11
 - County libraries, 358B.1–358B.16
 - County tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.15
 - County use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
 - Documents, state, free distribution, 16.14
 - Donations received, conditions enforced, 378.2
 - Employees, authorized, 378.1
 - Establishment, 358B.1, 378.1
 - Fines and rentals, collection, 372.16
 - Funds, 378.13–378.15, 378.17, 404.10(3, 4, 5)
 - Gifts, federal and state funds, 303.4
 - Gifts to townships authorized, 359.29
 - Grounds enlarged, land condemned, 358B.12
 - Historical material preserved, 378.16
 - Historical societies, uniting with, 378.16
 - Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
 - Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
 - Injuries to books or property, penalty, 714.16
 - Joint town-college library, 378.9, 378.17
 - Librarians, salary, removal, 378.10
 - Memorial hall, use as library, 37.18
 - Nonresident users, charges, 378.10(6)
 - Penalty for injury to public property, 714.16
 - Rentals, collections, 378.10(8)
 - Reports received from state, 16.14, 16.18, 16.19

LIBRARIES—Continued

Public libraries—Continued

- School districts, use by contract, 378.11, 378.12
 - School tax, contract fulfillment, 378.11–378.13
 - State library law not to affect locals, 303.15
 - Tax exempt, inheritance or gift, 450.4(3)
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10)
 - Tax levies, 358B.13, 378.13–378.15
 - Tax rate for township or county, 378.13
 - Township tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.14
 - Township, use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
 - Treasurer of library, 358B.10, 378.17
 - Trust funds, power to accept, 358B.8, 378.10(9)
 - Trust property, deeds and bills of sale executed, 378.10(9)
 - Schools, 257.25, 292.1–292.8
 - Standard schools, requirements prescribed, 293.2
 - State libraries, 303.1–303.23
 - State publications furnished on request, 17.33
 - Township, gifts and donations received, 359.29
 - Traveling library, state, 303.16–303.23
- LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT**
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT
- LIBRARY, LAW**
See LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)
- LIBRARY, MEDICAL (STATE)**
See MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)
- LIBRARY, TRAVELING**
See TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)
- LICENSES**
See also PERMITS
- Accountants, 116.1–116.19
 - Aeronautics, government, 328.34(5, 6)
 - Aeronautics, registration required, 328.19–328.52
 - Agricultural lime sales, 201.1–201.3
 - Amusement parks, 368.8
 - Architects, 118.1–118.13
 - Attorneys at law, 610.2, 610.8–610.13
 - Auctioneers, 368.6(5), 546.1–546.3
 - Auction sales, 368.6(5), 368.8(5), 546A.1–546A.9
 - Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162
 - Bait dealers, 109.63
 - Barbers, 147.2–147.93, 158.1–158.10
 - Beer, 124.1–124.37
 - Bicycles, 321.236, 389.39
 - Billiard halls, 368.8(2)
 - Bowling alleys, 368.8(2)
 - Broker, real estate, 117.1–117.43
 - Chattel loan law requirements, 536.1–536.25
 - Chauffeurs, 321.174, *see DRIVERS' LICENSE*
 - Cheese factory, 195.15
 - Child labor permits, 92.5–92.8
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.3–238.15
 - Children's boarding homes, 237.3–237.13
 - Chiropractors, 146.4, 147.2–147.93, 147.102, 147.104, 151.1–151.6
 - Circuses, 368.8(3)
 - Cities and towns, power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
 - Civil engineers, 114.17
 - Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
 - Construction contractors, city power limited, 368.2

LICENSES—Continued

Cosmetologists, 147.2-147.93, 157.1-157.14
 Creameries, 195.15-195.19
 Cream graders, 195.7-195.9, 195.19
 Dairies, 192.1-192.4
 Dairy products dealers and processors, 195.15
 Dance halls, 368.8
 Dental hygienists, 147.2-147.93, 153.7-153.26
 Dentists, 147.2-147.93, 153.3-153.26
 Detectives, private, 80A.1-80A.12
 Disposal of dead animals, 167.2-167.10
 Dogs, 351.1-351.29, 368.8(4)
 Drivers' licenses, 321.174, *see DRIVERS' LICENSE*
Druggists
 Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
 Liquor, 123.27(2)
 Narcotics, 130.39, 130.40, 204.3, 204.4, 204.15
 Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9
 Egg candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8
 Egg dealers, 196.4-196.6
 Employment agencies, 95.1-95.6
 Fees collected by health department, 147.80
 Ferries, power of cities, 368.27
 Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4
 Firearms, permit to carry, 695.1-695.28
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Fishing, 110.1, 110.17
 Food and drug business, 189.17, 189.18
 Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8
 Fortune tellers, clairvoyants, 368.8
 Funeral directors, 147.2
 Fur dealers, 110.1
 Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, 99A.1-99A.9
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2-214.5, 368.8(6)
 Hospital, 135B.3
 Hotels, 170.2-170.8
 Hunting, 110.1, 110.17
 Independent loan companies, ch 536A
 Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
 Itinerant merchants, 81.2-81.12, 81A.1-81A.9
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7
 Jitney buses by city, 388.1-388.12
 License plates for motor vehicles, 321.17-321.44, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Lime, agricultural, sales, 201.1-201.3
 Liquor, 123.27, *see INTOXICATING LIQUOR, subhead Permits*
 Loan companies, 536.1-536.25
 Locker plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
 Magazines for storing explosives, city, 368.11
 Marriage, 595.3-595.9
 Maternity hospitals, 236.4-236.21
 Milk dealers, 192.1-192.5
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4-322.13
 Motor vehicle fuel distributor, 324.4-324.7
 Motor vehicle fuel, special, dealers and users, 324.36
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*
 Moving picture shows, 368.8
 Mussels, 110.1
 Narcotic drugs, 204.3, 204.4
 Nurses, 147.2-147.93, 147.105-147.110, 152.1-152.4
 Nursing homes, 135C.6-135C.13

LICENSES—Continued

Optometrists, 147.2-147.93, 154.1-154.5
 Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, 146.4, 147.1-147.93, 147.102-147.104, 150.1-150.10, 150A.1-150A.7
 Passenger buses, cities over 125,000; 417.54
 Passenger buses in cities, 388.1-388.12
 Peddlers, 444.13-444.17
 Penalty for transacting business without, 713.27
 Pesticide applicators, 206.5
 Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9
 Physical therapists, 147.1-147.94
 Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 147.2-147.93, 148.3, 148.6-148.9
 Plumbers, 420.174
 Podiatrists, 147.2-147.93, 149.1-149.6
 Pool halls, 368.8
 Poultry dealers, 197.1-197.6
 Power of cities, 368.6, 368.8
 Public safety department, automobile, 321.20
 Public scales, 214.2-214.5
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Real estate brokers, 117.1-117.43
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9
 Required to operate plant, 171.2
 Restaurants, 170.2-170.8
 Retail sales, 422.53
 Revoked, gambling devices on premises, 99A.1-99A.9
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7
 Sales, retail, 422.53
 Scales, public, 214.2
 Service stations, 368.8(6)
 Shooting galleries, 368.8(2)
 Shorthand reporters, 115.6-115.8
 Skating rinks, 368.8
 Small loan law, 536.1-536.25
 Supreme court, attorneys, 610.2
 Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8
 Surveyors, 114.19
 Swimming pools, 368.8
 Theaters, pool halls, dance halls, 368.8
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54
 Trailer registration, 321.34
 Transient merchants, 81.1-81.14, 81A.1-81A.9, 368.6(3), 444.13-444.17
 Trapping, 110.1
 Veterinarians, 169.1-169.47
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.4-543.16, 543.31, 543.32
 Warehouses, unbonded, 544.7
 Watchmakers, 120.8
LIENS
 Abatement bond in liquor cases, 128.26-128.33
 Actions to enforce
 Bond to release, action on, 584.4
 Equity suits
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Foreclosure, *see just below*
 Old-age assistance, 249.20
 Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16
 Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33
 Public improvement claims, 573.16
 Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1
 Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2
 Veterinarians, 581.4
 Expenditures by junior lienholder, 629.1

LIENS—Continued

Actions to enforce—Continued

Foreclosure

- Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
- Animal service, 580.4-580.9
- Cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
 - Miners, 574.1
 - Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25
- Mechanics, 572.21
- Old-age assistance, 249.19
- Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1-654.12
- State lien, party, 613.8
- Thresherman's lien, 571.5

Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*

Junior lienholder, 629.1-629.3

Limitation of actions

- Landlord's lien, 570.2
- Mechanic's, 572.27
- Mortgage, 614.1, 614.7-614.21, 615.1-615.4
- Old-age assistance, 249.20
- Personal property tax, 445.29
- Threshing or husking, 571.4
- Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
- Poor relief, 252.11, 252.13, 252.15
- Probate, claims in decedent's estate
 - Claims enforced, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*
 - Old-age assistance, 249.19
- Receiver in equity action, 626.33

Remedies, additional

Artisans, 577.2

Commission merchants, 576.2

Locker plant, 578.2

Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5

State, against, realty, 613.8-613.10

State as party, 613.8

Suit at law

Hospital, 582.4

Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3

Landlords attachment, 570.5

Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133

Agistors, 579.1-579.3

Animals

- Agistor's lien, 579.1-579.3
- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1-584.4
- Bulls, services, ch 580
- Carrier's lien, 479.87
- Commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1-579.3
- Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.8
- Livery stable keepers, 579.1-579.3
- Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
- Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1-580.9
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
- Animals neglected, care furnished, 188.49
- Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8
- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2
- Assessments, special
 - Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien, 417.45

LIENS—Continued

Assessments, special—Continued

- Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
- Draining or filling lots, 368.26
- Road assessments, 311.26
- Sewer rentals in cities, 393.3
- Sidewalk construction, 389.35
- Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.273-420.275
- Street improvements, sewers, 391.35-391.37, 391.63, 391.82
- Assignment of wages, loan security, 536.17, 539.4
- Attachment liens
 - Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
 - Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
 - Specific attachment, 640.1-640.5
- Attorney's lien
 - Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8
 - Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
 - Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
 - Money and papers of client, 610.18
 - Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
 - Unlawful retention of money, 610.21
- Bail bond undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
- Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
- Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8
- Bills of lading
 - Generally, 554.7307
 - Enforcement, 554.7308
- Boat engines and motors, for charges, 579.1-579.3
- Boats or rafts, enforcement, 667.1-667.15
- Boat storage charges, 579.1-579.3
- Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22
- Bonds, refunding, cities, 396.28
- Bonds to release
 - Action on bond, where brought, 584.4
 - Amount of bond, 584.2
 - Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
 - Effect of bond, 584.3
 - Execution not released by bond, 626.68
 - Immediate possession upon filing, 584.1, 584.3
 - Liens subject to release, 584.1
 - Poor support, 252.11
 - Requirements of bond, 584.2
 - Tax lien on migratory personality, 445.45
- Boundary dispute case, costs a lien on land, 650.6
- Bulk transfers, 554.6103
- Bulls, ch 580
- Carrier's lien
 - Cold storage locker lien, enforced as, 578.2
 - Railway, care of animals, 479.87
- Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7
- Chattel loan regulations, 536.1-536.25
- Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
- Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
- Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1-571.5
- Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
- Cornhuskers, 571.1-571.5
- Cornshellers, 571.1-571.5
- Corporate release of liens, seal, 558.4
- Corporation liens on stock, 430.13, 528.9
- Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
- Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
- Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3

LIENS—Continued

Custom threshing, combining, husking, baling, shelling, 571.1-571.5
 Deeds of trust, 654.2
 Drainage
 Assessment tax lien, 455.58
 Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
 District special assessments, 455.58
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
 Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10
 Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
 Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)
 Encumbrance book
 Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
 Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
 Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
 Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
 Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11
 Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*
 Enforcement by sale on notice
 Agistors, 579.2
 Artisans, 577.2
 Boats, engines, motors, storage lien, 579.2
 Commission merchants, 576.2
 Common carriers, 554.7308
 Herders, 579.2
 Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
 Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
 Locker plant, 578.2
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.138
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Refrigerated locker plant, 578.2
 Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
 Warehousemen, 554.7210
 Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
 Execution, personalty, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260
 Exempt personalty, how obtained, 321.109
 Farm products processed, 571.1-571.5
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11
 Feeders, 579.1-579.3
 Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
 Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*
 Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
 Goods under documents of title, 554.7602
 Herders, 579.1-579.3
 Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
 Hospitals, 582.1-582.4
 Hotelkeepers, 583.1-583.6
 Household goods, small loan wage assignment, 536.17
 Housing law penalties, 413.111
 Index
 Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)
 Constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
 Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10
 Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
 Inheritance tax, cancellation of lien, 450.35
 Insane person's support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
 Insurance stock tax against shareholder, 431.12
 Interstate bridge liens, when authorized, 383.15
 Intoxicating liquor transactions, lien void, 129.7

LIENS—Continued

Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
 Investment securities, 554.8103
 Judgment liens
 After-acquired property, 624.23
 Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Corporate release, 558.4
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
 Inferior courts, 601.71
 Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Lien created, duration, 624.23
 Limitation, generally, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, 615.1-615.4
 Limitation, two-year special, 615.1-615.4
 Liquor violation liens, 126.15-126.18
 Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1-615.4
 Municipal court, 602.43
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Superior court, 603.49
 Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25
 Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26
 Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
 Keepers of stock, lien for expense, 579.1-579.3
 Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69-626.73
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
 Laborer's lien on railroad tax aid, 483.19
 Labor liens
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1-571.5
 Cornhusker's lien, 571.1-571.5
 Cornsheller's lien, 571.1-571.5
 Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
 Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1-579.3
 Livery stable lien, 579.1-579.3
 Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25
 Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
 Public improvements, 573.1-573.27
 Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19
 Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
 Landlord's lien
 Action aided by attachment, 570.4
 Additional property lien enforced, 570.6
 Creation, 570.1
 Crop failure as defense, 570.4
 Duration, 570.2
 Enforcement, attachment, levy, 570.5, 570.8
 Larceny, violation of lien, 570.9
 Limitation, crop failure, 570.4
 Limitation, sale under judicial process, 570.3
 Nature, 570.1, 570.2
 Property subjected, 570.1
 Rent paid, bar to prosecution, 570.10
 Sale of crops as larceny, 570.9
 Sale under judicial process, 570.3

LIENS—Continued

Landlord's lien—Continued

Subject to thresher, husker, sheller, combiner liens, 571.2

Tenant's action to recover property, 570.7

Warehouse law protection, 544.27(7)

Lienholder

Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3

Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280

Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3

Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20

Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4

Limitation on liens

Animal service, 580.2

Balers, 571.4

Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4

Hospital, 582.3

Hotelkeeper, 583.4

Husking or shelling, 571.4

Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5

Mechanics, 572.27

Miners, 574.1

Threshing, combining, 571.4

Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3

Liquor law provisions

Abatement bond, 123.79-123.81, 128.25-128.27

Conveyance seizure, liens paid, 127.13, 127.20

Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31

Injunction decrees, expiration of lien, 128.41

Judgments, 126.15-126.18

Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20

Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.1-579.3

Loans on personal property, 536.1-536.25

Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2

Mechanical husking, bailing, shelling, 571.1-571.5

Mechanics' liens

Actions

Amendment of claim by leave of court, 572.26

Commenced on owner's demand, 572.28

Commercial Code application, 554.9104

Court in which suit may be brought, 572.24

Demand for bringing suit, 572.28

Equity suit to enforce claim, 572.26

Joinder of other actions barred, 572.26

Limitation on action, 572.27

Place to bring action, 572.24, 572.25

Time to enforce, 572.24

Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2

Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26

Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29

Authority for lien, 572.2

Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15

Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5

Buildings include improvements, 572.1(3)

Bulbs and plants, 572.1(4), 572.2

Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4

Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9

Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2

Definitions, 572.1

Discharge, 572.15

Extent, 572.5-572.7, 572.11

Fences, 572.1(4), 572.2

Fertilizer, peat and soil, 572.1(4), 572.2

Forms, accessories, and equipment, 572.1(14)

Grading and sodding, 572.2

Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6

Homestead liable, 561.21(3)

LIENS—Continued

Merchants' liens—Continued

Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5

Internal improvement, 572.7

Internal or external improvement, 572.2

Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26

Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2

Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5

Landscaping and grading, 572.2

Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10

Leasehold interest, 572.6

Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)

Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10

Nursery stock, trees and shrubs, 572.1(4), 572.2

Oil and gas wells, 84.25

"Owner" defined, 572.1(1)

Owner's liability to contractor, 572.13

Owner's liability to subcontractor, 572.14

Perfection, 572.8-572.12

Persons entitled, 572.2

Plants, shrubs, and vines, 572.1(4), 572.2

Priority

Between mechanics, 572.17

Building ahead of prior land liens, 572.20

Executions, labor claim, 626.69-626.73

Foreclosure when prior lien on land, 572.21

Garnishments of owner subject to lien, 572.19

Good-faith parties after lien time, 572.18

Liens of record before work starts, 572.18

Order of filing, over each other, 572.17

Preferred to other liens, 572.18

Record of claim, indexing, 572.22

Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2

Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16

Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23

Sidewalks built, 572.2

Soil, sod, and fertilizer, 572.1(4), 572.2

Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9

"Subcontractor" defined, 572.1(2)

Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9-572.11

Tile and tile improvements, 572.1(4), 572.2

Time of filing

After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11

Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9

Railway, claim against, 572.12

Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9

Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27

Works of internal improvement, 572.7

Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29

Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2

Miner's lien

Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1

Labor opening or operating coal mines, 574.1

Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70

Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C

Mortgage liens, corporate release, 558.4

Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installations, 455.67

Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.65

Motor vehicles

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

LIENS—Continued**Motor vehicles—Continued**

- Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
- Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 321.394(6)
- Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
- Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
- Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
- Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
- Spouse's signature not necessary, 321.109
- Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
- Storage, 579.1–579.3
- Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13, 499A.16

Notice of lien

- Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
- Artisan's lien, 577.2
- Boat storage lien, 579.2
- Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
- Combining and husking liens, 571.5
- Hospital lien, 582.2
- Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
- Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
- Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
- Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
- Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.21
- Park bonds on land purchased, 370.7

Partition

- Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
- Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
- Holder as parties, R.C.P. 273
- Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
- Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
- Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
- Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Penalties under housing law, 413.111
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personal property tax, limitation, 445.29
- Poor relief, 252.11

Priority, *see particular lien***Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30****Railroad lien**

- Assessments by city, 391.35–391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82
- Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5
- Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
- Life insurance company investments, 511.8(5)
- Livestock, lien for care, 479.87
- Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
- Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5
- Release of assessment lien, 391.37
- Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1–480.5
- Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27

Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30**Real property liens**

- Abatement bonds filed, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
- After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
- Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
- Bail, undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
- Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
- Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5

LIENS—Continued**Real property liens—Continued**

- Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
- Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
- Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)
- Entry on lien record by clerk, 606.10
- Fines as lien on real property, 790.1
- Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
- Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
- Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
- Insane support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
- Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
- Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
- Land of nonresident aliens, 567.2
- Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.8, 589.1–589.24
- Liquor law provision liens
 - Abatement bond, 123.80, 123.81, 128.31
 - Fines and costs, 126.15–126.18
 - Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
 - Injunction decrees, limitation, 128.41
- Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
- Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31, 128.38, 128.39
- Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21
- Paternity complaint, 675.16
- Poor relief, 252.11
- Purchaser, when tax lien attaches, 445.30
- Release by corporations, 558.4
- Restaurant or eating house lien, 583.1–583.6
- Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9
- School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42
- Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
- Special assessment liens
 - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
 - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
 - Preservation of lien, 445.14
 - Road improvements, 445.17
 - Sidewalk construction, 389.35
 - Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275
 - Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.82
- Tax liens, 445.28–445.30
- Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
- Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
- Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
- Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
- Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*
- Release of corporate lien, 558.4
- Sale of real estate, when tax lien attaches, 445.30
- Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
- Savings and loan associations, 534.12
- Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
- Sidewalks, lien of assessment on property, 389.35
- Small loan law regulations, 536.1–536.25
- State's lien on corporate property, 496.16
- Stockkeepers, 579.1–579.3
- Summary judgment to discharge, R.C.P. 237(f)
- Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
- Thresherman's lien
 - Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9; 571.4, 571.5
 - Nature, 571.1

LIENS—Continued**Thresherman's lien—Continued**

Preservation, 571.3

Priority, 571.2

Time limit, 571.4

Vendor or vendee

Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58

Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30

Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30

Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*

Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232

Veterinarians, 581.1–581.4

Wage assignment for small loans, 536.17, 539.4

Warehouseman's lien, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*

Workmen's lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Bank management by state, consent, 528.90

Bond not required, 64.1(2)

Budget and financial control committee, appointment, 2.41, 2.42

Canvass of votes by general assembly, 2.33, 2.34

Compensation*Generally, 2.16, 2.17*

Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 15

President of senate, 2.13

Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14

Duties when governor absent, 2.15, 2.17

Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6; 39.7–39.9

Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6

Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17

Impeachment, 68.1–68.14

Mileage, president of senate, 2.12

Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5

Payment of compensation and mileage, 2.16, 2.17

President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.40

Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9

Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19

Vote, in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

LIFE ESTATES

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51

Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Sale by life tenant, 557.9

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–685.6

LIFE EXPECTANCY*See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES*

Mortality table, pages 3106, 3107

National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

Court or jury to determine in murder, 690.5

Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9

LIFE IMPRISONMENT—Continued

Death sentence commuted, 248.6

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12

Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1

Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

LIFE PRESERVERS

Boats, 106.9(6)

LIFE TENANT

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

Petition for sale, 557.9

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

LIGHT AND AIR

Compensation for obstructing, 389.23

Dwellings, *see HOUSING LAW*

Easement barred, 564.2

LIGHTING

Districts, in cities, taxes, 389.17, 389.18

Dwellings, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW*

Municipal plants, 397.1–397.43

Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2

Streets, 389.16–389.18, 391.2

LIGHTS

Coal mines, 82.102, 82.105–82.108

Housing law, 413.32, 413.60

Hunting, use, 109.93

Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449

Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398

Penalty for breaking and removing, 714.18, 714.19

Railroad signals, interference, removal, 474.11

Removal from highways, 307.5(10, 11)

Required on fire escapes, 103.6(6)

Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

LIME**Agricultural lime**

Adulteration prohibited, 201.6

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Analysis as prima-facie evidence, 201.6

Audit of books of licensee, 201.3

Bulk sales, tag or waybill delivered, 201.5

County quarries

Bonds, 202.6–202.10

Cost price of lime fixed, 202.9, 202.10

County may acquire, manage, 202.1–202.11

Equipment, authority to acquire, 202.2

Petition by farm owners, 202.3

Relief labor authorized, 202.11

Special assessment, warrants, 202.4–202.8

Definition of "agricultural lime", 201.4

False or misleading brands forbidden, 201.5

Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8

Label on package required, 201.5

License to sell required, 201.1

Obstruction of any duty, penalty, 201.13

Producer for own use, 201.8

Prosecution of violations, 201.6, 201.7

Reports required, 201.7, 201.11, 201.12

Rules and regulations prescribed, 201.10

LIME—Continued**Agricultural lime—Continued**

- Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
- Samples from undamaged goods, 201.9
- Soil conservation committee, duty, 467A.7(6)
- Specifications required, label, 201.5
- Soil conservation district, 467A.7(6)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- Abatement bond forfeiture in liquor cases, 128.33
- Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(5)
- Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11
- Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
- Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7
- Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22
- Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21
- Appeal from justice court, R.C.P. 358
- Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340(a), 342(a)
- Armed forces, personnel, 29B.44
- Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22
- Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406
- Bank management by state, statute tolled, 528.90
- Banks, claims against, 528A.2
- Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11
- Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18
- Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
- Bond, liquor abatement, forfeiture, 128.33
- Bonds
 - City and town bonds, 408.15
 - Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12
 - Drainage pumping stations, 461.23
 - Industrial projects, 419.15
 - Municipal bonds, 413.38
 - Municipal utilities, 408.15
 - Road contractor's bond, 309.58
 - Special charter city bonds, 420.285
- Bridges, injuries from defects, 614.1(1)
- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319
- Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9
- Cities and towns, against, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
- Cities and towns, notice of personal injury, 614.1
- City discontinued, claim against, 362.13, 362.25
- Civil rights Act violations, 105A.9
- Claims against estates, 633.410–633.412
- Claims to real estate prior to 1930; 614.17–614.20
- Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
- Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614
- Computation of period
 - Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22
 - Bank management by state, tolled, 528.90
 - Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49
 - Computation generally, 4.1(23)
 - Convicts in the penitentiary, 448.12
 - Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10
 - Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4
 - Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13
 - Last day on holiday, weekend, 4.1(23)
 - Minority or insanity, extension, 448.12, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 - Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6
 - Open account, date of last item, 614.5
 - Public improvement, demand action, 573.16
 - Tort claims against state, 25A.13, 25A.18

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**Computation of period—Continued**

- Tolling of statute
 - Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
 - Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49
 - Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Injunction, stay of action, 614.12
 - Minors and insane persons, extension, 614.8
 - Nonresident time deducted, 614.6
 - Tort claims against state, 25A.18
- Conflict of laws, 614.7
- Contracts
 - Actions on, 614.1(3, 5, 6)
 - Barred, revival by admission, 614.11
 - In writing, 614.1(6)
 - Not in writing, 614.1(5)
 - Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21
 - Road contractor's bond, 309.58
- Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13
- Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
- County mutual insurance association, 518.22
- County, notice of personal injury, 614.1(1)
- Credit unions, actions against, 533.27
- Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
- Damages, for failure to weigh coal, 82.109
- Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
- Deeds of trust prior to 1930; 614.14
- Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
- Deeds prior to 1930; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23
- Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Deputy sheriff, false arrest action, 614.1(4)
- Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
- Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
- Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(5)
- Escheated property, 567.7
- Estates, claims against, 633.410–633.412
- Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
- Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
- False arrest by officer, 614.1(4)
- Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1(2)
- Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
- Forfeitures and penalties under ordinances, 614.1
- Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(5), 614.4
- General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(5)
- Highway commission, actions against, 613.14
- Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
- Injunction judgment or decree
 - Enforceability, limitation, 128.41
 - Entered prior to January 1, 1930, no lien, 128.41
- Injuries from defects in bridges, 614.1(1)
- Injuries from defects in sidewalks, 420.45, 614.1(1)
- Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(1, 3)
- Injuries to property, 420.45, 614.1(5)
- Injury from street or road defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)
- Insane persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 667.7, 683.1
- Insane support, actions for recovery, 252.15
- Insane support liens prior to 1959, 230.25
- Instruments referred to of record, 614.21

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Insurance policies
 Action limitation
 Assessment nonlife, 518A.22
 Standard fire policy provision, 515.138(6)
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.22
 Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
 Proof of loss, notice
 Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518.20, 518A.20
 Crops, loss by hail, 518.21
 Health insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36
 Life companies, associations, 511.35
 Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20
 Nonlife, loss or damage, sixty-day limit, 518.19, 518A.19
 Standard fire policy, 515.138(6)
 Itinerant merchants sureties, 81.4(1, a)
 Judgments and decrees
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Courts not of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(7), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
 Executions in justice court, 601.72
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 615.1–615.4
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(7), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(8)
 Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1–615.4
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
 Last day for commencing action, how determined, 4.1(23)
 Law of foreign jurisdiction, limitation, 614.7
 Libel and slander, 614.1(3)
 Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
 Liquor abatement bond forfeiture, 128.33
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27
 Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959, 230.25
 Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
 Military personnel, 29B.44
 Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Mistake discovered, 614.4
 Mortgages, 614.1(6), 614.17–614.21, 615.1–615.4
 Mortgages, foreclosure, extension, 614.21
 Mortgages of record referred to, 614.21
 Municipality, notice of personal injury, 614.1(1)
 New promise revives barred action, 614.11
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6
 Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7
 Notice of having probated will, effect, 614.1(3)
 Notice of injury given to county or city, 614.1(1)
 Old-age assistance action or lien, 249.20
 Open accounts, 614.1(5), 614.5
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1(2)
 Paternity proceedings, 675.33
 Peace officer, false arrest, 614.1(4)
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1(2)
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
 Personal injuries, 614.1(1, 3)
 Personal injury, against city, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
 Person or reputation, injury, 614.1(1, 3)

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
 Property, injury to, 420.45, 614.1(5)
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16
 Public officer, action against, 614.1(4)
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(8)
 Quo warranto, 660.2
 Real estate
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17
 Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
 Claim prior to 1950; 614.17–614.20
 Deeds of trust prior to 1930; 614.14
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
 Deeds prior to 1930; 614.15, 614.22
 Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7
 Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
 Legalizing Acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
 Mortgage foreclosure, extension agreement, 614.21
 Mortgages of record referred to, 614.21
 Out of county, notice given, 617.13
 Possession, how established of record, 614.23
 Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
 Recovery, generally, 614.1(6)
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26
 Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 Special limitations, 614.14–614.23
 Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
 State land, payment, 10.6
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13, 448.15–448.17, 589.14–589.16
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19
 References of record to instruments, 614.21
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(3)
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(1, 3)
 Resurvey of town plats, time to contest, 409.44
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58
 Roads, injuries from defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)
 Sales Act, 554.2725
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
 Sheriff, false arrest action, 614.1(4)
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(4)
 Sidewalk injuries, 420.45, 614.1(1)
 Slander and libel, 614.1(3)
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.46
 State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7
 State, claims against
 Generally, 8.13
 Torts, 25A.13
 Statute of limitations, in general, 614.1
 Statute penalty, 614.1(3)
 Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
 Streets, injuries from defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)
 Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

- Telephone or telegraph company, 488.9
- Time, how computed, 4.1(23)
- Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*
- Tort actions, 614.1(3)
- Tort actions against state, 25A.13
- Trespass actions, 614.1(5), 614.4
- Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
- Unemployment compensation refunds, 96.14(5)
- Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
- Unwritten contracts, 614.1(5)
- Use taxes, 423.16
- Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)
- Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1(8)
- Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6
- Wills, action to set aside, 614.1(3)
- Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26
- Written contracts, 614.1(6)

LIMITED ESTATES

- Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW

- Generally*, 545.1–545.58
- Income tax, 422.15, 422.20, 422.32
- Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 488.5, 488.14

LINE FENCES

- Generally*, 113.1–113.25

LINK

- Standard length, 210.3

LINSEED OIL

- Definition, general purity standard, 189.1
- Paints and oils law, 207.1–207.4
- Purity regulated, 189.1–189.29

LIQUIDS

- Standard measure, 210.5

LIQUOR

- See INTOXICATING LIQUORS*

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Acts interfering with duties, 123.14
- Advertisements, restriction not applicable, 123.47
- Appeals, orders denying licenses, 123.16(12)
- Appointed by governor, 123.6, 123.7
- Appropriation funds received, 123.52
- Assistants, salary, expenses, 123.10, 123.11
- Audits by enforcement division, 123.57
- Audits made by auditor, 123.58
- Bonds of commissioners, 123.9
- Bribes, acceptance of, 123.92, 739.2
- Buy and sell liquor, authority, 123.16(1)
- Chain store tax exemption, 424.3
- Chairman, alcoholism study duties, 123A.3
- Chairman selected annually, 123.10
- Chemist, employment authorized, 123.16(10)
- Corruption, activities constituting, 123.14
- Creation, 123.6
- Director, authority to allow on guaranty sales to licensees, 123.18

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION—Continued

- Director of enforcement, duties, appointment, 123.16(9)
- Distributors, special, selected, 123.19
- Duties and powers, 123.16
- Employees
 - Authority to control, 123.16(6)
 - Bonds required, 123.9
 - Employment, salary, 123.10
 - Expenses allowed, how paid, 123.11
 - Qualifications, 123.21
- Enforcement by county attorney, 123.93
- Enforcement division
 - Generally, duties*, 123.95
 - Audits, 123.57
 - Creation, 123.16(9)
- Enforcement of liquor law, 123.6, 123.16(9), 123.19
- Entire time of members given, 123.10, 123.14
- Equipment, power to purchase, 123.16(5)
- Exclusive purchaser and vendor of liquor, 123.54
- Exemption of members from suit, 123.13
- Expenses allowed, how paid, 123.11
- Fees, amount to be reported, 123.53(11)
- Functions and duties, 123.16
- Fund, liquor control Act
 - Appropriation, for initial purchases, 123.50
 - Census, special, federal basis of distribution, 123.50
 - Created, 123.16(11), 123.50
 - Power to establish and control, 123.16(11)
 - Real estate tax levy, excess to reduce, 123.50
 - Salaries and expenses paid from, 123.11
 - Transfer excess balance to general fund, 123.50
- General penalty clauses, 123.91, 123.92
- Gross receipt tax, 123.97–123.102
- Interest in liquor business prohibited, 123.40
- Laboratory for testing, 123.16(10)
- Liability for damages, exempt, 123.13
- Licenses, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Liquor Control Licenses, Permits*
- Liquor control Act, 123.1–123.94
- Liquor control funds, 123.50–123.52
- Liquor control licenses, issuance, etc., 123.27
- Liquor, general provisions, 123.1–134.10, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS*
- Liquor industry, power to regulate, 123.16(9)
- Liquors, buy, handle, and sell, 123.16(1)
- Monopoly granted to commission, 123.54
- Number of members appointed, 123.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Organization of commission, 123.10
- Outside activities or business forbidden, 123.14
- Permits and licenses, 123.27–123.35, 321.281, 328.41
- Place of business, Des Moines, 123.15
- Political activity, prohibited, 123.14
- Political affiliation of members, 123.6
- Powers and duties, 123.16
- Price lists, filing, 123.17
- Public safety department services, yearly payment required, 80.25
- Qualification of members, 123.6
- Quarters provided by executive council, 123.15
- Records, daily record of gross receipts, etc., 123.22
- Removal of members, procedure, 123.12
- Report made annually, contents, 123.53
- Report made, gross receipts tax, 123.98
- Residence requirements of members, 123.6

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION—Continued

Rules and regulations, 123.17
 Salary of members, 123.10
 Sales and consumption, 123.22–123.26
 Searches without warrant, 123.27(4)
 Secretary employed, salary, 123.10
 Store personnel, 123.16(6), 123.17(2, a), 123.20
 Stores established, 123.18, 123.19
 Taxation, gross receipt tax, 123.97–123.102
 Termination of existing permit law, 123.94
 Term of office, 123.7
 Transportation regulations, 123.26
 Vacancies on commission, appointment, 123.8
 Violations of liquor law, referred to public safety department, 123.16
 Wine manufactured, 123.56

LIS PENDENS

Abandonment of family, lien entered, 252.11
 Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15
 Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14
 Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13
 Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15
 Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16
 Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13
 Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

LITERARY SOCIETIES

Books loaned by state, 303.3(11)
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.25
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.2
 Tax exemptions, 427.1

LITIGATION

Conciliation law to prevent, 605.19–605.23
 Proceedings in court, *see ACTIONS*
 Soliciting personal injury suits outside state, 723.3

LITTORAL OWNERS

See RIPARIAN OWNERS

LIVERY STABLES

Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
 Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3

LIVESTOCK

Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
 Livestock association, co-operative
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
 Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 Newly organized associations, 499.2
 Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
 Livestock associations, state
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
 Dairy cattle association, 178.1–178.5
 Data published, 159.10
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
 Loading chutes, motor vehicle law, 321.1(16), 321.457(4)
 Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)
 Sales, *see Uniform Commercial Code*, ch 554
 Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

LIVESTOCK—Continued

Shipment, 479.75–479.88
 Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
 Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1
 Trucker's, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
 Veterinary inspection fee, dealers, 211.3

LOAN AND TRUST COMPANIES

Annual report and fee not required, 496.19
 Capitalization requirements, 528.52
 Capital stock, division into shares, 528.55
 Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Deposits, time, right to receive, 528.50
 Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Dividends, when and by whom declared, 532.16
 Industrial loan Act not applicable, 536A.5
 Law of banks applies, 528.52, 528.53
 Name "state", when not required, 528.54
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
 Receivership, priority statute, 680.8
 Reorganization as state bank, 528.54
 Shares of stock assessed, 430.2–430.8
 Statutes applicable, same as banks, 528.52, 528.53
 Stockholders list for taxation, 430.3–430.5, 430.8
 Violations, penalties, 528.53

LOANS

Bank installment loan law, 529.1–529.13
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Board of education may loan funds, 262.14
 Chattel loans, small (\$1000 or less)
 Access to books by state, 536.10
 Application for license, contents, 536.2
 Assignment of wages restricted, 536.17
 Assistants employed, compensation, 536.22
 Banking board, jurisdiction, duties, 536.13
 Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8
 Borrower's statement of outstanding installment debts required, 536.25
 Borrower, statement to, contents, 536.14
 Business licensed restrictions, 536.1
 Commercial Code, application, 554.9201
 Court jurisdiction, 536.23
 Default charges, 536.13
 Examination of business, 536.10
 False representations, 536.12
 Fee for investigation and license, 536.2
 Fee paid annually, 536.8
 Form of license, posting, 536.5, 536.7
 Industrial loan Act not applicable, 536A.5
 Installments, payment, 536.13
 Insurance, sale by licensee, 536.26
 Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Interest, installments, 536.13
 Interest rate covers all charges, 536.13
 Interest rate limited, 536.15, 536.18
 Investigation by banking boards, 536.13
 Length, 536.27
 License granted or refused, 536.4
 License required to make small loans, 536.1
 Licenses listed, 536.24
 Limitation on principal loan, 536.15
 Loan, what constitutes, 536.16
 Maturity, 536.27

LOANS—Continued**Chattel loans—Continued**

- Motor vehicle repossession, license exemption, 322.3(7)
- Nonapplicability of statute, 536.20
- Notice of revocation of license, 536.9
- Paid or canceled mark required, 536.14
- Place of business, change, 536.7
- Prepayment, 536.13
- Proof required of applicant, assets, 536.2
- Provisions generally, 536.1–536.25
- Realty not to be taken as security, 536.12
- Records and reports required, 536.11
- Regulations, municipal, 368.6(3)
- Release of mortgage on payment, 536.14
- Renewal bond with fee each year, 536.8
- Repayment in installments, 536.13
- Restrictions, miscellaneous, 536.12, 536.13
- Revocation of license, 536.9
- Rules and regulations drafted, 536.21
- Schedule of charges posted, 536.14
- Security to show loan amount and charge, 536.12
- Separate license for each place, 536.7
- Spouse to sign wage assignment, 536.17
- Statement of installment debts by buyer, 536.25
- Suspension or surrender of license, 536.9
- Usury, 536.15, 536.18
- Violations, excess interest, penalty, 535.6
- Violations punished, 536.18, 536.19
- Wages assigned, restrictions, 536.17
- Witnesses examined by state, 536.10
- City regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
- Corporations**
 - Building and loan associations, ch 534
 - Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 - Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71
 - Interest on chattel loans when under \$1,000, license required, 536.1–536.25
 - Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
 - Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)
 - Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
 - Taxation, 430A.1–430A.7
 - Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
- Credit unions, 533.1–533.28
- Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
- Educational loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
- Education board, regulations, 262.14–262.19
- Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
- G. I. loans, not restricted by installment loan law, 529.9
- Industrial loan Act**
 - Advertising, 536A.20
 - Annual license fees, 536A.12
 - Annual reports, 536A.14
 - Appeal from denial of license, 536A.11
 - Attorney's fees, charges to borrower, 536A.23
 - Auditor to administer industrial loan Act, 536A.6
 - Banking organizations exempt, 536A.5
 - Books and records, inspection, 536A.13
 - Capital stock requirement, 536A.8
 - Cease and desist orders, generally, 536A.16
 - Change of location of license, 536A.12
 - Deferred payment charge, 536A.23

LOANS—Continued**Industrial loan Act—Continued**

- Definition, 536A.2
- Delinquency charges, 536A.23
- Denial of license, grounds, 536A.11
- Examination of licensee, 536A.15
- Exemption, generally, 536A.5
- Hearings, cease and desist orders, 536A.16
- Injunction, 536A.17
- Insurance, sale and charges regulated, 536A.23
- Interest rate, 536A.23
- Investigation of licensee, 536A.9
- Issuance of license, grounds enumerated, 536A.10
- License, application and fees, 536A.7
- License required, 536A.3
- Limitations on licenses, 536A.4
- Loan restrictions, 536A.25
- Loans to officers and directors, 536A.25
- Multiple loans, prohibited, 536A.24
- Other business in the same office prohibited, 536A.21
- Powers of licensees enumerated, 536A.23
- Prepayment of loans, 536A.26
- Receivership and liquidation, 536A.19
- Recording fees, charges, 536A.23
- Revocation and suspension of license, 536A.18
- Rules and regulations, 536A.28
- Service charges, 536A.23
- Statements to borrowers, 536A.23
- Thrift certificates, 536A.22
- Title, 536A.1
- Violation, cease and desist orders, 536A.16
- Violation, penalty, 536A.27
- Installment loans by banks, 529.1–529.10
- Interest rate, 535.2–535.6
- Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
- Interest rates and charges, installment loans, 529.7
- Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Officers or employees, loans, 528.6, 528.7
- Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)
- Pawn brokers**
 - Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 - Industrial loan Act not applicable, 536A.5
 - Tools received, report to city, 370.7
- Personal property loans, city regulations, 368.6(3)
- School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35
- Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
- State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19
- Statement furnished assessor, 430A.1
- Taxation, 427.13(5, 8), 430A.1–430A.7
- Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
- Violations**
 - Company's failure to report, 430.8, 528.53
 - Industrial loan Act, 536A.16–536A.20
 - Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 - Public funds, 452.4, 452.5, 710.1(3)
 - Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
 - Violations of small loan law, 536.19
- LOBBYING**
 - Generally, 2.24(2)
- LOCAL ASSESSOR**
 - See ch 441
- LOCKER PLANTS**
 - See chs 171, 172, also *COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*

LOCKOUT

Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14
 Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b, 1)
 Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

LOCKS

Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 732.21
 Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162
 Penalty for burning or injuring, 716.1

LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

Beer permit provisions, 124.15–124.18
 Books, obtained from state library, 303.3(11)
 Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 Christmas clubs, credit unions, 533.4
 Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 125.13
 Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.11(4)
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
 Fraternities prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.4
 Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
 Inciting hostilities against the government, 689.9, 689.11(4)
 Incorporation
 Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
 Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31
 Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2
 Liquor importation forbidden, 123.54
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
 Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Parks, city, leased, 370.13
 Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
 Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
 Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
 Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
 Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

LODGING HOUSES

Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
 Hotels and inns, 170.1–171.2

Rooming houses

Alien registration in time of war, 38.1
 Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(5)
 Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12
 Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)
 Fire escape requirements, 103.7
 Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29–170.38
 Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
 Liability to guests, 105.1–105.9
 Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1–583.6
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

LOGS

Attachment, security interests, 554.9204
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Damages for conversion, 709.14
 Finding law applies, 644.1–644.18
 Larceny of logs or lumber, 709.12–709.17
 Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
 Search for lost logs, obstruction, 709.16, 709.17
 Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

LOSS OF SERVICE

Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
 Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES

City streams, 372.6
 Disputes settled, 650.1–650.17

LOST INSTRUMENTS

Bond to indemnify, 543.20
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Lost or Destroyed Property*
 Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
 Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
 Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

LOST PLEADINGS

Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

LOST PROPERTY

Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
 Appropriating found property, larceny, 709.11
 Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5
 Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
 Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
 Fish and game licenses or permits, 110.7
 Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
 Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11
 Instruments lost, *see LOST INSTRUMENTS*
 Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11
 Ownership settled, 644.12
 Owner unknown, 644.7
 Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
 Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15
 Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
 Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1–644.5
 Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
 Reward to finder, 644.13
 Ten percent of value to finder, 644.13
 Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
 Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

LOST RECORDS

Action in rem, for restoration, 647.1–647.5
 Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
 Costs of restoration, paid by county, 647.5
 Court's approval, restored record, 647.3
 Filing of restored records, effect, 647.4
 Petition, notice, decree, 647.2
 Proceedings in restoration action, 647.2
 Proof required, judgment entered, 647.3
 Unknown defendants, service, 647.2; R.C.P. 251

LOT

Tie votes determined by lot, 43.75, 50.44

LOTS

Auctions, 554.2328
 Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
 Filling or draining, 368.26
 Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
 Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
 Plats, 409.1–409.47
 Sale by lots, 554.2103–554.2105
 Sale or lease before recording plat, 409.45
 Taxation, 428.5–428.7
 Use regulated, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73
 Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

LOW RENT HOUSING LAW

Administrative board, 403A.5

LOW RENT HOUSING LAW—Continued

- Agency established, 403A.5
- Aid to dependent children recipients as tenants, 403A.23
- Blind aid recipients as tenants, 403A.23
- Bondholder's rights, 403A.7, 403A.15, 403A.16
- Bonds to finance construction, 403A.12–403A.14, 403A.19
- Building code applicable, 403A.11
- Commissioner, established, etc., 403A.5
- Condemnation, 403A.20
- Defense workers housed, 403A.8
- Definitions, 403A.2
- Disaster victims housed, 403A.8
- Election required, 403A.25
- Exemption from legal process, 403A.17
- Federal aid, 403A.4, 403A.8, 403A.12
- Interest in contracts, prohibited, 403A.22
- Joint ventures between municipalities, 403A.9
- Nonprofit operation, 403A.6
- Officers and employees, personal interest prohibited, 403A.22
- Old-age assistance recipients as tenants, 403A.23
- Power of municipality enumerated, 403A.3
- Social security pensioners as tenants, 403A.23
- Space adequate for tenant's needs, 403A.7
- State agencies to co-operate, 403A.21
- State assistance, 403A.8
- Tax exemptions, 403A.10
- Tenant's qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23
- Transfer to federal government, 403A.18
- Unemployment compensation recipients as tenants, 403A.23
- Welfare recipients as tenants, 403A.23
- Zoning laws applicable, 403A.11

LUGGAGE

- Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1–105.7
- Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127
- Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
- Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
- Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1–583.6
- Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8
- Rates for transportation, 479.92
- Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS

- Co-operative associations, 497.1
- Damages for conversion of lumber, 709.14
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Larceny of logs and lumber, 709.12–709.17
- Logs and timber, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Logs and Logging*
- Railroad land, spur track to location, 481.1–481.8
- Railroad liability for damage to buildings, 481.2
- Retailers, chain store tax exempt, 424.3(3)

LUNATICS

- See INSANITY*
- Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19
- Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6), *see INSANITY*
- Guardians, 633.552–633.574

LUNCH STANDS

- Churches, civic clubs, food law, 170.1(4)
- Defined as restaurant, 170.1(4)
- Enforcement of law, 170.49–170.51
- Fair and carnival stands, license fee, 170.5(7)

LUNCH STANDS—Continued

- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
- Licenses, 170.2–170.8
- Restaurant law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Sanitary requirements, 170.9–170.28
- Sewer and drain law not applicable, 170.11
- Temporary or removable, 170.5(7), 170.11
- Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or courthouse, 19.16, 332.5

LYCEUMS

- Incorporation, 504.1

LYNX

- Bounty, proof, 350.1, 350.5, 350.6

MACHINE GUNS

- General provisions, 695.1–696.11

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS

- Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Child labor, 92.4, 92.5
- Defective or dangerous machinery, 88A.17
- Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)
- Penalty for malicious injuries, 716.1
- Safety appliances required, 88.5–88.14
- Security interests, perfection, 554.9103
- "Workshop" defined, 91.15

MAGAZINES

- Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91
- Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)
- Liquor advertisements, 123.47
- Obscene literature given to minors, 726.1
- Peddling by children, child labor, 92.12, 92.13
- Political advertisements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
- Purchase by public libraries, 378.10(5)
- Salesmen, *see PEDDLERS*
- Storage of explosives, city license, 368.27

MAGISTRATES

- Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
- Arrest, duties, 748.2, 754.1–758.9
- Bail taken, 748.2, 757.3–757.8, 763.1–766.6
- Commitments, power to make, 748.2
- Definition of "magistrates", 748.1, 748.5
- Designation as officers of justice, 748.5
- Disease, contagious, warrant to remove patient, 139.12
- Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
- False personation, 740.5
- Fees for prosecuting tramps, 746.23, 746.24
- Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.12
- Fugitive from justice, 759.10, 759.13–759.17
- Health officer, warrant to destroy nuisance, 137.14
- Information ordered filed on nonindictable offense, 761.26
- Intoxicated persons, 125.11, 125.12
- Intoxicating liquors, information, duty, 126.1
- Judges as magistrates, 748.1, 748.2
- Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.16
- Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491
- Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
- Narcotic convictions, forfeiture, report, 204.15
- Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
- Powers and duties, 748.2
- Preliminary examinations, 748.2, 761.1–761.30
- Private hearing before magistrate, 761.13
- Prize fights prevented, 727.4
- Proceedings upon arrest, 757.3–758.9

MAGAZINES—Continued

Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
 Search warrants issued, 751.1–752.2
 Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 748.2, 760.1–760.10
 Sentence at hard labor, 356.16–356.20
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1–645.6
 Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3, 336.4
 Trial transferred for a lack of jurisdiction, 761.27
 Unlawful assembly, dispersion, 743.4–743.8
 Vagrancy hearings, 746.5–746.9, 746.24
 Warrants, power to issue, 748.2
 Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12, 139.13
 Witnesses bound over, 761.21–761.24, 761.28

MAIDEN NAME

Bank deposits payable, 526.37
 Birth certificate, 144.13(13)
 Death certificate, 141.4(13)
 Marriage return, maiden name used, 595.14(1)
 Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

MAIL

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Carriers, railroad transportation, 479.94(4, 12)
 “Certified mail” defined, 618.15
 Commercial paper, impostor, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
 Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11
 Metering machines in state capitol, 19.19
 Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501
 Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices*
 Obscene mail circulated, 725.6, 725.10
 “Restricted certified mail” defined, 618.15
 Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
 Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
 Warehouseman’s lien, enforcement, 554.7216

MAIMING

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
 Assault with intent to maim, penalty, 694.7
 Display of maimed persons, penalty, 725.12
 Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Persons, penalty, 693.1, 694.7, 708.9
 Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)

MAINTENANCE

Divorce proceedings, abandonment, 597.10
 Family maintenance, ch 252A
 Patrolmen for highways
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Weed law, duties, 317.22
 Separate maintenance, district court action, 603.8

MAJORITY

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1–599.3
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Verdict of jury by agreement, R.C.P. 203

MALICE

Aforethought as element of murder, 690.1
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6
 Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 751.38
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS

Criminal provisions, 714.1–714.32

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2
 Costs against prosecutor, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2
 Liquor injunctions begun in bad faith, 128.12
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

MALICIOUS THREATS

Criminal provisions, punishment, 720.1

MALPRACTICE

Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 Practice Acts, unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

MALT LIQUORS

General provisions, 124.1–124.40

MANAGER PLAN OF CITY GOVERNMENT

General provisions, 363C.1–363C.16
 Manager provided by ordinance, 363D.1–363D.4

MANAGERS

Business manager for state institutions, 218.6
 City, 363C.1–363C.9, 363D.1–363D.4
 Labor reports made, 91.12, 91.16(4)
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

MANDAMUS

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Appeal by state, 661.6
 Auxiliary remedy, 661.5
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12
 County bonds, breach, 347A.2
 Definition, 661.1
 Definition of “enforcement duty”, 661.6
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3
 Injunction permitted, 661.12
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12
 Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7
 Mines, improvements compelled, 82.118, 82.123
 Orders
 Authority of courts to issue, 661.4
 Form of order, 661.14
 Granted on petition, 661.8
 Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13
 Performance by another, 661.15
 Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7
 Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 Temporary orders, 661.16
 Performance of act by another, 661.15
 Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8
 Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
 Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7

MANDAMUS—Continued

Plaintiff in action, 661.8
 Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
 Preference, military enforced by, 70.4
 Public libraries, bequests enforced, 378.2
 Real estate brokers, license appeals, 117.41
 Real estate commission cases, 117.41
 Return requirements, 661.14
 Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5
 Savings and loan approval, 534.3
 Tax commission, power to use action, 421.20
 Trial in vacation, 661.11, 661.14, 661.16
 Viaducts, railroad compliance, 387.15

MANDATE

Supreme court, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

MANIFEST

False, to defraud boat insurer, 713.15

MANSLAUGHTER

Criminal provisions, 690.10
 Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209
 Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491
 Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16
 Short form of indictment, 773.35

MANUAL TRAINING

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.4
 Exhibitions in schools, 279.36
 Statistics kept by labor commissioner, 91.4

MANUFACTURERS

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
 Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
 Cheese, license, 195.15
 Child labor, provisions, 92.1-92.16
 Cigarette samples, authorized, 98.39
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24
 Commercial feeds, licensing, label and ingredient requirements, 198.1-198.14
 Dairy products, license, 195.15
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1(37)
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Foods, chs 189-198, *see FOODS*
 Health and safety appliances, 88.1-88.14
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9-189.16
 Liquors, 133.1-133.8
 Manufacturing companies
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
 Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Location of plants on railroad line, 481.1, 481.8
 Milldams and races authorized, 469.1-469.31
 Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3
 Promotion by city publicity department, 364.1
 Water power facilities, power to use, 470.4
 Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.1-209.8
 Meats, inspection, ch 189A
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Poultry inspection, ch 189A
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
 Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 481.1-481.8
 Reports by manufacturers, 189.27

MANUFACTURERS—Continued

Sales tax, 422.42(11, 12)
 Serial numbers, alteration, penalty, 714.12
 Taxable property, 428.20-428.23
 Trade-marked articles, fair trade, 550.1-550.5
 Trade-marks and labels, registration, 548.1-548.11
 Trade name, registration, 547.1-547.5

MAPS

Coal mines, 82.28-82.30
 Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47
 Geology maps in reports, 305.6
 Gypsum mines, 83.14-83.22
 Plats, 409.1-409.47, *see PLATS*
 Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25
 Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

MARATHON

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

MARGIN

Bucket shops, gambling on futures, 552.1-552.11
 Marginal entries in realty recording books, 558.44, 558.45, 558.56

MARIJUANA

Labeling, 203.3
 Narcotic drug Act, 204.1-204.23

MARINES

Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22, 37.23
 Preference law, 70.1-70.8

MARITAL RELATIONS

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS

MARKET AND MARKET PLACES

City market, 368.27
 Evidence, 554.2723
 Market place as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Market price, bucket shops, unlawful contracts, 552.5
 Markets, general provisions, 170.1-170.37, 170.49-170.51
 Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713
 Meat market, *see MEAT MARKETS*
MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60

MARKS

See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
 Branding and marking of animals, ch 187
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
 Signing by mark, 4.1(18)
 Trade-marks, 548.1-550.5

MARRIAGE

Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.21
 Age requirements
 Affidavit required by clerk, 595.4
 Consent of parents for minors, 595.3, 595.8, 595.9
 Females, contracts during minority, 599.1
 License by clerk, 595.3
 License refused to persons under age, 595.3(1)
 Minimum age for valid marriage, 595.2
 Alimony
 Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.2
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.15
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.24

MARRIAGE—Continued

Alimony—Continued

- Permanent, jurisdiction retained, 598.14
- Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
- Temporary maintenance, 598.11
- Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Annulment of marriage

- Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.21
- Alimony, when granted, 598.24
- Bigamy, 598.19
- Children, effect on legitimacy, 598.22, 598.23
- Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.19
- Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
- Insanity or idiocy, annulment, 598.19
- Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
- Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11
- Option of party under age, 595.2
- Petition, contents, 598.20, 598.21
- Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60
- Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
- Validity of marriage determined, 598.21

Bigamy

- Annulment, 598.19
- Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
- Definition and punishment, 703.1
- Exceptions to rule, 703.2
- Jurisdiction of offense, 753.8
- Legitimacy of children, 598.23

Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)

Civil contract, 595.1

Common law marriages

- Husband to make return, 595.16
- Penalties for contracting, 595.11
- Validity, 595.11, 595.17

Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.19, 704.1

Contracts in consideration, 622.32

Definition, 595.1

District court jurisdiction, 598.1

Divorce, 598.1–598.18

Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18

License

- Affidavit of competency, filing, 595.4–595.6
- Age requirements, 595.2
- Application filed, 595.4
- Book, memorandum entered, 595.6
- Consent of parents, 595.8, 595.9
- Exceptions to license requirements, 595.17
- Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)
- Issuance, grounds for refusal, 595.3
- License required before marriage, 595.3
- Penalty for improper issuance, 595.9
- Physical requirements as prerequisites, 596.1–596.8
- Return blank delivered with license, 595.7
- Waiting period, 595.4

Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1

Mentally defective persons

Annulment, 598.19(4), 598.24

- Competency certified, 595.4–595.6
- License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)

Minors, effect on capacity to contract, 599.1

Minors, pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2

Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41

Notice mailed to county of residence, 595.7

MARRIAGE—Continued

- Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2
- Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.39
- Records, 144.36–144.42

Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)

Remarriage

- After divorce, 598.17, 598.18
- Penalty for unauthorized marriage, 598.18
- Widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 611.6

Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16

Solemnization

- Certificate of marriage given parties, 595.13(1)
- Fee of person solemnizing, 595.12
- Forfeit for nonstatutory procedure, 595.11
- Penalty, if without license, 595.9
- Persons authorized to solemnize, 595.10
- Religious groups excepted from law, 595.17
- Return made within fifteen days, 595.13(2)
- Within 20 days or license void, 596.7

Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32

Validity, action to determine, 598.21

Violations

- Aiding marriage without license, penalty, 595.9
- Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
- Divorced persons, remarriage, 598.18
- False certificate of marriage, 595.8
- False certificate of parents' consent, 595.9
- False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
- Health test falsification, 596.6
- Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
- License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
- Marrying within one year of divorce, 598.18
- Obtaining license, contrary to law, 596.6
- Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
- Seduction, marriage bar to prosecution, 700.2, 700.3

Solemnizing marriage without license, 595.9

Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.42

Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19

Waiting period for license, 595.4

MARRIED WOMEN

Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35

Arson, 709.6

Bank deposits payable, 526.37

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Care of intoxicated person, action, 129.95, 129.1

Contracts, 597.18

Conveyances, right to make, 557.11

Encumber property, right established, 557.11

Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9

Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15

Intoxication, damages, right to sue, 129.3

Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23

Name of husband changed, 674.10

Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12

Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.3

Property rights, liabilities, 597.1–597.14

Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11

Right to devise, 597.1

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4

Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10

MARRIED WOMEN—Continued

Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
 Torts, liability for, 597.19
 Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
 Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4

MARSHAL

City marshal, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Marshal*
 Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34
 Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B.4
 Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

MARTIAL LAW

See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
 Actions against military personnel, 29A.51, 29A.52
 Arrest, 29A.47
 Change of venue, 29A.45
 Civil cases, powers of military court, 29A.46
 Commitment, 29A.48
 Fines, 29A.48
 Immunity granted troops, 29A.50
 Jails required to accept prisoners, 29A.49
 Jurisdiction of military courts, 29A.46
 Military courts established, 29A.46
 Military districts established, 29A.45
 Process issued, 29A.46
 Process served, 29A.47
 Subpoenas, 29A.47
 Witnesses, compulsory attendance, 29A.46

MASKED PERSONS

Assault while masked, penalty, 690.7, 694.4
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3

MASON WORK

Standard measure, 210.17

MASSAGE

Barbers may give, 158.1(2)
 Cosmetologists may give, 157.1(2)

MASTER AND SERVANT

Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18
 Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS

Bribery, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
 Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
 Equity cases
 Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
 Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207.
 Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
 Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
 Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
 Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
 "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
 New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
 Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
 Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
 Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
 Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
 Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
 Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
 Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Referees, *see REFEREES*

MATERIALS

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Claims for materials on public improvements, 573.1, 573.26
 Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29
 Sales tax, 422.42(11, 12)

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
 Divorce grounds, 598.9
 Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
 Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.29
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
 Women examined for syphilis, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39

MATRON, POLICE

See CITIES AND TOWNS

MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES

Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
 "Comforts" defined, 209.1(2)
 Definitions, 209.1
 Evidence of used material in mattresses, 209.7
 Factory law generally, *see FACTORIES*
 Fees for state inspection, 209.6
 Form of label, contents, 209.4
 General penalty statute, 189.19
 Hotel mattress requirements, 170.29
 Injunction when law violated, 189.19
 Insanitary materials not to be used, 209.2, 209.7
 Inspection of factories, fees, 209.6
 Labeling of mattresses, exceptions, 209.3, 209.8
 Manufacture for own use, exception, 209.8
 Materials, requirements, 209.2
 Mattress defined, 209.1(1)
 Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
 Mattress factories, 209.1–209.8
 Registration with agricultural department, 209.4
 Remade mattresses, label, 209.8
 Second-hand material used, 209.3–209.7
 Taxation exemption, 427.1(16)
 Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(9)
 Used materials in mattress, 209.2
 Violations, general penalty, 189.19

MAYOR

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor

MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS

Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21–568.25
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 Lakes, draining, penalty, 716.5
 Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS

See chs 210–215, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

MEAT

Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
 Imported meat, labeling, 191.9
 Inspection, generally, ch 189A
 Processors
 Access by inspectors, 189A.11
 Antemortem inspections, 189A.7
 Fabrication or manufactured, regulated, 189A.6
 Health exams for employees, 189A.6

MEAT—Continued**Processors—Continued**

- Hours of operation, 189A.8
- Inspections, 189A.5
- Inspections, defined, 189A.2
- License for processors, 189A.3
- Meat inspection law, administered by secretary of agriculture, 189A.5
- Postmortem, 189A.8
- Reinspection, 189A.10
- Rules and regulations, 189A.13
- Seizure and confiscation, 189A.12
- Slaughtering practices, 189A.18
- Violations, 189A.17
- Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
- Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171, 420.175
- Street display, restricted, 170.27
- Tainted meat, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)

MEAT MARKETS

- Application for license, 170.3, 170.4
- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Imported or foreign meat, labeling, 191.9
- Inspection, 170.40, 170.46, 170.47
- Licenses
 - Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4
 - Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
 - Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 - Revocation of license, 170.8
- Sale of tainted meat prevented by city, 368.7(2)
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Street display of meat prohibited, 170.27
- Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

MECHANICS

- Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)
- Taxation, exemption on tools, 427.1(17)
- Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

MECHANICS' LIENS

- Generally, 554.9104, 572.1–572.29
- Holder before judgment, no redemption, 628.6
- Oil and gas wells, 84.25

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE FOR AGED

General provisions, 249A.1–249A.19

MEDICAL EXAMINERS

- Generally, 147.1–147.104
- Licenses, 147.2, 147.49–147.51, 148.1–148.5
- Licenses reinstated, 148.9
- Licenses revoked by administrative action, 148.6, 148.7
- Temporary certificates, 148.10

MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (State)

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appointment of librarian, 303.3(4)
- Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)
- Control by board of trustees, 303.2
- Custody of library, 303.13
- Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14
- Establishment of library, 303.1
- Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(9)
- Free use of library by residents, 303.13
- Medical school publications, secured, 303.13(3)

MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (State)

—Continued

- Preferences to medical schools prohibited, 303.13
- Report semiannually to board, 303.13(2)
- Rules for loaning books, 303.3(8, 9)
- Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.13
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

MEDICAL RESEARCH

- Dogs obtained, 351A.1–351A.7

MEDICINES

- Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
 - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
 - Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)
 - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 - Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1–133.7
 - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 - Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 - Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7
- Prescriptions
 - Labeling not required, 203.5
 - Liquor law provisions, 130.1–130.58
 - Narcotic drugs, 204.7
 - Poisons, 205.1–205.3
 - Purposes of prescription, 205.3
 - Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5–205.8

MEETING

- Penalty for disturbing, 744.1, 744.2
- Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9

MEMBERSHIP SALES

- Installment plan issue regulated, 501.1–501.8
- Insurance associations, 506.1–506.11
- Purchasing associations, 503.1–503.14

MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS

Generally, 37.1–37.26
See also MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

MEMORIALS

- City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

MENAGERIES

- Municipal, regulation, 368.8(3)

MEN'S REFORMATORY

See PENITENTIARY (FT. MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSIA)
General provisions, 246.1–246.46
 Warden appointed, 218.9

MENTAL

- Centers, 135.43, 135.44
- Diseases, chs 226–231, *see INSANITY*
- Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
- Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

Generally, 135.43, 135.44

MENTAL HEALTH DIRECTOR

- Administrator, interstate mental health compact, ch 218A
- Alcoholism study duties, 123A.3
- Appointive powers, 218.9

MENTAL HEALTH DIRECTOR—Continued
 Districting for purposes of commitment, mentally retarded persons, 222.6
 Employed by board, 218.74
 Escapees, returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
 Handicapped, member of governor's committee, 93A.3
 Member of commission on mental hygiene, 225B.2
 Power and duties, 218.76

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Admissions, applications, 229.1, 229.41
 Alcoholics rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39
 Business manager, 218.6–218.10
 Commitment proceedings, 229.1–229.40
 County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 County home, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
 County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)
 Criminal sexual psychopaths, 225A.11–225A.15
 Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42
 Employees not liable for detention of alcoholics, 226.38
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Idiots defined, not admitted, 226.8

Inmates

Communication privileges, 226.13–226.15
 Conditions reported to counties, 226.6(5)
 Convicts, insane transferred, 246.17
 County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 Custody of superintendent, 226.9
 Dangerous inmates transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31
 Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
 Discharge of patients
 Allowed when sanity regained, 226.19
 Board's power to discharge, 226.18
 Clothing and money furnished, 226.22
 Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31–229.36
 County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
 Crime, charge pending, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
 Criminal insane, court order, 226.29, 246.17
 Criminal recovery, return to jail, 226.27
 Dangerous incurables, when removed, 226.26
 Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
 Dangerous, transfer, 218.92, 226.30
 Evidence, certificate and record, 226.21
 Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
 Notice to clerk of the district court, 226.19
 Notice to county auditor, 226.32
 Overcrowded conditions, removal to make room, 226.32
 Partially recovered, notice to county, 226.33
 Recommendation of superintendent, 226.18
 Record of recovery, 226.19, 226.20
 Recovered patients, certificates, 226.19
 Recovery after discharge, certified, 226.24, 226.25

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES—Continued
Inmates—Continued

Discharge of patients—Continued
 Restoration of civil rights, 226.21
 Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 Wrongful detention, release, 229.31–229.37
 Drug addicts becoming insane, 224.5
 Equality of treatment required, 226.10
 Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
 Idiots not received, defined, 226.8
 Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
 Inebriates becoming insane, 224.5
 Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
 Insane patients
 Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1–230.14
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Investigation as to sanity, 226.18
 Letters to board, unhampered, 226.12–226.15
 Letters to others, censored, 226.12–226.15
 Mentally retarded, conviction of crime, 222.55, 222.56
 Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43
 Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6
 Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
 Parole of patients, requirements, 226.23
 Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43–226.46
 Preferences in reception of patients, 226.7
 Psychopathic patients received, 225.36–225.42
 Restraint of patients required, 226.9
 Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
 Support of inmates
 Collection from counties, 230.20–230.24
 Counties, recovery for expense, 230.25–230.30
 County and state liability, 229.42, 230.1–230.14
 Nonresident patients, liability, 230.15–230.19
 Patients, estates liable, 230.15–230.19
 Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
 Relatives, liability, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5
 Removal of nonresidents, 230.6–230.9
 Residence, how determined, 230.1–230.14
 Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
 Transfer to men's reformatory
 Board's authority, 218.90
 Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
 Incurables, application to court, 226.30
 Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
 Treatment of patients, equality, 226.10
 Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
 Writing material furnished, 226.14
 Monthly visits by control board, 226.12
 Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
 Officers and employees
 Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
 Recapture of escaped patients, diligence, 226.16
 Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9, 226.38
 Superintendent to supervise, 226.6(2)
 Woman inspector, 226.12
 Physicians, assistant
 Duties, act for superintendent, 226.3, 226.6
 Qualifications required, 226.3
 Witness fees, revert to hospital, 226.5
 Provisions applicable to all these hospitals
 Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES—Continued

- Provisions applicable—Continued
 Veterans of any war
 Commitment not invalidated by transfers, 229.22
 Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
 Psychopathic hospital
 Co-operation with, 225.5
 Incurables transferred, 225.36–225.42
 Medical directors' assistants, 225.6
 Reports, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF**
 Scientific observations, 218.46(12)
 Screening center, 229.9
 Sexual psychopaths, 225A.11–225A.15
 Superintendents
 See also **CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Officers**
 Alcoholics, writ of commitment requested, 226.39
 Appointment, 218.9
 Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
 Certificates of recovery issued, 226.19, 226.24
 Custody of patients, 226.9
 Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
 Duties enumerated, 226.6
 Emergency powers, 226.42
 Entrance of patients acknowledged, 229.11, 229.14
 Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
 Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
 Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
 Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9, 226.38
 Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
 Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Parole recommended for patients, 226.23
 Qualifications required, 226.2
 Report annually to counties, 226.6
 Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
 Steward, cannot act as, 226.2
 War disaster, special powers, 226.42
 Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
 Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
 Voluntary admissions, 229.41
 Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42
 Woman inspector, duties, 226.12
 Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12

MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH FUND

Appropriation, use, 225.43–225.45

MENTAL ILLNESS

- Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
 Admission to institution, *see subhead Commitments below*
 Adoption, annulment for insanity, 600.7
 Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109
 Commission of inquiry
 Appointment by court, 229.31
 Compensation, payment, 229.35
 Complaints investigated, 229.31, 229.32
 Finding and order filed, 229.34
 Hearing, limitation, 229.33, 229.36
 Personnel of inquiry commission, 229.31
 Unjust detention investigated, 229.31, 229.32

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

- Commission of insanity
 Properly, commission of hospitalization
 Appeals from findings, 229.17–229.19
 Appointed by district court, 228.3
 Blanks received from control board, 229.23
 Care of patients by relatives or friends, 229.25
 Clerk, duties, 226.19, 226.20, 228.6
 Clerk of court as clerk of commission, 228.4
 Commitments, admissions
 Adequate facilities prerequisite, 229.9
 Answers on hearing, correction, 229.7, 229.8
 Appeal, jury trial, 229.17–229.19
 Appearance at hearing, 229.5
 Application by information, contents, 229.1
 Crime, court acquires jurisdiction, effect, 229.12
 Criminal insane pending trial, 783.3
 Custody prior to admittance, 229.2, 229.11–229.26
 Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
 Examination by physician, 229.6, 229.7
 Execution of order by physician, 229.11
 Female attendant, when required, 229.14
 Female mentally ill, constant attendance, 229.16
 Findings and order, 229.9
 Hearing, 229.2–229.5
 Inebriates, 224.1–224.5
 Interrogatories to physician's certificate, 229.7
 Legal settlement of patient, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
 Orders, execution, 229.2, 229.10–229.16
 Record of order of commitment, 229.9
 Relative, executing order, 229.15
 Right to counsel, 229.5
 Screening center, 229.9
 Service of order, 229.11
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
 Warrants, execution, 229.2, 229.10–229.16
 War veterans, 229.20–229.22
 Compensation, 228.9
 Complaint to obtain release, 229.31
 Costs paid by county, 228.10
 Counsel allowed at hearing, 229.5
 County commission in each county, 228.1
 County to provide care, 229.26
 Custodian, special, when appointed, 229.25
 Custody of patient
 Outside state hospitals, 229.27
 Pending appeal, 229.18
 Temporary, duty to provide, 229.24
 Discharge of mentally ill
 Approval of board of control, 229.30
 Convicts transferred to hospitals, 246.17
 Notice of discharge by board, 226.33
 Transfer of mentally ill veteran not to affect, 229.22
 Expenses and compensation, 228.9–228.11
 Forms and blanks furnished, 229.23
 Indicted person, lack of jurisdiction, 228.8
 Jurisdiction of commission, 228.8
 Legal settlement of mentally ill person
 Certificate to proper county, 230.3, 230.4
 Control board investigation, court action, 230.6–230.13
 Determined, record, by commission, 229.9, 230.2

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

- Commission of insanity—Continued
 - Legal settlement of mentally ill—Continued
 - Disputed by county, time limit, 230.4
 - Liability of place of legal settlement, 230.1
 - Nonresidents, notice to control board, 230.5
 - Meetings held at clerk's office, 228.4
 - Neglected mentally ill cared for, 229.28
 - Notices and reports, given by mail, 228.7
 - Number of members, 228.1
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 229.3
 - Organization, 228.4
 - Parole of patients, consent required, 226.23
 - Patients confined, certificate required, 227.15
 - Personnel of commission ex officio, 228.2
 - Physician for examination, 229.6
 - Prisoners in penitentiary examined, 792.5-792.7
 - Private hospital, confinement, 227.15
 - Psychopathic hospital, special commission, 225.37-225.42
 - Recovered patient, discharge, notice, 226.31
 - Recovery, discharge from custody, 229.30
 - Relatives or friends, care without public charge, 229.25
 - Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)
 - Screening centers, 229.9
 - Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
 - Term of office, 228.3
 - Transfer from hospitals, to state hospitals, 229.29
 - Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
 - Vacancy temporarily filled, 228.5
 - Warrant to peace officer, 229.2
- Commission of psychopathic hospital, 225.37-225.42
- Commitments, *see subhead Commission of Insanity above, thereunder see Commitments*
- Committee on mental hygiene, *see subhead Mental Hygiene below*
- Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
- Construction, words included, 4.1(6), 218.95
- County and private hospitals
 - Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)
 - Authority for confinement in private asylum, 227.15
 - Care of mentally ill of other counties, 227.14
 - Commitment by hospitalization commission, 229.26
 - Complaints of patients, hearings, 227.3
 - Confinement, authority required, 227.15
 - Cost of removal paid by county, 227.7
 - Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
 - Decision as to removal of patients, 227.12
 - Differences decided by court, 227.12
 - Discharge of patients, 227.13, 229.31-229.36
 - Dispute of authorities, court to decide, 227.12
 - Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
 - Habeas corpus, 229.37
 - Inspection by board of control, 218.30, 227.2
 - Inspectors, qualifications, duties, 227.2
 - Mentally retarded, transfers, 222.55
 - Notice before acting on report, 227.3
 - Notice to guardian of rule violations, 227.8
 - Other counties, care permitted, 227.14
 - Removal of patient by board, cost, 227.6, 227.7
 - Rules made by board of control, 227.6
 - Sanity investigation, 227.9

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

- County and private hospitals—Continued
 - Supervision by board of control, 227.1
 - Support of patients by county, 230.24
 - Transfer of mentally retarded or to guardian, 222.55
 - Transfers between institutions, 227.10-227.12, 229.29
- County home, notice of transfer to, 227.11
- County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24
- Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*
- Criminal sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
- Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18
- Definitions
 - Mental illness, 229.40
 - Mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)
 - Mentally retarded person, 222.1
 - Mental retardate, 4.1(6), 226.8
 - Table of euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
- Escapees from other states detained, 230.31
- Eugenics board, powers, 145.1-145.22
- Idiots
 - Now called mental retardates*
 - Definition, 4.1(6), 226.8
 - Disqualified to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 - Exhibition, 725.12
 - Guardians, 633.552-633.574
 - Marriage annulment, 598.19, 598.22
 - Marriage license refused, 595.3, 595.20-595.28
 - Mental health hospitals, barred from, 226.8
 - Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36
 - Lunatics, included in "mentally ill persons", 4.1(6)
- Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor, 225.6
- Mental health authority
 - Generally*, ch 225B
 - Administrator, office and duties, 225B.5
 - Committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2, 225B.6, 225B.7
 - Established, 225B.1
 - Funds, supervision, 225B.4
 - Meetings, 225B.3
- Mental hygiene committee
 - Expenses of members, 225B.6
 - Meetings, 225B.3
 - Members, duties and establishment, 225B.2
 - Reviews of policies and programs, 225B.7
- Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109
- Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21
- Persons mentally ill
 - Actions
 - Acquittal on ground of insanity, 785.18, 785.19
 - Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
 - Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17
 - Criminal case, verdict, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8
 - Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 - Depositions after insanity, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165
 - Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
 - Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12
 - Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
 - Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
 - Legal settlement determined, 230.12-230.14

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Persons mentally ill—Continued

Actions—Continued

- Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
- Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17
- Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17
- Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9
- Recovery of land, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 567.7
- Spouse mentally ill, 595.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
- Watercourse dam, eminent domain, 469.19
- Admission to state hospitals, 229.1
- Adoption of child, annulment, 600.3–600.7
- Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405
- Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12
- Care without public charge, custodian, 229.25
- Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.22
- Condemnation proceedings, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16
- Confinement outside of institutions, 229.16
- Convicts kept in reformatory, 246.15–246.17
- County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)
- Criminal defendant
 - Acquittal, commitment, 785.19
 - Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
 - Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
 - Commitment to jail, after, 783.5
 - Commitment to reformatory, 783.3, 783.4
 - Defense, notice requirement, 777.18
 - Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
 - During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8
 - Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53
 - Method of trial, 783.2
 - Notice to state of defense required, 777.18
 - Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
 - Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
 - Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
 - Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
- Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38
- Custodial home not to admit, 135C.4
- Custody pending hearing, 229.2
- Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26
- Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31
- Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6
- Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
- Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof, 783.2
- Defense in criminal action
 - Generally*, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8
 - Notice of insanity defense, 777.18
- Definition, 4.1(6), 229.40, 252.1
- Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22
- Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
- Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14
- Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
- Escapees from other states detained, 230.31
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33
- Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99
- Female confined, female attendant, 229.16
- Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*
- Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Persons mentally ill—Continued

- Hearings, by insanity commission, 229.2–229.12
- Inebriates, commitment, 224.1–224.5
- Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
- Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30
- Limitation of actions
 - Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 - Death, extension of time, 614.9
 - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 - Real estate claims before 1950, 614.17, 614.19
 - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 - Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
 - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)
- Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.19(4), 598.22
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Marriage prohibited, 595.3
- Men's reformatory, department for insane, 246.15
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
- Mental retardates barred from hospital, 226.8
- Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
- Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109
- Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
- Neglected mentally ill, provided for, 229.28
- Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14
- Nursing home not to admit, 135C.3
- Old-age assistance not available, 249.6, 249.31
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
- Outside state hospitals, restrictions, 229.27
- Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
- Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29
- Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.15–246.17
- Physicians examination, 229.6, 229.7
- Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221
- Plea, notice of defense, 777.18
- Plea of insanity, liability for costs, 783.4
- Poor person defined, 252.1
- Private hospitals, authority for care, 227.15
- Private hospitals, notice of rule violations, 227.8
- Private or public patients, restrictions, 229.27
- Private patients, special custodian, 229.25
- Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
- Relatives, care of mentally ill, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
- Relatives, order of admission served by, 229.15
- Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
- Release from institutions, 229.30, 229.31
- Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)
- Reports by institution heads, 145.2
- Residence determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.13
- Restraint and care by county, when required, 229.26
- Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
- Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Persons mentally ill—Continued

- Spouse
 - Election of dower or homestead, 633.244
 - Election of will or dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)
 - Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospital patients, sanity determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37
- Sterilization, 145.1–145.22
- Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Support of mentally ill persons
 - Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(11)
 - Auditor to keep record of maintenance, 230.26
 - Claim against estate on death, 230.30
 - Closing estates, lien first paid, 230.28
 - Compromise of lien by supervisors, 230.17
 - Contract for, liability, 230.15
 - Corporation or firm, contract liability, 230.15
 - Cost of commitment, 230.10, 230.11
 - County attorney's duty to collect, 230.27
 - County liability, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
 - County mental health fund, 230.24
 - Estates liable, 230.18, 230.19
 - Homestead sold, lien first paid, 230.28
 - Husband and wife, liability, 230.25
 - Institution fund for county mentally ill, 230.23
 - Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
 - Lien on property for support, 230.25–230.29
 - Lien on real estate
 - Husband and wife, 230.25–230.30
 - Persons committed, 230.25–230.30
 - Nonresidents, estates liable, 230.19
 - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46
 - Persons liable, 230.15, 230.16
 - Preliminary payment of costs, 230.10
 - Recovery by county, 230.27–230.30
 - Relatives, liability, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
 - Release of lien by supervisors, 230.29
 - Report to county of hospital expense, 230.20–230.22
 - State liability, 230.1, 230.11
 - Supervisors duty to collect, 230.27
 - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
 - Transfer, 227.10–227.13, 229.21
 - Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 - Writing materials or letters, refusal, penalty, 229.39
- Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
- Psychopathic hospital, special commission, 225.37–225.42
- Psychopathic incurables, 225.36–225.42
- Reformatory for men, department for insane, 246.15
- Reformatory for women, transfer to hospital, 245.12
- Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
- Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
- Special hospitalization commission from psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

- Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244, 633.266(4); R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospitals, 226.1–226.34
- Term defined, included words, 4.1(6)
- Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12
- MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95
- Admission, *see subhead Commitment below*
- Admission, voluntary, 222.13
- Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7
- Census, school, children listed, 279.22(4), 291.9, 291.10
- Commitment
 - Appearance, time for, 222.22
 - Attorneys, appointment, 222.22
 - Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36
 - Children, proceedings, 222.52
 - Commitment order, when made, 222.31
 - Commitment, place of, 218.20
 - Conviction of crime, 222.53
 - Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
 - Costs, county of legal settlement to pay, 222.50
 - Costs, liability for, 222.51
 - Costs paid by county or state when, 222.60
 - Costs of commitment, payment, 222.49
 - County attorney to appear for, 222.18
 - Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
 - Dependent or neglected children, proceedings, 222.52
 - Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
 - Examination for hearing, 222.28
 - Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28–222.30
 - False petition, penalty, 222.47
 - Fees for witnesses, etc., 222.48
 - Females, to hospital-schools, 222.38
 - Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31
 - Hearings
 - Appearance, 222.22
 - Answer to petition, 222.26
 - Attendance, 222.21, 222.23
 - Commitment order, 222.31
 - Costs of settlement, payment, 222.49
 - County attorney, appearance, 222.18
 - Custody pending hearing, 222.25
 - Equitable action, 222.26
 - Fees, 222.48
 - Guardian, appointment, 222.31
 - Interrogatories, 222.26
 - Notice, service, 222.20
 - Parties, 222.19
 - Petition, contents and verification, 222.17
 - Petition, filing, 222.16
 - Public, unless otherwise ordered or requested, 222.27
 - Time, 222.24
 - When held, procedure, 222.24
 - Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
 - Interrogatories, 222.26
 - Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
 - Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
 - Minors, proceedings, 222.52
 - Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
 - Order of commitment, service, 222.37

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd

- Commitment—Continued
 - Order requiring attendance, 222.21
 - Parties to action, 222.19
 - Penalty for wrongful attempt to commit, 222.47
 - Persons present at hearing, 222.23
 - Petitioners, who may be, 222.16
 - Petition, contents and verification, 222.17
 - Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
 - Petition, place of filing, 222.16
 - Place of commitment, 218.20
 - Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
 - Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
 - Public hearing unless otherwise requested, 222.27
 - Record kept by board of control, 222.58
 - Release of patients, 222.59
 - Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
 - Service of petition, 222.20
 - Witness fees, 222.48
- Communication by patients of institutions, 221.8
- Cost of care
 - Charge in finding of legal settlement, 222.67
 - Claim against estate, 222.81
 - Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82
 - County of patient's residence to pay costs initially, 222.68
 - Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
 - Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
 - Expense schedules, 222.73
 - Expense schedules, duplicates to county, 222.74
 - Finding legal settlement by court, when, 222.71
 - Finding of legal settlement, objections, 222.63
 - Finding of settlement outside of state, when, 222.72
 - Investigation for legal settlement, 222.65
 - Legal settlement, foreign state or unknown, 222.64
 - Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61
 - Non-resident patients, 222.83
 - Parents liable, when, 222.78
 - Patients liable to court, 222.80
 - Patients on leave, 222.77
 - Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
 - Payment from mental health fund of county, 222.76
 - Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87
 - Payment from state institution fund, 222.76
 - Settlement in other counties, 222.62
 - State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
 - Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79
- Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
- Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
- Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
- Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
- Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
- Discharge proceedings
 - Generally*, 222.41–222.46
 - Adjudication, not bar to later action, 222.46
 - Docket and record kept by court, 222.57

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd

- Discharge proceedings—Continued
 - Grounds for discharging enumerated, 222.43
 - Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
 - Modification of orders, 222.45
 - Notice of hearing, service, 222.44
 - Order of discharge, 222.45
 - Petition, filing, 222.42
 - Record kept by board of control, 222.58
 - Statutory procedure exclusive, 222.41
- Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
- Escapees from other states, 222.10
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
- Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
- Eugenics board hearing, 145.2–145.22
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11
- Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1
- Guardians
 - Generally*, 633.552–633.574
 - Jurisdiction of court, termination, 222.34
 - Notice required before discharge, 222.35
 - Powers, 222.33
- Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
- Hospital-schools
 - Admission voluntary, 222.13
 - Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
 - Cost of care, 222.61–222.83
 - Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
 - Designation of hospital-schools for mentally retarded, 222.1
 - Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
 - Discharge of voluntary admittees, 222.15
 - Districting for commitments, 222.6
 - Escapees, returned, 222.9
 - Expense schedules, 222.73
 - Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
 - Patients' personal deposit, 222.84
 - Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
 - Release of patients, 222.59
 - Superintendent, appointment, salary, 222.3
 - Superintendent, duties, 222.4
 - Transfer of patients, 222.7
 - Visitation rights of inmates, 222.8
- Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14
- Legal settlement, county board to determine when voluntarily admitted to state hospitals, 222.13
- Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2
- Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87
- Planning, comprehensive plan, established, ch 221
- Private institutions
 - Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
 - Death, sudden or mysterious, inquest, 222.12
 - Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
- Rape of feeble-minded female, penalty, 698.3
- Report to eugenics board, 145.2
- School officer's reports as to, 273.18(28), 291.10
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66
- Transfer of patients, expenses, 222.66
- Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56
- Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1

MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)

Formerly School for Feeble-minded, see GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
Incorporation, 504.1-504.31

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

MERCHANDISE

Advertising fraud, 713.24
Assessed on average value of stock, 428.17
Associations, membership sales, 503.1-503.14
Breaking and entering to steal, 708.8, 708.10
Child labor laws, 92.1-92.16
Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8
Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9
Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
Nonresident owner's goods taxable, 428.9
Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1-189.29
Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31

MERCHANTABLE GOODS

Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

MERCHANTS

Bucket shops, commission workers, 552.4, 552.10
Bulk sales of stock and fixtures, 61.3-61.7
Commission merchants
 Lien for charges and services, 576.1
 Taxation, 428.9
Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
Defined in taxation law, 428.16
Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.15-553.18
Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
Itinerants, 81.1-81.13
Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72-479.74
Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18-695.28
Sales Act, application, 554.2103
Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
Transients, 81A.1-81A.9, 368.6(3), 444.13-444.17

MERGER

Cities and towns, 362.19
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1-521.15
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40-504A.45
Railroad merger, 476.4, 617.4

MERIT SYSTEM

State employees, 8.5(6)

MESSAGES

Budget message of governor, 8.22
Credit messages, cost, 554.5107
Delay or willful error, 488.6-488.9
Disclosure of contents, penalty, 488.6
Governor's message to general assembly, 2.33
Tapping telephone wires, penalty, 716.8

MESSENGERS

Child labor, age limit, 92.1, 92.4
Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47
Permit to carry weapons, 695.11, 695.12

METERS

Larceny from meters of public utilities, 709.7
Public utilities, penalty for injuring, 716.7

METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION

Generally, see ch 473A

MICROFILMS

Admissible in evidence, 422.61(4)
Copies of tax records permitted, 422.61(4)
Useless tax records destroyed, 422.61(4)

MIDWIVES

Birth certificates, duty, 144.14-144.16
Blood tests of pregnant women, duties, 140.3

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Title in state, 109.2, 109.3

MILE

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE

Amounts allowed officials for use of car, 21.4, 79.9
Beer rulings of city, witnesses at appeal, 124.4
Books issued by railroad, 479.24, 479.102
Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13
Election contest judges, state, 61.14
General assembly, 2.11, 2.12, 2.45
Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11
Impeachment cases, 68.14
Probation officer, 231.12
Public officer, limit on expenses, 79.9, 79.10
Reports, details in claim for mileage, 79.13
Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10), 337.12, 337.13
Soldiers relief commission members, 250.5
State allowance for use of private car, 21.4
State car dispatcher's record, 20.3(3)
Tax commission hearings, witnesses, 421.23
Witnesses
 Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10
 Attending outside state, 781.17
 Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2
 Depositions, 622.104
 Executive council investigations, 66.28
 Grand jury, 769.23
 Old-age assistance investigations, 249.12
 Tax commission hearings, 422.63

MILESTONES

Penalty for injuring, 714.18

MILITARY CODE

See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

Active service, 29A.8
Adjutant general—appointment, term and removal, 29A.11
Approval of executive council, 29A.59
Armories leased, 29A.58
Armory board, 29A.57
Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2
Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47
Assault on guardsman, 29A.44
Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
Bond of officers, 29A.37

MILITARY CODE—Continued

Call by president of U. S., 29A.53
 Claims, 29A.56
 Clothing and equipment, 29A.34
 Commander-in-chief, 29A.7
 Commitment and fines, 29A.48
 Custom and usage, 29A.64
 Definitions, 29A.1
 Discrimination prohibited—leave of absence, 29A.43
 Embezzlement, 29A.39
 Enlistments, 29A.25
 Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41
 Expense allowance of general officers, 29A.54
 False wearing of uniform, 29A.40
 Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18
 Field training, 29A.9
 Fines, 29A.61
 Fitness determined—vacation of commissions, 29A.22
 Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5
 Governor's staff, 29A.17
 Immunity, 29A.50
 Immunity from prosecution, 29A.62
 Inactive guard, 29A.30
 Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36
 Inspections, 29A.10
 Insurance, 29A.55
 Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63
 Leasing facilities, 29A.14
 Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28
 Malice must be proved, 29A.52
 Martial law, 29A.45
 Merit and service badges, 29A.15
 Military court or commission, 29A.46
 Military forces of state, 29A.6
 Military jails, 29A.49
 Military land, 29A.13
 Misdemeanors, 29A.38
 Officers, 29A.20
 Organization—armament—equipment and discipline, 29A.4
 Pay and allowances—injury or death benefit board, 29A.27
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29
 Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33
 Powers and duties, 29A.21
 Powers and duties—special police, 29A.12
 Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60
 Quartermaster, 29A.19
 Roll of retired officers, 29A.23
 State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26
 Suit or proceeding—defense, 29A.51
 Trespass or interference, 29A.42
 Unassigned list, 29A.24
 Units of guard, 29A.3
 Unlawful organizations, 29A.31
 Use for military only, 29A.35

State guard, Iowa
 Activation, 29A.65
 Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66
 Applicable provisions, 29A.68
 Chief of staff, 29A.67
 Expense, 29A.72
 Immunity and exemption, 29A.70
 Immunity from national service, 29A.73

MILITARY CODE—Continued

State guard, Iowa—Continued
 Officers and duties, 29A.69
 Pay and allowances, 29A.71
 Powers of attorney executed by service personnel
 Affidavit, 29A.75
 Death of principal—effect, 29A.74
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Generally, ch 29B
 Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100
 Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96
 Absence without leave, 29B.83
 Absent members, courts martial, 29B.30
 Accessory after the fact, 29B.75
 Accomplices and accessories, 29B.74
 Accused
 Confinement, 29B.8
 Courts martial, serving as members, 29B.26
 Trial record, copy, 29B.55
 Affrays, quelling, 29B.4
 Aiding the enemy, 29B.101
 Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101
 Allowances, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries, below*
 Amount in controversy, general courts martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Appeal and review
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38, 29B.60
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Records
 Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65
 Judge advocate, 29B.62
 Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63
 Representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71
 Appearance, witnesses, subpoenas, 29B.47
 Application of law, 29B.1
 Arraignment, courts martial, 29B.31
 Arrest
 Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Enlisted men, 29B.6
 Officers, 29B.6
 Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8
 Reports, 29B.11
 Resistance, 29B.92
 Unlawful arrest, 29B.94
 Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47
 Arson, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Assault and battery
 Jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Officers, 29B.87
 Warrant officers, 29B.88
 Attachment, witnesses, 29B.12
 Attempts
 Aid to enemy, 29B.101
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
 Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91
 Attendance of witnesses, 29B.47
 Attorneys
 Appeal and review representation, 29B.67
 Appointment, trial counsel, 29B.28
 Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117
 29B.88

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Attorneys—Continued
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Duties, trial counsel, 29B.39
 Law officer of court martial, qualifications, 29B.27
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Peremptory challenges, 29B.42
 Qualifications, trial or defense counsel, 29B.28
 Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68

Bad conduct discharge
 General courts martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
 Trial record, 29B.55

Branding, punishments, 29B.56
 Breach of the peace, 29B.110
 Briefs, record of proceedings, 29B.39
 Burglary, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100
 Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53

Charges and specifications
 Investigations, 29B.31, 29B.33
 Judge advocate, advice, 29B.35
 Reports to governor, 29B.34
 Service, 29B.36

Civil authorities, offenses, delivery of prisoners, 29B.13

Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Civil jails, confinement, 29B.10
 Civilian defense counsel, accused, 29B.39
 Coercion, courts martial, 29B.38
 Commissioned officers, *see subhead Officers, below*

Compensation and salaries
 False representation, 29B.80
 Forfeitures, 29B.14

Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
 Confinement, defined, 29B.7
 Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81
 Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Continuances, 29B.41
 Counsel, *see Attorneys, above*
 Counterfeiting, 29B.113
 Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98
 Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116

Courts martial
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review, above*
 Appearance, refusal, 29B.48
 Arraignment, 29B.31
 Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys, above*
 Contempt, 29B.49
 Continuances, 29B.41
 Convening, 29B.23
 Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51
 Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel, below*
 Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13
 Depositions, 29B.50
 Disposition of case, 29B.95
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Courts martial—Continued
 Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties, below*
 Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2
 Interpreters, 29B.29
 Investigations, 29B.33
 Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113
 Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62
 Law officer, 29B.27
 Members, qualifications, 29B.26
 Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
 Officers
 Dismissals, admissibility of evidence, 29B.51
 Qualifications, 29B.26
 Pleas of accused, 29B.46
 Practice and procedure, 29B.37
 Pretrial procedure, 29B.31
 Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.47, 29B.120
 Record of trial, 29B.55
 Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48
 Rehearings, 29B.64
 Reporters, 29B.29
 Self incrimination, 29B.32
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Time of trial, 29B.36
 Trial procedure, 29B.37
 United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117
 Vacancies, 29B.30
 Voting
 Presence of members, 29B.40
 Votes required, 29B.52, 29B.53
 Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47

Courts of inquiry
 Generally, 29B.117
 Records, admissibility, 29B.51
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3

Cowardice, 29B.96

Cross examination
 Courts martial, 29B.33
 Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56
 Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90
 Damaging private property, 29B.104, 29B.119

Defense counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39
 Duties, 29B.39
 Oaths, 29B.43

Delegation of powers, arrests, 29B.6
 Delivery, offenders to civil authorities, 29B.13
 Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14, 29B.17
 Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50
 Dereliction of duty, 29B.89

Desertion
 Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5
 Jurisdiction, 29B.2
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Solicitation, 29B.79

Disability, malingering, 29B.109

Discharge
 Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70
 Bad conduct discharge, 29B.17
 Conspiracy, 29B.81
 Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17, 29B.20

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Discharge—Continued
 Dismissal, 29B.70
 Fraud, 29B.80
 General courts martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Disciplinary punishment, minor offenses, 29B.14
 Dishonorable discharge
 Approval, governor, 29B.19
 General courts martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Dismissal
 Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70
 Approval, governor, 29B.19
 General courts martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Disobedience, misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.87, 29B.96
 Orders, 28B.89
 Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, Disrespect, officers, 29B.86, 29B.88
 Disturbing the peace, 29B.110
 Double jeopardy, 29B.45
 Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Dueling, 29B.108
 Duress and coercion, courts martial, 29B.38
 Effective date of sentences, 29B.58
 Embezzlement, 29B.113
 Enemy, aiding, 29B.101
 Enlisted men
See also, subhead Noncommissioned Officers, below
 Arrests, 29B.6
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Confinement, 29B.7
 Courts martial, serving, 29B.26
 Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81
 Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66
 Escape, 29B.92
 Evidence
 Courts martial, 29B.51
 Dismissal of officers, 29B.51
 Extortion, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Extra duty, crimes and offenses, 29B.14
 Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 False arrests, 29B.94
 False official statements, 29B.103
 False swearing, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Fines and penalties
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 Contempt, 29B.49
 Courts martial, 29B.17
 Nonjudicial, 29B.14
 Pending trial, 29B.12
 Flogging, punishment, 29B.56
 Foreign states
 Courts martial, convening, 29B.3
 Deserters, apprehension, 29B.5
 Governor, contemptuous words, 29B.85
 Forfeitures
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Remission, 29B.70
 Forgery, 29B.113
 Former jeopardy, 29B.45

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Fraud
 Against government, 29B.113
 Discharge, 29B.80
 Enlistment, 29B.80
 New trial, 29B.69
 Official statements, 29B.103
 General courts martial, *see Courts Martial, above*
 Grade defined, 29B.1
 Guilty plea, 29B.46
 Harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101
 Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59
 Housebreaking, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Insubordination, 29B.87
 Intelligence, corresponding with the enemy, 29B.101
 Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52
 Interpreters
 Courts martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Investigations
 Courts martial, 29B.33
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Injuries to property, 29B.119
 Irons, confinement of person, 29B.56
 Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11, 29B.50
 Judge advocate
 Appointment, 29B.22
 Charges and specifications, and advice, 29B.35
 Review, 29B.65
 Jurisdiction
 Compelling attendance of witnesses, 29B.47
 Courts martial, 29B.15
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.116
 Fraudulent discharges and deserters, 29B.2
 General courts martial, 29B.17
 Special courts martial, 29B.18
 Summary courts martial, 29B.18
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Larceny, 29B.114
 Law officer
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Courts martial, appointment, 29B.27
 Oaths, authority to administer, 29B.43
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Looting, 29B.100
 Maiming, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Malingering, 29B.109
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120
 Manslaughter, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Marshal, arrests, 29B.4
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109
 Military tribunals, *see subhead Courts Martial, above*
 Minor offenses, 29B.14
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96
 Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84
 Murder, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Mutiny
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Solicitation, 29B.79

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Negligence
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
 New trial, 29B.69
 Newly discovered evidence, new trial, 29B.69
 Noncommissioned officers
See also, subhead Enlisted Men, above
 Arrests, 29B.4
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Demotion, general courts martial, 29B.17
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46
 Notice, depositions, 29B.50
 Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
 Courts martial, 29B.31
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Objections and exceptions, summary courts martial, 29B.18
 Officers
 Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Assault and battery, 29B.87
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
 Confinement, 29B.6
 Courts martial, qualifications, 29B.26
 Desertion, 29B.82
 Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51
 Disrespect, 29B.86
 Law officer
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Courts martial, appointment, 29B.27
 Oaths, authority to administer, 29B.43
 Noncommissioned officer, *see subhead Noncommissioned Officer, above*
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Petty officers
 Arrest, 29B.4
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers, below*
 Oppression, personnel, 29B.90
 Pay, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries, above*
 Peace officers
 Arrest, 29B.4
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisons and Prisoners, below*
 Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties, above*
 Peremptory challenges, 29B.42
 Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Persons subject to trial, 29B.73
 Petty officers
 Arrests, 29B.4
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Pillaging, 29B.100
 Place of confinement, 29B.59
 Plea of guilty, 29B.46
 Pleading, accused, 29B.46
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85
 Pretrial procedure, courts martial, 29B.31
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Prisoners
 Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59
 Release without proper authority, 29B.93
 Reports, 29B.11
 Private property, damages, redress, 29B.119
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.6
 Process
 Attendance of witness, 29B.47
 Issuance, 29B.120
 Production of books and papers
 Enforcement, 29B.120
 Evidence, 29B.47
 Refusal, 29B.48
 Property
 Redress, 29B.119
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment, below*
 Quarrels, quelling, 29B.4
 Rape, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 Reckless driving, 29B.106
 Records
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review, above*
 Courts martial, 29B.39
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
 Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20
 Reconsideration, 29B.63
 Trial proceeding, 29B.55
 Voting of members, 29B.40
 Rehearing, 29B.64
 Reporters
 Courts martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
 Review, *see subhead Appeal and Review, above*
 Riots, 29B.110
 Robbery, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Safeguards, forcing a safeguard, 29B.99
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries, above*
 Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Secret ballot, courts martial, 29B.52
 Sedition, 29B.91
 Self incrimination, 29B.32
 Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109
 Sentence and punishment
 Announcement, 29B.54
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Courts martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Discharge or dismissal, administrative form, substitute, 29B.70
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Error of law, 29B.66
 Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Interruption pending custody by civil authorities, 29B.13
 Maximum limits, 29B.30
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
 Rehearings, 29B.64

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Sentence and punishment—Continued
 Remission, 29B.70
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Setting aside, restoration of rights, 29B.71
 Suspension, 29B.70
 Vacation, 29B.68
 Voting and rulings, 29B.52
 Service of process, 29B.56
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105
 Sickness, malingering, 29B.109
 Signatures
 Forgery, 29B.113
 Trial record, 29B.55
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107
 Sodomy, jurisdiction, 29B.113
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Special courts martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Convening, 29B.24
 Defense counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Interpreters, 29B.29
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Membership
 Number, 29B.15
 Qualifications, 29B.26
 Voting, 29B.52
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
 Reporters, 29B.29
 Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68
 Time of trial, 29B.36
 Trial counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Vacancies, 29B.29
 Voting, presence of members, 29B.40
 Specifications, *see subhead Charges and Specifications, above*
 Speedy trial, 29B.8, 29B.95
 Spies, 29B.101
 Stealing, 29B.114
 Subpoenas, 29B.120
 Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47, 29B.120
 Summary courts martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Arrests, 29B.8
 Convening, 29B.25
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Membership, 29B.15
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Process, issuance, 29B.120
 Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 29B.97
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
 Tattooing, 29B.56
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Territorial limitation, process, 29B.42
 Theft, 29B.114
 Tie votes, courts martial, 29B.53
 Trial
 New trial, 29B.69
 Procedure, 29B.37

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Trial—Continued
 Property damage offenders, 29B.119
 Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
 Record, 29B.55
 Speedy trial, 29B.8
 Unlawful confinement, 29B.94
 Vacancies, courts martial, 29B.30
 Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106
 Vessels, hazarding vessel, 29B.105
 Violence, officers, 29B.87
 Warrant officers
 Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Courts martial, serving, 29B.26
 Waste, private property, 29B.104
 Weapons
 Assault and battery, 29B.87
 Supplying enemy, 29B.101
 Witnesses
 Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120
 Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Subpoenas, 29B.47

MILITARY DISTRICTS

Established, 29A.45
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52

MILITARY FORCES

See ch 29, also ARMED FORCES, etc.

MILK AND CREAM

Adulteration with certain fats and oils, 190.4, 190.5
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Bottles to be marked, 192.34
 Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36
 Bulk tanks for milk, construction, 192.43
 Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
 Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
 Buttermilk
 Adulteration prohibited, 190.4, 190.5
 Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5
 Pasteurization, 192.6–192.9
 Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 368.25
 Coloring unlawful milk or cream, 195.10
 Condensed or evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
 Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
 Condenseries, records required, 193.3
 Containers, 192.33–192.39
 Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4
 Cow calving, milk adulterated, 190.4(2)
 Cream acidity in Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.26
 Cream defined, requirements, 190.1(7)
 Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
 Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
 Dealer's license, 192.1–192.5
 Dealers, records required, 193.3
 Defined as food standard, 190.1(7)
 Definition and food standard, 190.1(39)
 Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.5
 Diseases, laboratory control, 192.13
 Drying plant, license required, 170.2
 Dry, nonfat, 191.2(5)
 Evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
 Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
 Fats or oils not to be added, 190.5

MILK AND CREAM—Continued

Flavoring extracts, standards, 190.1(8-31)
 Food law, 189.3-189.29
 Frozen malted milk, food standards, 190.1(38)
 Grade "A" milk, 192.10
 Graders, duties, 194.12-194.18, 195.10, 195.12-195.14
 Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
 Grades of milk, 194.12
 Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5
 Ice milk, food standards, sign posted, 190.1(36)
 Inspection by cities, 368.25
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 Laboratories for testing certified, 192.40
 License to sell at retail, 192.1-192.4
 Marketing of dairy products, generally, ch 192A
 Milk bottles
 Brand adopted by dealer, 192.35
 Container defined, dairy products law, 192.33
 Cost of returning excessive, exception, 192.38
 Registration and marking, 192.34-192.39
 Retention from common carrier, 192.36
 Return of bottles, required, 192.36-192.38
 Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
 Skimmed milk to be labeled, 191.2(1)
 Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
 Milk defined, requirements, 190.1(38)
 Milk factories, records required, 193.3
 Milk grading law, 194.1-194.20
 Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
 Milk sherbet, standards of food, 190.1(36)
 Milk wagons
 Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2a)
 Milk dealer's license, 192.2(2)-192.4
 Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
 Name of dairy painted on side, 192.5
 Protection from heat and cold, 192.42
 Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
 Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.11, 192.42
 Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15-195.26
 Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(5)
 Pasteurization
 Cities, power to require, 368.25
 Definition of pasteurization, 192.7
 Grade "A", 192.10
 Ice milk, 190.1(36), 192.6
 Injunction, failure to pasteurize, 192.9
 Record of pasteurization kept, 192.8
 Requirements, exemption, 192.6
 Tuberculin test, alternative, 192.6, 192.10
 Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.5
 Raw milk, grade "A", 192.10
 Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.10
 Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.12, 192.13
 Skimmed milk
 Adulteration, 190.3-190.5
 Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35
 Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 190.1(6), 191.2(4)
 Condensed, adulteration, 190.5
 Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4
 Definition as food standard, 190.1(40)
 Fats and oils as adulteration, 190.5
 Labeling requirements, 191.2(1)
 Pasteurization, 192.6-192.9
 Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)
 Standards of food defined, 190.1(40)

MILK AND CREAM—Continued

Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
 Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
 Standards of food defined, 190.1(39)
 Tester
 Bottles and pipettes, standardized, 192.16, 192.18
 Burden of proving tests on vendee, 192.22
 Equipment furnished to licensee, 192.16-192.18
 Examinations, standards, fees, 192.14-192.17
 False tests, payment as evidence, 192.20, 192.21
 Fee for license, equipment at cost, 192.17
 Laboratories certified, 192.40
 License required from all testers, 192.14
 Rejected milk colored, 192.41, 194.18
 Standard measures supplied, 192.16
 Substitute tester, limitation, 192.19
 Unlicensed persons, tests by, 192.21
 Test for extraneous matter, 195.13, 195.14
 Tuberculin test by state, 165.1-165.36
 Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12
 Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 194.19, 195.22
 Wine made by milk fermentation, 123.5(4)
MILLDAMS AND RACES
General provisions, 469.1-469.31
MILL PONDS
 Penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
MILLS
 Accidents, record and report, 88.11
 Arson, 707.2, 707.5
 Child labor, 92.1-92.16
 Definition of mills, 91.15
 Drinking water for employees, 88.3
 Portable mills on vehicles, 321.1(15), 321.118
 Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.3-481.8
 Washing facilities for employees, 88.3
MINE INSPECTORS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Appointed by governor, 82.7
 Appointees must hold certificates, 82.7
 Biennial report to governor, 82.12
 Bonds required of inspectors, 64.6(12)
 Certificates of competence, 82.6
 Check-in and check-out system approved, 82.104
 Coal mines, ch 82, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
 Co-operation with United States bureau of mines, 82.14
 District court appeals, 82.10, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42, 82.117-82.123, 83.11
 Districts, governor to designate, 82.13
 Duties enumerated, 82.14
 Elevator law in general not applicable, 104.1
 Entire time to be devoted to office, 82.11
 Examination of applicants
 Conducted by board of examiners, 82.3
 Nature of examination, 82.6
 Expenses of local office, paid by state, 82.13
 Federal mine safety legislation, 82.14
 Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.23
 Improvements in mines, record, 82.14
 Inspection districts, designated by governor, 82.13
 Interest in mining property prohibited, 82.11
 Local office maintained by each inspector, 82.13
 Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
 Number of inspectors appointed, 82.7

MINE INSPECTORS—Continued

Office at seat of government, 82.12
 Open lights forbidden, 82.102
 Posting of reports required, 82.15
 Public interest, record of matters, 82.14
 Qualifications, 82.11
 Record of inspections to be kept, 82.14
 Records and documents kept at office, 82.12
 Removal, charges, hearing, procedure, 82.8–82.10
 Report
 Annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.11
 Destruction of report unlawful, 82.17
 Posted at mine, 82.15
 United States bureau of mines, 82.14
 Shot firing, approval, 82.83
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Term of four years, 82.7
 United States bureau of mines, co-operation and reports, 82.14
 Vacancies filled by appointment, 82.7

MINERALS

Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4(5)
 Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6
 Lands, drainage, 468.1–468.9
 Oil, mineral, geological survey study, 305.3
 Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6
 Sales, contract, 554.2107
 Secured transactions, 554.9203–554.9204
 Specimens to state university, 263.3

MINES AND MINERALS, STATE**DEPARTMENT**

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointed by governor, 82.2
 Certificates issued, recorded, 82.5, 82.6, 82.73–82.75
 Compensation, 82.2
 Duties, 82.1
 Examination requirements, 82.3–82.6
 Fees collected and accounted, 12.10, 82.75
 Foremen's examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73–82.75
 Hoisting engineers' examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73–82.75
 Interest in mines or minerals prohibited, 82.2
 Number on board, 82.1
 Pit bosses examined, certificates, 82.73–82.75
 Qualifications required of members, 82.2
 Removal of board members, cause, 82.2
 Removal of inspectors, procedure, 82.8–82.10
 Rules for examinations, board adopts, 82.3, 82.4
 Term of members of board, 82.2

MINES AND MINING

Accident record kept by mine operators, 88.11
 Associations
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Co-operatives, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
 Camps, new, health permit, 135.17
 Camps, schools, sale, 297.26–297.31
 Check-in and check-out system required, 82.104
 Child labor, provisions, 92.1, 92.11
 Coal mines, 82.1–82.127
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
 Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7, 468.1–468.9
 Electric cap lights required, 82.102
 Eminent domain rights, 471.4(5), 471.9

MINES AND MINING—Continued

Explosives, used in mines, 695.27
 False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
 Gypsum mines, 82.1–82.127, 83.1–83.23
 Health conditions
 Camps, new, permit, 135.17
 Housing law, compliance with, when, 135.16
 Inspectors, state, 82.3–82.42
 Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.27
 Labor bureau provisions, 91.12, 91.16
 Lead and zinc mines, drainage, 468.2–468.9
 Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
 Margins, dealing in options, 552.1–552.11
 Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
 Miner's lien, 574.1, 626.70
 Open lights, when forbidden, 82.102
 Preshift examination, 82.103
 Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1, 622.15
 Railroad rates for coal mines, 479.27
 Reports to labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16(4)
 Safety lamps, 82.102, 82.103
 Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
 Shot firing, coal mines, restriction, 82.83
 Venue of action against coal mine owner, 616.13
 Violations
 Abandoned mine, unlawful use, 82.21
 Coal mines, provisions, penalty, 82.21, 82.127
 Gypsum mines, provisions, penalty, 83.23
 Inspectors report, posted, destruction, 82.17
 Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
 Mines, false weights, 215.7(3)
 Schedule of prohibitions, misdemeanors, 82.127
 Weapon permits for mine employees, 695.5, 695.12
MINIMUM WAGES
 Teachers, 294.6, 294.7
MINING BOARD, STATE
See MINES AND MINERALS, STATE DEPARTMENT
MINISTERS
 Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.2
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 Extinct society taken over, 504.11
 Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94(13)
 Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26
 Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
 Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
 Marriage duties
 Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11
 Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)
 Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)
 Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17
 Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12
 Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9
 Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16
 Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15
 Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)
 Meetings out of state, 504.15
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1–134.10
 Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)
 Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4

MINORSAbandonment, *see* DOMESTIC RELATIONS

Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

Actions

- Condemnation of land for dam, 469.19
- Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Escheated alien's land, disability removed, 567.7
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
- Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Limitation of actions
 - Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 - Death of minor, extension of time, 614.9
 - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 - Real estate claims before 1940, 614.17, 614.19
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
 - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Liquor, action for damages, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13
- Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
- Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
- Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
- Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
- Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
- Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207
- Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Adoption

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
- Adult may be adopted, 600.1
- Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.9
- Annulment, grounds, 600.7
- Annulment, record of decree, 144.44, 144.45
- Birth certificates, 144.44, 144.45
- Change of name, 600.5
- Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.41
- Consent, when required, 600.3
- Decree, contents, 600.5
- Disclosure, unauthorized, penalty, 600.10
- Evidence, instruments. admissibility, 622.36
- Foster parents furnished copy of decree, 600.5
- Hearing, private, notice, 600.4
- Importation from another state
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.33-238.35
 - Family adoption, no consent necessary, 238.38
- Inheritance rights, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Investigation required, 600.2
- Juvenile home children, 244.9
- Maternity hospital, inducement to enter, 236.22
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.27
- Persons who may adopt, 600.1
- Petition for adoption, requirements, 600.1
- Record requirements, 600.8, 600.9
- Records to state welfare board by clerk, 235.3(7)
- Requirements, 600.2-600.5
- Residence of child, minimum time, 600.2
- Sealing record, court order to open, 600.9
- Status of the adopted child, 600.6
- Workmen's compensation, beneficiary, 85.42(2)

MINORS—Continued

- After-born children, inheritance, 633.220
- Age of majority, 599.1
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374-633.376
- Ammunition, when sale allowed, 695.26
- Annuities, fraternal benefit society, 512.56-512.61
- Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.22, 598.23
- Arrest, in charge of police matron, 368A.19
- Assessment insurance through parent or guardian, 518A.1(5)
- Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.36-140.38
- Bank deposits, right of minor, 526.37, 532.19
- Beer law violations, 124.20, 124.37
- Billiard hall patrons, 726.9
- Birth certificates, 144.12-144.24, 144.44
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Blind persons, dependents, relief, 241.23
- Blood test, when required, 140.3
- Boarding homes
 - Definitions, 237.1, 237.2
 - Inspected by state welfare board, 235.3(8)
 - Inspection and records, 237.14
- License
 - Conditions to granting license, 237.4
 - Form of license, 237.5
 - Granted by welfare board, 235.3(8), 237.3
 - Notice to health departments, 237.7
 - Posting on premises required, 237.10
 - Record of license, 237.5
 - Required to conduct home, 237.8
 - Revocation of license, 237.13
 - Tenure of license, 237.12
 - Number of children restricted, 237.9
 - Prohibited acts, 237.9
 - Prosecutions, burden of proof, 237.15
 - Rules made by social welfare board, 237.11
 - Violations, penalty, 237.16
- Boys
 - Commitments, *see* subhead *Commitments below*
 - Majority by marriage, 599.1
 - Mine foreman's record of employment, 82.76(5)
 - Minority period extends to age twenty-one, 599.1
 - Night delivery work, when prohibited, 92.14
 - Street occupations regulated, 92.12, 92.13
- Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2-599.4
- Charitable and state institution inmates may enter public high school, 282.18, 282.25
- Child, defined, 232.2
- Child defined, fire and police pension law, 410.10, 411.1(11)
- Child labor, 92.1-92.16
- Child-placing agencies
 - Agreement in placements, 238.40
 - Authority to agencies, 238.32
 - Burden of proof, 238.42
 - Care and custody of child, limitations, 238.25
 - Definitions, 238.1, 238.2
 - Exportation from state, 238.39
 - Forms prescribed by state board, 238.17
 - Foster homes inspected, 238.31
 - Foster parents, facts available, 238.24
 - Importation of children into state, 238.33-238.38
 - Information confidential, limitations, 238.24
 - Inspected by state welfare board, 235.3(8)
 - Inspection, record, 238.19-238.21

MINORS—Continued

Child-placing agencies—Continued

License

- Conditions of granting, 238.4
- Duration of license, 238.9
- Form of license, 238.6
- Granted by state welfare board, 235.3(8), 238.3
- Licensee, record and reports, 238.18
- Necessity, 238.5, 238.32
- Posting on premises required, 238.7
- Power to license, 238.3
- Record of licenses kept, 238.8
- Revocation of license, 238.10–238.15
- Licensee to aid inspectors, 238.22
- Parent's relinquishment, 238.26–238.29
- Placement of child
 - Adopted children as exception, 238.11
 - Reports required, 238.30
 - Written agreement, requirements, 238.40
- Powers of agency, 238.32
- Prosecutions, burden of proof, 238.42
- Records preserved, 238.17
- Recovery by parents, 238.29
- Registration, records, 234.7
- Regulations promulgated, 238.16
- Relinquishment by parents, 238.26–238.28
- Report, annual, contents, 238.23
- Report of agency, 238.17, 238.23, 238.32, 238.39
- Reports as to placements, 238.30
- Right to recall child, 238.40, 238.41
- Rules by state board, 238.16
- Violations, penalty, 238.43

Children requiring special education (handicapped), 281.1–281.10

Child-stealing, penalty, 706.1–706.3

Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12

Child welfare, 235.1–235.6

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors*

Commitments

- Child-placing agencies, 238.32
- Custody pending trial, 232.7, 232.15
- Females, 240.1, 245.4–245.9
- Girls, commitment in lieu of jail, 240.6–240.12
- Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
- Juvenile court commitments, 231.1–231.39
- Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children, ch 232, *see subhead below*
- Private institutions, 240.1–240.12
- Training schools, 242.5, 242.6
- Transfers by control board, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10
- Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30
- Compensation agreements, by trustee, 86.13
- Compulsory education, 299.1–299.23
- Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1
- Contempt, 232.10
- Contract misrepresented, liability, 599.3
- Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1–599.4
- Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13
- Credit unions, minors as members, 599.1–599.4
- Criminal offenses, jurisdiction of criminal court concurrent with juvenile court, 232.62
- Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
- Custody
 - Change after hearing, 232.33
 - Child labor permits, application, 92.6
 - Divorces, court to grant, 598.14

MINORS—Continued

Custody—Continued

- Parent's and relative's rights, 238.25
- Pending trial, 232.7, 232.15
- Relinquishment
 - Parent, one, release, 238.27
 - Recovery after relinquishment, 238.29
 - Release in writing, 238.26
 - Termination, generally, 232.40–232.53
 - Unmarried parents, 238.28
 - Transfer of minors, 232.33, 232.34, 232.38
 - Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15

Death

- Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Definition, 232.2

Delinquency, contributing to, 233.1–233.4

Delinquent children, defined, *see subhead Neglected, Delinquent and Dependent Children, below*

Delinquent children, mentally retarded children, commitment, 222.52

Dependent and neglected children, mentally retarded, commitment, 222.52

Detention, 232.15–232.20

Deposits in banks, payment, 526.37, 532.19

Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 532.4

Descent to children, 633.219(1)

Detention homes of county, 232.21–232.26

Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2

District court appeals, dependent aid, 239.7

Domicile for support of poor, 252.16(5, 6)

Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14

Driver's license, 321.176–321.180

Education, liability for expense, 597.14

Education of handicapped children, 281.1–281.10

Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15

Employment, entitled to workmen's compensation, 85.61

Executions, exemptions from, 627.4

Exemption from inheritance tax, 450.9

Eye treatment at birth, 140.36–140.38

Fishing license not required, when, 110.17

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11

Girls

Commitments, 240.6–240.12

Enticing for prostitution, 724.10

Ill fame, permitting in house of, penalty, 724.7

Majority by marriage, 599.1

Minority period, 599.1

Occupations prohibited, 92.4, 92.11, 92.12, 92.14

Reformatory commitments, 245.4–245.10

Statutory rape, 698.1

Training schools, ch 242, *see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)*

Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1

Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.2, 232.11, R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*Guardians for minors, 633.552–633.574, *see PROBATE CODE*

Handicapped children

Defined, 281.2

Education, 281.1–281.10, 299.18

Hospital school, 263.9–263.13

List by assessor, 299.17

MINORS—Continued

Heirs, generally, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62–512.72
Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.17
Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
Indian children on reservation, dependent, 236.4
Indigent children, medical care, 255.1–255.29
Indigent children of service men or women, relief, 250.1
Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
Information, where cigarettes obtained, penalty, 98.4, 98.5
Inheritance rights, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
Injury
 Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
 Workmen's compensation, 85.49, 87.9
Insane support liability, 230.15
Institution inmates' religious rights, 218.25–218.27
Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56–512.61
Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56–512.61
Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1
Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
Judgment against, defense required, R.C.P. 13
Judgment against, vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252 (c)
Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
Junk or second-hand goods sold in cities, 368.7(4)
Justices of the peace, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.62
Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14
Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
Juvenile delinquency, definitions of dependent, neglected, or delinquent, 232.2, 233.5
Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14
Kidnapping for ransom, penalty, 706.3
Kidnapping, penalty, 706.1, 706.2
Labor payments to minor final, 599.4
Legitimacy in case of annulment, 598.22, 598.23
Liability
 Business, engaging in, 599.2–599.4
 Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2–599.4
 Necessaries furnished, 544.2
 Old-age assistance board, 249.25, 249.26
 Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
Liquor, damage recoverable, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13
Liquor, sale or gift to minor forbidden, 123.43, 123.46
Liquors, intoxicating, selling to prohibited, 123.46, 125.7
Majority, when reached, 599.1–599.3
Marriage, 595.2–595.9, 599.1
Mentally retarded persons, commitment, 222.52
Mines, record of boys under sixteen, 82.76(5)
Minority period extends to twenty-one, 599.1
Motor vehicle operations
 Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266
 Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179

MINORS—Continued

Motor vehicle operations—Continued
 Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
Name changed, children take new name, 674.8
Narcotics furnished, penalty, 204.20
Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2
Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children
 Adjudication of other issues, 232.12
 Adoption hearings, how conducted, 232.27
 Adult, defined, 232.2
 Aid to dependent children
 General provisions, 239.1–239.18
 Administration, 234.6, 239.18
 Amount of assistance, 239.5
 Appeal from refusal for aid, 239.7
 Application for assistance, 239.3
 Assistance not assignable, 239.13
 Conditions to grant, forbidden, 239.15
 Confidential nature of records, 239.10
 County appropriations, 239.11
 Definitions, 239.1
 Eligibility for aid, 239.2
 Fraudulent acts, penalty, 239.14
 Fund for aid, Indian children, 239.11
 Fund for aid, reimbursement to state, 239.12
 Funeral expenses paid, 239.9
 Granting of assistance, 239.5
 Investigation of application, 239.4
 Merit rating for employees, 239.16
 Names and addresses filed for public inspection, 239.10
 Periodic changes in grants, 239.6
 Quarterly report, 239.10
 Recovery of fraudulent assistance, 239.17
 Removal from county, 239.8
 State board of social welfare, 234.6, 239.18
 State control exclusive, 239.18
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14
 Appeals, 232.58
 Arrest of parties, warrant, 232.10
 Attorney to represent child and parents, 232.28
 "Child" defined, 232.2
 Children's boarding home, license and regulation, 237.1–237.16
 Commencement of proceedings, 232.3
 Commitments, 232.33–233.34
 Commitment to board of control, termination of court's jurisdiction, 232.35
 Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
 Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.4
 Convicts, not to be confined with, 232.19
 County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
 Court conviction, suspending sentence, 222.53
 Court notified of detention, 232.17
 Custody pending hearing, 232.7, 232.15, 232.17, 356.3
 Definitions, 232.1–232.4
 Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 "Delinquent child", defined, 232.2
 "Delinquent children", defined, 232.2
 Delinquent children
 Disposition and placement, 232.34
 Presence at hearings required, 232.30
 "Dependent child" defined, 232.2

MINORS—Continued

Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children—
Continued

Detention
Court notified, 232.17
Defined, 232.2
Jailers to notify court, 232.20
Jails, 232.19
Notice to parents or guardians, 232.16
Period of detention, 232.19
Separate from adult prisoners, 232.18
When permitted, 232.15
Where permitted, 232.18

Education
Boarding home children, 282.23
Charitable institution inmates, in public schools, 282.18, 282.22
Compulsory, 299.1–299.23
County homes, in, 253.9
Public schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Public Schools*
State institution children, 282.18, 282.25

Evidence, right to present, 232.31

Examination of children, 232.13

Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51–232.53

Guardian ad litem, appointed, 232.11

Guardians, guardianship of the person, defined, 232.2

Hearings
Appearance, summons, 232.4
Contempt, failure to appear, 232.9
County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
Evidence, right to present, 232.31
Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51–232.53
Jury prohibited, 232.27
News media present, 232.27
Notice, service, 232.5
Parents or guardian present at hearings, 232.11
Presence of child waived, 232.30
Private hearing, discretion of court, 232.27
Procedure, how conducted, 232.27
Reporter required, 232.32
Service of notice, 232.8, 232.9

Hospital for treatment, 232.13

Indian children on settlement, 239.11

Information charging neglect, 232.3

Investigation before commitment, 232.14

Investigation by county attorney, 232.3

Jails, detention, 232.18, 232.19

Jurisdiction of court, continuing, 232.36

Jurisdiction of court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39

Justices of the peace, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61

Juvenile court, generally, 231.1–231.14, 731A.4

Juvenile home, 222.21–232.26, 244.1–244.14

Juvenile home, detention, 232.18

Mentally retarded children, suspension of sentence upon conviction of crime, 222.53

Motor vehicle prosecutions, exception, 321.482

Neglected and dependent children, disposition and placement, 232.33

“Neglected child” defined, 232.2, 731A.2

News media, presence at hearings, 232.27

Parent child relationship, termination, 232.40–232.53

MINORS—Continued

Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children—
Continued

Parents or guardians notified of detention, 232.16

Parents or guardians present at hearings, 232.11

Period of detention, 232.19

Petition for commitment, 232.3

Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61

Private hearing, discretion of court, 232.27

Private institutions, ch 240

Records of court, public and confidential, 232.54, 232.57

Religious preference, 232.60

Reporter required, 232.32

Reports, confidential, 232.54–232.57

Reports to court, 232.14, 232.37

Reports to welfare board, 232.59

Soldiers’ orphans home, 244.1–244.14

Subpoenas, 232.6

Transfer of custody, procedure, 232.33, 232.34, 232.38

“Wanton neglect” defined, 731A.2

Wanton neglect, punishment, 731A.4

Witnesses, 232.6

Workmen’s compensation, beneficiary, 85.31, 85.42(2)

Nonresidents, 633.580–633.585

Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56(b)

Occupations prohibited, 92.11–92.14

Orphans
Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14
County support and education, 244.14, 444.11
Educational aid, 35.7–35.11
Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1
Parent and child, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.40–232.43

Parent to support, 252A.3

Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297

Paternity, action to determine, ch 675

Payment for labor conclusive, 599.4

Payment of trust deposits by bank, 532.4

Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1, (11), 411.6

Personal services, payment final, 599.4

Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9

Police courts, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61

Pool hall patrons, 726.9

Poor children
Education at county home, 253.9
Free textbooks furnished, 279.25
Medical care, ch 255
Parents’ liability for support, 252.2–252.9
Settlement, legal, 252.16
Soldiers relief provisions, 250.1

Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2

Prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19

Private institutions for unfortunate children
Children over eighteen years of age committed, 240.1
Commitment proceedings, 240.1–240.12
County allowance for expense, 240.5
Custody of female delinquent, 240.10

MINORS—Continued

Private institutions for unfortunate children—
Continued
Female commitments in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7
Female surrender or release on bond, 240.8,
240.9
“Institution” defined, 240.11
Institutions eligible, 240.4
Juvenile court to commit, 240.1, 240.3
Labor required of female delinquent, 240.10
Reports to social welfare board, 240.4
Revocation of commitment, 240.3
School facilities for committed children, 240.2
Supervision by social welfare board, 240.12
Probation officers, 231.8–231.13
Rape, 698.1–698.4
Religious rights, inmates of state institutions,
218.25–218.27
Sale of junk, city regulation, 368.7(4)
Sale of weapons prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Savings and loan association members, 534.11
School laws and regulations, *see SCHOOLS AND
SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
Soldiers relief provisions apply, 250.1
Support
Divorce action, final decree, 598.14
Divorce action, pending, 598.11
Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12
Putative father, liability, 252.3
Uniform Act, ch 252A
Widow's allowance from estate, 633.374–633.376
Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
Termination of parent-child relationship, *gen-
erally, see Parent and Child below, 232.40–
232.53*
Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.26
Truant officers, 92.10, 92.16, 98.4, 299.10–299.12
Truants, 299.8–299.21
Trust funds in banks, payment, 532.4
Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
Venereal disease provisions
General provisions, see DISEASES
Adoption, ground for revoking, 600.7
Blood tests, when required, 140.3
Eye treatment at birth, 140.36–140.39
Parents responsibility and duties, 140.27
Religious grounds, exemption, 140.38, 140.39
Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
Violations
Abandoning child, 731.7
Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
Child-placing agency violations, 238.43
Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5
Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31,
139.32
Contributing to delinquency, 233.1, 233.5
Corrupting morals, 725.3
Cruelty, assault, 694.1
Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 753.7, 782.4
Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Houses of ill fame, sending child, 233.1–233.5

MINORS—Continued

Violations—Continued
Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3
Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1
Labor law violations, 92.1–92.16
Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
Liquor and beer violations, 123.43, 124.20, 124.21
Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty,
289.6
Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5
School law violations, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*
War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.11
Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Welfare
Child welfare, ch 235
Municipal recreation centers, 374.4
Research station, 263.5, 263.6
Sheppard-Towner Act benefits, 265.1–265.6
Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43,
85.49, 85.50
Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.61

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

Minutes of grand jury
Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
Failure to return, effect, 776.1
Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence,
771.18, 771.20
Read by witness, 771.12
Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
Witnesses names indorsed, 772.3
Minutes of preliminary proceedings
Bail, order as to, indorsed, 761.19
Certification of proceedings, 761.16
Commitment indorsed, 761.18
Deposition to be attached, 753.5
Discharge of defendant to be indorsed, 761.17
Grand jury may use, competent evidence,
771.18
Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
Return of minutes to district court on discharge
of defendant, 761.25
Shorthand notes certified same as deposition,
761.15
Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14

MISCARRIAGE

Abortion, ground to revoke license, 147.56
Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1
Indictment, joined with homicide, 773.38

MISCHIEF

See ch 714, also CRIMES

MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE

See ch 740, also PUBLIC OFFICERS

MISDEMEANOR

General provisions, 687.1–687.7

MISJOINDER

Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Insurer with indemnified, R.C.P. 28
 Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

MISPRISION OF TREASON

Definition, penalty, 689.3

MISREPRESENTATIONS

Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
 Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207
 Criminal, ch 713, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
 Insurance application, effect, 511.32–511.34
 Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4, 507B.9
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Sales Act provision, 554.2721
 Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

Bridge purchase, 313.66
 Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
 Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
 Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30
 Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 604.7
 Railroad crossing near river, 478.28
 Railroads, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
 Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
 Sale of islands prohibited, 111.31

MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY

Generally, 308.1–308.5

MISTAKE

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, 554.3203
 Document of title, 554.7502
 Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
 Estate settlement, correction, 633.52
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
 Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
 New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
 Nunc pro tunc order to correct, 604.43
 Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Telephone and telegraph, liability, 488.7, 488.8
 Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192
 Time when cause of action accrues, 614.4
 Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

MITCHELL'S CAVALRY

Pensions for survivors or their widows, 34.3

MITIGATING FACTS

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

MOBILE HOMES, PARKS

Certain parks exempted, 135D.1
 Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(68)
 Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15
 Fees for seasonal operations, 135D.15
 Length limits, 321.457(4)

MOBILE HOMES, PARKS—Continued

License, parks, 135D.2–135D.17
 License plates, issuance, 321.21
 License revoked or suspended, 135D.17
 Local board of health, 135D.20
 "Mobile home", defined, 135D.1
 Municipal control of construction, 135D.7
 Penal provisions, 135D.18
 Permits to construct or alter, copies distributed, 135D.11
 Registration fee, 321.123(3)
 Rules and regulations, 135D.16
 Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7
 Taxation, 135D.22–135D.26

MOBS AND RIOTS

General provisions, 743.1–743.9

MODIFICATION

Criminal sentences, supreme court, 793.18
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

MONEY

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Actions for money
 Confession of judgment, 676.1–676.4
 Justice court jurisdiction, 601.1, 601.2
 Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1–677.14
 Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50, 53
 Payment for illegal liquor, 129.6
 Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237
 Attachment of money, 639.23
 Bank deposits payable to officials, 526.37
 Bond, money deposited in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
 Cash bail, 765.1–765.4
 Cash bonds, R.C.P. 361
 Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
 Commercial paper, payment, 554.3107
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1
 Deposit of money in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361
 Dollar, cent, and mill as denominations, 535.1
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.11
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11
 Express company, duty to transfer, 486.1, 486.8
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9
 Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39
 Interest rates, 535.2–535.6
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
 Lenders, *see LOANS*
 Lost, finding reward, 644.6–644.18
 Moneys and credits, tax, 429.1–429.14
 Personal property, included in term, 4.1(9)
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
 Savings banks, no circulating bank notes, 526.2
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237
 Taxes, payment, 445.33
 Tender of payment, 538.6–538.8, *see TENDER*
 Theft defined as larceny, 709.1

MONEY ORDERS

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

MONEYS AND CREDITS

Taxation, 429.1–429.14

MONOPOLIES

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24
 Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11
 Fair trade Act, 551.1-551.10
 Intoxicating liquor, state monopoly, 123.54
 Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14
 Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5
 Price fixing, fair trade laws, 550.1-550.5
 Price on trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
 Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1-550.5
 Unfair sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10
 Violations of fair trade Act, penalties, 551.3-551.10

MONSTROSITIES

Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

MONTH

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

Graves of soldiers, chs 36, 250
 Graves registration, 29A.44
 Historical department, state, duties, 303.6
 Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14, 714.17, 714.18
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
 Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

MORAL CHARACTER

Admissibility in evidence, 130.47, 622.18, *see EVIDENCE*

MORALS

Degenerates, eugenics board hearing
 Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 Moral degenerates reported, 145.2
 Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22
 Sexual perverts reported, 145.2
 Sterilization order, 145.9
 Obscenity and indecency, 725.1-725.12
 Penalty for corrupting, 725.2, 725.3
 Witness, credibility shown by character, 622.18

MORATORIUM ACTS

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT

Generally, R.C.P. 112

MORNING GLORY

Primary noxious weed, 317.1(1)

MORPHINE

Labeling requirements, 203.3
 Narcotic drug Act, 204.1-204.23

MORTALITY TABLES

Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
 Commissioner's standard table, pages 3016, 3017
 Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
 Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
 Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44
 Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51
 Life policies, valuation basis, 508.12
 National fraternal congress table, 512.43
 Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)
 Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7
 Standard tables, pages 3016, 3017

MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Motor vehicles, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Acknowledgments, ch 558, *see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS*

Affidavit to protect advancements, 629.1-629.3
 Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26

Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)

Assignment

Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8
 Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10
 Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2
 Recording of assignment, 558.43-558.47
 Report to auditor required, 558.46, 558.47

Bank installment loans, 529.10

Bank loan, mortgagor to procure insurance, 526.31

Bank receiver, release of mortgage lien, 528.78

Banks, authority to handle, 532.1(5)

Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 526.34

Chattel loans, as security, prohibited, 536.12

Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18

Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20

Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7

Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)

Deeds of trust

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14

Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10

Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 654.2

Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13-476.17

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

Deficiency judgments, 615.1-615.4, 654.6

Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26

Discharge, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)

Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38-262.42

Drainage tax installments, lien, 455.67

Education board, state, 262.14-262.19, 262.38-262.40

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages*

Execution creditor, rights, 626.42-626.44

Executions, 654.5, 654.6

Execution sale, 630.8

Executors, 633.383-633.404

Exemption from Iowa securities law, 502.5

Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)

Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1

Foreclosure

Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4

Advancements protected by affidavit, 629.1

Ancient mortgages, 614.21

Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22-625.25

Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12

Certificate of sale, 626.95

Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18

Continuance under moratorium Act, 654.15

Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5

Deficiency, general execution, 654.6

Deficiency judgment, limitation, 615.1, 615.4

Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Foreclosure—Continued
 Education board held mortgages, 262.15
 Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1
 Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6
 Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1
 Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14
 Judgment, sale, 654.5
 Judgments, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8
 Junior liens, advancement protected, 629.1–629.3
 Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
 Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
 Limitation on judgment, two years, 615.1–615.4
 Limitations, 249.20, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
 Notice of additional lien, 629.1–629.3
 Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
 Payment of other liens, 654.9
 Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
 Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
 Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
 Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
 Redemption after sale, 654.5
 References of record to ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21
 Renewal of judgments limited, 615.1–615.4
 Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
 Sale, holding after, forcible entry action, 648.1
 Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
 School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
 Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
 State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
 Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
 Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
 Venue of action, 654.3
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
 Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
 Gambling contracts void, 537.4
 Guarantee insurance, ch 515C
 Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
 Index book, 558.49–558.62
 Index book copied and certified, 558.16–558.18
 Insanity, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
 Installment loans by banks, 529.10
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
 Insurance, mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C
 Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
 Interest rate on bank installment loan, 529.10
 Interstate bridges of cities, 383.1
 Invalid, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
 Investment by corporations
 Banks, limit on investments, 528.14
 Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
 Insurance companies authorized
 Fraternal associations, 511.8(8), 512.48
 Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
 Mutual assessment, 515.35(4), 518A.12
 Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
 Savings banks, 526.25(5)

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.24
 Liens
 Drainage tax installments, 455.67
 Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
 Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
 Junior liens protected, 629.1–629.3
 Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
 Mechanics' lien, priority, 572.18–572.21
 Memorial hall commission, 37.26
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C
 Mortgagee
 Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
 Lien of drainage tax installments, 455.67
 Notice of highway alteration, 306.23
 Notice to
 Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
 Expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
 Old-age assistance refused, when, 249.9
 Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
 Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*
 Mortgagors
 Title and possession rights, 557.14
 Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
 Witness to marginal mortgage satisfaction, 655.3
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 Park commission of city, authority, 370.7
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
 Public utilities of cities, 397.35, 398.6, 399.25, ch 555
 Railroads, 476.13–476.17, 480.3, 480.5, ch 555
 Recording
See ch 558
 Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.43–558.47
 Foreclosure, marginal record, 655.4
 Junior liens, 629.1–629.3
 Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, 655.1–655.5
 Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13
 Transmitting utilities, 555.3
 Redemption after execution sales
 Agreement to reduce period, 628.26
 Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
 Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
 Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
 Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20
 Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22
 Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
 Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
 Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
 Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
 Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
 Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, 629.1–629.3
 Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
 Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26
 Release, satisfaction or discharge
 Corporation, seal, form, 558.4
 Entry of satisfaction on margin, 655.5
 Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
 Identification, witnesses, on margin, 655.3
 Index required, 558.51

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Release, satisfaction or discharge—Continued
 Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
 Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
 Marginal entries, index, 558.44, 558.56, 655.2, 655.3
 Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
 Record made of satisfaction, 655.1–655.5
 River-front improvement in cities, 372.11
 Satisfaction of mortgage, record, 655.1–655.5
 School fund mortgages, 302.15
 Small loan law, security, prohibited, 536.12
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 State mortgages, custody in comptroller, 8.6
 Taxation, 427.13(5), 428.1(6)
 Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39–450.43
 Time for bringing action, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
 Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14
 Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13
 Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

MORTICIANS

See *EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS*

MOTELS

See *HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

MOTION BOOK

Supreme court, 686.16

MOTION PICTURE THEATERS

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31

MOTIONS

Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9
 Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78
 Affidavits
 Cross-examination, 623.90; R.C.P. 116
 Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 238
 Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116
 Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114
 Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247
 Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243
 Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257
 Attachment case, additional security, 639.13
 Attachment discharged, 639.63
 Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
 Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167–175
 Change of venue, criminal cases, ch 778
 Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253
 Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239
 Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111
 Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
 Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78
 Continuance, motion for
 Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Amendment, clerical error, R.C.P. 182(a)
 Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Calendar place, R.C.P. 182(b)
 Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 Costs against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Filed without delay, R.C.P. 182(a)
 Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184
 Option of other party, R.C.P. 182(b)

MOTIONS—Continued

Copies of motions
 Delivery required, R.C.P. 82
 Failure to file, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83
 Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84
 Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84
 Correction of errors, 602.42, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253
 Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
 Costs from successful party in action, 625.5
 Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16
 Criminal procedure
 Bill of particulars, 773.6
 Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14
 Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11–780.13
 Dismissal of actions, 795.5
 Indictment set aside, 776.1–776.7
 Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18
 New trial, 787.2
 Proceedings in vacation, 789.10
 Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230
 Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
 Defaults set aside, 601.45, 602.42; R.C.P. 236
 Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)
 Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109
 Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Depositions, taken on certain days, R.C.P. 141(b)
 Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
 Dismiss, motion to
 Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
 Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216
 Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110
 Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110
 Plaintiff's failure of proof, R.C.P. 216
 Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)
 Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116
 Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86
 Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179 (b)
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85 (b)
 Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328
 Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250
 Filing, not waive other motions, R.C.P. 248
 Grounds, R.C.P. 243
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249

MOTIONS—Continued

Judgment notwithstanding verdict—Continued
 Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367
 Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221
 Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Justice court, 601.11, 601.16(13), 601.28, 601.30, 601.52
 Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
 Liquor nuisance injunction dismissed, 128.10
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 133
 Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)
 More specific statement
 Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111
 Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112
 Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112
 Motion days
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Definition of motion, R.C.P. 117(d)
 Disposition by the court, R.C.P. 117(b, c)
 Monthly on day specified by judges, R.C.P. 117
 Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
 Postponement of submission, R.C.P. 117
 Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118
 Stipulation as to submission, R.C.P. 117
 Submission required after 20 days, R.C.P. 117
 Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115
 Submission without argument, R.C.P. 117
 Municipal court, defaults set aside, 602.42
 Municipal court transfer, bond, R.C.P. 364
 New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
 New trial
 Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242–253
 Criminal cases, 787.1–787.4
 Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243
 Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20
 Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
 Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115
 Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115
 Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6
 Number limited, R.C.P. 111
 Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
 Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
 Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
 Pleading over after adverse ruling
 Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86
 Error not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
 Pleadings
 Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222
 Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
 Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
 Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
 Error in ruling not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)

MOTIONS—Continued

Production of books of corporation, 491.64
 Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Security for costs
 Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
 Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9
 Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
 Justice court cases, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
 Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3
 Motor vehicle damage or injury actions, 616.18
 Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3
 Probate action, 621.2, 621.3
 Procedure, 621.1–621.9
 Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118
 Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111
 Strike, motion to
 Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
 Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
 Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110
 Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110
 Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 125(b), 126
 Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)
 Summary judgment affidavit, R.C.P. 238
 Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115
 Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240
 Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Survey of real property, 646.14
 Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
 Transcript costs revised, 625.9
 Transfer from municipal court, bond, R.C.P. 364
 Venue, change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
 Venue, change of, criminal cases, ch 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

MOTORBOATS

Bilges, engine and fuel tank compartment ventilated, 106.9(10)
 Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5
 Certificate of registration, 106.5
 Classification, 106.9
 Collision, accident or casualty, operator's duties, 106.7
 Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
 Defined, 106.2
 Existing registration under prior law, effect, 106.5
 Fees, registration, 106.5
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.5
 Mufflers required, 106.11
 Numbering required, 106.4
 Owners civil liability, 106.18
 Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6
 Registration procedure, 106.5
 Required equipment, 106.9
 Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Transfer of registration, 106.5

MOTORBUSES

See *chs* 325-327

City-owned transit system, 386B.1-386B.19

Defined as motor truck, 321.1(4)

Passenger buses

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127

Certificated carrier law, 325.1-325.34

Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8

Definition, 321.1(4), 325.1(1)

Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9

Free transportation of passengers, 479.93-479.98, 622.15(9)

Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)

Interstate bridges used, 382.6

Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343

Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27

Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1(4), 321.119

Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30

School buses, 321.372-321.380

Speed limit, 321.287

State buses, 20.3(4)

Stopping at streetcars, 321.337

Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33

Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54

Passenger buses in cities, 386.2, 386A.1-386B.19, 388.1-388.12

Truck law, applicable, 321.1(4)

MOTORCYCLES

Brake equipment, 321.430

Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288

County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)

Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1(3)

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117

Instruction permits, 321.180

Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386

Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1(3)

Plates issued, 321.34

Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Radios for public safety department, 750.1

Size of number plates, 321.166

MOTOR INNS

See *HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

For law relating to all other motor vehicles see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.33

Baggage, liability for, 479.127

Buses, see *subhead Passenger Buses below*

Certificated carriers

Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)

Approval before doing business, 325.18

Certificate of convenience and necessity

Amendment by commission, 325.10

Application, contents, 325.12

Bond of certificate of insurance required, 325.26

Cancellation by safety department, 325.33

Cancellation of certificate, 325.10, 325.33

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Certificated carriers—Continued

Certificate of convenience and necessity—Cont'd

Certificate of insurance, 325.26

Charter carrier, requirement, 325.6

Conditions attached, 325.9, 325.18

Financial ability of applicant, 325.8, 325.12, 325.26

Granting of application, 325.18

Hearings on applications

Appeal to district court, 325.21-325.23

Expense paid, deposit, 325.19, 325.20

Finding of necessity, 325.7

Notice of hearing, 325.13, 325.14

Objections filed, 325.15-325.17

Place of hearing, 325.14

Rules of procedure, 325.11

Supreme court appeal, 325.24

Testimony receivable, 325.17

Time for hearing, 325.13

Trial by transcript on appeal, 325.23

Liability bond or insurance, 325.26

Payment of fees a prerequisite, 325.35

Required, penalty for failure, 325.6-325.34

Revocation, 325.10, 325.33

Transfer of certificate, 325.25

Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26

Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5

Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6

Charter, charter carrier defined, 325.1(5, 6)

Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29

City and town regulations, 325.27, 389.39

Commerce commission law, 474.1-475.7

Commerce commission regulations

Accounts and schedules supervised, 325.2

Appeal, hearing on certificate, 325.21-325.24

Certificate of convenience, see *Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*

Definition of "commission", 325.1(4)

Markings required on vehicles, 325.31

Penalty for violating rules, 325.34

Powers of commission, 325.2-325.4

Railroad law applicable, 325.4, 474.10

Rates and charges, 325.2(1)-325.5

Rules, power to make, 325.3, 325.32

Safety rules and regulations, 325.32

Condition of vehicles, 325.28

Definitions, 325.1

Drivers qualifications, 321.179, 325.29

Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36

Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30

Financial responsibility, 325.26

Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28

Markings required on vehicles, 325.31

"Motor vehicle" defined, 325.1

Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34

Permits to operate, see *Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*

Powers of commerce commission, 325.2-325.4, 325.32, 474.10

Public safety department inspection, 325.28

Public safety department rules, 325.3

Railroad law applicable, 325.4

Railroads may operate, 476.27

Regulated by commission, 325.2(5)

Reports required, 325.2(4)

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Certificated carriers—Continued
 Routes in cities prescribed, 325.27
 Running board, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
 Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 Sanitary condition of vehicle, 325.28
 School buses excepted, 325.1(1)
 Special charter cities, 325.27
 Violations
 Cancellation of certificate, 325.33
 Operate public service without certificate, 325.6
 Penalty for violations, 325.33, 325.34
 Chauffeurs' licenses, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*
 "Chauffeur" defined, 321.1(43)
 City and town regulations, 389.39
 Combustibles, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179
 Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B
 Common carrier laws, *see* **COMMON CARRIERS**
 Contract carriers, defined, 327.1
 Contract carriers, generally, 327.1–327.23
 Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9(2)
 Exemption barred on highway damage execution, 627.7
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7
 Fees for registration, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Registration*
 Flammables, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179
 Flares to be carried, 321.447–321.450
 Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227
 Inspection by public safety department, 325.3
 Interstate agreement to apportion fees, 326.1–326.6
 Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
 Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators below*
 Jitney buses, 388.1–388.12
 Lights, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Liquid transport carriers
 Cancellation of certificate, 327A.9
 Certificate of convenience and necessity, 327A.2–327A.5, 327A.14, 327A.19
 Commerce commission's power, 327A.17, 327A.20
 Common carriers law applicable, 327A.3
 Dairy product carriers excepted, 327A.16
 Definitions, 327A.1
 Disabled vehicles, 327A.13
 Drivers, age and qualifications, 327A.7
 Exceptions to law, 327A.15, 327A.16
 Fees, 327A.19
 Financial responsibility, proof required, 327A.5
 Hours of operation, rest periods, 327A.10, 327A.11
 Markings on vehicles required, 327A.8
 Motor vehicle law applicable, 327A.6
 Rates and charges to be reasonable, uniform, 327A.21
 Records, 327A.12
 Transfer of certificate, 327A.4
 Violation of statute or rule penalty, 327A.18

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Motorbuses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
 Motor vehicle fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15
 Nonresident, fees apportioned by agreement, 326.1–326.7
 Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54
 Passenger buses
 Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
 Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
 Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8
 Definition, 321.1(4), 325.1(1)
 Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9
 Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)
 Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
 Interstate bridges used, 382.6
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Passenger buses in cities
 City-owned, 386B.1–386B.19
 City regulation, power, 386.2, 388.1, 389.39
 Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54
 Competing with franchised carrier, 388.1–388.12
 Jitney buses, regulation and license, 388.1–388.12
 Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127
 License by city, 388.1–388.12, 389.39(1)
 Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27
 Rates and charges, 389.39(2)
 Routes and schedules, 325.27, 388.1
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 Speed regulations, 389.40
 Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2
 Subsidy, 368A.1–368A.12
 Trackless trolleys
 Licensing in certain cities, 417.54
 Not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
 Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1(4), 321.119
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 School buses, 321.372–321.380
 Speed limit, 321.287
 State buses, 20.3(4)
 Stopping at streetcars, 321.337
 Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
 Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
 Railroads may operate buses, 476.27
 Registration reciprocity Act, 326.1–326.6
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 Sand, gravel, and stone carriers, 327.23
 School buses, 321.372–321.380
 Semitrailers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Speed limit, 321.286
 Stock in company, owned by railroads, 476.27
 Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10
 Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

- Tokens, fare, 713.38
- Trailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Truck law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Truck operators
 - Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
 - Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
 - Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
 - Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
 - Commerce commission regulations
 - Definition of "commission", 327.1(4)
 - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
 - Permits issued, *see Permits below under this subhead*
 - Railroad law applicable, 327.4, 474.10
 - Rates and charges, 327.2(1), 327.5
 - Reports required, 327.2(3)
 - Rules, power to make, 327.2(1), 327.3
 - Supervisory powers, 327.2(2, 4)
- Crop pest Act provisions, 267.2, 267.11–267.14
- Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
- Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
- Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
- Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
- Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
- Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15
- Inspection by public safety department, 327.17, 327.20
- Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15
- Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
- Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
- "Motor truck" defined, 327.1(1)
- Nonresidents, permit fee waived, 327.10
- Overload, when permitted, 321.466
- Permits
 - Accounting for fees received, 12.10, 327.12
 - Amendment or change by commission, 327.16
 - Application for permit, contents, 327.7
 - Bond or insurance required, 327.15
 - Fee, amount and payment, 327.9, 327.11
 - Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
 - Funds, expenditure, 327.13
 - Issuance by commission, 327.8
 - Penalty fee, reissuance of revoked license, 327.6
 - Personal property, 327.14
 - Requirement of license, 327.6
 - Revocation after hearing, 327.16, 327.21
 - Transfer or assignment permitted, 327.14
 - Trip permits, 326.7
- Powers of commerce commission, 325.2–325.4, 325.20, 474.10
- Public safety department enforcement
 - Inspection of equipment, 327.17
 - Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
 - Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
 - Violation of requirement, penalty, 327.22
 - Written approval required, 327.8
- Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
- Rules for operation, 327.20
- Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
- "Truck operator" defined, 327.1(2)
- Use tax law, 423.1(5)
- Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 327.21, 327.22
- Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
- Trucks, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

- Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
- Trucks, without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT

- Accident reports
 - Generally, 321.261–321.283
 - Confidential, 321.271
 - Disclosure of identity of parties, 321.271
 - Failure to report, 321A.4
 - Forms supplied, 321.269
 - Tabulated, 321.272
- Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
- Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
- Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80
- Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
- Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
- Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
- Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
- Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
- Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
- Certificate of title file, 321.31
- Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
- Chauffeur's licenses, 321.174–321.200
- Commissioner vested with power, 321.3
- Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491
- County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
- Dealer's law administered, 322.1–322.24
- Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Definition of words and phrases, 321.1
- Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15
- Duty of enforcing law, 321.3
- Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.34, 321.167
- Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
- Engine number alteration, notice, duty, 321.66
- Engine number test for true number, 321.94
- Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
- Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10
- Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
- Files required, contents, 321.31
- Foreign cars listed, time, 321.71
- Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8
- Funds to maintain department, 321.146
- Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
- Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14
- Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
- Licenses, 321.174–321.224
- Local officials governed by department, 321.5
- Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42
- Manufacturer's data published, 321.160–321.162
- Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66
- Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
- Motor vehicles, law generally, ch 321, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21
- Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
- Nonresident's cars listed, permits, 326.1–326.6

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd

Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
 Notices served, method, 321.16
 Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
 Operators' licenses, 321.174–321.200
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
 Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Peace officers' retirement
 Accidents, 97A.6
 Adjustment annually, 97A.6(15)
 Administration, 97A.5
 Benefits, 97A.6
 Benefits, recomputation, 97A.6(15)
 Board of trustees
 Appeals, 97A.6
 Funds, 97A.7
 Powers and duties, 97A.5
 Reports and records, 97A.5, 97A.11
 Rules and regulations, 97A.4, 97A.5
 Death benefits, 97A.6, 97A.10
 Definitions, 97A.1
 Eligibility, 97A.3, 97A.6
 Exemptions, 97A.12
 Funds
 Contributions, 97A.8–97A.11
 Custody and investment, 97A.7
 Types, 97A.8
 Medical board, 97A.5
 Military service credit, 97A.9, 97A.10
 Penalty for fraud, 97A.13
 Physical disability, 97A.6
 Purpose, 97A.2
 Vouchers, 97A.7
 Plates and containers furnished, 321.163–321.171
 Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
 Plates or emblems furnished, 321.34
 Proof of service of notice, method, 321.16
 Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
 Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
 Records destroyed when obsolete, 321.12
 Records, fee for certified copy, 321.10
 Records of department, when public, 321.11
 Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129, 321.173
 Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8
 Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
 Registration law, 321.17–321.70
 Removal from county without notice, 321.140
 Renting record inspected, 321.224
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
 Seal adopted, 321.7
 Seizure of permits and plates, authorized, 321.14
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
 Stickers for testing station prescribed, 321.241
 Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
 Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd

Testing stations in cities, control, 321.245
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
 Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
 Used cars, 321.67–321.70
 Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162
MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
 Analysis posted, 323.9
 Appropriation for administration of law, 323.14
 Chemists employed by department, 323.13
 Coloring matter, use to mislead, 323.3
 Definitions, 323.1
 False representations of fuel, 323.3
 Industrial petroleum, permits, 323.12
 Motor vehicles, not for, 323.1, 323.10, 323.12
 Permit for importation for industrial use, 323.12
 Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 323.10
 Quality certified on sales slip, 323.5
 Tests and standards
 Definition of motor vehicle fuel, 323.1(1)
 Department of agriculture, 323.6, 323.7
 Interstate shipments, tests verified, 323.4
 Pump or container analysis posted, 323.9
 Required standards and tests, 323.2
 Sales slip demanded by purchaser, 323.5
 Samples for tests, 323.6, 323.7
 Selling defective fuel, penalty, 323.8
 Violations, penalty, 323.11
 Wholesale dealers, 323.1(4), 323.10, 323.12
MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX
 Allocation, 312.2
 Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(7)
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.81
 Bond, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53
 Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
 Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–324.15
 Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17
 Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
 Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
 Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.69
 Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.56
 Embezzlement, tax money, 324.72
 Enforcement, 324.65, 324.66, 324.77
 False certificates, penalty, 324.74
 Importing, twenty-gallon limit, 324.2(c), 324.52
 Inspection of records, 324.61, 324.62
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
 Interstate user's permit, 324.53
 License cancelled, 324.67, 324.68
 License, distributor, 324.4–324.7
 License, special fuel dealers and users, 324.36
 Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.65
 Metered pump required, 324.34
 Microfilmed records, 324.79
 Motor fuel tax law, 324.1–324.20
 Municipal regulations, 368.8(6), 413.74, 413.75
 Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
 Penalty for failure to pay, 324.64
 Penalty for late filing, 324.15
 Price posted, 324.20
 Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX—Continued

Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.14, 324.37, 324.55, 324.59, 324.79
 Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
 Refunds, 324.17, 324.70, 324.71, 324.80
 Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.59, 324.60
 Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
 Tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.54
 Tax estimated where no report, 324.63
 Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
 Transfer of licensee's business, 324.69
 Treasurer to administer law, 324.58–324.68, 324.75, 324.76, 324.79, 324.80
 United States tax refunds, treasurer's duties, 324.80
 Use of revenue limited, 324.78
 Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.62, 324.72–324.74

MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES

Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
 Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 Definitions, 322.2
 Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
 Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
 Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
 Investigation of complaints, 322.23
 Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
 Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
 Purchase by finance company, 322.21
 Violations, penalties, 322.14
 Waivers prohibited, 322.22

MOTOR VEHICLES

For law relating to carriers see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91
 Accessories, *see particular accessory below*

Accidents

Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332–321.334
 Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
 Damage actions, county of defendant's residence or of accident, 616.18
 Disabled vehicles, parking, 321.453, 321.454
 Duty of driver in particular accidents
 Death, personal injuries, 321.261, 321.263
 Property on highway damaged, 321.265
 Vehicle driven or attended, damaged, 321.262, 321.263
 Vehicle unattended, damaged, 321.264
 Failing to stop after accident, 321.261
 Failure to report, short indictment, 773.35
 Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
 File record kept by department, 321.200
 Glass from wrecks, removed from roads, 321.371
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
 Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
 Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Accidents—Continued****Liability**

Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
 Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
 Financial responsibility, 321A.1–321A.38
 Guests, liability of owner or driver, 321.494
 Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
 Insurance, 321A.18–321A.22, 516.1–516.3
 Inurement to insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Negligence, damage due to, 321.493
 Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
 Reckless driving, injury to guest, 321.494
 Lights on parked vehicles, 321.95, 321.96
 Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 322.9(7), 324.57
 Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
 Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
 Place of bringing damage actions, 616.18
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29

Reports

Cities, first class, 321.274
 City may require reports, 321.273
 Confidential nature, 321.271
 Driver's duty to report, 321.266
 Driver unable to report, occupant's duty, 321.268
 Failure to report, 321A.4
 File kept by department, 321.199
 Forms furnished by department, 321.266, 321.269
 Identity of party revealed on request, 321.271
 Investigating officer, 321.266
 License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
 Place for driver to report, 321.266, 321.274
 Supplemental when required, 321.267
 Tabulated by department, 321.272
 Witnesses to accident, 321.267
 Written reports required, 321.271
 Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
 Statistics published by department, 321.272
 Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265
 Warning lights, 321.96
 Warning signals at night, 321.435
 Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371

Actions

Against nonresidents, 321.498–321.512
 Car driven with owner's consent, liability, 321.493
 Damage, place of commencing, 616.18
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Judgment creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Liability for damage, 321.493
 "Nonresidents" defined, 321.1(37), 321.498(4)
 Nonresidents, insurance, 321.512
 Overload damage to highway, 321.475
 Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
 "Alley" defined, 321.1(67)
 Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
 Amateur radio operator's special plates, 321.34
Ambulances
 Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
 Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
 Privately owned, emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Ambulances—Continued**

- Purchase by state car dispatcher, 20.3(4)
- Right of way yielded, 321.324
- Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
- Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296
- Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232
- University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
- Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
- Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234
- Antifreeze, 208A.1–208A.12
- Antiquated vehicles
 - Fee for registration, 321.115
 - Lights, 321.418
- Antitheft law
 - Abandoned vehicle, seizure and sale, 321.85–321.91
 - Alarm device permitted, 321.433
 - Bulletin of stolen vehicles, 321.75
 - Defense, when certificate deficient, 321.93
 - Department duties, 321.72–321.96
 - Embezzled vehicles, 321.73–321.75, 321.85
 - Evidence, presumptive, knowledge of theft, 321.81
 - Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128
 - Injuring or tampering with vehicle, 321.78, 321.79
 - Inspection, authority of peace officers, 321.95
 - Jurisdiction for theft, prosecutions, 321.83
 - Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82
 - Notice by owners or encumbrancers, 321.73
 - Numbers, alteration or change, 321.92
 - Numbers removed, disposal or possession, 321.80
 - Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
 - Prohibited plates or certificates, 321.96
 - Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, 321.77
 - Recovery of stolen vehicles, recorded, 321.73
 - Registration refused, 321.30(3)
 - Registration suspended, stolen vehicles, 321.74
 - Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
 - Seizure and sale of stolen vehicles
 - Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91
 - Advertisement for sale, 321.88
 - Auction sale, time of holding, 321.89
 - Costs of sale, 321.90
 - Delivery to owner, 321.87
 - Notice of seizure, 321.85
 - Peace officer's duty to seize, 321.84
 - Proceeds of sale, 321.90, 321.91
 - Test to determine true number, 321.94
 - Appearance to summons by counsel, 321.487
 - Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14
 - Armed forces personnel, violations, **29B.106**, **29B.107**
 - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 - “Arterial highway” defined as “through highway”, 321.1(53)
 - Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)
 - Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)
 - Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
 - Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49
 - “Authorized emergency vehicles” defined, 321.1(26)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Automobile buses operated by railways, 476.27
- Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Automobile railways, laws applicable, 484.29
- Automobiles defined, 321.1(2)
- Axles, auxiliary, defined, 321.1(69)
- Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, registration and fees, 321.122
- Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
- Beer drinking in automobiles, 124.37
- Bicycles
 - Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
 - City and town regulation, 389.39(5), 389.40
 - Lights required, 321.397, 389.39(5)
 - Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
 - Motor bicycles defined, 321.1(5)
 - Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
 - Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
 - Taxation, 427.13(11)
 - Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234
- Bonds
 - Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 525.21
 - Certificated carriers bonded, 525.26
 - City or town testing stations, bonds to construct, 321.246
 - Contract to make registration plates, 321.164
 - County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
 - County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
 - Dealer's license revocation, appeal, 322.10(2)
 - Employee of commission, traffic officer, 321.478
 - Guarantee arrest bond certificate, defined, 321.1(70)
 - Truck operator's bond, 327.15
- Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Brakes
 - Motorcycles, 321.430
 - Parked car on grade, 321.362
 - Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
 - Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
 - Required equipment, 321.430
 - Sale of vehicle with unsafe brakes, 322.25
 - Trailers and semitrailers, 321.430
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*
- Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123
- Burning of motor vehicles, penalty, 707.3, 707.5
- “Business district” defined, 321.1(57)
- Buses
 - Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
 - Defined as motor trucks, 321.1(4)
 - Fees for registration (as trucks), 321.119
 - Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
 - Railway operation of automobile buses, 476.27
 - Registration as trucks, 321.1(4), 321.119
 - Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
 - School buses, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buses*
 - “Camping trailer” defined, 321.1(68)
- Cans thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
- Car dispatcher of state automobiles, 21.1–21.5

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Carriers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS**
 "Car" synonymous with "motor vehicle", 321.1(2)
 Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248, 714.23
 Certificate of title
 General provisions, 321.17-321.52
 Assignment by attorney, 321.49
 Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
 Copies filed, 321.24
 Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9
 Form prescribed, 321.24
 Forms provided, 321.8
 Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
 Issued, 321.24
 Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
 Lienholder to retain, 321.24
 Liens foreclosed, 321.47
 Liens noted, 321.24, 321.50
 Liens, spouse's signature not required, 321.109
 Lost or destroyed duplicate to insured, 321.42
 Mobile homes, 321.45
 Operation without, 321.98
 Owner's liability provisions, 321.493
 Possession of false or cancelled certificate, 321.96
 Seizure authorized, 321.14
 Transfer of title, 321.45-321.52
 Typewriting required, 321.24
 Violations, 321.104, 322.9
 When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30(8), 321.40
 Chains, permissible use, 321.442
 Chains, safety chains, when towing, 321.462
 Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*
 Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
 Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)
 Cities and towns, official cars, plates, 321.19
 City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*
 Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
 Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285
 Closing highways, conditions, local power, 321.236
 Coasting
 Commercial car, clutch out, prohibited, 321.365
 Down grade, gears neutral, forbidden, 321.364
 "Combination of vehicles" defined, 321.1(23)
 "Commissioner" defined, 321A.1
 Commissioner of public safety, motor vehicle duties, 321.2, 321.3
 Compacts, interstate driver's license, ch 321C
 Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, 321D
 Concealed weapons in vehicles, 695.2
 Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
 Controlled access highways, driving regulations, generally, 321.366
 Control of vehicle
 Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
 Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.280
 Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364
 Passengers, position not to hinder control, 321.363

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Control of vehicle—Continued
 Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288
 View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363
 "Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1
 "Conviction" defined, 321.208
 Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207
 Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200
 Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
 Corn shellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1(17), 321.118
 Corporation considered as person, 321.1(35)
 Counsel may appear to summons, 321.487
 County cars, official plates, 321.19
 County operating and servicing, 332.3(18)
 Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22
 Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341
 "Crosswalk" defined, 321.1(55)
 Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)
 Curve
 Flares, how placed, 321.448
 Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
 Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
 Speed and control on, 321.288(3)
 U-turn prohibited, 321.312
 Custom built vehicles, 321.1(12, 13), 321.23
 Damage actions, place where commenced, 616.18
 Dealers
 Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
 Appeals from orders, 322.10
 Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
 Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15
 Contracts prohibited, 322.3
 Definitions, 321.1(38), 322.2
 Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6
 Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45, 321.104
 Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.24
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 Licenses to do business
 Application, contents, 322.4, 322.7
 Denial of license, grounds, 322.6
 Fee, amount and payment, 322.5
 Finance company, when exempted, 322.3
 Forms prescribed by department, 322.13
 Fund, license fee, 322.12
 Information required after issuance, 322.8
 Injunctions, 322.11
 Registration, 321.57-321.63
 Revocation, 322.6, 322.9
 Salesmen, exception, 322.3(3)
 Withheld pending investigation, 322.4
 Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466
 Manufacturer's or importer's certificate required, 321.45, 321.104
 "Place of business" defined, 321.1(41), 322.2
 Prohibited acts, 322.3
 Public safety commissioner to administer law, 322.1
 "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25, 321.27
 Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
 Required equipment, 322.25

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Dealers—Continued

- Special plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
- Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
- Trade-in values exempt from sales tax, 422.45
- Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
- Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9
- Unsafe vehicles, 321.425, 322.25
- Used motor vehicles
 - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 - Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
 - Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
 - Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104
 - Defined, 321.1(2), 322.2(6)
 - Department duties, 321.67–321.70
 - Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(4)
 - Liability insurance statement required, 321.A.39
 - License for dealers, 322.3(2)
 - Lighting equipment, 321.424
 - Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
 - Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
 - Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
 - Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
 - Transfer of ownership, 321.67
 - Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
 - Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136
 - Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14
- Definitions of motor vehicles
 - Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
 - Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1
 - Itinerant merchants law, 81.1
 - Motor vehicle law, 321.1(2)
 - Truck operators, 327.1(1)
 - Use tax Act, 423.1(7)
- "Department" defined, 321.1(34)
- Department, state, 80.1–80.25, 321.2–321.16
- Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Destruction, refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.129
- Directional signal device required, new cars, 321.317
- Disabled, signals, 321.317
- Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52
- Dispatcher of state cars, 21.1–21.5
- Distributors
 - Denial of license, 322.31
 - Display of license, 322.30
 - Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
 - License required, 322.27
- Districts, traffic, 321.1(57–61)
- Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
- Drag racing prohibited, 321.284
- Drawbars when towing, 321.462
- "Driver" defined, 321.1(44)
- Drivers' licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*
- Driver's training, 321.177
- Drivers of publicly owned cars, law applies, 321.230

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Driveways

- Definition of driveway, 321.1(49)
- Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
- Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
- Driving while intoxicated
 - Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
 - Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 749.2
 - Inability to report accident, occupant's duty, 321.268
 - Injury to guest, 321.494
 - Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
 - Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281
 - Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 - Revocation of license, 321.209(2)
- Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
- Egg transport, 196.20
- Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
- Elevated structures
 - Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)
 - Speed restricted, 321.295
- Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Emblems displayed on windshield, 321.34
- Emergency peace officers, 7.9
- Emergency vehicles
 - Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
 - Care in driving required, 321.296
 - Certificate of designation by commissioner, 321.451
 - City authorized to pay or settle damages, 321.495–321.497
 - Definition of authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
 - Drivers indemnified by city or town, 321.495
 - Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
 - Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231, 321.232
 - Exception to traffic laws, 321.230–321.232
 - Fire department vehicles as emergency, 321.1(26)
 - Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*
 - Law violator pursuit, special privilege, 321.232
 - Municipal departments' vehicles, 321.1(26)
 - Negligence, driver liable, 321.296
 - Others to stop at curb at approach, 321.324
 - Police car as emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
 - Rescue vehicles defined as emergency, 321.1(26)
 - Restriction on special privileges, 321.232
 - Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
 - Signal lights, 321.422, 321.433
 - Sirens, signals, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433
 - Speed regulations, privilege, 321.296
 - Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231
- Enforcement
 - Co-operation, state and local, 321.6
 - Peace officers, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below*
 - Public safety commissioner, 321.3
 - Public safety department, 80.9, 321.2
- Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44
- Engine numbers
 - County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136
 - Files kept by department, 321.31
 - Fraudulent alteration
 - Defense to prosecution, 321.93
 - Evidence, presumptive, of knowledge, 321.81

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Engine numbers—Continued****Fraudulent alteration—Continued**

- Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
- Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
- Penalty for alteration or defacement, 321.92
- Permission to alter by department, 321.92, 321.93
- Sale of vehicles after seizure, 321.86–321.91
- Sale or possession of vehicle, 321.80, 321.81
- Seizure by peace officer, 321.84–321.86
- Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
- Registration applications, 321.20
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Engine stopped, parked car, 321.362

Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383

Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103

“Essential parts” defined, 321.1(14)

“Established place of business” defined, 321.1(41)

Explosives, vehicles carrying

- Definition of explosives, 321.1(31)
- Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Fire extinguishers, carried, 321.450
- “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1(32)
- Flares or electric lanterns, red, 321.449
- Marked on each side and rear, 321.450
- Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
- Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
- Red danger flags displayed, 321.450
- Reflectors, red, use, 321.447, 321.448

Factory representatives

- Denial of licenses, 322.31
- Display of licenses, 322.30
- Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
- License required, 322.28

Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)

Farmers or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)

Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.406

Farm tractors and farm equipment

- Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
- Corn shellers and portable mills not special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
- Definition of farm tractor, 321.1(7)
- Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
- Enforcement of regulations, 321.401
- Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
- “Fertilizer spreading equipment” defined, 321.1(17)

Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442

Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310

Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454

Lights required, 321.399–321.401

Motor vehicle fuel tax refunds, 422.52

Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122

Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453

Trailers, registration fee, 321.123

Wagon-box trailers, registration fee, 321.123

Fees

- Action against nonresidents, 321.501
- Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
- County fee on registration, 321.152
- Dealers' licenses, 322.5

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Fees—Continued**

- Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
- Drivers' and chauffeurs' licenses, 321.191
- Duplicate cards or plates, 321.42
- Duplicate certificates, 321.195
- Itinerant merchants, 81.3
- Lost cards or plates, duplicates, 321.42
- Motor vehicle fuel
 - License fee, 324.2
 - Test fee, 323.6
- Registration fees, 321.42
- Reimbursement fund, 321.129
- Sheriff's seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141
- Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
- Testing stations, 321.239
- Transfer registration, 321.47
- Truck operators' permits, 327.9
- Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Felony, general penalty, 321.483
- Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1(17)
- Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123
- Financial responsibility Act
 - Administration by commissioner, 321A.2
 - Appeal to district court, 321A.2(2)
 - Citation, 321A.38
 - Deposits with state treasurer, 321A.10, 321A.25
 - Evidence, civil actions, 321A.11
 - Execution, security deposited, 321A.25
 - Existing remedies preserved, 321A.36
 - Fee, operation abstract, 321A.3
 - Government vehicles, 321A.15
 - Hearings by commissioner, 321A.2(2)
- Insurance
 - Certificate, 321A.18
 - Nonresident certificate, 321A.20
 - Notice of termination, 321A.22
 - Other policies, effect, 321A.23
 - Policy requirements, 321A.21
 - Security after accident, 321A.5
 - Self-insurers, 321A.34
 - Termination, effect, 321A.31
 - Unauthorized insurer, 321A.20
- Judgment debt security
 - Bankruptcy no discharge, 321A.14(2)
 - Court to report nonpayment, 321A.12
 - Nonresidents, 321A.12(2)
- License or registration reinstated
 - Affidavit of liability, 321A.13(3)
 - General grounds, 321A.6, 321A.7
 - Judgment creditors consent, 321A.13(2)
 - Payment of installments, 321A.16
 - Payment of judgment, 321A.14(1), 321A.15
 - Proof financially responsible, 321A.17
- License suspended
 - Conviction, 321A.17
 - Defaulted installment, 321A.16(3)
 - Default of security, 321A.5
 - Duration, 321A.7, 321A.14
 - Failure deposit security, 321A.5
 - Failure report accident, 321A.4
 - Nonpayment, judgment, 321A.13
 - Nonresident, 321A.4, 321A.17
 - Security terminated, 321A.31
- Lien foreclosure, bond, 321A.24

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Financial responsibility—Continued

Nonresidents

- Applicability, 321A.8
- Insurance, 321A.20
- Judgment security, 321A.12(2)
- Privilege suspended, 321A.4, 321A.17

Proof of responsibility

- Additional, 321A.28
- Bond, 321A.24
- Duration, 321A.29
- Insurance, 321A.18–321A.23
- Methods, 321A.18
- Money or securities, 321A.25
- Owner may give, 321A.26
- Return, 321A.29
- Substitution, 321A.27
- Record furnished by commissioner, 321A.3

Registration revoked

- Conviction or bail forfeit, 321A.17
- Failure to prove responsibility, 321A.19
- Transfer, effect, 321A.30

Release from liability, 321A.6(4), 321A.7(2, 3)

Security after accident

- Disposition or return, 321A.10
- Exceptions to requirement, 321A.5(2), 321A.6
- Form and amount, 321A.9
- Reduction, 321A.9(2)
- State treasurer custodian, 321A.10
- Type acceptable, 321A.5
- When required, 321A.5

Self-insurance, 321A.5(2), 321A.34

Transfer of registration, effect, 321A.30

Unlicensed driver, 321A.8, 321A.17(3)

Unregistered vehicle, 321A.8

Violations

- Driving under suspension, 321A.32
- Failure surrender license, 321A.31, 321A.32(2)
- False proofs, 321A.32(3)
- Penalties, 321A.32

Words and phrases defined, 321A.1

Fire apparatus

- Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
- Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368
- Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
- Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)
- Following, distance restricted, 321.367
- Length, exception, 321.457
- Parking near fire block, 321.367
- Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
- Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348
- Townships may own or rent, 359.42

Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.23

Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.18

Flags, red

- Danger flags when carrying explosives, 321.450
- Daylight hours, supply carried, 321.447
- Projecting load, size required, 321.394
- Required on load-carrying vehicles, 321.447
- Use, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
- Warning, stopped vehicle, 321.447, 321.448
- “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1(32)
- Flammables, vehicles carrying, type of lighting, 321.447–321.450

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Flares

- Approval of types by commissioner, 321.447
- Display, when and how used, 321.448
- Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Explosives, vehicles carrying, 321.449
- Flammables, type required, 321.447
- Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448
- Red flags, use in daytime, 321.447, 321.448
- Required on load-carrying vehicles, 321.447
- Time for use of flares, 321.447
- Use, requirements specified, 321.448

Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)

“Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.1(15)

“Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1(61)

Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.397

Fuel, 323.1–323.14

Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

Fuel tax, 324.1–324.80

Fuel transports, 324.11–324.15

Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder, see Funds from Fees*

Garages

- Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
- County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(22)
- Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
- Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
- Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
- Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
- Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
- Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
- State car dispatcher’s duties, 20.3
- Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130

Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395

Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

Gasoline, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX*

Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371

Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444

Government vehicles, registration, 321.19

Governor’s, price limit exemption, 21.2(4)

“Gross weight” defined, 321.1(24, 25)

“Guaranteed arrest bond certificate” defined, 321.1(70)

Guest statute, 321.494

Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.23

Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*

Hearses, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117

Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344

Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47

Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21

Highways, applicability of law, 321.228

Hills

Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431

Coasting prohibited, 321.364, 321.365

Control of vehicle, 321.288

Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Hills—Continued

- Prohibited passing, 321.304
- U-turns prohibited, 321.312
- Hire, intracity operation, local regulation, 321.236 (7)
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hitchhikers, 321.331

Horns and warning devices

- Audible signal on passing, 321.299
- Bicycles, sirens or whistles prohibited, 321.434
- Burden of proof, passing signal, 321.301
- Child or incapacitated person, 321.329
- Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
- Distance for audibility, 321.432, 321.433
- Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433
- Hills, use when required, 321.364
- Night signaling, restrictions, 321.435
- Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301
- Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
- Required equipment, 321.432
- Sirens, whistles, or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434
- Theft alarm, commercial vehicle, 321.433
- Use only when necessary, 321.432

Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298

Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9

"Hot rods", 321.1(13), 321.23

Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227

House trailers, 135D.1–135D.20, 321.1(68)

House trailers, oversize, special permit, 321.467

Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.18–110.23

Identification lights, 321.392, 321.426

"Implement of husbandry" defined, 321.1(16)

Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14

Indemnity for drivers of emergency vehicles, 321.495

Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371

Injury or damage actions, where brought, 616.18

Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22

Inspection for crop pests, 267.11

Inspection, peace officer's right, 321.95

Installment sales

- Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
- Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
- Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
- Definitions, 322.2
- Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
- Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
- Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
- Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
- Insurance, 322.3 (6, d), 322.18
- Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
- Investigation of complaints, 322.23
- Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
- Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
- Purchase by finance company, 322.21
- Violations, penalties, 322.14
- Waivers prohibited, 322.22

Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance***MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.28

Insurer's liability for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3

Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52

Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18

Intersections

- Approaching or entering, 321.319
- Definition of intersection, 321.1(54)
- Left turn and approach, 321.311, 321.320
- Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307.5
- Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 474.11
- Local signs and regulations, 321.311
- Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)
- Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
- Pedestrians, right of way, 321.327
- Prohibited passing, 321.304
- Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327
- Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311
- Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311–321.318
- Signs changing rules, local, 321.311, 321.345
- Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345
- Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321
- Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
- Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320

Interstate agreements to apportion fees, 326.1–326.6

Interstate driver's license compact, ch 321C

Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281, 749.2

Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14

Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107

Intoxicating liquor, ch 127

Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3

Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14

Jitney buses, 388.1–388.12

Judgment creditor's action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3

"Judgment" defined, 321A.1(2)

Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129

Juvenile commitment laws not applicable, 321.482

Kept, where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1(21)

Laned highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308

Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5

Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.232

Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320

Lessee as owner, 321A.30

Liability insurance, 515.38, 515.138(2), 518A.1

Liability of insurer for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3

Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493

License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*

Licenses to operate vehicles

- Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
- Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176
- Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
- Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185
- Application may be granted or refused, 321.14
- Approval by commissioner, 321.13

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued

- Cancellation, suspension, or revocation
 - Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261
 - Accident, failure to report, 321A.4
 - Appeal from denial or revocation, 321.215, 322.10
 - Authority to cancel, 321.201
 - Cancellation, 321.201, 321.202
 - Conviction defined, 321.208
 - Conviction out of state as ground, 321.205
 - Driving during suspension, 321.176
 - Foreign license, use without right, 321.214
 - Grounds for cancellation, 321.201
 - Hearing after suspension, 321.210, 321.211
 - Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.7–321B.9
 - Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C
 - Issuance after suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212
 - Judgment, accident, 321A.13
 - Mandatory revocation, 321.206, 321.207, 321.209, 321.261
 - Nonresident, notice to foreign state, 321.204
 - Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321.203, 321A.14
 - One-year period for revocation, 321.212
 - Period of suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212
 - Point system authorized, 321.210
 - Record of convictions, 321.200, 321.207, ch 321C
 - Surrender, 321.202, 321.206, 321.213, 321A.31
 - Suspension without hearing, 321.210

Chauffeurs

- Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
- Accompanying person, when required, 321.180
- Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179
- Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
- Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
- Application for license or permit, 321.182, 321.185
- Badge issued with license, 321.189
- Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
- Carrying license required, 321.190
- Common carrier of persons, age limit, 321.176
- Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1(43)
- Display of license on demand, 321.190
- Driver's training, 321.177
- Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
- Driving while license revoked, 321.218
- Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
- Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
- Examination for license, 321.186
- Examiners, highway patrol, 321.187
- Exemption from license, 321.176
- Expiration time, 321.196
- Farmer or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
- Fee for license, 321.191
- Fifteen-day license by sheriff, 321.188
- Flammables or combustibles, age limit, 21.179
- Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227
- Incompetent to drive, examination, 321.186
- Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
- License inspection, when renting car, 321.222
- License required to drive, 321.174
- Light delivery trucks, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Military service, extension, 321.198

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued

Chauffeurs—Continued

- Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(4)
- Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76
- Operator's license not needed, 321.175
- Panel delivery truck, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Pickup, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
- Renewal procedure, 321.197
- Restricted licenses, 321.193
- Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261
- School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378
- Seventeen-year-old, when authorized, 321.178
- "Share the ride" plan, application, 321.1(43)
- Sheriff's license in lieu of examination, 321.188
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
- Unlawful use of license, 321.174
- Violations entered, 321.207
- Vision tested, 321.197
- Contents of application for license, 321.183
- Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Death of minor's application signer, 321.185
- Department duties
 - Generally*, 321.174–321.198
 - Accident reports filed, 321.200
 - Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208
 - Conviction file maintained, 321.200
 - Disposal of license fees, 321.192
 - Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195
 - Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
 - Examiners appointed, 321.187
 - Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197
 - Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182
 - Instruction permits, 321.180
 - Licenses issued, 321.189
 - Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198
 - Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
 - Record file of applications kept, 321.199
 - Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
 - Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
 - Suspension extended, 321.28
 - Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 - Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
- Display of license on demand, 321.190
- Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*
- Driver's training, required, 321.177
- Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
- Duplicate licenses or permits, fee, 321.195
- Duplicates of certificates, fee, 321.195
- Examination of new applicants, 321.186
- Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190
- Examiners appointed, 321.187
- Examiners' uniforms and badges prescribed, 321.187
- Extension, 321.196
- Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
- Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued
 Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182
 Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
 Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
 Issuance, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1
 Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18
 “License” defined, 321A.1(3)
 Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189
 Mandatory revocation, 321.209
 Mechanical controls, department’s discretion, 321.193
- Military service
 Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
 License extension without fee, 321.198
 Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
 New license after surrender, 321.212
- Operators
 Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*
 Age, minimum, 321.177
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
 Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215
 Carrying license required, 321.190
 Chauffeurs, no operator’s license needed, 321.175
 Definition of “operator”, 321.1(42), 321A.1(7)
 Display of license on demand, 321.190
 “Driver” defined, 321.1(44)
 Driver’s training, 321.177
 Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
 Examination for license, 321.186
 Exemptions from license requirement, 321.176
 Expiration time, 321.196
 Extension of license, 321.196
 Fee for license, 321.191
 Imprisonment for law violations, 321.243
 Incompetent to drive, examinations, 321.186
 Instruction permits, 321.180, 321.184
 Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
 License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
 Military service, extension, 321.198
 Military service, persons exempt, 321.176(1)
 Minors’ applications, 321.184, 321.185
 Minors, with parent or guardian, 321.194
 Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(3–5)
 Points for violations, 321.210
 Record abstract furnished, 321A.3
 Renewal, procedure, 321.196
 Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 School, minors, to and from, 321.194
 Suspension or revocation extended, 321.218
 Temporary driver’s permit, 321.181
 Temporary instruction permit, 321.180
 Tests for applicants, 321.186
 Unlawful use of license, 321.174
 Violations entered, 321.207
 Vision test, 321.196
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued
 Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176
 Persons not to be licensed, 321.177
 Point system for violations, 321.210
 Possession, display, 321.190
 Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198
 Records kept by department, 321.199
 Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
 Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224
 Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
 Restricted licenses issued, 321.193
 Revocation, 321.209
 Signature required on application, 321.182
 Signature required on license, 321.189
 Tests for applicants, 321.186
 Uniform and badge for examiners, 321.187
- Liens on motor vehicles
 Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)
 Artisans, 321.47
 Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 321.394(6)
 Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47
 Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
 Landlords, 321.47
 Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
 Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
 Noted on certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50
 Perfection, 321.50
 Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50
 Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
 Security interest, perfection, 321.50
 Spouse’s signature not required, 321.109
 Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
 Storage, 321.47, 579.1–579.3
 Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
 Transfer of title on foreclosure, 321.47
- Lights and lighting equipment
 Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
 Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
 Approval by commissioner, 321.424–321.429
 Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
 Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 Bicycles, 321.397
 Candlepower permissible, 321.428
 Certificate of approval of device, 321.428, 321.429
 City regulation of vehicle lighting, 389.39(5)
 Clearance or identification lights
 Number required on trucks, 321.392
 Reflectors, *see Reflectors below*
 Trailers and semitrailers, 321.392
 Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
 Courtesy lamps, 321.407
 Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
 Directional signal lamps, required on certain vehicles, 321.317
 Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
 Flares, *see subhead Flares above*
 Flashing lights, when permitted, 321.423
 Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448
 Headlights
 Alternate equipment, 321.418
 Colors permissible, 321.393

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Lights and lighting equipment—Continued

Headlights—Continued

- Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
- High lights, 321.409
- Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
- Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
- Low lights, 321.409
- Motorcycles, 321.386
- Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
- Number permitted to be lighted, 321.420
- Number required to be lighted, 321.419
- Red front light prohibited, 321.422
- Required equipment, 321.385
- Single beam equipment, 321.417
- Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
- Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)
- Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
- Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
- Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
- Load projection, lamp or flag, 321.394
- Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
- Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381

Rear lights

- Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
- Colors permissible, 321.393
- Exceptions, 321.383, 321.398
- Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
- Projecting load, 321.394
- Required equipment, 321.387
- Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
- Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388

Reflectors

- Approval by department, 321.391
- Bicycles, 321.397
- Colors permissible, 321.393
- Flammables, used by vehicles carrying, 321.447, 321.448
- Height above ground, 321.390
- Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
- Visibility distance, 321.390

Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421

- Road machinery, 321.383, 321.399–321.401
- Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
- Sale of unapproved lamps, 321.424
- Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424, 322.25
- Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
- Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
- Signal, school bus, 331.372, 331.373
- Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
- Stop lights required, visibility, 321.408
- Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
- Time for illumination, 321.384
- Tractors, 321.383, 321.399–321.401
- Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424
- Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
- Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
- Turning signals, 321.317
- Use of unauthorized lamps, 321.424
- Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
- Volunteer fireman's vehicle, blue light permitted, 321.423

Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307.5

Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1(17)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16
- Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, 127.1–127.22
- Liquor, legal transportation, 123.8
- Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370
- Livestock loading chutes, 321.1(16), 321.457(4)
- Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*
- Load projecting, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Local authorities, power to regulate
 - Accident reports required, 321.273
 - Authority to adopt additional regulations, 321.235
 - Bicycles, 321.236(10)
 - Carriers regulated, 325.27
 - Cemeteries, vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
 - Definition of "local authorities", 321.1(46)
 - Department control over tests, 321.245
 - Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
 - Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 - Fees for testing, use of funds, 321.239
 - Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
 - Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
 - Limitation on power, 321.236
 - Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
 - One-way highways, 321.236(4)
 - Ordinances, effect, 321.247
 - Parking ordinances, 321.361
 - Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
 - Payment for testing station, 321.238, 321.246
 - Penalties to enforce testing law, 321.243
 - Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467–321.470
 - Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
 - Police power, retained locally, 321.236
 - Powers enumerated, 321.236, 389.39–389.41
 - Processions or assemblages on highways, 321.236(3)
 - Railroad crossings, 321.342
 - Real property owners' rights, 321.251
 - Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237
 - Size, weight, and load provisions, 321.362
 - Speed limits altered, 321.293
 - Speed signs installed, 321.289
 - Stickers on tested vehicles, 321.241
 - Testing stations in cities, 321.238–321.247
 - Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
 - Turning at intersections, 321.236(9)
 - Use of streets regulated by city, 389.39–389.42
 - Use of streets when test required, 321.240
 - Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473
- Mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
- Manufacturers
 - Date of sale in registration, 321.20
 - Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
 - Definition, 321.1(40), 322.1(19)
 - Denial of license, 322.31
 - Display of license, 322.30
 - Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18(5)
 - Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
 - License required, 322.27
 - Numbers, right to use, 321.92
 - "Place of business" defined, 321.1(38)
 - Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.169

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Manufacturers—Continued**

- Plates made by the state, 321.165
- Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
- “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27
- Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
- Schedule of values and weights, 321.157–321.160
- Security interest, 321.50
- Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*
- Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*
- Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
- Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
- Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68
- Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162

Manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate

- Forged or altered, 321.100
- Liens, 321.50
- Mobile homes, 321.50
- Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
- Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47
- Violations, 321.104

Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 740.21**Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107****Minors**

- Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
- Juvenile court law not applicable, 321.482
- Motor vehicle operations
 - Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266
 - Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 - Car owner’s liability for negligence, 321.493
 - Chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 - Drivers’ licenses, 321.176–321.180
 - Driver’s training required, 321.177
 - Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 - Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 - Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 - School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
 - Unauthorized driving, 321.219

Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437**Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371****Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.20****Mobile homes, defined, 321.1(68)****Mobile homes, length limits, 321.457(4)****Mobile homes, oversize, special permit, 321.467****Motorcycles**

- Brake equipment, 321.430
- Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
- County operation and servicing, 321.3(18)
- Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1(3)
- Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
- Instruction permits, 321.180
- Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
- Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1(3)
- Plates issued, 321.34
- Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Radios for public safety department, 750.1
- Size of number plates, 321.166
- “Motor truck” defined, 321.1(4)
- “Motor vehicle” defined, 321.1(2)
- Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
- Mufflers, 321.436
- Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
- Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281
- Narcotic drugs, transporting, forfeiture, 204.14
- Narcotics, vehicle deemed nuisance, 204.13

Negligence

- Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
- Emergency, city liability, 321.495–321.497
- Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296
- Former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
- Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
- Judgment, insurer’s liability, 516.1–516.3
- Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
- Owner liable for driver’s negligence, 321.493

Nonresidents

- Actions against nonresidents
 - Continuances granted, 321.508
 - Dismissal, effect on recommencement, 321.511
 - Driving in Iowa, submission to jurisdiction, 321.498
 - Duty of commissioner, 321.509
 - Executor, administrator liable, 321.499(4)
 - Former resident, 321.498
 - Insurance, 321.512
 - Judgment, attorney fees and costs, 321.510
 - Jurisdiction of actions, 321.498(1)
 - Notification of defendant, form, 321.502
 - Original notice, service
 - Actual service within this state, 321.506
 - Commissioner to accept service, 321.498
 - Copy to defendant upon request, 321.509
 - Form of original notice, 321.500
 - Manner of service, 321.498, 321.501
 - Notification to nonresident, 321.499–321.504
 - Proof of service, affidavit, 321.505
 - Records kept by commissioner, 321.509
 - “Person” defined, 321.499
 - Use of state highways, legal effect, 321.498
 - Venue of actions, 321.507
- Application for registration to department, 321.18
- Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
- Commuters not exempt, 321.55
- Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
- Definition of “nonresident”, 321.1(37), 321.498(4), 321A.1(5)
- Department duties, permits, 321.53–321.55
- Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
- Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
- Financial responsibility, 321A.8
- Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
- Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
- Insurance, 321.512
- Operators’ licenses, exemptions, 321.176
- Owner may operate within state, 321.53
- Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55
- “Privilege”, 321A.1(6)
- Reciprocal state exemptions, 326.1–326.6
- Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
- Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
- Suspension of driver’s license, 321.203, 321.214
- Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
- Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
- Trip permits, 326.7
- Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Numbers
 - Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
 - Distinguishing number plate, when furnished, 321.43
 - Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
 - Registration numbers given after accident, 321.254
 - Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
 - Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363, 321.398
- "Official" plates, 321.19
- One-way roads and streets
 - Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
 - Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
 - Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
- "Operator" defined, 321.1(42), 321A.1(7)
- Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*
- Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
- Overload, obstruct driver's view, forbidden, 321.363
- Overtaking and passing vehicles
 - Cities, keeping to the right, 321.297
 - Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
 - Driving on shoulder to pass forbidden, 321.302
 - Duty to yield part of traveled way, 321.300
 - Failure to yield road when passed, 321.300
 - Following too closely, 321.307, 321.308
 - Free of oncoming traffic before passing, 321.303
 - Intersections, 321.304
 - Keeping to the right, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
 - Laned highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
 - Left turn, other may pass to right, 321.302
 - Meeting and turning to right, 321.298
 - "No passing" zones, 321.304
 - Overtaken, give way to the right, 321.299
 - Passing on right, when permissible, 321.302
 - Pass to left of overtaken vehicle, 321.299
 - Prohibited passing, 321.304
 - Pulling or towing vehicles, 321.308–321.310
 - Return to right after passing, 321.303
 - Right, keeping to, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
 - Rotary traffic island, 321.305
 - Rules governing passing, 321.299
 - Signal, failure to heed and give way, 321.300
 - Signaling when passing, 321.299–321.301
 - Slow driver's duty to yield, 321.294, 321.300
 - Speed, no increase while being passed, 321.299
- "Owner" defined, 321.1(36), 321A.1(8)
- Owner, debtor entitled to possession, 321.1(36)
- Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
- Parked motor vehicles
 - Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 - Brakes set, 321.362
 - Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)
 - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 - Curb, distance from, 321.361
 - Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
 - Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
 - Engines stopped, 321.362
 - Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Parked motor vehicles—Continued
 - Flares, parked trucks, 321.448
 - Front wheels turned to curb side, 321.362
 - Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
 - Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
 - Parks, state, place for parking, 79.12
 - Prohibited parking places, 321.354–321.360
 - Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1)
 - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
 - Restricted parking places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
 - Restrictions on parking, 321.354
 - Right-hand curb, 321.361
 - Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
 - Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
 - Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362
- Park regulations
 - Animals to be confined or restrained, 111.45
 - Closing time in state parks, 111.46
 - Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Conservation officers, authority, 107.15
 - Driving off roadways, 111.36
 - Excessive loads prohibited, 111.37
 - Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
 - Parking in designated areas, 111.38
 - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
 - Speed in state parks, 111.36
 - Parties, procedure upon arrest, 321.484, 321.494
- Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
- Passing vehicles, *see subhead Overtaking and Passing Vehicles above*
- Peace officer provisions
 - Accident report made to peace officers, 321.266
 - Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 - Authority to stop, inspect, and summon, 321.485, 321.492
 - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 - Bulletin of stolen vehicles, inspection, 321.75
 - Commission employees as peace officers, 321.477
 - Conservation officers, powers, 107.15
 - Definition of peace officer, 321.1(45)
 - Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.335(1), 321.358
 - Driver's license examiners as peace officers, 321.187
 - Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.190
 - Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
 - Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.9
 - Engine number altered, duty, 321.66
 - Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
 - Garagemen to report altered numbers, 321.66
 - General duties, 748.4
 - Inspection of vehicles, authority, 321.492
 - Inspection of vehicles, authorized, 321.95
 - Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
 - License of driver displayed on demand, 321.187
 - Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
 - Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 - Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
 - Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
 - Obedience to police officers required, 321.229

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Peace officer provisions—Continued
 Orders supersede traffic signals, 321.256
 Overload permit inspected, 321.470
 Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
 Public safety department employees as peace officers, 748.3(4)
 Public safety employees, powers, 80.9
 Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
 Removal of vehicle from bridge or tunnel, 321.357
 Removal of vehicles from highway, 321.356
 Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
 Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
 School bus law enforced, 321.380
 Seizure of vehicle with altered number, 321.84
 Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
 Stopping, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
 Stopping to inspect, authority, 321.492
 Streetcars, direction to pass on left, 321.335(1)
 Summons for violation, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
 Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
 Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
 Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
 Violation procedure, not exclusive, 321.485–321.488
 Peddler, tax on vehicle, 444.13
Pedestrians
 Blind to carry white canes, 321.332–321.334
 Child on road, driver to use due care, 321.329
 Confused, incapacitated, driver's duty, 321.329
 Crossing at other than crosswalk, 321.328
 Crosswalk marked for pedestrian, 321.1(55)
 Crosswalks, move on the right half, 321.330
 Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1(47)
 Driver's duty to use due care, 321.329
 Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
 Highways, to walk on left side, 321.326
 Hitchhikers, 321.331
 Horn, warning when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
 Intersections, 321.325, 321.327, 321.328
 Interstate bridges of cities used, 383.1
 Right of way, 321.325–321.328, 321.333
 Rights and duties, 321.325–321.334
 Safety zone marked, defined, 321.1(56)
 Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
 Streetcars, passing, pedestrians' right of way, 321.336
 Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257, 321.325
 Traffic, included in, 321.1(65)
 Tunnel or overhead, nonuse, yield to vehicles when crossing roadway, 321.328
 Vehicles to give warning, 321.314, 321.329
 White cane, blind, car to stop, 321.333, 321.334
 Permit for moving road machinery, 321.467–321.470
 Permit for well-drilling equipment, 321.124
 Permits, seizure by department, 321.14
 "Persons" defined, 321.1(35)
 Persons in front seat, obstructing driver, 321.363
 "Pickup" defined, 321.1(5)
 Pistols, when carrying permitted, 695.2
 Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Point system for violations, 321.210
 Police cars as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
 Police officer, obedience, 321.229
 Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.1(17), 321.118
 Power of attorney, 321.49
 Private car, state use, rate per mile, 21.4
 "Private road or driveway" defined, 321.1(49)
 Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)
 Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230
 Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, 80.9, 321.3, 321.6, 748.3(4)
 Public vehicles, marking and using, 740.20, 740.21
 Racing on highways, 321.284, 321.299
Railroad crossings
 Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
 Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*
 Railroad definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1(28, 29, 64)
 Rate per mile, private car for state use, 21.4
 Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
Reciprocity
 Agreements to apportion fees, 326.1–326.6
 Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
 Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53
 Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
 Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494
 Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.283
 Reckless driving, military personnel, 29B.106
 Reconstructed vehicles, 321.1(13), 321.23
 Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
 Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*
 Regents, board of, authority to set speed limit, 262.68
Registration and certificate of title
 Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114
 Agreements with other states to apportion fees, 326.1–326.6
 Application of nonresidents, 321.20
 Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
 Application to county treasurer, 321.20
 Association or copartnership, same as a person, 321.1(35)
 Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
 Blanks furnished by department, 321.20, 321.149, 321.150
 Buses registered as trucks, 321.1(4), 321.119
 Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
 Card in container, in driver's compartment, 321.32
 Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25, 321.27
 Carrying in vehicle, exception, 321.32, 321.33
 Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8), 321.40
 Change of address or name, 321.41
 City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
 Collection of fees
 Audit of county treasurer, 321.156
 Care of car, sheriff's fee, 321.141

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Collection of fees—Continued
 County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153
 Delinquency begins, time, 321.134, 321.135
 Department duties, 321.133–321.144, 321.154, 321.156
 Enforcement of fees and penalties, 321.133
 Fee as lien against vehicle, 321.131–321.133
 Fee retained by county, 321.152
 Fees and mileage of sheriff, 321.141
 Foreign money, collection, 321.140
 Junking in lieu of sale, 321.144
 Liability of county treasurer, 321.151
 Lists of delinquents, 321.136, 321.137
 Methods of collection, 321.133
 Monthly penalties, 321.134
 Notice of sale, 321.139, 321.140
 Penalties for nonpayment, 321.134
 Proceeds of sale, balance to owner, 321.143
 Seizure and sale by sheriff, 321.137–321.144
 Sheriff's warrant, delinquent list as, 321.138
 Suits to collect fees, 321.133
 Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
 Warrant to foreign county, 321.140
 Container for registration card furnished, 321.32
 Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466
 Copies filed, 321.24
 Corporation, same as person, 321.1(35)
 County treasurer's duties
 Application in county of residence, 321.20
 Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
 Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
 Cancellation notice to department, 321.52
 Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
 Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133–321.144
 Collection, registration fees, penalties, 321.151
 Copies filed, 321.24
 Dealer's list of used vehicles and trucks, 321.70
 Dismantled cars, cancellation of registration, 321.52
 Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
 Fee retained for county, 321.152
 Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105–321.125
 Funds, disposition, 321.145
 Issued, 321.24
 Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
 Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53–321.55
 Plates issued, 321.163–321.171
 Plates or emblems furnished on registration, 321.34
 Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149
 Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126–321.128
 Refunds remitted to department, 321.129
 Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
 Report to department of funds, 321.153
 Settlement on department audit, 321.156
 Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
 Stolen car, sale proceeds, 321.90, 321.91
 Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 County treasurer's duties—Continued
 Transfer, 321.45–321.52
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70
 Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return, 321.140
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
 County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
 Custom built vehicles, 321.23
 Defined, 321A.1(10)
 Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28, 321.46
 Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137
 Department duties
 Fees, 321.105–321.144
 Funds from fees, 321.145–321.156
 Original and renewal of registration, 321.17–321.44
 Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.163–321.173
 Special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Suspension or revocation, 321.101–321.104
 Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70
 Value and weight of vehicles, procedure, 321.157–321.162
 Dismantled car, 321.52
 Driver's compartment, car displayed, 321.32, 321.33
 Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
 Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
 Emblem displayed on windshield, 321.34
 Emblem issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
 Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
 Encumbrances stated in application, 321.20(4)
 Exceptional makes and models, power to fix fee, 321.159
 Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
 Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
 Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
 Expiration time, 321.39
 Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
 False evidence of registration, 321.100
 False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
 Fees
 Amateur radio operator's special plates, 321.34
 Amount of fee, computation, 321.109, 321.110
 Annual fee, payment, 321.105, 321.106
 Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 Automatic reduction, age, 321.113
 Auxiliary axles, 321.122
 Bulk spreaders, 321.123
 Certificate of title, 321.40
 Certificate of transfer, 321.152
 Computation of refunds, 321.127
 Computation, weight, value, 321.109, 321.110
 Conversion of car, effect, 321.111
 Corn shellers and feed grinders on trucks, registration fee, 321.118
 Dealers' plates, 321.58
 Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.135
 Department duties, 321.105–321.132
 Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42
 Electric automobiles, 321.116
 Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
 Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
 Exemption from fees, effect, 321.125

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Fees—Continued
 False statement, punished as perjury, 321.108
 Fees in lieu of taxes, 321.130
 Fertilizer transports, 321.123
 Fire trucks exempt from fee, 321.19
 Fractional dollars eliminated, 321.110
 Fractional part of year, 321.106–321.108
 Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees just below*
 Hearses, 321.109, 321.117
 House trailers, 321.123(3)
 Installment payments, 321.134
 Interstate reciprocity agreements, 326.1–326.6
 Lien of fees, 321.131, 321.132
 Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157–321.162
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
 Minimum fee, 321.112, 321.115
 Mobile homes, 321.123(3)
 Monthly penalty, 321.134
 Motorcycles, 321.109, 321.117
 Nonpayment, ground of revocation, 321.101
 Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
 Nonresident, refund, 321.126, 321.128
 Part of year, computation, 321.106–321.108
 Payment of refund, 321.127, 321.134
 Payment to county treasurer, 321.105
 Penalty for late payment, 321.134
 Receipts, quadruple, 321.149
 Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1–326.6
 Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
 Refund of erroneous fees, 321.173
 Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
 Reinstatement of stored car without penalty, 321.134
 Return when registration refused, 321.173
 Road tractors, 321.122
 Semiannual payment, trucks and trailers, 321.134
 Semitrailers, 321.122(2)
 Special plates, 321.58–321.60
 Station wagons, 321.109
 Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
 Stored car, reinstatement without penalty, 321.134
 Sworn statement as to age, 321.114
 Sworn statement as to time of possession, 321.107
 Taxes replaced by fees, 321.130
 "Trackless trolleys" not "motor vehicles", 321.1(2)
 Trailers, computed on tires and weight, 321.123
 Transfer fee, 321.46
 Transit plate, nonresident, fee, 321.109
 Travel trailers, 321.109
 Trucks made from passenger cars, 321.111
 Trucks over 12 tons, 321.121
 Trucks with pneumatic tires, 321.119
 Trucks with solid rubber tires, 321.120
 Truck tractors, 321.122
 Value as basis, 321.101, 321.158
 Veterans exempt, 321.105
 Wagon-box trailers, 321.123

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Fees—Continued
 Weight as basis, 321.119–321.123, 321.158
 Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
 Filed in department, required, 321.24, 321.31
 Fire trucks, exemption, 321.19
 "Foreign vehicles" defined, 321.1(15)
 Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23
 Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19
 Form of cards, commissioner to furnish, 321.8
 Forms for application furnished by department, 321.20
 Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30
 Fraudulent applications, penalty, 321.97
 Funds from fees
 Balances to road use tax fund, 321.146
 County general fund, fees, 321.145, 321.152
 County retains fee, 321.145(2)
 Department duties, 321.145–321.156
 Deposit of fund by county, 528.95
 Disposition, 321.145
 Expenses of highway, estimate, 321.148
 General fund, state, 321.145(1)
 Refund reimbursement, 321.145(2)
 Refunds, fund retained for, 321.145
 Refunds, special fund, 321.129
 Road use tax fund, 321.1, 321.145
 Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66
 Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65
 "Hot rods", 321.23
 Improper use, 321.99–321.102
 Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
 Late registration, penalty, 321.134
 Lending registration plates, penalty, 321.99
 Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24
 Liens noted on certificate, 321.24
 Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)
 Liquefied gas users, 324.12
 Load increase, reclassification, 321.466
 Lost or damaged cards, 321.42
 Lost or destroyed certificates of title, 321.42
 Makes and models, department statement, 321.160
 Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157–321.162
 Marriage, change of name, notice, 321.41
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
 Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44
 Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
 Name changed by marriage, notice to treasurer, 321.41
 Nonresident owners
 Agreements with other states, 326.1–326.6
 Applications filed with department, 321.20
 Carriers required to register, 321.54
 Exemption from registration, 321.53
 "Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.5
 Operation while registration revoked, 321.104
 Persons employed in state, 321.55
 Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, 326.1–326.6
 Refund on sale to nonresident, 321.126, 321.128
 Return of evidence of registration, 321.103
 Sale to, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
 Suspension of permits, grounds, 321.101
 Transit plate issued, fee, 321.109

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Nonresident owners—Continued
 Trucks, registration and weight designation required, 321.53
 Nontransferable registration, 321.23(3)
 Oath administered, by whom, 421.21
 Official plates for state cars, 321.19
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Original registration in state, 321.20
 Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.119, 417.54(3)
 Passenger car changed to truck, effect, 321.111
 Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134
 Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Plant vehicles, when excepted, 321.18(5)
 Plates
 Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100
 Amateur radio operator, 321.34
 Appropriation, 321.163
 Color changed, installment payments, 321.166
 Contracts for manufacturers, 321.163–321.165
 Corner plates, 321.34
 Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*
 Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168
 Department duties, special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52
 Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38
 Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42
 Emblems delivered with plates, 321.34, 321.167, 321.168
 Exempt vehicles, 321.170
 Furnished by county treasurer, 321.34
 Hearses, passenger car plates issued, 321.117
 Height from ground, 321.39
 Illumination after dark, 321.388
 Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38
 Installment plates, different color, 321.165
 Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142
 Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34
 Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99
 Lost or damaged, replacement, fee, 321.42
 Manufacture, 321.163–321.165
 Method of attaching, 321.38
 Mobile equipment plates, 321.21
 Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166
 New numbers issued, 321.43
 Numbers on plates, size, 321.35, 321.36
 Official plates for exempt cars, 321.19
 Official plates, time of expiration, 321.39
 Peace officers, regular plates issued, 321.19
 Reassignment of same plates, 321.34
 Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170
 Regular plates for official cars, 321.19
 Replacement, fees, 321.42
 Seizure by department authorized, 321.14
 Special plates
 Amateur radio operator, 321.34
 Application, contents, 321.58
 Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63
 Certificates issued, 321.59
 Dealers application, 321.58
 Display of plates, 321.37, 321.38, 321.57
 Expiration at end of year, 321.61
 Fees for special plates, 321.58, 321.60

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Plates—Continued
 Special plates—Continued
 Fund for manufacture, 422.62
 Identifying number, 321.60
 Issuance by department, 321.60
 Manufacturers, application, 321.58
 Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21
 Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
 Operation under special plates, 321.57
 Private use, not apply, 321.57
 Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
 Reflectorized, 422.62
 Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
 Replacement after expiration, 321.61
 Service vehicles, not applicable, 321.57
 Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
 Time of expiration, 321.61
 Transporter, application for plates, 321.58
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
 Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69
 Specifications, size and color, 321.166
 State may manufacture plates, 321.165
 Surrender when vehicle dismantled, 321.52
 Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
 Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
 Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*
 Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
 Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
 Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
 Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388
 Power of attorney, 321.49
 Previous registration, proof, 321.114
 Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162
 Reciprocity, 326.1–326.6
 Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
 Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
 Refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
 Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
 Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
 “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27
 Registration dependent on price and weight schedules, 321.158
 Renewal
 Application, time for making, 321.40
 Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33
 No renewal after 1958 without certificate of title, 321.40
 Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
 Receipts marked “renewal”, 321.40
 Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
 Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
 Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
 Return after foreign registration, 321.29
 Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*
 Safety glass necessary, 321.444
 Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27
 Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30(6)
 Sale to nonresident, refund, 321.126–321.129
 Schedule of prices and weight by manufacturers, 321.157
 Seizure of card by department, 321.14

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Plates—Continued
 Semitrailer subject to registration, 321.18
 Signature required on application, 321.20
 Signature required on card, 321.32
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(10), 321.23
 Statement of title, liens, encumbrances, in application, 321.20(4)
 State-owned cars, official plates, 21.2
 Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
 Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
 Storage by veterans, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
 Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
 Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
 Suspension or revocation
 Department duties, 321.101–321.104
 Evidences of registration returned when canceled, 321.103
 Grounds for, 321.101, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
 Refusal of registration, 321.30
 Special plates, grounds, 321.102, 321.103
 Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
 Sworn statement of previous registrations, 321.114
 Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
 Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
 Transfer
 By certificate of title only, 321.45
 By operation of law, 321.47
 Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33
 Dealers, sale and transfer, 321.48
 Fee for transfer, 321.46
 License revoked, illegal transfer, 322.9
 Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
 New title issued, 321.46
 Notice by treasurer to department, 321.46
 Penalty for delinquency, 321.49, 322.9
 Procedure prescribed, 321.45–321.52
 Purchaser to join in transfer notice, 321.46
 Refusal, grounds, 321.30
 Registration by county treasurer, 321.46
 Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
 Time for registering transfer, 321.49
 Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
 Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
 Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.34, 321.53
 Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
 Typewriting required, 321.24
 Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
 Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
 Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162
 Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
 Violations, penalties, 321.17
 Weight and price listed, 321.157–321.162
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
 Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
 Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
 Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
 Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*
 “Residence district” defined, 321.1(58)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
 Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 695.2
 Right of way
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 Curb stop on emergency vehicle approach, 321.324
 Definition, 321.1(66)
 Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
 Highway workers, 321.329
 Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
 Left turn in laned highway, 321.306
 One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
 Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334, 321.336, 321.337
 Signal by approaching emergency vehicle, 321.324
 Streetcar discharging passengers, 321.336, 321.337
 Streetcar, passing, 321.335–321.337
 Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
 Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
 Road machinery
 Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
 Equipment, 321.383
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399–321.401
 Permits for moving, 321.467
 Purchase by highway commission, 313.37
 Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
 Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
 Road tractors
 Definition, 321.1(8)
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fee for registration, 321.122
 Overload, reclassification, 321.466
 “Roadway” defined, 321.1(50)
 Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.232
 Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
 Rules and regulations for enforcement of law, 321.4
 Safety belts, 321.445
 Safety chains, when towing, 321.462
 Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9, 321.3, 321.6, 748.3(4)
 Safety glass, 321.444
 Safety zone
 Car drivers to use due caution, 321.337
 Definition of “safety zone”, 321.1(56)
 Driving through or within, 321.340
 Stopping or parking near, 321.358(7)
 Sales
 Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27–322.32
 Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff’s sale, 321.138
 Directional signal devices, new cars, 321.17
 Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
 Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Sales—Continued**

- Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
 - Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129
 - Refund on sales to nonresident, 321.126, 321.128
 - “Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25–321.27
 - Sheriff’s sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137–321.144
 - Stolen cars, auction sale to highest bidder, 321.89
 - Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
- Sales financing**
- Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
 - Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 - Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 - Definitions, 322.2
 - Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 - Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 - Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
 - Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
 - Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 - Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
 - Investigation of complaints, 322.23
 - Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
 - Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
 - Purchase by finance company, 322.21
 - Violations, penalties, 322.14
 - Waivers prohibited, 322.22
- Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23**
- School buses, 285.1–285.15, 321.372–321.380**
- “School district” defined, 321.1(59)
- School district marked, 321.285
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*
- Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
- Security interest**
- Generally, UCC, ch 554, art. 9
 - Perfection, etc., 321.50
 - Transfer by operation of law, 321.47
 - Transfer of title, 321.45
 - Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50
- Seizure and sale**
- Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
 - Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
 - Narcotic law violations, 204.13
 - Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138–321.143
- Semitrailers**
- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 - Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
 - Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
 - Brake equipment, 321.430
 - Definitions, 321.1(10), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
 - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Flags, red, use, 321.447, 421.448
 - Flares, used when stopped, 321.448
 - Included in term “trailer”, 321.1(10)
 - Length, maximum, 321.457
 - Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
 - Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37
 - Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
 - Metal tires prohibited, 321.441

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Semitrailers—Continued**

- Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
 - Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
 - Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
 - Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.134, 321.466
 - Separate from power unit, 321.1(10)
 - Tax exemption, 321.130
 - Trailer coach as semitrailer, 321.1(11)
 - Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
 - Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
 - Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462
 - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
 - Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*
- “Sidewalk” defined, 321.1(51)
- Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)
- Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353
- Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318
- Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41
- Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317
- Signals for turning or stopping, local authorities, power, 321.236(2)
- Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below*
- Signboards, abated as nuisance, 319.10
- Signs to regulate traffic**
- Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259
 - “Control signals or devices” defined, 321.1(61, 63)
 - Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
 - Flagman at railroad crossings, 389.41
 - Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)
 - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
 - Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
 - Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.232
 - Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
 - Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
 - One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305
 - Parking or stopping, signs obeyed, 321.358(13)
 - Posting signs required, 321.237
 - Private property, signs, limitation, 321.259
 - “Railroad sign or signal” defined, 321.1(64)
 - Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260, 389.41
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41
 - Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
 - Specifications by highway commission, 321.252
 - Speed signs, cities and towns to install, 321.289
 - Speed signs, highway commission to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Stop signs**
- City through traffic, 321.347
 - Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231, 321.232
 - Movable, school zones, 321.249
 - Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
- Streetcars, obedience, 321.256, 321.257
- Traffic-control devices**
- Cities and towns, illegal signs, 321.348
 - Cities over 4,000, exceptions, 321.349
 - City through traffic stop signs, 321.347
 - Colored lights, meaning, 321.257, 321.258

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Signs to regulate traffic—Continued
 Traffic control devices—Continued
 Driver of vehicle must obey, 321.256, 321.257
 Erection by highway commission, 321.253
 Erection by local authorities, 321.347–321.349
 Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)
 Green light, indicates “go”, 321.257(1)
 Injury or defacement illegal, 321.260
 Legends described, 321.257
 Motormen of streetcars must obey, 321.256, 321.257
 Obedience except by police officer direction, 321.256
 Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
 Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325
 Permission by commission to local authorities, 321.254
 Primary highways, commission to erect, 321.253
 Red lights, 321.231, 321.257, 321.258
 Red light with green arrow, meaning, 321.257
 Standard manual specifications, 321.260
 “Stop” and “go” signs, meaning, 321.257
 Uniform system by commission, 321.252
 Vehicular traffic, duty, 321.257
 Yellow light, caution signal, 321.257(2), 321.258
 “Traffic-control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)
 Traffic-control signals, local regulation, 321.236
 “Traffic” defined, 321.1(65)
 Trucks, local authority, 321.473
 Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259

Size, weight, and load
 Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481
 Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
 Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463
 Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
 “Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)
 Commission’s authority to restrict, 321.474
 Commission’s power to weigh and inspect, 321.476
 Damage liability due to overload, 321.475
 Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
 Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 Employees of highway commission
 Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476
 Bond and badge of authority, 321.478, 321.479
 Designated as peace officers, 321.477
 Expense authorized, limitation, 381.480
 Other peace officers’ duties, 321.481
 Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466
 Excess weight load removed, 321.465
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fenders, load extending beyond, 321.455
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457
 Front load extension limit, 321.458
 “Gross weight” defined, 321.1(24)
 Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463
 Hay or straw, width exception, 321.454
 Height of vehicle or load, 321.456
 Illegal operation, liability, 321.475
 Increased weight, reregistration, 321.466
 Length, limitation, 321.457
 Loading beyond fenders, 321.455
 Loading beyond front, 321.458
 Loading capacity increased, 321.466

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Size, weight, and load—Continued
 Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463
 Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
 Local regulation, 321.467–321.473
 Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475
 Overload law, 321.466
 Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37
 Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464
 Passenger vehicles, projecting loads, 321.455
 Peace officer to inspect weight permit, 321.470
 Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452
 Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467–321.470
 Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
 Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455
 Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160
 Removal of excess loads, 321.465
 Road machinery, exception, 321.453
 Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464
 Scope and effect, 321.452
 Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465
 Spilling loads on highways, 321.460
 Violations, penalty, 321.452
 Weighing by highway commission, 321.476
 Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465
 Weight, maximum, 321.463
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
 Weight permit, carried in vehicle, 321.470
 Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459
 Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(12), 321.23
 “Special mobile equipment” defined, 321.1(17)
 Special stops required, 321.341–321.353

Speed regulations
 Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
 Bridges, 321.295
 Business district, 321.285
 “Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285
 Cemeteries, excessive speed, 714.23, 714.24
 Coasting, when forbidden, 321.364, 321.366
 Control of vehicle, 321.288
 Determination of safe speed by highway commission, 321.290, 321.295
 Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.284
 Elevated structures, 321.295
 Emergency vehicles, exceptions, 321.296
 Following too closely, 321.307
 Fuses, flares and signals, 321.288
 Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)
 Increase when being passed, 321.299
 Interstate system, 321.285(8)
 Limitation on local authorities discretion, 321.293
 Local authorities may alter limits, 321.293
 Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)
 Local speed changes, signs, 321.293

Minimum speeds
 Interstate system, 321.285(8)
 Lawful speed in districts, 321.285
 Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294
 Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464
 Upgrade, speed required, 321.382
 Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292
 “Nighttime” defined, 321.287
 No speed increase while being passed, 321.299

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Speed regulations—Continued

- Parks in cities and towns, 321.236(5)
 - Parks, state, 111.36
 - Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287
 - Passing streetcars, 321.336
 - Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
 - Primary roads, 321.285(5)
 - Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294
 - Reduction of speed, when required, 321.283
 - Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68
 - Residence district, 321.285
 - School buses, 321.287, 321.377
 - School district, 321.285
 - Secondary roads, 321.285(7)
 - Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318
 - Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 - Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318
 - Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302
 - Slow speed blocking traffic, penalty, 321.294
 - Special restrictions, 321.290
 - Streetcars, passing on left, 321.336
 - Suburban districts, 321.285
 - Towing another vehicle, 321.285
 - Trailer, 321.285
 - Truck speed limits, 321.286
 - University of Iowa, 262.68
 - Violations, information and notice, 321.291
 - Violator's license revoked, 321.209
- Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285
- Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460
- Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)
- State-owned automobiles
- Authority vested in governor, 21.1
 - Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
 - Official plates issued, 321.19
 - Ownership marked on state cars, 21.2, 740.20
 - Political campaigning, use prohibited, 740.15
 - Private use prohibited, 21.4, 740.20
 - Trips outside of state, 79.12
- Stickers on windshields, 321.241, 321.438
- Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
- Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- "Stop" and "go" signs, 321.257, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*
- Stopping
- Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 - Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)
 - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 - Controlled access highways, 321.366
 - Curb, distance from, 321.361
 - Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
 - Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
 - Double parking, 321.358(11)
 - Flares, stopped trucks, 321.448
 - Freight, discharging, restrictions, 321.360
 - Highways, stopping on, restrictions, 321.354
 - Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
 - Lights, vehicle on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
 - Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
 - Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
 - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
 - Restricted stopping places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
 - Right-hand curb, 321.361

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Stopping—Continued

- Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318
 - Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
 - Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362
 - Stop signs at entrance to stop intersection, 321.322
- Stops required
- Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
 - Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
 - Arm and hand signals, 321.316, 321.318
 - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 - Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
 - Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
 - Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
 - City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
 - Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 267.11, 267.13
 - Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
 - Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
 - Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
 - Distance from curb, 321.361
 - Driveways, emerging from, 321.323, 321.353
 - Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
 - Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
 - Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
 - Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
 - Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
 - Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
 - Overload tested by officers, 321.465
 - Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*
 - Private roads, emerging, 321.353
 - Prohibited parking places, 321.358
 - Railroad crossing gate, 321.341
 - Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343
 - School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
 - School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
 - Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318
 - Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
 - Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
 - Streetcars discharging passengers, 321.337
 - Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.236(6), 321.345–321.350
 - Train signal near crossing, 321.341
 - Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481
- Storage, *see subhead Garages above*
- Storage lien, 579.1–579.3
- Streetcar regulations
- Caution when passing, 321.336
 - Driving in front of intersection, 321.339
 - Driving on tracks, 321.338, 321.339
 - Emergency vehicles, stop on approach, 321.324
 - Passing stopped streetcar, 321.335–321.337
 - Passing to left of streetcar, 321.335, 321.336
 - Safety zone, 321.337, 321.340
 - Stopped streetcar, vehicle to stop, 321.337
 - Traffic, streetcars included, 321.1(65)
 - Vehicle not to include streetcar, 321.1(1)
- "Streetcars" defined, 321.1(30)
- Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)
- "Street or highway" defined, 321.1(48)
- "Suburban district" defined, 321.1(60)
- Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
- Tacks on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Taxation

- Fuel, 324.1-324.80
- Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.26
- Peddlers' vehicles, 444.13
- Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
- Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
- Use tax, 423.6-423.8

Taxicabs, city regulations, 389.39, 389.40

Testing stations in cities and towns

- Authority to establish and maintain, 321.238
- Bonds payable from earnings, 321.246
- Compliance with testing terms required, 321.240
- Enforcement of testing ordinance, 321.243
- Exemption from other tests, sticker, 321.241
- Expenses of station paid from fees, 321.239
- Fees authorized for tests, 321.239
- Fund authorized for traffic regulation, 321.239
- Inspection of motor vehicles authorized, 321.244
- Ordinances, rules, and regulations, 321.247
- Payment from earnings, 321.239, 321.246
- Stickers on windshield authorized, 321.241
- Test types, state control, 321.245
- Traffic council to control station, 321.242

Theft, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*

Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363

Through highways

- Definition, 321.1(53), 321.350
- Designated, authority, 321.345
- Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345-321.350

Tires

- Chains, use permissible, 321.442
- City regulation of width of tire, 389.39(4)
- Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
- "Metal tire" defined, 321.1(20)
- Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
- Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
- "Pneumatic tire" defined, 321.1(18)
- Pneumatic tires, truck speed, 321.286
- Pneumatic tire, worn fabric, forbidden, 321.440
- Projections on wheels, 321.442, 321.443
- Solid rubber tires, thickness, 321.440
- Solid rubber tires, truck speed, 321.286
- "Solid tires" defined, 321.1(19)
- Speed of trucks depending on tires, 321.286
- Width, power of city to prescribe, 389.39(4)
- Worn pneumatic tires prohibited, 321.440

Title, transfer of interest, 321.45-321.52

Towing vehicles

- Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
- Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
- Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
- Trailer restrictions, 321.310

Trackless trolley not registered, 321.1(2), 417.54

Trackless trolleys operating outside city, 321.467

Tractors

Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*

"Farm tractors" defined, 321.1(7)

Road machinery, *see subhead above*

Road tractors

- Defined, 321.1(8)
- Lighting equipment, 321.392, 321.399-321.401

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Tractors—Continued

- "Truck tractor" defined, 321.1(6)
- Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70
- Traffic island, rotary, passing, 321.305

Traffic laws

- Additional regulations, local, 321.235
- Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
- Animals, persons riding, 321.234
- Bicycle riders, 321.234
- Conflicting local provisions, 321.235
- Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308
- Exceptions, special privileges granted
 - Emergency vehicles on call, 321.231, 321.232
 - Pursuit of law violator, 321.232
 - Road workers at work on highway, 321.233
- Horse-drawn vehicles, 321.234
- Powers of local authorities, 321.236
- Public vehicle drivers, not exempt, 321.230
- Uniform application, 321.235
- Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229
- Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*

Trailers

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
- Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Brake equipment, 321.430
- "Camping trailers" defined, 321.1(68)
- Capacities listed, 321.160
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Clearance lamps, 321.393
- Color of lights, 321.393
- "Combination of vehicles" defined, 321.1(23)
- Convoys, spacing, 321.272
- County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
- Definitions, 321.1(9), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Fee for registration, 321.123
- Fees payable in installments, 321.134
- Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
- Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Flares, use when stopped, 321.448
- Four-wheel trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
- House trailers defined, 321.1(68)
- House trailers, oversize, special permit, 321.467
- House trailers, parks, 135D.1-135D.20
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limit, 321.463
- Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
- Mobile homes, 135D.1-135D.20, 321.1(68), 321.467
- Mobile homes, manufacturer's or importer's certificate, 321.45
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.55
- Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
- Permits required, 321.58, 321.311
- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
- Registration, 321.18
- Speed limit, 321.285
- Term to include semitrailer, 321.1(10)
- "Trailer coach" defined, 321.1(11)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Trailers—Continued
 Transit fees, 321.109
 "Travel trailer" defined, 321.1(68)
 Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
 Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
 Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124
 Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 322.9
 Transporter, definition, 321.1(39)
 Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66
 "Travel trailer" defined, 321.1(68)
 Treasurer, county, tax matters, oaths, 421.21
Trucks
 Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6
 Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 Axles, auxiliary, defined, 321.1(69)
 Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
 Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122
 Capacity registered, 321.466
 Carriers, 325.1–325.22
 Chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
 Clearance and identification lights, 321.392
 Coasting downhill, 321.365
 Color and mounting of lights, 321.393
 Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
 Conversion, to truck tractor, weight reregistration, 321.466
 Convoys, and caravans, spacing, 321.308
 Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1(17), 321.118
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22
 Definition of "motor truck", 321.1(4)
Definitions
 Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
 Crop pest Act, 267.2
 Light delivery trucks, 321.1(5)
 Motor truck, 321.1(4)
 Operators of trucks, 327.1(1)
 Panel delivery truck, 321.1(5)
 Pickup, 321.1(5)
 Truck tractor, 321.1(6)
 "Delivery trucks" defined, 321.1(5)
 Distance, following requirements, 321.308
 Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 Explosives carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1(17), 321.118
 Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.119–321.122
 Fees paid in installments, 321.134
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 Flammables, reflectors or electric lanterns, red, 321.447, 321.448
 Flares carried, use, 321.447–321.449
 Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308
 Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
 Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4
 Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
 Inspection by state for weights, 212.6
 Inspection, loaded with sale commodities, 212.6
 Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B
 Length, maximum, 321.457

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Trucks—Continued
 Light delivery trucks
 Defined, 321.1(5)
 Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1(43)
 Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
 Salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1(43)
 Lights required, 321.392, 321.393
 Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
 Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
 Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463
 Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
 Local control of size or weight, 321.473
 Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
 Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
 Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
 Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, 326.1–326.6
 Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
 Operators to inspect load, 189.4
 "Panel delivery truck" defined, 321.1(5)
 Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1(43)
 Passenger car converted, registration, 321.103
 "Pickup" defined, 321.1(5)
 Pneumatic tired trucks, fee, 321.119
 Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1(15), 321.118
 Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
 Rear view mirror, 321.437
 Registration reciprocity Act, 326.1–326.6
 Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 Seat belts, 321.445
 Semiannual payment of fees, 321.54
 Signal lights for stopping, 321.404
 Size, weight and load, *see subhead above*
 Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
 Spacing in convoys, 321.309
 Speed limits, 321.286
 Testing stations, cities, 321.238–321.242
 Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
 Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
 Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
 Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
 Truckers, use tax imposed, 423.1(5)
Truck tractors
 Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
 Conversion to truck, weight reregistration, 321.466
 Definition, 321.1(6)
 Explosives, carried, 321.449, 321.450
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 Flammables, lamps, 321.447, 321.448
 Flares carried, use, 321.447–321.449
 Length, maximum, 321.457
 Lights required, 321.392(3)
 Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
 Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
 Registration plates, 321.34

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Trucks—Continued****Truck tractors—Continued**

- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
- Weight indicated on plates, 321.34, 321.53
- Well-drilling equipment on truck, 321.124

Turning

- Controlled access highways, 321.366
- Crest of grade or hill, no U-turn, 321.312
- Curve or hill, restrictions, 321.312
- Curve, U-turn prohibited, 321.312
- Hidden from approaching car, no U-turn, 321.312

Intersections

- Left turn and approach, rules, 321.311, 321.320
- Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311
- School bus stop signals, 321.373(12)
- Signals for turning, 321.314–321.318

Unattended, precautions, 321.362**Uniformity of law, 321.235****Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383****Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1(2), 322.2(6)****Used motor vehicles, see subhead Dealers above****Use tax requirements, 423.6–423.8****U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312****“Vehicle” defined, 321.1(1)****View of driver obstructed**

- Passengers riding, 321.363
- Windshields and windows, 321.438

Violations**Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274****Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)****Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96****Appearance to summons, 321.487****Arrest without warrant, 321.485–321.488****Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5****Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463****Backing motor vehicles, 321.323****Beer drinking, on streets, highways, 124.37****Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334****Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68****Burning of motor vehicles, 707.3, 707.5****Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67****Carriers****Certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34****Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96****Chauffeurs' certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)****Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221****Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482****Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)****Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1****Conviction entered on license, 321.207****Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280****Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491****Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490****Damages, see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation****Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14****MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Violations—Continued****Drag racing, 321.284****Driver's license revoked****Failure to stop after accident, 321.209(4)****Felony conviction, 321.209(3)****Implied consent law, ch 321B****Manslaughter, 321.209(1)****Perjury or false affidavit, 321.209(5)****Reckless driving, 321.209(6)****Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225–321.227****Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227****Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281****Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17****Driving while intoxicated****Fingerprints must be taken, 749.2****Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282****Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282****Driving while license suspended, 321.218****Driving without license, 321.174****Driving without plates, 326.11****Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221****Enforcement by safety department, 80.9, 321.2****Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383****Equipment required, penalty for failure, 321.381****Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452****Failing to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104****Failing to stop after accident, 321.261****Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104****Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465****False evidence of registration, 321.100****False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108****False swearing, general provision, 321.217****Felony, 321.483****Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32****Fingerprints of violators, 749.2****Forbidden acts as misdemeanor, 321.482****Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)****Fraud in application for registration, 321.97****Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)****Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92****Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 323.3–323.11****General penal provision, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483****Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274****Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331****Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227****Improper use of registration, 321.99****Indictment, short form, 769.6, 773.35, 777.3****Information and notice to specify speed, 321.291****Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79****Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311****Itinerant merchants law, 81.13****Jitney buses operating without license, 388.12****Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3****Juvenile court law not applicable, 321.482****Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5****Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)****Lending registration plates, 321.99****License provisions, 321.216–321.224****License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209****Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22, 749.2****Liquor drinking on streets or highways, 123.42****Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281**

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Maximum period for continuous driving, 321.225–321.227
- Memorandum of offense, 321.485–321.488
- Military personnel, 29B.106–29B.107
- Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
- Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482
- Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
- Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17
- Narcotics kept in vehicle, nuisance, 204.13
- Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
- Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483
- Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
- Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
- Obstructing weighing officer, 321.467
- Obstruction of highway, 716.7
- Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
- Operating jitney or bus without license, 388.12
- Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Operating with excess weight, 321.466
- Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
- Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Overloading unlawful, 321.466
- Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
- Passenger bus, use without license, 388.12
- Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
- Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483
- Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
- Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
- Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205
- Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
- Point system authorized, 321.210
- Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
- Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.467
- Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
- Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
- Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
- Reckless driving
 - Definition and penalty, 321.283
 - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
- Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491
- Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489
- Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
- Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
- Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
- Summons or memorandum, 321.485–321.488
- Testing station violations, 321.243
- Transfer, failure to record, 321.49
- Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.49

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unlawful use of license, 321.216
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Use of license unlawfully, 321.216
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Volunteer fireman, blue light authorized, 321.423
- Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
- Weapons, when carrying permitted, 695.2
- Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Well-boring apparatus, 321.1(17)
- Well-drilling equipment, registration fee, 321.124
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463
- Where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1(21)
- "Wholesale" defined, 322.1(20)
- Windshields
 - Clear vision for driver required, 321.438
 - Emblems displayed in upper right-hand corner, 321.34
 - Stickers from testing stations allowed, 321.241
 - Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
- Wire on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
- Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345
- MOTTO, STATE**
 - Use on state banner, 31.1
- MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**
 - Generally*, ch 226, *see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR*
- MOVING PICTURE THEATERS**
 - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 - Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31
- MUFFLERS**
 - Motor vehicles, 321.436
- MULCT TAX**
 - Buildings enjoined as liquor nuisances, 128.38, 128.39
 - Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31
- MULES**
 - Marks and brands, recorded, etc., ch 187
 - Mule breeders association, 159.10(3), 182.1–182.4
 - Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
 - Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**
 - See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY; SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS; TOWNSHIP*
 - Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
 - Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 - Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
 - Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 - Group insurance, 509.15–509.26
 - Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 - Old-age assistance head tax, withholding, 249.36
 - Organization and form of government, generally, 363.1–363D.4

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Continued

Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18

Venue of actions, 616.16

Water-front improvement leases, 384.3(3)

MUNICIPAL COURT

Abolishment, election proceedings, 602.51

Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5

Administration, rules for, 684.21

Appeals

Civil actions, same as district court, 602.44, R.C.P. 333, 335

Criminal actions, class "C", 602.44

Criminal actions, class "D", 602.44

Law and rules, same as district court, 602.23

Search warrant appeals to district court, 751.40

Appointments

Bailiff, when appointed, 602.6

City clerk as clerk, 602.6

Deputy clerks and bailiffs, 602.8

Deputy clerks and bailiffs, civil service, 365.15

Officers, vacancies, 602.6

Shorthand reporter by judge, 602.46

Vacancies filled, 602.6

Arbitration of cases, 679.1-679.18

Attachment, amount of bond, 639.11

Bailiff

Appointment, 602.10

Bond required, approval by clerk, 602.9

Civil service, when applicable, 365.6

Compensation fixed by council, 602.49

Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37

Deputy

Appointed, 365.6, 602.8, 602.49

Civil service law, 365.6, 365.15

Pension, 411.2(3)

Salary, 602.49

Traveling expense, receipts required, 79.13

Duties same as in district court, 602.7

Election and nomination, 602.10-602.12

Fees and expenses, 602.30, 602.32

Mileage and expenses, 79.13, 602.32

Policeman as bailiff, 602.7, 602.10, 602.11

Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11

Salaries, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49

Term of office, 602.11

Traveling expense allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

Vacancies filled, 602.6

Witness fees, 602.30

Calendar, short cause, 605.23

Certified copies of records, 602.21

Certiorari writ, authority, R.C.P. 309

Change of venue, 420.34, 602.24

Child labor law enforcement, 92.12, 92.16

Civil jury cases, instructions, 602.41

Civil service, when and to whom applicable, 365.6

Classification of causes of action, 602.25

Clerk of municipal court

Adoption reports to state welfare board, 235.3

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37

Bond, amount, filing, 602.9

Certification of records and transcripts, 602.10, 602.11

City clerk as clerk of court, 602.10, 602.11

Civil service, when applicable, 365.6

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued**Clerk of municipal court—Continued**

Code, annotations, and session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)

Conciliation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20

Deposits in banks, 453.1, 453.8, 526.37

Deputies appointed, 365.6, 602.8, 602.9, 602.49

Deputy clerk, compensation, 602.49

Deputy clerk, oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3

Disbarment certified to supreme court, 610.38

District court provisions made applicable, 602.23

Duties in general, 602.7, 602.21

Election or appointment, 602.10-602.12

Fees, accounting to treasurer, 602.32

Jurors summoned, 602.37

Jury commission, member, 602.33

Jury duties, 602.36-602.38

Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11, 255.27

Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53

Nomination, 602.12

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)

Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11

Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491

Record files, how long kept, 602.13

Reports of forfeited bonds, penalty, 666.6

Salary, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49

Short cause calendar, conciliation cases, 605.23

Term of office, 602.11

Transcript of case transferred to district court, R.C.P. 365

Transcripts of superior court records, 602.21

Unclaimed funds disposed of, 602.13

Vacancy, how filled, 602.6

Witness fees paid, 602.30

Commission cities, civil service, clerk and bailiff, 365.6

Commitment of women, 240.6-240.9, 245.5

Commitment proceedings, mentally retarded persons, 222.16-222.40

Conciliation cases, appearance, pleading, R.C.P. 363

Conciliation procedure, 605.19-605.21

Costs

District court, when same as, 602.23, *see COSTS*

Justice court, when same as, 602.32, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*

Counterclaim in excess of jurisdiction, transfer, R.C.P. 364

County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.6, 769.11

Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19

Court building and grounds

Authority to erect building and buy land, 602.52

Cost paid, 602.53

Election required, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56

Place for court provided by city, 602.50

Court of record, 602.13

Court room

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(12)

Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)

Criminal cases

Absence of judge, justice to hear cases, 367.6

Commitment of prisoners, 602.28

Procedure generally

Classification of causes of action, 602.25

Costs, 602.23, 602.32

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

- Criminal cases—Continued
- Procedure generally—Continued
- County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.6, 769.11
- Hard labor required on conviction, 356.16, 356.20
- Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
- Jurisdiction in criminal matter, 602.15, 602.16
- Method of trial, 602.28
- Misdemeanor cases from district court, 769.32
- Paroles and suspension of sentences, 602.28
- Searches and seizure, appeal, 751.40
- Supplemental information, prior convictions and increased penalties, 769.6
- Special charter cities, 420.34
- Trial by judge or jury, 420.34, 602.28
- Debtor examination, 630.1
- Deposits in court, 682.30–682.44
- Deposits in court, notice to person entitled, 602.23, 606.3, 606.4
- Dismissal for failure to file pleadings, R.C.P. 363
- District court law generally applicable, 602.23
- District, township included, 602.1
- Dockets
- Clerk's duties same as district court, 602.7
- District court law applicable, 602.23
- Fees same as justice court, 602.32
- Newspaper publication, 618.13, 622.93
- Other court cases, on establishment, 602.19
- Records kept as in district court, 602.13
- Records received when court established, 602.20
- Election of justices and constables, exception, 39.21
- Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
- Establishment
- Authority to establish, 602.1
- Cases from inferior courts, 602.18, 602.19
- Election to establish, 602.2–602.4
- Inferior courts abolished, 602.17
- Petition by voters for establishment, 602.2
- Polling places for election, 602.3
- Records of inferior courts transferred, 602.18–602.20
- Expenses paid by city, 404.8(4), 602.50
- Fees
- Accounting for fees, 602.32
- Appeals docketed in district court, 606.15(14)
- Journal publication fee, 622.93
- Jurors' fees, 602.37, 607.5
- Reporter's fees, 602.46, 602.47
- Transcript fees paid reporter, 602.46
- Witness fees, payment, 602.30, 602.31
- Filing and docketing cases, R.C.P. 363
- Fines imposed, 602.32
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.6
- Funds unclaimed, disposal, 602.13
- Injunctions granted, 413.115; R.C.P. 325
- Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
- Journal publication fee, 622.93
- Judges
- For general provisions applicable to all municipal officers, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers (General Provisions)*
- Absence, case to justice, 367.6
- Alternate judge, 602.22
- Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

- Judges—Continued
- Applicability of district court law, 602.23
- Appointment by governor, 602.6, 602.22
- Attorney, practicing as, prohibited, 605.15
- Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
- Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
- Criminal cases, powers, 602.16
- District court law applicable, 602.23
- Election of judges, 602.10–602.12
- Housing law orders, 413.113–413.116
- Inability of judge to act, alternate, 602.22
- Instructions to jury, 602.41
- Jurors ordered to appear, 602.37
- Jury list ordered revised, 602.35
- Magistrate powers, *see MAGISTRATES*
- Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
- Newspaper selected for docket publication, 618.13
- Nomination by primary, 602.12
- Number of judges, 602.5
- Oath required, 63.6, 602.7
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Paroles and probation, 247.20–247.27, 602.28
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Powers in general, 602.16
- Powers same as district court judges, 602.23
- Qualifications required, 602.7, 605.14
- Reporter
- Appointed, 602.46
- Eligible only when certified, 115.4
- Substitute, temporary appointment, 115.5
- Retirement system, 605A.1–605A.11
- Rules of practice promulgated, 602.23
- Salary, 602.22, 602.49
- School attendance excused, 299.2(3)
- Shorthand reporter appointed, 602.46
- Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
- Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28
- Suspending sentences, 247.20, 247.26, 247.27, 602.28
- Temporary appointment of clerk, bailiff, 602.6
- Term of office, 602.11
- Vacancies filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 69.13, 602.6, 602.22
- Judgment liens, 602.43
- Judgments entered of record, 602.42
- Jurisdiction
- Causes of action classified, 602.25
- Civil cases, jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16
- Concurrent with district court, 602.14, 602.15
- Criminal matters, 602.15, 602.16
- Excess on counterclaim, transfer to district court, bond, R.C.P. 364
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.6
- Housing law enforcement, 413.115
- Injunctions granted, 413.115, 415.3; R.C.P. 325
- Juvenile court proceedings, 231.2, 231.3
- Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4, 602.15
- Special charter cities, 420.34
- Territorial jurisdiction, 602.1, 602.16
- Title to realty not tried, 648.13, 648.14
- Jury
- Challenges and strikes, 602.40
- City ordinance, no jury, 602.28
- Commission for drawing jury, 602.33–602.36
- Criminal cases, 602.28, 602.33, 602.41
- Demand for jury trial, deposit, 602.39

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

- Jury—Continued
 District court law applicable, 602.23
 Drawing, how and when drawn, 602.36
 Excuses heard and determined, 602.37, 602.38
 Exemption after district court service, 602.38
 Fees, mileage, 602.37, 607.5
 Fees, when paid by county, 602.50
 Instructions in writing, 602.41
 Jury commission, 602.33, 602.36
 Jury list, book, 602.34–602.36, 602.38
 Laws and rules applicable, 602.23
 List revised annually by judge, 602.35
 Mileage denied jurors, 602.37
 Number of jurors, 602.39, 602.40
 Peremptory challenges and strikes, 602.40
 Special charter cities, 420.34
 Summons by clerk, 602.37
 Time of service restricted, 602.38
- Laws relating to district court made applicable, 602.23
 Local rules, R.C.P. 372
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceeding, 222.53
 Motions, time to correct judgment, 602.42
 New action, costs in former suit first paid, R.C.P. 363
 Newspaper publication of docket, 618.13, 622.93
 Officers qualifications and duties, 602.7, 602.11
- Orders of court
 District court provisions, apply, 602.23
 Housing law actions, 413.113–413.116
 Original notice, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363
- Pleading and practice
 Appeals, where taken, 602.44, 602.45
 Appearance and answer to defendant, 602.27
 Criminal actions, how tried, 602.28
 Demand for trial by jury, 602.39
 District court law generally applicable, 602.23
 Petition, time of filing, 602.26
 Pleadings same as justice court, 602.26
 Public proceedings, 605.16
 Report of trial, 602.46–602.48
 Rules established by judge, 602.23
 Shorthand report, when used, 602.47, 602.48
 Sunday business, 605.18
- Preliminary examination, report, transcript, 602.47
 Record, court of, 602.13
 Records, how long kept, 602.13
 Records, kept as in district court, 602.13
 Records transferred to municipal court, 602.20
 Reporter, appointment and fees, 602.46–602.48
 Reporter's power to administer oaths, 78.1(2)
 Residence district restrictions violated, action, 415.3
 Rooms and offices provided by city, 602.50
 Rules of practice, by judges, 602.23, R.C.P. 372
 Salaries, 602.49
 Seal of court, 602.13
 Sessions continuous, 602.22
 Shorthand reporter, 115.14, 602.46–602.48
 Shorthand reporter fees, 602.46, 602.47
 Shorthand report, preliminary examination, 602.47

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

- Special charter cities
 Change of venue, ordinance violations, 420.34
 Health warrants issued, 420.182, 420.185
 Jury trial, ordinance violations, 420.34
 Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
 Time for appearance, R.C.P. 363
 Transcript on transfer to district court, R.C.P. 365
 Transcripts, 602.21, 602.43, 602.45, 602.47
 Transfer to district court, R.C.P. 364
- Trial
 Appeals, 602.44
 Appearance, return date, 602.27
 Causes divided, 602.25
 Change of venue, 602.24
 Criminal cases, 420.34, 602.28
 District court rules applicable, 602.23
 Fees and costs, 602.32
 Inferior courts abolished, other, 602.17, 602.21
 Instructions to jury, 602.41
 Judgments, 602.42–602.45
 Jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16–602.21
 Jury, 602.36–602.40
 Open for business all during year, 602.22
 Pleadings, filing, 602.26
 Sessions to be continuous, 602.22
 Shorthand reporter appointed, 602.46
 Shorthand report, when used, 602.47, 602.48
 Unclaimed funds, disposal, 602.13
 Venue change, 602.24
 Wartime emergency succession, 38A.9–38A.13
 Witness fees, 602.30–602.32, 622.69
 Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15–414.19, 415.3

MURDER

- Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
 Assault with explosives, 697.1, 697.2
 Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7
 Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
 Definition, 690.1
 Degree, how determined, 690.4
 Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
 Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
 First degree murder, punishment, 690.2, 690.5
 Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
 Indictment, short form, 773.35
 Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
 Malice aforethought, 690.1
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
 Place of commitment, 789.16
 Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10
 Second degree murder, punishment, 690.3
 Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

MUSEUMS

- Art galleries in cities, 379.1–379.15
 Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
 State, 303.1, 303.6–303.12

MUSIC

- Bands, municipal, tax levy, 375.1–375.6
 Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21
 Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
 Requirement of charitable institution children, 282.19
 School instruction, requirements, 279.25, 280.12
 Serial number on instruments altered, 714.13

MUSIC—Continued

Symphony orchestra, municipal, 379A.1–379A.6
 Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(10)
 Vocal music, ability to teach, 280.12

MUSSELS

Bait, use lawful, 109.99
 Clams
 Bait, taken for, permit, 109.63
 Defined as mussels, 109.43
 Seized if illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
 Definitions, 109.43, 109.102
 Fishermen, use for food or bait, 109.101
 License to take, fees, 109.99, 110.1
 Manner of taking, 109.103
 Manufacturer's possession, when lawful, 109.101
 Open seasons, 109.100
 Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Penalty for unlawful taking, 109.32, 109.119
 Prohibited acts, protected mussels, 109.32, 109.38
 Reciprocity of licenses, 109.19, 109.112
 Report by licensee to commission, 109.105
 Reports required of licensees, 109.105
 Seizure when unlawfully possessed, 109.12, 109.13
 Size limits fixed, 109.104
 Territories for mussel taking, 109.100
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
 Waters where mussels may be taken, 109.100

MUTILATION

Animals, penalty, 717.1–717.4
 Gravestones or cemetery property, 714.23
 Library books or property, penalty, 714.16
 Malicious injuries to property, 714.2–714.32
 Mayhem, penalty, 693.1
 Serial number on manufactured article, 714.13

MUTINY

Armed services personnel, 29B.90

MUTUAL

Creamery associations, 491.12, 491.31
 Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92
 Funds, moneys and credits tax, 429.15
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Judgments in justice court set off, 601.57

NAMES

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, 775.10
 Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, 775.8–775.10
 Bank names, use of words restricted, 532.12, 532.13
 Birth certificate entries, 144.13
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Change of name
 City or town, 362.34–362.37
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Newspaper, effect, 618.4
 Person's name changed
 Adult persons authorized to change, 674.1
 Affidavit of freeholder, 674.4
 Application statement, contents, 674.2
 Effective date of change, 674.9
 Failure to reindex realty, penalty, 674.13
 Fees for change, 674.7, 674.8
 Filing and recording statement, 674.5
 Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

NAMES—Continued

Change of name—Continued
 Person's name changed—Continued
 Number of changes allowed, 674.11
 Real estate owned described, 674.3
 Real estate reindexed in new name, 674.6
 Realty reindexed in other counties, 674.12
 Statement of change filed, recorded, 674.5
 Wife and children to take new name, 674.10
 Railroad corporation, 476.1–476.3
 Railroad station, 477.58–477.60
 Soil conservation district, 467A.5(6)
 Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14–359.16
 Village, 354.1–354.8
 Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
 Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
 Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
 Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203
 Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401
 Death certificate entries, 141.4
 Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
 Idem sonans statute, 558.6
 Indictment, witnesses indorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
 Information, witnesses indorsed on, 769.4, 769.5
 Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4
 Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2
 Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12
 Misnomer of bank on instrument, 528.4
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
 Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6
 Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28
 Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6
 Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

NAPHTHA
 Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
 Penalties, 189.19–189.25, 732.6, 732.7
 Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

NARCOTICS
 Addicts, insane, committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 Addicts not admitted to nursing homes or custodial homes, 135C.3, 135C.4
 Authorized possession by individuals, 204.11
 Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
 Building used for, nuisance, 204.13
 Burden of proof, exemption, 204.18
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12
 Confiscation and disposal, 204.14
 Conviction, double jeopardy forbidden, 204.21
 Convictions, notice to board, 204.15
 Corporations exempted, 204.8
 Definition of terms, 204.1
 Disposal of forfeited drugs, 204.14
 Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 204.19, 205.11–205.13
 Exemptions from provisions, 204.12
 Federal conviction or acquittal, effect, 204.21
 Forfeiture, disposition, 204.14
 Fraud in procuring, penalty, 204.19, 204.20
 Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
 Interpretation of the law, 204.22
 Label requirements, 204.10

NARCOTICS—Continued**Licenses**

- Conviction notice sent board, 204.15
- Exception as to cannabis, 204.3
- Manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3
- Qualifications for license, 204.4
- Revocation or suspension, 130.39, 130.40, 204.4, 204.15

Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.1

Minors, violations involving, 204.20

Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281

Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177

Name of Act, 204.23

Narcotic law violations, probation not permitted, 247.20

Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19

Pharmacists, sale regulated, 204.6

Pharmacy examiners' duties

General provisions, 204.1–204.23, 205.1–205.12

Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12

Co-operation with other agencies, 204.19

Licenses, manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3, 204.4

Poison register, inspection, 205.6

Possession requirements, exemptions, 204.2, 204.5, 204.11, 204.12

Preparations exempted, conditions, 204.8

Prescriptions

Form required, 204.6, 204.7

Physicians and dentists, 204.7

Veterinarians, 204.7

Professional use of narcotic drugs, 204.7

Professions, license exemption, 204.3

Prohibited use, 204.2

Purchase, persons entitled to, 204.5, 204.6

Pure food law applicable, 189.1–189.29, 203.1–203.9

Records confidential, 204.16

Records to be kept, contents, 204.9

Removal from original container, 204.11

Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209

Sales contrary to law, 204.2

School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9

Schools, effects taught, 280.10

Storage and transportation, 204.12

Theft, 204.20

Trial in federal court, effect, 204.22

Unused portions returned, 204.7

Vehicles, drug violations, 204.13

Violations

Labels, failure, false, penalty, 204.10

Minors involved, 204.20

Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281

Parole limited, 204.20

Probation not permitted, 247.20

Provisions generally, penalty, 204.20

Record, failure to keep, penalty, 204.9

Stealing narcotic drugs, felony, 204.20

Suspended sentence not permitted, 204.20

Who may purchase, 204.5, 204.6

Written orders, form preservation, 204.5, 204.6

NATATORIUMS

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Swimming Pools

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS

County sale of land, 332.4

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

NATIONAL GUARD

See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Accountability, clothing and equipment, 29A.34

Action of injured guardsman saved, 29A.27

Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52

“Active State Service” defined, 29A.1(5)

Adjutant general

Appointed and commissioned, 29A.11

Appointments recommended, 29A.20

Armory board member, 29A.57

Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16

Biennial report, 17.3

Bonus board, member of, 35.1

Burial records from relief commission, 250.19

Certified educational aid for orphans, 35.10

Claims board appointed, 29A.56

Claims settlements approved, 29A.56

Death and disability benefits, 29A.27

Death and disability benefits, appeal, 29A.29

Designates place of confinement, 29A.77

Fines paid in, 29A.61

Free transportation carrier, 479.94

Governor's staff, 29A.17

Inspections, form prescribed, 29A.10

Liability insurance procured, 29A.55

Powers and duties, 29A.12–29A.15

Rank, 29A.11

Relief commission, burial records, 250.19

Removal, 29A.11

Report made biennially, 17.3

Requirements for office, 29A.11

Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(33)

Term of office, 29A.11

Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4

Advisory council members, 29A.1(11)

Advisory council recommends appointment of adjutant general, 29A.11

Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27

Armament, 29A.4

Armories, *see ARMORIES*

Armory board, duties, 29A.57–29A.59

Armory board to include officers, 29A.57

Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44

Badges, 29A.15

“Battalion” defined, 29A.1(3)

Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37

Ceremonies, 29A.9

Civil authorities to request aid, 29A.8

Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8

Claims against the state from guard activities, 29A.56

Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27

Clothing and equipment issued, 29A.34

Clothing and equipment, military use only, 29A.35

Clothing and equipment recovered, 29A.35

Commander's expense allowance, 29A.54

“Company” defined, 29A.1(3)

Company, per capita allowance, 29A.33

Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21

Confinement in lieu of fines, 29B.2

Confinement, place designated, 29B.2

Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61

County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28

Court martial, charges preferred, 29B.31

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Court martial not barred by civil trial, 29B.14
 Court members immunity, 29A.62
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
 Created, 29A.2
 Customs and usage of the service, 29A.72
 Death benefits, 29A.27
 Defense of state, 29A.7
 Defined, 29A.1(2)
 Definition, 29A.1(12)
 Disability benefits, 29A.27
 Discharge papers recorded, 335.4
 Discipline, 29A.4
 Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29A.43
 Drill assemblies, 29A.9
 Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22
 Embezzlement, 29A.39
 Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27
 Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53
 Enlistments, 29A.25
 Equipment, 29A.4
 Escort duty, 29A.9
 Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41
 Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38
 Federal funds and property disbursed, 29A.18
 Federal law and regulations to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5
 Federal service, call by president, 29A.53
 "Federal Service" defined, 29A.1(6)
 Field training, 29A.9
 Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61
 Funds, fines paid in, 29A.61
 Funds inventoried, 29A.12
 Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34
 General courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Governor
 Appoints officers, 29A.20
 Approves headquarters allowance, 29A.57
 Approves organization, 29A.3
 Calls to active service, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Commander in chief, 29A.7
 Inspections ordered, 29A.10
 Military and naval staff, 29A.17
 Power to employ, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Railroad transportation ordered, 479.94(17)
 Records military acts required, 7.2
 To order field training, 29A.9
 To promulgate orders and regulations, 29A.4
 Guard duty, 29A.9
 Guardsman, molesting or interfering with, penalty, 29A.42
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26
 Honorable discharge, 29A.41
 Hospitalization, 29A.27
 Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29A.50
 Inactive guard, 29A.30

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

"In service of United States" defined, 29A.1(8)
 Inspections, 29A.10
 Interfering with guardsman on duty, a misdemeanor, 29A.42
 Judge advocate appointed assistant attorney general, 29A.51
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63
 Law and regulations applicable, 29A.4, 29A.5
 "Law and regulations" defined, 29A.1(10)
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28
 Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55
 Life and property protected, 29A.7
 Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50
 Merit badges, 29A.15
 Military court, jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63
 Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B
 Military installations, 29A.13
 Military offenses, ch 29B
 Minors disability removed, 599.5
 Molesting guardsman, penalty, 29A.42
 Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
 Oaths administered by officers, 29A.21
 Officers
 Administer oaths, 29A.21
 Appointment, 29A.20
 Bond when required, 29A.37
 Commission to designate branch, 29A.20
 Defined, 29A.1(9)
 Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24
 Failure to account, pay suspended, 29A.37
 Inactive list, 29A.23
 Moving from state, 29A.22
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27
 Powers and duties, 29A.21
 Qualifications, 29A.20
 Retired, 29A.23
 Surplus, 29A.22
 Term of office, 29A.20
 Unassigned list, 29A.24
 "On duty" defined, 29A.1(7)
 Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4
 Parades, 29A.9
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29
 Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
 Property
 Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37
 Accountable or responsible officers bond, 29A.37
 Clothing and equipment accounted for, 29A.34
 Disposal or sale, penalty, 29A.36
 Exempt from taxation, 29A.60
 Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35
 Inventoried, 29A.12
 Military use only, 29A.35
 Sale or disposal, penalty, 29A.36
 Turned in on separation, 29A.35
 Willful or wanton destruction, penalty, 29A.36
 Property and fiscal officers, 29A.18
 Property protected, 29A.18
 Quartermaster, 29A.19
 Railroad transportation, 479.94(17)
 Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5
 Roll of retired officers, 29A.23

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Schools of instruction, 29A.9
 Secretary of defense species units, 29A.3
 Secretary of defense to designate time and place
 of field training, 29A.9
 Service badges, 29A.15
 Shooting at guardsman, penalty, 29A.44
 Special courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF
 JUSTICE*, ch 29B
 State employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
 Suits against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52
 Suits against guardsmen defended, 29A.51
 Summary courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE
 OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B
 Throwing dangerous missiles at guardsmen,
 penalty, 29A.44
 Uniform Code of Military Justice, ch 29B
 Uniform not to be worn while off duty, penalty,
 29A.40
 Unit, 29A.3
 Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60
 Warrant officers, term "officer" includes, 29A.1(9)

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

Bank real estate loans, 526.25
 Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 Investment of bank funds, 526.25

NATIONAL MONUMENTS

Effigy Mounds National Monument, conveyance
 to United States authorized, 1.11

NATURAL GAS

See chs 84, 428, 490, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

NATURALIZATION

Congress, establish uniform rule, Const., U. S.,
 I, 8
 Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Federal provisions, page liv et seq., Vol. I
 Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

NATURAL RESOURCES

Conservation commission, duties in conserving,
 111.2
 Soil conservation, ch 467A
 Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL

Accounting, 455A.13
 Appeals to district court, 455A.23
 Appropriation, 455A.25
 Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6
 Bond, members and employees, 455A.11
 Construction permit
 Parks, 111.4
 Private works, 455A.19
 Dams, 109.15, 112.3
 Definitions of terms, 455A.1
 Departmental co-operation, 455A.14
 Director, 455A.9
 Director, member of water pollution control com-
 mission, 455B.4
 Duties enumerated, 455A.17
 Employees, 455A.10
 Established, 455A.3
 Flood control and conservation
 Districts, 467C.6
 Engineer's report, 455.18(9)
 Federal co-operation, 455A.18

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL—Cont'd

Flood control and conservation—Continued

Floodways, 455A.21
 Functions and duties, 455A.17
 Jurisdiction, 455A.18
 Meandered streams, 111.18
 Plans, 455A.18
 Pollution of water, 135.20
 Private dams and works
 Abatement, 455A.19
 Application, 469.2
 Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10
 Hearing, 469.3
 Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29
 Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26
 Revocation of permit, 469.26
 Stream improvement, 108.7
 Works authorized, 455A.18
 Works co-ordinated, 455A.22
 Meetings, 455A.8
 Membership
 Appointment, 455A.4
 Compensation, 455A.7
 Organization, 455A.8
 Removal, 455A.6
 Terms, 455A.4
 Vacancies, 455A.5
 Oil and gas
 Appeals, 84.14
 Books and records, order to produce, 84.12
 Hearings, 84.12
 Injunctions, 84.17
 Jurisdiction, duties, 84.4–84.6
 Marketing of oil and gas, powers, 84.6
 Orders, 84.5–84.12
 Pooling orders, 84.5–84.8
 Production, approval of voluntary agreements,
 84.9
 Rehearings, 84.13
 Rules of practice, 84.11
 Seizure of illegal oil and gas, 84.15
 Spacing of wells, 84.7
 Subpoenas, 84.12
 Violations, penalties, 84.15, 84.16
 Witnesses, power to require attendance, 84.2
 Policy and purpose, 455A.2
 Powers limited, 455A.24
 Property
 Eminent domain, 455A.15
 Titles, 455A.16
 Reports, 455A.13
 River front improvements approved, 372.9
 Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9
 Use of water controlled
 Application for permit to use water, 455A.18
 Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
 Conservation, development and use, program,
 455A.17
 Definition of terms, 455A.1
 Deputy water commissioner, 455A.9
 Eminent domain, 455A.31
 Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18
 Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
 Navigability preserved, 455A.24
 Permit to use water required, procedure,
 455A.18–455A.30
 Policy of state, 455A.2

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL—Cont'd

Use of water controlled—Continued
 Pollution control, 455A.23
 Priority of permits, 455A.21
 Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
 Water commissioner, 455A.9
 Water, control of by state, 455A.2
 Warrants, 455A.12
 Water recreational areas, copies of plans to be furnished, 111.12
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7

NECESSARIES

Bond to provide for family, 731.3, 731.4
 Failure to provide proves desertion, 731.6
 Minor liable, 599.2
 Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN

See *chs* 232, 240, 731A, also *MINORS*
 Complaints, 232.3
 Definitions, 232.2

NEGLECT OF DUTY

Neglect or misconduct in public office, 740.1–740.22

NEGLIGENCE

Actions against municipalities, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1(1)
 Assumption of risk, 88.14
 Baggage carrier's liability for damage, 479.127
 Common carriers, liability, 479.122
 Common carriers, liability for baggage, 479.127
 Comparative, railroad damage cases, 479.124
 Compensation, second injury, action, 85.68
 Contracts limiting liability to employees, void, 88.14, 479.123
 Contributory negligence
 Burden of proof, mitigation, 479.124; R.C.P. 97
 Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17
 Railroad damage suit, no bar to recovery, 479.124
 Railroad employee's injury, 479.125
 Workmen's compensation Act rejected, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
 Damages generally, *see* **DAMAGES**
 Diminution of damages, railroad cases, 479.124
 Drugs, in dispensing, 515.48(5, b)
 Electric transmission lines, presumed, 489.16
 Indemnity contracts, employees, void, 479.123
 Insurance against loss or damage, 479.106(5, b)
 Insurance, professional liability, 519.1–519.13
 Itinerant merchant, insurance required, 81.4(1, 6)
 Jitney bus liability security required, 388.5–388.10
 Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1(3)
 Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 488.7–488.9
 Military forces
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
 Motorbus liability security required, 388.5–388.10
 Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15
 Motor vehicles
 Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
 Emergency, city liability, 321.495–321.497

NEGLIGENCE—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued
 Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296
 Former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
 Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 Judgment, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
 Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
 Owner liable for driver's negligence, 321.493
 Notice by city to defend suit, 364.1, 367.8
 Personal injury action
 Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
 Bond for sale of liquors, 129.5, 130.13
 Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292
 City or town liable, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17
 Death, disposition of damages, 633.336
 Death or injury of a woman, 613.11
 Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8
 Employees, 85.16, 85.19, 88.14, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
 Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)
 Insurance, professional liability, 519.1–519.13
 Insurer's liability unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
 Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Intoxicated persons, injuries by, 129.2–129.4
 Itinerant merchant, liability insurance, 81.4
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
 Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1(3)
 Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 Manager plan cities, 420.46
 Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12–14
 Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Notice of city to defend, 364.1, 367.8
 Notice to city, 420.45, 614.1(1)
 Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
 Place of bringing action, *see* **VENUE**
 Railroad employees, 479.122–479.125; R.C.P. 97
 Railroads, union depots, liability, 482.4
 Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
 Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46
 Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49
 Transmission line, negligence presumed, 489.16
 Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15
 Workmen's compensation, 85.7, 85.15, 85.68, *see* **WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION**
 Presumed, when, in compensation cases, 85.19
 Railroad employees, 479.122–479.125, R.C.P. 97
 Railroads, killing stock, 478.6–478.11
 Railway liability for baggage damage, 479.127
 Railways, damage by fire, 479.126
 Soliciting claims for suit outside of state, 723.3
 Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 488.8
 Transmission lines, electric, 489.16
 Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6
 Waiver by employee, 88.14
 Willful, compensation cases, 85.15(3), 85.16
 Workmen's compensation cases, coemployee, 85.15
 Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads
*Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and
Secured Transactions*

Generally, 554.3101-554.3805

Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

Bills of exchange

Banks and trust companies authorized to accept, 528.71-528.73

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(7), 718.2, 718.10, 718.11

Maturity of bill, effect, 528.21

Bills of lading, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Checks

Action on check, 613.1

Clearance at par required, 528.63

Collection items, nonpar clearance, 528.63

False drawing or uttering, penalty, 713.3, 713.4

Forged or raised, bank's liability, 528.61, 532.19

Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

Commercial paper, banks dealing, 526.29, 532.1(5)

Consideration

Gambling debt paper absolutely void, 537.4

Signed contract imports consideration, 537.2

Want of consideration, defense, 537.3

Documents of title, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Drafts

Acceptance regulated, 528.71-528.73

Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)

Banks, trust companies, may accept, 528.71-528.73

Clearing payment drafts preferred, 528.34

Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)

Purchasers, preference in closed bank, 528.34

Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87

Execution levy upon, 626.21, 626.87

Forgery and counterfeiting, 718.1, 718.4-718.12, 718.21-718.23

Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17

Indorsement

Fingerprint indorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)

Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4

Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1

Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87

Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9

Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10

Misnomer of bank, effect, 528.4, 532.19

Negotiation

Application to commercial paper, 554.3102

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202

Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

Nonacceptance, see subhead *Bills of Exchange* above, thereunder see *Dishonor by Nonacceptance*

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Payment, amount due deposited with clerk, when, 538.5

Place of bringing actions, 616.19

Place of payments

Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5

Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25

Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100

Promissory notes

Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22-625.25, 654.4

Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)

Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79

Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228

Judgments, enforcing limitations, 615.1-615.4
Protest, 77.9

Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10

Purchase and sale by banks, 532.1(5)

Sale of checks, money orders, etc., regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

Securities law, exempt from, 502.4

Signatures

Fictitious signature, penalty, 718.9

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Penalty for affixing fictitious signature, 718.9

Spelling of bank name wrong, 528.4, 532.19

Summary judgments in actions on, R.C.P. 237

Taxation, 427.13(5), 428.3, 428.8, 429.2-429.4, 450.39-450.43

Trial, venue, 616.19

Venue of actions, 616.19

Violations

Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.21-718.23

Fictitious signatures attached, forgery, 718.9

Forging, counterfeiting, altering, 718.1-718.12

Fraud, 713.1, 713.11-713.14

Swindling by false instruments, 713.11-713.14

Void instruments, liquor law violation, 129.7-129.9

NEGROES

Civil rights, ch 105A

Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926

Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15

NEPOTISM

Employment prohibited, exceptions, 71.1, 71.2

NETS

Fishing laws, 109.106-109.115

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE

Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252

New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

NEWSPAPERS

Action for libel, 659.2-659.4

Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92

Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19

Ballots printed, time, 49.63, 49.64

Ballots published, compensation, 49.54, 49.72

Certificate of publication, 446.12

Change of name, 618.4

Contracts for political advertising, 738.6

Days of publication, 618.9

Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3

Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93

NEWSPAPERS—Continued

Documents, state, free distribution, 16.15
 English language, official publications, 618.1
 Fair trade advertising, 550.1-550.5
 Fees for publication, 366.11, 618.11
 Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93
 Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
 Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7; 491.69
 Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14
 Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93
 Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
Libel liability
 Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
 Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1-737.7
 Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
 Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
 Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4
 Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
 Liberty of the press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69
 Limitation on proof of publication, 622.92
 Local audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60-63
 Notices in English, 618.1-618.9, 622.92
 Official ballots, publication cost, 49.54, 49.72
Official county newspapers
 Bona fide subscribers, defined, 349.7
 Compensation, 349.15, 349.17
 Contest, procedure, appeal, 349.4-349.14
 Division of compensation, 349.15
 Fraudulent list, newspaper eliminated, 349.9
 Number to be selected, 349.3
 Proceedings and reports published, 349.16, 349.18
 Qualifications, 349.2
 Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
 Selection, 349.1-349.14, 618.7
 Time of selection, 349.1
 Original notice published, 618.3-618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63
 Payment for publication, 618.10
 Political advertising, requirements, violations, penalty, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
 Proceedings published in English, 618.1, 618.2
Proof of publication
 Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
 Decrees legalized, 587.9
 Notice, 622.92
 Polk county, 622.93
 Publication, important public matters, 618.14
 Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92
 Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
 Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5-618.7
 State documents obtainable, 16.15, 16.19
 State library and historical department to acquire, binding, 303.6
 "Subscriber" defined, 349.7
 Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1-349.18
 Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
Violations
 Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7
 Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11
 English language, legal notices not in, 618.2
 Inciting insurrection, hostilities, 689.4, 689.8
 Libel, 737.1-737.7

NEWSPAPERS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

Political advertisements, exception, 738.22
 Violation of obscenity law, 725.4-725.8

NEWSSTANDS

Child labor, restrictions, 92.12, 92.13
 Courthouses, veterans' concessions, 332.5
 Statehouse, concession to veteran, 19.16

NEW TRIAL**Civil cases**

Application, R.C.P. 244
 Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
 Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment by default on published notice, re-trial, R.C.P. 251
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255
 Justice court, costs, 601.46, 601.47, 601.52, 601.104
 Military courts, 29B.69
 Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Motion to obtain new trial
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
 New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
 Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Vacation of verdict, decision or report and to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
 Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252

Criminal cases

Appeal from justice court, 762.48
 Application before judgment, 787.2
 Definition, 787.1
 Disposition in vacation, 789.10
 Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
 Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21
 Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
 Motion to obtain, 787.1-787.4
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26

NEXT FRIEND

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 129.4, 675.8; R.C.P. 12, 132
 Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

NEXT OF KIN

See also *PROBATE CODE*

Application for disinterment, permit, 141.25

NEXT OF KIN—Continued

Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(24)
 Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
 Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

NITROGLYCERINE

Burglary by use of explosives, 708.4
 Explosives in general, *see EXPLOSIVES*
 Use to injure persons or property, 697.1-697.4

NOISE

City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(7)

NOLLE PROSEQUI

Criminal cases, 795.5

NOMINATIONS

General provisions, 43.1-46.20

NOMINEE

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Assignment, 539.1-539.6
 Protest by notary public, 77.9
 Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

NON OBSTANTE VEREDICTO

General provisions, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249, 335

NONRESIDENCE

See also NONRESIDENTS

Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9
 Effect on limitation of action, 614.6
 Ground for attachment, 639.3
 Limitation of actions, tolls statute, 614.6
 Use tax exemption, 423.4

NONRESIDENTS

Actions by or against

Bond for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354,
see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
 Bonds, release of liens, 584.4
 Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17
 Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*
 Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1
 Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20
 Justice court, 601.6, 601.7
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.512
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Original notices, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11
 Place, 616.4, 616.17
 Political contributions prohibited, 740.14
 Recovery of real property, service, 646.5
 Rights of defendants, 616.20
 Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354
 Unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)
 Venue, 616.4, 616.17
 Administrators and fiduciaries, bond, 450.23
 Agent's appointment filed, 447.11
 Aliens, rights, 567.1-567.8, *see ALIENS*
 Attachment, 601.6, 601.7, 616.4, 639.3(2)
 Auctioneers license, 546.1
 Blind, training center, admission, 93.6(12)
 Bond for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354
 Broker real estate license, 117.21-117.23
 Corporations, 494.1-495.6, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*

NONRESIDENTS—Continued

Cost bonds, 621.1, 621.5; R.C.P. 354
 Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(34)
 Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142, 156
 Deposition, witness, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13
 Driver's license, 321.126
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (6-15)
 Execution creditor, notice, 626.44
 Executors and trustees must file bond, 450.23
 Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16
 Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)
 Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23
 Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1
 Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121
 Guardians, 633.552-633.574
 Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.19-422.21
 Insane, support, 230.5-230.9, 230.11-230.14, 230.19
 Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1-81.14
 Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8
 Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15

Notice

Cigarette law violations, 98.32
 Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13
 Depositions, R.C.P. 141(b), 142, 156
 Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3
 Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (6-15)
 Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44
 Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7
 Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
 Foreign corporations, actions against, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
 Milldams and races condemnation notice, 469.18
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.511, 321A.1 (5, 6)
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498, 321.511
 Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18, 252.19
 Personalty, tax liens, 445.42, 445.43
 Property ownership restricted, 567.1
 Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5
 Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*
 School for blind, admission, 269.1
 School for deaf, admission, 270.3
 Seal, notarial, presumption, 558.15
 Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Soliciting damage suit against, 723.3

Taxation

Corporate income, 422.32-422.41
 Corporate realty, 428.34
 Estate tax, generally, ch 451
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.23, 450.91

NONRESIDENTS—Continued

Taxation—Continued
 Insurance companies, 432.4
 Personal property, 445.42–445.46
 Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11
 Use tax, 423.1–423.25
 Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
 Wages exempt, 627.16
 Weapons, permits issued, 695.8, 695.9
 Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NONSUPPORT

Children, chs 252A, 731A, *see MINORS*
 Family, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family*
 Violations, 700.3, 731.1–731.7

NONUSER

Reversion of lands taken by eminent domain, 473.1, 473.2

NORTHERN BORDER BRIGADE

Pension for survivors or their widows, 34.1

NOTARIES PUBLIC

Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10
 Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39
 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1–589.5, 591.4
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21
 Acknowledgments within the state, 558.20
 Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11
 Acts before 1940 legalized, 586.1
 Any county, power if certificate filed, 77.8
 Appointment by the governor, 77.1, 77.2
 Bond, filing, 77.4(2), 77.4(4)
 Bond, secured and filed, 77.4
 Certificate of appointment, filed, 77.5
 Change of residence, means resignation, 77.17
 Clerk of district court, attested copies, fees, 77.14, 77.18
 Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509
 Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153
 Commissions
 Conditions before delivery, 77.4
 Duration, expire at same time, 77.2
 Fee to be paid governor, 77.4(5)
 Notice of expiration, 77.3
 Registered in governor's office, 9.3
 Revocation, 77.1, 77.6
 Conditions precedent to appointment, 77.4
 Corporation employees' authority, 77.10
 Corporation, interested in, powers, 77.9, 77.10
 Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9
 Custom of merchants, duties according to, 77.7
 Death of notary
 Failure of executor to deposit, penalty, 77.16
 Records deposited with clerk, 77.14
 Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153
 Executor's failure to deposit records, 77.16
 Expiration of term, all at same time, 77.2
 Fee for commission, paid governor, 77.4(5)
 Fees for services, 77.19
 Foreign affidavits, 622.86

NOTARIES PUBLIC—Continued

Forms of acknowledgments, 558.39
 Governor's certificate filed with clerk, 77.5
 Improper acts, penalty, 77.11
 Interested notary
 Bills and notes, power to protest, 77.9
 Corporation, power, 77.9, 77.10
 Oaths and protest, power, 77.9, 77.10
 Law merchant, duties according to, 77.7
 Legalizing official acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5
 Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12
 Neglect to deposit records, liability, 77.15
 Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15
 Notice of expiration of term, 77.3
 Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1
 Official acts before 1940 legalized, 586.1
 Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40
 Powers and duties, 77.7–77.9, 77.13
 Powers within county of appointment, 77.7
 Protest of negotiable instruments, 77.9, 648.23
 Reappointment, application and blank bond sent, 77.3
 Records deposited, neglect, 77.15, 77.16
 Records, duties of clerk, 77.18
 Records of notices kept, papers filed, 77.13–77.16
 Removal from office, records, 77.14
 Resignation
 Records deposited with clerk of court, 77.14
 Removal from county, considered as, 77.17
 Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6
 Right to notice of expiration of term, 77.3
 Seal of nonresident, presumption, 558.15
 Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)
 Signature to be placed on bond, 77.4(3)
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88
 Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2
 Use of maiden name after marriage, 77.12
 Voter, disabled or absent, registration, 48.12

NOTES, PROMISSORY
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

NOTICE
 Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94
 Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*
 Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49
 Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24
 Cities, claims against, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
 Cities, notice of damage suits, limitation, 614.1(1)
 Constructive notice
 Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
 Execution sale purchase, 626.99
 Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55
 Land grants recorded, 10.11
 Lis pendens, 617.14
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24
 Old-age assistance order filed for lien, 249.20
 Paternity proceedings, 675.16
 Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15
 Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11
 Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13
 Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55
 Real estate judgment perpetuated, 617.15
 Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Damage suits against city, limitation, 614.1(1)
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 714.20

NOTICE—Continued

Depositions

- Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
- Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
- Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
- Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
- Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
- Deposit of estate funds to reduce bond, 532.3, 532.4
- Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34
- Discontinued city or town, creditors, 362.13
- Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- "Due notice" defined, soil conservation Act, 467A.3
- Employment safety commission, hearings, 88A.12, 88A.15, 88A.17
- Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, sub-head Notice*
- Estray, publication, 188.43
- Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78
- Execution sale, notice to defendant, 626.78
- Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5
- Foreign corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4
- Guardianship proceedings, generally, 633.553-633.560
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3
- Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5
- Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120
- Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29
- Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Islands and river channel sales, 568.19
- Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 357
- Justice court, notice begins action, 601.18-601.23
- Legalizing Acts, 587.1-587.8, 591.1-591.7
- Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22
- Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4
- Lien notices
 - Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 - Artisan's lien, 577.2
 - Boat storage lien, 579.2
 - Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 - Combining and husking liens, 571.5
 - Hospital lien, 582.2
 - Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 - Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 - Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 - Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5
- Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
- Lost property found, 644.3-644.10
- Lost records restoration, 647.2
- Mailing notices
 - Certified mail
 - Assessments in cities and towns, 391.24, 391.53, 391A.13
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 - Chain store tax notices, 424.8
 - Defined, 618.15
 - Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
 - Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
 - Employment security law, 96.14(6-15)
 - Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.6

NOTICE—Continued

Mailing notices—Continued

- Certified mail—Continued
 - Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499-321.504
 - Motor vehicle department, 321.16
 - Motor vehicle fuel tax, distributor's creditors, 324.23
 - Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35
 - Sales tax notices, 422.57
 - Transient merchants, 81A.4
 - Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Ordinary mail
 - Carrier's liability terminated, 479.120
 - Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
 - Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
 - Deposition or interrogatories, R.C.P. 156
 - Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
 - Housing law notices, 413.119
 - Insanity commission, 228.7
 - Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595.7
 - Motor vehicle department, 321.16
 - Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)
 - Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
 - Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
 - Supreme court, service complete on mailing, R.C.P. 353
- Marriage, notice to county of residence, 595.7
- Moratorium proceedings, 654.15
- Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15
- Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115
- Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13
- Motor vehicle department, method, 321.16
- Newspaper, 618.1-618.14; R.C.P. 60-63
- "Newspaper" defined, 618.3
- Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
- Nonresident employee, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36
- Notary public, record kept, 77.13
- Notice to quit
 - Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4
 - Tenant at will, 562.4
 - Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2
 - Tenant violating liquor laws, 129.12
 - Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5-562.7
- Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22
- Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11
- Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 48, 50, 53; *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280
- Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21
- Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15
- Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
- Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8
- Personal service
 - Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23
 - Motor vehicle department, proof by affidavit, 321.16
 - Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56-59, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5-642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)

NOTICE—Continued

Posting

Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36
 Annexation of city territory, notice, 362.19, 362.27
 Attachment action, justice court, 601.111
 Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4
 Change of village name, 354.3
 County seat relocation, when used, 353.4
 Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.11
 Estrays, 188.27–188.30
 Execution sales, 626.75
 Fee for posting, 618.12
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 Health board, local rules, 137.8
 Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000, 417.9
 Housing law notices, 413.119
 Incorporation of city or town, 362.5, 362.7
 Justice court attachment action, 601.111
 Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8
 Motor cars, sheriff's notice of sale, 321.139
 Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3
 Not recognized except in probate or expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369
 Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96
 Probate proceedings, recognized, R.C.P. 369
 Proceedings of city council, when, 366.11
 Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94
 Railroads, notice of abandoning station, 474.15
 Railroad tax aid election notice, 483.7
 School districts united, election, 274.36
 School election notice, 277.3
 School subdistrict election, 274.35
 Soil conservation notice, 467A.3(11, 12)
 Street improvement bids, notice, 391.31
 Street improvements in cities, hearing, 391.24
 Township boundary changed, 359.7
 Township boundary change election, 359.13
 Town square, transfer to school, 409.47
 Water district election, 357.12
 Water district hearing, 357.4
 Weed law assessment, 317.21

Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*

Production of books and papers, 622.65
 Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
 Publication in newspapers, 618.1–618.14; R.C.P. 60, 63
 Quieting title action, 649.3
 Restoration of lost records, 647.2
 Road assessment, 311.11–311.13
 Sale of stray animals, 188.43–188.45
 Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
 Soil conservation notices, 467A.3(12), 467A.5(2)
 Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
 Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353
 Tax commission, income tax notice, 422.25
 Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13
 Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
 Transient merchant law, 81A.4
 Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.71
 Weed control program notice, 317.14
 Weed law violation assessment, 317.21

NOTICE—Continued

Wills, after probate, limitation, 614.1(3)
 Workmen's compensation, agricultural employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
 Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NOTICE OF DISHONOR

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

NUISANCES

General provisions, 657.1–657.7

Abandoned refrigerators, 732.20
 Abatement and prevention
 Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
 Attorney fees taxed, 125.10, 128.7–128.9, 128.37
 Cities and towns, 368.3, 389.12, 420.176, 657.2
 Execution for abatement, 791.7
 Gunpowder manufactured near buildings, 697.5
 Health, 137.12–137.19, 420.171, 420.175–420.182
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6)
 Housing law, penalty, 413.3(19), 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120
 Liquor violations, 123.60–123.89, 128.1–128.40
 Mulct tax imposed on property owner, 99.31
 Opium joints, 204.13, 657.1, 657.2(6)
 Ordinance violations in building, 415.3
 Owner of property, payment, release, 123.77
 Procedure, 657.4–657.7
 Proceeds of sale, liquor, 123.76, 127.20, 128.22
 Removal and sale, court order, 99.21
 Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88

Action against city for damages, 389.12
 Action to enjoin, 413.113
 Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
 Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5
 Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
 Aeronautics board, power to abate zoning hazards, 329.6
 Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
 Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
 Billboards on roads, abated, 319.10
 Billboards, road or railroad view, 657.2(7)
 Board of health regulations, 137.12–137.15
 Boats and rafts, abatement, 137.12–137.19, 420.182
 Bond given, effect, 128.26–128.34, 657.6
 Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Buildings
 Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.80
 Health, injurious to, 657.2(1)
 Liquor violations, 125.9, 125.10
 Narcotics sold or kept, 204.13
 Offensive odors, 657.2(1)

Cisterns, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
 Cities and towns, powers, 368.3
 Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108
 Common nuisances, 204.13
 Contagious diseases, forcible removal, 139.12
 Contraband articles, 110.18
 Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)
 Crop pest Act, 267.5, 267.7
 Damages, 657.1
 Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
 Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
 Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
 Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2
 Diverting water from natural course, 657.2(4)
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161

NUISANCES—Continued

Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)
 Execution stay, 657.6
 Expenses, how collected, 657.7
 Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
 Filth and refuse, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)
 Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)
 Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.18
 Fly ash, 657.2(11)
 Fumes, 657.2(11)
 Gambling, injunction, 99.1-99.31, 657.2(6)
 Gunpowder manufacture, near buildings, 697.5
 Health officer's duties, 413.80
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8-319.13
 Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31, 657.2(6)
Housing law
 Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116
 Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109
 Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)
 Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117
 Health officer's authority, 413.79, 413.80
 Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113
 Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)
 Informations, form, 773.35
 Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Kinds, 389.12, 657.1, 657.2
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
 Liquor violations and abatement, 123.60-123.89, 125.9, 125.10, 128.1-128.40
 Maternity hospital, unlicensed, abated, 236.7
 Narcotic drug nuisances, 204.13
 Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
 Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
 Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9
Odors
 Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)
 City power to restrain, 368.7(3)
 Collection of filth, 368.7(3), 657.2(2)
 Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)
 Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)
 Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5
 Slaughterhouses, requirements, 170.20(5)
 Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
 Ordinance violation deemed nuisance, 415.3
 Penalty, abatement, 413.108-413.125, 657.3, 746.4
 Penalty for continuing, abatement, 657.3
 Plant insect pests and diseases, 267.5, 267.7
 Pollution of water, order, penalty, 135.24, 135.25
 Pool selling, penalty, procedure, 99.1-99.31
 Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
 Pumping station without fish screens, 109.14
 Refrigerators, abandoned, 732.20
 Reputation evidence admissible, liquor, 123.67, 123.89, 128.6
 Residence district restrictions, violations, 415.3
 River obstructions, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
 Rubbish, 657.2(10)
 Sights, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)
 Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)
 Signs, advertising, on roads, 319.10-319.13
 Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
 Smoke, 657.2(11)
 Special charter cities, powers, 420.171, 420.175-420.180

NUISANCES—Continued

Spite ditch, 455.161
 Stay of execution, 657.6
 Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
 Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
 Trees infected with Dutch elm disease, 657.2(13)
 Warrant by justice of the peace, 657.5
 Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
 Weeds, 657.2(12)
 Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

NUMBERING

Abstracts of record, R.C.P. 345
 Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84-321.94
 Altering factory numbers, penalty, 714.12, 714.13
 Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 79, 81
 Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
 Briefs on appeal, R.C.P. 344
 Buildings, power of cities and towns, 368.9
 Cause of action or defense, R.C.P. 79
 Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Divisions of pleading, R.C.P. 79
 Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
 Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

NUMERALS

Arabic and Roman deemed English, 4.1(22)

NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS

Court entries altered to correct mistake, 604.43

NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN

Generally, 237.1-237.16

NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL

False or misleading description of stock by nurseryman, 267.6
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
 Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2
 State entomologist, 267.1-267.22

NURSES

Abuse of children reported, ch 235A
 Approved training school, requirements, 152.4
 Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1
 Barbering license not required, 158.2
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Board of nurses, 147.12-147.28, 147.105-147.110
 Care of psychopathic cases, 225.15
 Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
 County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
 Definition of nursing, 152.1
 Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74
 Detention hospital, county to provide, 140.16
 Diseased persons, care, charter cities, 420.183
 Enforcement provisions of practice Act, 147.109
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 152.3
 Executive director, board of nurses, 147.105, 147.106
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 Exemption from taxation, 427.3
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fees for license, 147.80

NURSES—Continued

Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Foreign licenses, 152.7
 Hospital trustees' control, 347.13(5), 348.2
 Illegal practice, penalties, 147.83–147.86
 Indigent minor children, relief, 250.1–250.18
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Insurance hospital service, included, 514.5
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
 Liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 License to practice required, 147.2, 152.3
 Maternity cases in patient's home, 236.2
 Memorial hall building, accommodations, 37.18(1)
 Nonlicensed nurses, exception, 152.2
 Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
 Old-age assistance recipients, nursing, 249.29
 Penalties for violations, 147.83–147.86
 Practical nurse, 152.1–152.5
 Profession abbreviations, 152.5
 Profession means nursing, 147.1
 Provisional licenses, 152.6
 Psychopathic cases, care, 225.15
 Public health nurses
 Compensation and expenses, how paid, 143.1, 143.2
 Co-operation of agencies in employment, 143.2
 Duties prescribed by employing agencies, 143.3
 Employment by county, school, or city, 143.1
 Indigent patients, duty to file complaint, 255.2
 Qualifications, 147.3, 152.3
 Registered or graduate nurse
 Abuse of children reported, ch 235A
 Enforcement provisions, 147.83–147.86, 147.90–147.93, 147.109
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 152.3
 Nursing defined, 152.1
 Persons not so classified, 152.2
 Reinstatement, 147.11
 Report of violations, 147.89
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(3)
 Title and degrees, use, 147.72, 147.73, 152.2
 Relief, tax fund, use, 250.1–250.18
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 School nurses
 Employment, duties, 143.1–143.3
 Truancy officers, duties, 299.10, 299.12
 Schools for nurses
 Approval by board, 152.3(1), 152.4
 Courses of study, 152.4
 Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
 Services required for injured employees, 85.27
 Soldiers home, state, open for, 219.1
 Special charter cities, diseased persons, care, 420.183
 Students, exception to license requirements, 152.2(9)
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
 Truancy officers, acting as, 299.10–299.12
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 Venereal disease tests reported, 140.4
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86
 Visiting nurses, 143.1, 143.2, 231.9, 255.2

NURSES—Continued

War nurses
 Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Relief fund, eligible, 250.1
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.27
 Work permits, issuance, 147.103
 Wounds, criminal, report, 147.111–147.113
NURSING HOMES
 Care provided, 135C.3
 City hospital trustees may operate, 380.13
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26
 Defined, 135C.1(1)
 Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3
 Infirmaries so licensed, 135C.5
 Inspection enforcement, 135C.16–135C.19
 Licenses, 135C.6–135C.13
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42
 Patients, type restricted, 135C.3
 Rules and regulations, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.15
 Supervision by licensed physician or nurse, 135C.3
 Violations, penalty, 135C.21
OATHS
 Affidavits defined, 622.85, *see AFFIDAVITS*
 Affirmation permitted as substitute, 4.1(12)
 Authority to administer
 For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths
 City manager, 363C.7(15)
 Commerce commission examiners, 78.1
 General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3
 Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.7, 2.44
 Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1(5)
 Bar admission oath, 610.11
 Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
 City manager, 363C.6
 Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Courts martial, 29B.31
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Definitions, 4.1(12)
 Employment safety commission, power to administer, 88A.10
 Fees for administering
 Justice of the peace, 601.128(12)
 Notaries public, 77.19
 Law practice, on admission, 610.11
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.43
 Natural resources council, power to administer, 84.12
 Officers, oath of office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Perjury, penalty, 773.28
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*
 Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313
 Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1
OATS
See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

OATS—Continued

Bucket shopping, penalty, 552.1–552.11
 Crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
 Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1
 Defined as grain, 543.1(5)
 Grain handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Warehouse provisions, 542.1–544.46
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

OBSCENITY

Criminal penalties, 725.1–725.12

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE

Influencing officers improperly, 723.1
 Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
 Penalties for obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3
 Unlawful solicitation and promotion, 723.3

OBSTRUCTIONS

Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
 Bridge commission may order removal, 383.19
 Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
 Defined as nuisance, 319.7, 319.8, 657.2(5)
 Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82
 Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
 Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81
 Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
 Grand jury's duty as to highways, 771.2(4)
 Highway, railroad as obstruction, evidence, 782.2
 Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7
 Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
 Mines, obstruction of escape ways prohibited, 82.39, 82.40, 82.45, 82.78
 Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
 Penal provisions, 716.6, 716.7
 Public ditches or drains, penalty, 716.3, 716.4
 Railroad obstructed for robbery, penalty, 711.4
 Railways, penalties, 716.7, 716.9
 Refusal to remove from fair grounds, 174.7
 Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6
 Rivers and streams, obstructions in, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)
 Roads, obstructing or defacing, 716.6, 716.7
 Signs and billboards on highways, 319.1–319.13, 657.2(5, 7)

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION

Autopsy, 85A.19

Claims

Barred, 85A.25
 Controverted, 85A.21
 Filing, 85A.18

Compensation

Diseases, 85A.9, 85A.11, 85A.13
 Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7
 Limitations, 85A.14
 Temporary disablement, 85A.17

Coroner, 85A.19

Death, 85A.19

Definition, 85A.8

Dependents, 85A.6

Diagnosis, 85A.11

Disablement

Defined, 85A.4
 Limitations, 85A.12
 Temporary, 85A.17

Employees, 85A.3

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION

—Continued

Employers

Defined, 85A.2

Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15

Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27

Insurance, 85A.26

Medical board, 85A.20–85A.24

Notice, 85A.18

Silicosis, 85A.13

Workmen's compensation, 85A.16

OCCUPATIONS

Child labor, 92.1–92.16

Group insurance, 509.1

Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54

Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A

Occupational diseases excluded from workmen's compensation, 85.61(5, c)

Street occupations of children, 92.12, 92.13

Transacting business without license, 713.27

Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19

Vocational training, duties of state, 259.2–259.8

Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.62

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS

Generally, 560.1–560.7

ODORS

Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)

City power to restrain, 368.7(3)

Collection of filth, 368.7(3), 657.2(2)

Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)

Noxious exhalation from buildings, 657.2(1)

Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5

Slaughterhouses, requirements, 170.20(5)

OFFENSES, PUBLIC

Specific Offenses, *see CRIMES*

Classified, 687.1

Felony, generally, 687.2, 687.3

Misdemeanor, generally, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

Punishment, conviction required, 687.5

Threat to commit, 760.1–760.14

OFFER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT

Generally, 601.93, 677.1–677.14

OFFICE BUILDING

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10

Buildings in general, *see BUILDINGS*

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7

Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8(9, a), 518A.12

Insurance companies, 511.8, 515.34

Savings and loan associations, 534.18

Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

OFFICERS, PEACE

See ch 748, also PEACE OFFICERS

OFFICERS, PUBLIC

See PUBLIC OFFICERS

OFFSET

See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims; also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Setoffs

OIL AND GAS WELLS

Generally, 84.1–84.25

Geological survey, 305.3

OILS

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
 Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8-30), 190.3-190.6
 Containers, 208.6, 208.7
 Drug law enforcement, 205.11-205.13
 Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
 Fuel oil, ch 208
 Illuminating oil, 208.1-208.8
 Linseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
 Liquid measure standard, 210.5
 Oil of turpentine, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
 Oil stations, 214.1-214.5
 Penal provisions, 189.19-189.21, 208.26, 208.27
 Petroleum products law, 208.1-208.28
 Pipelines, 490.1-490.30
 Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5
 Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)
 Storage, municipal regulations, 413.75

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE

Generally, 249.1-249.47, ch 249B
 Medical, 249A.1-249A.19
 Recipients, tax sales, 446.38

OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM

Generally, 97.50-97.53

OLEOMARGARINE

Advertising restrictions, 191.5, 192.31
 Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(3)
 Defined, 190.1(2)
 Enforcement of regulations, 191.7
 Public eating place, use, 191.3
 Standards, 191.2(3), 191.6

OPENING ARGUMENTS

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27
 Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195
 Criminal cases, 780.6, 780.8
 Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13
 Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195
 Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

OPENING STATEMENTS

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191
 Criminal cases, 780.5

OPERATORS' LICENSES

Motor vehicles, 321.174-321.200

OPHTHALMOLOGIST

Blind aid, examination for, 241.4, 241.8
 Fees for examination fixed by state board, 241.4

OPINIONS

Attorney general, 13.1-13.9
 County attorney's duty to issue, 109.35, 336.2(7)
 Evidence, expert witness, 328.12, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12; R.C.P. 132
 Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8
 Industrial commissioner's findings, 86.25
 Poison law convictions, copy to licensing board, 204.15
 Reporter of supreme court, duties, 14.3(4), 14.5
 Supreme court opinions
 Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
 Digest, 14.9
 Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14

OPINIONS—Continued**Supreme court opinions—Continued**

Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
 Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
 Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
 Publication withheld on order, 684.15
 Warranties, creation, 554.2313
 Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23
 Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12
 Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

OPIUM JOINTS

Abatement, 368.7(9), 657.1-657.3
 City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)

OPPRESSION IN OFFICE

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 Penalties, 740.3, 740.4

OPTIONS

Commercial instruments, option to purchase, 554.1201
 Commercial instruments, payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
 Dealing in options, penalty, 552.1-552.11, 622.15
 Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

OPTOMETRY

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
 Approved school, requirements, 154.5
 Association, Iowa optometric, clinic, 154.6
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Board of optometry examiners, ch 147
 Children, abuse, reported, ch 235A
 Definition, 154.1
 Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72-147.74
 Educational clinic, study required, 154.6-154.8
 Enforcement of practice Act, 147.87-147.93
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 154.3
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Iowa optometric association, clinic, 154.6
 Inspectors appointed, 147.116
 Itinerant optometrist, license, 147.75
 License revoked, 147.55-147.71, 154.4
 License to practice, 147.2-147.11, 154.3-154.8
 Merchants right to sell glasses, 154.2
 Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
 Persons not engaged in optometry, 154.2
 Physicians and surgeons may sell glasses, 154.2
 Prescription for lenses required, 154.9
 Profession means optometry, 147.1
 Qualifications of optometrists, 147.3, 154.3
 Reciprocity, 147.44-147.54
 Renewal fee, 147.117
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Schools, 154.3, 154.5
 Study group local meetings, effect, 154.6
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84-147.86

ORCHARDS

Condemnation

- Generally*, 471.1-473.4
 - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
 - Highways and roads, 306.14
 - Interurban water supply, 484.22
 - Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)
 - Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
 - Railway condemnation, 471.12
 - Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13
- Encouragement of culture, 186.3
 Entomologist, state, 267.1-267.22
 Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
 Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8
 Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22
 Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10
 Trespass, penalty, 714.6-714.10
 Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

ORDINANCES

Generally, 366.1-366.15

ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL

- County sale of land, 332.4
- County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
- School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

ORE

- Investigation at Ames, 266.3
- Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Specimens to state university, 263.3
- Study by geological survey, 305.3

ORGANIZATIONSClubs, *see* **LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

- Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60
- Corporation business tax exemption, 422.34
- Criminal syndicalism, 689.11(4)
- Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
- High school secret orders, 287.1-287.4
- Inciting hostility to government, 689.9
- Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
- Tax exemption of veterans organizations, 427.1
- Treasonable organizations prohibited, 689.9

ORIGINAL NOTICE

Accepted service authorized

- Auditor of state, 534.53, 534.54
 - Commissioner of insurance, 511.28, 515.74, 520.6
 - County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56(e)
 - Foreign corporations generally, *see Foreign Corporations Served below*
 - Insane inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(e)
 - Motor vehicle department, 81.5
 - Public safety commissioner, 321.498
 - Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54
 - Superintendent of state insane, R.C.P. 56(e)
- Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Action commenced by serving, R.C.P. 48
 Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 50
 Advance fees before service, 337.10(10)
 Appeal notice, service, R.C.P. 336
 Appearance date, *see subhead Return Day, Time Required below*
 Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Attorney general, service on state, 613.9

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

- Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5-520.7
 - Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
 - Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
 - City or town served, R.C.P. 56(h)
 - Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
- Commencement of civil actions
- Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48
 - Delivery for service commences, R.C.P. 49
 - Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55
 - Last known officers served, 617.6
 - Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
 - Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9
 - Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175
 - Service as commencement, R.C.P. 48
 - Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
 - Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 - Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
- Constable fee for service, 601.129(1, 4)
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 50, 78
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)
 County attorney, service on state, 613.9
 County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56(e)
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 County of residence changed, 616.21
 Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Domestic company or corporation served
- Membership sales association, 503.14
 - No local office, process service, 491.15
 - Pipelines, on commerce commission, 490.28
- Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(6-15)
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9
- Fees
- Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)
 - Constable for service, 601.129(1, 4)
 - Justice of the peace, issuing, 601.128(2)
 - Posting notice, 618.12
 - Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11
 - Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11(1, 10)
- Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
- Foreign corporations served
- Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Consumer frauds, 713.24
 - Contracts in state, 617.3
 - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 - Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 713A.2
 - Doing business in state, 617.3
 - General agent, service on, 617.3
 - Nonprofit corporations generally, 504.28, 504A.74
 - Pipeline companies, 490.28
- Process agent service
- Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 - Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 - Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 - Benevolent societies, 510.29
 - Consent to service, personal service recognized, 56(1)

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Foreign corporations served—Continued
 Process agent service—Continued
 Contract performed in state, 617.3
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Issuer of registered securities, 502.9
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6
 Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Pipeline companies, 490.28
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
 Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9
 “Single act” statute, 617.3
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tort committed in state, 617.3
 Transient merchants, generally, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Publication, R.C.P. 60
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 Torts in state, 617.3
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500
 Form of notice, generally, R.C.P. 50
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54(b)
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58
 Highway commission, service, 613.13
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.10, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Insurer of securities, blue-sky law, 502.9
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49
 Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Justice court, 601.18–601.23
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43
 Legalization of notices, 587.1–587.11, 590.1–591.4
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22
 Mail, service by
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
 Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
 Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15
 Nonresident car owners, 321.501–321.506
 Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 State as defendant in action, 613.9
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Mandamus cases, 661.11
 Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Municipal court, appearance date, filing, 602.26, 602.27; R.C.P. 363
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Nonresidents
 Boats and watercraft, 106A.1–106A.14
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
 Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*
 Criminal defendant while in state, 617.1
 Employment security law, 96.14(6–15)
 Itinerant merchant actions, 81.5, 81.6
 Mortgage of personal property, 626.44
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
 Process agent service
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1–106A.8
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 Employment security, 96.14(6)
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509
 Recovery of real property, agent served, 646.5
 Security interest in personal property, 626.44
 “Single act” statute, 617.3
 Torts committed in state, 617.3
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*
 Officials prohibited from making, 343.3
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15
 Penalty for holding notice, 123.88, 617.2
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
 Personal service
 Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Agent served for
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 City or town, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Control board institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Corporations
 Generally, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56(e)
 County, officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 County of residence, 616.21
 Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units
 Actual service, on nonresident, 96.14(12)
 Personal notification, optional, 96.14(10)
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Highway commission, 613.13
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Personal service—Continued
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74
 Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
 Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Service, how made, R.C.P. 56
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
 Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
 United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
 Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
 Petition not filed after notice, dismissal, R.C.P. 55
 Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 50, 53
 Petition stated as filed or to be filed, R.C.P. 50, 53
 Plaintiff's option, on failure of service, 617.9
 Posting of original notices
 Attachment cases in justice court, 601.111
 Fees for posting, 618.12
 Forcible entry cases in justice court, 648.10
 Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94
 Private corporations generally, 494.1, 494.2(6), 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56, 60
 Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents above*
 Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*
 Publication of original notices
 Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64
 Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60
 Affidavit of nonresidents before 1945, 587.8
 Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9
 Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)
 Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Authority for, R.C.P. 60
 Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Concealment to avoid service, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Contingent interests or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)
 Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Corporation, foreign, R.C.P. 60
 Corporation, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254
 Defraud by leaving state, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3
 Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)
 English language required, 618.1, 618.2
 Fees allowed, 618.11

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Publication of original notices—Continued
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3
 Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4
 Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90
 How published, R.C.P. 62
 Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4
 Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(1)
 Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 Legalization Acts, 587.1–587.11
 Lien foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Method required, R.C.P. 62
 Mortgage foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Newspaper defined, 618.3; R.C.P. 62
 Newspapers selected, 618.5–618.8; R.C.P. 62
 New trial, R.C.P. 60(1)
 New trial after judgment, 253(b); R.C.P. 60(1)
 Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60
 Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)
 Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Personal property of nonresidents, R.C.P. 60
 Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63
 Proof of publication, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63
 Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)
 Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)
 Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)
 Quieting title actions before 1946, 587.7
 Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
 Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)
 Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1
 Requirements as to newspaper, 618.1–618.4; R.C.P. 62
 Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
 Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, R.C.P. 60(i)
 Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62
 Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60
 Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(1)
 When completed, R.C.P. 62
 Will cases legalized, 587.5
 Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Railroads, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56 (f, g)
 Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11
 Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
 Return day, time required
 Civil cases generally, R.C.P. 53
 Forcible entry cases, 648.11
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
 Justice court, 601.22
 Liquor injunction action, 128.3
 Municipal court cases, 602.27
 Return of service
 Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
 Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9
 Contents, 617.2; R.C.P. 59

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Return of service—Continued

- Defective return, penalty, amendment, 617.2
- Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
- Failure to file or return notice, penalty, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
- Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Indorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
- Insane inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Justice court, requirements, 601.23
- Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
- Nonresident in motor vehicle accident, 321.505
- Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94; R.C.P. 369
- Proof of posting or service, time limit, 622.94
- Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
- Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Time limit on, 622.94

Sales tax provisions, 422.55, 422.57

Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54

School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56(j)

Service

- Delay by officers, penalty, 123.88
- Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
- Motor vehicles, actions against nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.506
- Personal service, *see subhead above*
- Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*
- Publication, by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*
- Substituted service, *see subhead below*
- Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
- Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signed by plaintiff or attorney, R.C.P. 50
- Simulated penalty, 713.43
- "Single act" statute, 617.3
- State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)

Substituted service

- Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
- Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
- Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
- Superior court cases, 603.20
- Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
- Torts committed in state, 617.3
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64

Violations

- English language publication, failure, 618.2
- Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
- Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9
- Who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
- Will, notice after probate, limitation, 614.1(3)

ORIGINALS

- Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
- Entries as evidence
 - Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45

ORIGINALS—Continued

Entries as evidence—Continued

- Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53
- Writing and records, 622.28
- Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8; R.C.P. 340(a, f, g)
- Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
- Registration of motor vehicles, use tax, 423.7
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28
- Written instruments filed, when basis for action, 601.33

ORPHANS

- Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14
- Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
- County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
- Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3
- Orphanages, private, 237.1–237.16
- World war orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.10

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

- Abuse of children, immunity from liability, 235A.7
- Abuse of children, reporting, generally, 235A.1–235A.8
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
- Board of medical examiners, 147.12–147.28
- Change of residence to another state, 147.54
- Contracts for medical service, 514.1–514.17
- County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1–142.11
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 150.1
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
- Enforcement provisions of practice Act, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43
- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Hospitals and medical insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Hospitals, service insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance, medical and surgical service, 514.1–514.17
- Itinerant osteopath
 - License continued, 147.75
 - Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
 - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
- Licenses, 147.44–147.71, 147.102, 150.1, 150A.8, 150A.9
- Medical and hospital insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Old-age assistance recipients, service allowed, 249.29
- Osteopathic medicine
 - Approved colleges, etc., 150A.4
 - County, indigent sick, treatment, 150.9
 - County, treatment of indigent, 150A.5
 - Definitions, 150A.1
 - Examinations, 150A.3
 - Extension of license, 150A.8
 - Fees, 150A.9

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE—Continued

- Osteopathic medicine—Continued
 National board certificate in lieu of examination, 150A.7
 Requirements of practice, 150A.3
 Resident licenses, 150A.9
 Persons excluded, 150A.2
 State patients, examinations, 150A.6
- Osteopathy
 Admission of patients to state institutions recommended, 150.10
 Definitions, 150.1
 Medicine, internal curative, forbidden, 150.8
 Obstetrics and surgery included, 150.7
 Persons engaged in practice, 150.2
 Persons not required to qualify, 150.3
 Practice discontinued, 150.11
 Prescriptions, when authorized, 150.8
 Scope of practice, 150.7
 State patients, rights and duties, 150.10
 Surgery not authorized, 150.8
- Penalty provisions generally, 147.84–147.86
 Podiatry laws, not applicable, 149.2
 “Profession” includes osteopathy and surgery, 147.1
 Qualifications of osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, 147.3
 Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 147.102
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools
 Dead bodies for scientific purposes, 142.1–142.11
 Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 “Unprofessional conduct”, defined, 147.56
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74
 Venereal diseases, duties, 140.1–140.41
- Violations
 Advertising, false, 147.74
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Injunction, practicing without a license, 147.83
 Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
- Workmen’s compensation provisions for services, 85.27
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY

See *Osteopathy and Osteopathic Medicine*

OUNCE

Standard weights, 210.1, 210.4

OUSTER PROCEEDINGS

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.3
 Impeachment, 68.1–68.14
 Quo warranto, ch 660, see *QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*
 Recovery of real property, ch 646, see *REAL PROPERTY*
 Removal from office, 66.1, 66.30

OVERHEAD CROSSINGS

- Highways, see *VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
 Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
 Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
 Railways, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
 Rights of landowner adjacent to railroad, 478.13
 Viaducts, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

PACKAGES

See *CONTAINERS*

PACKING HOUSES

- Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
 City establishment and regulation, 368.5(1)
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
 Factory law, see *FACTORIES*
 Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Food law, 189.3–189.29
 Inspection, 170.46, 170.47; ch 186A
 Licenses
 Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4
 Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
 Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Slaughterhouses
 Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
 Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)
 Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
 Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)
 Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17
 Sanitary construction, new slaughterhouses, floor construction, 170.12

PAINTINGS

- Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
 Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)
 Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)
 Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

PAINTS AND OILS

- Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
 Container defined, 189.1(4)
 Definitions and standards, 207.1
 Flaxseed oil, see *subhead Linseed Oil below*
 Labeling
 Oils, requirements, 189.9, 207.3
 Oil substitutes, 207.4
 Paints, container labels, 189.9–189.12, 207.2
- Linseed oil
 “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Boiled and raw, standards, 207.1(1, 2)
 Definitions and standards, 189.1(1), 207.1
 Drug regulations, 189.1–189.29
 Labeling oils and substitutes, 207.3, 207.4
 Mineral oil forbidden, 207.1(6)
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 Mineral oil not to be used, 207.1
 “Package” defined, 189.1(4)
 “Paint” defined, labeling, 207.1, 207.2
 Painting, housing law requirements
 Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64
 Court walls, 413.70
 Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85
 Rooms, 413.71
 Storage rooms for paint, 413.75
- Painting of walls of food establishments, 170.13
- Paints
 “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Content specified, 207.1(4)
 Drug law regulations, 189.1–189.29
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

PAINTS AND OILS—Continued

- Pharmacopoeia and formulary, standard, 189.1(7), 207.1
- Storage, municipal regulation, 413.75
- Substitutes, labeling provisions, 207.4
- Turpentine
 - “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Defined, standards, labeling, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
 - Drug law regulations, 189.1–189.29
 - Oil and spirits, specifications, 207.1(3)
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Turpentine oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
- United States Pharmacopoeia, 189.1(7), 207.1

PALMISTRY

- City power to regulate, 368.8(1)

PAMPHLETS

- State publications, 14.9, 16.3, 16.27, 17.27

PANEL, PETIT JURY

- Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187
- Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
- Criminal cases, 779.1–779.12
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
- Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6
- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- List filed with clerk, 602.35, 603.31, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 602.34, 603.31, 609.18
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
 - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
 - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
 - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
 - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
 - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
 - Commission to draw, 604.28, 608.1, 609.20
 - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
 - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
 - Jurors appearing, ballots destroyed, 609.44
 - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
 - Municipal court, 602.36
 - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
 - Superior court, 603.29–603.33, 603.39–603.42
 - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
 - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

PANTORIUMS

- Operation in residence, penalty, 732.6, 732.7

PAPERS

- Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.43
- Books and papers, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*
- Cigarette papers, 98.1–98.41
- Credit union records, 533.24–533.27
- Destruction or injury, penalty, 714.1
- Forgery, 718.1–718.23
- Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2 (10)
- Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*
- Penalty for injuring or concealing, 714.1

PAPERS—Continued

- Production for evidence, R.C.P. 129, 130, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection*
- Removal of district court files, 619.4
- Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8; R.C.P. 340(a)

PARADES

- City power to regulate, permit, 368.5(2)
- Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
- National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

PARALYSIS, INFANTILE

- Contagious diseases generally, *see DISEASES*
- Quarantine, 139.1

PARCELS

See CONTAINERS

PARDONS

- Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
- Clerk's duties, 248.17
- Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
- Conditions prerequisite, 248.6–248.8
- Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
- Filing of record, 248.5, 248.11, 248.17
- Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
- Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6–248.11
- Habitual criminals, 747.7
- Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9
- Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
- Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
- Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

PARENT AND CHILD

- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Adopted children
 - Birth certificates, 144.44, 144.45
 - Status of child and parent, 600.6
- Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Births reported, 144.15
- Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
- Children, education and support, 597.14
- Child support, divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15
- Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.18
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Guardianship, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
- Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children
 - Generally*, 232.1–232.6
 - Attorney to represent parent and child, 232.28
 - Parents present at hearing, 232.11
 - Right to subpoena witnesses, 232.6

PARENT AND CHILD—Continued

Support of children

- Abandoned children, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
- Divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15
- Duty defined, uniform law, 252A.3(8)
- Expenses of juvenile court proceedings, 232.51
- Liability generally, 252.2, 597.14
- Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
- Neglected children committed, 232.25
- Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
- Poor children, 252.2, 252.3
- Seizure of property for, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
- Uniform support of dependents law, 252A.1–252A.12
- Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Termination of relationship, 232.40–232.53

PARENT TEACHER ASSOCIATION

Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

PARKS

See also *PRESERVES*

Bonds, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*

City parks, 368.30, 370.1–371.9

City or town conveyed state park, 111.32

County maintenance, 111.27

Lakes established as state parks, 111.18

Maternity hospitals, distance from parks, 236.3

Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20

Motor vehicle regulations

- Animals to be restrained, 111.45
- Closing time in state parks, 111.46
- Driving off roadways, 111.36
- Excessive load prohibited, 111.37
- Excluding vehicles, local authority, 321.248
- Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
- Parking in designated areas, 111.38
- Signs posted indicating exclusion, 321.248
- Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
- Speed in state parks, 111.36
- Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248

Private parks, 111.34

State parks and lands

- Abandonment of gift, 111.14
- Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
- Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
- Beautification by commission, 111.3
- Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
- Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42
- Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307.5(12)
- Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
- Buildings, fences, and piers, permits, 111.4
- Cities, aid in purchase, 111.28–111.30
- Cities and towns, care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
- Cities and towns, conveyance to, 111.32
- Commercial concessions, 111.4
- Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10
- Conservation commission, 111.2, 111.3
- Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
- Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
- County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34
- Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16
- Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
- Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
- Donations to state, conditions, 111.10–111.15

PARKS—Continued

State parks and lands—Continued

- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Duties and powers of commission, 111.2, 111.3
- Effigy Mounds National Park, conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
- Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
- Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23
- Establishment by park commission, 111.3, 111.18
- Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
- Facilities for public use, 111.3
- Forester appointed, 107.13
- Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
- Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15
- Game management areas established, 109.6
- Gardener, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
- Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Highways established, 111.8–111.10
- Highways under control of commission, 307.5(7, 12)
- Ice field, barriers required, 111.54
- Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Inmates of training schools, transfer to, 242.15
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lakes, established as part of parks, 111.18
- Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
- Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
- Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
- Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38
- Penalties for park regulation violations, 111.57
- Piers, fences, and buildings, permits, 111.4
- Police powers conferred, 111.26
- Prison labor used, 246.18
- Private funds for improvements, 111.15
- Public use, power of commission, 111.3
- Purchase in part by cities, 111.26–111.30
- Purchase of property authorized, 107.24(2, 3)
- Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5
- Regulations
 - General prohibitions*, 111.35
 - Animals running at large prohibited, 111.45
 - Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51
 - Closing time, 111.46
 - Construction of erections, 111.4
 - Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
 - Excessive loads not permitted, 111.37
 - Firearms prohibited, 111.42
 - Fires regulated, 111.40
 - Hitching animals to trees forbidden, 111.39
 - Ice, sand, and gravel removal, 111.52–111.56
 - Leash on animals, permitted, 111.45
 - Littering grounds, forbidden, 111.43
 - Parking vehicles, 111.38
 - Penalties for violations, 111.57
 - Prohibited areas, 111.44
 - Removing plants, flowers, or fruit, 111.41
 - Speed limit, driving regulations, 111.36
- Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6
- Reversion of unused gift, 111.14
- Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.2(2), 306.3, 307.5(7, 12)
- Roads improved and maintained by highway commission, 307.5(12)
- Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33
- Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24

PARKS—Continued

Surveys and plats—Continued

- Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
- Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
- Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Township parks, tax levy, 359.30
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

PARLIAMENTARY LAW

- General assembly to use, 2.8

PARLOR CARS

- State supervision, 474.10

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

- Delinquent children, attendance, 240.2
- Private school law applicable, 280.2
- Private schools generally, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

PAROL CONTRACTS

- Evidence, 622.32–622.35
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
- Party wall agreements, 563.12
- Pleading, R.C.P. 91
- Sales contracts, 554.2202
- Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

PAROLE BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Advice given governor on pardon matters, 248.6
- Agents of board as peace officers, 247.24
- Bench probation, 247.20–247.27
- Board paroles
 - Assistance to prisoners paroled, 247.8
 - Authority after commitment, 247.5
 - Clerk of district court, gives data, 247.14
 - Clothing and money furnished parolee, 247.16
 - Communications, when accepted, 247.13
 - Control of parolees vested in board, 247.9
 - County attorney to furnish facts, 247.15
 - Custody of parolees in warden, 247.9
 - Death sentence prisoners ineligible, 247.5
 - Detainers against prisoners, conditions, 247.5
 - Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
 - Investigations made, board's power, 247.13
 - Judge of trial court to furnish facts, 247.15
 - Life term prisoners ineligible, 247.5
 - Military forces, custody relinquished, 247.9
 - Money furnished parolee, 247.8, 247.16–247.19
 - Narcotics violators, 204.22(4)
 - Parole out of state when authorized, 247.5
 - Parole time lost if parole violated, 247.12
 - Penalty for violation of parole, 247.28, 745.3
 - Power to parole after commitment, 247.5
 - Power to parole before commitment, 247.7
 - Prosecuting attorney to furnish facts, 247.15
 - Public officers to furnish information, 247.13
 - Recommendation of judge and prosecuting attorney, 247.7
 - Recommitment, order served, fees, 247.9, 247.11
 - Return of parolees by board authorized, 247.9
 - Revocation, board's power, 247.9, 247.11
 - Rules, board's power to make, 247.5, 247.6
 - Transportation furnished parolee, 247.16
 - Venereal disease, prisoners not eligible, 247.5

PAROLE BOARD—Continued

Board paroles—Continued

- Violation of parole, 247.12, 247.26–247.28, 745.3
 - War, relinquish custody to U. S. armed forces, 247.9
 - Children in training schools, 242.12
 - Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 245.14, 247.16–247.19
 - County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31
 - Court probation, 247.20–247.27
 - Criminal statistics, 247.14, 247.15, 247.29–247.32
 - Custody of person, 247.9, 260.22
 - Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5
 - Drug addicts, 224.3
 - Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
 - Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8
 - Expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4
 - Fund for parole relief, 247.17, 247.19
 - Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29
 - Inebriates, 224.3
 - Insane hospital patients, 226.23
 - Interagency liaison, 28C.1
 - Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24
 - Life term, mandatory review, 247.5
 - Medical care for parolees, 255.29
 - Members
 - Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Traveling expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4
 - Municipal court power, 602.29
 - Narcotics violators, 204.22(4)
 - Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8
 - Prison records from control board, 246.40(2)
 - Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4
 - Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10
 - Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3^b
 - Recommitment, order, 247.9, 247.11
 - Record of pardon recommendations kept, 248.5
 - Relief fund for parolees, 247.17–247.19
 - Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 - Report made biennially to governor, 247.32
 - Revocation of parole, 247.26
 - Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4
 - Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 - Trips to other states, expense authorized, 247.4
 - Venereal disease limits right, 247.5
 - Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4
 - Violation of parole
 - Loss of time by parolee, 247.12
 - Penalty, 247.26–247.28, 745.3
 - Training school inmates, 247.27
 - Vouchers on parole relief fund drawn, 247.19
- PAROL EVIDENCE RULES**
- Generally*, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61
 - Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
 - Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
 - Sales, sale or return, 554.2326
- PARTIES, POLITICAL**
- See* **POLITICAL PARTIES**
- PARTIES TO ACTIONS**
- Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
 - Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
 - Administrators, in own name, R.C.P. 2
 - Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)

PARTIES TO ACTIONS—Continued

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Assignments, 539.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7
 Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
 Bringing in new parties, R.C.P. 34
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47
 Common interest, one suing for all, R.C.P. 42
 Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
 Contract for another's benefit, R.C.P. 2
 Coparties, cross-petition against, R.C.P. 33(a)
 Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32
 County, disputed boundaries, 650.2
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34
 Death
 Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22;
 R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1
 Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252
 Representative capacity, substitution, R.C.P.
 20, 21
 Substitution for administrator, R.C.P. 20
 Substitution of parties, time limit, 611.20,
 611.22; R.C.P. 25
 Defendants
 Assignments, prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Claimant brought in, R.C.P. 36
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–44, 47
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Definition of "defendant", 611.2; R.C.P. 25
 Deserted wife may defend, R.C.P. 11
 Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
 Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, defense for, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Insane person, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
 Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
 Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41
 Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
 Necessary party, brought in, R.C.P. 25
 Neglected and dependent children, 232.10
 Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.1
 Numerous defendants, 617.9
 Old-age assistance claims, relatives, 249.27
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
 Public improvement contract action, 573.17
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
 Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3
 Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
 State sued, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown*
 Defendants below
 Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9
 Woman, married, R.C.P. 10
 Definition of parties to actions, 611.2
 Desertion by husband, R.C.P. 11
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99
 Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4, 464.11

PARTIES TO ACTIONS—Continued

Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12
 Estates, special proceedings, *see PROBATE*
 CODE
 Examination, mental or physical, court order,
 R.C.P. 132–134
 Execution, contents required, 626.12
 Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14
 Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
 Holder in due course, R.C.P. 7
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14
 Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Interveners, R.C.P. 75
 Intoxication, suit for injuries, 129.1–129.4
 Joinder of parties
 General provisions, R.C.P. 22–28
 Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Class actions exempt from, R.C.P. 25
 Common carriers, joint, 613.3–613.6; R.C.P.
 24(b)
 Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
 Defendants, R.C.P. 24
 Guardian and insane, R.C.P. 17
 Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10
 Improper, severed, R.C.P. 27(a)
 Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
 Joint interests, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
 Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.27
 Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
 Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
 Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
 Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Relief according to rights, R.C.P. 26, 28
 Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41
 Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1,
 613.2; R.C.P. 25
 Joint common carriers, 613.3
 Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
 Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Jurors, as adverse parties, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Justice court cases, 601.17
 Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
 Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99
 Limited partner, when a necessary party, 545.52
 Liquor, injury actions, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
 Liquor nuisances, injunction, 128.1, 128.35
 Married woman, R.C.P. 10
 Married women, injury or death, 613.15
 Mental examination, R.C.P. 132–134
 Minor, injury or death, R.C.P. 8
 Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12, 13
 Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493
 Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
 New, counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 33,
 34
 New parties, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61
 Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6

PARTIES TO ACTIONS—Continued

Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12
 Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52
 One person for several, R.C.P. 42
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
 Partner, limited, when a necessary party, 545.52
 Partnerships, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132-134
Plaintiff
 Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
 Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2
 Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
 Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Intoxication suit for injury, 123.95, 129.2
 Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28
 Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
 Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
 Minor, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12
 Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
 Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
 Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
 Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21
 Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
 Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
 Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
 Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
 Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
 State may sue, R.C.P. 9
 State, waste, public lands, 658.8
 Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
 Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
 Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.9
 Waste, 658.5-658.9
 Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
 Women, injury or death action, 613.15
Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
 Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
 Public bond breach, injured person, R.C.P. 3
 Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20
 Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2
 Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
 Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5
 Sheriff and execution creditor joined, inter-
 pleader, R.C.P. 41
State
 Highway commission, 613.11-613.14
 Public bond, injured person sues, R.C.P. 3
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Security not required of state, R.C.P. 9
 Suit by or against, 613.8, 613.10; R.C.P. 9
Substitution of parties
 Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
 Death, actions survive, 611.20, 611.22
 Death, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
 Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
 Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18

PARTIES TO ACTIONS—Continued

Substitution of parties—Continued
 Incapacity pending action, guardian, R.C.P.
 17
 Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
 Nonabatement, guardianship, R.C.P. 17, 18
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 Official representatives, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Representative, successor, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
 Suit in own name for another, R.C.P. 2
Third parties
 Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
 Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41
 Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Cross-petition by defendant, R.C.P. 33
 Intervening parties, *see INTERVENTION*
 Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above*
 Trustees may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
Unknown defendants
 Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
 Lost record restoration action, 647.1, 647.2
 Names unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 61
 Petition requirements, 617.7
 Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Woman married, R.C.P. 10
 Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15
PARTITION FENCES
Generally, 113.1-113.25
PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
 Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1
 Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
 Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270
 Answer, requirements, 651.2
 Appearance in personalty action, R.C.P. 274
 Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295
 Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293-295
 Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Care and custody of property protected by court,
 R.C.P. 282
 Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
 Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
 Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292
Costs
 Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
 Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Transcript, taxed, 651.4
 Cotenants liable for rent, 63.11
 Cotenants rental value deducted, 63.12
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
 Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
Decree
 Appraisers appointed, R.C.P. 279
 Costs apportioned, lien on share, R.C.P. 287
 Partition in kind, allotment, costs, R.C.P. 287
 Public or private sale, R.C.P. 279
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Record of decree, R.C.P. 286, 287
 Referees appointed, R.C.P. 279
 Shares and interests established, R.C.P. 279
 Supplemental decrees authorized, R.C.P. 279
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9
Liens
 Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
 Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
 Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
 Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276
 Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281
Partition in kind
 Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278
 Expenses and fees of surveyor, R.C.P. 284
 Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286
 Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280
 Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
 Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283
 Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284
 Plat filed with report, R.C.P. 286
 Referees, number, R.C.P. 279
 Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283
 Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285
 Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
 Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275
 Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272
 Place of bringing, 616.1
 Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
 Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282
 Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
Proceeds
 Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298
Proceeds of sale
 Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
 Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293
 Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280
 Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277
 Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280
 Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277
 Return if sale disapproved, 651.5

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Proceeds of sale—Continued
 Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
 Security to refund money, 651.6
 Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276
 Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
Referees
 Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
 Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
 Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
 Bond, when required to give, R.C.P. 283, 288
 Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
 Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281
 Number to be appointed, R.C.P. 279
 Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
 Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
 Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Sale made, R.C.P. 288
 Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275
Sale of property
 Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
 Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
 Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
 Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288
 Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
 Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
 Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
 Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
 Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
 Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
 Personalty, on cash bid, R.C.P. 281
 Personalty sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
 Personalty with lien, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
 Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
 Purchase price fully paid before conveyance, R.C.P. 291
 Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
 Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
 Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
 Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279
 Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Share of absent owner, retained or invested, 651.1
 State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
 Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
 Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Tenancy in common, 557.17
 Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
 Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
 Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277
 Trust fund deposit, recovery, 682.41–682.44
 Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

PARTITIONS

Housing law, 413.24

PARTNERSHIPS

Actions

Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
 Limited partner as party, 545.52
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
 Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98

Advertisement forms registered, 548.1–548.11

Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26

Assets, limited partner's share, 545.42, 545.43

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.1–681.31

Attachment of property, 639.37

Banking terms, use restricted, 524.24–524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1(3)

Banks, pay for organizing, 528.74, 528.75

Broker, license as, limitations, 117.1–117.7

Chain store tax, 424.2(2)

Commercial Code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201

Commercial paper

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable to order, 554.3110

Payment from assets, 554.3105

Contracts

Provision against graft deemed part of contract, 553.23

Trade restraint, void, 553.4

Unfair discrimination, void, 551.5

Employees

Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8

False charges of dishonesty, 736.3

Mutual benefit societies, 513.1

Execution levy against, 626.32

Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20

Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)

Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1

Insurance laws applicable, 515.127

Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Itinerant merchant law applicable, 81.1

Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4

Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24

Liability

Limitation on bank loans, 528.14, 532.19

Taxes, 428.15

Limited partnership law

Action, contributor as party, 545.52

Articles of association, *see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead*

Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43

Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29–545.35

Banking prohibited, 545.4

Business permitted, 545.4

Certificate of partnership

Amendments, 545.10, 545.45–545.51

Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47–545.50

Construction of uniform Act, 545.53–545.56

Contents, 545.2, 545.19, 545.57

False statement, liability, 545.8

Filing of certificate, 545.2

Sufficiency, 545.3

Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

Limited partnership law—Continued

Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28

Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)

Construction of uniform Act, 545.54

Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55

Contributions of limited partners

Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.51

Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57

Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43

Assignee's right to return, 545.31

Cash or property as contribution, 545.5

Certificate of formation requirement, 545.2

Contributor as party to action, 545.52

Dissolution of firm if return not made, 545.24

Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16

Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)

Form of contribution, cash or property, 545.5

Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28

Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26

Mistake not to make general partner, 545.14

Nature of contribution, 545.5

Notice given before demanding return, 545.22

Person both general and limited partner, 545.16

Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.19, 545.42

Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20

Return of contribution, 545.13–545.23

Services not acceptable as contribution, 545.5

Sharing of partnership assets, 545.43

Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21–545.27

Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)

Control by partner creates liability, 545.9

Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57

Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)

Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49

Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28

Creditors' rights, 545.38–545.41

Death of limited partner, 545.36–545.38, 545.45(5)

Definition of "limited partnership", 545.1

Dissolution

Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42

Certificate canceled, 545.44

Creditors of limited partner, 545.39

Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36

Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24

Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58

Filing of certificate, 545.2

Formation of limited partnership, 545.2

General partners

Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46

Certificate of formation, 545.2

Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12

Death or retirement, 545.36

Distribution of assets, 545.42

Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40

Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21

Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16

Mistake in status of limited partner, 545.14

Name, use in firm name, 545.6

Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)

Income tax information, 422.15, 422.20(3)

Law and equity rules govern, 545.56

Limited partners

Action, when necessary party, 545.52

Additional partners, 545.10

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

Limited partnership law—Continued

Limited partners—Continued

- Agreements with each other, 545.19
- Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
- Assignment of interest, 545.29–545.35
- Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44
- Certification of formation, 545.2
- Compensation, 545.20
- Contributions, *see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead*
- Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
- Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41
- Death, effect, 545.37, 545.38
- Exemptions preserved, 545.41
- Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18
- General partner, dual role, 545.15–545.17
- Insanity, effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)
- Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29
- Interest redeemable, 545.40
- Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
- Limited partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
- Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14
- Name used in firm name, 545.6, 545.7
- Nature of contribution, 545.5
- Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52
- Powers of limited partners, 545.11
- Profits, share, 545.13
- Redemption from judgment, property used, 545.40
- Redemption, separate property, 545.40
- Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19
- Release from liability, 545.17(2)
- Renunciation of mistaken interest, 545.14
- Retirement, effect, 545.36
- Rights of limited partners, 545.11–545.13
- Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43
- Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16
- Statutory exemption preserved, 545.41
- Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30–545.35
- Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18
- Trustee relationship, 545.26
- Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20–545.24
- Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45
- Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48
- Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39
- Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14
- Uniform limited partnership Act, title, 545.53
- Violations
 - Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18
 - False statements, liability, 545.8
 - Liability release unlawful, 545.18
 - Name used illegally, 545.7
- Liquor importation prohibited, 123.54
- Loan business
 - Chattel loans, 536.1–536.25
 - Interest rate, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18
 - Penal offenses, 535.6, 536.19
- Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)
- Military service exemption, 427.3(5)
- Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
- Name not to include word "trust", 532.13

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

- Names registered, 547.1–547.5
- Name, use of limited partner's name, 545.6, 545.7
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Pharmacist liquor permit holder, liability, 130.56
- Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Receiverships, 680.1–680.11
- Receiving deposits while insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
- Seals unnecessary, 537.1
- Stock sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
- Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)
- Taxation, partners liable, 428.15
- Trade-marks, registration, 548.1–548.11, 549.3
- Trade name registration required, 547.1–547.5
- Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10
- Violations
 - Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3
 - Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11
 - Child labor employment, 92.15
 - Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 736.3
 - Gratuities and tips, 741.1–741.7
 - Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.24, 622.15(2)
 - Trade name without filing, 547.1–547.5
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10

PARTY TICKET

- Committee nominations, 43.79–43.87
- Nominations by petition, 45.1–45.4
- Primary election law, 43.1–43.121
- Voting at elections, 49.92–49.97

PARTY WALLS

- Generally*, 563.1–563.12

PAR VALUE

- Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)
- Minimum for railroad bonds, 476.13
- Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)
- Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5
- Stock without par value, 493.1, 493.12

PASSES

- Free passes by utilities barred, exception, 479.94
- Policemen and firemen in cities, 479.94(12), 479.95
- Railroad
 - Burden of proof, 479.96
 - Commerce commissioners and agents, 474.9
 - Definition, 479.93, 479.96
 - Exceptions, when allowed, 479.94
 - Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
 - Interchange between railroads, 479.95
 - Issuance prohibited, 479.93
 - Livestock passes, when allowed, 479.75–479.77
 - Livestock shippers, 479.75–479.77, 479.94(7)
 - Names of holders reported, 479.98
 - Officers and employees, passes allowed, 479.94, 479.96
 - Permitted, classes enumerated, 479.94
 - Persons to whom passes are allowed, 479.94
 - Use, penalty, 479.93, 479.97
 - Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

PASTEURIZATION

- Cities and towns, power, 368.25
- Dairy products, 192.6–192.10
- Definition, 192.7
- Ice milk, ice cream pasteurized, 190.1(35,a), 192.6

PASTOR

- See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

PATENT MEDICINES

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3),
 155.3(8), 155.25
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1–133.7
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2
 (4)
 Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

PATENTS

Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5,
 307.5(6)
 Education board, authority to secure, 262.9(10)
 Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
 Land patents
 Effect, 10.14
 Evidence, use of copies, 622.41, 622.44, 622.49
 Islands or river channels, 568.2, 568.19, 568.21,
 568.25
 Issuance by state land office, 10.5–10.7
 Land in different counties, 558.10
 Payment proved, patent to issue, 10.6
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Railroad land grant, record, 558.9, 558.10
 School land, patent issued, 10.13, 302.7, 302.8
 Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P.
 299(e)

PATERNITY

Generally, 675.1–675.36

PATHOLOGY

Basic science examination, 146.3, 146.16
 Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
 Defined as basic science, 146.2(1)
 Medical license examination, 148.3(2)
 Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)
 Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

PATROL

Highway safety, 80.1–80.25, 321.228–321.371, 328.12
 Road maintenance patrol
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Weed law, duties, 317.22

PATRONAGE

Highway patrol members, ratio, 80.4
 Neopotism, 71.1, 71.2
 Party officials barred from old-age assistance ap-
 pointments, 249.3
 Unemployment compensation employees, ratio,
 96.11(4)

PAUPERS

Generally, 252.1–253.10

PAVING

Assessment, method, 389.10
 Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23
 Costs apportioned within district, 391.41
 Districts established, 391.2(2)
 Grading before construction, 391.3
 Old materials used in repaving, 391.6
 Park funds, adjacent streets, 370.10(1)

PAVING—Continued

Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
 Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
 Roadway assessment, city limit, 391.41
 Salvage material, election of owners, 391.6, 391.7
 State to pay costs on state lands, 307.10
 Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54
 To grade only, 391A.3
 Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

PAWNBROKERS

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 City power to regulate, license, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
 Commercial instruments buyer in ordinary course
 of business, defined, 554.1201
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Weapons, report of sales, 695.21, 695.22

PAYMENT

Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COM-
 MERCIAL CODE**
 Estates, order of claims, 633.425–633.437
 Liquor illegally sold, collection prohibited, 130.25
 Miners, 82.109–82.113
 Minor, personal services, 599.4
 Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8

PEACE

Affrays prohibited, 727.1
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1
 Bonds, 760.1–760.14
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.1–744.4
 Justice, ch 601, *see* **JUSTICE OF THE PEACE**
 "Officer" defined, 748.3
 Officers' duty to preserve peace, 748.4
 Profanity, blasphemous or obscene language,
 728.1
 Security to keep peace, 760.1–760.14
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9

PEACE OFFICERS

Action against, taking property under writ, inter-
 pleader, R.C.P. 41
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
 Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33
 Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
 Arrests, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6
 Assistance in serving process, 742.1–742.8
 Attorney general, power to call, 748.6
 Beer law violations, duty to file complaint, 124.40
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28
 Bureau of investigation, 749.1–749.3
 Capitol police, 18.2(4)
 Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3), 751.3
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17
 City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5
 Civil defense and enforcement, 29C.15
 Civil service, cities and towns, 365.6
 Conservation officers, 106.19, 107.15, 109.11, 111.26
 Constables, 39.21, 601.121, *see* **CONSTABLES**
 Custody of children, 232.15
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(45)
 Definitions, 748.3, 748.5
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23, 748.3(4)

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued

Deputized persons, emergency powers, 365.17
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Duties, 748.4, 748.6
 Elections, special officers, 49.114
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.9
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9–79.13
 Fairground police, 174.5
 False arrest, limitation on action, 614.1(4)
 Fees
 Arrest by warrant, 755.15
 Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13
 Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22
 Liquor nuisance abatement, 128.21, 128.35
 Mileage fees, 79.9–79.13
 Vagrants arrested, 746.6, 746.23, 746.24
 Witness in court, 622.71
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.11, 109.12, 111.26
 Foreign peace officers, authority, 759.16
 Fugitives from justice, 759.1–759.29
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4
 Governor, power to call, 748.6
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 695.7
 Guns, pointing at person, exception, 694.2
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36, 137.15, 137.17
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22
 Implied consent law, 321B.2–321B.6
 Indian settlement, 337.21
 Insane escapees, recapture, duty, 226.16, 230.31
 Insanity commission hearing, warrants served, 229.2
 Intoxication, arrest, 125.11
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5
 Licensed premises, duty to check for gambling devices, 99A.4
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12
 Limitation on action for false arrest, 614.1(4)
 Liquor law enforcement
 Arrest intoxicated person, 125.11
 Attorney selected to prosecute, fee, 126.5, 126.6
 Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6
 Duty to enforce law, 126.1–126.4
 Failure of duty, penalty, 126.3, 128.36
 Informations filed, 126.1, 126.6, 127.6
 Investigation and report, duty, 126.2
 Services and expense in investigation, 126.4
 Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
 Livestock records, open to inspection, 211.1
 Machine guns, 696.1–696.9
 Magistrates, 748.1, 748.2
 Malfeasances, grounds for removal, 123.93
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees
 From institutions in other states, power, 222.10
 Returned, 222.9
 Mileage allowance requirements, 79.13
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4
 Misfeasance, grounds for removal, 123.93
 Motor vehicle license examiners, power, 321.187, 321.190

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued

Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19
 Motor vehicles, 321.294, 321.476–321.492, 748.4
 Neglected or delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.15
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Parole agent as peace officer, 247.24
 Passes, free railroad transportation, 479.94(12)
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.5–695.15
 Pharmacist liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95, 204.19, 748.3
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 "Policemen" defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)
 Poultry dealers, licensees' records open, 197.4
 Prisoners, identification records, 749.2, 782.8
 Prize fights, prevention, 741.8
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10
 Process, resistance to execution, 742.1–742.7
 Property stolen or embezzled, 645.1–645.6
 Public safety department officers, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.3
 Railroad passes, to whom issued, 479.94(12)
 Removal from office, grounds, 123.93
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A
 Salaries, monthly payment, 79.1
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
 School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2
 Search warrants, 751.1–751.43
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1, 760.2
 Sheriffs, 337.1–337.19
 Shipping records, inspection, 125.21
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3
 State officers, 80.1–80.25
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1–645.6
 Subpoenas, service, 781.5, 781.6
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 Traveling expenses itemized, receipts, 79.13
 Truancy officers, 299.10–299.12
 Vagrants, duties, 746.5–746.7
 Violations
 Assistance to officer refused, 742.5, 743.6, 755.11
 Bribes, acceptance, 739.9
 Liquor law, failure of duty, 123.36, 126.3
 Refusal to execute process, 742.8
 Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
 Search warrant, exceeding authority, 751.39
 Unlawful fees, 746.24
 Warrants
 Arrests, 754.5, 754.7
 Outside of state, 79.12
 Within state except on court order, 79.12
 Weapons, authority to use, 694.2
 Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 695.7
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465
 Witness in court, fees, 622.71
 Women's reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15
 Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.62
PECK
 Standard weight provisions, 210.6–210.11
PECUNIARY INTEREST
 Dead-man statute, 622.4
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167

PECUNIARY INTEREST—Continued
 Juror, challenge for cause, 779.5; R.C.P. 187
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3–622.5
 Witness to will, 633.281

PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS
Generally, 491.1–491.71, *see CORPORATIONS*,
subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)

PEDDLERS
 Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
 Child labor regulated, 92.12, 92.13
 City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
 County license
 Authority granted, 444.14–444.16
 Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 Fish, license, regulations, 109.115–109.119
 Newspapers by children, 92.12, 92.13
 Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

PEDESTRIANS
Generally, 321.325–321.331

PENAL INSTITUTIONS
 Men, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON)*
 AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
 Women, *see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S*
 (ROCKWELL CITY)

PENALTIES
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
General penalty clause, 687.6
 Absent voters law, clause on forms, 53.7
 Actions for recovery, 367.9, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4
 Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)
 Assessment, property fraudulently withheld,
 443.13
 Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52
 Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24
 Banking violations, 528.24, 528.32, 528.33, 528.53,
 528.85
 Banks, call statement failure, 528.24
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23–98.35,
 98.41, 551A.3
 City and town publicity departments, use, 364.4
 City market regulations, 368.27
 Civil service powers, 365.24
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COM-*
 MERCIAL CODE
 Conservation commission not to change, 107.26
 Co-operative association's failure to file report,
 497.22–497.28, 498.24, 498.27–498.30, 499.52
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5–496.10, 496.13,
 496.16
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40
 County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties,
 302.44
 Crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific of-*
 fense
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3

PENALTIES—Continued
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77
 Express companies, commission orders, 436.5,
 436.12
 Express companies, failure, tax statements, 436.5
 Express companies, refusal to transport, 486.9
 Ferries, violation of regulations, 368.27
 Fines, *see FINES*
 Fire laws violated, 103.17
 Fire marshal's orders not obeyed, 100.26–100.29,
 103.17
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 Fraternities in high school, 287.1–287.3
 Fraudulent income tax return, 422.25
 Fraudulent omission from assessment, 440.6
 Freight-line companies, failure, tax statements,
 435.6
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29
 Housing law, 413.108–413.111, 413.120
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25
 Industrial commission, refusing inspection of rec-
 ords, 86.10, 86.12
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state,
 450.50
 Injunction violations, common carrier, 474.41
 Insane, county's failure to pay support, 230.22
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37
 Libraries, state, rules and regulations, 303.3
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8
 Livestock confined too long in transit, 479.88
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.6, 687.7
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct,
 321.491
 Motor vehicles, delinquent transfer charge, 321.49
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9
 Old-age assistance, funds, 249.36, 249.47
 Omitted property assessed by tax commission,
 440.5
 Ordinances providing penalties, 367.10, 368.7,
 388.1, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
 Payment to firemen and policemen pension fund,
 410.4
 Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd,
 4; 302.3, 302.44
 Peddling without a license, double tax, 444.17
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8
 Pipeline company, 438.11, 490.30
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45
 Printing board, breach of contract with, 15.23
 Public bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40
 Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be
 stated, 345.6
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
 Railways, tax commission rules, refusal, 434.12
 Reports to be filed by clerks of court and justices
 of the peace, 666.6
 Sales tax violations, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62,
 534.66

PENALTIES—Continued

- School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
- School officers, violations, 277.32
- School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20
- Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
- Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
- Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13
- Special charter cities, penalties collected, 420.38, 420.39
- State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12
- Superintendent of schools, failure to report, 273.21
- Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3
- Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
- Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*
- Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
- Training schools, discharge or majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
- Trust companies, call statement failure, 528.24
- Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.16
- Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
- Workmen's compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

- Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22-144.24
- Books, state traveling library, 303.3(11)
- Boys transferred from training school, 218.91
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8
- Chaplains, 246.2-246.4, 246.9, 246.10
- Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24
- Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1
- Convict labor, regulations, 246.18-246.31
- Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*
- Dangerous mental patients to reformatory, 218.92
- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.11
- Department for mentally ill
 - Convicts, sentence served, committed, 246.17
 - Dangerous patient transferred from mental hospital, 226.30, 226.31
 - Defendants in criminal cases committed, 783.3-783.5
 - Examination to determine insanity, 246.16
 - Maintenance required at reformatory, 246.15
 - Penitentiary prisoners committed, 246.16
 - Transfer to hospital for mentally ill, 246.17
- Educational facilities, fund used, 246.27
- Employees and subordinate officers
 - Deputy warden, home, service, 246.7
 - Discipline enforced, 246.8, 246.32
 - Eight-hour day, overtime, 246.4
 - Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
 - Failure to perform duty, 246.10
 - Gratuities prohibited, 741.6, 741.7
 - Interest in public contracts, 741.8-741.10
 - Loss of institution funds, 246.10
 - Privileges to prisoners, 246.9
 - Salaries, maximum fixed, 246.2, 246.3
 - Uniforms furnished, 246.3
- Escapes, *see subhead Prisoners below*
- Felony, imprisonment as punishment, 687.2
- Guards, 246.3, 246.4, 246.8-246.10, 246.32
- Industries maintained, 246.18, 246.21-246.28

PENITENTIARY, REFORMATORY—Cont'd

- Industries revolving fund, use, 246.26-246.28
- Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
- Manufactured articles, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253
- Mental patients, dangerous, to reformatory, 218.92
- Official failure of duty, 246.10
- Physician, 246.2-246.4, 246.9, 246.10
- Prisoners
 - Actions against
 - Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71
 - Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 - Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 - Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12
 - Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71
 - Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Board may transfer, 218.90
 - Boys training school inmates transferred, 218.91
 - Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12
 - Classification required, 246.36
 - Commitment questionable, report, 218.24
 - Conduct records for parole board, 246.40
 - Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25
 - Criminal prosecution, 774.10, 774.11
 - Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Depositions taken, 622.83; R.C.P. 141(b)
 - Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 759A
 - Diagnostic clinic, 218.97
 - Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
 - Discharge, clothing and money, 246.44
 - Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32
 - Drugs furnished, penalty, 745.15
 - Employment of prisoners
 - Articles manufactured, prices, 246.21-246.24, 321.165, 321.253
 - Contracting prison labor prohibited, 246.25
 - Household service furnished warden, 246.6
 - Industries financed, funds, 246.26-246.28
 - Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
 - Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 247.5
 - Operation and maintenance at prisons, 246.18
 - Price lists of goods to public officials, 246.21
 - Prices of labor furnished public bodies, 246.20
 - Printing work, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
 - Projects where labor used, 246.18, 246.19, 246.25
 - Public officials to purchase goods, 246.23
 - Sale or gifts of prison labor forbidden, 246.25
 - Selling price of goods, 246.24
 - State institutions, building, 246.19
 - State parks, 246.18
- Escapes
 - Apprehension measures taken, 246.33, 246.34
 - Duties of officers and citizens, 246.33
 - Officers' failure as cause, penalty, 246.10
 - Reward offered, how paid, 246.34, 246.35
 - Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11
 - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
 - Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41
 - Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Habeas corpus, costs, 663.44
 - Habeas corpus, where brought, 663.5
 - Hard labor, 246.31
 - Indictment and trial, 776.7, 777.1

PENITENTIARY, REFORMATORY—Cont'd

Prisoners—Continued

- Insurrection prevented, 246.33
- Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231
- Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32, 246.33
- Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
- Labor
 - City prisoners, earnings to city, 356.20
 - County jail prisoners, earnings, 356.16–356.19
 - Credit of earnings on fine and costs, 356.22
 - Hard labor, county jail sentence, 356.16, 356.17
- Leasing of labor prohibited, 246.25
- Liquor furnished, penalty, 745.15
- Manufacture of goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
- Mentally ill, 246.15–246.17
- Minor prisoners segregated, 246.36
- Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32
- Old-age assistance, ceases, 249.30
- Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6(5)
- Original notice served, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Pardons and commutations, 248.1–248.17
- Parole provisions, 247.5–247.28
- Photographs, 749.4
- Property conserved by warden, 246.37
- Property of deceased convict, 218.65–218.70
- Property subject to family support, 597.10–597.13
- Prison-made goods
 - Labeling requirements, 216.1, 216.2
 - Violations, penalty, 216.2
- Record of infraction of rules, 246.40
- Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43
- Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18
- Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27
- Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23
- Return for trial, 774.10, 774.11
- Sentence reduced for good behavior, 246.39, 246.43
- Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31
- Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83
- Time to be served, 246.38
- Transfers, regulations, 218.90, 246.12–246.14
- Trustees employed outside prison, 246.19
- Visits by board of control, 218.29
- Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Weapons furnished, penalty, 745.15
- Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82
- Witness, production as, 622.82
- Prison labor, contracts, prohibited, 246.25
- Prison labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31
- Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
- Sentence
 - Place of confinement, judge's power, 789.16
 - Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
 - Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
 - Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42

PENITENTIARY, REFORMATORY—Cont'd

Sentence—Continued

- Time to be served, how computed, 246.38
- Trustees, special reduction, 246.43
- Violation of rules, record, 246.40
- Visitors
 - Admission regulated by warden, 246.46
 - Persons allowed to visit at pleasure, 246.46
 - State officers' privileges, 246.46
- Vocational facilities, fund used, 246.27
- Wardens
 - See also CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Officers*
 - Appointment, 218.9
 - Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2, 246.7
 - Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4
 - Domestics, prisoners used, 246.6, 246.7
 - Entire time to be devoted to duties, 246.1
 - Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
 - Escapes, duty to apprehend, 246.34
 - Failure to perform duty, 246.10
 - Institutional property, duties, 218.9
 - Interest in public contracts, 785.10, 785.11
 - Loss of funds, 246.10
 - Privileges to prisoners, special, 246.9
 - Property of prisoners conserved, 246.37
 - Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2
 - Residence in institution required, 246.1
 - Reward for return of escaped prisoners, 246.34
 - Salaries, 246.2
 - Service in household furnished, 246.6
- PENSIONS**
 - Blind pensions, aid, 241.1–241.24
 - Board of fire and police trustees, administer retirement system, 411.4, 411.5
 - Bonus for soldiers, 35.1–35.11
 - Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
 - Exemptions
 - Exemption from execution, 627.8
 - Homestead bought with pension, 627.9
 - Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1
 - Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934
 - Absence from service, effect, 411.3
 - Accident benefits, 411.6(5)
 - Actuary, duties, 411.5(10–13)
 - Adjustment, 411.6
 - Administration of system, 411.5
 - Attorney for city as legal advisor, 411.5(8)
 - Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
 - Benefits offset on pensions, 411.6(12)
 - Boards of trustees, 411.2–411.5
 - Commuted payment, 411.6(12)
 - Creation of system, 411.2
 - Death benefits, 411.6(8, 9)
 - Deductions from earnings, 411.8
 - Definitions of terms used, 411.1
 - Disability retirement allowance, 411.6(4)
 - Disabled members, examination, 411.6(7)
 - Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
 - Errors corrected, 411.14
 - Establishment, retirement or pension systems, 411.2
 - Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
 - Financing method, 411.8–411.11
 - Fraud, penalty, 411.14

PENSIONS—Continued

Firemen and policemen, etc.—Continued
 Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
 Increase, 411.6
 Medical board, duties, 411.5(9)
 Membership mandatory, 411.3
 Military service exceptions, 411.9
 Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11–13)
 Outside limits, firemen operating, 368.11
 “Pensions” defined, 411.1(18)
 Records of board proceedings, 411.5(7)
 Reports, 411.5(9–13)
 Restricted to new appointees, 411.2
 Retirement age, 411.6(1)
 “Retirement system” defined, 411.1(1)
 Rules and regulations established, 411.5(4)
 Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
 Surviving spouse, 411.6
 System created, effective date, 411.2
 Tax exemption, 411.13
 Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
 Trustees, 411.2, 411.5
 Trustees report to city council, 411.5(7)
 Widows and children, 411.6(13)
 Workmen’s compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6
 Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934
 Adjustment annually, 410.6
 Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
 Assessments against members, 410.5
 Board of trustees of fund, 410.2
 Conditions for qualification, 410.6
 Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
 Deputy bailiff, 411.2(3)
 Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
 Eligible persons, conditions, 410.6
 Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
 Existing systems, 410.15
 Fee for membership, 410.5
 Funds, taxation to provide, 410.1
 Gifts to fund, 410.4
 Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
 Hospital expenses, 410.18
 Increase after retirement, 410.6
 Investment of funds, 410.3
 Marshal of city, 410.17
 Membership fee, assessments, 410.5
 Obligation of city for benefits, 410.15
 Officers to manage fund, 410.2
 Outside limits, firemen acting, 368.11
 Retired members, light duty, 410.9
 Retired members, re-examination, 410.13
 Retirement age, 410.6
 Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
 Surplus funds invested, 410.3
 Surviving spouse, 410.10
 Tax levy to raise funds, 410.1
 Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12
 Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
 Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
 Workmen’s compensation deducted, 410.18
 Mitchell’s Cavalry, 34.3
 Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
 Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firemen and Policemen above*
 Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1–97B.67

PENSIONS—Continued

Retirement system, city utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5
 Retirement system, judges, 605A.1–605A.11
 Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
 Retirement system, public employees, old-age and survivors, 97B.1–97B.67
 Soldiers and sailors
 Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
 Claim, discharge record, 335.10
 Deposit by soldiers’ home inmates, 219.14–219.20
 Exemptions
 Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 627.8
 Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1
 Firemen and policemen
 Contribution payments suspended, 411.9
 Fund created to carry payments, 411.10
 Military service exemptions, 411.9
 Service time computed, 410.7
 Mitchell’s Cavalry, 34.3
 Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
 Public records, free certification, 335.10
 Soldiers’ home members, use, 219.14–219.20
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
 Teacher’s pension
 Authorization for retirement system, 294.8
 Fund, assessments, tax, gifts, 294.9
 Management, 294.10
 State pension, 294.15
 Termination, 294.11
 Widows’ pensions
 Firemen’s and policemen’s widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)
 Widows of members of certain expeditions, 34.1–34.3
PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES
 Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
 Criminal cases, 779.4, 779.9–779.14
PERIODICALS
 Magazines, *see MAGAZINES*
 Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*
PERISHABLE PROPERTY
 Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
 Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56
PERJURY
 Criminal provisions, 721.1–721.3
 Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
PERMITS
 Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
 Beer, 124.1–124.38
 Building, housing law, 413.92–413.104
 Child labor, 92.5–92.13
 Cigarettes, sale, 98.13–98.17, 98.23
 Concealed weapons, 695.4–695.17
 Corporations, 491.19, *see CORPORATIONS*
 Firearms, sale, 695.19–695.24
 Fireworks display, 732.18
 Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)
 Liquor, 123.27–123.46, 130.1–135.1
 Liquor, pharmacists, licensed, 130.1–130.58
 Liquor, wholesale druggists, 131.1–131.28
 Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
 Parades in cities, permit from mayor, 368.5(2)
 Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Sales tax, retailer’s permit, fee, 422.53

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Generally, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159-166

PERPETUITIES

Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
 Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
 Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
 Rule against, 558.68

PERSONAL INJURIES

City, notice required, 420.44-420.46, 614.1
 Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.62

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Actions

Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
 Creditor's bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
 Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Injury by intoxicated person, 129.2-129.4, 130.13
 Inspection to view, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
 Limitation, injury to property, 614.1(5)
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Partition, ch 651
 Recovery of specific chattels, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
 Replevin, 643.1-643.22
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Trespass, *see TRESPASS*
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3-707.8
 Attachment, 639.1-639.70
 Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, 630.1-630.19
 Bailments, *see BAILMENT*
 Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Bulk sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Contracts, tender of performance, 538.1-538.8
 Contracts to sell, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Conveyance or bequest to heirs or issue, 557.21
 Definition, inclusive terms, 4.1(9, 10)
 Defrauding insurers by burning goods, 707.4
 Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226
 Detention of specific chattels, damages, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
 Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
 Dogs, 351.24, 351.25
 Embezzled or stolen property, 645.1-645.6
 Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383-633.404
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
 Executions, 626.1-626.108
 Exemptions from executions, 627.1-627.18, 635.7
 Foreclosure under chattel mortgages, 652.1-652.12
 Foreclosure under security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 Fungible goods
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Inspection and grading in warehouses, 543.30
 Sale of commodities by bulk, 212.1-212.6
 Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see GARNISHMENT*
 Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3-565.15

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued

Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212
 Inspection to view or photograph, R.C.P.131
 Instruments affecting title to personal property
 Assignment, 539.1, 539.2
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 Forgery, 718.1-718.10
 Satisfaction of mortgages, 655.1-655.5
 Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*
 Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 707.4
 Lien of taxes, 445.29-445.32
 Loans on chattel property, 536.1-536.25
 Lost property, 644.1-644.18
 Mortgages, 652.1-652.12
 Partition, 651.1-651.6; R.C.P. 270-298
 Perishable property
 Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
 Preference in time for shipping, 479.9
 Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56
 Photograph, inspection to, R.C.P. 131
 Property, includes personal and real, 4.1(10)
 Railroad mortgage of future property, 476.14
 Replevin, 643.1-643.22
 Restitution on judgment reversal, 601.105, 686.15
 Sales, 554.2101-554.2725
 Search warrants, ch 751, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
 Specific chattels, action to recover, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Stolen property, 368.7, 645.1-645.6
 Taxation
 Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45
 Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 Branch banks, 428.12-428.14
 Capital stock, 428.27, 431.1-431.18
 Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2
 Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35
 Collection, 445.50
 Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 Dealers in ice and coal, 428.10
 Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
 Dog taxes, 351.15-351.17, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 Exemptions, 427.1
 Items taxable in general, 427.13
 Leases of ice and coal dealers, 428.10
 Lien of tax, 445.29-445.32, 445.43-445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Listing and assessment, 428.1, 428.4
 Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
 Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
 Migratory personalty, 445.42-445.46
 Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
 Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
 Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
 Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Tax liens, 445.29-445.32, 445.42-445.46
 Tender, 538.6-538.8
 Violations
 Alteration of serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.8
 Carrying away, 714.6

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Destruction of food, 734.1, 734.2
- Embezzled property, disposal, 645.1–645.6
- Embezzlement, 710.1–710.13
- False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2
- Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4
- Larceny, 709.1–709.24
- Malicious mischief, 714.1–714.30
- Receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3
- Robbery, 711.1–711.4
- Storage batteries, theft, 715.1–715.5
- Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10

PERSONAL SERVICE

- Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Agent served for
 - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 - Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 - Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 - Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 - City or town, R.C.P. 56(h)
 - Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
 - Control board institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Corporations
 - Generally*, 617.3–617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
 - County home patients, R.C.P. 56(e)
 - County, officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 - County of residence, 616.21
 - Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56
 - Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Employment security law, nonresident employment units, 96.14(10–13)
 - General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 - Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56(m)
 - Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 - Highway commission, 613.13
 - Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)
 - Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Insane persons, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
 - Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
 - Method of service, R.C.P. 56
 - Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)
 - Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
 - New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
 - Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56(1)
 - Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56(b)
 - Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 - President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
 - School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Service, how made, R.C.P. 56
 - State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
 - Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
 - United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
- PERSONAL SERVICE TRADES**
- Application for ordinance, 369.2, 369.4

PERSONAL SERVICE TRADES—Continued

- Approval or rejection of application, 369.5
- Definition, 369.1
- Fair competition ordinance, 369.2
- Trade schools exempted from Act, 369.1
- Violations of ordinance, 369.3

PERSONATION

- Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Elections, registration, 738.20
- Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

- State employees, 8.5(6)

PERSONS MENTALLY ILL

- Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6)
- Guardians, 633.552–633.560
- Idiots, *see* *INSANITY*
- Insanity, 225.1–230.29
- Lunatics, *see* *INSANITY*
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.1–222.87
- Nonresidents, placement in convalescent home, 229.43

PER STIRPES

- Descent of property, 633.210–633.226

PERVERSION OF JUSTICE

- Generally*, 723.1–723.3

PESTICIDES

- Generally*, *ch* 206, *see also* *INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES*
- Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7

PESTS ON CROPS, IOWA CROP PEST ACT

- General provisions*, 267.1–267.22

PETITION

- See* *R.C.P. 70*, *also* *PLEADINGS*
- Annexation to city or town, 362.30, 362.31
- Discontinuance, cities and towns, 362.11
- Incorporation, cities and towns, 362.1, 362.2

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Benzine
 - Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
 - Penalty provisions, 189.19–189.25
 - Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7
- Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8
- Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4
- Bulk transportation, 327A.1–327A.21
- Butane or butylene, 101.1
- Carrier, appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
- Carriers, 324.11–324.15, 327A.1–327A.21
- Cleaners' and dyers' use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
- Containers, 208.5–208.7
- Definitions, 208.1
- Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 323.1
- "Flammable liquid" defined, 321.1(32)
- Fuel pumps and meters, license, 214.2, 214.3
- Gas, liquefied petroleum, 101.1–101.8
- Gasoline
 - See also* *subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel below*
 - Containers, 208.6
 - Fire insurance policy voided for keeping, 515.139

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Gasoline—Continued

- Illuminating purposes, *see subhead Illuminating Oil below*
 - Labeling specifications, 208.6
 - Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
 - Pumps and meters
 - Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)
 - Definition, 214.1
 - License, display, fee, 214.2–214.5
 - Violations, 189.19, 214.8
 - Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6
 - Service stations, regulated, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax below*
 - Taxation, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax below*
 - Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10
 - Transportation, 323.4, 490.2
 - Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6
 - Violations, 189.19–189.25, 732.6, 732.7
- Gas storage, underground, 490.3–490.30
- Gas wells, *see subhead Oil and Gas Wells below*
- Illuminating oil
 - Adulteration, 208.7
 - Agricultural department to inspect, 208.3
 - “Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Commingled, 208.7
 - Containers, 208.5–208.7
 - Dealer’s reports, 208.3
 - Definition, 189.1, 208.1(1)
 - Fee for inspection, 208.8
 - Gasoline containers, markings, 208.6
 - General purity standards, 189.1(1)–189.29
 - General standard, 208.2
 - Inspection, 208.1–208.8
 - Notice by receiver of uninspected oils, 208.3
 - “Package” defined, 189.1(4)
 - Rebate, sales outside state, 208.8
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8, 208.3
 - Standard, flash test, exceptions, 208.4
 - Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75
 - Storage tanks, 208.6, 208.7
 - Test method, 208.4
 - Uninspected oils, notice by receiver, 208.3
 - Violations
 - False branding, 189.13
 - Purity standards, 189.19–189.21
- Inflammable oils, city regulation, 368.11
- Inspection
 - Agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.1(2), 208.1(2), 208.3–208.5
 - Certificate of inspection, 208.3, 208.5
 - Compliance with specifications, 208.3
 - Fees for inspection, 208.8
 - Illuminating oil, 208.1–208.8
 - Meters, 215.20
 - Method, 208.3, 208.4
 - Rebate, sales outside state, 208.28
 - Record of inspection, 208.5
 - Refinery outside state, 208.3
 - Report of dealer, 208.3
 - Uninspected oils, notification, 208.3
 - Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*
- Kerosene
 - Containers, 208.5–208.7
 - Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Kerosene—Continued

- Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 323.1(1)
 - Transfer pipelines, use, 323.10
- Labeling requirements, 208.6
- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8
- Liquid measure standards, 210.5
- Meters or gasoline pumps defined, 214.1(2)
- Motor vehicle fuel
 - Analysis posted, 323.9
 - Appropriation for administration of law, 323.14
 - Chemists employed by department, 323.13
 - Coloring matter, use to mislead, 323.3
 - Definitions, 323.1
 - False representations of fuel, 323.3
 - Industrial petroleum, permits, 323.12
 - Motor vehicles, not for, 323.1, 323.10, 323.12
 - Permit for importation for industrial use, 323.12
 - Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 323.10
 - Quality certified on sales slip, 323.5
- Tests and standards
 - Definition of motor vehicle fuel, 323.1(1)
 - Department of agriculture, 323.6, 323.7
 - Interstate shipments, tests verified, 323.4
 - Pump or container analysis posted, 323.9
 - Required standards and tests, 323.2
 - Sales slip demanded by purchaser, 323.5
 - Samples for tests, 323.6, 323.7
 - Selling defective fuel, penalty, 323.8
 - Violations, penalty, 323.11
 - Wholesale dealers, 323.1(4), 323.10, 323.12
- Motor vehicle fuel tax
 - Allocation, 312.2
 - Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(7)
 - Bond, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53
 - Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
 - Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–324.15
 - Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17
 - Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
 - Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
 - Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.69
 - Distributor’s tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.56
 - Embezzlement, tax money, 324.72
 - Enforcement, 324.65, 324.66, 324.77
 - False certificates, penalty, 324.74
 - Importing, twenty-gallon limit, 324.2(c), 324.52
 - Inspection of records, 324.61, 324.62
 - Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
 - Interstate user’s permit, 324.53
 - License canceled, 324.67, 324.68
 - License, distributor, 324.4–324.7
 - License, special fuel dealers and users, 324.36
 - Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.65
 - Metered pump required, 324.34
 - Microfilmed records, 324.79
 - Motor fuel tax law, 324.1–324.20
 - Municipal regulations, 368.8(6), 413.74, 413.75
 - Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
 - Penalty for failure to pay, 324.64
 - Price posted, 324.20
 - Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
 - Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.14, 324.37, 324.55, 324.59, 324.79
 - Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Motor vehicle fuel tax—Continued

- Refunds, 324.17, 324.70, 324.71, 324.80
- Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.59, 324.60
- Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
- Tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.54
- Tax estimated where no report, 324.63
- Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
- Transfer of licensee's business, 324.69
- Treasurer to administer law, 324.58–324.68, 324.75, 324.76, 324.79, 324.80
- United States tax refunds, treasurer's duties, 324.80
- Use of revenue limited, 324.78
- Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.62, 324.72–324.74

Naphtha

- Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
- Penalties, 189.19–189.25, 732.6, 732.7
- Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

Oil

- Illuminating oil, *see subhead above*
- Inflammable oils, city regulations, 368.11
- Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75

Oil and gas wells

- Action for damages, failure to release lease, 84.23
- Affidavit of extension of lease, notice, 84.24
- Definitions, 84.2
- Driller's lien, 84.10
- Drilling permits, 84.5
- Injunctions, illegal oil and gas, 84.17
- Lease forfeited for noncompliance, method, 84.22
- Leases, release, 84.23
- Lien for labor and materials granted, 84.25
- Marketing regulated, 84.6
- Natural resources council
 - Appeals to district court, 84.14
 - Hearings, 84.12
 - Jurisdiction, duties, 84.4
 - Orders, 84.5–84.12
 - Rehearings, 84.13
 - Rules of practice, 84.11
- Noncompliance affidavit, recorded, 84.22
- Penalties, violations, 84.15, 84.16
- Penalty, not releasing forfeited lease, 84.23
- Policy stated, 84.1
- Pooling orders, 84.5–84.8
- Production, voluntary agreements, 84.9
- Seizure of illegal oil and gas, 84.15
- Spacing of wells, 84.7
- Taxation, rates, etc., 84.18–84.20
- Waste, prohibited, 84.3

Pipelines

- Access to lines and stations, reasonable, 490.26
- Accounting for fees, 490.16, 490.17
- Agreement with landowners recognized, 490.27
- Crossing public lands, 490.3, 490.5, 490.6(4), 490.20, 490.25, 490.26
- Damages, 490.25, 490.26
- Dangerous construction, 490.4
- Definitions, 490.2
- Eminent domain, 490.25
- Funds, use, 490.17

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Pipelines—Continued

- Injunction violations, 490.29, 490.30
- Jurisdiction, venue of courts, 490.28
- Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 208.6, 323.10
- Mortgages, recording, ch 555
- Motor vehicle fuel license, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above, thereunder see Distributors*
- Operations, conditions regulated, 490.3
- Orders of commission, enforcement, 490.29
- Permit
 - Application, petition, 490.5, 490.6
 - Bond or solvency proof of applicant, 490.27
 - Costs and fees, 490.13
 - Duration of permit limited, 490.20
 - Examination of proposal, 490.11
 - Exclusive rights forbidden, 490.20
 - Extension of time, 490.24
 - Final order, 490.12
 - Financial condition of permittee, 490.27
 - Funds received, disposition, 490.17
 - Hearing, time and place, 490.7, 490.8
 - Inspection fee, 490.14–490.17
 - Notice of hearing, 490.7, 490.13
 - Objections, filing, 490.9, 490.10
 - Records, 490.23
 - Revocation for nonpayment of fees, 490.15
 - Sale and transfer, 490.21, 490.22
 - Uniform blank form of permit, 490.19
- Property owners, law not retroactive, 490.19
- Purpose and policy, 490.1
- Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46
- Rules, regulations, 490.3, 490.18
- Secured transactions, ch 555
- Service of original notice, 490.28
- Stations and pumps, location secured, 490.25
- Supervision by commission, 490.1, 490.4
- Taxation
 - Accounting system regulated, 438.9
 - Amended explanatory statement, 438.12
 - Basis of valuation, 438.13, 438.14
 - Certification to counties, 438.14
 - Collection, 438.17
 - County and lesser tax districts, 438.14, 438.15
 - Definitions, 438.1, 438.2
 - Entered by supervisors, 438.15
 - Exceptions to provisions, 438.19
 - Gross earnings, 438.3, 438.8, 438.13
 - Listed and assessed by commission, 428.24
 - Motor vehicle fuel tax, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above*
 - Nonpayment of tax, effect, 438.18
 - Penalty and stock assessed, 428.26, 428.27
 - Procedure for taxation, 438.16
 - Property in different districts, 428.25
 - Real estate report, 438.4–438.7
 - Refusal to comply, penalty, 438.11
 - Report, assessment, 428.28, 428.29
 - Review and appeal, 428.30, 428.33
 - Rules and regulations, 438.10
 - Statement of assets, 438.3–438.6
 - Taxable and actual value, 438.13
 - Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 438.13
 - Valuation basis, 438.13, 438.14
- Venue of actions, 490.28

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Pipelines—Continued

Violations

- Dangerous construction, order, 490.4
- Fees not paid, permit revoked, 490.15
- Injunction violations, penalties, 490.30
- Orders not obeyed, injunction, 490.29

Propane or propylene, 101.1

Service stations, *see Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above*

Underground gas storage, 490.1–490.30

Violations

- Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4
- Food and drugs Act, penalty, 189.19–189.21

Weights and measures

- Confiscation of measures, 215.5
- Gasoline pumps and meters, 214.1–214.5
- Inspection, 213.3, 215.1–215.4
- Liquid measure, standards, 210.5
- Penal provisions, 189.19–189.25, 215.5–215.7
- Power of cities and towns limited, 215.9
- Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8
- Sealers, state and city, 213.1–213.7
- Testing, 213.3, 215.1–215.4

PETS

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.16

PHARMACY

- Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9
- Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
- Definition of “pharmacy”, 155.3
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- “Drugs and medicine” defined, 155.3
- Drug store license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
- Examination, license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 147.94–147.101, 155.5
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- License to practice, ch 147, 155.4, 155.5, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*
- Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1–155.3

Pharmacists

- Jury service, exemption, 607.2
- License to practice, ch 147, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*
- Liquor permits, 130.1–130.58
- Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.25
- Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
- Prescriptions
 - Defined, 155.3(9, 10)
 - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
 - Narcotic drug, label required, 204.10(2)
 - Prescriptive drugs, sale, when, 155.20
- Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26
- Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9
- Special permit, liquor control Act, 123.27
- “Profession” includes pharmacy, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Sales by unlicensed person forbidden, 155.6
- Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8
- Titles and degrees, use, 147.72–147.74
- “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56

PHARMACY—Continued

Violations

- Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
- Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86
- Wholesale druggist license, 155.11–155.13
- Wholesale druggist, sales, 155.21
- Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8

PHARMACY EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
- Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
- Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
- Clerk furnished, 147.39
- Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Enforcement, drug and cosmetics law, 203A.15–203A.17
- Enforcement of narcotic and poisons law, 204.19, 205.13
- Fees, renewal, for advancing pharmacy, 147.100
- Inspectors, peace officer status, 204.19
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- Itinerant vendor’s license, fees, 203.7
- License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
- License to do business
 - Applicability of license law, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Definitions, 155.3
 - Enforcement, 155.27, 155.28
 - Exempt transactions, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Inspection, 155.24
 - License denied, suspended, revoked, 155.13–155.16
 - Prescription drugs, possession prohibited, 155.26
 - Retail license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
 - Rules governing the conduct of business, 155.17–155.21
 - Wholesale license, 155.11–155.13
- Licenses to manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3–204.5
- License to practice pharmacy
 - Advancement of the arts and sciences, 147.101
 - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 - Application, 147.94(1), 155.4
 - Association fee collected, 147.100
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
 - Display, 147.7, 147.10, 155.7
 - Duties and powers, 147.96
 - Enforcement of law by examiners, 147.95
 - Examination for license
 - Applications, form, verified, 147.29
 - Basic science certificate, 146.4
 - Certificates in lieu of basic science, 146.23
 - Certification of applicants, 147.40
 - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
 - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
 - Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.94(4)
 - Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
 - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
 - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
 - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
 - Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51

PHARMACY EXAMINERS—Continued
 License to practice pharmacy—Continued
 Examination for license—Continued
 Records, open to public, 147.43
 Required for license, 155.4
 Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
 Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
 Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
 Exemption from license, 155.2
 Expiration, 147.10
 Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.94(4)
 Form of license, 147.5
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 Injunction when not licensed, 147.83
 Issuance of license, regulations, 147.94
 Itinerants, 203.7
 Liquor, 130.1–130.58
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 Reciprocal agreements, 147.44–147.54, 147.94(3)
 Record, public inspection, 147.8, 147.94(5)
 Refusal, grounds, 147.4
 Reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 Renewal, application, fee, 147.10, 147.100
 Required, 147.2
 Requirements for license, 155.4
 Revocation of licenses
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Federal court liquor convictions, 130.29
 Grounds in general, 147.55
 “Unprofessional conduct”, defined, 147.56
 Sales by unlicensed, when forbidden, 155.6
 Special provisions, 147.94–147.100
 Violations, penalties, 147.97
 Wholesale druggist, 155.11–155.13
 Liquor prices fixed, list, 130.21
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
 Mail, transaction of business, by, 147.23
 Membership of board, 147.14
 Name of board, 147.13
 Narcotic drug Act, 204.1–204.23
 Narcotic drugs
General provisions, 204.1–204.23, 205.1–205.13
 Agents have peace officer status, 204.19
 Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
 Co-operation with other agencies, 204.20
 Licenses, manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3, 204.4
 Poison register, inspection, 205.6
 Rules and regulations, 204.19(2)
 National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
 Nomination by association, 147.20
 Officers, as peace officers, 147.95–148.3
 Officers selected annually, 147.22
 Poisons, enforcement of law, 205.13
 Possession by agents, when authorized, 155.26
 Profession means pharmacy, 147.1
 Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
 Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
 Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
 Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Secretary
 Appointed, salary, expense, 147.98
 Full-time, duties, 147.94, 147.96–147.100
 Records deposited with department, 147.99, 147.104

PHARMACY EXAMINERS—Continued
 Supplies furnished, 147.26
 Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
 Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89
 Vacancies, how filled, 147.21
PHENYLKETONURIA
 Infant testing, 135.30
PHOTOGRAPHS
 Archives, copies by photographic process, 303.12
 Bank records, admissible in evidence, 528A.3
 Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30
 Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30
 Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Obscenity prohibited, 725.4–725.10
 Prisoner held for felony, 782.8
 Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.61
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
 Public schools, 280.13–280.15
 University of Iowa, 263.1
 University of science, 266.2
PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
 Board of physical therapy examiners, 147.12–147.23
 Defined, 148A.1
 Definitions, 147.1
 Degrees and titles, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Enforcement provisions of practice Act, 147.87–147.93
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43
 Examinations by physical therapy examiners, 147.13
 False use of title, penalty, 147.74
 Fees, 147.115
 Fees, license, 147.80
 Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Licensing, 147.1–147.94
 Licensing requirements, 148A.5
 Penalty provisions, generally, 147.84–147.86
 Persons excluded, 148A.3
 Persons included, 148A.2
 Physicians and surgeons, etc., excluded, 148A.3
 Practice requirements, 148A.4
 Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54
 Reports of law violations, 147.87
 Reports of law violators, 147.89
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 State board of physical therapy examiners fund, 147.115
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Unprofessional conduct defines, 147.56
 Violations
 Advertising, false, 147.74
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Inspectors practicing without a license, 147.87
 Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113
PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS
 Handicapped children
 Defined, 281.2
 Education, 281.1–281.10, 299.18
 Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
 List by assessor, 299.17

PHYSICAL HANDICAPPED PERSONS—

Continued

Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
 Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
 School census, report, listed, 279.22(4), 291.9(4),
 291.10(11)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Abortion, penalty, 701.1
 Abuse of child, immunity from liability, 235A.7
 Abuse of children, reporting, 235A.1-235A.8
 Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state
 health department, 135.11(11)
 Basic science law requirements, 146.1-146.23
 Birth and death information furnished, 144.29
 Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.36, 140.37
 Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Child abuse reporting, ch 235A
 Child labor permits, approval, 92.6(3, 4)
 Citizenship required, 148.3
 City physician
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 Health officer, 137.4, 137.9-137.15
 Member board of health, 137.1(1)
 Powers and duties, 363A.20
 Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Consolidated hospital service, supervision by
 trustees, 348.2(2)
 Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32
 Contracts for services to county paupers, 252.39
 Contracts, hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-
 514.17
 Contracts with nonprofit medical service corpora-
 tions, 514.17
 County hospitals
 Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
 Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
 Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
 Dead bodies
 Death certificate signed, 141.4(20)
 Particulars of death given, 141.5
 Scientific use
 Recorded for, 142.2-142.11
 Record of receipt, contents, 142.6
 Transportation, certificate with escort, 141.15
 Death certificates executed, 141.5
 Definitions
 Examining board, 147.1
 Narcotic drug Act, 204.1
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
 State department of health law, 135.1(5)
 Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72-147.74
 Dentists, *see DENTISTRY*
 Directors, medical service corporation, 514.4
 Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18, 380.6
 Diseases, communicable
 Contagious, duties, 139.1-139.32
 Disinfection, 139.21, 139.22
 Patient isolated, choice, 139.25, 139.26
 Placard diseases, duties, 139.7
 Quarantine and isolation, 139.2-139.20
 Report to health board required, 137.12
 Supplies during quarantine, 139.23-139.30
 Warning signs, when posted, 139.8
 Disinfection after death of diseased person, 139.21
 Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
 Eugenics board proceedings, 145.1-145.22
 Examinations for licenses, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
 Exemptions
 Jury service, 607.2
 Obscenity law, books exempt, 725.10
 Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)
 Taxation exemption, 427.1(15)
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fees
 Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
 Industrial commissioner, approval, 86.39
 Injured employee examined, 86.38
 Insanity commission work, 228.9(3)
 Limitation, workmen's compensation cases,
 85.27
 Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28
 Psychopathic hospital examination, 225.20
 Splitting, unprofessional, 147.56
 Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
 Foreign applicants for license, 148.3
 Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18, 511.19
 Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
 Health officer, physician appointed as, 137.4
 Health regulations
 Health board, local, law, 137.1-137.21
 Health board, state, 136.1-136.10
 Health department, state, 135.1-135.39
 Special charter cities, board of health, 420.168-
 420.189
 Hospital liens, 582.1-582.4
 Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-514.17
 Hospitals, city, discrimination prohibited, 380.6
 Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
 Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
 Indigent patients, state treatment, 255.1-255.29
 Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2
 Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Insurance against negligence
 Generally, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
 Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
 Insurance, medical services, 514.1-514.17
 Itinerant, city to regulate and license, 368.6(3)
 Itinerant physicians
 Fee for license, 147.80(8)
 Issuance of license, 147.77
 License continued, 147.75
 Municipal license and regulation, 368.6(3)
 Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79
 Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
 Violating law, penalty, 147.86
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2
 Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9
 Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
 Libraries, exempt from execution, 427.1(15)
 License to practice
 General provisions, practice Acts, 147.1-147.11
 Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 Basic science law requirement, 146.1-146.23
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 Change of residence, record, 147.9
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Definition of license, 147.1(2)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

- License to practice—Continued
 - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 - Examinations for licenses, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
 - Fees, 147.80–147.82, 148.4
 - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 - Internship, one year, required, 148.3
 - Itinerant licenses, 147.75
 - National board certificates, 148.4
 - Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
 - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 - Record, public inspection, 147.8
 - Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11
 - Renewal, application, 147.10
 - Required to practice medicine and surgery, 147.2
 - Requirements for license, 148.3
 - Revocation of licenses
 - Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
 - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 - Federal court liquor conviction, 130.39
 - Grounds in general, 147.55
 - Reinstatement, 148.9
 - Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
 - Violations of law, 144.54
 - Vital statistics, second offense, 144.54
 - Voluntary surrender, 148.8
 - Suspension or revocation, liquor prescription violation, 130.33–130.40
 - Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
 - Violators of law reported, 147.89
 - Voluntary surrender, 148.8
- Liquor law provisions
 - Good-faith actual practice required, 131.8
 - Interdicted persons, liquor furnished, 123.44
 - Prescriptions issued
 - Federal court conviction, penalty, 130.39
 - Filling by pharmacist regulated, 130.21–130.39
 - License suspended for law violation, 130.37, 130.38
 - Limitation on liquor sales, 130.22, 130.33
 - Medical use only, 130.33
 - Record of issuance, data required, 130.34
 - Reports of issuance, filed quarterly, 130.35, 130.36
 - Sales made only on prescription, 130.22
 - Violations, penalty for false return, 130.44
 - Special permit liquor control Act, 123.72
 - Wholesale druggists, permits, use by, 131.7
- Liquor permits, 123.27(2)
- Malpractice, insurance against, 515.48(5, b), 519.1–519.13
- Marriage, health certificate, 596.1–596.8
- Maternity hospital, to be present at birth, 236.23
- Medical and surgical insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Medical college, 263.4, 263.7
- Medical library, state, 303.1–303.4, 303.13
- Medical or hospital insurance, 514.1–514.17
- Mentally ill patients
 - Application for admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10
 - Commitment, procedure, 225.10–225.14
 - Examination at hospital, report, 225.15, 225.16
 - Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

- Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3
- Narcotic drug records required, 204.9
- Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.23
- Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8
- Nursing home, physician to direct care, 135C.3
- Obscenity law, books exempt from, 725.10
- Old-age assistance recipients, medical and surgical service for, allowed, 249.29
- Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select physician, 249A.5(5)
- Optometry, license for not required, 154.2
- Osteopathic physicians, *see OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE*
- Passes, free, railroads, 479.94, 479.96
- Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
- Penitentiary physicians, 246.2
- Pensions for firemen and police, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)
- Persons engaged in practice, 148.1
- Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
- Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
- Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5
- Podiatrists, *see PODIATRY*
- Podiatry law not applicable, 149.2
- Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
- Poor relief
 - Charges restricted, 252.28
 - Contracts with county, 252.39
 - Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27
 - Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4
 - Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
 - Privileged communications, 235A.8, 622.10
 - Profession means medicine and surgery, 147.1
 - Psychopathic hospital physicians, 225.4–225.31
 - Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
 - Railroads, free passes, 479.94(3, 5, 6), 479.96
 - Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4
 - Reinstatement, 147.11
- Reports
 - Abuse of child, ch 235A
 - Births and deaths, 141.5–141.7, 141.8, 144.13–144.15
 - Contagious diseases, 139.3
 - Examination of party to action, waiver or privilege, R.C.P. 133
 - Liquor prescriptions, 130.35
 - Mental diseases, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31
 - Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42
 - Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5
 - Venereal diseases, 140.2–140.4
 - Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89
 - Wounds treated, report to sheriff, 147.111, 147.113
- Residence, change to another state, 147.54
- Resident physician's license, 148.5
- Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32
- Sexual psychopaths examined, 225A.6–225A.8
- State treatment of indigent persons, 255.1–255.29
- Stench bomb law exception, 732.13
- Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10
- Sterilization of mental incompetents, 145.1–145.22
- Superintendent for state hospital for insane, 226.2
- Suspension for liquor violations, 130.37–130.39
- Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.1–596.8

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

- Temporary certificates, 148.10
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Tuberculosis sanatorium, state, superintendent, 271.3–271.5
- “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56
- Venereal diseases, 140.1–140.41
- Violations
 - Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 - Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.32
 - Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.53, 144.54
 - Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
- Vital statistics, registration duties
 - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15
 - Death certificates, 141.5
 - Information to be furnished registrar, 144.29
 - Institutions, duties, record, 144.22–144.24
 - Instructions and copies of law furnished, 144.9
 - Registering with registrar, 144.25, 144.34
 - Stillbirths, records, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20
- Women physicians, venereal examination, appointment, 140.21
- Workmen’s compensation cases
 - Examination of injured employees, 85.39
 - Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PHYSIOLOGY

- Basic science law examination, 146.16
- Physicians and surgeons, examination, 148.3(2)
- Podiatrists, examination for license, 149.3(3)
- Public school instruction, 273.18(26), 280.10

PICKPOCKETS

- Punishment, 709.6

PICTURES

- Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)
- Moving picture theaters
 - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 - Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31
- Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)
- Penal provisions
 - Distributing when obscene, 725.4–725.10
 - Libel, 737.1–737.7
- Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

PIERS

- Cities and towns, 368.27
- State-owned waters, 111.4

PIG DEALERS

- License, 163.30

PILOTS

- Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

PINT

- Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES

- General provisions, 490.1–490.30
- Taxation, 438.1–438.19

PISTOLS

- Carrying in motor vehicle, when, 695.2
- Possession, sale, 695.1–695.25
- Toy pistols, 732.17, 732.19

PITTSBURGH PLUS

- Protection against, 553.24

PLACE

- Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92
- Amusement, place of, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*
- Bringing actions, place of
 - Civil actions, ch 616, *also see VENUE*
 - Criminal actions, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PLAINTIFF

- Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
- Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47
- Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
- Definition of “plaintiff”, 611.2
- Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
- Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
- Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Intoxication suit for injury, 129.2
- Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
- Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
- Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
- Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12
- Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
- Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
- Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
- Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21
- Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
- Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
- Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
- Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
- Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
- State may sue, R.C.P. 9
- State, waste, public lands, 658.8
- Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
- Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
- Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.9
- Waste, 658.5–658.9
- Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
- Women, injury or death action, 613.15

PLANK ROADS

- County not to be stockholder, 346.20
- Penalty for injuring, 716.7

PLANNING COMMISSION

- General provisions, 373.1–373.20
- Metropolitan planning commission, generally, ch 473A

PLANTS

- Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3
- Hops, diseased, 733.1, 733.2
- Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1–206.11
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
- Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Public utility plants, 397.1–399.32
- Weeds, eradication, 317.1–317.24

PLATE GLASS INSURANCE

- Generally, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5), 515.138(5, 9), 518A.1(1, d)

PLATS

Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3
 Assessment of platted lots, 409.48
 Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29
 Cemeteries not subject to eminent domain by railroads if platted, 471.7

City or town plats

Abstract of title attached, 409.9
 Acknowledgment by owner, 409.8, 409.13
 Acquisition of streets or public grounds, 389.6
 Additions, approval by council, 558.65
 Additions, plat required, 409.1
 Annexation of land, application filed, 362.30
 Appeal from disapproval of plat, 409.15
 Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14–409.16
 Approval by plan commission, 373.12, 409.14
 Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
 Bond for encumbrances, 409.11
 Building lines established, 366.12–366.14
 Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41, 471.7
 Certificates required, attached, 409.9
 Condemnation application, 472.3
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
 Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
 County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4

Court annulment, 409.16

Description of land jointly owned, 409.31
 Disapproval by council, appeal, 409.15
 Election notice for town incorporation, 362.5
 Eminent domain application, 472.3(1)
 Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
 Extension of existing system, 409.4
 Fire limits established, 366.12–366.14
 Flood protection, 395.3, 395.4, 395.15, 395.22
 General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Homestead changed, record, 561.7

Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
 Homestead, size limited, 561.2
 House alteration or construction statement, 413.92

Improvement of public grounds, 389.6
 Incorporation of town, plat filed, 362.1
 Legalization of street name changes, 592.7
 Legalizing Acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
 Loss or destruction, resurvey, 409.38–409.44
 Numbering and dimensions of lots, 409.1, 409.3
 Opinion of attorney on title attached, 409.9
 Public squares given to schools, 409.46, 409.47
 Railroads, filing, 434.18, 434.19

Recording

Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
 Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
 Change of street name, 409.17
 Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
 Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 Effect of record, 409.13
 Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27
 Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
 Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33–409.35
 Mortgages recorded, 558.53
 Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
 Requirement for filing, 409.12

PLATS—Continued**City or town plats—Continued****Recording—Continued**

Resurvey, 409.43
 Zoning laws, 366.12–366.15

Replatting

Approval of council and city plan commission, 409.31

Auditor's plat

Appeal by owners, 409.32, 409.34
 Assessment and taxation, 409.31
 Costs collected, 409.29, 409.30
 Execution and filing, effect, 409.28
 Failure of owner to file plat, 409.27
 Insufficient description, 409.33–409.37
 Owner may replat, requirements, 409.26

Requirements for making, 409.1

Restricted residence districts, 366.12–366.14

Resurvey

Application of realty owners, 409.38, 409.39
 Certification and filing, 409.43
 Conditions for making, 409.39
 Contest, trial, decree, 409.44
 County surveyor to make, 409.40, 409.41
 Court order of necessity required, 409.39
 Effect same as original plat, 409.43
 Jurisdiction and requirements, 409.39
 Notice published, 409.39, 409.42
 Power of surveyor, 409.41

Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45

Sewer assessments, plat prepared, 391.50
 Sewer bonds, plat filed before issuance, 391.20
 Sewer plat, cost assessed against property, 391.45

Sewers used by adjoining cities, 392.5, 392.6

Special charter cities, applicability, 420.254

Street or sewer assessments platted for common carrier, 391.54–391.57

Streets and alleys

Alleys, requirements, 409.6
 Approval, conditions precedent, 409.5, 409.6
 Assessments, plat prepared, 391.45, 391.50
 Bonds, plat filed prior to issuance, 391.20
 Bond to insure improvements, 409.5, 409.14
 Change of street name, 409.17
 Change of street name legalized, 592.7
 Condemnation of land, plat filed, 389.6
 Cost of making plat assessed, 391.45
 Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
 Engineer to assist in making, 391.52
 Extensions of existing system, 409.4, 409.6
 Filing and approval, 409.7
 Filing prior to making improvements, 389.6
 Grade of streets, 409.5, 409.14
 Notice of assessment after filing, 391.53
 Preparation before deciding on improvements, 391.18, 391.20, 391.21
 Primary road fund aid in improvements, 391.72
 Sidewalks built, 409.5
 Special charter cities, 420.253, 420.265–420.267
 Street, block, requirements, 409.4, 409.5
 Street improvements, 391.20, 391.50, 391.55
 Tentative approval pending improvements, 409.5

Use of vacated portions by owners, 409.20

Utilities installed, 409.5

PLATS—Continued

- City or town plats—Continued
 - Streets and alleys—Continued
 - Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
 - Width of street in city subdivision, 409.1
 - Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
 - Suburban lots, 409.1
 - Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7
 - Vacation of plat
 - Effect of vacation, 409.18, 409.20
 - Enclosure and use by owners, 409.20
 - Lot owners, procedure, 409.22–409.26
 - Proprietor, before sale, 409.18–409.21
 - Public grounds and parks not affected, 409.25
 - Void plat, action to annul, 409.16
 - Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1
 - Warranty, covenant to file plat, 409.3
- County records
 - Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66
 - Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11
 - Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6
 - Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 - City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
 - City or town districts established, 366.12–366.14
 - Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27
 - Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
 - Particulars kept in record, 355.7
 - Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64
 - Railroads, record of lines filed, 434.18, 434.19
 - School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
 - School township record, 274.9
 - Street improvements or sewers, 391.34
 - Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)
- Drainage provisions
 - Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
 - County record of private drains, 465.25, 465.26
 - Election districts platted, 462.6
 - Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
 - Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
 - Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
 - Investigation when district established, 455.28
 - Ownership of plats, 455.186
 - Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
 - Plat book, record of landowners drainage, 465.25
 - Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29
 - Electric transmission lines, petition, 489.3(3)
 - Eminent domain application, 471.12
 - Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
 - Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
 - Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Highway plats
 - Recorded, 306.15
 - Required when road established, altered, 306.15
 - Resurfacing of secondary roads, petition, 311.8
 - Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
 - Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9
 - Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
 - Legalizing city and town plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
 - Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
 - Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
 - Mining camp, plat of proposed camp, 135.17
 - Mortgages of land in cities, towns, and villages recorded, 558.53
 - Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272

PLATS—Continued

- Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286
- Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 478.13
- Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19
- Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.15
- School districts, 274.9–274.13
- State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32
- Surveyors' plats
 - Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1
 - Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
 - Defective, legalized, 589.23
 - Fee for certified copy by surveyor, 355.15(3)
 - Fee of county surveyor for making, 355.15(2)
 - Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
 - Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
 - Presumptive evidence of correctness, 355.1, 355.5
 - State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
- Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
- Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9
- Villages platted, beer permit, 124.5
- PLAYGROUNDS**
 - Cities and towns, 368.30, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5
 - Community centers, 374.1–374.5
 - Memorial buildings, 37.18
 - School districts, 300.1–300.7
 - School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2–297.4
- PLAYS**
 - Obscene plays, penalty, 725.3
- PLEADINGS**
 - Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
 - Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 - Admissions
 - Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
 - Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
 - Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 - Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
 - Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
 - Request that adversary admit fact or genuineness of document, answer, effect of answer, R.C.P. 127, 128
 - Affidavits, R.C.P. 80
 - Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
 - Allegations
 - Accounts, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 - Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
 - Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
 - Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102–104
 - Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
 - Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
 - Bill of particulars of account, R.C.P. 99
 - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
 - Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
 - Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99
 - Contracts not denied, admitted, 622.34
 - Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
 - Contracts, written or oral, R.C.P. 91
 - Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
 - Conveyance, by name or legal effect, 619.11
 - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Damage amount need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
 - Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10

PLEADINGS—Continued**Allegations—Continued**

Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
 Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
 Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
 Estate in real property, 619.12
 Exception, claim founded on, R.C.P. 93
 Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
 Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
 Judgments, R.C.P. 98
 Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Malice to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
 Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
 Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Personal property injuries, 619.13
 Place, R.C.P. 92
 Real property injuries, description, 619.14
 Realty actions, title, 646.6, 648.1(4)
 Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Reply, denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Securities Act injunction proceedings, 502.21(4)
 Signature, denial of, R.C.P. 100
 Special execution alleged, 624.17
 Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
 Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
 Time, R.C.P. 92
 Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
 Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68
 Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4

Amendments

Abstracts of title, 646.9
 Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
 Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
 Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88
 Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
 Conditions imposed by the court, R.C.P. 88
 Conform to proof, allowed, R.C.P. 88
 Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89
 Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89
 Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
 Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
 Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
 Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)

Answer

See also subhead Defenses below

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8

Allegations

Estoppel, county bond actions, 346.21
 Res judicata, county bond actions, 346.21
 Allegations specifically denied, R.C.P. 72
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
 Contents required, R.C.P. 72
 Contributory negligence, 619.17
 Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
 Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
 Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72
 Denials, R.C.P. 72
 Depositions before, R.C.P. 141(b)

PLEADINGS—Continued**Answer—Continued**

Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17
 Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
 Extending time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Guardian, requirements, R.C.P. 70
 Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
 Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
 Holiday, not required, 617.8
 Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72
 Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
 Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
 Points of law may be raised, R.C.P. 72
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(b)
 Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6
 Appeal record, order indexed, R.C.P. 340(i)

Appearance

Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
 Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43
 Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
 Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
 Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78
 Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
 Forcible entry actions, time, 648.11
 General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27
 Holidays, appearance not required, 617.8
 Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
 Justice court, 601.18, 601.25, 601.41–601.45
 Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
 Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
 Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500
 Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274
 Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
 Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
 Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
 Time, justice court, 601.22, 601.27, 602.27
 Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85
 Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181–181.2

Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11

Assumption of risk

Defense by employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15
 Nonassumption by railway employees, 477.16, 479.125
 Nonassumption when machinery defective, 85.8, 88.14

Attachment, chs 639–641, *see ATTACHMENTS*

Avoidance

Abatement or bar, stated in answer, R.C.P. 103
 Specially pleaded, as defense, R.C.P. 101
 Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99
 Bond as security for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9
 Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307
 Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444

PLEADINGS—Continued

Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
 Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30
 Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Computation of time limits, 4.1(23)
 Conclusion of law
 Industrial commissioner, 86.25
 Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98
 Referee, 414.18
 Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22
 Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
 Consideration
 Lack of, as defense, 537.3
 Written contracts, implied, 537.2
 Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3
 Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78
 Contract actions
 Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
 Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
 Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
 Verification, R.C.P. 80
 Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
 Contributory negligence
 Generally, 619.17
 Carrier and employer cases, R.C.P. 97
 Mitigation, R.C.P. 97
 Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
 Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11
 Copies of pleadings
 Delivery or mailing required, R.C.P. 82
 Failure to file, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83
 Fees taxed, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84
 Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82-84
 Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81
 Counterclaims
 General provisions, R.C.P. 29-32
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
 Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
 Barred judgment, use as, 615.1-615.4
 Claims against estates, 633.416
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
 Default in justice court, effect, 601.44
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Divorce action, 598.10
 Entry on justice docket, 601.16(2)
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
 Judgment on counterclaim
 Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
 Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
 Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15

PLEADINGS—Continued

Counterclaims—Continued
 Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
 Justice court, transfer from, R.C.P. 355
 Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
 Municipal court, transfer from, R.C.P. 364
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
 Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
 Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
 Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
 Reply to, required, R.C.P. 73
 Surety to make principal, 619.6
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215
 Damages
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
 Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
 Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1
 Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
 Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261
 Default, foreign insurer, 507A.3(5), 507A.5
 Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
 Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
 Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230
 Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
 Defenses
 Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Actions on county bonds, 346.21
 Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
 Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 Contracts, 537.3; R.C.P. 101
 Contributory negligence, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125
 Contributory negligence, burden, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
 Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
 Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
 Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 73
 Discovery after action brought, 625.10
 Discovery after judgment, 611.15
 Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
 Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 Insane person, defense for, 597.7
 Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104

PLEADINGS—Continued**Defenses—Continued**

Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104 (a)
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
 Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
 Liquor law enforcement proceedings, 126.24
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
 Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
 Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
 Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
 Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Demurrers generally, R.C.P. 104, 112
 Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34

Denials

Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
 Claim against estate, 633.444
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
 Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Evidence under denial, 619.10
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
 Judgments of court, board or officer, R.C.P. 98
 Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
 Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
 Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Signature, affidavit to support denial, R.C.P. 100
 Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
 Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
 Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121–134
 Divisions, numbering, 619.7; R.C.P. 79
 Documents, request for admission of genuineness, R.C.P. 127
 Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
 Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
 Errors disregarded, 619.16
 Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
 Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Fact admitted, request for, R.C.P. 127
 Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
 Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67

Filing

Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82
 Entry in appearance docket necessary, 606.11
 Fees, 606.15
 Justice court, 601.19, 601.33, 601.41
 Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
 Municipal court, 602.38
 Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
 Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
 Fines, actions to recover, 367.9
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.4
 General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44

PLEADINGS—Continued

Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
 Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
 Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
 Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
 Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
 Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105
 Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
 Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
 Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
 Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
 Justice court cases, 601.19, 601.32; R.C.P. 355
 Justification
 Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
 Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
 Law points
 Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
 Reply may raise, R.C.P. 73
 Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
 Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
 Libel action, 659.1–659.6
 Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
 Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
 Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
 Military courts, 29B.46
 Mitigating facts, 619.8
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
 Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
 Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
 Municipal court cases, 602.26
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
 Party as witness, nonappearance, 622.80
 Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
 Petition
 Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
 Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
 Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
 Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
 Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
 Commerce commission's order enforced, 474.37, 474.38
 Contents required, R.C.P. 70
 Cross-petition
 Coparties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(a)
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Divorce cases, 598.10
 Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
 New parties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(b)
 New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
 Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
 Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
 Dismissal before trial, R.C.P. 215
 Failure to file after notice, R.C.P. 55
 Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
 Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321

PLEADINGS—Continued**Petition—Continued**

Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Justice court cases, not necessary, 601.19
 Justice court, transfer, required, R.C.P. 356
 Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
 Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
 Mandamus action, 661.9
 Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
 Municipal court cases, class "A", 602.26
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Partition, R.C.P. 271
 Quieting title action, 649.2
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
 Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 Real property injuries, description, 619.14
 Real property recovery action, 646.6
 Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
 Removal to federal court, bond, suspends time for filing, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Restoration of lost records, 647.2
 Securities Act injunction action, 502.21(4)
 Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
 Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*
 Place or time alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
 Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 73, 105
Prayer
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
 Real property actions, 646.6–646.10, 648.1–648.19
 Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135–139
 Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86, 331(b)
 Prolixity and repetition to be avoided, R.C.P. 69
 Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
 Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30
 Real property injuries, 619.14
 Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
Reply
 Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
 Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73
 Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73
 Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(c)
 Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
Ruling or order on pleadings
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105

PLEADINGS—Continued**Ruling or order on pleadings—Continued**

Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
 Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110
 Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
Setoff
 Judgments barred by limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Justice court, 601.57–601.66
 Mutual judgments, 626.92
 Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
 Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Slander action, 659.1–659.6
 Special, R.C.P. 101
 Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
 Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 878.7
 Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201
 Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
 Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94
 Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Striking out, entry on appearance docket, 606.12
 Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)
 Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)
 Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
 Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
 Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
 Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
 Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240
 Superior court, 603.20
 Supplemental pleadings, later facts alleged, not a waiver, R.C.P. 90
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
 Time for filing suspended by removal, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
 Time limits, how computed, 4.1(23)
 Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
 Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
 Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
 Undenied parole contracts, enforced, 622.34
 Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
 Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
Verification
 Abolished, R.C.P. 80
 Adoptions, 600.1, 600.2
 Answer alleging fraud in contract, 601.11
 Attachment, 639.3
 Changing name, 674.2
 Confession of judgment, 676.3
 Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
 Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
 Divorce, 598.4
 Estates, 633.35
 Execution proceedings, 630.17
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.7
 Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
 Guardianships, 633.35
 Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34

PLEADINGS—Continued**Verification—Continued**

- Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
- Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Justice court, 601.32
- Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
- Paternity action, 675.13
- Quieting title, 649.2
- Replevin, 643.1
- Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
- Waiver, error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331 (b)
- Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

- Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 121, 139, 143
- Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80

PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES

Pleas of defendant, 777.1-777.22

PLEDGES

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
- Earnings of municipal plants, 397.9
- Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
- Sales Act provisions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Self-liquidating city improvements, earnings, 394.8
- Voting of pledged corporation stock, 491.55

PLUMAGE OF BIRDS

- Penal provision, 109.32
- Possession as evidence of guilt, 109.37
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Sale, protected birds, 109.50
- Venue for prosecuting law violations, 109.36

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING

Cesspools at food establishments, sanitation, 170.10

Plumbers

- Examined, 368.17
- Fees, licenses by cities, 135.15
- Licensing by city, 368.17

Plumbing

- City and town authority, 368.9
- Code and committee, 135.12-135.14
- Code fund, license fees, 135.15
- Food establishments, 170.9-170.11
- Hotels, food establishments, 170.9, 170.10
- Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Regulation by city, 368.17, 420.174
- Sanitary toilets, cities and towns, 368.26
- Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.174

PLUMS

General provisions, see *FRUIT*

- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.7
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

PODIATRY

Otherwise known as *Chiropody*

- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Amputation of foot prohibited, 149.5
- Anesthetics, use, 149.5
- Approved school, requirements, 149.4
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5

PODIATRY—Continued

- Board of examiners, state, 147.1-147.93
- Change of residence to another state, 147.54
- Children, abuse, reporting, ch 235A
- Definitions, 147.1, 149.1, 149.2
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 149.3
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Insurance policies covering services, 514.18
- Insurance services, generally, ch 514
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Itinerant podiatrist, 147.75
- License revoked, 147.55-147.71
- Licenses, generally, 149.1-149.6
- Persons engaged in practice, 149.1
- Persons not required to qualify, 149.2
- "Profession" includes podiatry, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools, 149.3, 149.4
- Surgery or anesthetics restricted, 149.5
- Titles and degrees regulated, 147.72-147.74, 149.6
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Violations
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84-147.86
 - Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111-147.113

PODIATRY EXAMINERS

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- General provisions, 147.1-147.93
- Licenses, generally, 149.1-149.6

POISONING

- Attempt on human beings, penalty, 690.9
- Domestic animals, 717.1
- Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
- Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
- Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
- Well, spring or reservoir of water, penalty, 690.9

POISONS

General provisions, 205.1-205.13

POKER TABLES

- Possession, license revoked, 99A.1-99A.9

POLES AND WIRES

- Cables laid before street improved, 391.8
- Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
- Erection and removal on highways, 319.2-319.6
- Erection by city, 397.27
- Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.30
- Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6
- Islands and river channels, 508.10
- Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Municipal regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
- Park commissioners, power, 370.23
- Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13
- Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28
- Railroads, wire across regulated, 489.25-489.29
- Removal from highways, 319.1-319.6
- River-front commissions, power, 372.14

POLES AND WIRES—Continued

Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)
 Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13
 Streets and public places lighted, 389.16–389.18
 Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1–488.14
 Transmission lines, 489.1–489.30
 Underground wires under streets, 391.8
 Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

POLICE

Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
 Control board employees as special police, 218.71
 Court, police, ch 367, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Department, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Guns, pointing at persons, exception, 694.2
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
 Liability, motor vehicles, 321.496
 Liquor control licensees, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)

Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*

Pensions, chs 97A, 411, *see PENSIONS*

Radio systems, 80.9, 750.1–750.6

Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 695.7

Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

POLITICAL PARTIES

Advertising

Announcement of candidacy, 738.6

Requirements, 738.22, 738.23

Affiliation

Change recorded, 43.41, 43.44

Not to be considered in appointments to state libraries, 303.3(2–5)

Record made in primary, 43.35, 43.40

Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2

Candidates, *see ELECTIONS*

Civil service, politics not considered, 365.16

Contributions, 740.14–740.18, *see ELECTIONS*

Conventions, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*

Corporations

Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304

County, *see COUNTY*

Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31

Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

State of Iowa, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Townships, 359.1–360.8

Elections, unlawful activities, *see ELECTIONS*

Incorporation of political organizations, 504.1–504.31

Nominations by nonparty organizations, 44.1

Parties, *see ELECTIONS*

Party officials barred from old-age assistance positions, 249.3

Platform, adopted by state committee, 43.111

Political party committee, *see ELECTIONS*

Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

Reform, advocating violence as means, 689.10–689.13

Societies, incorporation, 504.1–504.31

POLK COUNTY

Chattel loan appeals, 536.23

Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

POLLING OF JURY

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203

Criminal cases, 785.15

POLLING PLACES

Generally, 49.3–49.25

POLLUTION OF WATER

Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8

Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3

Defined, 135.18

Health department, state

Inspection by, authorized, 135.11(7)

Power to investigate and abate, 135.18–135.29

Health officer to control, 137.9(1)

Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26

Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3

Sewer systems, 135.26–135.29

Water pollution control commission, ch 455B

PONDS

Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5

Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3

Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3

State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

Water pollution control commission, ch 455B

POOL ROOMS

Admitting minors, when prohibited, 726.9, 726.10

Child labor prohibited, 92.11

Cities' power to regulate, license, 368.8(2), 726.9

Sales tax, 422.43

Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4

Tax lien follows personalty, 445.31

POOLS AND TRUSTS

Prohibited, 553.1–553.24

POOL SELLING

Building used for, nuisance, 99.1

Definition, penalty, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

Gambling, 726.1–726.8

Nuisance, abatement of building, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

POOR

Blind persons, assistance, 241.1–241.24

Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

County homes, ch 253, *see COUNTY*

County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16

Emergency relief, 251.1–251.6

Exemption from taxes, old age or infirmity, 427.8–427.12

Funds, transfer to, after maximum levy, 24.22

Hospitalization, medical treatment

Blind persons, 241.14

Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34

Contracts by county for service, 252.39

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–612.64

Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42

State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255

Tuberculosis treatment at Oakdale, 271.10–271.14

Tuberculous patients, county care, 254.1–254.7

Insane persons, support, 230.1–230.30

Legal settlement

Insane persons, 230.1–230.14

Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17

Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47

Overseers of poor

Allowance of claims by board, 252.34

Application for relief, 252.33

Appointed by supervisors, 252.26

Compensation, 252.26

Complaint for aid to sick indigents, 255.2

Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2

POOR—Continued

- Overseers of poor—Continued
 - Medical services, charges, 252.28
 - Township trustee, duty, 252.32
 - Trustees, 252.4
- Poor farms, 253.1–253.11
- Psychopathic patients, 225.7–225.34
- Relatives, liability for support
 - Appeal from court order for support, 252.9
 - Court order enforcing liability, 252.6
 - Hearing and notice necessary, 252.7
 - Illegitimate child, putative father liable, 252.3
 - Order of support, effect, 252.8
 - Parents and child liable, 252.2
 - Recovery by county against relatives, 252.13
 - Recovery by relative from nearer relative, 252.15
 - Remote relatives liable, 252.5
 - Trial by jury, 252.12
- Relief of poor
 - Aged persons, 249.1–249.47
 - Allowance by supervisors, 252.34
 - Annual allowance, 252.36
 - Appeal when relief denied, 252.37
 - Application for relief, 252.33, 252.34, 252.37
 - Blind assistance, 241.1–241.24
 - Blind, education, 269.1, 269.2
 - Children liable, 252.2
 - Contracts for support, supervision, 252.38, 252.40
 - County expense, 252.31, 252.35
 - County hospital care, 347.16
 - Deaf and dumb, education, 270.1–270.8
 - Definition of “poor persons”, 252.1
 - Domicile of poor
 - Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23
 - Foreign paupers, removal hearing, 252.18
 - Importation of poor, penalty, 252.19
 - Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
 - Termination, 252.17
 - Emergency relief, 251.1–251.6
 - Employment of poor, 252.27, 252.41
 - Form of relief, 252.27
 - Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22
 - Indebtedness limit, cities, not to apply, 407.1
 - Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43
 - Infirmaries, cities, 368.27
 - Interest of county authorities, 252.29
 - Labor may be required, 252.27
 - Liability for support
 - Abandonment, property lien, 252.11
 - Abandonment, property seizure, 252.10
 - Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14
 - Appeal from judgment, 252.9
 - Application for order, notice, 252.7
 - Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23
 - County of settlement, 252.22–252.24
 - Enforcement by district court, 252.6–252.15
 - Hearing, order, judgment, 252.8, 252.9
 - Homestead, when liable, 252.14
 - Jury trial, abandonment, 252.12
 - Juvenile home, 244.14
 - Order, scope, 252.8
 - Parents and children, 252.2
 - Putative father, 252.3
 - Recovery by county of expenditures, 252.13
 - Relatives, 252.5–252.15

POOR—Continued

- Relief of poor—Continued
 - Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39
 - Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
 - Orphans, county fund, 444.11
 - Parents and children liable, 252.2
 - Payment of claims, 252.35
 - Psychopathic patients, 225.1–225.42
 - Sales tax, credit, refund, 422.47
 - Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.25
 - Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5
 - Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12
 - Tax levy, 252.43
 - Township relief, 252.25–252.32
 - Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
 - Tuberculous persons, 254.1–254.7
 - Veterans’ relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30
- Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47
- Tax
 - County maximum, 252.43
 - Fund, transfer, 24.22
 - Veterans, 250.1
- Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12
- Veterans’ relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30
- Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see VOCATION-AL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*

POPCORN

- Weight per bushel, 210.10

POPULATION

- Census, federal, determined by record, 26.6
- Classification as city or town, 363.4, 363.5
- Definition, 4.1(26), 682.24
- National census, 4.1(26)
- Zoning in cities and towns, 414.1, 414.3

PORCHES

- Housing law, 413.3(16)

POSSE COMITATUS

- Aid to arrest unlawful assemblage, 743.5, 743.6
- Governor’s aid to sheriff, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7
- Military forces called out, 742.6
- Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2

POSSESSION

- Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23
- Burglar tools, penalty, 708.7
- Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37
- Marked lumber or logs, penalty, 709.15
- Real property
 - Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
 - Administrator, 633.351
 - Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
 - Definition, 557.1
 - Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
 - Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
 - Executor, 633.351
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
 - Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
 - Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
 - Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
 - Owner’s assent, notice to quit, 562.4
 - Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
 - Recovery action, proof, 646.12
 - Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
 - Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
 - Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
 - Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

POSTAGE

Advertisements for bids, exemption, 19.20
 General assembly not entitled, 19.26
 Metering machines in capitol, 19.19
 Purchase for state use, record, 19.4
 State departments entitled, 19.25
 Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

POSTAL SAVINGS

Banking provision, 528.66, 532.19

POSTERS

See *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
 Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

POSTING

Bill posting, municipal regulation, 368.6(3)
 Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2
 Mine inspectors reports, 82.15
 Posting notice, see *NOTICE, subhead Posting*
 Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71

POST MORTEM

Disinterment for, procedure, 141.22-141.25
 Physician may perform, consent required, 141.35

POST OFFICE

Congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Construction by cities for lease to U. S., 397A.1-397A.4
 Eminent domain by United States, 1.4
 Inspectors, free railway passes, 479.94(4)
 Mailing room in capitol, 19.19
 Railway mail clerks, free passes, 479.94(4)

POSTS

Fences, 113.1-113.25
 "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
 Poles and wires, see *POLES AND WIRES*

POTATOES

Certification system for seed, 199.7
 Enforcement of Act, 199.7
 Labeling of seed, 199.7
 Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

POULTRY

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Antemortem inspections, 189A.7
 Associations, 184.1-184.14
 Baby chicks, 168.1-168.8
 Inspection, generally, ch 189A
 License, dealers, 197.1-197.6
 Processors
 Postmortem inspections, 189A.8
 Access by inspectors, 189A.11
 Antemortem inspections, 189A.7
 Fabrication or manufactured, regulated, 189A.16
 Health exams of employees, 189A.6
 Hours of operation, 189A.8
 Inspections, 189A.5
 Inspections, defined, 189A.2
 License for processors, 189A.3
 Postmortem, 189A.8
 Poultry inspection law, administered by secretary of agriculture, 189A.5
 Reinspection, 189A.10

POULTRY—Continued

Postmortem inspections—Continued
 Rules and regulations, 189A.13
 Seizure and confiscation, 189A.12
 Slaughtering practices, 189A.18
 Violations, 189A.17
 Shows, state aid, 184.1-184.14

POUND

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18
 Standard units of weight, 210.4
 Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

POWDER

Explosives generally, see *EXPLOSIVES*
 Injury to persons or property, 697.1-697.4
 Manufacturer, nuisance, 697.5

POWER

Appointment, power of
 Definition, 559.2
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(4)
 Office, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Release by donee, 559.1-559.8
 Companies, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Declarations, realty, 557.10
 Plants, ch 397, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
 Resistance to exercise of process, 742.1-742.8
 Sheriff or deputy, power to summon aid, 337.1
 Unlawful assembly, 743.5, 743.6, 743.8

PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS

Attorneys, ch 610
 Barbers, ch 158
 Chiropractors, ch 151
 Cosmetologists, ch 157
 Dentists, ch 153
 Embalmers and funeral directors, ch 156
 Licenses by health department, 147.1-147.113
 Medicine and surgery, ch 148
 Nursing, ch 152
 Optometrists, ch 154
 Osteopaths, ch 150
 Pharmacists, ch 155
 Podiatrists, ch 149

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Civil cases, ch 611 et seq. and R.C.P., see *AC-TIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL*
 Criminal cases, ch 748 et seq., see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Probate, ch 633, see *PROBATE CODE*
 Supreme court, chs 684-686; R.C.P. 331-353; see *SUPREME COURT*

PREACHERS

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

PRECEPT

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30
 Sheriff, service and return, 609.31
 Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19, 762.23

PREFERENCE LAWS

Convict labor, 246.23
 Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*
 Labor, Iowa, preferred
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.3
 Dealers, local, control board, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53

PREFERENCE LAWS—Continued

Labor, Iowa, preferred—Continued
 Highway construction, exception, 73.3
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5
 Public officers and bodies, must give, 73.3
 "Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
 Prison-made goods, 246.23
 Products, Iowa, preferred
 Advertisements for bids, contents, 73.2
 Bids to contain home products clause, 73.2
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.1, 73.6
 Coal from Iowa mines to be used, 73.1-73.10
 Control board, supplies purchased, 218.52
 Cost and quality to be considered, 73.1
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5, 73.9
 Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
 Public officers and bodies required to use, 73.1
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8

PREFERRED

Claims
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Estates of decedents, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69-626.73
 Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 Receiverships, 680.6-680.9
 Liens, 570.1-584.4
 Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

PREGNANCY

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
 Divorce grounds, 598.9
 Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
 Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1-255.29
 Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
 Women examined for syphilis, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39

PREJUDICE

Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Criminal case, change of venue, 761.2, 778.2-778.10
 New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

PREJUDICIAL ERROR

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15, 786.4
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Absence of jail, custody, 761.6
 Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5
 Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19
 Certification of proceedings, 761.16
 Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3
 Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION—Continued

Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
 Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
 Depositions used, 761.8-761.11
 Discharge, of defendant, 761.17
 Duration, 761.4
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
 Examinations, adjournments, 761.4
 Habeas corpus, commitment, reviewed, 663.38
 Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29
 Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26
 Interrogatories used, 761.8-761.11
 Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
 Municipal court, report, 602.47
 Nonindictable offense, 761.26
 Private hearing, 761.13
 Procedure, 761.1
 Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486, 321.487
 Return to district court, 761.25
 Waiver, 761.1
 Witnesses
 Appearance bond, 761.21-761.23, 761.28
 Commitment, 761.24
 Depositions, 761.8-761.11
 Examination, record taken, 761.14-761.18
 Exclusion from court room, 761.12
 Minutes of evidence, shorthand, 761.14, 761.18, 761.20
 Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9
 Separation, 761.12
 Subpoenas, 761.7, 761.21

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

Appearance of defendant, 761.1
 Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7
 Bail, indorsed on warrant, 754.6
 Complaint defined, form, 754.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Coroner's suspects, 339.15
 Definition, 754.1
 Demurrer, 769.23
 Fish and game violations
 Each charge in separate count, 109.36
 Venue in county of act, 109.36
 Food and drug law violations, 189.20
 Form, 754.2
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16
 Liquor law violations, 126.1
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16
 Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7
 Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27
 Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40
 Summons, contents, service, 754.3
 Superior court, 603.9, 603.50
 Warrant of arrest
 Bail indorsement on warrant, 754.6
 Directed to peace officer, 754.5
 Failure to obey summons, on, 754.3
 Form and contents, 754.4, 754.5
 Magistrate may issue warrant, 754.3
 Manner of executing warrant, 754.7

PREMIUMS

Fairs, right to offer premiums, 174.2
 Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15-553.18
 Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12
 Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

PRESCRIPTION

Easements to controlled access highways prohibited, 306A.5
 Evidence to establish corners and boundaries, 650.6
 Footway, when right obtained, 564.3
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.4-564.7

PRESCRIPTIONS

Labeling not required, 203.5
 Liquor law provisions
 Evidence in prosecutions, 130.47
 Filling once only, 130.22(6), 130.44
 Issuance, restrictions, 130.33
 Medical purposes only, 130.33
 Permits to buy, use, 123.27(2, b)
 Permit to wholesale druggists, 131.7(5)
 Record by physicians, 130.34-130.36
 Request to buy, form requirements, 130.24
 Restrictions on issuance, 130.22, 130.33
 Sale, illegal, penalties, 130.37-130.40
 Sales by pharmacist, requirement, 130.22
 Violations, penalties, 130.37-130.40
 Narcotic drugs, 204.7
 Poisons, 205.1-205.3
 Purposes of prescription, 205.3
 Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5-205.8

PRESERVES

Advisory board, appointment, duties, powers, 111B.2-111B.8
 Dedication of lands as, 111B.9-111B.13

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Elections and electors, 54.1-54.9
 Electors nominated, 43.109(4)
 Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty, 29B.85
 National guard called out, 29A.53

PRESS

See *NEWSPAPERS*

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRETRIAL PROCEDURE

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135
 Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136
 Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138
 Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139
 Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

PRICE

City regulation of transportation vehicles, 389.39
 Destroying food to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
 Fixing prices, 550.1-550.5
 Resale agreements, 550.1-550.5
 Sales of personal property, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
 Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18
 State publications, 17.22, 17.23

PRIESTS

Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.2
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 Extinct society taken over, 504.11
 Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94(13)
 Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26
 Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
 Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1-134.10
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
 Marriage duties
 Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11
 Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)
 Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)
 Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17
 Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12
 Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9
 Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16
 Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15
 Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)
 Meetings out of state, 504.15
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1-134.10
 Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)
 Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4

PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRINCIPAL

Accessory, 688.1, 688.2
 Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15
 Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents*
 Principal and agent
 Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6
 Execution against, after stay, 626.64
 Liquor violation, agent prosecuted, 125.4
 Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
 Surety, 540.1-540.4

PRINTING AND BINDING

"Binding" defined, 15.7
 Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118
 Duplicating machines in state agencies or departments, 15.42
 Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)
 Obscene books or pictures, 725.4
 Shops
 Assumption of risk, when applicable, 88.14
 Drinking water for employees, 88.3
 Record of accidents, 88.11
 Safety appliances required, 88.6
 Seats for female employees, 88.4
 Ventilation, 88.9
 Violations, penalties, 88.13
 Washing and dressing facilities, 88.3
 Water closets for employees, 88.2
 Superintendent of, 16.1-17.29

PRINTING BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5, 15.38
- Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.12
- Accounting to treasurer, 12.10
- Accounts kept with state departments, 15.31, 15.32
- Administrative rules and regulations published, 14.3(7)
- Advertisements for bids, requirements, 15.11, 15.12
- Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)
- Annual audit by auditor, 11.2
- Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 16.5
- Appointment by governor, 15.1, 15.4
- Approval required, publications of state officers, 15.43
- Armed forces voting
 - Ballots, specifications and cost, 53.46
 - Envelopes, specifications, 53.43
 - Supplies furnished, 53.47
- Assistants outside Des Moines
 - Appointment and authority, 15.26
 - Employment and discharge, authority, 15.6(3)
 - Instructions and copies of contracts, 15.26
- Authority in general, 15.6
- Ballots, cost, printing board to determine, 49.56
- Ballots, sample, cost, 43.29
- Bids
 - Acceptance indorsed on bids, notice, 15.20
 - Acceptance requirements, 15.17, 15.20, 15.28
 - Advertisement, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2
 - Awarding of contract, 15.17
 - Combination of bidders, rejection, 15.19
 - Deposit of security, forfeiture, 15.16, 15.22
 - Deposit with bid, certified check, 15.16
 - Form and method of handling, 15.15
 - Information furnished bidders, 15.13
 - Institutional heads, authorized, 15.28
 - Opening of bids, 15.17
 - Readvertisement for new bids, 15.18
 - Rejection, procedure, 15.18
 - Specifications on file, public, 15.14
 - Time in which bids must be filed, 15.15(4)
- Binding, included in term "printing", 15.7
- Books and pamphlets, 15.40
- Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7
- Code
 - Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
 - Printing and binding, 14.15
 - Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)
- Code and annotations printed in same style, 17.24
- Code editor, recommendations, 14.4
- Complaints of superintendent's acts, 15.6(6), 16.5
- Contracts
 - Authority to let contracts, 15.6(1)
 - Award of contract, basis for making, 15.17
 - Bidder must enter into contract, 15.22
 - Bonds required of contractors, 15.24
 - Cancellation for failure to perform, 15.23(2)
 - Compliance and quality before acceptance, 15.27
 - Contractor to complete jobs, 15.23(1)
 - Deduction, when printing defective, 15.27
 - Emergency contracts, authority, 15.29
 - Forfeiture by bidder, 15.22
 - Institutional heads, competitive bids, 15.28

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

- Contracts—Continued
 - Interest of board members prohibited, 15.3
 - Letting of contracts, 15.6-15.9, 15.17, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
 - Limitation, three years, 15.21
 - Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
 - Orders for printing under contract, 15.25
 - Paper, purchase and use for state, 15.30, 15.31
 - Provisions required in contracts, 15.23
 - Quality of printing, effect of failure, 15.27
 - Release of contractor, 15.23(3)
 - Special small contract awards, 15.29
 - Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 15.10, 15.14
 - State institutions' printing needs contracted, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
 - State institutions, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
 - Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 16.2(3)
- Control board bulletins printed, 218.46
- Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21-17.26
- Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 16.31, 16.32
- Deliveries of printing, order of board, 15.23(4)
- Departments, state
 - Accounts charged for their printing, 15.31, 15.35
 - Approval of publications required, 15.43
 - Publications to be sold, 17.27
 - Reimbursement required, 15.33
 - Superintendent to separate items, 15.34
- Dispute as to manner of printing appealed, 16.5
- Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
- Duties enumerated, 15.6
- Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.29
- Employees, state, annual list published, 16.2(12)
- Executive officer of board, 16.2
- Expense allowance of state departments, 16.2(12)
- Form of printing determined, 15.6(2)
- Free distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
- Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19
- Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26
- Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28
- Members
 - Appointive members, qualifications, 15.2
 - Appointment and tenure of office, 15.1, 15.4
 - Compensation, 15.5
 - Financial interest in state printing, 15.3
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Motor vehicle blanks, contracts let, 321.149
 - New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
 - Number printed, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26
 - Official register, Iowa, compiled, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4
 - Orders for printing requirements, 15.25, 15.26
 - Pamphlets and books, 15.40
- Paper
 - Account for paper used or left over, 15.31
 - Purchase of, watermark, 15.30
 - Stocks furnished to departments, 15.41
- Price of documents sold
 - Annotations and Code supplements, 17.21, 17.22
 - Code and session laws, 17.21, 17.22

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Price of documents sold—Continued
 Departmental reports, 17.23
 Gratis distribution, 17.23
 Legislative journals and bills, 16.30, 17.22
 Publications, state, fixed by board, 17.23
 Supreme court reports, 14.5–14.8, 17.21, 17.22
 Tables of corresponding sections, 17.21, 17.22

Printing
 Acceptance, contract compliance required, 15.27
 Accounts required, 15.38, 15.39
 Account with each department, 15.32
 Assistants order contract performance, 15.26
 Bills, audited and approved by board, 15.35
 Bills, vouchers, duplicate to comptroller, 15.35
 Defined, 15.7
 Deliveries, order of board, 15.23(4)
 Estimates filed with budget, 15.33
 Machinery, state owned, 15.37, 15.38
 Orders to perform contract, written, 15.25
 Publications, number and reserve, 16.6–16.8
 Quality of work, effect of failure, 15.27
 Reimbursement from department, 15.33
 Requisitions to printing board, 15.38
 “Printing” includes binding, 15.7

Printing department
 Accounting system, 15.38
 Established, 15.36
 Printing centralized, 15.37, 15.38
 Services made available, 15.38

Printing of documents
 Book of agriculture, 17.20(1), 159.10
 Code and annotations, same style, 17.24
 Engineering reports, 114.10
 G.A.R. reports, 33.1
 Geological reports, 305.9
 Iowa academy of science proceedings, 17.20(4)
 Legislative bills, number and style, 17.18
 Legislative journals, daily and final, 17.15–17.17
 Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27
 Miscellaneous publications, authority, 17.27
 New editions, fixed by board, 17.25
 Number, fixed by board, 17.26
 Official register, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4
 Other necessary publications, authority, 17.27
 Pamphlets of supreme court opinions, 14.9, 16.27
 Proceedings of legislature, 17.16
 Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
 Reports of supreme court, 17.21
 Salary list, 16.2(11)
 Science academy of Iowa proceedings, 17.20(4)
 Session laws printed, 17.21–17.26
 Psychopathic hospital blanks, printed, 225.30
 Publication fee disputes settled, 618.11
 Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)
 Quantity of printing, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26
 Record of proceedings, 15.6(5)

Reports
 Biennial report to governor, 15.6(7), 15.39
 Official reports published, 17.1–17.14
 Rules and regulations of administrative bodies published, 14.3(7)
 Rules, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Salary list, pamphlet published, 16.2(12)
 Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 16.8

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Samples of work and materials kept, 15.10(3), 15.35
 Secretary, superintendent acts as, 16.1, 16.2(9)
 Specifications, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10
 State institutions
 Contracts with, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
 Own plant, limitation on printing board, 15.8, 15.9
 State office publications approved, 15.43
 Style of printing determined, 15.6(2)
 Superintendent of printing
 Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 15.33, 15.34
 Administrative rules printed, 14.3(7)
 Advertisements for printing, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2
 Appeal to board, editing differences, 16.5
 Appointment and tenure of office, 16.1
 Bills for printing itemized, 15.35
 Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
 Bond required, amount, 16.2(8), 64.6(22)
 Bulletin of legislative bills
 Compile, index and furnish, 16.31
 Cumulative record, enrolling clerks, 16.32
 Census, published in official register, 26.4
 Colleges, former statutes, free, 16.23
 Complaints against, board to determine, 15.6(6)
 Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 Contracts for printing supervised, 16.2(3)
 Cumulative record, enrolling clerks to furnish, 16.32
 Custody of equipment, stock and supplies, 16.2
 Departmental reports, distribution, 16.12
 Departments advised as to reports, 16.4
 Disputes on editing, appeal to board, 16.5
 Distribution of documents
 Annotations and tables, distribution, 16.25
 Authority to deliver generally, 16.19
 Authorization, 16.9–17.27
 Briefs of code commission bills, free, 16.26
 Codes, free, distributees named, 16.24
 Codes purchased by county or city, 16.21
 Codes sold, price, 17.22
 Colleges, 16.23, 16.24(2, 9, 18), 16.28(11, 13)
 Congressional library, 16.16, 16.24(17), 16.28
 Corresponding sections, tables, 16.25
 County auditors, kept open to public, 16.17
 County officers, items furnished, 16.17–16.28
 County superintendent, official register, in bulk, 16.18
 Current digest of court opinions, price, 14.9
 Custody, superintendent's duty, 16.9
 Delivery costs economized, 16.11
 Departmental reports, free, 17.23
 Departments, copies furnished, 16.12
 Engineering reports, distribution, 113.25
 Exchange by law library, 16.29
 G.A.R. reports to state institutions, 33.1
 General assembly, copies to members, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31
 General distribution authorized, 16.19
 Geological reports, to state geologist, 16.20, 305.10
 Historical society, items furnished, 16.24(4), 16.28(12), 304.7
 Information of documents given public, 16.10

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

- Superintendents of printing—Continued
 Distribution of documents—Continued
 Legislative journals and bills, to subscribers, 16.30
 Libraries, generally, 16.14, 17.33
 Libraries, public, items, furnished, 16.14
 Mailing lists obtained from officers, 16.11
 Newspapers, editors, copies furnished, 16.15
 Official registers to legislators, 16.13
 Old Codes given away, reserve kept, 16.22, 16.23
 Price of Code and other publications, 17.22
 Price of departmental reports, 17.23
 Reports of officers furnished to them, 16.12
 Session laws, free, distributees named, 16.24
 Skeleton digest, free, distributees named, 16.27
 Skeleton digest of court opinions, 16.27
 Supreme court reports, distributees named, 16.28
- Documents
 Custody and storage, distribution, 16.9
 Information as to publication, 16.10
 Duties enumerated, 16.2
 Editing of manuscripts, authority, 16.3–16.5, 17.1
 Editing reports, rights reasserted, 17.1
 Editorial advice to departments, 16.4
 Executive officer, of board, 16.2(9)
 Ex officio secretary of printing board, 16.2(9)
 G.A.R. reports for distribution, 33.1
 Index and history of legislation, compile, 16.31
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 15.3
 Journals of legislature published, 16.32, 17.15–17.17
 Legalizing Acts of local nature, cost secured, 17.19
 Legal publications, custody provided, 16.2(7)
 Legal publications printed, 16.2(10, 11), 17.21–17.26
 Legislative publications, 16.31, 16.32, 17.15–17.18
 Libraries furnished state publications, 17.33
 Manuscript editing for departments, 16.3
 Manuscript failure, report to governor, 17.28
 Number of documents printed, designated, 16.7
 Official register, Iowa, compile, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4
 Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 16.22
- Printing of documents
 Academy of science, Iowa, proceedings, 17.20
 Book of agriculture, biennially, 17.20(1)
 Complimentaries on title page prohibited, 17.29
 Legalizing Acts, private, cost paid, 17.19
 Legislative journals and bills, 16.30
 Official register, biennially, 17.20
 Private bills, excluded from journal, 17.19
 Public utilities assessments by tax commission, 17.20
 Title page, provided, 17.29
 Record of documents printed, 16.6
 Reports of departments published, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
 Reserve copies of publications, 16.7, 16.22
 Salary list, pamphlet, 16.2(12)
 Secretary ex officio of the board, 16.2(9)

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

- Superintendent of printing—Continued
 Sell and distribute Codes and legal documents, 16.2(7)
 Specifications for printing, 15.10–15.14, 16.2(5)
 Statements of departmental charges, 15.34
 State publications furnished libraries, 17.33
 Supervised by printing board, 16.2(3, 5, 13), 16.7
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Title page requirements, 17.29
 Unused documents, condemned and sold, 16.8
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court rules published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Tax commission, revenue laws, 421.17(14)
 Tax commission's public utility assessments, 17.20
 University hospital blanks printed, 225.30, 255.27
 Voting machine supplies, printing board to determine cost, 49.56

PRIORITY

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Claims

- Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Estates of decedents, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69–626.73
 Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
 Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
 Liens, 570.1–584.4
 Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
 Trial, see *TRIAL*, subhead *Advancing Causes for Trial*
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
 Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

PRISON

- Detention of inmates, interstate compact, ch 759A
 Escapes, 745.1–745.18
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Labor, 216.1, 216.2
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
 Prisoner, generally, see *JAILS*
- Prison-made-goods
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Branding, labeling, marking, 216.1, 216.2
 Hawes-Cooper Act, 216.2
 Motor vehicle department supplies may be made, 321.149, 321.165
 Price list furnished public officials, 246.21
 Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24
 Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23
 Violation of labeling, penalty, 216.2
 Women's reformatory, ch 245

PRIVATE DETECTIVES

Licensing and regulation, 80A.1-80A.12

PRIVILEGE

Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*
 Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 105A
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.24

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A

Accident reports

Commerce commission, 474.46

Labor commissioner, 88.12

Motor vehicle reports, 321.271

Accountants, 116.15

Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12

Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10

Bank examinations, 524.19

Banks, trust or loan companies, tax commission hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)

Certified public accountants, 116.15

Child-placing agency records, 238.24

Clergymen, 622.10

Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10

Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46

Counselors, 622.10

Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4-622.6

Dependent child aid, records, 239.10

Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6

Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143

Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8

Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9, 731.2

Inheritance tax records, 450.68

Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12

Liquor permits, individual, 123.17

Maternity hospital records, 236.28

Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133

Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10

Motor vehicle department records, 321.11

Motor vehicle fuel tax records, 324.48

Narcotic drug records, 204.16

Old-age assistance records, 249.44

Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133

Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10

Priests, 622.10

Professional persons, 622.10

Public officers, 622.11

Savings and loan examination records, 534.41

Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8

Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10

Surgeons, 622.10

Tax commission, 421.17(7), 422.65

Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)

Venereal disease records, 140.28

Waiver of privilege, 622.10

Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38

Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

PRIZE FIGHTS

Criminal provisions, ch 727

PRIZES

Gifts by merchants, requirements, 553.15-553.18
 Lottery

Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4

Penalty for engaging in, 726.8

Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28

Search and seizure, 751.3-751.43

Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

PROBATE CODE

Abandonment of property, 633.116

Abatement

Demonstrative devices, treatment, 633.436

Devise to surviving spouse, 633.436(5)

Exoneration of encumbered property, 633.278

General devise, 633.436(3)

Intestate property, 633.436(1)

No preference between realty and personalty, 633.436

Residuary devise, 633.436(2)

Specific devise, 633.436(4)

Will may specify or imply order, 633.437

Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514

Absentee, conservatorship

Appointment of conservator, 633.584

Contents of petition, 633.580

Grounds, 633.580

Hearing governed by rules of civil procedure, 633.583

Notice for hearing, 633.581

Notice governed by rules of civil procedure, 633.581

Notice served on county attorney, 633.582

Petition, contents, 633.580

Temporary conservator, 633.585

Absentee, estate, *see subhead Administration of Absentees Estate below*

Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102

Accident insurance

Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333

Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527

Accounting

Common trust fund, 633.128

Conservator

Contents, 633.671

Final, 633.677-633.685

When required, 633.670

Examination of fiduciary, 633.161

Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Personal representative

Final, 633.477

Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469

Waived by distributee, 633.470

Trustee, 633.700(4)

Action

Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665

Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427

Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476

Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415

At law, 633.33

By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Action—Continued**

- By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159
- By foreign fiduciary, 633.148
- By or against conservator, 633.646(1)
- By or against fiduciary, 633.81
- By or against trustee, 633.699(1)
- By personal representative for possession of property, 633.351
- By personal representative to determine title to property, 633.351
- By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252
- Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Fiduciary can sue and be sued, 633.81
- Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569
- Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555
- In equity, 633.33
- Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23
- On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187
- On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(2)
- Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65
- Revivor, in lieu of claim, 633.415
- Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415
- Set aside probate of will, 633.308
- Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
- Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415
- Substitution of personal representative, filing in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Surviving, substitution of personal representative, filing in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
- Will contest tried at law, 633.311
- Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
- Administration of absentee's estate
 - Guardian ad litem appointed, 633.514
 - Hearing continued if absentee fails to appear, 633.514
 - Homestead rights barred, 633.516
 - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
 - Missing servicemen, 633.517
 - Notice prescribed by court, 633.511
 - Order declaring absentee dead, 633.514
 - Petition, contents, 633.510
 - Procedure for administration same as decedent's estate, 633.515
 - Proof of service of notice, 633.513
 - Rights as spouse barred, 633.516
 - Service of notice, 633.512
 - Soldiers or sailors, missing, evidence, 633.517
 - Spouse can pass clear title, 633.516
- Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship below*
- Administration of decedent's estate
 - Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
 - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
 - All one proceeding, 633.330
 - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Administration of decedent's estate—Cont'd**

- Appointment of administrator, 633.227
- Appointment of executor, 633.292
- Appraisal of estate property, 633.365
- Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
- Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
- Claims, contested, 633.438
- Claims, filing, 633.410
- Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
- Closing estate, 633.473
- Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
- Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
- Denial and contest of claims, 633.438
- Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
- Distribution in kind, 633.472
- Exchange of property, 633.383
- Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430
- Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366
- Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332
- Exempt personal property sold, 633.386
- Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278
- Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363
- Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449
- Filing will copies in probate file, 633.21
- Final settlement, 633.477, 633.479
- Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
- Foreign will, probating, 633.495
- Hearing on report of sale of real property, 633.399
- Income from estate property, 633.352
- Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333
- Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
- Intestate shares, 633.210
- Inventory, 633.261
- Investment, prudent man rule, 633.123
- Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
- Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, limitation, 633.424(2)
- Later will filed, 633.318
- Lease of property, 633.383
- Mortgage of property, 633.383
- Nonresident, law governing, 633.88
- Notice of probate of will, 633.304
- Objections to probate of will, 633.310
- Opening intestate estate, 633.227
- Opening testate estate, 633.290
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Payment of claims, 633.421
- Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
- Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
- Petition to probate will, 633.291
- Pledge of property, 633.383
- Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351
- Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265
- Probate of will, 633.290
- Proceeding in rem, 633.330

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Administration of decedent's estate—Cont'd
 Property distributed in kind, 633.472
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Reopening estate, 633.487
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc. may be joined with petition, 633.400
 Sale of property, 633.383
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247
 Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335
 Supplementary inventory, 633.364
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
 Temporary administration, 633.342
 Time for commencing limited, 633.331
 Title to property of decedent, 633.350
 Will contest, 633.308
 Will filed after letters of administration granted, 633.317
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
 Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*
 Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estates above*
 Administrator
See also subheads, Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
 Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515
 Appointment, 633.227
 Bond, 633.169
 Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 Defined, 633.3(1)
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 "Fiduciary", defined, 633.3(1)
 Foreign
 Appointment, 633.500, 633.501
 Bond, 633.149
 Investment
 Existing, right to retain, 633.348
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Letters, 633.178
 Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317
 Liability generally, 633.155
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501
 Notice of appointment, form, 633.230
 Oath, 633.168
 Petition for appointment, contents, 633.229
 Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Priority in filing petition, 633.228
 Qualification, 633.63
 Removal, 633.65
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Temporary administration
 Appointment, 633.342
 Powers and duties, 633.343
 Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
 Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
 Adopted child
See also subhead Child below

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Adopted child—Continued
 As pretermitted heir, 633.267
 Inheritance by and from, 633.223
 Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
 Adoption, effect on intestate succession, 633.223
 Advancement
 General rule, 633.224
 Predeceasing advancee, 633.226
 Presumption against, 633.224
 Valuation, 633.225
 Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
 Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
 Affidavit
 For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
 Of publication, 633.46
 Relative to compensation, 633.202
 To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
 After acquired property, 633.269
 Afterborn child
 Inheritance, 633.220
 Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
 Afterborn heirs, 633.220
 After discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
 Agents
 Employing, 633.84
 Liability for acts, 633.85
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
 Allowance
 For support of surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 Minor children not residing with spouse, 633.376
 Not abated by death or remarriage, 633.374
 Review as to minor children, 633.377
 To surviving spouse, review, 633.375
 Ancillary administration
 Appointment of foreign administrator, 633.500, 633.501
 Appointment of foreign executor or trustee, 633.502, 633.503
 Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
 Resident cofiduciary appointed except for good cause, 633.500, 633.502
 Time for filing limited, 633.331
 Antilapse statute
 Exception for devise to spouse, 633.274
 General rule, 633.273
 Appeal
 Appointment of temporary administrator, 633.342
 Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23
 Confirmation of referees report, 633.252
 Orders without notice, 633.37
 Appearance
 By attorney general, 633.43
 By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186
 Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
 Application of Code
 Accrued or vested rights, 633.2(2)
 Effect of former statutes, 633.2(2)
 Rights not affected, 633.2(2)
 Applications for orders
 Self-explanatory, 633.35
 Verification required, 633.35
 Writing required, 633.35

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Appointive counsel, 633.118
 Appointment of administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
 Appointment of conservator, *see subhead Conservator below*
 Appointment of executor, *see subhead Executor below*
 Appointment of guardian, *see subhead Guardian below*
 Appointment of nominee, 633.124
 Appointment of personal representative, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
 Appointment of temporary administrator, 633.342
 Appraisal
 Any time, 633.101
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
 Intestate estate, 633.213
 Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
 Objections tried in equity, 633.217
 Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365
 Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
 Appraisers
 Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
 Inheritance tax—fees, 633.21
 Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Assets
 Commingled, 633.158
 Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
 Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
 Encumbered, 633.117
 Exhaustion of terminates conservatorship, 633.676
 Investment, prudent man rule, 633.123
 Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
 Uncollectible, 633.157
 Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131
 Attesting witnesses, 633.279
 Attorney
 Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
 Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
 As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
 Compensation, 633.198–633.200
 Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
 Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
 Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
 Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
 Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
 Fees, 633.198–633.200
 For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
 Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
 Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Attorney—Continued
 Served with fiduciary, 633.45
 Unrepresented persons, 633.118
 Attorney general
 Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
 Informed of escheat, 633.543
 Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
 Right to request notice, 633.43
 Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102
 Bank
 Common trust fund, establishment, 633.127
 Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87
 Nominee, power to hold investments, 633.124
 Power to use nominee, 633.124
 Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.64
 Records must show investment ownership, 633.125
 Segregation of estate investments, 633.125
 Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471
 Beneficiary
 Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128
 Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702
 Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)
 Bequeath
 Defined, 633.3(2)
 Includes devise, 633.3(2)
 Bequest
 See also subhead Devise below
 Abatement, 633.436
 Defined, 633.3(3)
 Includes devise, 633.3(3)
 To existing trust, 633.275
 To minor, payments under \$1,000, 633.108
 Bond
 Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396
 Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)
 By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424
 Changed any time, 633.180
 Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
 Clerk cannot change, 633.170(2)
 Conditions of, 633.169
 Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)
 Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)
 Deposit in lieu of, 633.177
 Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)
 Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169
 Fiduciary's, clerk fixes, 633.170(2)
 Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Foreign conservator, 633.606–633.608
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.149
 Guardians, 633.174
 Increased or decreased any time, 633.180
 Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
 Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181
 Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)
 Obligees, 633.181
 Prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Bond—Continued
 Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)
 Qualifications of personal surety, 682.4
 Record of, 633.30
 Reduction by deposit, 633.176
 Release of surety, 633.184
 Required of fiduciary, 633.169
 Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179
 Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181
 Sufficiency, 633.171
 Suit on, 633.186
 Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)
 Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182
 Time limit of action against, 633.187
 To prevent sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.394
 To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257
 Waiver by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Waiver by court, 633.175
 Waiver by distributees, 633.173
 Waiver by will, 633.172
 Bonds, record of, 633.30
 Bonds, transfer, *see subhead Security Transfer by Fiduciary below*
 Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650
 Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
 Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102
 Business, continuation, *see subhead Continuation of Business below*
 Calendar, court, 633.31
 Cancellation of will, 633.284
 Cash
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
 Certificate of authority and appointment
 Foreign administrator, 633.501
 Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.145
 Place of filing, 633.146
 Recording, 633.147
 Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145
 Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, 633.480
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, 633.481
 Certificate of probate, 633.301
 Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246
 Change of venue, *see subhead Transfer of Proceedings below*
 Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
 Charges
 Against estate, classified, 633.425
 Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435
 Defined, 633.3(4)
 Not filed as claims, 633.410
 Order of payment, 633.426
 Sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
 Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336
 Charitable trust
 Attorney general's powers, 633.303

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Charitable trust—Continued
 Copy of will to attorney general, 633.303
 Defined, 633.303
 Charity
 Gifts to by conservator, 633.668
 Limitation on disposition to, 633.266
 Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below*
 Child
 Defined, 633.3(5)
 Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)
 Illegitimate, *see Illegitimate Child*
 Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)
 Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
 Intestate share, 633.219(1)
 Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
 Right to elect against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
 Chronic alcoholic
 Conservatorship for authorized, 633.566
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Guardianship for authorized, 633.552
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
 Claims
 Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437
 Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428
 Against estate of non-resident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504
 Against ward, *see Conservatorship*
 Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
 Barred if no administration, 633.413
 Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
 Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
 Charges not included, 633.410
 Classification, 633.425
 Commencement of separate action, 633.415
 Compelling payment, 633.429
 Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
 Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)
 Contested
 Action at law, 633.33
 Allowance at trial, judgment, 633.448
 Answer by personal representative, 633.444
 Burden of proof, nonpayment, 633.446
 Examination of claimant on question of payment or consideration, 633.446
 Hearing requested by claimant, 633.443
 Hearing, rules of civil procedure apply, 633.444
 Judgment and execution on counterclaim, 633.448
 Jury trial, 633.447
 Notice of disallowance, contents, 633.439, 633.440
 Pleading by personal representative, 633.444
 Restatement not barred, 633.444
 Service of notice proved by affidavit, 633.441
 Time to request hearing, 633.442
 When barred, 633.442

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Claims—Continued

Contingent

- Compromise payment, 633.424(1)
- Distributees liable, 633.424(3)
- Keeping estate open, limitation, 633.424(2)
- Must be filed, 633.424
- Continuance of separate action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
- Denied if not admitted, 633.438
- Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
- Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
- Entitling, 633.420
- Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
- Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
- Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
- Form and contents, 633.418
- Founded on written instrument, 633.419
- Funeral and burial expenses, payment, 633.433
- General requirements, 633.418
- Hearing as ordinary action, restatement of claim not barred, 633.444
- Hearing, right to on disallowance, 633.443
- Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
- No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
- Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
- Notice of disallowance, 633.439
- Not yet due, unsecured
 - Compromise, 633.422
 - Election to rely on security, 633.422
- Not yet due, unsecured
 - Discount, 633.421
 - Invest amount to satisfy, 633.421
- Offsets and counterclaims by estate
 - Judgment on, execution, 633.448
 - Pleading, 633.445
- Of personal representative
 - Allowance or disallowance, 633.432
 - Disinterested representative required, 633.431
- Order of payment, 633.426
- Payment after expiration of claims period, 633.434
- Payment before expiration of claims period, 633.433
- Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of secured claim, 633.423
- Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
- Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
- Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
- Restatement not barred, 633.444
- Revivor of pending action, 633.415
- Sale of secured property to claimant not deemed allowance, 633.393

Secured

- Describing security, 633.423
- Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
- Right to deficiency released, 633.390
- Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
- Sale of security, 633.390

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Claims—Continued

Secured—Continued

- Surrender of security, 633.423
- Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
- Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
- Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
- Time for filing limited, 633.410
- Time limit on filing does not bar restatement, 633.444
- Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
- Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
- Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
- Writing and verification required, 633.418
- Classification of claims, 633.425
- Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
- Clearing title, 633.391
- Clerk
 - Approval of bonds, 633.171
 - Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
 - Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
 - Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
 - Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
 - Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
 - Defined, 633.3(6)
 - Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
 - Delivery of will after death, 633.289
 - Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
 - Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110
 - Deposit with of will, 633.286, 633.645
 - Effect of records, orders and judgments, 633.25
 - File for deposit of wills, 633.286
 - Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
 - Fixes amount of bond, 633.170(2)
 - Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
 - Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
 - Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
 - Investment by, 633.109
 - Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
 - Letters, issuance of, 633.178
 - Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
 - Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
 - Objection to orders of, 633.22(4)
 - Orders have force of court, 633.25
 - Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
 - Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
 - Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
 - Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
 - Probate powers generally, 633.22
 - Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
 - Proof of service filed with, 633.47
 - Receipts for deposited funds, 633.110
 - Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
 - Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
 - Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
 - Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Clerk—Continued
 Review of actions limited, 633.23
 Review of actions, procedure, 633.24
 Review of bond, 633.179
 Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
 Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
 Validity of records, orders and judgments, 633.25
 Wills, power to admit uncontested, 633.22(3)
 Wills, proof of uncontested, 633.22(3)
 Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*
 Closing estate
 Absentee, 633.515
 Decedent, 633.477
 Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
 Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110
 Trust, 633.701
 Ward, 633.675
 Cloud on title, 633.391
 Codicil, *see subhead Will below*
 Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
 Collateral attack
 Death of absentee, 633.516
 On sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.395
 Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
 Commingling estate and other property, 633.158
 Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
 Commitment, 633.70, 633.113
 Common trust funds
 Accountings, 633.128
 Defined, 633.126(1)
 Establishment of, 633.127
 Fiduciary defined, 633.126(2)
 Law interpreted for uniformity, 633.129
 Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658
 Compensation
 Appointed attorney, 633.120
 Attorney's fees, 633.198–633.200
 Conservator in veteran's conservatorship, 633.618
 Division of, affidavit required, 633.202
 Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200
 Not allowed to court officers serving as fiduciaries, 633.201
 Personal representatives, 633.197, 633.199
 Compensation of fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197
 Competency, witness to will, 633.280
 Compromise
 By conservator, 633.647(5)
 By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115
 By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114
 By trustee, 633.699(1)
 Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 Contingent claims, 633.424(1)
 Personal taxes, 633.475
 Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416
 Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Conflict of laws
 Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc. of real property, 633.399
 Conservator
See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below
 Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, 633.677
 Accounts and reports
 Allowance, disallowance or surcharge, 633.674
 Contents, 633.671
 Payment of court costs condition to approval, 633.672
 Accounts and reports, when filed
 Annual, 633.670(1)
 Anytime court orders, 633.670(5)
 Removal, 633.670(3)
 Resignation, 633.670(2)
 Termination, 633.670(4)
 Accounts settled, 633.674
 Action by or against, 633.646(1)
 Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640
 Allowance of claim, 633.659
 Appointment, 633.573
 Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566
 Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 663.636
 Arbitration, compromise, adjust claims, 633.647
 Bond, 633.169
 Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650
 Claims by, procedure, 633.661
 Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, 633.635
 Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 Compensation for services in veteran's conservatorship, 633.618
 Compensation generally, 633.200
 Compromise, settlement etc. of claims, 633.647(5)
 Defined, 633.3(7)
 Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
 Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643
 Discharge on final settlement, 633.682
 Duties and powers generally, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
 Duties generally, 633.641
 Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652
 Final report, notice and hearing, 633.677
 For absentee, 633.580
 Foreign conservator
 Application for appointment, contents, 633.604
 Clerk records bond and notifies court, 633.608
 Copy of bond filed, 633.606
 Delivery of personal property, 633.607
 Personal property, powers conditioned, 633.605
 Resident coconservator appointed, 633.603
 Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668
 Grounds for appointment, 633.566
 Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Conservator—Continued
 Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635
 Inventory of ward's property required, 633.642
 Investment
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Ward's property, 633.647(1)
 Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33
 Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)
 Leasing property, procedure, 633.652
 Letters, 633.178
 Liability, generally, 633.155
 Limited to ten wards, 633.617
 Management of ward's property, 633.640
 May serve in dual capacity when veteran involved, 633.620
 Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652
 Nonresident, 633.64
 Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567, 633.568
 Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, 633.677
 Oath, 633.168
 Parents preferred, 633.571
 Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654
 Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
 Payments to by trustee, 633.699(6)
 Payments to ward's dependents, 633.647(4)
 Payments with regard to ward, 633.647(3)
 Perishable personal property sold, 633.646(2)
 Personal property with a market sold, 633.646(2)
 Petition for appointment, contents, 633.566
 Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680
 Pledging property, procedure, 633.652
 Powers and duties in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622
 Powers, same as all fiduciaries, 633.649
 Powers with court order, 633.647
 Powers without court order, 633.646
 Power to hold original investment, 633.646
 Preferences as to appointment, 633.571
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receive additional property, 633.646(4)
 Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)
 Removal, 633.65
 Report changes in investments, 633.671(3)
 Reports and accountings, requirements, 633.671
 Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640
 Sale of property, procedure, 633.652
 Same person as guardian, 633.628
 Separate action against, procedure, 633.665
 Standby conservator
 Appointment, 633.596
 Nominated in petition, 633.592
 Powers and duties, 633.597
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66
 Supplemental inventory, 633.642
 Surcharged, 633.674
 Temporary, 633.573
 Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Conservator—Continued
 Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651
 Veteran's, *see subhead Veteran's Conservatorship below*
 Voluntary petition, 633.572
 Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)
 Waiver of bond, 633.175
 Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663
 Conservatorship
 See also subhead Conservator above
 Absentee, 633.580
 Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670
 Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671
 Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.654
 Appointment of conservator, 633.570
 Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648
 Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)
 Assets
 Collected, 633.640
 Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681
 Inventoried, 633.642
 Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648
 Claims
 Allowance by conservator, 633.659
 By conservator, procedure, 633.661
 Compelling payment, 633.658
 Denial and contest, procedure, 633.666
 Entitling, 633.656
 Execution and levy prohibited, 633.660
 Filing tolls statute of limitations, 633.657
 Form and verification, 633.654
 Founded on written instrument, requirements, 633.655
 Payment by conservator, 633.653
 Payment of ordinary contract claims, 633.654
 Payment where estate insolvent, 633.667
 Payment where not filed, 633.662
 Separate action in lieu of, 633.665
 Closing estate, 633.675
 Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, 633.635
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
 Contest of claim, 633.666
 Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672
 Death of ward terminates, 633.675
 Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
 Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645
 Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675
 Determination of ward's competency terminates, 633.675
 Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682
 Dual proceedings not required, 633.620
 Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Conservatorship—Continued

- Final report, hearing and notice, 633.677
- Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680
- General powers of conservator, 633.649
- Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668
- Grounds for opening, 633.566
- Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)
- Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.635
- Independent investigation of personal injury, 633.648
- Insolvency of estate, termination, 633.676
- Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667
- Inventory of ward's property, 633.642
- Investments
 - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 - Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
 - Prudent man rule, 633.123
- Involving veterans administration, 633.614
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)
- Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574
- Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
- Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)
- Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
- Notice of hearing on final accounting, 633.677
- Opening, 633.566
- Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
- Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
- Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
- Petition for termination, 633.679
- Powers of conservator with court order, 633.647
- Powers of conservator without court order, 633.646
- Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
- Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643-633.645
- Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
- Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
- Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
- Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
- Standby, 633.592-633.597
- Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
- Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614
- Surety released, 633.682
- Temporary conservator, 633.573
- Temporary conservator appointed, 633.661
- Termination
 - Delivery of assets, 633.678, 633.681
 - Discharge of conservator and release of surety, 633.682
 - Final account, notice of hearing, 633.677
 - Frequency of petitions for limited, 633.680
 - Grounds, 633.675, 633.676, 633.681
 - Minor wards assets exhausted, 633.681
 - Notice of final accounting, 633.677
 - Petition, 633.679
- Title to property in ward, 633.639
- Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Conservatorship—Continued

- Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616
- Veteran, *see subhead Veteran's Conservatorship below*
- Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637
- Conservatorship for absentees, 633.580
- Conservatorship for veterans, *see subhead Veteran's Conservatorship below*
- Construction of trusts, jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(2)
- Construction of wills, jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(2)
- Consular representative, notice, 633.41
- Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
- Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
- Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291
- Contesting
 - Acts of fiduciary, 633.122
 - Final settlement, parties with notice, 633.487
 - Final settlement, parties without notice, 633.488
 - Surviving spouse's share, 633.253
- Contest, will, *see subhead Will Contest below*
- Contingent claims
 - Payment by distributees, 633.427
 - Payment by estate, 633.424
- Continuation of business
 - Authorized, 633.83
 - Changing form of business, 633.83(1)
 - Liabilities incurred where chargeable, 633.83(3)
 - Liability of estate or fiduciary, 633.83(2)
 - Time period, 633.83(4)
- Contracts, land
 - Foreign fiduciary, performance by, 633.144
 - Performance by fiduciary, 633.117
- Contractual will, 633.270
- Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Control of probate records, 633.16
- Conversion
 - Personalty to realty, 633.385(2)
 - Realty to personalty, 633.385(1)
- Conveyance
 - By conservator, 633.652
 - By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97
 - By personal representative, 633.399
 - By spouse of absentee, 633.516
 - By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 - In fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Corporate fiduciary
 - Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
 - Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156
 - Qualified, 633.63
- Corporate trustee
 - Nominee, use of, 633.124, 633.125
- Corporation
 - Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
 - Officer may make affidavit, 633.203
 - "Person" includes, 633.3(28)
 - Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63
 - Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
- Corrections, when possible, 633.52
- Costs
 - Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159
 - Recording will in foreign county, 633.307

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102
 Costs of administration
 Classification, 633.425(2)
 Defined, 633.3(8)
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433
 Costs of service of notice, 633.47
 Counterclaim
 Compulsory, 633.416
 County auditor
 Certificate of, with administration, 633.480
 Certificate of, without administration, 633.481
 County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582
 County of jurisdiction, 633.12
 County treasurer
 Compromise of personal taxes, 633.475
 Issuance of certificate of tax payment, 633.474
 Court
 Defined, 633.3(9)
 Includes any judge of district where estate pending, 633.3(9)
 Court costs
 Classification, 633.425(1)
 Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433
 Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672
 Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201
 Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18
 Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392
 Creditors
 May be appointed executor, 633.294
 Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230
 Notice to, probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
 Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368
 Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349
 Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Custody of will, 633.285
 Damages
 Breach of bond obligation, 633.186
 Failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336
 Death
 Date of recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)
 Feloniously caused, 633.535
 Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Simultaneous, *see Simultaneous Death*
 Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304
 Debts
 Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)
 Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
 Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)
 Defined, 633.3(10)
 Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114
 Of estate, classified, 633.425
 Of executor not excused, 633.366
 Payment after expiration of claim period, 633.434
 Payment before expiration of claim period, 633.433
 Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Debts—Continued
 Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426
 Priority of payment, 633.426
 Sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
 Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157
 Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426
 Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336
 Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204
 Decedent's estate, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
 Decedent's estate, law applicable, 633.515
 To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515
 To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.652
 Declaratory judgment
 Determination of heirship, 633.11
 Determine last will, 633.319
 Distribution of estate, 633.11
 Power to probate court to give, 633.11
 Title to real estate, 633.11
 Decrees, finality, notice or appearance, 633.36
 Decrees, finality, without notice or appearance, 633.37
 Deed
 By foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
 Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100
 Defective execution of will cured, 633.282
 Defects in report waived, 633.479
 Defendants in will contest, 633.311, 633.312
 Defending will, allowance for, 633.314
 Deficiency, right to release, 633.390
 Definitions
 Charitable trust, 633.303
 Common trust fund, 633.126
 General, 633.3
 Legal investment, 633.123(2)
 Delegation of authority, 633.84
 Delinquent inventories and reports
 Clerk reports to court, 633.32(2)
 Clerk shall notify fiduciary, 633.32(1)
 Grounds for removal of fiduciary, 633.32(1)
 Report of matters reported, 633.32(3)
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
 Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438
 Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)
 Deposit
 By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156
 Estate assets in joint name, 633.183
 Estate funds with clerk, 633.109
 In lieu of bond, 633.177
 Money in banks, 633.87
 Reducing bond, 633.176
 Will with clerk, 633.286, 633.645
 Deposition to prove will, 633.296
 Descent, *see subhead Interstate Succession below*
 Designation of attorney, 633.82
 Destruction of will, effect, 633.284
 Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Devise
 - Defined, 633.3(11), 633.3(12)
 - Demonstrative, treatment of for abatement, 633.436
 - Divorce of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271
 - General, abatement, 633.436(3)
 - Includes personalty, 633.3(11), 633.3(12)
 - Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)
 - Of encumbered property, 633.278
 - Ratable reduction of excessive gift to charity, 633.266(8)
 - Residuary, abatement, 633.436(2)
 - Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
 - Specific, abatement, 633.436(4)
 - Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
 - To charity, limited, 633.266
 - To existing trust, 633.275
 - To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
 - To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
 - To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
 - To surviving spouse, abatement, 633.436(5)
- Devisee
 - Defined, 633.3(13)
 - Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
 - Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535
 - Legatee included, 633.3(13)
 - Notice to, will contest, 633.316
 - Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
 - Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278
- Devolution of estate at death, 633.350
- Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536
- Discharge
 - Conservator, 633.682
 - Conservator, notice of hearing, 633.677
 - Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
 - Personal representative, notice, 633.478
 - Personal representative, order granting, 633.479
 - Trustee, 633.703
 - Trustee, notice of application, 633.702
- Discount
 - Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 - Contingent claims, 633.424(1)
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Disposal of property by will, 633.264
- Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353
- Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63
- Disqualification of judge, 633.17
- Distributees
 - Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
 - Costs in action against prorated, 633.476
 - Defined, 633.3(14)
 - Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
 - Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
 - Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
 - Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
 - Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
 - Share not increased by payment of incumbance, 633.117

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Distributees—Continued
 - Tender of proportionate share of costs, effect, 633.476
 - Waiver of bond by, 633.173
 - Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470
- Distribution
 - Abatement, 633.436
 - Allowance, 633.433
 - Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
 - Declaratory judgment, 633.11
 - Exempt property, 633.332
 - Final, 633.473, 633.477
 - Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109-633.111
 - In kind, 633.472
 - Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471
 - Sale, mortgage, etc. of property, purpose, 633.486(1, b)
 - Specific devise, 633.355
- Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Dividing compensation, 633.202
- Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)
- Divorce, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271
- Docket, *see subhead Probate Docket below*
- Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28
- Domicile, *see subhead Residence below*
- Downer, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Drunkard, *see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above*
- Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Duties of conservator, 633.641
- Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)
- Election, not subject to change, 633.246, 633.266(7)
- Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
- Election against will
 - Afterborn child, 633.267
 - Surviving spouse, *see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below*
- Election, personal, 633.242, 633.266(6)
- Election of surviving spouse
 - Against excessive charitable disposition, 633.266
 - Against will, 633.236
 - Changing, 633.246
 - Death prior to making, 633.242
 - Filing, 633.243
 - Incompetent spouse, 633.244
 - Occupy homestead, 633.240
 - Presumptions, 633.237, 633.241, 633.242
 - Procedure for requiring, 633.237
 - Recorded, 633.245
 - Rights personal to spouse, 633.242
 - Will, election to take under, 633.237
- Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160
- Encumbered assets
 - Exoneration, 633.278
 - Powers of fiduciary, 633.117
 - Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
 - Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Encumbrance
 - On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278
 - Payment of without claim, 633.117

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33
 Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)
 Escheat proceedings
 Appointment of personal representative, 633.543
 Attorney general informed, 633.543
 Notice to interested persons, 633.544
 Person entitled may reclaim within ten years, 633.546
 Property sold and proceeds paid over to state, 633.545
 Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127
 Estate
 Assets, *see subhead Assets above*
 Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115
 Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111
 Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
 Defined, 633.3(15)
 Discovery of property, 633.112
 Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11
 Encumbered assets, 633.117
 Fiduciary liable for, 633.157
 Income, chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
 Investments, 633.123
 Investments held by nominee of banking institution, 633.124, 633.125
 Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)
 Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116
 Estate claims, compromise, 633.114
 Estate funds
 Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Inability to distribute, 633.109
 Estate property, discovery of, 633.112
 Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449
 Estate of absentees, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(1)
 Estate of decedents, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(1)
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Equitable conversion
 Real estate acquired by foreclosure or forfeiture after death, 633.385
 Real estate sold under order of court, 633.385
 Real estate sold under power of sale, 633.384
 Evidence
 Appointment or incumbancy of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132
 Authentication of military records, 633.517(3)
 Incompetency, certificate of veteran's administration in conservatorship proceeding, 633.616
 Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633.367
 Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)
 Proving execution of will, 633.295-633.297
 Will as, probate certified, 633.300
 Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)
 Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161
 Exchange
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative
 Approval by court, 633.399
 Bond to prevent
 Breach, procedure, 633.394(2)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Exchange—Continued
 By personal representative—Continued
 Bond to prevent—Continued
 Effect of, 633.394(3)
 Terms, 633.394(1)
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Exempt property, 633.386(2-4)
 Hearing notice, 633.389
 Homestead, 633.386(3)
 Notice of hearing on petition, 633.389
 Order to exchange, 633.389, 633.396
 Personal property, notice and hearing discretionary, 633.389
 Petition, contents, 633.388
 Power given in will, 633.383
 Purposes for which allowed, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
 Rejection by court, 633.399
 Report joined with petition, 633.400
 Separate property or as unit, 633.388
 Terms and conditions, 633.389
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 Execution
 Against claimant, 633.448
 Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159
 Execution of foreign will, 633.283
 Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279
 Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Executor
 See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
 Appointment
 Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293
 Notice of, form, 633.304
 Order, 633.299
 Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290
 Petition for, contents, 633.292
 Preferences for appointment, 633.294
 Bond, 633.169
 Bond, waiver by will, 633.172
 Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366
 Defined, 633.3(16)
 Duties, *see Personal Representative*
 Effect on filing of another will, 633.318
 Expenses for defending will, 633.315
 Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503
 Investment
 Existing, power to retain, 633.348
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Letters, 633.178
 Liability, generally, 633.155
 Naming does not discharge debts to decedent, 633.366
 Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502
 Nonresident, generally, 633.64
 Oath, 633.168
 Petition for appointment, contents, 633.292
 Powers generally, *see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Executor—Continued
 Preference in appointment, 633.294
 Publishing notice of appointment, 633.304
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receives copy of will, 633.301
 Removal, 633.65
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237
Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100
Exempt property
 Conveyance by conservator, 633.652
 Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Sale, mortgage, etc.
 Consent of surviving spouse, 633.386(2)
 Proceeds from, 633.386(4)
 Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)
 Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)
Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)
Exoneration, 633.278
Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
Expenses of last illness
 Classification, 633.425(5)
 Payment order, 633.426, 633.433
Extension
 Time to elect against will, 633.237
 Time to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241
Father
 Inheritance from by illegitimate child, 633.222
 Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.222
 Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)
Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
Fees
 Appointed attorney, 633.120
 Appraiser, 633.21
 Attorney for deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204
 Attorney for other fiduciaries, 633.200
 Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199
 Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102
 Broker, expense of sale, 633.102
 Brokers and agents, 633.21
 Conservator for veteran, limited, 633.618
 County officer as referee, 633.20
 Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204
 Division of, affidavit required, 633.202
 Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200
 Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21
 Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199
 Personal representatives, 633.197
 Reduced when agents employed, 633.86
 Referee, 633.21
 Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162
Fee splitting, 633.202
Felonious death or disability
 Distribution of benefits, felon barred from receiving, 633.537

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Felonious death or disability—Continued
 Insurance beneficiary causing death or disability barred from proceeds, 633.536
 No benefits to felon causing death, 633.535
Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4
Fiduciary
 Abandonment of property, 633.116
 Action by or against, 633.81
 Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79
 Acts contested, 633.122
 Advice and consultation, 633.84
 Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203
 Agents, liability for, 633.85
 Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155
 Assignment of securities, 633.131
 Attorney, designation filed, 633.82
 Bank deposits, 633.87
 Bond, generally, 633.169
 Bond, clerk cannot change, 633.170(2)
 Bonds, record of, 633.30
 Breach of duty, 633.160
 Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65
Cofiduciaries
 Concurrence, 633.76
 Consent to use nominee, 633.124
 Considered as one, 633.79
 Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160
 Receipts, 633.77
 Survivor's powers, 633.67
 Commingling funds, liability, 633.160
 Committed to jail, 633.70
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
 Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
 Contesting acts of, 633.122
 Continuation of business, 633.83
 Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97
 Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
 Corporate qualified, 633.63
 Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102
 Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159
 Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)
 Court can remove on own motion, 633.65
 Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201
 Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76
 Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155
 Death of, 633.66
 Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204
 Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80
 Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93
 Defined, common trust funds, 633.126(2)
 Defined generally, 633.3(17)
 Delay, liability, 633.160
 Delegation of authority, 633.84
 Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(3)
 Delivery of property on removal, 633.70
 Deposit funds in bank, 633.87
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
 Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
 Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Fiduciary—Continued**

Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113
 Disqualification, 633.63
 Dividing compensation, 633.202
 Embezzlement, 633.160
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Examined, 633.161
 Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114
 Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
 Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162
 Fee splitting, 633.202
 Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86
 Foreign, *see Foreign Fiduciary*
 Grounds for removal, 633.65
 Homestead waived, 633.100
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
 Insolvency, effect of, 633.185
 Interested party may petition for removal, 633.65
 Investment, existing, 633.348
 Investment power, 633.123
 Joint, *see Cofiduciaries above*
 Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
Liability
 Actions brought or defended unreasonably, 633.159
 Acts of specialists, subordinates and agents, 633.85
 Breach of duty, 633.160
 Continuation of business, 633.83(2)
 Estate property, 633.157
 Property not in estate, 633.158
 Lien, release of, 633.95
 Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
 Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
 Mismanagement, removal, 633.65
 Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52
 Negligence, 633.160
 Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
 Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
 Oath, 633.168
 Payment of incumbrance, 633.117
 Penalty for failure to deliver property, 633.70
 Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
 Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
 Persons not qualified, 633.63
 Platting, 633.94
 Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
 Prudent man investment rule, 633.123(1)
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receipt by one cofiduciary, 633.77
 Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
 Reducing bond by deposit, 633.176
 Registration of security in name of, 633.130
 Release of mortgage, 633.95
 Removal, 633.65
 Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65
 Resignation, 633.66
 Review of bond, 633.179
 Right or title acquired from, 633.78

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Fiduciary—Continued**

Security, transfers by, 633.130
 Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
 Service of orders affecting, 633.45
 Settlement by, contesting, 633.122
 Small legacies, payment, 633.108
 Specialists, engaging, 633.84
 Specific performance against, 633.97
 Substitution, effect, 633.69
Successor
 Appointment, 633.66
 Powers, 633.68
 Suitability, court determines, 633.63
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
 Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67
 Third parties protected, 633.78
 Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155
 Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
 Transfer to or from in good faith, 633.78
 Transfers of securities, 633.130
 Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
 Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
 Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
 Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100
 Ward a fiduciary, 633.80
Filing
 Claims, 633.410, 633.657
 Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286
Final report
 Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
 Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703
 Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111
Final settlement
 Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487
 Binds all persons with notice, 633.487
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, 633.480
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, 633.481
 Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474
 Discharge of conservator, 633.682
 Discharge of personal representative, general, 633.479
 Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478
 Discharge of trustee, 633.703
 Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
 Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478, 633.677, 633.702
 Party without notice may reopen decedent's estate within five years, 633.488
 Time for reopening limited, 633.488
 Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473
Finality
 Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488
 Orders and decrees, 633.36
 Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Foreign administrator

See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below

Application for appointment, contents, 633.501

Appointment generally, 633.500

Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504

Resident coadministrator may be appointed, 633.501

Foreign conservator

See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below

Application for appointment, contents, 633.604

Clerk records bond and notifies court, 633.608

Copy of bond filed, 633.606

Delivery of personal property, 633.607

Personal property, powers conditioned, 633.605

Resident coconservator appointed, 633.603

Foreign executor

Application for appointment, contents, 633.503

Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504

Foreign fiduciary

Appointment, 633.64, 633.502

Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145

Copy of appointment filed, 633.149

Filing bond, 633.149

Maintaining actions, 633.148

Place of filing certificate, 633.146

Powers of, 633.144

Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502

Recording certificate of, 633.147

Foreign representative

Application for foreign administrator, 633.501

Application for foreign executor or trustee, 633.503

Appointment of foreign administrator, 633.500

Appointment of foreign executor or trustee, 633.502

Removal of property from state, conditions, 633.504

Resident corepresentative may be appointed, 633.500, 633.502

Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503

Foreign will

Admitted to probate elsewhere, 633.496

Effective if properly executed, 633.283

Muniment of title, time period, 633.497

Probate procedure same as domestic will, 633.498

Recording, operates to pass land title, 633.497

Writing and subscription required, 633.283

Forfeiture

Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385

Witness to will, interested, 633.281

Forms

Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230

Notice to creditors, probate with administration, 633.304

Notice of probate with administration, 633.304

Notice of probate without administration, 633.305

Written testimony of will witness, 633.295

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Fraud

By personal representative, 633.487

Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638

Suit against surety limited, 633.187

Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.638

Full age, defined, 633.3(18)

Funeral and burial expenses

Classification, 633.425(3)

Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Gender, use of terms, 633.4

General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)

Gift

By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668

By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638

Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224

To charity by will, limited, 633.266

To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(4)

Good faith purchaser

From fiduciary, 633.78

Of property of estate, protected, 633.487

Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497

Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135

Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)

Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)

Guardian

See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship

Appointment, 633.556

Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)

Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636

Bond, 633.634

Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76

Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, 633.635

Compensation, 633.200

Defined, 633.3(19)

Fee included in court costs, 633.673

General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*

Grounds for appointment, 633.552

Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555

Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635

Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33

Letters, 633.178

Liability, generally, 633.155

Nonresident, qualified, 633.64

Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553, 633.554

Oath, 633.168

Parents preferred, 633.559

Payments to by conservator, 633.647(3, c)

Payments to by trustee, 633.699(6)

Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552

Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679, 633.680

Preferences as to appointment, 633.559

Qualification, 633.63

Removal, 633.65

Reports by, 633.669

Same person as conservator, 633.628

Standby, appointment, 633.560

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Guardian—Continued

- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66
- Temporary, 633.558
- Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559
- Voluntary petition, 633.557
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175

Guardian ad litem

- Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514
- Appointment, 633.118
- Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244
- Party incompetent to make election against devise to charity, 633.266

Guardian of property, *see subhead Conservatorship above*

Guardianship

- Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634
- Appointment of guardian, 633.556
- Cessation, 633.675
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
- Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.635
- Death of ward terminates, 633.675
- Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673
- Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680
- Grounds, 633.552
- Hearing on combined petitions, triable to court, 633.635
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)
- Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
- Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)
- Nonnecessity terminates, 633.675
- Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
- Petition for termination, 633.679
- Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
- Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555
- Standby basis, 633.560
- Temporary guardian, 633.558
- Termination, causes, 633.675
- Ward's competency terminates, 633.675

Hearing

- Attorney appointed for unrepresented party, 633.118
- Notice fixed by court, 633.40(1)
- Place of, noncontest of agreement, 633.39
- Time and place fixed by court, 633.38

Heir

See also subhead Intestate Succession below

- Afterborn, 633.220
- Defined, 633.3(21)
- Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535
- Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226
- Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273
- Petition for administration, 633.227(2)
- Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)

"Heirs", includes spouse, insurance, 633.334

Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Homestead

- Absentee's rights barred, 633.516
 - Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213
 - Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240
 - Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239
 - Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255
 - Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
 - Sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Homestead, election to occupy
- Changing election, 633.246
 - Filing election, 633.243
 - Incompetent spouse, 633.244
 - Intestate estate, 633.240
 - Personal to spouse, 633.242
 - Presumption against, 633.241
 - Recorded, 633.245
 - Rights in personal property not lost, 633.240
 - Spouse taking against will, 633.240
 - Time for, 633.241
 - Waiver, 633.240, 633.241

Illegitimate child

- Inheritance from by father, 633.222
- Inheritance from by mother, 633.221
- Inherits from father, 633.222
- Inherits from mother, 633.221
- Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)
- Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109, 633.711-633.714

Income

- Collected by conservator, 633.640
- Collected by personal representative, 633.352
- Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)
- Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
- Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
- Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.266(4), 633.556, 633.570, 633.616

Incompetent

See also subheads Minor; Ward below

- Conservatorship, 633.566
- Defined, 633.3(22)
- Election against disposition to charity, 633.266(4)
- Guardianship for, 633.552
- Rating by veterans administration, 633.616
- Spouse, election by court, 633.244, 633.266(4)
- Inheritance, *see subhead Intestate Succession below*
- Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21
- In rem, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330
- Insane person, *see subhead Mentally Ill Person below*

Insolvency

- Conservatorship terminated, 633.676
- Of fiduciary, 633.185
- Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667
 Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434
 Insurance
 Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527
 Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536
 “Heirs” includes surviving spouse, 633.334
 “Legal heirs” includes surviving spouse, 633.334
 Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.527
 Proceeds not subject to decedent’s debts, 633.333
 Share of surviving spouse taking as “heir”, 633.335
 Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526
 Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281
 Interlocutory accounting
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)
 Conservator, 633.670
 Personal representative, 633.469
 Trustee, 633.700
 Waiver by distributee, 633.470
 Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113
 Intervention
 By attorney general, 633.43
 By surety, 633.186(5)
 Intestacy, *see subhead Intestate Succession below*
 Intestate estate
 See also subheads Administrator; Intestate Succession
 Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent’s Estate above*
 Advantee predeceases intestate, 633.226
 Advancements, generally, 633.224
 Advancements, valuation, 633.225
 Appraisal
 Notice, 633.215
 Objections, trial, 633.216, 633.217
 Procedure, 633.214
 Required where surviving spouse, 633.213
 Escheat of property, 633.219(5)
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
 Notice of appraisal, 633.215
 Opening administration
 Classes of petitioners, 633.227
 Form of notice, 633.230
 Notice published, 633.230
 Persons eligible to petition, 633.227
 Petition, contents, 633.229
 Priorities for filing petition, 633.228
 Time allowed for filing petition, 633.228
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Petition for administration, contents, 633.229
 Presumption against advancement, 633.224
 Right of spouse to select property, 633.218
 Rules of descent, 633.210
 Time for original administration limited, 633.331
 Intestate succession
 Adoption, effect of, 633.223
 Afterborn heirs, 633.220
 Ancestors and their heirs, 633.219(3)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Intestate succession—Continued
 Child, 633.219(1)
 Collateral heirs, 633.219(3)
 Escheat to state, 633.219(5)
 Heirs of spouse or spouses, 633.219(4)
 Issue and spouse surviving, 633.211
 Issue of deceased child, 633.219(1)
 No heirs found, spouse of intestate takes, 633.219(4)
 No issue or parent surviving, 633.219(3)
 One parent deceased, all to survivor, 633.219(2)
 Others than surviving spouse, 633.219
 Parents, 633.219(2)
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Surviving spouse, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219(4)
 Time for determining heirs, 633.220
 Inventory
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
 Bond reviewed, 633.179
 Contents, 633.361
 Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366
 Delinquent, 633.32
 Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642
 Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Procedure for filing, 633.361
 Property of ward, 633.642
 Reporting failure to file, 633.363
 Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642
 Investments
 “Authorized investment” construed, 633.123(2)
 By conservator
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 Holding original, 633.646
 Powers, 633.123, 633.647(5)
 By personal representative
 Existing, may hold, 633.348
 Powers, prudent man rule, 633.123
 By trustee
 Changes reported, 633.700(3)
 Powers, 633.123, 633.699(2)
 Recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 By veteran’s conservator, 633.622(2)
 Common trust fund, 622.127
 “Legal investment” construed, 633.123(2)
 Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 Prudent man investment Act
 General rule, 633.123(1)
 Limitations, 633.123(2)
 Power of court, 633.123(3)
 Scope of application, 633.123(4)
 Segregation of by bank or trust company, 633.125
 Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33
 Involuntary specific performance, 633.97
 Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.395
 Issue
 Defined, 633.3(23)
 Inheritance by, 633.219(1)
 Joinder
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
 Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183
 Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77
 Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.64, 633.500, 633.502
 Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525
 Judge
 Disqualification procedure, 633.17
 Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
 Judgment
 Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448
 Against one cofiduciary, 633.79
 Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144
 In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415
 Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159
 Jurisdiction
 Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148
 Administration of decedent's estate, one proceeding, 633.330
 Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397
 Co-extensive with state, 633.13
 Concurrent, 633.14
 Conservatorships, 633.10(3)
 Construction of trust instruments, 633.10(2)
 Construction of wills, 633.10(2)
 County of residence, 633.12
 District court, original and exclusive in probate matters, 633.706
 Estates of absentees, 633.10(1)
 Estates of decedents, 633.10(1)
 Extent, 633.13
 General, 633.10
 Guardianship, 633.10(3)
 Nonresidents, 633.12
 Probate will of nonresident, 633.495
 Property of nonresident, 633.12
 Quiet title, 633.391
 Residents, 633.12
 Trustees, 633.10(4)
 Trusts, 633.10(4)
 Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49
 Jurisdictional facts, 633.12
 Jury trial
 Contest of will, 633.311
 Hearing on contested claim, 633.447
 Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569
 Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555
 Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535
 Kind, property distributed in, 633.472
 Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117
 Lapse
 Devise to other than spouse, 633.273
 Devise to revoked or terminated trust, 633.275
 Devise to spouse, 633.274
 Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433
 Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320
 Later will, 633.318
 Law, actions at specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569
 Lease, by conservator, 633.652

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Lease
 By personal representative
 Approval by court, 633.399
 Bond to prevent
 Breach, procedure, 633.394(2)
 Effect of, 633.394(3)
 Terms, 633.394(1)
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
 Exempt property, 633.386
 Hearing on petition, notice, 633.389
 Homestead, 633.386(3)
 Notice of hearing on petition, 633.389
 Notice of hearing on report, 633.399
 One year or less, notice and hearing, 633.389
 Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396
 Personal property, 633.386, 633.389
 Petition, contents, 633.388
 Power given in will, 633.383
 Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
 Rejection by court, 633.399
 Report joined with petition, 633.400
 Separate property or as unit, 633.388
 Terms and conditions, 633.389
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 Executed by conservator, 633.647(2)
 Legacy
 Abatement, 633.436
 Defined, 633.3(24)
 Small, payment to minor, 633.108
 Legal heirs includes spouse, insurance, 633.334
 Legatee, defined, 633.3(24)
 Letters
 Defined, 633.3(26)
 Issuance of, 633.178
 Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Liability
 Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
 Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
 Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
 Custodian of will, 633.285
 Denial of by surety, 633.186(5)
 Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
 Fiduciary, 633.155
 Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
 Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
 Obligors of bond, 633.181
 Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
 Property not in estate, fiduciary, 633.158
 Property of estate, fiduciary, 633.157
 Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
 Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
 Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
 Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134
 Lien
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Lien—Continued

- Discharge, devised property, 633.278
- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
- On devised property, discharge, 633.278
- Payment by fiduciary, 633.117
- Release by fiduciary, 633.95
- Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
- Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

Lienor

- Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
- Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
- Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
- Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117

Life insurance

- Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
- Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333

- Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
- Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527

- Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334

- Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.257

Limitation

- See also subhead Time Limit below*
- Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
- Number of wards, veterans conservatorship, 633.617

- Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)

Loan

- Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99
- Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)

Majority

- Full age, 633.3(18)
- Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675

- Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391

- Masculine includes feminine, 633.4

- Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Mental retardate

- Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
- Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
- Guardianship authorized, 662.552

Mentally ill person

- Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
- Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
- Guardianship authorized, 633.552

Minor

- Allowance where not residing with spouse, 663.376
- Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571
- Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
- Defined, 663.3(27)
- Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63
- Guardian ad litem, 633.118, 633.266
- Guardian request by preferred, 633.559
- Guardianship authorized, 633.559
- Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
- Legacies, payment where small, 633.108

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Minor—Continued

- Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Notice to for appointment of conservator, 633.567

- Notice to for appointment of guardian, 633.553
- Procedure for payments to without conservator, 633.574

- Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571

- Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559

- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

- Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65

- Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.417

- Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52

- Model prudent man investment Act, *see subhead Prudent Man Investment Act above*

Mortgage

- By conservator, 633.652

- By personal representative
- Approval by court, 633.399

- Bond to prevent
- Breach, procedure, 633.394(2)
- Effect of, 633.394(3)
- Terms, 633.394(1)

- Collateral attack, 633.395

- Delivery by personal representative, 633.399

- Exempt property, 633.386

- Hearing or petition, notice, 633.389

- Homestead, 633.386(3)

- Notice of hearing on petition, 633.389

- Notice of hearing on report, 633.399

- Order to mortgage, contents, 633.389, 633.396

- Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389

- Petition to mortgage, contents, 633.388

- Power given in will, 633.383

- Property separated or treated as unit, 633.388, 633.396

- Purposes for which allowed, 633.386(1)

- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

- Real property, conditions specified by court, 633.396

- Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401

- Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399

- Rejection by court, 633.399

- Report joined with petition, 633.400

- Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392

- By trustee, 633.399(2)

- Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664

- Deficiency, right to released by consent to sale, 633.390

- Devised property, exoneration, 633.278

- Entry in probate record, 633.29

- Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99

- Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100

- Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)

- Exoneration, 633.278

- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Mortgage—Continued****Homestead**

- By personal representative, 633.386(3)
- Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Not affected by failure to file claim in conservatorship, 633.664
- Payment by fiduciary, 633.117
- Property sold subject to, 633.390
- Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99
- Release by fiduciary, 633.95
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Sale of property subject to, 633.390
- Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

Mortgagee

- Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390
- Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114
- Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393
- Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

Mother

- Inheritance from illegitimate child, 633.221
- Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.221
- Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)

Murder of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535**Mutual will, 633.270****Nature of proceedings, 633.33****Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160****Nomination of guardian and conservator, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592****Nominees, 633.124****Nonclaim statute, 633.410****Nonresident**

- Absentees, estate administered, 633.510
- Administration of estate of
 - Admitting will probated elsewhere, 633.496
 - Appointing foreign administrator, 633.500, 633.501
 - Appointing foreign executor or trustee, 633.502, 633.503
 - Original probate of will, 633.495
 - Procedure as to will, 633.498
 - Removal of property, payments to residents prerequisite, 633.504
- Appointment as administrator, resident co-administrator, 633.500
- Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor or cotrustee, 633.502
- Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603
- Law governing administration of estate, 633.88
- Notice to, 633.40(2)

Nonresident administrator, 633.500, 633.501**Nonresident conservator, 633.603****Nonresident executor, 633.502, 633.503****Nonresident guardian, 633.603****Nonresident trustee, 633.502, 633.503****Notice**

- Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
- Accounting, common trust fund, 633.128
- Affidavit of publication, 633.46
- Aliens, 633.41
- Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
- Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
- Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Notice—Continued**

- Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304
- Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215
- Attorney and fiduciary, must serve orders on both, 633.45
- Attorney general may request, 633.43
- By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
- Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79
- Commencement or continuance of separate action, filing in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
- Consular representative, 633.41
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47
- Court may direct, 633.40(1)
- Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440
- Discharge of personal representative, 633.478
- Escheat proceedings, 633.544
- Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Fiduciary and attorney, must serve orders on both, 633.45
- Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36
- Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41
- Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
- Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
- Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
- Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
- Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
- Hearing on conservator's final report, 633.677
- Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478
- Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511
- Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293
- Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
- Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389
- Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
- Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38
- Hearing where party incompetent to elect against devise to charity, 633.266
- Interested party may request, 633.42
- Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Manner of service, court prescribes, 633.40(1)
- Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.309
- Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45
- Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Posting invalid, 633.40(3)
- Probate of will, notice not required, 633.293
- Probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
- Probate of will without administration, form, 633.305
- Proof of publication, 633.46
- Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47
- Public auction sale, 633.397

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Notice—Continued
 Publication, 633.40(2)
 Quiet title, 633.391
 Request by interested party, contents, 633.42
 Rules of civil procedure, when followed, 633.40(2)
 Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
 Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155
 Separate action against estate, 633.415
 Service, manner fixed by court, 633.40(1)
 Special, request for, 633.42
 To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
 To creditors, 633.230, 633.304
 To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237
 To veteran's administration in conservatorship, 633.615
 Unknown persons, 633.40(2)
 Waiver, 633.44
 Will contest, devises in other wills, 633.316
 Notice of probate with administration, 633.304
 Notice of probate without administration, 633.305
 Number of wards limited, 633.617
 Number, singular and plural, 633.4
 Oath of fiduciary, 633.168
 Objections
 Appraisal of estate, 633.216
 Confirming sale of real property, 633.399
 Escheat, 633.545
 Probate of will, 633.310
 Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203
 Offsets, 633.445
 Opening administration, *see subheads Administration of Decedent's Estate; Conservatorship; Guardianship above*
 Orders
 Finality, 633.36
 Notice, effect of, 633.37
 Reviewable when entered without notice, 633.37
 Served on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45
 Parent
 Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
 Intestate succession, 633.219(2)
 Preferred as conservator, 633.571
 Preferred as guardian, 633.559
 Right to elect against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Partnership, formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
 Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222
 Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
 Payment of estate debts and charges abatement, general order, 633.436
 Abatement, order fixed by will, 633.437
 After expiration of claims period, 633.434
 Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433
 Before expiration of claim period, 633.433
 Claim of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Payment of estate debts and charges, etc.—Cont'd
 Claims not filed, 633.435
 Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 Classification, 633.425
 Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424
 Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427
 Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
 Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
 Insolvent estate, 633.434
 Insufficient funds, 633.434
 No preference within class, 633.426
 Order of payment, 633.426
 Sale, mortgage, etc. of property, purpose, 633.386(1)
 Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423
 Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
 Penalty
 Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
 Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70
 Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113
 Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162
 Perishable property, sale, 633.387
 Person
 Defined, 633.3(28)
 Includes corporation, 633.3(28)
 Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648
 Personal property
 Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
 Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605
 Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
 Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
 Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., notice, 633.389
 Lease by personal representative, 633.383
 Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383
 No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
 Perishable, sale without order, 633.387
 Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
 Pledge by personal representative, 633.383
 Possession by personal representative, 633.351
 Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
 Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
 Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)
 Regular market, sale, 633.387
 Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Sale, mortgage, etc.
 By conservator, 633.646(2)
 By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387, 633.389
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 Established market for, 633.387
 On credit, 633.392
 Perishable, 633.387
 Sale without court order, 633.387
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(3)
 Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Personal property—Continued
 Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211(3), 633.212(3)
 Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392
 Title in ward, 633.639
 Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
 Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator, 633.652
 Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
 Value estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
 Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
 Ward cannot transfer, 633.637

Personal representative
See also subheads Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary above
 Abandoning property, 633.116
 Accounting, 633.469, 633.477
 Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
 Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 Application for discharge, notice, 633.478
 Application to surrender property, 633.353
 Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411
 Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Bond, 633.169
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
 Breach of duty, 633.160
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)
 Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
 Contesting Acts, 633.122
 Continuing a business, 633.83
 Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399
 Delegating authority, 633.84
 Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633.399
 Deposit money in banks, 633.87
 Designation of attorney, 633.82
 Disallowance of claims, 633.439
 Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478
 Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
 Distribution of property in kind, 633.472
 Duties generally, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278
 Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543
 Examination of claimant, 633.446
 Examination of accounts, 633.161
 Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Exchange above*
 Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
 Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363
 Fees, 633.197
 Final report, contents, 633.477
 Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
 Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487
 Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Personal representative—Continued
 Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111
 Income, collection, 633.352
 Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
 Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361
 Investments
 Existing, right to continue, 633.348
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79
 Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease above*
 Letters, 633.178
 Liability, generally, 633.155
 Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
 Notice on application for discharge, 633.478
 Oath, 633.168
 Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
 Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*
 Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411
 Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*
 Possession of real property, 633.351
 Power of sale given in will, 633.383
 Powers generally, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
 Qualification, 633.63
 Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489
 Removal, 633.65
 Rents, collection of, 633.352
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc. may be joined with petition, 633.400
 Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
 Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42
 Right of retainer, 633.471
 Right to possession of decedents property, 633.350, 633.351
 Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368
 Right to retain existing property, 633.348
 Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*
 Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383
 Sale of mortgaged property, 633.390
 Sale of personal property without order, 633.387
 Self-dealing, 633.155
 Small payments to minors, 633.108
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Supplementary inventory, 633.364
 Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354
 Third parties dealing with protected, 633.78
 Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355
 Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
 Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229
 Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566
 Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
 Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552
 Petition for probate of will, 633.290
 Petition for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.388
 Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510
 Place of hearing, 633.39
 Platting
 By fiduciary, 633.94
 Recording instruments from fiduciary, 633.98
 Pledge
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative
 Bond to prevent
 Breach, procedure, 633.394(2)
 Effect of, 633.394(3)
 Terms, 633.394(1)
 Petition, 633.388
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
 Hearing, notice, 633.389
 Notice, 633.389
 Order to pledge, 633.389
 Petition, contents, 633.388
 Power given by will, 633.383
 Purposes, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
 Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
 Property held by estate, 633.114
 Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117
 Pledgee
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
 Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393
 Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
 Possession
 Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351
 Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640
 Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267
 Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)
 Pour-over to trust, 633.275
 Power of sale in will
 Equitable conversion effected, 633.384
 Statutory sale procedure inapplicable, 633.383
 Powers
 Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
 Conservator, 633.646
 Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*
 Fiduciary, 633.76
 Personal representative, 633.383
 Successor fiduciary, 633.68
 Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67
 Trustee, 633.699
 Preference
 Appointment of conservator, 633.571
 Appointment of executor, 633.294
 Appointment of guardian, 633.559
 Petition for administration, 633.227

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Presumption
 Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)
 Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)
 Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268
 Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638
 Gift not advancement, 633.224
 Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242
 Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241
 Pretermitted heir, 633.267
 Priority
 Among claims, 633.426
 None between real and personal property, 633.350
 Probate court
 Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101
 Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70
 Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
 Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76
 Declaratory judgment power, 633.11
 Direct service of notice, 633.40
 Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
 Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36
 Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48
 Hearing
 Held any place in district, 633.39
 Time and place fixed by court, 633.38
 Hours, always open, 633.15
 Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17
 Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*
 Orders reviewable, 633.37
 Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36
 Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11
 Powers under prudent man investment Act, 633.123(3)
 Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below*
 Process revoked for good cause, 633.19
 Records, control and destruction, 633.16
 Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
 Revocation of process, 633.19
 Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
 Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
 Waiver of bond, 633.175
 Ward's will, procedure, 633.643
 Probate docket
 Contents, 633.27
 Trust proceedings separated, 633.28
 Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302
 Probate of will
 Admission without notice, 633.293
 Another will already admitted, 633.318
 Any interested person may petition, 633.290
 Appointment of executor, 633.299
 Certificate, 633.300
 Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
 Contents of petition, 633.291
 Contested, 633.308
 Deposition of witness, 633.296
 Foreign will
 Admitted to probate in another jurisdiction, 633.496

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Probate of will—Continued
 Foreign will—Continued
 Original probate in Iowa, 633.495
 Probate in Iowa not necessary to pass real property, 633.497
 Procedure same as for domestic will, 633.498
 Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
 Notice, no administration, 633.305
 Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
 Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
 Notice, with administration, 633.304
 Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
 Petition, contents, 633.291
 Petitions combined, 633.290
 Recorded, 633.301

Probate of will
 Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
 Testimony of witnesses, 633.295
 Time for filing limited, 633.331
 Without administration of estate, notice, 633.305
 Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297

Probate record, contents, 633.29
 Control, 633.16
 Destruction, 633.16

Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18

Procedure
 Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515
 Action against conservator, 633.665
 Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330
 Application of Code, 633.2(1)
 Applications, 633.35
 Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
 Attorney general, intervention, 633.43
 Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)
 Commencement of action against estate, 633.415
 Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122
 Correction of mistakes, 633.52
 Discovery of property, 633.112
 Escheat proceedings, 633.543
 Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)
 Hearing
 Held any place in district, 633.39
 Time and place fixed by court, 633.38
 Nature of proceedings, 633.33
 Notice, *see subhead Notice above*
 Orders and decrees final, 633.36
 Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
 Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
 Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
 Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498
 Reports, requirements, 633.35
 Review of clerks actions, 633.23, 633.24
 Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
 Separate action against estate, 633.415
 Special notice, 633.42
 Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415
 Suit on bond, 633.186
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51
 Vouchers and receipts, 633.53

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Proceedings
 Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
 Probate, in equity, 633.33

Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below*

Proof
 Appraisal as, 633.367
 Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
 Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
 Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
 Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
 Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441
 Will as evidence, certified copy, 633.300
 Will, by deposition, 633.296
 Will, testimony of witnesses, 633.295
 Will, witnesses unavailable, 633.297

Wills
 Uncontested, 633.22(3)
 Without notice, 633.293

Proof of service, 633.47

Property
 Abandonment, 633.116
 After acquired by testator, 633.269
 Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365
 Commingled, 633.158
 Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
 Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
 Descent of, 633.210
 Defined, 633.3(30)
 Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
 Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
 Distributed in kind, 633.472

Encumbered
 Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
 Devise, 633.278
 Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117
 Purchase by lien holder, 633.393
 Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
 Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
 Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
 Liability for by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
 No priority between real and personal, 633.350
 Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
 Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
 Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
 Specific performance of conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
 Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Voluntary specific performance, 633.96

Proxy
 Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
 Trustee can give, 633.699(3)

Prudent man investment Act
 Authorization to invest, 633.123(1)
 "Authorized investment" defined, 633.123(2)
 Investment power of fiduciary, 633.123(1)
 "Legal investment" defined, 633.123(2)
 Limitation, 633.123(2)
 Power of court to authorize investment, 633.123(3)
 Scope of application, 633.123(4)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Publication of notice, 633.40(2)
 Public auction
 Adjournment, 633.398
 Sale by personal representative, 633.397
 Purchase
 By holders of lien, 633.393
 From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
 Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255
 Qualification
 Fiduciary, 633.63
 Sureties generally, 633.182
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Real property
 Abandonment, 633.116
 Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
 Appraisal for sale, 633.396
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, 633.480
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, 633.481
 Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 Contracts for by decedent, 633.117
 Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
 Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
 Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
 Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
 Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
 Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93
 Foreign
 Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48
 Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
 Will as muniment of title, 633.497
 Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399
 Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.389
 Homestead
 Sale of, 633.386(3)
 Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
 Lease by personal representative, 633.383
 Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
 Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383
 Mortgage by personal representative, terms specified, 633.396
 No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
 Objections to sale, 633.399
 Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396
 Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
 Platting, 633.94
 Possession by conservator, 633.640
 Possession by personal representative, 633.351
 Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
 Private or public sale, 633.396
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
 Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Real property—Continued
 Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
 Rejection of sale, 633.399
 Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc. joined with petition, 633.400
 Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
 Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
 Sale as equitable conversion, 633.348, 633.385
 Sale by personal representative, 633.383
 Sale, mortgage, etc. by conservator, 633.652
 Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
 Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
 Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249 et seq.
 Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
 Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
 Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
 Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
 Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
 Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
 Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
 Title established by declarators judgment, 633.11
 Title in ward, 633.639
 Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
 Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
 Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
 Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
 Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
 When treated as personality, 633.385(1)
 Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
 Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574
 Receipts
 By one cofiduciary, 633.77
 Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
 Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110
 Record of bonds, 633.30
 Recording
 Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
 Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
 Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
 Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
 Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
 Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
 Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307
 Reduction of fees, 633.86
 Referee
 County officer as, 633.20
 Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
 Persons eligible, 633.20
 Setting off share of spouse
 Application for appointment, 633.247

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Referee—Continued
 Setting off share of spouse—Continued
 Confirmation of report conclusive, 633.252
 Discharge and replacement, costs, 633.250
 Employment surveyor for real estate, 633.249
 Hearing for appointment, 633.248
 Hearing on report, 633.251
 Report delinquent, 633.250
 When appointed, 633.20
 Register, *see subhead Recording above*
 Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130
 Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95
 Release of surety, 633.184
 Removal of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 Rent
 Collection by conservator, 633.640
 Collection by personal representative, 633.352
 Reopening estate
 Appointment of new representative, 633.489
 Final settlement, party without notice, 633.488
 Grounds for further administration, 633.489
 Limitation on rights, 633.487
 Procedure applicable, 633.489
 Reports
 By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
 By guardian, 633.669
 By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
 By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
 Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
 Delinquent, 633.32
 Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
 Requirements as to form, 633.35
 Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118
 Requests for notice, 633.42
 Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12
 Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)
 Resignation
 Conservator, report required, 633.670(2)
 Fiduciary, 633.66
 Retainer, right of, 633.471
 Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102
 Review
 Allowance to minor children, 633.377
 Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
 Authorization to continue business, 633.83
 Bond, by clerk, 633.179
 Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
 Orders entered without notice, 633.37
 Revival of revoked will, 633.284
 Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415
 Revocation
 Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
 Petition for standby conservator, 633.594
 Revocation of process, 633.19
 Revocation of will, 633.284
 Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236
 Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2
 Rights of surviving spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Rules of civil procedure
 Applicability generally, 633.34
 Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
 Applicable to hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
 Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
 Applicable to hearing for guardian, 633.555
 Applicable to published notice, 633.406(2)
 Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416
 Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
 Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568
 Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554
 Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312
 Published notice, 633.40(2)
 Rules of court, power to make, 633.18
 Rules of descent, 633.210
 Sale
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative
 Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396
 Approval by court, 633.399
 Bond to prevent
 Breach, procedure, 633.394(2)
 Effect of, 633.394(3)
 Terms, 633.394(1)
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Credit arrangements, 633.392
 Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 Exempt property
 Consent of surviving spouse, 633.386(2)
 Homestead, 633.386(3)
 Proceeds, 633.386(4)
 Hearing on petition, notice, 633.389
 Hearing on report, notice, 633.399
 Homestead, 633.386(3)
 Market, regularly established, personalty, 633.387
 Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390
 Notice, 633.389, 633.399
 Objections to, 633.399
 Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396
 Perishable property, 633.387
 Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389
 Personal property, without order, 633.387
 Petition joined with report, 633.400
 Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391
 Petition to sell, contents, 633.388
 Power of sale in will, 633.383
 Prevention of by giving bond, 633.394
 Price authorized by court, 633.389
 Private sale of real property, 633.396
 Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)
 Public auction, 633.397
 Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393
 Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
 Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390
 Rejection by court, 633.399
 Report joined with petition, 633.400
 Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Sale—Continued

By personal representative—Continued

Subject to mortgage, 633.390

Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392

By trustee, 633.699(2)

Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)

Power of given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383

Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29

To set off share of spouse

Court may order, 633.254

Funds used to purchase new homestead, 633.255

Prohibited where parties agree, 633.258

Security to avoid sale, 633.256, 633.257

Secured claims, payment, 633.423

Security to sustain devise, 633.349

Security transfers by fiduciary

Adverse claims, asserting, 633.133

Application of rules to other persons, 633.136(2)

Assignment by fiduciary, effect, 633.131

Construction, effectuate uniformity, 633.138

Evidence of appointment or incumbency, 633.132

Law governing corporation's registering and transferring securities, 633.136(1)

Nonliability of corporation and transfer agent, 633.134

Nonliability of third persons and guarantors, 633.135

Registration in name of fiduciary, effect, 633.130

Tax obligation not affected, 633.137

Territorial application, 633.136

Self dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155

Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35

Senile person

Appointment of conservator, 633.566

Appointment of guardian, 633.552

Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.562

Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

Service of notice

Action against conservator, 633.665

Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415

Administration of intestate estates, 633.230

Appointment of executor, 633.304

Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214

Attorney general, 633.43

Auction sale, 633.397

By publication, 633.40(2)

Cofiduciaries, 633.79

Common trust fund accounting, 633.128

Consular representative, 633.41

Costs, 633.47

Disallowance of claim, 633.439

Generally, 633.40

Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677

Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478

Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702

Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.512

Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Service of notice—Continued

Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399

On attorney, 633.45

On fiduciary, 633.45

Posting invalid, 633.40(3)

Prescribed by court, 633.40(1)

Probate of will with administration, 633.304

Probate of will without administration, 633.305

Proof, 633.47

Publication, 633.40(2)

Requested, 633.42

Rules of civil procedure, when control generally, 633.40(2)

Service of process, *see Service of Notice*

Set-off to claims, 633.445

Setting aside probate of will, *see Will Contest*

Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247

Settlement

Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115

Claims by trustee, 633.699

Conservator's accounts, 633.674

Contested, 633.122

Mistakes corrected, 633.52

Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)

Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238

Short title, 633.1

Simultaneous death

Application of Act to insurance policies, 633.527

Contrary provision effective, 633.527

General rule if no evidence of survivorship, 633.523

Insured and beneficiary, 633.526

Interpretation of Code to effectuate uniformity, 633.528

Joint tenants, 633.525

Successive beneficiaries, 633.524

Singular, includes plural, 633.4

Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681

Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108

Special administrator, *see subhead Temporary Administrator below*Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*Special guardian, *see subhead Temporary Guardian below*

Special notice, requested, 633.42

Specialists

Fiduciary may engage, 633.84

Liability for acts, 633.85

Specific devise

Abatement, 633.436(4)

Delivery in nine months, 633.355

Specific performance against estate, 633.97

Spendthrift

Conservatorship authorized, 633.566

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Guardianship authorized, 633.552

Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572

Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274

Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

Standby conservator, 633.591

Standby conservatorship

Appointment of conservator, 633.596

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Standby conservatorship—Continued
 Conservator nominated in petition, 633.592
 Deposit of petition, 633.593
 Filing petition, 633.595
 Hearing on petition, 633.595, 633.596
 Powers and duties of conservator, 633.597
 Revocation of petition, 633.594
 Voluntary petition, conditions, 633.591

Standby guardian, 633.560

Statute of limitations
 Death delays bringing action, 633.415
 Effect on claim, 633.412
 Pleading by personal representative, 633.411
 Retainer not barred, 633.471
 Tolerated by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657
 Waiver by conservator, 633.663

Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Stock transfer, *see subhead Security Transfers by Fiduciary above*

Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53

Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279

Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665
 Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121
 Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69
 Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415

Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81
 Suit on bond, 633.186
 Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)

Supplemental inventory
 Property of decedent, 633.364
 Property of ward, 633.642

Support
 Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)
 Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)
 Ward, 633.619, 633.647(3)

Surcharge
 Of conservator, 633.674
 Of fiduciaries generally, 633.157–633.160

Surety
 Attorney barred from serving, 633.182
 Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)
 Denial of liability, 633.186(5)
 Execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186(1)
 Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
 Intervention, 633.186(5)
 Joint and several liability, 633.181
 Joint control of estate assets, 633.183
 Limitation of action against, 633.187
 New, liability, 633.184(2)
 Original, liability on release, 633.184(2)
 Qualifications, 633.182
 Release, 633.184
 Release, conservatorship, 633.682

Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Survey, expense of sale, 633.102
 Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249
 Surviving co-fiduciary, powers, 633.67

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Surviving spouse
 Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)
 Allowance reviewed, 633.375
 Allowance set off, 633.374
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
 Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374
 Defined, 633.3(31)
 Devise abates last, 633.436(5)
 Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
 Divorce revokes devise, 633.271
 Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
 Election to occupy homestead
 Filed with clerk, 633.243
 Incompetent spouse, 633.244
 Not subject to change, 633.246
 Presumption against, 633.244
 Recorded, 633.245
 Right personal to spouse, 633.242
 Rights in personal property not lost, 633.240
 Time for filing, 633.241
 Election to take against will
 Death before electing, 633.242
 Executor, spouse as, 633.237
 Incompetent, election by court, 633.244
 Not subject to change, 633.246
 Presumed to take under will, 633.237, 633.242
 Procedure for requiring election, 633.237
 Recorded, 633.245
 Right personal, 633.242
 Right to elect, 633.236
 Time for filing, 633.237

Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332
 Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535
 Filing election, 633.243
 Homestead
 Election to occupy, 633.240
 Included in share of spouse, 633.239
 New purchased, 633.255
 Included as "heir" or "legal heir", insurance, 633.334
 Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)
 Intestate share, issue surviving, 633.211
 Intestate share, no issue, 633.212
 Not an heir, 633.3(21)
 Notice to requiring election, 633.237
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Presumption of election to take under will, 633.237
 Priority to petition for administration, 633.228(1)
 Right to elect against will, 633.236
 Rights in personal property not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Selection of intestate property, 633.218
 Setting off share
 Application for referees, 633.247
 Confirmation of referees' report conclusive, 633.252
 Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
 Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
 Homestead included, 633.239

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Surviving spouse—Continued
 Setting off shares—Continued
 Homestead sold, purchase of new, 633.255
 Interested party may contest, 633.253
 Mutual consent, 633.247
 Real estate, 633.249
 Report by referees, 633.250
 Sale avoided by giving security, 633.256, 633.257
 Sale of property, 633.254
 Sale prohibited, agreement by parties, 633.258
 Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)
 Share in insurance proceeds where taken as "heir", 633.335
 Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272
 Share to embrace homestead, 633.239
 Share where takes against will, 633.238
 Taxes
 Certificate of county auditor, with administration, 633.480
 Certificate of county auditor, without administration, 633.481
 Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
 Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
 On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
 On ward's property paid by conservator, 633.640
 Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474
 Personal, compromise, 633.475
 Preferred under Iowa law
 Classification, 633.425(6)
 Payment order, 633.426
 Preferred under laws of United States
 Classification, 633.425(4)
 Payment order, 633.426
 Temporary administrator
 Appointment, 633.342
 Defined, 633.3(32)
 Inventory required, 633.343
 Powers and duties, 633.343
 Recommends allowance or disallowance of claim, 633.432
 Represents estate where claim filed by personal representative, 633.431
 Temporary conservator
 Appointment, 633.573
 For absentee, 633.585
 Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661
 Temporary guardian, 633.558
 Termination
 Conservatorship
 Delivery of assets, 633.678
 Discharge of conservator, 633.682
 Final accounting, 633.677
 Frequency of petitions limited, 633.680
 Grounds, 633.675, 633.676, 633.681
 Petition, 633.679
 Release of surety, 633.682
 Guardianship
 Grounds, 633.675
 Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680
 Petition, 633.679

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Terms, defined, 633.3
 Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392
 Testamentary additions to trusts
 Authorized, 633.275
 Effect on will executed prior to Code, 633.276
 Uniform interpretation, 633.277
 Third parties protected, 633.78
 Time and place of hearing, 633.38
 Time limit
 Absence of absentee, 633.510
 Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
 Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415
 Action on bond, 633.187
 Action to contest will, 633.309
 Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93
 Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
 Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331
 Allowance to minors, 633.376
 Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374
 Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252
 Claims, filing, 633.410, 633.413
 Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)
 Continuation of business, 633.83(4)
 Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355
 Election against excess devise to charities, 633.266
 Election against will by spouse, 633.237
 Election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 Extension of time for election under will, 633.237
 Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473
 Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442
 Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642
 Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361
 Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)
 Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69
 Notice to veteran's administration, 633.615
 Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216
 Reclaim escheated property, 633.546
 Record foreign will, 633.497
 Reopen final settlement, 633.488
 Report by removed conservator, 633.670(3)
 Report on termination of conservatorship, 633.670(4)
 Reviewal of clerk's actions, 633.23
 Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545
 Title
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, 633.480
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, 633.481
 Changed without administration, 633.481
 Controverted, determining, 633.391
 Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11
 Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497
 Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
 Title certificate
 Real property distributed by estate, 633.480
 Real property, no administration, 633.481
 Title to decedent's estate, 633.350

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Title to real property
 Certificate of change, administration, 633.480
 Certificate of change, no administration, 633.481
 Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497
 Vests in distributees on death, 633.350
 Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651
 Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
 Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368
 Trial by jury, *see subhead Jury Trial above*
 Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24
 Trial, matters in probate, 633.33
 Trust
 Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Charitable
 Defined, 633.303
 Responsibilities of attorney general, 633.303
 Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(34)
 Discharge of trustee, 633.703
 Discharge of trustee, notice of application, 633.702
 Distributions, reported, 633.701
 Facts for which report not required, 633.701
 Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
 Final settlement, notice, 633.702
 Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
 Investments
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
 Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
 Notice of application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
 Pour-over, 633.275
 Powers of trustee generally, 633.699
 Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)
 Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
 Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Termination, notice of application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 Termination, report, 633.701
 Testamentary additions to, 633.275
 Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28
 Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
 Trust company
 Common trust fund, establishment, 633.127
 Nominee, investments held by, 633.124
 Segregation of estate investments, 633.125
 Trustee
 Bond, 633.169
 Compensation, 633.200
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(33)
 Deposit money in bank, 633.87
 Discharge generally, 633.703

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Trustee—Continued
 Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702
 Distributions on termination reported, 633.701
 Facts for which report not required, 633.701
 Final report, contents, 633.701
 Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503
 Intermediate reports required, 633.700
 Investments
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
 Liability, generally, 633.155
 Nonresident, 633.64
 Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
 Oath, 633.168
 Payments by, 633.699(6)
 Powers generally, 633.699, *see also subhead Fiduciary above*
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
 Qualification, 633.63
 Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)
 Removal, 633.65
 Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
 Small payments to minor, 633.108
 Specific powers
 Borrow money and give security, 633.699(4)
 Collect estate property, 633.699(1)
 Deal with estate property, 633.699(2)
 Divide estate property or hold undivided, 633.699(7)
 Enforce, defend and compromise claims, 633.699(1)
 Lease real property, 633.699(5)
 Make payment to or for beneficiaries, 633.699(6)
 Manage all estate property, 633.699(2)
 Receive additional property, 633.699(8)
 Vote corporate shares, 633.699(3)
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
 Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 682
 Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)
 Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129
 Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18
 Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523
 United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)
 Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)
 Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
 Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118
 Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636
 Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25
 Valuation, advancements, 633.225
 Venue
 Action against conservator, 633.665
 Action against personal representative, 633.415
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
 Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35
 Veteran's conservatorship
 Application of special provisions, 633.614
 Bond required of conservator, 633.622(1)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Veteran's conservatorship—Continued
 Certificate of veteran's administration of necessity for conservatorship, 633.616
 Compensation of conservator limited, 633.618
 Discharge of fiduciary because acting for more than ten wards, 633.617
 Dual proceedings not required, 633.620
 Gift to close relative of veteran, 633.622(4)
 Hearing, notice to veteran's administration, 633.615
 Investment of excess funds, 633.622(2)
 No payment of barred debts, 633.622(3)
 Number of wards limited, 633.617
 Powers and restrictions of conservator, 633.622
 Provisions liberally construed, 633.621
 Relation to other conservatorships, 633.614, 633.620
 Separate accounts required, 633.620
 Special provisions supplementary, 633.614
 Support of others than ward, 633.619
 Veteran's administrator a party in interest, 633.615
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616
 Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
 Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
 Voting corporate shares
 Conservator, 633.646(3)
 Trustee, 633.699(3)
 Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
 Wages owed to employees of decedent
 Classification, 633.425(7)
 Payment order, 633.426
Waiver
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
 Bond, by court, 633.175
 Bond, by distributees, 633.173
 Bond by will, 633.172
 Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411
 Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.470
 Notice, 633.44
 Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703
 Right to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663
Ward
 Accounting to, notice of hearing, 633.677
 Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
 Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673
 Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
 Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645
 Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)
 Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Fiduciary, as, 633.80
 Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668
 Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Ward—Continued
 Notice to of hearing on accounting, 633.677
 Payments to by conservator, 633.647
 Power to transfer property, 633.637
 Property inventoried, 633.642
 Property managed by conservator, 633.640
 Property subject to possession of conservator and control of court, 633.639, 633.640
 Report on by conservator, 633.671
 Report on by guardian, 633.669
 Title to property, 633.639
 Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
Will
 Delivered to court, 633.643
 Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637
 Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645
 Widow, *see subhead Surviving Spouse above*
 Widow's allowance, *see subhead Allowance above*
Will
 Action to set aside probate, 633.308
 Admission to probate without notice, 633.293
 After acquired property, 633.269
 Afterborn child, 633.267
 Antilapse statute, 633.273
 Bond waived, 633.172
 By ward delivered to court, 633.643
 Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284
 Certificate of probate, 633.300
 Charitable trust created, 633.303
 Charity, limitation on devise to, 633.266
 Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267
Codicil
 Cures defective execution of will, 633.282
 Execution formalities, 633.279
 Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284
 Competency to make, 633.264
 Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571
 Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)
 Contest, *see subhead Will Contest below*
 Contractual, 633.270
 Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
 Custodian, 633.285
 Custody by person other than clerk, 633.285
 Defined, 633.3(35)
 Delivery by clerk after death, 633.289
 Delivery by clerk to testator, 633.288
 Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287
 Destroyed, effect, 633.284
 Devise of encumbered property, 633.278
 Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274
 Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
 Directs discharge of encumbrance on devised property, 633.278
 Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
 Divorce of testator, effect on provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271
 Election against by spouse, 633.236
 Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282
 Execution formalities, 633.279
Foreign
 Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Will—Continued

Foreign—Continued

- Execution requirements, 633.283
- Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
- Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
- Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
- Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
- Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
- Interested witness, 633.281
- Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320

- Limitation on devise to charity, 633.266
- Mutual, 633.270
- Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366
- Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
- Objections to probate, 633.310
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
- Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
- Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
- Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437
- Pretermitted heir, 633.267
- Probate, 633.290
- Probate, contents of petition for, 633.291
- Probate with administration, notice, 633.304
- Probate without administration, notice, 633.305
- Procedure for apportioning excessive devise to charity, 633.266
- Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295-633.297
- Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307
- Re-execution required for revival, 633.284
- Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236
- Revival after revocation, 633.284
- Revocation, 633.284
- Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275
- Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288
- Waiver of bond, 633.172
- Ward has power to make, 633.637

Witnesses

- Competency, 633.280
- Interested, 633.281
- Number, 633.279
- To cancellation, 633.284
- Writing required, 633.279

Will contest

- Affidavit not sufficient to prove execution, 633.319
- Allowance for defending will, 633.315
- Declaratory judgment determining last will, 633.320
- Defendant, election to join with contestants, 633.313
- Joinder of parties, 633.312
- Jury trial, 633.311
- Later will, 633.317, 633.318
- Letters granted under another will, 633.318
- Notice to devisees in other wills, 633.316
- Objections prior to probate, 633.310
- Petition to set aside will, 633.308
- Taxation of costs, 633.314
- Time for filing limited, 633.309
- Tried as law action, 633.311

Witness

- Deposition of to prove will, 633.296

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Witness—Continued

- Testimony to prove will, 633.295
- Unavailable, 633.297
- Witness to will, 633.279-633.281
- Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655
- Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336

PROBATE COURT

Generally, 633.10-633.32, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**

Always open, 633.15

Appeals, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**

Appointments by court

- Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118-633.120
- Executors, 633.290-633.292
- Guardian ad litem, insane spouse, 633.244, 633.266

Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)

Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22-633.32

Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14

Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113

Docket

- Probate docket, contents, 633.27
- Trust proceedings separated, 633.28

Equity court, 633.33

Estates generally, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**

Executors and administrators generally, chs 450, 633.64-633.204

Hearings

- Court always open for probate business, 633.15
- Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
- Insane spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244, 633.266
- Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96

Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701

Judges

- Approval, sales less than appraisal, 633.396
- Discovery of property ordered, 633.14
- Disqualification, procedure, 633.17
- Election made for insane spouse, 633.44
- Escheat cases, duties, 633.543-633.546
- Hearing on claims, 633.438-633.449
- Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447
- Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642
- Notice on hearings directed, 633.443

Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 633.10

Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12

Legalizing of circuit court judgments, 587.6

Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52

Notice of hearing, *see subhead Hearings above*

Open always, 633.15

Orders

- Final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
- Old-age assistance, payment of lien by fiduciary, 249.21

Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19

Probate duties of clerk, 633.22-633.32

Records

Generally, 633.29

Court records generally, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**

Record of bonds, 633.30

Referee in probate

- Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
- Appointment, 633.20

PROBATE COURT—Continued

- Referee in probate—Continued
 - Clerk as referee, 633.20
 - Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21
 - Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
 - Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.58, 450.88
 - Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21
 - Powers, 638.1; R.C.P. 204–214
- Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70
- Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.404

PROBATE OF WILLS

See PROBATE CODE

PROBATION

- Aiding and abetting violations, 247.33
- Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10

PROBATION OFFICERS

- Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.3
- Paroles of prisoners, custody, 247.9, 247.10, 247.21

PROCEDENDO

- Criminal cases, 793.24
- Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. R. 21
- Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
- Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21
- Writ of restitution, 686.15

PROCEEDINGS

See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings

- Auxiliary to execution, 622.15, 630.1–630.19
- “Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2
- Classification of types, 611.1
- Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2
- Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Actions*
- Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4
- Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3
- Notices published in newspapers, 618.1–618.12
- Open to public, 598.5, 605.16, 675.20
- Ordinary proceedings, *see ACTIONS*
- Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
- Special proceedings, 611.2
- Summary, R.C.P. 237–240
- Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12
- Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see TRIAL*
- Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37

PROCESS

- Agent for service, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
- Attachment, 639.1–641.5
- Attestation by clerk, 606.6
- Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3
- Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*
- Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
- Constables, service for justice courts, 601.121
- Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11
- Contracts made, etc. in state, 617.3
- Corporation served, 496A.3
- Corporations served, foreign, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
- Criminal defendant may be served, 617.1
- Disabled persons aid exempt, 241A.7
- Employees group insurance exemption, 509.23
- Executions, 626.1–626.108
- Exemptions, *see EXEMPTIONS*
- Garnishment, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44
- Immunity of witness from outside of state, 781.17

PROCESS—Continued

- Injunctions, ch 664, *see INJUNCTIONS*
 - Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Issuance by district court, seal, 604.6
 - Issuance by justice of another county, 601.120
 - Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
 - Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1
 - Mandamus, 661.1–661.17
 - Mayor's power to issue, 363A.2
 - Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46
 - National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9
 - National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
 - Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.74
 - Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1
 - Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)
 - Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4
 - Old-age medical assistance, exempt, 249A.9
 - Original notice, R.C.P. 48–64
 - Posse called out to aid in execution, 742.2, 742.7
 - Process agent, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
 - Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 - Purchasing associations served, 503.14
 - Quo warranto, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305
 - Replevin, 643.1–643.22
 - Replevin on Sunday, service, 643.3
 - Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8
 - Search warrants, 751.1–751.43
 - Service on federal lands, 1.4
 - Sheriff, duty to execute, 337.1, 337.3, 337.8
 - Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11
 - Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 337.10
 - Simulated process, penalty, 713.43
 - “Single act” statute, 617.3
 - State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 - Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78, 781.1, *see SUBPOENAS*
 - Superior court, 603.20, 603.23
 - Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.12; R.C.P. 347(a)
 - Torts committed in state, 617.3
 - Violations
 - Arrest after indictment, 774.1–774.11
 - Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)
 - Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)
 - Forgery, 718.1(2), 718.2, 718.10
 - Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6, 742.8
 - Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21
 - Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 742.5
 - Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8
 - Witness in action in other state, 781.17
 - Warrants for arrest, 754.1–757.8
 - Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**
- Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 - Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 - Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 - Benevolent societies, 510.29
 - Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)
 - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 - Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3
 - Employing units, 96.14(6–15)
 - Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
 - Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

PROCESS AGENT SERVICE—Continued

Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Issuer of registered securities, 502.9
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6
 Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509
 Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.74, 504A.10
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
 Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9
 “Single act” statute, 617.3
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21

PROCLAMATIONS

Congregations prohibited during epidemics, special charter cities, 420.181
 General elections, 39.3, 39.4
 Governor, *see GOVERNOR*
 Penalty for defacing when posted, 714.20
 Primary elections, 43.23
 Sheriff, notice of elections, 39.5, 39.6

PRODUCE

Penalty for destruction, 714.4

PRODUCE EXCHANGE

Agreements to limit production, witness, 622.15
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3

PRODUCERS

Definition in trade-mark law, 550.5
 Price fixing, not applicable, 550.4

PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS

See 622.65; R.C.P. 129, *BOOKS AND PAPERS*

PRODUCTS

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A

PROFANITY

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2
 Obscene language in print, 725.4
 Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
 Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57

PROFESSION

See index head of the particular profession
 Licenses by health department under practice Act, 147.1–147.113

PROFESSIONAL MEN

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 Liability insurance, mutual, 519.1–519.13
 Practice Acts, general provisions, 147.2–147.113
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

PROFESSORS

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
 Jury duty exemption, 607.2(3)
 Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27
 Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)
 Psychopathic hospital medical director to be psychiatry professor, 225.4

PROMISES

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122
 Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11
 Of marriage, seduction, 700.1

PROMISSORY NOTES

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper

PROMOTERS

Endurance contest, penalty, 732.15, 732.16
 Insurance corporation organized, 506.4–506.8
 Prize fights, penalty, 727.3, 727.5
 Securities regulations, 502.1–502.31

PROMOTION

Civil service promotions, 365.9–365.12
 Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58
 Insurance companies, 506.1–506.11
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8, 365.10

PROOF

Amount required in trial, 619.9
 Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see EVIDENCE*
 Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9
 Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

PROOF OF LOSS

County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.21
 Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98
 Lost property, justice case, 644.12
 Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48
 Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE

Generally, 107.23, 107.24

PROPANE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

PROPERTY

City and town power to acquire and hold, 368.2
 Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*
 County property, *see COUNTY*
 Defined for old-age assistance purposes, 249.1(8)
 Definition, includes personal, real, 4.1(8–10)
 Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9
 Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1(5)
 Lost property, 644.1–644.18
 Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654
 Municipal property, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*
 Personal property sales, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
 Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18
 School property, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
 State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property*
 State lands, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Stolen or embezzled property, 645.1–645.5
 Tax, *see TAXATION*

PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION

House of representatives, Const., Iowa, III, 36; Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 35
 Stockholders in insurance companies, 523.5

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES—Continued

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1–133.7
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
 Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

PROPYLENE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

See *chs 13, 336, ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY*

PROSECUTING WITNESS

Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35–762.37
 Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4
 Indictment, name indorsed, 772.2
 Information, name indorsed, 769.11
 Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2

PROSECUTIONS

Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PROSTITUTION

Criminal provisions, 724.1–724.10
 Felony, 687.3
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31

PROTEST

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

PROVISIONS

See *FOODS*

PROXIES

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
 Insurance companies, voting, 523.2

PROXIMATE CAUSE

Coal miners' injuries, defective equipment, 82.117
 Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402
 Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6
 Injury, in compensation cases, 85.19
 Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292
 Workmen's compensation
 Injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)
 Negligence presumed when employer rejects law, 85.15, 85.19

PSYCHOLOGISTS

Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)

Administered by state board of education, 225.3
 Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34
 Blanks for medical reports, 225.30–225.32
 Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*
 Co-operation with insane hospitals, 225.5
 Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
 Establishment and purpose, 225.1
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2
 Located at Iowa City, 225.2
 Medical care, payment to staff, 255B.9

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL—Continued

Medical director

See *also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, sub-head Officers*

Advisor on alcoholism, 123A.3
 Advisory capacity to state hospitals, 225.6
 Appointed by board of education, 225.4
 Care of patients, 225.15–225.27
 Charge of certain hospital work, 225.6
 Duties in general, 225.6
 Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36–225.42
 Member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2
 Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 Member, special commission, 225.37
 Mental health research fund, requisitions, 225.45
 Professor psychiatry, medical school, 225.4
 Visit state insane hospitals, 225.6
 Mental health research fund, 225.43–225.45
 Name of hospital, 225.2
 Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Patients
 Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
 Care, professional services, 271.18
 Classification of patients, 225.7
 County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35
 Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
 Incurables, discharged, 225.27
 Incurably insane, transfer, 225.26–225.42
 Maintenance of various classes, 225.8
 Nurses assigned, 225.15
 Old-age assistance, 249.6
 Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21
 Private patients
 Care, state reimbursed, 225.23
 Commitment as public patient, 225.25
 Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17
 Death of patient, 225.33–225.35
 Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35
 Maintenance without state expense, 225.8
 Medical care, charge, 225B.9
 Money collected, how used, 225.26
 Treatment administered, 225.17
 Voluntary, admittance, 225.7–225.9
 Public patients
 Application for admission, 225.10
 Attendants appointed, 225.18
 Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.16
 Compensation for attendant, 225.19
 Death of patient, 225.33–225.35
 Examination and report, 225.11–225.15
 Examination and treatment at hospital, 225.15
 Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28
 Financial condition investigated, 225.13
 Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
 Notice, trial and order, 225.14
 Voluntary, commitment, 225.7, 225.8, 225.16, 225.28
 Report, physicians examination, 225.30–225.32
 Sexual psychopath, 225A.11–225A.15
 Transfer to insane hospital
 Appeal to special commission, 225.39, 225.40
 Attendants accompanying patients, 225.41, 225.42

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL (Iowa City)—

Continued

Patients—Continued

Transfer to insane hospital—Continued

Commitment, 225.36

Custody of patient on appeal, 225.39

Proceedings of special commission, 225.37,
225.38

Records, certification of proceedings, 225.38

Secretary of special commission, 225.28

Special insanity commission, 225.37

Physicians duplicate reports, 225.31

Report of physician's examination, 225.31, 225.32

Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Certified public accountants

C.P.A., who entitled to use, 116.7

Definition, 116.7

Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5

Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18,
11.19

General penalty clause, 116.18

Licensed accountants not examined, 116.10

Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212

Notice of examinations published, 116.8

PUBLICATION

Constitutional amendment, procedure, 6.1, 6.3

General assembly Acts, 3.16

Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18

Legalizing Acts proposed, 585.1–585.5

Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1–591.5

Lost property, proof, 644.8–644.10

Matters of public importance, 618.14

"Newspaper" defined, 618.3

Notices generally, ch 618, *see NOTICE*

Official reports and documents, state, 17.1–17.29

Original notice, R.C.P. 60

Probate, 633.40

Results of county vote on question, 345.11

Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3(12), 467A.5

State departments and commissions, approval of
publications required, 15.43**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

Discrimination, generally, 105A.1–105A.12

PUBLIC AUCTIONS*See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*

Liens enforced

Agistor's, 579.2

Artisan's, 577.2

Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2

Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4

Livery or garage owner's, 579.2

Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS*See BIDS AND BIDDERS*

Tax sale, 446.19–446.21

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Arson, 100.36, 707.2

City or town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*Claims for labor or material, ch 573, *see PUBLIC
IMPROVEMENTS*Closing during epidemic, special charter cities,
420.181Contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*County buildings, *see COUNTY*

Courthouse, hours open, 340.6

Defacing, penalty, 714.3

Discrimination, generally, 105A.9–105A.12

PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A

Execution, exempt from, 627.18

Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4

Fire escape law, 103.1–103.7, 413.36

Inspection by health officer, 137.10

Negligent arson, 100.36

Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10

School buildings, ch 297, *see SCHOOLS AND
SCHOOL DISTRICTS*State buildings, ch 18, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS*See ch 23, also CONTRACTS***PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL
BOARD***See ch 23, also APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CON-
TRACTS AND BONDS***PUBLIC DEBTS**Bonds, *see BONDS*Cities and towns, ch 407, *see CITIES AND
TOWNS*Counties, ch 346, *see COUNTY*State, *see STATE OF IOWA*Townships, *see TOWNSHIP***PUBLIC DEFENDER***Generally*, 336A.1–336A.11**PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT**

Civil defense established, ch 29C

Established, 29.1–29.3

Military division established, 29.2

Power and duties, generally, 29.1–29.3

PUBLIC DEPOSITS*See chs 453, 454, also PUBLIC FUNDS***PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**Evidence, *see EVIDENCE*Printing and distribution, *see PRINTING BOARD***PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54

Actuarial investigation, 97B.60

Actuary, 97B.59

Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5

Advisory investment board, 97B.8

Age of retirement, minimum and maximum,
97B.45–97B.47

Annual report, 97B.4

Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61

Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32

Application for benefits processed, 97B.75

Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden,
97B.39

Attorneys' and agents' fees, maximums, 97B.38

Attorneys and agents of claimants, 97B.37

Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44

Benefits computed, 97B.49, 97B.50

Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39

Benefits optional method of computation, 97B.51

Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33

Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62

Death benefits, 97B.52

Definitions, 97B.41

Delegation of commission's authority, 97B.36

Delinquent taxes, collection and interest, 97B.9

Dividends to members, 97B.70

Doctors excepted, 97B.42

Election, increased life benefit over death bene-
fit, 97B.49

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41
 Employers to whom applicable, 97B.41
 Established, 97B.1
 Evidence, 97B.22–97B.24
 Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68
 Fraud, penalty, 97B.40
 Fund created, 97B.7(1)
 Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)
 Fund, uses limited, 97B.7(3)
 Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19–97B.28
 Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35
 Information distributed, 97B.57
 Information furnished by employee, 97B.58
 Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64
 Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69
 Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(10b)
 Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56
 Member of other retirement systems, 97B.41(3b), 97B.63
 Membership mandatory, 97B.42
 Minimum salary requirements, 97B.42
 Old records destroyed, 97B.6
 Prior service credit, 97B.43
 Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2
 Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
 Records, 97B.17, 97B.19
 Referee, 97B.26
 Refunds of excess taxes, 97B.71
 Retired person re-employed, 97B.48
 Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65
 Rules and regulations, 97B.4, 97B.15
 School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41(10c, d)
 Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(10d)
 Securities, sale, 97B.7
 Service in armed forces, 97B.41(10a)
 Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18
 Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12
 Students excepted, 97B.42
 Taxes paid, interest, 97B.9
 Tax levy authorized, 97B.9
 Tax not deductible for income tax, 97B.13
 Tax on employer, employee, 97B.11, 97B.14
 Tax refunds, 97B.10
 Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53

PUBLIC FUNDS

Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)
 Audits required, 11.1–11.23
 Cities and towns, 404.1–404.26
 County funds, 333.1, 334.1
 Dental examiners, 147.115
 Deposits of public funds
 Closed banks
 Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18
 Certification of deposits, 454.7
 Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18
 Procedure, 454.14–454.18
 Custody of public funds, 452.10

PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued

Deposits of public funds—Continued

Depositories

Acceptance of funds, effect, 454.11
 Amount deposited, increase, 453.3
 Approval requirements, 453.1, 453.2
 Assessment rates charged, 454.8–454.13
 County funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.5
 Declination in writing required, 454.11, 454.12
 Fiduciary funds, 532.2
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
 Increase, approval of state treasurer, 453.3
 Insolvency, effect, 454.7, 454.14
 Liability of depository, 454.12
 List certified to state treasurer, 454.7
 List filed with county treasurer, 454.6
 Location of depositories, 453.4
 Maximum not increased, approval, 453.3
 Merger, effect, 454.7, 454.14
 National banks closed, payment of claims, 454.14
 Public funds in general, 453.1, 453.8
 Refusal of deposits, procedure, 453.5
 Reorganization, effect, 454.7, 454.14
 Sinking fund protection, 454.2
 State funds, 452.10, 453.1, 453.5
 Township funds, 359.21, 453.1, 453.5
 Treasurer of state to approve increase, 453.3
 Deposits in general, 453.1
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
 Interest on deposits, 453.7
 Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
 Pass book entries required, 453.6
 Prompt deposits required, 453.6
 Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5

Sinking fund

Anticipatory warrants

Amount limited, 454.19
 Change of purchaser's address, 454.30
 Commission and expense, 454.26
 Failure of duty by public officer, 454.27
 Form of warrants, 454.21
 Interest, time payable, 454.20, 454.33
 Payment, funds pledged, 454.31, 454.34
 Private sale provisions, 454.25
 Proceeds of sale applied on claims, 454.32
 Public sale, requirements, 454.22–454.24
 Record of sales, 454.30
 Refunding not prevented, 454.28
 Unpaid claims under law, 454.34
 Application of fund, 454.31, 454.32
 Availability of fund, 454.4
 Beer tax and permit fees credited to, 124.33
 Certification of claims, 454.16
 Claims against banks, agreements made, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98
 Composition of fund, 454.3
 Creation as separate fund, 454.1
 Duty of treasurer of state, 454.8
 Investment, 454.5
 Liability of public officers, 454.13
 Order of payment, 454.14–454.16
 Purpose of fund, 454.2
 Subrogation to fund, 454.17, 454.18
 Warrants, payment, subrogation, 454.17
 Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.6, 453.7
 Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1–710.3
 Emergency fund, 24.6
 Federal funds, acceptance by governor, 7.9

PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued

Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
 Hospital construction, 135A.15
 Investment of public funds
Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.6–453.10
 Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
 Cemetery funds, 566.5
 City interstate bridge funds, 383.16
 City waterworks funds, 398.3
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5
 Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1
 School funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.19–302.41
 Service charges, 453.12
 Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5
 State board of education funds, 262.14–262.19
 State library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5
 Surplus funds, 452.10
 Treasurer's authority, 12.8
 Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23
 Military service tax, 123.50(5), 426A.1
 Payment of funds into court
 Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56
 Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38
 Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49
 Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4
 Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
 Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
 Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7
 Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15
 Road funds, 312.1–312.9, *see HIGHWAYS*
 School funds, 302.1–302.44, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Security of revenue
 County responsible to state for taxes, 452.1
 Custody of public funds, 452.10
 Deposit of public funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
 Discounting of warrants, 452.3
 False reports or statements, 452.14
 Loan of funds by county treasurer, 452.4
 Loan of funds by state treasurer, 452.5
 Neglect of official duty, 452.15
 Refund to counties by state, 452.16–452.18
 Report of settlement to state comptroller, 452.6
 Retiring county treasurer, settlement, 452.7–452.9
 Settlement with county treasurer, 452.11–452.14
 Settlement with state treasurer, 452.11–452.14
 Supervisors' report to state auditor, 452.8
 Supervisors' settlement with treasurer, 452.6
 Warrants, receipt for interest paid, 452.2
 Sinking funds
See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above
 Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 State
 Accounting system
 Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
 Show items required by state auditor, 11.5
 Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
 Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 General fund, 444.21
 Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15
 Township funds, 359.21

PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued

Warrants
 Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34
 County warrants, 333.2–333.6
 Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
 Insufficient funds to pay, 74.1–74.7
 Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
 Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28
 School warrants, 291.8, 291.12
 Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34
 State warrants, 8.6, 12.3, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 Township disbursements, 359.21, 359.23

PUBLIC GROUNDS IN CITIES

Allocation from street fund, 404.7(2)

PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF

Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
 Alcoholism commission member, 123A.2
 Appointment and confirmation, 2.40, 135.2
 Bond required, amount, 64.4(6)
 Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
 Commissioner defined, 135.1
 Entire time to official duties, 135.3
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
 Head of state department of health, 135.11
 Inspectors and assistants
 Appointment, 147.88
 Approval, 147.108
 Barbering, 158.9
 Cosmetology, 157.8
 Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
 License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9
 Member of boards and committees
 Eugenics board, 145.1
 Plumbing code committee, 135.12
 Secretary of state board of health, 136.1
 War surplus commodities board, 20.1
 Plumbing code committee appointed, 135.12
 Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
 Registrar, state, designated, 144.2
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Term of office, 135.4
 Vacancy, how filled, 135.5

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23
 Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16
 Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16
 Bids, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
 Bond by contractor
 Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
 Action when work stopped, 573.23
 Amount of bond, 573.5
 Approval by officer or board, 573.5
 Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
 Coal contracts, bond required with bid, 73.7
 Contract amount, when bond required, 573.2
 Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
 Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
 Enforcement of bond, 23.8
 Flood protection contracts, 395.8, 395.9, 395.10
 Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
 Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
 Mandatory requirements of bond, 573.3
 Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 Railroad grants, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Bond by contractor—Continued
 Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
 Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
 Requirements of bond, 573.2
 Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
 Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
 Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1
 Street or sewer improvements, 391.28–391.33
 Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
 Suit by public corporation, 573.26
 Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
 Water district construction, 357.17
 Water district improvement, 357.17
 Bonds, sureties, discharge, 65.10

Claims for labor and material
 Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
 Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
 Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
 Filing of, where filed, 573.7
 Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14
 Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
 Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
 "Material" defined, 573.1(4)
 Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
 Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
 Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
 "Service" defined, 573.1(5)
 Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
 Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
 Construction defined, 573.1(3)
 Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *sub-head Public Contracts*
 Control board, contracts, 218.60–218.64
 Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
 Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
 Employment preference, military, 70.1–70.8
 Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
 Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
 Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1–716.19
 Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
 Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**
 Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
 Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
 Labor of prisoners, earnings, 356.16–356.20
 Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
 Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
 Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29
 Municipal, alternative method, ch 391A
 Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
 Payment before work completed, 573.27
 Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
 Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
 Payments under public contracts, 573.12
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10
 Preference, military service, employment, 70.1–70.8
 Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
 Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
 Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20
 "Public corporation" defined, 573.1(1)
 "Public improvements" defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
 Service defined, 573.1(5)
 Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
 Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38
 Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9
 District conterminous with congressional districts, 257.3
 District convention, delegates, 257.5
 Driver's education, 321.177
 Employees, 257.21
 Established, 257.19
 Handicapped children, education
 Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
 Census of handicapped children, report, 281.5
 Children requiring special education, 281.1
 Cost reimbursement report filed, 281.10
 Creation of division in department, 281.1
 Definition of "handicapped children", 281.2
 Division organized and staffed, 281.1
 Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
 Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
 Requisition on comptroller for warrant for cost, 281.10
 Rules and regulations, authority, 281.3(12)
 School classes and facilities, approval, 281.4
 Inspectors, enforcement of part-time school law, 289.7
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1
 Joint reorganization districts, decisions, 275.12
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1
 School district reorganization, co-operation, 275.12
 State aid for transportation, powers and duties, 285.1–285.15
 State aid to school districts, supplementary, claims verified and certified, 286.7
 Transportation of school pupils, state aid
 Appeal heard by superintendent, 285.12
 Appeals to district court, 285.12, 285.13
 Division organized and staffed, 285.6
 Powers and duties of department, 285.8
 Regulatory powers, how shared, 285.7
 Reimbursement computed, 285.3

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD
 Appointment of member at large, 257.3
 Approved list, public schools, 257.25
 Areas attached to school district, approval required, 275.1
 Assistant superintendent appointed, 257.22
 Attendance at college by high school students, approval, 282.26
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1
 Community colleges and area vocational schools
Generally, ch 280A
 Approval or disapproval of plans, 280A.8, 280A.9
 Investigation of plans, 280A.7
 Powers enumerated, 280A.25
 Procedure, generally, 280A.11
 Standards, 280A.32, 280A.33
 Compensation of members, 257.6
 County superintendent, vacancy filled, 273.17

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD—

Continued
 Districts allotted one member each, 257.3
 Established, 257.1
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283.2
 Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1
 Junior colleges, standards, 257.25, 280.18, 286A.3
 Meetings, 257.8
 Mental health commission, appointment of board member, 225B.2
 Mining camp school sale, 297.26
 Money judgments not rendered, 290.6
 Nomination of members, 257.5
 Oath of office, 257.4
 Office in capitol, 257.7
 Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10
 Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24
 Qualifications of members, 257.2
 Reorganization plans and suggestions approved, 275.3
 Reorganization plans when local unit fails to act, 275.1
 Salaries of superintendent, assistant, 257.24
 School district reorganization, controversies resolved, 275.8
 Standards, generally, 257.25
 Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25
 State aid, certification to board of supervisors, 286A.7
 State aid, rules and regulations approved, 286A.6
 Superintendent appointed, 257.11
 Supplies, 19.25
 Term of office, 257.3
 Vacancies, 257.4
 Vocational board, 258.2

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT
 Alcoholism, duties, 123A.3
 Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)
 Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 257.18(10), 260.26, 290.5, 290.6
 Appointed, 257.11
 Assistants, 257.22
 Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)
 Blanks for school officers reports, 291.10
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(7), 257.14
 Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)
 Census, school, blanks prepared, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10
 Certificates, applications, 260.15
 Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.1, 282.22
 Child labor, blanks prepared, 92.9
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1
 Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)
 Committees, 257.18(5)
 Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18
 Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 713A.2
 County superintendent as contact, 273.18(20)
 Courses of instruction, regulation, 713A.2
 Courses of studies in schools
 General provisions, 257.25, 280.7
 Constitution courses outlined, 280.7
 High and graded school courses approved, 280.17
 Junior college standards fixed, 280.18
 Physical education teaching prescribed, 280.13

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT

—Continued
 Dissemination of educational information, 257.4
 Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18
 Educational examinees, duties, 260.3
 Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.27
 Election for office contested, 61.1–61.14
 Executive officer, state board, 257.16
 Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15
 Handicapped children division organized, 281.1
 Handicapped persons, member of governor's committee for employment, 93A.3
 Higher education facilities commission, report, 261.1
 High school equivalency certificates, ch 259A

Inspectors and inspection
 Junior colleges inspected, 280.17
 Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9
 Part-time schools inspected, 289.7
 Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6
 Junior colleges, establishment approved, 280.18
 Member of board, library and historical department, 303.2
 Money judgment not rendered, 290.6
 Oath, 257.13
 Office located in capitol, 257.15
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.1–289.7
 Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3
 Political nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18
 Publication of information, 257.18(20)
 Qualifications required, 257.12
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2
 Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4

Reports made by superintendent
 Comptroller, 257.18(17)
 Governor, 17.1–17.3, 257.18(18), 260.28
 Persons of school age, 8.6(9), 157.4(12)

Reports received
 Charitable and state institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18, 282.25
 County auditor, 333.13(1)
 County superintendent's reports, 272.8, 273.18(26), 273.21, 293.3, 301.22
 Penalty for school officers failure, 687.7
 Rules and regulations, teacher's instruction, 257.18(19)
 Salary, 257.24
 School census blanks prepared, 279.22
 School lunch program duties, 283A.1–283A.5
 Standard schools, requirements for state aid prescribed, duties, 293.1–293.7
 State aid administration, 286A.6
 Supplies, furnished, 19.4, 19.19
 Teachers' certificates, appeal from revocation, 260.25, 260.26
 Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)
 Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23, 282.25
 Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18
 Vocational education, duties, 258.3

PUBLIC LANDS
 Electric lines, franchise, 489.1–489.5

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Federal

- Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
- Exempt from taxation, 427.1(18)
- Federal land office
 - Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
 - Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
 - Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
 - Tract books, use, 10.3
- Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
- Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
- Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Purchased from state, tax exempt, 427.1(18)
- Relinquishment to United States, 10.9
- Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4
- State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7
- State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
- Taxation, exempt, 1.4
- Wild life refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS*
- Public squares, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
- State lands
 - Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8
 - Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
 - Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 - Color of title in state, governor may relinquish, 10.9
 - Communication companies, use granted, 488.1–488.3
 - Conveyances
 - Generally, 10.1–10.14
 - School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
 - Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57
 - Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
 - Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
 - Dedication of preserves, 111B.13
 - Errors in deeds, correction, 10.10
 - List prepared, 10.11
 - Littering prohibited, 106.12
 - Oil and gas leases, 84.21
 - Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(18)
 - Separate tract books kept, 10.2
 - Settlers, right to use, 658.8
 - Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
 - State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7
 - Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
 - Title relinquished to United States, 10.9
 - Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
 - Use for water power purposes, 469.30, 470.3

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

See LIBRARIES

PUBLIC MEASURES

See ch 6

PUBLIC OFFENSES

Specific offenses, see CRIMES

Classified, 687.1

Felony, generally, 687.2, 687.3

Misdemeanor, generally, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

Punishment, conviction required, 687.5

Threat to commit, 760.1–760.14

PUBLIC OFFICERS

The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Accounts

- Audit, *see subhead Audit of Accounts below*
- Examination by budget and financial control committee, 2.43, 2.44
- Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
- Failure to pay to state treasurer, 8.8–8.10
- Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
- Inspection, by whom, 79.8
- Actions against, limitation, 614.1(4)
- Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)
- Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20
- Acts of general assembly, distribution, 16.24
- Administration of oaths in general, 78.1–78.3
- Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.1–17A.15
- Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2
- Affidavits by, fees in general, 79.3(1)
- Annotations to Code furnished, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Anticipatory warrants, failure of duty, 454.27
- Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368
- Appointments
 - See main topic head for particular officer*
 - See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR*
 - Approval, when relative appointed, 71.1
 - Confirmation by senate, 2.40, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6
 - County officers, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
 - Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5
 - Duration, 69.11
 - Employees, limitations, 70.1–71.1
 - Governor's appointments, *see GOVERNOR*
 - Impeached person, substitute, 68.5
 - Mayor's appointments, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor*
 - Nepotism prohibited, 739.4, 739.10
 - Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 365.10
 - Supreme court appointees, vacancies, 69.8(3)
 - Township offices, vacancies, 69.8(1)
 - Vacancies in general, 69.8–69.11
- Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2–13.7
- Audit of accounts
 - Cities and towns, 11.7–11.17, 363.43
 - Counties, 11.6–11.17
 - Schools, 11.7–11.17
 - State departments, 11.1–11.5, 739.6
- Authentication of books and records, federal statute, page liv, Vol. I
- Automobile, 79.9
- Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
- Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
- Boards and commissions, accounts examined by interim committee, 2.43, 2.44
- Bond, action, divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Bonds, official, 64.1–64.25, *see BONDS*
- Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1
- Books and papers, disposition in quo warranto, 660.2
- Books and records
 - Authenticated by double certificate, 739.2
 - Inspection, state offices, 79.8
- Budget and financial control committee, inspections and recommendations, 2.43, 2.44

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Budgets, ch 8, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103
 Campaign funds
 Corporation not to contribute, 491.69–491.71
 Donations by nonresidents, 740.14, 740.18
 Donations from liquor licensees prohibited, 123.27(13)
 Soliciting from state employees, 740.13–740.18
 Statement of expenses to be filed, 56.1–56.9
 Candidates for public office, *see ELECTIONS*
 Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48
 Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43
 Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46
 Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*
 City or town officers, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Coal, domestic given preference, 73.1–73.10
 Code of Iowa furnished, 16.2(7), 16.24
 Commencement of term of office, 39.8
 Commissions and boards, records examined by interim committee, 2.43, 2.44
 Compensation paid monthly, 79.1
 Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11
 Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.40
 Contesting elections, chs 56–62, *see ELECTIONS*
 Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
 Contributions for political purposes, 740.13, 740.18
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
 Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44
 Corruption, chs 738–740
 County officers, *see main topic head for particular officer*
 Deposited funds lost, liability, 453.8
 Deposit of funds, 453.1–453.8
 Deputies
 Administration of oaths, when, 78.1–78.3
 Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15
 Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
 Disqualification
 Accepting bribes, 739.3
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 63.13
 Legislative members, from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4
 Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 47.43, 49.113
 Embezzlement
 General provisions, penalties, 710.1–710.3
 Definition of public officer, 710.3
 Larceny by embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
 Return of funds, no relief from penalty, 710.1
 Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5
 Employment, preference, military, 69.6–70.8, 365.10
 Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38
 Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
 Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
 Expenses
 Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31
 Collection and accounting, special charge to grand jury, 770.16

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Expenses—Continued
 Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
 Conventions, 8.13(2)
 Election, statement to be filed, 56.1–56.9
 Expense, when allowed, 20.5, 79.9–79.13
 Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
 Receipt for, 79.6
 Report in general, 79.7
 Report monthly, by city officers, 420.16
 Services in general, 79.3
 Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71
 Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7
 Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
 Funds deposited, 453.1–454.34
 Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
 Gifts and donations from liquor licensees prohibited, 123.27(13)
 Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
 Holding over
 Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
 Term of office, 69.1
 Impeachment, procedure, 68.1–68.14
 Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
 Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)
 Judicial functions
 Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
 Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
 Leave of absence, 79.1
 Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(4)
 Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
 Majority to act, under joint authority, 4.1(4)
 Mandamus against, ch 661, *see MANDAMUS*
 Manner and time of qualifying, 63.1–63.13
 Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
 Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740
 Motor vehicles
 Fees for use of private car, 21.4, 79.9–79.13
 Labeling publicly owned, 740.21, 740.22
 Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 740.15
 Narcotics, possession, when exempt, 204.12
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Nominations, chs 43–46, *see ELECTIONS*
 Oath of office
 General provisions, 63.3–63.13
 Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6; 63.8
 Bond, oath to be on or attached to, 63.11
 Civil officers not otherwise provided for, 63.10
 Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Failure to take, penalty, 740.11
 Form of oath, 63.10
 Incumbent holding over, 63.7, 63.8, 63.12
 Temporary officer, 63.9
 Time of qualifying, 63.1
 Vacancies filled by election, 63.8
 Oaths or affirmations in general, 78.1–78.3
 Official bonds, ch 64, *see BONDS*
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4), 109.35
 Opinions of county attorney, 109.35, 336.2
 Oppression, grounds for removal of appointive state officer, 66.26(4)

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Ouster proceedings
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 Quo warranto, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*
 Removal of officers, chs 65–67
 Patronage, nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Police officers, ch 748, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
 Preference given Iowa products and labor
 Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1–73.10, 218.52
 Soldiers employed, 70.1–70.8, 365.10
 Prison-made goods, mandatory purchase, 246.23
 Prison-made goods, price list furnished, 246.21
 Private use of public property, penalty, 740.20–740.22
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Products raised or mined in Iowa, required use, 73.1–73.10, 218.52
 Public contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*
 Public funds, interest not permitted, 453.7
 Public records or certified copies, evidence, 622.37, 622.38
 Public records, transcript of, fees, 79.3(3)
 Purchases, preference to Iowa products, 73.1–73.10, 218.52
 Qualifying for office
 Appointee to fill vacancy, 63.8
 Approval of bonds, funds accounted for, 63.13
 Bond requirements, 63.1, 63.11, *see BONDS*
 Civil officers generally, 63.1, 63.10
 Contest, qualifying time, 63.4
 Deputy state officers, 27.2, 635.5
 Election contest, effect, 63.4
 Funds and property accounted for, 63.13
 Governor and lieutenant governor
 Oath of office in joint convention, 63.5
 Time for qualifying, 63.5
 Impeached officer, substitute, 68.5
 Judges of courts of record, 63.6
 Manner, 63.1
 Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11
 Officers holding over, 63.7
 Officers in general, 63.1, 63.10
 Re-elected incumbent, 63.12
 Temporary officer, 63.9
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1
 Unavoidable casualty, effect, 63.3
 Vacancies, time to qualify, 63.8
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Removal from office
 Appeal
 Effect, proceedings not stayed, 66.22
 Hearings before supreme court, 66.21, 66.22
 Appointive state officers, 66.26–66.28
 Attorney general's duty, 11.16, 66.3, 66.10, 66.23
 Bond for costs, 66.4
 City or town officers
 Council may remove, grounds, 66.29
 District court also has jurisdiction, 66.29, 66.30
 Ordinance, may provide procedure, 66.30
 Costs, by whom paid, 66.23, 66.24

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Removal from office—Continued
 County attorney's duty, 66.3, 66.11
 County conservation board member, 111A.2
 County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)
 Dismissal, effect, costs, 66.23
 District court, proceedings in, 66.1
 Evidence, 66.27, 67.5, 67.13
 Expense of judge and reporter, 66.25
 Governor may direct filing of petition, 66.10
 Grounds for removal
 Appeal board violations, 24.24
 Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
 Bribery, acceptance of bribe, 739.1–739.3
 Budget law violations, 24.24
 City or town officers, 66.29
 Corruption or extortion, 66.1
 Executive council, removal by, 66.26
 Fees, misappropriation, 740.8
 Felony conviction, 66.1
 Gratuities received by institution officers, 741.7
 Intoxication, 66.1(6)
 Reports which disclose grounds, 67.13
 Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
 Willful misconduct or neglect, 66.1
 Hearing in vacation or term time, 66.18
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 Judge from outside district, procedure, 66.13–66.17
 Judgment of removal, 66.20
 Jurisdiction of proceedings, 66.2
 Notice served upon accused, 66.6, 66.17
 Order of suspension, reported, 66.19
 Order of time and place issued, 66.15, 66.16
 Petition and other pleadings, 66.3, 66.5
 Probable cause, want of, costs taxed, 66.24
 Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
 Salary pending hearing, 66.9
 Special prosecutor, when appointed, 66.12
 Suspension pending hearing, effect, 66.7–66.9
 Temporary officer, who appoints, 66.19
 Trial, summary, equitable action, 66.18
 Witness fees, 66.27, 66.28
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6
 Resignations
 County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12
 Method of making, 69.4
 Notary public, 77.14–77.17
 Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
 Rules and regulations of departments published, 14.3(7)
 Salaries
 Assignment of, requirements, 536.17, 539.4
 City and town officers, 363A.4, 363B.9–363B.11
 Commission cities, 363B.9–363B.11, 416.41–416.43, 416.57
 County officers and deputies, 340.1–340.18
 State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
 Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
 Seal, definition of "seal", 4.1(14, 20)
 Sealed bids
 Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(12), 622.16
 Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Seal of office, fee for affixing, 79.3(2)
 Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37
 Sex no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926: 39.25
 Sinking funds, failure of duty, 454.27
 Statement of election expense, 56.1-56.9
 Successors, when chosen, 39.7
 Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239
 Sureties, ch 65

Suspension of officers
 Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
 Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
 Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
 Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
 County, township, city or town officers, 66.7
 Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
 Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
 General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
 Governor's duty, 67.5, 67.9
 Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
 Power of the commission, 67.2
 Report to governor by commission, 67.4
 Salary pending suspension, 67.7
 State protected from loss, 67.9
 Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
 Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8

Tax commission, duty to inform, 421.18
Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8
Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
Vacancies in nominations filed, 43.76-43.88

Vacancies in office
 Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8, 69.6, 69.8, 69.10
 Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
 Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
 Canvass of votes to fill, 50.46
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
 Definition of vacancy, 69.2
 Duty of officer receiving resignation, 69.7
 Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6, 69.11-69.14
 Filled, term commences on qualification, 39.8
 Governor takes over vacant state office, 69.3
 Holding over, until successor qualifies, 69.1
 Manner of filling, 43.97, 69.8
 Nominees, manner of choosing, 43.78-43.84, 43.97
 Occurrence before or after convention, 43.81, 43.82
 Possession of vacant office, who takes, 69.3
 Provisions in general, 69.1-69.14
 Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
 Removed person not eligible, 69.9
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
 Special election to fill vacancy, when, 69.14
 State boards, 69.6
 Successive officers entitled to possession, 69.3
 Tenure of holdovers, 39.8, 39.14, 69.11, 69.12
 Tenure of vacancy appointee, 69.11
 What constitutes vacancy, 69.2
 When filled, 69.13

Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Violations
 Acceptance of bribes, penalty, 739.2
 Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
 Assuming to be an officer, falsely, 740.5
 Automobile, public, political use, 740.20-740.22
 Bidder, contract agreements prohibited, 553.23
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7, 739.10
 Bribery of public officers, 739.1
 Budget law, violation, misdemeanor, 24.24
 Certificates, fraudulent, making, 740.12
 Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
 Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11
 Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11
 Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5
 Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 740.1-740.22
 Election expenses, failure to file statement, 56.9
 Election judges, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)
 Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1-710.3
 Exercising office without authority, 740.4
 Extortion, 740.1
 Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
 False entries of fees, 740.9
 Falsely assuming to be an officer, 740.5
 False records, returns or receipts, 740.12
 Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7
 Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10
 Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)
 Gratuities or tips, 741.1, 741.2, 741.9, 741.10
 Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead Removal from Office above*
 Illegal sale of real estate or securities, 528.86
 Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11
 Institutional officers, gratuities, 741.6, 741.7
 Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
 Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3-73.5
 Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46
 Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
 Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Misappropriating fees, 740.8
 Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 740.19
 Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22
 Oath, willful failure to take, 740.11
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3, 740.4
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2

Political activities and contributions
 Board of control, 217.5, 740.13
 City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
 Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
 Commerce counsel, 475.4
 Conservation commission, 107.22
 Corporations, 491.69-491.71, 740.14, 740.18
 Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
 Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
 Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
 Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14
 Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18
 Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Political activities and contributions—Cont'd
 - Old-age assistance employees, 249.3
 - Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29
 - Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
 - Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
 - Services for hire, 738.2–738.6
 - Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
 - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
 - Tax commission members, 421.4
 - Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
 - Voting more than once, 738.7
 - Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10
 - Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31
 - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Private use of public property, 740.20, 740.22
- Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120–49.122
- Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4
- Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6
- Reports, willful failure to make, 740.11
- Solicitation of places of trust, 739.5
- State employees, no gratuities, 741.9, 741.10
- State-owned cars, use prohibited, 740.15
- Stirring up quarrels and suits, 740.6
- Witness fees, false certificate, 740.2
- Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

PUBLIC POLICY

- Contracts contrary to
 - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
 - Gambling contracts, 537.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.6
 - Trade restraint contracts, 553.4
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

PUBLIC RECORDS

- Archives defined, 303.9
- Authentication, federal law, page liv, Vol. I; 558.22–558.29, 622.52–622.55
- Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*
- Certified copies generally, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*
- Copies furnished, 622.46
- Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10
- Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5
- Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Fees in general for transcripts, 79.3
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(1), 718.2, 718.10
- Historical society, state, 17.3, 304.1–304.7
- History and archives department, 303.1–303.12
- Identification as evidence, 622.101
- Larceny of public records, 709.1
- Lost records, 622.48, 647.1–647.5
- Official report and document, 17.1–17.29

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Administration financial responsibility law, 321A.2
- Agreements with other states, registration, 326.1–326.6
- Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.16

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

- Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 755.16
- Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22
- Automobiles obtained, ch 21
- Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 740.21
- Commissioner of public safety
 - Administration motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
 - Appointment by governor, 80.2
 - Apportionment of motor vehicle fees, 326.1–326.7
 - Approval of motor vehicle equipment, 321.424–321.429
 - Compensation, 80.2
 - Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1(33)
 - Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
 - Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
 - Driver's license compacts, ch 321C
 - Duty of enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
 - Emergency vehicle, certificates issued, 321.451
 - Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
 - Implied consent law, 321B.7–321B.9
 - Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1
 - Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11, 127.12
 - Motor carriers, cancellation of certificate, 325.33
 - Motor vehicle department head, 321.2, 321.3
 - Motor vehicle law, duty of administering, 321.3
 - Motor vehicle lighting type approved, 321.447
 - Motor vehicle registration, interstate agreements, 321.56
 - Motor vehicle sales financing law violations, 322.23, 322.24
 - Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
 - Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
 - Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
 - Process agent, 321.498–321.509
 - Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
 - Reciprocity agreements, motor vehicle registration, 321.56
 - Rules for change of motor vehicle engines, 321.44
 - Safety patrol under commissioner's jurisdiction, 321.25
 - Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
 - Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9
- Common carrier by rail, special agent for, 80.7
- Compacts, driver's license, ch 321C
- Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6
- Criminal investigation and identification
 - General provisions*, 749.1–749.3
 - Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
 - Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
 - Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
 - Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11–127.19
 - Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 - Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
 - Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3
 - Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8
 - Identification department established, 749.1
 - Information for crime detection, 80.9(2, d)
 - Information, liquor convictions, 125.6
 - Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Criminal investigation and identification—Cont'd
 Leave of absence, injuries in line of duty, 79.1
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
 Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.5
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
 Department created, 80.1
 Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
 Deputies, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
 Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
 Divisions enumerated, 80.17
 Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17
 Education in public safety, 80.19
 Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15
 Examination required of applicants, 80.15
 Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
 Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
 Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34
 Fire protection division
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Fire marshal, chief officer, 100.1
 Gun permits issued, 695.9
 Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
 Highway safety patrol
 Administration by commissioner, 80.4
 Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
 Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.18
 Arms provided for members, 80.18
 Boarding of members provided, 80.18
 Chief, assistant, and supervisory officers, 80.5
 Dismissal of members, procedure, 80.15
 Driver's license examiners, 321.187
 Duties, delegated, allocated, 80.8, 80.9, 80.17
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 Expenses paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
 Impersonating an officer, penalty, 80.6
 Industrial disputes, members not to be used, exceptions, 80.24
 Instruction schools held, 80.11–80.14
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 Leave of absence for injuries in line of duty, 79.1
 Members as office personnel, limitation, 80.4
 Number of members of patrol limited, 80.4
 Oath required of members, 80.15
 Officers and employees, appointment, 80.8
 Political affiliation of members, 80.4
 Promotions, seniority and merit basis, 80.5
 Qualification for membership, 80.15
 Rewards not to be retained, 80.21
 Salaries paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
 Supervisory officers, limited, 80.5
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 Uniforms provided, 80.18
 Uniform, wearing to deceive, penalty, 80.6
 Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.61, 85.62
 Impersonating an officer, 740.5
 Implied consent law, 321B.7–321B.9
 Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.23
 Inspection division
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Expenses from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Inspection division—Continued
 Fires and fire escapes, 100.2–100.11, 103.1–103.17
 Inspectors, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
 Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
 Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
 Peace officers powers vested in inspectors, 80.9
 Salaries of inspectors from appropriations, 80.8
 Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
 Instruction of peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
 Itinerant merchant law
 Department as process agent, 81.4–81.6
 Duties of department, 81.1–81.14
 Rules for administering law, 81.10
 Jurisdiction exclusive as to police powers, 80.22
 Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
 Labor disputes, 80.24
 Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174–321.200
 Liquor control enforcement
 Aid to be given county attorneys, 123.93
 Confiscation of cars in liquor violations, 127.11(1)–127.14(4)
 Liquor commission payment yearly to department for services, 80.25
 Liquor violations, referred to, 123.16
 Members
 Applicant for membership, 80.15
 Bonds required of members, 80.16
 Dismissal, procedure, 80.15
 Oath required, 80.15
 Powers of peace officers, 80.9
 Qualification for membership, 80.15
 Motor carriers
 Certificated carriers
 Chauffeur's license to drivers, 325.29
 Compliance with safety, 325.18
 Equipment inspected, 325.3, 325.28
 Peace officer's powers in inspectors, 80.9
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 Safety regulations prescribed, 325.3
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 325.28
 Suspension of certificate for noncompliance, 325.33
 Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
 Truck operators
 Chauffeur's licenses to drivers, 327.18
 Compliance with safety, 327.8
 Equipment inspected, 327.17
 Peace officer's power in employees, 80.9
 Penalty for violation of regulations, 327.22
 Regulations prescribed, 327.20
 Revocation of certificate for noncompliance, 327.16
 Safety regulations, prescribed and enforced, 327.2(2), 327.3, 327.20, 327.22
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 327.17
 Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
 Violations, penalty, 327.21, 327.22
 Motor vehicle department
 Accident reports
 Generally, 321.261–321.283
 Confidential, 321.271
 Disclosure of identity of parties, 321.271
 Failure to report, 321A.4
 Forms supplied, 321.269
 Tabulated, 321.272

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Motor vehicle department—Continued

- Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
- Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
- Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80
- Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
- Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
- Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
- Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
- Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
- Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
- Certificate of title file constitutes permanent history of ownership, 321.31
- Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
- Chauffeur's licenses, 321.174–321.200
- Commissioner vested with power, 321.3
- Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491
- County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
- Dealer's law administered, 322.1–322.24
- Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Definition of words and phrases, 321.1
- Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15
- Duty of enforcing law, 321.3
- Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.34, 321.167
- Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
- Engine number alteration, notice, duty, 321.66
- Engine number test for true number, 321.94
- Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
- Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10
- Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
- Fees, apportionment among states, 326.2
- Files required, contents, 321.31
- Forms for listing nonresident cars, 326.2
- Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8
- Funds to maintain department, 321.146
- Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
- Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14
- Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
- Licenses, 321.174–321.224
- Local officials governed by department, 321.5
- Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42
- Manufacturer's data published, 321.160–321.162
- Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66
- Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
- Motor vehicles, law generally, ch 321, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
- Nonresidents, apportionment of fees, 326.2
- Nonresident's cars listed, permits, 326.2
- Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
- Notices served, method, 321.16
- Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
- Operators' licenses, 321.174–321.200
- Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
- Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3(4)
- Peace officers' retirement, 97A.1–97A.13
- Plates and containers furnished, 321.163–321.171
- Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
- Plates or emblems furnished, 321.34

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Motor vehicle department—Continued

- Proof of service of notice, method, 321.16
- Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
- Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
- Records destroyed when obsolete, 321.12
- Records, fee for certified copy, 321.10
- Records of department, when public, 321.11
- Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129, 321.173
- Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8
- Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
- Registration law, 321.17–321.70
- Removal from county without notice, 321.140
- Renting record inspected, 321.224
- Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
- Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
- Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
- Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4
- Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
- Safety equipment regulations, 325.37–325.39
- Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
- Seal adopted, 321.7
- Seizure of permits and plates, authorized, 321.14
- Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
- Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
- Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
- Stickers for testing station prescribed, 321.241
- Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
- Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Testing stations in cities, control, 321.245
- Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
- Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
- Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Trip permits, 326.7
- Used cars, 321.67–321.70
- Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Oath required of member, 80.15
- Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
- Peace officers
 - Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
 - Attendance at short course authorized, 80.12
 - Clerical workers not peace officers, 80.9
 - Industrial disputes, police use limited, 80.24
 - Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14
 - Members have powers of, 80.9, 748.3(4), 748.4
 - Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
 - Railroad passes, 479.94(12)
 - Retirement system, ch 97A
 - Short course for, authorized, 80.10
 - Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
- Police cars, sign requirements, 21.2(7), 740.21
- Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380, 748.3, 748.4
- Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Quarters provided for members, 80.18
- Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), 750.1–750.4
- Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
- Reciprocity board, 326.1–326.7
- Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44
- Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
- Rules and regulations, established, 80.15
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
- Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Special agents

Bonds required, 80.16

Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)

Railway property, for protection of, 80.7

"Special state agents" defined, 80.23

Statistics and records division

Bond not required of clerical help, 80.16

Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10

Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17

Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15

Establishment of division, 80.17

Fingerprint records, 749.2, 749.3

Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 749.2

Measurements and photographs for identification, 782.8

Motor vehicle filing system required, 321.31

Motor vehicle obsolete records destroyed, 321.12

Motor vehicle records, when public, 321.11

Supplies provided for members, 80.18

Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18

Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 695.9

PUBLIC SCHOOLSSee *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS***PUBLIC SQUARES**See *CITIES AND TOWNS***PUBLIC TRIAL**

Civil cases, generally, 605.16

Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Divorce actions, 598.5

Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

PUBLIC UTILITIES**Actions against**

Construction actions, venue, 616.9

Original notices served, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Place of bringing action, 616.8

Service of notice, how made, 617.3

Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2

Benefited water districts

Acceptance, final assessment, 357.18, 357.19

Action on petition deferred, 357.5

Additional territory, assessment, 357.30

Agreements, trustees, authority to make, 357.30

Appeals, procedure, 357.33

Appointment of engineer to examine, 357.6

Approval of engineer's plan, 357.11

Assessments

Costs of installation, to cover, 357.3

Dummy assessments, 357.7, 357.15

Final assessment completed, 357.19

Inadequate, procedure, 357.14, 357.15

Lien on property assessed, 357.22

Mains, to cover construction costs, 357.28

Unimproved land, trustees power, 357.28

Bids for construction, 357.14

Bond of contractor, completion, 357.17

Bond of petitioners, board's option, 357.1

Bonds for project costs, 357.21

Bonds issued against assessment, 357.20

Boundaries altered, additions, 357.29, 357.30

Certified checks required of bidders, 357.14

Compensation of engineers, 357.9, 357.24

Contractor's failure, procedure, 357.17

Conveyance to city or town, 357.33

Election after plan approved, notice, 357.12

Election, revised assessment, 357.16

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**Beneficial water districts—Continued**

Engineer's certificate of completion, 357.18

Engineer's examination and report, 357.6

Engineer's report and plat filed, 357.10

Exclusion of owner prohibited, when, 357.30

Fund, benefited water district, use, 357.28

Hearing on engineer's report, 357.11

Hearing on petition, notice, 357.4, 357.5

Inside district, pay outside source, 357.26

Issuance of bonds, requirements, 357.21

Letting of contracts on approval vote, 357.16

Levy of tax to retire bonds, 357.22, 357.23

Lien on assessments on property, 357.22

Mains, condemn right of way, 357.31

Mains, private, additional assessment, 357.28

Maintenance tax levy, 357.25

Maintenance, use of tax after bond paid, 357.28

Management by trustees, 357.25

Notice of hearing on findings, 357.11

Payment of contractor on completion, 357.21

Petition for establishment, contents, 357.1

Plans and specifications filed, 357.14

Plans completed, advertising for bids, 357.14

Plat, preliminary, by engineer, 357.8

Public property in district, 357.27

Questions voted, 357.12, 357.15, 357.16

Rates fixed by trustees, 357.26

Record book kept by auditor, 357.32

Right of way, condemnation, 357.31

Sale of bonds, for seizure, 357.22

Second election, 357.16

Subdistricts, provisions, 357.29

Supply out of district, procedure, 357.7

Supply out of district, water rent, 357.26

Tax levy retiring bonds, 357.22, 357.23

Territory included, 357.2

Trustees

Appointment by supervisors, 357.13, 357.25

Duties and powers, 357.26

Expenses paid but no salary, 357.25

Operate the utility for service, 357.26

Rates fixed to consumers, 357.26

Tax for maintenance, power to levy, 357.25

Terms, bond, vacancies, 357.13

Use of public facilities, 357.27

Water source outside district, 357.7

Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)

Bridges, interstate, franchises, 383.1-383.3, 383.17

Buildings, inspection by health officer, 137.10

Bus and motor transport, city franchises, 386.2

Bus lines, see *MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Charges, regulation, 490A.1-490A.27

Charges, state buildings, 19.18

City owned, ch 420

Condemnation, 471.1-473.2

Connections in streets, improvements, 391.8-391.10

Corporations, foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6

Dams or races, construction restricted, 469.1-469.31

Definition in retirement system law, 412.5

Discriminatory rates prohibited, 368A.23, 551.1, 741.1

Docks in cities, 384.1-384.4

Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125-455.127

Electric plants of cities, ch 397, see *subhead Municipal Plants below*

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Electric transmission lines, ch 489, *see subhead Transmission Lines below*
 Eminent domain, 471.1–473.2
 Entry for survey or examination, 489.15
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1–495.6
 Franchises
 Authority of cities to grant, 397.2
 Costs of elections, payment, 397.7
 Elections, 368.1–368.7, 397.5–397.7, 398.6, 398.7
 Electric transmission lines, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.13, 489.22–489.24
 Electric utilities, election, 386.1–386.7
 Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2, 489.9
 Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
 Expired franchises, public utilities, 397.20, 489.13
 Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
 General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
 Grant to mortgagee of municipal waterworks, 398.6
 Interstate bridges, 383.1–383.3, 383.17
 Interurban street railway, 484.11
 Motorbus lines, election required, 386.2, 388.2
 Railroads, 476.2–476.23
 Renewal, amendment, extension, 397.2, 489.13
 Special charter cities, street railways, 386.1, 402.1
 Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)
 Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3–386.7
 Term of franchise, 397.2, 489.9
 Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13
 Transmission lines, electric, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.13, 489.21–489.23
 Use of streets and public places, 386.3–386.7
 Valuation for rate making, 489.7
 Water power improvements, rights as to franchise, 470.4
 Waterworks plants, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3
 Free service prohibited, 368A.23, 741.1
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1
 Fuel, exempt from railroad seizure, 479.112
 Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5
 Gas plants, municipal, 397.1–397.43
 Heating plants, cities, 397.1–397.43
 Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555
 Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.16
 Highways, use of, *see subhead Use of Highways below*
 Holding companies, 495.2
 Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*
 Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*
 Injuries to common carrier, 716.1–716.19
 Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1–716.19
 Interstate bridges, chs 382, 383, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
 Interurban railways, ch 484, *see RAILROADS*
 Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)
 Jitney buses, 388.1–388.12
 Larceny of utilities property, 709.7, 716.7
 Meters, charges fixed, utilities, 397.28
 Milldams and races, 469.1–469.31
 Motor transport and bus lines, city franchises, 386.1–386.7

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
 Municipal plants
The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks
 Accounts, kept by cities, 368A.9
 Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1
 Bonds
Generally, chs 394, 397
 Issues authorized, 397.8, 397.10–397.13, 397.35
 Payable only from earnings, 397.10
 Refunding, 397.11
 Revenue bonds, form, 397.12
 Coal, Iowa, preference not required, 73.10
 Condemnation of existing plants, 397.20–397.25
 Condemnation of necessary property, 397.8
 Contract of earnings to pay for plant, 397.9, 397.14
 Contracts for public works, ch 573
 Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8
 Earnings pledged to pay for plant, 397.9
 Earnings surplus, transfer, 397.38–397.41
 Earnings, trustees use to build plant, 397.42
 Election required, 397.5–397.7, 397.15
 Election requirements construed, 397.15
 Electric light and power plant
 Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 Dams and races, 469.1–469.31
 Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 489.14
 Hospitals, earnings to establish and operate, 380.9–380.11, 380.14
 Indebtedness voted, 407.1–407.10
 Machinery and other requisites, 397.1
 Meter charges fixed, 397.28
 Poles and wires, regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Rates regulated, 397.28, 490A.23
 Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5
 Secured transactions, ch 555
 Transmission line franchise limited, 489.9
 Employees retirement system, 412.1–412.5
 Excess steam and power utilized, 397.3
 Existing plants condemned, 397.20–397.25
 Free service to city officials prohibited, 399.26, 741.1
 Garbage disposal plants, 368.24, 394.5–394.9, 407.1–407.15
 Gas plants, employees retirement, 412.1–412.5, 490A.23
 Gas rates regulated, 397.28
 Gasworks
Generally, 397.1–397.43
 Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1–407.15
 Group insurance, waterworks, 400.1–400.12
 Heat charges regulated, 397.28
 Heating plants
Generally, 397.1–397.43
 Indebtedness, bonds, 407.1–407.15
 Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20
 Indebtedness authorized, limited, 407.3–407.10
 Injury to property, penalty, 716.7
 Jurisdiction of city, 397.26
 Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1–573.27
 Lease or sale, election required, 397.5
 Lease or sell plants, power, 397.1, 397.5

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Municipal plants—Continued
 Management, 397.29–397.35
 Meter rates regulated, 397.28
 Notice of earnings contract, 397.16, 397.17
 Operate, power granted, 397.1
 Payment from earnings, bonds, 397.9–397.19
 Pension and annuities, employees, 412.1–412.5
 Pledge of earnings to pay bonds, 397.10
 Powers granted, delegated, 397.8
 Power to purchase and operate, 397.1
 Proceedings of boards published, 368A.24
 Products, utility, purchase for resale, 397.4
 Protection from injury, city jurisdiction, 397.26
 Purchase of utility products for resale, 397.4
 Rates and service, regulation, 397.28, 490A.23
 Rates for utility service, 397.4, 490A.23
 Record of earning contract proceedings, 397.19
 Refunding bonds, 397.11
 Regulation of rates and service, 397.28, 490A.23
 Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5
 Sale of bonds at par, 397.13
 Sale of products, rates, taxes, 397.27
 Sale or lease of plants, 397.1–397.5
 Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
 Service charges fixed, powers unabridged, 397.28, 490A.23
 Sewage disposal plants, 393.1–394.4
 Simmer law, paid by earnings, 397.9–397.19
 Special charter cities under 25,000
 Anticipation of revenue, 420.303
 Bonds of trustees, premium paid, 420.301
 Compensation of trustees, 420.300
 Management by trustees, 420.297
 Powers and duties of trustees, 420.297, 420.303
 Trustees, appointment, vacancies, term, 420.298, 420.299
 Trustees removed, 420.302
 Utility control, two or more, 420.297
 Surplus earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41
 Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1 (2, 5)
 Tax levy, 397.27
 Transfer of earnings, 397.38–397.41
 Transmission lines, erect, use, 397.4
 Trustee management
 Bonds in certain cities, 397.35
 Earnings, transfer law not applicable, 397.41
 Plant erected from earnings, 397.42
 Powers and pay of trustees, 397.32–397.34
 Trustees, group insurance, duties, 400.1–400.12
 Trustees, management by, 397.29–397.35
 Underground connections made, 391.8–391.10
 Waste steam or power utilized, 397.3
 Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469
 Water rates regulated, 397.28, 490A.23
 Waterworks
 Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 Cities from 40,000 to 50,000, building with surplus earnings, 397.42
 Cities generally, 397.1
 Cities over 10,000, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13
 Cities over 50,000, additional provisions, 399.1–399.32
 Cities over 125,000, group insurance, 400.1–400.12
 Civil service, 365.31, 398.13

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Municipal plants—Continued
 Waterworks—Continued
 Commission cities, pension, 412.1–412.5
 Condemnation, 397.8, 397.20–397.25
 Connections, before improvements, 391.8–391.10
 Construction engineers, license, 114.14
 Department of health to inspect, 135.11(7), 136.3
 Indebtedness voted, 407.1–407.10
 Injuring reservoir, penalty, 716.1, 732.3
 Insurance, group, 400.1–400.12
 Jurisdiction of city, 397.26
 Mains extended, 401.1–401.13
 Manager plan, pension law applies, 412.1–412.5
 Military camps supplied, 397.36, 397.37
 Offices in city hall, 368.18
 Pensions and annuities, 412.1–412.5
 Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9
 Pollution investigated, 135.18–135.28, 137.9
 Pollution of water, city jurisdiction, 397.26
 Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14
 Rates regulated, 397.28, 490A.23
 Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5
 Secured transactions, ch 555
 Transfer of funds, 397.38–397.41
 Trustees, group insurance, 400.1–400.12
 Trustees, power to fix rates, 398.10
 Trustees, retirement system duties, 412.1–412.5
 Water pollution, city jurisdiction, 397.26
 Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Pipe lines, 438.1–438.19, 490.1–490.30
 Poles and wires
 Cables laid before street improved, 391.8
 Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
 Erection and removal on highways, 319.2–319.6
 Erection by city, 397.27
 Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4
 Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.30
 Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6
 Islands and river channels, 508.10
 Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26
 Larceny of electric current, 709.7
 Municipal regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Park commissioners, power, 370.23
 Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13
 Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28
 Railroads, wires across regulated, 489.24–489.28
 Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6
 River-front commissions, power, 372.14
 Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)
 Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13
 Streets and public places lighted, 389.16–389.18
 Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1–488.14
 Transmission lines, 489.1–489.30
 Underground wires under streets, 391.8
 Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8
 Privately owned utilities
 Condemnation by municipality, 397.20–397.25
 Condemnation powers granted, 397.8(3)
 Condemnation procedure, 472.1–472.41
 Connection underground required, 391.8–391.10
 Contracts for public improvements, ch 573
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Privately owned utilities—Continued

- Dams and races, 469.1–469.31
- Discriminatory rates prohibited, 741.1
- Electric light and power companies
 - Duty after lapse of contract, 489.14
 - Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
 - Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
 - Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
 - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 - Rates and services, 490A.1–490A.27
 - Regulation of apparatus, 368.9
 - Transmission lines franchise, 489.1–489.30
 - Underground connections, 391.8–391.10
 - Water power plants, chs 469, 469A
- Electric railroads, tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
- Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*
- Free service, 741.1
- Freight companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1
- Gas companies
 - Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
 - Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8
 - Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
 - Rates and services, 490A.1–490A.27
 - Secured transactions, ch 555
 - Underground connections, 391.8–391.10
- Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A
- Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
- Meter charges regulated, 397.28
- Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7
- Milldams and races, 469.1–469.31
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13
- Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19, 490.1–490.30
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
- Products bought by city for resale, 397.4–397.7
- Purchase or lease of plants by municipality, 397.1, 397.5
- Railways, 476.1–483.20
- Rates and service regulated by city, 397.28, 490A.23
- Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 490A.1–490A.27
- Sales tax imposed, 422.42(3), 422.58
- Secured transactions, ch 555
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
- Steam heating companies, underground connections, 391.8–391.10
- Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Taxation
 - Appeal from assessment, 428.31–428.33
 - Interest of municipality not taxable, 428.24
 - Listed and taxed by tax commission, 428.24
 - Personalty and stock assessed, 428.26, 428.27
 - Property in different districts, effect, 428.25
 - Report, certification, 428.28, 428.29
 - Review of assessment, 428.30
 - Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
- Transmission lines, *see subhead below*
- Utility products bought by city for resale, 397.4–397.7
- Water power plants, *see subhead below*
- Waterworks
 - Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
 - Condemnation by railroad, 471.9–471.14
 - Construction engineer, license required, 114.14

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Privately owned utilities—Continued

- Waterworks—Continued
 - Discriminatory rates or free service prohibited, 399.22, 741.1
 - Inspection, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
 - Mains in highways, 320.4–320.8
 - Mains, injury to, penalty, 716.7
 - Meters, city regulation, 397.28
 - Military camps supplied, 397.36, 397.37
 - Pollution investigated, 135.18–135.28, 137.9
 - Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14
 - Purchase of water by city, 399.24
 - Rates and service regulated, 397.28
 - Secured transactions, ch 555
 - Taking water from navigable or meandered streams restricted, 469.1
 - Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1
- Railways, 476.1–483.20
- Rates and services
 - Generally, 490A.1–490A.27
 - Abandonment of service, 490A.26
 - Adherence to rates, 490A.5
 - Annual report of commerce commission, 490A.22
- Appeals
 - Appeal to supreme court, 490A.19
 - Evidence, 490A.16
 - Notice of appeal, 490A.13
 - Power of court on appeal, 490A.17
 - Relief pending appeal, 490A.18
 - Review, extent, 490A.16
 - Time, 490A.14
 - Transcript and record, 490A.15
- Assessments against public utilities for expenses, 490A.10
- Books and records, 490A.9
- Change of rates, procedure, 490A.6
- Commerce commission, jurisdiction and powers, 490A.2
- Complaints, 490A.3
- Construction of statute, 490A.25
- Discounts, 490A.5
- Expense of investigation, 490A.10
- Extent of regulation, 490A.1
- Generating plants, statute inapplicable, 490A.27
- Hearings, rate changes, 490A.6
- Injunctions, 490A.20
- Investigation of complaints, 490A.3
- Jurisdiction of commerce commission, 490A.21
- Overlapping services, 490A.24
- Rates and charges to be reasonable, 490A.8
- Regulation in cities and towns, 490A.23
- Rehearings, 490A.12
- Reports to commerce commission, 490A.9
- Review of rates, 490A.7
- Subpoena, 490A.2
- Tariffs filed, 490A.4
- Telephone tolls, 490A.11
- Witnesses, power to compel attendance, 490A.2

Rates regulated, ch 490A

Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10–306A.13

Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.16

Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10

Secured transactions, ch 555

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)

Service and charges, 490A.1–490A.27

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*

Simmer law, paid from earnings, 397.9-397.19

Steamboats, 105.1-106.28

Street railways, 402.1-402.4

Taxation

Corporation income tax, 422.32-422.41

Express companies, 436.1-436.12

Freight companies, 435.1-435.8

Listing of property, 428.24-428.33

Pipe-line companies, 438.1-438.19

Railroads, 434.1-434.22

Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.20

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Telephone and telegraph companies, *ch 433*

Transmission lines, *ch 437*

Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

Taxicab companies, city regulation, 389.39, 389.40

Telephone and telegraph companies

Actions against companies

Claim presented before suit, 488.9

Message mistakes or delay, 488.7-488.9

Notice, how served, 617.3

Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2

Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.1

Child labor law applicable, 92.1-92.16

Claim for damages presented, 488.9

Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92

"Company" defined, 433.12

Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4

Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4

Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5

Construction regulated by cities, 386.1

Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42

Duties, failure to perform, 488.7

Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5

Franchise for, election, 386.3-386.7

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7

Injury to property, 716.7

Liability

Damages for property condemned, 488.3, 488.4

Equal privileges denied, 488.5, 488.7-488.9

Mistakes or delay in messages, 488.7-488.9

Linemen on railroads, free passes, 479.94(4)

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Office, railroads, 477.42

Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3

Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Passes for linemen on railroads, 479.94(4)

Penalty for violations, 488.14

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42

Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42

Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10-488.13

Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1

Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2

Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1-319.6

Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3

Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)

Secured transactions, *ch 555*

Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(20)

Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8

Taxation

Assessment, certification, 433.4, 433.8, 433.9

Assessment in each county, 433.8, 433.9

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Telephone and telegraph companies—Continued

Taxation—Continued

Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(20)

Certificate entered, 433.9

"Company" defined, 433.12

Levy and collection, 433.9, 433.10

Lines of railroad, when exempt, 433.13

Map required, failure, penalty, 433.14, 433.15

Other property assessed, 433.11

Rate of taxation, 433.10

Real and personal property, 433.4, 433.5, 433.11

Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2

Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43

Statement required, 433.1-433.3

Taxable value ascertained, 433.4-433.9

Taxable value entered by auditor, 433.9

Valuation, 433.5-433.7

Violation, penalties, 433.3, 433.15

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Violations

Divulging messages, 488.6

Error in message, willful, 488.6

Failure to give service, 488.11-488.14

Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8

Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8

Larceny of electric current, 709.7

Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14

Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6

Messages, revealing contents, 488.6

Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14

Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15

Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

Transit systems subsidized, *chs 386A, 386B*

Transmission lines

Access to lines, damages, 489.17

Actions, notice, how served, 617.3

Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.11

Cities and towns, no state supervision, 474.10, 489.1

Cities, power to erect, maintain, 397.4

Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30

Construction, 489.18-489.20

Co-operative concerns, 498.1-498.34

Crossing highways, rights, 489.26, 489.30

Definition of companies, 437.1

Eminent domain, procedure, 489.6, 489.15

Entry for survey or examination, 489.15

Examination of existing wires, 489.28

Forfeiture for violations, 489.22

Franchises

Generally, 386.3-386.7, 489.1-489.13, 489.21-489.23

Acceptance as consent to regulation, 489.12

Assignees bound as original owners, 489.12

Duration, no exclusive rights, 489.9

Exclusive rights forbidden, 489.8

Extension, procedure, 489.13

Form of franchise, 489.7

Hearing, objections filed, 489.5

Hearings, procedure, 489.4

Notice, publication, 489.5

Petition, requirements, 489.2, 489.3

Procedure, 489.1-489.13, 489.21-489.23

Record kept by commission, 489.11

Required to build or operate, 489.1

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Transmission lines—Continued

Franchises—Continued

Supervisors grant, record required, 489.11

Temporary, 489.31

Transfer with sale of line, notice, 489.10

Valuation of franchise, 489.8

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

Highways, lines along, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30

Injury to lines, penalty, 716.7

Injury to persons or property, 489.16

Larceny of current, 709.7

Legislative control, 489.23

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 489.21

Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Prior franchises, legislative control, 489.23

Railroad, wires crossing, 489.25, 489.26

Rates, city regulations, 489.14

Reasonable rate, test in court, 489.14

Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6

Reports to tax commission, 437.3–437.6

Requirements in construction, 489.18–489.20

Service furnished cities, 489.14

Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30

Surveying, entry on land, 489.15

Taxation

Applicable statutes, 437.15

Assessment, 437.6–437.9, 437.12, 437.13

Basis of assessment, 437.2, 437.4

Certificate entered by supervisors, 437.10

“Company” defined, 437.1

Co-operative members, interest, 437.14

Exemption of stock from tax, 427.1(20)

Hearing on valuation, 437.8

Levy and collection of tax, 437.10

Local assessment, 437.13

Rate and purposes of tax, 437.11

Reassessment and relevy, 437.15, 439.1, 439.2

Statement of assets required, 437.2–437.5

Statements required, 437.2–437.5

Taxable and actual value, 437.6, 437.7

Tax exemption of stock, 427.1(20)

Valuation, 437.6, 437.7, 437.12–437.15

Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2

Temporary permits, 489.31

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Violations

Building or operating without franchise, 489.24

Law provisions violated, penalty, 489.24

Orders of commission disobeyed, 489.24

Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 489.22

Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5

Wires across railroad, illegal height, 489.29

Wires, line requirements, 489.27

Wires, regulations, 489.18–489.20, 489.25–489.30

Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1

Use of highways

Bridges, use granted, 314.11, 383.3

Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.26, 489.30

Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9

Mains, 320.4–320.8, 397.37

Pole removal, 319.1–319.6

Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Watermains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5

Water power plants

Action by state to collect fees, 469.14

Certificate of convenience and necessity, 469A.1–469A.3

Completion of work, requirements, 470.5

Condemnation, 469.17–469.22, 470.1, 484.21

Construction and operation supervised, 469.10–469.13

Construction, time limit, 469.26, 470.5

Damages, embankment injury, 469.23, 469.24

Fall, right to, utilized, 469.25

Hearing, 469A.2

Highways, use, powers, 470.2

Legislative control, 469.27, 470.6

Nuisance, abatement, 469.16

Penalty, 469A.7

Permit, procedure, 469.2–469.8, 469.28, 469.29

Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13, 469A.5

Permits, revocation, 469.26, 469A.6

Powers generally, 470.4

Public lands, use, powers, 470.3

Public welfare, 469A.3

Railroads, power to use right of way, 470.2

Regulations, 469A.4

River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6

Taxation, 428.24–428.33

Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5

Unlawful combinations or trusts, penalty, 469.15

Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above***PUMPING PLANTS**

Drainage and levee districts, 461.1–461.29

Screens against fish, 109.14

PUNCH BOARDS

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

PUNISHMENT

Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20

Contempts, 665.4, 665.5

Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5

Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8

Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21

Felony, 687.1–687.3

Fines, *see FINES*

Hard labor

Failure to pay fine, 420.36

Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31

Sentence by court, 365.16–365.25

Tramps punished, 746.2, 746.18–746.21

Imprisonment, *see IMPRISONMENT*

Legal conviction required, 687.5

Manner of, 687.5

Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead, Sentence and Punishment*

Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7

Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*

Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6

Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Appeal for delay only, 601.95; R.C.P. 339

Attachment, malicious, 639.14

Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Continued

Boats or rafts, double, 714.17
 Coal taken from adjoining land, double, 82.126
 Commercial transactions, 554.1106
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17
 Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76
 Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
 Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19
 Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
 Intoxicants causing injury, 129.2
 Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
 Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7
 Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1
 Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
 Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
 Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

PURCHASER

See *REAL PROPERTY; VENDOR AND PURCHASER, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS

General provisions, 503.1–503.14

PURNELL ACT

Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

QUARANTINE

Animals, 163.10, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36
 Bees, state apiarist, 160.9–160.11
 Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19
 Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32
 Crop pest Act, 267.11–267.22
 "Officers" defined, duties, 135.1(7), 137.5, 139.3
 Plants quarantined, seizure, 267.11–267.13
 Study by state health board, 136.3(2)

QUARRELS

Military personnel, quelling, 29B.4
 Stirring up, penalty, 740.6

QUARRIES

Gravel pits, see *GRAVEL PITS*
 Land condemned for access to, 471.4(5)
 Limestone quarries, county, 202.1–202.11
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

QUASHING

Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1–795.5
 Indictments, setting aside, 776.1–776.9

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION

Stock exemption, 492.4

QUIETING TITLE

Costs, attorney fees, 649.4, 649.5
 Deeds as proof of title, 649.7, 649.8
 Demand for quitclaim, 649.5
 Disclaimer by defendant, 649.4, 649.5
 Equitable proceedings, 649.6
 Islands and river lands, 646.10
 Judgment, summary, in action to settle real estate title, R.C.P. 237(e)
 Legalization of decrees, 587.7
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(8), 649.7, 649.8
 Lost records, action to restore, 647.2
 Notice, contents, service, 649.3
 Parties to action, 649.1
 Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275

QUIETING TITLE—Continued

Petition, contents, 649.2
 Presumption from deed recitals, 649.7, 649.8
 Real property title determined and quieted, 649.1
 Record of decree in transfer book, 558.66
 Religious societies extinct, property disposal, 504.23
 Summary judgment in action, R.C.P. 237(e)
 Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

QUITCLAIM DEED

Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
 Form, 558.19

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS

Action for damages, 660.2
 Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Books and papers obtained, 660.1
 Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300
 Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299
 Civil liability in general, 660.11
 Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3
 Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11
 Co-operatives, ouster by attorney general, 499.53
 Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305

Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299

Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304

Damages, action for, 660.2

Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11

Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299

Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34

Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301

Judgment

Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)

Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305

Damages for refusing to comply, 660.11

Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)

Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)

Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)

Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11

Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)

Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3–660.11

Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302

Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299

Savings and loan associations, 534.47

Trustees of ousted corporations

Appointment on dissolution, 660.4

Bond, approval, action on bond, 660.5, 660.6

Books and papers obtained, 660.8

Contempt, penalty for disobedience, 660.11

Duty of trustees, 660.7

Inventory prepared, filed with clerk, 660.9

Powers and duties, 660.7–660.10

Receiver of insurance association, 518A.28

RABBIS

General provisions, 109.28, 109.41(5), 109.48, 109.55
GIONS, subhead Clergymen

RABBITS

General provision, 109.28, 109.41(5), 109.48, 109.55
 Trapping, 109.92

RABIES

Rabies control, *generally, 351.33–351.43*

RACCOON

Law applicable, 109.87
Lights used in hunting, 109.93

RACE DISCRIMINATION

Generally, ch 105A

RACING

Drag racing prohibited, 321.284
Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20–174.23, 726.6
Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299

RADIATION SICKNESS

Occupational disease compensation, 85A.9, 85A.12
Shoes, fitting by x-ray for fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24

RADIO AND TELEVISION

Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34
Dental advertising as unprofessional, 153.24(2)
Juvenile hearings, preserve, 232.27
Police broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1–750.6
Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5
Television systems in cities and towns, 404.11(7)

RADIOLOGY

Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

RAFFLES

See Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8

RAFTS

Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
Finding of lost rafts, 644.1–644.18
Jurisdiction of offenses on board, 753.6
Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
Lost rafts, found, 644.1–644.18
Reward for finding, 644.13
Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

RAGS

Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73

RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (NOW IOWA STATE COMMERCE COMMISSION)

See ch 474, also *COMMERCE COMMISSION*

RAILROADS

See also *STREET RAILWAYS*

Abandonment of right of way, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
Accidents, exception to hours and employees, 477.46
Accidents reported, investigation, 474.46
Accounts, prescribed uniformity, 474.51
Accounting system prescribed, 434.8–434.11, 474.51
Actions against company
 Blacklisting employees, 736.1, 736.2
 Burden of proof of compliance, 479.6
 Choice of remedies, 474.33
 Claims, failure to adjust, 479.117
 Commerce commission, not exclusive, 474.23
 Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
 Cumulative remedies, 474.23
 Damage to persons or property, 474.14
 Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17
 Division of claims, 479.118
 Double damages, loss of stock, 478.7
 Extortion or unjust discrimination, 474.43, 479.30
 Highway obstruction, 716.7, 782.2
 Injunction notice, R.C.P. 326
 Judgments, liens, 624.27, 624.28
 Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.127

RAILROADS—Continued

Actions against company—Continued

 Original notice, service, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56 (f, g)
 Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.22, 479.40, 479.71–479.74
 Regulation violations, 474.33–474.46, 479.17
 Rules of commission, violations, 474.24–474.30
 Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Stock killed on track, 478.6, 478.7
 Treble damages recovered, 479.17
 Vacation of rule, penalty set aside, 474.28
 Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
 Violation of rules, burden of proof, 479.6
 Violations of law, 474.23
 Witnesses must testify, 622.15(8–10)
 Advertisements to be correct, 477.42, 477.44
 Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27
 Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*
 Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6
 Aided by land gifts from city, 420.294
 Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
Appeals
 Commerce counsel, duties, 475.7
 Commission, no cost bonds required, 474.42
 Costs and attorney fees, how taxed, 474.30
 Injunctions, proceedings to vacate, 474.28
 Injunction, time extended to test legality, 474.27
 Penalty remitted, good-faith appeal, 474.29
 Reversal, penalty set aside, 474.28
 Supreme court, no stay of court order, 474.29
 Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.109–479.115
 Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
 Articles of incorporation
 Generally, 474.14, 491.24–491.32
 Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.3
 Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.4
 Increase of stock, fees, foreign corporation, 494.5
 Noncompliance, enforcing changes, 474.14
 Renewal fees, 491.25–491.32
 Assessments, special
 Drainage districts, 455.49, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3
 Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38
 Notice, public improvements, 391.54
 Objections filed, time, 391.59
 Street improvements, 391.79–391.83
 Street improvements, sewers, lien, 391.35–391.40
 Streets, oiling, preparation costs, 391.5
 Streets, special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255
 Assumption of risk, when not applied, 477.16
 Attorneys, free passes permitted, 479.94, 479.96
 Automatic couplers, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15
 Automatic firebox door, 477.29–477.34
 Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29
Baggage
 Agents allowed free passes, 479.94(4)
 Delay in delivery, liability, 479.116, 479.127
 Liability for negligent handling, 479.127
 Limit allowed each passenger, 479.92
 Liquor, carrying on train, penalty, 125.17
 Union depots, liability for damage or loss, 482.4
 Baggage cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
 Beer, sale on trains, permit, 124.14
 Bell on locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19

RAILROADS—Continued

- Belt railway, dock commission powers, 384.3
- Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
- Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
- Blacklisting employees prohibited, 736.1–736.3
- Boarding cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.3
- Bonds**
 - Authority to issue bonds, 476.13–476.17
 - Bondholders, selection of directors, 476.20
 - City issuing bonds, relocation consent, 480.3
 - Conversion into common stock, 476.19
 - Directors liability, exceeding bond limit, 483.17
 - Directors selected by bondholders, 476.20
 - Foreign line acquired, 476.8, 476.21
 - Interurbans, equipment use, appeal, 484.18, 485.4
 - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
 - Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
 - Mortgage bonds to secure tax aid, 483.16, 483.17
 - Mortgage to secure, 476.16, 476.17, 476.24
 - Ownership of bonds of other roads, 476.21
 - Payment not operating expense, 434.13
 - Purchase to acquire foreign line, 476.8
 - Spur track construction, 481.5, 481.6
 - Tax aid certificates, 483.15, 483.16
- Brakes**
 - Cabooses, hand brakes required, 477.27, 477.28
 - Driver brake on engines, 477.13
 - Employee not to assume risks if no brakes, 477.16
 - Penalty for not having brakes, 477.15
 - Power brakes on cars required, 477.14
 - Reports to commerce commission, 474.48
- Breaking and entering railroad car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
- Bridges**
 - City aid in construction, 381.9–381.15
 - Contract by city for use, 381.16
 - Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
 - Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
 - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
 - Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36
 - Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15–395.17
 - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2
 - Injury to, penalty, 716.7
 - Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
 - Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.36
 - Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
 - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
 - Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2
 - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 - Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
 - Purchased by city, 381.17–381.20
 - Repair and maintenance required, 477.2
 - Specifications by highway commission, 309.79
 - Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33
 - Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
 - Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2
 - Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2
 - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
- Buildings on right of way, 481.1–481.8
- Cabooses**
 - Construction and equipment required, 477.27
 - Law applies, interurbans, exempt, 477.26

RAILROADS—Continued

- Cabooses—Continued**
 - Penalties for violations, 477.28
 - Transportation for livestock shipper, 479.75
 - Waterclosets on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79
- Canals, railway crossing, 477.1
- Capital stock**
 - Amount issued, 492.7, 492.8
 - Corporations generally, 492.5–492.12
 - Exception as to indorsement of shares, 492.4
 - Motorbus and aerial companies, 476.27
 - Preferred, conversion to common, 476.19
 - Preferred, increase, 476.18
 - Report made annually, 474.48
- Car companies, carrier law applicable, 479.1
- Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1
- Cars**
 - Connecting road, cars handled, 479.4
 - Furnish cars for freight, duty, 479.3
 - Cattle guards, 478.1–478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
 - Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
 - Change of name, 476.1–476.3
 - Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
 - Claims, adjustment, no division, 479.116–479.118
- Classification**
 - See also subhead Rates and Charges below*
 - Freight rates**
 - Discrimination, penalty, 479.11, 479.20, 479.26, 479.29
 - Joint rates, 479.32–479.47
 - Livestock shipments, 479.75–479.88
 - Long and short haul, fair rate, 479.14
 - Railroad shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
 - Rate schedules, 479.48–479.74
 - Passenger rates, basis, 479.89–479.92
 - Coal mine maps of railroad tracks, 82.28(3)
 - Coal shipments, 479.103–479.115
 - Commerce commission, 474.1–474.53
 - Commerce counsel, 475.1–475.7
 - Common carriers, application of law, 479.1
 - Competition, rates fixed, 479.21
- Complaints**
 - Choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
 - Law violations, 474.34–474.36
 - Orders of commission, 474.38
 - Rate violations, 474.22, 479.72–479.74
- Condemnation rights**
 - Abandoned right of way, 471.15–471.19, 473.1, 473.2
 - Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2
 - Access of landowner to water, protected, 471.12
 - Authority to acquire by condemnation, 471.6
 - Cemetery lands exempt, 471.7
 - Change in stream beds, 471.13, 471.14
 - Cities, acquiring for railway, 403.4, 403.6
 - Cities, condemn land for railroad use, 403.4–403.8
 - City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18
 - Diversion of watercourse prohibited, 471.14
 - Finding by commerce commission, 471.10
 - Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
 - Overflow protection for landowner, 471.12
 - Pipe line under right of way, 490.25
 - Procedure, 472.1–472.41
 - Purposes in general, 471.6, 471.9
 - Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2

RAILROADS—Continued

- Condemnation rights—Continued
 - Right of way
 - Mineral lands, 471.4(5)
 - Purposes authorized, 471.9
 - Size limitation, 471.8
 - When deemed abandoned, 471.15
 - Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4
 - Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8
 - Union depots, 482.2, 482.3
 - Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
 - Water access protected, 471.12
 - Water power improvements, 470.2
 - Water station land, 471.11
- Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
 - Cars handled, duty, 479.4
 - Extension into foreign state, 476.6
 - Foreign line, acquisition, 476.8
 - Interlocking switches at crossing, 478.33–478.36
 - Joinder at boundary of state, 476.4, 476.5
 - Joint rates, 479.37–479.46
 - Joint running arrangements, 476.23
 - Joint through rate, 479.34, 479.37–479.46
 - Liability at union depots, 482.4
 - Powers in other states, 476.7
 - Shipper's right to transfers, 479.34
 - Station houses at crossings, 478.14–478.18
 - Stopping of trains, 478.16
 - Tracks at union depots, 482.3
 - Tracks, duty to connect, 474.13, 478.17
- Consolidation
 - Foreign connecting road, 476.4
 - Service of original notice, 617.4
- Construction by tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Construction cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Construction, failure as abandonment, 473.2
- Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- Contracts
 - Change of name, effect, 476.2
 - Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
 - Corporate name change, effect, 476.2
 - Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 - Interurban, 484.12
 - Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
 - Limitation on liability, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122, 479.123
 - Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16
 - Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
 - Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
 - Rate contracts filed, 479.59
 - Report made annually to commission, 474.49
 - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
 - Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
- Corporators liability, 491.22
- County not to be stockholder, 346.20
- Couplers, automatic, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15
- Crossings
 - Cattle guards, 478.1–478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
 - Connecting roads, station houses, 478.14
 - Connecting tracks, transfer of cars, 478.17
 - Construction required, 478.1
 - Elimination, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
 - Elimination of dangers, 307.5(5)
 - Evidence of obstructing highway, 782.2
 - Farm crossings, 478.1–478.13
 - Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4

RAILROADS—Continued

- Crossings—Continued
 - Fences required, 478.2–478.8
 - Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
 - Flasher lights or gate signals, cost paid by railroad, 478.21
 - Gates in cities, 389.41
 - Grade crossing, highway relocation, 478.21–478.24
 - Grade crossings, commission jurisdiction, 478.29
 - Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
 - Highway change, requirements, 478.27
 - Highway commission, power, 307.5, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27
 - Highway crossing, hearing, 478.21–478.24
 - Highway relocation, hearing, 478.21–478.23
 - Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36
 - Interurban railway crossings, 478.29–478.32
 - Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29
 - Landowners, request for crossing, 478.13
 - Lights, interfering with signals, 307.5(10), 474.11
 - Mississippi river shore crossings, 478.28
 - Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
 - Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
 - Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
 - Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
 - Obstruction by dragging highways, 716.10
 - Overhead crossing, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
 - Pipe lines, only at right angles, 490.25
 - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
 - Private crossings, 478.1, 478.11–478.13
 - Railways crossed, 477.1, 477.2
 - Repairs made on complaint, 478.27
 - Right of way over interurbans, 478.30
 - Secondary road crossings, 306.21, 314.5
 - Signal by bell and whistle, 478.19
 - Signal devices in cities, 389.41
 - Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(64)
 - Signals of train, 321.341, 478.19, 478.20
- Signs
 - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
 - Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
 - Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
 - Required, large and distinct letters, 478.1
 - Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
- Station houses at connecting roads, 478.14–478.18
- Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Streets in cities, 314.5, 391.79–391.83
- Traffic control devices, 321.259, 321.260
- Underground crossing, 478.13
- Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2
- Violations
 - Penalties, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
 - Stopping trains, failure, 478.32
 - Watercourses, 477.1, 477.2
- Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124
- Curves, condemnation of land to reduce, 471.9(3)
- Damage by fire, liability, 479.126
- Damage or loss, claims, adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*
- Debts of corporation, stockholder's liability, 491.22
- Debts reported to governor, 474.53(3, 4)
- Deeds of trust, 476.13
- Definition of terms, 479.2

RAILROADS—Continued

Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1 (28, 29, 64)
 Delay in shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Delays*
 Demand for damages before suit, 479.17
 Depots, *see subhead Stations below*
 Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7
 Dining cars
 Beer permits, restrictions, 124.14
 Cigarette license, 98.23
 Taxation, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
 Directors
 Liability for corporate breach of law, 479.18
 Liability in case of tax aid, 483.17
 List, report by commission, 474.53(9)
 Preferred stock or bonds, converted, 476.19
 Selected by bondholders, 476.20
 Tax aid, 483.1–483.20
 Terms for stock conversion, 476.19
 Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
 Dock commissioners of cities, powers, 384.3
 Docks in cities, railroad regulations apply, 384.4
 Drains and ditches
 Assessments for cost, 455.49, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
 Benefits assessed, notice, 459.3, 460.6(3)
 City as part of district, assessment, 459.3
 Collection of tax levied for benefits, 466.6
 Commissioner's report on benefit, 455.51
 Condemnation to change streams, 471.13
 Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 Election to establish district, vote, 462.11
 Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14
 Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123
 Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)
 Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17
 Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49
 Levy under original classification, 455.146
 Levy under reclassification, 455.147
 Location of cross railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20
 Notice of increased assessment, 455.55
 Petition to establish districts, 455.7–455.10
 United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 Duration of corporate existence, 491.24
 Earnings
 Basis of classification, 479.89, 479.90
 Computation, tax commission, 434.7
 Taxation, report for assessment, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9
 Ejection of passenger, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57
 Elections for tax aid, 483.5–483.15
 Electric wires crossing, 489.18, 489.20, 489.26–489.30
 Electrification, tax aid, 483.1–483.3
 Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27
 Embankments and excavations, mechanic's lien, 572.7
 Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
 Eminent domain, chs 471–473
 Employees
 Accidents, exception to hours law, 477.46
 Agents at stations
 Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94
 Bulletin of trains, 477.10, 477.11

RAILROADS—Continued

Employees—Continued
 Agents at stations—Continued
 Claims filed, 479.116
 Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31
 False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
 Free passes permitted, 479.94–479.96
 Notice as to sanitation, 477.39
 Oath of shippers of fish and game, 109.25
 Original notices served, 613.5, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56 (f, g)
 Passenger ticket redemption, 479.99
 Rate schedules, posting of notice, 479.53
 Station regulations, violations, 477.42–477.44
 Toilets unsanitary, notice, received, 477.39
 Assumption of risk, 477.16, 479.125
 Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94(4)
 Blacklisting prohibited, 736.2
 Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
 Brake controlled by engineer, 477.14
 Brakemen
 Automatic couplers, power brakes, eliminating going between cars, 477.12, 477.14
 False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
 Power to arrest, 716.18
 Buildings, destruction, 481.2
 Complaint filed as to toilets, 477.38, 477.41
 Conductors
 Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
 False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
 Power to arrest offenders, 716.7
 Power to eject passengers, 477.57, 713.32
 Contempt when violating injunction, 474.25
 Criminal liability, 479.18
 Crossings, duties, 478.30
 Crossings, flagmen in cities, 389.41
 Damages for being blacklisted, 736.1, 736.2
 Dispatchers, employees hours, 477.47
 Engineers, power of brake controlled, 477.14
 Engineers, stopping at crossings, 478.32
 Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
 Firemen, firebox door operation, 477.31
 Flagmen, at crossings, cities, 389.41
 Free service permitted, 479.31(5), 479.94–479.98
 Fuel appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
 Gamblers kept from trains, depots, 713.31–713.33
 General superintendent, office, 476.10
 Gratuities accepted, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
 Hindering or obstructing board, 474.21, 474.25
 Hours of service, 477.45–477.50
 Injunction to enforce orders, 474.25, 474.41
 Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Interlocking switches, 478.31, 478.36
 Investigation of complaints on hours, 477.48
 Livestock, killing through negligence, 478.11
 Negligence, actions from, 479.122–479.127, 481.2
 Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Number and salaries, reported, 474.48
 Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*
 Passengers, power to eject, 477.57
 Passes, free transportation, 479.94
 Permits to carry weapons, 695.5, 695.11, 695.12
 Posting of swindling laws, 713.33
 Power to arrest offenders, 716.18
 Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13
 Safety appliances, 477.12–477.19

RAILROADS—Continued**Employees—Continued**

- Sale of tickets, 477.42–477.44
- Signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
- Sleeping car companies, hours, 477.46
- Stopping at crossings, duty, 478.30–478.32
- Superintendent, hour law, 477.47
- Swindlers, arrest or ejection, 713.31, 713.32
- Telephone and telegraph operators, 477.10, 477.11
- Toilets, complaints filed, 477.38, 477.41
- Train dispatcher, hour law, 477.47
- Trainmaster, hour law, 477.47
- Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.19(6, g; 7, c)
- Wages, semimonthly payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Workmen's compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28
- Yardmaster, hour law, 477.47

Engines

- Automatic firebox door
 - Mechanical stokers exempt, 477.34
 - Motive power for door, 477.30
 - Operation, push button or appliance, 477.31
 - Penalty for not having, 477.33
 - Steam locomotives, required, 477.29
 - Stoker engines, not applicable, 477.34
 - Time for installation, 477.32
 - Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.8
- Brakes, cars and engines, 477.13–477.19
- Driver brake on engines, 477.13
- Firebox doors, automatic, 477.29–477.34
- Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
- Headlights, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25
- Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25
- Report of number in state, 474.48
- Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20
- Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32
- Switch engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19
- Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
- Whistle and bell required, 478.19

Equal privileges on public conveyances, 736.1

Equipment

- Brakes, *see subhead Brakes above*
- Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
- Inspection by commerce commission, 474.12
- Interlocking switches, 478.31–478.36
- Lights interfering with crossing signals, 474.11
- Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2
- Report made annually of cost and value, 474.48
- Safety devices, *see subhead below*
- Secured transactions, equipment trusts, 554.9104
- Station equipment changes ordered, 474.14
- Tail lights, 477.22
- Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*
- Whistle and bell on locomotive, 478.19
- Windshields, 477.61
- Equipment companies, taxation, 435.1–435.8
- Examinations and investigations, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*
- Excavations and embankments, mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Excavations, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
- Express cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Express companies, 486.1–486.9
- Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2
- Express, delay in delivery, liability, 479.116
- Extension into other states, 476.5–476.8

RAILROADS—Continued**Fences**

- Agreement with landowners, exception, 478.3
- Double damages for loss or injury, 478.7
- Failure to fence, damages recovered, 478.6, 478.7
- Hog-tight fences, 478.5
- Killing of stock, liability, 478.11
- Local regulations not applicable, 478.8
- Penalty for failure to fence, 478.10
- Private crossings, requirements, 478.12
- Right of way fences required, 478.2, 478.3
- Specifications, 478.4
- Speed limit through unfenced grounds, 478.9
- Financial record, open to inspection, 476.11
- Fire damage liability, 479.126
- Fireworks law exemption, 732.18
- Flood protection in cities, 395.2, 395.15–395.18
- Foreign line, acquisition of, 476.8
- Foreign, privileges and liabilities, 476.22

Franchises

- Change of corporation name, effect, 476.2
- Mergers to join at state boundaries, 476.4
- Mortgage to secure bonds, 476.16, 476.17
- Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7
- Sale or lease by company permitted, 476.23

Free passes or tickets

- Burden of proof, 479.96
- Commerce commissioners and agents, 474.9
- Definition, 479.93, 479.96
- Exceptions, when allowed, 479.94
- Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
- Interchange between railroads, 479.95
- Issuance prohibited, 479.93
- Livestock passes, when allowed, 479.75–479.77
- Livestock shippers, 479.75–479.77, 479.94(7)
- Names of holders reported, 479.98
- Officers and employees, passes allowed, 479.94, 479.96
- Permitted, classes enumerated, 479.94
- Persons to whom passes are allowed, 479.94
- Use, penalty, 479.93, 479.97
- Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

Freight

- Annual statement required, 435.4–435.6
- Assessment, collection, 435.7, 435.8
- Breaking and entering freight car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
- Burden of proving compliance on railroad, 479.6
- Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 479.3
- Cars listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Company, defined, 435.1–435.3
- Delay in delivering, damage, 479.116
- Depots, telephones, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42
- Duty to furnish cars and transport freight, 479.3
- Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*
- Tariffs kept in offices, 477.42
- Tonnage average, report to governor, 474.53(11)
- Union depot, liability for loss or damage, 482.4
- Freight line companies, taxation, 435.1–435.8
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109–479.115
- Gauge ordered changed, 474.44
- General assembly, rights reserved, 472.28
- Grade crossing fund, 478.25, 478.26
- Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 351.30–351.32
- Gypsum mine maps of railroad tracks, 83.15

RAILROADS—Continued

- Hand car
 - Taxation, listed for, 434.1(7)
 - Wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16
- Headlights and tail lights
 - Locomotives, requirements, 477.22–477.25
 - Penalty for noncompliance, 477.24, 477.25
 - Railroad power cars or vehicles, 477.22, 477.23
 - Switch engines on both front and rear, 477.17–477.19
- Health regulations, inspection, 420.171, 420.182
- Holding stock of other railroads, 476.21
- Improvements required by commission, 474.14
- Indecent or profane language, 477.56, 477.57
- Injunctions, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41
- Injunctions temporary, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Injuries to persons, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
- Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*
- Inspection of railroads, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*
- Intersections of other roads, 478.14–478.18
- Interstate commerce
 - Cars in interstate traffic, exception, 477.15
 - Connections with foreign carrier, 476.4, 476.5
 - Discrimination, commission action, 474.31
 - Extension of railroad into foreign state, 476.6
 - Foreign lines controlled by railroad, 476.9
 - Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 474.31
 - Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7
 - Interstate commerce commission
 - Commerce counsel's duties, 475.7
 - Schedule, printing regulations, 479.54, 479.55
 - Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7
 - State commission's duty to prosecute, 474.32
- Interurban railroads
 - Appeal from commission, 484.17, 484.18, 485.3, 485.4
 - Appliances, inspection, 485.5
 - Applicability of railroad law generally, 484.3
 - Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 - Assessment for taxation, 428.24
 - Automobile railway, law applicable, 484.29
 - Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
 - Caboose cars, exemption, 477.26
 - Capital stock, 483.20, 492.1–492.12
 - Certain cities, interurbans, 485.1–485.6
 - Commerce commission, powers, 485.5, 485.6
 - Conductor, ejection of intoxicated or profane passenger, 477.56, 477.57
- Contracts
 - City contracts prior to 1902, 484.12
 - Discrimination in rates, not impaired, 484.12
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
- Crossings, railroad tracks crossed, 478.29–478.36
- Definition of "interurban railway", 484.1
- Drainage equipment, passage across, 455.124
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Ejection of profane or drunk passengers, 477.57
- Eminent domain
 - General provisions*, chs 471–473
 - Highway right of way acquired, 484.7, 484.10
 - Proceedings to acquire water supply, 484.23–484.26
 - Water supply, access obtained, 484.21, 484.26
- Employee's duty to stop at crossings, 478.30
- Employee to cross track at crossings, 478.30

RAILROADS—Continued

- Interurban railroads—Continued
 - Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
 - Foreign holding companies, 495.2
 - Franchises, 484.11
 - Grade crossings with steam roads, 478.29
 - Headlights, 477.22–477.25
 - Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
 - Highways, use, 484.4–484.10
 - Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
 - Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 - Injury to property, penalty, 716.7
 - Inspection by commerce commission, 485.5
 - Intoxicated persons, ejection, 477.56, 477.57
 - Joint through shipments and rates, 479.32–479.45
 - Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
 - Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29
 - Liens, 624.27, 624.28
 - Liquor, 125.17, 125.18
 - Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
 - Municipal regulations, 484.11, 484.12
 - Passenger cars, heating, 484.27, 484.28
 - Passengers, power of conductor to eject, 477.57
 - Profane person ejected from train, 477.56, 477.57
 - Railroad crossings, stopping, 478.29–478.32
 - Railroad laws applicable, 484.3
 - Railroad tracks used, certain cities, 485.1–485.4
 - Railways, right of way at crossing, 478.30
 - Railway tax aid, 483.1–483.20
 - Rates and charges law applicable, 479.2, 484.3
 - Regulation by cities, 484.11, 484.12
 - Regulation of railways, laws apply, 479.2, 484.3
 - Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
 - Right of way at steam railway crossing, 478.30
 - Security interests, ch 555
 - Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
 - Specifications for instruction, 485.5
 - Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8
 - Steam railway right of way, 478.30
 - Stock not exchangeable for tax certificates, 483.16
 - Stop at steam railway crossing, 478.30, 478.32
- Street railway facilities used
 - Appeal from use cost decision, 484.17, 484.18
 - Car barns not to be used, 484.13
 - Compensation for use of facilities, 484.16
 - Facilities, power, to other interurbans, 484.15
 - Hearing on use compensation, 484.15–484.18
 - Power of street railway used, 484.14, 484.20
 - Terminal facilities and tracks, 484.13, 484.14
 - Tracks of street railway acquired, 484.19
- Street railway law applicable, 484.2
- Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10
- Tax aid, ch 483
- Tax assessment, procedure, 428.24–428.29
- Tax commission, to list and assess property, 428.24
- Terminals of street railways used, 484.13
- Violations
 - Employee falling to stop at crossing, 478.32
 - Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
 - Liquor drinking on trains, 125.17
 - Profane language on trains, 477.56, 477.57
 - Water supply, condemnation for, 484.21–484.26
 - Widening of highways, 484.4–484.10
 - Wires and poles, 386.1, 484.13, 484.24, 485.6
- Intoxication, passengers ejected, 477.57
- Investigation, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION*

RAILROADS—Continued

Joint running of units, 476.23, 476.24
 Joint tariff schedules, 479.58
 Junctions, ch 478
 Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 478.29
 Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 Land grant titles, 10.11, 10.12
 Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5
 Language, profane, prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
 Leases
 Acquisition of foreign line, 476.8, 476.9
 Authority to lease, 476.23
 Bonds, mortgage security, 476.17
 Criminal liability of lessee, 479.18, 479.115
 Lessees, duties and liabilities, 476.9
 Mortgage of lease, 476.24
 Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4
 Ticket sale violation by lessee, 477.44
 Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119–455.124
 Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
 Liability of railroads
 Adjustment of claims, 479.116–479.118
 Baggage, damage or delay, 479.116, 479.127, 482.4
 Bills of lading
 Generally, 554.7301–554.7309
 Liability notwithstanding rules, 479.7
 Notice terminating liability, 479.119–479.121
 Terminating liability, notice, 479.119–479.121
 Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 477.2
 Buildings, destruction, 481.2
 Burden of proving compliance, 479.6
 Cattle guards, failure, damages, 478.1
 Commerce commission order not to relieve, 474.14
 Common law rights in addition to statute, 474.45
 Contract limiting illegal, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122
 Criminal liability, 479.18, *see also subhead Violations below*
 Damage from bridge neglect, 477.2
 Damage or delay in shipments, 479.17, 479.116
 Damage suit or complaint, option, 474.33
 Depot grounds, speed limit, 478.9
 Election of remedies against company, 474.33
 Excessive charges, 479.116
 Extortion, 479.29, 479.30
 Fire damage, 479.126
 Freight, damage or delay, 479.116
 Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
 Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
 Limitation by contract, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122
 Livestock killed, 478.11
 Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.127
 Notice of termination of liability, 479.119–479.121
 Personal injuries
 Contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97
 Judgment as lien, 624.27
 Negligence, 479.122, 482.4
 Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.125
 Union depots, liability, 482.4
 Release after complying with orders, 474.36
 Shipments, damage or delay, 479.17, 479.116
 Shipments less than carload, 479.119–479.121
 Signals at road crossings, 478.19
 Street improvements, commission cities, 417.53
 Termination on shipments made, 479.119–479.121

RAILROADS—Continued

Liability of railroads—Continued
 Time for adjustment of claims, 479.116, 479.117
 Union depots, 482.4
 Unjust discrimination, 479.29, 479.30
 Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28
 Liens
 Assessments by city, 391.35–391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82
 Bills of lading law, 554.7301–554.7309
 Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5
 Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Life insurance company investments, 511.8(5)
 Livestock, lien for care, 479.87
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
 Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5, ch 555
 Release of assessment lien, 391.37
 Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1–480.5
 Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
 Security interests, ch 555
 Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
 Lights, signal interference removed, 474.11
 Liquor, 125.17, 125.18
 Liquor control licenses, class "D", 123.27(6)
 Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
 Liquor sales on trains, 124.14
 Liquor shipments, 125.14–125.32
 Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments, below*
 Locomotives, *see subhead Engines above*
 Loss or damage, claims adjustment, 479.116–479.118
 Mail cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
 Management of business
 Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
 Investigation, hearings, 474.18–474.21
 Merger, 476.4, 617.4
 Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 478.28
 Mortgages and deeds of trust
 After-acquired property, 476.14
 Bonds, to secure, 476.13–476.17, 476.24
 Conversion into common stock, 476.19
 Directors, right to select, 476.20
 Execution of mortgages, 476.15
 Joint running arrangements, 476.23, 476.24
 Lessee's bonds, to secure, 476.17
 Lien not lost by relocation of line, 480.5
 Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
 Recording, ch 555
 Relocation of line, joinder of mortgagees, 480.1
 Tax aid security, 483.16, 483.17
 Motorbuses authorized, 476.27
 Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
 Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.60
 Names changed, record and effect, 476.1–476.3
 Narrow gauge roads, change, 474.44
 Newsboys on trains, free passes, 479.94(4)
 Officers
 Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
 Cars, official, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
 Criminal liability, 479.18
 Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 Financial record by treasurer, 476.11
 Free transportation, 479.94–479.98
 General superintendent, 476.10, 476.12, 477.47
 Lists, report by commission, 474.53(9)
 Residence required in state, 476.12
 Salaries paid semimonthly, 477.51, 477.52

RAILROADS—Continued**Officers—Continued**

- Statement of assets, 434.1
- Treasurer, duties, 476.10–476.12
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Offices

- Express offices, 477.42, 477.44
- General offices, 476.10–476.12
- Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
- Location, 476.10
- Stock transfer office, 476.12
- Telegraph offices maintained, 477.42
- Terminal, requirements, 477.42–477.44

Ticket offices

- Duty to maintain at terminal, 477.42
- Penalty for failure to maintain, 477.44
- Redemption of tickets, notice posted, 479.100
- Sleeping-car ticket offices, duties, 477.43
- Treasurer, location, 476.10–476.12

Official cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)**Operation of road**

- General provisions*, 477.1–477.60
- Changes required by commission, 474.14
- Control by state, 474.1–474.53
- Failure to operate as abandonment, 473.2
- Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Overhead crossings, 387.1–387.17
- Papers, place to keep originals, 476.10
- Passenger cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Passengers

- Burden of proving compliance, on railroad, 479.6
- Ejection, power of conductor, 477.57
- Free pass beneficiaries reported, 479.98
- Free passes forbidden, exceptions, 479.93, 479.94
- Intoxication, ejection by conductor, 477.57
- Mileage books, 479.102
- Passenger depots, telephone, 477.9, 477.11
- Rates based on classification, 479.89–479.93
- Reduced rates prohibited, 479.93
- Service required, 479.5
- Tickets, redemption, time limit, 479.99, 479.100
- Toilets in waiting rooms required, 477.37–477.41
- Transferability of tickets, notice, 479.100
- Unreasonable service, what deemed, 479.5
- Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Personal injuries, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
- Physicians and surgeons, free passes permitted, 479.94, 479.96
- Pipe lines for water, 477.5–477.8
- Pipe lines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 490.25
- Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
- Power cars, windshields, 477.61, 477.62
- Powers in general, 476.1–476.27
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9

Presumptions

- Rate discrimination, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74
- Rebate or drawback as showing violation, 479.28
- Schedules as showing unjust charges, 479.71–479.74
- Stock train, timetable not proof of proper speed, 479.80
- Private buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
- Profane language on trains prohibited, 477.56, 477.57

RAILROADS—Continued

Public convenience, protected by commission, 474.14

Purchase of other lines, 476.8, 476.23

Rates and charges

- Branches and controlled lines, 479.23
- Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12
- Changes, how made, 479.43, 479.61–479.64
- Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
- Charges not reasonable, illegal, 479.13
- Classification of freight with rate, 479.74
- Commerce counsel to investigate, 475.7(2, 3)
- Commission established rates, 479.68, 479.71
- Commutation rates permitted, 479.24
- Competition no defense for unfair rate, 479.21
- Competitive rates fixed by commission, 479.21
- Complaints, hearings, 474.22, 475.7, 479.66–479.74
- Continuous shipments, 479.16
- Definition of rate, 479.48
- Delivery charges, 479.13, 479.20, 479.29, 479.30

Discrimination

- Action by commission to prosecute, 474.43
- Civil liability, 479.17, 479.30
- Commerce counsel investigation, 475.7(3)
- Criminal liability, 479.18
- Definition of unjust discrimination, 479.11
- Evidence, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
- Extortion defined, 479.19
- Interstate commerce commission case, 474.32, 475.7(6)
- Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32
- Investigation, 474.34–474.36, 475.7
- Joint rates between stations, 479.33
- Local and interstate traffic, 479.36
- Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
- New industries, 479.27
- Penalties, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
- Preference prohibited, exception, 479.9, 479.11
- Prevention by commission, 474.31
- Prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
- Quality, 479.26
- Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
- Reduced rates permitted, 479.31, 479.94–479.98
- Schedules by commission, 479.68, 479.71
- Stations, penalties, 479.33
- Treble damages for violation, 479.17
- Unjust discrimination defined, 479.11
- Unreasonable charges over several roads, 479.47
- Division of joint rates, 479.42, 479.46
- Effective date, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
- Evidence on hearings, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
- Examination by commission, 474.22, 474.31, 474.43, 475.7
- Excessive, claim adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Excursion rates, 479.24
- Express companies, 486.1–486.9
- Extortion, 474.43, 479.19, 479.30
- Fair rate for long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
- Forwarding charges, 479.10
- Free passes or tickets, *see subhead above*
- General assembly powers reserved, 476.26
- Handling charges, 479.10, 479.20, 479.29–479.31
- Icing charges, 479.50
- Interchange of traffic facilitated, 479.10

RAILROADS—Continued**Rates and charges—Continued**

Interstate commerce schedules, 479.54, 479.55
 Interstate rate investigation, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7
 Interurbans, rates apply, 479.37–479.45
 Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35
 Joint rates, 479.32–479.49, 479.58, 479.66
 Lien for charges, 479.87
 Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
 Maximum charges fixed by commission, 479.74
 Passenger fare paid on train, charge, 479.92(6)
 Passenger rates, limitation, 479.92
 Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
 Petition for examination, 474.22
 Pooling contract unlawful, 479.15
 Power of commission to revise, 479.66
 Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
 Reasonable rates required, 479.13, 479.36, 479.74
 Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
 Reconsignment without charge, 479.12
 Reduced freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
 Reports annually to commission, 474.47–474.50
 Revision of joint rates, 479.43

Schedules
 Changes by commission, 479.57, 479.66
 Changes in rate, notice to commission, 479.61–479.64
 Charges of schedule mandatory, 479.65
 Contracts affecting rates filed, 479.59
 Copy to be given on request, 479.41
 Definitions, 479.48
 Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 Filing and publication, 479.49, 479.55, 479.60
 Form of schedules, 479.54
 Freight rates, 479.37–479.74
 Hearing on rate revision, 479.66–479.74
 Interstate commerce, 479.55
 Joint tariff, 479.37, 479.58
 Notice of changes required, 479.62–479.66
 Notice that schedules are on file, 479.53
 Partial schedules, 479.56
 Posting, 479.53, 479.55, 479.56
 Printing, 479.51, 479.53
 Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
 Public inspection, open to, 479.49, 479.51–479.53
 Rates controlled by schedules, 479.65
 Requirements, details, 479.50, 479.54
 Revised schedules posted and filed, 479.70
 Revision by commission, power, 479.57, 479.66
 Transportation without schedule, 479.60

Share of joint rate, effect, 479.42
 Short haul not fixed by long rate, 479.42
 Storage, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119, 487.26
 Suspension of revised rates, 479.67
 Switching charges, 479.10, 479.25
 Taxation, assessments, 434.23
 Terminal charges, 479.50
 Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24
 Through rates to be reasonable, 479.36
 Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
 Time of going into effect, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
 Transfers at station points, rates fixed, 479.39

Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5, 474.53
 Receipts not to limit liability, 479.7, 479.8
 Receivers, violations of law, 479.18, 479.115
 Recording land grants, duty, 558.9

RAILROADS—Continued**Records**

Financial records, 476.10–476.12
 Inspection rights, 476.11
 Place records are to be kept, 476.10
 Plats recorded with county auditor, 434.18
 Recording of land grants, 558.9
 Tax commission records, 434.3–434.5

Refrigerator cars
 Freight line companies, taxation, 435.2
 Icing charges and other rates, 479.50

Relocation of line
 City tracks for interurban use, 484.19, 485.1–485.4
 Conditions for change or removal, 480.3
 Court orders, 480.1–480.4
 Cuts and banks, leveling, 480.7
 Liens to retain same priority, 480.5
 Notice of filing petition, 480.2, 480.6
 Petition by railroad, 480.1
 Reversion of abandoned land, 473.1, 473.2

Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32

Repairs or changes, temporary road, 478.27

Repairs ordered by commission, 474.12, 474.14

Reports
 Accidents, 474.46
 Annual, contents, 474.47–474.50
 Commission's report to governor, 474.53
 Completion of line, 476.25
 Hearings, employees' hours, 477.49
 Improvements and changes suggested, 474.14
 Penalty for late reports, 474.52
 Rate complaint hearings, 474.22
 Tax assessment purposes, 434.1, 434.23, *see subhead Taxation below*

Reservoirs, land condemned, 471.9(4)

Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 478.24

Reversion of abandoned right of way, 473.1, 473.2

Right of way
 Abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
 Buildings, private, 481.1, 481.2
 Condemnation by city, 395.18
 Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
 Ditches across right of way, 455.119–455.124
 Eminent domain of lands needed, 471.9(3)
 Fences required, 478.2–478.6
 Flood protection, cities, 395.2, 395.3, 395.15–395.18
 Levees across right of way, 455.119–455.124
 Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
 Mineral lands, right of owners, 471.4(5)
 Private buildings, rights, 481.1, 481.2
 Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
 Reversion, when abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Spur tracks, 481.4–481.8
 Streams, change to protect, 471.13
 Taxation, listing of right of way, 434.2
 Transmission lines, 489.18, 489.20, 489.26–489.30
 Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55
 Wires across, 489.18, 489.19, 489.26–489.30

Riparian owners' rights, 477.3, 477.4

Road beds, mechanics' liens, 572.7

Rolling stock
 Additions required by commission, 474.14
 Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*
 Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*
 Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
 Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*
 Hours of employees, movement of trains, 477.45

RAILROADS—Continued**Rolling stock—Continued**

- Listing for taxation, 434.1(7, 8), 434.6
- Mechanics' lien, construction, 572.7
- Mortgages, rolling stock included, 476.15
- Narrow gauge road changed, 474.44
- Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16
- Report by commission to governor, 474.53(5)
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Sleeping cars, *see subhead Sleeping-car Companies below*
- Trains, *see subhead Trains below*

Safety devices

- Automatic firebox doors, 477.29–477.34
- Brakes on cars and engines, 477.13–477.15
- Cabooses, 477.26–477.28
- Changes, plans to be approved, 478.34
- Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 478.36
- Condemnation when unsafe, 478.35
- Couplers, automatic, 477.12, 477.15
- Footboards, grab rails, 477.17, 477.18, 477.27
- Glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
- Headlights on engines, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25
- Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36
- Interurbans, poles and wires, 485.5
- Report of equipment made annually, 474.48
- Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259, 389.41

Sales

- Preferred stock, 476.18
- Property to connecting railway, 476.23
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Scales for weighing coal, 479.103–479.108
- Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2
- Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104**Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)****Security interests, ch 555****Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*****Shipments**

- Accidents, hours of employees, exception, 477.46
- Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.21
- Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
- Applicability statute, 479.1

Bills of lading

- Bills of lading law, 554.7301–554.7309
- Livestock, confinement request, 479.85
- Office for issuance, rates posted, 479.51
- Routing of intrastate shipments, 479.35
- Weights of coal to be shown, 479.104
- Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12, 479.34, 479.103
- Cars, duty to furnish and transport, 479.3
- Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Claims for loss or damage, 479.116–479.118

Coal shipments

- Appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
- Bill of lading with weights shown, 479.104
- Certificate given, evidence, 479.103, 479.107
- Method of weighing, 479.106
- Penalty for not weighing, 479.108
- Scales, location and maintenance, 479.103
- Weighing points, fee, 479.104, 479.105
- Connecting roads, cars handled, 479.4, 479.34
- Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 479.119–479.121

RAILROADS—Continued**Shipments—Continued**

- Continuous shipments, 479.16, 479.85–479.88
- Dead bodies, 141.14–141.20
- Definition of terms, 479.1, 479.2

Delays

- Accidents, unavoidable causes, 477.46
- Agreements, when permissible, 479.16, 479.85
- Delivery, claim adjustment, 479.116
- Livestock shipments, 479.80, 479.85
- Discrimination, 479.9, 479.19, 479.36, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Express companies, 486.1–486.9

- Fireworks, out of state permitted, 732.18
- Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34
- Freight, 479.1, 479.3
- Fuel appropriated in transit, 479.109–479.115
- Interurban railways, 484.3
- Intrastate, routing, 479.35
- Joint through shipment, 479.32–479.47

Liability

- Civil, treble damages, 479.17
- Contracts limiting, 479.7, 479.8, 487.3
- Criminal liability, 479.18
- Union depots, 482.4
- Liquor, 125.14–125.32

Livestock shipments

- Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
- Caboose, toilet required in, 479.78, 479.79
- Care of unloaded animals, 479.87
- Confinement time estimated, 479.86
- Dead animals transported, 167.15
- False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
- Free pass for shipper, 479.75–479.77, 479.94(7)
- Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
- Lien, 479.87
- Movement, burden of proof, 479.80
- Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9
- Speed prescribed, enforcement, 479.80–479.84
- Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
- Time limit on confinement, 479.85, 479.86, 479.88
- Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4
- Unloading stock, requirements, 479.85, 479.88
- Violations, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84, 479.88
- Pooling contracts prohibited, 479.15
- Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Reconsignment upon request, 479.12
- Switching service, 479.2, 479.10
- Violations
 - Discrimination and extortion, 479.19–479.30
 - Livestock shipment violations, 479.79
 - Unreasonable charges prohibited, 479.13
- Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11
- Signs and billboards, removal, 319.10, 319.11

Sleeping-car companies

- Accidents, employees hours, exception, 477.46
- Beer permits, regulations, 124.14
- Carrier regulations applicable, 479.1
- Cigarette retailer's license, 98.23
- Employees, free transportation, 479.94(4)
- Employees hours, exception, 477.46
- Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10
- Taxation, listing, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
- Ticket offices kept, penalties, 477.43, 477.44
- Special election for tax aid, 483.5–483.15

RAILROADS—Continued**Speed**

- Limit of speed at depots, 389.42, 478.9
- Livestock trains, speed prescribed, 479.80–479.83
- Stop when railroad tracks cross, 478.30–478.32
- Timetables, 477.42
- Train speed in cities, 389.42, 478.9

Spur tracks, 471.9, 481.3–481.8**Stations**

- Abandonment or removal, 474.15–474.17
- Additions or changes ordered, 474.14
- Agents, *see subhead Employees above*
- Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
- Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11
- Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
- Changing names, penalty, 477.58–477.60
- City petition for change of name, 477.58–477.60
- Closets, sanitary, requirements, 477.37
- Commission, duty to provide shelter, 474.13
- Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18
- Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
- Expense of crossing station, 478.15
- Fee for sanitary inspection, 477.41
- Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9
- Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71
- Freight rates posted, 479.71
- Freight transfer at station point, 479.39
- Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33
- Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18
- Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33
- Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99–479.101
- Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25
- Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71
- Sanitation inspection, closets, 477.37–477.41
- Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51–479.56
- Shelter required at stations, 474.13
- Speed limit at depots, 389.42, 478.9
- Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
- Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18
- Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
- Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
- Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11
- Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44
- Toilets, sanitation, inspection, 477.37–477.41
- Track scales at division stations, 479.103
- Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39
- Village name change, 477.58–477.60

Steam whistle, crossing signal, 478.19**Stock**

- Aerial transportation stock owned, 476.27
- Bonds convertible, 476.13
- Consolidation and merger, 476.4
- Contracts, effect of name change, 476.2
- Foreign line, purchase to control, 476.8
- Indorsement of shares, 492.4
- Issuance for tax aid, 483.16
- Legal transfers, record, 476.12
- Motorbus stock ownership permitted, 476.27
- Ownership of other stock, 476.21, 476.27
- Preferred stock
 - Conversion into common stock, 476.19
 - Increase requirements, approval, 476.18
 - Issued for cash or exchange, 476.18
 - Report of amount by commission, 474.53(2)
- Record at office, 476.10, 476.12
- Report by commission to governor, 474.53(1, 2)
- Securities Act exemption, 502.4(3)

RAILROADS—Continued**Stock—Continued**

- Total authorized, 476.19
- Transfer office for stock maintained, 476.12
- Transfer office in foreign state permitted, 476.12

Stockholders

- Approval of preferred stock issuance, 476.18
- County not to be stockholder, 346.20
- Finances, right to inspect, 476.11
- Liability for corporate debts, 491.22
- Merger, consent, 476.4
- Name of corporation changed, 476.1
- Power to let bondholders vote, 476.20
- Report of number annually, 474.48
- Security for tax aid, 483.17
- Stock increases approved, 476.18
- Union depot corporation, railways as, 482.1
- Stockyards, commission's duty, 477.35, 477.36
- Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
- Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Street improvements at crossings, 391.79–391.83
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Supervision by state, 474.1–474.53
- Switches connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17
- Switches, interlocking, 478.31–478.36

Switching service

- Charges, 479.10–479.25
- Commission's duty to require, 474.13
- Connections with other railroads, 474.13
- Definitions, 479.2
- Duty to handle cars, 479.3, 479.10
- Engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19
- Tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Taxation

- Accounting method prescribed, 434.8
- Aid tax for railroads, 483.1–483.20
- Amended statements, 434.14
- Assessments, 434.1–434.23
- Certification to county auditor, 434.17
- Communication line, when exempt, 433.13
- Date for assessment, 434.1
- Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
- Electric railways, 428.24–428.33
- Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
- Gross earnings, 434.1(9), 434.7, 434.8, 434.10
- Land for railroad purposes, record, 434.5
- Land leased from railway company, 428.10
- Levy and collection of tax, 434.22
- Local assessments, 434.20, 434.23
- Mississippi, Missouri river bridges, 434.1, 434.20
- Net earnings, 434.1(1), 434.9, 434.10
- Operating expense, limitation, 434.1(10), 434.13
- Penalty added to assessment, 434.12
- Plats filed of land in county, 434.18, 434.19
- Publication of assessments, 17.20
- Rate and purpose of tax, 434.23
- Real estate statement, 434.2–434.5, 434.18–434.21
- Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
- Record of railway land bound, 434.5
- Reports additional, 434.7–434.11
- Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29
- Right of way, special assessments, 391.40
- Roadbeds, 434.21
- Rules and regulations of commission, 434.11
- Sleeping and dining cars, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
- Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278

RAILROADS—Continued**Taxation—Continued**

Statement of assets required, 434.1–434.4, 434.14
 Street improvement assessments, 391.35–391.40,
 391.50, 391.54, 391.59, 391.81, 391.82, 396.2,
 396.6

Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 434.15

Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13

Tracks, report to county auditor, 434.17–434.19

Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)

Valuation, 434.15

Violations

Failure to file plats, penalty, 434.19

Refusal to obey rules, penalty, 434.12

Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

Tail lights, 477.22

Tax list, entering of aid tax, 483.13

Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)

Telephones, duty to keep, 477.9, 477.10

Terminal companies, switch engines, 477.17–477.19

Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*

Tickets

Commutation tickets allowed, 479.24

Conditions of limitation, 479.100–479.102

Excursion tickets permitted, 479.24

Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*

Interchange with other companies, 479.95

Mileage books, 479.24, 479.102

Notice posted, time to redeem, 479.100

Redemption required, 479.99–479.101

Sale at terminal offices, 477.42

Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44

Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24

Ticket offices, 477.42–477.44

Transferability, notice, 479.100

Timetables, 477.42

Toilets in depots, requirements, 477.37–477.41

Township trustees, duties, 474.22, 480.6

Tracks

Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2

Crossings, ch 478, *see subhead above*

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44

Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12

Interurban use, 485.1–485.4

Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7

Repair ordered by commission, 474.12

Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25

Spur tracks

Bond for construction, 481.5

Commerce commission to decide necessity,
 481.3

Connections with spurs, cost, 481.8

Cost of construction, 481.4, 481.6, 481.8

Eminent domain of lands required, 471.9(2)

Failure of railroad to act, 481.7

Required for successful operation, 481.3

Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79,
 391.81

Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1

Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3

Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12

Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.12–317.14,
 477.53–477.55

Trains

Accidents, 474.46, 477.46

Baggage, *see subhead Baggage above*

Bonds and mortgage of equipment, 476.13–476.16

Bulletin posting required, 477.10, 477.11

RAILROADS—Continued**Trains—Continued**

Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*

Cars, requirements, 477.27, 477.28

Changes ordered by state, 474.14

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(26)

Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*

Drinking liquor, on, penalty, 125.17

Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or pro-
 fanity, 477.57

Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

Health, power of special charter city, 420.171
 420.182

Liquor, penalty, 125.17

Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7

Passenger service frequency, 479.5

Posting of swindling laws, 713.33

Profane language prohibited, 477.56, 477.57

Rates and charges, *see subhead above*

Refrigerator cars, 435.2, 436.8

Robbery, penalty, 711.4

Rolling stock, *see subhead above*

Safety devices, *see subhead above*

Sale or lease of property, 476.23

Shipments, *see subhead above*

Signals at crossings, 321.341, 474.11, 478.19,
 478.20

Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44

Speed of trains in cities, 389.42, 478.9

Stench bombs, use on cars, 732.10

Stopping at crossings, 478.29–478.32

Stopping trains at connecting stations, 478.16

Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*

Unsafe tracks or equipment, 474.12

Venue of crime committed on train, 753.6

Transmission lines, 489.18, 489.19, 489.26–489.30

Transportation of goods, refusal, 486.9

Transportation without rate schedules prohibited,
 479.60

Trespasser, illegal user of stock pass, 479.77

Trustees, penalties, 479.18, 479.115

Trust funds, expenses of changes, 478.24

Union depots

Bylaws of corporations posted, 482.1

City, streets or alleys, use with consent, 482.3

Connecting tracks, authority to lay, 482.3

Corporation organized by railroads, 482.1

Damage liability of companies, 482.4

Eminent domain, land for depot, 482.2, 482.3

Uniting at state boundary, 476.4

Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)

Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2

Violations

Advertisements untruthful, 477.42, 477.44

Air brakes or bell interference, 716.17, 716.18

Animals in shipment not unloaded, 479.88

Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.115

Arrest of swindlers, 713.31, 713.32

Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5

Automatic couplers, failure to use, 477.15

Automatic firebox door, failure to provide,
 477.33

Blacklisting employees, 736.1, 736.2

Books and papers not produced, 474.20

Brakes, failure to equip, 477.15

Breaking and entering car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11

Bulletins of trains not posted, 477.11

Cabooses, illegal construction, 477.28

Cabooses, water closets not provided, 479.79

RAILROADS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Cattle guards, failure to maintain, 479.66
- Changing station name, 477.60
- Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 479.30
- Claims, failure to adjust, penalty, 479.117
- Closets in depots, noncompliance, 477.38–477.41
- Coal weighing, illegal practices, 479.108
- Conspiring to seize locomotive, 716.14
- Contempt in violating injunction, 474.25
- Continuing offenses
 - Automatic firebox door, not in use, 477.33
 - Failure to fence tracks, 478.10
 - Frost glass in engine cab, 477.21
 - Injunction or process violated, bond, 474.41
 - Name of station not as ordered, 477.60
 - Pooling of contracts for freight, 479.15
 - Remittance of penalty after appeal, 474.29
 - Reports not made on time, 474.52
 - Rules of commission not obeyed, 474.26
 - Stations at track crossings as ordered, 478.18
 - Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19
 - Water closets in stock train cabooses, 479.79
- Couplers, automatic, cars used without, 477.15
- Crimes committed on train, venue, 753.6
- Criminal liability for corporate breach, 479.18
- Crossing violations, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
- Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40
- Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*
- Dragging dirt on track, 716.10
- Drinking on train, 125.17
- Ejection of swindlers, 713.32
- Employees, hours of service, 477.47
- Extortion, 479.19, 479.20, 479.29, 479.47
- False charges against employees, 736.3
- Fences, failure, penalties, 478.2–478.10
- Firebox door, automatic, 477.33, 477.34
- Flsh and game law violations, 109.34
- Free pass violations
 - Issuing or using illegally, 479.97
 - Livestock shippers, unlawful use, 479.76
 - Names of pass holders not reported, 479.101
- Frost glass not in engine cab, 477.21
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.115
- Gamblers, 713.31–713.33
- Handcar, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16
- Headlights, engines not equipped, 477.24
- Heating of passenger cars, failure, 484.28
- Highway obstruction, 782.2
- Hindering investigations, 474.21
- Hours of labor, prosecutions, 477.47, 477.50
- Hours of service law, 477.45, 477.47, 477.52
- Injunctions violated, 474.25, 474.41
- Injuring or obstructing, 711.4, 716.7, 716.9
- Interfering lights removed, 474.11
- Intersection requirements, penalty, 478.18
- Interurban railroads, *see subhead above*
- Jumping on and off cars in motion, 716.19
- Length of cars, equipment, 477.28
- Lights interfering, removal, 474.11
- Liquor
 - Drinking or carrying on trains, 125.17
 - Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
 - Shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23
- Livestock, failure to give care, 479.88
- Livestock shipments, 479.79
- Malicious injuries, 711.4, 716.7
- Obstructing investigations, 474.21

RAILROADS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Omission or failure to obey law, penalty, 479.18
 - Orders of commission, 474.26, 474.29, 474.30
 - Permitting infraction of the law, penalty, 479.18
 - Plats, failure to file, 434.19
 - Pooling contracts, 479.15
 - Profane language on trains, 477.56
 - Putting infected person on board, 732.2
 - Receivers, 479.18, 479.115
 - Refusal to obey tax commission, 434.12
 - Reports, failure to make, 474.52
 - Riding without paying fee, 716.19
 - Robbery of trains, 711.4
 - Safety devices, trains, violations, 477.15, 477.19
 - Seizing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16
 - Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11
 - Signals at crossings not given, 478.19, 478.20
 - Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11
 - Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 478.1
 - Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260
 - Sleeping-car offices and tickets, 477.42–477.44
 - Spur tracks, failure to build, 481.7
 - Station names changed, 477.60
 - Stop at crossings, failure, penalty, 478.32
 - Swindling on trains, 713.31, 713.32
 - Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19
 - Telephone in station, failure to install, 477.11
 - Ticket redemptions, failure, 479.101
 - Ticket sale provisions, 477.44
 - Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9
 - Treble damages in civil goods, 479.17
 - Trespassers, 479.77
 - Uncoupling cars, 716.12
 - Unreasonable charges, over two roads, 479.47
 - Violation of any law, penalty, 479.18
 - Wages, improper payment, 477.52
 - Water closets in cabooses, failure, 479.79
 - Weed destruction, failure, 477.54, 477.55
 - Weighing of cars, 479.108
 - Willful violation of law, penalty, 479.18
 - Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
 - Wrecking train with intent to rob, 711.4
 - Waiting rooms, 478.14
 - Warehouseman's liability, storage charges, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119
 - Watercourses, railway crossing, 477.1
 - Water power plants, water pipes across, 470.2
 - Water supply, eminent domain, 471.9(4), 471.12
 - Water supply, pipes, 477.5–477.8
 - Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55
 - Whistle, steam, locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19
 - Windshields, 477.61
 - Wrecks, penalty for causing, 711.4, 716.9, 716.16
- RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD**
- Co-operation, employment security commission, 96.12(1)
 - Employment security commission records available to board, 96.11(11)
- RAPE**
- Corroboration in prosecution required, 782.4
 - Definition, 698.1–698.4
 - Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
 - Limitation of action, 752.2
 - Military personnel, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 - Place of commitment, 789.16

RATES

City fixing of vehicle charges, 389.39(2)
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401,
 554.7202, 554.7209
 Discrimination forbidden
 City waterworks trustees, penalty, 399.26
 Warehouse storage charges, 543.28
 Express companies, 486.2–486.7
 Ferries, power of city to impose rates, 368.27
 Insurance, 515A.1–515A.19
 Interest rates, 535.1–535.7
 Interurban railways, 479.1–479.74, 484.3
 Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.4, 325.5,
 479.1–479.74
 Public utilities, generally, 490A.1–490A.27
 Public utility regulation by cities, 397.28, 399.20–
 399.22, 490A.23
 Railroads, 479.1–479.74
 Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
 Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
 Trade-marked articles, selling price contracts,
 550.1–550.5
 Transportation in cities, regulations, 389.39(2)
 Truck operators 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
 Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10
 Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

RATIFICATION

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures,
 554.3404
 Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa,
 X, 1–3; 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50
 Federal constitution amendments, 55.1–55.23
 Partnership provision, 545.11
 Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

RATIO

Highway patrol members, patronage in political
 appointments, 80.4
 Limit on representatives, 41.1
 Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa,
 Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34, 35, 36; 41.1–41.3
 Unemployment compensation employees, patron-
 age in political appointments, 96.11(4)

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

Action against unlicensed broker, 117.1, 117.44
 Actions brought, proof of license required, 117.30
 Application for license
 Denial of license, hearing, 117.19
 Examination required, 117.20
 Nonresident
 Consent to jurisdiction for suit, 117.23
 Corporation resolution of board, 117.23
 Notice served on commission chairman, 117.23
 Place of business, 117.22
 Process service, commission chairman, 117.23
 Requirements, 117.21
 Proof, additional, may be required, 117.17
 Qualifications of applicants, 117.15
 Recommendation of two citizens required,
 117.16
 Salesman examinations, 117.20
 Sworn statement by applicant, 117.16
 Appointed by governor, 117.8
 Blanks furnished by commission, 117.16
 Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117
 Certified copies as evidence, 117.13
 Change of address of licensee, notice, 117.32

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION—Continued

Compensation of members, 117.12
 Complaints investigated, 117.34
 Court prosecution, unlicensed person, 117.44
 Director appointed, salary, 117.11
 Enforcement of law provisions, 117.44
 Exemptions from operation of law, 117.7
 Expenses not to exceed fees received, 117.14
 Fees for broker's and salesman's license, 117.27
 Grounds for revocation of license, 117.34
 Guilty knowledge by broker of salesman's viola-
 tion, 117.34
 Hearing on complaints
 Certiorari as remedy, 117.41
 Depositions may be taken, 117.40
 Disobedience of subpoena, 117.39
 District court review of findings, 117.41
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 117.37
 Findings of facts furnished, 117.41
 Mandamus as remedy, 117.41
 Notice of hearing, 117.35
 Requests for witnesses, 117.38
 Witnesses subpoenaed, 117.36
 Licenses granted, requirements, 117.15
 List of licensees mailed on request, 117.42
 Office and furniture supplied, 117.10
 Process agent for nonresidents, 117.23
 Production of books and papers compelled, 117.36
 Qualifications of members, 117.8
 Records open to public inspection, 117.13
 Revocation of licenses, 117.29
 Rules and regulations, 117.9, 117.18
 Seal adopted, 117.13
 Secretary of state as chairman, 117.8
 Supplies furnished, 19.25(38)
 Suspension of license, grounds, 117.34
 Vacancy, how filled, 117.8
 Violations, penalty, 117.43

REAL ESTATE COMMISSIONERS

Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

Law applicable, R.C.P. 2
 Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26

REAL PROPERTY

Abandonment, ch 473, *see* ABANDONMENT
 Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
 Access
 Condemnation by private owner, 471.4(4)
 Rights of municipalities, 409.20, 409.24
 Accretion or avulsion
 Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 Good-faith possession, preference, 568.18
 Sale or lease by state, 568.21
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 Acquiescence, 564.1, 648.18, 650.14
 Acquisition of title by state or municipality,
 569.1–569.8
 "Acre" defined, 210.3
 Actions
 After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P.
 42–47
 Attachments, 639.27–639.30
 Boundary disputes, 650.1–650.17
 Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47
 Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
 Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8;
 R.C.P. 97

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Actions—Continued

- Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247-633.258
 - Easements, actions to establish, 564.8
 - Escheat of alien's land, 567.5-567.7
 - Executions, ch 626
 - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 - Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
 - Injury to real property
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Trespass, ch 658
 - Venue of action, 616.2
 - Inspection to view, measure, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 - Intoxication, liability of third party for injury to realty, 129.2-129.4, 130.13
 - Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 601.37, 602.14, 603.8, 604.1, 648.13-648.17; R.C.P. 331
 - Justice court, transfer, 601.37, 601.38
 - Legalizing actions, ch 589
 - Limitation, ch 614
 - Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
 - Lost records, action to restore, 647.1-647.5
 - Mitigating facts pleaded in damage action, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Notice to third parties, 617.10-617.15
 - Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1-560.7
 - Order to inspect, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 - Partition, ch 651
 - Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 131
 - Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
 - Quieting title, ch 649
 - Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
 - Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
 - Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11
 - State suable to establish title, 613.8-613.10
 - Title issue not triable in justice court, 601.37
 - Trial in district court, 601.37, 648.13-648.17
 - Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
- Adjoining owners
- Boundaries
 - Actions to establish, 650.1-650.17
 - Coal mines, protected, 82.124-82.126
 - State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
 - Drainage, chs 455-469
 - Easements, 564.1-564.8
 - Eminent domain right, 471.4(4, 5)
 - Fences, 113.1-113.25
 - Party walls, 563.1-563.12
 - Riparian owners, 372.6
 - Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3
 - State parks, 111.19, 111.24
 - Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
 - Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21
- Adverse possession
- Abandoned way, reversion, 473.3
 - Access to controlled access highways, 306A.15
 - Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 - Color of title, 560.2
 - Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 - Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 - Easement by adverse possession, proof, 564.1

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Adverse possession—Continued

- Easement, light and air, not acquired by, 564.2
 - Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24
 - Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 - Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1
 - Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 - Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
 - Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4-564.8
 - Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1-560.7
 - Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17
 - Use of easement, not admitted in evidence, 564.1
- Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24
- Affidavit
- See also AFFIDAVITS*
 - Claims to realty before 1950, 614.17
 - Explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
 - Index, recorder's office, 558.50
 - Restrictions and reversion, 614.24-614.28
 - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest
- Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
 - Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269
 - Dower release does not affect, 557.4
 - Judgment liens, 624.23
 - Mortgage of railroad property, 476.14
- Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1-567.8
- Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21-614.23
- Annexation by cities, 362.26-362.33
- Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*
- Appurtenances, 4.1(8)
- Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*
- Assignments
- Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
 - Marginal entry, 558.44, 558.45
 - Mortgages, 558.43-558.47, 589.10
 - Report to auditor if unrecorded, 558.46
 - Separate instrument recorded, 558.43
 - Void unless reported or recorded, 558.47
- Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, 630.1-630.19
- Auvulsion and accretion, 568.18-568.21
- Bail, amount of real property required, 763.11
- Boundaries, 650.1-650.17
- Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1-117.44
- Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*
- Cancellation, real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6
- Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 333.15
- Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
- Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
- Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1-674.13
- Chattel loans, security prohibited, 536.12
- Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
- City and town, power to acquire and hold, 368.2
- City and town, purchase, sale, lease, 368.35-368.40
- Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
- Claimants, occupying, ch 560
- Color of title
- Definition, 560.2
 - Occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7
 - Relinquishment by governor, 10.9

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Commissioners
 - Conveyance by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 - Deed conveys title, court approval, 624.31–624.33
 - Form of conveyance by court order, 624.30, 624.34
- Commission, real estate, 117.8–117.13
- Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21
- Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
- Condominiums
 - Generally*, ch 499B
 - Alien ability, 499B.10
 - Application of Act, 499B.8, 499B.9
 - Assessments, 499B.11
 - Bylaws, 499B.14, 499B.15
 - Common expenses, 499B.19
 - Common interests in recorded instruments, 499B.7
 - Declaration of regime, contents, 499B.4
 - Deeds, contents, 499B.5
 - Definitions, 499B.2
 - Destruction or damage, disposition procedure, 499B.16
 - Interests alienable, 499B.10
 - Liens and mortgages, 499B.12
 - Liens and mortgages against owners, 499B.17, 499B.18
 - Partition acts, availability, 499B.13
 - Plans, filing, 499B.6
 - Recording declaration to submit property to regime, 499B.3
 - Short title, 499B.1
 - Taxation, 499B.11
- Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
- Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5
- Contracts
 - Abandoned, when deemed, 558.5
 - Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
 - Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 - Completion/by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144
 - Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 - Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
 - Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
 - Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6
 - Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 - Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 - Legalization, 589.1
 - Legalization of contracts before 1900, 558.5
 - Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
 - Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 - Sale of structure, application of Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Conveyances
 - For provisions relative to recording of conveyances see subhead Recording Laws below*
 - Abandonment of contract prior to 1930, 558.5
 - Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
 - Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 - Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
 - Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
 - After-acquired interest, 557.4
 - Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 - Alien corporations, sales, 567.4
 - Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Conveyances—Continued
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 - Assignees, banks and trust companies, 532.8
 - Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 - Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 - Bequests, words not enlarge estate, 557.21
 - Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
 - Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
 - City, right to receive, 569.1
 - Commercial Code application, 554.9104
 - Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 - Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 - Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
 - Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 - Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 - Corporation seals, 558.2–558.4
 - County, right to receive, 569.1
 - Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.404
 - Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
 - Deed tax, ch 428A
- Deeds
 - Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
 - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 - Actions, limitations on
 - Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 - Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
 - Claims antedating 1950, 614.17
 - Contract for deed prior to 1930, 558.5
 - Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 - Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 - Reversions and restrictions to land, 614.24–614.28
 - Setting aside deed before 1905, 614.22
 - Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 - Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 - Trustees deed prior to 1940, 614.14
 - After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23
 - Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81
 - Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
 - Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.36
 - Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 - Contingent remainder of, 557.7–557.9
 - Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
 - Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 - Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 - Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 - Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
 - Execution by municipalities, 569.7
 - Execution by state, 569.7
 - Execution sale deed, 337.11 (7), 626.95–626.100
 - Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 - Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 - Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 - Guardians, 633.383–633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Instrument conveying lands, 4.1 (20)

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Conveyances—Continued

Deeds—Continued

- Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
 - Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
 - Larceny of deeds, 709.1
 - Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
614.1–614.22
 - Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 - Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
 - Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
 - Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
 - Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 - Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
 - Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
 - Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 - Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 - Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 - Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 - Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 - Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)
 - Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 - Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
 - State, execution by, 569.7
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
 - Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14
 - Tax on transfer, ch 428A
 - Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
 - Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
 - Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Definition, 558.1
- Definition, statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
- Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
- Effigy mound national monument, authorized, 1.11
- Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
- Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50
- Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
- Farms with registered names, 557.25
- Fee simple, 557.2
- Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20
- Forms of conveyances, 558.19
- Fraudulent conveyances
- Estates of decedents, 633.368
 - Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
 - Old-age assistance, 249.21, 249.46
 - Punishment, 713.6
 - Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
- Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
- Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
- Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11
- Guardians
- Generally*, 633.383–633.404
 - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
 - Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- “Heirs” term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
- Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4
- Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25
- Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1
- Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.1–589.24, 614.1–614.22

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Conveyances—Continued

- Limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21
 - Liquor law violations, 129.7
 - Lots in cities conveyed according to plat, 409.2
 - Married women, 557.11
 - Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
 - Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
 - Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 - Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
 - Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
 - Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 - Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
 - Partition, R.C.P. 292
 - Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3
 - Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
 - Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
 - Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3
 - Platted subdivisions, warranty covenant, 409.2
 - Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11
 - Power of attorney, *see subhead below*
 - Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
 - Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402
 - Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
 - Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.102
 - Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
 - Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41
558.42
 - Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
 - Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
 - Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
 - Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
 - Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*
 - Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1
 - Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68
 - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 - Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15
 - Settlement of estates, 633.383–633.404
 - Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
 - Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
 - Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
 - Spouse falling to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 - State conveyances, 10.10–10.14
 - State, right to receive, 569.1
 - Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41,
558.42
 - Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
 - Tenancy in common, 557.15
 - Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
 - Trustee authorization, 557.10
 - Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
 - Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
 - Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33
 - Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
 - Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11
- Co-operative apartments, ch 499A
- Co-operative bank, power to buy and own, 531.9

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Corporation seals, conveyances, 558.2–558.4
- Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13
- Curative Acts, ch 589
- Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Deeds of trust, 557.10
- Definitions, included terms, 4.1(8, 10)
- Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
- Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236–633.258
- Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
- Double possibilities, rule, 557.7
- Dower, 633.212, 633.213
- Dubuque and Pacific railroad land, 10.12
- Easements
 - Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8
 - Action to establish, 564.8
 - Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1
 - Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
 - Cities, control of water front, 384.3(3)
 - Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
 - Conservation commission, 108.8
 - Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4(4)
 - Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 - Guardians, power to act, 564.6
 - Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
 - Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
 - Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
 - Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
 - Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
 - Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7
 - Roadway to land condemned, 471.4(4)
 - Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
 - Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251
 - Water power improvements, public lands, 470.3
- Egress rights obtained by condemnation, 471.4(4)
- Encumbrance
 - Fines, 790.1, 790.2
 - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*
 - Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21
 - Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31, 128.38, 128.39
 - Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
 - Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Encumbrance book
 - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 - Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
 - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
 - Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
 - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
 - Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11
- Escheat, 218.67–218.70, 567.1–567.7, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546
- Estates
 - After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
 - Condominiums, 499B.3
 - Contingent estates, 450.96

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Estates—Continued
 - Contingent remainders
 - See also subhead Remainders below*
 - Action, injuries to inheritance, 658.5
 - Executory devise, same effect, 557.7
 - Inheritance tax, 450.96
 - Perpetuities rule applies, 557.7
 - Springing or shifting use, same as, 557.7
 - Taking effect, 557.7–557.9
 - Decedent's estates, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52
 - Disseizin, no defeat of expectant estate, 557.9
 - Entireties, inheritance tax, 450.3(5)
 - Expectant estate, 557.9
 - Fee simple
 - Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213
 - Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
 - Inheritance tax, 450.2
 - Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
 - Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2
 - Words used to convey estate, 557.2
 - Forfeiture, no bar to expectant estate, 557.9
 - Future estates
 - Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
 - Creation authorized, 557.6
 - Inheritance tax, 450.51
 - Inheritance taxes, estates designated, 450.2
 - Leasehold interest
 - General provisions*, 562.1–562.7
 - Condominiums, 499B.3
 - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Lien upon, 84.9
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 - Taxation, 427.15, 428.10
 - Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
 - Life estates
 - Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
 - Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
 - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6
 - Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907, 557.21
 - Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*
 - Tenancies, *see TENANCY*
 - Term estates
 - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51
 - Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6
 - Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Eviction
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 - Power of board of health, 137.14
 - Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
 - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Exchange of, soil conservation district, 467A.7

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
- Executions, 626.1–626.108, 639.27–639.30
- Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Executory devise as contingent remainder, 557.7
- Exemptions
 - Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
 - Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*
- Expectant estate, not to be defeated, 557.9
- Expert on valuation, commission cities over 125,000, 417.4
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7
- Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313
- Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Foreclosure
 - Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 - Contract for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
 - Mortgages, ch 654
- Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Forms of conveyances and deeds, 558.19
- Forms of mortgages, 558.19
- Fraudulent advertising, 713.24
- Fraudulent conveyances
 - Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
 - Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
 - Decedent's estates, 633.368
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46
 - Penalties, generally, 713.6
 - Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
- Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
- Geological deposits, 111.2, 305.1–305.11
- Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*
- Grantee
 - After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
 - Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 - Patents furnished, 558.10
- Grantor
 - Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
 - Described as spouse or heir, legalized, 558.14
 - Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
- Heirs
 - Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2, 558.14
 - Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
 - Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 - Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21
- Hereditaments
 - Included in real property terms, 4.1(8)
- Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
 - Pleading injury, 619.14
- Homesteads, 561.1–561.21
- Improvements
 - Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
 - School site improvements, sale, 297.20
 - Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
 - Soil conservation, ch 467A
- Injury to real property
 - Damages, *see DAMAGES*
 - Pleadings requirements, 619.14
 - Trespass, chs 658, 714, *see TRESPASS*
 - Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*
- Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Instruments affecting real estate
 - Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
 - Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 - Acknowledgment a condition precedent, 558.42
 - Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
 - Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
 - Definition, 558.1
 - Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
 - Plats, cities, 409.1–409.47
 - Power of attorney, 558.1
- Islands, ch 568
- Joint tenants
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Created by express intent, 557.15
 - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Land, definition, included terms, 4.1(8)
- Land grants
 - Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7
 - Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
 - Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 - State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
 - United States for fish refuge, 1.7
- Land office
 - Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
 - Certified copies of records
 - Evidence, presumptive, 10.4, 622.41–622.51
 - Furnished for reasonable charge, 10.4
 - Chain of title, records showing to be kept, 10.1
 - Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 - Federal land grants, list certified, 10.11
 - Fees charged for copies of record, 9.4(2)
 - Inspection, records open, 10.4, 10.8
 - Island and river channel sales records kept, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
 - Open during business hours, 10.4
 - Patents issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7, 10.13, 10.14, 302.7
 - Quitclaim to correct erroneous transfer, 10.10
 - Railroad land lists furnished, 558.10
 - Records to be kept, 9.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.8
 - Relinquishment of color of title, 10.9
 - School lands, 10.13, 302.7, 302.35
 - Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.9
 - Survey records, maps, 10.8, 568.6, 568.7, 568.22
 - Tract books, separate for state lands, 10.2, 10.3, 10.7
 - University lands, when patents issue, 10.13, 10.14
- Land patents
 - Effect, 10.14
 - Evidence, use of copies, 622.41, 622.44, 622.49
 - Islands or river channels, 568.2, 568.19, 568.21, 568.25
 - Issuance by state land office, 10.5–10.7
 - Land in different counties, 558.10
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299 (e)
 - Railroad land grant, record, 558.9, 558.10
 - School land, patent issued, 10.13, 302.7, 302.8
- Land surveys, ch 355, *see SURVEYS*
- Land titles, *see TITLES*
- Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*
- Leases, ch 562, *see LEASES*

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, 589.1–589.24, 614.1–614.22

Lienholder

- Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
- Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
- Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
- Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*

Life tenants

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
- Petition for sale, 557.9
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15

Loans on chattels, security on, prohibited, 536.12

Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650

Lots

- Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
- Filling or draining, 368.26
- Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
- Platting, in general, ch 409, *see PLATS*
- Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
- Zoning law applicable, 414.1

Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4

Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3, 714.17, 714.18

Moratorium Act, 654.15

Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C

Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654

Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251

Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A

Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6

Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15

Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.24

Occupying claimants

- Claims barred, 614.17
- Classes of claimants, 560.2
- Escheat, limitation, 567.7
- Failure to pay within time, effect, 560.4
- Improvements as offset, 646.20
- Improvements, not paying for, effect, 560.5
- Improvements, option to remove, 560.7
- Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
- Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20
- Land and improvements separately valued, 560.3
- Owner's rights against claimant, 560.1–560.7
- Payment of appraised value, effect, 560.4
- Persons having color of title, 560.2
- Petition of claimant, contents, 560.3
- Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19
- Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- Right to improvements, 560.1, 560.4
- Tenant not against landlord, 560.2
- Tenants in common, 560.5
- Trial of issues, 560.3

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Occupying claimants—Continued

- Valuation, land and improvements separately, 560.3
- Waste, offset in action, 560.6
- Partition, 651.1–651.6; R.C.P. 270–298
- Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Patent to issue when payment proved, presumed, 10.6
- Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16

Perpetuities

- Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
- Creation void, 558.68
- Rule against, 558.68

Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*

Possession

- Action by conservator to recover, 633.640
- Administrator, 633.351
- Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
- Definition, 557.1
- Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
- Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
- Executor, 633.351
- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
- Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
- Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
- Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
- Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
- Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
- Recovery action, proof, 646.12
- Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
- Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
- Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
- Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

Power of appointment

- Construction of statute, 559.7, 559.8
- Definition, 559.2
- Delivery of release, 559.6
- Disclaimer, 559.3, 559.5
- Limited release, 559.4
- Release by donee, 559.1, 559.3

Power of attorney

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
- Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
- Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
- Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
- Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6

Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1

Property, definition, included terms, 4.1(8, 10), 391.46

Public lands

- Electric lines, franchise, 489.1–489.6
- Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*
- Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS*
- Public squares, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
- State lands, *see subhead State Lands below*
- Public lands, use, 658.8

Quitclaim deeds

- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Demand in quieting title, 649.5
- Form, 558.19

Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Railroad property, sale or lease, 476.23

Railroad relocation, vested rights protected, 480.6

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21
 Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2-434.5
 Real estate brokers' law, 117.1-117.44
 Real estate commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
 Real estate contracts
 Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 Forfeiture, 656.1-656.6
 Real estate, definition of term, 4.1(8)
 Recording laws
 Acknowledgment required, 558.42
 Affidavit of possession, 614.23
 Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
 Agreement to boundaries, 650.17
 Assignment for creditors, 681.3
 Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
 Assignments recorded, 558.43-558.47
 Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
 Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
 Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
 Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14
 Condominiums, 499B.9
 Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
 Contract for deed prior to 1900, 558.5
 Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33-624.35
 Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.404
 Copies made, certification, 558.16-558.18
 Corner of boundary agreement, 650.17
 Corporate lien, omission of seal, release, 558.4
 County, copies of record made, 558.16-558.18
 Curative Acts, 558.5-558.8
 Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49
 Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
 Errors corrected, 335.3 558.67
 Evidence in court, use, 622.36, 622.51
 Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58
 Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
 Final record book, 558.59
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.403
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
 Index books
 Affidavits, form required, 558.50
 Alphabetical arrangement, 558.52
 Auditor's duty to keep transfer, 558.60
 Auditor's transfer books, 558.57
 Constructive notice, 558.55
 Fees collected by recorder, 558.58
 Form of index book, 558.49
 Land and lots in same instrument, 558.54
 Marginal entries indexed, 558.56
 Recorder's duty to keep, 558.49
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.26
 Separate index books required, 558.51
 Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)
 Time of entries, 558.55
 Town lot instruments, 558.53
 Transfer book, form, 558.61
 Transfer index, form, 558.62
 Transfers and deeds, entries, 558.64
 Index copy by county, 558.16-558.18
 Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589
 Marginal references, 558.44, 558.45
 Mortgages, assignment, 558.43-558.48
 Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Recording laws—Continued
 Notice, constructive, by recording, 558.11, 558.55
 Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
 Plats
 Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
 Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
 Change of street name, 409.17
 Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
 Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 Effect of record, 409.13
 Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27
 Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 Highway establishment, 306.12, 306.29, 306.30
 Homesteads, 561.4-561.7
 Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33-409.35
 Mortgages recorded, 558.53
 Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
 Requirement for filing, 409.12
 Resurvey, 409.43
 Zoning laws, 366.12-366.15
 Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1(8)
 Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
 Record book for town lots, 558.53-558.56
 Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
 Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
 Records transcribed, certified, 558.16-558.18
 Release of corporate lien, 558.4
 Release on margin of record, 558.45
 Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24-614.28
 Revocation of instruments, 558.1
 Seal on release of corporate lien, 558.4
 Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)
 Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
 Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14
 Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13
 Transfer book
 Auditor's duty to keep, 558.60
 Correction of books and instruments, 558.67
 Description inaccurate, procedure, 409.33
 Entries prior to recording, 558.57
 Fee collected for auditor, 558.58
 Form of transfer book, 558.61
 Inheritance tax report of clerk entered, 450.76
 Plat book, how kept, 558.60, 558.63
 Plat prepared by auditor, 409.36
 Title decree from clerk, entered, 558.66
 Transfers and deeds, entries, 558.64
 Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
 Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18
 Recovery of real property
 Abstract attached to pleadings, 646.7-646.9
 Aggression, wanton, damages, 646.21
 Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14-614.22
 Answer, 646.7, 646.10
 Class actions, jurisdictions, R.C.P. 42-47
 Conveyances unrecorded, copy, 646.8
 Counterclaim not permitted, 646.1
 Crops growing, bond as security, 646.23
 Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 614.13
 Estate, realty recovered, 633.368
 Evidence of title, admissibility, 646.9
 Improvements set off, 646.20
 Joinder not permitted, 646.1

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Recovery of real property—Continued
 - Judgment for damages, 646.18
 - Landlord substituted for tenant, 646.11
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(6)
 - Limitation on recovery for use, 646.19
 - Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 - Muniment of title, unwritten, 646.8
 - New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
 - Nonresident, service on agent, 646.5
 - Notice, service, 646.5, 646.11
 - Ordinary proceedings, 646.1
 - Parties allowed in action, 646.2
 - Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 - Petition, requirements, 646.6, 646.7
 - Place of bringing action, 616.1
 - Possession, judgment and writ of, 646.24
 - Possession, proof, 646.12
 - Purchase pending suit, 646.13
 - Quieting title, 649.1–649.8; R.C.P. 237(e)
 - Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 - Rent accruing, judgment, 646.19, 646.25
 - Service on agent, 646.5
 - Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
 - Summary judgment to settle title, R.C.P. 237(e)
 - Survey by court order, 646.14, 646.15
 - Tenant, action against cotenant, 646.4
 - Tenant, extent of liability, 646.22
 - Title, requirement of plaintiff, 646.3, 646.4
 - Titles, *see TITLES*
 - Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
 - Use and occupation, 646.19
 - Venue of action, 616.1
 - Verdict, general or special, 646.16, 646.17
- Redemption
 - Execution sales, 628.1–629.3
 - Tax sales generally, 447.1–447.12
- Remainders
 - Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
 - Contingent remainders, title, 557.7–557.9
 - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
 - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 - Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
- Rent
 - Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
 - Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
 - Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7
 - Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 - Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 - Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 - Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 - Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
 - Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15
 - Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
 - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
 - License to act as rent broker, 117.1–117.7
 - Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
 - Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
 - Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 - Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4
 - Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
 - Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4
 - Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Rent—Continued
 - Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 - Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 - Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
 - Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 - Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 - Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
 - Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 - Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
 - Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
 - Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106
- Reservations, 273.20
- Reversion
 - Cities, water-front property control, 384.3(3)
 - Inheritance tax, 450.52
 - Limitations, 614.24–614.28
 - Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 - Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 - Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21
 - Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
- Right of way
 - Land without access, securing road, 471.4(4)
 - Mines, drainage rights, 468.6
 - Railroads, chs 471, 473, 478, *see RAILROADS*
 - Telephone and telegraph lines over land, 488.1
- Riparian owners, 372.6, 384.3, 477.3, 477.4
- River channels, ch 558
- Rule against perpetuities, 558.68
- Sales
 - Advertising, false, 713.24
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 - Assignee of banks and trust companies, 532.8
 - Brokers' licenses, required, 117.1–117.44
 - Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30
 - Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 - Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 - Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313
 - Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 - Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
 - Guardians, 633.383–633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
 - License, brokers, when required, 117.1–117.7
 - Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 - Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5–654.9
 - Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
 - Probate sales, 633.383–633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Purchase money lien, 557.18
 - Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
 - Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
 - Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
 - Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Salesmen's and brokers' licenses, 117.1–117.44
- Saline lands, 10.2, 470.3
- Sand bars, survey and sale, 568.1–568.25
- Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.21
- Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
- School lands, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
- Seizin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1
- Settlers on public land, 560.2(5), 658.8

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
 Sheriffs' deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100
 Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8

Shore lands

Flood protection, 395.1–395.25
 Municipal powers in general, 372.1–372.18
 Special charter cities, 420.155–420.167
 Waters and watercourses, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25, 716.5

Small loans, security on, prohibited, 536.12

Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12

Springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8

Squatters, ch 560

State lands

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8
 Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
 Buildings and property, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
 Color of title in state, governor may relinquish, 10.9
 Communications companies, use granted, 488.1–488.3

Conveyances

Generally, 10.1–10.14

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30

Errors in deeds, correction, 10.10

List prepared, 10.11

Patent to issue when payment proved, presumed, 10.6

Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(18)

Separate tract book kept, 10.2

Settlers, right to use, 658.8

Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7

Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8

Title relinquished to United States, 10.9

Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8

Tuition, students residing on, 262.43

Use for water power purposes, 469.30, 470.3

Surveys, 646.14, *see* **SURVEYS**

Tax lien, 445.28

Tax sale, ch 446, *see* **TAXATION**

Tenants at will

Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117

Eviction for health order violation, 413.117

Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7

Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23

Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2

Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14

Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4

Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants by the entirety

Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16

Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Tenants for years

Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117

Eviction for health order violation, 413.117

Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Tenants for years—Continued**

Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23

Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2

Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14

Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4

Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16

Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16

Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15

Definition, 557.15

Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23–383.26

Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16

Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15

Recovery of real property, 646.4

Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Title change certified by clerk, fee, 606.15(30)

Titles, *see* **TITLES**

Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13

Transfers without consideration, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21

Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 489.2–489.30

Trust deeds, 558.10

Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97, 639.39

Trusts, ch 533; 557.10, 604.3

United States lands, *see* **UNITED STATES**

Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000, 417.4

Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30

Vested remainders, 450.27, 450.44, 557.9, 658.5

Vested rights

Abandonment of special charter of city, 420.295, 420.296

Exception to limitation of estates, 557.21

Railroad relocation, rights protected, 480.6

Waterpower and riparian owners, 372.6

Warranty deeds

Generally, *see* **subhead Conveyances above**

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39

Authentication form, 558.25

Conveyance of town lot, covenant, 409.2

Description insufficient, plat ordered, 409.33

Estoppel by warranty, 557.4

Form and contents, 558.19

Water, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Wills, ch 633, *see* **WILLS**

Writ of possession, 646.24

Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36

Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15

REAPPORTIONMENT

Generally, 41.1–41.3

REASONABLE DOUBT

Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4

Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3

REBATES

Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21

Hog cholera price rebates prohibited, 166.37

Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129

Petroleum product inspection fees rebated, 208.8

REBATES—Continued

Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4, 508.23
 Public contracts, when prohibited, 741.9
 Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.28
 Refunds, *see REFUNDS*
 School tuition rebates prohibited, 282.20
 Street improvements, 417.66
 Water main assessment rebates, 401.11

REBELLION

Treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13

REBUTTAL

Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195

Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

RECALL

Commission plan cities, 363B.12

RECAPTURE

Escaped convicts, 791.5
 Escaped insane inmates of state, 226.16
 Escape of arrested persons, 755.13
 Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

RECEIPTS

Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
 County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)
 Filing by purchaser at tax sale, 446.33
 Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
 Larceny of receipts or releases, 709.1
 Officer making execution, 626.16
 Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
 Search warrant, property taken under, 751.13
 Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
 Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32
 Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
 Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
 Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

RECEIVERS

Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
 Application of rents, 654.13–654.15
 Appointment
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
 Banks and trust companies, 528.33–528.45
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 Consumer fraud practices, 713.24
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6
 Installment stock sales companies, 501.4, 501.8
 Membership sales company, 503.11
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
 Securities Act violations, 502.15
 Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
 Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4
 Attachment purposes, 639.39
 Attorney general to represent bank receiver, 528.121
 Bank deposit payable, 526.37
 Bank deposits, 526.37, 532.2
 Banking superintendent as sole receiver, 528.43
 Banks and trust companies, 532.1–532.9
 Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
 Banks in receivership, 528.33–528.45
 Bond filed with clerk, 680.3

RECEIVERS—Continued

Bond reduced by deposited assets, 532.3
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Carrier law regulation applicable, 479.2
 Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
 Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9
 Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
 Combinations, penalty, 553.3, 553.13, 553.21
 Compensation, 532.8, 626.25, 630.13
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
 Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
 Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
 Conveyances, 528.77, 532.1, 532.8, 680.4
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
 Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Corporation tax law applicable, 422.32
 Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
 Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
 Deposit of funds in banks, 527.4–532.5
 Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
 Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12
 Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
 Executions
 Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
 Claims, preference for labor, 626.69–626.72
 Joint or partnership property, 626.33
 Labor claims, preference, 626.69–626.73
 Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
 Express company law applicable, 436.2
 Fees
 Banks and trust companies acting, 532.8
 Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
 Suspended during receivership, 491.11
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15
 Foreign corporations, 495.6
 Foreign public utility corporations, dissolution, 495.6
 Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115
 Funds deposited in bank on court order, 532.2
 Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28
 Grounds for appointment, 680.1
 Income tax law applicable, 422.4
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Installment sales by stock companies, 501.4
 Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*
 Itinerant merchants law applicable, 81.1
 Labor claims, preference, 626.69–626.72
 Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51
 Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22
 Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
 Limited partnerships, 545.39
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15

RECEIVERS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58
 Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3
 Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
 Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 545.39
 Petition for appointment, contents, 680.1
 Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15
 Powers in general, 680.4
 Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
 Priority of liens, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
 Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
 Recording instruments, 558.52
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
 Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
 Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66
 Securities law, violations, 502.15–502.21
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.5
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 528.43
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
 Trust funds deposit, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
 Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19
 Unfair discrimination law applicable, 551.4
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120
 Water power companies, 469.15

RECIPROCITY

Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118
 Basic science examinations, 146.12, 146.20
 Certified public accountants, 116.19(1)
 Civil engineers, foreign registrants license fee, 114.20
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
 Inheritance tax, 450.91
 Insurance companies, 510.32
 Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.95
 Motor vehicle provisions
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 Registration fee apportionment, 326.1–326.6
 Registration fee exemption, 321.53
 Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
 Truck taxation agreements made, 327.10
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 247.10
 Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54
 Rendering plants, 167.21
 Tax enforcement, 421.24
 Telegraph and telephone service, 488.10–488.14
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, c), 96.20
 Use tax, 423.25
 Veterinarians' licenses, 169.31–169.34
 Witnesses, foreign, exempt from process, 781.17

RECKLESS DRIVING

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.283
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
 Liability to guests, 321.494
 Military personnel, 29B.106

RECOGNIZANCES

Adjournment of court, continuance, 604.31, 604.32
 Bail bonds, 763.1–766.6
 Report by clerks and other officials, 666.6

RECOGNIZANCES—Continued

Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14
 Summary judgment on, R.C.P. 237

RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL

General provisions, 767.1–767.4

RECORDER, COUNTY

General provisions, 335.1–335.15

RECORDING ACTS

See also chs 554, 555
 Adoption records, 600.8
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
 County recorder's duties, 335.1–335.15
 Dairy products containers, brands, 192.35
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
 Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4–561.7
 Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
 Old-age assistance order, copy filed for lien, 249.20
 Plats, filing required, 409.12
 Public utility equipment, 555.3
 Real property instrument, 558.1–558.13
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Trade-marks, labels, advertisements, 548.1–548.11
 Trade name of business, 547.1

RECORDS

Authentication, ch 622
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 Credit union records, 533.24–533.27
 Investment securities, issuers duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Lost, ch 647
 Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107

RECORDS, PUBLIC

See ch 303, *also PUBLIC RECORDS*

RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY

Actions for, generally, 646.1–646.25

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

City and town facilities, 368.30
 Municipal recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7
 Schools, public recreation, 300.1–300.7
 State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29–107.34
 Television translator systems, 404.11(3)
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

RECREATION CENTER

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

REDEMPTION

Execution sales, 628.1–629.3
 Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
 Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
 Tax sales generally, 447.1–447.13

RED FLAG

Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
 Load projecting from motor vehicle, 321.394
 Removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
 Vehicles carrying explosives, 321.450

REDUNDANT MATTER

Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

REFEREES

- Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210
- Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
- Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
- Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
- Arbitration, employers and employees, 90.1-90.14
- Attachment, intervenor's claim, 639.61
- Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
- Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
- Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 739.6, 739.7
- Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7-650.12
- Costs
 - Attachment proceedings, 639.62
 - Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
 - Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20
 - Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
 - Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
 - Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
 - Taxable, 625.14
- County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
- Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247-633.251
- Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247-633.251
- Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
- Fees
 - Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
 - Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
- Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
- Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
- Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31-682.33
- Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
- Influencing or intimidating, penalty, 723.1
- Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
- Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
- Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23-682.34
- Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.3-630.5, 630.10-630.13
- Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
- Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
- "Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
- Municipal zoning hearings, 414.18
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
- Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282-292, 295
- Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
- Powers of referees, 633.20; R.C.P. 204-214
- Probate referees, 633.20; R.C.P. 204-214
- Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
- Proof required, R.C.P. 210
- Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
- Setting off share of surviving spouse, 633.247-633.251
- Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
- Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31-682.44
- Vacation orders of court, effect, R.C.P. 120
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

REFERENDUM

- County, township and state questions, *see ELECTIONS*, subhead *Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Municipal questions, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*, subhead *Elections*
- School questions, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*, subhead *Elections*, and *thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Social security, 97C.20
- Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10

REFORM

- Schools, *see ch 242*
- Unlawful methods of political reform, 689.10-689.13

REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSIA)

See ch 246; PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSIA)

REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)

- Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Births and deaths, recorded, 144.22-144.24
- Books, secured from traveling library, 303.3(11)
- Business manager, 218.5-218.8
- Commitments
 - Authority for commitments, 245.4
 - Brought by woman attendant, 245.8
 - Costs, county liable, 245.9
 - Life sentence, optional commitment, 245.5
 - Nonindictable offense, conviction on appeal, 245.6
 - Terms of commitments, 245.7
- Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1
- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.11
- Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10
- Inmates
 - Clothing and money furnished on discharge, 245.14
 - Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36, 245.13
 - Escape of inmates, return, 245.15, 245.16
 - Escapes, penalties, 745.1-745.18
 - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
 - Insane, transferred to insane hospital, 245.12
 - Instruction required, 245.1
 - Parolees assisted, 218.36, 245.13
 - Parole violators returned, 245.14, 245.16
 - Reward for capture of escaped inmate, 245.15
 - Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
 - Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10-245.12
 - Work required, 245.3
- Object of the reformatory, 245.1
- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Reports, 218.47, 218.48, 218.51
- State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
- Superintendent
 - Appointed, 218.9
 - Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 - Property, duties, 218.9
 - Salary of superintendent, 245.2
 - Service of inmates authorized, 245.3
 - Woman superintendent required, 245.2

REFRIGERATION PLANTS

See chs 101, 171, 172, COLD STORAGE PLANTS

REFRIGERATORS

- Abandoned, doors or locks removed, 732.20-732.23

REFUNDING BONDS

- City and town bonds, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
- County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
- Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1–464.12
- Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28
- Legalization, 593.1–594.2
- Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11
- School bonds, 298.20
- School bonds legalized, 593.1

REFUNDS

- Banks deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
- Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18
- Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93–450.96
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129
- Rebates, *see* **REBATES**

REFUSE

See **GARBAGE**

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)

General provisions, see **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Accounting made to comptroller, 8.7, 8.12
- Accounting system requirements, 8.6, 11.5
- Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2
- Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
- Accredited high schools, by health department, 147.31
- Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12
- Appointments
 - College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24
 - Committees, 262.12
 - Employees, etc., administrative, 262.12
 - Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
 - Officers, *see* **subhead Officers below**
 - Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13
- Appropriations
 - Budget control, 8.31
 - Extended, power, 262.9(7)
 - How allotted, 8.30–8.32
 - Misused, liability, 8.36, 8.40
 - Needs estimated, 8.23–8.28
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Authority of board in general, 262.29
- Blind children, education, duties, 299.17, 299.18, 299.23
- Blind, school, state, 262.7, 269.1, 269.2
- Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12–23.16, 75.2–75.9
- Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48–262.52
- Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)
- Books from state library, 303.3(11)
- Bulletins published, 262.9(9)
- Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24(9)
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33
- Condemnation for dormitory construction, 262.36
- Condemnation, self-liquidating improvements, 262.45
- Contracts
 - Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16
 - Appropriations not to be exceeded, 72.1

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, ETC.—Cont'd

- Contracts—Continued
 - Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34
 - Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
 - Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
 - Completion of improvement, report to comptroller, 23.11
 - Deposit to accompany bids, 262.34
 - Dormitory construction, 262.35–262.42
 - Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33
 - General penalty clause, 24.24
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Improvement proposals, hearings, 23.2, 23.3
 - Indebtedness, executive council approval, 72.1, 72.2
 - Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10, 741.8–741.10
 - Laboratory schools, ch 265
 - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26
 - Normal training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3
 - Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
 - Teacher training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3
 - Water contracts with cities, 398A.5
 - Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)
- Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
- Deaf instructed in public schools, 295.1–295.5, 299.17–299.23
- Deaf, school, state, 262.7, 270.1–270.8
- Death and birth records made, 144.22–144.24
- Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Dormitories erected, 262.35–262.42
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
- Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
- Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67
- Employees
 - Authority to hire, 262.9(2)
 - Not under division of personnel, 8.5(6, c)
 - Sick leave, 79.1
- Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
- Expenditure of funds directed, 262.9(7)
- Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
- Federal grants, 266.1–266.7, 266.27, 266.28
- Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
- Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19
- Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5
- Handicapped children, 299.17
- Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
- Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26
- Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
- Hospital service corporations, 513.2
- Improvements, *see* **subhead Contracts above**
- Information disseminated, 262.9(9)
- Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
- Interagency liaison, 28C.1
- Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
- Interest on daily balances collected, 262.9(8)
- Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
- Iowa State University, 262.7, 266.1–266.28
- Junior colleges, standards set, 286A.3
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
- Leases of land authorized, 262.9(14)

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, ETC.—Cont'd

Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
 Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
 Manage institutions under its control, 262.9(4)
 Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
 Members of board
 Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9
 Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Oath, required of members, 63.1, 63.10
 War surplus commodities board, member, 20.1
 Mental health authority, appointment, 225B.1
 Mental health research fund requisitions approved, 225.45
 Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19
 Officers
 Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(5)
 College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24
 Compensation fixed by the board, 262.9(2)
 Executive officers, 262.9, 262.24
 Military science instructor's rank, 262.27
 Penalties, 741.8–741.10
 Political activities and contributions limited, 740.13–740.18
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
 Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25
 Superintendents, 262.9(2), 262.24
 Treasurers, 64.6(5), 262.9(2), 262.23
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
 Patents secured on inventions, 262.9(10)
 Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12
 Powers of board enumerated, 262.9
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.9
 President, elected by board, 262.9(1)
 Printing, 15.25–15.33
 Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16
 Publish and distribute pamphlets, 262.9(9)
 Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11
 Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11
 Reports
 Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Biennial, to governor, 262.26
 Completion of improvement, to comptroller, 23.11
 Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
 Roads and highways
 Control and jurisdiction, 306.3
 Institutional roads, 307.5(12)
 Rules and regulations, power to make, 262.9(3)
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(6)
 Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
 Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44–262.54
 Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
 Social welfare board's jurisdiction limited, 236.2
 Speed limits, 262.68
 State college of Iowa, 262.7, 268.1–268.3
 Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Treasurer of each institution, duties, 64.6(5), 262.23
 Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
 Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, ETC.—Cont'd

University, state, 262.7, 263.1–263.8
 Waterworks operated with cities, 398A.5

REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL

Census returns to be published, 26.4
 Compilation, 16.2(10), 19.6
 Contents, 16.2(10), 19.6
 Distribution, 16.13–16.18, 16.19
 Executive council reports included, 19.6
 Preparation, contents, 16.2(10), 17.20, 19.6
 Printed biennially, 17.20
 Tax commission's report on assessment of common carriers, 421.13

REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS**County**

Appoints local registrars, 144.6
 Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41
 Clerk of district court designated, 144.4
 Definition of county registrar, 144.1(5)
 Deputies, provisions of law apply to, 144.11
 Deputy clerk designated, 144.5
 Record of appointment of local registrars, 144.6
 Report each month to state registrar, 144.10

Local

Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 Alteration of certificate after filing, 144.21
 Appointed by county registrar, 144.6
 Birth certificates filed, 144.12
 Burial permit
 Another district, no permit required, 141.13
 Communicable diseases, rules, 141.11
 Contents, form, 141.12
 Imported bodies, permit accepted, 141.19
 Issuance, duties, 141.8
 Returned by sexton to registrar, 141.30
 Transit permit issued, 141.17
 Dead bodies, permit for importation, 141.19
 Dead bodies, transit permits issued, 141.17
 Death reports, where no medical attention, 141.6
 Definition of local registrar, 144.1(1)
 Districts, assigned to, 144.6
 Duties of local registrar, 144.9
 Fees, 141.9, 144.32–144.34
 Incomplete certificates, duties, 144.17
 Information obtained for, 144.16, 144.18
 Payment of fees by county, 144.35
 Removal by state department, 144.7
 Stillbirths, registration, 144.20
 Supervision by state registrar, 144.8, 144.9

State

Accounting for fees, pay treasurer, 144.47
 Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 Attorney general to assist, 144.52
 Casket sales reported, 144.26, 144.27
 Certified copies of records, fees, 144.41
 Commissioner of public health designated, 144.2
 Definition of state registrar, 144.1(2)
 Divorce entries, copies from clerk, 144.40
 Duties of state registrar, 144.8
 Federal census bureau may use records, 144.46
 Genealogical records
 Certified copies furnished, fees, 144.30
 Private records, filed, 144.30
 Institution reports kept, 144.22
 Investigations made, 144.50
 Marriage returns transmitted from clerk, 144.40
 Paternity reports secured, 675.36

REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd
State—Continued

- Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.35
- Search of records, fee, 144.42
- Supervise local registrars, 144.8, 144.9

REGISTRATION

- Aircraft, 328.42–328.52
- Aliens in time of war, 38.1
- Containers for beverages, 713.18, 713.19
- Farm names, 557.22–557.26
- Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Stallions and jacks, 162.1–162.25
- Trade-marks, 548.1–548.11
- Trade names, 547.1–547.5
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see* **VITAL STATISTICS**
- Voters, chs 47, 48, *see* **ELECTIONS**

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED

See chs 258, 259, *also* **VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

REHEARING

- Criminal appeals to supreme court, 793.17, 793.24; Ct. R. 18
- Military courts, 29B.64
- Supreme court, generally, R.C.P. 350, 351; Ct. R. 10, 21
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCE

See ch 521, *also* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance*

RELATIVE RIGHTS

- Limitation of actions, 614.1

RELATIVES

- Autopsy at request of relatives, 141.25
- Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10
- Child-placing agencies, 238.24, 238.25
- Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56
- Consanguinity, 4.1(24), *see* **CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**
- Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10
- Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Eugenics law, notices served, 145.11
- Incest, prohibited degrees, 704.1
- Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
- Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
- Insane persons, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
- Jurors, challenge for cause, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(e)
- Justice court, venue change, 601.34
- Libel applied to surviving relatives, 622.3
- Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7
- Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19
- Neglected children, notice to relative, 232.15
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Old-age assistance, enforcement of liability, 249.25–249.27
- Old-age assistance, renewal, 249.15
- Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675
- Poor support, chs 252, 252A
- Primary road contracts, 314.2
- Psychopathic patients transfer, no fee, 225.41
- Responsibility of relatives
 - Blind aid recipient, funeral expenses, 241.17
 - Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
 - Drug addicts in state hospital, 224.2

RELATIVES—Continued

Responsibility of relatives—Continued

- Insane hospital inmates, state
 - Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26
 - Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34
 - Liability for support, persons bound, 230.15
 - Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31
 - Special care expense, 226.11
- Insanity, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
- Mentally retarded persons
 - Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78
 - Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51
 - Discharge from state hospital, 222.15
 - Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
 - Petition by, 222.16
 - Request of inquest in case of death, 222.12
 - Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13
- Old-age assistance recipients, 249.25–249.27
- Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675
- Poor support, 252.1–252.6, 252A.1–252A.9
- Psychopathic hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
- Tuberculous patients, state sanatorium, 271.16
- University hospital patients, 255.26
- Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
- Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.23
- Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

RELEASE

- Larceny of releases or receipts, 709.1
- Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
- Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
- Warehouseman, delivery excused, 554.7403

RELEVANCY

- Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

RELIEF

- Blind persons aided, 241.1–241.24
- Emergency relief administration, 251.1–251.6
- Labor on line projects, 202.11
- Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
- Poor relief, chs 239, 252–255
- Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.18
- Streets and highways labor, 252.27
- Taxes suspended for aged and infirm, 427.8–427.12
- Unemployment compensation, 96.1–96.21
- Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

RELIGION

- Associations, *see* *subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*
- Beliefs, religious
 - Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 735.4
 - Child welfare, beliefs considered, 235.3(3)
 - Civil rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
 - Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
 - Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
 - Inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
 - Insane persons, impressions recorded, 229.7(20)
 - Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 - Neglected children placed by court, 232.24
 - Physical education courses, 280.14
 - Record of inmates of state institutions, 280.9
- Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
- Blasphemous language, penalty for using, 728.1
- Blue laws, penalty, 729.1

RELIGION—Continued

- Christian Science exemption
 - Basic science law exemption, 146.5
 - Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
 - Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.39
- Churches
 - Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
 - Attendance not to be compelled by law, 1.3
 - City funds not to be used, 343.8
 - Corporation law affecting, ch 504
 - County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
 - Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
 - Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
 - Donations solicited, ch 122
 - Doors to open outward, 103.8
 - Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
 - Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
 - Exits, number determined, 103.9
 - Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
 - Fire escape requirements, 103.7
 - Incorporation, 504.1
 - Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
 - Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
 - Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
 - Liquor stores not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
 - Location stated on wine permit, 134.2(1)
 - Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5(7)
 - Marriage law exception, 595.17
 - Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)
 - Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
 - Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
 - Residence districts, permitted in, 415.2
 - Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
 - Restricted residence districts, churches permitted, 415.2
 - Sacramental wine exempt, liquor control, 123.4
 - Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45(3)
 - School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
 - Taxation of leased property, 565.2
 - Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
 - Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
 - Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
 - Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266
- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.4, 735.5
- Clergymen
 - Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
 - Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 - Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.2
 - Confidential communications, 622.10
 - Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 - Extinct society taken over, 504.11
 - Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94(13)
 - Inmates of state institution, ministrations, 218.26
 - Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
 - Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
 - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
 - Marriage duties
 - Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11
 - Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)
 - Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)
 - Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17
 - Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12
 - Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9
 - Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16

RELIGION—Continued

- Clergymen—Continued
 - Marriage duties—Continued
 - Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15
 - Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)
 - Meetings out of state, 504.15
 - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 - Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1–134.10
 - Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)
 - Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4
- Corporations for religious purposes
 - Academic corporations, out of state meetings, 504.15
 - Academic degrees conferred, 504.12, 504.13
 - Articles of incorporation, amendment, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20
 - Authority to incorporate, 504.1
 - Cemetery associations, 504.8, 504.9
 - Contracts and rights not affected, 504.25
 - Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
 - Dividends not permitted until dissolution, 504.10
 - Duration of corporation, 504.2
 - Endowment fund, trustees, 504.21, 504.22
 - Extinct societies, property disposal, 504.23
 - Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
 - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31
 - Inactive society deemed extinct, 504.11
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 - Incorporation before soliciting, 122.1
 - Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
 - Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
 - Managers or trustees elected, 504.14, 504.16
 - Name changed, 504.19
 - Powers of corporation, 504.2
 - Procedure for incorporation, 504.1
 - Property of extinct local societies, 504.7, 504.11
 - Property of extinct society, disposal, 504.23, 504.24
 - Reincorporation, 504.17, 504.18
 - Reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
 - Rights and contracts not affected, 504.25
 - Trustees
 - Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
 - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
 - Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
 - Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
 - Powers of trustees, 504.22
 - Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.266
 - Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Donations, solicitation, regulated, 122.1–122.6
- Education
 - Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
 - Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
 - Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
 - Neglected children in private institutions, 240.2
 - Parochial schools, *see subhead below*
- Exemptions
 - Clergymen exempt from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 - Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
 - Confidential communications, 622.10
 - Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
 - Eye treatment of babies, 140.38, 140.39
 - Jurors, because of religious faith, 607.2(7); R.C.P. 188
 - Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
 - Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
 - Sacramental wines, exempt from control, 123.4

RELIGION—Continued

Exemptions—Continued

- School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
- State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
- Sterilization, limitation, 145.21
- Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*
- Venereal disease treatment, 140.39
- Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
- Institutions, state, inmates rights, 218.25–218.27
- Insurance of religious groups
 - Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
 - Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
 - Group insurance, 509.1(2a)
 - Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
 - Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
 - Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54
- Interference with, sterilization, limitation, 145.21
- Jurors excused, religious faith, 607.2(7); R.C.P. 188
- Liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
- Marriage by clergyman, 595.10–595.17
- Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
- Ministers, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Parochial schools
 - Children, railroad passes, 479.94(15)
 - Compulsory attendance, ch 299
 - County funds not to be used, 343.8, 343.9
 - Courses of study, 280.2–280.10
 - Defined as private school, 280.2
 - Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
 - State university nondenominational, 263.1
- Priests, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Property, tax exempt, 427.1(9, 23, 26)
- Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Rabbis, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Religious test
 - Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 - Penalty for requiring religious test, 735.3
 - Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 735.4
 - Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Sacramental wines, permits to clergymen, 123.4, 134.1–134.10
- Societies
 - See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*
 - Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
 - Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
- Solicitation of public donations
 - Churches, local, exempt from permit, 122.4
 - Permit, when required, conditions, 122.1–122.3
 - Violations, enforcement, 122.5, 122.6
- Taxation exemption
 - Bequests for religious services, 450.4(4)
 - Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
 - Family Bibles, 627.6
 - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)
 - Leases and deeds recorded, 427.1(9)
 - Property exempt generally, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
 - Students property in institutions, 427.1(10)
- Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
- Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, 1.3
- University, state, free from religious denomination control, 263.1

RELIGION—Continued

Violations

- Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
- Blasphemous language, use, 728.1
- Burning churches, 707.2
- City funds used, 343.8
- County funds used, 343.8, 343.9
- Defacing church building, 714.3
- Disturbing congregations, 744.2
- Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 735.4
- Liquor violations by clergymen, 134.9, 134.10
- Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9
- Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9
- Religious tests unlawfully required, 735.3–735.5
- Soliciting funds unlawfully, 122.6

REMAINDERS

- Contingent remainders, 450.74, 557.7–557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

REMAND

- Appeals from industrial commissioner, 86.31
- Appeals from justice of the peace court, 601.104
- Appeals to supreme court, 686.14
- Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(11)
- Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.31

REMEDY AT LAW

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

REMISSION

- Fines and forfeitures by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17
- Judgment or verdict, not to affect appeal, R.C.P. 333
- Justice court, excess jurisdiction, 601.55
- New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250
- Taxes for aged and infirm, 427.8–427.11
- Taxes when property lost, 445.62

REMITTITUR

- Justice's jurisdiction exceeded, 601.55

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

- See ch 66; 24.24, 111A.2, 363.40, 363B.12*

RENDERING WORKS

- City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Dead animals, use and disposal, 167.1–167.21
- Packing houses, *see PACKING HOUSES*
- Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

RENTED MOTOR VEHICLES

- Record to be kept, 321.224

RENTS

- Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
- Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7
- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
- Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
- Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13–654.15
- Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
- Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4
- Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

RENTS—Continued

Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
 Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
 Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

REPEAL

Commercial Code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
 Commercial Code, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Effect of repeal of statute, 4.1(1)
 Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

REPLEVIN

Bond
 Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13
 Delivery of property to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6
 Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6
 Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17
 Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20
 Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13
 Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32
 Concealment of property, 643.21
 Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22
 Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21
 Costs, bonds to pay, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12
 Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2
 Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16
 Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18
 Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21
 Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18
 Exemption of judgment, 643.22
 Inspection, appraisal of property, 643.14
 Intervention of third person, 643.4
 Issuance and execution of writ
 Clerk or justice to issue writ, 643.7
 Contents of writ, 643.6, 643.7
 Duplicate writs to follow property, 643.9
 Follow property into another county, 643.8
 Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18
 Method of executing by officer, 643.10
 Officers authorized, 643.7
 Return of writ, 643.15
 Service where property found, 643.8, 643.9
 Sunday issuance, when permitted, 643.3
 Time of return by officer, 643.15
 Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2
 Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17
 Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17
 Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20
 Justice courts, 601.5, 601.16(10), 601.106
 Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3
 Liquor conveyances not subject, 127.3
 Ordinary action, 643.2
 Parties brought into action, 643.4
 Petition, contents, 643.1
 Place of bringing action, 643.1
 Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19
 Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9
 Sales Act
Generally, 554.2711
 Buyer, 554.2716
 Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3
 Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16
 Verdict of value and damages, 643.16
 Verification of petition required, 643.1
 Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

REPLY

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
 Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73
 Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73
 Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(c)
 Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)

REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR

See chs 14, 16, also CODE EDITOR
 Employees not under personnel division, 8.5(6, c)

REPORTERS

Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1–115.9
 Court, 605.6–605.11, *see COURT REPORTERS*
 Shorthand reporters (other than court reporters), *see SHORTHAND REPORTERS*
 Supreme court, 14.1–14.21

REPORTS

City or town reports, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5
 State officers
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
 Reports to governor, *see GOVERNOR*
 Supreme court, ch 14, *see SUPREME COURT*

REPRESENTATIVES

Districts, ch 42, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
 Representatives, state, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Members*
 United States, *see UNITED STATES*

REPRIEVES

Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.15
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

REPUTATION

Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1(3)
 Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
 Beer permittees to be of good repute, 124.6
 Civil engineers to be of good repute, 114.14
 Criminal actions, 700.1, 718.12, 724.4
 Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
 Liquor cases, evidence, 123.67, 123.89, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
 Real estate brokers, license application, 117.16, 117.17
 Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

RESCISSION

Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207
 Sales
Generally, 554.2209
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
 Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

RESCUE

Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)
 Recapture by officer of rescued person, 755.13
 Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

RESERVATIONS

Indians, 249.20, 273.20, 337.21, 425.12

RESERVOIRS

Cities, authority to purchase, 397.1
 Condemnation of land by city, 397.8(1)
 Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)
 Injuries, malicious, 715.6
 Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26
 Military reservations, water furnished, 397.36
 Poisoning, with criminal intent, 690.9
 Refuse, throwing in, penalty, 732.3

RESIDENCE

Change of residence

Election requirements, *see subhead below*
 Notice after commencing action, 616.21

Definition

Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
 Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
 Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
 Liquor control Act, 123.5(8)
 Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6

Election requirements

Absent voters, 53.5, 53.6

Change of residence

Not to affect primary election rights, 43.42
 Removal notice, 48.7
 Test under registration law, 47.20

City election requirements, 363.6

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9, 363.6

Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8-738.10

Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8

Legal settlement acquired

Insane support law, 230.1-230.6
 Poor relief law provisions, 252.16-252.24

Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6

Poor relief purposes

Contests between counties, trial, 252.22, 252.23
 Foreign paupers, removal, 252.18
 Military service, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
 Settlement, how acquired, 252.16
 Terminated, method, 252.17

Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

RESIDENCES

Aliens, war time registration, 38.1
 Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
 Cleaning establishments in residences prohibited, 732.6

Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6, 627.10

Homesteads, 561.1-561.21

Houses, *see BUILDINGS*

Housing law, 413.1-413.125

Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56(a)

Restricted residence district in cities, 366.12-366.15, 415.1-415.3

RESIDENT

Definition of resident under exemption law, 627.2
 Divorce action requirements, 598.3, 598.6
 Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1-73.10
 Personal earnings exempt from debt liability, 627.10

RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS

General provisions, 742.1-742.8

RESOLUTION

City council, 366.1-366.15
 Streets and grounds dedicated, 389.2

RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY

Cities, 389.6, 391.18-391.27, 395.4, 397.20
 Dams and spillways, 112.1
 Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6-325.28

RESPONDENTIA

Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
 Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

RESTAURANTS

Accommodations obtained by fraud, 713.7-713.9
 Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)
 Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7-105.9
 Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
 Beer law, class "B" permits
 Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(2)
 Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)
 Food to be served with beer, 124.12
 Lighting specified, 124.39(3)
 Minors, sale of beer to, prohibited, 124.21
 Minors serving beer, restrictions, 124.21
 Railroad dining cars, regulations, 124.14
 Cesspool when no sewer connections, 170.10
 Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)
 Child labor, prohibited, 92.11
 Churches exempt from law, 170.1(4)
 City power to regulate and license, 368.6(1), 368.8
 Civil rights, ch 105A
 Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
 Common drinking cup prohibited, 170.22
 Conveyance, property lost, liability, 105.7-105.9
 Dance halls with restaurant license, 368.8(1)
 Defined as hotel in hotel lien law, 583.1
 Definitions, 170.1(4)
 Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
 Discrimination, generally, 105A.1-105A.12
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
 Enforcement of food laws
 County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 Enforced from restaurant fund, 170.7
 Injunction authorized, 170.50
 Penalty for violations, 170.49
 Fire marshal regulations, 170.38
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
 Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
 "Food establishment" defined, 170.1(6)
 Food establishments law, ch 170
 Food law, chs 189-192, *see FOODS*
 Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
 Frauds upon owners, penalty, 713.7-713.9
 Guests' property, liability of owner, 105.1-105.9
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 351.30-351.32
 Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, 583.1-583.6
 Hotel law, ch 170
 Imitation cheese used, 191.3
 Injunction when law violated, 170.50
 Inspections
 Agriculture department to make, 159.5(8), 170.46
 Bureau of labor inspection, 91.7-91.16
 Complaint to cause inspections, 170.47
 Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
 Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47

RESTAURANTS—Continued**Inspections—Continued**

Refusal of admittance to inspector, penalty, 91.16

Required before opening, 170.4

Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7

Woman inspector of bureau of labor, 91.7

Kitchens

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13, 170.19

Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.9

Licenses

Agricultural department to issue, 170.2

Application for license, form, 170.3

City power to license, 368.6(1), 368.8(1)

Expiration of licenses, 170.2

Fees for licenses, 170.5

Milk dealer's license not required, 192.2(2)

Movable lunch stands, fee, 170.5(7)

Nontransferable, 170.2

Operation until issuance of license, 170.4

Required as food establishments, 170.2

Revocation of license, 170.8

Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1–583.6

Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)

Oleomargarine used, 191.3

Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)

Penalty for fraud upon owner, 713.7–713.9

Pets, prohibited, 170.19(7)

Placard when imitation butter or cheese used, 191.3

Pure food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*

Restaurant fund, 170.7

Sanitary construction

Cesspool requirements, 170.10

Floor construction, 170.12

Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13

Lavatories, 170.17

Lighting and ventilation, 170.18

Plumbing in buildings, 170.9

Screen and window requirements, 170.14, 170.15

Temporary restaurants exempted, 170.11

Toilet rooms, 170.16

Sanitation in conducting business

Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)

Diseased persons not employed, 170.26

Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22

Lighting and ventilation, 170.18

Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28

Sanitary regulations, 170.19

Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)

Spitting prohibited, 170.24

Street display of food, regulations, 170.27

Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23

Towels, 170.21

Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25

Screens and self-closing windows required, 170.14

Swindlers to be ejected, 713.32

Tax lien on fixtures and furniture, 445.31

Violations of food law

County attorney's duty to enforce, 170.51

Injunction authorized, 170.50

Penalty for violation, 170.49

RESTITUTION

Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5

Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255

RESTITUTION—Continued

Reversal by supreme court, 686.15

Reversal of justice court judgment, 601.105

Supreme court order on property, 686.15, 686.16

RESTORATION

Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16

Lost records, 647.1–647.5

Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71

Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*

Search warrant, property taken, 751.23

RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14

Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5

Price fixing, 553.1–553.24

Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COM-MERCE*

Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5

Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10

RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS

General provisions, 557.7, 558.68

RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

REST ROOMS

General provisions, 376.1, 376.4

RETAIL

Dealers who sell weapons, reports, 695.21, 695.22

Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Grocery store as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201

Price fixing and maintenance, 550.1–550.5

Sales tax, 422.42–422.59

Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

RETAXATION OF COSTS

See 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Firemen and policemen, 410.1–411.14

Judges, 605A.1–605A.11

Peace officers, 97A.1–97A.13

Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1–97B.67

RETRIAL

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.

Criminal cases, grounds, 784.4, 785.9, ch 787

Remand to justice court, 601.104

RETURN**Day**

Civil cases generally, R.C.P. 53

Forcible entry cases, 648.11

Garnishee, R.C.P. 54

Justice court, 601.22

Liquor injunction action, 128.3

Municipal court cases, 602.27

Depositions, R.C.P. 152

Execution

Acts done, indorsements required, R.C.P. 259

Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258

Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11

Indorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259

Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22

Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17

False returns, penalty, 740.12

Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

REVENUE*See PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION*

Security of, ch 452

REVERSAL

Conviction on criminal appeal, 793.18–793.21
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16
 Errors correctible by motion, 686.16
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15
 Restitution of property, 601.105, 686.15
 Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 343, 346, 349

REVERSION

Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)
 Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Real property reserved, 614.24
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

REVIEW, BOARDS OF*See chs 421, 422, TAX COMMISSION**See ch 441, TAXATION***REVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

Admission in writing, 614.11
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

REVOLUTIONARY WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Duties and records, 36.1–36.7

REVOLVERS

Carrying permitted, 695.2
 Criminal provisions, 695.1–695.25

REWARDS

Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11
 Governor's authority to offer, 7.6
 Gratuities, penalty, 741.1–741.11
 Lost property, 644.5, 644.13
 Prisoner escaped from penitentiary, 246.34, 246.35
 Women's reformatory inmate, escaped, 245.15

RIFLES

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.18

Defined as gun, game laws, 110.22
 Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
 Going armed with intent, 695.1
 Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

RIGHT OF ENTRY

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4
 Agriculture department inspectors, 170.46
 Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9
 Officer breaking into house to make arrest, 755.9
 Search warrant executed by breaking in, 751.9

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE*General provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 1–6***RIGHT OF WAY**

Easements, 564.3–564.8
 Electric and communications lines, 488.1, 489.30
 Highways, 313.4, 313.55–313.57
 Land without access, securing road, 471.4(4)
 Mines, drainage rights, 468.6
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

RIGHTS, CIVIL

Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19

Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I

Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1–10

Infringement of civil rights, 735.1–735.5

People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25

Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1

Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2

Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

RIOTS

Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8
 Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
 Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)
 Definition, punishment, 743.2
 Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 365.17
 Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7
 Individual convictions permitted, 743.3
 Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9
 Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4–743.8
 Military personnel, 29B.110
 Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
 One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
 Punishment, 743.1, 743.2
 Refusing to aid officer, 743.6
 State fund for suppression, 19.7
 Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9

RIPARIAN OWNERS

Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
 Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15
 Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
 Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4
 Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
 Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3
 Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3
 Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
 Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6

RISKS

Assumption of risk, 85.7–85.15, 88.14, 477.16, 479.125
 Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107
 Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48–515.50
 Risks of loss, sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Secured transactions, 554.9207

RIVER-FRONT IMPROVEMENTS

City and town authority, 372.1–372.18

RIVERS AND STREAMS*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES***ROADHOUSE**

City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(9)

ROAD MACHINERY

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
 Equipment, 321.383

ROAD MACHINERY—Continued

Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399–321.401

Permits for moving, 321.467

Purchase by highway commission, 313.37

Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453

Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

ROADS

See *HIGHWAYS*

ROAD USE TAX FUND

See ch 312

ROBBERY

Criminal provisions, 711.1, 711.4

Military personnel, 29B.116

ROBERT'S RULES OF ORDER

Use in general assembly, 2.8

ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

See ch 245, *REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

RODEO

Exhibit without county license, penalty, 444.19

License by board of supervisors, 444.18

ROLLER SKATING RINKS

Municipal regulation, 368.8(1)

ROOMING HOUSE

Alien registration in time of war, 38.1

Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(5)

Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12

Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)

Fire escape requirements, 103.7

Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29–170.38

Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)

Liability for automobile or conveyance, 105.8, 105.9

Liability for baggage of guest, 105.8, 105.9

Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1–583.6

Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)

Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

ROULETTE WHEELS

Possession, revocation of license, 99A.1–99A.9

ROWBOATS

Generally, 106.1–106.33

RUBBISH

See *GARBAGE*

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES

See *PERPETUITIES*

Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14

Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8

Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3

Creation void, 558.68

Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE

Abolished, 557.20

RULES

Administrative rules and regulations published, 14.3(7), 17A.1–17A.15

Admission to bar, page 3011 et seq.

Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65; R.C.P. 129, 130

Evidence, criminal actions, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*

RULES—Continued

Evidence, rules of, civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*

Robert's rules of order, legislative use, 2.8

Rules of civil procedure, see *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE; rules printed on pages 2942–2988 of the Code*

Published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Statutory construction, 4.1

Supreme court, see *SUPREME COURT; rules printed on page 2997 et seq., of the Code*

Published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**Actions**

Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Commenced by original notice, R.C.P. 48

Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216

Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28

Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2–14

Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1

Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44

Substitution of parties, see *subhead Parties to Actions below*

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368

Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Allegations, see *PLEADINGS*

Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368

Appearance, R.C.P. 53–56, 87

Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331–353

Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)

Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260

Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Briefs in the supreme court, R.C.P. 344(f)

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319

Change of venue, see *VENUE*

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Commencement of action, R.C.P. 48

Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370

Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45

Computing time under rules, holidays, R.C.P. 366

Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370

Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Cost bonds, transfer, R.C.P. 364

Cross appeals, time, R.C.P. 335

Date rules become effective, R.C.P. 1(d)

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269

Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230–236

Depositions, R.C.P. 140–158

Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367

Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121–134

Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216

Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Effective date, R.C.P. 1(b)

Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132–134

Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180

Executions, R.C.P. 258–260

Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Failure to file petition, case dismissed, R.C.P. 55

Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56(b, c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued

Findings by court
 Appeal, sufficiency challenged, R.C.P. 179(b)
 Facts and law stated, R.C.P. 179
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179(a)
 Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)
 General assembly member, R.C.P. 58
 Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Incompetents, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, *see INJUNCTIONS*
 Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 131
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
 Intervention not permitted to delay, R.C.P. 77
 Intervention petition authorized, R.C.P. 75-77
 Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46
 Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47
 Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205
 Justice of the peace courts, R.C.P. 354-362
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49
 Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
 Mental examination, R.C.P. 132-134
 Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, *see MOTIONS*
 Municipal court, R.C.P. 363-365
 Newspaper proof of publication notice, R.C.P. 63
 New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, *see TRIAL*
 Notice of appeal, filing, delivery, R.C.P. 336
 Notice, posted, not recognized, R.C.P. 369
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64
 Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
 Partnership, R.C.P. 4
 Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)
 Perfection of appeal by notice, contents, R.C.P. 336
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
 Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 131
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132-134
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108
 Posting notice not recognized, R.C.P. 369
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
 Production of books and documents for inspection
 Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130
 Propositions on appeal, R.C.P. 344(f)
 Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63
 Published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299-305
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288
 Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42-47
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued

Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules (p. 2989)
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57
 Supersedeas bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338
 Supreme court
 Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353
 Briefs on appeal, proposition without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)
 Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371
 Supreme court, by
 Authority to prescribe, 684.18
 Effective date, 684.19
 Presented to general assembly, 684.19
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6
 Trial, R.C.P. 176-218
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167-175
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201-207
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
RUM
See INTOXICATING LIQUORS
RURAL REHABILITATION
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20
RURAL SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, sub-head Public Schools
RURAL SUBDIVISIONS
 Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.15
SABBATH
 Holiday, *see HOLIDAYS*
SACCHARINE
 Labeling requirements, 190.10
SACRAMENTAL WINES
See 123.4, 134.1-134.10
SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES
 Agreements limiting liability authorized, 528.65
 Banks and trust companies, authority, 532.1(6)
 Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86
 Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)
 Limitations on liability, 528.65
SAFETY DEVICES
 Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1-89.11
 Coal mines, 82.63-82.66, 82.117-82.123
 Electric installation in cities, 368.9
 Elevators, passenger, freight, 104.1-104.4
 Factories
 Assumption of risk, 88.14, 479.125
 Dust removed by blowers and pipes, 88.8
 Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.6-91.16
 Failure to keep machine in order, risk, 88.14
 Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
 Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5
 Labor commission to enforce law, 88.1, 88.10
 Machinery safeguards required, 88.6
 Notice of violation given employer, 88.10
 Removal of appliances, replacement, 88.7
 Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12
 Steam and water gauges and valves, 88.5
 Violation of safety laws, penalties, 88.13
 Fire escapes, ch 103; 170.38-170.43

SAFETY DEVICES—Continued

Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42-359.45, 427.1, 714.28-714.30
 Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.11
 Interurban, poles and wires, 485.5
 Motor vehicles, 321.381-321.451
 Railroads, 477.12-477.33, 478.1-478.36
 Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2
 Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
 Workmen's compensation, risks assumed, 85.7, 85.15

SAFETY GLASS

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

SAILORS

Employment preference, 70.1-70.8
 Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

SALARY

Garnishment, 627.10-627.17

SALE BOOK

General provisions, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

SALES

For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales; for sales of personal property see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales

Advertising, consumer goods, fraudulent, 713.24
 Agricultural lime, 201.1-201.13
 Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.14
 Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16-188.18
 Attachment on fraud induced sales, 640.2
 Attachment, perishable property, 639.50
 Auction sales, 368.6(5), 546.1-546.3, 546A.1-546A.3, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Bankrupt sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
 Batteries, storage, illegal, 715.1-715.5
 Bee sales regulated, 160.14

Bills of sale

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title
 Boats and rafts sold, issued, 667.9
 Exempt property conveyed, 536.17
 Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)
 Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81
 Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93
 Boats or rafts on seizure warrant, 667.9, 667.10
 Bond sales, private, 502.1-502.31
 Bond sales, public, 75.1-75.9
 Broker, real estate, 117.1-117.44
 Bucket shop sales prohibited, 552.1-552.11

Bulk sales

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Agricultural seeds, 199.2, 199.3(2)
 Coal and coke sales in bulk, 212.1-212.4
 Feed sold in bulk, 199.4
 Fertilizer sold in bulk, 203.6
 Hay sold in bale, weight ticket required, 212.5
 Lime, agricultural, tag or waybill, 201.5
 Motor vehicles, bulk sale of used cars, 321.68
 Straw sold in bale, weight ticket required, 212.5
 Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31
 Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 City regulation of certain sales, 368.6(5)
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24
 Commercial feed, 198.6-198.14
 Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18

SALES—Continued

Conditional sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 Condominiums, 499B.10
 Consumer goods, false advertising, 713.24
 Corporation stock sales, 501.1-503.14, 554.8101-554.8406
 Courses of instruction, advertising and fees regulated, ch 713A
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39
 Discrimination prohibited, 551.1-551.10
 Drugs, 203.1-203.9
 Dry commodities, standards, 210.8
 Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555
 Estrays sold, 188.16-188.18, 188.42, 188.43
 Execution sales, 626.74-626.102
 Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383-633.404
 Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2
 Fair trade Act, 551.1-551.10
 Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.79, 109.81, 109.88, 109.117
 Food law, 189.1-197.6
 Foreclosure sales
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
 Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
 Animal service lien, 580.4-580.9
 Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10), 512.48
 Mechanic's lien, 572.21
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Oil and gas well lien, 84.25
 Old-age assistance lien, 249.19
 Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.12
 Security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 State as party, 613.8
 Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5
 Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2
 Game bird and animal sales, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales*
 Guardianship sales, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Hog-cholera serum, 166.1-166.39, 266.25
 Husband and wife, binding, 597.11
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
 Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1-206.11
 Installment plan, sales of stock, 501.1-501.8
 Installment sales, motor vehicles
 Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
 Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 Definitions, 322.2
 Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
 Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
 Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
 Investigation of complaints, 322.23
 Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
 Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
 Purchase by finance company, 322.21
 Violations, penalties, 322.14
 Waivers prohibited, 322.22
 Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4

SALES—Continued

Interest, lawful rate, 535.4
 Intoxicants, place of delivery deemed place of sale, 125.8
 Intoxicating liquor in general, 123.22
 Intoxicating liquor sales contract void, 129.7
 Investment securities, 502.1–502.31
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.1–81.14
 Judicial sales
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33, 624.36
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25, 681.31
 Bank receivership sales, 528.77–528.80
 Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
 Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 489.10
 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*
 Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Homestead exempt, 561.16
 Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Municipal regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
 Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4
 Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298
 Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
 Receiverships in general, 680.4
 Securities law exempt, 502.5(1)
 Special assessment liens not divested, 391.35, 420.260
 Water power improvements, 470.4
 Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Lime, agricultural, 201.1–201.13
 Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19, 211.1, 211.2
 Margin sales, when prohibited, 552.1–552.11
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8
 Membership sales, 503.1–503.14
 Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Motor vehicles, *see Installation Sales, Motor Vehicles above*
 Motor vehicles, Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
 Motor vehicles used in sale of merchandise, 81.1–81.14
 Narcotic drugs, 204.1–205.13
 Old-age assistance payments inalienable, 249.34
 Paints and oils, 207.1–207.4
 Peddlers, sales near fairgrounds, 744.4
 Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8
 Poisons, regulated, 204.1–205.13
 Price fixing of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5
 Prison-made goods, unlabeled, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24
 Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
 Real estate
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Assignee of banks and trust companies, 532.8
 Brokers' licenses, required, 117.1–117.44
 City or town, 403.11, 403.12
 Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30
 Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 Condominiums, 499B.10
 Effect after death, 450.3(2)

SALES—Continued

Real estate—Continued
 Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.404
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
 Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
 License, brokers, when required, 117.1–117.7
 Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
 Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
 Purchase money lien, 557.18
 Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
 Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
 State land when no patent issued, 10.6
 Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
 Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 Real estate, brokers licenses, 117.1–117.44
 Resale price fixing by contract, 550.1–550.5
 Retail sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.2101–554.2755
 School bond sales, 75.1–75.7
 School book sales, 279.25, 301.1, 301.4, 301.17
 Securities Act, 502.1–502.31
 Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14
 Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
 Stallion and jack sales, 162.3, 162.4, 162.22, 162.24
 Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
 Storage batteries, illegal, 715.1–715.5
 Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
 Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
 Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1–551.10
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.25
 Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
 Weapon sales, 695.18–695.28
 Weights and measures, 210.1–210.25
SALES ACT
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
SALES, CONDITIONAL
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
 Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
 Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
 Release, satisfaction, 655.2
 Sales tax, payments apportioned, 422.42(6)
SALES TAX
General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.68
 Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
 Action to enforce, no limitation, 422.57
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56
 Adding of tax to price required, 422.48
 Administration by tax commission, 422.60–422.68
 Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
 Amount of tax, 422.43
 Amusements, 422.43, 422.45
 Appeals, 422.55
 Beer tax, 124.25, 124.26
 Bond
 Appeal bond, 422.55
 Security for tax payment, 422.52
 Building material and supplies, 422.42(10)

SALES TAX—Continued

Cigarette tax in lieu of sales tax, 98.6(4)
 Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26,
 422.56, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Communication service, 422.42, 422.43
 Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.65
 Correction of errors, 422.66
 Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
 County treasurer as agent, 422.64
 Credit
 Property already taxed, 422.46
 Refunds, 422.66, 422.67
 Relief agencies, 422.47
 Special taxes paid, 422.46
 Worthless accounts, 422.46
 Credit sales taxable, 422.42(6)
 Definitions, 422.42
 Educational or religious exemption, 422.45
 Electricity, 422.42, 422.43
 Examination of retailer's record, 422.50
 Exemptions
 Constitutional prohibitions, 422.45
 Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44
 Failure to file return, effect, 422.54
 Fair admissions exempt, 422.45(4)
 Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31
 Gross receipts, retail sales, taxed, 422.43
 Heat, 422.43
 Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
 Information confidential, 422.59, 422.65
 Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes li-
 cense, 81.9(1)
 Itinerants, temporary permit required, 422.53(7)
 Juke boxes, 422.43
 Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
 Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Manufacturer, supplies used, 422.42(11)
 Motor vehicle fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52
 (4)
 Motor vehicle registration refused when tax
 unpaid, 321.30
 Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43
 Notice, manner of service, 422.57
 Payment of tax, bond, 422.52
 Payments, when made, 422.51(2), 422.52
 Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
 Penalties, unpaid, enforcement, 422.58(1)
 Permit revocation, reissuance, 422.53
 Permits required, application, fee, 422.53
 Place of business, 422.42(12)
 Property exempt, 422.45
 Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
 Records required, 422.50
 Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.66, 422.67
 Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.47(4)
 Retailers, no fixed business place, permits,
 422.53(7)
 Return of gross receipts, 422.51
 Revenue allocated, 425.1
 Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
 Seasonal retailers, temporary permit, 422.53(7)
 Service of notice, manner, 422.57
 Statistics published, 422.59, 422.68
 Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
 Steam sales, when not taxed, 422.42
 Subpoenas issued, 422.63
 Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49
 Tax computed, appeal, 422.54, 422.55
 Tax imposed, 422.43

SALES TAX—Continued

Temporary permits, requirements, 422.53(7)
 Trade-in property, effect, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Transient merchants, permit required, 81A.5
 Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58
 Utility sales, municipal, taxed, 422.43
 Vending machines, 422.42(12)

Violations

Failure to make returns, penalty, 422.58(2)
 False or fraudulent return, felony, 422.58
 Penalty, 422.49, 422.58
 Water service, exception, 422.42, 422.43

SALINE LANDS

Condemnation, water power purposes, 470.3
 Land office records kept, 10.2

SALT

Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAMPLE, SALE BY

Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317

SANATORIUMS

City hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 Detention hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72
 Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF
 IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*
 Insane hospitals, county and private, *see INSAN-
 ITY*
 Insane hospitals, state, 226.1–226.34
 Liquor law provisions
 Medical purposes, permit, use for, 123.27
 Wholesale druggists, permit, use for, 131.7
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42
 Nursing homes, 135C.1–135C.22
 Tuberculosis sanatoriums
 County construction of buildings, 254.2, 254.3
 County to arrange for indigents, 254.1, 254.4
 Inspection by state department of health, 254.5
 Refractory patients controlled, 254.6, 254.7
 State tuberculosis sanatorium, 262.7, 271.1–
 271.16

SAND

Conservation commission, removal supervision,
 111.52–111.56
 Contract carriers, 327.23
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAND BARS

Survey and sale, 568.1–568.25

SAND PUMPS

Fish screens not required, 109.14

SANITARY DISTRICTS

Appeal to district court, 358.23
 Bases for rates, changes, 358.20
 Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21, 394.6
 Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17
 Contiguous territory incorporation, 358.1
 Corporate body, districts as, 358.11
 Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16
 Election, ballots, canvass, 358.7
 Expenses and cost of election, 358.8
 Hearing on petition and order, 358.5
 Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1
 Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21
 Jurisdiction, records, 358.3

SANITARY DISTRICTS—Continued

Notice of election, 358.6
 Notice of hearing, 358.2
 Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2
 Powers, 394.11
 Proceedings of board need not be published, 358.3
 Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20
 Sale of property not needed, 358.17
 Seal, corporate, adopted, 358.11
 State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9
 Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
 Trustees
 General provisions, 358.9–358.23
 Sewage disposal powers, 358.16, 394.1, 394.3
 Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

SANITATION

Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, 168.1–168.8
 Barber shop regulations, 158.6, 158.7
 Bedding in hotels, 170.29
 Beer bottling equipment, 124.36
 Building, public, health officer inspection, 137.10
 Carcasses at slaughterhouse, kept clean, 170.20(8)
 Cleanliness in food establishments, 170.19
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
 Comfort stations, city, requirements, 376.2
 Contamination of food prevented, 170.19, 170.25
 Cosmetology regulations, 157.6
 Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21
 Dairy products, 190.4, 192.6, 192.11, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)
 Dressing room facilities, required, 88.3
 Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22
 Educational campaigns by state, 135.11(2), 136.3
 Food establishments, requirements, 170.9–170.35
 Glasses and drinking utensils sterilized, 170.22
 Health boards' powers and duties
 Local boards of health, 137.5–137.11
 Special charter cities, 420.171–420.181
 State board of health, 136.3
 Health department, state, 135.11
 Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.9–170.35
 Housing law, 413.9, 413.27–413.34, 413.55, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86
 Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
 Inspection by state, 135.11(5, 6), 136.3(2, b)
 Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47
 Interior finish, hotels and restaurants, 170.12, 170.13
 Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
 Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
 Maternity hospital inspections, 236.31
 Mattresses and comforts, insanitary material prohibited, 209.7
 Motels and motor inns, 170.9–170.35
 Motor carriers, trucks kept sanitary, 327.17
 Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
 Plumbing in hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.11
 Railroad stations, requirements, 477.37–477.41
 Restaurants, 170.9–170.35
 Running water, food establishment lavatories, 170.17
 Sanitary districts, 358.1–358.23
 Sanitation officer in city, 137.5
 Schools inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10

SANITARY DISTRICTS—Continued

Screens and windows on food establishments, 170.14
 Slaughterhouse sanitation, 170.20
 Soap in food establishment lavatories, 170.17
 Spitting prohibited, 170.24
 Tableware, linen, in hotels and restaurants, 170.23
 Taverns, 170.9–170.35
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*
 Towel requirements, 170.17, 170.21, 170.31
 Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
 Water pollution control, ch 455B

SATISFACTION

Bank receiver's authority to execute, 528.78
 Dual methods of satisfying mortgage, 655.1
 Foreclosure judgments satisfied, 655.4, 655.5
 Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Judgments
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
 Clerk's docket entry, 601.54, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Corporation release, form, 558.4
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
 Tax levy to pay judgment
 City or town, 626.24
 County, 346.10, 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16
 Marginal releases made, 572.23, 655.1, 655.3, 655.5
 Marginal releases witnessed by recorder, 655.3
 Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
 Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
 Real estate mortgages, ch 655
 Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1
 School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1
SATURDAY
 Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188
SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
 Account books of members, 534.11
 Accounts and records, general provisions, 534.9
 Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.65
 Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)
 Annual statement published, 534.6
 Appeal from order denying incorporation, 534.3(3)
 Appeal from order revoking incorporation, 534.3(3)
 Applicable law, previously incorporated associations, 534.3(3)
 Articles of incorporation
 Amended, renewed, substituted, 534.3(3)
 Contents, 534.3(2)
 Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.81

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

Attorneys representing, conflicts of interest, 534.8
 Audit annually, 534.41

Auditor, state
 Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Duties re incorporation, 534.3(3)
 Supervisor, appointed, 534.41

Bank deposit of funds, 534.16
 Banking prohibited, 534.15
 Bonds of officers and employees, 534.7
 Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5
 Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 Commencement of business, conditions precedent, 534.4
 Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46
 Consolidation of associations, 534.36–534.40
 Conversion, state to federal and federal to state association, 534.24–534.30
 Corporate powers generally, 534.19
 Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5, 501.1
 Contracts, real estate, purchased, 534.19
 Creditor's rights to transferred assets, 534.27
 Declaratory judgment, controversies with supervisor, 534.68
 Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.1
 Deposit, exclusions, 554.9104
 Deposit of funds, 534.16
 Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9–496B.10

Directors
 Conflict of interest, 534.8
 General provisions, 534.67
 Liability for breach of duty, 534.7
 Not to be surety on employees bond, 534.7
 Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
 Removed by supervisor, 534.46
 Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62
 District court appeal from order denying incorporation, 534.3(3)
 Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42
 Doing business, unincorporated associations law applicable, 534.66
 Doing business without certificate, penalty, 534.64, 534.66
 Educational loans, 534.19(17)
 Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
 Emergency operation, wartime disaster, 534.20
 Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.61
 Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Examiner, examinations, 534.41

Executive council approval
 Consolidation plan, 534.37
 Foreign associations, 534.49
 Incorporation, 534.3(3)
 Unincorporated associations, 534.61

Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.44
 False reports of financial condition, felony, 534.13

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9
 Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.31
 Fee collected by auditor, 11.29
 Fee schedule, 534.61
 Fiduciary's accounts, 534.11

Foreign associations
 Amendments to articles or bylaws filed, 534.55
 Annual statement, 534.58–534.61
 Auditor as process agent, 534.53, 534.54
 Authorized to do business, 534.48–538.50
 Deposit required, 534.51, 534.52
 Fee, 534.56
 Reciprocal discrimination, 534.62
 Sale of stock, solicitation of accounts when prohibited, 534.57
 Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47
 Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
 Funds deposited, 534.16
 Grandfather clause, 534.69
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation certificate revoked, 534.3(3)
 Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61
 Incorporation, generally, 534.3
 Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69
 Incorporator's committee appointed, 534.3(3)
 Incorporators to contribute operating reserve, 534.3(3)
 Independent loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.46
 Interest rates, 534.22
 Investments by associations, 534.17, 534.18, 534.19, 682.45
 Joint accounts, 534.11
 Joint accounts, notification of tax commission, 450.97
 Lien on savings for association debt, 534.12
 Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.9
 Liquidation of association, 534.26
 Liquidation procedure, 534.32–534.35
 Loan requirements generally, 534.21
 Loans, administrative details, 534.21
 Loans, authority to make, 534.19
 Loans not made to officers, employees, attorney, 534.8
 Loans to development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Management by directors, 534.67

Members
 Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.65
 Limit on liability for loans, 534.9
 Records maintained, 534.9
 Right to annual statement, 534.6
 Rights generally, 534.12
 Rights on conversion of association, 534.25
 Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.5
 Savings limited, 534.14
 Vote on consolidation plan, 534.38, 534.39
 Vote on plan of liquidation, 534.25

Minor member sui juris, 534.11
 Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)
 Mismanagement, association dissolved, 534.47
 Mismanagement, conservator appointed, 534.46

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

- Mortgages
 - Assigned on liquidation of association, 534.35
 - General powers, 534.19
 - Required provisions and administrative matters, 534.21
- Number of incorporators, 534.3(1)
- Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18
- Officers and employees
 - Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.65
 - Bonds, 534.7
 - Compensation, 534.45
 - Conflict of interest, 534.8
 - Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
 - Removed by supervisor, 534.46
 - Unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44
- Organization, generally, 534.3, 534.4
- Parent's control of minor's account, 534.11
- Payroll saving plan, 534.23
- Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
- Petition for incorporation, 534.3(1)
- Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.9
- Pledge of share account, 534.11
- Powers of corporation, generally, 534.19
- Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.10
- Prepayment of loans, 534.21
- Previous incorporation, effect, 534.69
- Quo warranto, 534.47
- Real estate transactions authorized, 534.17, 534.18
- Receiver appointed, 534.46
- Receivership, assets transferred, 534.28
- Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66
- Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62
- Records and accounts, general provisions, 534.9
- Redemption of share accounts, 534.12
- Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32
- Reserve for contingencies, 534.43
- Reserve for operating expenses, 534.3(3)
- Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66
- Run on savings account provoked by false rumors, felony, 534.13
- Savings account limited, 534.14
- Savings liability, minimum paid by incorporation, 534.14
- Savings (share) accounts generally, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12
- School savings program, 534.23
- Securities purchased for investment, 534.17
- Service corporations, authority to establish, 496B.9, 496B.10
- Service of process on foreign association, 534.53, 534.54
- Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.41
- Taxation based on value of share, 429.4, 431.6-431.18
- Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66
- Urban renewal investments, 534.19(16)
- Violations
 - Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66
 - Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66
 - Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

- Violations—Continued
 - Failure to file annual report, 534.60
 - Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66
 - Perjury, 534.64, 534.66
 - Sale of stock or solution of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57
 - Unincorporated associations, 534.66
 - Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47
 - Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.46
 - Voting right of members, 534.12
 - Wartime emergency powers extended, 534.20
 - Withdrawal from membership, 534.12
 - Withdrawals provoked by rumors, felony, 534.13

SAVINGS BANKS

See ch 526, also *BANKS AND BANKING*

SCABIES

See 163.2, ch 166A

SCALES

See also *WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

- Automatic recording required, 215.19
- City and town, establish and regulate, 368.27
- City sealer of weights, 213.5-213.7
- Coal mine scales requirements, 82.109-82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6
- Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
- Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
- Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
- Electric scales, installation, 215.14
- Employment where earnings determined by weight, 215.6
- Fees for state inspection, 215.2
- General penalty clause, 189.19
- Inspection by agricultural department, 215.1-215.9

Public scales

- Definition, 214.1(1)
- Display of license required, 214.5
- License requirements, 214.2-214.5
- Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
- Weighmaster's oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7
- Railroad scales for coal, 479.103-479.108
- State sealer of weights, 213.1
- State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
- Testing by agricultural department, 213.3
- Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6-215.8

SCARLET FEVER

General provisions, see *DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*

- Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Placing infected person on public carrier, penalty, 732.2

SCAVENGERS

- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

SCAVENGER SALE

See *TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Accounts examined by state auditor, 11.7-11.21
- Accounts may be examined by certified accountant, 11.18, 11.19
- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
- Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
 Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
 Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 713A
 Agency, teachers, 95.1-95.6
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.10
 Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
 Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
Appeals
 Bond issue appeals, 23.12-23.16, 24.24
 County superintendent to state superintendent
 Decision to be final, 290.5
 Judgments not to be rendered for money, 290.6
 Method of taking appeal, law applicable, 290.5
 Postage to be advanced by appellant, 290.6
 Teachers' certificates revoked, 260.24-260.26
 Time allowed for taking appeal, 290.5
 Local budget law appeals, 24.1-24.33
 Public contract law appeals, 23.1-23.11
 School directors to county superintendent, 290.1-290.6
 Arson, burning school buildings, 707.2, 707.5
Athletics
 Endurance contest law inapplicable, 732.15
 Physical education requirements, 280.13-280.15
 Proselyting prohibited, 282.20
 Recreation and playgrounds, 300.1-300.7
 Transportation permitted, 276.27
Attendance
 Admission and exclusion, 282.3
 Another district, requirements, 282.7
 Child labor law requirements, 92.3, 92.6
 Children of state or federal employees, 284.4, 284.5
 Closed school for lack of pupils, 279.14, 297.21
 Colleges, by high-school students, 282.26
 Compulsory attendance, 299.1-299.23, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance below*
 Delinquent children, institutions, 240.2
 Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
 Evening school attendance, 282.1, 288.1-288.3
 Excuses for nonattendance, 299.2
 Expulsion of pupils, 282.3, 282.4
 High school outside home district, 282.17-282.21
 Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.28, 282.1
 Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17
 Part time, when required, penalty, 289.1-289.6
 Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
 School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
 School to be attended, records determined, 279.37
 Tax, outside attendance, offset, 282.2
 Audit, finances, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21
 Audits by outside accountants, notice, 11.18
 Bands, cities and towns, fund to aid, 375.1
 Bank depositor's agreements, consent, 528.35-528.40, 528.95-528.116
 Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40
 Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106
 Bequests, authority to receive, 561.4
 Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)
Bids
 Books and supplies, 301.7-301.10
 Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
 Independent district, sale, 297.23, 297.24
 Independent district, sale of schoolhouse or site, 297.23, 297.24
 Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22-297.25

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bids—Continued
 Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
 School lands bid in, 302.8
 School lands, sale to highest bidder, 302.5, 302.6
 Textbooks, 301.7-301.11
 Bird day observed, 279.39
 Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
Board of regents
 County board, 273.4-273.16
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 State board for state educational institutions, 262.1-262.42
 Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1
Bonds
 Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
 Authority to issue, when voted, 298.21
 Authorization and sale of bonds, 75.1-75.9
 Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2
 Buildings and sites purchased, 296.1-296.6
 Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
 Contractor's bond, schoolhouse repair, 297.7
 Denomination of bonds, 75.10, 298.22
 Directors of school board, to issue, 298.20, 298.21
 Directors to issue when voted, 296.6
 Duration of bonds, 298.22
 Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1(7), 296.2-296.6, 298.21
 Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
 Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
 Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 Form of bonds required, 298.22
 Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
 Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
 Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16
 Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
 Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23
 Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
 Issued only when authorized by voters, 274.2
 Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
 Junior colleges, 280.19
 Legalization of bond elections, 594.1, 594.2
 Legalization of refunding bonds, 593.1
 Legalizing Acts to be published, 585.1-585.5
 Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
 Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
 Mandatory retirement, 76.1-76.4
 Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
 Maturity limit, 298.22
 Notice of public hearing on proposition, 23.12
 Notice of sale, published, 75.2
 Numbered consecutively, 76.1
Officers and employees bonded
 County officer handling supplies, 301.16
 County superintendent's bond, 64.8
 County superintendent, textbooks, 301.21
 District officer handling supplies, 301.2
 Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3
 State superintendent's bond, 64.6(7)
 Textbook depository agent, 301.2
 Payment, time for completion, 296.1, 298.22

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Bonds—Continued**

- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Proceeds of sale, funds segregated, 291.13
- Purposes of bond issue, 296.1, 298.21, 298.22
- Rate of interest, 296.1, 298.22
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Record kept of bond buyers, 298.24
- Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.18, 298.20
- Registration in county auditor's office, 298.22
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
- Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
- Sales
 - Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.9
 - Par value with interest required, 75.5, 298.22
 - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
 - Record of bond buyers kept, 298.24
 - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
- Schoolhouses, to erect or improve, 298.21(2)
- School purposes, bonds for, 298.21(2)
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
- Tax exemption on bonds, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Textbooks purchased, contractor's bond, 301.6, 301.11
- Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2

Books and supplies

- Advertisements for bids, 73.2, 301.7
- Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
- Books, purchase authorized, 279.25, 301.1
- Directors power to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
- Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
- Funds for purchase, 279.25, 297.10, 301.4, 301.17
- Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
- Libraries and funds, 292.1–292.8
- Prison-made goods purchased, 246.21–246.24
- Purchase authorized, 279.25
- State aid for equipment, 293.4, 293.7
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Budget inadequate, emergency increase, 298.2
- Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1–24.33
- Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6
- Buildings and grounds**
 - Appraised for tuition purposes, 279.18, 282.20
 - Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16–297.20
 - Area of site limited, 297.2–297.4
 - Arson, burning of buildings, 707.2, 707.5
 - Athletic field, 296.1
 - Barbed wire fences prohibited, 297.13, 297.14
 - Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
 - Boilers, exempt from inspection, 89.3
 - Bond issues, 296.1–296.6, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 - Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37
 - Community centers in schools, 374.5
 - Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
 - Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Buildings and grounds—Continued**

- Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- County auditor's annual report, 302.44, 333.13(1)
- County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
- Door plates for standard schools, 293.6
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Elections concerning, 278.1–278.3
- Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
- Emergency repairs, 297.8
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
- Equipment, authority to purchase, 294.3
- Equipment for standard schools, 293.7
- Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
- Fence requirements, 271.11(4), 297.13, 297.14
- Field house, 296.1
- Fire alarm required, 100.31
- Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
- Fire extinguishers required, 100.31
- Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.6, 296.1
- Fuel purchases, 73.1–73.10, 279.21
- Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
- Furnishing, authority to purchase, 279.21, 279.25
- Garages, 296.1
- Grange meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Health officer, inspection by, 137.10
- Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
- Improvements for standard schools, 293.7
- Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
- Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.25
- Laboratory schools, 265.2
- Lease-purchase agreements, 278.1
- Liquor stores, not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
- Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Maternity hospitals, distance from school, 236.3
- Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
- Playgrounds, 297.3, 300.1–300.7, 374.5, 377.2–377.5, 409.46, 409.47
- Privies or water closets required, 279.37
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public meetings on premises, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11
- Public meetings in schools, 278.1(4)
- Public squares rededicated for schools, 409.46, 409.47
- Repairs of schoolhouses, 279.21, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
- Residences, restricted districts, schools permitted, 415.2
- Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
- Roads to schoolhouses, authorized by election, 278.1
- Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
- Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
- Sale or lease voted on, 278.1(2)
- Sale to reversioner, procedure, 297.14–298.5
- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.16–297.25
- Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
- Schoolhouses**
 - Acreage limitation on site, 297.2–297.4
 - Compensation paid for community meetings, 297.9, 297.10
 - Condemnation of site, 297.6

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Buildings and grounds—Continued

Schoolhouses—Continued

- Emergency repairs, approval, 297.8
- Erection or repair, 297.7
- Location fixed by board, 297.1
- Meetings, public, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11
- Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25
- Sale voted at election, 278.1(2)
- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.14, 297.25
- Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
- Subversive societies, use refused, 297.9
- Use for community meetings, 297.9–297.11
- Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Schoolhouses, number and value reported, 291.10
- Site for school selected, 297.1
- Stadium, 296.1
- Standard school, requirements, prescribed, 293.2
- State aid for standard schools, 293.1–293.7
- Tax voted, 278.1(7), 278.3
- Toilets, requirements, 279.37
- Trees for shade, requirements, 279.38
- Use by county conservation commission, 111A.8
- Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Voters to control by election, 278.1
- Zoning in cities, 414.3

Buses

- Air, light, and heat, 321.373(7–9)
- Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
- Color, 321.373(2), 321.373(18)
- Construction and equipment, 321.373
- Contracts for transportation, 285.5
- Defined, 321.1(27)
- Discharging pupils, 321.372
- Doors, 321.373(4, 6)
- Drivers
 - Age, 321.375, 321.376
 - Alcohol and immorality, 321.375
 - Board member, 285.5(7)
 - Carrier law, applicability, 325.1
 - Contracts, cancellation, 285.5(2), 321.375, 321.377
 - Licenses and permits, 285.11(11), 321.376
 - Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375
 - Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
 - Schools for drivers, 285.8(6)
 - Signaling, 321.372
- Emergency exit, 321.373(4)
- Enforcement, 321.380
- Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
- Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
- Markings, 321.373(13, 16, 17), 321.379
- Passenger car as bus, 321.373(16)
- Passing, 321.372(3)
- Privately owned buses, 285.5
- Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
- Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
- Routes, 285.11
- Safety glass, 321.373(4), 321.444
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Seats and aisles, 321.373(3–10)
- Signals, 321.372(1–3), 321.373(14, 15)
- Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
- State aid, transportation, 285.1–285.15
- Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372(3)
- Uniform contracts, 285.5

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Buses—Continued

- Uniform standards, operational, 285.8(6)
- Use restricted, 285.11(7)
- Violations, 285.15, 321.379
- Census
 - Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.6(4, e)
 - Report filed with county superintendent, 291.10
 - School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
 - School officer, how taken, 299.16
 - Secretary of township to make record, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
 - Subdirector to list children, annually, 279.22
 - Supplementary state aid basis, 286.1–286.7
 - Transportation state aid basis, 285.1–285.15
 - When taken, requirements, 279.22
- Certificates of indebtedness, exemptions, 427.1(5)
- Certificates, teachers, ch 260
- Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)
- Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72
- Charitable institutions and state, school attendance, 282.18
- Charts, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 281.1–281.10
- Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- City superintendent, textbooks and supplies, 301.8
- Claims
 - Audited and allowed by board, 279.26, 279.27
 - Due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36–528.40
 - Paid by secretary, when authorized, 279.27
 - State against schools, procedure, 25.6
- Class and assembly rooms
 - Doors all to open outward, 103.8
 - Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.8
- Colleges
 - Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
 - Commercial colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Iowa State University, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
 - Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18, 280.19
 - State College of Iowa, 268.1–268.3
 - University, state, 263.1–263.8
- Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
- Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7
- Community centers at schools, 374.5
- Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4
- Compulsory attendance
 - Abnormal children excused, proof required, 299.5
 - Age limits, 299.1, 299.18
 - Attendance in general, *see subhead Attendance above*
 - Blind and deaf children included, 299.17–299.23
 - Census to show school attendance, 299.16
 - Certificates of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7
 - Certified copies of records available, 299.7
 - Children not subject to, 299.1, 299.2, 299.5, 299.22
 - Children subject to, 299.1, 299.17–299.23
 - Custody of records and reports, 299.7
 - Delinquent children, institutions, school attendance, 240.2
 - Enforcement, county superintendent, 273.18(12)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Compulsory attendance—Continued
 - Incorrigibles, removable, 299.13
 - Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12
 - Parents' and guardians' duties, 299.1, 299.18
 - Part-time school, requirements, 289.1, 289.6
 - Private school attendance reports, 299.3, 299.4, 299.15
 - Private teacher outside school permitted, 299.1
 - Religious services, exception, 299.2
 - Reports as to private instruction, 299.4
 - Reports from private schools, 299.3
 - Reports of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7, 299.15
 - Time of attendance required, 299.1
 - Truant schools, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14
 - Truants, punished, 299.9
 - Violations, penalty, 299.6, 299.12
- Compulsory education, truancy officers, 299.10–299.12
- Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
- Contracts made
 - Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*
 - Preference
 - Coal, Iowa, 73.1–73.10
 - Employment, military service, 70.1–70.8
 - Iowa labor and products, 73.1–73.10
- Corporations
 - Actions to test legality, 274.5
 - Applicability of school district law, 274.2
 - Boundaries changed, description filed, 274.4
 - Names given to school corporations, 274.6
 - New, reorganized, or enlarged, description filed, 274.4
 - Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
 - Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, *see subhead Districts below*
- Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.35
- County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)
- County home children requirements, 253.9
- County school system, 273.1–273.4
- County school system, merger, 273.22, 273.23
- Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*
- Days for special observance, 279.39
- Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Definition of "public school", 280.2
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
- Degrees, academic
 - Power to confer, 504.12
 - State universities confer, 263.2
 - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
- Denominational schools, *see subhead Private Schools below*
- Detention schools in counties, 232.21–232.61
- Directors
 - Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33
 - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
 - Appeals from director's decisions, 290.1–290.6, *see subhead Appeals above*
 - Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8
 - Appeal, to comptroller on contracts, 23.4–23.11
 - Appointments by county superintendent, 273.18(25)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Directors—Continued
 - Appointments made by directors
 - Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
 - Park board nominee, 371.3
 - Physician for child labor matters, 92.6
 - Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*
 - Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
 - Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.5, 275.30
 - Attorney, authority to employ, 279.35
 - Authority to conduct affairs of district, 274.7
 - Boards in new or modified districts
 - Arbitration to adjust financial matters, 275.5, 275.30
 - Boundary changes in districts, *see subhead Districts below*
 - Defense projects, 274.42–274.45
 - Elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36, 277.25
 - New civil township, directors elected, 274.12
 - Rural independents, united, new board, 274.36
 - School townships divided, new board, 274.35
 - Bond election, duties, 296.1–296.6
 - Bonds issued, 296.6, 298.20–298.23, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 - Books, purchase and exchange, 279.25, 292.2
 - Books, supervision, distribution, 292.8
 - Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*
 - Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
 - Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
 - Budgets, 286A.7
 - Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
 - Children requiring special education (handicapped), 281.1–281.10
 - Claims audited and allowed, 279.26, 279.27, 279.32
 - Closed schools, mandatory duties, 279.15–279.20
 - Compensation not allowed directors, 279.29
 - Compensation of secretary and treasurer, 279.29
- Contracts made
 - Attorney employed, 279.35
 - Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13
 - Bus drivers, 321.375, 321.377
 - Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8
 - Fuel purchased, 279.21
 - Hearings on public contracts, 23.1–23.3, 24.24
 - Indian schools, 273.20
 - Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1
 - Power of subdirectors, 279.21
 - Public library, for use, 298.7, 378.11–378.15
 - Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.22
 - Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12, 279.21
 - Superintendents employed, 279.14
 - Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Teacher, training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3, *see subhead Normal Training below*
 - Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
 - Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.23
 - Counsel employed, 279.35

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Directors—Continued

- Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39-274.45
- Delegation of authority to subdirector, 279.21
- Depository banks, selection, 453.4
- Dictionaries, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36, 275.25, 277.25
- Evening schools authorized, 282.1, 288.1-288.3
- Expenses audited and paid, 279.25, 291.6
- Expositions authorized, 279.36
- Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
- Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
- Financial statements, 279.32, 279.33, 291.14
- Financial statements published, 279.32, 279.34
- Fraternities, duty to enforce ban, 287.2
- Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
- Garnishment of school districts barred, 642.2
- Handicapped children, education, 281.1-281.10
- Indebtedness, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Industrial expositions, 279.36
- Judgments paid, tax, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
- Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16
- Lawyer, employment authorized, 279.35
- Library books, purchase, exchange, 279.25, 292.2
- Library books, supervision, distribution, 292.8
- Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
- Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
- New districts, elections held, 274.12
- Nonresident children, terms made, 282.1
- Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
- Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
- Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1-143.3
- Oath of office by director, 277.28
- Organization of board, 279.1
- Penalty for fraternities, 287.1-287.3
- Playgrounds, authority to establish, 300.1-300.7
- Playgrounds, city co-operation, 374.5, 377.3-377.5
- President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Privies provided on school grounds, 279.37
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Public schools, *see subhead Public Schools below*
- Pupils, school to attend, determined, 279.11
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
- Readmission of expelled pupil, 282.5
- Record kept of proceedings, 291.6
- Religious test for employees prohibited, 735.3-735.5
- Reports required, 23.11, 279.22, 279.32, 279.33
- Rules and regulations made
 - Adoption and enforcement, 279.8, 279.9, 279.23, 287.2
 - Fraternities banned, 287.2
 - Tobacco and narcotics use prohibited, 279.9
 - Violations by pupils, director's powers, 282.4, 282.5
- School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
- Settlements made with officers, 279.30, 279.31
- Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12, 279.21

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Directors—Continued

- Superintendent employed, 279.14
- Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Teachers exchanged, 279.13
- Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Term of office, 274.7, 277.24
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Transportation of pupils, 285.1-285.15
- Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
- Trees, shade, planting required, 279.38
- Truancy officers, 299.10
- Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Visiting schools requirements, 279.23
- Vocational education, financed locally, 258.10
- Vocational education, state and federal aid, 258.1-258.13
- Water analysis requested by directors, 263.7
- Water closets to be provided, 279.37

Districts

- Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21
- Actions
 - Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
 - Notice served, on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
- Applicability of school district law to all districts, 279.5
- Appropriation for institute work, 272.5(3, 4)
- Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
- Area not in twelve-grade district attached by county board, 275.1
- Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.28-275.31
- Authorization for establishment and maintenance, 278.1(8)
- Board of directors, ch 279
- Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
- Boundaries changed
 - Area minimum prescribed, 274.3, 275.1
 - Area not in twelve-grade district, 275.1
 - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
 - Board action, when permitted, 274.37
 - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
 - Board may request study, 274.38
 - City boundary change, effect, 359.3
 - Conformity with congressional divisions, 274.10, 274.13
 - Construction, 274.37
 - Conterminous with city, effect, 359.3
 - Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
 - County superintendent's power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
 - Legalized, 594A.1
 - Merger, nonhigh school with high school district, 275.40
 - Minimum of twelve grades, 275.1
 - Minimum size of school districts, 274.3
 - Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
 - Petition to county supervisors, 359.2
 - Plats of changes filed and recorded, 274.9
 - Reorganization, 275.1-275.40
 - Restoration of territory, 274.14
 - Rural independents united, effect, 274.38

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Districts—Continued

Boundaries changed—Continued
 Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
 Subdistricts into rural independents, 274.35
 Supervisors' power to change on voters' petition, 359.2
 Taxes lost, reimbursement, 274.46
 Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
 Time of taking effect, 274.11
 Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
 Township into subdistricts, 274.8–274.11
 Township lines, applicability, 274.10, 274.13
 Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
 Census taken, 279.22, 291.9, 299.16
 Common school law applies to all districts, 274.2
 Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 Community school districts, 275.27

Consolidated districts

Designation, 274.6
 Financial statement published, 279.32–279.34
 Library, option to distribute books, 292.2
 Minimum size of district, 274.3
 Proceedings published, 279.34
 School grounds, size limit, 297.4
 Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
 Secretary, absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
 State aid, chs 285, 286, 286A
 Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
 Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
 Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
 County home children attending district, 253.9
 Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Defense plants, changes caused, 274.42
 Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45
 Designation of districts, 274.6
 Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
 Discontinuance of school facilities, 274.15
 Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
 Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61 (1, 3)
 Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
 Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
 Financial statement, when filed and posted, 279.33
 Financial statement, when published, 279.32, 279.34
 Garnishment of school district barred, 642.2
 Gifts accepted and managed, 565.6–565.15
 Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*

Indebtedness authorized

Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, 296.1–296.6
Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
 Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1
 Purposes itemized, 296.1
 Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Districts—Continued

Independent districts
 Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
 Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1–426.10
 Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
 Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
 Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
 Delegation of authority to director prohibited, 279.21
 Designation, 274.6
 Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
 Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
 Estimate of general fund taxes, 298.1
 Evening schools, supervision, 288.3
 Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
 Library, option to distribute books, 292.2
 Monthly statements by secretary, 291.7
 Names given, 274.6
 Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7
 Proceedings published, 279.34
 Retirement system for teachers, 294.8–294.10
 Retirement system terminated, 294.11–294.14
 Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25
 Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
 Textbook uniformity, exception, 301.23
 Village, how designated, 274.6
 Water closets or privies, location, 279.37
 Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
 Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
 Libraries, permanent, exchange of books, 292.2
 Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
 Merger, nonhigh school with high school district, procedure, 275.40
 Minimum size of school districts, 274.3, 275.3
 Minimum twelve grades, 275.1
 Names given school corporations, 274.6
 Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
 Organization legalized, 594A.1
 Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
 Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
 Publication of financial statements, requirements, 279.32, 279.33, 279.34
 Public lands, tax loss repaid, 284.1–284.7
 Public property exempt, 627.18
 Reimbursement by state for transportation costs, 285.1–285.15
 Reimbursement for loss of taxes, 284.1–284.7
 Reorganization, 275.1–275.40
 Reports
 Financial reports, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
 Handicapped children, census, 281.5, 281.7
 Improvements, completion reported, 23.11
 Rural independent districts
 Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
 Budget hearing notices may be posted, 24.9
 Designation, 274.6
 Exempt from coal preference law, 73.10
 Name given, 274.6
 Standard schools for state aid, 293.1–293.7
 Subdistricts changed to, 274.35
 Uniting into school township, 274.36
 Schools authorized by voters, 278.1(8)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Districts—Continued

School townships

- Applicability of law to all schools, 274.2
- Attaching to adjoining corporation, 274.13
- Boundary changes, *see subhead Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
- Civil townships, new, 274.12
- Designation, 274.6
- Directors in new township, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36
- Division into subdistricts, 274.8
- Divisions and additions, *see subhead Boundaries Changed above, under this subhead Districts*
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- First election, notice, directors chosen, 274.12
- Names given, 274.6
- New civil townships as school townships, 274.12
- Notice of suits served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Obstacles to attendance removed, restoration, 274.14
- Plats of subdistricts recorded in township records, 274.9
- Restoration of territory, 274.14
- Rural independent created within, 274.35
- Standard schools for state aid, 293.1–293.7
- Subdistricts created within, 274.8–274.11
- State aid for transportation, 285.1–285.15
- State aid, general, ch 286A
- State aid, supplementary
 - Basis per school census child, 286.5
 - Claim filed with department, 286.2
 - Computation of aid, 286.5, 286.6
 - Definition of supplementary aid, 286.1
 - Department to certify claims, 286.7
 - Elementary pupils defined, 286.2
 - Funds insufficient, claims prorated, 286.7
 - High school pupil defined, 286.2
 - Payment of aid, conditions, 286.4
 - Purpose to equalize opportunity, 286.1
 - Reimbursement, prior year program, 286.7
- Subdistricts
 - Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
 - Boundary changes, *see subhead Boundaries Changed above, under this subhead Districts*
 - Creation of subdistricts, 274.8–274.11
 - Delegating authority to subdirector, 279.21
 - Designated by number, 274.6
 - Notice of election, posted, 274.35
 - Platting and recording required, 274.9
 - Schoolhouse tax voted, 278.3
 - Schools discontinued, insufficient pupils, 279.15
- Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(1, 2, 5, 11)
- Tax free land, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
- Transportation costs, state aid, 285.1–285.15
- Transportation state aid forfeited, 285.15
- Twelve-grade minimum, 275.1
- Visiting schools, requirements, 279.23
- Vocational education
 - Instruction authorized, 258.10
 - Local advisory committee, 258.9
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
- Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61(1, 3)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Driver education, 321.177
- Drop-outs, 257.27
- Easements, water power improvements over land, 470.3
- Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, *see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE*
- Education board of county, 273.4–273.16
- Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
- Elections
 - Absent voters law applicable, 53.1, 277.34
 - Appointment of judges and clerks, 277.10, 277.11
 - Ballot boxes, provided by board, 277.14
 - Ballots, printing, form required, 277.8
 - Boards elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36, 277.25
 - Bond elections, procedure, 296.2–296.6
 - Canvass of returns, how and when made, 277.20
 - Canvass of votes, how made, 277.19
 - Certificate of election issued, 277.20
 - Conduct of election, what law inapplicable, 49.1
 - Contest, law applicable, 277.22
 - Directors elected
 - Directors and subdirectors elected, 277.23–277.30
 - Number of directors, 277.23
 - Double election board law, not applicable, 51.15
 - General election law applicable, 277.33
 - Judges and clerks, who act, 277.10, 277.11
 - Law of general election applies, 277.33
 - Method of voting, 277.13
 - New districts, directors elected, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36, 277.25
 - Nomination by petition, 277.4
 - Notice of election, 277.3, 277.7, 278.2, 279.7
 - Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
 - Oath required of judges and clerks, 277.11
 - Officers qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
 - Poll books delivered to directors, 277.17
 - Polling places, 277.7
 - Polls, opening and closing time, 277.9
 - Posting of notice, 277.3, 277.7
 - Powers of electors, 278.1–278.3
- Precincts
 - Consolidated for voting, 277.16
 - Registration precincts, 277.16
 - Voting outside city or town, 277.6
 - What constitutes voting precinct, 277.5
- Qualifications of candidates, 277.27, 277.28
- Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78–49.81, 277.12
- Questions submitted to voters
 - General provisions, ch 278*
 - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 278.1(7), 280.19, 296.2–296.6, 298.21
 - Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
 - Conduct of election, law applicable, 278.2
 - Emergency school tax increase, removal of limitation, 298.2
 - Funds transferred to general fund, 278.1(5)
 - Junior college established, 278.1(8), 280.18
 - Junior colleges, issuance of bonds, 280.19

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Elections—Continued

- Questions submitted to voters—Continued
 - Lease of school property, 278.1(2)
 - Meetings in school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
 - Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
 - Number of voters to secure election, 278.2
 - Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
 - Public square for school purposes, 409.47
 - Public use of school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
 - Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6, 7)
 - Rural independent districts, created or united, 274.35, 274.36
 - Sale of school property, 277.2, 278.1(2)
 - School building for public use, 278.1(4), 297.11
 - School district directors, method of election changed, 275.35–275.37
 - School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18–275.23
 - Schoolhouse site, 277.2
 - Schoolhouse tax, lease-purchase of buildings, 278.1
 - Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
 - Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
 - Tax for subdistrict schoolhouse, 278.3
 - Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
 - Textbooks, 278.1(1), 301.9–301.27
- Record of election kept by secretary, 291.6(5)
- Records furnished board, 277.17
- Records of canvass made, 277.19, 277.20
- Register of voters kept, 291.6
- Registrars appointed, compensation, 277.17
- Registration
 - Books for registration furnished, 277.17
 - Days for registration, 277.18
 - Laws applicable, 47.1, 277.16, 277.17
 - Not ordinarily required, 47.1
 - Permanent, effect on school registration, 277.17
 - Precincts, law applicable, 277.16
- Regular elections, when held, 277.1
- Return of canvass to secretary, 277.19, 277.20
- Returns canvassed, 277.20
- Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78–49.81, 277.12
- Special election of directors, 279.7
- Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
- Statutes applicable, 277.12, 277.22, 277.33, 277.34
- Statutes not applicable, 49.1, 51.15
- Subdirectors elected, 277.23
- Subdistrict schoolhouse tax, 278.3
- Surrendering office, method, 277.31
- Term of office of board members, 277.24–277.26
- Tie vote decided by lot, 277.21
- Treasurer's election, 277.26
- Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
- Violation of school law or duty, penalty, 277.32
- Voters qualifications required, 277.12
- Votes canvassed, 277.19
- Voting machines, use authorized, 277.14, 277.15
- Voting methods, 277.13, 277.14
- Elementary schools
 - Closing, county superintendent's power to prevent, 279.15
 - Five-pupil limitation, effect, 279.14
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Employees, annuity contracts, 294.16
- Employees, federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
- Employees, group health and hospital plans, 279.12
- Employees, group insurance, 509.15–509.26
- Employees political activity limited, 740.13–740.18
- Employees, sick leave, 279.40
- Employment preference, military service, 70.1–70.8
- Evening schools
 - Age of pupils, supervision, 288.3
 - Authorization, 282.1, 288.1
 - City or town, superintendent to supervise, 288.3
 - Mandatory, requirements, 288.2
- Examination of finances
 - Audit, yearly, state or accountants, 11.18
 - Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18–11.21
 - Taxpayer's application for audit, 11.18
- Examiners, ch 260
- Exchange of teachers, 279.13
- Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Exhibits for school work held, 279.36
- Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
- Federal aid, 283.1, 283.2
- Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
- Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
- Financial statements published, 279.32–279.34
- Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
- Fire department of city utilized, 368.11
- Fire drills required, 100.31
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
- Firemen, short courses, 368.13
- Fiscal year defined, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
- Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4
- Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternal organizations prohibited, 287.1–287.4
- Funds
 - Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41
 - Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
 - County school funds
 - General fund, *see under Local School Fund, this subhead*
 - Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29–302.31, 452.11
 - Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33
 - Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 294.3, 298.11
 - Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33, 340.9
 - Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8
 - Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 - Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; XII, 4; 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.3
 - Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10
 - Investment, *see below under this subhead*
 - Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21
 - Management by state treasurer, 302.15
 - Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)
 - Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11
 - Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2
 - National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Funds—Continued

County school funds—Continued

Permanent fund

- Apportionment of interest among counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
 - Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
 - Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
 - Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11
 - County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38
 - Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28–302.34
 - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1
 - Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5
 - Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41, 445.33
 - Interest only for school purposes, 302.1
 - Investment in bonds authorized, 302.20
 - Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19
 - Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
 - Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18
 - Report annually to comptroller, 298.12
 - Sale of state lands credited, 302.1
 - Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9
 - Sources enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5
 - Transfer, excess sale proceeds to, 302.38
 - Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7
- Pharmacist liquor bond breach proceeds, 130.16
- Railway caboose toilet violations, 479.79
- Railway crossing violation forfeits, 478.18
- Reports, auditor's neglect, penalty, 302.44
- Reports by auditor, 298.12, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13
- Sale of land for defense project, 274.41
- Tax, general levy to raise, 298.10

Temporary fund

- Apportionment to school districts, 302.3
 - County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44
 - Definition of temporary school fund, 302.3
 - Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; XII, 4; 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.3
 - Flag desecration penalty paid to, 32.1, 32.2
 - Insurance violation penalties, 511.7
 - Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18
 - Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3
 - Mulct tax on nuisances paid to, 99.30
 - Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30
 - Proceeds of sale of property seized, 751.29
 - Reports of forfeited recognizances for school, 666.6
 - Transfer, sale excess to permanent fund, 302.38
 - Usury penalty paid to, 535.5
 - Tuition due one district by another, 282.21
 - Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4
- Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43–274.45
- Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41
- Depositories approved by directors, 453.1, 453.2
- Deposits of public funds, 453.1–454.34

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Funds—Continued

Federal aid

- Indian schools, 273.20
 - Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28
 - Public instruction board, authority to accept and administer, 283.1, 283.2
 - Vocational education, 258.1–258.13
 - Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8
- General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*
- Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12
- Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
- Investment
- Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 - Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
 - Savings and loan shares, 534.23
 - State and municipal bonds, 302.20
 - United States securities and obligations, 302.20
- Local budget law, 24.1–24.33

Local school funds

- Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.6(3), 291.12, 291.13
- Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22
- Financial statement, annual, 279.32, 279.33

General funds

- Accounts kept separate, 291.13
 - Definition of general fund, 291.13
 - Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.11
 - Estimates for tax levy, 24.17, 298.1–298.7
 - Federal aid received credited to, 283.7
 - Losses reimbursed, 302.38
 - Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10
 - Schoolhouse fund transferred, 278.1(5)
 - Tax levy, board's estimate, 24.17, 298.1–298.7
 - Textbook receipts, 301.1, 301.19
 - Textbooks bought, paid from, 301.4, 301.19
 - Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38
 - Uses, 268.3, 272.5, 279.25, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.3, 297.10, 298.22, 301.1, 301.4, 301.19, 302.38
 - Gifts, use in schoolhouse fund, 279.42
 - Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1
 - Investment, *see above under this subhead*
 - Library fund, set apart by auditor, 292.1
 - Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18
 - Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Part-time schools, funds, state aid, 289.2, 289.4
 - Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.10
 - Playground fund, 300.1–300.7
 - Reports, officers, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
 - Rushing for outside organization, fines, 287.4
- Schoolhouse fund
- Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13
 - Apportionment to districts, basis, 298.6
 - Definition of schoolhouse fund, 291.13
 - Gifts, use, 279.42
 - Kept separate by county treasurer, 298.14
 - Kept separate by district treasurer, 291.13

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd Funds—Continued

- Local school funds—Continued
 - Schoolhouse fund—Continued
 - Tax levy, 297.5, 298.6, 298.9
 - Transfer to general fund, election, 278.1(5)
 - Voters to authorize tax, 278.1(7), 278.3
 - Settlement between officials, 279.30
 - Standard school funds, state aid, 293.4, 293.7
 - State aid, *see below under this subhead*
 - Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19
 - Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3
 - Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1(5)
 - Treasurer's duties, 74.1–74.7, 291.12–291.15, 453.1–453.8
 - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Mortgage loans
 - Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1
 - Appraisalment, fee, 302.36
 - Auditor's duties, 302.29–302.44
 - Bids at auction sale by auditor, 302.17, 302.34
 - Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19
 - County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9
 - Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35
 - Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.10, 302.32–302.42
 - Interest due dates specified, 302.10
 - Lapse of time, no bar to recovery, 302.28
 - Legalization of acknowledgments, 586.1
 - Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19
 - Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17
 - Limitation, lapse of time no bar, 302.28
 - Marginal releases before 1894, legalized, 589.9
 - Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9
 - Neglect of county auditor, penalty, 302.44
 - Payment to treasurer, auditor's duty, 302.29
 - Recording of sheriff's deed, 302.35
 - Record, settlement, 302.31
 - Redemption of prior liens, 302.24
 - Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35
 - Release by auditor, 302.30
 - Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.8, 302.36
 - Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1
 - Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
 - Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3–7
 - Playground funds, how provided, 300.1–300.7
 - Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead*
 - State aid
 - General provisions as to aid, 286A.7
 - Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
 - Determination, 286A.4
 - Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
 - Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
 - Part-time schools, 289.4
 - Special courses, 286A.7
 - Standard schools, 293.4, 293.7
 - Supplementary, district, 286.1–286.7
 - Transportation, 285.1–285.15
 - Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
 - Tuition for charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.25
 - Vocational training, 258.8, 258.12
 - War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 - State funds
 - Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8

- ## SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd Funds—Continued
- State funds—Continued
 - Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
 - Permanent fund for schools
 - Apportionment of interest to counties, 8.6 (9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
 - Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
 - Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 - Comptroller to keep separate account, 302.11
 - County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38
 - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1
 - Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2, 567.5
 - Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2
 - Loans by state treasurer, 302.19
 - Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12
 - Sources in general enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5
 - Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7
 - University, permanent support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Garnishment of school district forbidden, 642.2
 - Gifts accepted
 - Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12–565.15
 - Authority, management, 565.6–565.15
 - Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11
 - Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
 - Use, 279.42
 - Graded schools established, 280.17
 - Handicapped children, education, law, 281.1–281.10
 - High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*
 - Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
 - Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 - Indian schools, federal contracts, 273.20
 - Industrial exposition permitted, 279.36
 - Inspectors, state
 - Junior colleges inspected, 280.18
 - Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
 - Part-time school law enforced, 289.7
 - Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Insurance of school property authorized, 279.25
 - Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17
 - Junior colleges
 - Approved list, 257.25
 - Attendance by high school students, 282.26
 - Bonds, issuance, 280.19
 - Conversion to commercial colleges or area vocational schools, 280A.26
 - Established, 278.1(8), 280.18
 - Legalizing Act, 594A.4
 - Standards, established, 257.25, 286A.3
 - State aid, 286A.3, 286A.4
 - Student transportation, 285.1
 - Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16
 - Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5
 - Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
 - Laboratory schools, ch 265

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
 Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7

Lands
 Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34
 Condemnation for water power permitted, 470.3
 Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 302.1
 Division and appraisal for sale, 302.4
 Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
 General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
 Land office records, 10.2

Lease
 Independent district, power, 297.22-297.25
 Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5
 Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42

Management by state treasurer, 305.15
 Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36
 Recordation of sheriff's deed, 302.35

Rents
 Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11
 Independent district, 297.22-297.25
 Reports by county auditor, 302.42
 Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11, 302.42

Sales
 Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32-302.34
 Appraisal required, exception, 302.4, 302.6
 Approval of executive council, 302.6
 Board of supervisors authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
 Bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36
 Cash or collateral security required, 302.9
 Counties charged with sales by comptroller, 302.39
 Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9
 Defense projects, for, 274.39-274.45
 Flood control projects, 274.39
 Improvement, on school site, 297.20
 Independent district, power, 297.22-297.25
 Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10
 Land bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36
 Legalized if before 1943; 589.25
 Mining camp schools, 297.26-297.29
 Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5
 Party interested, cannot purchase, 302.4
 Patents issued by secretary of state, 302.7, 302.8
 Price required, 302.4, 302.6
 Reimbursement for taxes lost, 274.36
 Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39
 Resale after foreclosure, 302.8, 302.36-302.39
 Reversion of schoolhouse site, procedure, 297.15-297.19
 Schoolhouses and sites unnecessary, 297.21
 Schoolhouse site reversion, procedure, 297.15-297.20
 Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
 Taxes lost, reimbursed, 274.46
 Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
 Waste enjoined when sold on credit, 302.7
 Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35
 Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
 Tax exempt, 427.1(1, 2, 11)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
 Lands—Continued
 Tax exemption ceases when contract made, 302.7
 Water power improvements, condemnation, 470.3

Laws
 Enforcement, 273.18(23)
 Printing and distribution, state superintendent, 14.21
 Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*
 Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*

Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35
 Legalizing Acts, 594A.1, 594A.2, 594A.4
 Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

Libraries
 Books purchased and distributed, 279.25, 292.1-292.8
 Census, report, number of volumes given, 291.10
 Circulation library, method of distribution, 292.2
 Closed schools, proportionment, how used, 292.3
 Contributions to city libraries, 378.1
 Custody in teachers at schoolhouse, 292.7
 Distribution, methods available, 292.2
 Exchange of books, when permitted, 292.2
 Funds available for purchase, 292.1, 292.3
 Joint establishment with city, 378.9, 378.17
 Librarian, 292.6
 List of suitable books prepared, 292.4
 Official register of Iowa furnished, 16.18
 Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 378.11-378.15
 Purchase of books, 292.2
 Record kept of books purchased, 292.3-292.6
 Standards, 257.25
 State library books obtained, 303.3(11)
 Superintendent, circulating library, 292.2
 Supervision and distribution, 292.8
 Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1(7)
 Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
 Voting libraries for schools, 278.1(7)

Lunch program, 170.2, 283A.1-283A.5

Manual training
 Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.4
 Education to be promoted, 257.4(5)
 Exhibitions in schools, 279.36
 Statistics kept by labor commissioner, 91.4

Maps, purchase authorized, 279.25
 Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
 Minimum of twelve grades, 275.1

Mining camp schools, sale
 Appraisal, 297.28, 297.29
 Equipment and supplies, 297.32
 Improvements, 297.31
 Preference, original owner, 297.27
 Sale by executive council, 297.26-297.31

Mobile homes, taxation, 135D.22-135D.26
 Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25

National defense projects
 Defense projects, school land taken, 274.39
 Determination of education board final, 274.44
 Directors authority to convey, 274.39
 Expense audited and paid, 274.45
 Funds relinquished, 274.43
 Ordinance plant, school land taken for, 274.39

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

National defense projects—Continued
 Proceeds of sale, application, 274.41
 Remaining property joined to districts, 274.42
 Sale of land to government, 274.39
 Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4
 Normal training
 Contracts for training at Iowa State University, 262.30–262.32
 Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
 Director's contracts for education board, 262.30–262.32
 Federal state aid, vocational education board to approve, 258.4–258.8
 Physical education required, 280.15
 State College of Iowa, contracts for training, 262.30–262.32, 268.3
 Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.26
 University of Iowa, contracts for training, 262.30–262.32
 Vocational educational board to co-operate, 258.4 (6)
 Notices
 Bids, advertisements for, 73.2, 301.7
 Budget hearings, 24.9
 Election notices, 277.3
 Financial statement, 279.32, 279.33
 Sale of school lands, 302.5
 Sale or lease of school site, 297.23
 Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8
 Textbook purchases, 301.7
 Number of schools required, fixed by board, 379.11
 Nurses
 Contracts with schools, 143.1
 Employment and duties, 143.1–143.3
 Public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
 Truancy officers, duties as, 98.4, 299.10–299.12
 Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)
 Oath of election judges and clerks, 277.11
 Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
 Observances, days, special, 279.39
 Officers
 Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33
 Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21
 Appointment, secretary, treasurer, 279.3, 279.5
 Bond, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Bonds
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18
 Run, to whom, 64.18
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
 Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5
 Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 277.26, 279.29
 County attorney to give opinions, 336.2(7)
 Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
 Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
 Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35
 Oath of officer, 63.10, 273.18(30), 277.28, 291.4
 President of school board
 Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
 Bonds filed with president, 291.2
 Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
 Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
 Contracts of subdirector approved, 279.21
 Contracts signed by president, 291.1
 County convention delegate, 271.4

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Officers—Continued
 President of school board—Continued
 Duties in general, 291.1
 Elected by board, 279.1
 Funds from county treasurer, 291.1, 291.6
 Name reported to county officers, 291.11
 Notice of funds available, 298.13
 Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Warrants signed, 291.1, *see subhead Warrants below*
 Principals, *see subhead Principals below*
 Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*
 Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28
 Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
 Secretary
 Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
 Annual report to board required, 291.15
 Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
 Appointed by board, 279.3
 Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4
 Bond of secretary, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
 Bonds issued, countersigned, 298.22
 Books open to public, 291.14
 Boundary changes reported, 274.9
 Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
 Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4
 Claims audited and paid, 279.26, 279.27
 Compensation fixed by board, 279.29
 Countersign orders and warrants, 291.8, 291.12
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Duties in general, 291.6
 Election duties, 53.3, 277.4, 277.19, 277.20, 291.6 (5)
 Financial statement rendered on request, 291.14
 Handicapped children, census report, 281.5
 Librarian, secretary acts as, 292.6
 Library books, record kept, 292.5
 Monthly statements prepared, 291.7
 Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11
 Oath of office, 63.10, 273.18(30), 291.4
 Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
 Officers elected reported, 291.11
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Records kept, 274.13, 279.22, 291.6, 292.5
 Reports made, 279.30, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4
 School census, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
 Settlement with secretary, 279.30
 Standard school, state aid, received, 293.7
 Tax free lands, reimbursement duties, 284.1–284.7
 Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
 Transportation aid report, 285.3
 Tuition fees, itemized statement made, 282.20
 Tuition of nonresidents paid, 279.18, 282.7–282.21
 Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.1
 Settlements and book examinations, 279.30
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Soldiers' preference law, 70.1–70.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Officers—Continued**

- Surrendering office to successor, 277.31
- Tax report to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5
- Terms of office, school directors, 277.24–277.26

Treasurer

- Accounting, 279.28, 279.30, 291.14
- Appointment or election, 277.26, 279.3
- Bond of treasurer, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
- Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
- Compensation, when allowed, 277.26, 279.29
- Depositories of funds, 453.1–453.8
- Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Duties in general, 291.12–291.15
- Election or appointment, 277.26, 279.3
- Funds kept in separate accounts, 291.13
- Name reported to county officers, 291.11
- Oath of office, 63.10, 273.18(30), 291.4
- Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4
- Register of orders kept, 291.12
- Reports made, 279.30, 291.14, 291.15
- Settlements made with treasurer, 279.28, 279.30
- Term of office, 277.26
- Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*

- Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Opinions by county attorney, 336.2(7)
- Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Parent teacher associations, meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

Parochial schools, *see subhead Private Schools below***Part-time schools**

- Authorization, 289.1
- Child labor, regulations, 92.3
- District reimbursed from vocational aid, 289.4
- Enforcement by school board, 289.7
- Instruction standards, 289.3
- Parents or employers, violation, penalty, 289.6
- Support, funds authorized, 289.2
- Violation of law, penalty, 289.6
- Vocational aid, applicability, 289.4, 289.5
- Vocational education board, duties, 289.5

Playgrounds

- Appropriation by city, 300.7
- City co-operation, 374.5, 377.3–377.5
- Established, 300.1–300.7
- Establishment, supervision, 300.1
- Tax levy, election, 300.2–300.6

Policemen, short courses, 368.13**Principals**

- Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
- Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18

Private schools

- Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 713A
- American history and civics taught, 280.8
- Attendance compulsory, exceptions, 299.1–299.3, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
- Citizenship to be taught, 280.6–280.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Private schools—Continued**

- Courses of study, 280.2–280.10
- Definition of private school, 280.2
- Delinquent children, parochial school attendance, 240.2
- Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
- Economics and social problems, when taught, 280.8
- English as medium of instruction, 280.5
- Fees regulated, ch 713A
- Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31
- Flag display required, 380.4
- Foreign languages may be taught, 380.5
- Fraternal association may operate, 512.62–512.72
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Parochial schools, regarded as private school, 280.2
- Private instruction, reports, 299.4
- Public funds, use prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9
- Railroad transportation for pupils, 479.94(15)
- Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4, 299.6
- State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9
- Transportation of students to public schools, 257.26
- Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13
- U. S., state, courses taught, 280.7
- Privies or water closets to be provided, 279.37
- Professional schools
 - Barber schools, 147.32, 158.2–158.5
 - Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
 - Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4–157.11
 - Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 153.2, 153.3, 153.7–153.9
 - Embalming schools, 147.32
 - Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33
 - Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8
 - Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
 - Optometry schools, 147.32
 - Osteopathy schools, 147.32, 150.4–150.6
 - Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
 - Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
- Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds, above*
- Proselyting students prohibited, 282.20
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.15
- Public improvements and bonds
 - Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
 - Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15
 - Coal mined in Iowa
 - Exceptions in rural cases, 73.10
 - Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.10
 - Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
 - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10
 - Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16
 - Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Public schools
 - Air school excluded, 328.1(9)
 - Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
 - Approval, generally, 257.25–257.27
 - Bird day to be observed, 279.39
 - Books, purchase authorized, 279.25
 - Certificates, state, required, 260.6
 - City superintendent, textbook contracts, 301.8
 - Classification of schools, 273.18(11)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Public schools—Continued****Closing of schools**

- Attendance in other districts, 279.15
- Contagious diseases, special charter cities, 420.181
- Lack of pupils, ground for closing, 279.14
- Sale of school site when not needed, 297.21
- Schools provided for pupils, 279.15
- Temporary, not reversion of site, 297.21
- Uncertificated teacher, injunction, 273.18(24)
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Contracts with another district, 274.15

Courses of study

- Generally*, 257.25
- Additional branches may be voted, 278.1(3)
- Agriculture, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10
- Alcohol and narcotics instruction, 280.10
- Bible not excluded, use regulated, 280.9
- Board's power to prescribe, 280.1
- Branches determined by voters, 278.1(3)
- Citizenship, 257.25, 280.6–280.8
- Citizenship courses required, 257.25, 280.6–280.8
- Commerce, 258.10
- Common school studies enumerated, 280.3
- Constitution of U. S. and state, 257.25, 280.7
- Definition of public school, 280.2
- Dental clinics on mouth hygiene, 280.11
- Driver's education, 321.177
- Economics, 280.8
- English as medium of instruction, 257.25, 280.5
- Foreign language taught, 257.25, 280.5
- Graded school courses, 280.17
- Grade schools, 257.25
- Handicapped children, 281.4–281.10
- Health instruction required, 280.13–280.15
- High schools, 257.25
- History and civics, 257.25, 280.8
- Home economics, 257.25, 258.10, 279.36
- Hygiene and physiology, 273.18(26), 280.10, 280.11
- Industry, 358.10
- Junior colleges, generally, 257.25, 280.18
- Manual training requirements, 279.36
- Music taught, 257.25, 279.25, 280.12
- Narcotics, instruction required, 280.10
- Outlines prepared, 258.6(8, 9)
- Part-time schools, subjects taught, 289.3, 289.5
- Physical education required, 280.13–280.15
- Physiology and hygiene taught, 257.25, 273.18(26), 280.10, 280.11
- Social problems, 257.25, 280.8
- Stimulants, poisons, instruction, 280.10
- Vocational subjects, 258.4–258.6, 258.10, 289.3
- Days for special observance, 279.39
- Deaf instruction authorized, 295.1–295.5
- Delinquent children, attendance, 242.3
- Discontinuance, tuition and transportation, 274.15
- Drop-outs, loss of approval, 257.27
- Employees, sick leave, 279.40
- Evening schools authorized, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
- Exhibit of school work authorized, 279.36
- Eye protective devices, 280.20
- Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*
- Financial records, uniform system, 279.16, 279.17
- Financial statement published, 279.32–279.34

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Public schools—Continued**

- Fire drills required, 100.31
- Fire escapes, 103.3, 103.7
- Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4
- Fraternalities and secret societies barred, 287.1–287.4
- Grade schools
 - Constitution courses, eighth grade, 280.7
 - Establishment, 280.17
 - Standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25
- High schools
 - Accredited list, practice Act, 147.31
 - American history and civics taught, 280.8
 - Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17–282.23
 - Attendance of college courses, 282.27
 - Charitable institution and state children, tuition, 282.18, 282.25
 - Constitution, courses required, 280.6–280.8
 - Drop-outs, 257.25
 - Economics taught, when, 280.8
 - Equivalency certificates, ch 259A
 - Establishment and discontinuance, 280.17
 - Social problems taught, when, 280.8
 - Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25
 - Tuition, out of state schools, 282.8, 282.17
 - Tuition, outside home districts, 282.17–282.21
 - Tuition rate computed, 282.24
- Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Junior colleges
 - Authorized by voters, 278.1(8), 280.18
 - Bonds, 280.19
 - Discontinued temporarily, recognized, 280.18
 - Legalizing Acts, 594A.4
 - Size of district required, 280.18
- Junior high schools, tuition rate computed, 282.24
- Kindergarten department authorized, 280.16
- Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11
- Libraries, 257.25, 292.1–292.8
- Lunch program, 283A.1–283A.5
- Number of schools, determined by board, 279.11
- Officers, *see subhead Officers above*
- Part-time schools, provisions, 289.1–289.7
- Playgrounds established, 300.1–300.7
- Privies and water closets, location, 279.37
- Public use of school buildings, 278.1(4)
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Railroad rates permitted children, 479.94(15)
- Religion test for employees, prohibited, 735.3–735.5
- Religious affiliation, asking prohibited, 735.4
- Reports of officers, *see subhead Officers above*
- Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors above*
- Rural schools
 - Budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33
 - Notice of budget, posting permitted, 24.9
 - Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*
 - Sanitary conditions investigated by state, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10
 - Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 - Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
- Standard schools
 - Generally*, 257.25–257.27
 - County superintendent's reports, 293.3

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Public schools—Continued

Standard schools—Continued

- Definition of standard school, 293.1
 - Door plates required, 293.6
 - Equipment requirements, 293.2
 - Pupils attending, minimum required, 293.5
 - Requirements, minimum, 293.1, 293.2
 - State aid allowed, how used, 293.4, 293.7, 294.3
 - Teacher qualifications required, 293.5, 294.3
- State aid, chs 285, 286, 286A

Supervision

- City superintendent, 301.8
- County superintendent, 273.14–273.21, *see*
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS
- School board, *see subhead Directors above*
- Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*

- Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Term for holding school, 279.10, 279.11
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
- Trees, shade, planting required, 279.38
- Tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
- Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43
- Visit to school annually, 273.18(21), 279.23

Vocational education, approved schools

- Advisory committee appointed by board, 258.9
- Appropriations, state, 258.8
- Approval of vocational board, 258.5
- Definition of approved school, 258.6
- Establishment in schools authorized, 258.4(4)
- Federal aid, 248.16, 258.4(1), 258.5, 258.12
- Standard, courses of study, approval, 257.25
- State aid, 258.8
- Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)
- Vocational training statistics, 91.4(4)
- Zones for traffic regulations, 321.1(56), 321.249, 321.285(1)
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

Pupils

- Admission and exclusion, 282.3
- Age requirements, 282.3
- Attendance, at what school, designated, 279.11
- Attendance, compulsory, 299.1–299.23
- Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
- Attendance of college courses, 282.26
- Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.23
- Attendance register kept, 294.4
- Blind pupils taught, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
- Census, supplemental state aid, 286.1–286.7
- Census taken, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10(1), 299.16
- Census, transportation state aid, 285.1–285.15
- Charitable and state institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
- Chauffeurs, school children not considered as, 321.1(43)
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 281.1–281.10
- Closed schools
 - Board to provide instruction elsewhere, 279.15
 - Notice to arrange other instruction, 279.17
 - Transportation, requirements, 279.19
 - Tuition arranged between boards, 279.15

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Pupils—Continued

- Cost per pupil in another district, 274.15
- County homes, children educated, 253.9
- Deaf children taught, 270.1–270.8, 295.1–295.5
- Dental clinics maintained, 280.11
- Discontinued schools, other district, 274.15
- Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
- Drop-outs, 257.25
- Education, compulsory, 299.1–299.23
- Elementary pupils defined, 286.2
- Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
- Excluding pupils, grounds, 282.3
- Exhibition of work, 279.36
- Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
- Eye protective devices, 280.20
- Fraternalities and societies banned, 287.1–287.4
- Handicapped children education law, 281.1–281.10
- High school pupils defined, 286.2
- Incorrigible child, right to exclude, 282.3
- Minimum age requirements, 282.3
- Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
- Nonresident, 257.28
- Part-time school pupils, age limits, 289.1
- Playgrounds and recreation, 300.1–300.7
- Railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94(15)
- Readmission of pupil, 282.5
- Rebating tuition prohibited, 282.20
- Religion, compulsory attendance, effect, 299.2
- Religious instruction, use of Bible, 280.9
- Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
- Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors above*
- Rushing prohibited, 287.4
- School age, 282.3
- School books may be purchased at cost, 301.26
- School books, responsibility for care or damage, 301.20
- Secret societies and fraternities, 287.1–287.4
- Standards
 - Accreditation, 257.25
 - Curriculum, 257.25
 - Libraries, 257.25
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 282.4, 287.3
- Time of attendance determined, 279.11
- Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
- Transportation
 - Attendance outside district, 282.7
 - Attendance outside state, 282.8
 - Boarding home children, 282.23
 - Charitable institution children, 282.22
 - Claims, unpaid transportation, 285.1(13)
 - Closed schools, 279.15, 285.1(7), 285.4, 285.10(8)
 - Common carriers used, 285.1(5)
 - Contracts for school bus, 285.5
 - County school system, 273.13(7)
 - Directors to provide, 285.1(1)
 - Distance measured, 285.1(9)
 - Eligibility, state aid, 285.1
 - Handicapped children, 281.4
 - Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
 - Parents duty, compensation, 285.1(2–4)
 - Private school students, 257.25
 - Pupil to meet bus, 285.1(2)
 - Rebates unlawful, 282.20
 - Schools discontinued, 279.15

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Pupils—Continued****Transportation—Continued****State aid**

Adjustment basis, 285.2

Appeals, 285.12, 285.13

Bus routes, 285.11

Cities, 20,000 and over, 285.1(1, b, c, d, e)

Contracts for transportation, 285.5

County board's duties, 285.1(13), 285.4, 285.9

District violations, 285.1(13), 285.15

Division organized, staffed, 285.6

Eligibility requirements, 285.1(1)

Local board's duty, 285.1(3, 4), 285.10

Pupils outside district, 285.1(6, 10, 12), 285.4

Reimbursement, 285.1-285.3

Rural students, 285.1(1, c, d), 285.4

School bus, illegal operation, 285.14

State department, powers and duties, 285.8

Villages under 20,000; 285.1(1, a-d)

State superintendent, review, 285.1(15)

Suspended, bad weather, 285.1(8)

Tuition, pro rata cost, 282.5

Two-mile limit, 285.1

Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*

Vaccination in special charter cities, 420.181

Ward, which attended, 279.11

Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249

Real estate sold or leased, 297.22

Recreational activities

Appropriations by cities, use, 300.7

Playgrounds, establishment, supervision, 300.1

Public recreation places authorized, 300.1-300.7

Tax levies, election, 300.2, 300.6

Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

Refreshments sold at contests, etc., license, 170.2

Religion

Bible, use recognized, restrictions, 280.9

Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8

Parochial schools included in private schools, 280.2, *see subhead Private Schools above*

Physical education, conflict recognized, 280.14

Reorganization of districts*General provisions*, 275.1-275.40

Duty of county board, 273.13(12)

Legalized, 594A.1, 594A.3, 594A.4

Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1(6, 7)

Rural schools, *see subhead Public Schools above*

Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10

Scholars, *see subhead Pupils above*School buses, *see subhead Buses above***School fund**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7

Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)

Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5

School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds*Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5

Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*

Secret societies prohibited, 287.1-287.4

Securities, bank investments, 526.25(4)

Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Shade trees on school grounds, 279.38

Short courses, municipal employees, 368.13

Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1-320.3

Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.34

Sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, 258.1-258.13

Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.19

Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4

Standard schools, *see subhead Public Schools above, thereunder see Standard Schools***State aid**

Administration, 286A.6

Basis of aid, 286A.3

Budget by local board, 286A.7

Computation, 286A.4

Definitions, 286A.2

Funds, 286A.7

Junior college students, 286A.3, 286A.4

Provided, 286A.1

Report, local district, 286A.5

Required curricula, 286A.7

Supplementary, ch 286

Transportation, 285.1-285.15

State institutions, students attending schools, 282.25

Subdistricts, *see subhead Districts above, thereunder see Subdistricts*

Summer schools, tuition, 282.6

Superintendent, county, 273.14-273.21, *see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*

Superintendent employed by school board

Acts as executive officer of board, 279.14

Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9

Child labor

Enforcement of law, duty, 92.16

Permits issued, 92.6

Child labor law enforced, 92.16

City superintendent's duty as to textbooks, 301.8

Duties and powers, 279.14

Evening schools supervised, 288.3

Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1

Playgrounds, city co-operation, 277.3-277.5, 374.5

Pupils dismissed, readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Re-employment, restrictions, 279.14

Term of office, 279.14

Textbooks and supplies, selection, 301.8

Work permits issued, 92.6

Superintendent of public instruction, 257.11-257.18

Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6

Supervisory personnel certifying board, 257.10 (11)

Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above***Supplies**

Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11

Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28

Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5, 301.6

Samples and lists furnished, 301.10

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Taxes

Account of county treasurer, 334.8
 Agricultural land school tax credit
 Agricultural land defined, 426.2
 Amount determined, 426.3, 426.6
 Appeal disallowance to district court, 426.6
 Apportionment, 426.3, 426.6
 Appropriation from state general fund, 426.1
 Budgets certified from school districts, 426.6
 Comptroller's warrants issued, 426.7
 County auditor to enter credits, 426.6
 Creation of fund, 426.1
 Credit refused on homestead credit land, 426.3
 Credits entered on tax lists, 426.8
 Credit to school district entered, 426.8
 Disallowance notice to owner, 426.6
 Districts credited by treasurer, 426.8
 Homestead credit excludes this credit, 426.3
 Millage basis in districts, 426.3
 Payable to citizens, etc., 426.3
 Proration of fund if insufficient, 426.7, 426.9
 Tax receipts to show credit, 426.8
 Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43
 Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
 Apportionment of schoolhouse fund, 298.6
 Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
 Bonds issued by districts exempt, 427.1(5)
 Budget law limitations, 24.14, 24.15
 Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33
 Budgets certified for agricultural credit, 426.6

Certification and levy

Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
 Basis for determining rates, 444.1
 Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20
 Bond tax, limitation, 23.16, 76.3, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19, 444.20
 Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32, 278.1(7), 278.3, 297.5
 Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
 Certificates of indebtedness exempt, 427.1(5)
 Continuing levy, 278.1(7)
 County levy for general school support, 298.10
 County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
 County levy for various funds, 298.8
 Emergency school tax, 298.2
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 Funds, various county, levy, 298.8
 General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8
 General fund tax, 298.1–298.7
 General school support levy, 298.10
 Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
 Levies by supervisors, 298.8–298.10, 298.17–298.19
 Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
 Limitation on amounts, 278.1(7, 11), 278.3
 Mandatory requirements listed, 444.1–444.8
 Moneys and credits, tax rate, 429.2, 444.2, 444.5
 Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
 Rate computed, 444.3–444.5
 Rates reported to comptroller, 23.5(8)
 Record of rates kept by auditor, 444.6
 Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1(7), 278.3, 297.5, 298.6, 298.9
 Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
 Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
 Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Taxes—Continued

Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
 Emergency increase, comptroller approval, 298.2
 Emergency increase limitation, election, 298.2
 Estimates, limitation of various funds, 298.1–298.7
 Estimates of general fund taxes, 298.1
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1(1, 5, 11)
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
 Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1(7)
 Mills, taxes estimated in, 298.5
 Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
 Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
 Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11–298.14
 Payment in money required, 445.34
 Payment monthly, method, 298.13
 Reimbursement of school district for loss of taxes, 274.46, 284.1–284.7
 Reports to tax commission, 421.17
 Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
 Schoolhouse tax kept separate, 298.14
 Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
 Tax-free lands, reimbursement of school taxes lost, 284.1–284.7
 Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33
 Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
 Teachers
 Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
 Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1–290.6, *see also subhead Appeals above*
 Appeal to state superintendent, 260.24–260.26, 290.5, 290.6
 Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Attendance records kept, 294.4
 Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
 Benefits, 97.13
 Board of educational examiners, ch 260
 Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)
 Certificates
 Administrative and supervisory certificates, 260.9
 Administrative and supervisory field defined, 260.5
 Age of applicant required, 260.2
 Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24–260.26
 Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
 Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
 Certification board, 257.10(11)
 Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6
 College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
 Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
 Elementary certificates, 260.7
 Elementary school field defined, 260.5
 Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2
 Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18
 Exchange teachers, 279.13
 Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Teachers—Continued
Certificates—Continued

- Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
- Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
- Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
- Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
- Kindergarten certificate, 280.16
- Life certificates, 260.13
- Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)
- Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
- Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22
- Registration requirements, effect, 260.20-260.22
- Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
- Renewal of certificates
 - Fees for renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 - Five-year term, 260.12
 - Life, condition for renewal, 260.13
 - Procedure to secure renewal, 260.15
 - Special certificates, 260.12
- Revocation by board, procedure, 260.23
- Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24-260.26
- Secondary certificates, 260.8
- Secondary school field defined, 260.5
- Singing ability not to affect, 280.12
- Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
- State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
- Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.6(6), 260.19
- Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)
- Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)
- Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
- Uncertified teachers enjoined, 273.18(24)
- Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Valid in county when registered in such county, 260.20, 260.22
- Validity when registered, 260.22
- Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Closed schools, 279.14
- College, state, 268.1-268.3
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
- Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*
- Deaf instructors, teachers to be approved, 295.3
- Diplomas
 - Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
 - Qualification for certificate, 260.7-260.9
 - Revocation procedure, 260.23-260.26
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24
- Diseases, contagious, duty to report, 139.3
- Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13
- Employment of teachers
 - Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6
 - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
 - Authority of board to make contract, 279.12
 - Authority of subdirector to make contract, 279.12
 - Automatic continuation of contract, 279.13
 - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
 - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Teachers—Continued
Employment of teachers—Continued

- Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
- Contracts, provisions required, 279.13
- Contract void, too few pupils, 279.14
- Deaf, instructors of, 295.1
- Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 290.1-290.6, 294.2
- Filing of contract with secretary, 279.13
- Invalid contracts, 279.13
- Length of school term stated in contract, 279.13
- Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
- Organization of new board, contract, 279.13
- Parties required to sign contract, 279.13
- Prohibited when less than five pupils, 279.15
- Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1
- Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
- Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*
- Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
- Signatures on contract, 279.13
- Soldiers' preference law applicable, 70.1
- Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
- Termination of contracts, legal provisions, 279.13
- Terms of contract enumerated, 279.13
- Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
- Written contract required, 279.13
- Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
- Examinations conducted by county superintendent, 280.12
- Exchange teachers, 279.13
- Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1-509.12
- Handicapped children, classes, 281.4
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- Institutes
 - Accounting by county superintendent, 272.8
 - Adjournment of schools, 272.3
 - Approval by state superintendent, 272.2
 - Attendance mandatory, certificate, 272.4
 - Attendance without loss of salary, 272.3
 - Disbursement of funds, 272.6, 272.7
 - Funds provided, 272.5
 - Instruction plan, 272.1, 272.2
 - Supervision by superintendents, 272.1, 272.2
 - Use of funds prescribed, 272.6, 272.7
- Insurance, group, 509.1-509.12
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)
- Kindergarten teacher's requirements, 280.16
- Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
- Music, ability ascertained, 280.12
- Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
- Normal training, *see subhead above*
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10, 294.15
- Pension system terminated, 294.11-294.14
- Preference, military service, not applicable, 70.1
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Teachers—Continued**

- Qualification rules not retroactive, 294.2
- Qualifications required, 293.5, 294.1, 294.2
- Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
- Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10, 294.15
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
 - Contracts to specify salary, 279.13
 - State aid, when not used for payment, 293.7
 - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)
- Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
- Standard schools, teaching requirements, 293.2
- State College of Iowa, instruction, 268.1–268.3
- Training of teachers, *see subhead Normal Training above*
- Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 273.18(24)
- Visiting of schools by board, 279.23
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

Textbooks

- Adoption of books desired, 301.1, 301.9
- Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
- Bond of contractor furnishing books, 301.11
- Bonds required from successful contractor, 301.11
- Census, report, inventory given, 291.10
- Change restricted, election, 301.9
- District uniformity
 - Adoption, purchase, 301.1
 - Custodian, bond, 301.2
 - Sale, rent or loan authorized, 301.1
 - Settlement by directors, 301.3
- Exchange for new books authorized, 301.5
- Free textbooks
 - Discontinuance, election, 301.27
 - Loaning books, rules, 301.25, 301.26
 - Petition, election, 301.24
- General fund, bought from, 301.4
- Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
- Music teaching, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Officers or teachers as agents, penalty, 301.28
- Payment from general fund, 301.4
- Price for sale, determined, 301.16
- Purchase, bids, contracts, 301.7, 301.8
- Sale, rent or loan, authority, 301.1
- Samples and lists furnished by bidders, 301.10
- Samples and price lists of books, 301.10
- Suit on publishers bond, 301.6

Uniformity, county

- Applicability, 301.23
- Custody of books, reports, 301.21, 301.22
- Depository selected, bond, 301.15, 301.16
- Free textbooks by loan to pupils, 301.19
- Mandatory use, when, 301.15
- Parents and pupils responsible, 301.20
- Purchase and sale, rules, 301.16, 301.17
- Rental to pupils authorized, 301.19
- Selection of books, 273.13(4)
- Settlement by education board, 301.18
- Voters may authorize change, 278.1

Tobacco

- Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40
- Instruction in effect, 280.10
- Use by students prohibited, 279.9

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Townships, *see subhead Districts above, thereunder see School Townships*

- Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
- Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Pupils above, thereunder see Transportation*
- Transportation, railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94(15)
- Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*
- Trees, shade, on school grounds, 279.38
- Truancy and truancy officers
 - Appointment of truancy officers, 299.10
 - Authority to take truant into custody, 299.11
 - Child labor law enforced, 92.10, 92.16
 - Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
 - Compensation of truancy officers, 299.10
 - Compulsory attendance, *see subhead above*
 - Constable as truancy officer, 299.10
 - Criminal proceedings, duty to institute, 299.11
 - Definition of truant, 299.8
 - Discharge from truant schools, rules, 299.14
 - Incorrigibles, treatment, 299.13
 - Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12
 - Nurse appointed as truancy officer, 299.10
 - Policeman or marshal as truancy officer, 299.10
 - Reports on truancy law, violations, 299.15
 - Rules prescribed for punishment, 299.9
 - Schools for truants, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14
- Tuition
 - Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
 - Attending school outside state, 282.8
 - Boarding home children, 282.23
 - Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)
 - Charitable institution children, 282.22
 - Children in state institutions, 282.18–282.25
 - Children of state and federal employees, 284.4–284.7
 - Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18
 - Collection of tuition fees, 282.21
 - Computing tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
 - Discontinued schools, 274.15
 - Employees of state or nation on tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.4, 284.5
 - Facilities of school discontinued, 274.15, 282.7
 - Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8
 - Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20
 - Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
 - Free tuition for war veterans, 282.6
 - Graduate students, 282.6
 - High school outside district, 282.7, 282.17–282.24
 - High school outside state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
 - Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
 - Nonresident pupils, 279.15, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
 - Parents share on school discontinuance, 274.15
 - Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.20, 282.24
 - Rebating prohibited, 282.20
 - Summer schools, 282.6
 - Tax-free lands, residence on, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
 - Tax levy to pay, 287.3(3)
 - Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
 - War orphans, 35.9, 35.10
- University, state, 263.1–263.8
- Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Violations
 - Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14
 - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Violations—Continued

- Buses, law provisions, 321.379
- Bus, unauthorized construction, use, 321.379
- Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
- Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
- Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
- English language, failure to teach in, 280.5
- Handicapped children education law, order, contempt, 281.6, 299.21
- Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
- Proselyting athletes, punishment, 282.20
- Rebating tuition punished, 282.20
- Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4
- School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
- School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
- School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
- Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
- Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
- Visiting schools by board members, 279.23
- Vocational education
 - Appropriation, 258.8
 - Approved schools, ch 280A
 - Area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Eye protective devices, 280.20
 - Federal and state aid, 258.1–258.13
 - Financed locally, 258.10
 - Rehabilitation, vocational, 259.1–259.8
 - Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)
- Vocational studies, part-time schools, 289.3–289.7
- Vocational training, 258.1–258.13
- War orphans, 35.7–35.11
- Warrants
 - Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 - Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.26, 279.27
 - Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
 - County treasurer, warrants drawn on, 291.8, 298.11
 - Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
 - Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
 - Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1
 - Funds for payments designated in warrants, 291.13
 - Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
 - List published, when, 279.34
 - Payable to persons entitled to money, 279.27
 - President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
 - Secretary to issue, when, 279.27
 - Specific fund must be named, 291.13
 - State aid for deaf instruction, 295.4
 - State aid for standard schools, 293.7
 - Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
 - Unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Water closets or privies to be provided, 279.37
- Water power improvements, land condemned, 470.3
- Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7
- Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Year, fiscal, defined, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities and towns, 321.1(56), 321.249, 321.285(1)
- Zones, restricted residence districts, schools permitted, 415.2
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

SCIENCE

- Basic science examinations, 146.1–146.23
- Military science, governor's award, 262.27

SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

- Evidential effect, 622.23

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
- Tax exemptions allowed, conditions, 427.1
- Trustees or managers, 504.14
- Use tax, activities receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT

- Assumption of risk doctrine, 88.14
- Railroad's liability when employee negligent, 479.122
- Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 85.7, 85.9, 85.11, 85.15, 85.19, 85.21

SCREENS

- Fish screens, when required, 109.14
- Food establishment requirements, 170.14
- Motels and motor inns, 170.14
- Restaurants, 170.14
- Taverns, 170.14

SCRIP

- See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20

SEAL

- Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
- Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
- Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
- Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
- Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38
- Cities and towns, 368.2, 368A.1(6)
- City seal kept by mayor, 368A.2
- Commercial paper, 554.3113
- Corporations
 - Conveyances with or without seal, 558.2, 558.3
 - Generally, 558.2–558.4
 - Power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
 - Releases, requirements, 558.4
- Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.18
- County must have, 332.1
- County treasurer, 334.2
- County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
- Definition of "seal", 4.1(14, 20)
- Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
- Desecrating state seal, penalty, 32.1–32.6
- District court seal, 606.1
- Evidential use of documents under seal
 - Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
 - Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
 - Foreign court records, 622.55
 - Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
 - Public seal of state or county, 622.60
- Farm aid association, 176.6
- Fee for affixing seal, 79.3

SEAL—Continued

- Municipal court seal, 602.13
- Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
- Notarial seals, 77.4
- Officials, *see particular official*
- Police court seal, 367.1
- Private seals abolished, 537.1
- Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
- Public utility franchise, official seal, 489.7
- Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
- State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
- Superior court seal, 603.21

SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

- Agriculture department, 189.2
- City or town, appointments and duties, 213.5–213.7
- State sealer, who acts, duties, 213.1–213.4

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

- Appeals, 751.40–751.43
- Arrests in connection with seizures, 751.11
- Authority exceeded by officer, 751.39
- Cigarette law violations, 98.32–98.34
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4
- Control board entitled to seized liquor, 751.32
- Costs, how taxed, 751.35
- Costs, paid by state on restoration, 751.24
- Crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
- Definition of search warrant, 751.1
- Disposal of property seized
 - Cigarettes sold without stamps, 751.28
 - Destruction of illegal property, 725.9, 751.25
 - Evidence, property kept for, 751.30, 751.36
 - Execution for sale or destruction, 751.26
 - Insufficiently described property, 751.22
 - Intoxicants sent to control board, 751.32
 - Intoxicating liquors, shipment, 751.31–751.33
 - Money goes to school fund, 751.29
 - Restoration, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
 - Sale proceeds to school fund, 751.29
 - Sale requirements, 751.25–751.27
 - Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
 - Use of property in law enforcement, 751.34
 - Utilizing condemned liquors, 751.31
- Docketing proceedings, 751.2
- Fish and game law provisions
 - Arrest without warrant, when authorized, 109.11
 - Automobiles exempt from confiscation, 110.18
 - Contraband equipment generally, 110.18–110.21
 - Contraband shipments, 109.30
 - Fishing tackle exempt from confiscation, 110.18
 - Fish traps without license tags, 109.92
 - Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.18
 - Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
 - Search warrants authorized, 109.13
 - Seizure of fish and game unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
 - Seizure, when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
 - Trial procedure, 110.19–110.21
- Forfeiture of property seized
 - Contest, appearance, 751.21
 - Hearings, *see subhead Hearings below*
 - Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7–127.9

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

- Forfeiture of property seized—Continued
 - Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25
 - Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29
 - Form of information to secure, 751.4
 - Gambling devices seized, 726.4, 751.3(4)
 - Grounds for issuance, 751.3
 - Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Hearings
 - Nature of hearing, 751.2
 - Notice of hearing, service, 751.16, 751.17
 - Ordinary proceedings used, 751.2
 - Parties to proceeding, 751.21
 - Procedure in district court, 751.2, 751.20
 - Procedure in other than district court, 751.20
 - Substitute magistrate, 751.19
 - Testimony taken, 751.18
- Information to secure warrant, 751.4
- Insufficient description, 751.22
- Intoxicants disposed of, shipment, 751.31, 751.33
- Intoxicating liquor and equipment, possession, presumption, 126.23, 126.25
- Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
- Inventory of property by officer, 751.14, 751.15
- Limitation on sale, 751.27
- Liquor control licensees, authority to search without warrant, 123.27(4)
- Liquors seized, transportation, 751.31–751.33
- Machine gun, seizure, not crime if delivered to officer, 696.8
- Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19
- Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38
- Meat products, 189A.12
- Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
- Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
- Obscene matter seized, 725.9
- Oil and gas, 84.15
- Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 267.11–267.13
- Poor, abandonment by relatives, chattel property seized by sheriff, 252.10, 252.11
- Poultry products, 189A.12
- Probable cause, 751.5, 751.6, 751.23, 751.30
- Receipt for property seized, 751.13
- Registered containers illegally used, 713.20
- Restoration of property seized, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
- Sale of proceeds goes to school fund, 751.29
- Sale of property, 751.25–751.28
- Search of prisoners allowed, 751.37
- Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
- Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24
- Stay of proceedings by appeal, 751.3
- Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
- Transportation by carrier, liquor, 751.33
- Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Wagers seized, 726.4
- Warrants
 - Arrest of persons by officer, 751.11
 - Authority for issuance, 751.3
 - Breaking in to serve, 751.9, 751.10
 - Definition of search warrant, 751.1
 - Docketing, nature of proceedings, 751.2
 - Execution of warrant, 751.8–751.10, 751.39
 - Forcible entry or exit, 751.9, 751.10
 - Form of warrant, 751.6
 - Information to secure issuance, 751.4
 - Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7, 127.8

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

Warrants—Continued

- Inventory of property taken, 751.14, 751.15
- Issuance, grounds, 751.3–751.5
- Liberating persons serving by breaking in, 751.10
- Obscene books or articles, to sheriff, 725.9
- Officer exceeding authority, 751.39
- Receipt given for property taken, 751.13
- Return of warrant, 751.8, 751.12, 751.14
- Service by peace officer, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11
- Trial of proceedings, docketing, 751.2, 751.20

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT

- Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- War disaster, temporary relocation, 38C.1–38C.3

SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES

Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.91, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Roads, 306.1–306.31, *see HIGHWAYS*

SECONDHAND DEALERS

- City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(4)
- Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
- Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*
- Weapon law, 695.18–695.28

SECOND OFFENSE

- Driving while intoxicated, 321.281

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

SECRETARY OF STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abandoned river channels, islands, sale, 568.2–568.22

Acts, legislative

- Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1
- Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5
- Journals bound and preserved, 2.9
- Legalizing Acts, costs received before publication, 17.19

Publication

- Generally*, 3.8–3.10, 3.15, 6.1–6.3, 17.19
- Appropriation to pay therefor, 3.16
- Certificate to be indorsed on roll, 3.10
- Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15
- Designation of papers by secretary, 3.9
- Price allowed therefor, 3.16
- Public measure, certificate of, 6.2, 6.3

Administrative rules and regulations

- Copy to Code editor, 17A.8
- Copy to departmental rules review committee, 17A.8
- Filed, enrolled, indexed, 17A.3
- Filing, 17A.8

Advertisements registered, fees, 548.1–548.6, 549.3

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)

Architectural examiners' oaths and reports received, 118.1, 118.4, 118.13

Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 476.22

Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 89.1, 96.10(2), 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12

Brokers real estate licenses, ch 117

Census, federal

- Certified copy of census report, fee, 26.3
- Procure and publish federal report, 26.2, 26.3
- Records filed in his office, 26.2–26.6

Certificates, bill, not returned by governor, 3.5

City and town corporations

- Annexation records certified, 362.20, 362.33
- Consolidation, record certified, 362.20
- Discontinuance, record certified, 362.16
- Incorporation, record certified, 362.9
- Name changed, record certified, 362.36
- Severance records certified, 362.33

Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24, 16.25

Commissions

- Copy of registration to comptroller, 9.3
- Countersigned and registered, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Compensation fixed, 9.5

Conservation commission orders filed, 105.25

Constitutional amendment

- Action to test, 6.10
- Ballot, sample, transmit to auditors, 6.6
- Enrolled copies kept, 9.1
- Publication of proposed amendment, 6.1, 6.3
- Report to legislature, 6.3
- Test case, secretary a defendant, 6.10, 6.11

Corporation duties

Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*

Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130

Articles of incorporation

Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62

Bank corporation articles recorded

- Amendments filed, 491.35
- Co-operative banks, fees, 531.4
- Renewals filed, fee, 491.28, 491.33, 491.35
- Savings banks, provisions, 526.4, 526.10, 526.39, 526.41
- State banks, provisions, 526.41, 527.4, 527.10
- Trust companies, law applicable, 532.19

Co-operative associations

- Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44
- Approval, certificate issued, 499.44
- Bank co-operatives, 531.4
- Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45
- Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4
- Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34
- Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44

Nonprofit corporations

- Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75
- Organizations and societies, 504.1

Profit corporations

- Amendments filed, 491.20
- Approval when in proper form, 491.6
- Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8
- Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11
- Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32
- Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136
- Corrected renewal certificate, 491.29

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued

Articles of incorporation—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

- Disapproval when improper, 491.6
- Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11
- Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11
- Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.106, 496A.50, 496A.53
- Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107
- Interpretative clause, 491.10
- Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133
- Powers of secretary, generally, 496A.134
- Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32
- Recording by secretary, 491.5
- Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32
- Submission to executive council, 491.9
- Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8, 553.7
- Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51
- Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1
- Charter organizations
 - Copy of charter filed, recorded, fee collected, certificate issued, 504.6
 - Recorded charter returned to corporation, 504.6
- City and town corporations, records kept, 9.2
- Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8
- Dissolution, 491.23
- Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47
- Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1
- Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1
- Fees, generally, 496A.123–496A.126
- Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7
- Insurance company articles recorded
 - Assessment life company, 510.5
 - Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
 - Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
 - Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
 - Professional liability company, 519.3
- Insurance consolidation commission, 321.5
- List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4
- Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108
- Nonprofit corporations
 - Annual reports, 504A.83
 - Appeals from, 504A.92
 - Articles of dissolution, 504A.52
 - Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75
 - Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43
 - Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
 - Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32
 - Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
 - Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90
 - Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54
 - Powers, generally, 504A.91
 - Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81
- Notice of dissolution filed, 491.23
- Permits, foreign
 - Application, profit corporation, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.107, 496A.108

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued

Permits, foreign—Continued

- Card index of permits kept, 494.10
- Certificates for instruments filed, 494.5
- Copies of instruments filed, 494.5
- Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16
- Fees for profit corporations, 494.3–494.6
- Holding company for utility, 495.2
- Increased stock report, 494.5
- Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.69–504A.71
- Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2
- Record of permits required, 494.10
- Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4
- Requalification, 494.8
- Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8
- Unfair discrimination, revocation, 551.8
- Values determined, 494.3
- Place of business change, proof filed, 496.15
- Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*
- Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18
- Railway company name change, 476.1, 476.3
- Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110–496A.112
- Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106
- Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25
- Reports and fees
 - Annual reports, required, 496.1, 504A.83
 - Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15
 - Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54
 - Blank forms furnished, 496.17
 - Compromise after forfeiture, 496.13
 - Co-operatives, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54
 - Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19
 - County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6
 - Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6, 496.7
 - Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7
 - Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19
 - Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4
 - Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86
 - Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18
 - Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11
 - Penalties added to fee, 496.5
 - Reinstatement after forfeiture, 496.13
 - Schedule of penalties chargeable, 496.5
 - Time for making reports, 496.1
 - Verification of reports filed, 496.2
- Reserved name, 496A.8
- Revocation of permit, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.5(6), 467A.10
- Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9
- Trade name filed, 496A.7
- Trusts and combinations, 553.7
- Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8
- Unlawful combinations, notice, 553.7
- Use tax delinquency, 423.22
- Corporations, cities and towns, 9.2
- Custodian of state officers' bonds, 64.23(1)

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Deputy

- Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
- Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1
- Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
- District court schedules, duties, 604.18–604.20
- Donation soliciting, regulated, 122.1–122.6
- Duties, 9.1
- Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
- Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9

Election duties

- Abstracts, missing, sent for, 43.71, 50.34, 50.47
 - Abstracts received, 43.80, 50.26, 50.30–50.36, 50.46, 50.47
 - Campaign expense statements, 56.1–56.6
 - Candidates filing nomination papers certified, 43.11, 43.22, 43.23
 - Canvassers, abstracts, bound in book form, 50.40
 - Certificate of election signed, mailed, 50.41–50.43
 - Certificate withheld in case of contest, 57.2
 - Clerk of contest courts, 60.2, 61.2
 - Constitutional amendments, 6.3, 6.6, 6.8, 6.10
 - Constitutional amendment, U. S.
 - Ballot, arrangement, 55.14, 55.15
 - Nominations for delegates, certified to, 55.9
 - Contests for state offices, 61.2–61.14
 - County officer list recorded, 333.10
 - Duty to keep election abstracts, 50.35, 50.36
 - Election book kept by, 43.72, 50.40
 - Election contested, 59.4–61.14
 - Federal constitutional amendment provisions, 55.9–55.23
 - Furnish instructions to voters, 49.69
 - General election, state canvass, 50.36–50.45
 - Instructions of attorney general distributed, 49.68, 49.69
 - Mail certificates of election, 50.42
 - Messengers for missing returns, 50.34
 - Nomination papers, requirements, 43.8–43.23
 - Nominations for vacancy by convention certified, 43.88
 - Nominations, objections filed, 44.4
 - Nominations withdrawn, how made, 44.9
 - Nonparty nomination certificates filed, 44.14
 - Nonparty nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 - Oaths administered to contest court, 60.3
 - Objections to nominations, nonparty, filed, 44.4
 - Presidential electors' contests, 60.2–60.6
 - Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
- Primary election**
- Abstract of canvass from state board, 43.63
 - Abstract of votes filed by county canvassers, 43.60
 - Canvass of votes, 43.12, 43.63–43.74, 49.51
 - Certify nominees to county auditors, 43.73, 43.74
 - Messenger sent for missing returns, 43.71
 - Nominations, certified to county auditor, 43.22
 - Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.72
 - Public measures, 6.1–6.3, 6.8
 - Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
 - Receive and file election abstracts, 50.30–50.36
 - Record bound in book form, 50.40
 - Returns to speaker of the house, 50.31, 50.35
 - Special elections, law applicable, 50.46
 - Subpoenas in contests, may issue, 61.11

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Election duties—Continued

- Supreme court nominations objections, 44.6
 - Vacancy nominations certified, 49.58
 - Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
 - Engineering examiners report filed, 114.10
 - Fairs, reports for state aid filed, 174.10
 - Federal census, duties, 26.1–26.6
 - Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4
 - General assembly journals, bound and kept, 2.9
 - Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22
 - Journals, general assembly, to preserve, 2.9
 - Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 46.12
 - Labels registered, fees, 548.1–548.6
- Land office**
- Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
 - Certified copies of records
 - Evidence, presumptive, 10.4, 622.41–622.51
 - Furnished for reasonable charge, 10.4
 - Chain of title, records showing to be kept, 10.1
 - Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 - Federal land grants, list certified, 10.11
 - Fees charged for copies of record, 9.4(2)
 - Inspection, records open, 10.4, 10.8
 - Island and river channel sales records kept, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
 - Open during business hours, 10.4
 - Patents issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7, 10.13, 10.14, 302.7
 - Quitclaim to correct erroneous transfer, 10.10
 - Railroad land lists furnished, 558.10
 - Records to be kept, 9.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.8
 - Relinquishment of color of title, 10.9
 - School lands, 10.13, 302.7, 302.35
 - Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.9
 - Survey records, maps, 10.8, 568.6, 568.7, 568.22
 - Tract books, separate for state lands, 10.2, 10.3, 10.7
 - University lands, when patents issue, 10.13, 10.14
- Legislative Acts, see subhead Acts, Legislative above*
- Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8
 - List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10
- Membership on boards and commissions**
- Beer permit board, state, 124.2–124.4
 - Employment agency license commission, 95.1
 - Executive council, 19.1
 - Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5
 - Printing board, 15.1
 - Real estate commission, chairman, 117.8
 - Municipal court adoption certificate, 602.4
 - Nomination blanks, to furnish, 43.8
 - Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11
 - Oaths of unemployment compensation commission members filed, 96.10(1)
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 - Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33
 - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 - Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
- Process agent for corporations**
- Broker's real estate license, nonresident, 117.21–117.23
 - Business corporation Act provisions, 496D.13
 - Doing business in state, 617.3

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Process agent for corporations—Continued
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(5-14)
 Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28
 Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.13
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1
 Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15
 Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(6, b)

Process agent for nonresident
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11
 Real estate broker, licensee, 117.23
 Salesman of real estate, licensee, 117.23
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Process agent for service of notice
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 Employing units, 96.14(5-14)
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Transient merchants, 81A.4

Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19
 Public donation soliciting licenses, 122.1-122.6
 Public measure, publication, 6.2, 6.3
 Railroad corporation name changes received, 476.1, 476.3
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10

Records
 Cities and towns, list and organizations, 9.2
 Kept in his office, 9.1
 Land office, state, 9.1

Reports made to secretary
 City and town, change in form of government, 363.37
 Co-operative associations, 497.22-497.28, 498.24-498.30, 499.49-499.54
 Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.30, 504A.83
 Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83
 Registered voters and affiliation, 48.14
 Soliciting organizations, 122.4
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.5

Resignation of governor, when received, 69.4(1)
 Resignation of secretary, 69.4(3)
 Salary fixed, 9.5
 School land deed recorded, 302.35
 School land sale duties, 302.6, 302.7, 302.35
 School land sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
 Session laws received, 16.24
 Soil conservation law duties, 467A.5
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1-122.6
 State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12
 Subpoenas, may issue in election contests, 61.11
 Superior court abolition certificate, 603.56
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5
 Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Trade-marks registered, fees, 548.1-548.6
 Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 69.3, 69.8
 Workmen's compensation, process agent for nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

SECRET ORDERS

Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
 Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6
 Public schools, prohibited, 287.1-287.4
 School buildings, rural order, meetings permitted, 297.9

SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS

Religion, *see RELIGION*
 Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Generally, 554.9101-554.9507
 Owners of collateral, 554.9112

SECURITIES

Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24
 Application, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
 Balance sheet may be required, 502.10, 502.14
 Banks authorized to handle, 532.1(5)
 Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below*
 Brokers, 502.3(7), 502.16
 Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54
 Comptroller's custody of state securities, 8.6(8)
 Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33
 Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
 Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Dealers*
 Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29-682.41
 Development corporations, securities law not applicable, 496B.18
 Exemptions, tax exemptions, public securities, 427.1(5)
 Fraudulent advertising, 713.24
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11
 Insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14
 Installment plan sales, 501.1-501.8
 Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14
 Investments generally, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406
 Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)
 Action against nonresident issuer, 502.9
 Action by buyer, costs and attorney fees, 502.23
 Administration by insurance commissioner, 502.2
 Agent defined as salesman, 502.3(8)
 Appeals from commissioner's orders, 502.24
 Assets, intangible, escrow, 502.20
 Assistants employed by commissioner, 502.2
 Attorneys employed, 502.2

Bonds
 Appeals, cost bonds, 502.24
 Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.5(7, 10)
 Registration, bonds with, 502.11, 502.18
 Securities exempt from Act, 502.5
 Security defined, includes bonds, 502.3(1)

Brokers
 Dealings when insolvent, 502.16
 Defined as dealer, 502.3(7)
 Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.19
 Commissioner of insurance, administers Act, 502.2
 Commission for sale, limitation, 502.8

SECURITIES—Continued

Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)—Continued

- Confidential records, officers use, 502.31
- Contracts to sell, fraud, remedies, 502.23
- Co-operatives exempt from law, 499.59
- Costs and attorney fee, buyer's suit, 502.23
- Court aid invoked, witnesses, 502.21

Dealers

- Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18
- Broker defined as dealer, 502.3(7)
- Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
- Consent to service of process, 502.9
- Definition of dealer, 502.3(4)
- Examination, unlawful business, 502.21
- Fee for registration, 502.11
- Financial requirements, 502.11
- Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17
- Injunction for fraud, 502.21
- Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15
- List kept by state, 502.11
- Registration with state required, 502.11
- Reports made monthly, 502.15
- Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
- Transactions while insolvent, 502.16
- Trust funds kept separate, 502.13
- Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30

Definitions, 502.3

- Department, administration, 502.2
- Deposits for investigation expense, 502.12
- Development corporations exempt, 496B.18
- Escrow of intangible assets, 502.20
- Examinations, 502.11, 502.14, 502.21

Exemptions

- Burden of proof on claimant, 502.19
- Classes of securities exempt, 502.4
- Co-operative association, 499.59
- Development corporations exempt, 496B.18
- Merger, approval, 502.5(6)
- Stock exchange, power, 502.4(5)
- Transactions considered exempt, 502.5
- False records or statements, 502.26, 502.28
- Fees collected, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25
- Financial statements compelled, 502.7, 502.10, 502.11, 502.14
- Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.39
- Forms prescribed, 502.7
- Fraud investigated and punished, 502.26–502.30
- Fraudulent practices, injunction, 502.21
- Hearings held, 502.14, 502.21, 502.22
- Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.2
- Interest of official in promotion, prohibited, 502.29
- Investigation expense, deposit, 502.12
- Membership sales, 503.1–503.12
- Misrepresentation of securities, 502.28
- Nonresident issuer, jurisdiction consent, 502.9
- Notice of suit, service on commissioner, 502.9
- Penalties, 502.21, 502.23, 502.26–502.30
- Personnel for administration of law, 502.2
- Pleadings, service on commissioner, 502.9
- Pledge of customer's securities, 502.17
- Price limit on securities sale, 502.8
- Price of securities for sale registered, 502.7
- Process agent for nonresidents, 502.9
- Promotion by officials prohibited, 502.29
- Purchaser's remedies, 502.23
- Qualification, registration, 502.6
- Record of securities registered, 502.7

SECURITIES—Continued

Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)—Continued

- Registration by qualification, 502.7
- Registration of dealers and salesmen, 502.11
- Registration of securities, 502.6
- Remedies for violations, procedure, 502.21
- Report from licensee monthly, 502.15
- Reports not open to public inspection, 502.31
- Revocation of licensee's registration, 502.14
- Revocation of security registration, 502.10
- Rules and regulations promulgated, 502.2, 502.22
- Sale of securities, when exempt, 502.5
- Sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
- Sale price of security limited, 502.8

Salesmen

- Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18
- Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
- Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)
- False representations made, penalty, 502.28
- Registration, fee, list, 502.11
- Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
- "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)
- Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30
- Sale violating law, effect, 502.23
- Secret agents, nondisclosure, penalty, 502.30
- Securities exempt from law, 502.4
- Service of process, consent, 502.9
- Statements furnished, not public, 502.31
- Superintendent of department, duties, 502.2
- Suspension of licensee's registration, 502.14
- Title of Act, 502.1
- Transactions exempt from law, 502.5
- Transactions, without license enjoined, 502.21
- Transcript on appeal certified, 502.24
- Undisclosed agent, sales by, forbidden, 502.30
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Membership sales

- Administration, commissioner of insurance, 503.1
- Agents, license required, 503.12
- Application for certificate, 503.4
- Assessment insurance exempted, 503.3
- Bond for performance of contracts, 503.6
- Certificate of authority, 503.5
- Certificate, revocation, receiver, 503.11
- Definition, 503.2
- Deposit of securities, 503.7
- Examination by state, expense, 503.10
- Financial report, annual, 503.9
- Injunction to stop unlawful business, 503.11
- License, tenure, fee, 503.8
- Nonapplicability, 503.3
- Process, service on commissioner, 503.14
- Revocation of certificate, receivership, 503.11
- Salesmen, license required, 503.12
- Securities, deposit with state, 503.7
- Violations, penalties, 503.13
- Prohibition law, sale of securities, violating, 129.7
- Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)
- Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law above*
- Sales on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
- Taxation in general, 427.13(5), 429.2, 431.1
- Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)
- Tax on inheritance, 450.86
- Undertaking, statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.4

SECURITIES—Continued**Violations**

- Actions for recovery, limitation, 502.23
- Counterfeiting tools, to make, 718.13, 718.14
- Criminal penalties, 502.27, 502.28
- False records, reports, 502.26
- False records, statements, 502.26
- False representations, penalty, 502.28
- Forgery, counterfeit, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
- Fraudulent advertisement, 502.28
- Liability to purchasers, 502.23
- Misrepresentation in sale of, 502.28
- Promotion by officials, 502.29
- Sale voidable at buyer's election, 502.23
- Secret agents, nondisclosure, 502.30
- Secret, unlicensed agent, 502.30
- Security law violations, penalties, 502.27
- Wagers, consideration for, 537.4

SECURITIES DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Administration, 502.2

SECURITY

See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

- Cost bond, 621.1–621.8; R.C.P. 354, *see BONDS*
- Good behavior, 695.3, 746.8–746.11
- Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4
- Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*
- Security of public revenue, 452.1–452.18
- Security to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1–760.14

SECURITY FOR COSTS

- Additional security, 621.6
- Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*
- Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
- Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
- Judgment on bond, 628.8
- Justice court cases, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
- Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3
- Motor vehicle damage or injury actions, 616.18
- Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5
- Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2
- Prohibited sureties, 621.7
- Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
- Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

SEDITION

- Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13

SEDUCTION

- Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
- Corroboration required, 782.4
- Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2), 753.7(5)
- Definition and punishment, 700.1
- Desertion after marriage to avoid action, 700.3
- Evidence, corroboration required, 782.4
- Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2

SEEDS**Agricultural seeds**

- Advertisement, term defined, 199.1(10)
- Analysis by agriculture department, fee, 199.10
- "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Bonded warehouse law, 543.1
- Botanist, state, as technical advisor, 199.2
- Bulk sales, ingredients posted, 199.4
- Buyer's bond required, 199.16
- Certified, 199.7
- Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
- Containers defined, 189.1(4)

SEEDS—Continued**Agricultural seeds—Continued**

- Co-operation of facilities, 199.10
 - Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2
 - Definitions of terms, 199.1
 - Deviation allowance on labels, 199.1(6)
 - Duty of secretary to enforce law, 199.14
 - Exemptions from prohibited acts stated, 199.9
 - Guidance test, 199.10
 - Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 - Information for farmers and dealers, 199.10
 - Inoculant for legumes, container label, 199.6
 - Inoculant for leguminous plants, defined, 199.1(8)
 - Labeling, 199.1–199.4, 199.7
 - Noxious weeds defined, 199.1, 317.1
 - Package defined, 189.1(4)
 - Permit to sell, 199.15
 - Potato sales for seed regulated, 199.7
 - Prohibited acts, enumerated, 199.8
 - "Purity" of seed defined, 199.1(5)
 - Purity standards fixed, 199.8
 - Sale, permit number affixed, 199.15
 - Sample by residents for analysis, fee, 199.10
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 - Secretary of agriculture, authority, 199.11
 - Seed potatoes, 199.7
 - "Tolerance deviation" defined, 199.1(6)
 - "Treated seed" defined, 199.1(7)
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 199.13
 - Weed seed defined, listed, 199.1(3, 4)
 - Weed seed weight tolerance, 199.3, 199.8
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Bushel measure weights, 210.10
 - Flax seed, defined, 543.1(5)
 - Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
 - Lien for shelling or husking, 571.1–571.5
 - Lien for threshing or combining, 571.1–571.5
 - Liens, priority, 571.2
 - Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10
- SEINES**
- General provisions, 109.106–110.1*
- SEIZIN**
- Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1
- SEIZURE**
- Under search warrant, 751.1–751.43
- SELF-DEFENSE**
- Cases in which permitted, 691.2
- Lawful resistance in self-defense, 691.1
- Persons aiding another, 691.3
- SELF-INCRIMINATION**
- Criminating questions allowed, 622.15
- Criminating questions barred, 622.14
- Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
- Immunity from prosecution when questions answered, 622.16
- Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136
- Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)
- SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS**
- Docks and wharves, 394.2–394.9
- Dormitories erected by state board of regents, 262.35, 262.42
- Garbage disposal plants, 394.5
- Golf courses, 394.1–394.9
- Sewage disposal plants, 394.1–394.9
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Swimming pools, 394.1–394.9

SELLER

Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103

SELLING ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

SELLING PRICE

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
Contracts fixing, when permitted, 550.1–550.5

SEMINARIES

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31

SENATE AND SENATORS

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend.
1904, No. 2, sec. 34

State districts, Const., Iowa, III, 34–37; Amend.
1904, No. 2, sec. 34; Amend. 1928; 39.1, 39.3,
39.15, 41.1

State senate and senators, Const., Iowa, III, 37;
Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 34; Amend. 1928, *see*
also **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

United States senators

Certification of election, 50.43
Elected same as state officers, 39.10
Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
Primary nominations, when, 43.6
Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79,
43.82

SENTENCE

See chs 789–791, **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, sub-
head *Judgment and Sentence*

See also **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**, sub-
head *Sentence and Judgment*

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
Superior court, no jurisdiction, 603.8
Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE TRIALS

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186
Criminal cases, when permitted, 780.1

SEPARATION

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
Juries segregated
Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
Criminal cases, 780.19–780.22
Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3
Witnesses separated in criminal cases, 761.12

SEPULCHERS

Penalty for violating, 714.21

SERUM

Hog-cholera, 166.1–166.39

SERVICEMEN'S BALLOT COMMISSION

Appointed, 53.45
Appropriation, 53.50
Postage, 53.48
Powers and duties, 53.46
Supplies, 53.47

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(8, c), 512.48
Installment loans, not to limit GI loans, 529.9

SERVICE OF NOTICE

Corporation, R.C.P. 56, 60, *see* **ORIGINAL NO-
TICE**

Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, *see* **ORIGINAL
NOTICE**

Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240

Original notice, R.C.P. 48–64

Process agent, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**, sub-
head *Foreign Corporations Served*

Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94–622.96

Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized,
587.12

SERVICES

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from
death or injury, R.C.P. 8

Labor laws in general, *see* **LABOR LAWS**

Lien for services, animals, 580.1–580.9

Liens of laborers, chs 571–583, *see* **LABOR LAWS**

Medical service under workmen's compensation
law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39

Payment to minor for personal service, effect,
599.4

Personal service trades regulation, 369.1–369.5

Sales tax exemptions allowed, 422.45(2)

Unemployment compensation, services covered,
96.19(7)

Unemployment compensation, services included,
excluded, 96.19(7)

SERVICE STATIONS

Gasoline pump license, 214.1–214.5

SERVITUDE

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS

Arrangement of Acts mandatory, 14.10(2)

Citation, method, 14.18, 14.19

Code editor to prepare, 14.3(5)

Contents of biennial volume, Const., Iowa, III,
18; 14.10

Cost of printing, how paid, 17.21

Distribution required, 16.2(7), 16.22–16.24

Historical chronological outline, page xvii, Vol. I

List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)

List of published volumes, page xvii, Vol. I

Number of copies printed, who fixes, 17.26

Price, printing board fixes, 17.22

Printing requirements, 17.21

Public money, account published each session,
Const., Iowa, III, 18

Style and arrangement, 14.10

Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

SETOFF

See 601.57–601.65, 615.1–615.4, 626.92, 646.20

Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201,
554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

SETTING ASIDE

Criminal verdict, juror's personal knowledge,
780.17

District court, defaults, 601.90; R.C.P. 236, 251(a)

Indictments set aside, 776.1–776.9

Informations, set aside, 769.17, 769.18

Justice court judgments, 601.45–601.48, 601.90

Municipal court judgments and defaults, 602.42

Superior court's powers, 603.19, 603.20

SETTLEMENT

Compromise and settlement, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Domicile, *see* **DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

Estates of decedents, *see* **PROBATE CODE**

Indians, 249.20, 273.20, 337.21, 425.12

Insane person's legal settlement, 230.1–230.14

Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2

Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38

Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16–252.24

SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)

Rights as to use, 658.8

SEVEN YEARS ABSENCE

Absentees' estates administered, 633.510–633.517

SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Cities and towns, 393.1–394.9

Health departments to supervise, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)

Water pollution control commission, ch 455B

SEWERS

Cities and towns, 368.26, 391.1–393.12

Drainage, 455.1–468.9

Health departments, inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)

Sanitary districts, 358.1–358.23

Water pollution control commission, ch 455B

SEWING MACHINES

Exempt from execution, 627.6(15, 20)

SEX CRIMES

Adultery, 702.1

Cohabitation, 725.1

Enticing female for prostitution, 724.9, 724.10

Forcible defilement, 699.1

Incest, 704.1

Lascivious acts with children, 725.2

Lewdness, indecent exposure, 725.1

Prostitution, 724.1–724.10

Rape, 698.1–698.4

Seduction, 700.1–700.3

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2

SEXTON

Burial permit indorsed, return made, 141.30

Burial permit received before disinterment, 141.28

Duty to require compliance with dead body laws, 141.29

General penalty clause, 141.34

Police powers vested in sexton, 359.39

Record of burials kept, requirements, 141.31

SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHS

Commitment proceedings, 225A.2–225A.11

Counsel provided, 225A.5

Defined, 225A.1

Effect of finding as a defense, 225A.13

Medical examinations, 225A.6–225A.8

Other laws applicable, 225A.15

Release, probation, 225A.12

Support and maintenance, 225A.14

SHAM DEFENSES

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

SHARE

Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12

Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247–633.258

Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477

Security sales regulated, 501.1–503.14

SHEEP

Brand, recording, etc., 187.2

City power to restrain, 368.7(5)

Estrays, 188.1–188.50

Scabies control

Certificate of dipping, 166A.5

Dealers license, 166A.2

Definitions, 166A.1

Dipping, 166A.4

Quarantine, 166A.8

Records of dipping, 166A.6

Rules and regulations, 166A.13

Shearers, duty to report evidence of scabies, 166A.12

Slaughtering of undipped animals permitted, 166A.7

Transportation regulated, 166A.10, 166A.11

Violations, penalty, 166A.14

Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88

State sheep association, 185.1–185.5

SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25

Compensation, officers serve without, 185.5

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)

Duties and objects of association, 185.2

Employees, employment, compensation, 185.4

Executive committee, membership, 185.3

Expenses of officers paid, 185.5

Recognition of association, 185.1

Reports and data published, 159.10(3)

SHELLEY'S CASE

Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

SHERBET

Food law, 190.1(36)

SHERIFF

General provisions, see **COUNTY OFFICERS**

Account of prisoners' supplies kept, 356.5(5)

Action against

False arrest, limitation of action, 614.1(4)

Interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)

Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(4)

Official act liability, limitation, 614.1(4)

Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3

Aid summoned, 337.1

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Arrest made, 337.1, 748.4

Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23

Attachment proceedings

Appraisal, appraisers summoned, 639.46

Attachment by state, sheriff indemnified, 641.5

Delivery bond, appraisal, 639.45–639.47

Expense of keeping property allowed, 639.58

Notice of attachment, service, 639.31–639.33

Perishable property, notice, sale, 639.48, 639.50

Property attached, duties, 639.18–639.30, 639.36

Real estate attached, property described, 639.53

Return of writ, 639.51, 639.54, 639.55

Writ to sheriff issued, 639.16

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6

Automobile, mileage, 337.11(10), 337.13

Automobile, owned by county, 332.3(18)

Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff as receiver, 630.7–630.19

SHERIFF—Continued

Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff's return, 630.1
 Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7
 Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
 Bank stock sold for taxes, 430.14
 Boarding of prisoners
 Amount retained by sheriff, 337.14
 Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11 (13)
 Counties over 80,000 population, 338.1-338.12
 Fee for boarding and care, 337.11 (11, 12), 338.1
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Bonds, minimum, amount required, 64.9
 Books and papers, delivery to successor, 337.9
 Break into building to serve subpoena, power, 622.63
 Breeder's lien, foreclosure of, 580.4-580.9
 Bribery of, punishment, 739.9
 Burglar's tools, retention by sheriff, 708.7
 Cancellation of execution sale certificate, 626.97
 Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16
 Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, 341.1-341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24 (16)
 Collection of taxes, fee, 445.49
 Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
 Concealed weapons, permits, 695.4-695.17
 Concealment by witness, power to serve, 622.78
 Condemnation of land
 Duties, dams and races, 469.18-469.22
 Duties in general, 472.4-472.41
 Funds, disposal, 337.15-337.19
 Jury summoned, 469.18, 472.4, 472.5
 Procedure, 472.1-472.41
 Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
 Constable, performing duties of, 601.122
 County attorney, investigation for, 337.4
 County over 80,000, special laws, 338.1-338.12
 Criminal identification records furnished, 749.1
 Criminal syndicalism, notice to owner of building, 689.13
 Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7
 Decision on criminal appeal received, 793.25
 Deeds
 Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96
 Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100
 Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98
 Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97
 Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99
 Definition in attachment matters, 639.68
 Definition of sheriff, 4.1 (19)
 Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12-643.14
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
 Deputy
 Aid summoned by, 337.1
 Appointment, 341.1-341.3
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6
 Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7
 Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16
 Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
 County automobiles, 332.3 (18)
 Duty to execute legal process, 337.3, 337.8
 False arrest by, limitation on action, 614.1 (4)

SHERIFF—Continued

Deputy—Continued
 First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42
 Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5
 Salary, 340.8
 Tama county, law enforcement on Indian settlement, 337.21
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
 Uniforms, 332.10
 Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
 Desertion, seizure of property, 252.10
 Duties in general, 748.4
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19
 Elections, notice published, 39.5, 39.6
 Eminent domain, duties, 469.18-469.22, 472.4-472.17
 Employees, county automobiles, 332.3 (18)
 Escape from assisting, penalty, 745.14
 Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30
 Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50
 Eugenics hearing, summons served, 145.16
 Execution
 Levy, sales, 626.24-626.105
 Proceedings auxiliary to, 630.1-630.19
 Supreme court countermand, 686.11
 Expenses of investigations paid, 337.4
 False arrest by, limitation of actions, 614.1 (4)
 False impersonation of, penalty, 740.5
 Fees
 Advanced payment, may be required, 337.11 (10)
 Collecting taxes, 445.49
 Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13
 Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 778.16
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.13
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Fee book kept, 342.2
 Fees in addition to salary, 337.14
 Inheritance tax cases, 450.70
 Insanity commission hearings, 228.10
 Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141
 Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192
 Payment before service may be required, 337.10
 Payments by sheriff to county, 342.1-342.3
 Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12
 Receiver under execution, 630.13
 Report of failure to make, 343.6
 Reports and payment of, 342.3
 Schedule of fees, 337.11
 Transporting insane persons, 228.11
 Vagrants, lodging, 746.25
 Fines, payment to treasurer, 762.41, 762.42
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
 Fish and game, laws enforced, 109.11, 109.12
 Flag desecration, duty to enforce law, 32.6
 Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
 Gambling equipment seized, 751.3, 751.8
 Garnishments, duties, 642.1-642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Garnishment, sheriff may be garnished, 642.1
 Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13-663.18
 Health warrants executed, 420.182, 420.185
 Indian settlement, special deputy, 337.21
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2

SHERIFF—Continued

Information furnished department of criminal identification, 749.1
 Infraction of law investigated, 337.4
 Insane
 Criminal insane taken to prison, 783.4
 Custody pending appeal, 225.39
 Transportation costs advanced, 228.11
 Warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28
 Instruction, school for peace officers, 337.2
 Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
 Investigation expense paid, 337.4
 Jail
 Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11
 Care of prisoners, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5
 Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1-356.25
 Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15
 Inspection report filed, 356.43
 Prisoners, *see JAILS, subhead Prisoners*
 Release for employment, 356.26-356.36
 Rules and regulations, 356.44
 Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202
 Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41
 Jury to condemn land, 469.18-469.22, 472.4-472.17
 Justice court, perform duties required, 601.122
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
 Laws enforced
 Child labor law, 92.6
 Duties in general, 748.4
 Fish and game law, 109.11, 109.12
 Flag desecration law, 32.6
 Investigation of law infraction, 337.4
 Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137-321.144
 Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6
 Prohibition law, 125.32, 127.20-127.22, 130.26, 131.25, 751.3-751.14
 School bus law, 321.380
 Liability
 Condemnation funds, 337.19
 Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
 Failure to make return of service, 617.2
 Funds lost in depository, 453.8
 Judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
 Receiver on execution, bond liability, 630.9
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(4)
 Liquor control licensees, authority to search without warrant, 123.27(4)
 Liquor enforcement, duty, 123.93
 Liquor, unlawful
 Receipt from carrier, when, 125.31
 Report to district court, destruction, 125.32, 131.25
 Liquor, violations
 Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4-127.22
 Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20-127.22
 Seized vehicle sold, 127.11
 Machine guns, receipt, duty to report, 696.9
 Marshal, performing duties of sheriff, 603.23
 Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10)
 Mileage fees, monthly basis contract, 337.13
 Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3

SHERIFF—Continued

Motor vehicle
 Chauffeur's license issued, 321.188
 Driver's license examiner, 321.187
 Fees collected, 321.137-321.144
 Owned by county, 332.3(18)
 Thefts, duty to report, 321.72
 Narcotic drug records open to inspection, 204.16
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, notification of detained children, 232.20
 Newspaper, legal notices, selection, 618.7
 Notices served
 Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
 Concealment by witness, power, 622.78
 Forfeiture of bail, 766.2-766.4
 Indorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
 Justice court cases, 601.22-601.24
 Official notices, publication, 618.7
 Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
 Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
 Unlawful assembly, notice to disperse, 689.13
 Nuisance (health) abated, 420.182
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
 Obscene matter, warrant to seize, 725.9
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)
 Peace officer, defined as, 748.3
 Permits to carry weapons issued, 695.4-695.16
 Permits to sell weapons, 695.19-695.28
 Persons doing his duties, included, 4.1(19)
 Poor
 Abandonment, property seized on order, 252.10
 Pauper removed on court order, 252.18(3)
 Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 742.2-742.7
 Prisoner, delivery on change of venue, 778.13
 Prisoners, *see JAILS*
 Prisoners, care, fees, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12
 Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9
 Processes served
 Penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8
 Superior court, 603.23
 Protection, indemnifying bonds, 626.40, 626.50-626.54
 Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Public safety department, aid, 337.1
 Public safety department, state
 Labor disputes, request for service, 80.24
 Requested to act, 80.9, 337.1
 Purchase of property at sales prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
 Radio broadcasting system, use, 750.4
 Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7-630.9, 630.13
 Record books kept
 Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
 Condemnation funds listed, 337.18
 Fee book, 342.2
 Permits to carry weapons, 695.16
 Permits to sell weapons, 695.20
 Prisoner's supplies, 356.5(5)
 Refusal to assist sheriff, penalty, 742.3-742.7
 Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)

SHERIFF—Continued

Removal from office
 District court, grounds, 66.1
 Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
 Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
 Replevin writs, duties, 643.7–643.21
 Reports by sheriff
 Condemnation funds on hand, 337.15, 337.16
 Discharge of prisoner, 791.4
 Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3
 Jail regulations, 356.44
 Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7
 Publication of, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112
 Reports made to sheriff, wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Riots, suppression of, 743.2–743.9
 Salary, 340.7
 Sale of weapons, permits issued, 695.19–695.28
 Sales by sheriff
 Advancements by certificate holder, 629.3
 Animal, lien for services, 580.5, 580.6, 580.8
 Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
 Attachment, perishable property, 639.48–639.50
 Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97
 City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 Cornhusker's and sheller's lien, 571.5
 Executions, 626.74–626.105
 Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)
 Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15
 Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21
 Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1
 Personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales*
 Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
 Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
 Redemptioner, assignment of certificate, 628.22
 Thresherman's and combiner's lien, 571.5
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11
 School for peace officers held, 337.2
 Search warrants executed, 751.5–751.14
 Seizure under court order
 Poor, abandonment by relatives, property taken, 252.10
 Searches and seizures, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*
 Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
 Successor's duties, 337.9, 337.10
 Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
 Superior court, processes served, 603.23
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
 Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14
 Suspension from office, 66.7, 356.3
 Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43
 Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 337.21
 Tax commission orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22
 Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49
 Temporary sheriff, appointed, 66.19
 Term includes others doing his duties, 4.1(19)
 Term of office, 39.17
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

SHERIFF—Continued

Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30
 Uniforms of deputies, 332.10
 Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4–743.9
 Vacancy
 Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
 First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
 Successor's duty, 337.9, 337.10
 Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19
 Vagrants employed and kept, 746.15–746.25
 Vigilantes in school of instruction, 337.2
 Violations
 Accepting bribe, 739.9
 Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7
 Defective return of notice, 617.2
 Failure to file on return notice, 617.2
 Failure to serve process, contempt, 337.6
 Failure to suppress riot, 743.7
 Jury selection law, 609.46
 Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
 Misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
 Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
 Permitting escapes, R.C.P. 140, 141(b)
 Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6
 Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
 Stealing property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
 Stirring up suits, 740.6
 Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29
 Warrants of arrest, 754.1–754.7
 Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
 Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 695.4–695.17
 Weapons, permits to sell, 695.19–695.28
 Witness conceals himself, power, 622.78
 Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62
 Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
 Writs, disobedience, penalty, 337.5–337.8
SHIFTING USE
 Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8
SHIP MORTGAGE ACT
Generally, 554.9104
SHOOTING
 Dwelling or inhabited vessel, 714.2
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
 Highways or water, over, 109.54
 Hunting laws, 109.32, 109.119, 110.18–110.24
 Near livestock, 717.6
 Railroads, 109.54, 716.11
 Shooting galleries, city regulation, 368.8(2)
 Shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9
SHOPLIFTING
 Special provisions, 709.20–709.24
SHOPS
For general provisions relating to factories see FACTORIES
 Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
 Child labor, 92.1–92.16
 Health and safety appliance law, 88.1–88.14
SHORT COURSES
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Dual county seats, state aid, 175.6(1)
 Farmers short course, state aid, 175.6–175.8
 Peace officer's short course, 80.12
SHORTHAND REPORTERS
 Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1–115.9
 Civil service commission, council to furnish, 365.5
 Court reporters, *see COURT REPORTERS*

SHORTHAND REPORTERS—Continued

- Depositions taken stenographically, R.C.P. 148
- Grand jury, appointment as clerk, 770.20, 770.21
- Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
- School appeal hearing, 290.3
- Workmen's compensation cases
 - Appointed for hearing or arbitration, 86.19
 - Transcript, compensation, 86.20

SHOWS

- City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- County license required, penalty, 444.18, 444.19
- Immoral and obscene shows, penalty, 725.3
- Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6

SHRUBBERY

- Bushes, mechanic's lien, 572.1(4)
- City property, penalty for injury, 370.21, 372.13
- Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8
- Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
- Hedges trimmed along highways, 318.1
- Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.39, 111.41
- Injury to shrubs, penalty, 714.8-714.10
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- River-front parks, penalty for damage, 372.13
- Roads, trimming along, 318.1
- Trees, *see* **TREES**

SICK LEAVE

- Public employees, 79.1

SIDEWALKS

- City and town law, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**
- Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
- Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
- Schools outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3

SIGNALS

- Injury or removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
- Railroad crossing, penalty, 389.41, 478.19, 478.20
- Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead* *Signs to Regulate Traffic*

SIGNATURES

- Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29
- Acknowledgments, tax matters, treasurer's office, 421.21
- Commercial paper
 - Agents, 554.3403
 - Application of, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 - Burden of proof, 554.3307
 - Defined, 554.3401
- Corporation reports, 496.2
- Corporation stock certificate, 491.48
- Definition of "signature", 4.1(18)
- Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100
- Evidential use
 - Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
 - Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
 - Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 - Commercial paper, 554.3307
 - Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
 - Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24

SIGNATURES—Continued

- Evidential use—Continued
 - Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91; R.C.P. 152
 - Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 - Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
 - Investment securities, 554.8107
 - Judicial records certified, 622.52-622.55
 - Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54
 - Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
 - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41-622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153
 - Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517
- Fictitious as forgery, 718.9
- Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
- Letters of credit, 554.5104
- Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
- Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
- Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
- Original notice, R.C.P. 50
- Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
- Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

- Advertising signs
 - Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
 - Billposters, city regulation, 368.6(3)
 - Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
 - City power to regulate and license billboards, 368.6(4)
 - Highways, advertising, removal, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
 - Highway view obstructions, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
 - Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.249
 - Interstate highways, ch 306B
 - Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
 - Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
 - Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
 - Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
- Highway, obstruction, removal, 319.10-319.13
- Injury or removal maliciously, penalty, 714.18
- Lights near railway crossing removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
- Nuisances, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 657.2(7)
- Penalty for injury or removing, 714.18
- Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12
- Railroad crossings, signs required, 478.1
- School zones in cities, 321.249
- Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345-321.352
- Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260

SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY

- Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3-119.5
- Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3-119.6, 119.8
- Penalty for violation of law, 119.9
- Selling misbranded articles, 119.3-119.5, 119.8
- Silver-plated articles, inferior metal, 119.8
- Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4

SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY—Continued
 “Sterling” or “coin”, imitated, penalty, 119.3–119.5

Taxation of plate, 427.13(10)
 Tests for fineness, 119.6
 Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

SIMMER LAW

Municipal plants, paid by earnings, 397.9–397.19

SINKING FUND

General provisions, 454.1–454.34
 Claims against banks, agreements, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98

SINKS

Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

SIRENS

Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES

See 276.25, 297.1

SITUS

Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512
 Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

SKATING

River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15

SKATING RINKS

City power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
 Municipally established, 372.15

SKYLIGHTS

Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

SLANDER

Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

SLAUGHTERHOUSES

See also MEAT PROCESSORS
 Child labor, 92.1–92.16
 City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
 Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
 Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)
 Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
 Factory law, *see FACTORIES*
 Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, 189A.1 et seq.
 License fee, food, 170.5(6)

Licenses

Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
 Fee, food, 170.5(6)
 Required, food, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)
 Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
 Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)
 Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17
 Sanitary construction, new slaughterhouses, floor construction, 170.12
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 170.20
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

SLAVERY

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends. 13, 14, sec. 4

SLEEPING-CAR COMPANIES

Accidents, employees hours, exception, 477.46
 Beer permits, regulations, 124.14
 Carrier regulations applicable, 479.1
 Cigarette retailer's license, 98.23
 Employees, free transportation, 479.94(4)
 Employees hours, exception, 477.46
 Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10

Taxation, listing, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
 Ticket offices kept, penalties, 477.43, 477.44

SLOT MACHINES

Illegal possession, penalty, 726.1, 726.5
 Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9
 Tax, 422.33
 Use of slugs, 713.35–713.38

SMALL CLAIMS COURTS

General provisions, 605.19–605.23

SMALL LOAN LAW

Generally, 536.1–536.25
 Secured transactions, application, 554.9201–554.9203

SMALLPOX

Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
 Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1
 Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2
 Special charter cities
 Congregations prevented, 420.181
 Removal of infected person, 420.183

SMITH-HUGHES ACT

Accepted by state, 258.1–258.13

SMOKE

Inspector, certain cities, authority, 657.2(11)
 Mutual companies may insure against, 518A.1(1, h)
 Nuisance, 657.2(11)
 Use in trapping game animals prohibited, 109.92

SOCIAL CLUBS

See LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)

Appropriation, 97C.17
 Cost of administration, 97C.19
 Definitions, 97C.2
 Elected officers, retroactive payments, 97C.14
 Employees covered, 97C.2(3), 97C.3
 Employers included, 97C.2(4), 97C.3
 Employer's tax, 97C.10
 Federal-state agreement, 97C.3
 Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16
 Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25–96.28
 Interstate agencies, 97C.4
 Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9(1f, 3, 4, 5)
 Payments to United States, 97C.15
 Policy of state, 97C.1
 Referendum, 97C.20
 Rules and regulations, 97C.18
 Statements furnished employees, 97C.8
 Tax, 97C.5, 97C.6, 97C.9–97C.11
 Tax adjustments, refunds, 97C.9
 Tax levy authorized, 97C.10

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13
Required, when, 8.6(16)

SOCIAL WELFARE

Aging, commission on, ch 249B
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
Birth control, planning and services
 Generally, 234.21–234.28
 Charge, 234.23
 Extent of services, 234.22
 Obscenity laws not applicable, 234.28
 Policy and interpretation, 234.26, 234.27
 Refusal of services, 234.24
 Services offered, 234.21
Blind commission, state, 93.1–93.6
Blind persons aided
 Age minimum of recipients, 241.2(1)
 Amount of assistance, 241.3, 241.9
 Appeal from denial to state board, district court, 241.11
 Applications for assistance, 241.6–241.9
 Assignment of property by applicant, 241.2(7)
 Assignments of assistance void, 241.10
 Assistance, eligibility, 241.2
 Assistance exempt from execution, 241.10
 Assistance not assignable, 241.10
 Blind person defined, 241.1
 Changes in recipient's condition, effect, 241.2(2)
 Confidential records, penalty, 241.25
 County appropriation, 241.20
 County board's blind aid duties
 General law provisions, 241.1–241.25
 Application for assistance filed, 241.6
 Decision of state board received, 241.9
 Duties prescribed by state board, 241.5
 Employees of board, 234.12, 241.4(2)
 Granting of assistance, 241.8–241.25
 Investigation of applications, 241.7
 Quarterly report filed for public inspection, 241.25
 Re-examination, power to require, 241.13
 Reports
 Budget report to supervisors, 241.5(3)
 State board, 241.5(2), 241.8, 241.9, 241.12
 Definitions, 241.1
 Dependents, relief provisions, 241.23
 Eligibility for assistance for blind, 241.2
 Examination of applicant, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
 Family planning, generally, 234.21–234.28
 Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
 Funeral expenses paid, 241.17
 Guardian to administer benefits, 241.15
 Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
 Investigation of applications, 241.7
 Ophthalmologist, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
 Poor fund of county, use, 241.20, 241.21
 Powers and duties of state board, 241.4
 Reconsideration of assistance permitted, 241.12
 Records confidential, penalty, 241.25
 Recovery from recipient's estate, 241.18
 Recovery of payments from recipient, 241.16
 Re-examination of recipient, 241.13
 Reimbursement from estate, 241.18
 Removal of recipient to another county, 241.22
 Short title of Act, 241.24
 Standard of living, basis, 241.2, 241.3
 State board's blind aid duties
 Allowances of assistance, 241.9
 Applications, forms, 241.6, 241.8

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Blind persons aided—Continued
 State board's blind aid duties—Continued
 Assistance granted, 241.9
 Authority to administer, 234.6, 241.4(1)
 Co-operate with blind agencies, 241.4(5)
 Co-operation with federal government, 234.6(2), 241.4(4)
 Eligibility, state board's decision, 241.9
 Employees of county board, prescribed, 234.12, 241.4
 Examination of applicants, 241.4, 241.8, 241.13
 Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 241.21
 Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
 Fees to examining physicians fixed, 241.4
 Rules and regulations made, 234.6, 241.3, 241.4(1), 241.5, 241.7
 State fund for blind aid, 241.21
 Suspension of assistance, 241.16
 Treatment expenses paid, 241.14
 Violation of provisions, misdemeanor, 241.19
 Boards of social welfare, ch 234
 Child welfare
 Abuse of children, investigations, 235A.4, 235A.5
 Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
 Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
 Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23
 Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
 Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 Child welfare services defined, 235.1
 County board's child welfare duties
 Abuse of children, investigation, 235A.4, 235A.5
 Agents of state department, 235.4
 Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
 Appointment of personnel, 234.12
 Authority in general, 234.11
 Co-operation with state department, 235.4
 County department defined, 235.1
 Private institutions, reports made, 235.4
 Reports to state department, 235.4
 Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
 Normal child development, research, 263.5
 Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
 Short title of Act, 235.6
 State board's child welfare duties
 Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
 Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
 Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
 Appointment of personnel, 234.6
 Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1–237.16
 Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
 Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
 Co-operation with board of control, 235.2(8)
 Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
 Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
 Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2
 Inspect and supervise private child institutions, 235.3(4)
 Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59
 Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Child welfare—Continued
 - State board's child welfare duties—Cont'd
 - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 - Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
 - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
 - Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
 - State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)
 - Conveyances legalized, 589.26
- County board of social welfare
 - Abuse of children, investigations, 235A.4, 235A.5
 - Aid to dependent children, quarterly report filed for public inspection, 239.10
 - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
 - Appointment by county supervisors, 234.9
 - Compensation and expenses, limitation, 234.10
 - Compensation of employees, approval, 234.13
 - Director, employment authorized, 234.12
 - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
 - Employees authorized, 234.12
 - Expenses paid from county general fund, 234.10
 - General authority, 234.11
 - Membership, 234.9
 - Old-age assistance, ch 249
 - Powers of county board limited, 234.11
 - Record of old-age pensioners maintained, 249.44
- Delinquent children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
- Emergency relief
 - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.5
 - Blind aid recipient's family not ineligible, 241.23
 - County board's emergency relief duties
 - Administration of funds, 251.3, 251.4
 - Authority in general, 234.11, 251.4
 - Co-operation with county supervisors, 251.4
 - Prescribed by state board, 251.4(5)
 - State funds, requests for grants, 251.4(2)
 - Supervisor's authority over board, 251.4, 251.5
 - County poor fund, transfers regulated, 251.3
 - Employable persons required to work, 251.5
 - Old-age assistance recipient ineligible, 249.29
 - Old-age assistance recipient's family, 249.29
 - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 251.5
 - Relief labor, use in lime quarries, 202.11
 - Relief projects, decided by supervisors, 251.5
 - State board emergency relief duties
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.6, 234.8, 251.2
 - Appropriation, estimate, 8.23–8.28, 251.2(3, 4)
 - Authority, 234.6, 251.1, 251.3
 - Co-operation with federal agencies, 251.2
 - County director as executive officer, 251.6
 - Determine funds needed, 251.2(3, 4), 251.3
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 251.2
 - Poor fund transfer, power to prohibit, 251.3
 - Reports and budget estimates, 251.2(3, 5)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 251.2
 - Tax levies by counties, state allotments, 251.3
 - War surplus commodities board appropriation, 20.6
 - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.5
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Inebriates, ch 224
- Insane persons, support, 230.1–230.30
- Interagency liaison, 28C.1
- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14
- Juvenile delinquency, 232.1–233.2, 240.1–240.12
- Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 231.14
- Medical assistance for aged, 249A.1–249A.19
- Menace to society, persons who are
 - Eugenics board hearing
 - Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 - Procedure on hearing, 145.2–145.22
 - Report of all such persons, 145.2
 - Sterilization order, 145.9
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
- Neglected children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Old-age assistance
 - Age minimum required, 249.6(2)
 - Amount of assistance allowed, 249.7
 - Amount of assistance computed
 - Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
 - Date assistance commences, 249.17
 - Definitions, 249.1
 - Factors to be considered, 249.7
 - Fixed according to individual conditions, 249.7
 - Income considered, 249.8
 - Maximum assistance, 249.7
 - Review at any time allowed, 249.13
 - Applications for assistance, 249.8–249.12
 - Assistance exempt and inalienable, 249.34
 - Assistance fund, 249.36, 249.39
 - Assistance granted subject to statute changes, 249.45
 - Bequests, state board to accept, 249.40
- Cancellation or reduction of assistance
 - County evasion of poor support, 249.28
 - Imprisonment of recipient, 249.30
 - Improperly obtained, 249.16, 249.46
 - Increase of property or income, 249.24, 249.35
 - Revision at any time, 249.13, 249.24, 249.39
 - Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47
- Certificate of assistance
 - Commencement date stated, 249.17
 - County evasion, cancellation, 249.28
 - Improperly obtained, effect, 249.16, 249.46
 - Improperly obtained, suspension, cancellation, 249.16
 - Issuance to applicant, contents, 249.13, 249.17
 - Renewal requirements, 249.15
 - Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47
- Citizenship requirements, 249.6(3)
- Claims for assistance
 - Appeals, 249.11
 - Date when assistance commences, 249.17
 - Form and filing, 249.10
 - Fraud in obtaining assistance, 249.46
 - Gifts or earnings, limitation, 249.8
 - Hearing before state board, final action, 249.11
 - Incapacitated claimant, guardian appointed, 249.32
 - Income of applicant considered, 249.8
 - Procedure, investigation, decision, 249.11
 - Witnesses and records subpoenaed, 249.12
- Compromise settlement by state, 249.20, 249.22
- Confidential records, use restricted, 249.44
- Corporations or society liability, 249.25
- County attorney's duties, 249.27

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**Old-age assistance—Continued**

- County board's old-age assistance duties
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Certificate improperly obtained, 249.16
 - Claims for assistance, 249.8–249.12
 - Funeral expenses, allowance by board, 249.18
 - Investigators appointed, 234.12, 234.13, 249.4
 - Investigators employed, 249.4
 - Political officials not to be employed, 249.3
 - Recovery from responsible relatives, 249.25
 - Supervision by state board, 234.6(3)
- County evasion of poor support by granting relief, effect, 249.28
- Deed from recipient, subject to life estate, 249.20
- Definitions, 249.1
- Desertion of wife and family, effect, 249.6(6)
- Domicile defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(5)
- Eligibility for assistance, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
- Estates of decedents, 249.18–249.23, 427.8–427.11
- Excessive assistance recovered, 249.35
- Exemption of assistance from execution, 249.34
- Fingerprint indorsement of warrants, 249.14
- Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46
- Funds
 - Assistance funds
 - Allocations to fund, 249.36, 249.39
 - Excess received from revolving fund, 249.39
 - Purpose and use of fund, 249.36
 - Tax levy, temporary, collection, 249.36
 - Federal grants, 234.6(2), 234.14, 249.2
 - Receipts and disbursements, record, 249.43
 - Revolving fund
 - Gifts, deeds, accrue to fund, 249.40
 - Payments to United States, 249.42
 - Property sales proceeds credited, 249.9
 - Purpose and use of fund, 249.39
 - Sources, 249.19, 249.39, 249.40
- Funeral expenses
 - Allowed, amount, 249.18
 - Burial vault, conditions for use, 249.18(4)
 - Claim for amount paid by state, 249.18(4)
 - Excess expense, paid by family or next friend, 249.18(4)
- General penalty clause, 249.47
- Gifts, deeds, bequests accepted, 249.40
- Granted, to whom eligible, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
- Guardian appointed for recipient, 249.32
- Health of applicant, what required, 249.6(9)
- Imprisonment suspends assistance, 249.30
- Income defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(7)
- Income requirements, 249.1, 249.6(8), 249.8, 249.24
- Indian's real estate not subject to lien, 249.20
- Insurance assigned to state, 249.23
- Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)
- Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97B.1–97B.67
- Investigators
 - Appointed by county board, 249.4
 - Claims investigated, 249.11
 - Compensation, how paid, 234.13
 - Definition of investigator, 249.1(4)
 - Duties in general, 249.4
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(6)
 - Qualifications required, 234.12
- Investments and securities assigned to state, 249.9

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**Old-age assistance—Continued**

- Legislative changes, assistance subject to, 249.45
- Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17
- Liens
 - Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
 - Decedents estate property, 249.19
 - Foreclosure by state board authorized, 249.19, 249.20
 - Indian tribal land exempt, 249.20
 - Limitation statute runs from death, 249.20
 - Priority over insurance payable to estate, 249.24
 - Real estate owned by husband or wife, 249.20
 - Recording as notice of lien, 249.20
 - Release in part or in full, 249.20
 - Taxes paid when delinquent or on sale, 249.20
- Limitation statute on action or lien, 249.20
- List of recipients filed as public record, 249.44
- Medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.19
- Municipality liability, 249.25
- Names filed as public record, 249.44
- Names for political or commercial use prohibited, 249.44
- Persons eligible
 - Age and property requirements, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
 - Citizenship requirements, 249.6(3)
 - Eligibility conditions enumerated, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
 - Pension tax, payment required, 249.36
 - Renewal provisions, 249.15
- Political party official barred from any office, 249.3
- Property defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(8)
- Property exclusions, 249.9
- Property transferred to state, 249.20
- Property transfers, sworn statement, 249.9
- Receipt and disbursement record, 249.43
- Recipients
 - Additional aid allowed, 249.29
 - Alienation of assistance unlawful, 249.34
 - Assignment of insurance to state, 249.23
 - Assistance rights inalienable, 249.34
 - Blind, old-age assistance not available, 241.2
 - Cancellation of assistance, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*
 - Certificates improperly obtained, 249.16
 - Charge for cashing warrants prohibited, 249.33
 - Commencement date of assistance, 249.17
 - Compromise settlements, 249.20, 249.22
 - Deceased recipient
 - Estates liable for assistance, 249.19–249.21
 - Funeral expenses allowed, 249.18
 - Insurance proceeds, assigned, 249.23
 - Probate officer's duties, 249.21
 - Relatives liability, 249.25–249.27, 252.1–252.6
 - Surviving spouse's rights, 249.19, 249.20
 - Transfers of property by executor, void, 249.21
 - Deed of property to state, 249.20
 - Dependents not ineligible for relief, 249.29
 - Disposition of property by state, 249.20
 - Double penalty for excess assistance, 249.46
 - Excess assistance recovered, 249.24, 249.35
 - Exemption from taxes, 427.8, 427.9

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued

Recipients—Continued

- Fish and game licenses not required, 110.17
- Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46
- Funeral expenses allowed, conditions, 249.18
- Guardian appointed for incompetent, 249.32
- Imprisonment, effect, 249.30
- Incapacity, guardian appointed, 249.32
- Increase of property or income, notice to board, 249.24
- Insurance assigned to state, 249.23
- Insurance payable to estate, effect, 249.23
- Licenses, fish and game, not required, 110.17
- Liens, *see Liens above under this subhead*
- Limitation against state lien, 249.20
- Lists filed as public record, 249.44
- Lists for outside use forbidden, 249.44
- Notice of financial change, 249.24, 249.35
- Obtaining certificate improperly, 249.16
- Other aid allowed, 249.29
- Other public assistance prohibited, 249.29
- Penalty for violations, 249.46, 249.47
- Relatives help, what allowed, 249.29
- Release of state lien, 249.20
- Renewal of certificate, 249.15
- Residence in institutions, effect, 249.6, 249.31
- Rights to assistance not vested, 249.45
- Sales of property transferred to state, 249.20
- Service of notice on state, how made, 613.9
- Services permitted from political subdivisions, 249.29
- Sole benefit of aged person, 249.29
- Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8—427.11
- Warrants, discounting prohibited, 249.33
- Warrants outstanding, cancellation, 249.41
- Record confidential, use restricted, 249.44
- Record of county receipts and disbursements kept by comptroller, 249.43
- Record of receipts and payments, 249.43
- Recovery by state
 - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8—613.10
 - Amounts recovered, to revolving fund, 249.39
 - Attorney general to advise, 249.20
 - Certificate of assistance revoked, 249.16, 249.47
 - Child liability
 - Equitable action to enforce, 249.27
 - Income tax payment as test, 249.26
 - Liability for reasonable support, 249.25—249.27
 - Compromise settlements made, 249.20, 249.22
 - Corporations or society liability, 249.25
 - County attorney's duties, 249.27
 - Deceased recipients, *see Recipients above under this subhead*
 - Double recovery in case of fraud, 249.46
 - Double recovery when relatives liable, 249.25
 - Equitable proceedings to enforce lien, 249.20
 - Excessive assistance, 249.24, 249.35
 - Federal funds, repayment, 249.42
 - Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46
 - Funeral expense paid, recovered, 249.18
 - Insurance assigned, 249.23
 - Lien on real estate, requirements, 249.20
 - Limitation against state liens, 249.20
 - Municipality liability, 249.25
 - Property transferred to state 249.9, 249.19, 249.20, 249.23

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued

Recovery by state—Continued

- Relatives responsible, 249.25—249.27
- Tax sale certificate assigned, 249.20
- Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
- Reduction, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*
- Relatives liability, 249.25, 249.27
- Release of lien in full or in part, 249.20
- Remission or cancellation of taxes, 427.10
- Requirements, to whom granted, 249.6
- Residence defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(6)
- Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1—97B.67
- Revolving fund, *see Funds above under this subhead*
- Securities and investments assigned to state, 249.9
- Shifting support, cancellation, 249.28
- State board's old-age assistance duties
 - Administration of old-age assistance, 249.2
 - Appeal from board's decision, 249.11
 - Approval of personnel, 234.8
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 249.2
 - Compromises as to property, 249.22
 - Co-operation with federal agencies, 249.2(1)
 - Definition of terms, 249.1
 - Federal reports made, 249.2(1)
 - Forms for claims prescribed, 249.10
 - Funds, *see Funds above under this subhead*
 - Funeral expense payments, 249.18
 - Gifts, deeds and bequests, 249.40
 - Information given public, 249.2
 - Insurance assigned, effect, 249.23, 515.102(4)
 - Officials, political party officers barred, 249.3
 - Payments to U. S. social security, 249.42
 - Powers and duties listed, 234.6, 249.2
 - Property transferred, 249.9, 249.20
 - Public information furnished, 249.2(2)
 - Report annually to governor, 234.6(1)
 - Report received from superintendent, 249.2
 - Review of claims, procedure, 249.11
 - Rules and regulations for investigators, 249.4
 - Salaries of department personnel fixed, 249.2
 - Tax sales certificate, assignment taken, 249.20
 - Witnesses subpoenaed, fees allowed, 249.12
- Suspension of taxes, 427.9
- Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
- Tax, delinquent, when payable, 249.20
- Tax exemptions
 - Cancellation or remission of taxes, 427.10
 - Grantee or devisee to pay tax, 427.11
 - Petition for exemption, 427.8
 - Procedure, 427.8—427.12
 - Suspension of taxes, 427.9
- Tax (\$2.00 head tax), 249.36
- Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
- Transfer of property to state, 249.20
- Violations
 - Charge for cashing warrant, unlawful, 249.33
 - Disposing of or concealing property, 249.46
 - Double penalty, excess assistance, 249.46(5)
 - Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46, 249.47
 - Furnishing lists of recipients, penalty, 249.44
 - Lists of recipients, unlawful use, 249.44
 - Penalty for violations, 249.47

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued

Warrants

- Cancellation of warrants, provisions, 249.41
- Charge for cashing prohibited, 249.33
- Discount on purchase of goods unlawful, 249.23

Warrants, indorsement, fingerprints, 249.14

Orphan's aid funds, 35.7-35.11, 444.11

Poor laws, 249.1-255.29

Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1-97B.67

Rural rehabilitation, 234.15-234.20

Soldier's orphans education, 35.7-35.11

Soldier's relief, ch 250

State board of social welfare, ch 234

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259

SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.13

Administrative fund, 234.6(5)

Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18

Appointment of members by governor, 234.3

Appropriation needs estimated, 8.23-8.28

Authority over county boards, 234.6

Blind persons aided, duties, 234.6, 241.1-241.25

Budgets and financial control, ch 8

Chairman, alcoholism study advisor, 123A.3

Chairman, member of governor's committee on handicapped, 93A.3

Child welfare, duties of board

Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8

Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)

Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18

Appointment of personnel, 234.6

Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)

Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1-237.16

Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.43

Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)

Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16

Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)

Co-operation with board of control, 235.2(8)

Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2

Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)

Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2

Inspect and supervise private child institutions, 235.3(4)

Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59, 235.3(6)

Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)

Juvenile homes, 232.24, 232.25

Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)

Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)

Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)

Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3

Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)

Compensation of members, 234.5

Co-operation with federal agencies, 234.6

Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

County board employees, approval, 234.12

County boards supervised, 234.6

Delegation of powers authorized, 234.6

Dependent children

Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18

Duties, 234.6, 239.18

Private institutions for, supervision, 240.1-240.12

Disabled persons aid, 241A.1-241A.16

Divisions established or changed, 234.6

Emergency relief, duties, 234.6, 251.1-251.6

Employees

County board, compensation approved, 234.13

Examinations given, 234.8

Merit rating applies, 234.8, 239.16

State board, qualifications, 234.8

Full time of board members required, 234.3

Functions and duties allocated, 234.6

Investigators, powers to administer oaths, 78.2(6)

Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59, 235.3(5)

Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26

Juvenile homes, rules and standards, 232.24, 232.25

Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, reports, 232.59

Number of members on board, 234.3

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Old-age assistance, duties of board

Administration of old-age assistance, 249.2

Appeal from board's decision, 249.11

Approval of personnel, 234.8

Authority to administer, 234.6, 249.2

Compromises as to property, 249.22

Co-operation with federal agencies, 249.2(1)

Definition of terms, 249.1

Federal reports made, 249.2(1)

Forms for claims prescribed, 249.10

Funeral expense payments, 249.18

Gifts, deeds and bequests, 249.40

Information given public, 249.2

Insurance assigned, effect, 249.23, 515.102(4)

Medical assistance, 249A.5, 249A.10

Officials, political party officers barred, 249.3

Payments to U. S. social security, 249.42

Powers and duties listed, 234.6, 249.2

Property transferred, 249.9, 249.20

Public information furnished, 249.2(2)

Report annually to governor, 234.6(1)

Report received from superintendent, 249.2

Review of claims, procedure, 249.11

Rules and regulations for investigators, 249.4

Salaries of department personnel fixed, 240.2

Tax sales certificate, assignment taken, 249.20

Witnesses subpoenaed, fees allowed, 249.12

Personnel, employment and compensation, 234.6

Political affiliation of board members, 234.3

Powers and duties in general, 234.6

Private institutions licensed and regulated

Boarding homes for children, 237.3-237.12

Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, 238.1-238.43

Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5, 236.1-236.34

Private institutions for unfortunate children, 235.3(4-6), 235.5, 240.1-240.12

Public information on social welfare laws, 234.6

(4)

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Removal of members, procedure, 234.5
- Report to the governor, 234.6
- Review of county employees, discharge, 234.12
- Rule-making powers, 234.6–234.8, 235.3
- Rules and regulations, authority, 234.6
- Rules and regulations, qualifications for federal assistance, 234.6
- Secretary of board, appointment, salary, 234.7
- Supervision and inspection, children's institutions, 232.24
- Supervision over county boards and employees, 234.6(3)
- Term of office, of member, 234.3
- Unexpended balances of appropriations, 8.34
- Use of appropriation regulated, 8.35–8.40
- Vacancies, how filled, 234.4
- Woman board member appointed, 234.3

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Administer and enforce child welfare laws, 235.2
- Administrative fund, expenses from, 234.6(5)
- Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
- Birth control services and planning, 234.21
- Control board, co-operate in management of state institution, 235.2(8)
- Co-operation with other agencies, 235.2
- Created, composition, 234.2
- Definitions, 234.1, 235.1
- Dependent children, aid to, 239.1–239.18
- Federal funds, available for department, 234.14
- Funds of Iowa Rural Rehabilitation Corporation received, 234.15
- Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)
- Nursing home law enforced, 135C.17
- Powers and duties, 235.2
- Reports, 235.2(5)
- Rural rehabilitation administered, 234.15–234.20
- Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A

SOCIETIES

- Agricultural societies, 174.1–174.23
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
- Children, cruelty prevention, 422.34
- Co-operative societies, 497.1–499.60
- Farmers, 176.1–176.14
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternal societies in public schools, 287.1–287.4
- Granges, 176.1–176.14, 297.9, 303.3(11), 504.1–504.31
- Historical society, state, 304.1–304.7
- Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31
- Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25
- Parent-teacher association, meetings in school-house permitted, 297.9
- Religious societies, 504.1–504.31, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23
- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
 - Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)
 - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

SOCIETIES—Continued

- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals—Continued
- Y.M.C.A., railroad passes or rates for secretary, 479.94(13)

SOIL AMENDMENTS

- Fertilizer law, 200.1–200.19

SOIL CONSERVATION

- Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
 - Actions by and against districts, 467A.7(9)
 - Agricultural seed law, 199.1–199.14
 - Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10
 - Commissioners
 - Attorney general to aid commissioners, 467A.6
 - Audit of accounts, 467A.6
 - Bonds for all employees, 467A.6
 - Compensation not allowed, 467A.6
 - Co-operation authorized, 467A.8
 - Nomination and election, 467A.5(3, 6)
 - Number and qualifications, 467A.6
 - Powers enumerated, 467A.7
 - Report to state committee, 467A.6
 - Terms of office, 467A.5(6)
 - Vacancies, how filled, 467A.5(6)
 - Condemnation by subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4
 - Declaration of policy, 467A.2
 - Definitions, 467A.3
 - Districts
 - Actions by and against, 467A.5(9), 467A.7(9)
 - Agreements for use of land, 467A.7(11)
 - Aid from U. S. agencies authorized, 467A.7(10)
 - Commissioners as governing body, 467A.6
 - Contributions for benefits authorized, 467A.7(11)
 - Co-operation authorized, 467A.7(4), 467A.8
 - Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
 - Cropping programs, 160.7(8)
 - Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
 - Discontinuance of districts, 467A.10
 - Dissemination of public information, 467A.7(1)
 - Erosion research, 467A.2, 467A.7(1, 8)
 - Establishment of districts, 467A.5
 - Due notice, defined, 467A.3(11)
 - Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13–467A.41
 - "Land owner" defined, 467A.3(10)
 - Objectives, 467A.2
 - Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
 - Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2
 - Rivers and harbors, objectives, 467A.2
 - Short title of Act, 467A.1
 - Soil erosion research, 467A.7(1)
 - Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
 - State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9
 - State committee, 467A.4, 467A.5
 - Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13–467A.41
 - Taxation, procedure, 467A.23–467A.41
- SOLDIERS**
See also ARMED FORCES, etc.
- Bonus, ch 35A
 - Home, ch 219
 - Orphans, 35.7–35.11
 - Preference, ch 70
 - Relief, ch 250
- SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)**
- Accounting to treasurer, 219.17
 - Administration by board of control, 218.1

SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)—Cont'd

- Admission requirements
 - Certificate of eligibility required, 219.6
 - Eligibility conditions, 219.1–219.6, 219.13, 219.16, 219.22
 - Honorable discharge required, 219.1
 - Married couples admitted, 219.4
 - Needy veterans and nurses, 219.1, 219.2
 - Self-supporting veterans, 219.14–219.16
 - Widows of veterans, 219.1, 219.2, 219.5
- Business manager, 218.6–218.8
- Care of grounds by inmates, 219.14
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- Commandant
 - Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
 - Appointed by control board, 218.9, 219.7
 - Appointment of employees, 219.11
 - Discharge of members, 219.18, 219.19
 - Discharge of officers and employees, 219.11
 - Discipline enforced, 219.18
 - Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
 - Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.9, 218.14
 - Qualifications required, 219.8
 - Salary allowed, 219.9
- Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
- County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
- Court martial demanded by members, 219.19
- Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
- Employees and subordinate officers
 - Appointment by commandant, 219.11
 - Discharge by commandant, 219.11
 - Qualifications required, 219.8
 - Review of discharge by board, 219.11
 - Salaries allowed, board fixes, 219.11
- Expense of support, county, 219.6
- Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
- Liquor, medical purposes, permit, 123.27
- Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
- Object of home, 219.1
- Pension money
 - Affidavit given before admission, 219.6
 - Assignment forbidden, 219.20
 - Convictions or violations of rules, effect, 219.19
 - Deposits with commandant required, 219.15, 219.19
 - Discharged members, deposits returned, 219.19
 - Guardian of dependent, when paid, 219.15
 - Payments to members' dependents, 219.15
 - Use to support dependents, 219.15
 - Use to support member at home, 219.14
- Report by control board to governor, 219.21
- Reports generally, *see CONTROL, BOARD OF*
- Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
- Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
- Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
- Work performed by members, 219.14

SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)

See ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME

SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW

See ch 70

SOLDIERS RELIEF COMMISSION

See ch 250

SOLICITING

- Injury claims for suit out of state, 723.3
- Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5

SOLICITING—Continued

- Peddlers, 368.6(3), 444.13–444.17
- Penal provisions
 - Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
 - Bootlegging, 125.7
 - Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
 - Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
 - Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
 - Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
 - Military personnel, 29B.79
 - Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3
 - Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
 - Political aid, 363C.11, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13–740.18
 - Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2
 - Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2
 - Public donation, license, 122.1–122.6
 - Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66
 - School pupils by fraternities, 287.4
 - Professional license revoked, 147.55, 147.56(1)
 - Prostitution, penalty, 724.2
 - Public donations, soliciting regulated, 122.1–122.6
 - Real estate brokers, 117.1–117.44
- SOLICITOR**
 - City, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Attorney*
- SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**
 - Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
 - Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21
 - Tramp refusing to work, 746.19
- SON**
 - Incest, penalty, 704.1
 - Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
 - Marriage of, where void, 595.19
- SORORITIES**
 - Prohibited in public schools, 287.1–287.4
- SOYBEAN ASSOCIATION (STATE)**
 - Agricultural marketing board members, 159.25
 - Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2
- SOYBEAN MEAL**
 - Defined as warehouseable product, 543.1(4, 5)
- SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS**
 - Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
 - Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
 - Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 - Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
 - Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 - Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
 - Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 - Quarters, headquarters room in capitol, 19.17
 - Relief commission membership, 250.3
 - Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
- SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**
 - Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35
 - Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 - Appointment, tenure, 2.2, 2.5, 2.6
 - Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42
 - Compensation, 2.14, 2.16, 2.17
 - Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
 - Mileage allowed, 2.12
 - Subpoenas signed, 2.29
 - Tenure of office, 2.6
 - Warrant of arrest signed, 2.26
 - Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.21
 - Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.29

SPEARS

Use in fishing restricted, 109.76

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES

See ch 420, *CITIES AND TOWNS*

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Handicapped children, ch 281

SPECIE PAYMENTS

Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS

General provisions, 640.1–640.5

SPECIFIC LEGACIES

Abatement, 633.434(4)

Defined, 633.3(24)

Delivery, 633.355

Small, payment to minor, 633.108

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716

Commercial paper, unqualified indorsement, 554.3201

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

Decedents contracts, 633.97, 633.117

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117

Investment securities, 554.8315

Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

SPECTACLES

Dealers not subject to optometry law, 154.2

SPECULATION

Bucket shops prohibited, 552.1–552.11

Cemetery lots, 566A.11

SPEECH

Advocacy of criminal syndicalism prohibited, 689.10–689.12

Deficient children, listed in school census, 279.22 (3), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)

Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7

Incitement of hostilities punished, 689.4–689.9

Legislator's privilege, 2.23

Obscene language prohibited, 728.1

Profanity prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

SPEED

Cemeteries, penalty for excessive speed, 714.23

City parks, 321.236(5)

Motor vehicle law, 321.285–321.296

Municipal regulation, 321.236(5), 389.40

Railroad trains, 389.42, 478.9

State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68

State parks, 111.36

SPENDTHRIFTS

Conservatorship authorized, 633.566

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.64(1)

Guardianship authorized, 633.552

Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572

Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

SPITTING

Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

SPORTS

Animal fights, penalty, 726.7

Bribery, 739.12

Decoration Day sports regulation, 730.1, 730.2

SPORTS—Continued

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

Gambling prohibited, 726.6, 726.7

Prize fights prohibited, 727.1–727.5

SPOUSE

Conveyances, 557.4–557.12, 558.35, 597.10–597.12

Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14

Domestic relations, ch 597

Surviving, see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

SPRINGING USE

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Fire prevention, installation, 103.4

Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111–515.118

SPRINKLING STREETS

Street sprinklers, city regulation license tax, 389.39

STABLES

Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5

Lights, city and town power to regulate, 368.11

STAIRWAYS

Housing law provisions

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84

Outside stairways, 413.3(16)

Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60

Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

Mine escape ways, 82.31–82.42

STAMPS

Binder twine, requirements, 713.22, 713.23

Cigarette stamps

Affixing of stamps by distributors, 98.10

Appropriation for printing, 98.7

Cancellation of stamps, method, 98.11

Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, 98.38

Counterfeit stamps defined, 98.1(6)

Delivery unlawful without stamps, 98.10

Design, change authorized, 98.7, 98.9

Evidencing payment of tax, 98.6(3)

Indicia in place of stamps, use, 98.6(3), 98.12

Manner of affixing regulated, 98.6(3)

Manufacturer may affix, bond, 98.14, 98.16

Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)

Printing and custody, 98.7

Purchased from commission, 98.6(3), 98.8

Record of stamps kept, 98.8(5)

Refunds and recall of stamps, rules, 98.8(3, 4)

Sale and exchange, method, 98.8

Sale proceeds to general fund, 98.35

Stamping machines regulated, 98.12

Stamps defined, 98.1(5)

Time limit for affixing stamps, 98.10

Penalty for altering or counterfeiting, 713.16, 713.17, 718.19

Trading stamps, 553.15–553.18

STANDARD SCHOOLS

State aid requirements, 293.1–293.7

STANDING ARMY

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STARLINGS

Optional bounty, 350.2

STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE*General provisions, 67.1–67.13***STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

Appointment, duties, 305A.1–305A.3

STATE AUDITOR*See ch 11, AUDITOR OF STATE***STATE BANKS***Generally, 527.1–527.10, see BANKS AND BANKING***STATE BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY, SUPERINTENDENT OF***See ch 18, SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS***STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)**

Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31

Administered by board of regents, 262.7

Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28

Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54

Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.54

Board's finance committee called monthly, 262.20

Code and session laws to library, 16.24(18)

Contracts for training teachers, 262.30–262.32

Contracts with school districts, 268.3

Employee's sick leave, 79.1

Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.54

Governed by state board of regents, 262.7

Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8

Hygiene taught, 268.2

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1

Military science instructor, rank, 262.27

Name of college, 268.1

Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2

Official designation of college, 268.1

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54

President

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report on school district contracts, 268.3

Report to board of regents, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Program of instruction, 268.2

Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)

Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25

Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66

Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53

Speed limits, 262.68

Stadium constructed, 262.44–262.54

Student union constructed, 262.44–262.54

Teacher preparation, 268.2

Teacher-training contracts*Generally, 262.30–262.32*

Directors of school districts to make, 268.3

Filed with county superintendent, 268.3

Treasurer

Duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Tuition credited to college fund, 268.3

STATE COMPTROLLER*See ch 8, COMPTROLLER***STATE FAIR**

Assistance in conducting fair authorized, 173.15

Claims for payment from receipts, rules, 173.17

Concessions authorized by board, 173.14(6)

Delegation of management authorized, 173.15

Duty of board to hold annual fair, 173.14

Expenses paid from fair receipts, 173.16–173.18

Fairgrounds, controlled and maintained, 173.14–173.16

Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)

Liability limited to receipts in absence of appropriation, 173.16

Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18

Permits for concessions authorized, 173.14(6)

Police appointed, peace officer powers, 173.14(7)

Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)

Premiums, how paid, 173.18

Rules and regulations adopted by board, 173.14(8)

Sales of articles on ground, regulated, 173.14(6)

Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(3)

Street railways on ground, power of board, 173.14

Warrants, claims paid by, 173.18

STATE FAIR BOARD*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting made to comptroller, 8.7–8.12

Accounting system prescribed, 8.6, 11.2

Appropriations

Biennial estimate for comptroller, 8.23–8.28

Budget control, 8.31

Collections excepted from allotment, 8.32

How allotted to board, 8.30–8.32

Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19

Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)

Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16, 75.8

Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)

Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18

Compensation of elected members, 173.8

Composition of board, 173.1–173.7

Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)

Contracts

Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16

Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1

Appropriations, use regulated, 8.38, 8.39, 11.3

Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3

Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10

Completion of improvement reported to comptroller, 23.11

Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Gifts to officials prohibited, 741.1, 741.2

Improvements and repairs, board's authority, 173.14(1)

Improvements proposed, public hearing, 23.2, 23.3

Iowa preference law, 73.6–73.10

Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7–573.26

Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12–573.15

Penalty clause, 24.24

Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4

Preference for Iowa products and labor required, 73.1–73.10

Public contract law applicable, 23.1, 23.16, 24.24

STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued

Contracts—Continued

Witnesses called may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)

Control of fairgrounds vested in board, 173.14

Convention to elect members of board

Delegates, representatives accredited, 173.2

Directors elected by convention, 173.5

Farmers institute held, purpose, 159.18

Proxies not allowed, 173.4

State aid association certified, 173.3

Time of meeting, 173.2

Vote, each member present entitled to one, 173.4

County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9–174.12

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14

Executive committee, 173.13

Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16

Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16–173.18

Financial control, 8.30–8.33, 19.11, 19.12

Fireworks permit not required, 732.18

Funds

Bank deposits, collections, 8.32, 526.37

Budget law regulations, 8.30–8.32

Disbursements need not be made by comptroller, 8.6(6)

Emergency sinking fund, authorized, 8.32

Misuse of appropriations, effect, 8.38, 8.40

Receipts of fair, use, 173.16

Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10

Retention authorized, 8.32

Sinking fund, not limited by budget, 8.32

Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11–19.14

Gifts accepted, bonds required, 173.14(5), 565.3

Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)

Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18

Members

Associations entitled to representation at convention, 173.2, 173.3

Convention to elect board, delegates, 173.2, 173.3

County supervisors' delegate to convention, when appointed, 173.2(3)

Delegates to convention, 173.2(1)

Directors elected, 173.1

Elected at convention, 173.1, 173.5

Ex officio and elected, 173.1

Liability restricted, 173.16

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Official serving on board, 173.1

President and vice-president elected, 173.1(3)

Tenure of office, 173.6

Vacancies, how filled, 173.7

Voting requirements at convention, 173.4

Officers elected by board, 173.1

Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14

Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)

President, police appointed, powers, 173.14(7)

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15

Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16

Reports

Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20

Agricultural societies seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9

STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued

Reports—Continued

Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)

Completion of improvements, to comptroller, 23.11

Governor, annually, contents, 173.21

Progress of special work and status of funds to council, 19.11

Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10

Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)

Sales on fairground regulated, 173.14(6)

Secretary

Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3

Duties of secretary, 173.9

Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9

Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16

Record kept and warrants drawn, 173.9

Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10

Serves on executive committee, 173.13

State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12

Tenure of office, 173.9

Sinking fund, permitted, 8.32

Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)

State aid societies file statement, 174.9

State fair expenses, how paid, 173.16–173.18

State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15

Street railways on grounds, authorized, 173.14(2)

Terms of officers, 173.6

Treasurer

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37

Bond required, 173.11

Claims paid by warrant, 173.11, 173.18

Duties, 173.11

Elected by board, 173.11

Record of receipts and disbursements kept, 173.11

Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12

Tenure of office, 173.11

Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7

Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE

See ch 226, INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR

STATE INSTITUTIONS

(General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions)

Accounting system, 218.85

Claims against, 218.86

Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)

Convict labor available, 246.18

Directors

Appointed, 218.74

Compensation, 218.74

Co-operation by control board, 218.83

Powers and duties

Child welfare institutions, 218.80

Corrective institutions, 218.78

Industries, 218.82

Mental institutions, 218.76

Qualifications

Child welfare institutions, 218.79

Corrective institutions, 218.77

Industries, 218.81

Mental institutions, 218.75

STATE INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Directors—Continued

- Reports of inmate's funds to county auditor, 218.99
- Term, 218.74
- Documents, distribution to each library, 16.14
- Employees group insurance, 509.15–509.26
- Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
- Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
- Funeral expenses, 249.18
- G.A.R. reports for distribution, 33.1
- Habeas corpus, inmates rights, 663.5
- Inspection, right at all time by whom, 79.8
- Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
- Printing, 15.8, 15.9
- Purchases, 218.85
- Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)
- Sanitary inspection, 135.11(5)
- Violations by officers, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Public officers generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
(General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments)

- Abolition recommended by interim committee, 2.43
- Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
 - Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
 - Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
 - False entries made by public officers, 740.9
 - General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
 - Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
 - Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
 - Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
 - Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11–12.13
- Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
- Accounting to state comptroller
 - Accounts stated by comptroller when officer fails, 8.8
 - Action brought on bond, 8.8
 - Authority of comptroller in general, 8.7, 8.35
 - Commission subject to forfeiture, 8.9
 - Costs of action, how taxed, 8.10
 - Credits requested by officer, oath, 8.11
 - Damages and interest chargeable, 8.8, 8.9
 - Defense allowed to comptroller's claim, 8.10
 - Failure to settle with comptroller, 8.9
 - Refusal to comply as removal grounds, 8.40
 - Requisition by comptroller for information, 8.12
 - Time allowed for rendering accounts, 8.8
- Accounts examined and inspected
 - Audit by state auditor, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4
 - Budget and financial control committee's powers, 2.43
 - Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.5, 67.8
 - Open to inspection, 79.8
- Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10
- Actions by or against officers
 - Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
 - Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20
- Administrative rules and regulations
 - Advisory opinions, 17A.6
 - Copies submitted to attorney general, etc., 17A.5

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

- Administrative rules and regulations—Cont'd
 - Copies to be furnished, 17A.8
 - Departmental rules review committee, 17A.2–17A.4
 - Distribution, 14.3(7), 17A.12
 - Effective date, 17A.8
 - Filing with secretary of state, 17A.8
 - General assembly, approval, 17A.10
 - Objections, 17A.7, 17A.10
 - Reconsideration, 17A.13
 - Revision, 17A.9
- Appointment of temporary officers, 67.8, 69.11
- Appropriations
 - Action to recover funds misused, 8.38
 - Additional to receipts collected, 8.32
 - Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
 - Availability of appropriations, 8.30–8.32
 - Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
 - “Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37
 - Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
 - Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38
 - Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
 - Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31, 8.35
 - Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
 - Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 - Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
 - Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
 - Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
 - Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34
 - “Unencumbered balance” defined, 8.2(8)
 - Unexpended balances, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39
 - Unexpended balance transferred by executive council, procedure, 19.11–19.14
 - Use of unobligated balances, 8.39
- Arbitration, compulsory, disputes between departments, 679.19
- Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4
- Automobile, charge for, when allowed, amount, 79.9
- Automobiles, state, assigned by car dispatcher, 21.2
- Bank deposits by state officers, 453.1, 526.37
- Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
- Boards and commissions, member's power to administer oaths, 78.2(2)
- Bonds of state officers
 - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 - Actions on bonds, general provisions, 666.1–666.6
 - Additional security required, 65.1–65.4
 - Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
 - Amount of bond when not fixed by law, 64.7, 64.15
 - Approval, by the governor, 64.19
 - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 - Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
 - Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
 - Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
 - Divulging bid, bond liability, 72.3, 72.4
 - Enumeration of bonded officers, 64.6, 64.7
 - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 - Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Continued
- Bonds of state officers—Continued
- Nepotism law violation, bond liability, 71.2
 - Oath required on bond, 63.11
 - Officers exempt from giving, 64.1
 - Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
 - Run, to whom, 64.18
 - Sureties, number required, 64.16
 - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3–65.8, 65.11
 - Surety companies accepted, 64.17
 - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
 - Books and pamphlets, 15.38(5), 15.40, 15.43
 - Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
 - Code annotations, officers entitled, 16.23
 - Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
 - Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(10, 11)
 - Commencement of term of office, 39.8
 - Commissions and boards, member's power to administer oaths, 78.2(2)
 - Conduct of office examined by interim committee, 2.43
 - Consolidation recommended by interim committee, 2.43
 - Contracts, public, preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 - Convention expenses, when authorized, 8.13(2)
 - Co-operation with interim committee, 2.44
 - Co-ordination recommended by interim committee, 2.43
 - Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
 - Dedication for preserves, 111B.12
 - "Department" defined, 11.1
 - Deposit of public money, 12.10
 - Deputies
 - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
 - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
 - Bond, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15
 - Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
 - Jurat, method of making, 78.3
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1–78.3
 - Revoking appointment, 27.1
 - Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(6), 12.5
 - Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
 - Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679.19
 - Documents and reports
 - Advice by printing superintendent, 16.4
 - "Archives" defined, 303.8, 303.9
 - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
 - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 - Co-operation with printing superintendent, 16.4
 - Disputes as to editing appealed to printing board, 16.5
 - Distribution, approval required, 15.43
 - Distribution gratis to officials, printing board's power, 16.12, 17.23
 - Documents designated as archives, to curator, 303.9, 303.10
 - Editing, printing superintendent's power, 16.3, 17.1
 - Mailing list furnished by departments, 16.11
 - Miscellaneous matter for officials printed, 17.27
 - Number of copies to be printed, printing board informed, 17.14
 - Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23
 - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Continued
- Documents and reports—Continued
- Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 16.7
 - Sale of unused documents approved by department head, 16.8
 - Domestic products and labor to be given preference, 73.1–73.10
 - Efficiency, investigation to secure, 8.35
 - Election contests, 61.1–61.14
 - Election law, 39.1–62.25, *see ELECTIONS*
 - Emergency wartime disaster, succession, 38A.6, 38A.11–38A.13
 - Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
 - Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28
 - Employees of all departments, list published, officers' duties, copies distributed, 16.2(12)
 - Employment, preference, military, 70.1–70.8
 - Exchange of employees, 28D.1–28D.7
 - Expenditures of state funds
 - Authorization by executive council, 72.2
 - Budget control Act requirements, 8.38–8.40, 81.11
 - Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 12.5
 - Expenses, *see below under this subhead*
 - Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
 - Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
 - Public improvements, *see below under this subhead*
 - Expenses
 - Annual publication of allowances of all departments, state officers' duties, 16.2(12)
 - Automobile, charge allowed for use, 20.5, 79.9, 79.11
 - Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)
 - Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
 - Employees on exchange, 28D.7
 - Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
 - Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9–79.11
 - Mileage plus expense prohibited, 79.10
 - Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
 - State car costs charged to various state departments, 20.2, 20.3(4)
 - Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 - Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Extracts from Code published for officers, 14.21
 - Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.42, 682.43
 - Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
 - Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
 - Highway commission, action against, 613.11–613.14
 - Impeachment, procedure, 68.1–68.14
 - Information service furnished by law librarian, 303.5(2)
 - Inspection, 79.8
 - Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.14
 - Inventories, 17.30
 - Investigation by governor or comptroller to secure efficiency, 8.35
 - Investigations, by comptroller, 8.6(14)
 - Iowa products and labor given preference, 73.1–73.10
 - Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.14

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

- Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Labeling of public property required, 19.22, 740.21
- Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5
- Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1
- Legislative fiscal director to have access to records, 2.48
- Liability, torts, 25A.1–25A.20
- Liability insurance for agencies, 25A.20
- Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
- List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
- Mail must be state metered, 19.19
- Mandamus to compel performance of duties, 661.1–661.17
- Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
- Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 21.3–21.5, 79.9–79.11
- Motorcars used by officers and employees, 21.1–21.6, 321.19, 740.15
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
- Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1–63.13
- Oaths, power of officers to administer, 78.1–78.3
- Officer, chosen at election preceding the expiration of his term, 39.7
- Office rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
- Office supplies, furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
- Official confidences privileged, 622.11
- Official reports, preparation, editing, 17.1
- Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
- Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
- Pamphlets and books, 15.38(5), 15.40, 15.43
- Paper stock drawn from printing board, 15.41
- Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
- Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.1(6)
- Price lists for prison-made goods, 246.21–246.23
- Printing for departments
 - Accounts kept by printing board, 15.31, 15.32
 - Charges to departments, 15.31–15.34
 - Code excerpts printed, 14.21
 - Departments in Des Moines, 15.37–15.41, 15.43
 - Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29, 15.39
 - Emergency contracts, power to let, 15.29
 - Estimates filed with budget, 15.33
 - Machinery and equipment, 15.37, 15.38
 - Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
 - Printing board representatives outside Des Moines, 15.26
 - Printing board's jurisdiction over printing, 15.6, 15.37–15.41, 15.43
 - Specifications adopted by board, 15.10
- Prison labor, contracts for, prohibited, 246.25
- Public improvements
 - Additional indebtedness for state institutions approved by executive council, 72.2
 - Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 22.1–22.4, 23.4–23.10
 - Bids, specifications, no trade names, 73.2
 - Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5
 - Coal contracts, requirements, 73.7–73.10
 - Contracts, competition provisions, 553.23
 - Divulging sealed bids, 72.3, 72.4

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

- Public improvements—Continued
 - Expenditures limited to amount authorized, 72.1
 - Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
 - Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.6–741.10
 - Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10
 - Iowa products clause required in bids, 73.2
 - Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.1–573.27
 - Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.5
 - Prison-made material to be purchased, exception, 246.21–246.23
 - Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3
- Qualifying for office
 - Appointees to fill vacancies, 63.8
 - Bonds required, 63.1, *see Bonds of State Officers above under this subhead*
 - Election contest victor, 63.4
 - Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11
 - Officers holding over, 63.7
 - Re-elected officers, 63.12, 63.13
 - Temporary appointees, 63.9, 67.8
 - Time allowed, 63.1, 63.4–63.8
 - Unavoidable delay recognized, 63.3
- Quarters assigned by executive council, 19.15
- Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
- Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27
- Records, custodians to give copies, 622.51; R.C.P. 109
- Refusal to perform budget duties, 8.40
- Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
- Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1–66.30, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Reorganization recommended by interim committee, 2.43
- Reports
 - Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
 - Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
 - Brief and clear, requirements, 17.1
 - Car dispatcher, to, condition of cars, 21.2
 - Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 - Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above under this subhead*
 - Due dates fixed by governor, 17.28
 - Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
 - Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
 - Made to governor, 17.2
 - Manuscripts, compelling completion, 17.28
 - Official, requirements, 17.1
 - Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
 - Unexpended balances, to executive council, 19.11
- Requisitions required for supplies, 19.5, 19.27
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
- Rule making generally, 17A.1–17A.15
- Rules and regulations printed, 14.3(7)
- Salaries
 - Compensation in full for services, 79.1
 - Fixed biennially, *see published Acts of last general assembly*
 - Paid monthly or semimonthly, 79.1

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Continued
- Salaries—Continued
 Published list annually, 16.2(12)
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
- Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Sick leave, 79.1
- Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
- Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
- Soldiers preference law, exception, 14.1, 70.1–70.8
- Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
- State cars, assignment by car dispatcher, 21.2
- State elective officers, term two years, 39.8, 39.9
- Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
- Successor, time of choosing officer, 39.7
- Supplies
 Budget estimate, 19.28
 Furnished by executive council, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
 Offices entitled to receive, 19.25
 Statement from executive council, 19.28
 Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 283.2
- Suspension from office, 11.5, 67.1–67.13, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Tax commission, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
 Tax report to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
- Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 39.16, 69.1, 69.12
- Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
- Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29
- Transfer of unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14
- Unclaimed fees remitted to treasurer, 12.11–12.13
- Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14
- United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
- Vacancies in office
 Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
 Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
 Elected, term commences on qualification, 39.8
 Electees to fill vacancy, tenure, 69.12, 69.14
 Election, filled by, when, 69.13
 Eligibility of officer once removed, 69.9
 Events constituting vacancy, 69.2
 Filled by whom, 69.8(2)
 Holding over until successor qualified, 69.1
 Possession, who entitled, 69.3
 Removed person not eligible, 69.9
 Resignations, how made, 69.4–69.7
 Wartime disaster, succession, 38A.6, 38A.11–38A.13
- Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
- Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
- Violations
 Acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
 Accepting gratuities, 741.6–741.10
 Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
 Audit requirements violated, 24.24
 Bank officials, neglect, 528.83
 Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
 False certificates executed, 740.12
 False entries in relation to fees, 740.9

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Continued
- Violations—Continued
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.6–741.10
 Misuse of appropriations, 8.34, 8.36
 Political activity and contributions
 Automobiles of state, political use prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
 Employees not to campaign during working hours, 740.16, 740.18
 Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15(6)
 Nonresident contributions, not to be used, 740.14–740.18
 Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 740.16–740.18
 Solicitation from employees, 740.13–740.18
 Statement as to contributions filed, 56.1–56.9
 Preference law violations, 73.5
 Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22
 Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
 Religious test for employees, 735.3–735.5
 Wartime disaster, succession, 38A.6, 38A.11–38A.13
 Workmen's compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
- STATE OF IOWA**
See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution
- Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
- Actions against the state
 Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2(1–3)
 Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
 Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
 Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 789.20
 Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
 County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
 Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
 Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(k)
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 Service of original notice, 613.9
 Suit authorized, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Tort claims, 25A.1, 25A.2
- Actions by state
 Additional counsel employed, 7.3, 7.5, 13.3, 13.7
 Attachment proceedings, 641.1–641.5
 Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2(1–3)
 Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
 Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
 Officers failing to account, 8.8–8.12
 Security not required, R.C.P. 9
- Actions, state a party, costs paid, 19.10
- Admission into the union, page xci, Vol. I
- Agents, appointed by control board, 218.34–218.38
- Agents of state, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3(4), 759.22
- Associations
 Beef cattle producers associations, 159.10, 173.2, 181.1–181.5
 Buttermakers, state control board, 192.24–192.29
 Corn and small grain growers association, 159.10, 173.2(8), 177.1–177.5
 Dairy associations, 159.10, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5, 192.24
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Associations—Continued

- Farm aid associations, 176.1–176.14
- Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1–175.8
- Funeral directors association, educational program, 147.101
- Horse and mule breeders association, 159.10, 182.1–182.4
- Horticultural society, 159.10, 173.2(5), 186.5
- Iowa trade-mark butter association, 192.24–192.29
- Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
- Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
- Poultry associations, 159.10, 184.1–184.14
- Reports and data published, 159.10
- State sheep associations, 185.1–185.5
- Swine producers association, 159.10, 183.1–183.5
- Trade-mark butter association, Iowa
 - Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25–192.29
 - Memberships, trade-mark creameries, 192.28
 - Nonprofit association of creameries, 192.28
- Automobiles, marked with state name, 21.2
- Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
- Bonds
 - See also main head BONDS*
 - Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see* **PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund**
 - Bonded indebtedness, 8.22(2, b)
 - Bonus, 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
 - Control board, bonds issued over \$5000; 23.12–23.16
 - Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
 - Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
 - Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
 - Firemen and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 - Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(2)
 - Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
 - Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
 - Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
 - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(3)
 - Issues of over \$5000; 17.19–17.25
 - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
 - Municipal bonds paid by tax commission levy, 444.20
 - Nonlife insurance company investments, 515.35
 - Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, *see* **BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees**
 - Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
 - Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52
 - Sale of bonds
 - Bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
 - Commission and expense, what allowed, 75.6
 - Exchange of bonds, permitted, 75.9
 - Executive council to approve, 75.8
 - Notice of sale, 75.2
 - Penalty for nonperformance of duty, 75.7
 - Price not less than par, 75.5
 - Savings banks investments, 526.25(3)
 - School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Bonds—Continued

- Taxation of public bonds, 427.13(8)
- Waterworks funds invested, 398.3

Boundaries

- Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
- Bridges, 309.85–309.91, 381.16–383.30
- Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
- Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
- Injury to markers, 639.20
- Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxxxvi, Vol. I
- Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3, 604.36
- State and private, 111.19–111.24

Broadcasting system, police, 750.1–750.5

Buildings and property

- Custodian's duties, 18.2, 18.3, *see* **CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**
- Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6
- Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
- Entrance for handicapped persons, 19.32, ch 104A
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Flags displayed, 31.3–31.6
- Identification of state property required, 19.22
- Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
- Inventory kept by custodian, 18.2(6)
- Repairs and supplies, furnished, 19.18
- Rules for public use, posted, penalty, 18.5
- Sale of state personal property, 19.23
- Sewers of cities, use, 391.15
- Storage of documents, buildings, control, 16.9
- Tax exemption allowed, 427.1
- Water districts, included in, 357.27
- Buttermakers, state control board, 192.24–192.29
- Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see* **ELECTIONS**
- Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Capitol and grounds
 - Actions brought for injuries, 18.2(5)
 - Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)
 - Custodian, duties, 18.2, 18.3
 - Employees, janitors and police, 18.2(4)
 - Inventory of property by custodian, 18.2(6)
 - Mailing room, in capitol building, 19.19
 - Newsstand by veteran, authorized, 19.16
 - Repairs furnished by executive council, 19.18
 - Rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
 - Rules for public use, posted, 18.5
 - Service charges, not to exceed minimum to private parties, 19.18
 - Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.18
 - Term "capitol" includes grounds, 19.15
 - Violation of rules, misdemeanor, penalty, 18.5
 - Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)
- Central committees, ch 43, *see* **ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees**
- Claims against the state
 - Appeal board, procedure, 25.1–25.8
 - Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
 - Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
 - Comptroller's duties, 8.6(6)
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
 - Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
 - National guard operations, claims board, 29.56
 - Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20
 - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.58–85.60

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

- Coal preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Code of Iowa, 14.11–15.1
- Congressional districts, 401.1
- Constitution, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**
- Contracts
 - Appeal board for public contracts, 22.1–23.11, 24.24
 - Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
 - Control board contracts for state institutions, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF**
 - Education board contracts, *see* **REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF**, *subhead* **Contracts**
 - Fair board contracts, *see* **STATE FAIR BOARD**, *subhead* **Contracts**
 - Free competition provision, 553.23
 - Hearing on public contracts, 22.1–23.16, 24.24
 - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 273, *see* **PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**
 - Printing board contracts, ch 15, *see* **PRINTING BOARD**, *subhead* **Contracts**
 - Report on completion, 23.11
- Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
- Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
- Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
- Crop pest Act, ch 267
- Dairy industry commission, 179.1–179.12
- Debts
 - Bonds, *see subhead above*, *also see* **BONDS**
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII
 - Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6; 6.2–6.4, 6.8, 6.9
 - Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4
 - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
- Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
- Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
- Desecration of state insignia, 32.1–32.6
- Development commission, 28.1–28.10
- Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20
- Emergency war disaster provisions, government perpetuated, 38A.1–38D.3
- Employees, *for employees of a particular department see main head for that department*
- Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
 - Merit system established, 8.5(6)
- Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
- Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
- Exemption
 - Fuel shipments, railroad seizure, 479.112
 - Private property from state debt, 627.18
 - Public property from execution, 627.18
- Funds
 - Accounts and accounting, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
 - Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
 - Audit revolving fund, tax commission, 422.62
 - Board and commission, *see main head for particular board or commission*
 - Bond fund, special levy creating, 444.20
 - Bonus, 35A.3, 35A.10
 - Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12
 - Budget and financial control Act, ch 8

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Funds—Continued

- Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
- Contingent, 7.4, 19.7, 218.49
- County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
- County losses, replacement, 334.13–334.22
- County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11
- Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
- Deposit of public funds, *see* **PUBLIC FUNDS**
- Expenditure of state funds
 - Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)
 - Conventions attended outside of state, 8.13
 - Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
 - Limited authorization, 72.1
 - Published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
 - Treasurer's duties, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE**
- Federal funds, *see* **UNITED STATES**, *subhead* **Federal Aid**
- General fund, 444.21
- Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, 67.1–67.13, 79.8
- Highway funds, ch 312, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
- Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.14
- Inspection, subject to, 79.8
- Investments
 - Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
 - Education board funds, 262.14–262.19
 - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 - Library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5
 - Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
 - Payment by county treasurer, 334.10, 334.11
 - Sinking funds invested, 454.5
- Liquor gross receipts tax to general fund, 123.101
- Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
- Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
- Reports
 - Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.28
 - County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
 - County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9–334.11
 - State budget report, 8.6(17)
- School funds, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead* **Funds**
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- Special fund defined, 8.2(4), 8.32
- State aid
 - Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
 - Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1–181.5
 - Blind commission appropriations, 93.6(7)
 - Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 - Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 - Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 - Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
 - Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
 - Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1–175.5
 - Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6–175.8
 - Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 - Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3, 182.1–182.4
 - Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1–186.5

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Funds—Continued

State aid—Continued

Juvenile homes, 232.26

Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1–184.14

Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*

Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5

State funds defined, 8.2(2)

Support fund for state institutions inmates, deceased, escheat money, 218.68

Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9

Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10

Violations

Audit requirements violated, 11.1–11.5, 24.24

Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24

Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3

Failure to report expenditures, 740.11

False accounting, 452.14, 740.9

General penalty clause, 452.15

Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5

Vocational education funds, 258.8, 258.12

Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6

Watchmakers' fund, 120.5

General assembly, ch 2

Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5

Gifts to state institutions, management, 565.4, 565.5

Higher education facilities commission, ch 261

Highway safety patrol, ch 80

Historical sites, establishment and marking, 204.8–204.13

Immunity waived, 25A.4

Insignia, state, desecration of, 32.1–32.6

Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.14

Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V

Jurisdiction, boundary waters, concurrent, 1.3

Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.10

Labor preferred, 73.1–73.10, 218.52

Lands

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8

Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see subhead above*

Color of title in state, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted, 488.1–488.3

Conveyances*Generally*, 10.1–10.14

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36

Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30

Dedication as preserves, 111B.13

Deed tax exemption, 428A.13

Errors in deeds, correction, 10.10

Gifts by cities, 368.39

Library compact, 303.24–303.27

List prepared, 10.11

Littering prohibited, 706.12

Oil and gas leases, 84.21

Price payment proved or presumed, patent to issue, 10.6

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Lands—Continued

Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(18)

Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9

Separate tract books kept, 10.2

Settlers, right to use, 658.8

Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7

Tax sale exemption, 446.7

Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8

Title relinquished to United States, 10.9

Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8

Use for water power purposes, 469.30, 470.3

Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6

Lands purchased, cost paid, 569.4

Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7

Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III

Legislature, ch 2

Liability for torts, 25A.4

Liquor control Act, ch 123

Liquor, gross receipts tax to state central fund, 123.101

Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6

Militia, ch 29A

Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxxxvi, Vol. I

Motor cars

Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230

Official plates, 321.19

Registration exemption, official, 321.3

Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxxxviii, Vol. I

Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*

Old-age assistance, no other aid from state, 249.29

Parks, *see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands*

Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24

Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236

Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18

Property

Assessed by city, 391A.21

Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7

Exempt, 427.1(1)

Inspection, subject to, 79.8

Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*

Psychopathic patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28, 225.29

Public property exempt from execution, 627.18

Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)

Representative districts, 41.2, 41.3

Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 21.6

Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1

Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.8, 80.24

Salary list, published annually, 16.2(12)

Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)

Securities Act, 502.1–502.31

Senatorial districts, state, 41.1

Sovereignty, 1.2

State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*

Supreme court reports, 14.3, 14.7, 17.25, 684.14, 684.15

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

- Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
- Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*
- Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.16
- Title received by state, 569.1–569.8
- Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*
- Tort claims, 25A.1, 25A.2
- War disaster provisions, government perpetuated, 38A.1–38D.3
- Warrants
 - Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
 - Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34
 - Audit of claim before issuance, 8.6(1)
 - Comptroller's exclusive power, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
 - Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
 - Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
 - Exclusive medium of paying out funds, 12.5
 - Form prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
 - Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2
 - Limitation, voided after six months, 8.20
 - Payments of warrants by treasurer, 12.3
 - Record of payment of warrants, 12.3
 - Report to comptroller on warrants paid, 12.6
 - Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
 - Unredeemed, stop payment after six months, 8.20
 - Warrants unpaid, lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
- Water districts, property in district, 357.27
- Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2

STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS

- Claims against banks, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98
- General provisions, 454.1–454.34

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*See ch 263, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA***STATION HOUSES***See CITIES AND TOWNS, subheads Fire Department, Police Department***STATIONARY ENGINEERS**

- Municipal regulations, 368.6(2)

STATIONS*See RAILROADS, subhead Stations***STATISTICS**

- Judicial department, 685.6–685.10

STATUARY

- City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

- Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
- Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
- Contract not denied in the pleadings, 622.34
- Contracts affected, 622.32, 622.33
- Contracts required in writing, 558.9, 622.32, 622.33
- Contracts under statute, exceptions, 622.32, 622.33
- Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
- Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
- Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
- Party made witness, 622.35
- Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
- Pleading required to invoke, 622.34
- Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
- Sales Act, 554.2201

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Continued

- Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
- Secured transactions, 554.1206
- Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35
- Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Civil actions, 614.1–614.23; R.C.P. 49
- Commercial paper, 554.3122
- Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6
- Sales Act, 554.2725
- Special, on judgments, ch 615

STATUTES*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Actions for statute penalty, limitation, 614.1(3)
- Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
- Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3
- Annotations distributed free, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Annotations published, 14.3(3), 17.24–17.26
- Annotations sold, 16.2(7), 17.22
- Appropriation Acts
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Disbursement requirements, 3.12, 3.13, 8.38–8.40
 - Only for state controlled institutions, 3.14
 - Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Bills, legislative, 3.1–4.1, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15

Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20

Code, chs 14, 16, *see IOWA CODE*Code editor, chs 14, 17, *see CODE EDITOR*

Codes and session laws, chronological list, page xvii, Vol. I

Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1

Construction

- See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.7105
- Bridges, included in highway, road, 4.1(5)
- Commercial paper, 554.3118
- Common law, not applicable to Code, 4.2
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262
- Highway, defined, 4.1(5)
- Incorporating other statute, includes amendments, 4.3
- Insane person, words included, 4.1(6)
- Joint authority, 4.1(4)
- Liberally construed as to Code, 4.2
- Number and gender, 4.1(3)
- Repeal of statute, effect, 4.1(1)
- Road, defined, 4.1(5)
- Words and phrases construed, 4.1(2)

Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4

Declaratory judgment, construction, R.C.P. 262

Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1

Distribution, free, 16.22–16.24

Documents of title, application, 554.7103

Effective date

- Appropriation, fiscal year, 1st of July, 3.12
- Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
- Public Acts, July 4, unless published, 3.7
- Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
- Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4
- Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
- Legalizing Acts, publication, 585.1–585.5
- Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11

STATUTES—Continued

Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3
 Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1(3)
 Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
 Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.21, 17.22
 Proof, 622.59
 Repeal of a statute, effect, 4.1(1)
 Rules of construction, in general, 4.1, 4.2
 Session laws, chs 14, 16, *see* **SESSION LAWS**
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(b)
 Uniform, *see* **UNIFORM STATE LAWS**
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1–5.4
 Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
 Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

STAY OF EXECUTION

Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 Criminal cases, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9–793.11, 794.2
 Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2
 Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64
 Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
 Justice court, 601.84, 601.85
 Justice court cases, 626.58–626.68, 626.102, 657.6
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
 Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 Procured by filing bond, 626.58
 Property released on stay, 626.63
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
 Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, **ACTIONS; SUPREME COURT**

STEAM BOILERS

City power to regulate boilers, 368.11
 Gauges and valves required, 88.5
 Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
 Inspection
 Certificate by insurer, 89.6
 Converted high to low pressure, 89.3
 Disposal of inspection fees, 89.8
 Exempt types of boilers, named, 89.3
 Fees for inspection, how paid, 89.7
 Labor bureau, by, 88.5, 89.1–89.11, 91.5
 State boiler inspector, appointment, duties, 89.1–89.11
 Steam and water gauges and valves required, 88.5
 Unfired boilers, 85.12, 89.3

STEAM BOILERS—Continued

Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
 New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5
 Records required by user, 89.2(6)
 Rules for installation, 89.4
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

STEAM ENGINES

Movement on highways, 321.344
 Railroad engines
 Automatic firebox door
 Mechanical stokers exempt, 477.34
 Motive power for door, 477.30
 Operation, push button or appliance, 477.31
 Penalty for not having, 477.33
 Steam locomotives, required, 477.29
 Stoker engines, not applicable, 477.34
 Time for installation, 477.32
 Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.8
 Brakes, cars and engines, 477.13–477.19
 Driver brake on engines, 477.13
 Firebox doors, automatic, 477.29–477.34
 Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
 Headlights, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25
 Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25
 Report of number in state, 474.48
 Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20
 Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32
 Switch engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19
 Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
 Whistle and bell required, 478.19
 Safety appliances, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14

STENCH BOMBS

Use restricted, 732.10–732.14

STENOGRAPHERS

Confidential communications, 622.10

STERILIZATION

Court procedure, 145.15–145.19
 Inherited defective tendency, 145.9
 Order by board after hearing, 145.9

STEWARDS

County home stewards, 253.4, 253.5, 253.8
 Penal provisions, 741.8, 741.9
 State institution stewards, 218.8(2), 218.10, 218.39, 226.2

STIFLING COMPETITION

Cigarette sales, ch 551A
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Forestalling at city market, 368.27
 Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
 Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10

STILETTOS

Criminal provisions, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25

STIRRING UP QUARRELS

Penalty, 740.6

STOCK

Corporations, *see* **STOCK, CORPORATE**
 Livestock, *see* **ANIMALS**
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315

STOCK BREEDERS

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
 Bovine tuberculosis, 163.2, 165.1–165.36, 192.10
 Dairy association, 178.1–178.5

STOCK BREEDERS—Continued

Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
 Marking and branding of animals, ch 187
 Stallions and jacks, 162.1–162.25, 580.1–580.9
 Swine producers, 183.1–183.5

STOCK BROKERS

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18
 Broker defined, 502.3(7)
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
 Consent to service of process, 502.9
 Examination, unlawful business, 502.21
 Fee for registration, 502.11
 Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17
 Injunction for fraud, 502.21
 Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15
 List kept by state, 502.11
 Registration with state required, 502.11
 Reports made monthly, 502.15
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
 Transactions while insolvent, 502.16
 Trust funds kept separate, 502.13
 Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30

STOCKCARS

Requirements, 479.75–579.88

STOCK, CORPORATE

See *CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*
 Blue sky law, 502.1–502.31
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11
 Insurance stock, see *INSURANCE*, subhead *Capital Stock*
 Savings and loan shares, ch 534
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

STOCK FOODS

See ch 198, also *ANIMALS*

STOCK SALESMEN

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
 Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)
 False representations made, penalty, 502.28
 Registration, fee, list, 502.11
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
 "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)
 Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30

STOCK TRANSFER ACT

Generally, 554.8307–554.8315

STOCKYARDS

See 477.35, 477.36

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 Court may order delivery to owner, 645.4
 Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 Larceny, 709.1–709.24
 Officer to hold subject to court's order, 645.1
 Pawnbrokers, city regulations, 368.7(4)
 Penalty for receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3
 Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6
 Proof of title, 645.3
 Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3
 Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1–712.3

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY—Cont'd

Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5
 Return to owner, 639.42–639.44, 751.30, 751.36
 Seizure by warrant, 751.3
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES

Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
 Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17
 Quarries
 Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4(5)
 Limestone for fertilizer, 201.1–202.11
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*

STOPPING PAYMENT

Banks deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

STORAGE

Batteries, violations, penalties, 715.1–715.5
 Cold storage, chs 171, 172
 Garages
 Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
 County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(22)
 Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
 Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
 Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
 Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
 Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
 State car dispatcher's duties, 20.3
 Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
 Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
 Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66
 State storage building, documents in, custody of superintendent of printing, 16.9
 Storehouses on railroad property, 481.1–481.8
 Warehouses, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

Accidents recorded and reported, 88.11, 88.12
 Bankrupt stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
 Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
 Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16
 Child labor, 92.1–92.16, 124.21
 Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
 Collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
 Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499, see *CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
 Definition for labor purposes, 91.15
 Dollar stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
 Drinking water for employees, 88.3
 Drug stores, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.8
 Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)
 Food laws, chs 189–197, see *FOODS*
 General penalty clauses, 88.13, 91.11, 91.16, 713.27

STORES—Continued

- Government material advertised, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Grocery stores, *see GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*
- Health and safety facilities for employees, 88.1–88.14
- Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75
- Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6(8), 170.46, 170.47
- Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.7–91.15
- Labor statistics reported, 91.12
- Meat markets, *see MEAT MARKETS*
- Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16
- Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Milk license provisions, 192.1–192.4
- Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.23
- Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Railroad rate and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
- Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1–481.8
- Reports to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.12
- Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59
- Seats for female employees, 88.4
- Scales inspected, ch 215
- Taxation
 - Merchandise corporations, stock exempt, 427.1 (20)
 - Merchant defined for tax purposes, 428.16
 - Property taxable
 - Business in different districts, 428.11
 - General provisions, 428.11–428.17
 - Partnerships, 428.15
 - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 - Use tax, 423.1–423.25, *see TAXATION*
- Trade-marks, *see TRADE-MARKS*
- Trade names registered, 547.1–547.5
- Transaction of business without license, 713.27
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1–551.10
- Washing and dressing rooms, 88.3
- Water closets for employees, 88.2
- Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- Weight and measure standards, ch 210

STRAW

- Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Sale regulated, 212.5

STRAWBERRIES

- Box and basket requirements, 210.11–210.13
- Bushel measure standard fixed, 210.10
- Sale by dry measure authorized, 210.11

STRAYS

- Animals, 188.1–188.50
- Lost property, ch 644, *see LOST PROPERTY*

STREAMS

- See WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams*

STREET FAIRS

- Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)

STREET IMPROVEMENTS

- See chs 312, 314, 391*

STREET RAILWAYS

- Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5
- Articles of incorporation, fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

STREET RAILWAYS—Continued

- Assessments for city improvements
 - Assessments waived unless filed, 391.59
 - Certificates of indebtedness, 396.2
 - Duty to maintain street along track, 391.77
 - Enforcing assessment by city, 391.82, 391.83
 - Flood protection benefits aided, 395.3
 - Flood protection construction, 395.15–395.18
 - Foundation for track, 391.77
 - Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38, 391.39
 - Lien of special assessments, 391.35–391.37
 - Notice of assessment not required, 391.54
 - Oiling, cost of preparing streets, 391.5
 - Plat and schedule assessments, 391.50
 - Right of way subject to assessment, 391.40
 - Street and sewer improvement bonds, 396.2, 396.3, 396.6
 - Street improvements made, 391.77–391.81
 - Taxation, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29
- Bids and contracts, street improvements, 391.77
- Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)
- Brake requirements, 402.3(3)
- Bridge repairs, 363B.23
- Bridges, use, 314.1
- Burning streetcar, penalty, 707.3
- Buses, 388.1–388.12
- Capital stock, issuance, 483.20, 492.5–492.8
- Catch basins, 391.11
- Cities and towns, 402.1–402.4
- Commerce commission not to supervise, 474.10
- Commission plan cities, 363B.23
- Condemnation of property for track, 402.2
- Conductor, ejection of intoxicated or profane passenger, 477.56, 477.57
- Construction regulated by cities, 402.1, 402.2
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71
- Damages paid before construction, 402.2
- Debts of corporation, stockholder's liability, 491.22
- Duration of corporation articles, perpetual existence, 491.24
- Ejection of profane or intoxicated person, 477.57
- Election on motorbus franchise, 386.2–386.7
- Electric street railway
 - Electric power furnished interurbans, 484.14, 484.20
 - Interurban business, interchange, 484.13, 484.15
 - Interurbans, cost dispute, appeal, 484.16–484.18
 - Terminal facilities in cities or towns, 484.13
 - Transportation facilities exchanged, 484.13, 484.15
- Elevated railways, property taxed, 428.24–428.28
- Equipment required, 402.3
- Extension outside city limits, 484.4, 484.8
- Flood protection construction by city, 395.15–395.18
- Foreign corporations regulated, 495.1–495.6
- Foreign holding companies, 495.2
- Franchise, duration limited, 484.11
- Franchise in cities, election, 386.2–386.7
- Franchise not to permit discrimination, 484.12
- Free transportation permitted, 479.95
- General regulatory power of city, 386.1, 402.1
- Headlights, 477.22, 477.23
- Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
- Highways outside city used, 484.4, 484.8
- Holding companies, 495.2
- Improvements in track, city enforcement, 391.82
- Injuring or obstructing, penalty, 716.7

STREET RAILWAYS—Continued

- Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
- Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6
- Interurbans, use of equipment by
 - Compensation for facilities, appeals, 484.16–484.18
 - Power furnished by street railway, 484.14, 484.20
 - Terminal use by interurban, 484.13
 - Track, poles and wires used, 484.19, 485.1
 - Use tax exemption in certain cities, 423.4(5)
 - Viaducts, use, compensation, 387.12, 387.13
 - Weeds to be cut, 317.12, 317.13
- Interurban, when deemed a street railway, 484.2
- Intoxicated person ejected from cars, 477.57
- Jitney buses regulated by city, 388.1–388.12
- Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
- Liens
 - Enforcement of special assessments, 391.82
 - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Special assessments by city, 391.35–391.37
 - Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
- Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8 (5, a)
- Liquor
 - Baggage, carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
 - Drinking or carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
 - Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Manager cities, motorbus franchise granted, 386.2
- Motive power, defined by cities, 402.1
- Motorbus lines, use of streets, 388.1–388.12
- Motorbuses to cross at right angles, 388.3
- Motorman protected in car vestibule, 402.3(1)
- Motor vehicle law, streetcar defined, 321.1(30)
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340
- Oiling street between tracks, cost, 391.5
- Original notice against car lines, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
- Passengers protected on platform, 402.3(1)
- Poles and wires, regulations, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, *see also POLES AND WIRES*
- Profane language on cars prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Profane person ejected from cars, 477.57
- Railway corporation excludes street railways, 479.2
- Rates illegal, franchise not to affect, 484.12
- Regulation by towns and cities, 386.1, 402.1, 402.2
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
- Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255–420.259, 420.265, 420.278
- State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)
- Stockholder's liability, 491.22
- Street improvements between tracks, 391.5, 391.77
- Streets also used by motorbuses, 388.1–388.12
- Subsidy by city, chs 386A, 386B
- Supervision, exempt from commerce commission, 474.10
- Tax aid, statute applies, 483.20
- Taxation
 - See also subhead Assessments for City Improvements above*
 - Annual report of property, 428.28
 - Assessment, appeals, 428.29–428.33
 - Cities over 125,000; 434.15
 - Listing of property, 428.24–428.27

STREET RAILWAYS—Continued

- Taxation—Continued
 - Personal property listed, 428.26
 - Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54
 - Trolleys, railroad tax aid applies, 483.1–483.20
- Toilets required for employees, 402.3(4)
- Tokens, 713.38
- Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1(2), 417.54
- Tracks regulated by city, 402.1, 402.2
- Transit subsidies, chs 386A, 386B
- Transparent shields, when required, 402.3(1)
- Trolleys, tax aid law applies, 483.20
- Vestibules required on cars, 402.3(2)
- Violations
 - Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5
 - Equipment not as required, penalty, 402.4
 - Failure to heat passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
 - Liquor
 - Carrying or drinking on car, 125.17
 - Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
 - Profane language on cars, 477.56, 477.57

STREETS AND ALLEYS*See CITIES AND TOWNS***STRICT CONSTRUCTION**

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

STRIKES

- Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14
- Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)
- Forbidden, 90.12, ch 736B
- Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6

STUDENTS

Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)

SUBCONTRACTORS

- Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
- Mechanic's lien, 572.9–572.11
- Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25
- Public improvement contracts, ch 573
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.19(5)

SUBDIVISION, RURAL

Approval and filing of road plans, plats, and field notes required, 306.15

SUBMITTING CONTROVERSIES BY AGREEMENT*General provisions, 678.1–678.9; R.C.P. 226***SUBORNATION**

- Perjury provisions, penalty, 721.1–721.3
- Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3 (4)

SUBPOENAS

- Administrative hearings
 - Accountancy board, 116.14
 - Aeronautics commission, 328.12(8)
 - Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10
 - Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
 - Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
 - Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
 - Banking examiners, 528.30
 - Beer permit board, state, 124.4
 - Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
 - Civil rights commission, 105A.5
 - Civil service commission, 365.24, 365.25
 - Commerce commission, 474.18, 474.20, 485.2
 - Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 490A.2

SUBPOENAS—Continued

Administrative hearings—Continued
 Control board, state, 218.31, 218.32
 County superintendent, 290.4
 Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
 Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65
 Election contest courts, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
 Employment security commission, 96.11(8, 9),
 97B.22–97B.24
 Eugenics board, state, 145.6, 145.7
 Executive council, state, 66.27
 Fire marshal, state, 100.7, 100.8
 General assembly, 2.24(4), 2.29, 68.10
 Governor's commission to examine accounts,
 67.2
 Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
 Industrial commissioner, 86.10, 86.22
 Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70
 Insurance commissioner, 502.10, 502.21(3, 4),
 507.3
 Interstate bridge commission, 383.7
 Issuance by officers and boards authorized,
 622.81, 622.102
 Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
 Labor commissioner, witnesses, evidence, 91.10
 Mining board, 82.9, 82.74
 Natural resources council, 84.12
 Officers authorized to take acknowledgments,
 558.33
 Old-age assistance matters, 249.12, 249.44
 Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
 School superintendent, county, 290.4
 Securities law, hearings, 502.10, 502.21
 Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
 Surveyors, county, 355.9
 Tax commission, 422.63, 424.11, 450.66–450.70
 Tax commission witnesses, fees, mileage, 421.23
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11
 (8, 9)
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.15,
 455B.16
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.22
 Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90
 Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22
 Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 130
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.44
 Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
 Civil cases
 Disobedience
 Attachment, proceedings against delinquent,
 622.76
 Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also*
 CONTEMPTS
 Continuance for other party, 622.79
 Damages and liability for consequences,
 622.76
 Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience,
 622.84, 622.102
 Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
 Receipt of subpoena and advance fees ten-
 dered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
 Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68
 Duces tecum, 622.65
 Fees for subpoenaed witnesses
 Advance payment required on demand, 622.74
 Amount of fees and mileage allowed, 622.69–
 622.72
 Attorneys or regular officers, one day attend-
 ance, 622.70

SUBPOENAS—Continued

Civil cases—Continued
 Fees for subpoenaed witnesses—Continued
 Expert witness fees, 622.72
 Reimbursement to party or county if col-
 lected, 622.75
 Fees of sheriff for serving subpoenas, 337.11(3)
 Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded,
 622.74
 Issuance by court clerks
 Application made to clerk, 622.63
 Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
 Duces tecum clause inserted, 622.65
 Persons entitled to request, 622.63
 Persons to whom directed, 622.65
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.2
 Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
 Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
 Service by sheriff, coroner, or constable, 622.63
 Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
 Contents required, 622.65
 Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment secu-
 rity witnesses, 96.11(9)
 Criminal cases
 Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const.,
 Iowa, I, 10
 Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
 Duces tecum, 622.65
 Fees payable by county on acquittal, 622.73
 Form of subpoena, 781.3
 Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
 Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
 Juvenile court, 232.6
 Preliminary examinations, 761.7
 Reimbursement to county of fees collected,
 622.65
 Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
 Witnesses at state expense, showing required,
 781.2
 Witnesses from out of state, 781.14–781.17
 Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
 Deeds, witnesses to proof, 558.33
 Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33
 Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104
 Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
 Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155
 Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
 District court, clerk, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
 Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
 Employment safety commission, power to issue,
 88A.10
 Fee for issuing in taking depositions, 622.103
 Fee to sheriff for service, 337.11(3)
 Insane commission hearings, 229.3
 Insanity commission proceedings, 228.6
 Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63
 Juvenile court, 232.6
 Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68
 Military courts, generally, 29B.120
 Military courts-martial, 29.76
 Military courts, subpoenas, duces tecum, 29B.47
 Military districts under martial law, 29A.47
 Old-age assistance hearing, witnesses and papers,
 249.12
 Old-age medical assistance hearing, witnesses and
 papers, 249A.11
 Proof of service, costs, 622.64
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40
 Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209

SUBPOENAS—Continued

Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78
 Sheriffs' fees for service, 337.11(3)

SUBROGATION

Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407
 Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)
 Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37
 Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)
 Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22
 Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18
 Secured transactions, 554.9504
 Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
 Workmen's compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Holder in Due Course*

Investment securities, defined, 554.8102
 Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)

SUBSTITUTION

Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
 Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
 Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
 Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38
 Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

SUGAR BEET FACTORIES

Co-operative associations law, 497.1–499.60
 Exemption from incorporation fees, 491.12, 491.31
 Factory law, *see FACTORIES*
 Food establishments law applicable, ch 170
 Food law, chs 189–191

SULFAMATE

Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.10

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS

Generally, R.C.P. 237–240

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS

Criminal actions in municipal court, 602.28
 Criminal actions in superior court, 603.17
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237–240
 Machine guns seized summarily, 696.8
 Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

SUMMONS

Juveniles, neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.4
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48–66
 Securities law, citation for failing to obey, 502.21

SUNDAY

See 4.1(23), 31.5, 541.85, 541.86, 605.18, 729.1
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(9)

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE

See ch 257, *PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT*

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, COUNTY

See ch 273, *COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*

SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointment and tenure, 18.1
 Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 18.3
 Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(8)
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6
 Duties enumerated, 18.2
 Duty to raise flag, 31.3
 Employees of superintendent supervised, 18.2(4)
 Executive council, appoints superintendent, 18.1
 Executive council supervision over, 18.2(7)
 Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3
 Janitors, police, and employees supervised, 18.2(4)
 Pecuniary interest in supplies prohibited, 18.4
 Prosecutions instituted, property injury, 18.2(5)
 Records, plans, surveys of state property, 18.2(6)
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Rules of executive council posted, 18.5
 Supervision over capitol and grounds, 18.2(1)
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Ventilation and cleaning of buildings, 18.2(2)
 Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)

SUPERIOR COURT

Abolition of court
 Certificate to secretary of state, 603.56
 Date when effective, 603.57
 Effect of abolishment, 603.58
 Election on question of abolishment, 603.55
 Funds and records deposited, report, 603.59–603.61
 Municipal court abolishes superior court, 602.17
 Pending cases transferred, 603.62, 603.63
 Police court revived and re-established, 603.58
 Records, where deposited, 603.59, 603.61
 Transcripts and executions, who issues, 603.64
 Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
 Accounting by clerk, 603.25

Actions

City ordinance violations, 367.4, 603.9, 603.50
 Commencement of actions, law applicable, 603.20
 Judge unavailable, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
 Jurisdiction defined in general, 603.14, 603.18
 Transfer to district court for inactivity, 603.18
 Administration, rules for, 684.21
 Appeals from justice, procedure, 601.80–601.105, 603.10
 Appeals to supreme court, 603.48
 Applicability statute, 603.20
 Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18
 Attachment proceedings, 603.12, 639.1–639.70
 Bailiff duties performed by marshal, 603.23, 603.42
 Books and papers, production obtained, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Calendar for short causes kept, 605.23

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued

Certiorari writ, authority, R.C.P. 309
 Change of venue, method, 603.15, 603.16
 Clerk of superior court
 Accounting for fees and fines, 603.25, 603.27
 Adoption reports to state welfare board, 235.3
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy 16.24(16)
 City recorder or clerk to act as clerk, 603.22
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 Compensation of clerk, 603.53
 Deputy clerk appointed, salary, 603.45
 Deputy, oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Judge may act as clerk, bond, 603.5
 Jury expense deposit with clerk, 603.35
 Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491
 Recorder of city to act as clerk, 603.22
 Subpoenas, may issue, election contests, 59.2
 Transfer of actions when judge vacancy, 603.18
 Code and law reports received free, 16.24–16.28
 Commitment of persons
 Female delinquents to private institutions, 240.6
 Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16, 356.20
 Indigents hospital, ch 255
 Juveniles, 232.17, 232.21, 240.4–240.7, 242.6, 244.4
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.1–222.87
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.7–225.17
 Conciliation procedure, 605.19–605.23
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
 Costs
 Civil cases, 603.20, 603.24, 625.1–625.25
 Criminal cases, 603.26
 Costs in civil actions, 603.24
 Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
 Court of record, designated, 603.20
 Court room
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(12)
 Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
 Criminal cases, 603.11, 603.17, 603.27, 769.6
 Criminal conviction, prior conviction procedure, applicable, 603.11
 Deposit in court, district court law applicable, 603.20, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140–158
 Designated as court of record, 603.20
 District court law applicable, 603.20
 Dockets
 Books to be kept, 606.7
 District court law applicable, 603.20, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Books Kept*
 Records to district court on abolishment, 603.60
 Report by judge on district court deposit, 603.61
 Emergency war disaster provisions, 38A.9–38A.13
 Establishment in certain cities, 603.1–603.3
 Exceptions on material points only considered, 624.15
 Executions, law applicable, 603.20, 603.64
 Executive officers fees, 603.23, 603.54
 Fees and fines, accounting, 603.24–27
 Fees for witnesses, 622.68–622.73
 Fiduciaries, trust company appointed, 532.1(2), 532.9
 Forcible entry and detainer cases, 648.5
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued

Injunction, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
 Jail, county or city at judge's option, 603.13
 Judges
 Absence, case to justice, 367.6
 Absence, inability, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
 Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)
 Appointment by governor until election, 603.3, 603.6
 Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
 Bond not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 Bond required when acting as clerk, 603.5
 Child labor permits, duty, 92.12
 Child labor violations, investigator appointed, 92.16
 Clerk, judge may act, 603.4, 603.22
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
 Commission issued by governor, 603.4
 Deposit of records on retirement, 603.59
 Disqualifying conditions to hear cases, 605.17
 Election and nomination, 46.18–46.20, 603.4
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
 Habeas corpus writ, refusal, penalty, 663.10
 Housing law orders, 413.113–413.116
 Impeachment procedure, 68.1–68.14
 Judgment debtor examination ordered, 630.3
 Juvenile court judge, 231.3
 Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
 Nomination and election, 46.18–46.20, 603.4
 Oath of office required, 63.6, 603.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 Pardon matters, information to governor, 248.9
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Police judge automatically abolished, 603.4
 Powers of judge, 603.19
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
 Probation, 247.15, 247.20, 247.21, 247.27
 Qualifications for office, 603.5, 605.14
 Reporter, 115.4, 115.5
 Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
 Retirement, deposit of records, 603.59
 Retirement system, 605A.1–605A.11
 Salaries, 603.43, 603.52
 School pupils excused from attendance, 299.2
 Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
 Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2
 Substitute judges, 603.6, 603.14
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)
 Suspending sentence, power, 247.20
 Term of office, 603.4
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 603.6
 War emergency, succession, 38A.9–38A.13
 Judgments
 Appeals, civil and criminal, 603.17, 603.48
 Liens effected by filing transcript, 603.49
 Judicial business permitted on Sunday, 605.18
 Jurisdiction
 Appeals from justice court heard, 603.10
 Concurrent with district court, exceptions, 603.9, 603.19
 Criminal actions, 603.11
 Exclusive, city ordinance violations, 603.9
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.5, 648.6
 Injunctions and writs, power to issue, 603.19
 Laws governing district court applicable, 603.20
 Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued

Jurisdiction—Continued

- Original jurisdiction defined, 603.9
- Writs of error from justice courts, 603.10

Jury

- Accounting for jury expense, 603.37
- Challenges allowed, 603.45
- Cities of 45,000, law applicable, 603.46
- Criminal cases tried without a jury, 603.17
- Deposit for extra juror expense, 603.35
- Discharge of jurors, when made, 603.30
- District court law applicable, 603.33
- Drawing, 602.39–602.42, 603.29–603.32
- Expense of jury, how paid, 603.35, 603.39
- Fees and mileage of jurors, 607.5
- Number of jurors allowed, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.34, 603.35, 603.39
- Ordinance violations tried without jury, 603.17
- Panel, how selected, 603.29–603.42
- Right of trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.30
- Talesmen summoned by marshal, 603.36
- Waiver on failure to demand, 603.30

Justice court appeal or transfer to

- Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359
- Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360
- Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357

Justice court, writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360

- Law governing district court applicable, 603.20
- Lis pendens, real estate action requirements, 617.13

Local rules, R.C.P. 372

Marshal as executive officer of court, 603.23

Marshal's compensation, 603.54

Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19, 602.20

Nonresident defendants, change of venue, 603.16

Orders, depositions, R.C.P. 141(b), 150(b), 157(b)

Orders of court

See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Orders

Housing law, 413.113–413.116

Pleading, law applicable, 603.20

Police court abolished on establishment, 603.1

Police court duties, no terms, 603.7

Procedure applicable, 603.19, 603.20, 603.24

Process, district court law applies, 603.20

Psychopathic persons

- Compensation, physician, attendant, allowed, 225.19–225.21

Discharge, attendants, 225.27

Examination and commitment, 225.10–225.25

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.13, 617.14

Recorder to act as clerk, 603.22

Records, district court procedure, 603.20

Reporters

Generally, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9

Eligibility, substitute, 115.4, 115.5

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(2)

Rules, local, R.C.P. 372

Seal required, 603.22

Sheriff may serve processes of court, 603.23

Shorthand reporters, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9

Small claims cases, procedure, 605.19–605.23

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Superior court appeals, law applicable, 603.48

Terms of court required, when held, 603.7

Transcripts, 602.21, 603.49, 603.64

Transfer of records to municipal court, 602.20

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued

Transfer to district court, when made, 603.18

Trials, 603.19, 603.20

Venue, change to district court, 603.15, 603.16

War disaster, succession, 38A.9–38A.13

Witness fees and mileage, 622.68–622.73

Writ of error from justice court, 601.97–601.105, 603.10

Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15–414.19

SUPERSEDEAS

Amount of bond, R.C.P. 337

Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20–188.23

Appeal from justice court, 601.84

Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 337

Approval of bond by clerk, R.C.P. 337

Approval presumed by filing, 682.10

Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65

Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310

Clerk's refusal to approve, procedure, R.C.P. 338

Clerk to issue stay order, R.C.P. 337(c)

Commerce commission appeals, no stay, 474.42

Conditions required in bond, R.C.P. 337(a)

Criminal appeals, 762.44, 793.9–793.11

Criminal cases, stay without appeal, 790.2

Criminal offenses compromised, stay, 794.2

Damages included in judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339

Desertion of family, bond, 731.3–731.5

Distrained animals, appeal taken, 188.20–188.24

District court to supreme court, R.C.P. 337

Election contest appeals, 62.20

Execution issued by supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9

Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11

Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338

Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329

Insufficiency of bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338

Interurban railway appeals, 484.18, 485.4

Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9

Judgment not vacated by stay, R.C.P. 337(c)

Judgment on bond on affirmation, R.C.P. 339

Justice court appeals, 601.84

Justice court writs of error, 601.101

Liquor appeals, 123.86, 128.32

Municipal court to district court, 602.44

Municipal court to supreme court, 602.44

Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6

Order appealed, not vacated, R.C.P. 337(c)

Partial stay, clerk to order, R.C.P. 337(c)

Penalty of bond required, R.C.P. 337(b)

Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71

Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11

Real property, actions to recover, 646.25

Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22

Search warrant forfeiture appeals, 751.43

Stay order issued by clerk, R.C.P. 337(c)

Superior court to supreme court, 603.48

Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337–339

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(2, 12)

Writ of error from justice court, 601.101

SUPERVISORS

Defined as retailer under use tax law, 423.1(5)

Savings and loan supervisor, 534.41

Soil conservation supervisors, 467A.5(6)–467A.7

SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD

See chs. 331, 332, COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS*Generally*, R.C.P. 89, 90**SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE**

Cited by year in which published, 14.19

Gratuitous distribution authorized, 16.22

SUPPLIES

City supplies, 372.16

County supplies, 332.10, 338.2

Prison-made goods, duty to purchase, 246.21–246.23

School supplies, 73.2, 279.25, 301.1

State supplies, 19.4–19.21

SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Co-operative enterprises, 497.1–499.60

SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS*See ch 252A***SUPREME COURT***For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see page 2997 et seq.**General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*Abstracts, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*

Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 353

Adjournment

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Failure of judges to appear, 684.11

Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12

One judge may adjourn, 684.1

Permitted by order or rule, 684.7

Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7

Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

Admission to practice

Exclusive power in supreme court, 610.1

Rules, 610.1–610.12, *see rules on page 3011 et seq.*

Administrative rules and regulations, copies, 17A.12

Advancing causes

Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3; Ct. R. 7

Criminal cases, 793.12

Oral argument, not affected, Ct. R. 4

Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70

Public importance, discretion of court, Ct. R. 4

Removal from office appeals, 66.21

Requirements, Ct. R. 4

Term period or submission, 684.3; Ct. R. 4

Workmen's compensation cases, 86.33

Affidavit to prove service, R.C.P. 353

Affirmance

Appeal by defendant, 793.22

Court divided equally, 648.10

Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6

Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Procedendo, *see subhead Procedendo below*

Procedure following affirmance, 686.14

Remanding for execution, 686.14

Agreed record on appeal, R.C.P. 340

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Appeal from part of judgment, 686.5

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 351

Appeal, retirement system cases, 97B.32

Appellant

Definition, 793.12; R.C.P. 342

Security for costs, 686.12

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Appellate jurisdiction**

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333

Constitutional amendment challenge, notice, 686.3

Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4

Criminal cases, *see subhead below*

Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Final judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331, 333

Interlocutory rulings

Appealable, when, R.C.P. 331(b)

Application to grant an appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)

Objections to jurisdiction overruled, when appealable, R.C.P. 332(a)

Terms, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334

Mandates, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

Motion for new trial below not essential, 686.2

Objections to jurisdiction, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348

Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5

Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336

Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Tort claims against state, 25A.7

Appellee

Definition, 793.12; R.C.P. 342

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Application to grant appeal in advance of final judgment, R.C.P. 332

Appointments madeChief justice, by, *see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*

Clerk of supreme court, 685.1

Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21

Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31

Judicial department statistician, 685.6

Law examiners, 610.4, 610.7

Reporter of the supreme court, 14.1

Arbitration award, compensation, appeal, 86.33

Arguments, *see subhead Briefs on Appeal below*

Armed forces may enforce process, 742.7

Assignment of cases

Clerk prepares docket, Ct. R. 10

Pending cases assigned, 684.8

Preliminary call by chief justice, Ct. R. 14

Rules, 684.9

Assignment of errors in brief, R.C.P. 344

Attorneys

Appeal notice signed, R.C.P. 336

Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9

Notice of appeal to adverse parties, R.C.P. 336

Rehearing petitions, copies, R.C.P. 350

Service by copy to attorney, R.C.P. 353

Bail, allowance, 789.19

Bail, posting, 763.9, 793.10, 793.11

Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 340

Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11

Bonds

Cost bonds, 686.12

Damages, R.C.P. 337

Execution countermanded, 686.10

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

- Interlocutory order appeal, R.C.P. 332
- Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Penalty of stay bond, R.C.P. 337(b)
- Property surrendered, 686.11
- Refusal to approve, new bond, R.C.P. 338
- Rents and damages, R.C.P. 337
- Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 338
- Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

Briefs on appeal

- Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343
- Constitutional questions, 696.13
- Cost of printing certified, R.C.P. 345
- Cross appellant, combined, R.C.P. 343
- Errors stated, R.C.P. 344
- Filed with the clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 343
- Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344
- Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348
- Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346
- Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345
- Rehearing briefs and resistance, R.C.P. 350
- Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343
- Resubmission, time for filing, R.C.P. 350(c)
- Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343
- Time for filing briefs, R.C.P. 343

Business at each term, docket, 684.6**Business out of term time, 684.6****Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8****Certiorari or appeal, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352****Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 318****Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309****Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)****Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*****Clerk of the supreme court**

- Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.12
- Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(6)
- Appointment by court, 685.1
- Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
- Briefs, copies received, filed, R.C.P. 343
- Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2
- Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(7)
- Criminal appeals, duties, 793.6
- Criminal cases, transcript, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
- Deputy, appointment, duties, 685.5
- Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
- Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22
- Duties in general, 685.2
- Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
- Employees not under personnel division, 8.5(6, c)
- Execution countermanded, 686.10
- Fee for filing and docketing, R.C.P. 342(b)
- Fees, 685.3, 685.4
- Judicial department statistician, 685.6
- Judicial selection, duties, 46.11
- Motion to dismiss filed, duties, R.C.P. 348
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
- Office maintained, requirements, 685.2
- Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
- Opinions of court, 685.2
- Record filed and docketed, R.C.P. 342(b)
- Rehearings, petition and brief filed, R.C.P. 350
- Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
- Service of notice, leaving copy with clerk, R.C.P. 353

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Clerk of the supreme court—Continued**

- Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Supreme court reports, free copy, 16.28(5)
- Transcript in criminal cases, 793.6
- Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
- Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
- Clerk's duty when appeal taken, 793.6
- Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 793.16
- Commerce commission cases, 325.24, 474.42
- Commerce commission, rates, orders, 490A.19
- Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20

Constitutional questions

- Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
- Briefs and arguments, 686.13
- Continuances, Ct. R. 19
- Coparties on appeal, 686.4
- Full bench hearing required, Ct. R. 7
- Notice within three days, 686.3
- Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
- Time for appeal, 686.3
- Consultation room, 10 copies of reports, 16.28(14)
- Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
- Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*
- Coparties not joining, costs, 686.4
- Correction of record, R.C.P. 341

Costs

- Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, 625.18
- Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337
- Clerk to pay lower costs to clerk below, 625.19
- Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
- Irrelevant matter, R.C.P. 340(g)
- Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
- Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9
- Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345
- Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9
- Reversal, when county pays, 793.19
- Security for costs, 686.12
- Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
- Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23
- Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340
- County attorney's duty, 793.7
- County attorney to appear for county, 336.2(2)
- Courts of record final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Criminal cases**Abstracts**

- Additional time granted, Ct. R. 16
- Amended abstract by county attorney, 793.7
- County attorney, when to prepare, 793.7
- Denial, time of filing, Ct. R. 16
- Notice required, 793.7; Ct. R. 16
- Preparation and delivery, 793.7
- Printed abstract optional with defendant, Ct. R. 16
- Printed record, time for filing, Ct. R. 16
- Time of filing, 793.7; Ct. R. 16
- Affirmance against defendant, effect, 793.22
- Amendment to record, time, Ct. R. 16
- Appeal by defendant or state, 793.1
- Appellant and appellee defined, 793.12
- Argument by defendant, right to close, 793.16
- Assignment of error not necessary, 793.15
- Assignment, requirements, Ct. R. 15
- Attorney general, filings, served on, 793.5; Ct. R. 16
- Attorney general, transcript received, 793.6

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Criminal cases—Continued****Bail**

- General provisions, ch 763-767*
- Clerk's certificate of bail given, 793.11
- Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10
- Defendant discharged from custody, 793.11
- Defendant to put in to stay execution, 793.10
- Inability of defendant to give, 793.10
- Stay of execution, bail by defendant, 793.10

Briefs and arguments

- Defendant entitled to close, 793.16
- Time for filing and serving, Ct. R. 16
- Civil rules govern printed record, 793.17
- Clerk's transcript of record, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
- Codefendants, right to appeal, 793.3
- Correction of informal defects, 793.14

Costs

- Printing recovered on reversal, 793.19
- Transcript for defendant, county pays, 793.8
- County attorney, duties, 793.7
- Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10

Decision of the court

- Appeals by defendant, 793.21, 793.22
- Appeals by state, 793.20
- Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24
- Review of the record, 793.18
- Defendant or state may appeal, 793.1
- Defendant's personal appearance not necessary, 793.13

Dismissal, defect not cause, 793.14

- Docketing of case, 793.12
- Error assignment not necessary, 793.15
- Filings by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5; Ct. R. 16

Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2

- Imprisonment, period deducted, 793.26
- Informality no cause for dismissal, 793.14
- Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3
- Judgment executed by trial court, 793.24
- Judgment on the record required, 793.18
- Jurisdiction ends on certification of decision, 793.24

Juvenile court, 232.58

- New trial, effect on imprisonment, 793.26
- Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4
- Notice of appeal transcribed by clerk, 793.6
- Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23
- Opinions must be in writing, 793.23
- Perfection of appeal, notice, 793.4
- Personal appearance of defendant, 793.13
- Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17
- Printed record, service, Ct. R. 18
- Printed record, submission, Ct. R. 16
- Printing costs on reversal, 793.19
- Punishment not increased on reversal, 793.20
- Record in printed form permitted, 793.17
- Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 16, 17, 18
- Record presented as in civil matters, 793.17
- Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18
- Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21
- Review is by appeal, 793.1
- Sheriff receives decision as execution, 793.25
- State appeal

- Reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21
- Rules governing record, Ct. R. 16, 17
- Stay of proceedings barred, 793.9
- State or defendant may appeal, 793.1
- Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Criminal cases—Continued**

- Stay by defendant, bail required, 793.10, 793.11
- Submission time, Ct. R. 15
- Technical errors or defects disregarded, 793.18
- Time for taking appeal, 793.2
- Title of action not changed on appeal, 793.12

Transcript

- Clerk of lower court, by, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
- County expense, order, 793.8
- Submission on, Ct. R. 15
- Tried at first term, 793.12

Cross appellant

- Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Time for filing brief, R.C.P. 343
- Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337, 339
- Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Decisions

- Process issued to enforce, 686.14
- Remand on affirmance, 686.14
- Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349
- Requirements, 793.18-793.26
- Specifically stated, 684.13
- Defendants' appeal, 793.10
- Defendant's personal appearance, 793.13
- Defendant's pleadings served, 793.5
- De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Depositions included in abstract, R.C.P. 340

- Digest of opinions, 14.9
- Disbarment appeals, 610.37

Dismissal

- Failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c)
- Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
- Submission time, R.C.P. 348(d)
- Wrong type procedure, not cause, R.C.P. 352
- Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22
- Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14

District judges designated

- Another district, 604.24
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 171
- Condemnation of utilities, 397.21
- Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367
- Disbarment court, 610.30
- Election contest court, 61.4
- Temporary additional judge, 604.25
- Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25
- Divided court affirms case, 684.10
- Divisions of the court, 684.2; Ct. R. 2-5

Docket

- Assigning of cases, requirements, Ct. R. 12
- Cases heard at each term, 684.6
- Furnished each attorney, Ct. R. 10
- Furnished each justice, Ct. R. 10
- Preparation by clerk, requirements, Ct. R. 10, 12

Docketing

- Assignment of criminal cases by districts, 793.12
- Criminal cases take precedence, 793.12
- False entries, penalty, 740.9
- Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3
- Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
- Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70
- Priority, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
- Record filed 40 days before term, Ct. R. 12
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.33
- Documents in record, R.C.P. 340
- Effective date, Ct. R. 1

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Effect of appeal by defendant, 793.10
 Effect of appeal by state, 793.7
 Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
 Employee's election of compensation, 87.27
 Employees not under personnel division, 8.5(6, c)
 Employment commission cases, 96.6(12), 96.7(6, c)
 En banc sittings of court, Ct. R. 8
 Entitling case, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
 Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Errors

Assignment of errors not necessary, 793.15
 Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
 Interlocutory ruling error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
 Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Evidence

Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344
 Record requirements, R.C.P. 340

Examiners for bar admission, 610.4–610.7

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15

Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Exhibits

Certification, R.C.P. 341
 Record, how shown, R.C.P. 340

Extension of time for filing, R.C.P. 342, 343; Ct. R. 11

Failure of judges to attend, 684.11

Fees

Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3
 Filing record, R.C.P. 342
 Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23

Filing

Abstract of record, R.C.P. 340, 342
 Briefs, R.C.P. 343
 Motions to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
 Notice of printed abstract submission in criminal case, Ct. R. 16
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 343
 Rehearing, R.C.P. 350
 Reply brief, R.C.P. 343
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
 Transcript, R.C.P. 340

Final judgment appeals, R.C.P. 331

Fines to enforce mandates, R.C.P. 331

Full bench

Assignment of matters for submission, Ct. R. 7
 Cases submitted to division, heard, Ct. R. 4
 Constitutional questions heard, 686.13; Ct. R. 7
 En banc sittings, Ct. R. 8
 Last period of each term, hearings, Ct. R. 8
 Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15
 Submission on chief justice order, 684.3
 Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3

Guardians ad litem continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9

Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3

Harmless errors ineffective on appeal, 793.18

Hearings

Applications for orders, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
 Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
 Interlocutory orders in advance of judgment, R.C.P. 332

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Imprisonment to enforce mandate, R.C.P. 347
 Index to abstract and printed record, R.C.P. 340
 Inferior courts, supervison, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.21

Injunction, temporary, authority, R.C.P. 325
 Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.C.P. 331(b), 332

Judges

Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)
 Application to extend time for appeal notice, R.C.P. 335

Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7

Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)

Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309

Chief justice

Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct. R. 6

Appointments made by chief justice

Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21

Contest court members, 61.4

Court reporter examiners, 115.2

Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5

Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367

State condemnation commissioners, 472.6

Temporary additional judge, 604.25

Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25

Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3

Disability, acting chief justice, Ct. R. 6

Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29

District court term schedule, 604.18

District judges assigned, 604.23–604.25

District judges transferred, procedure, 604.24

Election contests

Presidential electors, 60.1

Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4

Full bench, assignment made, Ct. R. 7

Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4

Judicial conferences called, 684.20

Member committee, Code volumes, 14.16

Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14

Preliminary call at start of period, Ct. R. 14

Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4

Rotated as court may order, 684.4

Rules for administration of inferior courts, 684.21

Selected by court, 684.4; Ct. R. 6

Submission of motions to dismiss, time fixed, R.C.P. 348(b)

Temporary additional district judge, 604.25

Time of choosing, 684.4

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)

Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7

Dissenting opinions shown, 684.14

Elected at general election, 39.11

Election, 46.12–46.24

Election and tenure, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 3, 11

Election contests, selection of court, 60.1

Eligibility, 605.14

Historical department, trustee member, 303.2

Impeachment of, procedure, 68.1–68.14

Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325

Interlocutory rulings, application for appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)

Library board, judge selected as member, 303.2

List in session laws, 14.10

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

May sit with other division, Ct. R. 5

Nomination and election, method, 46.1–46.6

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2; 684.1

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Judges—Continued**

- Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
- Oath of office taken, 63.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Office at seat of government, 684.22
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Per diem, 605.2
- Process issued, enforced, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18, 742.5; R.C.P. 347(a)
- Qualifications, 605.14
- Quorum, what constitutes, 684.1
- Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
- Retirement for cause, 605.26-605.32
- Retirement system, ch 605A
- Secretary of state to notify judicial nominating commission, 46.12
- Salaries
 - Amount, 684.17
 - Fixed by general assembly, Const., Iowa, V, 9
 - Increase or reduction during term, prohibited, Const., Iowa, V, 9
- Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
- Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)
- Term of office, six years, 39.11
- Terms, 46.16
- Traveling expenses, 605.2
- Vacancies, filled by appointment of governor, 69.8(2)
- Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12
- Wartime disaster, succession, 38A.9-38A.13

Judgments

- Appeal bond, on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Appeal from, R.C.P. 331
- Enforced on affirmance, 793.25
- Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
- Not vacated by appeal, R.C.P. 337(c)
- Notwithstanding verdict, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Part appealed from, 686.5
- Record of, from lower court, R.C.P. 340
- Remand, direction to enter, R.C.P. 349
- Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
- Supersedeas bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Judicial conferences called, 684.20**Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.11****Jurisdiction**

- Account in controversy, R.C.P. 333
- Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331-334
- Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
- Scope of review, R.C.P. 334
- Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
- Justice court, cases originating in, 762.50-762.52
- Juvenile courts, appeal from, 232.58
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334
- Library board, judge as member, 303.2
- Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
- Limitation on time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Magistrates, defined as, powers, 748.1, 748.2, *see* **MAGISTRATE**
- Mandamus authorized, 661.4
- Mandates enforced by fine and imprisonment, R.C.P. 347
- Manner of taking appeal, R.C.P. 336

SUPREME COURT—Continued

- Military forces to enforce process, 742.7
- Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
- Mode of criminal review is by appeal, 793.1
- Modification of opinion on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Motions
 - Assignment for hearing, Ct. R. 10
 - Dismissal for failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c)
 - Dismissal, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348
 - Judgment against sureties on bond, R.C.P. 339
 - New trial motion not necessary for review, 686.2
 - New trial, reviewed, 686.2
 - Transcript fees retaxed, 625.9
- Motor carrier hearing, 325.24
- Narrative form for testimony in record, R.C.P. 340(d)
- New trial
 - Awarded by supreme court, R.C.P. 349
 - Motion for, not essential below, 686.2
 - Papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
 - Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Notice
 - Additional time to file record, Ct. R. 11
 - Bond sufficiency hearing, R.C.P. 338
 - Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
 - Delivery defined, service by, R.C.P. 353
 - Dismiss motion submission, R.C.P. 348
 - Printed abstract submission, criminal case, Ct. R. 16
 - Proof of service of notice, R.C.P. 353
 - Record on appeal filed, R.C.P. 340
 - Service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353
- Notice of appeal
 - Constitutional questions, 686.3
 - Criminal cases, 793.4, 793.5
 - Delivery to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 336
 - Extension of time, how granted, R.C.P. 335
 - Failure of clerk to deliver, R.C.P. 336
 - Filed with clerk of lower court, R.C.P. 336
 - Interlocutory decisions before judgment, R.C.P. 332
 - Requirements of notice, R.C.P. 336
 - Numbering lines of record, R.C.P. 345
 - Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1
 - Offices at seat of government, 684.22
- Opinions
 - Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
 - Digest, 14.9
 - Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14
 - Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
 - Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
 - Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
 - Publication withheld on order, 684.15
 - Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23
- Oral argument
 - Advancement of cause not to affect, Ct. R. 4
 - Appellant's right to open and close, Ct. R. 13
 - Cases heard in order assigned, Ct. R. 14
 - Continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19
 - Hearings on application for orders, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c)
 - Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
 - Nonargument not a waiver of brief points, Ct. R. 13
 - Notice of intention, R.C.P. 346, 350
 - Petition for rehearing, prescribed by rule, R.C.P. 350(b, c)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Oral argument—Continued

- Rehearing, requirements, Ct. R. 21
- Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Statement at end of brief required, R.C.P. 346
- Submission, R.C.P. 346
- Time allowed each party, Ct. R. 13
- Waiver of points not argued, Ct. R. 13

Orders

- Application in writing, R.C.P. 347(b)
- Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
- Clerk to stay when bond filed, R.C.P. 337
- Hearings on applications, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
- Interlocutory decision appeal granted, R.C.P. 332
- Motion to dismiss, with appeal, R.C.P. 348
- Notice of hearing, requirements, R.C.P. 347(c)
- Oral arguments on hearing, R.C.P. 347(c)
- Record settled by trial court, R.C.P. 340
- Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Parties designated, 793.12; R.C.P. 342(a)
- Parties, joinder, 793.3, 793.12
- Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5
- Perfecting appeal, time, 793.1–793.5
- Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336
- Periods of term for submissions, Ct. R. 8
- Petitions, rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Pleadings as part of record, R.C.P. 340
- Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
- Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371
- Preparation of appeals, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*
- Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22

Printing

- Briefs, R.C.P. 345
- Cost of printing, R.C.P. 345
- Record, R.C.P. 340, 342, 345
- Rehearing, petition and briefs, R.C.P. 350

Procedendo

- Criminal cases, 793.24
- Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. R. 21
- Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
- Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21
- Writ of restitution, 686.15
- Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 793.17
- Process issued, R.C.P. 347
- Proof of service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353
- Public importance questions, advanced, Ct. R. 4
- Public utilities, rate orders, 490A.16
- Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)
- Real estate, line of judgment, 624.23, 624.25
- Recall of proceedings on bond hearing, R.C.P. 338
- Recess, 684.7

Record on appeal

- Additional time to file, how granted, Ct. R. 11
- Amendments filed, time, R.C.P. 340(c)
- Appellant and appellees defined, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Application for extension of time, Ct. R. 11
- Bills of exceptions, filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Certification and transmittal, R.C.P. 341(b)
- Certification for cost purposes, R.C.P. 340(g)
- Clerk to notify attorneys, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Copy delivered to attorneys, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Correction of record, method, R.C.P. 341(a)
- Cost of printing, certified, taxed, R.C.P. 345
- Costs, improper record, R.C.P. 340(g)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Record on appeal—Continued

- Criminal cases, 793.7, *see subhead above*
- Dismissal, failure to file, R.C.P. 342(c)
- Docketing case, filing fee, R.C.P. 342
- Exhibits, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(a, e)
- Extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11
- Fee for filing and docketing, R.C.P. 342(b)
- Filed with trial court clerk, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Index, abstract and record, R.C.P. 340(i)
- Judge of trial court to settle differences, R.C.P. 340(c)
- Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367
- Pleadings, order indexed, R.C.P. 340(i)
- Points concisely stated, R.C.P. 340(b)
- Printed by appellant, R.C.P. 340(f)
- Printed record, form, R.C.P. 345
- Rule copies, number filed, R.C.P. 342(b)
- Service copy indorsed and mailed supreme court clerk, R.C.P. 342
- Supplemental record prepared and certified, R.C.P. 341(a)
- Testimony, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(d)
- Time extended for filing, requirements, Ct. R. 11
- Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6
- Time for filing printed record, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Title of case, as in court below, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Transcript, 605.11; R.C.P. 340(a)
- Trial court order settling abstract, R.C.P. 340(c)
- Written agreement, abstract certified as record, R.C.P. 340(h)

Rehearing

- Assignment, motions, petitions, Ct. R. 10, 21
- Criminal case same as in civil, 793.17, 793.24
- Filing of petition and brief, R.C.P. 350(a)
- Oral argument prescribed, R.C.P. 350(b, c)
- Oral argument, requirements, Ct. R. 21
- Resistance to petition and brief, R.C.P. 350(a)
- Remand, enforcement, 686.14; R.C.P. 349
- Rents, bond to protect, R.C.P. 337
- Reply brief, R.C.P. 333, 334
- Reporter of supreme court, judges appoint, 14.1
- Reporter's transcript, 605.11; R.C.P. 340
- Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15

Reports

- Advance sheets authorized, 14.3(4)
- Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
- Copies to state historical society, 304.7
- Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14
- New editions published, 14.7, 17.25
- Opinions included, 684.15
- Statutes cited, 14.20
- Restitution of property on decision, 686.15
- Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Retaxation of costs, 625.9

Reversals

- Authority, 686.2; R.C.P. 349
- Criminal cases, 793.18–793.21
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Material exceptions only considered, 624.15
- Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16
- Title of good-faith purchaser, 619.16

Rules

- Administration, inferior courts, 684.21
- Admission to bar, 610.1–610.12, rules on page 3011
- Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9
- Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9
- Civil procedure rules, effective date, Ct. R. 1

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Rules—Continued**

Civil procedure, rules, pages 2937–2988

Effective date, Ct. R. 1

Published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Sale price, 17.22(8)

Submission of cases, 684.3

Rules of civil procedure

Authority to prescribe, 684.18

Effective date, 684.19

Enrolled, 684.19

Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371

Presented to general assembly, 684.19

Salary of judges, 684.17

School transportation cases, appeal heard, 285.12

Scope of review, R.C.P. 334

Sections of the court, divisions, 484.2; Ct. R. 2, 3, 5

Security for costs from appellant, 686.12

Sentences modified but not increased, 793.18

Service of notice, R.C.P. 353

Service of notice of appeal on attorney general and clerk, R.C.P. 32

Sheriff of Polk county, attendance, 684.16

Signature to notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336

State, appeal by, effect, 793.9

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Stay of proceedings

Appeal bond requirements, amount, R.C.P. 337

Cost bond may also be required, 686.12

Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11

Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 677.11, 686.9

Hearing on sufficiency of supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338

Judgment on bonds on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348

Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)

Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11

Stay, on giving bail, 789.19, 793.9–793.11

Stipulation for correction of record, R.C.P. 341

Submission

Appeal, R.C.P. 346

Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9

Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19

Entire court, rules, 684.3

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348

Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19

Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17

Substitutions in abstract, R.C.P. 340

Summer adjournment period, 684.7

Supersedeas bond

Cost bond may also be required, 686.12

Execution recalled, 686.10

Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338

Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11

Stay of proceedings, 686.9; R.C.P. 337

Supervisory control over inferior tribunals,

Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Supplemental record, R.C.P. 341

Technical errors and defects disregarded, 793.14

Terms, division into periods, Ct. R. 8

Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6

Time for appeal, civil cases, R.C.P. 335

Time for appeal, criminal cases, 793.2

Time for cross-appeal, R.C.P. 335

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Time for filing**

Arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13

Briefs, R.C.P. 343

Certiorari or appeal, R.C.P. 352

Combined brief, cross appellant, R.C.P. 343

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348

Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336

Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342

Rehearing petition, R.C.P. 350

Reply brief, R.C.P. 343

Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26

Title of case remains the same, 793.12

Transcripts

Clerk's duties, 793.6

Costs taxed in trial court, 605.11; R.C.P. 340(a)

Criminal case, expense of county, 793.8

Docketing supreme court judgment transcript, 624.26

Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11; R.C.P. 340(a)

Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7

Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Type, printed records and briefs, R.C.P. 345

Vacation of judgment or order, R.C.P. 337

Waiver of errors, R.C.P. 331, 344

Wartime disaster, succession, 38A.9–38A.13

Writ of restitution, 686.15

Writs and process, authority to issue, R.C.P. 347 (a)

SUPREME COURT CLERK*See ch 685, also SUPREME COURT***SUPREME COURT REPORTER***See ch 14, also CODE EDITOR***SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES****Actions**

Agents of company may be served, 682.20; R.C.P. 56(f, g, l)

Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21, 601.94; R.C.P. 339

Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12

Cost bond judgment, 628.8

Counterclaim by surety, 619.6

Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, 540.1–540.4

Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2

Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64, 686.8

Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4

Guaranty company on bond, 633.186

Guaranty of a debt, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(c)

Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20, 682.21

Joinder of surety in action, 613.1, 613.2

Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2

Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224

Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21; R.C.P. 56 (f, g, l)

Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

Principal and surety, order of liability, 601.94, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224

Principal becoming insolvent or leaving state, surety has remedy, 540.1–540.4

Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

—Continued

Actions—Continued

- Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
- Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1–540.4
- Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
- Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21; R.C.P. 56(f, g, 1)
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1–540.3
- Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2
- Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2
- Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
- Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3 (3–5), 616.15

Agents licenses, 515.52, 515.59–515.61, 515.78, 522.1–522.5

Bonds

- Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
- Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
- Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
- Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
- Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49
- Authorized companies acceptable, 64.17, 682.14
- Bail bonds, 763.1–763.16
- Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2
- Bond required whenever security required, 682.1
- Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16
- Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11
- Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13
- Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 332.13
- Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
- County treasurer, premium paid by county, 64.11
- Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18
- Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3
- Discharge of surety, procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
- Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14–682.21
- Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.634
- Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.634
- Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.23, 450.49, 450.50
- Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16
- Itinerant merchants bond requirements, 81.4
- Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2
- Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2–64.5
- Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17
- Membership sales association bond, 503.6
- Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
- Official bonds, 65.1–65.9
- Payable to whom, 682.2
- Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
- Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
- Pipe-line permit, 490.27
- Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
- Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
- Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4–682.9
- Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
- Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

—Continued

Bonds—Continued

- Release of surety
 - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 - Procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
- Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
- Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52
- Savings and loan committee treasurer's bond, 534.4
- Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11
- Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
- Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
- Security to be by bond, 682.1
- Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
- Suit, surety against principal, cost bond, 540.3
- Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
- Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Tax commission member's bonds, 422.60
- Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Certificates of authority issued to companies
 - Approval of bond, justified by certificate, 682.16
 - Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
 - Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
 - Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
 - Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
 - Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
- Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201
- Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
- Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12
- County supervisors, compromises, 332.12
- Discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
- Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22
- Guaranty companies as bond sureties, 682.14–682.21
- Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49
- Joint control agreements, 682.47
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Rates, ch 515C
- Release of sureties
 - Commercial paper, 554.3802
 - Premium return by surety, 65.11
 - Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4–65.9
 - Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
- Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
- State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
- Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
- Summary proceedings, surety contributions, 429.7; R.C.P. 239
- Sureties generally
 - Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
 - Additional security, officers bonds, 65.1
 - Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224
 - Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
 - Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
- Officers bonds
 - Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
 - Discharge of sureties, method, 65.4–65.9

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

—Continued

Sureties generally—Continued

- Failure to give additional security, 65.3
- Premium return on release of surety, 65.11
- Release and discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
- Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
- Surety companies, 682.11–682.22

Surety companies, accepted as surety on bonds, 64.17

Taxation of sureties, requirements, 429.7

Venue of actions against, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

SURNAMES

Change of name, 674.1–674.12

Names generally, *see NAMES*

Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12

SURPLUS

Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59

Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82

Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7

Secured transactions

- Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504
- Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Surplus property, acceptance by state, 283.2

SURPLUSAGE

Redundant pleading stricken, R.C.P. 113

SURPRISE

Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236

Ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244

New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

SURVEYOR, COUNTY*See ch 355, also COUNTY SURVEYOR***SURVEYORS***See also SURVEYS*

- Applicability, to whom law does not apply, 114.26
- Application for registration, contents, 114.13
- Board of examiners, 114.3
- Certificates of registration issued, 114.17–114.20
- Coal mine surveying, 82.125
- Corporations, when law applies to, 114.26
- County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, *ch 355*
- Definition of words and phrases, 114.2
- Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
- Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249
- Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)
- Expiration of renewal of certificates, 114.11, 114.18
- Fees of examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17–114.20
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Foreign registrants, 114.20, 114.26
- Illegal practice enjoined, penalty, 114.24, 114.25
- “Land surveying” defined, 114.2, 114.26
- Land surveys, *ch 355, see SURVEYS*
- Oath administered, 78.2(4)
- Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
- Persons not subject to law, 114.26
- Plats, *ch 409, see PLATS*
- Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
- Professional engineer defined, 114.2
- Registration
 - Application for registration, 114.13

SURVEYORS—Continued

Registration—Continued

- Certificate to practice land surveying
 - Expirations and renewals, 114.18
 - Issued by examining board, 114.19
 - Revocation and suspension procedure, 114.21, 114.22
 - Exceptions, to whom law applies, 114.26
 - Fees, examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17
 - Foreign registrants, examination, fees, 114.20
 - Oath, application statements made under, 114.13
 - Qualifications of applicants, 114.14(2)
 - Required to practice land surveying, 114.1
 - Requirements, minimum for surveyor, 114.14(2)
 - Seal, use, 114.16
 - Revocation or suspension of certificate, procedure, 114.21, 114.22
 - Seal of registrants, 114.16
 - Signature of registrants required, 114.16
 - Suspension procedure, 114.21
 - Tools exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 - Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
 - U. S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47
 - Violations of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25

SURVEYS*See also SURVEYORS*

- Cemetery surveys, 359.40
- City engineer, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- City plan commission, 373.9
- City plat, 409.26, 409.27, 409.29, 409.40–409.44
- Coal mine surveys, 82.28, 82.29, 82.124, 82.125
- Conservation land surveys, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24, 111.32
- Corner and boundary disputes, 650.7–650.17
- Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
- County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, 355.1–355.15
- Dower set off by survey, 633.249
- Drainage
 - Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
 - Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
 - Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
 - Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26
 - Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
 - Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
 - Natural water course to be followed, 455.5
 - Permanent survey, 455.36
 - Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
 - United States levee surveys, 466.8
- Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
- Flood protection, 395.3, 395.22
- Geological surveys, 305.1–305.11
- Government surveys
 - Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
 - Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–558.18
- Gypsum mine surveys, 83.14, 83.20, 83.22
- Highway surveys
 - Primary roads
 - General requirements, 313.9
 - Highway commission's authority, 307.5(5)
 - Secondary roads
 - Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8
 - Drainage survey, 460.5

SURVEYS—Continued

Highway surveys—Continued
 Secondary roads—Continued
 Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
 Government corners established, 314.8
 Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
 Research, 310.34–310.36
 Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8
 Hospitals, ch 135A
 Housing law surveys, 413.124
 Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Interstate bridges, 383.15
 Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24
 Municipal waterworks construction, 398.7
 Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*
 Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14
 Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14
 River-front improvements, 372.7
 School lands surveys, 302.4
 Soil conservation surveys, 302.4
 State land office, 10.1–10.14
 Water power improvements, 470.5

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1
 Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17; R.C.P. 18
 Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

SURVIVORS

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96, 451.1–451.13
 Joint accounts, savings and loan associations, 534.11, 534.19
 Joint bank account, 528.64
 Joint obligations, liability, 613.1
 Partnership law, partners death, 545.36–545.38
 Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528
 Surviving spouse, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Surviving Spouse*

SUSPENSION

Accountant's registration, 116.2(6), 116.14
 Architect's registration, 118.3
 Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38
 Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214
 Civil service employees suspended, 365.18–365.20
 Commercial paper, protanto, 554.3802
 Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5, 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31
 Fire marshal's order suspended during appeal, 100.22
 Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15
 Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)
 Liquor permits and licenses, 123.32, 123.46, 123.49, 130.38
 Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12
 Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.9, 321A.10, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
 Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71
 Rates of carriers, suspended, 479.67
 Real estate broker's license, 117.34
 School pupils suspended, 287.3
 Securities dealers and salesmen, licenses, 502.14

SUSPENSION—Continued

Sentences suspended
 Board of parole, after commitment, 247.5
 Board of parole, before commitment, 247.7
 Court's power, 247.20
 Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66–218.68
 Municipal court's power, 602.28
 Revocation of suspension, 247.26, 247.27
 Suspension of officers
 Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
 Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
 Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
 Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
 County, township, city or town officers, 66.7
 Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
 Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
 General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
 Governor's duty, 67.5, 67.9
 Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
 Power of the commission, 67.2
 Report to governor by commission, 67.4
 Salary pending suspension, 67.7
 State protected from loss, 67.9
 Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
 Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
 Warehouse licenses, 543.3, 543.32
 Workmen's compensation suspended, 85.39

SWAMP LANDS

Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
 Penalty for obstructing drains, 716.3
 Records kept by state land office, 10.2
 Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

SWEARING

False swearing, 721.1–721.3, *see CRIMES, subhead Perjury*
 Profanity prohibited, penalties, 477.56, 728.1^{*}, 744.2

SWIMMING POOLS

See CITIES AND TOWNS

SWINDLING

See also FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS
 Three-card monte or other device, 713.29–713.33

SWINE

Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
 Brucellosis control, 163A.1–163A.11
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14
 Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
 Hog cholera eradication, 166B.1–166B.6
 Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 Imported, health regulations, 163.30
 Pig dealer's license, 163.30
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88
 Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(6)
 Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
 Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
 Trespassing, 188.1–188.50
 Vaccination, 163.30

SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Compensation, officers serve without, 183.5
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)
 Duties and objects of associations, 183.2

SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION—Cont'd

Employees, employment, compensation, 183.4
 Executive committee, membership, 183.3
 Expenses paid officers, 183.5
 Recognition of association, 183.1
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
 State aid, regulations, 183.1

SWITCHES

Railroads, 474.13, 478.31–478.36

SWIVEL GUNS

Use in hunting forbidden, 110.24

WORDS

Concealed weapon penalty, 695.2, 695.3

SYNDICALISM, CRIMINAL

Definitions, punishment, 689.10–689.13

SYNDICATES

General provisions, 553.1–553.24, *see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS*

SYPHILIS

General provisions, 140.1–140.41, *see VENEREAL DISEASES*

TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS

See page 3019 et seq.

TALESMAN

Apportionment, 609.4–609.8
 Attendance requirement, 609.19
 Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
 Commission to list, 609.1(3)
 Compensation, 607.5
 Criminal case, in justice court, 762.23
 Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
 Lists, 609.1–609.14
 Names on lists made official, 690.14
 Residence, 609.1(3)
 Special venire, 609.45
 Summons, 609.41–609.43
 Superior court, 603.33, 603.36
 Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43

TAMA COUNTY

Deputy sheriff for Indian reservation, 337.21

TANGIBLE PROPERTY

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33
 Sales tax, 422.43
 Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

TANNERIES

City power to regulate, 368.5(1)

TAPPING WIRES

Penalty, 709.7, 716.7, 716.8

TAVERNS

Beer law, 124.1–124.38, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*
 Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28
 Inspection fee, 170.5(8)

TAXATION

Administration of three-point tax law, 422.60–422.68
 Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352
 Agricultural land in cities, not taxed, 404.15
 Agricultural land, school tax credit, 426.1–426.10
 Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15

TAXATION—Continued

Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards*
 Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, 449.1–449.8
 Armories exempt, 29A.60

Assessments

Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers below*
 Appraisers employed, 441.50
 Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*
 Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
 Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28
 Assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
 Auditor's duties, equalization, 441.45–441.49
 Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25
 Buildings, repair, 441.21
 Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23–445.26
 City or town assessments, parking facilities, 390A.3
 Condominiums, 499B.11
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
 Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
 Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*
 Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Erroneous, 421.17(10)
 Examination of taxpayer when fraud suspected, 441.17
 Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*
 False statement on return, perjury, 441.25
 Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
 Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
 Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
 Insurance companies, 432.7
 Jeopardy or distress assessments, 445.6, 445.44
 Leased buildings and fixtures, 428.4
 Listing of property
 Agent's duty to list, liability, 428.3, 443.18
 Another's property, procedure, 428.9
 Assignees deemed owners, 428.9
 Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
 Bills and notes, place of listing, 428.8
 Branch banks, where located, 428.12, 428.13
 Buildings and fixtures on leased land, 428.4
 Business in different districts, 428.11–428.14
 Commission merchants, when deemed owners, 428.9
 Corporate shares, stocks, place listed, 428.8
 Dealers, grain, ice, coal, 428.10
 Deceased owners, method, 428.6
 Description of tracts, method, 428.7
 Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
 Machinery, manufacturing, deemed realty, 428.22
 Manufacturer defined, duty to list, 428.20, 428.23
 Merchant defined, 428.16
 Moneys and credits, place of listing, 428.8
 Nonresident's migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Omitted property, *see Omitted Property below under this subhead*
 Owner defined, 428.9
 Owner's duty to list, 428.1, 443.18

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued****Listing of property—Continued**

- Partners individually liable, 428.15
- Personal property, annually, 428.4
- Place of listing, 428.8
- Property in different districts, 428.25
- Public utility plants, 428.24–428.28
- Real estate, every four years, 428.4
- Refusal of agent, assessor to list, 428.3
- Required, by whom, 428.1
- Stipulations for payment, effect, 428.14
- Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
- Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
- Time of listing, 428.8
- Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16
- Unknown owners, 428.5
- Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.29
- Utilities' report to tax commission, 428.28
- Utility plants, 428.24–428.28
- Warehouseman deemed owner, 428.19
- Warehouseman to file list, 428.18
- Withholding property, penalty, 443.12, 443.13

Omitted property

- Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5
- Assessor to list and assess realty, 428.4
- Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14
- Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8
- Entry of tax on books, 440.7
- Examination of taxpayer, 441.17
- Five-year ownership presumption, 443.17
- Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
- Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20
- Time limit on assessments, 443.15, 443.17

Penalty assessments, authorized by statute, fire hazard removal, marshal certifies, 100.27–100.29

- Procedure, generally, 441.17–441.30
- Property owner's duty to assist, 441.19, 441.24
- Repairs to buildings, 441.21

Review by county or city (local) boards

- Appeals, 421.17(10)
- Assessment rolls, 441.37
- Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10, 441.51
- Board of review
 - Appointed, removed, 441.31, 441.32
 - Powers, 441.35, 441.36
 - Quarters furnished, 441.34
 - Sessions, 441.33
 - Term of office, 441.32
- Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
- Compensation, 419.39, 441.33, 441.40
- Complaints reviewed, 441.37
- Costs apportioned, 441.34, 441.40
- Counsel, 441.41
- Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.21
- Jurisdiction of county board, 441.2, 441.31
- Meetings, 441.2, 441.33
- Membership, 441.3, 441.6
- Powers and duties, 441.54
- Revaluation, 441.23, 441.35
- Supervision by state commission, 421.17

Review by district court

- Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
- Appeals from local board, 441.38–441.44
- Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
- Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued****Review by district court—Continued**

- Chain store tax, 424.6
- Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
- Sales tax, 422.55
- Utility assessment, appeal, 428.31–428.33

Review by state board (tax commission)

- Actions to enforce orders, 421.20
- Actions to enforce tax law, 421.17(5)
- Assessments to be just and uniform, 421.17(5)
- Auditor to adjust valuation, 441.45–441.49
- Authority to require reports, 421.17(6), 421.18
- Certification of tax levy, 421.13(4)
- Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
- Complaints against local boards, 421.17(5)
- Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(11)
- Co-operation required of local boards, 421.18
- County valuations adjusted, 441.45–441.49
- Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
- Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
- Income tax of individual, 422.28
- Inferior review board orders, 421.17(10)
- Information from local boards, 421.17(6), 421.18
- Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20
- Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2
- Investigation of local board, 421.17(9)
- Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20
- Meetings, 421.11, 421.17, 441.46
- Minutes of hearings kept, 421.13(1)
- Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
- Orders of commissions served, 421.22
- Place of bringing actions, 421.20
- Production of books and records, 421.17(7)
- Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
- Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
- Reconvening of board ordered, 421.17(10)
- Record of proceedings kept, 421.13(1, 2, 4)
- Refunds of erroneous income, corporate, and sales tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67
- Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
- Rules and regulations, power, 421.14
- Service fees and mileage, orders, 421.23
- Service of commissioner's orders, 421.22
- Supervisory power over local boards, 421.17
- Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
- Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
- Valuations by local board modified, 421.17(10)
- Venue of actions by commission, 421.20
- Witnesses compelled to attend hearings, 421.17
- Witness fees and mileage, 421.23

Investigation of local board, 421.17(9)

- Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20
- Meetings, 421.11, 421.17, 441.46
- Minutes of hearings kept, 421.13(1)
- Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
- Orders of commissions served, 421.22
- Place of bringing actions, 421.20
- Production of books and records, 421.17(7)
- Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
- Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
- Reconvening of board ordered, 421.17(10)
- Record of proceedings kept, 421.13(1, 2, 4)
- Refunds of erroneous income, corporate, and sales tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67
- Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
- Rules and regulations, power, 421.14
- Service fees and mileage, orders, 421.23
- Service of commissioner's orders, 421.22
- Supervisory power over local boards, 421.17
- Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
- Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
- Valuations by local board modified, 421.17(10)
- Venue of actions by commission, 421.20
- Witnesses compelled to attend hearings, 421.17
- Witness fees and mileage, 421.23

Rolls

See subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books

- Prima-facie evidence of value, 391.48
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41

Special assessments

- Actions after November 1, 1939, limitation not applicable, 448.13
- Amounts given by treasurer, 445.23
- Assessment book kept, 445.11–445.14
- Assignment tax sale certificate, 391.68
- Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8
- Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31
- Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15
- Certified to county auditor, 391.34

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued****Special assessments—Continued****City or town assessments***See also subhead Levies below*

- Amount given by treasurer, 445.23
- Assessment book kept, 445.11–445.14
- Assignment, tax sale certificate, 391.68
- Bridge repairs by street railways, 363B.23
- Certified to county auditor, 391.34
- City assessor, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Commission cities, procedure, 363B.22
- Dangerous structures, removal, 100.27–100.29
- Dock improvement costs, 384.3(4)
- Drainage obstruction removal, 368.26
- Entry on general tax list, 445.14
- Filling or draining lots, 368.26
- Flood protection, 395.1, 395.11–395.14, 395.21–395.24
- Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248
- Lien on realty, 391.35, 445.11–445.15
- Lighting tax, metropolitan district, 389.18
- Limitation on amount, 391.48, 391.49, 395.21
- Nuisance abated, 368.3
- Numbering of buildings, cost, 368.9
- Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11
- Platting land for owners, 409.30, 409.31, 409.36
- Preservation of lien, 445.11–445.15
- Rate, limitation, 391.48, 391.49
- Redemption, city's right, 391.68
- Sewers, chs 391–393, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*
- State owned land, 307.10
- Street and alley improvements, chs 389, 391, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Street railways, 391.35–391.83, 395.15–395.18, 396.2–396.6, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
- Tax sale, 391.64–391.68, *see subhead below*
- Watermains extension, 401.1, 401.8–401.10
- Weed destruction, costs, 317.16–317.21
- City regulation expenses, taxed, 368.9
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Drainage assessment levies, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Entry on general tax list, 445.14, 445.15
- Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6
- Fire limits, costs assessed, 368.11
- Fire protection costs taxed, 368.11
- Hedge trimming costs, 318.2
- Highways, secondary, levy, 309.7
- Injunction costs of local health board, 137.16
- Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15
- Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4
- Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13
- Plumbing in pavement, cost assessed, 368.26
- Preservation of lien, 445.11–445.15
- Privy removal cost, assessed, 368.26
- Regulation and fire protection, taxed, 368.11
- Sanitary districts, 358.22
- Secondary road districts, 311.1–311.31
- State owned land, 307.10
- Tax list, entries made, 445.11–445.15
- Tax lists for special assessments, 445.11–445.14
- Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13
- Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued****Special assessments—Continued**

- Weed cost assessed, tax, 317.21
- Stockholder's liability, 430.13–430.15, 431.5
- Time limit, 443.15
- Time of assessment, 428.4
- Utilities, 428.24–428.29
- Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.29
- Utility assessments, appeal, 428.28–428.33
- Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
- Violations
 - Banks refusal to give information, 430.8
 - Excessive levy or tax, penalties, 444.7
 - False statements, perjury, 441.17
 - Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24
 - Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
 - Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13
 - Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
- Assessors
 - Assessment rolls and books
 - Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
 - Assessment book prepared, 441.26, 441.28
 - Destruction after ten years, 332.15
 - Banks listing stockholders, 430.3–430.11
 - Bank stockholders, duty to list, 430.4
 - Bond
 - Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 - Required of assessors, 64.8
 - City or town assessor, ch 441
 - Corporation statements received, 431.7, 431.8
 - Corporation stock valuation, 431.3, 431.9
 - Corporations to make statements, 430.5, 431.2–431.4
 - County assessor, ch 441
 - Custodians, aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9
 - Debts deducted, moneys and credits, 429.4–429.6
 - Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8
 - Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
 - Duty to value property, 441.18
 - Election, term, ballot, 49.52
 - Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6
 - Foreign stockholder's list furnished, 431.18
 - Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5
 - Homestead tax credit, duties, 425.2, 425.5
 - Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
 - Listing for assessment, in general, 428.1–428.34
 - Listing property generally, duties, 428.1–428.34
 - Military service exemptions listed, 427.3–427.6
 - Moneys and credits, deducting debts, 429.4–429.6
 - Oaths administered, 78.2(4)
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 - Owner to aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9
 - Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42
- Reports
 - Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
 - Blind, handicapped, and deaf persons, 299.17
 - Dogs, 351.15
 - Forest and fruit tree reservations, 161.12
 - Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8
 - Payment of license on dogs, 351.16
 - Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
 - Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
 - Supervision, 421.17(2)
 - Valuation of property, 430.7
 - Veterans property listed, 427.3–427.6
- Banks, 429.1–430.15, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Barrel tax, beer, penalty, 124.25, 124.26

TAXATION—Continued

Bees, apiarist treating cost, taxed, 160.8
 Benefited fire districts, 357A.12, 357A.13
 Boards of review, 421.17(2), *see subhead Assessments above*
 Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16
 Bonds for security of payment
 Income tax, 422.30
 Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56
 Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
 Sales tax, 422.52
 Use tax, 423.15
 Bonds, retirement tax levy, cities, 408.9
 Bonds, taxation of
 Contracts to purchase exempt bonds, 429.8(3)
 Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)
 Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
 Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39
 Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
 Public bonds taxable, 427.13(8)
 Public bonds, tax exemption, 427.1(5)
 Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
 Books
 Assessments, entries on tax book, 440.7, 440.8
 Bridges, forfeitures not entered, 381.15
 Correction by assessor, 425.5
 Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
 Costs, abating nuisances, entered, 137.16
 Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 267.17
 Delinquency from entry on books, 440.8
 Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
 Special assessment book, 445.11
 Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248, 420.257, 420.271, 420.275, 420.294
 Suspended tax list book, 427.12
 Treasurer's duties to collect entered taxes, 445.1
 Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21
 Brucellosis eradication, 164.23–164.28
 Budget laws, 8.1–8.40, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 Budget requirements, local, prerequisites to levy of tax, 24.1–24.33
 Building and loan associations, 431.6–431.18, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
 Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Cancellation of tax
 Aged or infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
 Old-age assistance recipient, 427.3, 427.10
 Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S. 1, 9
 Cattle, brucellosis testing, 164.23–164.28
 Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23–445.26
 Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Chain store tax
 Actions to collect, 424.7–424.9
 Amount of tax, 424.4
 Appeals, bond, 424.5, 424.6
 Assessment by commission, 424.5
 Business exempt from tax, 424.3, 424.16
 Chain store system defined, 424.2(7)
 Cited as "chain store tax Act", 424.1
 Collection by action, 424.7
 Collection of tax, same as taxes, 424.7
 Commission to enforce law, 424.10

TAXATION—Continued

Chain store tax—Continued
 Conditional sale included, 424.2(3)
 Definitions, 424.2
 District court appeals, decisions, 424.6
 Estimation of tax by commission, 424.5
 Examination of books, 424.11
 Exemptions, 424.3, 424.16
 Gross receipts defined, 424.2(8)
 Incorrect return filed, 424.5
 Leasing of stores, effect, 424.2(7)
 Lien of tax, recording, 424.7
 Limitation on actions, 424.9
 Notices served, 424.8
 Occupational tax, 424.14
 Partial invalidity of law, effect, 424.15
 Payments, credit to general fund, 424.12
 Period for which tax due, 424.4
 Recording of tax lien, 424.7
 Returns, failure to file, 424.5, 424.13
 Returns required, 424.5
 Scope of Act, 424.16
 Stores located out of state, 424.2(7)
 Time due, 424.4
 Title of Act, 424.1
 Village stores exempted, when, 424.16
 Violations, penalties
 Failure to file return, 424.13
 False or fraudulent returns, 424.13
 Incorrect return, effect, 424.5
 Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
 Churches, exemption, 427.1(9, 10), 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
 Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41
 Cigarette tax, lien priority, 98.26
 Circus or show tax, 444.18
 Cities and towns, general provisions, 404.1–404.26
 City or town levies, *see subhead Levies below*
 City or town special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
 Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
 Collection by county treasurer
 General provisions, 445.1–445.62
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3, 445.4
 Applicable statutes, 445.4
 Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 Attachment actions authorized, 445.4
 Attachment, wrongful, county liable, 445.4
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
 Bridge, taxes of city, 381.14
 Brucellosis eradication, 164.24
 Certificate of railway aid, 483.16
 Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 Cigarette tax, 98.35
 Circus or show tax, 444.18
 City and town taxes and assessments, 404.3, 420.204
 City or town taxes, warrants not receivable, 445.35
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Compromise of tax, 445.16–445.18, *see also subhead Compromise of Tax below*
 County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 County responsible to state, 452.1

TAXATION—Continued

Collection by county treasurer—Continued
 County taxes, county warrants receivable, 445.34
 Delinquent taxes
 Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 Brought forward on list to hold lien on realty, 445.10
 Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27, 633.474
 Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25
 Collection by another county, 445.53–445.56
 Collection by sheriff or constable, 445.49
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Compensation of collectors, 445.48
 Compromise, 445.16–445.19
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Current year, when delivered, 445.51
 Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7, 445.47, 445.49
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Entries of personal taxes, method, 445.8–445.10
 Entry on tax list to hold lien, 445.10
 Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27
 Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39–445.41
 Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 Notice given by treasurer, 445.1
 Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36
 Penalties, 445.6, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
 Penalties misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 Personal taxes entered, 445.8, 445.9
 Personalty, separate books, 445.8, 445.10
 Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 Record and contents of list, 445.9
 Special assessments, 404.3, 445.11–445.15
 Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 Time delinquent, 445.10, 445.37, 445.39
 Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.2(5), 341.9
 Discontinued city, tax for debt of, 362.14
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Division of funds proportioned, 429.3
 Dog tax, 351.19
 Duty of treasurer to collect, 445.1
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
 Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
 Express company, tax, 436.10
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
 Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
 Impeding collection of taxes, penalty, 445.2
 Income tax, 422.64
 Information of taxes due, 445.26
 Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Liability for funds collected, 452.4
 Lien of taxes, *see subhead Lien below*
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25
 Loss of property, remission of tax, 445.62

TAXATION—Continued

Collection by county treasurer—Continued
 Misstatement of tax due, liability, 445.25
 Moneys and credits, 429.3
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Payment of taxes
 Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 Delinquent taxes, 445.6
 Installments, 445.36, 445.37
 Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
 Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
 Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)
 Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
 Peddlers tax, 444.14
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Penalty for resisting, 445.2
 Plant disease eradication costs, 267.17
 Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
 Public show or circus tax, 444.18
 Railroad aid tax, 483.13, 483.15
 Railroad lines, 434.22
 Receipt for taxes paid
 Contents, entry made, 445.5
 Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(4)
 Part payments, receipts issued, 445.5
 Payment by mail, 445.26
 Peddlers, duplicate receipts, 444.14
 Separate receipts for certain taxes, 445.5
 Record of separate funds, 445.59
 Refunding of erroneous tax, 445.60
 Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
 Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
 Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
 Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Sales tax, 422.64(5)
 School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
 Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see Public Funds, subhead Security of Revenue*
 Settlement for public funds
 Examining officer, duty, 452.12
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 Reconciling balances required, 452.11
 Report filed with auditor, 452.13
 Retiring treasurer, what required, 452.7–452.9
 Show or circus tax, 444.18
 Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
 Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
 Special assessments in cities, 404.3
 Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
 State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
 Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
 Suit at law, ordinary action, authorized, 445.3
 Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.10
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
 Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
 Treasurer's liability
 Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
 Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 Misapplied interest or penalty, 445.58
 Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
 Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27

TAXATION—Continued

- Collection by county treasurer—Continued
 - Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4, 445.1
 - Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22, 450.21
 - Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
 - Water service levy, 357.22
 - Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
- Collection by state treasurer
 - Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
 - Chain store tax received, 424.12
 - Freight companies, 435.8
 - Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*
 - Liability for funds collected, 452.5
 - Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
 - Settlement for public funds
 - Examining officer, duty, 452.12
 - False statements or reports, penalty, 452.14
 - Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 - Refunding excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
 - Report filed with comptroller, 452.13
- Collectors
 - Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
 - Deputy collector in cities, 340.2(5), 341.9
 - Resisting collector, penalty, 445.2
 - Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
 - Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Compromise of tax
 - Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19
 - Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
 - Inheritance tax, 450.92
 - Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475
 - Special charter cities, 420.228
- Comptroller certifies to tax commission, 8.6(13, a)
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
- Corporations
 - Income tax, *see subhead below*
 - Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- Corporation stock, 430.12–431.5
- County levies
 - Bridge bonds, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10
 - Bridges, interstate, 309.89
- County mutual insurance association, 518.18
- County responsibility for state levy, 452.1
- Credit, agricultural lands, school tax, 426.1–426.10
- Credit unions, what taxable, 533.22
- Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
- Crop pest Act costs as tax, 267.17
- Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butter-fat, 179.5
- Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426
- Deductions
 - See also subhead Exemptions below*
 - Debts deductible, moneys and credits, 429.4–429.7, 432.8, 432.9, 518A.38
 - Debts not deductible, 429.8–429.10
 - Fiduciary entitled to deductions, 429.10
 - Good-faith debt required, 429.5, 429.6
 - Income tax, 422.9
 - Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
 - Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9, 518A.38
 - Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
 - Statement of debt on demand, 429.6
 - Surety liability deductible, 429.7

TAXATION—Continued

- Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*
- Deed tax, ch 428A
- Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*
- Demand for taxes not necessary, 445.36
- Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8
- Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
- Devisee to pay tax, 427.11
- Discovery of unlisted property, 443.20
- District court jurisdiction, 141.22
- Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A
- Dog tax, 351.19, 351.24
- Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Election, county, submission of tax questions, 345.1–345.15
- Electric light and power companies, 428.24–428.33
- Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
- Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16
- Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
- Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
- Estate tax
 - General provisions*, 451.1–451.13
 - Additional to inheritance tax, 451.2
 - Allowance of credit claim, effect, 451.10
 - Appeal from denial of credit or refund, 451.9
 - Applicability of inheritance tax law, 451.12
 - Credit claim, federal estate tax, 451.8–451.11
 - Definitions, 451.1
 - Disallowance of credit claim, effect, 451.11
 - Executor to file return, 451.5
 - Federal estate tax Act, effect, 451.1–451.13
 - Gross estate computed, 451.3
 - Invalidation of the law, causes, 451.13
 - Net estate computed, 451.3
 - Payment of tax, when due, 451.6
 - Proceeds to general fund of state, 451.7
 - Property included, 451.2–451.4
 - Rate of tax, 451.2
 - Refund claim, federal estate tax, 451.8–451.11
 - Tax equal to federal estate tax credit, 451.2
 - Tax on net estate, 451.4
 - Time for filing return, 451.5
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Excise tax
 - Butterfat sold, 179.5
 - Grain handled, 428.35
- Exemptions
 - General provisions*, 427.1–427.15
 - Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
 - Aged or infirm persons, procedure, 427.8–427.11
 - Agricultural college, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9–11)
 - Agricultural land school credits, 426.1–426.10
 - Agricultural produce, 427.1(13)
 - Aircraft landing areas, state or municipality, 427.1(21)
 - Armories, 29A.60
 - Art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
 - Bank deposits, 429.4
 - Bees, 427.1(13)
 - Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51
 - Business property, owner in military service, 427.1(28)
 - Capital stock of corporations, 427.1(20)
 - Cemeteries and crematoriums, 427.1(3, 7, 10)

TAXATION—Continued**Exemptions—Continued**

Cemetery trust fund, 566.1
 Chain store tax, 424.3
 Charitable, religious, literary, societies, 427.1
 (9, 10)

Churches
 Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
 Corporate income, 422.34
 Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
 Property exemption, 427.1(9, 10)

City or town property, 427.1(2)
 Classes of property exempt, named, 427.1
 Conditions of exemption, 427.1(24–27)
 Cornshellers, when mounted on trucks, 321.118
 Corporations, 427.1(20, 21)
 County property, 427.1(2)
 Credit union shares, 533.22
 Delayed claims, 423.1(24)
 Dogs, licensed, 351.24
 Domestic animals, 427.1(13)
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
 Drainage and road right of way, 427.2
 Educational institution endowment property,
 427.1(11)
 Family equipment, 427.1(16)
 Farm equipment, 427.1(17)
 Federal bonds, moneys and credits, 420.206,
 429.2
 Federal lands and property, 1.4, 427.1(1, 18)
 Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
 Fire equipment and grounds, 427.1(4)
 Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
 Food for the family, 427.1(16)
 Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 Fraternal beneficiary association funds, 427.1
 (19)
 Government lands, 427.1(18)
 Grain handled, 427.1(22)
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.14
 Household furniture and equipment, 427.1(16)
 Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34
 Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9
 Libraries and art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
 Libraries, private or professional, 427.1(15)
 Military property, 29.60, 427.1(2)
 Military service, property exemption, 427.1(27)
 Military veterans, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.1(6, 12),
 427.3, 427.4, 429.1
 Moneys and credits, 429.4
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
 Municipal property, 427.1(2)
 Park real estate, 370.11
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
 Pension and welfare plan property, 427.1(23)
 Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
 Petition for exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–
 427.11
 Poll tax, 102.1, 427.3
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
 Poultry, 427.1(13)
 Public bonds and securities, 427.1(5)
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
 Public grounds, 427.1(3)
 Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
 Religious, literary, charitable societies, 427.1
 (9, 10)
 Rent not due, 427.1(14)

TAXATION—Continued**Exemptions—Continued**

Revocation and denial, 427.1(26, 27)
 River channels and beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
 Road and drainage right of way, 427.2
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45
 Schools, 427.1(1, 2, 9–11)
 Sheep, 427.1(13)
 Soldiers' bonus bonds, 427.1(21)
 Soldiers' organization homes, 427.1(12)
 Soldiers, sailors, marines, 391.47, 427.1(6, 12),
 427.3, 427.4, 429.1
 State property, 427.1(1)
 Student's property, 427.1(10)
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
 Swine, 427.1(13)
 Teamster's or drayman's equipment, 427.1(17)
 Tools of a mechanic, 427.1(17)
 Township property, 427.1(2)
 University, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9–11)
 Utility company stock, 427.1(20)
 Warehoused goods, 427.1(29)
 War veterans associations' property, 427.1(6)
 Wearing apparel, 427.1(16)
 Wool, 427.1(13)

Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const.,
 U. S., I, 9
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12
 Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax
 law, 451.1–451.3
 Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11
 Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6
 Ferrets, tax, employment authorized, 443.20
 Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 422.27,
 633.474, 682.35
 Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
 Gasworks, 428.24–428.33
 General levy certified by comptroller, 8.6(13, a)
 Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8,
 565.15
 Grain handling, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Gross receipts tax, 422.33
 Gross receipts tax, liquor sales, 123.97–123.102
 Head tax, old-age assistance, 249.36
 Homestead tax credit or exemption, 425.1–425.14
 Hospitals, detention, county, tax to erect, 256.2
 Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31

Income tax (corporate)
General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41,
 422.60–422.68
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.38
 Administration by commission, 422.60–422.68
 Amount or rate of tax, 422.33
 Appeals, 422.29, 422.41

Collection of tax
 Action authorized, 422.39
 Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.29, 422.41
 Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.39, 445.6,
 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–
 626.31

Computation of tax, deductions, 422.35
 Computation of tax, interest, penalties, 422.25,
 422.39
 Confidential, information held as, 422.65
 Consolidated returns, 422.37
 Control of stock, effect, 422.36, 422.37

TAXATION—Continued

Income tax (corporate)—Continued

- Corporate authority, cancellation for failures, 422.40
- Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.63
- Credit on tax, 422.35
- Deductions, 422.35
- Definitions, 422.4, 422.32
- Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7, 422.35
- Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37
- Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
- Exemptions, 422.8, 422.35
- Exercising after canceling, 422.40
- Fiduciary report, 422.27, 422.39
- Final report of fiduciary, 422.27, 422.39
- Foreign corporation defined, 422.32(3)
- Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36
- Fraud, penalty, 422.40
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Information at source, 422.15, 422.38
- Information to be held confidential, 422.65
- Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
- Interest and penalties, 422.25, 422.39
- Interest charged, 422.25, 422.39
- Interstate business excepted, 422.33
- Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
- Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
- Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
- Limited partnerships excepted, 422.32(1)
- Net income defined, 422.7, 422.35
- Nonresidents, 422.16–422.19, 422.38
- Payment and collection, 422.39
- Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
- Refund of erroneous tax payment, 422.66
- Refunds, certification, payment, 422.67
- Reinstatement, 422.40
- Returns
 - Basis of return, 422.20, 422.38
 - Consolidated return, 422.37
 - Failure to file, cancellation, 422.40
 - Fiduciary, 422.15, 422.27, 422.38, 422.39
 - Form and time of return, 422.21, 422.38
 - Information at source, 422.15, 422.38
 - Information confidential, 422.20
 - Interlocking corporation, 422.36, 422.37
 - Parent corporations, 422.36, 422.37
 - Partnerships, 422.15, 422.38
 - Return required, 422.36
 - Supplementary returns, 422.22, 422.38
 - Time of filing return, 422.21
- Revenue allocated, 425.1
- Revision of tax, hearing, 422.28, 422.41
- Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
- Statistics published by commission, 422.68
- Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
- Tax imposed, 422.33
- Tax set by tax commission, 422.36
- Testimony before tax commission, 422.63
- Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.63
- Withholding agents, 422.16–422.19, 422.38
- Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16
- Income tax hearing, notice, order, 422.23
- Income tax (individual)
 - General provisions, 422.60–422.68
 - Action to enforce payment, 422.26

TAXATION—Continued

Income tax (individual)—Continued

- Administration by commission, 422.60–422.68
- Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
- Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
- Appeal by nonresident, 422.29
- Appeal to district court, 422.28, 422.29
- Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
- Assessment, jeopardy, force collection, 422.30
- Bond for security, 422.17, 422.27, 422.30
- Collection of tax
 - Action authorized, 422.26
 - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
 - Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
 - Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
 - Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
 - Cost of hearing taxed, 422.63
 - Date payment due, 422.24
 - Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
 - Deductions from computed tax, 422.12
 - Deductions in general, 422.9
 - Deductions, retirement fund payments, 97B.13
 - Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
 - Dependents, deductions, 422.12
 - Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7
- Distortion of true facts, commission acts, 422.31, 422.36(3)
- Estates not to be closed until paid, 422.27
- Estates of decedents, 422.4–422.31
- Exemptions, out of state business, tax paid, 422.8
- Federal employees, 422.5
- Fiduciary, final report, 422.27
- Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
- “Head” of a family defined, 422.4(11)
- Information at source required, 422.15
- Information to board confidential, 422.65
- Installment payments permitted, 422.24
- Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
- Interstate outdoor advertising fund, allocation, 422.62
- Jeopardy assessments, 422.30
- Lien enforced, cumulative remedies, 422.26
- Lien of tax, 422.26
- Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5
- Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund, allocation, 422.62
- “Net income” defined, 422.7
- Nonresidents
 - Allocation of income, 422.8
 - Copy of federal tax return filed, 422.13
 - Deductions allowed, 422.9
 - Information at source, 422.15
 - Nonresident defined, 422.4(12)
 - Returns, 422.16–422.19
 - Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16(17)
- Out-of-state business profit, 422.8
- Payment due, when, 422.24
- Personal exemption, 422.12
- Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
- Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
- Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
- Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8

TAXATION—Continued

- Income tax (individual)—Continued
 - Refund, certification, payment, 422.67
 - Refund of erroneous payment, 422.66
 - Report of money paid out, 422.15
- Return
 - Administrators to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
 - Basis of return, 422.20
 - County shown, 422.21
 - Deceased, return filed for, 422.23
 - Deductions from net income, 422.9
 - Fiduciary's, 422.14–422.20
 - Fiduciary to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
 - Form and time of return, 422.21
 - Individual, return required, 422.13, 422.20
 - Information at source, 422.15–422.19
 - Information confidential, 422.20
 - Joint, husband and wife, deductions, 422.9(3)
 - Nonresident, 422.19
 - Partnership business, 422.15(2)
 - School district shown, 422.21
 - Supplementary returns, 422.22
 - Trustees to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
 - Withholding statement, 422.16
- Revenue apportioned, 425.1
- Revision of tax, 422.28
- Short form, 422.21
- Statistics published by commission, 422.68
- Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
- Tax imposed, rates, 422.5
- Tax in lieu of moneys and credits tax, 422.5
- Trusts, 422.6, 422.8
- Violations, 422.25
- Withholding agent defined, 422.3(14)
- Income tax, collection, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
- Information of taxes due, treasurer, 445.23–445.26
- Inheritance tax
 - General provisions*, 450.1–450.96
 - Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
 - Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65
 - Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
- Administrators, executors and trustees
 - Appointment on state's application, 450.21
 - Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
 - Bequest, to, effect, 450.61
 - Bond of nonresident, 450.23
 - Collection of tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62
 - Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
 - Duty to pay tax, 450.53
 - Entry of tax lien, 450.16
 - Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
 - Extension of time, 450.72
 - Final settlement to show payment, 450.18, 450.58
 - Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 - Information given, 450.13–450.18, 450.71
 - Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
 - Liability for tax, 450.5, 450.8, 450.53
 - Nonresident administrators, bond, 450.23
 - Relief from appraisal asked, 450.39–450.43
 - Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18, 450.76
 - Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
 - Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88
 - Value of property certified, 450.12(2)
- Aliens, 567.8

TAXATION—Continued

- Inheritance tax—Continued
 - Appraisal of estates
 - Annuities, value determined, 450.51
 - Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
 - Application for appraisal, 450.36
 - Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
 - Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27
 - Appraisers, not bonded, 450.24
 - Approval or disapproval by court, 450.32
 - Cancellation by court on appeal, 450.35
 - Commission to appraisers, 450.27
 - Compensation of appraisers, 79.2, 450.25, 450.26
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Cost charged to estate, 450.84
 - Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
 - Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
 - Extension of time, 450.72
 - Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 - Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
 - Limitation on appeal, 450.35
 - Market value as basis, 450.37
 - Newly discovered estates, 450.83
 - Notice of appraisal, return, 450.28, 450.29
 - Oath required of appraiser, 450.24
 - Objections, hearing, order, 450.31, 450.32
 - Payment deferred, bond, 450.48
 - Property in different counties, effect, 450.30
 - Record, probate, 450.75
 - Relief from appraisal, 450.39–450.43
 - Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52
 - Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
 - Value computed, 450.3, 450.12, 450.37
 - Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39
 - Appropriations, 450.79, 450.85, 450.95
 - Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97
 - Bonds
 - Action by state on bonds, 450.55
 - Appeal from appraisal, 450.34
 - Appraisal of bonds waived, 450.39
 - Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
 - Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
 - Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12
 - General requirements of bonds, 450.49
 - Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
 - Removal of property from state, 450.50
 - Citizens required to inform, 450.77–450.80
 - Clerk's duties
 - Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
 - Appraisal of life or term estates, 450.45, 450.47
 - Appraisal of deferred estate, 450.46
 - Blanks for reports furnished, 450.14
 - Bond approved when tax deferred, 450.48
 - Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
 - Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13
 - Citizens information, duties, 450.77–450.80
 - Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.41, 450.46
 - Costs certified, 450.84
 - Fee for reporting, 450.78–450.80
 - Newly discovered estates, 450.83
 - Nondeclared estates investigated, 450.77–450.80
 - Probate record, of proceedings kept, 450.75
 - Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
 - Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58
 - Record of relief from appraisal, 450.43
 - Report of taxable estates, 450.76
 - Reports, will, deeds, examined, 450.76–450.78

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax—Continued****Clerk's duties—Continued**

- Taxable estates recorded, 450.74
- Taxable estates reported, 450.76
- Wills, duty to examine, 450.76

Collection of tax

- Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
- Administrator avoided, proceedings, 450.22
- Administrator's duty, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62
- Bonds forfeited, 450.48
- Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
- Compromise settlement, 450.92
- Costs charged against estate, 450.84
- Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
- Proceedings when no administration, 450.22
- Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
- Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Suit to charge realty with legacy, 450.62
- Tax commission to enforce, 450.65
- Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
- Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
- Confidential informations, 450.68
- Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Corporation transfers reported, 450.85, 450.88
- County attorneys authority limited, 450.1
- Credits allowed, 450.9
- Debts deducted, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90

District court's duties

- Administrator, state's request, 450.21
- Appraisal relieved by order, 450.41, 450.42
- Appraisal time extended, 450.72
- Appraisers appointed, 450.24, 450.30
- Compromise approved, 450.92
- Costs against estate approved, 450.84
- Debts deducted, approval, 450.12
- Deferred estate, order to sell, 450.46
- Extending time of payment, 450.56
- Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
- Interest in estate ordered sold, 450.45, 450.46
- Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59
- Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46
- Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85
- Nontaxable estates, order, 450.40–450.43
- Refund of tax ordered, 450.94
- Reports examined, findings indorsed, 450.15
- Sale of estate ordered, 450.45, 450.46

Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93**Estates subject to tax**

- Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91
- Foreign estates, 450.46
- Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46
- Property taxable, 450.2, 450.3
- Estate tax, *see subhead Estate Tax above*
- Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
- Exemptions, reciprocal, foreign estates, 450.91
- Extension of time, 450.6
- Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
- Fees of clerk for information, 450.80
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Heirs liability, 450.9, 450.10, 450.16, 450.73
- Information by citizens, 450.77–450.81

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax—Continued**

- Inspection of records by commission, 450.67
- Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
- Investigation by commission, 450.66
- Iowa estate tax, ch 451
- Liability for tax, 450.5
- Lien of tax
 - Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
 - Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13, 450.74, 450.75
 - Cancellation by court order, 450.35
 - Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
 - Court's inspection of lien book, 450.83, 450.84
 - Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48
 - Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92
 - Entry by clerk, 450.16, 450.57, 450.74, 450.83
 - Entry of lien, duty, 450.16
 - Filing of liens, 450.16, 450.17, 450.22, 450.74
 - Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73
 - Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62
 - Lien until paid, 450.7
 - Life of lien, 450.7, 450.48
 - Release of lien, method, 450.7
 - Removal of lien, 450.7, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58
 - Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(3), 450.8
 - Trust created, 450.8
- Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63
- Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85
- No administration, procedure, 450.22
- Nonresident administrator, 450.23
- Nontaxability by court order, 450.40–450.43
- Payment of tax
 - Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50
 - Compromise settlement, 450.92
 - Deferment by bonds, 450.48–450.50
 - Eighteen months maturity, 450.63
 - Interest charged, 450.6, 450.63
 - Receipt by tax commission filed, 450.58
 - Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64
 - Required before estate closed, 450.58
 - Time, extension, 450.6, 450.45–450.48, 450.56, 450.63
- Persons liable to pay
 - Alien beneficiaries, 450.93
 - Banks holding assets, 450.86
 - Beneficiaries, 450.5
 - Beneficiaries classified, rate of tax, 450.10
 - Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
 - Definition of person, 450.1, 450.2, 450.5
 - Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
 - Executors, administrators, 450.5, 450.53
 - Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.10(1), 450.91
 - Holders of assets or securities, 450.86
 - Information given tax commission, 450.71
 - Inheritance book to list, 450.13
 - Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 - Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8
 - Remaindermen, 450.44, 450.46
 - Report, 450.13, 450.22, 450.66, 450.88
 - Transferees, 450.8
 - Unknown heirs, 450.93
- Probate deductions, 450.12
- Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71
- Property taxable
 - After death possession, when, 450.3(3)
 - Bank deposits, joint accounts, 450.3(5)
 - Bequests to executors or trustees, 450.61

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax—Continued****Property taxable—Continued**

Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)
 Contemplation of death, when, 450.3(2), 450.8
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Corporations for profit, rate, 450.10(5)
 Corporation stock, 450.3(5), 450.87
 Debts deductible, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38,
 450.71, 450.89, 450.90
 Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48,
 450.51
 Direct inheritance, rate, 450.10(1)
 Discovery, 450.66–450.70, 450.76–450.81, 450.83
 Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2
 Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
 Exemption, 450.4, 450.9
 Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 Institutions and societies, rate, 450.10(4)
 Jointly owned property, 450.3(5)
 Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
 Nonresidents property, 450.91
 Persons, not direct or collateral, 450.10(3)
 Power of appointment, when, 450.3(4)
 Property included, enumerated, 450.3
 Reciprocal statutes, effect, 450.91
 Remainders, deferred estates, 450.44–450.48,
 450.51
 Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
 Report of county recorder, 450.81
 Reversions, 450.52
 Secret request, property passing, 450.3(6)
 Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
 Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
 Transfers subject to tax, 450.4
 Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

Rates of tax (increase effective after July 4, 1965, for old rates see 1962 Code, 450.10)

General provisions, 450.10
 Allen or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93
 Collateral beneficiaries, 450.10(2)
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Direct beneficiaries, 450.10(1)
 Husband or wife, 450.10(1)
 Interest, 450.6, 450.63
 Nonresident eleemosynary groups, 450.10(4)
 Organizations for profit, 450.10(5)
 Other beneficiaries, 450.10(3)
 Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91
 Recorder's duty to report, 450.81
 Record of estates kept, 450.13, 450.19, 450.20,
 450.75

Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96
 Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7
 Relief from inheritance tax, 450.39–450.43
 Remainders, appraisal, 450.44
 Reporting fee for clerk, 450.78–450.80

Reports required

Administration avoided, proceedings, 450.22
 Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–
 450.18
 Appraisers' returns, 450.29
 Citizens report of taxable estate, 450.77
 Clerk on taxable estates, 450.76–450.80, 450.83
 Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
 Court's examination of reports, 450.15
 Heirs, 450.22, 450.73
 Recorder, 335.10, 450.81
 Remaindermen, 450.46

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax—Continued**

Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
 Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
 State purposes, use for, 450.6
 Taxable estates, record by clerk, 450.74
Tax commission's duties
 Action to collect tax, 450.55
 Administration of estates asked, 450.21
 Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33
 Appraisal filed with commission, 450.29
 Blanks furnished, 450.14
 Clerk's fees certified, 450.80
 Confidential information, 450.68
 Contempt citation authorized, 450.69
 Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87,
 450.88
 Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
 Court examinations reported, 450.15
 Determination of claims for fees, 450.82
 Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
 Extension of period of payment, 450.6
 Fees of witness paid, 450.70
 Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 Inspection of books and records, 450.66–450.69
 Investigation and hearings, 450.66
 Investigation of amount due, 450.66–450.71
 Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1
 Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
 Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34
 Payments, received by commission, 450.6,
 450.57, 450.63
 Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71
 Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
 Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94
 Release receipt, when filed, 450.6
 Relief from appraisal, procedure, 450.41
 Report blanks furnished, 450.14
 Represent state in tax matters, 450.60
 Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
 Sale to collect tax, 450.54
 Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
 Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64
 Value agreed and compromised, 450.39, 450.92
 Witness fees paid, 450.70
 Time of payment extended, 450.56
 Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2),
 450.8
 Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8
 Unknown heirs, 450.93
 Use for state purposes, 450.6
Violations
 Contempt, commission citation, 450.69
 Refusal to obey orders, 450.69, 450.71
 Removal of property from state, felony, 450.50
 Insurance companies, ch 432
 Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 429.2, 450.2
 Investment securities, compliance with law,
 554.8401
 Jeopardy or distress assessments, 445.6, 445.44
 Juvenile homes, 232.22
 Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III,
 30; VII, 5–7
 Leasehold interests, 427.15, 428.10
Levies
 Assessments generally
 Amounts certified in dollars, 444.2
 Basis for amount of tax, 444.1
 Comptroller to prescribe forms, 444.7

TAXATION—Continued

Levies—Continued

Assessments—Continued

- Computation of rate, 444.3
- Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Illegal levy, auditor not to enter, 444.7
- Interpretative clause, 444.5
- Mandatory provisions, 444.8
- Rate of tax based on valuation, 444.1
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Supervision by tax commission, 421.17

Cities and towns, general provisions, 404.1-404.26

City and town levies

- General provisions*, 404.1-404.26
- Airports acquired, 330.7, 330.21
- Airports, commission levy certified, 330.21
- Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16
- Annexing or annexed city, pay debts, 362.23, 362.24
- Annulties to donors, tax, 565.13
- Anticipation of revenue
 - Authority, 408.10
 - Hearing, notice, appeal, 408.10-408.15
 - Special taxes, procedure, 408.10-408.15
- Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
- Bands, municipal, 375.1, 375.4
- Band tax levy, 375.1-375.6
- Basis for amount of levy, 444.3
- Bond retirement, 408.9

Bridges

- Additional city tax to purchase, 381.17
- Cancellation of tax levy, 381.15
- City, 381.9-382.2
- City after annexation, purchase, 381.20
- County bridge aid by city, 381.13
- Interstate, city tax, 382.1, 383.8
- Outside of city, 381.9-381.14
- Railway bridge, city use, tax levy, 381.16

Budget law regulation, 24.1-24.33

Certification

- Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
- Basis for determined rate, 444.1
- Computation of rate, 444.2-444.5
- Moneys and credits, rate, 444.2, 444.5
- Record of rates kept by auditor, 444.6
- Commission cities, police equipment levy, 416.116, 416.117

Community centers, 407.9

Computation of rate, 444.1-444.3

Conveyances on streets, power to tax, 389.39

Debts of discontinued or consolidated towns, 362.14, 362.23, 362.24

Discontinued town, tax to pay debts, 362.14

Docks and wharves, 384.3(10-13)

Electric light, heat, power, 420.191(8, 10)

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24

Fire funds, 368.29-368.33

Firemen and police pensions, 410.1, 411.11

Flood protection, 395.1, 395.22

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Funds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Garbage disposal plants, 407.3, 407.9

TAXATION—Continued

Levies—Continued

City and town levies—Continued

- General fund, amount limited, 420.190
- Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
- Hospitals, 407.9
- Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
- Indebtedness, questions submitted, 407.9
- Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8-565.11
- Joint fire equipment tax, 368.31
- Levies generally, 444.1-444.5
- Levy invalid without notice, 24.10
- Levy to pay bonds when void, 23.16
- Libraries, 378.13-378.15
- Lighting of city, 389.18
- Limitation of indebtedness, manager cities, 419.73
- Limitation on amount, 24.14, 24.15, 76.3
- Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6-37.8, 37.20
- Parking lot fund, 390.2
- Park purposes
 - Anticipation of tax, 370.7
 - Bonds, payment, 370.19
 - Cities and towns generally, 370.6, 370.7
 - Indebtedness limited to tax levy, 370.12
 - Legalization, 593.4
 - Park fund, how expended, 370.10
 - Second class cities, 370.6
 - Special charter cities, 370.6
- Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
- Policemen's pensions, 410.1, 411.11
- Public utility plants, 397.27
- Questions submitted to voters, 407.9
- Railroad aid, 483.1-483.20
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Regulation by budget law, 24.1-24.33
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- River-front commission, tax, 372.10
- River-front improvement, 372.10, 420.155
- River-front improvement bonds, tax, 372.11
- Sewer levy certified to county, 391.76

Sewers

See also CITIES AND TOWNS

- Certification, use of fund, 391.75, 391.76
- Joint sewers, 392.1-392.12
- Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.7
- Special charter cities, 420.270, 420.271, 420.282
- Sidewalks, certificate of levy, delinquent, 389.33-389.35, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Street improvement fund, 391.69
- Streets, alleys and public grounds
 - See also CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys*
 - Acquisition of lands, funds, 389.7, 389.8
 - Improvements, 391.35, 391.39, 391.59-391.64, 391.69
 - Railway assessments enforced, 391.82
 - Relevy or correction of levy, 391.84-391.86
 - Sewer fund levy, 391.75, 391.76
 - Trackless trolley tax, 417.54
 - Use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
 - Vehicles on streets, tax, power, 389.39
- Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
- Symphony orchestra, 379A.1-379A.6
- Tax commission supervision, 421.17
- Transit system subsidy, 386A.1-386A.12

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****City and town levies—Continued**

- Underpasses, 387.6
- Utilities, 397.27
- Vehicles, use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
- Viaducts, 387.6
- Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
- Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Waterworks, 398.1–398.6, 399.5, 399.7–399.9
- Waterworks, cities of 50,000; 399.23

County levies

- Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11
- Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
- Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16
- Amount restricted, 298.8, 444.7
- Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
- Annuity to donors, 565.13–565.15
- Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Benefited water districts, 357.19–357.31
- Bonded debt, 346.10–346.18
- Bounties on wild animals, 350.8
- Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.23
- Brucellosis testing, 164.23
- Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33, 344.1–344.11, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

- Buildings and grounds, 345.8
- Buildings and grounds, levy legalized, 594.2
- Cattle brucellosis testing, 164.23
- Certification

- Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
- Computation of rate by auditor, 444.2–444.5
- Rate on moneys and credits, 444.2, 444.5

- Children's detention home, 232.22
- Circus or show tax, license, 444.18
- Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475

- Conservation board, 111A.6
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
- County orphans' fund, 444.11
- Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
- Detention home, 232.22
- Disabled persons aid, 241A.13
- Discontinued towns, tax to pay debts, 362.14
- Diversion by vote, 345.12
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

- Election, tax questions submitted, 345.1–345.15
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.3
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

- Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
- Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15

- Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*
- Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8–565.11
- Homes for dependent, delinquent children, 232.22

Hospitals

- County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
- Detention hospitals, 256.1
- Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8–565.11
- Veneal, hospitals for, 140.13
- Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21
- Improvements without additional levy, 345.3

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****County levies—Continued**

- Increase required, procedure, 345.5–345.8, 345.15
- Insane support, 230.24
- Institution fund, state, 444.12
- Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
- Joint city and county buildings, 368.21
- Judgment payments, 626.24
- Juvenile homes, 232.22
- Levies generally, 444.1–444.8
- Libraries, 358B.13
- Library contracts, 378.13–378.15
- Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 241.20, 444.7
- Losses, replacements, 334.13–334.22
- Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
- Millage for revenue, graduated scale, 444.9(2)
- Ordinance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
- Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Peddler's tax, license, 444.13–444.17
- Penalty for excessive tax, 444.7
- Poor relief, 250.1, 251.3, 252.43
- Psychiatric treatment, 230.24
- Public show or circus tax, license, 444.18

Rate

- Basis for amount, 444.1
- Computation, 444.1–444.3
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Increased rate, election, 345.5–345.10
- Limitation when voted, 345.7–345.9
- Moneyed capital, 444.2, 444.5
- Moneys and credits, 431.16, 444.2, 444.5
- Record by auditor, 444.6
- Successive years, 345.10

- Relief for servicemen and women, tax, 250.1, 250.7

- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12

- Revenue for county, 444.9(2)
- Revenue for state, 444.9(1)
- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19

Roads

- Bonds, 313.12, 313.17, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10
- Improvement, 311.16, 345.9
- Legalizing Act, 592.8
- Primary road improvements, 313.3, 313.17
- Secondary roads, 309.7

- School support, 298.10
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Soldiers relief tax, 250.1, 250.7
- State institution fund, 444.12
- State revenue levy, 444.9(1)
- State to make bond payment levy, when, 444.20

- Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9–444.11
- Tax commission supervision, 421.17
- Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5–345.8, 345.15
- Township hall tax certified, 360.8
- Trees and hedges cut on roads, cost assessed, 318.2

- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
- Vote, manner of submitting questions, 343.7

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****County levies—Continued**

- Vote, when required, 345.1–345.15
- Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Wards in other hospitals, tax for, 347.21
- Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
- War veterans relief, burial, 250.1, 250.7
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31

Drainage and levee district levies

- Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
- Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
- Bond payments, 461.10, 461.20
- Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7
- Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*

Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16

Maintenance tax, 461.10

Outlet acquisition, 455.158

Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109

Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178

Levies by trustees of water districts maintenance levy, annual tax, 357.25, 357.28

Levy by state to pay bonds, when, 444.20

Sanitary district levies

Proceedings in tax levies, 358.18

Trustees to levy annual tax, 358.18

School district levies, 298.1–298.19, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes*

Secondary road, 309.7

State levies

Annual levy for state purposes, 444.22

Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17

Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20

Certification by comptroller, 8.6(12, a)

Certification to county auditor, 444.23

Comptroller's recommendation, 8.22

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17

County responsible for state levies, 452.1

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*

General fund of state, moneys in, 444.21

Governor's recommendation, 8.22

Inheritance tax rates, 450.10

Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*

Losses, replacement, tax commission, 334.19

Municipal bonds, levy to pay, when, 444.20

Payment

Invalid assessment, effect, 439.2

Records as evidence, 446.36

Voluntary in lieu of reassessment, 439.2

Rate

Basis for amount, 444.1

Certification of amount, 444.2

Computation, 444.1–444.3

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Moneys and credits, 429.2–429.4

Rate computation certified, 444.22, 444.23

Record by auditor, 444.6

Relevy by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2

Revenue rate fixed by commission, 444.9

State tax commission

General provisions, 444.20–444.23

County bonds, unpaid, to pay, 346.17

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****State levies—Continued****Tax commission**

Levies, 444.20–444.23

Loss replacement, 334.19

Rate fixed and levied, 444.20–444.23

Township levies

Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16

Basis for amount, 444.1

Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Cemetery purposes, 359.30–359.35

Certification of rate, 444.2–444.5

Computation of rate, 444.1–444.3

Consolidated tax authorized, 443.1

Entry on tax list, 443.1

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Expenses of litigation, 359.19

Fire equipment, 359.43–359.45

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*

Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20

Library contracts, 378.13, 378.14

Parks, 359.30

Railroad aid, 482.4–483.20

Record of rates, 444.6

Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)

Tax commission supervision, 421.17

Township halls, 360.7, 360.8

Levies by cities and towns, health board, nuisance abatement cost, 137.16

Levies by counties

Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34

Detention hospital, counties, tax to erect, 256.2

Fairs, county aid and purchase, 174.13–174.19

Hospitals, detention, venereals, for, 140.13

Roads, anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55

Soldiers' relief fund, 250.1, 250.7

Tuberculosis eradication in cattle, 165.18, 165.34

Levies by state

Liquor control fund, excess to reduce levy against real estate, 123.50

Old-age assistance, 249.36

Liens

Bee treatment costs, 160.8

Billiard halls, fixtures and merchandise, 445.31

Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10

Building and loan association stock, 431.12

Building assessed as personalty, 445.32

Chain store tax, 424.7

Cigarette tax liens, 96.15

Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10

Dog tax, 351.19

Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22

Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Entry on tax list to preserve lien, 445.10

Federal tax lien recorded, 335.11

Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29

Fixtures and furniture, certain businesses, 445.31

Goods and merchandise, certain businesses, 445.31

Hotels, fixtures and furniture, 445.31

Income tax, 422.26

Inheritance taxes, 450.7, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*

Lien follows merchandise, 445.31

TAXATION—Continued**Liens—Continued**

- Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
- Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
- Moving picture shows, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
- Poll tax a lien, 445.29
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad tax aid liens forfeited, 483.18
- Real estate, personal tax lien on, 445.29
- Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30
- Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
- Restaurants, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Road poll tax, 445.29
- Rooming houses, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56

Special assessment liens

- Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
- Drainage installments, time, 455.67
- Preservation of lien, 445.14
- Road improvements, 445.17
- Sidewalk construction, 389.35
- Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275
- Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.82

Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234**Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33****Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232****Theaters, fixtures and furniture, 445.31****Use tax, 423.17****Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30****Liquor, gross receipts sale, 123.97–123.102****Liquor injunction, mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39****Liquor taxes to state general fund, 123.102, 124.33****Lists**

Also see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Listing of Property

Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3**Agricultural land school credit, 426.8****Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13****Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3****Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240****Authority, treasurer to collect, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3****Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24****Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19****Buildings, new, entered, 428.4****Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4****Cities under special charters, 420.230****Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3****Contents, 443.2, 443.5, 446.1****Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6****Correction by treasurer, 443.9–443.17****Corrections, joint owners apportionment, 449.4****Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19****Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8****Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10****Delivery to county treasurer, 443.4****Discovery of property not listed, 443.20****Entry of delinquent taxes to hold lien, 445.10****Entry of new buildings, 428.4****Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16****Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19****TAXATION—Continued****Lists—Continued****Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7****Excessive tax entry prohibited, 444.7****Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10****Fences, damages and fees entered, 113.6****Fire schools, levy for delegates expense, 368.13****Flood protection special assessments, 395.23****Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4****Illegal levy, auditor not to list, 444.7****Improvement levies entered, 391.61****Irregularities not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19****Limitation of indebtedness shown from, 407.1****Method of noting delinquent taxes, 445.8–445.10****Moneys and credits levied, 429.3****Notice of omitted property assessment, 443.7****Omitted property, corrected, 443.6–443.12****Owner's duty to list property, 443.18****Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10****Poor tax entered on list, 252.43****Preparation by auditor, 443.2****Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17****Railroad tax aid entered, 483.10–483.13****Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24****Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18****Separate delinquent personal list, optional, 445.8–445.10****Sewer fund levies entered, 391.76****Sidewalk certificates of levy, lien, 389.35****Special assessments, entry, 445.14****Special assessment, tax list, 445.11–445.13****Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12****Tax ferret, authority to employ, 443.20****Tax list, 443.2****Title not affected by errors, 443.4, 443.19****Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12****Valuation in aggregate certified, 443.5****Waterworks levies, 399.6****Loan agencies****Exemptions, 430A.2****Forms, 430A.5****Levy, 430A.3****Manner of assessment, 430A.6****Moneys and credits, 430A.7****Tax computed, 430A.4****Verified statement, 430A.1****Loan and trust companies, 430.2–430.11, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Taxation****Local budget law, 24.1–24.33, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL****Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31****Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8****Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7****Merchandise****Lien follows, 445.31****Taxed, 428.16, 428.17****Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26****Money, possession or deposit, taxable, 427.13(4)****Moneys and credits****General provisions, 429.1–429.14****Amount of tax, levy, 429.2–429.4****Annuities and secured liens taxable, 429.2****Application of statute, 429.1, 429.2****Apportioned between funds, 429.3****Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5****Banks, 430.1, 430.7****Cities apportioned among districts, 429.3****Corporate realty deducted, taxed as realty, 430.6**

TAXATION—Continued**Moneys and credits—Continued**

- Corporation stock taxable, 427.13(7), 429.2, 431.1–431.18
- County treasurer to list and collect, 429.3
- Credits, taxable, defined, 427.13(5), 429.1, 429.2
- Credit unions, taxable, 533.22
- Currency and notes taxable, 429.2
- Debts deductible, 429.4–429.10, 432.8, 432.9, 518A.38
- Debts not deductible, 429.8, 429.9
- Estates and trusts, deductions allowed, 429.10
- Exempt from local improvement use, 395.22
- Fiduciaries, deductions, 429.10
- Flat rate taxation, 429.2, 444.2, 444.5
- General list, 427.13, 429.1, 429.2
- Good-faith debt, details, 429.5, 429.6
- Institutions exempted, 427.1(10)
- Insurance companies, 432.8, 432.9, 518A.38
- Interest bearing bank accounts, 429.14
- Items taxable listed, 429.2
- Judgments, liens and securities, taxable, 429.2
- Levied by supervisors, 429.3
- Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.8, 428.23, 429.3
- Loan corporations, taxation, 429.11–429.13
- Local improvements, not taxable for, 395.22
- Manufacturer to list, 428.23
- Millage levy in lieu of other taxes, 429.3
- Millage tax uniform, 429.2
- Mutual fund shares, 429.15
- Noninterest bearing, tax exempt, 429.4
- Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
- Rate of assessment on actual valuation, 429.2
- Representatives of the states, 429.2
- Special charter cities, 420.204
- Statement of debt on demand, 429.6
- Stock and moneyed capital, no deductions, 429.9
- Student's property exempt, 427.1(10)
- Surety liability deductible, 429.7
- Trustees, exempt, 429.2
- Moneys and credits tax replacement fund, 422.62
- Moneys and credits tax replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.71
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 312.2, 324.1–324.80
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Mulct tax
 - Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31
 - Liquor nuisances, buildings used, 128.38, 128.39
- Municipal taxes, generally, 404.1–404.26
- Mutual fund shares, 429.15
- Nonresident's property
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
 - Lien, 445.43–445.45
 - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
 - Use tax, 423.4–423.10
- Nuisance
 - Abatement costs, 137.16, 657.7
 - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
 - Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
- Old-age assistance
 - Levy and collection, 249.36
 - Suspension and remission of taxes, 427.8–427.11
- Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18

TAXATION—Continued**Payment of taxes**

- Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
- Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
- Chain store tax, 424.4, 424.7, 424.12
- Circus or show tax, 444.18
- Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
- Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
- Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 422.27, 450.58, 633.474
- Installment payments, 445.36, 445.38
- Installments, when delinquent, 445.37
- Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39–445.41
- Legal tender for payment, 445.33
- Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
- Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
- Peddler's tax, 444.13–444.17
- Railroad tax aid, payment, labor or supplies, 483.19
- Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26
- Receipt to show agricultural credit, 426.8
- Show or circus tax, 444.18
- Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Time of payment
 - Chain store tax, 424.4
 - Corporation tax, 422.21, 422.38
 - Estate tax, 451.6
 - General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
 - Income taxes, 422.21, 422.38
 - Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63
 - Installment payments, general taxes, 445.36–445.39
 - Personal taxes, 445.40
 - Sales tax (retail), 422.52
 - Use tax payments, 423.13
- Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35
- What receivable in payment, 445.33–445.35
- Personal property taxation
 - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 - Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
 - Capital stock, 428.27, 431.1–431.18
 - Certificate of payment in estates, required, 633.474
 - Certificate of payment to close estate, 633.474
 - Collection, 445.50
 - Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
 - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 - Dealers in ice and coal, 428.10
 - Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
 - Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 - Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 633.474
 - Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475
 - Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
 - Items taxable in general, 427.13
 - Leases of ice and coal dealers, 428.10
 - Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
 - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 - Listing and assessment, 428.1, 428.4
 - Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
 - Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
 - Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46

TAXATION—Continued

Personal property taxation—Continued

- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
 - Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
 - Mutual fund shares, 429.15
 - Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
 - Property in transit, exemption, 427.16
 - Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
 - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Personal tax, fire hazard expense, assessed, 100.29
- Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31

Poll tax

- Firemen, exemption, 102.1–102.4
- Lien, 445.29
- Military service exemption, 427.3
- Receipts destroyed after five years, 332.15

Property and persons taxable

- Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
- Animals, 427.13(2, 3)
- Annuities, 429.2
- Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
- Bank bills, 427.13(5)
- Bank property, 427.13(6)
- Banks and bank shares, 429.1–430.15
- Bicycles, 427.13(11)
- Bills receivable, 427.13(5)
- Boarding houses, furniture and bedding, 427.13(9)
- Boats and vessels, 427.13(13)
- Bonds, public or municipal, 427.13(8)
- Building and loan associations, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Buildings, 428.4
- Business houses, 428.11–428.15
- Chain store tax, *see subhead above*
- Church lands, 565.2
- Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41
- Circuses and shows, 444.18
- Classes enumerated, 427.13
- Coal dealers, 428.10
- Commission merchants, 428.9
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Contract debts, 427.13(5)
- Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
- Corporation stocks, 427.13(7), 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86
- County lands, 427.14
- Credits, 427.13(5), *see also subhead Moneys and Credits above*
- Credit unions, 533.22
- Currency, government, 427.13(5)
- Dogs, 351.1–351.24
- Electric light and power companies, 428.24–428.33
- Estate property, *see subheads Estate Tax above; Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
- Express companies, 436.1–436.12
- Ferry franchises, 427.13(1)
- Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
- Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
- Gasworks, 428.24–428.33
- Gold and silver plate, 427.13(10)

TAXATION—Continued

Property and persons taxable—Continued

- Grain dealers, 428.35
- Hotel furniture and bedding, 427.13(9)
- Ice dealers, 428.10
- Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
- Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
- Insurance companies, 432.1–432.9
- Jewelry, 427.13(10)
- Judgment debts, 427.13(5)
- Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
- Listing in general, 428.1–428.34
- Loan and trust companies, 429.1–430.15
- Loans, public or municipal, 427.13(8)
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20
- Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
- Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
- Migratory property of nonresident, 445.42–445.45
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
- Money, 427.13(4)
- Moneyed capital, 420.204, 429.2, 429.9, 430.10, 430.11
- Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*
- Mortgages, 427.13(5)
- Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
- Musical instruments, 427.13(10)
- Nonresident, migratory property, 445.42–445.45
- Old-age assistance, suspension of tax, 427.9
- Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
- Partnerships, 428.15
- Peddler, 444.13, 444.14
- Personal property, *see subhead above*
- Pipelines, 438.1–438.19
- Platting of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Railroads generally, 434.1–434.23
- Railways, electric, street, cable, elevated, 417.54, 428.24–428.29
- Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales Tax below; Use Tax below*
- Savings and loan associations, 431.6–431.18
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Stock or securities, 427.13, 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86
- Street railways, 428.24–428.34
- Swamp lands of other counties, 427.14
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 433.1–433.15, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Threshing machines, 427.13(12)
- Toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Trackless trolleys, 417.54
- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
- Trees, 441.22
- Utilities, listed, valued by commission, 428.29
- Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
- Vehicles, 427.13(11)
- Warehousemen, 428.18, 428.19
- Watches, 427.13(10)
- Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31
- Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8

TAXATION—Continued

Public employees retirement fund, 97B.9–97B.11, 97B.14
 Public shows, 444.18, 444.19
 Refunds of excess tax payments, 97B.71
 Railroads
 General provisions, 434.1–434.23
 Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
 Tax aid, 483.1–483.20
 Railways, street, 417.54, 428.24–428.33
 Real property
 Agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.10
 Apportionment among owners, 449.1–449.8
 Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4
 Banks, 430.1, 430.6
 Buildings and fixtures on leased ground, 428.4
 Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62
 Condominiums, 499B.11
 Corporation, 428.34
 Date real estate valued, 428.4
 Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
 Description of tracts, limitation, 428.7
 Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
 Exemption from taxation
 General provisions, 427.1–427.15
 Aeronautical property registered, 328.25
 Aged or infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
 Agricultural society, property, 427.1(9)
 Art galleries and grounds, 427.1(8)
 Cemetery property, 427.1(3, 7), 566.1
 Charitable, literary, property, 427.1(9)
 Church lands, 427.1(9), 565.1, 565.2
 Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
 Conditions, 427.1(24–27)
 Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)
 Forest and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.14
 Libraries and grounds, 427.1(8)
 Military property, 427.1(2)
 Military service, 29A.50, 427.3–427.7
 Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14
 Mobile homes, 135D.26
 Municipal property, 427.1(2)
 Public grounds, 427.1(3)
 Railroad beds, from adjacent property, 434.21
 Religious, charitable property, 427.1(9)
 Rent not yet due, 427.1(14)
 Roads and drainage right of way, 427.2
 School, agricultural college, or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
 State property, 427.1(1)
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
 War veterans, associations property, 427.1(6)
 War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7
 Exempt property, 427.1–427.10
 Express companies, 436.3–436.12
 Farm land in city or town, 404.4
 Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
 Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
 Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
 Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
 Franchises for ferries as real property, 427.13
 Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8
 Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
 Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11

TAXATION—Continued

Real property—Continued
 Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*
 Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
 Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
 Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page lxxxvi, Vol. I
 Items taxable in general, 427.13
 Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
 Lien, 445.10, 445.28
 Liquor control fund excess to reduce state tax levy, 123.55
 Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23
 Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
 Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
 Mobile homes, 135D.26
 Oil and gas rights, 84.18–84.20
 Omitted property assessed, 428.4
 Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
 Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
 Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
 Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
 Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
 Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23
 Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13
 Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
 School lands after sale, 302.7
 Street railways, 428.26
 Suspended tax list, 427.12
 Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15
 Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
 Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
 Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
 Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
 Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
 Valuation every four years, 428.4
 Reassessment and relevy, commission, 439.1, 439.2
 Receipts
 Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
 Destruction after five years, 332.15
 Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
 Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26
 Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5
 Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
 Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24
 Redemption, ch 447
 Refund of taxes after payment
 Corporation tax, 422.66, 422.67
 Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
 Income tax, 422.66, 422.67
 Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
 Public employees retirement taxes, 97B.71
 Railroad tax aid, 483.18
 Sales tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67, 424.12
 State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
 Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
 Remission of tax
 Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11
 Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
 Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
 Property or crop destruction, 445.62
 Review, *see subhead Assessments above*

TAXATION—ContinuedRolls, *see subhead Assessments above*Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below***Sales tax***General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.68

Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49

Action to enforce, no limitation, 422.57

Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56

Adding of tax to price required, 422.48

Administration by tax commission, 422.60–422.68

Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49

Amount of tax, 422.43

Amusements, 422.43, 422.45

Apartments, 422.43

Appeals, 422.55

Beer tax, 124.25, 124.26

Bond

Appeal bond, 422.55

Security for tax payment, 422.52

Bowling alley receipts taxed, 422.43

Building material and supplies, 422.42(10)

Casual sales, defined, 422.42(13)

Casual sales, exempt, 422.45(6)

Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26

Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.56, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31

Communication service, 422.42, 422.43

Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.65

Correction of errors, 422.66

Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63

County treasurer as agent, 422.64

Credit

Property already taxed, 422.46

Refunds, 422.66, 422.67

Relief agencies, 422.47

Special taxes paid, 422.46

Worthless accounts, 422.46

Credit sales taxable, 422.42(6)

Definitions, 422.42

Educational or religious exemption, 422.45

Electricity, 422.42, 422.43

Examination of retailer's records, 422.50

Exemptions

Casual sales, 422.45(6)

Constitutional prohibitions, 422.45

Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44

State and municipal governments, 422.45(5)

Failure to file return, effect, 422.54

Fair admissions exempt, 422.45(3)

Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31

Government bodies, sales to exempt, 425.45(5, 6)

Gross receipts, liquor sales taxed, 123.97–123.102

Gross receipts, retail sales, taxed, 422.43

Heat, 422.43

Hotels and motels, 422.43

Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54

Information confidential, 422.59, 422.65

Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)

Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)

Juke boxes, 422.43

Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56

Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)

Lodging, 422.43

Manufacturer, supplies used, 422.42(11)

Motor vehicle fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)

TAXATION—Continued**Sales tax—Continued**

Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30

Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43

Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)

Notice, manner of service, 422.57

Payment of tax, bond, 422.52

Payments, when made, 422.51(2), 422.52

Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58

Penalties, unpaid, enforcement, 422.58(1)

Permit revocation, reissuance, 422.53

Permits required, application, fee, 422.53

Place of business, 422.42(12)

Property exempt, 422.45

Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45

Records required, 422.50

Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.66, 422.67

Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)

Retailers monthly tax deposit, 422.52

Retailers, no fixed business place, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)

Return of gross receipts, 422.51

Revenue allocated, 425.1

Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58

Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)

Service of notice, manner, 422.57

State and municipal governments exempt, 422.45(5)

Statistics published, 422.59, 422.68

Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56

Steam sales, when not taxed, 422.42

Subpoenas issued, 422.63

Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49

Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55

Tax imposed, 422.43

Tourist courts, 422.43

Trade-in property, effect, exemption, 422.45(4)

Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58

Utility sales, municipal, taxed, 422.43

Vending machines, 422.42(12)

Vending machines, display of permit, 422.42

Violations

Failure to make returns, penalty, 422.58(2)

False or fraudulent return, felony, 422.58

Penalty, 422.49, 422.58

Water service, exception, 422.42, 422.43

Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19

Schools, taxation, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes*

Secondary road levy, 309.7

Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207

Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18

Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11

Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2

Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41

Special tax, weed cost assessment, 317.21

State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7

Stock or securities, 427.13, 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86

Street railways, cities over 125,000; 434.15

Suspension of tax

Aged and infirm persons, 427.8–427.11

Grantee or devisee must pay tax, 427.11

List of suspended taxes kept by auditor, 427.12

Old-age assistance recipient, 427.8–427.11

Payment, who may pay, 427.11

Swimming pools, 407.9

TAXATION—Continued

- Tax aid for railroads, 483.1–483.20
- Tax collection for county, deputy collector, 340.5, 341.9
- Tax commission, 421.1–421.23
- Tax deeds**
 - See also subhead Tax Sales below*
 - Acknowledgment, 448.2
 - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 - Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 - Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
 - Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
 - Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
 - Cancellation of sale, ten years, no deed, 446.37
 - Conclusive evidence, 447.8
 - County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
 - Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
 - Drainage district land, 455.171
 - Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
 - Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
 - Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
 - Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
 - Fee for deeds made, 448.1
 - Form, 448.2
 - Holder, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
 - Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 - Leasehold interests, 427.15
 - Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
 - Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
 - Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
 - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 - Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
 - Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 - Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
 - Presumptive evidence, 448.4
 - Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
 - Recording of quieting title, affidavit, 448.17
- Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
- Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
- Sale by mistake, deed conveys no title, 448.8
- Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
- Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246, 420.277
- Ten-year limitation, 446.37
- Title quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
- Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
- Wrongful sale corrected, 448.11
- Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- “Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
- Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33
- Tax exempt property, 391.47, 427.1(2–4, 8)
- Tax, federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11
- Tax ferrets, authorized, 443.20
- Tax-free land, reimbursement of school tax loss, 284.1–284.7
- Tax levied for airport, 330.7, 330.16
- Tax levies generally, *see subhead Levies above*
- Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
- Tax limitation on bonds, how determined, 76.3

TAXATION—Continued

- Taxpayers**
 - Apportionment of taxes
 - Application, 449.1
 - Correction of tax books on order, 449.4, 449.5
 - Notice, order, appeal, 449.2–449.8
 - Procedure not exclusive, 449.8
 - Realty vested in different owners, 449.1–449.8
 - Trial on appeal, 449.6, 449.7
 - Examination of officers' accounts, petition, 11.18
 - Information given as to taxes due, 445.23–445.26
 - Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident's Property above*
 - Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15
 - Tax, public employees retirement fund, 97B.9–97B.11, 97B.14
- Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1
- Tax refunds, *see subhead Refunds of Taxes After Payment above*
- Tax reports to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
- Tax sales**
 - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 - Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
 - Advertisement, 446.4, 446.9–446.14, 446.25
 - Advertisement, irregularities, effect, 446.14
 - Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
 - Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
 - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 - Assignment of tax sale certificate, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
 - Attendance of officers required, 446.26
 - Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
 - Bid and price, 446.16
 - Cancellation, no deed, after ten years, 446.37
 - Certificate of purchase
 - Assignment presumed from deed recital, 446.31
 - Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
 - Cancellation after ten years, 446.37
 - County held property not sold, 446.7
 - Drainage district land, 455.172
 - Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
 - Holder's right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 - Issuance, contents, 446.29
 - Limitation to ten years, 446.37
 - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 - Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 - Special charter cities, 420.237, 420.261, 420.277
 - Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10
- Certificate of sale
 - Assignment on tender, 391.68
 - Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248, 420.261, 420.277, 446.21
 - City clerk to bid, charter cities, 420.266
 - City's right to redeem, 391.68
 - City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229
- Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228
- Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22
- Corporate shares of stock, 430.14, 431.5
- Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11
- Costs of sale notice publication, 446.10
- County as purchaser, 446.19, 569.1–569.8
- County title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
- Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37
- Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*

TAXATION—Continued**Tax sales—Continued**

- Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28
- Description of land, method, 446.13
- Distress and sale
 - Assistant collectors to aid distraint, 445.47
 - Corporation income tax collected, 422.39
 - County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.6, 446.3
 - County treasurer to issue warrants, 445.7
 - Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47
 - Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29
 - Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46
 - Sales tax collected, 422.56, 626.29
 - Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49
 - Treasurer to keep goods after distraint, 446.3
 - Warrant for distress, form, 445.7
- Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178
- Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17
- Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8
- Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8
- Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36
- Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9
- Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8
- Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27
- Interest and penalties, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Irregularities in advertisement of sale, 446.14
- Land described, method, 446.13
- Leasehold interests, 427.15, 447.3
- Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
- Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224
- Limitation to ten years, cancellation, 446.37
- Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29
- Notice of adjournment, 446.5
- Notice of sale, contents, 446.9–446.12
- Notice of sale when payment offered, 446.2
- Notice of time and place of sale, 446.4
- Offer for sale, time, 446.7, 446.15
- Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38
- Old-age assistance transfers, effect, 249.20
- Payment of price, 446.23
- Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Personal property, distress, 445.6, 445.47, 446.3–446.6
- Place of sale, 446.4–446.8, 446.15
- Property previously advertised, 446.18
- Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21
- Publication of notice, certificate, 446.9–446.12
- Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229
- Public lands exempt, 446.7
- Purchaser
 - Bid and price, 446.16
 - Cancellation of certificate, ten years, 446.37
 - Certificate of purchase given, 446.29
 - City as purchaser
 - Charter cities, 420.223, 420.262
 - Special taxes, bond issue, 391.66
 - City may redeem, certificate assigned, 391.68
 - County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4
 - County, when required, 446.19
 - Failure to get deed, certificate canceled, 446.37
 - Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
 - Payment of price, 446.23
 - School or university land, rights, 446.34
 - Special assessments
 - Certificate assigned, 391.68
 - City as purchaser, 391.66

TAXATION—Continued**Tax sales—Continued****Purchaser—Continued**

- Special assessments—Continued
 - Rights of purchaser, 391.64–391.68
 - Unpaid installments as lien, 391.65
 - Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226
 - Subsequent taxes paid by, 446.32, 446.33
- Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7
- Realty assessed to wrong person, 446.35
- Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33
- Record copies certified, evidence, 446.36
- Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5
- Redemption by city, right, 391.68
- Redemption from sale
 - Action after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Agricultural college lands, 447.3
 - Amount necessary to redeem, 447.1, 447.13
 - Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15
 - Certificate of redemption
 - Agricultural college land, 447.3
 - Countersigned, no erasures, 447.5, 447.6
 - Issuance, contents, record, 447.5
 - Special charter cities, 420.277
 - Costs necessary to redeem, 447.13
 - Deed delivered, after, procedure, 447.8
 - Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178
 - Erasures in sale book prohibited, 447.6
 - Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
 - Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
 - Minors or lunatics realty, 447.7
 - Mortgagee, notice of expiration, 447.9
 - Nonresident, service on agent, 447.10–447.12
 - Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
 - Notice of expiration, service, 447.9–447.13
 - Penalties, 447.1, 447.2, 447.4
 - Realty sold for part of tax, 447.4
 - Record entries, 447.12, 447.13
 - Sale for part of tax, 447.4
 - Service of notice, when complete, 447.12
 - Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13
 - Terms of redemption, 447.1
 - Treasurer countersigns certificates, 447.5
- Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
- Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
- Sale after adjournment time, 446.5, 446.25
- Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
- Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11
- Sale canceled after ten years, 446.37
- Sale continued, 446.17
- Sale of personal property, 446.3
- Sale price, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
- School lands, rights affected, 446.34
- Sold notation on tax list, 446.1
- Special assessments
 - Assignment of certificate, 391.68
 - City as purchaser, 391.66
 - Installments unpaid remain a lien, 391.65
 - Proceeds to improvement fund, 391.67
 - Street improvements or sewers, 391.64–391.68
 - Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248, 420.261–420.264, 420.277
 - Special charter cities collecting own taxes
 - City clerk to make purchase, 420.226
 - City subrogated to county rights, 420.225
 - Collection method, others barred, 420.229

TAXATION—Continued

Tax sales—Continued

- Special charter cities collecting own taxes
 - Continued
 - Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
 - Failure to obtain deed, cancellation, 420.247
 - Improvement fund, use for purchase, 420.223
 - Limitation on resale by city, 420.224
 - Notice of expiration of redemption, 420.227
 - Penalty and interest on unpaid taxes, 420.248
 - Procedure, 420.220—420.229
 - Public bidder sale, tax sale after, 420.220
 - Purchase by city at tax sale, 420.223
 - Tax deed to county, city's option, 420.221
 - Unpaid taxes certified after county deed, 420.222
- Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
- Subsequent sale, 446.28
- Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33
- Substituted service of sale notice, 446.11
- Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
- Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
- Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
- Time allowed to continue, 446.17
- Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
- Titles
 - Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
 - Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
 - Treasurer to account for charges due, 446.6
 - Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22
 - Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7
- University land, rights affected, 446.34
- Validity of sale
 - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 - Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
 - Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
 - Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
 - Informality of delivery or delay, 443.4
 - Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
 - Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
 - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 - Sale when no tax due invalid, 448.8, 448.11
 - Tax lien entry required, 445.10
 - Violations, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27
 - Void if purchased by county officer, 343.4
 - Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6—448.9
 - Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1—433.15
- Three-point tax law, administration, 422.60—422.68
- Titles
 - Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15—448.17
 - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 - De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14
 - Execution of deed, effect, 448.3
 - Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
 - Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9
 - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 - Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13
 - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8
 - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216—420.218, 420.244, 448.3—448.5
 - Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7

TAXATION—Continued

Titles—Continued

- Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5
- Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4
- Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19
- Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
- Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54
- Transmission lines, 437.1—437.15, 439.1, 439.2
- Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20—445.22
- Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8
- United States land, exempt, 1.4
- Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5—428.7
- Use tax
 - Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
 - Administration of Act by commission, 423.23
 - Advertising tax added to price, illegal, 423.11
 - Amount of tax imposed, 423.2
 - Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
 - Assumption by retailer illegal, 423.11
 - Bond to secure payment, 423.15
 - Books of retailer examined, 423.21
 - Chemicals, defined, 423.1
- Collection of tax
 - Actions authorized, 423.17
 - Bond or security for payment, 423.15
 - Conditional sales contract, 423.13
 - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 423.17, 423.23, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29—626.31
 - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29—626.31
 - Method of collecting, 423.6
 - Payment to commission, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
 - Permits to foreign retailers, 423.10
 - Retailer, by, 423.6(6), 423.9
 - Securities sold for tax, 423.15
 - Tax as debt to state, 423.10
 - User, when directly to commission, 423.6(3)
- County treasurer, 423.6(1), 423.7
- Deposit of revenue, 423.24
- Determination of tax by commission, 423.16
- Enforcement by commission, 423.23
- Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
- Evidence of use, 423.5
- Examination of books authorized, 423.21
- Exempt property
 - Classes named, 423.4
 - Construction contract, prior, 423.4(2)
 - Interstate commerce, used in, 423.4(2)
 - Motor vehicles not exempt, 423.4(1)
 - Nonresident's property, 423.4(4)
 - Property used in processing, 423.1(1)
 - Sales tax paid on gross receipts, 423.4(1)
 - Specially taxed property, 423.4(3)
 - Street railway operation, 423.4(6)
 - Taxed out of state, limitation, 423.25
 - Trade-in property credit, 423.4(6)
 - Unobtainable in Iowa, 423.4(5)
- Failure to comply, permit revoked, 423.22
- Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
- Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
- Foreign state tax deducted, 423.25
- Fraud in making return, 423.19
- Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29—626.31
- Imposed on tangible property, 423.2
- Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
- Liability of user, 423.14

TAXATION—Continued**Use tax—Continued**

- Lien of tax, 423.17
- Limitation period, 423.16
- Motor vehicles, 423.1(7, 9), 423.8
- Motor vehicles, new, tax imposed, 423.7
- Motor vehicle tax in lieu of sales tax, 423.8
- Motor vehicle, tax paid before registration, 423.7
- Nonresident retailer, 423.10
- Payment to commission, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
- Penalties for violations, 423.17–423.20
- Prima-facie evidence of use, 423.5
- Proceeds, road use tax fund, 423.24
- Processing of property defined, 423.1(1)
- Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44, 423.3
- Rate of tax imposed, 423.2
- Reciprocity between states, 423.25
- Records kept by retailer, 423.21
- Return required, 423.13, 423.14

Returns and reports

- Business records required, 423.21
- Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14
- Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20
- Fraudulent returns, penalty, 423.19
- Reports on motor vehicles, 423.7, 423.8
- Retailers' list of agents, 423.9
- Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8
- Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24
- Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22
- Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9
- Sales tax paid exempts property, 423.9
- Securities sold for tax, 423.15
- Tangible personal property
 - Definition, 423.1(4)

Exemptions

- Counties purchasing from U. S., 422.44, 424.6
- Industrial materials, government, 424.6
- Municipalities purchasing from U. S., 422.44, 424.6
- Purchase by individual from U. S. government, subject to tax, 422.44, 423.3
- Taxation in another state, 423.25
- Tax collected, debt to state, 423.12
- Tax on gas, electricity, water, 423.1(4)
- Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21
- Use defined, 423.1(1)
- User personally liable, 423.14
- Violations, penalties, 423.17–423.20

Valuation

- Aggregate certified to commission, 443.5
- Corporation stock, 431.3, 431.4
- Uniformity, 421.17(2)
- Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.28

Violations

- Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Chain store tax, 424.13
- Deed tax, 428A.10
- Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20
- Excessive levy, auditor to reduce, 444.7
- Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
- Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.63
- Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
- Officers misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.37
- Peddlers without license, 444.17
- Resisting collectors, 445.2
- Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.63

TAXATION—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Show or circus without license, 444.19
- Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19
- Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16
- Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12
- Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Waterworks, 428.24–428.33
- Weed law assessments, 317.21
- Withholding by employer, old-age assistance tax, 249.36
- Withholding, generally, 422.16

TAX COMMISSION*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Abstract of taxable property to auditors, 441.45, 443.5
- Actions, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(16), 622.16
- Actions prosecuted by commission, 421.20
- Actions, reciprocity, 421.24
- Actions, where brought, effect, 421.20
- Administration of tax law, 421.17(1–10)
- Administration of three-point tax law
 - Appeals to district court, 422.29, 422.41, 422.55
 - Assistants employed and removed, 422.64
 - Authority to administer Act, 422.60
 - Bond premium, paid from tax proceeds, 422.60
 - Bonds of officers and employees, 422.64(4)
 - Bonds required of members, 422.60
 - Books and records, production, 422.63(1)
 - Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
 - Confidential nature of information, 422.65
 - Corporation income tax law, 422.32–422.41
 - Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
 - County treasurer's office utilized, 422.64(5)
 - Credit for erroneous tax, 422.66
 - Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42
 - Depositions authorized, 422.63
 - Designated as property relief Act, 422.2
 - Destruction of useless records, 422.61(3, 4)
 - Districts, state divided into, 422.61(2)
 - Employees administer oaths, 78.2(7), 421.21
 - Employees, salaries, bonds, 422.64
 - Errors corrected, refunds, 421.17(10), 422.66
 - False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
 - Field audit staff members, 422.62
 - "Fiscal year" defined, 422.4(5)
 - Fraudulent returns investigated, 422.63
 - Fund excess transferred, 422.62
 - Hearings on taxpayer's return, 422.63
 - Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41
 - Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31
 - Information deemed confidential, 422.65
 - Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
 - Investigation of taxpayer's income, 422.63
 - Limitation for refund claim, 422.66
 - Limitation on hearing examinations, 422.63
 - Limitation on scope of hearing, 422.63
 - Microfilm copies of records, 422.61(4)
 - Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
 - Oaths administered, fieldmen, auditors, 78.2(7), 421.21
 - Object of property relief Act, 422.2
 - Payment of tax to commission, 422.62
 - Penalties charged, 422.25
 - Photographic copies of records, 422.61(4)
 - Powers and duties, 422.61, 422.63

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

Administration of three-point tax law—Cont'd
 Production of books and papers, power, 422.63
 Receipts transmitted to treasurer daily, 422.62
 Refund certified, method, 422.67
 Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)
 Refund of erroneous tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67
 Remittances payable to state treasurer, 422.62
 Returns investigated, procedure, 422.63
 Returns of taxpayers confidential, 422.65
 Review of corporation income tax, 422.41
 Review of individual income tax, 422.28
 Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.61(1)
 Sales tax law, 422.42–422.59
 Statistics published annually, 422.68
 Subpoenas, power of commission, 422.63
 Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
 Unlawful disclosure of facts, penalty, 422.65
 Witnesses called, fees, 422.63
 Advise and confer with taxing bodies, 421.17(4)
 Annual levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Appointment, 2.40, 421.2, 421.6
 Assessment and levy boards, supervision, 421.17
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)
 Assessment of public utilities
General provisions for listing, 428.24–428.33
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
 Express companies, 427.1(20), 436.1–436.12
 Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
 Omitted property, procedure, 440.1–440.8
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
 Published annually, 17.20
 Railway companies, 434.1–434.23
 Reassessment and relevy made, 439.1, 439.2
 Report required annually, 428.28
 Review of utility assessments, 428.30
 Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.205
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15
 Utility assessments published annually, 17.20
 Assessments equalized, 421.17(1, 2, 10)
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 422.64
 Auditor to furnish tax statements, 443.5
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97
 Banks or trust companies, disclosure, limitation, 421.17(7)
 Beer and malt liquors
 Barrel tax, collection, 124.25, 124.26
 Commission chairman ex officio member of state permit board, 124.2–124.4
 Form of bond prescribed, 124.8
 Permit, "A", power to issue or revoke, 124.5
 Trains, special permit, bonds, 124.14
 Beer enforcement fund, state fees, 124.5
 Bonds, official, 422.60, 422.64(4)
 Bonds of municipalities, levy by commission to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
 Books, records, produced, 421.17(7), 422.63(1)
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 421.12, 422.64
 Chain store tax law
 Administration by commission, 424.10
 Hearings, powers, 424.11
 Law applicable, 424.1–424.16
 Rules published by commission, 424.10
 Chain store tax recording fee paid, 424.7

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

Chairman of commission
 Ex officio member of beer permit board, 422.65, 422.66
 Powers, 421.9
 Cigarette law
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)
 Auditors employed, 98.30
 Enforcement, power, 98.8(4), 98.25
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15
 Injunction, unfair sales, 551A.10
 Permits, authority to issue, 98.13
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15
 Revocation of permit, 551A.11
 Rules and regulations, powers, 98.25(2)
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12
 Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7
 Stamps sold only by commission, 98.8
 Tax paid to commission, 98.6
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
 City bonds, levy to pay, 444.20
 Comptroller certifies general state levy, 8.6(13, a)
 Confidential information obtained
 Bank or trust companies, limitation, 421.17(7)
 Divulging facts unlawful, 422.65
 Illegal examination or copy of papers, 422.65
 Inheritance tax, 450.68
 Loan companies, limitation, 421.17(7)
 Power to require, 421.17
 Violation, penalty, 422.65(2)
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5
 County assessor's duties, 441.17
 County attorney's duties, 421.19
 County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 334.19
 County valuations adjusted, 441.49
 County valuations, increased, notice, 441.48
 Creation of commission, 421.1
 Defective administration remedied, 421.17(11)
 Definitions in three-point tax Act, 422.2–422.4, 422.32, 422.42
 Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
 Discovery of property not taxed, 421.17(15)
 Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7
 Employees and assistants employed, 421.12
 Employees, field audit staff members, 422.62
 Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7)
 Employees not to prepare returns, 421.17(5)
 Employees, salaries, 422.64
 Enforcement of penalties, 421.17(5)
 Enforcement of the law
 Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)
 County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)
 Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24
 Equalization by taxing bodies enforced, 421.17(10)
 Erroneous assessments, 421.17(10)
 Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23
 Estate tax law, 451.1–451.13
 Evasion of law investigated, 421.17(11)
 Expenses allowed, 421.16
 Forms and books prepared and furnished, 421.17
 Forms for school tax reimbursement, 284.7
 Freight companies, assessment, 435.1–435.8
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

Hearings, public, held, 421.11, 421.17(7)
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.14
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration,
*see subhead Administration of Three-Point
 Tax Law above*
 Income tax computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25
 Income tax, corporation, 422.32–422.41
 Income tax, district court hearing, estates, 422.23
 Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.32
 Income tax, withholding, duties, 422.16
 Inferior review boards' orders revised, procedure,
 421.14, 421.17(10)
 Inferior tax boards, power over, 421.17(4, 9, 10)
 Information required of taxing bodies, 421.17(6)
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.1–450.96
 Injunctions authorized, 421.20
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27
 Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity,
 622.15(16), 622.16
 Investigation meetings, 421.11
 Investigation of taxing officials, 421.17(9)
 Judgments against city, levy to pay, 444.20
 Legislation recommended, 421.17(12)
 Levy for state, comptroller certifies, 8.6(13)
 Levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22,
 444.23
 Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17
 Local review boards, power over, 421.17(2, 10)
 Local tax boards, supervision, 421.17
 Mandamus action authorized, 421.20
 Meeting outside to investigate, 421.11
 Meetings, 421.10, 421.11
 Meetings as tax review board, 441.26
 Members of commission
 Appointment, 421.2, 421.6
 Entire time for official duties, 421.4
 Expenses paid, 421.16
 Number, 421.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Outside activities prohibited, 421.4
 Political activity forbidden, 421.4
 Political affiliation, 421.3
 Qualifications, 421.3
 Salaries, 421.9
 Tenure of office, 421.5
 Vacancies, how filled, 421.7
 Military credit fund
 Appeals, 426A.8
 Books corrected, 426A.9
 Certification, payment, 426A.4
 Credit disallowed, 426A.6
 Forms, 426A.7
 Reserve, 426A.10
 Municipal bond levies made by commission,
 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
 Notice to auditor of increased valuations, 441.48
 Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.17(7), 421.21
 Object of administration, 421.17(1)
 Office at Des Moines, 421.10
 Omitted property assessment, 440.1–440.8
 Orders of commission, enforce, 421.20
 Orders of commission, served by officer, 421.22
 Organization, 421.9
 Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)
 Powers and duties, 421.17
 Proceedings instituted, 421.17(5)
 Property overlooked, procedure, 440.1–440.8
 Property relief Act, 422.2

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

Property taxable in each county, 443.5
 Public officers' assistance required, 421.18
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Pub-
 lic Utilities above*
 Publish revenue laws in pamphlet, 421.17(14)
 Qualifications of members, 421.3
 Quorum, 421.10
 Railway property assessed, 434.1–434.23
 Rate of tax, state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, 421.7(2),
 439.1, 439.2
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24
 Record of proceedings kept, 421.13
 Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24
 Removal of action, limitation, 421.20
 Report biennially to governor, 421.17(13)
 Reports by secretary, 421.13
 Reports from political subdivisions, 421.17(6),
 421.18, 441.17(6–9)
 Reports of land sales received from recorders and
 assessors, 421.17(6)
 Returns not prepared by employees, 421.17(5)
 Review board duties of commission
 *For local review boards, see TAXATION, sub-
 head Assessments*
 Actions to enforce law, 421.17(5)
 Actions to enforce orders, 421.20
 Assessments just and uniform, 421.17(1)
 Authority to require reports, 421.17(5), 421.18
 Certification of levies to auditors, 421.13(3)
 Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
 Complaints, local board nonfeasance, 421.17(4)
 Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(11)
 Co-operation required of local boards, 421.19
 County valuations adjusted
 Authority to make adjustment, 441.47
 Basis for adjustment stated, 441.47
 Deduction from valuation authorized, 441.47
 Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
 Income tax, corporate, review, 422.41
 Income tax, personal, review, 422.28
 Inferior review boards orders revised, 421.17
 Information from local boards, 421.17(6), 421.18
 Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20
 Invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1, 439.2
 Investigation of local board, 421.17(9)
 Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20
 Meetings conducted, 421.11, 421.17
 Minutes of hearings kept, 421.13(1)
 Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
 Orders of commission served, 421.22
 Place of bringing action, 421.20
 Production of books and records, 421.17(7)
 Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
 Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
 Reconvene local boards, 421.17(10)
 Record of proceedings, 421.13
 Refunds
 Income taxes, erroneous, 422.66, 422.67
 Sales tax, erroneous, 422.59
 Review of corporation income tax, 422.41
 Revolving fund, 422.62
 Rules and regulations, power, 421.15
 Service of commission's orders, 421.22
 Supervision over local assessments, 421.17(1, 4,
 10)
 Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

Review board duties of commission—Cont'd
 Valuations by local boards modified, 421.17(10)
 Venue of actions by commission, 421.20
 Witness compelled to attend, 421.17(7)
 Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
 Rules and regulations, 421.14
 Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.61(1),
 428A.11
 Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers,
 422.53(7)
 Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59
 School districts reimbursed for tax-free lands,
 forms, 284.7
 Seal of commission, 421.15
 Secretary, duties, 421.12, 421.13
 Service of commission's orders, 421.22
 Sessions deemed continuous, 421.10
 Special charter cities, duties, 420.205
 State tax for each county certified, 421.17(17)
 State tax levy, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Subpoena, contempt, power, 421.17(7)
 Summary of tax situation required, 421.17(12)
 Supervision of local tax boards, 421.17(2)
 Supervision over taxing bodies, 421.17(1)
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1),
 444.22, 444.23
 Tax levy, state, from comptroller, 8.6(13)
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5
 Technical aid from officers received, 421.17(16)
 Telegraph and telephone companies, taxation,
 duties, 433.1–433.15
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.27
 Uniformity of assessments to be sought, 421.17
 (1, 2)
 Unjust assessment, 421.17(10)
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.25
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utili-
 ties above*
 Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
 Vice-chairman, powers, 421.9
 Violations prosecuted, 421.17(11)
 Withholding tax, duties, 422.16
 Witnesses, fees, 421.17(7), 421.23, 622.69
 Witness fees and mileage, 421.23

TAXICABS

Parking stands established by cities, 389.39(3)
 Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39(2)
 Regulation by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

TEACHERS

Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
 Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1–290.6
 Appeal to state superintendent, 260.24–260.26,
 290.5, 290.6
 Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Attendance records kept, 294.4
 Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
 Benefits, 97.13
 Board of educational examiners, ch 260
 Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)
 Certificates
 Administrative and supervisory certificates,
 260.9
 Administrative and supervisory field defined,
 260.5
 Age of applicant required, 260.2

TEACHERS—Continued

Certificates—Continued
 Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24–
 260.26
 Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
 Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
 Certification board, 257.10(11)
 Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6
 College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
 Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
 Elementary certificates, 260.7
 Elementary school field defined, 260.5
 Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2
 Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5),
 260.18
 Exchange teachers, 279.13
 Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
 Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
 Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
 Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
 Kindergarten certificate, 280.16
 Life certificates, 260.13
 Normal training high school certificates, re-
 newal, 260.21
 Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)
 Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
 Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22
 Registration requirements, effect, 260.20–260.22
 Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
 Renewal of certificates
 Fees for renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 Five-year term, 260.12
 Life, condition for renewal, 260.13
 Procedure to secure renewal, 260.15
 Special certificates, 260.12
 Revocation by board, procedure, 260.23
 Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24–
 260.26
 Secondary certificates, 260.8
 Secondary school field defined, 260.5
 Singing ability not to affect, 280.12
 Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
 State certificate valid for position required,
 260.6
 Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.6(6), 260.19
 Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)
 Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)
 Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
 Uncertified teachers enjoined, 273.18(24)
 Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
 Valid in county when registered in such coun-
 ty, 260.20, 260.22
 Validity when registered, 260.22
 Valid state certificates required, 260.6
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
 Closed schools, 279.14
 College, State, 268.1–268.3
 Compensation, withheld without certificate or
 diploma, 294.1
 Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
 Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of
 Teachers below*
 Deaf instructors, teachers to be approved, 295.3
 Diplomas
 Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
 Qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
 Revocation procedure, 260.23–260.26
 Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24

TEACHERS—Continued

- Diseases, contagious, duty to report, 139.3
- Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13
- Employment of teachers
 - Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
 - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
 - Authority of board to make contract, 279.12
 - Authority of subdirector to make contract, 279.12
 - Automatic continuation of contract, 279.13
 - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
 - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
 - Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
 - Contracts, provisions required, 279.13
 - Contract void, too few pupils, 279.14
 - Deaf, instructors of, 295.1
 - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 290.1–290.6, 294.2
 - Filing of contract with secretary, 279.13
 - Invalid contracts, 279.13
 - Length of school term stated in contract, 279.13
 - Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
 - Organization of new board, contract, 279.13
 - Parties required to sign contract, 279.13
 - Prohibited when less than five pupils, 279.15
 - Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1
 - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
 - Salaries, *see Salaries below*
 - Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
 - Signatures on contract, 279.13
 - Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
 - Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
 - Termination of contracts, legal provisions, 279.13
 - Terms of contract enumerated, 279.13
 - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
 - Written contract required, 279.13
- Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
- Examinations conducted by county superintendent, 280.12
- Exchange teachers, 279.13
- Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Handicapped children, classes, 281.4
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- Institutes
 - Accounting by county superintendent, 272.8
 - Adjournment of schools, 272.3
 - Approval by state superintendent, 272.2
 - Attendance mandatory, certificate, 272.4
 - Attendance without loss of salary, 272.3
 - Disbursement of funds, 272.6, 272.7
 - Funds provided, 272.5
 - Instruction plan, 272.1, 272.2
 - Supervision by superintendents, 272.1, 272.2
 - Use of funds prescribed, 272.6, 272.7
- Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)
- Kindergarten teachers, requirements, 280.16
- Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2

TEACHERS—Continued

- Music, ability ascertained, 280.12
- Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
- Normal training
 - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
 - Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4–258.8
 - Physical education required, 280.15
 - Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.26
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10
- Pension system terminated, 294.11–294.14
- Preference, military service, applicable, 70.1
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualification rules not retroactive, 294.2
- Qualifications required, 293.5, 294.1, 294.2
- Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
- Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
 - Contract to specify salary, 279.13
 - State aid, when not used for payment, 293.7
 - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sick leave, 79.1, 279.40
- Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)
- Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
- Standard schools, teaching requirements, 293.2
- State college, instruction, 268.2
- Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 273.18(24)
- Visiting of schools by board, 279.23
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)

See STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)

TEAMSTER

- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(17)

TEAR GAS BOMBS

General provisions, 732.10–732.14

TELEGRAMS

- Child labor regulations, 92.1, 92.2
- Defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.1201
- Liability for error, 488.7–488.9
- Penalty for employee revealing contents, 488.6

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES

- Actions against companies
 - Claim presented before suit, 488.9
 - Message mistakes or delay, 488.7–488.9
 - Notice, how served, 617.3
 - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2
 - Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11
- Child labor law applicable, 92.1–92.16
- Claim for damages presented, 488.9
- Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92
- Company defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4
- Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Construction regulated by cities, 386.1
- Credit cards, false use, 713.39
- Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42
- Directory, notice of requirement to yield telephone in emergency, 714.36

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Continued

- Duties, failure to perform, 488.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5
- False use, penalty, 713.40
- Franchise for, election, 386.3–386.7
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liability
 - Damages for property condemned, 488.3, 488.4
 - Equal privileges denied, 488.5, 488.7–488.9
 - Mistakes or delay in messages, 488.7–488.9
- Linemen on railroads, free passes, 479.94(4)
- Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Office, railroads, 477.42
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Original notice, service on. R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Passes for linemen on railroads, 479.94(4)
- Penalty for violations, 488.14
- Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*
- Rates and services, regulation, 490A.1–490A.27
- Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
- Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42
- Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10–488.13
- Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1
- Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3
- Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)
- Security interests, ch 555
- Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(20)
- Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
- Taxation
 - Assessment, certification, 433.4, 433.8, 433.9
 - Assessment in each county, 433.8, 433.9
 - Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(20)
 - Certificate entered, 433.9
 - Company defined, 433.12
 - Levy and collection, 433.9, 433.10
 - Lines of railroad, when exempt, 433.13
 - Map required, failure, penalty, 433.14, 433.15
 - Other property assessed, 433.11
 - Rate of taxation, 433.10
 - Real and personal property, 433.4, 433.5, 433.11
 - Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
 - Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
 - Statement required, 433.1–433.3
 - Taxable value ascertained, 433.4–433.9
 - Taxable value entered by auditor, 433.9
 - Valuation, 433.5–433.7
 - Violation, penalties, 433.3, 433.15
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Violations
 - Divulging messages, 488.6
 - Emergency use, yield requirements, notice in directory, 714.33–714.36
 - Error in message, willful, 488.6
 - Failure to give service, 488.11–488.14
 - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
 - Fraudulent use of services, 713.40
 - Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
 - Larceny of electric current, 709.7
 - Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14
 - Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6
 - Messages, revealing contents, 488.6
 - Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14
 - Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
 - Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

TELEVISION

- Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
- Television systems in cities and towns, 404.11(7)

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES

- Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

TENANCY

- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
- Joint tenants
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Created by express intent, 557.15
 - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Life tenants
 - Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
 - Petition for sale, 557.9
 - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
- Notice terminating tenancy at will, 648.4
- Tenants at will
 - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
 - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
 - Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
 - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
 - Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
 - Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14
 - Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
 - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Tenants by the entirety
 - Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
 - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Tenants for years
 - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
 - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
 - Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
 - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
 - Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
 - Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14
 - Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
 - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
 - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Tenants in common
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
 - Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16
 - Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
 - Definition, 557.15
 - Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23–383.26
 - Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16
 - Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
 - Recovery of real property, 646.4
 - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
 - Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

TENDER

- Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
- Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
- Amount of broker's lien, securities returned, 502.17
- Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42
- Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
- Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
- Bill of exceptions to judge for signature, 786.5
- Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
- Contract rights, effect, 538.4
- Counterfeit coins in payment, penalty, 718.16
- Counterfeit securities in payment, penalty, 718.6
- Damages
 - Entry to make land survey, 355.12
 - Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.31
 - Trespassing animals, 188.13
- Delivery of stock in railway corporations, 476.2
- Demand for performance, 538.1
- Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
- Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
- Feeding or care, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23
- Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
- Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
- Keeping tender good, requirements, 538.2–538.8
- Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4
- Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
- Notary public's fee for attending, 77.19(2)
- Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
- Offer in writing, 538.6
- Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
- Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
- Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
- Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
- Quitclaim deed, for title, costs, 649.5
- Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
- Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
- Sales law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Securities law provisions, 502.17, 502.23
- Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
- Tax certificate, assignment on tender, 391.68, 446.21
- Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
- Title, quitclaim deed, costs, 649.5
- Trespassing animals, tender of damage, 188.13
- Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
- Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9, 781.17

TENEMENT HOUSES

- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17, 413.35–413.46
- Health regulation, special charter cities, 420.171–420.180
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), *see HOUSING LAW*

TERMINALS

- Facilities, value, joint rates, 479.46
- Joint use, 484.13, 484.19
- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
- Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
- Railroads to maintain offices, 477.42
- Railway stations, *see RAILROADS*
- Terminal charges, schedules, 479.50

TERMINALS—Continued

- Transfer companies, engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.21

TERMS OF COURT

- District court, 604.12–604.22
- Municipal court continuous, no terms, 602.22
- Police court always open for business, 367.1
- Superior court, number, 603.7
- Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

TERRORISM

- Advocating terrorism, punishment, 689.10–689.13
- Terrorizing inhabitants of dwelling or boat, punishment, 714.2

TESTIMONY

- Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*
- Criminal cases, ch 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*
- Perpetuating testimony
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 - Criminal cases, 761.8–761.11, 781.10

TESTING STATIONS

- City tests of motor vehicles, 321.238–321.247
- Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

TEXTBOOKS

- See ch 301, SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

THEATERS

- Blank cartridges, use allowed, 732.18
- Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3
- Child labor place of amusement, 92.1
- City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- Closing, epidemic, in special charter city, 420.181
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Exit doors indicated by red light, 103.6(6)
- Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.9
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Moving picture theaters
 - Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3
 - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 - Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Regulation, municipal, 368.8(3)
- Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31
- Violations
 - Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12
 - Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3
 - Obscene shows, 725.3
 - Tear or stench bombs, discharging, 732.10, 732.14

THEFT

- Criminal provisions, 709.1–713.38, *see CRIMES, subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*

THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS

- Department of therapeutics at state university, 263.4
- Equipment used in state institutions, control over, 218.8(5)
- Medical examination to include, 148.3(2)
- Physical therapists, 147.1–147.94, 148A.1–148A.5
- Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

THINGS IN ACTION

- See also CHOSSES IN ACTION*
- Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)

THREATS

- Communication, 723.1
- Election offenses, penalty, 738.13, 738.15
- Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321
- Intimidation by tramp, penalty, 746.3
- Malicious threats, to extort, 720.1
- Obstruction of justice, 723.1, 723.2
- Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14

THRESHING

- Lien, 571.1-571.5
- Machines, taxation, 427.13(12)

THRIFT CERTIFICATES

- Generally*, 536A.22

TIMBER

- Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Culture Acts
 - General provisions*, 161.1-161.13
 - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
 - Tax exemptions, 161.1
- Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
- Geological survey investigation, 305.4
- Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204

TIME

- Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92
- Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(23)
- Daylight savings time, 122A.1
- Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Limits on starting actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 50, 53, 54
- Original notice requirements, 601.22, 602.27, 648.11; R.C.P. 53
- Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85
- Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60-63
- Standard time, defined, 122A.1
- Timetables posted at railroad stations, 477.42

TIMOTHY SEED

- Weight per bushel, 210.10

TIPS

- Antitipping law, 741.1-741.7

TIRES

- Motor vehicle law, 321.1(16-18)

TITHES

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

TITLES

- Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.15-471.17, 473.1, 473.2
- Abandoned river channels
 - Action to determine title, 568.19
 - Conveyance of title by state, 568.12
 - Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20
 - Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10
- Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10
- Abstracts of title
 - Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 526.30
 - Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
 - Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
 - Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9

TITLES—Continued

- Abstracts of title—Continued
 - Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9
 - School fund loans, state, 262.14
- Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*
- Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1
- Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Aliens' property rights, Const.; Iowa, I, 22; 567.1-567.7
- Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14-614.23
- Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207
- Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Boundary disputes, title determined, 650.1-650.17
- Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25
- Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7
- Chain of title
 - Claims to real estate antedating 1920; 614.17
 - Record of title kept in land office, 10.1
- Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14
- Changing name of person, method of changing title, 674.12
- Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
- City-owned real estate
 - Acquisition for debt authorized, 569.1-569.4
 - Attorney to bid in at execution sales, 569.2
 - Authority of city to transfer title, 569.7
 - Bidding in at execution sales, 569.2, 569.3
 - Conveyances by municipality, 569.7
 - Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
 - Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4
 - Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
 - Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24
 - Management costs and proceeds, how paid, 569.6
 - Management when title vests, 569.5
 - Municipal docks, 384.3(2)
 - Parks, title in park board, 370.11
 - Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
 - Special charter cities, 420.156
 - Streams within city, title in river-front commission, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10
- Clerk's fee for certifying change, 606.15(30)
- Code analyzed by titles, 14.12(6, a)
- Color of title defined, 10.9, 560.2
- Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29-624.35
- Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29-624.33
- Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41
- Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, 656.1-656.6
- Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31-624.35
- Conveyances of title generally, ch 558
- Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
- Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11-499A.13
- "Co-operative", use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32
- Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55

TITLES—Continued

County-owned real estate
 Authority to acquire for debt due, 569.1–569.3
 Authority to acquire generally, 332.1, 332.3(12)
 Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3
 Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
 Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4
 County attorney, to bid at execution sale, 569.2
 Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
 Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
 Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35
 Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
 Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.1–650.17
 Docks, cities may acquire, 384.3
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
 Drainage provisions
 Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
 Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
 Execution sale, acquisition by county, 455.176
 Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
 Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
 Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
 Eminent domain
 Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17
 Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
 Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6
 Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40
 Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23
 Federal lands
 Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4
 Federal land grants, lists certified, 10.11
 Federal land grants, state claims relinquished, 10.9
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
 Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51
 National forests, 1.9
 Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
 Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19
 Gifts, devises and bequests
 Estate proceedings, *see WILLS*
 Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
 State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
 Townships, acceptance required, 359.29
 Good-faith holders, defect in title, 129.9
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be title holder, 425.11
 Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
 Insurance commission, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
 Insurance policies issued under “underwriters’ title”, 515.143

TITLES—Continued

Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
 Investment securities, 554.8301
 Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lxxxvi, Vol. I
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Judgments, summary, to settle real estate titles, R.C.P. 237(e)
 Jurisdiction of courts to determine title
 District court, 604.1
 Forcible entry cases, district court, 648.14
 Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
 Superior court, 603.8
 Supreme court, appellate jurisdiction, R.C.P. 331(a)
 Justice court, no power to determine, 601.37
 Land office and patents
 Certified listing of federal granted lands, 10.11
 Chain of title to be kept, 10.1
 Color of title relinquished by governor, 10.9
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 Records of land office, contents, 9.3
 Records, use in evidence, 622.49–622.51
 State university lands, patents, 10.13, 10.14
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1(8), 614.15–614.23, 614.24–614.28
 Liquor law violations, effect, 129.9
 Lost property, finders title, 644.5, 644.11
 Lost records, proceedings and proof, 647.1–647.5
 Meandered stream beds, lost boundaries, title determined, 372.6
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
 Motor vehicle provisions
 Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52
 “Owner” defined, 321.1(36)
 Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
 Registration plates, 321.171
 Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
 Transfer, general provisions, 321.45–321.50
 Transfer, stolen vehicle, penalty, 321.77
 Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
 Municipally-owned real estate, *see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above*
 Narcotic drug law provisions, 204.14, 204.17
 Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Occupying claimants, color of title, 10.9, 560.1–560.7
 Old-age assistance, property defined, 249.1(10)
 Old-age assistance, state board of social welfare, 249.20
 Opinion of attorney, attached to plat, 409.9
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
 Ordinances, titles of, requirements, 366.2, 367.9, 420.38
 Parks and highways under conservation commission, title in state, 111.10

TITLES—Continued

Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12
 Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Plats, city, abstract and opinion attached, 409.9
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, 409.1–409.47
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
 Quieting title action, 649.1–649.8
 Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
 Real estate, education board, in state, 262.37
 Recovery of real property, 646.3
 Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
 Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5
 Reversioner's right to convey title, 566.25
 Reversion of titles
 Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)
 Highways and roads abandoned, 473.3, 473.4
 Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 Lands for highway materials, nonuser, 473.4
 Limitation, 614.24–614.28
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Road for way to land, abandoned, 473.3
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
 River-front improvement commission, title, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10
 Sales of goods, 554.2403
 Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.26
 Savings banks, period for which title may be held, 526.34
 School lands, chs 297, 302, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Lands*
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
 Securities Act provisions, 502.3(1), 502.11
 State-owned property
 Acquisition at execution sale, 569.1–569.4
 Attorney general to bid at execution sale, 569.2
 Authority to deed or lease, 569.7
 Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3
 Conservation, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
 Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
 Cost and expense, how paid, 569.4
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
 Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
 Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
 Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
 Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
 Lost boundaries, meandered streams, 372.6
 Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
 Meandered stream beds title, 372.6
 Road machinery, federal donation, 307.6
 State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
 State university land, patent, 10.13
 State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3
 Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2–645.4
 Summary judgments to settle, R.C.P. 237(e)
 Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16
 Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19

TITLES—Continued

Tax titles
 Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15–448.17
 Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14
 Execution of deed, effect, 448.3
 Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
 Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9
 Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13
 Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8
 Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244, 448.3–448.5
 Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7
 Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5
 Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4
 Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19
 Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
 Title bond foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 Title decree, entry on transfer books, 558.66
 Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
 Title of actions and proceedings
 District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
 Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
 Justice court, docketing, 601.16(1)
 Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
 Supreme court, 793.12; R.C.P. 342(a)
 Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
 Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15
 Underwriters' title, issuance of policies under, 515.143
 Use of professional titles
 Certified public accountants, 116.7
 Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
 Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
 Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
 Warehouse provisions
 Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restriction, 543.18
 Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)
 Waterworks foreclosure, franchise, 398.6(1)
TOBACCO
 Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 Cigarette law, 98.1–98.41, 551A.1–551A.11, 751.3(7)
 Cigar stores, 92.11, 98.1–98.41, 751.1–751.43
 Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
 Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
TOILET ARTICLES
 Cosmetics, use by cosmetologists, 157.1(2)
 Liquor law provisions
 Manufacturer's permit, 133.1–133.7
 Retail sale permitted, 123.27(3)
 Wholesale druggists use, 131.1, 131.7(4)
TOILETS
 Caboose on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79
 City and town regulation, 368.26

TOILETS—Continued

- Comfort stations in cities, 376.1–376.4
- Depot, sanitary closets required, 477.37
- Facilities for women in factories, 88.2
- Food establishments law
 - Cesspools when no sewer, 170.10, 170.11
 - Employees wash hands after visiting, 170.19(4)
 - Lavatories adjacent to toilet rooms, 170.17
 - Offensive odors prohibited, 170.9
 - Roller or common towels not permitted, 170.21
 - Toilet room regulations, 170.16, 170.17
- Food establishments, requirements, 170.16
- Hotels
 - Free use of toilets for guests, coins furnished, 170.34
 - Outside water closets, screened, disinfected, 170.35
 - Sexes separated, 88.2, 170.35
- Housing law
 - Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61
 - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 - Encased plumbing not allowed, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85
 - Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85
 - Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85
 - Lighting and ventilating, 413.25, 413.32
 - Lighting at night required, 413.32
 - Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85
 - Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86
 - Out-of-doors closets not permitted, 413.86
 - Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
 - Requirements generally, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86
 - Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86
 - Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86
- Privies
 - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 - Food establishments, offensive odors prohibited, 170.9
 - Housing law, sewer connections, 413.86
 - Railroad depots, 477.37–477.41
 - Schools, requirements, location, 279.37
- Railway cabooses, requirements, 479.78, 479.79
- Railway stations, toilets required, 477.37–477.40
- Schools, regulations, locations, 279.37
- Sexes separated, 88.2
- Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(4)
- Street railway, toilet facilities, 402.3(4)
- Washrooms in factories, 88.3

TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME

See *ch 244, JUVENILE HOME*

TOLL BRIDGES

See 381.16–382.5, 383.1, 427.13

TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES

- Cemeteries, 566.1–566.27, see *CEMETERIES*
- Injuring or defacing, penalty, 714.23, 714.24
- Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 29A.12, 36.1–36.9, 250.14–250.16

TON

- Coal miners wages determined, 82.111
- Standard of weight, 210.4
- Trailer registration fees, 321.123
- Truck registration fees, 321.119–321.122
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463

TONTINE CONTRACTS

Defined as "stock", 501.1

TOOLS

- Burglar tools in possession, 708.7
- Coal mine provisions, 82.64, 82.81
- Counterfeiting tools, making or having, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(17)
- Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20
- Tool houses, railway to report for taxation, 434.2

TORNADO

- Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, see *INSURANCE*
- Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

TORPEDOES

- Defined, use regulated, 695.27, 732.9–732.19
- Forbidden in state parks, 111.42

TORTS

- Actions in court, see *ACTIONS*
- Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3
- Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17
- Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Iowa tort claims Act, 25A.1–25A.20
- Negligence, liability, see *NEGLIGENCE*
- Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1(3)
- Wife's liability, 597.19

TORT CLAIMS ACT, IOWA

Generally, 25A.1–25A.20

TOWNS

- See *CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Defined, 363.4

TOWNSHIP

- Accounts examined, 11.18
- Actions by and against, counsel, 359.18, 359.19
- Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41
- Airports
 - Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24
 - Bonds, 330.7, 330.16
 - Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
 - Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
 - Charges for use, leases, 330.12
 - Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
 - Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
 - Definition, 330.1
 - Federal aid authorized, 330.13
 - Hazard prevention, 329.5
 - Improvements, 330.6
 - Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
 - Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14
 - Public use, liability, 330.15
 - Rules and regulations, 330.11
- Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15
- Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41
- Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
- Audit, finances, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
- Bank depositor's agreements, consent, 528.35–528.40, 528.95–528.116
- Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36–528.40
- Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106
- Benefited fire districts, 357A.1–357A.14
- Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1
- Bonds
 - Denominations, 75.10
 - Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

- Hearing on improvements, 23.12–23.16
- Indebtedness limited, 407.1
- Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)
- Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
- Issuance regulated, hearing, 23.12–23.16
- Officers and employees, ch 64, *see BONDS*
- Penal provisions, 24.24, 75.7
- Railroad tax aid bonds, 480.3
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Sale of bonds, 75.2–75.6
- Void if improperly issued, 23.16
- Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16

Bonds, public

- Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
- Authority to issue, election, 75.1
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Fire equipment purchase or rental, 359.45
- Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
- Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Numbered consecutively, 76.1
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
- Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
- Sale, not less than par with interest, 75.5
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Township hall bonds, 360.7
- Valuation, bonds limited, 76.3

Boundaries

- Change to meet city boundaries, 359.3–359.8
- City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24–359.27
- Division when city in township, 359.5–359.8
- Notice of hearing on change, 359.7
- Petition for change, remonstrance, 359.6–359.9
- Record kept of boundaries, 359.4, 359.20
- Restoration of former township, 359.9
- School township not to be changed, 359.2, 359.3
- Supervisors to determine, 359.1

Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2**Cemeteries, 359.28–359.41****City covers township, functions to city, 359.24–359.27****Claims due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36–528.40****Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6****Clerk**

See also subhead Officers below

Animals trespassing

- Appeal from damage assessed, 188.19–188.24
- Distraint, procedure, 188.11–188.17

Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12**Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19, 65.2****Buildings examined, 100.10****Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41****Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21****City covers township, office abolished, 359.24****Compensation and fees, 359.47–360.2****TOWNSHIP—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

- Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Drainage matters, duties of clerk, 465.1–465.27
- Duties when objections filed to bond issue, 23.14
- Elected biennially in township, 39.23
- Election duties
 - Generally*, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23
 - Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
 - Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
- Estray animals
 - Application for assessment of damage, 188.44
 - Duties, 188.14–188.48
 - Fees of clerk, 188.48(9, 10)
- Execute health board orders, 139.5
- Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25
- Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
- Fires, duty to investigate, fees, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
- Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3
- Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
- Health board, local clerk, 137.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27
- Quarantine duties, 139.20
- Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
- Record of proceedings kept, 359.20
- Residence qualifications, 39.22
- Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
- Term of office, 39.23
- Township halls, duties, 360.1, 360.8
- Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
- Voting booths kept, 49.25(7)
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
- Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5
- Constables, *see CONSTABLES*
- Contracts
 - Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 - Public, *see CONTRACTS*
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- County divided into townships, 359.1
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Division of townships, 359.1–359.8
- Division, when to take effect, 359.8
- Drainage for individuals, procedure, 465.1–465.29
- Elections
 - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
 - Canvass, 50.20–50.22
 - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
 - Clerk's duties, 359.22
 - Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
 - Constables at polls, appointment, 49.115
 - Constables elected, 39.21
 - Expenses paid, 49.18
 - First election in new township, 359.10–359.13
 - Justices of the peace, 39.21
 - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
 - Voter's registration, 47.1
 - Voting machines, 52.1
- Emergency war disaster, government perpetuated, 38A.7–38A.13, 38D.1–38D.3
- Eminent domain, power to condemn, 471.5

TOWNSHIP—Continued

Employees covered by federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19

Examination of finances
 Audit, yearly, state or accountants, 11.18
 Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18-11.21

Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3

Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21

Fire equipment, joint ownership, 359.42

Fire equipment purchased, 359.42-359.45

Former township restored, 359.9

Funds
 Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
 Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21
 Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14-566.16
 City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24-359.27
 Clerk to have custody, 359.21
 Deposits, depositories, interest, 453.1-453.8
 Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
 Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Fire equipment fund, 359.43
 General fund, uses, 66.23, 359.28

Investments
 Cemetery fund investments, 566.15
 Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4
 Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
 Sectarian purposes, use forbidden, 343.8, 343.9

Township hall fund
 Excess transferred to school fund, 360.3
 Tax levy, 360.2, 360.8

Township offices abolished, transfer, 359.24-359.27

Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22

Violations
 Embezzlement, 710.1
 Failing to report expenditures, 740.11
 Funds used for sectarian purposes, 343.9

Garnishment not permitted, 642.2

Gift accepted
 Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12-565.15
 Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6-565.15
 Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18
 Tax voted to maintain, 565.8-565.11
 Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7

Gifts accepted and managed, 359.29, 565.6

Halls
 Construction, bids, contract, 360.5
 Custodians' duties, 360.6, 360.7
 Election to vote tax, 360.1
 Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
 Gifts and donations, 359.29
 Joint ownership with city or town, 360.4-360.6
 Location to accommodate taxpayers, 360.4
 Tax levy to build and repair, 360.2, 360.8
 Township hall fund, clerk to post bond before receiving, 360.7
 Use by citizens, 360.6

Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1

Insurance premiums paid for policemen and firemen, 321.496

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10

Libraries, tax and contracts, 378.11-378.14

TOWNSHIP—Continued

Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19

Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6

Municipal court, townships included, 602.1

Name changed, procedure, 359.14-359.16

New township formed
 First election called by supervisors, 359.10
 Officers to be elected, 359.11
 Order by auditor for first election, 359.12, 359.13
 Petition, notice, effect, 359.6-359.8

Notice, publication important matters, 608.14

Officers
 Accounting required, penalty, 63.13
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Bonds
 Accounting before approval, 63.13
 Approval by township clerk, 64.19
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 New bond, additional security, 65.1-65.11
 Oath on back or attached, 63.11
 Run, to whom, 64.18
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

Clerk, 359.20 et seq.

Code and session laws, to successor, 16.21

Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)

Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19

Counsel in patents cases, 7.5

County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)

Deposit in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37

Election, 39.1-39.7, 39.18-39.23

Election results sent to county auditor, 43.61, 359.22

Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19

Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Oath filed with county auditor, 64.23

Opinion and advice by county attorney, 336.2(7)

Relatives, employment, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1-66.25

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Suspension from office, 66.19

Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18-39.24, 69.1, 69.12

Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1-63.13

Trustees
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8

Vacancies
 Filled at election, when, 69.13
 Filled by trustees, 69.8(7)
 Removed person not eligible, 69.9

Violations
 Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
 Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3

Parks, public, improvement, tax, 359.30

Preference for Iowa products, 73.1-73.10

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15

Public grounds and buildings, 359.28-359.42

Public improvements and bonds
 Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11
 Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12-23.15

TOWNSHIP—Continued

Public improvements and bonds—Continued

Coal mined in Iowa

Exceptions in rural use, 73.10

Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.10

Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3

Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10

Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16

Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1–480.3

Real estate title acquired, 569.1–569.7

Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16

Schools, ch 274, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, subhead *Districts*

Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19

Soil conservation

Advisor may be appointed, 467A.6

Co-operation authorized, 467A.9

Supervisors districts to embrace, 331.8–331.11

Supervisors to hold first election, 359.10–359.13

Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)

Tax for township halls, 360.1–360.8

Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8

Title to real estate acquired, 569.1–569.7

Trustees

Acts and proceedings recorded, 359.20

Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35

Animals trespassing

Damages assessed by trustees, 188.14

Distraint, procedure, 188.11–188.14

Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2

Bond not required of trustees, 64.1(5)

Bovine tuberculosis, survey and report, 165.35

Cavass of votes on elections, 50.20–50.22

Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16

City covers township, office abolished, 359.24

Compensation and fees, 359.46

Counsel employed, 359.18, 359.19

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2

Distraint of animals, damages, procedure, 188.11–188.14

Drainage hearings and assessments, 465.1–465.35

Duties in general, 359.17

Elected biennially, for three years, 39.18

Elected by rural voters in township, 39.22

Election duties, 49.21, 49.27, 50.20, 360.1

Election qualifications, tenure, 39.18, 39.22, 359.11

Fence viewers, 113.17

Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45

Health board, local, members of, 137.1, 137.2

Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2

Library contracts, duties, 378.11–378.16

Meetings required, 359.17

Members of local health board, 137.1, 137.2

Number of trustees, 359.17

Office abolished, city takes over, 359.24–359.27

Polling places, duty, 49.21, 49.24

Pollution of water, petition, 135.18–135.29

Poor relief

Abandonment, court order, 252.10

Administration of relief, 252.25–252.28

Admission to county home ordered, 253.6

Appeals from refusal, 252.37

TOWNSHIP—Continued

Trustees—Continued

Poor relief—Continued

Applications, 252.2, 252.33–252.35

Claims sent to supervisors, 252.33, 252.35

County home admission ordered, 253.6

Duties generally, 252.25–252.32

Employment of poor supervised, 252.41

Enforcement of relatives' liability, hearing, order, 252.6–252.9

Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29

Medical services ordered, 252.28

Nature of relief, 252.27–252.30

Supplies issued, 252.27–252.29

Prison goods price list received, 246.21

Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.42

Purchase of school lands forbidden, 302.4

Qualifications, 359.17

Railroad, notice, duties, 474.22, 478.25, 480.6

Railroad station, village name changed, 477.58–477.60

Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20

Residence qualifications, 39.22

Rural voters of township elect, 39.22

School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35

School land waste, duty to prevent, 302.7

Secondary roads, 309.10

Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9

Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8

Term of office, how arranged, 39.18

Township hall duties, 360.1–360.8

Vacancies filled, 69.8(7)

Violations

Bond law violations, 75.7

Budget law violations, 24.24

Money for sectarian purposes, 343.8, 343.9

War disaster provisions, 38A.7–38A.13, 38D.1–38D.3

War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5

Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24

Zoning of airports and vicinity, 329.1–329.15

TOXINES

Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26

TOY PISTOLS

Defined as fireworks, 732.17

Prohibited, 732.17, 732.19

TRACKLESS TROLLEYS

Fees and taxes, cities over 125,000; 417.54

Not considered as motor vehicle, 321.1(2)

Street railways, 402.1–402.4

TRACKS

Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44

Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12

Interurban use, 484.19, 485.1–485.4

Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7

Repair ordered by commission, 474.12

Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25

Spur tracks

Bond for construction, 481.5

Commerce commission to decide necessity, 481.3

Connections with spurs, cost, 481.8

Cost of construction, 481.4, 481.6, 481.8

Eminent domain of lands required, 471.9(2)

Failure of railroad to act, 481.7

Required for successful operation, 481.3

TRACKS—Continued

- Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79, 391.81
- Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
- Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3
- Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12
- Woods to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.12–317.14, 477.53–477.55

TRACTORS

See also *MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*

- Farm tractor defined, 321.1(7)
- Road tractor defined, 321.1(8)
- Truck tractor defined, 321.1(6)

TRADE AND COMMERCE

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Accounts, assignment, 539.1–539.6
- Advertisements, see *ADVERTISING*
- Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, 539.1–539.6
- Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3
- Banking provision, 524.1–533B.5
- Branded articles, chs 548, 550
- Bucket shops, 552.1–552.11
- Bulk sales law, 61.3–61.7
- Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1–504.6
- Change in statement, filed, liability, 547.2
- Chattel loans, 536.1–536.25
- Child labor, ch 92
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1–504.6
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Conspiracies generally, penalty, 719.1, 719.2
- Contracts, ch 537, see *CONTRACTS*
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Co-operatives, not in restraint of trade, 499.11
- Corporations, 491.1–491.71, 504.1–504.31
- Credit unions, 533.1–533.28
- Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201–554.1205
- Custom inspectors, free railroad passes, 479.94(4)
- Custom of merchants, notaries public, duties according to, 77.7
- Dairy products, marketing, generally, ch 192A
- Dealing in futures regulated, 552.1–552.11
- Destroying foods to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18
- Factories, see *FACTORIES*
- Fair trade provisions
 - Cigarettes, ch 551A
 - Discrimination by monopolies
 - Carriers, unjust discrimination, 479.20–479.30
 - Competitive prices not unlawful, 552.1, 552.2
 - Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
 - Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
 - Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
 - Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
 - Enforcement of law, 551.6
 - Injunctions for violations, 551.9
 - Penalty for violations, 551.4
 - Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
 - Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
 - Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
 - Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

- Fair trade provisions—Continued
 - Discrimination generally
 - Carriers, by, 479.20–479.30
 - Competitive prices not unlawful, 552.1, 552.2
 - Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
 - Destroying business by lower sales, 551.1
 - Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
 - Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102
 - Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
 - Gift enterprises defined, penalty, 553.15–553.17
 - Personal services regulated by ordinance
 - Adoption of ordinance, 369.5
 - Application for ordinance, 369.2, 369.4
 - Service trades defined, 369.1
 - Trade schools, exempted from Act, 369.1
 - Violation of ordinance, penalty, 369.3
 - Price fixing in general
 - Agreements, when illegal, 553.1–553.4, 553.10
 - Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 - Competitive prices permitted, 552.1, 552.2
 - Contracts void, 553.4
 - Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
 - Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
 - Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15
 - Destroying food to increase, 734.1, 734.2
 - Evidence given, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16
 - Grain dealers, 553.19
 - Intoxicating liquors, 123.17(2, f), 130.21
 - Marketing association contracts, 500.1–500.3
 - Public utility rates, 397.28, 399.32
 - Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, see *RAILROADS*
 - Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5
 - Securities sold, commission limited, 502.8
 - Taxi service in cities, 389.39(2)
 - Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 - Violations
 - Civil liability, 553.12, 553.20
 - Contracts void, 553.4
 - Forfeiture of charter, 553.6
 - Penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
 - Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16
 - Retail price maintenance, 550.1–550.5
 - Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 - Trade-marked or branded articles
 - See also *LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*
 - Action for selling below fixed price, 550.3
 - Contracts authorized, 550.1, 550.2
 - Definitions, 550.5
 - Exceptions to operation of law, 550.2, 550.4
 - Nonapplicability of law, 550.4
 - Price fixing permitted, 550.1
 - Violations
 - Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
 - Remedies cumulative, 551.10
 - Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
 - Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.3, 551.4
 - Gift enterprises
 - Defined, prohibited, penalty, 553.15–553.17
 - Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3–751.27
 - Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
 - Interest rates
 - Amount chargeable, 535.2
 - Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)
 - Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6
 - Judgments and decrees, 535.3

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

Interest rates—Continued
 Small loan law, 536.1–536.25
 Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5
 Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
 Iowa products, preference given, 73.1–73.10
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
 Labels, registration, 548.1–548.11
 Law merchant
 Notaries powers and duties, 77.7
 Supplementary, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14
 Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)
 Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8
 Margin trading regulated, 552.1–552.11
 Money defined, 535.1
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327.22
 Options, dealing in, 552.1–552.11
 Partnerships, ch 545, *see* **PARTNERSHIPS**
 Peddlers, ch 81, *see* **ITINERANTS**
 Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1–369.5
 Pittsburgh plus, protection against, 553.24
 Public utilities, rate regulations, 490A.1–490A.27
 Rates of public utilities, 490A.1–490A.27
 Reciprocal interstate trade provisions
 Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3
 Domestic insurance companies, 510.32
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
 Motor vehicles
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 Truck taxation agreements, 327.10
 Professions and trades, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
 Unemployment compensation, 96.20
 Use tax, 423.25
 Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
 Taxation
 See also **TAXATION**
 Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16
 Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Use tax, 423.1–423.25
 Tender of payment or performance, 538.1–538.8
 Trade customs
 See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Custom and Usage*
 Law merchant, *see subhead above*
 Trade fixtures
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
 Machinery taxable as realty, 428.22
 Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)
 Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12
 Trade-marked articles, monopoly exemption, 550.1–550.5
 Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5
 Trade names, registration required, 547.1–547.5
 Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4
 Trade schools not in service trade Act, 369.1
 Trades, personal service, ordinance, 369.1–369.5
 Trade unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B, *see* **LABOR LAWS**
 Trade unions, incorporation, 504.1
 Trading on margin regulated, 552.1–552.11
 Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10
 Unfair practices, insurance, 507B.1–507B.13

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

Unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B
 Vertical price fixing, 550.1–550.5
 Vocational education, ch 258
 Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201–554.7210
 Warehouses, ch 543
 Workmen's compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
 Zoning law applicability, 414.1, 414.3
TRADE-MARKS
 Alteration of registered trade-mark, 548.4, 713.16
 Assignment of registration, 548.4
 Butter trade-marks, 192.23
 Commercial paper, 554.3401
 Creameries registered
 Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25
 Issuance, revocation, 192.25, 192.27
 Ownership of trade-mark, 192.29
 Requirements for classification, 192.24, 192.29
 Score of butter to secure trade-mark, 192.26
 Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.4
 Exclusive right to renewal of registration, 548.6
 Expiration of registration, twenty years, 548.6
 Expiration unless renewed, 548.5
 Fraudulent use, 713.7–713.23
 Infringement
 Infringement prohibited, 548.7–548.11
 Injunction and damages, 548.7–548.9
 Penalty for unlawful use, 548.10, 548.11
 Persons entitled to sue, 548.9
 Presumption as to right to use, 548.3
 Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5
 "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)
 Registration, 548.1–548.6, 713.18
 Resale price agreements, 550.1–550.4
 Sale by false name forbidden, 190.9
 Shown on package labels, 189.9
 True or trade-mark name required, 190.9
TRADE NAMES
 Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2
 Authorized only on filing fact statement, 547.1
 Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.6
 Containers, registered mark, alteration forbidden, 192.39
 Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
 Fee for filing statement, 547.3
 Penalty for unlawful use, 547.4, 547.5
 Sale by false name forbidden, 190.9
 Statement verified, filed with recorder, 547.1
 True or trade-mark name required, 190.9
 Unlawful to use without filing statements, 547.1–547.5
TRADE UNIONS
 Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11
 Exempt from trust laws, 553.11
 Free railroad transportation, officers, 479.94(8)
 Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.31
 Membership, 736A.1–736A.7
 Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11
 Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5
 Union shops, 736A.3
TRAFFIC SIGNS
 Power to regulate, 321.252–321.260

TRAILER PARKS

Regulated, licensed, taxed, 135D.1–135D.26

TRAILERS

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 Brake equipment, 321.430
 Camping trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
 Capacities listed, 321.160
 Chain, safety, required, 321.462
 Clearance lamps, 321.393
 Color of lights, 321.393
 “Combination of vehicles” defined, 321.1(23)
 Convoys, spacing, 321.272
 County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
 Definitions, 321.1(9), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
 Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fee for registration, 321.123
 Fees payable in installments, 321.134
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 Flares, use when stopped, 321.448
 Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
 House trailer, 135D.1–135D.26
 House trailer, registration fee, 321.123(3)
 Length, maximum, 321.457
 Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
 Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
 Load limit, 321.463
 Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
 Mobile home, license plates, 321.21
 Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)
 Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.26
 Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55
 Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
 Permits required, 321.58, 321.311
 Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
 Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
 Registration, 321.18
 Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425
 Speed limit, 321.285(3)
 Term to include semitrailer, 321.1(10)
 “Trailer coach” defined, 321.1(11)
 Travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
 Used, dealer’s list, fee waived, 321.70
 Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
 Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS*See ch 242, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL***TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS***See ch 242, GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL***TRAINS***See RAILROADS, subhead Trains***TRAMPS**

Arrest, 746.5–746.16
 Compensation of jailer and officers, 746.23–746.25
 Definition, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
 Employment while confined, 746.17–746.19
 Labor proceeds during imprisonment, 746.21
 Misconduct, punishment, 746.2–746.4
 Treatment in jail, 746.20
 Trial of two or more jointly, 746.22

TRANSCRIPTS*See also CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Accountancy hearings, 116.2

Annexation or severance, cities and towns, 362.33

Appeals

Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37
 Criminal cases
 Clerk’s duty on appeal, 793.6
 Transcript at county expense, 793.8
 Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10
 Driver’s license appeals, 321.215
 Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
 Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24
 Fire marshal’s proceedings, 100.18, 100.19
 Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14
 Health department decisions, 135.22
 Industrial commissioner’s hearings, 86.20, 86.27–86.29, 86.32
 Insurance commissioner’s hearings, stock sales, 506.8
 Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
 Interurban railways, 484.17, 485.3
 Justice court, 601.86, 762.37
 Local budget board hearings, 24.29
 Motor carriers, certificate hearing, 325.22
 Municipal court, 602.44–602.47
 Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12
 Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11
 School appeals from directors, 290.1–290.6
 Securities law orders, 502.24
 Soldiers preference law appeals, 70.5
 Superior court, 626.98
 Supreme court, 793.6; R.C.P. 340
 Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24
 Warehouse cases, 543.10
 Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)
 Board of control hearings, 218.33
 Certiorari, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315–317
 Certiorari trials, evidence, R.C.P. 315
 Change of venue
 District court, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
 Justice court, 601.11, 601.35
 Municipal court, 602.24
 Child labor permits, what required, 92.6
 Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 604.6
 College credits from state university, 264.4
 Control board investigations, filed, 218.33
 Court conveyances, record, 633.404
 Court reporter, fees, taxed, 605.11, 625.9
 Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7
 District court
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.44
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
 Appeals to the supreme court
 Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 Reporter’s transcript filed, R.C.P. 340
 Appeals when justice disabled, 601.81–601.83, 601.114
 Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Certificated carrier’s appeals, 325.22, 325.23
 Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
 Court conveyances, 633.404
 Election contests, county, 62.25
 Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 633.49–633.51, 633.404
 Fees, 606.15
 Foreign wills, 633.495–633.498

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued

District court—Continued
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
 Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
 Justice transcripts when vacancy, 601.114
 Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
 Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.404
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51
 Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12
 Road assessments, 311.25
 Superior court records, 602.21
 Terms not at county seat, 604.13
 Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 604.13
 Eugenics board record, absence of consent, 145.15
 Evidence
 Not conclusive, 622.40
 Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62
 Probate proceedings, 633.296–633.298, 633.301, 633.367, 633.517, 633.616
 Public officer's record, 622.40
 Reporter's transcript
 Authorized use, 622.97
 Certified transcript of shorthand notes, 622.99
 Exhibit referred to, identified, 622.101
 Previous reporter's transcript, 622.100
 Transcript to be complete, 622.98
 Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
 Fees
 Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21, 26)
 College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
 Court reporter's fees
 District court, 605.8, 605.11, 625.9
 Municipal court, 602.46
 Superior court, 603.51, 605.11
 Transcripts, retaxation, 625.9
 Justice of the peace, 601.128(20)
 Public record generally, 79.3
 School appeals, 290.3
 Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9
 Vital statistics records, 144.31
 Genealogical records, private, 144.30
 Inheritance tax records to tax commission, 450.71
 Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69
 Instruments affecting realty, 558.12, 558.13, 633.404
 Instruments affecting realty, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
 Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
 Interurban railway compensation hearings, 484.17
 Interurban railway condemnation hearings, 484.25
 Judgments
 Circuit court records, 604.6
 Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26
 Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
 Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
 Justice court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.114–601.116
 Justice court for setoff, 601.59–601.67
 Mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71
 Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
 Ordinance violations, charter cities, 420.37
 Superior court, 603.49
 Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26
 Justice court
 Absence or inability of justice, 601.116
 Appeals transcribed, 601.83, 601.86

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued

Bond on counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
 Change of venue, 601.11, 601.12, 601.35
 Clerk of district court, by, when, 601.83, 601.114
 Clerk to act if justice absent, 601.83
 Clerk to file transcript, 601.71
 Counterclaims, transfer, R.C.P. 355
 Criminal cases, filed quarterly, 601.133
 Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
 Docket entry to show issuance, 601.16, 601.61
 Execution not to issue on transcript, 601.71
 Execution on transcript, 601.63
 Fee for transcript, 601.128(20)
 Filing of transcripts, 601.66, 601.69
 Judgment transcribed to district court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.115
 Justice's failure, clerk to prepare, 601.83, 601.114
 Justice's inability, another justice, 601.116
 Legalization of mayor's court transcripts, 601.70
 Pleading and practice rules to apply, R.C.P. 356
 Publication not required, 349.16
 Report to auditor, criminal proceedings, 601.133
 Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
 Successors to justices, 601.115, 601.116
 Time to plead after filing, R.C.P. 356
 Title to realty involved, 601.37
 Transfer to district court clerk, 601.69, 601.71
 Levies for municipal bonds, to tax commission, 444.20
 Municipal court
 Clerk's transcript, superior court records, 602.21
 Judgment lien on realty by transcript, 602.43
 Judgments transcribed to district court, 602.47
 Official newspapers, hearing to select, 349.12
 Preliminary examination report, 602.47
 Nonindictable offenses
 Appeal, transcript of record, 762.36
 Change of venue, 762.14
 Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)
 Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4
 Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Proclamation, destroying transcript of, 714.20
 Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.404
 Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
 Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97
 Road assessment, 311.25
 School land sale proceedings, 302.6
 Superior court records, district court clerk, 602.21
 Supreme court, 686.7, 793.6–793.8; R.C.P. 340(a)
 Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16
 Vital statistics records, 144.31
 Water pollution, 135.22
TRANSFER AGENT
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities
TRANSFER BOOK
 Auditor to keep record, 558.60
 Entries to be made before recording, 558.57
 Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58
 Form of transfer book, 558.61
TRANSFER COMPANIES
 Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
 Damage liability, no contract limitation, 479.7, 479.8
 Locomotive equipment required, 477.17–477.25
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.36

TRANSIENT INNS

Aliens registered in time of war, 38.1
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

General regulations, license, 81A.1–81A.9
Itinerant merchant law, 81.1–81.14
Peddler's license required, 444.13–444.15
Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(3, 5)

TRANSIT LINES

See **PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS**

TRANSMISSION LINES

Generally, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.31

TRANSPORTATION COMPANY

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
Carrier's lien, 554.7307
City regulation and establishment of rates, 389.39
Commerce commission regulation, ch 474, see
COMMERCE COMMISSION
Common carriers, ch 479
Express companies, chs 436, 486
Freight lines, ch 435, see **FREIGHT LINES AND
EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**
Interurban railroads, ch 484, see **RAILROADS**
Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325
Railroads, chs 477–485, see **RAILROADS**
Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)
Street railways, ch 402, see **STREET RAILWAYS**
Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209
Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN

See chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.

TRAPS AND TRAPPING

Basket traps, fish, 109.106–109.111
Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
Box traps prohibited, 109.92
Confiscation of untagged traps, 109.92
Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87–109.92
License requirements, 109.51, 109.87, 109.92, 110.1
Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
Private property, exception, 109.87
Prohibited acts, 109.38
Tags required on traps, 109.92

TRAVELERS CHECKS

Persons selling regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN

General provisions, 303.16–303.23
Advice on establishment of library, 303.18(2)
Appointment of librarian, 303.18(10)
Circulation of books to organizations, 303.18(8)
Compensation of board, 303.20
Compensation of employees, 303.22
Control by board of trustees, 303.17
Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14
Duties of librarian, 303.21
Establishment of library, 303.16
Gifts, 303.19
Powers and duties of board, 303.18
Reports from public libraries, 303.18(5)
Rules for library, 303.18(1, 7)
State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(19)
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Trustees appointed, terms, 303.17

TREASON

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16; ch 689
Probation not permitted, 247.20

TREASURER, COUNTY

See ch 334, **COUNTY TREASURER**

TREASURER OF STATE

General provisions, see **STATE OFFICERS AND
DEPARTMENTS**

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(40), 11.5

Accounts

Duty in general to keep, 12.1, 12.2, 12.15
Examination requirements, 79.8, 452.11–452.14
Farm-to-market road fund account, how kept,
310.7
Fund to replace county losses segregated, 334.20
Method of keeping books, 12.1–12.5
Motor vehicle fee account requirements,
321.145–321.156
Primary road fund account requirements, 313.7
Printing costs charged, 15.33, 15.34
Receipts and disbursements, record, 12.1, 12.2,
12.4, 12.15
Record kept of warrants paid, 12.3
Reversion of balances, 8.2(8), 8.33
Treasurer and comptroller, 12.15
Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.12
(2), 96.13, 96.21
Unexpended appropriations transferred, 8.34,
19.11–19.14

Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11

Aeronautics commission fund, 328.36

Agricultural department fees, 189.29

Agricultural land school tax credit

Agricultural land credit fund created, 426.1
Appropriation from general funds, 426.1, 426.9
Distribution by comptroller's warrants, 426.7
Funds prorated if insufficient, 426.7, 426.9
Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
Aid to dependent children fund, 239.12
Amount of fees officers may retain, 12.10
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
Anticipatory warrants, duties, 454.19–454.34
Antifreeze inspection fees, 208A.4, 208A.10
Appropriations, unexpended balances, 8.34
Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12
Architectural examining board, fees, 118.11
Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)
Audit, daily, by auditor of state, 11.2
Authority to treasurer to collect fees, 8.32, 12.10
Automobiles, stolen, sale proceeds, 321.90, 321.91

Balances

Cash balance requirements, 12.9
Daily balance sheet requirements, 12.2
Motor license fee balances, 321.145–321.156
Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9,
96.12(2), 96.13, 96.21
Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
Banking department, expenses paid, 524.16, 524.17
Banking department, fees paid in, 524.17, 524.22,
524.23
Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–
532.21
Bank superintendent, convention expense paid,
524.16
Basic science examiners, fees, 146.12
Blind aid fund, 241.9, 241.21

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Blind, state school expense collected, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
 Boiler inspection fees, remitted to, 89.8
 Bonds
 Employment security administration fund, 96.13(1)
 Reduction by deposit of assets, 532.3
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
 Bonds of the state, interest, for payment, 12.7
 Bonds required of treasurer
 Amount required, 64.6(2)
 Liability for losses, when excused, 452.15, 453.8
 Official delinquency, liability on bond, 452.15
 Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
 Cash balance, amount, restoration, 12.9
 Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12
 Checks, treasury
 New check for one voided, 12.20
 Stop payment after six months, 12.19
 Claims against unclaimed fees, 12.11–12.13
 Claims, national guard service, 29A.29
 Closed banks, deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
 Collections from departments, deposited in general fund, 8.32
 Commerce commission, motor truck fees, 327.12, 327.13
 Commerce commission, pipe-line law administration expense, 490.17
 Compensation of national guardsmen, 29A.29
 Comptroller
 Accounts and reports, with, 12.6, 12.15
 Statements of unclaimed fees, deposits, 12.12, 12.14
 Conservation commission funds, 107.17–107.19, 109.17
 Constitutional requirements as to duties, 2.23
 Control board institutions funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.69
 Cosmetology fund, 157.8, 157.14
 County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20
 County treasurer, payment, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
 Court reporters, examining board fund, 115.3, 115.7
 Curator's fees for copies of archives, 303.12
 Custody of public funds, safe or depository, 452.10
 Daily balance sheet required, 12.2
 Deaf, instruction in school, paid, 295.5
 Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8
 Deceased inmates of state institutions, funds received, 218.68, 218.69
 Dental examiners fund, 147.115
 Dependent children aid fund, 239.12
 Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Depositories of public funds, sinking fund deposits, duties, 454.1–454.18
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits
 Automobile accident securities, 321A.25
 Closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Method of making, record, 12.10, 12.14, 12.15
 Money and assets at bank, 532.2–532.7, 682.23 (13)
 Public funds, 453.1–453.8, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
 Received from state officers, 12.10–12.15

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Deputy
 Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
 Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1
 Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
 Disbursements, payment on warrants, record, 12.1–12.5
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.27
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 Election for office contested, 61.1–61.14
 Engineering examiners' fund, fees, 114.12
 Entomologists' fees, 267.9
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.7
 Eugenics board physicians paid, 145.22
 Examination of treasurer's office, 11.1–11.5, 452.11–452.15
 Examining boards, national fee, paid, 147.28
 Farmers institute state aid warrants, 175.8
 Farm-to-market road allotment made, 310.20
 Farm-to-market road fund created, 310.3–310.7
 Farm-to-market road warrants paid, 310.17
 Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES*
 Federal insured loans, investment, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
 Fees, unclaimed
 Payment on demand, record, 12.13
 Statement for treasurer and comptroller, 12.12, 12.14
 State officers, deposit, 12.11
 Fines for contempt of legislature, 2.25, 2.27
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 109.17
 Fish sale contracts and bonds approved, 109.17, 109.18
 Funds
 Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.81
 Board of control real estate sales, 218.94
 Closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Collected from county, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
 Dental examiners, 147.115
 Department disbursements, fixed by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6)
 Disabled persons aid, 241A.14
 General fund, 444.21
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 478.25, 478.26
 Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7
 Interstate outdoor advertising fund, 426.62
 Investment, 452.10, 453.6–453.10
 Investment of sinking funds, 453.9
 Medical assistance for aged, 249A.16
 Moneys and credits tax replacement fund, 422.62, 422.71
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 422.62
 Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, 97.51
 Optometry examiner's fund, 147.117
 Pipe-line fees, 490.16
 Prison industry depreciation fund, 218.82
 Public employees retirement fund, custodian, 97B.7
 Road use tax, 312.1–312.15, 321.145, 321.146
 Second injury compensation fund
 Created, 85.65, 85.66
 Custodian, statements to commissioner, 85.66

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**Funds—Continued**

Second injury compensation fund—Continued
 Duties of treasurer, 85.64–85.69
 Maintenance, maximum and minimum, 85.66
 Nonresident alien death claims, 85.31(6)
 U. S. contributions credited, 85.69
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.18
 Social security contribution fund, 97C.12–97C.16
 State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
 Time deposits, 452.10, 453.6, 453.7
 Veterinary examiner's fund, 169.49
 Warehouses, bonded, commerce commission fees, 543.33
 War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6
 Watchmaker's fund, 120.5
 Gasoline tax proceeds, 324.63
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.16
 General fund, 444.21
 Government bonds
 Public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1
 Statement filed, 452.11
 Government securities, investment of county withdrawals, 12.8
 Governor's fees, 7.7
 Highway commission appropriations, unexpended balances, 312.7, 313.5
 Highway commission, certification of fund, 312.4
 Highway commission's monthly estimate of expenditures received, 321.148
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
 Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7
 Impeachment expenses, payment, 68.14
 Income tax fund for nonresidents, 422.16
 Indigents hospital, patients expense, 255.24–255.26
 Inmates of institutions, deceased
 Escheat money paid treasury, 218.68
 Payment to party of escheat money, 218.70
 Insane patients, expense paid, 227.7, 230.11
 Insane patients' support, county remittance, 230.21, 230.22
 Inspection, by governor, when made, 79.8
 Insurance companies, premium taxes paid, 432.1, 518A.35
 Insurance department, expenses paid, 512.102
 Insurance department fees received, 505.7, 507.9
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2
 Investment of funds
 Bonus and disability funds, 35.2, 35.3
 Generally, 452.10, 453.6–453.10
 Savings and loan associations, 534.17
 Sinking funds, 453.9
 Surplus, 12.8, 452.10
 Island, river channel, sales, receipts and disbursements, expenses paid, 568.24
 Itinerant merchant law fees, 81.11
 Liquor commission payments disposal, 80.25
 Liquor control Act fund, 123.5, 123.50–123.53
 Liquor control appropriations, 123.52
 Liquor control fund distribution
 Cities and towns, 123.50(3, 4)
 Military service tax fund, 123.50(5)
 Livestock feeds and tonics, 189.29
 Mattress factory inspection fees, 189.29, 209.6
 Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**Membership on boards**

Bonus board, 35.1
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 State appeal board, budget law, 24.26
 Method of keeping funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
 Military service tax fund, 123.50(5)
 Mine examiners board, fees, 82.75
 Money received and paid, record, 12.4, 12.5
 Motor vehicle registration plates, cost of manufacture, 422.62
 Motor operators' and chauffeurs' fees, 321.192
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 21.2(6)
 Motor truck law administration expense, 327.13
 Motor vehicle fund
 Cash balance for commission expense, 321.147, 321.148
 Distribution, 312.2, 313.3, 321.145, 321.146
 Motor car manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
 Reports and books of account, 321.155
 Motor vehicle value and weight statements sold, proceeds, 321.160
 National guard pay, expenses, 29A.29
 Natural resources council expense, 455A.12
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Nonprofit corporations, deposit upon dissolution, 504A.63
 Nurses' fund, 147.107
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51
 Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36
 Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.40
 Old-age assistance warrants canceled, 249.41
 Optometry examiner's fund, 147.117
 Parole relief fund, 247.17–247.19
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.6
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Pensions for military service paid, 34.1–34.3
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.29, 208.8
 Plant inspection fees received, 267.9
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15
 Practice Act professions, 147.82, 147.107
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
 Primary road contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
 Primary road fund accounts, 313.7
 Primary road fund sources, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5
 Primary road improvement claims, 313.15–313.19
 Printing board bidders, checks, 15.16
 Printing costs charged and collected, 15.33, 15.34
 Publication of laws, cost paid, 3.16
 Public funds, deposits, 453.1–453.8
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
 Pure food and drug law fees, 189.29
 Railway depot toilet inspection fees, 477.41
 Real estate commissioner, expense paid, 117.14
 Real estate commissioner fees, 117.14
 Receipt copy given to comptroller, 12.4
 Receipts
 Money received, duplicate to comptroller, 12.4
 Record and account, 12.1–12.5
 Register of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.47
 Reports received
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18
 County treasurer on state funds, 334.9–334.11
 Deposits in closed bank, 454.7
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12, 12.14
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Reports received—Continued

- Notice by comptroller to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34
- Warrants by comptroller certified, 12.3
- Reports to be made by treasurer
 - Biennial report to governor, 12.17
 - Condition of treasury, biennial, 17.3
 - Industrial commissioner, second injury fund, 85.66
 - State of fees received by comptroller, 12.12, 12.14
 - Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12
 - Warrants, weekly, to comptroller, 12.6
- Restaurant fund, 170.7
- Salary fixed, 12.18
- School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
- School funds, custody and management, 302.1–302.20
- School funds, federal aid, 283.1, 302.1–302.44
- School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23
- School tuition, charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.25
- Securities Act fees, 502.25
- Securities department investigation fund, 502.12
- Security of revenue, 452.1–452.18
- Seed, analysis fees, 189.29
- Session laws received, 16.25
- Settlement, final
 - Duty of examining officer, 452.12
 - False statements or reports, penalty, 11.2, 452.14
 - Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 - Report of settlement filed, 452.13
- Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14
- Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19–454.34
- Sinking fund, attorney general's opinion, 454.14
- Sinking fund for public deposits, law applicable, 124.33, 454.1–454.18, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98
- Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
- Social welfare, federal funds, 234.14
- Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
- Soliders' home receipts, support fund, 219.17
- Standard schools, state warrants paid, 293.7
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 15.5, 15.19(1), 19.25
- Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3
- Swamp land indemnity paid counties, 12.16
- Tax commission collections, 422.62
- Tax commission hearings, costs, 422.63(3), 450.70
- Tax commission, inheritance tax administration expenses, 450.70, 450.80, 450.84
- Tax commission refunds, 422.45(7), 422.67
- Tax-free state lands, reimbursement of school district, 284.4
- Tax receipts remitted to treasurer, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.11–452.18
- Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
- Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107
- Tuberculosis sanatorium, state
 - Appropriation, 271.11
 - Appropriation for monthly allowance, 271.13
 - Patients transportation expense, 271.10, 271.11
- Tuition, high school, charitable and state institutions, paid, 282.18, 282.25
- Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.13, 96.21
- Unencumbered balances, reversion, 8.33
- Unexpended appropriations to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.14

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

- U. S. constitutional amendment election expenses paid, 55.18
- Vacancy, how filled, office taken over, 69.3, 69.8
- Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
- Violations
 - Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
 - False statements or reports, 452.14
 - Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.5
 - Neglect of duty, 452.15
 - Private use of public funds, 452.5
- Vocational education and rehabilitation, 258.12, 259.2
- Vocational education funds, 258.12
- Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
- Voting machine commission receipts, 52.6
- War orphans education fund, 35.7–35.11
- Warrants
 - Anticipatory, sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
 - List from comptroller, canceled, 8.20
 - Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2, 452.3
 - Unpaid for want of funds, 74.1–74.7
- Watchmaker examiners' board fees, 123.5
- Weights and measures inspection, fees, 189.29, 215.2
- Withdrawal of funds from county treasurer, 12.8
- TREASURERS**
- City or town treasurer, 363.23–363.28, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- County treasurer, ch 334, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
- School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15
- State treasurer, 12.1–12.18, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- TREATING VOTERS**
- Prohibited on election day, 49.107(1)
- TREES**
- Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1
- Arson, burning timber land, penalty, 707.7, 707.8
- Care by cities and towns, 368.32
- Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Cottonwood trees, when a nuisance, 657.2(8)
- Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
- Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
- Destruction for drainage, 455.148; 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)
- Evergreens, mechanic's liens, 572.1(4)
- Forests and forest reservations
 - Area prescribed, owner selects, 161.2
 - Assessor's and auditor's duties, 161.12, 161.13
 - Conservation, 107.23(2), 111.2, 186.3
 - Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
 - Establishment, 161.2, 161.3
 - Farm buildings land excluded, 161.3
 - Groves, minimum width, 161.6
 - Kinds of trees enumerated, 161.5
 - Livestock barred from, 161.10
 - National forests, 1.9
 - Number of trees required, 161.3
 - Removal of trees, annual, 161.4
 - Replacing trees, 161.9
 - Tax exemption allowed, 161.1
 - Tax exemptions, exception, 161.1, 161.11
 - Violations, penalty, 161.13
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.2, 161.7–161.13
- Fruit trees, injury to, penalty, 714.8

TREES—Continued

Groves

- Destruction along road prohibited, 318.5
- Forest reserve benefits, 161.1–161.13
- Minimum width, 161.6

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Orchards, *see FRUIT, subhead Orchards*

Orchards, highway drainage, protected, 460.13

Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13

Ornamental, injury to, penalty, 714.8

Parks

- Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
- Defacement in city parks, penalty, 370.21
- Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
- River-front, tree damage, penalty, 372.13
- Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53

Penalty for injuring, river-front, 372.13

Penalty for injury, 658.4

Penalty for injury in city parks, 370.21

Planting on school grounds required, 279.38

Protection from condemnation

- General provisions*, 471.4(4, 5)
- Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
- Drainage, no protection, 455.159
- Hedges along highways regulated, 318.1–318.4
- Highways, 306.14
- Secondary roads, 318.5
- Windbreaks along highways, 318.1–318.5

Protection from destruction

- Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
- Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
- River-front, injury to trees, penalty, 372.13
- Road construction, protection from, 314.7

Roads

- Destruction by supervisors, costs tax, 318.2, 318.3
- Hedges along roads, trimming required, 318.1
- Protected trees, 318.5
- Sale of cut wood, 318.4
- Windbreaks, restrictions, 318.1

School grounds, planting required, 279.38

Shrubbery, 714.8–714.10, *see SHRUBBERY*

Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1

Timber

- Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
- Culture Acts
 - See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above*
 - General provisions, 161.1–161.13
 - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
 - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.14
- Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
- Geological survey investigation, 305.4
- Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8

Trimming of trees along highway, 318.1–318.5

Windbreaks

- Drainage, highway, protected, 460.13
- Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1
- Trees along roads protected, 318.5

TRENCHES

Penalty for injuring, 716.1

TRESPASS

Actions

- Coal from adjoining land, damages, 82.126
- Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4

TRESPASS—Continued

Actions—Continued

- Parties plaintiff
 - State of Iowa, 658.8
 - Tax certificate holder, 658.9, 658.10
 - Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
- Animals trespassing, 188.1–188.50
- Coal mined from adjoining land, damages, 82.126
- Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
- Earth, coal, minerals, taking away, penalty, 714.6
- Hunting on another's land, 714.25, 714.26
- Limitation of actions, 614.4
- Livestock pass, illegal user a trespasser, 479.77
- Malicious mischief and trespass, 714.1–714.32

Parties plaintiff

- Heir may maintain action, 658.6
- Landlords, joint tenants, 658.1–658.5
- Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
- Remaindermen, reversioners, 658.1–658.5
- Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
- Settling on public lands, 657.6
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber, cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6
- Trespassing animals, 188.1(5)
- Willful, malicious trespass, penalty, 714.1, 714.27

TRIAL

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial

- Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
- Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201
- Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199

Advancing causes for trial

- Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
- Commerce commission orders, appeals from, 474.25, 474.43
- Common carriers, for extortion or discrimination, 474.43
- County zoning appeals, 358A.22
- Criminal cases, supreme court, 793.12
- Interurbans, use of street railway, 484.18, 485.3
- Mine ways, inspector's orders appealed, 82.38, 82.42
- Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
- Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70
- Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
- Securities Act appeals, 502.24
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
- Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(2)
- Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.28, 86.33, 793.12
- Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
- Adverse rulings on interlocutory orders, proceeding to trial not error, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*
- Appeals to supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Arbitration awards, 679.1–679.18
- Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195
- Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13
- Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
- Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
- Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13

TRIAL—Continued

Assignment of cases for trial
 Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
 Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2
 Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3
 General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
 Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
 Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
 Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
 Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, *see CONTINUANCES*
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*
 Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186
 Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
 Court, trial to
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179
 Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178
 Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
 Justice court, exception, 601.39
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
 Mayor's court, 367.8
 Municipal court, 602.16, 602.39
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18
 Superior court, 603.10, 603.19, 603.28
 Criminal cases, ch 780
 Criminal sexual psychopath, 225A.9
 Cross-examination
 Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
 Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116, 141(a)
 Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 148, 150(c)
 Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116
 Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231
 Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104
 Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
 Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177
 De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216
 Dismissal of actions, *see ACTIONS*
 District court
General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT
 Appeals from inferior courts, R.C.P. 356
 Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2
 Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
 Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24
 Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
 Divorce cases, 598.5–598.7
 End of term not affect pending trial, 604.35
 Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6
 Trial term specified, 624.6, 624.7
 Vacation time trial, validity of constitutional amendments, 624.7
 Will contests, 633.10
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)

TRIAL—Continued

Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
 Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447
 Evidence, chs 622, 782, *see EVIDENCE*
 Exceptions
 Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
 Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100, 341
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
 Material points only regarded, 624.15
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
 Time of filing generally, R.C.P. 241
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20
 Findings
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
 Court without jury, written, R.C.P. 179
 Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34
 Instructions, compensation liability insurance, 87.25
 Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
 Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
 Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
 Municipal court, 602.41
 Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
 Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13
 Interlocutory rulings, error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Issues
 Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178
 Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10
 Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176
 Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186
 Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
 Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205
 Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Trial by referee, *see REFEREES*

TRIAL—Continued

Judge as a witness, 622.12
 Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
 Judicial notice, *see* **EVIDENCE**
 Jury trial
 Adjournments, conditions as to costs or otherwise, R.C.P. 193
 Appeals from boards and officials, *see* **DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court**
 Appeals from mayor's court, 367.8
 Arguments, R.C.P. 195
 Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.11
 Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187
 Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268
 Demand, R.C.P. 177
 Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200
 Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)
 Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)
 Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555
 Impanelling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY**
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*
 Justice of peace courts, 601.39, 601.49–601.51
 Mayor's court, 367.8
 Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
 Municipal courts, 602.23, 602.39–602.41
 Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18
 Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191
 Psychopaths, commitment hearing, 225.14
 Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)
 Suit to compel support of poor, 252.12
 Superior courts, 603.28, 603.34–603.47
 View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194
 Waiver of jury, 367.8, 601.39, 602.39, 603.28; R.C.P. 177
 Will contests, 633.310
 Justice court, 601.17, *see* **JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Trials, Civil Action**
 Liquor permit revocation, 130.52
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
 Mayor's court, 367.8
 Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367
 Municipal court, 602.23–602.48
 New trial
 Application, R.C.P. 244
 Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
 Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
 Justice court, costs, 601.46, 601.47, 601.52, 601.104
 Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Motion to obtain new trial
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250

TRIAL—Continued

New trial—Continued
 Motion to obtain new trial—Continued
 Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
 Military courts, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
 Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69
 New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
 Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
 Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
 Objections
 Additional instructions, in motion for new trial, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Instructions, made at trial, R.C.P. 196
 Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
 Place of trial, ch 616, *see* **VENUE**
 Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
 Postponement, *see* **CONTINUANCES**
 Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3
 Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
 Proceeding to trial no waiver, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Public trials, civil service appeals, 365.26
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
 Referees, *see* **REFEREES**
 Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
 Report of trial
 Appealable actions, right to, 624.9
 Certification by trial judge and reporter, 624.10
 Contents required in shorthand report, 624.9
 Excluded matters, 624.11
 Preserved, 624.9, 624.10
 Reporter directed to make, when, 624.9
 Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
 Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
 Retrial of cases
 Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
 Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
 New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)
 Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
 Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Sexual psychopaths, 225A.9
 Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66

TRIAL—Continued

Speedy trial
 Conciliation court, 605.19–605.23
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
 Superior court, *see SUPERIOR COURT*
 Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)
 Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
 Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*
 Will contest, jury trial, 633.310
 Will contest, trial before district court, 633.310

TRIAL TERM

Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*
 Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
 Causes triable during, exception, 624.6, 624.7
 Causes triable first term after service, 624.6, 624.7
 Commerce commission injunctions, 474.25
 District court, 604.12–604.20
 Municipal court, 602.22
 Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
 Superior court, 603.7
 Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

TROLLEY RAILWAYS

Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6
 Street railways, 402.1–402.4
 Tax aid statutes applied, 483.1–483.20
 Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54

TROY WEIGHT

Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUANTS

General provisions, 299.1–299.23

TRUCKS

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks

TRUCK TRACTORS

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors

TRUE BILL

Indictment indorsed as, 772.1

TRUST COMPANIES

General provisions, 528.1–528.128, 532.1–532.20, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

TRUSTEES

See also TRUSTS, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees
 Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
 Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47
 Agricultural land school tax credit allowed, 426.2
 Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198–633.200
 Appointment of trustees
 Appointment by will or court, 633.64
 Cemetery fund management, 566.1
 Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21–504.25
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10
 District court's jurisdiction over, 604.3, 633.10
 Institution gifts, bond, 565.7
 Workmen's compensation beneficiaries, 85.49–85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13
 Banks and trust companies acting as, 532.8
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
 Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61

TRUSTEES—Continued

Bonds
 Approval by clerk, 633.169–633.187
 Banks and trust companies, 532.8
 Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15
 Required same as executors, 633.169
 Bulk sales law, when inapplicable, 60.2
 Carriers, regulation laws applicable, 479.2
 Cemetery funds managed, 566.1–566.19
 Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)
 Combination, pool, and trust law applicable, 553.2
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Compensation, 85.50, 532.8, 633.200
 Compensation, income tax, 450.61
 Conveyances of real estate
 Authorization, 557.10
 Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37
 Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24
 Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14–504.24
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 526.18
 County hospital board, 347.2–348.5
 Court's control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Death of trustee
 Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 532.4
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20
 Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Deposits
 Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
 Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38
 Court order, 532.2, 682.23(14), 682.29
 Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
 Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discharge, notice required, 633.703, 639.3
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.44
 District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Execution levy against, 626.13
 Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees
 Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199
 Workmen's compensation, court allowance, 85.50
 Final settlement, inheritance tax, 450.18, 450.58
 Fire and police department retirement funds, 365.8, 410.2–411.8
 Fire escape violations, liability, 103.17
 Foreign trustees
 Acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
 Bond necessary for payment of all taxes, 450.23
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115
 Funds in banks on court order, 532.2, 682.23(14), 682.29
 Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Gratuities to state institution, trustees, 741.9

TRUSTEES—Continued

Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27
 Income tax paid before final report, 422.27
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14
 Inheritance tax a lien on trusts, 450.8
 Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18, 450.58
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.23, 450.57, 450.58
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8
 Investment of trust funds, ch 682
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23
 Iowa securitise Act, exemption, 502.5
 Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 604.3, 633.10
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108
 Library trustees, public, 358B.4–358B.8, 371.3, 378.3–378.11
 Library trustees, state, 303.3, 303.4
 Limitation on disposal by will, 633.266
 Mental examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
 Municipal art gallery trustees, 379.1–379.15
 Municipal hospital trustees, 380.1–380.11
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 Old-age assistance, duties, 249.1, 249.21
 Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
 Pool and combination laws applicable, 553.2
 Powers and duties, 682.60
 Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29
 Public utility plant trustees, 397.29–397.35
Reports
 Annual accounting required, 682.28
 Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26
 Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701
 Requirements, 633.700, 633.701
 Retail sales tax duties, 422.42
Taxation
 Debts deducted, moneys and credits, 429.10
 Exemptions from moneys and credits, 429.2
 Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
 Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)
 Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*
 Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18
 Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
 Workmen's compensation cases
 Clerk of court as trustee, 85.49, 85.50
 Consul, for alien dependent, 85.52, 85.53
 Incompetent dependent, 85.49, 85.50
 Minor dependent, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Report of trustee, annual, 85.50
TRUSTS
 Attorney appointed to aid beneficiary, 532.15
 Banks and trust companies, chs 528, 532
 Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264
 Chain store tax applies, 424.2(2)

TRUSTS—Continued

Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
 Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Constructive, 557.10
 Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8
 Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Deeds of trust
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4
 Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
 Deposit with county treasurer, 682.39–682.41
 Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Deposit with district court clerk, 682.31–682.34
 Distribution impossible, deposit, 682.31–682.41
 Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 532.4
 Education board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
 Endowment and private, exemption, 8.32
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
Investment or deposit
 Accounting annually, 682.28
 Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
 Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
 Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 526.37, 532.2–532.4, 532.19
 Existing investments, 682.25
 Federal loans and stock, 633.99
 Funds given to municipality, 566.16
 Recovery of deposit, 682.41–682.44
 Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
 Security subject to court order, 682.26
 Jurisdiction of court, 604.3, 633.10, 633.32
 Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
 Minor or incompetent, \$500 fund payable, 633.108
 Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 Not subject to probate court, 682.60
 Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
 Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108
 Pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
 Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
 Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
 Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10

TRUSTS—Continued

- Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523–633.528
- Tax listing, by trustee, 428.1
- Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.64
- Trust companies, 532.1–532.20
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
- Unlawful combinations
 - Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 - Evidence required, incrimination, 622.15(2)
 - Hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

TUBERCULOSIS

- Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36
- City regulation of dairy herd, 368.25
- County tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1–254.10
- Disabled persons aid, patients, 241A.2
- Old-age assistance, patients, 249.6, 249.31
- Patients, care by county
 - Allowance for support, 254.4
 - Care and treatment, 254.1, 254.8
 - Commitments, 254.6, 254.7
 - Compulsory treatment, 254.10
 - Cost paid, 444.12
 - County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
 - Free treatment, 254.8–254.10, 347.13, 347.16
- Sanatoriums, county
 - Appropriation for construction, 254.3
 - Donations accepted, 254.10
 - Establishment, funds for, 254.1–254.3
 - Inspection by state department of health, 254.5
 - Insurance payable to county, 254.10
 - Refractory tubercular patients, 254.6, 254.7
 - Segregation and detention, 254.6, 254.7
- Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16
- Tubercular persons committed, 254.6

TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)

- Additional patients, 271.17
- Administration, 262.7
- Admission requirements, 271.4–271.8
- Advanced stages, separate department for, 271.8
- Buildings and grounds, transfer to University of Iowa, 271.20
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- County liability for support of patients, 230.20–230.24, 271.14
- County patients committed by court, 254.6
- Designated as state sanatorium, 271.1
- Disabled persons aid, patients not eligible, 241A.2
- Employees, as employees of University of Iowa, 271.3
- Employee's sick leave, 79.1
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Handicapped children, education, 281.1–281.10
- Handicapped children, tubercular classed as, 281.2
- Hospital service corporation, 514.5
- Indigent patients supported
 - Certificate by local board of health, 271.10
 - Collection of support allowance, 271.13, 271.16
 - County commitment costs, 444.12
 - County liability for its patients, 271.14
 - Indigence of patient, who certifies, 271.10
 - Number certified, 271.12
 - Patients personal liability, 271.15, 271.16
 - Payments by state, 271.10–271.14

TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM—Continued

- Indigent patients supported—Continued
 - Per capita allowance fixed by board, 271.13
 - Recovery by county, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5, 271.16
 - Relatives liability, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5, 271.15, 271.16
 - State collects from county, 230.20–230.24, 271.14
 - State liability for nonsettlement patients, 271.14
 - Transportation expenses, how paid, 271.11
- Object and purposes, 271.2
- Patients, collection of claims, 271.19
- Patients other than tubercular patients, admission, 271.17
- Patients received if room, 271.6
- Preference for patients, treatment needs, 271.8
- Refractory patients segregated, 254.7
- Residents of state admitted, 271.2
- State liability for support of patients, 271.14
- Superintendent
 - Appointment by board by regents, 271.3
 - Duties in general, 271.4
 - Qualifications and residence required, 271.3
- Transfer of patients to departments, 271.9
- Waiting list, when used, 271.7

TUCK LAW

- County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10, 343.11

TUITION

- Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
- Attending school outside state, 282.8
- Boarding home children, 282.23
- Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)
- Charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.25
- Children of state and federal employees, 284.4–284.7
- Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18
- Collection of tuition fees, 282.21
- Computing tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
- Courses of instruction, 713A.1
- Discontinued schools, 274.15
- Employees of state or nation on tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.4, 284.5
- Facilities of school discontinued, 274.15, 282.7
- Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20
- Fees, private schools, 713A.2
- Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
- Free tuition for war veteran, 282.6
- Graduate students, 282.6
- High school outside district, 282.7, 282.17–282.24
- High school outside state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
- Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
- Nonresident pupils, 279.15, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
- Parents share on school discontinuance, 274.15
- Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.20, 282.24
- Rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Summer school, 282.6
- Tax-free lands, residence on, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
- Tax levy to pay, 287.3(3)
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
- War orphans, 35.9, 35.10

TUNNELS

- Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328
- Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

TURKEYS

See ch 197, also *ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A

TURPENTINE

See also *OILS*

Defined, standards prescribed, 189.1(1), 207.1
Labeling requirements, 207.3, 207.4

UNBORN CHILDREN

Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20
Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298
"Issue" defined, 4.1(7)

UNCLAIMED FEES

See 12.11–12.13, 601.126, 602.32, 603.25, 606.16, 685.3

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Estrays, 188.27–188.38
Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.91

UNCLE

Incest, penalty, 704.1
Void marriages, 595.19(2)

UNDERPASSES

City and town authority, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

UNDERTAKERS

Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.1–156.13
Vital statistics duties, 144.6, 144.9, 144.24–144.29

UNDERTAKINGS

Bail bonds, chs 763–765
Bills and notes, ch 541
Bonds, see *BONDS*
Definition of undertaking, 4.1(20)
Meaning, in construction of statutes, 4.1(20)

UNDERTAKINGS—Continued

Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6
Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12; R.C.P. 337, 338
Sureties, 682.1–682.22
Sureties extent of liability, 666.2
Vagrancy, security for behavior, 738.16–738.20
Witnesses, appearance security, 761.21–761.28,
762.47

UNDUE INFLUENCE

Corrupting officials, penalty, 739.11
Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
Procurator of vote illegally, 738.1, 738.15
Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT

See chs 94–97

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Generally, 96.1–96.21

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION

Cigarette sales, ch 551A
Discrimination generally, see *DISCRIMINATION*
Fair trade Act, 551.1–551.10
Insurance rates, ch 515A
Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4,
507B.9

Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, see *RAILROADS*

UNGUARDED MACHINERY

See also *LABOR LAWS, subhead Employment Safety Act*
Assumption of risk, 88.14
Guards or appliances removed, replacement, 88.7
Safety appliances, violation, penalty, 88.5, 88.6,
88.13

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

The Commercial Code, ch 554, does not become effective until July 4, 1966. For the interim period the index to the chapters repealed by the Commercial Code can be found in the index to the 1962 Code. For chapters and sections of the Code repealed by the Commercial Code see section 10102 et seq., 61GA, ch 413.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Acceleration
Commercial paper
Notice to purchaser instrument overdue,
554.3034
Payment of instrument, 554.3109
Time for presentment, 554.3503
Option at will, 554.1208
Payment, 554.1208
Performance, 554.1208
Acceptance
See *Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index
Commercial paper, see *subhead Commercial Paper, below*
Defined
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606
Accessions
Secured transactions, 554.9314
Accident
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
Accommodation
Nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Accommodation parties
Commercial paper, see *subhead Commercial Paper, below*
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3415
Application, 554.3102
Accord and satisfaction
Commercial paper
Discharge, 554.3603
Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403
Payee indorsing or cashing, negotiability,
554.3112
Account debtor
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
Accounts and accounting
Commercial paper, conditional promise or order,
554.3105
Defined
Application, 554.9105
Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102,
554.4104
Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Accrual
Commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122

Acknowledgment
Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Actions
Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102
Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Defined, 554.1201
Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106
Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311
Investment securities
Burden of proof, 554.8105
Possession, 554.8315
Presumptions, 554.8105
Limitation of actions, *see subhead Limitation of Actions, below*
Replevin, sales Act, 554.2711
Buyer, 554.2716
Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

Address
List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Administration
Remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106

Administrators
See subhead Executors and Administrators, below

Admissions as evidence
Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319
Sales, oral contract, 554.2201

Advances
Secured transactions
After-acquired property, 554.9108
Future advances, 554.9204
Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202

Adverse claims
Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
Defined, investment securities, 554.8301
Application, 554.8102
Documents of title, 554.7603

Advice
Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Advising bank
See subhead Letters of Credit, below

Affirmations
See subhead Oaths and Affirmations, below

After-acquired property
Secured transactions, collateral
Antecedent debt, 554.9108
Future advances, 554.9204

Afternoon
Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Afternoon hour
Bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, 554.4107

Age
Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Agents
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper, below*
Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities, below*
Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102
Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

Signatures
Commercial paper, 554.3403
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Transfer agent, *see subhead, Investment Securities below*

Agreements
See, also, subhead, Contracts, below
Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103
Defined, 554.1201
Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102
Law governing, 554.1105
Sales Act, defined, 554.2106
Territorial application of Act, 554.1105
Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204
Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102

Aggrieved party
Defined, 554.1201

Agricultural products
Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
Growing crops
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Goods, defined, 554.2105
Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501
Protection of buyer, 554.9307
Sales Act, application, 554.2102
Secured transactions, *see subhead, Secured Transactions, below*
Security interest, 554.1201(37)
Third party rights, 554.2107, 554.2403(2)
Warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Airbill
Defined, 554.1201

Aircraft
Secured transactions, 554.9103

Alcoholic beverages
Warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Allocation
Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303
Sales
Delay in performance, 554.2616
Performance, 554.2615

Alteration of instruments
Bank items
Duty of customer, 554.4406
Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207
Bills of lading, 554.7306
Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper, below*
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3407
Application, 554.3102
Investment securities, 554.8206
Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Alternative payees
 Commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110

Ambiguity
 Commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118

Amendments
 Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402

Ancillary obligation or promise
 Sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701

Animals
 Sale
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest, 554.2501
 Secured transactions
 Farm products, defined, 554.9109
 Security interest, attaching, 554.9204

Antecedent debt
 Commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408

Antedated
 Commercial paper
 Negotiability, 554.3114
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Anticipatory repudiation
 Letters of credit, 554.5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales, below*

Appearance
 Sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607

Application
 Bulk transfers, proceeds, 554.6106
 Auction sale, 554.6108

Apportionment
 Sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307

Appropriation evidence of appointment or incumbency
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8402

Appropriate person
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8308

Approval sales
 Acceptance, 554.2327
 Delivered goods, return, 554.2326

Arrest
 Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Assessments
 Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Assignments
 Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
 Funds, check or draft, 554.3409
 Investment securities
 Generally, 554.8204
 Indorsement, 554.8308
 Signature, 554.8308
 Letters of credit
 Generally, 554.5116
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Sales contract, 554.2210
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Assignments for benefit of creditors
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Definitions, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Associations
 Commercial paper
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment limited, 554.3105
 Organization as including association, 554.1201

Assortment of goods
 Sales, buyer's option, 554.2311

Assumed names
 Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401

Assurance
 Investment securities, indorsements, 554.8402

At will
 Acceleration of option at will, 554.1208

Attachment
 Attachment of personalty, ch 639
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Goods under document of title, 554.7602
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Secured transactions, 554.9311

Attachment of interest
 Agricultural products, secured transactions, 554.9204
 Perfecting secured transactions, 554.9203
 Secured transactions, 554.9204

Attorneys
 Commercial paper, fees
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601

Fees
 Commercial paper
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601
 Secured transactions, collateral
 Disposition after default, 554.9504
 Redeemed after default, 554.9506
 Secured transactions, fees, collateral
 Disposition after default, 554.9504
 Redeemed after default, 554.9506

Auctions and auctioneers
 Application of proceeds, 554.6108
 Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108
 Completion of sale, 554.2328
 Defined, 554.6108
 Forced sales, 554.2328
 Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Lots, sales Act, 554.2328
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Reopen bidding, 554.2328
 Resale by bidder, 554.2706
 Reserve, 554.2328
 Sales Act, 554.2328
 Without reserve, 554.2328

Authenticating trustees
See subhead Investment Securities, below

Authentication
 Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208
 Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104

Automotive equipment
 Secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bailee
Defined, document of title, 554.7102

Bailment
Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*
Delay, delivery of goods, 554.7403
Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403
Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404
Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318
Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503
Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509
Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by commercial Code, 554.10104
Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705
Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4101-554.4504

Acceptance
Death of customer, 554.4405
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104
Incompetency of customer, 554.4405
Notice of holding, 554.4210
Warranties, 554.4207

Account, defined
Generally, 554.4104
Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102

Afternoon, defined, 554.4104

Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107

Age of check, 554.4404

Agency relationship, 554.4201

Agreements, variations, 554.4103

Alterations
Duty of customer, 554.4406
Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

Application of article
Generally, 554.4102, 554.4201
Variation by agreement, 554.4103

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Branch banks, defined, 554.1201

Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207

Burden of proof
Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
Reasonable time, 554.4202

Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211

Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104

Certified checks
Settlement of item, 554.4211
Time for presenting, 554.4404

Charge back, 554.4212

Charging items against accounts, 554.4401

Checks
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
More than six months old, payment, 554.4404

Citation, 554.4101

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued

Clearing house
Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213
Return, item received through, 554.4301
Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103

Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107

Collecting bank
Care required, 554.4202
Charge back, 554.4212
Death of customer, 554.4405
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108
Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508
Duration, security, inter, 554.4208
Excuse for delay, 554.4108
Final payment, 554.4213
Holder in due course, 554.4209
Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
Insolvency and preference, 554.4214
Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204
Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204
Modification of time limits, 554.4108
Nonpayment, 554.4202
Notice of dishonor
Generally, 554.4202
Notice of item not payable, 554.4210
Ordinary care required, 554.4202
Payments suspended, 554.4214
Presentment, 554.4202
Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201
Refund, 554.4212
Seasonable action, 554.4202
Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204

Secured transactions
Generally, 554.9203
Priorities, 554.9312

Security interest
Generally, 554.4208
Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Warranties, 554.4207

Collection, nonaction, 554.4102

Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102

Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102

Conversion, 554.4203

Credits
Charge back or refund, 554.4212
Provisional status, 554.4201
Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213

Customers
Alterations, duty, 554.4406
Charging against account, 554.4401
Damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Death, 554.4405
Defined, 554.4104
Incompetence, 554.4405

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Customers—Continued
 Stop payment orders, 554.4403
 Unauthorized signature, duty, 554.4406
 Warranties, 554.4207

Damages
Generally, 554.4103
 Breach of warranties, 554.4207
 Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Death of customer, 554.4405

Default, 544.4202

Deferred posting, 554.4301

Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105

Delay, notice, 554.4202

Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108

Depository bank
 Charge back, 554.4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3162, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Supplying missing indorsements, 554.4205

Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207

Dishonor
Generally, 554.4211
 Documentary draft, 544.4504
 Items not payable at bank, 554.4210
 Notice of dishonor, generally, *below*
 Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
 Sending notice, 554.4202
 Time, 554.4301
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Wrongful, damages, 554.4402

Documentary drafts
Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Handling, 554.4501
 Notice of dishonor, 554.4501

Presentment
Generally, 554.4501
 On arrival drafts, 554.4502
 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 554.4504
 Referee, 554.4503
 Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503
 Security interest for expenses, 554.4504

Draft
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
 Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
 On arrival draft, presentment, 554.4502

Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108

Endorsements, indorsements, *generally, below*

Expenses
 Lien on goods for expenses following dishonor, 554.4504
 Reimbursement for expenses incurred following instructions after dishonor, 554.4503

Extension, time limits, 554.4108

Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103

Final payment, 554.4213

Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212

Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Holder in due course
Generally, 554.4209
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104
 Subrogation of bank, 554.4407

Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206

Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405

Index of definitions, 554.4104

Indorsements
 Missing indorsement, supplying, 554.4205
 Payee bank, 554.4201
 Restrictive indorsements, 554.4203
 Notice, 554.4205
 Settlement, 554.4201
 Supplying missing indorsement, 554.4205

Insolvency
Generally, 554.4202
 Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

Instructions
 Collecting bank, 554.4203
 Method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503

Intermediary banks
 Charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive indorsements, effect, 554.4205

Investments, securities, application, 554.4102

Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Late return of item, 554.4302

Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504

Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103

Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 554.4202

Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204

Midnight deadline
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Return of items, 554.4301
 Seasonable action, 554.4202

Misconduct, 554.4202

Missing indorsement, supplying, 554.4205

Mistake
Generally, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Modification, time limit, 554.4108

Neglect, liability, 554.4202

Negligence, other banks, 554.4202

Nonaction, liability, 554.4102

Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202

Notice
 Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
 Restrictive indorsements, 554.4205

Notice of dishonor, 554.4301
 Collecting bank, 554.4202
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
 Warranties, 554.4207

Office, separate
Generally, 554.4106
 Separate bank for computing time, 554.4106
 Stop payment orders, 554.4106

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued

On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502
 Oral stop payment order, 554.4403
 Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
 Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
 Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401

Payments

Charging against accounts, 554.4401
 Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404
 Death of customer, 554.4405
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 Nonaction, 554.4102
 Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
 Notice of holding, 554.4210
 Revocation, 554.4301
 Suspended, 554.4214
 Warranties, 554.4207

Payor bank

Death of customer, 554.4405
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
 554.4105

Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108
 Excuse for delay, 554.4108
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 Insolvency, 554.4214
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Notice, items subject to, 554.4303
 Payments suspended, 554.4214
 Reimbursement, 554.4212
 Restrictive indorsement, effect, 554.4205
 Revocation of payment, 554.4301
 Sending direct to, 554.4204
 Stop orders

Generally, 554.4303

Subrogation, 554.4407

Preferences, 554.4214

Preferred claims, 554.4214

Presenting bank

Defined, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presenting items, methods, 554.4204

Presentment

Collecting bank, 554.4202
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104
 Direct to payor bank, 554.4204
 Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
 Nonaction, 554.4102
 Time limit, check, 554.4404

Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank,
 554.4201

Priorities, security interest, 554.4208

Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303

Properly payable, defined, 554.4104

Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages,
 554.4402

Protest

Collecting bank, 554.4202

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104

Warranties, 554.4207

Provisional settlement

Charge back or refund, 554.4212

Final payment, 554.4213

Payments suspended, 554.4214

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued

Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor,
 554.4402

Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful
 dishonor, 554.4402

Recovery of payment by return of items,
 554.4301

Refunds, 554.4212

Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212

Remittance, media, 554.4211

Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105

Restrictive indorsement

Generally, 554.4203

Notice, 554.4205

Revocation of payment, 554.4301

Secondary party, defined, commercial paper,
 554.3102, 554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9104

Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208

Sending item, method, 554.4204

Separate offices

Generally, 554.4106

Separate bank for computing time, 554.4106

Stop payment orders, 554.4106

Set-off

Generally, 554.4201

Payor bank, 554.4303

Settle, defined, 554.4104

Settlement, agency, 554.4201

Settlement of item

Generally, 554.4211

Provisional settlement, 554.4212

Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of
 customer, 554.4406

Standard of care, 554.4103

Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403

Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407

Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104

Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank,
 554.4214

Time

Generally, 554.4107

Claims, 554.4207

Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207

Dishonor, 554.4301

Limit for presenting check, 554.4404

Modification, 554.4108

Receipt of items, 554.4107

Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202

Stop payment orders, 554.4403

Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank,
 554.4207

Transfer between banks, 554.4206

Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer,
 554.4406

Value, determination of status as holder in due
 course, 554.4209

Variation, agreement, 554.4103

Waiver, time limits, 554.4108

War, delay caused by, 554.4108

Warranties

Collecting bank, 554.4207

Documents of title, 554.7508

Customers, 554.4207

Damages for breach, 554.4207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Warranties—Continued
 Dishonor, 554.4207
 Notice of dishonor, 554.4207
 Protest, 554.4207
 Withdrawal
 Generally, 554.4213
 Credits, 554.4213
 Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402
 Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Bankruptcy
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*
 Trustees
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Creditor as including, 554.1201
 Banks and banking
 Branch banks, defined, 554.1201
 Capital stock, liens, perfected security interests, 528.9
 Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections below*
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Definitions, 554.1201
 Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections below*
 Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Bearer
 Defined, 554.1201
 Instrument payable to, determination, 554.3111
 Bearer form
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102
 Bearer instruments
 Generally, 554.3111
 Blank indorsements, 554.3204
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Investment securities
 Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
 Defined, 554.8102
 Indorsement, 554.8310
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Beneficiaries
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Between merchants
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Beverage
 Merchantable warranty, 554.2314
 Bids
 See subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above
 Bills and notes
 See subhead Commercial Paper below
 Bills of exchange
 See subhead Commercial Paper below

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bills of lading
 See, also, subhead Documents of Title below
 Generally, 554.7301–554.7309
 Actions
 Provisions, 554.7309
 Through bills, 554.7302
 Alterations, 554.7306
 Blanks
 Filling, 554.7306
 Unauthorized alteration or filling, 554.7306
 Bona fide purchaser
 Generally, 554.7501
 Judicial process lien, 554.7602
 Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301
 Care required, 554.7309
 Change of instructions, 554.7303
 Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 C. I. F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Claims, provisions, 554.7309
 Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302
 Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Consignor
 Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307
 Diversion instructions, 554.7303
 Conversion
 Generally, 554.7308
 Bailee, 554.7601
 Carrier's liability, 554.7309
 Carrier's sale to enforce lien, 554.7308
 Limitation of liability, 554.7309
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 Damages
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301
 Limitation, 554.7309
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
 Overissue, 554.7402
 Sale by carrier, 554.7308
 Sets, 554.7304
 Through bills, 554.7302
 Defined, commercial Code, 554.1201
 Degree of care required, 554.7309
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Description of goods
 Damages, 554.7301
 Reliance, 554.7203
 Destination bills, 554.7305
 Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302
 Diversion of goods, 554.7303
 Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504
 Duplicates, 554.7402
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308
 Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 F. A. S., sales Act, 554.2319
 Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301
 Handling, improper handling, 554.7301
 Holder, diversion instructions, 554.7303
 Improper handling, 554.7301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bills of lading—Continued
 Indemnification
 Rights of issuer, 554.7301
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
 Indorsement, 554.7501
 Instructions
 Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
 Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Labels, description of goods, 554.7301
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308
 Limitation of damages, 554.7309
 Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Marks, description of goods, 554.7301
 Misdating, 554.7301
 Negligence, carrier, 554.7309
 Negotiability, 554.7104
 Nonnegotiable, 554.7104
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301
 Numbering, sets, 554.7304
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105
 Overseas shipment
 Generally, 554.3223
 Sets, 554.7304
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Reconsignment, 554.7303
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Reservation of interest
 Security interest, 554.2401
 Seller, 554.2505
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308
 Sets, 554.7304
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301
 Standard of care, 554.7309
 Substitute bills, 554.7305
 Terminal charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Through bills, 554.7302
 Transportation charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Blank indorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Blanks
 Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306
 Investment securities, filling, 554.8206
 Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208
 Boats
 See subhead Ships and Shipping below
 Bona fide purchaser
 Bills of lading
 Generally, 554.7501
 Judicial process, lien, 554.7602
 Bulk transfers, 554.6110
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
 Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Resale by seller, 554.2706
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bona fide purchaser—Continued
 Title to goods, 554.2403
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210
 Bonds
 Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403
 Investment securities, adverse claims, indemnity bond, 554.8403
 Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201
 Warehouses and warehousemen, *see subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below*
 Books and papers
 Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
 Brands and labels
 Merchantability requirements, 554.2314
 Breach
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
 Breach of contract
 See subhead Sales below
 Breach of warranty
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Brokers
 Commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
 Defined
 Application, 554.8102
 Investment securities, 554.8303
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Bulk transfers
 Generally, 554.6101–554.6111
 Actions, limitation of actions, 554.6111
 Addresses, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Application of law, 554.6102
 Application of proceeds
 Generally, 554.6106
 Auction sale, 554.6108
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 554.6103
 Auction sales
 Generally, 554.6108
 Exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105
 Bankruptcy, 554.6103
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.6110
 Citation, 554.6101
 Concealed transfer, actions, 554.6111
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105
 Consideration
 Application to debts, 554.6106
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Damages, auction sales, 554.6108
 Defective title, subsequent transfers, 554.6110
 Definitions, 554.6102
 Delivery, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Descriptions, property to be transferred, 554.6107
 Discovery, concealed transfer, 554.6111
 Disputed debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106
 Equipment, substantial transfer, 554.6102
 Exemptions from law, 554.6103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bulk transfers—Continued
 Inspection, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
 Joint and several liability, auction sale, 554.6108
 Levies, limitations, 554.6111
 Limitation of actions, 554.6111
 List
 Auctioneers, 554.6108
 Creditors, 554.6104, 554.6108
 Location, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Mail, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Mistakes, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Notice
 Auction, 554.6108
 Creditors, 554.6105, 554.6107
 Purchaser, 554.6110
 Oaths and affirmations, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Personal service
 Auction sale notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Pro rata distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106
 Protection of creditors, 554.6109
 Public officers, sales, application of law, 554.6103
 Purchaser for value in good faith, 554.6110
 Registered mail
 Auction sale, notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Schedule of property
 Address for inspection, 554.6107
 Auctioneers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9111
 Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301
 Security interest, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111
 Service
 Auction sale, notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Signature, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Subsequent transfers, 554.6110
 Time, proceeds, application of transferor's debts, 554.6106
 Transferor's debts, application of proceeds, 554.6106
 Trustees
 Bankruptcy, 554.6103
 Burden of establishing a fact
 Defined, 554.1201
 Burden of proof
 Bank deposits and collections
 Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
 Reasonable time, 554.4202
 Commercial paper
 Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 Signatures, 554.3307
 Defect, investment securities, 554.8105
 Defined, 554.1201
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
 Lack of good faith, 554.1208
 Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208
 Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Burden of proof—Continued
 Signatures
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Investment securities, 554.8105
 Business records
 Commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510
 Business trust
 Organization, definition, 554.1201
 Buyer
 See subhead Sales below
 Buyer in ordinary course of business
 Defined, 554.1201
 Buying
 Defined, 554.1201
 Bylaws
 Investment securities, notice, 554.8402
 C. & F.
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
 Price basis, 554.2321
 C. I. F.
 Bills of lading, provision, 554.2323
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2320
 C. O. D.
 Inspection of goods, 554.2513
 Calls
 Investment securities
 Registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Revoked, 554.8203
 Cancellation
 Certificates, *see subhead Limited Partnership below*
 Commercial paper
 Discharge, 554.3605
 Indorsement, reissue, 554.3208
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Investment securities, material change, 554.8202
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Capacity to contract
 Commercial Code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103
 Captions
 Section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
 Carriers
 See subhead Bills of Lading above
 Cash
 Commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111
 Cash sale
 Title to goods, 554.2403
 Cashier's check
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Cause of action
 Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122
 Certainty
 See subhead Commercial Paper below
 Sale contract, 554.2204
 Certificate of deposit
 Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Certificates
 Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509
 Investment securities, fiduciary's indorsement, 554.8402
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407

Certificates of title
 Secured transactions
 Condition of perfection, 554.9103
 Filing requirements, 554.9302
 Motor vehicles, 321.50

Certification
 Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3411
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Certified checks
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Drawer and prior indorsers, discharge, 554.3411
 Time for presenting, 554.4404

Chain of title
 Commercial paper, indorsements, 554.3415

Charge back
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

Charges
See subhead Rates and Charges below

Chattel mortgages
See subhead Secured Transactions below

Chattel paper
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Purchase, 554.9308
 Secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102

Chattel trust
 Secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102

Checks
See subhead Commercial Paper below
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Children and minors
 Commercial paper
 Holder in due course, 554.3305
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
 Holders in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
 Price settlement, 554.2321
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Claims
 Adverse claims
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
 Documents of title, 554.7603
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
 Commercial Code, waiver, 554.1107
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 Sales, adjustment, 554.2515
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Clearing house
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
 Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213
 Return, item received through, 554.4301
 Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103

Closing
 Bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107

Code
 Letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104

Coercion
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Collateral
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Collateral contract
 Sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701

Collecting bank
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Collections
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Commercial entity
 Organization as including, 554.1201

Commercial paper
Generally, 554.3101-554.3805

Acceleration
 Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304
 Payment of instrument, 554.3109
 Time for presentment, 554.3503

Acceptance
 Certification of check, 554.3411
 Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410
 Deferred, 554.3506
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410
 Dishonor, 554.3507
 Finality, 554.3418
 Liability, 554.3409
 Payable at bank, 554.3121
 Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801
 Time, 554.3506
 Time operative, 554.3410
 Variance, 554.3412
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Written on draft, 554.3410
 Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413

Accommodation parties
Generally, 554.3415
 Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Accommodation parties—Continued
 Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Presumption, 554.3416
 Account, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105
 Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122
 Actions
 Accrual of cause, 554.3122
 Holder, 554.3301
 Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606
 Indorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201
 Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
 Notice, third party, 554.3803
 Underlying obligation, 554.3802
 Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
 Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
 Agents
 Conversion of instrument, 554.3419
 Descriptive words, 554.3117
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Signatures, 554.3403
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Alterations, 554.3407
 Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410
 Blank indorsement, 554.3204
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3407
 Negligence, 554.3406
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408
 Antedating
 Generally, 554.3114
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805
 Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409
 Associations
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment limited, 554.3105
 Assumed name, signature, 554.3401
 Attorney fees
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
 Banking day, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Bearer instrument
 Generally, 554.3111
 Application of article, 554.3805
 Blank indorsement, 554.3204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Bearer instrument—Continued
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
 Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Blank indorsement, 554.3204
 Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
 Breach of duty
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
 Burden of proof
 Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Signatures, 554.3307
 Cancellation
 Discharge, 554.3605
 Indorsement, reissue, 554.3208
 Capacity to indorse, admission, 554.3413
 Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Certainty
 Generally, 554.3104, 554.3118
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115
 Signature, 554.3402
 Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107
 Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
 Certificate of deposit
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable, 554.3104
 Certificates, protest, 554.3509
 Certification, defined, 554.3162, 554.3411
 Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411
 Certified checks, drawer and prior indorsers, discharge, 554.3411
 Chain of title, indorsements, 554.3415
 Checks
 Acceptance
 Certification, 554.3411
 Definition and operation, 554.3410
 Varying instrument, 554.3412
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 Certification, acceptance, 554.3411
 Defined
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Surety, discharge, 554.3802
 Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable
 Generally, 554.3104
 Terms affecting, 554.3112
 Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802
 Payment by financing agency, 554.2506
 Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404
 Remitting bank, 554.4211

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued

Checks—Continued

- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306
- Sets of drafts, 554.3801
- Tender under sales Act, 554.2511
- Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403

Children and minors

- Rescission, 554.3207
- Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305

Citation, 554.3101

Claims

- Burden of proof, 554.3307
- Holder, 554.3306
- Holder in due course, 554.3305
- Knowledge, 554.3603
- Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
- Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Warranties, 554.3417

Clearing house

- Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104
- Defined, 554.3102
- Presentment through, 554.3504

Collateral

- Impairment, 554.3606
- Negotiability, 554.3112

Collecting bank

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120

Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106

Collection guaranteed, 554.3416

Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306

Conditions

- Indorsement, occupying, 554.3202
- Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105

Restrictive indorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206

Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112

Consideration

- Failure of consideration, defense, 537.3, 554.3408

Letters of credit, 554.5105

Omission of statement, 554.3112

Constructive condition, 554.3105

Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Conversion, 554.3419

Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207

Costs

- Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
- Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

Criminal liability, indorsement, 554.3405

Currency, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503

Customer, defined

- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419
- Date, 554.3114

Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued

Defenses

- Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408
- Holder, 554.3306
- Holder in due course, 554.3305
- Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307
- Warranties on transfer, 554.3417

Deferred acceptance, 554.3506

Definite time

- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3109
- Negotiability, 554.3104
- Payment, 554.3109

Definitions

Generally, 554.3102

Acceptance, 554.3410

Delay in presentment, 554.3511

Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122

Demand instrument

- Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
- Negotiability, 554.3104

Depositary bank, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Description, payable to named person, 554.3117

Description of payee, 554.3117

Destroyed instruments, 554.3804

Discharge

Generally, 554.3601–554.3606

Accommodation party, 554.3415

Alteration, 554.3407

Cancellation, 554.3605

Certification of check, 554.3411

Drafts in a set, 554.3801

Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305

Holder in due course, 554.3602

Impairment of rights, 554.3606

Indorsees, cancellation of indorsement, 554.3208

Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305

Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502

Obligation, 554.3802

Payment, 554.3603

Presentment, delay, 554.3502

Protest, delay, 554.3502

Renunciation, 554.3605

Rights of a holder, 554.3301

Satisfaction, 554.3603

Tender of payment, 554.3604

Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502

Variance of draft, 554.3412

Disclaimer of liability

Indorsements, effect, 554.3202

Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discount, sum certain, 554.3106

Dishonor

Generally, 554.3507

Actions, accrual, 554.3122

Defined, 554.3102, 554.3507

Discharge of obligation, 554.3802

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

Drawer, liability, 554.3413

Indorsers, liability, 554.3414

Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Dishonor—Continued
 Liability of grantor, 554.3416
 Notice of dishonor, *below*
 Presumption, 554.3510
 Protest, time, 554.3501
 Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
 Variance of draft, 554.3412
 Documentary draft, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
 Draft
 Checks, *above*
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413
 Duress
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Endorsements, *indorsements, below*
 Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
 Equity, action, definition, 554.1201
 Estates
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
 Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105
 Evidence
 Dishonor, 554.3510
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
 Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106
 Excuse
 Presentment, 554.3511
 Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511
 Executors and administrators
 Holder in due course, 554.3302
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105
 Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505
 Extension of payment, 554.3118
 Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408
 Fiduciary
 Descriptive words, 554.3117
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501
 Forgery
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304
 Fraud
 Alteration, 554.3407
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Transferee, 554.3201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409
 Good faith, holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302
 Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105
 Guarantor, 554.3416
 Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202
 Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118
 Holder
 Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306
 Effect of restrictive indorsement, 554.3206
 Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Through holder in due course, 554.3201
 Holder in due course
 Generally, 554.3302
 Acceptance, finality, 554.3418
 Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415
 Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3302
 Discharge, 554.3602
 Indorsee, cancellation of indorsement, 554.3208
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408
 Holder through, 554.3201
 Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Payment, finality, 554.3418
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
 Restrictive indorsement, 554.3206
 Rights, 554.3305
 Person not a holder in due course, 554.3306
 Secured transactions, 554.9206
 Priorities, 554.9309
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Unauthorized signatures
 Defense, 554.3406
 Liability, 554.3404
 Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503
 Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509
 Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505
 Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112
 Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207
 Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606
 Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105
 Imposters, indorsement, 554.3405
 Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Incompetents
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Incomplete instruments
 Generally, 554.3115
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Acceptor, liability, 554.3413
 Alteration, 554.3407
 Maker, liability, 554.3413
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804
 Index of definitions, 554.3102
 Indorsements
 Actions against indorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
 Blank, 554.3204
 Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208
 Certification, discharge, 554.3411
 Correction of name, 554.3203
 Criminal liability, 554.3405
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
 Discharge, 554.3412
 Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502
 Effect, 554.3202
 Imposter, 554.3405
 Liability, 554.3414
 Misspelled name, 554.3203
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
 Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202
 Notice, accommodation, 554.3415
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3501
 Presentment necessary, 554.3501
 Restrictive, 554.3205
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3205
 Effect, 554.3206
 Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
 Right of transferee, 554.3201
 Signatures, 554.3402
 Special, 554.3204
 Transferee's rights, 554.3201
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Without recourse, 554.3414
 Wrong name, 554.3203
 Insolvency
 Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Installments, sum certain, 554.3106
 Instrument, defined, 554.3102
 Interest
 Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604
 Intermediary bank
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
 Conversion, liability, 554.3419
 Defined, 554.3102
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Issue, defined, 554.3102
 Item, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Joint liability, 554.3118

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302
 Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Limitation, words of, effect on indorsement, 554.3202
 Lost instruments, 554.3804
 Mail
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Presentment, 554.3504
 Maker, liabilities, 554.3413
 Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401
 Material alteration
 Definition, 554.3407
 Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Maturity
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Indorsement after maturity, liabilities of indorser, 554.3501
 Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107
 Midnight deadline, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Misspelled name, indorsement, 554.3203
 Mistake, rescission, 554.3207
 Modification of terms, 554.3119
 Money
 Exception, 554.3103
 Payable in, 554.3107
 Multiple payees, 554.3116
 Names
 Misspelled, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 Negligence
 Alteration, 554.3406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.3406
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104
 Negotiation, 554.3202
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509
 Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Notice
 Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Third party, obligation, 554.3803
 Notice of dishonor
Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3508
 Delay excused, 554.3511
 Demand, 554.3122
 Drawer, liability, 554.3413
 Evidence, 554.3510
 Indorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Presumption, 554.3510
 Protest, generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Unexcused delay, discharge, 554.3502
 Waiver, 554.3511
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued

Obligation
 Discharge, 554.3802
 Notice to third party, 554.3803
 Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110

Officers
 Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
 Signatures, 554.3403

Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112

On demand, defined, 554.3108
 Application, 554.3102

Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Order
 Defined, 554.3102
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805
 Liability, indorsers, 554.3414
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payment, 554.3110
 Unconditional, 554.3105
 Negotiability, 554.3104

Overdue
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415

Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505

Partial assignment, 554.3202

Partnership
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment from assets, 554.3105

Payable at bank, 554.3121

Payable at definite time, 554.3109

Payable in money, 554.3107

Payable on demand, 554.3108
 Negotiability, 554.3104

Payable through bank, 554.3120

Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3111

Payable to named person, description, 554.3117

Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110

Payee
 Existence, admission, 554.3413
 Two or more persons, 554.3116

Payment
 Discharge, 554.3603
 Dishonor, 554.3507
 Finality, 554.3418
 Guaranteed, 554.3416
 Note, payable at bank, 554.3121
 On demand, defined, 554.3108
 Tender, discharge, 554.3604
 Time, 554.3506

Payor bank, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Postdating
Generally, 554.3114
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506

Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408

Presentment
Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Acceptance deferred, 554.3506

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued

Presentment—Continued
 Delay excused, 554.3511
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3504
 Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
 Dishonor, 554.3507
 Exhibition of instrument, 554.3505
 Identification, 554.3505
 Method of making, 554.3504
 Persons to whom made, 554.3504
 Rights of parties, 554.3505
 Six months after date, 554.4404
 Time, 554.3503
 Allowed for acceptance or payment, 554.3506
 Unexcused delay, discharge, 554.3502
 Waiver, 554.3511
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416

Presumptions
 Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
 Date of instrument, 554.3114
 Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510
 Genuineness of signature, 554.3307
 Order of liability of indorsers, 554.3414
 Ownership of transferee, 554.3201
 Signature as accommodation, 554.3416

Printed terms, hand written terms control, 554.3118

Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302

Promises
 Defined, 554.3102
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Unconditional, 554.3105
 Negotiability, 554.3104

Protest
Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3509
 Delay
 Discharge, 554.3502
 Excused, 554.3511
 Evidence, 554.3510
 Indorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Waiver, 554.3511
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416

Purchaser's rights, 554.3306

Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404

Reacquisition, 554.3208

Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505

Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510

Recourse, impairment, 554.3606

Renunciation
 Discharge, 554.3605
 Rights of holder, 554.3605
 Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104

Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207

Reservation of rights, 554.3606

Restrictive indorsements, *see subhead Indorsements above*

Rules of construction, 554.3118

Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103
 Seal, 554.3113
 Secondary parties
 Defined, 554.3102
 Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502
 Extension, consent, 554.3118
 Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Security interest, transfer, 554.3201
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119
 Sets, drafts, 554.3801
 Signatures
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Accommodation party, 554.3415
 Agent, 554.3403
 Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402
 Assumed names, 554.3401
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405
 Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 Indorsement, 554.3402
 Liability, 554.3401
 Mark, 554.3401
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payment guaranteed, 554.3416
 Representative, 554.3403
 Unauthorized, 554.3404
 Negligence, 554.3406
 Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404
 Special indorsement, 554.3204
 Specific performance, unqualified indorsement of transferor, 554.3201
 Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Stolen instruments, 554.3804
 Sum certain
 Generally, 554.3106
 Foreign currency, 554.3107
 Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
 Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802
 Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604
 Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119
 Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803
 Time
 Acceptance, 554.3506
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109
 Payment, 554.3506
 Presentment, 554.3503
 Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
 Trade name, signature, 554.3401
 Transfer
 Generally, 554.3201
 Application of article, 554.3805
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Transferee, restrictive indorsement, 554.3206
 Typewritten terms, 554.3118

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207
 Unauthorized signatures
 Generally, 554.3404
 Negligence, 554.3406
 Unconditional promise or order
 Generally, 554.3105
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112
 Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303
 Variance, acceptance, 554.3412
 Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509
 Waiver, protest, 554.3511
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
 Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417
 Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118
 Wrong name, indorsement, 554.3203
 Commercial unit
 Acceptance of part, 554.2606
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Commingling goods
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9315
 Fraud, 554.9205
 Fungible collateral, 554.9207
 Warehousemen, fungible goods, 554.7207
 Commission
 Merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603
 Communication facilities
 Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
 Compensation and salaries
 Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Concealment
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 See subhead Secured Transactions below
 Condition precedent
 Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
 See subhead Secured Transactions below
 Conditional sales
 Conditions
 Acceptance, sale, 554.2207
 Commercial paper
 Indorsement, occupying, 554.3202
 Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
 Restrictive indorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
 Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
 Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
 Conduct of parties
 Contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207
 Confession of judgment
 Commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112
 Confirmation
 Letters of credit, 554.5107
 Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207
 Confirmed credit
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Confirming bank
 - Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Conflict of laws
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102
 - Bank liability, 554.4102
 - Bulk transfers, 554.1105
 - Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106
 - Sales, 554.1105
 - Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103
- Conforming
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Connecting carrier
 - Bills of lading, liability under through bill, 554.7302
- Consequential damages
 - Commercial Code, 554.1106
- Consideration
 - Bulk transfers
 - Application to debts, 554.6106
 - Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 - Failure as defense, 537.3
 - Firm offers, 554.2205
 - Letters of credit, 554.5105
 - Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209
 - Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107
- Consignee
 - Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303
 - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignment
 - See also subhead Secured Transactions below*
 - Creditors' claim, 554.2326
 - Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201
- Consignor
 - Bills of lading
 - Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307
 - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Conspicuous
 - Defined, 554.1201
- Construction machinery
 - Secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
- Construction of laws
 - See subhead Statutes below*
- Constructive condition
 - Commercial paper, 554.3105
- Consul
 - Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Consular invoice
 - Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Consumer goods
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 - Sales Act, 554.2103
 - Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Containers
 - Sale warranty, 554.2314

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Contract for sale
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 - Documents to title, 554.7102
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Contract right
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Contracts
 - See, also, subhead Agreements above*
 - C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321
 - Course of dealing, 554.1205
 - Defined
 - Generally*, 554.1201
 - Sales Act, 554.2106
 - Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324
 - Obligation of good faith, 554.1203
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 - Supplementary, 554.1103
 - Variation, 554.1102
- Conversion
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 - Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 - Commercial paper, 554.3419
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3419
 - Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 - Investment securities, 554.8318
 - Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
 - Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
 - Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 - Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Co-operation
 - Sales agreement
 - F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319
 - Particulars of performance, 554.2311
- Copies
 - Investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402
 - Secured transactions
 - Assignments, 554.9405
 - Filing officer, duties, 554.9407
 - Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402
- Cornsheller's lien
 - Enforcement, 571.5
- Corporations
 - Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 - Organization, definition, 554.1201
 - Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Costs
 - Commercial paper
 - Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
 - Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Counterclaims
See subhead Set-Off and Counterclaim below

Course of dealing
Generally, 554.1205

Cover
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712

Credit
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

Sales
 Beginning of period, 554.2310
 Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Creditors
See subhead Debtors and Creditors below

Credit unions
 Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104

Crimes and offenses
 Commercial paper, indorsement, 554.3405
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
 Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*
 Indorsements, commercial paper, 554.3405
 Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*

Crops
See subhead Agricultural Products above
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109

Currency
 Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage
 Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201
 Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503
 Definitions, 554.1205
 Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Customers
 Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Defined
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letter of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109

C. & F.
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2320
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Damages
 Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
 Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
 Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Breach of sales contract, assignment, 554.2210
 Breach of warranty, 554.2316
 Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Damages—Continued
 Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419
 Consequential damages, 554.1106
 Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204
 Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402
 Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710
 Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115

Limitation
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
 Bills of lading, 554.7309
 Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
 Misdescription of goods, consignee, 554.7301
 Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301
 Penal damages, 554.1106
 Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507
 Special damages, 554.1106

Warehouse receipts
Generally, 554.7204
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
 Overissue, 554.7402
 Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
 Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Date
 Commercial paper, 554.3114
 Time, *see subhead Time below*

Death
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Debtors and creditors
See also subhead Bulk Transfers above
 Creditor, defined, 554.1201
 Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
 Sale on approval, 554.2326
 Sale or return, 554.2326
 Seller of goods, rights, 554.2402
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402

Debts
 Buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201

Deceit
See subhead Fraud below

Decrees
See subhead Judgments and Decrees below

Deeds of trust
See subhead Secured Transactions below

Default
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

Defects
 Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113

Sales
 Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
 Waiver by buyer, 554.2605

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Defendant
 Defined, 554.1201

Defenses
 Investment securities
 Genuineness, 554.8202
 Issuer, defined, 554.8201
 Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Secured transactions
 Agreements, 554.9206
 Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318

Deficiency
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Definite time
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109

Definitions
See subhead Words and Phrases below

Delay
 Bank collections
 Generally, 554.4108
 Notice, 554.4202
 Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403
 Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616

Delegation
 Sales, performance, 554.2210

Delivered weights
 C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321

Delivery
 Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Defined, 554.1201
 Delay, bailee, 554.7403
 Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116
 Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

Delivery of goods
See subhead Warehouse Receipts below

Delivery order
See also subhead Documents of Title above
 Defined, documents of title, 554.7102

Depository bank
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Deposits
 Sales
 Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718
 Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718
 Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554.9104

Deposits in banks
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Description
 Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301
 Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107
 Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117

Sales
 Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
 Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9110
 Proceeds, 554.9203

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Destination bill of lading
 Request of consignor, 554.7305

Destroyed property
See subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below

Destruction
 Documents of title, 554.7601

Deterioration of goods
 Buyer's option, 554.2613
 C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321
 "No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554.2324

Warehouseman, right to sell, 554.7206

Diligence
 Agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102

Diplomatic and consular officers
 Invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Discharge
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207
 Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554.1107

Disclaimer of liability
 Indorsements, effect, 554.3202
 Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discounts
 Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106
 Purchase of instruments, 554.1201

Discovery
 Bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111

Dishonor
 Actions, accrual, 554.3122
 Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511

Collecting banks
 Generally, 554.4211
 Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301
 Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210

Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3507
 Sales Act, 554.2103

Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

Letters of credit
 Generally, 554.5112
 Rights of seller, 554.2325
 Wrongfully, 554.5115

Notice
 Generally, 554.3508
 Liability of grantor, 554.3416
 Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
 Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

Disputes
 Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106
 Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515

Distilled spirits
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Diversion
 Bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504

Dock receipts
See subhead Documents of Title below

Dock warrants
See subhead Documents of Title below

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documentary demand for payment
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103

Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4501-554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503
 Goods, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504

Documents
 Defined
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113

Documents of title
 Generally, 554.7101-554.7603
 Accident, title and rights, 554.7502
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Adverse claims, 554.7603
 Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7103
 Attachment of goods, 554.7602
 Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601

Bailee
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, generally, 554.7601
 Defined, 554.7102
 Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503

Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208

Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Citation, 554.7101

Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Compliance with commercial contract, 554.7509

Conflicting claims, 554.7603

Consignee, defined, 554.7102

Consignor, defined, 554.7102

Construction against negative implication, 554.7105

Contract for sale
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102

Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502

Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504

Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403

Damages
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Duplicate documents, 554.7402
 Good faith delivery, 554.7404

Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503

Defeat of title, 554.7503

Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102

Delay, delivery, 554.7403

Delivery
 Generally, 554.2308
 Document, title and rights, 554.7504

Goods
 Good faith, damages, 554.7404
 Stoppage, 554.7504

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued

Delivery—Continued
 Obligation, 554.7403
 Without indorsement, 554.7506

Delivery order, defined, 554.7102

Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203

Destruction, 554.7601

Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403

Diversion of goods
 Delivery, 554.7403
 Title, 554.7504

Documents, definition, 554.7102

Duly negotiate, defined, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501

Duplicates, 554.7402

Duress, title and rights, 554.7502

Endorsement, *see subhead Indorsement below*

Exception, 554.3103

Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403

Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506

Fraud, title and rights, 554.7502

Fungible goods, rights of holder, 554.7502

Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507

Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404

Goods, defined, 554.7102

Holder
 Rights, 554.7502
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601

Index of definitions, 554.7102

Indorsement
 Delivery without indorsement, 554.7506
 Liability, 554.7505
 Negotiations, 554.7501
 Right to compel indorsement, 554.7506

Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602

Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209

Interpleader, 554.7603

Irregular document, 554.7401

Issuer
 Defined, 554.7102
 Obligations, 554.7401

Larceny
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Legal interest before issuance of document, 554.7503

Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509

Liens
 Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
 Judicial process, 554.7602
 Warehouseman, satisfaction, 554.7403

Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403

Lost instruments
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502

Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Misdescription, damages, 554.7203

Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502

Negotiability, 554.7104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Documents of title—Continued
- Negotiation
Generally, 554.7501
 Absence of due negotiation, rights acquired, 554.7504
 Defeat of document by, 554.7503
 Due negotiation, requisites, 554.7501
 Rights acquired by due negotiation, 554.7502
 Warranties, 554.7507
- Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504
- Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
- Obligation
 Delivery, 554.7403
 Issuer, 554.7401
- Omissions, implication, 554.7105
- Overissue
 Damages, 554.7402
 Liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
- Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102
- Passing title to goods, 554.2401
- Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
- Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403
- Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103
- Release, warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403
- Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10114
- Right in goods defeated, 554.7503
- Rights of holder, 554.7502
- Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503
- Statutes, application, 554.7103
- Stop delivery
 Exercise of right, 554.7403
 Seller, 554.7504
- Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503
- Transfer, warranties, 554.7507
- Treaties, application, 554.7103
- United States statutes, application, 554.7103
- Warehouseman, defined, 554.7102
- Warranties
Generally, 554.7507
 Collecting bank, 554.7508
- Drafts
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 Delivery of documents, 554.2514
- Documentary drafts
Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
- Drafts in a set, 554.3801
- International sight drafts, letter of advice, 554.3701
- Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
- Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
- Drawer
 Commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Duly negotiate
 Defined, documents of title
Generally, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
- Duplicates
 Documents of title, 554.7402
- Duration
 Contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309
- Duress
 See *Coercion*, generally
- Effective date
 Commercial Code, 554.10101
- Elections
 Registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207
- Emergencies
 Collection of items, delays, 554.4108
- Employees
 Investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205
- Encumbrances
 Liens, generally, this index
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Mortgages, generally, this index
- Endorsement
 Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
- Entries in records and books
 Evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
- Entrusting
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2403
- Equipment
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
- Equipment trusts
 Application of article, 554.9104
 Policy and scope of article, 554.9102
- Equity
 Actions, definitions, 554.1201
 Supplementary, 554.1103
- Errors
 See *subhead Mistake below*
- Estates
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
 Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110
- Joint tenancy
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Organization includes an estate, 554.1201
- Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105
- Estoppel
 Supplementary, 554.1103
- Evidence
 Admissibility, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Evidence—Continued
 Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*
 Commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205
 Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
 Market price, sales Act, 554.2723
 Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108
 Notice of dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
 Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*
 Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*
 Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724
 Prima-facie evidence
 Bills of lading, 554.1202
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Third party document, 554.1202
 Sales, this index
 Secured transactions
 Assignment, 554.9318
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 Usage of trade, 554.1205
 Examination of goods
 See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below
 Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2318
 Exchange, bills of
 See subhead Commercial Paper above
 Exclusion
 See subhead Exemptions below
 Exclusive dealings
 Sale agreement, obligations, 554.2306
 Excuse
 Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108
 Presentment of instruments, 554.3511
 Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511
 Execution
 Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103
 Security, 626.25
 Security interests, ch 626
 Executors and administrators
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Creditor, defined, 554.1201
 Sales
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Exemptions
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
 Expenses
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
 Presenting bank
 Lien on goods following dishonor, 554.4504
 Right to reimbursement for following instructions after dishonor, 554.4503
 Rejected goods
 Buyer's security interest, 554.2711
 Care and sale, 554.2603
 Sales, this index
 Express warranties
 See subhead Sales below

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Ex-ship
 Goods, delivery, 554.2322
 Extension
 Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725
 Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118
 Statute of limitations, contracts for sale, action on, 554.2725
 Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108
 Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802
 Factors' liens
 See subhead Secured Transactions below
 Falsification
 Letters of credit, liability, 554.5109
 Family
 Warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318
 Farm equipment
 Protection of buyers, seller's security interest, 554.9307
 Security interest
 Filing, 554.9401
 Perfection, 554.9302
 Farm products
 See subhead Agricultural Products above
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 F. A. S.
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2319
 F. O. B.
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2319
 Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323
 Fault
 Defined, 554.1201
 Federal government
 See subhead United States below
 Federal reserve regulations
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
 Fees
 See subheads Attorneys, Secured Transactions, this index
 Feminine gender
 Masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
 Fiduciaries
 See also subhead Executors and Administrators above
 Securities, indorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*
 Figures
 Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Filing
 See specific heads
 Filing officer
 Secured transactions, duties, 554.9403–554.9407
 Final payment
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
 Financing agency
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Financing statement
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9302

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Fines and penalties
See specific heads

Firm offers
Sales, 554.2205

Fish and game
Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204

Fitness
Warranties, 554.2314, 554.2315, 554.2316, 554.2317

Fixtures
Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401

Food
Warranty sales, 554.2314

Forced sales
Auctions, 554.2328

Foreclosure
See also subhead *Judicial Sales below*
Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign currency
Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212
Money payable, 554.3107

Foreign nations
Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105
Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Foreign states
Territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105

Forfeitures
See specific heads

Forgery
Commercial paper
Conversion, 554.3419
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Letters of credit, 554.5114
Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

Forms
Contract for sale, 554.2204
Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402
Letters of credit, 554.5104
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Fraud
Alterations
Commercial paper, 554.3407
Investment securities, 554.8206
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Commercial paper, this index
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
Investment securities
Alteration, 554.8206
Purchaser, 554.8301
Letters of credit, 554.5114
Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301
Sales Act
Generally, 554.2721
Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402
Statute of frauds, see subhead *Statute of Frauds below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Freight
C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320

Funds
Assignment, 554.3409

Fungible
Defined, 554.1201

Fungible goods
Commingling, effect, 554.7202
Defined, 554.1201
Implied warranties, 554.2314
Merchantability, 554.2314
Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105

Fungible securities
Defined, 554.1201

Future goods
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501

Garnishment
Secured transactions, 554.9311
Securities and documents of title, 642.17

Gas and oil
Secured transactions
Attachment of security interests, 554.9204
Description in security agreement, 554.9203

General intangibles
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Genuine
Defined, 554.1201
Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507
Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109
Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Gifts
Definition of purchase, 554.1201
Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318

Gives notice
Defined, 554.1201

Good faith
Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208
Bailee's liability, 554.7404
Construction of Act, 554.1102
Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103
Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318
Duties, obligation of, 554.1203
Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302
Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406
Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
Obligation, 554.1203
Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403
Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311

Goods
Defined
Documents of title, 554.7102
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Goods—Continued

- Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206
- Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113
- Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301
- Government
 - Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105
 - Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
 - Organization, definition, 554.1201
 - Sales, government regulations
 - Delay in delivery, 554.2615
 - Failure to pay due to, 554.2614
- Growing crops
 - See subhead Agricultural Products above*
- Guarantee of the signature
 - Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
- Guaranty
 - Commercial paper
 - Contract of guarantor, 554.3416
 - Effect on negotiation, 554.3202
 - Documents of title, indorser, 554.7505
 - Investment securities
 - Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
 - Indorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 - Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
 - Signature of indorser, 554.8402
 - Warranties, 554.8312
- Guests
 - Seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Handling
 - Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301
 - Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202
- Handwritten terms
 - Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Harvesting equipment
 - Secured transactions, 554.9103
- Hazardous goods
 - Warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206
- Holder
 - Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Rights, 554.3301
- Holder in due course
 - Burden of proof, 554.3307
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3302
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Duress, defense, 554.3305
- Honor
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - See subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Hours
 - Commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503
- Household
 - Seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Identification

- Commercial paper
 - Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505
 - Protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509
- Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
- Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
- Implied conditions
 - Commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105
- Implied repeal
 - Construction, 554.1104
- Implied warranties
 - See subhead Sales below*
- Imposters
 - Commercial paper, indorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
- Incidental damages
 - See subhead Sales, this index*
- Incompetents
 - Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 - Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Incomplete instruments
 - See subhead Commercial Paper above*
- Indefiniteness
 - Sale contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Indemnity
 - Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
 - Letters of credit, 554.5113
 - Lost or destroyed instruments
 - Bond of claimant, 554.8405
 - Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
 - Security of claimant, 554.7601
 - Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
 - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
- Indenture
 - Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Indorsements
 - Actions against indorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
 - Bills of lading, 554.7501
 - Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
 - Definitions, 554.3102
 - Discharge of indorser, 554.3412
 - Restrictive indorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
 - Unauthorized indorsement, defined, 554.1201
 - Warehouse receipts, transfer by indorsement, 554.7501
 - Warranties, 554.3417
- Infants
 - See subhead Children and Minors above*
- Information
 - Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Infringement
 - Claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607
- Injunctions
 - Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 - Investment securities, 554.8317
 - Transfer, 554.8315
 - Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Injunctions—Continued
 - Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 - Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Insolvency
 - See also subhead Bankruptcy above*
 - Bank deposits and collections
 - Generally*, 554.4202
 - Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 - Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
 - Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117
 - Discharge, holder in due course of commercial paper, rights, 554.3305
 - Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
 - Letters of credit, 554.5117
 - Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
- Insolvency proceedings
 - Defined, 554.1201
- Insolvent
 - Defined, 554.1201
- Inspections and inspectors
 - Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
 - Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contract
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
- Installments
 - Commercial paper
 - Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 - Sum certain, 554.3106
 - Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201
 - Sales, breach, 554.2612
 - Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
- Instructions
 - Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503
 - Bills of lading
 - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
 - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 - Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204
 - Rejected goods, 554.2603
 - Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319
- Instrument
 - Defined
 - Commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Policy of law, 554.9102
 - Scope of law, 554.9102
 - Security interest
 - Filing, 554.9304
 - Perfection, 554.9305
- Insurable interest
 - Sales, buyer, 554.2501
- Insurance
 - Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
 - C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 - Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 - Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 - Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Insurance—Continued
 - Sales Act, buyer, 554.2501
 - Warehousemen
 - Lien for costs, 554.7209
- Intangibles
 - General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 - Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
- Intent
 - See also subhead Fraudulent Transfers above*
 - Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317
- Interest
 - Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 - Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
 - Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Intermediary bank
 - Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
 - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 - Commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Investment securities, 554.8102
 - Restrictive indorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205
 - Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
 - Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212
- Interpleader
 - Documents of title, 554.7603
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Inventory
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 - Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312
 - Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308
- Investment securities
 - Generally*, 554.8101–554.8406
- Actions
 - Burden of proof, 554.8105
 - Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 - Presumptions, 554.8105
- Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
- Admitted investments, 554.8105
- Adverse claims
 - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
 - Indemnity bond, 554.8403
 - Notice
 - Generally*, 554.8304
 - Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305
 - Indorsement, bearer form, 554.8310
 - Staleness as notice, 554.8305
 - Registration of transfer, 554.8403
- Agents
 - Conversion, 554.8318
 - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 - Transfer agent, *below*
- Alteration, 554.8206
- Application of law, 554.8106
- Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402
- Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308
- Assessment, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
- Assignment
 - Indorsement, 554.8308
 - Restrictions, 554.8204
- Assurance, indorsements, 554.8402
- Attachment, 554.8317

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued

- Authenticating trustee
 - Duties, 554.8406
 - Notice, 554.8406
 - Signature, 554.8205
 - Warranties, 554.8208
- Authentication, warranty, 554.8208
- Bailee, conversion, 554.8318
- Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102
- Bearer form
 - Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
 - Defined, 554.8102
 - Indorsement, 554.8310
- Blank indorsement, 554.8308
 - Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320
- Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206
- Bona fide purchaser
 - Action for possession, 554.8315
 - Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206
 - Defects, 554.8202
 - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302
 - Delivery without indorsement, 554.8307
 - Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405
 - Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
 - Rights transferred, 554.8301
 - Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 - Title acquired by, 554.8301
 - Unauthorized indorsement, effect, 554.8311
 - Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205
- Broker
 - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303
 - Duty to deliver, 554.8314
 - Holding for purchaser, 554.8313
 - Warranties, 554.8306
- Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105
- Bylaws, notice, 554.8402
- Calls
 - Registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 - Revoked, 554.8203
- Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202
- Certificates, fiduciary's indorsement, 554.8402
- Citation, 554.8101
- Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
- Completion of instrument, 554.8206
- Confirmation of sale, 554.8319
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106
- Contract of purchase
 - Duty to deliver, 554.8314
- Conversion, 554.8318
- Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402
- Damages, overissue, 554.8104
- Defect
 - Burden of proof, 554.8105
 - Laches, 554.8203
 - Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203
- Defenses
 - Genuineness, 554.8202
 - Issuer, defined, 554.8201
 - Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203
 - Statute of frauds, 554.8319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued

- Definitions
 - Adverse claim, 554.8301
 - Application, 554.8102
 - Appropriate person, 554.8308
 - Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302
 - Broker, 554.8303
 - Issuer, 554.8201
 - Overissue, 554.8104
- Delivery
 - Duty, 554.8314
 - Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318
 - Indorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309
 - Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306
 - Purchaser, 554.8313
 - Rights acquired, 554.8301
 - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
 - Without indorsement, 554.8307, 554.8309
- Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
- Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
- Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205
- Exception, 554.3103
- Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Fraud
 - Alteration, 554.8206
 - Purchaser, 554.8301
- Fungible bulk
 - Interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
- Genuine
 - Defenses, 554.8202
- Signatures
 - Burden of proof, 554.8105
 - Warranties, 554.8312
 - Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306
- Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406
- Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318
- Governing law, 554.8106
- Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
- Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
- Guarantor, indorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
- Guaranty
 - Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
 - Signature of indorser, warranties, 554.8312
- Holder
 - Warranties, 554.8306
- Indemnification
 - Lost or destroyed securities, bond of claimant, 554.8405
 - Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
- Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403
- Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Index of definitions, 554.8102
- Indorsements
 - Admitted, 554.8105
 - Adverse claims, 554.8304
 - Bearer form, 554.8310
 - Blank, 554.8308
 - Transfer, 554.8309

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued
 Indorsements—Continued
 Delivery without indorsement, 554.8307
 Guarantee, 554.8312
 Methods, 554.8308
 Partial assignment, 554.8308
 Registration of transfer, 554.8402
 Special, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Unauthorized indorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311
 Warranties, 554.8312
 Without delivery, effect, 554.8309
 Indorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 Injunctions
 Generally, 554.8317
 Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Transfer, 554.8315
 Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
 Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102
 Issue, overissue, 554.8104
 Issuer
 Defenses, 554.8202
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201
 Indorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402
 Lien, 554.8103
 Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405
 Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203
 Registration
 Duties, 554.8401
 Liabilities, 554.8404
 Transfer, 554.8106
 Responsibility, 554.8202
 Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204
 Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207
 Laches
 Generally, 554.8203
 Redemption or exchange, 554.8305
 Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202
 Larceny
 Notice to registrar, 554.8405
 Reissuance, 554.8405
 Levy, 554.8317
 Lien, issuer, 554.8103
 Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301
 Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 Money, application of law, 554.8102
 Negotiability, 554.8105
 Notice
 Defect or defense, 554.8202
 Staleness, 554.8203
 Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104
 Owner
 Unauthorized indorsement, rights, 554.8311
 Partial assignment, 554.8308
 Partial indorsement, 554.8308
 Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
 Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued
 Pledgee, warranties, 554.8306
 Pledges, warranties, 554.8306
 Possession, action, 554.8315
 Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
 Proper form, defined, 554.8102
 Purchaser
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 Compelling indorsement, 554.8307
 Delivery, 554.8313
 Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313
 Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
 Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316
 Rights, 554.8301
 Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Registered form, defined, 554.8102
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
 Registrar
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Registration of transfer
 Generally, 554.8401–554.8406
 Adverse claims, inquiry, 554.8403
 Agents, 554.8406
 Destroyed instruments, 554.8405
 Indorsement, assurance, 554.8402
 Inquiry into adverse claims, 554.8403
 Issuer, liability, 554.8106, 554.8404
 Liability of issuer, 554.8404
 Lost instruments, 554.8405
 Presentment, warranties, 554.8306
 Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
 Registrar, 554.8406
 Stolen instruments, 554.8405
 Transfer agent, 554.8406
 Trustee, 554.8406
 Unauthorized indorsement, 554.8311
 Reissue, overissue, 554.8104
 Restriction on transfer, 554.8204
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Signatures
 Admitted, 554.8105
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Indorser, warranties, 554.8312
 Registrar
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Transfer agent
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Trustees
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Indorser, 554.8312
 Special indorsement
 Generally, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Specific performance, 554.8315
 Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued
 Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102
 Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401
 Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
 Transfer
 Action for possession, 554.8315
 Blank indorsement, 554.8309
 Indorsement, 554.8308
 Injunction, 554.8315
 Proof of authority, 554.8316
 Restriction, 554.8204
 Rights acquired, 554.8301
 Special indorsement, 554.8309
 Without indorsement, 554.8307
 Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315
 Transfer agent
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Trustees
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Unauthorized indorsement
 Owner, rights, 554.8311
 Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Vendor, see *Purchaser* above
 Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207
 Warranties
 Brokers, 554.8306
 Indorsements, 554.8312
 Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306
 Registrar, 554.8208
 Signature of indorser, 554.8312
 Transfer agent, 554.8208
 Trustees, 554.8208
 Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402
 Invoices
 C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Irrevocable credit
 Letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106
 Issue
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Issuer
 Defined
 Application, 554.8102
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Investment securities, 554.8201
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Item
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Joint and several liability
 Commercial paper, 554.3118
 Joint or common interest
 Organization as including, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Joint tenancy
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Judgments and decrees
 Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Default, secured transactions, 554.9501
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Default, 554.9501
 Judicial sales
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302
 Thresherman's lien, 571.5
 Jurisdiction
 Secured transactions, 554.9103
 Labels
 See subhead Brands and Labels above
 Labor
 Lien of warehousemen, 554.7209
 Laches
 Investment securities, 554.8203
 Redemption or exchange, 554.8305
 Land
 See subhead Real Estate below
 Landlord's lien
 Application of law, 554.9104
 Larceny
 Commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3804
 Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
 Documents of title
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Investment securities
 Notice to registrar, 554.8405
 Reissuance, 554.8405
 Law merchant
 Supplementary, 554.1103
 Leases
 See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Security interest, definition, 554.1201
 Letters of advice
 Definition, 554.3701
 Letters of credit
 Generally, 554.5101–554.5117
 Acceptance, defined, 554.3410, 554.5103
 Advising bank
 Generally, 554.5107
 Defined, 554.5103
 Insolvency, 554.5117
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Anticipatory repudiation, 554.5115
 Application of article, 554.5102
 Assignment
 Generally, 554.5116
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Authentication, telegram, 554.5104
 Beneficiary
 Assignment, 554.5116
 Defined, 554.5103
 Notation credit, 554.5108
 Portions used, 554.5110
 Time of credit established, 554.5106
 Wrongful dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, 554.5115

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Letters of credit—Continued
 Cancellation, wrongfully, 554.5115
 Citation, 554.5101
 Claims, relinquishment, 554.5110
 Code authentication, 554.5104
 Collecting bank, warranties, 554.5111
 Conditional payment, 554.5114
 Confirmation, 554.5107
 Confirming bank
 Generally, 554.5107
 Defined, 554.5103
 Former requirements, 554.5104
 Insolvency, 554.5117
 Presenter, defined, 554.5112
 Signature, formal requirements, 554.5104
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Consent, modification or revocation, 554.5106
 Consideration, 554.5105
 Contract for sale, defined, 554.2106, 554.5103
 Credit, defined, 554.5103
 Customer
 Defined, 554.5103
 Risk, 554.5107
 Damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
 Defects, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113
 Definitions
 Generally, 554.2103, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2325
 Delivery, assignment, 554.5116
 Dishonor
 Generally, 554.5112
 Rights of seller, 554.2325
 Wrongfully, 554.5115
 Document, defined, 554.5103
 Documentary demand for payment, defined, 554.5103
 Documentary drafts
 Generally, 554.5102
 Defer honor, 554.5112
 Defined, 554.5103
 Presentment, 554.5110
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Documents, indemnity agreement, application to defects, 554.5113
 Draft, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.5103
 Establishment of credit, 554.5106
 Evidence, notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108
 Forgery, 554.5114
 Form, 554.5104
 Fraud, 554.5114
 Genuine, issuer's obligations, 554.5109
 Good faith, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 Goods, indemnity agreement, applicability to defects, 554.5113
 Holder in due course, defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.5103
 Honor
 Consent to withhold, 554.5112
 Duty, 554.5114
 Indemnities, 554.5113

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Letters of credit—Continued
 Honor—Continued
 Insolvency of bank, 554.5117
 Purchasers of draft, rights, 554.5108
 Time, 554.5112
 Honor deferred, 554.5112
 Indemnities, 554.5113
 Injunction, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114
 Insolvency of bank, 554.5117
 Issuer
 Defined, 554.5103
 Duty to honor, 554.5114
 Liability on loss or destruction, 554.5109
 Modification or revocation, reimbursement, 554.5106
 Obligation, 554.5109
 Reimbursement, 554.5114
 Risk, 554.5107
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
 Issuing bank
 Insolvency, 554.5117
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Liability, 554.3409
 Lien, presenter's reservation, 554.5110
 Loss or destruction, issuer's liability, 554.5109
 Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107
 Midnight deadline, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.5103
 Mistake, terms, 554.5107
 Modification
 Consent, 554.5106
 Consideration, 554.5105
 Signature, 554.5104
 Negotiating bank, warranties, 554.5111
 Negotiations, indemnities, 554.5113
 Nonbank issuer, responsibility, 554.5109
 Nonconformance to warranties, 554.5114
 Notation credit, defined, 554.5103, 554.5108
 Notice
 Assignment, 554.5116
 Modification or revocation, 554.5106
 Notice of dishonor, 554.5112
 Obligations of issuer, 554.5109
 Portions, 554.5110
 Preference, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117
 Presenter, defined, 554.5103, 554.5112
 Presentment
 Documentary draft, 554.5110
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
 Reimbursement
 Generally, 554.5106
 Indemnities, 554.5113
 Insolvency of banks, 554.5117
 Issuer, 554.5114
 Rejection, time, 554.5112
 Repudiation, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115
 Reservation of claim, presentation of documents, 554.5110
 Revocability of credit, 554.5106
 Revocation, consent, 554.5106
 Risk, transmission and translation, 554.5107
 Scope of article, 554.5102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Letters of credit—Continued
 - Security, defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
 - Signature, 554.5104
 - Telegram, signed writing, 554.5104
 - Time
 - Effective, 554.5106
 - Honor or rejection, 554.5112
 - Transfer
 - Generally, 554.5116
 - Warranty, 554.5111
 - Warranties
 - Nonconformance, 554.5114
 - Notation credit, 554.5108
 - Transfer, 554.5111
 - Writing required, 554.5104
 - Wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
- Levies
 - Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111
 - Investment securities, 554.8317
 - Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626
- Liberal construction
 - Statutes, 554.1102
- Licenses and permits
 - Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
- Lien creditor
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
- Liens
 - Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
 - Bills of lading, 554.7307
 - Enforcement, 554.7308
 - Bulk transfer, 554.6103
 - Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322
 - Enforcement
 - Carrier, 554.7308
 - Warehouseman, 554.7210
 - Goods under document of title, 554.7602
 - Investment securities, issuer, 554.8103
 - Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103
 - Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110
 - Motor vehicles, 321.50
 - Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
 - Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504
 - Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312
 - Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Limitation of actions
 - Generally, ch 614
 - Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406
 - Bulk transfer, 554.6111
 - Commercial paper, 554.3122
 - Sales Act, 554.2725
- Limitations
 - Damages
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
 - Bills of lading, 554.7309
 - Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
 - Warehouse receipts, 554.7204
 - Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on indorsement, 554.3202
 - Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316
- Lists
 - Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 - Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 - Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Livestock
 - Farm products, defined, 554.9109
 - Issue, security as interest, attachment, time, 554.9204
 - Sale
 - Goods, defined, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, 554.2501
 - Secured transactions
 - Farm products, defined, 554.9109
 - Security interest, attaching, 554.9204
- Loans
 - Small loans, application of law, 554.9201
- Location
 - Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 - Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Logs and logging
 - Contract for sale, 554.2107
 - Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203
 - Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Lost or destroyed property
 - Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202
 - Commercial paper, 554.3804
 - Documents of title
 - Generally, 554.7601
 - Title and rights, 554.7502
 - Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 - Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 - Letters of credit
 - Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 - Liability to issuer, 554.5109
 - Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Sales, payment, time, 554.2321
 - Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
- Lots
 - Auctions, 554.2328
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Lumber
 - See subhead Logs and Logging above*
- Machinery
 - Security interest, perfection, 554.9103
- Mail
 - Bulk transfers
 - Auction sale, notice, 554.6108
 - Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 - Commercial paper
 - Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 - Presentment, 554.3504
 - Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Mark
 - Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
- Market price
 - Evidence, 554.2723
 - Sale, nondelivery, measure of damages, 554.2713
- Market quotations
 - Evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
- Masculine gender
 - Feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, 554.1102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Material alteration
 Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407

Maturity
 Commercial paper
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Indorsement after maturity, liabilities of indorser, 554.3501

Mechanics' liens
 Secured transactions, 554.9104

Memorandum
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2201

Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305

Merchant
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Merchantability
 Sales, implied warranty, 554.2314

Messages
 Credit messages, cost, 554.5107

Midnight deadline
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113

Minerals
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Secured transactions
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Description in security agreement, 554.9203

Mining
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Security interest, enforceability, 554.9203

Minors
See subhead Children and Minors above

Misconduct
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

Misrepresentation
See subhead Fraud above

Misspelled names
 Commercial paper, 554.3203

Mistake
 Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Place of filing, 554.9401

Models
See subhead Sales below

Modification
 Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Modification—Continued

Sale agreement
Generally, 554.2209
 Construction, 554.2208, 554.2209

Secured transaction
 Right of assignee, 554.9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Money
 Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306
 Commercial paper
 Exception, 554.3103
 Payment, 554.3107
 Defined, 554.1201
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304

Mortgages
 Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501
 Purchase, definition, 554.1201
 Security interest, attachment, after acquired property, 554.9204

Motor vehicles
 Equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103
 F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103
 Secured transactions, generally, 321.50

Names
 Commercial paper
 Misspelled name, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Negligence
 Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202
 Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406

Negotiable instruments
See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts

Negotiation
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202
 Application, 554.3102
 Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

Net landed weight
 Sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321

Neuter gender
 Masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

No arrival, no sale
 Sales
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 Conforming goods, 554.2324

Nonconforming goods
See subhead Sales below

Nonconforming tender
 Sales
 Cure, 554.2508
 Risk of loss, 554.2510

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Nonpayment
Collecting bank, 554.4202

Notaries public
Commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509

Notation credit
Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108

Notes
See subhead Commercial Paper above

Notice of dishonor
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508
Letters of credit, 554.5112

Notices
Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108
Bank deposits and collections
Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
Restrictive indorsements, 554.4205
Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
Defined, 554.1201
Letters of credit
Assignment, 554.5116
Modified or revoked, 554.5106
Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110
Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
Termination of storage, 554.7206
Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205

Notifies
Defined, 554.1201

Numbering
Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Numbers
Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Oaths and affirmations
Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313

Objections
Sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605

Offers
See subhead Sales below

Office
Commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110

Officers
Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403
Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117

Oil and gas
Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203

On demand
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108

Open price term
Sales contract
Generally, 554.2204
Cure, 554.2305

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Operation of law
Sales, rejection, vesting of title in seller, 554.2401

Opinion
Express warranties, creation, 554.2313

Options
Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201
Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311

Oral
Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403
Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Order
Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
Stop payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
Branch banks, 554.4106

Order of court
Secured transactions, use of collateral, 554.9207

Order of liability
Commercial paper, indorsers, 554.3414

Organization
Defined, 554.1201

Output
Sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306

Overdraft
Bank deposits and collection, 554.4401

Overissue
Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
Warehouse receipts
Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
Liabilities, 554.7402

Overseas
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323
Documents of title, 554.7102

Overseas shipment
Bill of lading, form, 554.2323
Defined, sales Act, 554.2323

Paper
See subhead Commercial Paper above

Papers
See subhead Books and Papers above

Parol evidence
Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415
Contract for sale, 554.2202
Sale or return, 554.2326

Parties
Aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201

Part interest
Sales, 554.2105

Part payment
See subhead Installments above

Partial assignment
Commercial paper, 554.3202

Partial indorsement
Investment securities, 554.8308

Partial performance
Usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Partnership
 Commercial paper
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment from assets, 554.3105
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Organization as including partnership, 554.1201
 Party
 Defined, 554.1201
 Passbooks
 Financial institutions
 Application of law, 554.9104
 Transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Pawnbrokers
 Buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201
 Payee
 Commercial paper, description, 554.3117
 Payment
 Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
 Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208
 Payor bank
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Penal damages
 Restrictions, 554.1106
 Penalties
 See specific heads
 Perfecting interest
See subhead Secured Transactions below
 Performance
 Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208
 Reservation of rights, 554.1207
 Person
 Defined, 554.1201
 Person entitled under the document
 Defined, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403
 Person in the position of a seller
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707
 Personal property
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Personal representatives
See subhead Executors and Administrators above
 Pleading
 Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
 Investment securities
 Denial of signature, 554.8105
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Pledges
 Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306
 Purchase, definition, 554.1201
 Plural number
 Singular number words as including, 554.1102
 Postdating
 Commercial paper, 554.3114
 Negotiability, 554.3114
 Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Pre-existing obligation
 Commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408
 Preferences
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 Letters of credit
 Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117
 Preferred claims
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 Present sale
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Presenter
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
 Presenting bank
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Presentment
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504
 Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
 Preservation
 Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Presumptions
 Checks
 Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304
 Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503
 Collecting banks, agencies status, 554.4201
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
 Defined, 554.1201
 Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105
 Signature
 Accommodation, 554.3416
 Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105
 Price
See subhead Sales below
 Prima-facie evidence
See subhead Evidence above
 Principal and agent
See subhead Agents above
 Printing
 Commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118
 Priorities
 Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
 Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
 Proceedings
 See *Actions*, generally, this index
 Proceeds
 Bulk transfers, application
Generally, 554.6106
 Auction sale, 554.6108
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
 Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203
 Process
 Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303
 Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
 Profits
 Secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Promises
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313

Proper form
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Properly payable
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Pro rata
 Bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106

Prosecution
 Bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Protest
 Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3509
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Provisional settlement
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Proximate cause
 Damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Public officers
 Bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103

Public sales
 Secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504

Purchase
 Defined, commercial Code, 554.1201

Purchase money security interest
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312

Purchaser
 Defined, 554.1201
 Investment securities
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 Delivery, 554.8313
 Rights, 554.8301
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110

Purposes
 Uniform commercial Code, 554.1102

Questions of fact
 Course of dealing, 554.1205
 Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Usage of trade, 554.1205

Quota
 Sales
 Acceptance by buyer due to delay, 554.2616
 Allocation of production and deliveries, 554.2615

Railroads
 Secured transactions, rolling stock, 554.9103
 Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104

Rates and charges
 Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212
 Handling, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Lien, warehouseman, 554.7209
 Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401
 Storage, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202
 Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Ratification
 Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
 Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Reacquisition
 Commercial paper, 554.3208

Real estate
 Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Sales, price payable in, 554.2304
 Security interest
 Default, procedure, 554.9501
 Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
 Structures to be moved, contract for sale, 554.2107

Reasonable time
 Definition, 554.1204
 Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

Reasonableness
 Commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102

Receipt of goods
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 554.2320
 Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipts
 Commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505

Receivers
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Creditors, definition, 554.1201
 Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Receives notice
 Defined, 554.1201

Reclamation
 Goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Reconsignment
 Bills of lading, 554.7303

Recording
 Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107

Records
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107

Recoupment
 Actions, definition, 554.1201

Recourse
 Commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606

Redemption
 Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506

Referees
 Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503

Refunds
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

Registered form
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Registered mail
 Bulk transfers
 Auction sale notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Registration
 Transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above*

Release
 Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
 Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403

Remedy
 Defined, 554.1201
 Liberal administration, 554.1106

Remitting bank
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Rents
 Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

Renunciation
 Claims after breach, 554.1107
 Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605
 Rights after breach, 554.1107

Repeal
 Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Replevin
 Sales Act
Generally, 554.2711
 Buyer, 554.2716

Representative
 Defined, 554.1201

Repudiation
 Letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115

Requirements
 Sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306

Rescission
 Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207
 Sales
Generally, 554.2209
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
 Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

Reservation
 Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
 Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201

Reservation of claims
 Letter of credit, 554.5110

Reservation of interest
 Bills of lading
 Security interest, 554.2401
 Seller, 554.2505

Reservation of rights
 Commercial paper, 554.3606
 Commercial transactions
 Acceptance under, 554.1207
 Performance under, 554.1207

Reserve
 Auctions, 554.2328

Residence
 Goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

Restrictive indorsements
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
 Notice, 554.4205

Retail installment sales
 Secured transactions, 554.9201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Retraction
 Sales
 Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611
 Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209

Revocation
 Firm offers, 554.2205
 Letters of credit, 554.5106

Rights
 Defined, 554.1201

Risk
 Letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107

Risk of loss
See also subhead Sales below
 Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207

Road building equipment
 Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

Rolling stock
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Sale on approval
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

Sale or return
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

Sales
Generally, 554.2101-554.2725

Acceptance
Generally, 554.2206, 554.2606
 Additional terms, 554.2207
 Assurance of future performance, 554.2609
 Conditional, 554.2207

Damages
 Nonacceptance, 554.2708
 Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606
 Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514
 Improper delivery, 554.2601
 Inspection of goods, 554.2513
 Measure of damages, nonacceptance, 554.2708
 Nonacceptance, measure of damages, 554.2708
 Nonconforming goods, 554.2206
 Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
 Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
 Part of unit, 554.2606

Payment
Generally, 554.2607
 Before inspection, 554.2512
 Rejection precluded, 554.2607
 Sale on approval, 554.2327
 Substituted performance, 554.2614
 Written confirmation, 554.2207

Actions
 Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603
 Limitation of actions, 554.2725
 Price, 554.2709
 Replevin, 554.2716
 Specific performance
Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 Third party actions, 554.2722
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201
 Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313
 Agent, position of seller, 554.2707

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

- Agreement
 - Defined, 554.2106
 - Limitations of actions, 554.2725
- Agricultural products, 554.2102
- Allocation
 - Delay in performance, 554.2616
 - Performance, 554.2615
 - Risk, shifting, 554.2303
- Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701
- Animals
 - Goods, defined, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, 554.2501
- Anticipatory repudiation
 - Market price, 554.2723
 - Performance not due, 554.2610
 - Retraction, 554.2611
- Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607
- Application of law, 554.2102
- Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307
- Approval, sale on approval
 - Generally*, 554.2326
 - Acceptance, 554.2327
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Assignment of rights, 554.2210
- Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311
- Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
- Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*
- Bailee in possession
 - Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
 - Risk of loss, 554.2509
 - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Between merchants
 - Assurance of performance, 554.2609
 - Contract for sale, 554.2201
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
 - Modification of contract, 554.2209
 - Rescission of contract, 554.2209
- Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
- Bill of lading
 - C.I.F., 554.2320
 - Enforcement of lien, 554.7308
 - F.A.S., 554.2319
 - Foreign shipment, 554.2323
 - Overseas shipment, 554.2323
- Bona fide purchaser
 - Resale by seller, 554.2706
 - Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
 - Title, 554.2403
- Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements, 554.2314
- Breach of contract
 - Collateral contract, 554.2701
 - Damages, assignment, 554.2210
 - Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717
 - Delegation of duty, 554.2210
 - Letter of credit, 554.2325
 - Limitation of actions, 554.2725

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

- Breach of warranty
 - Consequential damages, 554.2715
 - Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714
 - Incidental damages, 554.2715
 - Notice to seller, 554.2607
 - Personal injury, 554.2318
- Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607
- Buyer
 - Acceptance, 554.2301
 - Acceptance of goods, 554.2606
 - Assignment of rights, 554.2210
 - Cover, 554.2711
 - Defined, 554.2103
 - Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613
 - Insolvency, 554.2702
 - Remedy of seller, 554.2702
 - Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
 - Inspection, 554.2513
 - Insurable interest, 554.2501
 - Limited interest, 554.2403
 - Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
 - Objections, waiver, 554.2605
 - Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301, 554.2306
 - Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604
 - Rejection, time, 554.2602
 - Rejection of goods, 554.2401
 - Replevin, 554.2716
 - Resale, 554.2711
 - Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601
 - Risk of loss, 554.2509
 - Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401
 - Specific performance, 554.2716
 - Third party actions, 554.2722
 - Title acquired, 554.2403
- Cancellation
 - Generally*, 554.2703, 554.2711
 - Construed, 554.2720
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Carriers, liens, 554.7308
- Cash sales, 554.2403
- Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
- Certainty of contract, 554.2204
- Checks
 - Generally*, 554.2403, 554.2514
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104
 - Dishonored, 554.2403
 - Tender of payment, 554.2511
- C.I.F.
 - Generally*, 554.2320
 - Inspection of goods, 554.2513
 - Overseas shipment, 554.2323
 - Price, 554.2321
- Citation, 554.2101
- Claims, adjustment, 554.2515
- C. O. D., inspection of goods, 554.2513
- Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701
- Commercial unit
 - Acceptance of part, 554.2606
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Commission
 - Merchant buyer on sale after rejection of goods, 554.2603
 - Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

- Conditional acceptance, 554.2207
- Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105
- Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313
- Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Conforming goods
 - Identity to contract, 554.2704
 - No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Consequential damages
 - Breach of warranty, 554.2715
 - Limitation, 554.2719
- Consideration
 - Modification of contract, 554.2209
 - Revocation of offer, lack of consideration, 554.2205
- Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326
- Consignor
 - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
- Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109
- Consumers sales, application, 554.2102
- Containers, warranty, 554.2314
- Contract, defined, 554.2106
- Contract for sale
 - Conduct of parties, 554.2207
 - Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207
 - Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
 - Documents of title, 554.7102
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Explained or supplemented, 554.2202
 - Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725
 - Form, 554.2204
 - Growing crops, 554.2107
 - Indefiniteness, 554.2204
 - Interest in land, 554.2107
 - Minerals, 554.2107
 - Modification of terms, 554.2108
 - Open terms, 554.2204
 - Performance, 554.2208
 - Price, 554.2305
 - Requirements, 554.2201
 - Seal, 554.2203
 - Single delivery, 554.2307
 - Specially manufactured, 554.2201
 - Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 - Structures on realty, 554.2107
 - Termination, notice, 554.2309
 - Timber, 554.2107
 - Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208
 - Waiver, of terms, 554.2208
 - Written agreement, 554.2201
- Conversion, merchant buyer
 - After rejection of goods, 554.2603
 - Rejected goods, 554.2604
- Co-operation between parties
 - Generally*, 554.2311
 - Contract of performance, particulars, 554.2311
 - F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

- Cover by buyer
 - Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2712
 - Application, 554.2103
- Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Credit period, duration, 554.2310
- Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326
- Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402
- Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501
- Custom and usage
 - Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208
 - Implied warranty, 554.2314
 - Exclusion, 554.2316
 - Shipment by seller, 554.2504
- C. & F., 554.2320
 - Foreign shipment, 554.2323
 - Price, 554.2321
- Damages
 - Action for price, 554.2709
 - Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210
 - Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715
 - Cancellation construed, 554.2720
 - Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719
 - Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
 - Deduction from price, 554.2717
 - Fraud, 554.2721
 - Incidental damages
 - Generally*, 554.2710
 - Action for price, 554.2709
 - Breach of warranty, 554.2715
 - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
 - Limitation, 554.2718
 - Liquidated, 554.2718
 - Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723
 - Modification, 554.2719
 - Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709
 - Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
 - Nondelivery, 554.2713
 - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
 - Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
 - Replevin, 554.2716
 - Repudiation, 554.2708
 - Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
 - Resale, 554.2706
 - Rescission construed, 554.2720
 - Specific performance, 554.2716
 - Third party actions, 554.2722
- Defects
 - Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
 - Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
- Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112
- Definition and index, 554.2103
- Definitions, 554.2104, 554.2105, 554.2106
- Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611
- Delay in delivery
 - Breach of duty, 554.2615
 - Excuse, 554.2311
 - Notice of excuse, 554.2616
- Delegation of performance, 554.2210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Delivery

- Apportionment, 554.2307
- Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
- Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
- Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
- Ex-ship, 554.2322
- Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
- F. A. S., 554.2319
- Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
- F. O. B., 554.2319

Improper

- Acceptance, 554.2609
- Buyer's rights, 554.2601
- Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
- Inspection, 554.2513
- Installment contract, 554.2612
- Letter of credit, 554.2325
- Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510

Nondelivery

- Damages, 554.2713
- Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
- Obligation of seller, 554.2301
- Option, 554.2311
- Place, 554.2308
- Rejection
 - Generally*, 554.2508
 - Seller's remedy, 554.2703
- Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509
- Shipment by seller, 554.2504
- Single delivery, 554.2307
- Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705
- Substitute, 554.2614
- Time, 554.2309

Deposits

- Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718
- Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718

Description

- Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
- Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Deterioration

- No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Risk, 554.2321

Dishonor

- Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507
- Letter of credit, 554.2325
- Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403
- Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515

Division of risk, 554.2303

Document, draft drawn, 554.2514

Draft

- Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104
- Delivery of document, 554.2514
- Documents delivered, 554.2514
- Payment by financing agency, 554.2506
- Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506

Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309

Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Enforcement

- Contract for sale, 554.2201
- Unconscionable contract, 554.2302
- Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403

Evidence

- Conformance of goods, 554.2515
- Market price, 554.2723
- Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515
- Prevailing price, 554.2724
- Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316
- Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Exclusive dealing, 554.2306

Excuse

- Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615
- Performance of agreements, 554.2311
- Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Exemptions, 554.2102

Expenses

- Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
- Rejected goods
 - Buyer's security interest, 554.2711
- Rights of buyer, 554.2603
- Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710

Express warranties

- Generally*, 554.2313
- Cumulative, 554.2317
- Intention of parties, 554.2317
- Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
- Right to transfer, 554.2312
- Third parties, 554.2318
- Title, 554.2312

Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322

- Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725
- Farmers, application, 554.2102
- F. A. S., 554.2319

Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113

Financing agency

- Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Letter of credit, 554.2325
- Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
- Rights, 554.2506

Firm offers, 554.2205

- F. O. B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323
- Food, warranty, 554.2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
- Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
- Form, contract for sale, 554.2204

Fraud

- Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
- Remedies, 554.2721
- Rights of creditor, 554.2402
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320

Fungible goods

- Implied warranties, 554.2314
- Merchantability, 554.2314
- Undivided share, 554.2105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Future goods

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105

Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501

Future performance, assurance, 554.2609

Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501

Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318

Good faith

Defined, 554.2103

Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603

Specification for performance, 554.2311

Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403

Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105

Governmental regulations

Delay in delivery, 554.2615

Failure of payment due to, 554.2614

Growing crops, 554.2107

Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318

Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318

Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501

Identification of goods

Generally, 554.2501

Action for price, 554.2709

Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403

Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706

Identified goods to contract

Generally, 554.2704

Casualty, 554.2613

Place of delivery, 554.2308

Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401

Implied warranties

Generally, 554.2314, 554.2315

Course of dealing, 554.2314

Cumulative, 554.2317

Examination of goods, 554.2316

Fitness for particular purpose

Exclusion or modification, 554.2316

Inconsistent express warranty, 554.2317

Intention of parties, 554.2317

Merchantability, exclusion or modification, 554.2314, 554.2316

Third parties, 554.2318

Usage of trade, 554.2314

Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601

Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204

Index of definitions, 554.2103

Infringement

Burden of proof, 554.2607

Buyer's warranties, 554.2312

Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607

Warranty, 554.2312

Insolvency of buyer

Generally, 554.2702

Remedy, 554.2702

Stoppage of delivery, 554.2705

Insolvency of seller, 554.2502

Inspection of goods

Generally, 554.2310

Buyer, 554.2513

Conformance of goods, 554.2515

Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512

Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Installment contracts

Generally, 554.2612

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2612

Delay in performance, 554.2616

Instructions

Delivery instructions, 554.2319

Rejected goods, 554.2603

Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501

Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317

Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107

Invoice, C. I. F., 554.2320

Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205

Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205

Letter of credit

Generally, 554.2325

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

Liens

Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322

Warranty of freedom, 554.2312

Limitation of actions, 554.2725

Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719

Limitation of warranty, 554.2316

Limited interest, 554.2403

Liquidated damages, 554.2718

Lost or destroyed property

C.I.F. or C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321

No arrival, no sale, 554.2324

Lots

Auctions, 554.2328

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105

Price, apportionment, 554.2307

Market price

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2723

Determination, 554.2713

Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724

Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201

Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104

Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603

Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314

Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107

Models

Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Modification

Contract, 554.2209

Contract for sale, 554.2208

Damages, 554.2719

Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Money, payment of price, 554.2304

Negation of warranty, 554.2316

Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321

No arrival, no sale

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

Conforming goods, 554.2324

Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709

Nonconforming goods

Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607

Damages, 554.2714

Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

- Nonconforming goods—Continued
 - Installment contracts, 554.2612
 - Payment before inspection, 554.2512
 - Rejection, 554.2508
 - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
 - Risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nonconforming tender
 - Cure, 554.2508
 - Risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713
- Notice
 - Allocation of performance, 554.2616
 - Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107
 - Delay in performance, 554.2616
 - Rejection, 554.2602
 - Stopped delivery, 554.2705
 - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects
 - Generally*, 554.2605
 - Exclusive dealing, 554.2306
- Offers
 - Generally*, 554.2206
 - Additional terms, acceptance, 554.2207
 - Revocation, 554.2205
 - Seal, 554.2203
- Open price term
 - Generally*, 554.2204
 - Contracts, cure, 554.2305
- Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401
- Opinions
 - Express warrants, creation, 554.2313
 - Warranty, 554.2313
- Option
 - Assortment of goods, 554.2311
 - Performance, 554.2311
- Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202
- Output, measure of quantity, 554.2306
- Output of seller, quantity, 554.2306
- Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323
- Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323
- Parol evidence
 - Contract, 554.2202
 - Sale or return, 554.2326
- Part interest, 554.2105
- Passing of title, 554.2401
- Payment
 - Acceptance of goods, 554.2607
 - Arrival of goods, 554.2321
 - Before inspection, 554.2512
 - C. I. F., 554.2320
 - Check, 554.2511
 - F. A. S., 554.2319
 - F. O. B., 554.2319
 - Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
 - Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513
 - Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
 - Price, 554.2304
 - Substituted performance, 554.2614
 - Tender, 554.2511
 - Tender of delivery, 554.2507
 - Time and place, 554.2310

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

- Performance
 - Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610
 - Retraction, 554.2611
 - Assurance, 554.2609
 - Contract for sale, 554.2208
 - Delegation of duty, 554.2210
 - Specified by parties, 554.2311
 - Substitute, 554.2614
- Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604
- Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103, 554.2707
- Place
 - Delivery, 554.2308
 - Payment, 554.2310
- Pleading
 - Contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 - Statute of frauds, 554.2201
- Possession
 - Merchant buyer, rejection, 554.2603
 - Rejection by buyer, 554.2602
- Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
- Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
- Price
 - Action to recover, 554.2709
 - C. & F., 554.2321
 - C. I. F., 554.2321
 - Contract for sale, 554.2305
 - Deduction of damages, 554.2717
 - F. O. B., 554.2319
 - Lots, 554.2307
 - Payment, 554.2304
- Promises, express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313
- Quantity
 - Output of seller, 554.2306
 - Requirements of buyer, 554.2306
- Quota
 - Acceptance by buyer due to delay, 554.2616
 - Allocation of production and deliveries, 554.2615
- Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606
- Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304
- Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, 554.2205
- Receipt
 - Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 554.2320
 - Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319
 - Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103
 - Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702
- Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107
- Rejection of goods
 - Buyer, 554.2401
 - Improper delivery, 554.2601
 - Installment, 554.2612
 - Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603
 - Nonconformance, 554.2508
 - Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604
 - Perishable goods, 554.2604

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Rejection of goods—Continued

- Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607
- Remedies of buyer, 554.2711
- Remedies of seller, 554.2703
- Time, 554.2602
- Waiver, 554.2605

Remedies

- Generally*, 554.2701–554.2725
- Action for price, 554.2709
- Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701
- Breach of warranty, 554.2714
- Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719
- Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
- Delivery not made, 554.2711
- Fraud, 554.2721
- Identified goods to contract, 554.2704
- Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715
- Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Limitation, 554.2719
- Misrepresentation, 554.2721
- Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709
- Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
- Nondelivery, 554.2713
- Person in seller's position, 554.2707
- Rejection of goods, 554.2703
- Replevin, buyer, 554.2716
- Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713
- Resale, generally, *see below*
- Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703
- Seller, 554.2703
- Specific performance, 554.2716
- Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
- Substitution, 554.2719
- Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716

Repudiation

- Damages, 554.2708
- Performance not due, 554.2610
- Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
- Seller, 554.2713
- Requirements, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306
- Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306

Resale

- Generally*, 554.2706
- Buyer, 554.2711
- Damages, 554.2703
- Liquidated damages, 554.2718
- Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Rescission

- Generally*, 554.2209
- Construed, 554.2720
- Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
- Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
- Written instrument, 554.2209

Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 544.2310

- Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
- Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401
- Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Retraction

- Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611
- Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209

Return

- Rights of buyer, 554.2326
- Risk
 - Sale on approval, 554.2327
 - Sale or return, 554.2327

Sale or return

- Generally*, 554.2326
- Defined, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Special incidents, 554.2327

Revocation

- Firm offers, 554.2205
- Offer to buy or sell, 554.2205

Revocation of acceptance

- Generally*, 554.2608, 554.2703
- Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704
- Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Risk of loss

- Generally*, 554.2509
- Absence of breach, 554.2509
- Assignment of rights, 554.2210
- Breach, effect, 554.2510
- Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
- C. I. F., 554.2320
- Deterioration, 554.2321
- Division, 554.2303
- Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
- F. O. B., 554.2319
- No arrival, no sale terms, 554.2324
- Nonconforming tender, 554.2510
- Return, sale on approval, 554.2327
- Sale on approval, 554.2327
- Sale or return, 554.2327
- Shifting allocation, 554.2303
- Shrinkage, 554.2321
- Sale of secured property, unlawful, 711.12–710.13

Sale on approval

- Generally*, 554.2326
- Risk, 554.2327

Sale or return

- Generally*, 554.2326
- Risk, 554.2327

Salvage

- Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
- Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Samples

- Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316
- Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
- Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Scope of law, 554.2102
- Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203
- Secured property, crime, 710.12, 710.13

Secured transactions

- Generally*, 321.50
- Attachment of security interests, ch 639
- Execution, ch 626
- Levy, ch 626
- Public utilities, ch 555
- Railroads, ch 555
- Sale of property covered, crime, 710.12, 710.13

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Security interest
 Attachment, ch 639
 Banks, capital stock, 528.9
 Execution and levy, ch 626
 Garnishment, 642.17
 Levy and execution, ch 626
 Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711
 Reservation, 554.2505
 Reservation of title, 554.2401
 Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312

Seller
 Action for price, 554.2709
 Assignments of rights, 554.2210
 Cancellation of contract, 554.2703
 Creditors, rights, 554.2402
 Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508
 Defined, 554.2103
 Identified goods to contract, 554.2704
 Incidental damages, 554.2710
 Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502
 Insurable interest, 554.2501
 Nondelivery, 554.2713
 Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301, 554.2306
 Persons included, 554.2707
 Repudiation, damages, 554.2713
 Resale, 554.2706
 Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
 Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509, 554.2510
 Security interest, 554.2401
 Shipment, 554.2504
 Stop delivery, 554.2703
 Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507
 Third party actions, 554.2722
 Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107

Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310, 554.2504, 554.2505
 Shrinkage risk, 554.2321
 Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
 Specially manufactured, 554.2201

Specific performance
Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 Specification of performance, 554.2311

Specifications
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
 Warranties, 554.2312

Statute of frauds
Generally, 554.2201
 Modification, sales contract, 554.2209
 Sale or return, 554.2326
 Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702

Stoppage in transit
Generally, 554.2705
 Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403
 Damages, expenses, 554.2710
 Person in position of seller, 554.2707
 Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, 554.2707
 Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712
 Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615
 Successive performances, termination, 554.2309
 Tender
 Delivery
Generally, 554.2507
 Manner, 554.2503
 Rejection, 554.2508
 Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510
 Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
 Payment, 554.2511
 Substituted performance, 554.2614

Termination
 Contract, notice, 554.2309
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Third parties
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515
 Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107
 Third party actions, 554.2722
 Thresherman's liens, enforcement, 571.5
 Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107

Time
 Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610
 Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
 Delivery, 554.2309
 Payment, 554.2310
 Rejection, 554.2602
 Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Title
Generally, 554.2403
 Passing, 554.2401
 Sale on approval, 554.2327
 Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402
 Warranty, 554.2312

Transfer
 Interest in realty, price, 554.2304
 Obligation of seller, 554.2301
 Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555

Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501
 Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302
 Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105
 Unfinished goods, 554.2704
 Units of goods, defined, 554.2105
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
 Value, opinion, 554.2313
 Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403

Waiver
Generally, 554.2209
 Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208
 Rejection, 554.2605

War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320

Warehouseman
 Deterioration of goods, 554.7206
 Enforcement of lien, 554.7210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Warranties

- Generally*, 554.2312
- Affirmation of fact, 554.2313
- Beneficiaries, third parties, 554.2318
- Course of dealing, 554.2314
- Cumulative, 554.2317
- Description, conformance, 554.2313
- Encumbrances, 554.2312
- Exclusion, 554.2316
- Food, 554.2314
- Infringement, 554.2312
- Intention of parties, 554.2317
- Liens, freedom from, 554.2312
- Limitation, 554.2316
- Merchantability, exclusion or modification, 554.2314, 554.2316
- Models, conformance, 554.2313
- Modification, 554.2316
- Negation, 554.2316
- Opinion, 554.2313
- Promise, 554.2313
- Sample, conformance, 554.2313
- Security interest, free from, 554.2312
- Third parties, 554.2318
- Title, 554.2312
- Usage of trade, 554.2314

Written instruments

- Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
- Contract for sale, 554.2201
- Modification, 554.2209
- Offers, 554.2205
- Rescission, 554.2209
- Seal, 554.2203

Sales agents

- Warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417

Salvage

- Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
- Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704

Samples

See subhead Sales above

Savings and loan association

- Deposit, exclusions, 554.9104

Schedules

- Bulk transfers
 - Address for inspection, 554.6107
 - Auctioneers, 554.6108

Seals

- Commercial paper, 554.3113
- Contract for sale, 554.2203

Seasonably

- Defined, 554.1204

Secondary party

- Commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Sections

- Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109

Secured party

- Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105

Secured transactions

- Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507
- Accessions, priorities, 554.9314
- Account

- Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued

Account—Continued

- Attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205
- Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Jurisdiction, 554.9103
- Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104

Account debtor, defined, 554.9105

Advances

- After-acquired property, 554.9108
- Future advances, 554.9204

After-acquired collateral

- Antecedent debt, 554.9108
- Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316

Agricultural products

- Attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312
- Definition, 554.9109
- Priority, rules of, 554.9312
- Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)
- Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203

Aircraft, 554.9103

Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402

Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108

Application of law

- Generally*, 554.3103, 554.9102
- Conditional sales, 554.9203

Assignee, defenses, 554.9318

Assignment

- Generally*, 554.9318
- Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302
- Application of law, 554.9102

- Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206
- Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311

Financing statement, 554.9405

Term prohibiting, 554.9318

Wages, 554.9104

Attachment, 554.9311

Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303

Attorney fees, collateral

- Disposition after default, 554.9504
- Redeemed after default, 554.9506

Bank deposits, 554.9104

Bona fide purchasers

- Priorities, 554.9314
- Rights, 554.9309

Bulk transfer law

- Generally*, 554.9111
- Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301

Buyer, protection, 554.9307

Certificate of title

- Condition of perfection, 554.9103
- Filing requirements, 554.9302

Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407

Chattel paper

- Defined, 554.9105
- Priorities, 554.9308

Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102

Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued

Citation, 554.9101
 Claims, agreement, 554.9206
 Classification of goods, 554.9109
 Collateral
 Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505
 After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108
 After-acquired property, 554.9204
 Attachment, 554.9311
 Commingle, 554.9205
 Compulsory disposition, 554.9505
 Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112
 Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506
 Defined, 554.9105
 Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306
 Disposition after default, 554.9504
 Garnishment, 554.9311
 Judicial process, 554.9311
 Levy, 554.9311
 List, approval, 554.9208
 Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112
 Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305
 Possession by secured party, 554.9207
 Financing statement, filing, 554.9302
 Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312
 Proceeds, 554.9203
 Redemption, 554.9506
 Redemption by owner, 554.9112
 Release, 554.9406
 Removal, 554.9401
 Sale, 554.9311
 Statement, 554.9208
 Third person, owned by, 554.9112
 Title, 554.9202
 Use or disposal, 554.9205
 Collecting bank
 Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 Priority, 554.9312
 Collection purposes, 554.9104
 Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502
 Commingling goods
Generally, 554.9205
 Fungible collateral, 554.9207
 Priorities, 554.9315
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103
 Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
 Consumer goods
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Purchase money security interest, 554.9302
 Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401
 Continuing interest, 554.9306
 Continuous perfection, 554.9303
 Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
 Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317
 Contract right
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued

Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502
 Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505
 Copies
 Assignments, 554.9405
 Filed statements, 554.9407
 Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402
 Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501
 Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310
 Credit union, application of law, 554.9104
 Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402
 Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201
 Crops
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Defined, 554.9109
 Damages, against secured party, 554.9507
 Debtor, defined, 554.9105
 Default, 554.9501–554.9507
 Control of proceeds, 554.9502
 Damages against secured property, 554.9507
 Disposal of property, 554.9504, 554.9505
 Foreclosure, 554.9501
 Judgment, 554.9501
 Judicial sale, 554.9501
 Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501
 Payment, 554.9502
 Possession, 554.9503
 Redemption, 554.9506
 Sales, 554.9113
 Defenses against assignee, 554.9318
 Defenses, agreements, 554.9206
 Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Definitions
Generally, 554.9105
 Account, 554.9106
 Consumer goods, 554.9109
 Contract price, 554.9106
 Crops, 554.9109
 Equipment, 554.9109
 Farm products, 554.9109
 Financing statement, 554.9402
 General intangibles, 554.9106
 Inventory, 554.9109
 Lien creditor, 554.9301
 Proceeds, 554.9306
 Purchase money security interest, 554.9107
 Deposits in banks, 554.9104
 Descriptions
 Proceeds, 554.9203
 Sufficiency, 554.9110
 Disposal of goods, 554.9205
 Disposal of property after default, 554.9504, 554.9505
 Document, defined, 554.9105
 Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203
 Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Equipment trust
 Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
 Railway rolling stock, 554.9104
 Evidence
 Assignment, 554.9318
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
 Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, 554.9108
 Exclusions, 554.9104
 Farm equipment
 Filing of security interest, 554.9401
 Perfection of security interest, 554.9302
 Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 554.9307
 Farm products
 Defined, 554.9109
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Fees
 Certificate of filing officer, 554.9407
 Filed statements, copies, 554.9407
 Filing financing statement, 554.9403
 Filing statement of assignment, 554.9405
 Statement of release, 554.9406
 Termination statement, 554.9404
 Fiduciaries, indorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 Filing
 Generally, 554.9401–554.9407
 Assignment, 554.9405
 Duration, 554.9403
 Erroneous, 554.9401
 Fees, 554.9404
 Financing statement, 554.9302, 554.9402
 Governing law, 554.9103
 Lapse, 554.9403
 Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304
 Permissive filing, 554.9304
 Presentation, 554.9403
 Release of collateral, 554.9406
 Sales Act, 554.9113
 Termination statement, 554.9404
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9403–554.9407
 Financing statement
 Amendments, 554.9402
 Assignment, 554.9405
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Defined, 554.9402
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403
 Form, 554.9402
 Perfection of security interest, 554.9302
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Fish, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Fixtures
 Generally, 554.9104
 Financing statement, filing, 554.9302
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Priorities, 554.9313
 Foreclosure, 554.9501
 Forms, financing statements, 554.9402
 Future advances, 554.9204
 Garnishment, 554.9311
 Gas
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Description in security agreement, 554.9203
 General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Goods
 Classified, 554.9109
 Defined, 554.9105
 Protection of buyers, 554.9307
 Harvesting equipment, 554.9103
 Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
 Holder in due course
 Commercial paper, 554.9206
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105
 Rights, 554.9309
 Index of definitions, 554.9105
 Information from filing officer, 554.9407
 Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
 Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201
 Instrument
 Defined, 554.9105
 Filing, 554.9304
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Protection of purchasers, 554.9309
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9305
 Insurance
 Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Intangibles
 General intangibles defined, 554.9106
 Application, 554.9105
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401
 Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
 Inventory
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Priorities, 554.9308
 Purchase money security interest, priorities, 554.9312
 Judgment
 Default, 554.9501
 Rights, 554.9104
 Judicial process, 554.9311
 Judicial sales, 554.9501
 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
 Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501
 Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104
 Levy, 554.9311
 Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, 554.9507
 Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301
 Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102
 List of collateral, approval, 554.9208
 Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
 Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
 Mechanic's liens
 Generally, 554.9104
 Priority, 554.9310
 Minerals
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Security interest, enforceability, 554.9203
 Modification of contract
 Generally, 554.9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306
 Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501

Mortgages
 Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204
 Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308
 Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.9105
 Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Oil
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554.9310
 Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207
 Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112
 Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Payment, default, 554.9502

Perfecting interest
Generally, 554.9103, 554.9303
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304
 Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554.9304
 Permissive filing, 554.9304
 Possession of collateral, 554.9305

Possession
 Default, 554.9503
 Perfecting interest, 554.9305
 Secured party, 554.9207
 Presentation for filing, 554.9403
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207

Priorities
Generally, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312
 Accessions, 554.9314
 Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554.9308
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Fixtures, 554.9313
 Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310
 Mechanic's liens, 554.9310
 Processed goods, 554.9315
 Purchase money security, 554.9312
 Subordination, 554.9316
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301

Proceeds
 Control on default, 554.9502
 Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306
 Secured party's right to, 554.9306
 Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504

Purchase money security interest
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107
 Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
 Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201

Railroads, rolling stock
Generally, 554.9103
 Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued

Real estate
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Security interest
 Default, procedure, 554.9501
 Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313

Redemption
 After default, 554.9506
 Collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
 Owner, 554.9112
 Release of collateral, 554.9406
 Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104
 Repossession, 554.9205
 Retail installment sales, 554.9201
 Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

Sales
Generally, 554.9113
 Application of law, 554.2102
 Collateral, 554.9311
 Conditional sales, 554.9203
 Default, 554.9504
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
 Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 Purchase money security, 554.9206
 Rights of creditor, 554.2402
 Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104
 Scope of article, 554.9102
 Secured party
 Defined, 554.9105
 Possession of collateral, 554.9207
 Security agreement
Generally, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Defined, 554.9105

Setoff
Generally, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306

Ship mortgage Act, 554.9104
 Signature, termination statement, 554.9404
 Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Statement of account, 554.9208

Statements
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Termination, 554.9404
 Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Subordination of priorities, 554.9316
 Substitution of contract, 554.9318
 Sufficiency of description, 554.9110

Surplus
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207
 Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304
 Termination statement, 554.9404
 Timber, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Title to collateral, 554.9202
 Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317
 Transfer of right, 554.9311
 Trust deeds, 554.9102
 United States statutes, application, 554.9104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
 Use of goods, 554.9205
 Usury laws, 554.9201
 Validity
 Generally, 554.9203
 Interest, 554.9103
 Security agreement, 554.9201
 Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
 Securities
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Security
 Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601
 Security agreement
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Security interest
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111
 Collecting bank, 554.4208
 Defined, 554.1201
 Intangibles
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7209
 Seller
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
 Deterioration, risk on, C. I. F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505
 Send
 Defined, 554.1201
 Separate agreement
 Commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105
 Service
 Bulk transfers
 Auction sale notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Setoff and counterclaim
 Action, included in term, 554.1201
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4201
 Payor bank, 554.4303
 Definitions, 554.1201
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306
 Sets
 Bills of lading, 554.7304
 Settle
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Severability
 Provisions of Act, 554.1108
 Severance
 Contract for sale of goods, 554.2107
 Sales, goods severed from realty, 554.2107
 Sheriffs
 See subhead Judicial Sales above
 Ship mortgage Act
 Secured transactions, exclusion, 554.9104
 Ships and shipping
 F. A. S., 554.2319
 F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Shrinkage
 Sales, risk of loss, 554.2321
 Sight draft
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Signatures
 Agents
 Commercial paper, 554.3403
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Burden of proof
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Investment securities, 554.8105
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Signed
 Defined, 554.1201
 Signs
 Sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
 Singular number
 Plural number words included in, 554.1102
 Small loans
 Secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Special damages
 Restriction, 554.1106
 Special indorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Specially manufactured goods
 Sales Act, exception, 554.2201
 Specific performance
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
 Commercial paper, unqualified indorsement of transferor, 554.3201
 Investment securities, 554.8315
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Specifications
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312
 Standards
 Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103
 Bills of lading, care, 554.7309
 Warehousemen, care, 554.7204
 Statements
 Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Secured transactions
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Statute of frauds
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
 Secured transaction, 554.1206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Statute of limitations
 Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Commercial paper, 554.3122
 Sales Act, 554.2725

Statutes
 Construction
 Commercial paper, 554.3118
 Liberal, 554.1102
 Negative implications, 554.7105
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103

Stolen documents
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601

Stop payment
 Order, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403

Stoppage in transit
See subhead Sales above

Storage
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead below*

Storage charges
 Lien of warehousemen, 554.7209
 Statement, 554.7202
 Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202

Subordination
 Secured transactions, agreement, 554.9316

Subrogation
 Payor bank, 554.4407
 Secured transactions, 554.9504

Subsequent purchaser
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Substitution
 Sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712

Suits
See subhead Actions above

Surety
 Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
 Defined, 554.1201

Surplus
 Secured transactions
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Suspends payments
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Item returned, 554.4214

Suspension
 Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802

Taxes
 Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207

Telegram
 Defined, 554.1201

Telegraphs and Telephones
 Letters of credit
 Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554.5107
 Signed writing, 554.5104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Tender
See subhead Sales above

Term
 Defined, 554.1201

Termination
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Sales contract, notice, 554.2309

Territorial application of law
Generally, 554.1105

Theft
See subhead Larceny above

Third parties
 Action for injury to goods, 554.2722
 Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515
 Party distinct from, 554.1201
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318

Through bills of lading
Generally, 554.7302

Time
 Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106
 Letters of credit
 Effect, 554.5106
 Honor or rejection, 554.5112
 Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201
 Taking action, 554.1204
 Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

Title
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
 Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
 Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
 Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503

Trade-marks and trade-names
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Transfer agent
See subhead Investment Securities above

Transfers
 Letters of credit, 554.5116
 Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301

Transition
 Transactions occurring before effective date of commercial Code, 554.10102

Transportation
 Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7307
 Warehousemen's lien for charges, 554.7209

Treaties
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103

Trust receipts
See subhead Secured Transactions above

Trusts and trustees
 Bankruptcy
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Creditor as including, 554.1201
 Organization as including trust, 554.1201
 Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205

Typewriting
 Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Ultra vires
 Commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207

Unauthorized
 Defined, 554.1201

Unauthorized signature or indorsement
 Defined, 554.1201

Unborn animals
 Goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105

Unconditional promise or order
 Commercial paper, 554.3105
 Negotiability, 554.3104

Unconscionable sales contract or clause
 Enforcement, 554.2302

Under protest
 Reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Uniform laws
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111
 Commercial Code, 554.1101 et seq.
 Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805
 Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603
 Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406
 Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117
 Sales, 554.2101-554.2725
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507

Unit of goods
 Defined, sales, 554.2105

United States
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104

Statutes
 Documents of title, 554.7103
 Secured transaction law, 554.9104

Usage of trade
 Defined, 554.1205

Usury
 Secured transactions, 554.9201

Value
 Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
 Defined, 554.1201

Variance
 Commercial Code by agreement, 554.1102

Vehicles
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319

Vice-consul
 Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509

Voidable title
 Sales, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
 Transfer, 554.2403

Voting
 Investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Waiver
See also specific heads
 Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107
 Claim, 554.1107
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Waiver—Continued
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
 Time limits, bank deposits, 554.4108

War
 Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108

War risk insurance
 C. I. F., sales Act, 554.2320

Warehouse receipts
Generally, 554.7201-554.7210
 Advances, made, statement, 554.7202
 Agents, signatures, 554.7202
 Agricultural commodities, 554.7201
 Alcoholic beverages, 554.7201
 Alteration, 554.7208
 Blanks, filing, 554.7208
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501
 Blanks filled in without authority, 554.7208
 Judicial process, lien, 554.7602
 Sale to enforce warehouseman's lien, 554.7210

Bonded storage, 554.7201

Claims, provisions, 554.7204

Commingling fungible goods, 554.7207

Common ownership, 554.7202

Conversion
 Bailee, 554.7601
 Damages, 554.7204
 Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

Damages
Generally, 554.7204
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Overissue, 554.7402

Defeat of title, 554.7205

Defined, 554.1201

Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501

Delivery of goods
 Adverse claim, 554.7603
 Bailee's duty, 554.7403
 Conversion, 554.7601
 Demand, 554.7206
 Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404
 Indorsements, documents of title, 554.7506
 Lien, loss, 554.7209
 Statement as to delivery, 554.7202
 Stoppage by seller, 554.7504
 Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503

Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206

Description of goods
Generally, 554.7206
 Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210
 Reliance, 554.7203

Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206

Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201

Duplicates, 554.7402

Enforcement of lien, 554.7210

Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202

Form, 554.7202

Fungible goods
Generally, 554.7207
 Commingling, effect, 554.7207
 Title, 554.7205

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Warehouse receipts—Continued
 Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404
 Government bonded storage, 554.7201
 Handling charges, 554.7202
 Indorsement, transfer by indorsement, 554.7501
 Insertions without authority, 554.7208
 Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201
 Irregularity in issue, 554.7401
 Issuance, 554.7201
 Joint owner, 554.7202
 Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Licenses, issuance, 554.7201

Lien of warehouseman
Generally, 554.7209
 Enforcement, 554.7210
 Form, 554.7202
 Proceeds of sale, 554.7206
 Limitations, damages, 554.7204
 Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202
 Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
 Negotiability, 554.7104

Negotiation
 Delivery, 554.7501
 Requisites of due negotiation, 554.7501
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
 Notice, termination of storage, 554.7206
 Numbering, 554.7202
 Omissions, implications, 554.7105
 Option, termination of storage, 554.7206

Overissue
 Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
 Liabilities, 554.7402

Rate of storage
Generally, 554.7202
 Liens, 554.7209

Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

Sale
 Deterioration of goods, 554.7206
 Enforcement of lien, 554.7210
 Security interest, 554.7209
 Separation of goods, 554.7207
 Signature, 554.7202
 Sole owner, 554.7202
 Statements, advances made, 554.7202
 Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202
 Termination of storage, 554.7206
 Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

Title
 Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 Fungible goods, 554.7205

Warehouses and warehousemen
 Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554.7207
 Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
 Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
 Definition
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
 Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Warehouses and Warehousemen—Continued

Lien
Generally, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
 Enforcement, 554.7210
 Satisfaction, 554.7403
 Standard of care, 554.7204
 Storage charges, lien
Generally, 554.7209
 Statement, 554.7202
 Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209

Warranties
 Commercial paper
 Presentment and transfer, 554.3417
 Documents of title
 Collecting bank, 554.7508
 Negotiation or transfer, 554.7507
 Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206

Weighers and measurers
 Certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Wills
 Investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402

Withdrawal
 Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
 Credits, 554.4213

Without prejudice
 Reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Words and phrases

Acceptance
 Commercial paper
Generally, 554.3410
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606
 Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415

Account
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Action, 554.1201
 Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
 Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Agreement
Generally, 554.1201
 Sales Act, 554.2106

Aggrieved party, 554.1201

Airbill, 554.1201
 Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402
 Appropriate person, investment securities, 554.8308

Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Bailee, document of title, 554.7102
 Banker, 554.1201
 Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued
 Banking day, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Bearer, 554.1201
 Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102
 Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Bill of lading, 554.1201
 Blank indorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Bona fide purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
 Branch, 554.1201
 Broker
 Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102
 Burden of establishing a fact, commercial Code, 554.1201
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201
 Buying, 554.1201
 C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Certificate of deposit, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Certification, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3411
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Checks, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106
 Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Conspicuous, 554.1201
 Consumer goods, secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9109
 Application, 554.9105
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Contract, 554.1201
 Contract for sale, sales Act
 Generally, 554.2106
 Application, 554.2103
 Documents of title, 554.7102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued
 Contract for sale, sales Act—Continued
 Application—Continued
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419
 Course of dealing, 554.1205
 Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
 Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103
 Creditor, 554.1201
 Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109
 Customer
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Defendant, 554.1201
 Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109
 Delivery, 554.1201
 Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Dishonor, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3507
 Application, 554.3102
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documents
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Commercial Code, 554.1201
 Draft, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403
 Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fault, 554.1201
 Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fungible, 554.1201
 Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Genuine, 554.1201
 Gives notice, 554.1201
 Good faith
 Generally, 554.1201
 Sales, 554.2103
 Goods
 Document of title, 554.7102
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
 Holder, 554.1201
 Holder in due course, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3302
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Honor, 554.1201
 Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
 Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201
 Insolvent, 554.1201
 Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
 Instrument
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Issuer
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letter of credit
 Generally, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
 Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Money, 554.1201
 Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
 Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Notice, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

Notice of dishonor, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3508
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Notifies, 554.1201
 On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
 Order, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Organization, 554.1201
 Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
 Overseas, sales Act
 Generally, 554.2323
 Application, 554.2103
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Party, 554.1201
 Payor bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Person, 554.1201
 Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403
 Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707
 Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
 Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Presentment, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3504
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Presumption, 554.1201
 Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
 Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102
 Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Protest, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3509
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Purchase, 554.1201
 Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
 Purchaser, 554.1201
 Receipts of goods, sales Act
 Generally, 554.2103
 Documents of title, application, 554.7102
 Receives notice, 554.1201
 Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102
 Remedy, 554.1201
 Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Representative, 554.1201
 Restrictive indorsement, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
 Rights, 554.1201
 Sale
 Generally, 554.2106
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

- Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Seasonably taking action, 554.1204
- Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Securities, investment securities, 554.5103
554.8102
- Security agreement, secured transactions,
554.9105
- Security interest, 554.1201
- Seller, sales Act, 554.2102
- Send, 554.1201
- Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
- Signed, 554.1201
- Subsequent purchaser, investment securities,
554.8102
- Surety, 554.1201
- Suspends payment, bank deposits and collec-
tions, 554.4104
- Telegram, 554.1201
- Term, 554.1201
- Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Unauthorized, 554.1201
- Unauthorized signature or indorsement, 554.1201
- Unit of goods, 554.2105
- Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Value, 554.1201
- Warehouse receipt, 554.1201
- Warehousemen, documents of title, 554.7102
- Writing, 554.1201
- Written, 554.1201
- Writing
 - Defined, 554.1201
- Written
 - Defined, 554.1201
- Written instruments
 - Letters of credit, 554.5104

UNIFORMS

- Military
 - Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31
 - Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23
 - Wearing unlawful, 29A.40
- Public safety department members, 80.18
- Veterans' organizations, 29A.40

UNIFORM STATE LAWS*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Acknowledgments Act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
- Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
- Code of Military Justice, ch 29B
- Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
- Common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
- Criminal extradition, ch 759
- Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
- Fresh pursuit, ch 756
- Gifts to minors, ch 565A
- Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
- Limited partnerships, ch 545
- Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Narcotic drugs, ch 204
- Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
- Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2725
- Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
- Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528

UNIFORM STATE LAWS—Continued

- State commission, members, duties, 5.1–5.4
- Support of dependents, ch 252A

UNION DEPOT

- Railways, 482.1–482.4

UNION LABOR

- Corporations organized, powers, 504.1, 504.2
- Exempt from prohibition against combinations,
553.11
- Labor not an “article of commerce”, 553.11
- Membership in union, ch 736A
- Railroad transportation free to officers or agents,
479.94(8)
- Right to organize, 553.11

UNIONS, CREDIT

- Ch 533

UNITED FUND

- Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

UNITED INTEREST

- Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)
- One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42
- Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

UNITED STATES

- Action for injury to survey monuments and build-
ings, 355.14

Aeronautics

- Contracts, law governing, 328.15
- Co-operation, state and federal, 328.13
- Disposition of federal funds, 328.16
- Federal certificates, 328.5, 328.17, 328.34(5)
- Federal moneys, 328.13, 328.14
- License, 328.34(5, 6)

Airports, federal aid, 330.13**Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9****Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with
federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3****Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517****Articles of Confederation, page xxii, Vol. I****Assessments against property paid, 404.7(3)****Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.3****Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies
below*****Bonds, government****Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)****Sinking funds invested in, 454.5****State funds invested, 452.10****Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by
department of agriculture, 164.6****Bridges, interstate, conveyance to, 383.4****Buildings, contract with city to build and lease
or purchase, 397A.1–397A.4****Bureau of mines, mine inspector's co-operation,
reports, 82.14****Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1****Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*****Census, federal and state co-operation, 26.1–26.6****Citizenship, page xxvii, Vol. I****Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to,
Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1****Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426****Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2****Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3****Condemnation by United States, 1.4–1.8****Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I****Congressional districts in Iowa****Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, III, 37****Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1**

UNITED STATES—Continued

Congressional library, supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(1)
 Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below Constitution*
 (Printed in Code, page lv, Vol. I),
see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
 Oath to support, officers, Const., U. S., VI
 Supreme law of the land, Const., U. S., VI
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
 Courts
 Clerks
 Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 16.25(6)
 Code, session law, free copies, 16.24(8)
 Interpretation of Iowa statutes annotated, 14.3
 Judges
 Annotations to Code, tables, copy, 16.25(5)
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(6)
 Reports of state supreme court, free, 16.28(4)
 Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(7)
 Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15
 Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 State may be sued therein, 613.8
 Declaration of Independence, page xx, Vol. I
 Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39–274.45
 Defined in soil conservation Act, 467A.3(8, 9)
 Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
 Departments, Code, session laws, free distribution to, 16.24
 District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
 Drainage, levees with other districts, 466.1–466.8
 Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.33, 306.34
 Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3
 Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5
 Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18
 Estates of decedents, debts claims, 633.425, 633.426
 Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., II
 Federal aid
 Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22
 Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28
 Airports, 330.13
 Armories, 385.4
 Blind aid, 234.6, 241.3, 241.4, 241.21
 Buildings, city-county, 365.60
 Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
 Education, 283.1, 283.2
 Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.1, 251.2
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)
 Flood control, 455.202, 455.216, ch 467B, *see also FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
 Highway aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
 Hospitals, 135A.1–135A.15
 Indian schools, 273.20
 Libraries aided, 303.4
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5

UNITED STATES—Continued

Federal aid—Continued
 Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14, 249.2
 School lunch program, 283A.3
 Schools aided, 273.20, 283.1, 283.2
 Sewage disposal plants, municipal, 394.6
 Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4, d), 467A.7(10)
 Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21
 Vocational education in Iowa, 258.1–258.13
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.4
 Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27
 Federal officers
 President
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 National guard called out, 29A.53
 Representatives in Congress
 Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)
 Certificate of election, 50.43
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20
 Nominations, 43.83, 43.101
 Proclamation for election, 39.3
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.83
 Vacancy in office, 43.83, 69.14
 Senators, U. S.
 Certification of election, 50.43
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
 Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82
 Federal offices
 President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
 Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 Federal reserve bank system, 526.25, 528.67–528.70
 Federal surveys, 355.10–355.14
 Federal taxes, lien, 335.11
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
 Fish restoration projects, 107.28
 Flight strips, aid to state to construct and maintain, 315.1–315.5
 Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1
 Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14
 Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5
 Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39
 Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investment, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9
 Impeachment
 Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
 House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Indian school, co-operation, 273.5
 Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5
 Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15

UNITED STATES—Continued

Judge advocate general, Code, session laws, 16.24
(20)

Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2

Judicial department, powers, Const., U. S., III

Land

- Assessments paid, 404.7(3)
- Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
- Exempt from taxation, 427.1(18)

Federal land office

- Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
- Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
- Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
- Tract books, use, 10.3

Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9

Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10

Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10

Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Purchased from state, tax exempt, 427.1(18)

Relinquishment to United States, 10.9

Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4

State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7

State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2

Taxation, exempt, 1.4

Wild life refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9

Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I

Levees connected with drainage districts, 466.1–466.8

Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)

Military

- Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
- National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45
- National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*
- Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19
- Reservations, water supply, 29A.12, 397.36, 397.37
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517

Motor vehicles

- Drivers, law applies, 321.230
- License exemption, military, 321.176
- Registration exemptions, 321.19

Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8

Naturalization of aliens, page xxvii, Vol. I

Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8

Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI

Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45

Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2

Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8

Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7

Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41

Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42

Post offices and post roads, Const., U. S., I, 8

President, Const., U. S., II

Presidential electors, vacancies, 43.80

Prisoners kept in county jails, 356.1, 356.15

Proof of state Acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1

Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27

Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)

Representatives in Congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*

Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2

UNITED STATES—Continued

Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4

Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.24, 534.26

Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15

Securities of federal agencies

- Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4
- Federal deposit insurance stock, 526.25(2), 530.2
- Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(2), 682.23(2)
- Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 682.23(11)
- Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(7), 682.45, 682.46
- Federal securities, investments authorized

 - Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 - National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.17
 - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8(8, c), 512.48
 - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 - Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 526.25(2), 682.23(11)
 - Investment by state treasurer, 12.8

Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*

Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(8, c), 512.47

Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104

Social security agreements, 97C.3

Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13

Social security payments, 97C.15

Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3(8, 9), 467A.4(4), 467A.7(10)

Street improvements, intersection cost, 391.38

Supreme court

- Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III

Library

- Annotations to Code, tables, furnished, 16.25(13)
- Code and session laws furnished, 16.24(17)
- Iowa reports, copies, 16.28(2)

Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14

Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14

Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8

Taxes

- Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Property deemed privately owned, 391.46
- Special assessments paid, 404.7(3)
- Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8

Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)

Tax lien recorded, 335.11

Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)

Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9

Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3

Treasury department, public debt, office, legal staff, Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(23)

Treaties

- President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
- State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10

UNITED STATES—Continued

- Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21
- Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
- Use tax, purchases from U. S., 423.3
- Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 633.614–633.622
- Vice-president
 - Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1
 - Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3
- Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
- Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3
- War, Congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28, 543.31
- War surplus commodities, purchased, 20.5
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)
- Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES

UNIVERSITIES

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)

- Accredited high school, list furnished, 147.31
- Administered by board of regents, 262.7
- Alcoholic studies, director, advisory duties, 123A.3
- Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
- Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1
- Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
- Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.54
- Bacteriological laboratory, *see subhead Medical School below*
- Bar examinations given in Iowa City, 610.9
- Board's finance committee calls monthly, 262.20
- Books from state library, 303.3(11)
- Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(2)
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)
- Contract for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
- Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2
- Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2
- Denominational control, freedom from, 263.1
- Departments of university, 263.1
- Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
- Employee's sick leave, 79.1
- Entrance requirements, 263.1, 263.2
- Epidemiological laboratories, 263.7, 263.8
- Epidemiological laboratory, aid health department, 135.11
- Examinations at university for the state
 - Bar examinations, 610.9
 - Medical, dental, pharmacy, 147.34
 - Professions, requisites furnished, 147.26, 147.27
- Examiners under practice Act, supplies furnished, 147.26
- Extension division. donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Fire escapes, 103.1

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

- Funds, permanent
 - Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)
 - Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
- Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
- Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8
- Historical society in connection, 304.1–304.7
- Hospitals
 - Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Controlled by board of regents, 225.3, 263.4
 - Fire escapes, 103.1
 - Handicapped children, advice furnished, 281.7
 - Handicapped children, hospital-school
 - Administration, 262.7
 - Admissions, 263.10
 - Contributions accepted, 263.13
 - Established, 263.9
 - Fees, 263.10
 - "Handicapped" defined, 263.11
 - Objectives, 263.9
 - Payment by county, 263.12
 - Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Indigents hospital
 - Accounts audited by board, 255.25
 - Administration, 262.7, 263.4
 - Blanks prepared by faculty, 255.27
 - Charges and services, 255.30
 - Commitment of patients
 - Attendants, when required, 255.13, 255.21
 - Christian Scientists excused, 255.10
 - County admittance quota, 255.16
 - County attorney's duties, 255.6–255.8
 - Court's orders, treatment authorized, 255.8–255.12, 255.22
 - Definition of term patients, 255.3
 - Duty to institute complaint, 255.2
 - Emergency cases, procedure, 255.8, 255.11
 - Examination of prospective patients, 255.4–255.6, 255.27
 - Hearing, notice, secured, 255.7, 255.8
 - Illness eligible for treatment, 255.1
 - Instituted by filing complaint, 255.1, 255.2
 - Investigation of residence, indigency, 255.6
 - Order and report to physician, 255.12
 - Osteopaths permitted to examine, 150.10
 - Overseer's investigation, 255.6
 - Persons eligible for treatment, 255.1
 - Physician, expenses paid, 255.13
 - Religious beliefs respected, 255.10
 - Report of physician's examination, 255.5
 - Supervisor's investigation, 255.6
 - Complaint filed, 255.1, 255.2
 - Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
 - Earnings of hospital, use, 255.19
 - Expense, how paid, 255.24–255.26
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Parolees, 255.29
- Patients
 - Admitting physician's duties, 255.15, 255.16
 - Arrival, examination and report, 255.15–255.18
 - Charges for voluntary patients, 255.19
 - Child born, care authorized, 255.9

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued**Hospitals—Continued****Indigents hospital—Continued****Patients—Continued**

- Definition of term "patient", 255.3
- Doctors on salary, no charges, 255.23
- Examination of prospective patients, 255.4–255.6, 255.27
- Expense, how paid, 255.13, 255.14, 255.21
- Expense record, 255.24
- Gratuitous treatment, 255.23
- Hospital treatment, 255.20, 255.22
- Nurses on salary, no charges, 255.23
- Nursing and care provided, 255.20
- Parolees, 255.29
- Patients from state institutions, 255.28
- Payments for services, 255.30
- Pregnancy cases, 255.1, 255.8, 255.9, 255.11
- Refusal of admission, report, 255.15–255.18
- Temporary removal from hospital, 255.21
- Transfer from institutions, 255.28
- Transportation expense, 255.13, 255.14, 255.21
- Treatment outside hospital, 255.21
- Treatment refused, report 255.15–255.18
- Voluntary patients also received, 255.19

Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25**Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24****Treasurer's appointment, duties, 262.9(2), 262.23****Tuberculosis sanatorium**

See also TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)

Additional patients, admission, 271.17**Collection of claims, 271.19****Grounds transferred to university, 271.20****Patients, professional services, 271.18****University hospital facilities used, 255.8****Integrated with psychopathic hospital, 225.2****Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42****University hospital****Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8****Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9****Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)****Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9****Superintendent****Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)****Indigents patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24****Report to state board of regents, 262.24****Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24****Inventions patented, 262.9(10)****Laboratory schools, ch 265****Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7****Lands****Condemnation for water power purposes, 469.13****Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15****Leases authorized, 262.9(13)****Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14****Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5****Records kept by land office, 10.2****Tax exempt, 427.1(1)****Tax land sold on credit, 446.34****Law department****Bar examinations, 610.9****College of law as part of university, 263.1****UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued****Law department—Continued****District court term pamphlets received, 604.20****Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11****Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22****Law library****Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(2)****Code and session laws, copies, 16.24(18)****Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28(11)****Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)****Liberal arts college****Courses start where high school ends, 263.1****Department of university, 263.1****Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8****Medical school****Bacteriological laboratory****Blood tests, pregnant women, 140.3****Costs of tests, reports, 263.7, 263.8****Disease epidemic, field and laboratory work, 263.7, 263.8****Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7****Functions and reports, 263.7, 263.8****Health commissioner, experts to aid, 135.1****Health department's laboratory jurisdiction, 263.8****Health department, use, 135.11(4)****Permanent at university medical college, 263.7****Tests for health boards and public officials, 263.7, 263.8****Water, chemical examinations, 263.7, 263.8****Water pollution, testing, 263.8****Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30****Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11****Dean, advice as to mental health authority, 225B.1****Dean, advisor on alcoholism, 123A.3****Dean, member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2****Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4****Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.4–225.6****Psychopathic hospital, integrated with, 225.2–225.4****Syphilis tests made, 140.2****Tubercular patients, medical treatment, 271.20****Military science, governor's award, 262.27****Military science instructor, rank, 262.27****Mineral collection, natural history cabinet, 263.3****Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3****Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1, 280.15****Objects of university, 263.1****Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53****Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)****Peace officers short course, 80.10–80.12****Perpetuation of college credits****Depository for any defunct college, 264.7****Officers of discontinued college, duties, 264.1****Penalty for not filing at university, 264.6****Registrar's duty, 264.2, 264.3****Transcripts prepared, fee, 264.4, 264.5****Transfer to university mandatory, 264.1****President****Budget recommendations to board, 262.24****Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)****Member of geological board, 305.1****Report to board of regents, 262.24**

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
- Psychopathic hospital
 - Administered by state board of regents, 225.3
 - Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34
 - Blanks for medical reports, 225.30–225.32
 - Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*
 - Co-operation with insane hospitals, 225.5
 - Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
 - Establishment and purpose, 225.1
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2
 - Located at Iowa City, 225.2
 - Medical director
 - See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers*
 - Advisory capacity to state hospitals, 225.6
 - Appointed by board of regents, 225.4
 - Care of patients, 225.15–225.27
 - Charge of certain hospital work, 225.6
 - Duties in general, 225.6
 - Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36–225.42
 - Member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2
 - Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 - Member of special commission, 225.37
 - Professor psychiatry, medical school, 225.4
 - Visit state insane hospitals, 225.6
 - Name of hospital, 225.2
 - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Patients
 - Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
 - Classification of patients, 225.7
 - County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 - Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35
 - Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
 - Incurables, discharged, 225.27
 - Incurably insane, transfer, 225.26–225.42
 - Maintenance of various classes, 225.8
 - Nurses assigned, 225.15
 - Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21
- Private patients
 - Care, state reimbursed, 225.23
 - Commitment as public patient, 225.25
 - Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17
 - Death of patient, 225.33–225.35
 - Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35
 - Maintenance without state expense, 225.8
 - Money collected, how used, 225.26
 - Treatment administered, 225.17
 - Voluntary admittance, 225.7–225.9
- Public patients
 - Application for admission, 225.10
 - Attendants appointed, 225.18
 - Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.16
 - Compensation for attendant, 225.19
 - Death of patients, 225.33–225.35
 - Examination and report, 225.11–225.15
 - Examination and treatment at hospital, 225.15
 - Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28
 - Financial condition investigated, 225.13

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

- Psychopathic hospital—Continued
 - Patients—Continued
 - Public patients—Continued
 - Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
 - Notice, trial and order, 225.14
 - Voluntary commitment, 225.7, 225.8, 225.16, 225.28
 - Report, physician's examination, 225.30–225.32
 - Transfer to insane hospital
 - Appeal to special commission, 225.39, 225.40
 - Attendants accompanying patients, 225.41, 225.42
 - Commitment, 225.36
 - Custody of patient on appeal, 225.39
 - Proceedings of special commission, 225.37, 225.38
 - Records, certification of proceedings, 225.38
 - Secretary of special commission, 225.28
 - Special insanity commission, 225.37
 - Physicians duplicate reports, 225.31
 - Records, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*
 - Report of physician's examination, 225.31, 225.32
 - Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17
 - Public donation law enforcement aided, 122.5
 - Recreational building, constructed, 262.44–262.53
 - Religious control, freedom from, 263.1
 - Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
- Secretary
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Report to board of regents, 262.27
- Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66
- Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
- Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.12
- Sick leave for employees, 79.1
- Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2)
- Spastic children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Stadium constructed, 262.44–262.54
- Student union constructed, 262.44–262.54
- Superintendent of buildings and grounds, quarters for examiners under practice Act, 147.27
- Syphilis tests made, 140.3
- Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1, 280.15
- Treasurer
 - Bond and duties, 70.6, 262.23
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Water power improvements, land condemned, 470.3

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)

- Accredited high schools, list furnished health department, 147.31
- Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3
- Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3
- Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25
- Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10
- Agriculture courses taught, 266.2
- Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26
- Animal husbandry instructor, member executive committee, beef cattle association, 181.3
- Animal husbandry instructor's duty, 181.3, 182.3
- Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
- Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24–266.26
 Board's finance committee to meet monthly, 262.20
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 Butter control board, meeting, 192.30
 Ceramics courses taught, 266.2
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)
 Codes and law reports received, 16.22–16.28
 College credits, how perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
 Contract for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2
 Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)
 Dairy professor's duties, 178.3(3), 192.24–192.29
 Dean of agriculture as committee member
 Agricultural marketing board, 159.25
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)
 Butter-control board, 192.24
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
 Sheep association, 185.3
 Soybean association, 159.22
 Swine producers association commission, 111.16
 Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
 Employee's sick leave, 79.1
 Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
Executive officer
 Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
 Report to board of regents, 262.24
Experiment station
 Botany section head, state botanist, 317.2
 Crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
 Engineering investigations, 266.3
 Engineering station work, 266.3
 Entomologist duties, 267.1–267.22
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2
Extension work
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Hog cholera, county instruction, 166.18
 Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
 Soil conservation, 467A.4(2), 467A.7
Federal aid
 Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
 Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Fire escapes and exits, 103.1
 Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)
 Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
 Grants for endowment accepted, 266.1
 Hog-cholera serum instruction schools, 166.40

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24–266.26
 Home economics extension work aided, 266.5
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
Lands
 Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15
 Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
 Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
 Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
 Landscape architect, for conservation commission, 111.16
 Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
Library
 Receives Code and session laws, 16.23, 16.24
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(13)
 Mechanic arts taught, 266.2
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
 Military tactics, 266.2
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Mines and mining courses taught, 266.2
 Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 266.2, 280.15
 Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12
 Physical education, when taught, 266.2
 President as member of boards
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Geological board, 305.1
 State fair board, 173.1
 President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
 Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
 Professors as executive committee members
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 Crop improvement association, 177.3
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
 Swine producers association, 183.3
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
 Reports made, 262.24
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
Secretary
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Experiment station report, 262.25
 Report to board of regents, 262.25
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
 Short courses for peace officers, 80.12
 Sick leave for employees, 79.1
 Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2), 467A.7
 Speed limits, 262.68
 Stadium constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Teachers, training contracts, 262.30–262.32
 Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2
Treasurer
 Duties, 262.23
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Hog-cholera serum funds, use, 266.26
 Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24
 Veterinary schools, information supplied by registrar, 169.25

UNKNOWN

Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4
 Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2
 Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–63
 Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

General provisions, 743.1–743.9

UNREASONABLE DEFENSE

Costs taxed to defendant, R.C.P. 51

UNREASONABLE SEARCH

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

UNSOUND MIND

Definitions, included terms, 4.1(6)
 Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7
 Guardianship, 633.636
 Insane persons, chs 226-230, *see* *INSANITY*
 Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)
 Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1
 Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see* *MEN-
 TALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
 Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see* *POOR*
 Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

UNWRITTEN CONTRACTS

Use as evidence, 622.32—622.35

UNWRITTEN LAW

Use in evidence, 622.61

URBAN RENEWAL LAW

Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5)
 Competitive bidding in sale or lease to private
 person, 403.8
 Condemnation of property, 403.7
 Construction of Act, 403.18
 Definitions, 403.17
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
 Eminent domain, 403.7
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
 General plan formulated, 403.5
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
 Inhabitants of affected area relocated, 403.5(4, a)
 Modification of plan, 403.5(5)
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
 Policy of statute, 403.2
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
 Program, contents, 403.3
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
 Railroad, acquisition, 403.6(15)
 Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4,
 403.5
 Sale or lease of property to private persons,
 403.8
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

USAGES OF TRADE

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead*
Custom and Usage
 Commercial Code, defined, 554.1205

USE AND OCCUPATION

Color of title granted, 560.2
 Occupying claimants' rights, 560.1–560.7
 Recovery of real property, five-year limitation,
 646.19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES

Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
 Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
 Certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 Defined, 321.1, 322.2
 Department duties, 321.67–321.70
 Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(4)
 Liability insurance statement, 321A.39
 License for dealers, 322.3(2)
 Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
 Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
 Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnec-
 essary, 322.3(7)
 Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
 Transfer of ownership, 321.67
 Unsafe vehicles, 321.421
 Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
 Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent,
 321.136

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING

General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

USE TAX

General provisions, 423.1–423.25, *see* *TAXATION*

USURY

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
 Contracts usurious, 535.5–535.7
 Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)
 Definition of usury, 535.4
 Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22
 Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
 Interest, 535.2–535.6
 Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
 Penalty, criminal, 535.6
 Railway bonds, usury plea not allowed, 476.13
 School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22
 Secured transactions, 554.9201
 Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

UTILITIES

See chs 474–490, *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

UTTERING

Counterfeit coin, penalty, 718.15, 718.16
 Counterfeit securities, penalty, 718.6, 718.7, 718.12
 False checks, penalty, 713.3, 713.4
 Forged instruments, 718.2, 718.3

VACANCY

Courts-martial, 29B.30
 Nominations, 43.76–43.87, *see* *ELECTIONS*
 Office vacancy, 69.1–69.14, *see* *PUBLIC OFFI-
 CERS*, *subhead Vacancies in Office*

VACATION

Clubs of credit union, 533.4(1)
 Court decisions and entries, 604.34, 604.43
 Criminal proceeding, motions, 789.10
 Dismissal of cause before court, R.C.P. 215, 218
 Employees of state institutions, 218.17
 Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.
 Mandamus proceedings, trial, order, 661.11, 661.14
 Orders of court signed during vacation, 603.19,
 604.34, 624.36, 789.10; R.C.P. 120
 Reference of trial during vacation, R.C.P. 207
 State employees, 79.1
 Verdict returned after term, R.C.P. 201

VACCINES AND VACCINATION

Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
 Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25

VACCINES AND VACCINATION—Continued

Department of health, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)
 Hog cholera, 166.1–166.39
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24
 Information from state board of health, 136.3(2, d)
 Rabies, 351.33–351.43
 Smallpox, special charter cities, 420.181

VAGRANCY

Criminal provision, 746.1–746.25

VALUE

Allegation in indictment, 773.12
 Attachment cases, 639.7–639.9, 639.46
 Definitions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law, 508.36
 Lost property, appraisal, 644.2–644.4
 Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37
 Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

VARIANCE

See 622.21; R.C.P. 106

VASECTOMY

General provisions, 145.1–145.22

VAULTS

Burglary by means of explosives or electricity, 708.4, 708.5
 Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2
 Injury to property in cemetery, 714.23, 714.24
 Plumbing connections, 413.86
 Safety deposit boxes in vaults, liability, 528.65
 Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10
 Violating sepulcher, penalty, 714.21
 Vital statistics records, fireproof, 144.3

VEGETABLES

Arson, burning vegetable products, 707.3, 707.5
 Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12
 Crop pest Act applicable, 267.2
 Free pass for caretaker in transportation, 479.94
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
 Peddlers law, exception, 444.16
 Sale by dry measure, 210.11
 Sale by producer not within itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
 Sale in baskets, 210.12
 Shipping time preference by carrier, 479.9
 Trespassing by digging, cutting, or carrying away, 714.6
 Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10
 Wholesale store, food license, 170.2–170.8

VEHICLES

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

Application of law of the road, 321.234
 "Conveyances" defined, 127.1
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22
 Definition of "vehicles", 321.1(1)
 Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)
 Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, 267.1–267.22
 Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6
 Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398
 "Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1(2)
 Narcotics violations, nuisance, 204.13
 Penalty for malicious injury, 714.11

VEHICLES—Continued

Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11–267.13
 Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39
 Regulation of use by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40
 Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1–127.22
 Storage or parking barred near fairs, 744.4
 Taxation, 427.13(11)
 Tax on peddlers' conveyances, 444.13
 Wagons regulated by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

VENDING MACHINES

Cigarette sales prohibited, 98.36(6)
 Operation in state capitol by war veteran, 19.16

VENDOR AND PURCHASER

Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16
 Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
 Drainage district, special assessments, lien, 455.58
 Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
 Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19
 Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10
 Lien for taxes
 Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58
 Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 Real estate taxes, 445.28–445.30
 Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
 Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 Liens generally, *see LIENS*
 Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10–617.15
 Purchase money lien, 557.18
 Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7
 Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255
 Sales of personal property generally, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Sales of real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Tax liens, *see subhead Lien for Taxes above*
 Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232
 Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16
 Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12
 Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19
 Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

VENEREAL DISEASE

Adoption annulled, 600.7
 Drugs advertised, 725.7
 Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22
 Marriage, certificate required, 596.1–596.8
 Parole not permitted, 247.5
 Prevention and treatment generally, 140.1–140.4
 State health board duties, 136.3

VENIRE

Grand jury, additional drawings, 770.2, 770.9
 Precept for jury in justice court, 601.49, 601.51
 Trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17–762.19, 762.23

VENTILATION

Coal mines, 82.31–82.39, 82.49–82.52, 82.56–82.60
 Equipment, city and town regulation, 368.9
 Food establishments, requirements, 170.18
 Hotels, requirements, 170.32, 170.33
 Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50,
 413.79, 413.80
 Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection,
 227.2(4)
 Shops and factories, 88.9
 Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)

Actions brought

Agent or branch office in county, 616.14
 Attachment, 616.4–616.6
 Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
 Bond to release lien, 584.4
 Canal and river craft, 616.8
 Carriers, 486.9, 616.8
 Change of residence of defendant, 616.21
 Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act,
 105A.10
 Coal mine operators, 616.13
 Common carriers, 474.37, 474.43, 484.3, 486.9
 616.8
 Construction companies, 616.9
 Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7
 Criminal cases, chs 753, 778, *see CRIMINAL
 PROCEDURE*
 Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20
 Divorce and annulment, 598.1
 Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329
 Executor's bonds, 616.3(4)
 Express companies, 486.9, 616.8
 Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9
 Foreign corporations, 617.3
 Fraternal insurance association, 512.16
 Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)
 Habeas corpus proceeding, 663.4
 Highway commission, 613.12
 Injunctions against civil actions or judgments,
 R.C.P. 329
 Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12
 Interurban railways, 484.3
 Itinerant merchants, 81.6
 Justice court cases, 601.1–601.14
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons,
 222.70
 Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16
 Military courts, 29A.46
 Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
 Motor vehicle damage actions, 616.18
 Municipal corporations, 616.16
 Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55
 Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
 Nonresidents, generally, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
 Office or agency in county, 616.14
 Old-age assistance claim relatives, 249.27
 Parent-child termination proceedings, 232.42
 Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
 Polk county district court
 Chattel loan Act appeal, 536.23
 Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
 Domestic insurance companies, appeals from
 commissioner's orders, 506.9

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued

Actions brought—Continued

Polk county district court—Continued
 Nonresident income tax appeals, 422.17(1),
 422.29(1)
 Removal from public office, 66.2
 Securities Act proceedings, 502.15, 502.24
 Tax commission garnishment, 626.31
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16
 Public officers, 616.3(2)
 Public utilities, 616.8
 Railway corporations, 486.9, 616.8, 616.9
 Real property, 616.1, 616.2
 Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5
 Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.8
 Residents of different counties, 616.20
 Stages and coach line, 616.8
 Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
 Steamboats, 616.8
 Superior court, 603.8, 603.9, 603.20
 Surety companies, 616.15
 Tax commission garnishment, 626.31
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9
 Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
 Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21
 Change of venue
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
 Barred in ordinance actions, 367.8, 420.34
 Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169
 Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171
 City ordinance cases, 367.8
 Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174
 Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175
 Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172
 County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)
 Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175
 Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
 Fraud as ground, justice court, 601.11
 Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Grounds for change on motion
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
 County as party in jury case, R.C.P. 167(a)
 Fraud in contract, bond, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Judge interested or related, R.C.P. 167, 171
 Prejudice or influence, R.C.P. 167(c)
 Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171
 Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169
 Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174
 Justice court cases, 601.11, 601.16(6), 601.34–
 601.36
 Justice court, not allowed on appeal, R.C.P. 168
 Limitation, justice court, 601.34; R.C.P. 168
 Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168
 Military districts, 29A.45
 Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175
 Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167
 Municipal court cases, 602.24
 New trial granted, R.C.P. 169
 Nonresident dependents, superior court, 603.16
 Not allowed
 Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 168(a)
 Mayor's and police court, 367.8

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued

Change of venue—Continued

Not allowed—Continued

Special charter cities, ordinance violations, 420.34

Stated exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168

Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)

Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169

Superior court cases, 603.15, 603.16

Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171

Tax commission action, no removal, 421.20

Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173

Transfer, municipal court, 602.24

Transfer of case, justice court, 601.11, 601.35

Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173

Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171

Two changes allowed, 601.34; R.C.P. 168

Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172

Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170

Wrong county

Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20

Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

Cigarette taxes

Action to collect, 98.27

Injunction to prevent collection, 98.34

Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3

Highway commission, actions brought, 613.12

Injunction, cigarette tax, Polk county, 98.34

Juvenile cases, from justice court and police court, 232.62

Paternity proceedings, 675.10

Pipe-line companies, 490.28

Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)

Bigamy cases, 753.8

Change of venue

Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7

City ordinances, when allowed, 367.8

Cost attending change, 778.15

Cost paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15

County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)

Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13

Discretion of court in granting, 778.9

Jury fees, paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15

Justice court, mandatory, 762.13, 762.14

Mayor's absence, to justice of the peace, 367.6

Municipal judge absent, to justice, 367.6

Order for change of venue, 778.10

Ordinance violations, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14

Peace bond cases, 760.3

Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8

Petition by defendant, 778.1–778.3, 778.6

Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6

Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6

Police judge absent, to justice, 367.6

Police or mayor's court, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14

Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2–778.10

Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4

Proceedings after change, 778.14

Removal to nearest county, 778.10

Right of defendant to change, 778.1

Second change, petition for, 778.5

Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)—Continued

Change of venue—Continued

Superior court judge absent, to justice, 367.6

Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12

Verification of petition, when required, 778.3

Compelling woman to marry, 753.7(4)

Consummation of crime in state, 753.3

Conviction in one county, bar in another, 753.10

Corporation, action against, 496A.11

Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83, 753.6, 753.7

County attorney's information, 769.1

Dueling outside of state, death within, 753.9

Enticing child away, 753.7(2)

Enticing unmarried female for prostitution, 753.7(3)

False imprisonment, any county, 753.7(1)

Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10

Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3

Fish and game violations, 109.36

Kidnaping, 753.7(1)

Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83

Offense committed to two counties, 753.4

Offense near boundary, 753.5

Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48

Seduction of unmarried woman, 753.7(5)

Trains, boats, or aircraft, offense committed on, 753.6

VERACITY

Truth given in libel cases, 659.6, 737.4

VERBAL WILLS

Generally, see 633.279

VERDICTS

Appearance docket entry required, 606.12

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, see *JURY*

Criminal cases, ch 785

VERIFICATION

See R.C.P. 80, also *PLEADINGS*

Estate proceedings, 633.35

VESSELS

See *BOATS AND VESSELS*

VESTIBULES

Street railway car regulations, 402.3(2)

VETERANS

See *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL*

Administration, federal, guardianship under, 633.14–633.22

Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16

Buildings and monuments, 37.1–37.20

Housing projects, schools, 248.2(2)

Insane, hospitalization in veteran's bureau hospital, 229.20–229.22

Soldiers' home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22

VETERANS' DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31.7

VETERINARIANS

Abortifacients, exemption, 205.1–205.3

Accredited colleges, schools, 169.24, 169.25

Agriculture department, duty to enforce law, 159.6

Animal diseases, chs 162, 163

Animals, certificate of purebred issued, 162.5

Animals imported, health certificate, 163.12

Assistants appointed by department, 163.3

Bovine brucellosis testing, 164.5

VETERINARIANS—Continued

- Bovine tuberculosis tests
 - Accredited veterinarian to make test, 165.13–165.16
 - Quarantine enforced, 165.28
 - Brucellosis eradication certification, 164.7
 - Brucellosis eradication, marking of condemned cattle, 164.12
 - Change of residence, notice, 169.14, 169.35
 - Degree and abbreviations, use restricted, 169.9
 - Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
 - Enforcement of law, 159.6(7), 169.46, 169.47
 - Exemption from jury duty, 607.2
 - False affidavits of animals condition, 162.23, 163.23
 - Hog-cholera serum, administration
 - Right to administer virus, 166.1(3, b)
 - Secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38
 - Hog-cholera serum manufacture, laboratory, Ames, 266.24
 - Importation of cattle, regulations, 165.36
 - Infectious diseases, 163.1–163.5, 163.11, 163.12
 - Insurance to furnish service, 515.48(4), 518A.1(1, g)
 - Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
 - License to practice, ch 169, *see VETERINARY EXAMINERS*
 - Liens
 - Amount and nature of lien, 581.1
 - Enforcement by equity suit, 581.4
 - Filing of statement, 581.3
 - Priority, 581.2
 - Liquors used, 123.27(2), 131.7(11), 131.8
 - Livestock dealers inspection fee, 211.3
 - Meat inspectors, authorization, 189A.5
 - Milk and cream certificates of purity required, 192.10
 - Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3
 - Narcotic drug records required, 204.9
 - Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.23
 - Narcotic law, ch 204
 - Oaths, authority to administer, 163.5
 - Persons not engaged in practice, 169.2
 - Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
 - Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
 - Poultry inspectors authorized, 189A.5
 - Practice defined, 169.1, 169.2
 - Purebred animals, certificates issued, 162.5
 - Registration of animals
 - Appointed to examine animals, 162.14
 - Blindness examination by veterinarians, 162.18
 - Certificate, freedom from disease, 162.5
 - False affidavit, penalty, 162.23, 162.24
 - Unlicensed practice enjoined, 169.48
 - Violations
 - County attorney to conduct prosecutions, 169.47
 - Forgeries of papers, 169.43
 - Fraud in procuring license, 169.44
 - Penalties for violations, 169.45
- VETERINARY EXAMINERS**
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
- Appointed by agriculture department, 169.15
 - Board of veterinary examiners, members, qualifications, 169.15
 - Compensation and expenses of members, 169.18
 - Examinations
 - Application for examination, fee, 169.23
 - Certify names of successful applicants, 169.29
 - Identity of candidate concealed, 169.28

VETERINARY EXAMINERS—Continued

- Examinations—Continued
 - List of eligible candidates, 169.24–169.26
 - Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31–169.34
 - Records filed with department, 169.30
 - Re-examination on failure to pass, 169.12
 - Required for license, 169.11
 - Rules established, 169.27
 - Inspectors, appointment and duties, 169.49
 - License to practice
 - Display in office required, 169.5
 - Examinations, *see subhead above*
 - Fees, 169.11
 - Foreign licenses, 169.11(2), 169.33
 - Form of license, 169.4
 - Grounds for revocation, 169.36–169.42
 - Injunction, unlicensed practice, 169.48
 - Prima-facie evidence of practice, 169.8
 - Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31–169.34
 - Record of licenses kept, 169.13
 - Reinstatement, 169.6
 - Renewal fee, 169.11(3)
 - Renewal of license, 169.6
 - Required for practice, 169.3
 - Requirements for license, 169.10
 - Revocation of license, grounds, 169.6, 169.36
 - Revocation proceedings
 - Attorney general to prosecute, 169.37
 - Fees and costs, 169.42
 - Hearing on order, 169.39
 - Notice of hearing, 169.40
 - Petition filed, contents, 169.38
 - Secretary of agriculture, chairman, 169.36
 - Witnesses, subpoena, oaths, power, 169.41
 - Meetings, 169.21
 - National board of veterinary examiners, certificate in lieu of examination, 169.10
 - Number on board, 169.15
 - Quarters furnished by executive council, 169.20
 - Quorum, 169.21
 - Representation at national meetings, 169.22
 - Supplies furnished by department, 169.19
 - Term of members, 169.16
 - Vacancies, 169.17
 - Veterinary examiner's fund, 169.49
- VETO**
- Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16
 - Mayor's power, passage over power, 366.5
 - Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1
- VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**
- Approaches in cities limited, 387.2
 - Bonds for city construction, 381.7
 - Bridges, chs 309, 313, 381–383
 - City and town authority, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17
 - City plan commission advice, 373.10
 - Damage to property, 389.23–389.25
 - Explosives, injury by, penalty, 697.3
 - Funds in certain cities, tax levy, 387.6, 387.13
 - Highway commission's duties
 - Aid on city primary extensions, 313.27
 - Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307.5(5)
 - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
 - Surveys for railroads, 307.5(5)
 - Interurban and street railway disputes, 478.32
 - Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES—Continued

- Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
- Private crossings over railroads, 478.13
- Railroad viaducts and underpasses
 - Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 477.1
 - City and town authority, generally, 387.1–387.17
 - Duty of railroad to maintain, 477.2
 - Highway commission construction in cities, 313.27
 - Highway commission survey for railroad, 307.5 (5)
 - Highway crossing at grade relocated, 478.21
 - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 - Private owners of land, crossings, 478.12, 478.13
 - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by highway commission, 309.79
- Tax levy authorized by city, 387.6

VIEW

- Court's right on appeal, R.C.P. 341(b)
- Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
- Jury in criminal cases, 780.15, 780.16
- Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

VIEWERS

- Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*
- Fence viewers, 113.3–113.25

VIGILANTES

- School of instruction for, 337.2

VILLAGES**Airports**

- Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41
- Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24
- Bonds, 330.7, 330.16
- Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
- Charges for use, leases, 330.12
- Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
- Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
- Definition, 330.1
- Federal aid authorized, 330.13
- Hazard prevention, 329.5
- Improvements, 330.6
- Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
- Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14
- Public use, liability, 330.15
- Rules and regulations, 330.11
- Tax levies authorized, 330.7

Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15

- Banks, minimum capitalization, 528.1(1)
- Beer permits, when issued, 124.5
- Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16

Change of name

- Authority of supervisors, 354.1
- Cost of proceedings, 354.8
- Hearing on petition held by board, 354.4
- Notice of change published, 354.7
- Notice of hearing on petition, 354.3
- Order for change of name, 354.5
- Petition for change filed, 354.2
- Railroad station, 477.58
- Time for change to become effective, 354.6

- Child-placing agencies inspected, 238.21
- Children's boarding home licenses, 237.7
- County public hospital, petition for, 347.1
- Definition of village, 354.9

VILLAGES—Continued

- Detention hospitals, petition for, 256.1
- Election precinct, township included, 49.7
- Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
- Local telephone exchange in village, 488.10
- Maternity hospital license, 236.20, 236.31
- Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
- Plats, resurvey, 409.38–409.44
- Railroad rates equalized, 479.21
- Railroads, abandonment of station, 474.15
- Railroad station named after village, 477.58
- Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
- School law, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Schools

- Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
- Independent districts
 - Name of district, 274.6
 - Treasurer of district, compensation, 279.29
- Precincts for voting in school election, 277.5
- Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
- Switching service of railroads, 479.2
- Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9
- Water power improvements, powers, 470.4

VINEGAR

- Coloring not permitted, 190.7
- Definitions, food law, 190.1(42–45)
- Food law, 189.3–189.29
- Labeling requirements, 191.8

VINES

- Crop pest Act, definition, 267.2
- Injury or theft of fruit, 714.8–714.10
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

VISITOR

- Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46
- Statehouse visitors escorted, 18.2(3)

VITAL STATISTICS

- Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 144.47
- Adoption of child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
- Advisory powers, board of health, 136.3(2, d)
- Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
- Attorney general, duty to enforce law, 144.52
- Authority under vital statistics law, 135.11(14)

Birth certificates

- Adopted child, 144.44, 144.45
- Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.21
- Annulment of adoption, 144.44, 144.45
- Attendant, none present, who reports, 144.15
- Birth in another state, procedure, 144.44
- Blood tests, report by physician, 140.4
- Certified copy by state registrar, 144.41
- Child labor, required for permit, 92.6(4, a)
- Contents and form, 144.13
- Examination by local registrar, 144.9(5)
- Filed with local registrar, 144.12
- Filing by state registrar for records, **144.8(6)**
- Foreign state or territory, 144.44
- Incomplete, to be completed, 144.17
- Information secured, 144.16
- Institutional records of patients available, **144.22**
- Interrogation of informants, 144.18
- Legitimation, 144.21
- Maternity hospital report required, 236.24
- New certificates in adoption cases, 144.44, 144.45

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

Birth certificates—Continued

Originals

- Copy for record by local registrar, 144.9(7)
- County to transmit to state registrar, 144.10
- Deposited in historical building, 144.8(6)
- Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.9
- Record made by county registrar, 144.10
- Parents by adoption named, 144.44, 144.45
- Personal records available, 144.22
- Physician or person in attendance to make, 144.14
- Sealing cover on adoption record, 144.44, 144.45
- Signing by physician or others, 144.13(21, c)
- Stillbirth, blood tests, report by physician, 140.4
- Supplemental returns, 144.19
- Syphilis test of mother recorded, 140.4

Birth records

Institutions

- Information about patient available, 144.23
- Maternity hospitals, 236.24
- Personal history records available, 144.22
- Time of making record, 144.24

Report of birth

- Interrogation of informant, 144.18
- No physician or attendant present, 144.15
- Stillbirth, 141.7

Casket dealers

- Information placed in empty casket sold, 144.28
- Information to registrar on request, 144.29
- Instructions and copy of law furnished, 144.9
- Record kept of sale, 144.26
- Registration of name and address, 144.25
- Report of sales, monthly, 144.27

Census bureau, access to records, free, 144.46

Certified copies, 144.41, 144.48, 622.37

Certified copies, fees, 144.31, 144.41–144.43

County attorney, duty to prosecute, 144.51

Death certificates

- Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.21
- Authorization to make, 141.3
- Blanks furnished, 144.9(3), 144.28
- Burial permits, prerequisite, 141.8
- Caskets, blanks furnished by retailer, 144.28
- Certified copy by state registrar, fee, 144.41
- Contents of certificate, form, 141.4
- Copy, use in evidence, 144.48
- Correction, return for, 141.8(2)
- County to transmit to state registrar, 144.10
- Deaths unattended by physician, 141.5–141.7
- Delay, removal, permit later, 141.2(2)
- Disposition of body, requirements, 141.3, 141.4
- Examination by local registrar, 144.9(5)
- Execution by undertaker, filed, 141.3
- Filed with local registrar, 141.3
- Filing by state registrar for records, 144.7(6)
- Forgery, penalty, 141.33, 141.34
- Form, completeness required, 141.4, 141.10
- Informant to certify to facts, 141.5
- Institutional records of patients available, 144.22

Maternity hospitals, reports, 144.20, 236.25

Originals

- Copy for record by local registrar, 144.9(7)
- Deposited in historical building, 144.8(6)
- Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.9
- Record made by county registrar, 144.10
- Particulars, duty to furnish, 141.3–141.8
- Personal records available, 144.22

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

Death certificates—Continued

- Removal or disposition of body, 141.2
- Stillborn children, 140.4, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20
- Undertaker responsible for form, 141.3

Definitions, 141.1, 144.1

Deposit of records in historical building, 144.8(6)

Division of vital statistics

- Established in health department, 135.11(16)
- Quarters and equipment provided, 144.3
- Records to be safely preserved, 144.3

Divorces

- Definition of vital statistics, 144.1(3)
- Granted, copy of entry transmitted, 144.40
- Record book of clerk

- Data supplied by parties or attorney, 144.39

- Items required to be shown, 144.38

- Source of items noted, 144.39

- Record book of district court clerk, 144.36

- State registrar, duties, 144.8(7)

Evidence, record copies received as, 144.48

Exclusive method of registration, 144.49

Genealogical records, private, filed, 144.30

Health board, state, advice concerning, 136.3(2, d)

Health department, state, supervision, 135.11(14)

Information data secured from informants, 144.23

Information to health department, 144.29

Institution birth records, maternity hospitals, 236.24

Institutions to keep records required, 144.22

Investigation of irregularities, 144.50

Local registrars, *see subhead Registrar, Local below*

Marriages

- Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41

- Certified copy of record, state registrar, 144.41

- Filing by state registrar for records, 144.8(6)

- Original returns, filed, transmitted, 144.40

- Record book of clerk

- Items required to be shown, 144.37

- Source of items noted, 144.39

- Record book of district court clerk, 144.36

National office

- Records available, 144.36

- Reports to, 141.4

Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36

Penal provisions, second offense, 144.53, 144.54

"Person" defined, 144.1

Physicians' duties

- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15

- Death certificates, 141.5

- Information to be furnished registrar, 144.29

- Institutions, duties, record, 144.22–144.24

- Instructions and copies of law furnished, 144.9

- Registering with registrar, 144.25, 144.34

- Stillbirths, records, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20

Prior law adoptions, record procedure, 144.45

Private genealogical records, 144.30, 144.31

Quarters and equipment furnished, 144.3

Record search, fee, 144.42

Records in adoption cases, 144.44, 144.45

Registrar, county

- Appoints local registrars, 144.6

- Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41

- Clerk of district court designated, 144.4

- Definition of county registrar, 144.1(5)

- Deputies, provisions of law apply to, 144.11

- Deputy clerk designated, 144.5

- Record of appointment of local registrars, 144.6

- Report each month to state registrar, 144.10

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

- Registrar, local
 - Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 - Alteration of certificate after filing, 144.21
 - Appointed by county registrar, 144.6
 - Birth certificates filed, 144.12
 - Burial permit
 - Another district, no permit required, 141.13
 - Communicable diseases, rules, 141.11
 - Contents, form, 141.12
 - Imported bodies, permit accepted, 141.19
 - Issuance, duties, 141.8
 - Returned by sexton to registrar, 141.30
 - Transit permit issued, 141.17
 - Dead bodies, permit for importation, 141.19
 - Dead bodies, transit permits issued, 141.17
 - Death reports, where no medical attention, 141.6
 - Definition of local registrar, 144.1(1)
 - Districts, assigned to, 144.6
 - Duties of local registrar, 144.9
 - Fees, 141.9, 144.32–144.34
 - Incomplete certificates, duties, 144.17
 - Information obtained for, 144.16, 144.18
 - Payment of fees by county, 144.35
 - Removal by state department, 144.7
 - Stillbirths, registration, 144.20
 - Supervision by state registrar, 144.8, 144.9
- Registrar, state
 - Accounting for fees, pay treasurer, 144.47
 - Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 - Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 - Attorney general to assist, 144.52
 - Casket sales reported, 144.26, 144.27
 - Certified copies of records, fees, 144.41
 - Commissioner of public health designated, 144.2
 - Definition of state registrar, 144.1(2)
 - Divorce entries, copies from clerk, 144.40
 - Duties of state registrar, 144.8
 - Federal census bureau may use records, 144.46
 - Genealogical records
 - Certified copies furnished, fees, 144.30
 - Private records, filed, 144.30
 - Institution reports kept, 144.22
 - Investigations made, 144.50
 - Marriage returns transmitted from clerk, 144.40
 - Paternity reports secured, 675.36
 - Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.35
 - Search of records, fee, 144.42
 - Supervise local registrars, 144.8, 144.9
- Registration system, exclusive, 144.49
- Report to county auditors, 144.35
- Reports to national office, 141.4
- Sealing cover on adoption records, 144.44, 144.45
- Search of records, fee, 144.42
- Stillbirths, how registered, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20
- Supervision, department of health, 135.11(14)
- Undertakers
 - Casket only sold, information necessary, 144.28
 - Casket sales record kept, 144.26
 - Deaths without medical attendant, report, 141.6
 - Information furnished to registrar, 144.29
 - Instructions and copy of law furnished, 144.9
 - Register name with local registrar, 144.25
 - Report of casket sales, 144.27
- Violations
 - Falsifying any record, penalty, 144.53
 - Investigations by state department, 144.50
 - Penalty, first and second offense, 144.53, 144.54
 - Physician, when license revoked, 144.54

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Advisory committee
 - Appointment and qualifications, 258.7
 - Duties and term of office, 258.7
 - Higher education facilities commission, member, 261.1
- Aid fund appropriation, 258.8
- "Approved schools" defined, 258.6
- Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
- Children operating machinery, restrictions, 92.4
- Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
- Custodian of funds, reports, 258.12, 259.2
- Definitions, 258.6
- District boards, powers, 258.10
- Duties of state board
 - Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
 - Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
- Expenditures and receipts, reports, 258.12, 258.13
- Expenses allowed, 258.11
- Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
- Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)–258.6, 289.4
- Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8
- Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
- Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
- Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
- Local advisory committee, 258.9
- Member, as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 93A.3
- Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1–289.7
- Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
- Plan of co-operation, 259.5
- Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
- Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1–259.8
- Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
- Rules and regulations, authority, 259.4(13)
- Salary and expenses, 258.11
- School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
- Supervisors, enforcement of part-time school provision, 289.7
- Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
- Teachers trained, 258.5
- Vocational instructions work aided, 258.4(3–6)
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

Generally, ch 280A

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

- Blind commission, 93.6(5)
- Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.4
- Education, vocational
 - Aid fund appropriation, 258.8
 - Approved schools defined, 258.6
 - Area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Director as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 93A.3
 - District board, powers, 258.10, 258.11
 - Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
 - Local advisory committee, 258.9
 - State advisory committee, 258.7
 - State board for vocational education, 258.1–258.13

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION—Continued

Employment security commission, duty, 96.11(6)
 Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21
 Eye protective devices, 280.20
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1
 Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
 Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7
 Rehabilitation
 Acceptance of federal Act, 259.1
 Custodian of funds, 259.2
 Duties of state board, 259.4
 Funds deposited in state treasury, 259.7
 Gifts and donations, 259.6
 Plan of co-operation, 259.5
 Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
 Report of gifts, 259.8
 Vocational education board to act, 259.3
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

VOICE

Obscene production by phonograph, 725.11
 Vocal music taught in schools, 279.25, 280.12

VOIR DIRE

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

VOTER'S REGISTRATION

See chs 47, 48

VOTING

Blind voter assisted, 49.89, 49.90
 Co-operative associations
 Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
 Newly organized, 499.14–499.29
 Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16, 504A.15, 504A.95
 Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55, 491.69–491.71
 Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Elections, 49.1–49.122
 Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6
 Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Municipal elections, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Voting machines, 49.12, 49.17, 52.1–52.25; *see also ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines*

VOTING MACHINE COMMISSIONERS

Appointment by governor, 52.4
 Compensation, 52.6
 Construction of machine approved, 52.7
 Examination of machines, 52.5

VOUCHERS

Claims, 8.15
 State, inspection, 79.8

WAGERS

Gambling, ch 726
 Gaming contracts void, 537.4
 Penal offenses, 713.32, 726.3, 726.4, 726.6

WAGES

Action for, limitation, 614.1(9)
 Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11
 Assignments, 536.17, 539.4–539.6
 Blind, vocational training, 93.6(5)
 Board of control employees, 218.13, 218.15
 Chattel loans, regulations, 536.16, 536.17

WAGES—Continued

Coal mining provisions, 82.106–82.113
 Conservation commission authorized to pay, 107.24
 Convict labor, 218.42–218.44
 County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
 Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.10–627.12
 Deduction for hospital and medical service, 514.16
 Defined as credit for tax, 429.1
 Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)
 Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110
 Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9
 Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73
 Exemption from execution, 627.10–627.12, 627.16
 Garnishment, 626.26, 627.10–627.16, 639.25, 642.13
 Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
 Income tax withholding, 422.16
 Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
 Labor unions, rights to better wages, 553.11
 Limitation of action for wages, 614.1(9)
 Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
 Medical and hospital service, deduction, 514.16
 Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4
 Nonresident exemption, 627.16
 Officers, state and local, 79.1
 Physical examination for workmen's compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39
 Preferred claim
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
 Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
 Prorated property under execution, 626.29
 Receiverships, 680.7(3)
 Railways, payment requirements, 477.51, 477.52
 Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
 Small loan regulations, 536.16, 536.17
 State employees, salaries published, 16.2(12)
 Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
 Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see TAXATION*
 Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)
 Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
 Workmen's compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40
 Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13

WAGNER-PEYSER ACT
 Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
 Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

WAGONS
See VEHICLES
 Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

WAIVER
 Arbitration board in compensation cases, 86.15
 Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
 Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
 Confidential communication, 622.10
 Defendant's arraignment, waiver, 775.1
 Estate settlements, *see subhead Settlement of Estates below*
 Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133
 Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
 Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
 Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
 Interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)

WAIVER—Continued**Jury**

- District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
- Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
- Justice court, 601.39, 762.12
- Mayors' and police courts, 367.8
- Municipal court, 602.28, 602.39
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15
- Parties, R.C.P. 178
- Superior court, 603.28

Levee and drainage districts

- Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
- City or town, bonds and certificates, 459.6
- Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
- Damage claims, individual, 465.5
- Installment payments, objections, 455.165
- Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
- Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133
- Motion filed after verdict, R.C.P. 248
- Motor vehicle sales financing law, 322.22
- Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
- Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 479.122, 479.123
- Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
- Sidewalk assessments in cities and towns, 389.33
- Special assessment, objections, 391.56
- Special assessments, effect, 391.58, 391.59
- Supplemental pleading, no waiver, R.C.P. 90
- Tax exemption, failure to file, 425.6
- Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
- Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
- Workmen's compensation, 85.13, 85.55

WALKATHON

- Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

WALLS

- Defacing walls, penalty, 714.3
- Docks, power of board to construct walls, 384.3
- Flood walls, river-front commission, 372.8
- Food establishment requirements, 170.13, 170.19
- Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
- Watercourses, special charter cities, 420.59
- Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

WALLS IN COMMON

- Apportionment of repair expense, 563.4
- Attaching fixtures, consent, 563.10
- Beams, joists and flues, 563.5
- Bond required pending dispute, 563.11
- Building wall on line between lots, 563.1
- Contributions by adjoining owner, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
- Definitions, 563.2, 563.9
- Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
- Expense of closing openings, 563.3
- First story presumed a wall in common, 563.3
- Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
- Guardians authorized to make agreements, 563.12
- Heightened wall made common, 563.8
- Height increased, maintenance, 563.6, 563.7
- Openings by agreement, 563.10
- Openings prohibited, 563.3
- Options of adjoining owner, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
- Paying for share of adjoining wall, 563.9
- Presumption as to first story, 563.3
- Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
- Repairs and rebuilding expense, 563.4

WALLS IN COMMON—Continued

- Resting wall on neighbor's land, 563.1
- Separating walls to have no openings, 563.3
- Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

WAR

See also *ARMED FORCES, etc.*

- Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
- Congress to declare war, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Invasion, troops called out, 29A.53
- Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40–226.42
- Military Code of justice, 29B.1–29B.120
- Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3
- Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Pensions, 34.1–34.3
- Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Registration of aliens, 38.1
- Revolutionary war memorial commission, ch 36
- Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
- War debts
 - Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 - State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- War veterans, see *ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- War veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622

WARDENS

See 246.1–246.10, also *PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY*

WARDS

See *PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*
Cities and towns, 363.7

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Generally, 554.7201–554.7210, see also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts*

Bonded warehouse receipts

- General provisions, ch 543
- Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19
- Bulk grain storage, 543.17
- Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
- Contents, 543.18
- Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18
- Issuance for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
- Issuance for storage, 543.18
- Negotiability of receipt, 543.19
- Nonfungible products, nonnegotiable, 543.22
- Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35
- Refrigerated locker plant receipt nonnegotiable, 172.10
- Rights and obligations, 543.19
- Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25
- Warehouse receipts law applies, 543.19
- Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Contents of receipts, 543.18
- Criminal offenses, penalties, 713.13
- Drafts attached, acceptance, 528.71–528.73
- False warehouse receipt, penalty, 713.13
- Fraud, receipts without property, false, 713.13
- Issuance of receipts
 - Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
 - Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
 - Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued

Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
 Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10
 Negotiable receipts, commercial Code provisions, 554.7501–554.7704

WAREHOUSES

Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6
 Agricultural products, *see subheads Bonded Warehouses; Unbonded Warehouses below*
 Arson, penalty, 707.2
 Bonded warehouses
 Acceptance of bulk grain for nonstorage, 543.17
 Acceptance of bulk grain for storage, 543.16
 Accounting for fees, 543.33
 Administration of law by commission, 543.2
 Agricultural product defined, 543.1(4)
 Appeal from suspension or revocation of license, 543.10
 Auxiliary buildings deemed part, 543.1(2)
 Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
 Bonds
 Action for breach, 543.14
 Additional or amended bonds, 543.12
 Amounts, minimums, 543.13
 Cumulative as to minimum requirements, 543.13
 Form, terms and conditions, 543.13
 Sufficiency determined by commission, 543.11
 Surety, 543.11–543.13
 Books and records available for commission, 543.35
 “Bulk grain” defined, 543.1(6)
 Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
 Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
 Charges, bulk grain storage, 543.28
 Charges, unreasonable, prohibited, 543.28
 Commerce commission’s duties
 Classification of warehouses, 543.2
 Definition of “commerce commission”, 543.1
 Employee or office to handle details, 543.3
 Examination and license fees, 543.2, 543.33
 Inspection of warehouses, 543.2
 Licenses issued, 543.4, 543.5
 Licenses suspended or revoked, 543.10, 543.11
 Powers and duties of commission, 543.2
 Publication of data authorized, 543.2
 Reports required from warehousemen, 543.2
 Rules and regulations made, 543.3
 Standards for products established, 543.2
 “Commission” defined, 543.1(1)
 Definitions, 543.1
 Delivery charge defined, 543.1(10)
 Delivery charges, minimum, 543.28
 Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
 Fees and charges, 543.28
 Government charge requirements, 543.28
 Government-owned grain
 Rates for storage, 543.28
 Storage provisions, 543.17
 Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28, 543.31
 Government standards, 543.31
 “Grain”, bulk, defined, 543.1(6)
 Grain defined, 543.1(5)
 Inspecting and grading, 543.30
 Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
 Insurance, priority of claims, 543.15
 Insurance required, 543.15

WAREHOUSES—Continued**Bonded warehouses—Continued****License**

Amendment of license, 543.8
 Application for license, 543.5
 Bond required, 543.12–543.14
 Bulk grain for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
 Bulk grain storage license, 543.16
 Classify, grade or weight, 543.31
 Contents to be stored described, 543.6
 Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
 Employees or officers may issue, 543.3
 Fees and charges, 543.23
 Fees charged and collected, 543.33
 Issuance by commerce commission, 543.4
 Multiple licenses, 543.4
 Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
 Renewal of license, 543.7
 Required, 543.16
 Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
 Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
 Storage products described, 543.6
 Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
 Temporary permits, 543.9
 Tenure of license, 543.7
 Termination date, renewal, 543.7
 Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
 Loss, action to minimize, 543.23
 Minimum charges, 543.28
 Nonfungible products, receipt requirements, 543.22
 Owner may store without license, 543.16
 Penalties for violation, 543.36
 Permits, temporary, issuance, 543.9
 “Person” defined, 543.1(7)
 Presumption upon storage, 543.17
 Prohibited charges, 543.28
 Publication of standards, 543.2
 Rates, requirements, 543.28
 Receipts, 543.17–543.22, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*
 Records available for inspection, 543.35
 Records kept by warehouseman, 543.35
 Retention for storage, 543.17
 Rules and regulations prescribed, 543.4, 543.19
 Sale on forced end of storage, 543.24–543.26
 Sale proceeds, disposition, 543.26
 Standards for products established, 543.2
 Storage charges, minimum, 543.28
 Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.6, 543.16
 Storage rates, 543.28
 Supervision by commission, 543.2
 Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
 Terms, definitions, 543.1
 Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16
 Violations
 Commission order or rule, penalty, 543.36
 Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36
 Warehouse defined, 543.1(2)
 Warehousemen
 Definition of “warehouseman”, 543.1(8)
 Duties, *see subhead Warehouseman below*
 Frozen food locker law inapplicable, 172.10
 “Licensed warehouseman” defined, 543.1(9)

WAREHOUSES—Continued

Bonded warehouses—Continued

Warehousemen—Continued

Licenses, *see License above under this subhead Bonded Warehouses*

Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.32

Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10, 747.1

Certificates, *see subhead Unbonded Warehouses below, thereunder see Certificates*

Commingle goods, 554.7207

Construction and control by city, 384.3(1-3)

Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210

Co-operative association may operate, 499.6

Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 267.14

Deposits

Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17

Commingle goods, 554.7207

Insurance required, 543.15

Rates and charges for storage, 543.28

Temporary deposits, 543.17

Title to commingled goods, 554.7207

Destruction by railway, liability, 481.2

Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206

Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9, 481.3

Food establishments law, exception, 170.15

Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10

Hog-cholera serum warehouse fee, 166.10

Itinerant merchants law included, 81.1

Lien of warehousemen, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

Liquor control Act definition, 123.5(17)

Location on railroad, hearing, 481.1-481.8

Municipal, 384.3(1-3)

Narcotic drugs, storage, exemption, 204.12

Narcotics, illegal use in, nuisance, 204.13

Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 481.1, 481.2

Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 481.3-481.8

Railroad spur track to warehouse, 471.9, 481.3

Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*

Screens, exempt from screen law, 170.15

Spur track to warehouses, 471.9, 481.3

Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10

Taxation duties and regulations, 428.9, 428.16-428.19

Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1

U. S. government provision, 543.16-543.18, 543.28, 543.31

Violations

Deception in use of warehouse receipt, 543.37

Delivery of goods without receipt, 543.37

Deposit of goods without title, 543.37

Duplicate receipts illegally issued, 543.38

False statement in warehouse receipt, 543.37

Forging or altering warehouse license, penalty, 543.37

Fraudulent issue of warehouse receipt, 543.37

Goods deposited subject to mortgage or lien, 543.37

Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36

Warehousemen

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

General provisions, ch 543

Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18

Common carriers

Charges must be reasonable, 479.13

Liability termination, 479.119-479.121

Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210

WAREHOUSES—Continued

Warehousemen—Continued

Definition of "warehousemen", 543.1(8)

Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods, below under this subhead Warehousemen*

Duties under bonded warehouse Act

Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17

Bonds required, 543.12-543.14

Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17

Care and responsibility, 543.2

Commission to prescribe, 543.2

Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17

Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28

Insurance security required, 543.15

Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22

Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18

Records made and kept, 543.35

Reports required by commission, 543.2

Rules and regulations for operation, 543.4

Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16

Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28

Unlawful use of term bonded warehouse forbidden, 543.35

Duty to deliver goods

Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2

Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28

Frozen food locker plant owners and operators not warehousemen, 172.10

Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206

License required for bulk grain storage, 543.16

Lien of warehousemen, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.36

Standards of care, 554.7204

Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19

Temporary permits, 543.9

Transportation and storage charges, lien, 554.7209

Warehousemen's lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

War surplus commodities, storage authorized, 20.5

WAR EMERGENCY GOVERNMENT

Government survival provisions, 38A.1-38D.3

WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Revolutionary, ch 36

WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID

Administration, 35.7-35.11

Eligibility, 35.10

Extent, 35.9

WARRANTIES

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19

Description of land in deed, 409.33

Public contracts implied provision, 553.23

Subdivision of town lots, owners covenant, 409.2

WARRANTS

Anticipatory

State, 19.8, 454.19-454.34

Arrest warrants

Bench warrants, 774.1-774.5, 775.3

Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10

Criminal provisions, ch 757, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*

General assembly, contempt, 2.24-2.28

Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14

Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7

WARRANTS—Continued

Arrest warrants—Continued

- National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41
- Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
- Within state except on court order, 79.12
- Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5
- Canceled and redeemed, destruction, 303.10
- Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
- City or town, 368A.14–386A.16
- Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
- Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
- Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12
- Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
- County, 334.3–334.7, 452.3, *see COUNTY*
- Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8
- Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6
- Health abatement, special charter cities, 420.182, 420.185
- Insane criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
- Insane warrants, 229.2, 229.10–229.16
- Interest on state warrants, 452.2
- School warrants, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Warrants*
- Search warrants, ch 751
- Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19–454.34
- State, 8.6, 8.20, 12.3–12.6, 19.8, 74.1–74.7, 75.9

WARRANTY DEEDS

See 558.19, 558.25, *also REAL PROPERTY*

WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD

- Appropriation for use of board, 20.6
- Contracts with local government units, 20.5(3)
- Created and established, 20.1
- Emergency relief appropriation, 20.6
- Fund, revolving, for use of board, 20.6
- Information collected, 20.5(1)
- Meetings of board, 20.4
- Members
 - Compensation and expenses, 20.2
 - Ex officio members named, 20.1
- Powers and duties of board, 20.5
- Purchase of government equipment, 20.5, 20.6(2)
- Purchases approved by executive council, 20.5(4)
- Reimbursement of board for purchases, 20.5
- Revolving fund from emergency relief, 20.6
- Rules and regulations established, 20.4
- Secretary of executive council as secretary, 20.2
- Warehousing and distribution, 20.5(5)

WASHROOMS

- Factory facilities, 88.3
- Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31–413.34
- Toilets, *see TOILETS*

WASTE

- Action by heirs, 658.6
- Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
- Discharge into lakes prohibited, 455B.28
- Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7
- Food products wasted to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
- Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1
- Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
- Military forces, private property, penalty, 29B.104
- Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6

WASTE—Continued

Oil and gas

- Defined, 84.2
- Prohibited, 84.3
- Parties plaintiff
 - Heirs, 658.6
 - Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
 - Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
 - Remaindermen and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
 - State of Iowa, 658.8
- Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
- Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
- School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber injury by occupying claimant, setoff, 560.6
- Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Water, drainage, penalty, 716.5

WASTING FOOD

- To increase price, 734.1, 734.2

WATCHES

Secondhand watches

- Advertising must state secondhand, 121.4
- Definitions, 121.1
- Facts in writing given vendee, record, 121.3
- Invoice of sale
 - County attorney, right to inspect, 121.1, 121.3
 - Delivered to purchaser, 121.3
 - Duplicate kept on file by vendor, 121.3
 - Movement or case, defined as "watch", 121.1
 - Returned watch, exception, 121.1
 - Tag worded "secondhand" kept on watch, 121.2
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 121.5
- Taxation, 427.13(10)
- Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1

WATCHMAKERS AND REPAIRMEN

- Apprentice watchmakers, requirements, 120.9
- Certificate of registration required, 120.1
- Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12
- Definition of "watchmaking", 120.2
- Display of certificate required, 120.1
- Examinations required for certificate, 120.7
- Examiners, board, 120.3–120.13
- Nonresidents, license requirements, 120.8(2)
- Qualifications to secure license, 120.7
- Violations, penalty, 120.13
- Watchmakers in business, registration, 120.8(3)
- WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**
 - Appeal from revocation of certificate, 120.10
 - Applications for licenses, requirements, 120.6
 - Appointment by the governor, 120.3(1)
 - Apprentice watchmakers, certificates, 120.9
 - Certificates of registration
 - Duplicates, when furnished, 120.11
 - Expiration date, 120.8(4)
 - Issued by board, 120.8
 - Reinstatement, 120.10
 - Renewal, fee, 120.8(4)
 - Revocation, hearing, 120.10
 - Clerks and assistants employed, 120.3(4)
 - Compensation of members, 120.3(2)
 - Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12
 - Examinations for licenses, 120.7
 - Fees, license and renewal, 120.5, 120.6
 - Hearings, 120.10
 - Meetings, quorum, 120.3(2)
 - Membership, qualifications, 120.3(1)
 - Nonresident watchmakers, licenses, 120.8(2)

WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS, BOARD OF

—Continued

- Oath of office of members, 120.3(1)
- Organization of board, 120.3(2)
- Penalty for violations, 120.13
- Record kept by secretary, 120.3(2)
- Report to state comptroller, 120.3(5), 120.5
- Rules and regulations adopted, 120.3(3), 120.7
- Seal on records and licenses, 120.4
- Secretary, salary, 120.3(2)
- Term of office, 120.3(1)
- Watchmakers' fund
 - Enforcement of law, fund use, 120.5
 - Excess paid into state general fund, 120.5
 - Expenses not to exceed fund, 120.5
 - Fees collected placed in fund, 120.5
 - Paid out by comptroller on requisition, 120.5
 - Remittance of fees to state treasurer, 120.5
 - Standard promoted, fund used, 120.5
- Watchmakers now in business
 - Affidavits of business experience, 120.8(3)
 - Exemption from examination, 120.8(3)
 - Fee with application for registration, 120.8(3)
 - Freeholder affidavits required, 120.8(3)
 - Registration requirements, 120.8(3)

WATCHMAN

- Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
- Railroad crossings in cities, 389.41
- Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

WATER

- Analysis by bacteriological laboratory, 263.7
- Analysis by department of health, 135.18
- Deputy wardens, furnished, 246.7
- Diet for refractory prisoners, 356.14
- Duty of state health boards, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
- Impounding animals without water, penalty, 717.2
- Injury to reservoirs, penalty, 715.6
- Insane hospitals, inspection, 227.2(4)
- Inspection, 135.11(7)
- Insurance against damage by, 515.48
- Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
- Larceny of water, 709.7
- Livestock shipping requirements, 477.35, 479.85–479.88
- Municipal art galleries furnished, 379.13
- Municipal water supply, 397.1–401.13, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants*
- Permit to use required, 455A.18–455A.30
- Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9
- Pollution, 135.18–135.29
- Public water supplies
 - Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3(2, c)
 - Health department, state, inspection, 135.11(7)
- Soda water bottles, registration, 713.18
- Standard schools, requirements prescribed, 293.2
- Water plants, rates and services, 490A.1–490A.27
- Water pollution, abatement, 135.18–135.29, 137.9(1)
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

WATER CLOSETS*See TOILETS, HOUSING LAW***WATER DISTRICTS***Generally, 357.1–357.34***WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

- Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*
- Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

- Actions, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
- Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
- Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)
- Bacteriological examinations, university, 263.7
- Basins, power of cities to regulate, 368.27
- Bathhouses
 - River-front commission, construction, 372.15
 - Special charter cities, 368.30
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34
- Boathouses, municipal regulations, 372.15
- Boats, ch 106, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
- Boundary waters, 1.3, 604.36
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Canals
 - Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
 - Condemnation for improvements, 470.1–470.6, 471.4(3)
 - Condemnation for water power, 469.17–469.22, 470.1
 - Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
 - Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.7
 - Railroad crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
 - Cisterns, 137.9, 420.171–420.175, 690.9, 732.3
- Cities and towns
 - Docks, 384.1–384.4
 - Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
 - Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
- Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see CONSERVATION COMMISSION*
- Cost of new channel assessed, 420.61
- Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.21–306.31
- Creeks
 - See also subhead Rivers and Streams below*
 - Change of course to aid roads, 306.21
- Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160
- Dams and races
 - Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
 - Cities, authority to build, 407.3(8), 407.5–407.10
 - Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)
 - Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
 - Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
 - Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.31, *see Milldams under this subhead*
 - Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
 - Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1–112.10
 - Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
 - Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30
 - Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
 - Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
 - Fishways required, 109.14
 - Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5
 - Hydroelectric power, 469.1–470.6
 - Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
 - Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**Dams and races—Continued****Milldams**

Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23

Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15

Condemnation of property

Appeal from damage award, 469.22

Damages assessed by jury, 469.21

Guardian appointed for incompetents, 469.19

Jury summoned for hearing, 469.18

Jury sworn, costs, 469.21

Lands in different counties, 469.20

Petition required, contents, 469.17

Service of notice on landowner, 469.18

Construction and operation

Access to works for inspection, 469.11

Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24

Cities and towns, authority, 469.31

Damages to landowners affected, 469.17–469.22

Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13

Fall, right to utilize, 469.25

Investigation and methods, 469.10

Prohibited without permit, 469.1

Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5

Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24

Enforcement of law, 469.12

Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16

Permits required

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Application for dam, contents, 469.2

Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29

Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9

Fish injury, permit refused, 469.5–469.8

Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4

Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5

Legislative control, 469.27

Natural resources council, 455A.33, 455A.34

Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5

Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3

Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13

Pending applications, requirements, 469.28

Public rights affected, 469.5

Requirement of permit, 469.1

Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26

State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30

Water pollution control board, approval certificate, 469.6, 469.8

Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15

Violations

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13

Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16

Penalty, 455A.39

Price fixing, state action, 469.15

Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15

Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1

Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5

Pollution or diminution of water, 135.20, 469.5

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33

Return of water to same stream, 469.5

Riparian water-power rights, city streams, 372.6

River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**Dams and races—Continued**

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15

Dams and spillways erected by state**Conservation commission, proceedings**

Agreement and waivers, plan adopted, 112.10

Appeal, bond, 112.8, 112.9

Damages, appraisal, payment, 112.6–112.9

Hearings, notice required, 112.3

Plans adopted, 112.2, 112.4, 112.10

Resolution of necessity, required, 112.1

Water level, power to alter, 112.1

Natural resources council, 455A.14, 455A.18

Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7

Ditches, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Division of waters, approval required, 455A.18

Docks and wharves, 384.1–384.4, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*

Drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9, *see DRAINAGE*

Drainage and levee districts, 455.1–467.6, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.21–306.31

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.33, 306.34

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Examination by state for disease control, 263.7

Ferries, city and town regulation, license, 368.27

Fire protection water districts established, 357.1 (5)

Fish and fishing, *see FISH AND GAME*

Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

Flood protection in cities, 395.1–395.30

Highway water control, 306.33, 306.34

Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52–111.57

Improvement of watercourses in cities, 372.1–372.18

Island and abandoned river channel sales

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24

Approval of sale of island, 111.31

Authority, 568.1, 568.21

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

Deed or patent, 568.12

Expenses of appraisal paid, 568.9, 568.24

Form of application, 568.4

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants, rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Report of surveys, 568.6

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
 Island and abandoned river channel sales—
 Continued
 Right of way, utility, 568.10
 Sale, how effected, 568.10
 Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1
 Sale of island, approval, 111.31
 Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
 Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
 Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
 Title action against occupant, 568.19
 Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
 Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
 Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27
 Jurisdiction over waters
 Cities and towns, 372.6, 384.3, 395.1
 Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3
 Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18
 District court, 604.7, 753.6
 State of Iowa, 1.3, 604.7, 753.6
 Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)
 Lakes
 Artificial
 Boat regulations, 106.31
 Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
 Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
 Beautification by commission, 111.3
 Boating, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
 Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
 Buoys, 106.32
 Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1–112.10
 Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
 Docks regulated by cities and towns, 368.27
 Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 Fishing regulations, 109.64–109.70
 Fishways required, 109.14
 Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 Ice
 Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
 Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57
 Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33
 Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
 Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 Lease of property by commission, 111.25
 Littering prohibited, 106.12
 Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
 Parks, established as part of, 111.18
 Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1–384.4
 Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
 Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6
 Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9
 Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4, 109.16
 Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4
 Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
 Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
 Waste, discharge prohibited, 455B.28
 Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4, 368.27
 Landing places for boats, city regulations, 368.27
 Levees, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Levees in cities, 395.1, 459.1–459.11
 Littering prohibited, 106.12

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
 Navigable waters
 Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18–568.20
 Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5
 Docks, wharves and piers, city regulations, 368.37
 Hunting on islands, posting, 714.26
 Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1–384.4
 Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
 Navigation laws
 Boating regulations, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
 Department of public docks, powers, 384.3(5)
 Ordinances and rules, 330.11
 Navigation rules by dock commission, 384.3(5)
 Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18
 Nuisances
 Abatement, 135.20, 657.3–657.7
 Dams without fishways, 109.14
 Watercourse obstructions, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
 Water pollution, 657.2(4)
 Obstructions
 Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 Nuisances, 109.14, 469.15, 657.2(3)
 Removal by conservation commission, 111.4–111.6
 Piers, permit required, 111.4–111.6
 Pollution of water
 Appeal to district court, trial, 135.21–135.25
 Boundary rivers, near, 135.18
 Compliance, reasonable time to offender, 135.20
 Contempts, 135.25
 Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
 Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
 Definition of pollution, 135.18
 Discharge of waste into lakes prohibited, 455B.28
 Health department, state
 Hearing, order, notice to offender, 135.19, 135.20
 Inspection by, authorized, 135.11(7)
 Power to investigate and abate, 135.18–135.29
 Health officer to control, 137.9(1)
 Injunction, 135.24
 Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26
 Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1
 Order to desist or change method, 135.20
 Record of proceedings to be kept, 135.24
 Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3
 Sewer systems, 135.26–135.29
 Transcript, 135.22
 Trial, 135.23
 Violation of order, contempt, penalty, 135.25
 Water pollution control commission
 Appeals, 455B.18
 Dams, permits, 469.6–469.8
 Establishment, 455B.3
 Hearings, powers of commission, 455B.15–455B.24
 Members, meetings, etc., 455B.4–455B.7
 Permits required, 455B.25
 Powers and duties, 455B.9–455B.14
 Violations, penalty, 455B.25
 Ponds
 Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5
 Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
 Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3
 State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

- Public water systems, 135A.1–135A.17
- Races, *see subhead Dams and Races above*
- Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 477.1, 477.2
- Recreational areas
 - Application
 - Contents, 111.61, 111.62
 - Copy to national resources council, 111.62
 - Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.25
 - Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76
 - Hearings, notice, order, 111.63–111.68
 - Municipal, establishment, 111.59
 - Permits
 - Generally*, 111.59–111.69
 - Extension, 111.74
 - Issuance, 111.70
 - Sale, 111.72
 - Petition, contest, 111.61
 - Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77
 - Public access and use, 111.71
- Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29–107.33
- Riparian owners
 - Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
 - Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15
 - Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
 - Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4
 - Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
 - Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3
 - Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3
 - Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
 - Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6
- Riparian rights, interstate bridge purchase, rights, 383.17
- River-front improvement in cities, 372.1–372.18
- Rivers and streams
 - Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19
 - Boats, chs 106, 667, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Boundaries of city streams located, 372.6
 - Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
 - Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
 - Change by supervisors, 306.21–306.31, 455.8
 - Change in drainage districts, 455.5, 455.8
 - Cities and towns
 - Bridges, 381.1–381.20
 - Charter cities, improvements, 420.155–420.167
 - Dams, power to condemn, 397.8(1)
 - Flood protection, 395.1–395.25
 - River-front commission, 372.1–372.18
 - Special charter cities, powers, 420.155–420.167
 - Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
 - Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1–112.10
 - Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
 - Diversion, right of railroads, 471.13, 471.14
 - Docks, 384.1–384.4
 - Drainage, changing course authorized, 455.5
 - Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
 - Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
 - Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*
 - Hunting on islands, posted, 714.26, 714.27
 - Jurisdiction
 - Cities and towns, 397.26
 - Conservation commission, 111.18
 - Counties, concurrent, 332.2
 - Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
 - River-front commission city, 372.1–372.18

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

- Rivers and streams—Continued
 - Meandered streams
 - Islands, sale restricted, 111.31, 568.21–568.25
 - Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 - Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
 - Mississippi and Missouri rivers
 - Bridge purchase, 313.66
 - Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
 - Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
 - Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
 - Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 - Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 604.7
 - Railroad crossing near river, 478.28
 - Railroads, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
 - Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
 - Sale of islands prohibited, 111.31
 - Navigation obstructed by dams, 469.5
 - Obstructions
 - Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
 - Fishways required in dams, 109.14
 - Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)
 - Pipe crossings, 490.1–490.30
 - Pollution
 - City jurisdiction of public utilities, 397.26
 - Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3
 - Milldams, permit, 469.5–469.8
 - Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
 - Railroad bridges, 477.1, 477.2
 - Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
 - Railway crossings near Mississippi river, 478.28
 - Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
 - River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4
 - Straightening in drainage project, 455.5
 - Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 488.1
 - Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
 - Transmission lines, crossing, 489.2
 - Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4
 - Water power utilization, 469.1–470.6
- State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4
- Swimming pools, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Use of water controlled
 - Application for permit to use water, 455A.18
 - Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
 - Conservation, development and use, program, 455A.17
 - Definition of terms, 455A.1
 - Deputy water commissioner, 455A.9
 - Eminent domain, 455A.31
 - Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18
 - Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
 - Navigability preserved, 455A.24
 - Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30
 - Policy of state, 455A.2
 - Pollution control, 455A.23
 - Priority of permits, 455A.21
 - Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
 - Water commissioner, 455A.9
 - Water, control of by state, 455A.2

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

- Violations
 Canals, injury or destruction, penalty, 716.1
 Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
 Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 Failure to obtain permit, 469.13
 Larceny of water from pipes, meters or waterworks, 709.7
 Water closets, *see TOILETS*
 Watercourses
See also subhead Rivers and Streams above
 Change
 Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
 Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
 Railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
 Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
 Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.21–306.31, 455.1–455.6
 Special charter cities, 420.59–420.61
 City and town control, 368.26
 City lots, obstructions removed, 368.26
 Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
 Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
 Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
 Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
 Obstruction, penalty, 455.160, 716.4
 Railway crossing, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
 Water districts benefits, 357.1–357.34
 Water pollution desistance order, 135.18–135.28
 Water power riparian rights, city streams, 372.6
 Water shed projects, 107.33
 Water supply
 County water districts, ch 357
 Eminent domain to acquire for interurban, 484.26
 Interurban railroads, 484.21–484.26
 Railroads, right to pipe water, 477.5–477.8
 Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6
 Waterworks, 397.1–401.13
 Water systems, public, 135A.1–135A.17
 Wells
 Health officer's duties, 137.9
 Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175
 Wharves, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*
 Wildlife
 Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- WATERWORKS**
General provisions, 397.1–401.13, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks
- WEAPONS**
 Ammunition sale to minors, 695.26
 Assault, 694.2, 694.7
 Blackjacks, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
 Bows and arrows, fishing, 109.76
 Bowie knives, 695.25
 Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
 Burglary, aggravation, 708.2
 Carrying concealed, 695.2
 Carrying in vehicle, 110.23, 695.2
 Carrying with criminal intent, 695.1
 Daggers, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25

WEAPONS—Continued

- Dangerous, enumerated, 695.1, 695.2, 695.18, 695.25
 Dealer's permit, 695.19, 695.20
 Dealer's sales report, 695.21, 695.22
 Dirks, 695.1–695.3, 695.18
 Display, when prohibited, 695.25
 Duels, ch 692
 Dynamite caps, 695.27
 Firecrackers, 695.27
 Game laws
 Birds not used as targets, 109.21
 Carrying in game refuge, 109.7
 Carrying in parks, 111.42
 Carrying in vehicles, 110.23
 Definition of "gun", 110.22
 Fur-bearing animals, shotguns, 109.21
 General penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
 Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.18
 Guns exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
 Kinds of guns prohibited, 110.24
 Shooting near livestock, 717.6
 Shooting over highway or water, 109.54
 Use in training dogs, 109.56
 Guards at penitentiary, 246.34
 Hunting knives, 695.2, 695.18
 Knives, length, 695.1
 Machine guns
 Aiding another to obtain, 696.2
 Condemnation, 696.8, 696.9
 Disposition on seizure, 696.9
 Exception for banks, 696.4(4)
 Manufacturers and inventors, 696.7
 National guard, 696.4, 696.5
 Peace officers, 696.4, 696.5
 Possession, 696.1, 696.3
 Seizure, 696.8
 United States personnel, 696.4
 Military forces, penalties, 29B.87
 Musket exemption, 627.6(2)
 Permit to carry
 Application, 695.5
 Company permits, 695.5, 695.12
 Duration, 695.13
 Duty to carry permit, 695.15
 Expiration of term, 695.14
 Issuance by safety commissioner, 695.9
 Issuance by sheriff, 695.4, 695.5
 Nonresidents, 695.8, 695.9
 Nontransferable, 695.10
 Peace officers, 695.5, 695.7, 695.9
 Prima-facie violation, 695.17
 Records of issue, 695.9, 695.16
 Where effective, 695.11
 Pistols, 695.1–695.25
 Pistols, carrying, when permitted, 695.2
 Pocket billy, 695.2–695.25
 Pointing gun, 694.2
 Prima-facie evidence of violation, 695.17
 Prison escapes, aiding, 745.13, 745.15–745.18
 Public safety department
 Arms furnished 80.18
 Concealed weapon permits, 695.9
 Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
 Purchasing under fictitious name, 695.23
 Razors, 695.1–695.3
 Record of dealer's permits, 695.20
 Revolvers, 695.1–695.25
 Rifles exempt from execution, 627.6(2)

WEAPONS—Continued

Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
 Sales, prohibited, 695.18
 Sales to minors, 695.18, 695.26
 Shooting
 Boats, 714.2
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
 Galleries, 368.8(2)
 Highways or water, over, 109.54
 Livestock, near, 717.6
 Trains, 716.11
 Shotguns
 Carrying in vehicle, 110.23
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(2)
 Gauge, maximum, 110.24
 Silencers, 695.18
 Stiletos, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25
 Swords, 695.2, 695.3
 Toy pistols, 695.26, 695.27
 Treason, aggravated, 689.5, 689.7
 Violations, punishment, 695.1, 695.3, 695.15, 695.22,
 695.23, 695.25–695.28
 War relics, 695.25, 696.6
 Wholesalers, permit, 695.24

WEARING APPAREL

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
 Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

WEATHER AND CROP BUREAU

Bulletins issued, 159.5(6, 7)
 Division in charge of director, 159.5(4)
 Duties in general, 159.5(4, 7)
 Establishment authorized, 159.5(4)
 Volunteer stations in counties, 159.5(5)

WEATHER INSURANCE

Authority to write, 515.48

WEDDINGS

Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see MARRIAGE*

WEED COMMISSIONER, STATE

Secretary of agriculture to act, 317.8, *see WEEDS*

WEEDS

Abandoned cemeteries, 317.5, 317.9
 Assessment, destruction costs, 317.21
 Botanist, state, eradication program, 317.2
 Cities and towns
 Commissioner, 317.3
 Costs, 317.20
 Destruction of weeds, 368.31
 Commissioner, county or township, 317.3
 Compensation of weed commissioners, 317.3
 Complaint to commissioner, 317.22
 Contract with adjoining owner, 317.19
 Cost of destruction, 317.16, 317.21
 Cost of treatment, 317.18
 County attorney's duty, 317.23
 County trunk and local roads, weeds cut, 317.19
 County weed commissioner, 317.3
 Cutting dates set by supervisors, 317.13
 Damage to crops, 317.15
 Definitions, 199.1, 317.1
 Deputy commissioner, 317.3
 Designation of cutting dates, 317.13
 Destruction on roads, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19
 Duties and powers of commissioners, 317.4
 Enforcement of law, duty of supervisors, 317.9
 Entry on land, notice, 317.4, 317.6
 Equipment and labor, 317.4, 317.20

WEEDS—Continued

Equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20
 Eradication program, state botanist, 317.2
 Failure of owner to destroy, 317.16–317.21
 Failure to comply, penalty, 317.14, 317.16
 Farm land, destruction program, 317.9, 317.13
 Growth on public lands, destroyed, 317.12
 Hearing on cost assessment, notice, 317.21
 Highway maintenance men, duty, 317.22
 Highways, duty to destroy on roads, 317.11
 Highway weeds cut by owners and tenants, 317.10
 Infestation of gravel pit, 317.12
 Labor, 317.4, 317.20
 Landowner, order to cut weeds on roads, 317.18
 Levy by supervisors, 317.19, 317.20
 Menace to state, noxious weeds posted, 199.1
 New weeds declared noxious, 317.17
 Notice of program, 317.14
 Notice to owner of intent to enter, 317.6

Noxious weeds

 Defined and listed, 317.1
 Seeds, defined and enumerated, 199.1(4)
 Weed seed in agricultural, defined, 199.1(3)
 Nuisance, 657.2(12)
 Owner's duty to destroy weeds, 317.10
 Powers and duties of commissioners, 317.4
 Primary noxious weeds named, 317.1
 Program of destruction, 317.13–317.21
 Property owner's duty to destroy, 317.10
 Public lands and gravel pits, 317.12
 Quack grass as soil binder, exempt, 317.13
 Railroad land, 317.9, 317.12
 Railroad lands, treatment, 317.12, 477.53, 477.54
 Report of commissioners to board, 317.7
 Right of entry, 317.4
 Road clearing fund, levy, 317.19
 Roads and highways, duty to destroy, 317.11
 Roads, order to landowner to cut, 317.18
 Road weeds, whose duty to destroy, 317.11
 Secondary noxious weeds named, 317.1
 Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
 State botanist to aid in eradication, 317.2
 State lands and parks, supervisors duty, 317.9
 State weed commissioner, 317.8
 Supervisors, duty to enforce weed law, 317.9
 Supervisors to clear roads of weeds, 317.19
 Supervisors to enforce law, 317.9
 Tenant's duty, 317.10
 Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
 Violation of duty by officer, penalty, 317.24

WEIGHMASTERS

Duties, 214.7
 Oath required, 214.6
 Registry kept must be correct, 214.7
 Violation, penalty, 214.8

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Acres, standard, 210.3
 Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
 Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4
 Berry boxes, 210.13
 Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7
 Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25
 Bushel measure by weight, 210.10
 Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2
 Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 City sealer of weights and measures, 213.5–213.7
 Climax baskets, 210.12, 210.13

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

Coal shipment by railroads, 479.103–479.108
 Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9
 Confiscation of scales, tagging, 215.5
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Container, standard U. S., commodities, 210.10
 Drugs, exception to dry measure, 210.9
 Dry measure, 210.6–210.10
 False, penalty, 189.19, 215.6, 215.7
 Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
 Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.11–210.13
 Gasoline pumps, 214.1–214.5
 Honey, section comb, excepted, dry measure, 210.9
 Hops, boxes, 210.14
 Inspection
 General provisions, 213.3, 215.1–215.4
 Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2, 215.1
 Fees, by whom paid, 215.2, 215.3
 Limitation on charges, 215.4
 Loaded vehicles, 212.6
 Land measure, 210.3
 Length and surface measure, 210.2
 Limitation on power of cities and towns, 215.9
 Liquid measure, 210.5
 Logs, standard rule, 210.26
 Mason or stone work, 210.17
 Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
 Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475
 Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
 Preservation of standards, 213.2
 Railroad coal weighing requirements, 479.103–479.108
 Reweighing by city or town forbidden, 215.9
 Sales to be by standards, 210.18
 Scales
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Automatic scales, inspection fee, 215.2
 Coal mine scale requirements, 82.109–82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6
 Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
 Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
 Definitions, 214.2
 False scales, where earnings determined by, 215.6
 False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
 Fees for state inspection, 215.2
 General penalty clause, 189.19
 Graduations on beam, 215.13
 Hopper scales, inspection fee, 215.2
 Inspection, 215.1–215.9, 215.14
 Installation requirements, 215.10
 Pit, 215.5
 Public scales
 Definition of public scale, 214.1
 Display of license required, 214.5
 Fee for license, expiration, 214.3
 Form of license, 214.4
 License requirements, 214.2–214.5
 Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
 Violations, penalty, 214.8
 Weighmasters, oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7
 Railroad scales for coal, 479.103–479.108
 Railroad track scales, inspection fee, 215.2
 Repairers, bond, 215.12
 Report to agriculture department, 215.10
 Reweighing, ordinance limitation, 215.9

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

Scales—Continued
 State sealer, 213.1, 213.4
 Test weights, 215.16
 Tolerance, 215.8
 Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8
 Visible dial, 215.11
 Weighing beyond capacity, 215.6
 Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26
 Sealers
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Cities and towns bear expense, 213.7
 City or town, 213.5–213.7
 Sealed with word "Iowa", 213.1
 Standards protected, 213.2, 213.6
 State sealer, duties, 213.1, 213.4
 Standards
 General provisions, 210.1, 210.4
 Avoirdupois, 210.4
 City sealer furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7
 Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
 State sealer, appointment, duties, 213.1, 213.4
 Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
 Variations permitted by rule, 215.8
 Violations, penalties, 189.19–189.25, 215.6, 215.7
 Weight per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
 Weight, units or standards, 210.4
 Yard, feet and inches, 210.2
WELL DRILLING EQUIPMENT
 Motor vehicle law, 321.124
WELLS
 Condemnation, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
 Health officers duties, 137.9
 Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25
 Poisoning willfully, penalty, 690.9
 Pollution by dead animals or refuse, penalty, 732.3
 Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175
WHARVES
 See 384.1–384.4, also *CITIES AND TOWNS*
 State-owned waters, 111.4
WHEAT
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10
WHISKEY
 See *INTOXICATING LIQUORS*
WHISTLES
 Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
 Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433
 Railroad signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
WHOLESALE
 "Beer wholesaler" defined, 124.2(4)
 "Cigarette wholesaler" defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)
 Dealers in weapons and firearms, 695.24
 Drug wholesalers, 123.27(2), 131.8–131.28, 155.21, 204.1–205.13, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
 Fish markets, license, 109.117–110.1
 "Liquor wholesaler" defined, 123.5(20)
 Trade-marked articles, price, exempt, 550.4
WIDOWERS
 Homestead exemption, 561.17
 Right to deceased wife's property, 633.236
 Surviving husband, rights, 633.236–633.258

WIDOWS

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
 Dental practice conducted by, 155.3
 Estate provisions, *see* **ESTATES OF DECE-
 DENTS**

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 633.336
 Homestead, 391.47, 561.17
 Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37
 Personal property, 633.332
 Inheritance tax, exemption as credit, 450.9
 Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
 Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12
 Marriages, when void, 595.19
 Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Pensions

Mitchell's cavalry, 34.3
 Northern border brigade, 34.1
 Policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
 Railroad passes, 479.94(10)

Soldiers' widows

Admission to soldiers' home, 219.5
 Burial expenses, 250.13
 Cared for in soldiers' home, 219.1-219.5
 County support outside county home, 252.30
 Pension for certain widows, 34.1-34.3
 Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)-427.6
 Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1
 Special property assessments, exemption, 391.47

WIFE

See **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**, *subhead Husband and Wife*

WILD ANIMALS

See **FISH AND GAME**

Bounties, 350.1-350.7
 National refuge, 1.9
 Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2
 Wildlife
 Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WILDCAT

Bounty, proof, 350.1, 350.5, 350.6

WILLS

See **PROBATE CODE**

WINDBREAKS

Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1
 Trees allowed along roads, 318.5, 460.12, 460.13

WINE

Defined, 123.5(4)
 Native, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
 Sacramental, ch 134
 Wholesale druggist's permit to use, 131.7

WIRES

Cables laid under streets, 391.8
 Damage to utility property, penalty, 716.7
 Depositing on road prohibited, 321.369
 Erection on highways, 319.5
 Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1-319.4
 Poles, *see* **POLES AND WIRES**
 Regulation, city, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1-319.9
 Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13

WIRE SERVICES

False use, 713.40

WIRE TAPPING

Power stolen, penalty, 716.7
 Telegraph or telephone, penalty, 716.8

WITNESSES

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19
 Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Accidents, reports required from, 321.267
 Accountancy board hearings, 116.2, 116.14
 Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212
 Accused, entitled to
 Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116, 141(a)
 Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96
 Attendance enforced, 622.66-622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209
 Attendance enforced, military courts, 29B.120
 Attendance outside state, 781.14-781.17
 Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10
 Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5
 Character, evidence to impeach, 321.490, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
 Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76
 Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13
 Civil rights commission, 105A.5
 Clergymen, privileged communications, 622.10
 Clerks, privileged communications, 622.10
 Commerce commission, hearings, 490A.2
 Communications privileged, 622.7-622.12, *see* **EVIDENCE**
 Competency in general, 622.1
 "Competent witnesses" defined, 622.1
 Concealment of witnesses, 622.78
 Confidential communications, 622.7-622.12
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Contempt of court
 Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 232.10, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10
 Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)
 Coparties, apportioned, 625.12
 Credibility
 Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
 Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18
 Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490
 Criminal cases, ch 781
 Criminating questions
 Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
 Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Immunity for answering, when allowed, 622.16
 Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16

WITNESSES—Continued

Cross-examination, 624.1, 781.13; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232
 Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5
 Depositions
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 141, 145, 155, 158
 Criminal cases
 Civil procedure applicable, 781.10
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Desertion, husband or wife as witness, 731.2
 Discovery by interrogatories, R.C.P. 121
 Disqualification
 Confidential communications, 622.7–622.12
 Husband or wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9
 Public officers, confidential relationship, 622.11
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6
 Divorce actions, testimony in open court, 598.5
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 Employment security commission, power to compel attendance, 97B.22–97B.24
 Evidence
 Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, chs 781, 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Examination, adverse, 624.1
 Executions of instrument denied, 622.24
 Expert witnesses
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
 Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72
 Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76
 Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76–622.80, 622.102
 Fees
 General provisions, 622.69–622.75
 Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77, 781.17
 Advance payment not allowed
 Legislative committee hearings, 2.30
 Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 128.35
 Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
 Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
 Auditor's report, 333.11(3–6)
 County, when required to pay fees, 622.73
 Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69
 Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3
 Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104
 Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67
 Experts, additional compensation, 622.72
 False certificate, punishment, 740.2
 Garnishee as witness, 642.8
 General assembly, 2.30
 Grand jury, 333.3, 769.23
 Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13
 Juror as witness, 622.70
 Justice courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69
 Justices, accounting for fees, 601.126, 601.127
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48
 Mileage, 333.3, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2
 Municipal court, 602.30, 602.31
 Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)
 Payment in advance, 622.74
 Payment without audit, criminal cases, 333.3
 Peace officer, 622.71
 Police courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69
 Publication not required, 349.16
 Public officials, 622.71

WITNESSES—Continued

Fees—Continued
 Reimbursement for fees advanced, 622.75
 Repayment to person or county, 622.75
 Report of constables, 601.132, 601.133
 Report of justice of the peace, 601.132, 601.133
 Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30
 Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9
 Unclaimed fees, justice court, 601.126, 601.127
 Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17
 Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2
 Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9
 General assembly
 Attendance compulsory, 2.29
 Compensation, 2.30
 Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78
 Hospital license hearings, 135B.6
 Husbands, 622.4–622.9
 Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16
 Impeachment, adverse examination, 624.1
 Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144
 Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 321.490, 622.18, 622.97
 Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16
 Insane persons personal representative, 622.5
 Insanity after transaction, 622.4–622.6
 Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24
 Interest in action no bar, 622.3
 Interrogatories for discovery
 Introducing answers does not make party a witness, R.C.P. 128
 Rules apply but no fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127
 Judge of court as witness, 622.12
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.5
 Juror as witness
 Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
 Law applicable, 624.14, 780.17
 Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14, 780.17
 Justice court, adjournment testimony, 601.31
 Juvenile court, 232.6
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11
 Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41
 Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)
 Maker of oral contract, 622.35
 Marriage, witness required, 595.14(3)
 Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212
 Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209
 Mental examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
 Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46
 Military courts, 29B.120
 Moral character credibility tested, 622.18
 Mortgage marginal satisfaction, 655.3
 Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490
 Municipal court cases, 602.30, 602.31
 Natural resources council, power to compel attendance, 84.12
 Oath or affirmation, 4.1(12), 622.1
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
 Old-age assistance hearings, 249.12
 Old-age medical assistance hearing, 249A.11
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3

WITNESSES—Continued

Pecuniary interest
 Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3
 Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)
 Previous felony conviction, 321.490, 622.17
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
 Privileged communications, 622.7–622.12
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
 Professional privilege, 622.10
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76
 Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101
 Representatives of deceased or insane, 622.5
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18
 Rules in general, 622.1–622.18
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.89, 781.1–781.6, *see*
SUBPOENAS
 Suscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
 Suspension of state officer
 Fees paid from state appropriation, 67.3
 Subpoenaed by commission, 67.3
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
 Violations
 Bribery, 661.14
 Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
 Falsification of mileage or time, 740.2
 Intimidation and improper influence, 723.1
 Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Obstruction of justice, penalty, 723.1
 Perjury, 96.11, 622.16, 721.1, 738.28
 Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court above*
 Subornation of perjury, 661.14, 721.2
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.15,
 455B.16
 Wills, execution of, 633.279–633.281, 633.284,
 633.296–633.298
 Wives, 622.4–622.9

WITNESSES IN CRIMINAL ACTIONS

See ch 781, also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

WOLVES

Bounty, proof, 350.1–350.7
 Continuous open season, 109.87(12)

WOMEN

Actions
 Damages from liquor violations, 129.3, 130.13
 Injury or death, wrongful
 Administrator for her estate, recovery, 613.15
 Hospital expense recoverable, 613.15
 Services as wife or mother recoverable, 613.15
 Suit, disabilities removed, 613.15
 Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
 Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–
 234.28
 Citizenship, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I
 Commitments, 240.6–240.9, 242.5–242.7, 245.6–245.11
 County hospital board, membership, 347.9

WOMEN—Continued

Dental hygienist, 153.7
 Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa,
 Amend. 1926
 Employment, statistics and inspectors, 91.4(2),
 91.7
 Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21, 22)
 Felonies by women defined, 687.3
 Fishing licenses required when, 110.17
 Imprisonment, 356.4, 368A.19
 Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
 Insane person, appointed to conduct, 229.14
 Insane, restrained, female in charge, 229.16
 Inspector of state hospital for insane, 226.12
 Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
 Labor permit for girls, 92.6(2)
 Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
 Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4
 Married women
 Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
 Arson, 709.6
 Bank deposits payable, 526.37
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–
 234.28
 Care of intoxicated person, action, 129.1
 Contracts, 597.18
 Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
 Encumber property, right established, 557.11
 Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
 Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
 Intoxication, damages, right to sue, 129.3
 Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23
 Name of husband changed, 674.10
 Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
 Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.3
 Property rights, liabilities, 597.1–597.14
 Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
 Right to devise, 597.1
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4
 Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
 Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
 Torts, liability for, 597.19
 Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
 Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4
 Occupations prohibited, 92.11, 92.12
 Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
 Police matrons, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4
 Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.3
 Seats provided for female employees, 88.4
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 Social welfare board member, 234.3, 234.9
 Station houses, separate rooms, 368A.19
 Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
 Syphilis, test during pregnancy, 140.3
 Toilets provided for female employees, 88.2
 Unmarried women
 Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
 Name change, procedure, 674.1–674.13
 Property exempt from execution, 627.14
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
 Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.3
 Violations
 Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
 Adultery, 702.1
 Arson, 707.1–707.8
 Bigamy, 703.1–703.3

WOMEN—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
- Prostitution, 724.1–724.10
- Rape, 698.1–698.4
- Seduction, 700.1–700.3; R.C.P. 6
- Washrooms provided for female employees, 88.3
- Widows, *see* **WIDOWS**

WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

See ch 245, **REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S**

**WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MEN-
TALLY RETARDED**

- Admission, voluntary, 222.13
- Inmates
 - Commitment, 222.8
 - Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
 - Costs of care, payment, 222.60–222.83
 - Deaths, investigation, 222.12
 - Delivery of patients, 222.38
 - Discharge of voluntary admission, 222.15
 - Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
 - Escapees returned, 222.9
 - Expenses for escaped for recapture, 222.11
 - Females, delivery, 222.38
 - Patients' personal deposit fund
 - Deposit and use of moneys, 222.85
 - Deposit in bank, 222.87
 - Establishment, 222.84
 - Payment for care from fund, 222.86
 - Preadmission, etc., 222.5
 - Receipts for patients, 222.39
 - Transfer of inmates
 - Expense of transfer, 222.66
 - Mentally ill, transfer to and from hospital, 222.55, 222.56
 - Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill, vice versa, 222.7
 - Visitors, 222.8
 - Voluntary admission, 222.13
- Release of inmates, 222.59
- Superintendent, expense schedule, preparation, 222.73, 222.74

WOOL

- Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
- Grading and weighing, 543.20
- Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Promotion of production, 159.2
- Sheep, *see* **ANIMALS, subhead Sheep**
- Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

WORKHOUSES

- Escapes, penalty for aiding, 745.15
- Police matron's right to visit, 368A.19

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

- Acceptance presumed, when, 85.3, 85.17, 85.20
- Action, by whom brought, 85.26
- Action for second injuries, 85.68
- Action to recover, time to file, 85.26
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
- Agreements of settlement, 86.13, 86.14, 86.34–86.36, 86.42
- Agricultural employers and pursuits, 85.1
- Amount, how determined
 - Basis generally, 85.36, 85.37
 - Medical and hospital services, 85.27
 - Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

- Appeals to district court, 86.26–86.43
- Appeals to supreme court, 86.33, 793.12
- Appointment of commissioner, 2.40, 64.6(23), 86.1–86.7
- Arbitration, 86.14–86.43
- Artificial members furnished, 85.27
- Assumption of risk, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 88.14
- Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
- Average earnings, 85.36(3–5)
- Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.51, 85.53, 85.62
- Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
- Business, employer's election to provide, 85.1(5)
- Casual employee, volunteer firemen, 85.61
- Casual employees, employer's elections, 85.1(5)
- Casual employment, not under Act, 85.1(2)
- Chiropodial services furnished, 85.27
- Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
- City employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
- Clerical workers, 85.61
- Commencement of compensation, 85.32
- Commissioner, industrial, ch 86
- Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
- Compensation for time lost for physical examination, 85.39
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see* **INSURANCE**
- Compensation schedule
 - Amount, how determined, 85.36, 85.37
 - Beginning of compensation, 85.32
 - Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
 - Date payments commence, 85.30
 - Death cases, 85.29, 85.31
 - Earnings as basis of compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
 - Healing period, permanent disability, 85.34
 - Interest added after due, 85.30
 - Maximum and minimum weekly payments, 85.37
 - Permanent disability, partial or total, 85.34
 - Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
 - Temporary disability, 85.33
 - Weekly payments, basis, 85.37
- Compromise and settlement, 85.22
- Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
- Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
- Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51–85.53
- Contracts
 - Compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
 - Hire implies acceptance, 85.17
 - Liability, to avoid, void, 85.18, 85.54
 - Presumed fraudulent, when, 85.56
 - Waiving benefits void, 85.18, 85.54, 85.55
- Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38
- Contributory negligence, 85.7, 85.15
- County employees, compulsory, 85.2
- "Court" defined, 85.61
- Crutches furnished, 85.27
- Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22
- Death benefits, 85.31
- Defenses
 - Employee rejects, when, 85.7, 85.8
 - Failure to give notice, 85.23
 - Intoxication of employee, 85.16(2)
 - Not available, stated, 85.8

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Amount, now determined—Continued
 Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
 When employer rejects, 85.15
 Willful injury, 85.16(1)
 Definition of terms, 85.61
Dependents
 Actual, payments to, 85.44
 Alien nonresidents, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53
 Children as dependents, who included, 85.42
 Conclusively presumed dependent, 85.42–85.44
 Death cases, 85.31
 Incompetents, clerk to act for, 85.49, 85.50
 Minors, clerk to act for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Police officers, dependents, 85.62
 Policy clauses required, 87.9
 Second injury deaths, 85.65
 Stepparent, 85.31
 Trustees, when paid to, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.52, 86.13, 87.9
Depositions, 86.21
Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32
Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
Donations not to decrease liability, 85.38
Earnings, statement of
 Furnished by employer, 85.40
 Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
Election by employer to provide, 85.1(5)
 "Employee" defined, 85.61
Employees excepted, 85.1, 85.61(3)
Employees under Act
 Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)
 Conservation officers, 85.61(3, c), 85.62
 County, city and school employees, 85.2
 Definitions of employee, 85.61(2–4)
 Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57
 Minors, regardless of age, 85.61(4)
 Nonresident employers, 85.3
 Peace officers, 85.61, 85.62
 State employees, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
Employers
 Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)
 Definition, 85.61
 Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
 Liability if both reject, 85.14
 Liability in general, 85.3, 85.4, 85.22
 Nonresident, law applicable, 85.3(2)
 Nonresident, service, 85.3(2), 86.36
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
 Examination of employees, 85.34
 Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1
 Exclusions from legal process, 627.13
 Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29
 Failure to reject, presumption, 85.3, 85.17, 85.20
 Fellow servant rule, 85.7, 85.15
Firemen
 Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
 Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)
 Volunteer, defined, 85.61(8)
 Fraudulent contracts, when presumed, 85.56
 Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38
 Healing period, extension, 85.34
 Healing period, permanent disability, 85.34
 Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.3, 86.8(4), 86.15–86.23, 86.36, 86.40, 86.41
 Hospital bills, approved, 86.39
 Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
 Household servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Implied acceptance, compensation follows, 85.17
 Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32
 Increase by periods, 85.32
 Indemnity, employer from damage recovery, 85.22
 Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*
Injuries
 Definition, 85.61(5, 6)
 Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38
 Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23–85.25
 Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Intoxication of employee, 85.16
 Minor employee, 85.49
 Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Reports by employers required, 86.11, 86.12
Second injuries
 Action for negligence or wrong, 85.68
 Act title, 85.63–85.69
 Administration of Act by commissioner, 85.67
 Burial expenses, requirements, 85.65
 Credit of previous benefits, 85.64
 Death, payments by employer, 85.64
 Deducting previous compensable value, 85.64
 Degree of disability, 85.64
 Employer's payments, 85.65
 Fund, second injury, 85.63–85.69
 Liability of employer, 85.64
 Loss of another member or organ, 85.64
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 85.66
 Weekly payments to injured employee, 85.67
 Transmission lines, application, 489.16
 Willful injuries, not compensable, 85.16
Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*
 Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57
 Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
 Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27
 Liability of employer, 85.3, 85.4, 85.14, 85.22
 Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22
Liens
 Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
 Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
Medical examinations, 85.34
Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29
Minor employee
 Compensation agreement, trustee, filed, 86.13
 Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
 Payments made to clerk, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Payments made to trustee, 85.45
Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
Municipal corporation employees, 85.2
Municipality, employees, compulsory compensation, 85.2
 Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68
 Notice to commissioner, agricultural employers election, 85.1(5)
 Notice to nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
 Nursing services furnished, 85.27, 85.29
 Occupational diseases, 85A.16, 85A.26
 Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
Payments
 Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
 Dependents, actual, to, 85.44
 Dependents paid, 85.42–85.63, 86.13, 87.9
 Examinations of employee, 85.34
 Maturity date and interest, 85.30

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Payments—Continued
 Review by commissioner, 86.34
 Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
 Security for payment, solvency, 85.21, 87.11
 Spouse, regulations, 85.43
 State employees, 85.58–85.60
 Suspension for refusal to be examined, 85.39
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 86.13, 87.9
 Peace officers, disability or death, 85.62, 97A.6
 Period of incapacity, schedule, 85.32
 Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34
 Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*
 "Personal injury", term construed, 85.61
 Physical examination, 85.39

Policemen
 Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
 Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)

Prosthetic devices, 85.27
 Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
 Railroad's liability, 624.27
 Real party in interest, 85.26

Reduction
 Benefits under group plans, 85.38
 Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38
 Damages recovered from third party, 85.22
 Hospitalization, firemen and policemen, 410.18
 Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
 Rejection of benefits of law

Employee
 Affidavit required, oath, 85.10, 85.11
 Defenses available to employer, 85.7, 85.8
 Fault prevents employer's defense, 85.8
 Fraudulently obtained, void, 85.10
 Liability, extent, 85.14
 Nonavailable defenses, 85.8
 Notice to reject, form, 85.9, 85.20
 Tenure of election to reject, 85.12
 Waiver of election to reject, 85.13

Employer
 Burden of proof, in action, on employer, 85.19
 Commissioner, notice to, 85.4, 85.5
 Defenses not available, 85.15
 Liability, extent, 85.4, 85.14
 Negligence presumed, in action, 85.19
 Notice to employees, posting, 85.4–85.6
 Proximate cause, negligence, presumed, 85.19
 Subsequent election to reject, effect, 85.21
 Tenure of election to reject, 85.12
 Waiver of election to reject, 85.13
 Reinstatement under Act, notice, 85.13
 Tenure of such election, waiver, 85.12, 85.13
 Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
 Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43
 Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
 School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
 Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69
 Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36
 Servant, household or domestic, not under Act, 85.1(1)
 Service on nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
 Settlement
 Authority of commissioner, 85.22
 Fraudulent, when deemed, 85.56
 Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
 Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
 Statement of earnings, employer to furnish, 85.40
 Stepchild as dependent, 85.42
 Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
 Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
 Temporary disability, 85.33
 Time compensation begins, 85.32
 Time lost for physical examination, compensation for, 85.39
 Trade, election of employer to provide, 85.1(5)
 Trustees
 Clerk of court, 85.50
 Incompetent dependents, 85.49, 85.50
 Minor dependents, for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Report to the court, annual, 85.50
 Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)

Violations
 Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
 Employer's failure to give statement, 85.41
 Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
 Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
 "Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)
 Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
 Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
 "Workmen" defined, 85.61

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER
See ch 86, also INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE COMPANIES
General provisions, 87.1–87.27, see INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance

WORK PERMIT
 Child labor, 92.5–92.16

WORKSHOP
 Defined, 91.15, *see also FACTORIES*

WORK TRAINS
 Exceptions to safety rules, 477.18

WORLD WAR VETERANS
 World War I veterans
 Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
 Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Tax exemption, 427.3(3)–427.7
 World War II veterans
 Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16
 Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
 Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16
 Newsstands in courthouses, 332.5
 Orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Soldiers' home, 219.1
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1
 Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)
 World War II dates, 250.21

WORSHIP
See RELIGION
 Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.2
 Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

WOUNDS

Reports required, 147.104–147.113

WRECKING TRAINS

By unlawful use of handcar, penalty, 716.16

For robbery, penalty, 711.4

Obstruction on tracks, 716.9

WRITINGS

Debt revived by admission, 614.11

Definition of “written” and “in writing”, 4.1(18)

Forgery, penalty, 718.1, 718.10

Libel, punishment and procedure, 737.1–737.7

Obscene, penalty, 725.4, 725.6

Rules of evidence, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27;
R.C.P. 129

Sedition, penalties, 689.4–689.12

Written instruments, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

WRITS

Attachment, 639.16–639.21

Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319

Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3,
337.8

Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259

Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)

Habeas corpus, 661.9–663.44

Injunctions, 302.7, ch 660

Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1

Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6

Que warranto orders, 660.3–660.11

Replevin, 643.1–643.22

Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 742.1

Restitution after judgment reversed, 601.105,
686.15

Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8

Superior court's power to issue, 603.19

Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Writ of entry

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22

Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15

Writ of error

Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98

Allowance from justice court, 601.97–601.103

Copy of affidavit served, return, 601.100

Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359

District court jurisdiction, 367.8, 604.2

Docketing, fees, 601.103

Filing fee, 606.15(1)

Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.21–648.23

Hearing, dismissal or affirmation, 601.103

Issuance by clerk, 601.99

Judgment on review, R.C.P. 360

Judgment on stay bond, 601.101

Judgment or remand, 601.104, 601.105

Mayor's court, 367.8

Notice, 601.98

Police court, 367.8

Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102

Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58

Superior court jurisdiction, 603.10

Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23

Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29

Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30

Actions on written instruments

Consideration implied, 537.2

Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Actions on written instruments—Continued

Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100

Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24

Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21

Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100

Instrument filed with clerk when judgment
entered, R.C.P. 228

Justice court, 601.41, 601.42, 601.44

Limitations of actions, 614.1(6)

Parties to action, 613.7

Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3

Understanding of parties different, 622.22

Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

Assignment, rights, 539.1–539.6

Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11

Evidence, 622.19–622.62, *see EVIDENCE*

Forgery, 82.109(9), 718.8–718.10

Tender offer in writing, 538.6–538.8

WRONGFUL DEATH

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336

Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535–
633.537

Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8

Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535–
633.537

Women right to bring action for death, 613.15

X-RAY

Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

Shoes, use in fitting prohibited, 732.24

YARDMASTER

Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

YARDS

Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68,
413.69

Lumber yards, 481.1–481.8

Railway switch engine equipment, penalty,
477.17–477.19

Stockyard required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36

Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

YEAR

Definition of year, 4.1(11)

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277

“Fiscal year” defined

Cities and towns, 363.29

Local budget law, 24.2(4)

State budget and control Act, 8.36

Limitation of actions

Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6

Probate claims, 619.7

School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1–299.3

Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374

Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11)

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

Free passes, railway rates for secretaries, 479.94
(13)

YOUTH HONOR DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31.8

ZINC MINES

*See also DRAINAGE, subhead Mines and Mineral
Lands*

Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2–468.5

Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6–468.9

ZONING LAW

Actions to correct violations, 414.20
 Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15, *see AERONAUTICS*
 Alteration or repair supervision, 414.2
 Authority granted to cities and towns, 414.1
 Basis of regulations, 414.3
Board of adjustment
 Appeals, effect, 414.10–414.14
 Appointment and purpose, 414.7
 Certiorari to review decisions, 414.15–414.19
 Change of orders, vote required, 414.14
 Membership, 414.8
 Power of board, 414.12
 Rules adopted, procedure, 414.9
 Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4
 Building lines, power of city, 368.10
 Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1
 Certification to county recorder, 366.12–366.15
 Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16
 Changes, hearing, notice, 414.5
 Changes, natural resources council, approval, 414.21
 Character and suitability for use considered, 414.3
 Commission authorized, 358A.8, 414.6
 Commission cities, law applies to, 414.1
 Comprehensive plan required, 414.3
 Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21
 Construction restrictions, 414.1, 414.2
 County, ch 358A, *see COUNTY*
 Different regulations in district allowed, 414.2
 District court's power, procedure, 414.15–414.19
Districts
 Boundaries determined, change, 414.4, 414.5
 City divided into districts, 414.2
 County, 358A.3–358A.6
 Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5
 Protest of change, procedure, 414.5
 Regulations of districts may differ, 414.2
 Regulations uniform in each district, 414.2
 Residence purposes, 414.1
 Residence, restricted, law to apply, 414.22
 Trade or industrial areas, 414.1

ZONING LAW—Continued

Duties and powers of commission, 414.6
 Fire safety considered, 414.3
 Hazards at airports, ch 329, *see AERONAUTICS*
 Hearing on changes, notice, 414.5
 Inspection, building code, city fee, 368.9
 Land, space occupied regulated, 414.1
 Lots, yards and courts regulated, 414.1
 Manner of determining regulations, 414.4
 Overcrowding prevented, 414.3
 Park provisions considered, 414.3
 Plan required, 414.3
 Population density regulated, 414.1
 Powers of aeronautics commission, 329.6
 Power to regulate granted cities and towns, 414.1
 Power to regulate granted county, 358A.1
 Promote health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3
 Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4
 Regulations and boundaries, 414.4
 Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5
Restricted residence districts
 Applicability, 414.22, 415.1
 Authority of cities to enforce, 415.2
 Certification to county recorder, 366.12–366.15
 Churches and schools not excluded, 415.2
 Permit, building or altering residences, 415.2
 Petition for establishment, 415.1
 Scope of ordinances, 415.2
 Violations, penalty, 415.3
 Zoning law or without, 414.22
 Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3
 Size of yards, courts and open spaces, 414.1
 Transportation facilitated, 414.3
 Trial in district court on petition, 414.15–414.20
 Uniformity in each district mandatory, 414.2
 Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2
Violations
 Airport zoning violations, penalty, 329.14
 Building code, city inspection, penalty, 368.9
 Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3
 Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16
 Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21